XEROX MICROFORMS SYSTEMS
University Microfilms
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
(313) 761-4700
MICROFILMED—1976

A LARGE

DICTIONARY

In Three Parts:

I. The ENGLISH before the LATIN, containing above Ten Thousand words more than any Dictionary yet extant.

II. The LATIN before the ENGLISH, with correct and plentiful Etymological Derivations, Philological Observations, and Phraseological Explications: To which there is added above Six Thousand words more than in any former Book of this Nature; As also the Phrases, difference of words of the same signification, the *Greek* and *Roman* Antiquities, *viz.* Their Magistrates, Habits, Customs and Ceremonies used at Sacrifices, Meals, &c. As also their *Formulæ*, and likewise the most textual usual proper *Hebrew* Roots and Derivatives added to the simple Themes, and Compounds of the *LATIN* are inserted.

III. The Proper Names of Persons, Places, and other things necessary to the understanding of Historians and Poets.

In the whole comprehending whatsoever is Material in any Author upon this Subject. Together with very considerable and ample Additions, carried on by a diligent search into and perusal of very many Authors both Ancient and Modern.

Whereby this WORK is rendred the most Compleat and Useful of any that was ever yet extant in this kind.

Performed by the great Pains and many years Study of
THOMAS HOLYOKE, *D. D.*

LONDON,
Printed by *W. Rawlins*, for *G. Sawbridge*, *W. Place*, *T. Basset*, *T. Dring*, *J. Leigh*, and *J. Place*, M.DC.LXXVII.

LECTORI BENEVOLO

ΕΥΔΑΙΜΟΝΕΙΝ.

Lexicon hoc Etymologicum & Philologicum (Lector candide) eruditione ſingulari, & induſtriâ poſteris profuturâ, Franciſcus de Sacrâ Quercu *primus condidit, ac poſtea quinquies (ni malè memini) aut ſexies, auctius multò ac emendatius ſuperſtes edidit. Tandem ſenio & laboribus aſſiduis (ad Utilitatem Reipublicæ literariæ fœliciter ſuſceptis) confectus, fatis ceſſit; poſitiſq; humanitatis exuviis, (à pietate pariter ac eruditione clarus) immortalitatem induit. Sed avulſo hoc* Sacræ Quercus *ramo principali*

——Non deficit alter
Aureus, & ſimili frondeſcit Virga metallo.

Franciſco *enim Patre in cœlum recepto, ſucceſſit ei filius, tali ac tanto parente dignus; in quo veteris dicti veritas clarè apparuit,* Fortes creantur fortibus & bonis, nec imbellem feroces progenerant Aquilæ columbam. *Docti genitoris virtus in filio emicuit; qui non tantum juris ac patrimonii, ſed induſtriæ ac eruditionis paternæ hæres. Muſas humaniores* (Minervâ *non invitâ*) *perdius & pernox coluit; iiſdem ſtudiis & veſtigiis,* (ὁ μαθητὴς) *parentem inſequitur ſuperſtes filius; idq; non à longinquo, aut greſſu tardo, ſed (ſcientiæ avidus, ac gloriæ paternæ æmulus) feſtinato curſu &* paſſibus æquis. *Probè novit* Thomas de Sacrâ Quercu, *(juxta vetuſtiſſimum ac veriſſimum* (a) Hippocratis *dictum) quod* Ars longa, vita brevis: *quod Onomaſticon Etymologicum ac Philologicum numeris omnibus abſolutum condere, nec unius ætatis opus erat, nec hominis. Plures in eo ſcribendi genere verſatiſſimi, non ſine ſummâ induſtriæ & eruditionis laude, hujuſmodi Operis Tentamenta (eaq; eximia) dederunt, complementum nullus.* Stephanus, Martinius, Voſſius, Calepinus, Nizolius, Albertus (b) Burerus, Joſephus Laurentius, Cooperus *noſtrâs, aliiq; plures, in Lexica ſua & Linguæ Latinæ Theſauros, vocabula multa congeſſerunt, ſed nemo omnia. Tantum opus incœpiſſe ſingulis, ſed perfeciſſe nemini datum. Ideoq; vel poſt* Homerum *Iliadas, poſt* Stephanum, Voſſium, & Joſephum (c) Laurentium, *Linguæ Latinæ Theſaurum, & Etymologicum ſcribere, non modo licitum, ſed Juventuti (etiam Academicæ) præſertim Antiquitatis ſtudioſæ, neceſſarium. Poſt uberrimas Lexicographorum meſſes, qui hæc poſteris pleno horreo de-*

(a) *Hippocrat.* Aphoriſ. in principio.

(b) In Theſauro Linguæ Latinæ, ſeu Foro Romano; quod in Edit. *Baſil.* 1570. *Burero*; ſed in Edit. *Baſil.* 1561. *Cælio* ſecundo Curioni aſcribitur. V. Epiſt. *Julio Salmæ*, utriq; Editioni præfixam.

(c) Qui in Amalthæa ſua Onomaſtica, *Lugduni*, 1664. ingenti vocabulorum numero, Lexicographos omnes longe ſuperat.

920634

mensi sunt; supersunt etiamnum, supereruntque non contemnenda spicilegia; & (juxta vetus (a) diverbium) Ἀγαθὴ ἡ μάζα μεῖ' ἄξιον, Accipit & glebam erro. *Dum hæc secum meditabatur Author noster, Lexicon à Parente editum, (quod etiam in mandatis sibi dedit moriens Pater) Incudi reddendum, σφάλματα & errata Typographica corrigenda, vocabula (eaq; plurima) quæ desiderabantur, addenda esse censuit prudenter ac statuit. Dumq; destinatum opus fervidè urget, dum Lexica, Onomastica, Vocabularia, Veteres Glossas, & scriptores omnis ævi & generis diligentius evolvit, chartisque non incumbit modo, sed impallescit, erupit in* Britanniâ *nostrâ, plusquam-civile, internecinum ac ferale Bellum, (cujus meminisse horret animus) triumphos nullos habiturum; rebelli plebe, ruptis obedientiæ ac fidelitatis juratæ vinculis, in concives suos & pientissimum Principem, ausu impio & infœlici, armatâ. Turbato hoc rerum statu, insolito Tubarum clangore & Tympanorum boatu, Author noster excitatus, & quasi è somno profundiori expergefactus, Musis valedixit, militiam* Martemq; *secuturus. Calamis ideo chartisq; sepositis, gladio se cinxit, militum Centuriam conscripsit, Sacræ Regiæ Majestati (etiam inclinatâ & jacente ejus fortunâ) astitit, subditus fidelior, (nescio) an fortior. Tandem* Carolo *Secundo & pace optatâ* Britanniæ *fœliciter redditis; Opus olim institutum, sed (flagrante bello & proditorum Tyrannide) diu intermissum, securus repetit; ac tandem, industriâ pertinaci, acri ingenio, & judicio maturo absolvit. Adeo ut jam Opus Etymologicum & Philologicum habemus absolutum, sed (quod dolemus) posthumum: Ipse enim Author cœlum prius, quam opus prelum adiit. Nec dubia aut incomperta, sed nota loquor, & de Authore nostro & Opere. Authorem quod spectat, eâdem Academiâ, (b) collegio ac studiis iisdem, ambo enutriti;* ὁμοτράπεζοι καὶ ὁμοσφύριοι, *diuturno convictu & contubernio iisdem usi: ubi ab eruditione, comitate, industriâ, morum probitate & studiorum profectu, omnibus charus Author noster, ac suo merito suspiciendus. Verbo dicam; superstes Collegii & Academiæ ornamentum, nunc triste desiderium. Quod ad opus hoc Etymologicum spectat, schedas ejus aliquot mecum olim communicabat Author; quarum me cognitorem etiam & censorem esse voluit; & (si quid censeo) non est, cur ipsum* Aristarchum *metuat. Siquidem Dictiones Latinas (tum puras, tum barbaras) Græcas, Hebræas, Phrases, Adagia, formulas solennes, &c. eo ordine, explicatione justâ & numero, in Lexicon suum congessit, ut si quis omnia hujus generis Onomastica evolvat, aliud absolutum magis, & studiosæ Juventuti, in pluribus profuturum, quærat fateor, sed (quod*

(a) Inter Diogeniana Collect. per *Sbottum* Centuria 1. Proverb. 4.

(b) Collegio Reginæ Oxon. cujus & Pater *Franciscus de sacra Quercu* olim pars magna.

(quod præfiscinè dixerim) nullum inveniat. Nemini detraho, dum debitas Thomæ de sacrâ Quercu *laudes tribuo. Agnosco Viros summos, & in hoc scribendi genere exercitatissimos, Lexica, Onomastica, Dictionaria (da veniam verbo parum Latino) non sine summo Reipublicæ literariæ commodo, edidisse; quorum lectio eruditis omnibus utilis ac profutura, & nonnullis (etiam doctissimis) aliquando necessaria. Siquidem, 1. Qui voces Linguæ Latinæ priscas, jam olim obsoletas,* Ennii *aut* Plauti *secuio usitatas, aut usque ab* Evandri *matre, aut* Jovis *diphtherâ repetitas, earumque significationes certò cognosceret, (ut* Terentium, Varronem, Verrium Flaccum, Sextum Pom. Festum, Nonium Marcellum, *reliquosq; Linguæ Latinæ (a) Authores veteres, à* Dionysio Gothofredo *editos, mittam)* Philippi Parei *Lexicon (b) Plautinum, & (c) Symmachianum (d)* Lubini *Antiquarium, ac præ cæteris, Doctissimi (e)* Laurenbergii *Antiquarium comparet legatq; quantumq; ex eorum lectione seriâ, industriæ & eruditionis subsidium habiturus est, experiundo cognoscat. 2. Vocabula Linguæ Latinæ puriora,* Ciceronis *seculo usitata, eorumque significationes, usum ac indolem, doctè ac fusè explicant (f)* Stephanus, *(g)* Burerus, *(h)* Nizolius, *(i)* Morelius, Cooperus, *&c. 3. Dictiones Latino-barbaras sequioris seculi, seu Antiquitatis (quam vocant) mediæ, doctè interpretantur, earumq; significationes varias indicant, (k)* Spelmannus, *(l)* Vossius, *(m)* Lindenbrogius, Petrus *(n)* Pithæus, *(o)* Reynerus, *(p)* Watsius, Johan. *(q)* Lydius, *(r)* Johannes Busæus, *&c. 4. Juris utriusque Lexica, à Viris doctissimis edita, (s)* Brissonio, *(t)* Scardio, *(v)* Calvino, Hieronymo *(w)* Verrutio, *(x)* Rigaltio, *(y)* Prateo, *&c. Ut difficiliora ac minus usitata juris Cæsarii ac Pontificii vocabula, facilius ac citius intelligant, etiam doctissimis utilia, aliis autem, ut omnino intelligant, necessaria. 5. Eodem etiam censu habenda sunt (ad exactum Linguæ Græcæ ac Latinæ intellectum, Doctissimis utilia, aliis necessaria) Lexica Medica (z)* Anusii Fœsii, Othonis *(a)* Brunfelsii, *(b)* Johannis Gorræi, *(c)* Erotiani, *&c. 6. Et (missis* Martinii, Fungeri, Vossii, *&c. Etymologicis, quæ vocabulorum Ortus & Genealogias doctè explicant) tandem, ad exquisitam Linguæ Latinæ notitiam, quam necessarium sit (d)* Bernardini Baldi *Lexicon Vitruvianum, qui illud, omnes norunt. Certè Authores, quos modo retulimus, omni laude dignos & cum*

(a) Authores Linguæ Latinæ in unum corpus redacti, cum Notis *Gothofredi*. Edit. anno 1633. 4to.
(b) Edit. *Francofurt.* 1614. 8vo.
(c) Edit. *Neapoli Nemetum*, anno 1617. 8vo.
(d) Edit. *Francofurti*, 1615.
(e) *Laurenbergii* Antiq. *Lugd.* 1622. 4to.
(f) Thesauro Linguæ Lat. *Paris.* 1643.
(g) Thesauro Linguæ Lat. seu *Foro* Romano. *Basil.* 1576. & *Argent.* 1604.
(h) Thesauro Ciceroniano, à *Cælio secundo Curione* auctо. Basil. 1572.
(i) Verborum Lat. Comment. *Londini*, an. 1583.
(k) Glossarium, *Lond.* 1664.
(l) De *Vitiis* sermonis, *Amstelod.* anno 1645.
(m) Glossario ad Cod. Legum Antiquarum, *Francofurti* 1623.
(n) Glossario Capitulis *Caroli* Magni præfixo, *Paris.* 1640. & auctius edito, inter Capitula Regum Francorum, *Paris.* 1677. Tom. 2.
(o) Onomastico, Apostolat. Benedictinorum in *Anglia*, præfixo, *Duaci*, 1626.
(p) Glossario in Calce *Math. Paris*, *Lond.* 1640.
(q) Glossario præfixo Operibus *Nicol. de Clemangiis*, *Lugd. Bat.* 1613.
(r) Glossario in Calce Operum *Petri Blesensis*, *Mogunt.* 1600. & postea *Paris.* 1667.
(s) Vide ejus Lexicon Juris, *Francofurti*, 1587. & de Verborum significatione, *Paris.* 1596.

(t) Lexicon Juridicum, *Col. Agrip.* anno 1600. (v) Lexicon Juridicum, *Genevæ*, 1640. (w) Lexicon utriusq; Juris, *Paris.* 1574. (x) Glossarium ἐξοκάρδαεσν, *Par.* anno 1601. (y) Lexicon Juris Civilis & Canonici, *Francofurt.* 1567. (z) Oeconomia *Hippocratis*, &c. per *Fasium*, *Francofurti*, 1588. (a) Onomasticon Medicinæ, continens omnia nomina Herbarum, Fruticum, Florum, Arborum, &c. *Argentor.* 1534. (b) Definitionum Medicarum lib. 24. Ordine Alphabetico, *Francof.* 1601. (c) Onomasticon, &c. Inter Opera *Hippocratis* & *Galeni*, *Paris.* 1639. Tom. 2. (d) *Bernardinus Baldus* De Verborum Vitruvianorum significatione, *Augustæ Vindelicorum*, 1612. 4to.

honore

honore debito memorandos, eorumq; Opera Reipublicæ literariæ commodo accurata, utilitate etiam summâ legi posse censemus. Sed quotusquisq; est, cui vel tempus, vel nummus suppetit; ut tot volumina, (non passim obvia & exposita) per Bibliopolarum Tabernas quæsita inveniat, & ingenti pretio (parvo enim hodie non prostant, quod mœsti scimus) redimat. Ut huic malo (temporis & pecuniæ dispendio) opportunè occurreret Thomas de Sacra Quercu, *in gratiam Juventutis studiosæ (præsertim Academicæ) Onomasticon suum condidit: in quo illa studiorum adminicula, quæ multis voluminibus προεφόδιον prius, & hic illic sparsa, ac multo tempore & industriâ quærenda erant, volumine uno & compendio exhibet; in quo plura eruditionis & Industriæ subsidia, quam in alio Lexico quocunq; (nota loquor) & facilius invenias & citius. Si quis de dictis dubitet, Authorem nostrum legat, & tum demum intelligat, allatum à nobis Testimonium, doctrinæ & laboribus suis indefessis debitum. Certè & mihi indecorum, & Amico, multis nominibus charo, (ne dicam publico) injuriam duxi, opus tot vigiliis & judicio acri elaboratum, sine Euphemismo dimittere. Quod ad* Aristarchos *illos attinet, qui doctorum scripta, vel non lecta, vel parum intellecta temerè damnant; sciant istiusmodi Censores tetrici, quod* Quercus sacra *etiam & dura est, quæ non possit, & quia* sacra, *dente Theonino rodi non debuit; ut ut sit, censuræ indebitæ ac injuriarum secura virescet, & à posteritate serâ venerabitur. Interim (Lector candide ac benevole) Te rogatum velim, (quod à Lectore suo petiit olim (a)* Aristoteles) *τοῖς μὴ προδεδιδαγμένοις συγγνώμην, τοῖς δὲ δεδημένοις τὴν χρείαν ἔχειν,* prætermissis veniam dare, utiliter inventis habere gratiam. *Vale Lector, viri optimi laboribus, tui gratiâ susceptis, fruere, & (ut tuo pariter & Bibliopolæ commodo consulas) Lexicon hoc si ames, emes.*

(a) *Aristoteles* de Sophisticis Elenchis, lib. 2. cap. 34. (seu ultimo) sect. 10.

Dat. Oxon. VII. Cal. Augusti. cIↃ. IↃc. LXXVII.

THOMAS LINCOLNIENSIS.

Viro

Viro Ornatissimo, & de Republica literaria optimè merito,

D. THOMÆ HOLYOKO.

I.

LExica nonnulli dare se *Meliora* professi,
Lectori nimiùm *verba dedere* suo.
Sæpe ego consului malefida volumina, voces
Quæsivi, sed non inveniendo fui.
Protinus abjeci libros commotior istos,
Et dixi, mihi sic imposuisse decet?
Omnia nonne mihi vos promisistis ementi?
Ah, video sumtus jam periisse meos.
Non ità nos ludet calamus *tuus*, optime *Thoma*,
Magni Francisci gloria magna patris.
Quem pergis non *Ore* magis quàm *More* referre:
Et quem Te vivo non obiisse putem.
O quos est solitus Pater exantlare labores!
Juvit Apollineum demeruisse gregem.
Natus es & Studiis Gnatus, vel nemo, juvandis.
Testis erit, quod jam *Nobile* prodit, *Opus*:
Musarum fœtus, summa curáque fidéque
Fictus, quémque anni vix peperere decem.
Linguarum hîc Synodus magna est, hîc plurima *Vocum*
Myrias, & vox haud fortè vel *Una* deest.
Lumina & hîc vocum, *Ratio & Discrimen*, habentur.
Quæ duo quis magni ponderis esse neget?
Hîc *Homines* etiam quos tempora longa locíque
Discrevere, uno jam coiere loco.
Hîc celebres lustrare *Urbes*, *Terrasque* remotas.
Visere vel *Claudis* & peragrare licet.
Secula qui gestit longè distantia scire,
Huc vertat gressus, hîc *Simul* esse sciet.
Tempora Præterita hîc rursus *Præsentia* fiunt.
Et quantum elapsos est revocásse dies!
Addidit his solers tua res industria multas,
Queis facilè ditet se studiosa cohors.
Sed quid ago? quò penna volat? quid musula ineptit
Effusa in laudes, Vir reverende, tuas?
Non eget accensæ lampas Phœbea lucernæ,
Nec, quam dant situlæ, cærula Tethys aquæ.
Quum Te tot laudent Linguæ, tot Millia Vocum,
Numquid opus Stipulâ? pauper Avena tace.

II.

Hoc Opus ut caneret, mihi musula sæpè rogata,
Sic tandem fata est, *Hoc Opus, Hic Labor est.*
Quid velit his verbis dubitans interrogo Musam,
Cùm subitò versus hosce dat illa mihi.
Somnia fermè opera, & *Lusus* quoscunque labores
Quorundam appelles: *Hoc Opus, Hic Labor est.*
Hoc Opus est Operis, si quodquam nomine dignum.
Hic Labor est eompar cuilibet Herculeo.
Lexicon, Autori longum quod proroget ævum,
Edere, quale vides, *Hoc Opus, Hic Labor est.*
Lexicon Hoc, cujus Patrem sese optet Apollo,
Laudare, ut par est, *Hoc Opus, Hic Labor est.*
Et sanè, ut *Tenuem* non curant Grandia laudem:
Sic *Nullius egent*: sunt sibi quippe Tuba.
Non *Maro*, non *Flaccus*, non *Naso*, aliíque Poëtæ,
Olim Phœbei Gloria summa Chori,
Si nunc in vivis essent, ornare valerent
Laudibus, hunc, quantum se canit ipse, Librum.
Quem Tibi, qui Pater es, cunctísque Heliconis alumnis
Gratulor. His posthac *Ter Sacra Quercus* eris.

III.

Tu nobis Linguas, atque optima Verba ministras.
O nova si posses insuper Ora dare!
Namque tuis Meritis nostra esse Minora videmus.
Atque querela eadem Posteritatis erit.
Quantus Honos ità te meritum de gente togata,
Ut non sufficiat laudibus illa tuis!

IV.

Ἀναγνώστῃ καὶ Λεξικογράφοις.

Πατρὸν ἦν παίδων παυρὰς γίγνεσθαι ὁμοίους,
Τῶν, ἢ μᾶλλον πατρῶν παυρὰς γίγνεσθαι ἀρετάς,
Τηλεμάχῳ Ὀδυσσῆς ἀγακλυτὸς υἱὸς Ἀθήνη
Εἶπε πάλαι. ἐκ γὰρ πατρὸς ἐὸν δ' ἴδε πάγχυ νόησε,
Θωμᾶς Θεσγυΐσκου Ἱερόλυξ ἀγλαὸς υἱός.
Ἔσκε πάλαι γαίῃσι Μυσῶν κυδιανείρων
Ἀκάμας Θερσίτου τε καὶ ἀγχιάλου. ὃς καὶ καὶ υἱός.
Ἔσκεν ὁμῶς ἠμὲν πατὴρ Χαρίτεσσι κεκασμένος ἀγναῖς,
Ἀνδρείην ἠδὲ σοφοῖς κεχαρισμένος. ὃς καὶ καὶ υἱός.
Αἶναον γενεῇσι βίβλου πολύχρυσου ἔδωκε
Τέκνοισι καὶ ᾧ ἰδίοις βίβλου αὐτὸ εἶσον.
Εἰ γαμεῖς ἢ ἔπι ὀγδώκοντα τελέσαις
Τιὸς, (ὅπερ πρὶν κηδὲ ποθῶ καὶ πᾶσιν ἔλαθε
Τέκνον.) ὅμοιος ἐὼν νιῷ, ἔσσεται αὐτὸς ἀρείων.
Εἴκατε γεραίοντες καλὰ λεξικὰ, εἴκετε πάντες.
Μείζονα βελτίου ὑμῶν χρυσάνδρου ἀρώμην.

THOMAS DU-GARD, A. M.
Rector Barfordiæ, in agro Varvicensi.

Imprimatur,

Tho. Tompkins R. R^mo. in Christo Patri ac Domino Dom. *GILBERTO* Divina Providentia Archi-Episc. *Cant.* à Sac. Dom.

Ex Æd. Lambethanis,
Julii 15. 1671.

A Table of Coins, Gold, Silver and Brass, of modern use: With their weights and the proportion of Forreign to our *English*.

The names of Gold.	weight	price
Of Angels and Albertus.	d. gr.	s. d.
English Angel, or Angel noble.	3 8	11 0
Half an Angel	1 16	5 6
Flemish or Flanders Angel best.	3 6	9 0
Albertus of the Archdukes or Ducat.	3 9	11 3
Of Castilions.		
Golden Castilion.	2 23	8 10
Of Crusados.		
Crusados with the long †	2 6	6 0
Crusados with the short cross †	2 6	6 0
Great Crusado of Portugal.	2 16	7 0
First Crown of K. *Henry* 8. best.	2 9	6 11½
Base Crown of K. *Henry* 8.	2 9	5 6
Crown of Q. *Elizabeth.*	1 19	5 6
Britain Crown of K. *James.*	1 1	5 6
The double Britain Crown.	3 6	11 0
New Crown of K. *James* and K. *charles.*	2 5	5 3
Scottish Crown.	2 5	6 0
Half thistle Crown.	2 5½	2 9
K. *Philips* Crown of Spain.	2 5	5 0
Flemish or Fland. Crown.	2 5	6 0
French Crown.	2 5	6 0
Old French Crown.	2 5	6 8
The pieces called 4 Crowns of Port.		26 2
Golden Crown of Italy.		6 0
Of Ducats, Simple, Double, &c.		
Ducat single of Spain.	2 6	6 6
Ducat double of Spain.	2 11	13 0
Great Ducat of Spain.		13 0
Ducat simple of Rome.	2 6½	6 4
Ducat double of Rome.	4 13	12 8
Ducat of Florence.	2 5	6 4
Ducat of Valence.	2 5	7 2

	d.	gr.	s.	d.
Ducat of Arragon.	2	6	6	6
Ducat of Hungary, or Hungary Ducat.	2	7	6	4
Ducat of Suevia.	2	7	7	10
Ducat of Turkey.			8	9
Ducat of Hamborough.			9	2
Denning of Muscovie.			7	10
Florens and Gilders.				
New Flo. or Gilden S. Andrew.	2	2	5	0
Old Gilden S. *Andrew.*	2	3	5	4
Carolus Gilden or gilder.	1	12	3	6
Collen gilden.	2	2	4	8
Davids Gilden.	2	2	4	0
Crowns of Escus.				
Horn gilden.	1	12	4	11
Saxon Gilden.	2	2	4	8
Philip Gilden.	2	3	4	2
Half Philips Gilden.	1	1	2	1
The new Rider of Gilders.	2	6	7	0
Golden Lions.				
Golden Lion.	2	16	7	8
1 part of it.		21	2	5
2 part of it.	1	19	4	11
Guldens.				
Golden gulden.	2	6	5	9
Golden Renish gulden.	2	8	7	8
Marks.				
Mark of Bohemia.			6	0
6 Marks of Suecia.			4	9
20 Marks of Scotland.			22	0
5 Marks of Scotland.			5	6
Mill-rays.	4	20	13	4
Half Mill-rays.	2	10	6	8
Of Nobles.				
Angel noble of England.	3	8	11	0
Old angel noble of England.	4	6	14	8
Half of the Angel noble of England.	2	4	7	2
George noble of England.	3	0	9	9½
Rose noble.	4	13	14	16

	d.	gr.	s.	d.
Flemish or Flanders noble.	4	10	12	0
Pistolets and other pieces.				
Single or simple Pistols.	2	4d	5	10
Double Pistols.	4	9	11	8
Portiguise or great Crusade.			3l.	12s.
6 Pound Scottish.	3	0	0	10
Spanish pistolet of 26 Royals			14	0
12 Pound Scottish.	6	22	20	0
Of Riders and Horsemen.				
Riders of Flanders.	2	6	6	6
Riders of Gilders of Fresla.	2	2	3	6
Ruble of Poland.			13	4
Ruble of Muscovia.			10	0
Of Royals or Reals.				
Rose royal or real of England.	10	21	33	0
Spur royal of England.	4	10	16	0
Half spur royal.	2	11	8	0
Philip real with spread eagle.	2	6	5	6
Philip real of Spain.	3	10	5	6
Flemish Real called the Key.		10	11	0
Of Salutes.				
Salute of England.	2	5	6	11½
The names of Gold.				
Shock of Bohemia.			8	0
Of Soveraigns.				
Soveraign of K. *Edward.*	3	15	11	0
Soveraign of K. *Hen.* 8.	4	0	11	0
Soveraign of K. *Hen.* the best.	3	14	11	8¼
Soveraign of Q. *Elizabeth.*	3	15	11	0
Soveraign of K. *James.*	3	14	11	0
Great double Soveraign.	6	16	22	0
Great triple Soveraign.	10		33	0
Spanish Doublin.			14	6
Sultain of Gold Turkey.			7s.	6d
Of unites and unicorns.				
Unites of K. *James.*			21.s	
Unites of Scotland.			6s.8d	
Zechines of Venice.			7 s.6d	

SILVER COINS.

Aten of Muscovia.	4. o
Aspers.	o. ob. qd
Attine of Poland.	o. 4. ob
Babee of Scotland.	ob
Batz.	o. 3
Bemish of Switz.	o. 2. ob
Blanco of Italy.	o. 8
Blancks.	o.ob.qd
Bolignео.	o. ob. qd
Cavelero of Italy.	o.3.qd
A medicine of Cario.	o.2.qd
Carlim of Italy.	o. 6
Crown of Turkey.	6. o
Crown of Italy.	5.o
Cupsloke.	1. o
Cretzers of Poland.	o. ob. qd
Philip Doller.	5. o
Lions Doller of the low Countries.	4. o
Rickes Doller of Germ.	4. 8
Rickes Doller or imperial Doller of Suecia.	2.5
Rickish Doller, or merchants Doller of Suecia.	3. 2
Cross Doller of Alb.	4. 8
Dollers of Zealand and Frisland with the Eagle.	2. 10
Dicken of a wing.	1. 4
Drier.	ob. qd
The piece of four ryals.	4. 3
Flabes in the low Countries.	1.4
Flemish shilling.	7. ob
Franks of Turkey.	2. o
Flemish silver gulden.	2. o
Finferlin.	o. ob
Silver gulden.	3. 10
Silver groshen.	2. o
Silver Misengresh.	9.3
Polishgrosh.	o. 1.ob
Mary groshen.	o. 1.qd
Mesnish silver grosh.	o. 2. ob.q
Gagatta of Italy.	o. 1
Popes gubii.	o. 6.
Grots of Germ.	o. 1. q
Justino of Italy.	1. 6
Lyre of Venice.	o. 9
Lyre of Genoa.	1. 4
Mark of Denmark.	2. 2
Mursenigo.	o. 11
Mark of Scotland.	1. 1. ob
Pfound.	o. 4. ob. q
3 Pounds piece of Scotland.	5.o
Plappot.	o. 2. ob. q
Poali of Italy.	o.6
Quartidiescue.	1.6
Reale.	o. 5.ob
Roustick.	o. 1. ob
Royals of Eight.	4. 5
Rappen muntz.	o. 2. o
Selling.	o. ob. qd
Stiver.	o.2.o
Emden stivers.	o. 1.qd
Schaneberger.	1. ob. qd
Hambrow shil.	o.9.ob.qd
Shilling of Germ.	o. 5.qd
Danish shill.	o. o. ob. qd
Lubeck shil.	o.1.ob.qd
Scottish shilling.	1. o
Shil. of Switzerland.	1. d
Sicherling.	1. o. qd
Scaby of Turkey.	o. 6
Scya of Turkey.	6. qd
Soulz.	o. 1. ob
Souldi of Genoa.	o. ob. qd

Brass Money.

Augster of Switz.	o. qd
Dryneller.	o. qd
Diner of Genoa.	o. o
Diner of Turkey.	o. q
Holler.	o. q
Marvedes.	o. q
Orkes.	o. q. o
Penning.	o. q. o
Penny of Scotland, twelve make a penny English.	
Prochanel.	o. qd
The piece, 3 to a penny.	
The Turnour, 6 make a penny.	
Quaterner.	o. q

Note, The figure in the first place signifieth shillings, in the second pence, the rest are obvious.

VOCABULARIUM ANGLO-LATINUM

A **Bacter.** *Vide Driven away.*

Baction. V. *A Driving away.*

Balienate. V. *Alienate.*

To **abandon**, *put away, or forsake.* Amando, amoveo, abjicio, relinquo, derelinquo, desero, destituo.

To abandon or divorce. V. *Disswer.*

Abandoned or forsaken. Amandatus, relictus, derelictus, desertus, destitutus, p.

An abandoning or forsaking. Amandatio, desertio, relictio, derelictio, destitutio, f.

An abandoner or forsaker. Amandator, desertor, relictor, derelictor, m.

Bannation. V. *Banishment for a year.*

Barbarick. V. *Insatiable.*

To **abase**, *or bring low.* 1. Humilio, 2. dejicio, abjicio, demitto, deprimo. V. *To debase and humble.*

Abased or brought low. 1. Humiliatus, 2. dejectus, abjectus, demissus, depressus, p.

An abasement, abasing or bringing low. 1. Humiliatio, dejectio, demissio, depressio, f.

To **abash** *or make ashamed.* 1. Pudefacio, 2. pudore percello, stupefacio, consterno, confundo. V. *To astonish and make ashamed.*

To be abashed. 1. Pudefio, 2. stupefio, consternor, confundor, obstupesco, obmutesco, stupeo, obstupeo.

I am abashed to tell you. Pudor est mihi dicere. Ovid.

Abashed. 1. Pudefactus, 2. confusus, consternatus, obstupefactus, perterritus, pudore perculsus, p. obstupidus, stupidus, adj.

Abashed to look so unhandsomely. Pudefactus oris deformitate.

An abashing, or abashment. 2. Consternatio, confusio, infractio animi, f. 3. pudefactio, f. V. *Astonishment.*

To **abate** *or diminish,* (act.) 1. Demo, minuo, imminuo, diminuo, commi nuo, detrabo, 2. Decoquo, attenuo.

To abate something of his right. Paulum de jure suo decedere. Cic.

To abate somewhat of the principal. Remittere aliquid de capite. Cic.

There cannot be one penny abated of it. Nummus hinc abesse non potest. Plaut.

To abate, (neut.) Decresco. V. *Decrease.*

Abated or diminished. 1. Demptus, minutus, comminutus, imminutus, diminutus, detractus, subductus, 2. attenuatus, decoctus, p.

Use-money being abated, the price of Land did mightily rise. Fœnore diminuto plurimum agrorum pretiis accessit. Suet.

An abating or diminishing. 1. Minutio, diminutio, imminutio, detractio, subductio, 2. Attenuatio, f.

To abate in accounts. 1. Subtraho, subduco, deduco, detraho.

Abated in accounts. 1. Subtractus, subductus, deductus, detractus, p.

An abating in accounts. 1. Subtractio, deductio, subductio, f.

To abate ones courage. 1. Percello, frangere animum.

Abatour. 2. Intrusor, m.

Abaw or adaw. V. *Daunt.*

Abawed or adawed. V. *Daunted.*

Abba, (Syr.) Pater, tris, m. V. *Father.*

An **Abbat**, *or* **Abbot.** 1. Abbas, cœnobiarcha, m.

An Abbess, or Abbatess. 1. Abbatissa, Anissa, facerdos primaria, f.

The Abbotship, or Dignity of an Abbot. 1. Cœnobiarchia, f. Cœnobiarchium, hetæriarchia, f.

An Abbey. 1. Abbatia; f. cœnobium, n.

To **abbreviate**, *abridge, or make short.* 1. Abbrevio, contraho, decurto, compendefacio, abstraho, arcto.

Abbreviated, abridged, or abstracted. 1. Abbreviatus, contractus, abstractus, decurtatus, p. compendiarius, adj.

An abbreviation or abridgment. 1. Abbreviatio, contractio, epitome, synopsis, Gr. summa, f. compendium, abstractum, breviarium, summarium, n. decurtatio, f.

To abbridge. Arcto.

Abbridged. Abbreviatus.

An abbridgment. Compendium.

An **Abcedary**, *or the A, B, C, or Alphabet.* 1. Abcedarium, Alphabetum, n.

An abcedary, petty, or teacher of petties, or one that teacheth or learneth the A, B, C. 1. Alphabetarius, abecedarius, m. 2. Elementarius puer.

To **abdicate.** V. *Renounce and forsake.*

Abducted. V. *Led away.*

Abecedary. V. *Abcedary.*

Abequitation, *or a riding away.* 1. Abequitatio, f.

Abservation. V. *Wanding or going astray.*

Abessed. V. *Cast down, humbled.*

To **abett.** 1. Instigo, incito, concito, 2. impello. V. *Maintain, Aid and Encourage.*

An abettor. 1. Auctor, c. g. incitator, instigator, 2. impulsor, m.

She that abetteth. 1. Ineitatrix, instigatrix, f.

An abetting. 1. Incitatio, f. incitamentum, incitabulum; n. 2. impulsus, us, m.

To abegregate, or separate from the flock. 1. Abgrego.

An abomination. V. *Abomination.*

To **abhor** *or detest.* 1. Abhorreo, fastidio, averfor, abominor, inhorreo, inhorresco, 2. nauseo, execror, execro, alienor. V. *Detest, Disdain and Hate.*

Abhorred or detested. 1. Fastiditus, abominatus, p. V. *Disdained and Detested.*

Worthy to be abhorred. 1. Detestandus, aversandus, execrandus, p. execrabilis, detestabilis, adj.

An abhorrer, or he that abhorreth, or detesteth. 1. Detestator, osor, fastidior, m. fastidiosus, adj.

An abhorrer of marriage. 1. Misogamus, m.

An abhorrer of women. 1. Misogynos, m.

An abhorrer of men, or that hateth mens company. 1. Misanthropos, m.

He that abhorreth the common course of Nature, or old custom. 1. Extrapelus, m.

He that abhorreth or hateth labour. 1. Misopotus.

Abhorrency, an abhorring or detesting. 1. Aversatio, detestatio, aspernatio, abominatio, f. odium, n. 2. execratio, f. V. *Loathing.*

An abhorring of marriage. Misogamia, f.

An abhorring of women. 1. Misogynia.

An abhorring of men. 1. Misanthropia.

To **abide** *or dwell.* 1. Commoror, habito. V. *To dwell.*

You may abide, or dwell with me. Mecum habitare potes. Cic.

To abide or tarry. 1. Consisto, subsisto, moror, immoror, maneo, desisto, resisto, cunctor, immoror, præstolor, operior, sto, consto, substo, resto, confideo, resido, commoror.

Abide here a little while. Parumper operire hic. Ter.

I am not able to abide in the house. Durare nequeo in ædibus. Plaut.

To abide, or endure to the end. 1. Perfevero, permaneo, duro, perduro, persto. V. *Persevere.*

It will abide. Firmum, & stabile illud permansurum est. Cic.

To abide, bear, or suffer. 1. Patior, perpetior, fero, perfero, sustineo, persisto, tolero, 2. subeo.

He cannot abide me. Averfissimo à me animo est. Cic.

He cannot abide that fellow. Istum odit. Plaut.

I see they can abide more of us. Invisos omnes nos esse illis sentio. Ter.

He could not abide to work. Impatiens laboris erat. Ovid.

I cannot abide to be by. Non possum adesse. Ter.

I will never abide it. Non patiar: Non feram.

The father cannot abide the son. Odio parenti filius est. Cic.

To abide, or stay behind for a time. Moror, commoror, remoror, maneo, remaneo.

To abide or tarry for. 1. Maneo, expecto, præstolor, præstolo, opperior.

To abide fast and firmly. 1. Infisto.

He that hath abiden or tarried in a place. 1. Moratus, commoratus, p.

An abider or dweller. 1. Commorator, m. V. *Dweller and Inhabitant.*

An abiding. 1. Commoratio, f.

An abiding, abode, or dwelling-place. 1. Habitaculum, n. V. *Habitation.*

An abiding to the end. V. *Perseverance.*

An abiding, enduring or suffering. 1. Perpessio, tolerantia, toleratio, f.

An abiding long in a place. 1. Permansio, f.

An abiding or tarrying. 1. Mansio, remansio, cunctatio, mora, morula, f.

An abiding or tarrying for. 1. Expectatio, f.

That will abide. 1. Mansurus, p.

That will abide or continue long. 1. Permansurus.

Abist, i. *Suffered.*

Abject, *of no estimation.* 1. Abjectus, despicatus, perditus, contemptus, p. vilis, contemptibilis, adj. profligatus, despectus, p. 2. Pusillanimis, pusillus, hunulis, nullus, adj. fungus, m. Luc.

Anilement. Inauris, armilla.

Abithering, or mithering. Fico non subditus.

Abyls. V. *Battomless Pit.*

To **abiure**, *or forswear a thing.* 1. Abjuro, perjuro, pejero, dejero.

He hath abiured his fellowship the Ile. 1. Abjuravit, vel abjuratione insulam.

Abjured. 1. Abjuratus, perjuratus, dejeratus, p.

An abjuring or forswearing. 1. Abjuratio, dejeratio, pejeratio, perjuratio, f.

An abjurer. V. *He that forswears.*

Ablactated. V. *Weaned.*

To be able. 1. Possum, valeo, queo, polleo.

As far as I am able. Quod quo: pro virili parte.

As they were able to get fodder. Ut pabuli facultas erat.

She was able to do it of her self. Potuit ipsa per sese. Cic.

He is scarce able to hold his eyes open. Vix sustinet palpebras.

Which one shall seldom be able to know. Cujus rarissima est cognitio.

I helped what I was able. Pro mea parte adjuvi. Cic.

I am able to allow it. Est mihi unde hæc fiant. Ter.

He is more liberal than he is well able. Benignior est, quàm ex patrimonio.

If so be you be able. Si modo potis.

He withstood them as well as he was able. Quoad potuit, restitit. Cic.

To be very able, or more able than others. 1. Præpossum, prævaleo, prævaleſco, præpolleo.

Able, strong, or mighty. 1. Potens, valens, p. validus, potis, efficax, 2. robuneus, adj.

An able man for skill. 1. Solers, ab. V. *Skilful.*

An able man for wealth. 1. Opulentus. V. *Rich and Wealthy.*

An able man for strength. 1. Validus. V. *Strong.*

He was so able a man. Ita bonis viribus fuit. Cic.

Able to rule himself. 1. Sui compos.

Not able. V. *Unable.*

Not able to take pains. Impolerans laborum.

He was not able to speak one word more. Vox eum defecit. Cic.

We were so poor, we were not able to do it. Non fuit egestas facere nos. Ter.

I am not able to go on my legs. Pedibus ire non queo. Plaut.

I am not able to pay. Solvendo non sum. Cic.

Very able, or more able than others. 1. Præpotens, præpollens, p. prævalidus, adj.

Ability, ableness, strength or power. 1. Potentia, facultas, opis, efficacia, f. robur, n. efficacitas, f.

The Ablative case. Casus Ablativus, Latinus, Sextus, Auferendi casus.

Ablegation. V. *Sending away.*

Ablepsie. V. *Blindness.*

Ablution. V. *A washing.*

Abnegation. V. *A denying.*

To go aboard. 1. Conscendere navem.

To be aboard. 2. In nave vel navi esse.

At about. Mora, æ, f. g.

An abode. Habitaculum, n. g.

Abode. V. *Abiding, Tarrying, Residence.*

To abolish, repeal, abrogate, annul. 1. Antiquo, aboleo, abrogo, 2. dilo, derogo. 2. Dispergo, dejicio, expello, everto, obliterо, extinguo, rescindo.

scindo, exscindo, pessundo, extermino, expungo, cassо, revoco. Leges refigere vel rescindere.

To abolish clean, or make to be forgotten. 2. Sepelio.

To be abolished. 1. Abolesco, exolesco, aboleor.

Abolished or put out. 1. Abolitus, exolerus, antiquatus, abrogatus. 2. Excissus, rescissus, extinctus, obliteratus, deletus, p.

Quite and clean abolished. 1. Sepultus, p.

An abolition or abolishing. 1. Antiquatio, abolitio, derogatio, abrogatio. 2. Deletio, obliteratio, exauctoratio, f. V. *Repeal* and *Disannul.*

An **abomination.** 1. Abominatio, f. scelus, nefas, facinus, flagitium. 2. Abominium, n.

Abominable. 1. Abominabilis, abominandus, odiosus, detestabilis, fœdus, teterrimus, funestus, adj. 2. Execrabilis. V. *Detestable.*

Abominably. 1. Scelerate, odiosè, scelestè, terrè, fœdè, flagitiosè, funestè, teterrimè, adv.

To abominate. 1. Abominor. V. *Abhor.*

Had in abomination. 1. Abominatus, p.

That is full of abomination. 1. Abominosus, adj.

An **Abortion.** 1. Abortio, f. abortus, abortûs, m. abortium, n.

Abortive, or born before the time. 1. Abortivus, adj. V. *To bring forth.*

An abortive birth. 1. Abortus, m. 2. Offa, f. abortum, abortivum, n.

That causeth abortion. 1. Abortivus, adj.

To make an abortion, or to bring forth before the time. 1. Aborior, abortio, abortior. 2. Aborisco. Lucret.

Above. 1. Super, supra.

Above, and below, on every side I am distressed. Hinc atque hinc, super subterque premor angustiis. Plaut.

He placed them above himself. Super se eos collocavit. Suet.

We use to cut them above the ground. Supra terram præcidere solemus. Sen.

That is above. 1. Supernus, adj. V. *Aloft.*

More above or higher. 1. Superior, adj. superius, adv.

Cæsar could not abide to have any one above him. Cæsar priorem ferre non potuit.

There is none above you in degree or honour. Neminem habes honoris gradu superiorem.

That which is most above. 1. Supremus, summus, adj.

Above in honour. 1. Superior, prior, adj.

Above in number. 1. Plus, amplius, super, supra. Horâ amplius, *above an hour.*

Though he had above an hundred Citizens. Qui cùm ampliùs centum cives haberet.

There was above two thousand men slain that day. Hominum eo die cæsa plus duo millia. Liv.

When he had been sick above a year. Quum plus annum æger fuisset. Liv.

They fought above two hours. Pugnatum est ampliùs duabus horis. Liv.

Above, beyond, or more than. 1. Ultra, præter, supra.

We have indulged our selves above what was fitting. Ultra nobis, quàm oportebat, indulsimus. Quint.

Above his strength. Ultra vires.

He minded none of these things much above the rest. Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera studebat. Ter.

Above what every one will believe. Supra quàm cuique credibile est. Sal.

Above, or more than that, over and above. 1. Insuper, ad, extra, super hæc.

Over and above these misthiefs. Ad hæc mala. Ter.

Over and above, or beside the privy, there were four thousand that yielded themselves. Extra prædam quatuor millia deditorum habiti. Liv.

More than, or besides, or over and above his other mischiefs. Super cætera flagitia. Suet.

From above. 1. Supernè, desuper.

He feared he should be hit upon from above. Ne supernè incesseretur timuerat.

They fought from above. Desuper pugnarunt.

Above all things. Imprimis.

Over and above what is sufficient. Ex abundanti.

There is nothing but his head above the water. Extat capite solo ex aqua.

A good name is better than riches. Bona existimatio divitiis præstat.

A little field not above an acre in bigness. Agellus non fanè major jugere uno.

Not above a foot high. Pede non est altior uno.

His disease lasted above fourteen days. Morbus quatuordecim dies excessit.

To **abound.** 1. Abundo, superabundo, exubero. 2. Undo, exundo, redundo, scateo, scaturio, præscateo, fluo, affluo, circumfluo, luxurio, luxurior, superfluo, suppeto, superfluo, circumfluo, profluo.

To make to abound. 1. Accumulo.

Abundance. 1. Ubertas, copia, satietas, abundantia, exuberantia. 2. Thesaurus, m. cornucopia, saturitas, affluentia, profluentia, redundantia, fertilitas, fœcunditas, redundatio, plenitudo, opulentia, largitas, f. luxus, m. luxuria, f.

An abundance or overplus. 1. Redundantia, f. corollarium, n. hyperocha, f.

Too much abundance. 2. Superabundantia. 3. Nimietas, f.

Equal abundance of the four humours of the body. 1. Plethora, f.

Abundance of humours falling into any part of the body. 1. Confluentia, f.

Abundant, plentiful, copious, or abounding. 1. Abundans, p. copiosus, uber, exuberans, p. 2. Dives, locuples, dapsilis, fatur, fœcundus, plenus, amplus, opimus, opulentus, præclives, adj. profluens, affluens, redundans, cumulatus, accumulatus, locupletatus, p.

Abundantly, plentifully, copiously. 1. Abundanter, abundè, ubertim, satis, uberrimè, abundantissimè. 2. Dapsilè, affatim affluenter, cumulatè, accumulatè, cumulatim, sat, opimè, opulenter, opiparè, fusè, iùs, issimè, profusè, effusè, largè, liberaliter, benefiсè, munificè, luxuriosè, latè, prolixè, uberiùs, plenâ manu, pleno cornu, largiter, satis supérque, amplè, ampliter, amplissimè, benignè, benigniter, cumulatissimè, adv.

That aboundeth. 1. Superfluus, adv.

Abounding. Abundans.

About. 1. Circa, circum, circumciter, præp. Am, in compos.

He had his dogs about him. Canes suos circa se habebat.

Throwing his long hair carelessly about his head. Capillus prolixus circum caput rejectus negligenter. Virg.

A few that were about him. Pauci, qui circum illum erant.

They took up their winter-quarters about Aquileia. Circum Aquileiam hyemabant.

About, or within the compass, or in some part of. 1. Circa, apud, præp.

They set up their abode about the Island Lesbus. Sedem cepere circa Lesbum Insulam.

If he be about the Market, I shall meet with him. Si apud forum est, conveniam. Ter.

About the bottom of the leaf. Quasi in extrema pagina. Cic.

About, well nigh, or almost. 1. Circa, circiter, sub, ad. præp.

Return back hither about noon. Redito huc circiter meridiem. Plaut.

About break of day. Circa lucis ortum: Sub ipsum dici ortum. Curt.

Let me know about what time I shall expect you. Ad quæ tempora te expectem, facias me certiorem velim.

When it was now about Sun-set. Quum jam ad Solis occasum esset.

About, with words of number or measure. 1. Circiter, ad, quasi, plus minus, ferè, instar; *as* Instar septuaginta, *about 70.*

Not about forty pounds. Quasi quadraginta minæ. Plaut.

About ten thousand. Ad decem millia. Curt.

About seven a clock. Horâ quasi septimâ. Suet.

About ten a clock at night. Circiter horam decimam noctis. Cic.

About thirty days. Dies plus minus triginta. Plin.

About fifty years ago. Ante annos præter propter quinquaginta.

About a foot long. Quasi pedalis. Cic.

It is about four fingers long. Instar quatuor digitorum est.

About five bushels. Instar quinque modiorum.

About, or concerning. 1. De, circa, super.

They do not agree about the age of Homer and Hesiod. Super ætate Homeri atque Hesiodi non consentitur. Gel.

There are various, or divers opinions about these things. Varia est circa hæc opinio.

I came to you yesterday about your daughter. Adii te heri de filia. Ter.

To go about. V. *Endeavour.*

To bring about. 1. Efficio, effectum dare, vel reddere

I pray you mind what you are about. Hoc agite amabó. Ter.

See that you have your wits about you. Fac ut apud te sies. Ter.

You had need to have your wits about you. Ingenium in numerato habere opus est.

You do not go about the bush. Nihil circuitione usus es. Ter.

This way is not so far about. Hac multò propiùs ibis. Ter.

To abrase, V. Shave away, or pare away.

An Apricot-apple. V. *Apple.*

To abridge. V. *Abbreviate.*

An abridgment. V. *Abbreviation.*

To set abroach or tap. Terebrare ad promendum. V. *Broach.*

Set abroach. Terebratus ad promendum.

Broad, *not within doors.* 1. Foris, sub dio, in publico.

They are abroad. Foris sunt, Ter.

To lie abroad all night. Pernoctare in publico. Cic.

There is no day so bad, but that somewhat may be done abroad. Nullus dies tam intolerabilis est, quo non sub dio moliri aliquid possis. Col.

He took me by my self abroad with him. Me solum seducit foras.

To go abroad or out of doors. 1. Foras, vel in publicum prodire.

Such a report goes abroad. Ea fama vagatur. Virg.

These things must by no means be talked of abroad. Hæc nullo pacto divulganda sunt. Cic.

Abroad in the air. 1. Sub dio.

That is abroad in the air. 1. Subdialis, apricus, adj.

Abroad here and there in many places. 2. Vagè, latè, passim, fusim, diffusim, dispersim, undique, adv.

Far abroad. 1. Perlatè, iùs, issimè.

Abroad before all men. 1. Vulgò, in propatulo.

From abroad, or from foreign parts. 1. Peregrè.

That is from abroad, or from foreign parts. 1. Externus, adj.

To set abroad, or publish. 1. Vulgo, publico, edo, promulgo, dimulgo, divulgo. V. *Publish.*

To abrogate. V. *Abolish.*

An abrogating. V. *Abolition.*

Abrupt. 1. Abruptus, præruptus, p. *Abruption, or abruptness.* 1. Abruptio, f.

Abruptly. 1. Abruptè, præruptè, rapcim, adv.

Abscession. 1. Abscessio, f. V. *A going away, or departing.*

To be **abstemious.** 1. Abstum, desum, abfore. 2. Desideror.

Absent, or that is away. 1. Absens. 2. Desideratus, p. 3. Absentivus, adj.

To absent himself, or cause to be absent, to play truant in sight. 1. Absento, abdere se. V. *Conceal* and *hide.*

Absence. 1. Absentia. 2. Desiderium.

That which is done in absence. 1. Absentaneus, adj.

To **absolve,** *or acquit.* 1. Absolvo. V. *Acquit.*

To absolve, or make perfect. V. *To finish, and perfect.*

To be absolved. 1. Absolvor.

Absolved. 1. Absolutus, p.

An absolving, or absolution. 1. Absolutio, f.

Absolute. 1. Absolutus, adj. 2. Sui juris.

Absolute. V. *Exact* and *perfect.*

Absoluteness. 1. Dominatio, f.

Absoluteness or perfection. V. *Perfection.*

An absolute thing. 1. Absolutum, exactum, perfectum, elaboratum, perpolitum, expolitum, summum, n.

Absolutely. 1. Exactè, perfectè, absolutè, planè, planissimè, adv.

Absolution. V. *Absolving.*

That pertaineth to absolution. 1. Absolutorius, adj.

Absonant. V. *Disagreeing.*

To absorp. V. *Sup up.*

To **abstain.** 1. Abstineo, contineo. 2. Desisto, parco. V. *To refrain.*

To abstain from meat and drink. V. *To fast.*

An abstainer from wine. 1. Abstemius, m.

Abstinence. 1. Abstinentia, f.

Abstinence for the space of three days. 1. Diatritos, vel diatriton.

Abstinence from pleasure. 1. Continentia, temperantia, f.

Abstinence from sleep. V. *watching.*

Abstinent. 1. Abstinens, p.

Abstinently. 1. Abstinenter, adv.

Abstersive *or cleansing.* 1. Abstersivus, adj.

Abstorted. V. *Wrested away by force.*

To **abstract.** 1. Abstraho, sejungo. 2. Segrego. V. *To abbreviate.*

An abstract. V. *An abridgment.*

The abstract. 1. Abstractum, n.

Abstrude. V. *To thrust away.*

Abstruse. V. *Hidden, secret.*

Abstumed. V. *Taken away.*

Absurd, *foolish.* 1. Absurdus, importunus, alienus, adj.

Very absurd. 1. Perabsurdus, adj.

Somewhat absurd. 1. Subabsurdus, adj.

An absurdity or foolishness. 1. Absurditas, f. absurdum, n.

Absurdly. 1. Absurdè, adv.

Very absurdly. 1. Perabsurdè, adv.

Absurdly against the rule of Grammar. 1. Incongruè, incongruenter, adv.

Somewhat absurdly. 1. Subabsurdè, adv.

Abundance. V. *Abundance.*

To absolute. V. *Fly away.*

To abuse or misuse. 1. Abutor. 2. Violo, lædo, maleficio, illudo, deludo, circumduco, aburero, convitior.

To abuse one to ones face. 1. Scurror, aris.

Acclamation. 1. Acclamatio, f. V. *Crying out* and *applause.*

To accloy or cumber. V. *Cumber, trouble, overcharge.*

To **accommodate.** 1. Accommodo, suppedito, instruo.

Accommodated. 1. Accommodatus, instructus, suppeditatus, p.

An accommodation. 1. Commoditas, f.

An accommodation, or making up of a contest, or difference. 1. Reditus regratio pacis.

To **accompany,** *or go with one.* 1. Comitor, comito, concomitor, socio, associo, consocio. 2. Deduco. V. *To go together, follow, and associate.*

Accompanied. 1. Comitatus, sociatus, concomitatus, p.

He that accompanieth. 1. Comes, c. g. soclus. 2. Deductor, m.

An accompanying. 1. Associatio, consociatio. 2. Deductio, f.

To **accomplish.** 1. Finio, absolvo, conficio, perficio, efficio, perago, exequor. 2. Consummo, compleo, expleo, impleo, adimpleo. V. *Finish* and *fulfil.*

To accomplish ones purpose or design. Instituta perficere: Cic.

To accomplish a thing, and bring it to an end. Complere aliquid, & ad exitum perducere. Cic.

To have ones desire accomplished. 1. Votis frui: Damnari voti, vel voto.

Accomplished. 1. Finitus, absolutus, perfectus, peractus. 2. Consummatus, completus, impletus, expletus, perfolutus, adimpletus, p.

An accomplished person. Consummatus Vir.

An accomplishment, or accomplishing. 1. Absolutio, perfectio, consummatio, impletio, f. complementum, n. peractio, perfunctio, f.

To accompt. V. *Account.*

An accord. 1. Concordia, consensio, f. consensus, m.

To accord or agree together, neut. 1. Consentio, concordo, convenio. 2. Concino, accino, consono. V. *To consent.*

To cause to accord, or make friends. 1. Concilio, reconcilio.

To accord, act. 1. Componо.

Accorded. 1. Compositus, p.

An accord or agreement. V. *Agreement.*

Of one accord. 1. Unanimis, concors, unanimus, adj. consentiens, p.

That doth any thing of his own accord. 1. Ultroneus, adj.

Of his own accord. 1. Ultrò, sponte, adv. suamet, suapte & suopte. sponte voluntate suâ.

With one accord. Unanimiter, concorditer, adv. unâ voce, uno ore, uno consensu, uno animo, unâ mente; pari voto.

According as. 1. Prout, sicut, quantum, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut, utcunque, proinde.

According as every ones pleasure is. Prout cujusque libido est. Hor.

According as I deserve. Pro eo ac mereor. Cic.

According as I ought. Pro eo ac debui. Cic.

According as the hardness of the time would suffer. Pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit. Cic.

According as they were able to follow. Prout sequi poterant.

According as the opinion of every mans manners is. Perinde ut opinio est de cujusque moribus.

According as he deserves. Proinde ac dignus est.

According to. Juxta, ad, de, ex, secundum, pro.

According to his deserts or worth. Pro ejus merito, aut dignitate.

He speaks nothing according to truth. Nihil ad veritatem loquitur. Cic.

He doth all according to his own will and pleasure. De suâ unius sententiâ gerit omnia. Quint.

According to truth. Ex veritate. Quint.

According to their villany. Pro scelere eorum. Cæs.

I will do according to your counsel, or according as you shall direct me. De tuo consilio volo facere. Ter.

According as there shall be need. Utcunque opus fit. Ter.

We must now go according to the times. Nunc scenæ serviendum est: Tempori aptare decet.

It falls out according to our desire. Voto convenit res.

According to my old wont. Meo prisino more. Cic.

According to appointment. 1. Ex pacto, ex composito, ex præparato, ex propósito.

According to custom. 1. Ex, vel de more, ritè, adv.

Accordingly. 1. Conguenter, meritò, sic, ritè, adv.

To **accost.** 1. Aggredior, adorior, compello. V. *Approach* and *speak to.*

Accosted. 1. Compellatus.

An accosting. 1. Compellatio, f.

To **account** *or reckon.* 1. Computo, supputo, numero, annumero, percenseo, ratiocinor, calculo.

An account. 1. Calculus, computus, m. computum, n. computatio, supputatio, ratio, f.

To cast up ones account. Rationes colligere. Plaut.

You are right in your account. Rectè rationem tenes. Plaut.

You come short in your accounts. Non respondet opinioni calculus.

To take an account. Rationem accipere. Cic.

I make this account. Mea sic est ratio. Ter.

He accounts all that as clear gain. Omne id deputat esse in lucro. Ter.

A little account. 1. Ratiuncula, computatiuncula, f.

The Julian account. 1. Computatio Juliana.

The Gregorian account. 1. Computatio Gregoriana.

An accounting. 1. Calculatio, computatio, ratiocinatio, f. subductio rationum.

To make even accounts of receipts and expences. 1. Rationes exæquo, compono. 3. Pario.

To give an account. 1. Reddo rationem. V. *Yield an account.*

A table to cast accounts upon. 1. Abacus, abaculus, m.

The art of casting accounts. V. *Arithmetick.*

A book of accounts. 1. Diarium, n. liber rationum, liber rationarius, liber accepti vel expensi, registrum.

Bills of accounts. 1. Literæ rationariæ.

A caster of accounts. 1. Calculator, rationarius, rationator, computator, à rationibus vel calculis. 2. Logisticæ peritus. V. *Arithmetician.*

He that maketh even accounts of as much received as laid out. 3. Pariator, m.

Such an accounting. 3. Pariatio, f.

Free from giving accounts. 1. Anexetasus, anelogistus.

Accountable. 1. Computabilis, adj. obnoxius rationi reddendæ.

Of or belonging to accounts. Calcularis, ratiocinarius, adj.

To account or esteem. 1. Æstimo, pendo, facio, duco, tribuo, cum dat. judico, numero. V. *Esteem.*

I account it a great sin. Gravissimum crimen judico. Cic.

I made account. In animo erat.

I make account. Fert animus.

To make little account of. 1. Parvi, vel nihili pendo. 2. Flocci pendo.

I make no great account of. Non magni pendo.

Perhaps you make little account what becomes of me. Tu fortasse, quid me fiat parvi pendis. Ter.

To make great account, or set much by. 1. Magni facio.

If you make so great account of me. Si me tanti facis. Cic.

I thought he had made great account of her. Hanc intellexi ipsum magni facere. Ter.

To be in some account. 1. In aliquo numero esse.

Of no account or esteem. Vilis, nihili, despicatus.

One of small account. Haud magni pretii homo. Plaut.

To be of no account. Nullo numero esse.

Men of no account. Ignota capita: Sine nomine turba.

Of great account. 1. Magni, antiquus, nobilis, adj.

Accoutrements. 1. Arma, orum, n. V. *Attire.*

Accoutred. V. *Dressed, attired.*

To accoy. V. *Assuage.*

Accroach. V. *Encroach.*

To **accrue,** *or come unto one.* 1. Cresco, is, pervenio, is, redundo; as.

To accumb. V. *Sit down at table.*

To **accumulate** *or heap together.* 1. Accumulo. V. *To gather on heaps, and heap together.*

Accumulation. V. *A heaping together.*

Accurate. 1. Accuratus, adj. V. *Exact.*

Accurately. 1. Accuratè, ad amussim.

Accurateness. 1. Summa cura, summum studium, accurata diligentia.

To **accurse.** V. *Curse.*

One that is accursed, or given up to the Devil. 1. Anathema, n. Gr.

To **accuse,** *appeach or impeach.* 1. Accuso, incuso, infimulo, arguo; crimino, criminor, concriminor, culpo. 2. Indico, as, ingesto, compello, as, impello, as, noto, ago, prodo, postulo, damno.

To accuse one of a capital, or deadly offence. Accusare criminis, subaudi crimine.

To accuse one of some fault. 1. Insimulo, infector aliquem. V. *To appeach.*

To accuse sallily. Calumnior, sycophantor, sycophantizo, sycophantisso.

To accuse secretly. 1. Defero.

Accused. 1. Accusatus, incusatus, argurus. 2. Indicatus, compellatus, p. reus, adj.

Sallily accused. 1. Falsò delatus, p.

An accuser. 1. Accusator, incusator, delator, diabolus. 2. Index proditor, m.

She that accuseth. 1. Accusatrix.

A partaker with an accuser, or plaintiff against one. 1. Subscriptor, m.

A false accuser. 1. Calumniator, sycophanta, m.

She that sallily accuseth: 1. Calumniatrix, f.

A suborned accuser. 1. Immissarius, m.

An accuser corrupted by the person accused. 1. Prævaricator, m.

A secret accuser. 1. Delator, m.

An accusation. 1. Accusatio, incusatio, infimulatio, dica, f. crimen, n. judicium, categoria, f. 2. Crimen, n.

A false accusation. 1. Calumnia, sycophantia, f.

A secret accusation. 1. Delatio, delatura, f.

Pertaining to accusation. 1. Accusatorius, adj.

Ready to accuse, or be accused. 1. Criminosus, adj.

That useth to accuse sallily. 1. Calumniosus, adj.

Worthy to be accused. 1. Accusabilis, adj. accusandus, culpandus, criminosus, adj.

That whereby one is accused. 1. Accusativus, adj.

Like an accuser. 1. Accusatorie, adv.

By false accusation. 1. Calumniosè, sycophanticè, sycophantiosè, adv.

The Accusative case. 1. Casus accusativus vel incusativus, casus accusandi vel incusandi, casus quartus.

To **accustom.** 1. Assuefacio, consuefacio.

To accustom ones self. 1. Assuesco, se assuefacere.

To be accustomed. 1. Soleo, adsoleo, persoleo, assuefio, assuesco, consuesco, insuesco. V. *To be wont.*

Men accustom themselves. 1. Assuescitur, imp.

Not to be accustomed. 1. Dissoleo, insoleo.

To be accustomed, 2. Solesco.

Accustomed. 1. Solitus, assuetus, consuetus, assuefactus, insuefactus, usitatus, p. Solennis creber, frequens. 2. Quotidianus, ordinarius, tritus, pristinus, pervulgatus, familiaris, adj.

Not accustomed. 1. Insolens, insolitus, insuetus, insuefactus, desuetus, insuetus, p.

An accustomed trade. 1. Status, m.

Accustomably. 1. Usitatè, perfolenter, frequenter.

Not accustomably. 1. Insuetè, insuetò, adv.

Abusively in speech, or railingly. 1. Scurriliter, adv.

Abusiveness. 1. Scurrilitas, f.

Full of abusiveness. 1. Scurrilis, adj.

To abut. V. *Border* or *bound.*

To aby. V. *To rue.*

An abyss. 1. Abyssus, f. V. *Bottomless Pit.*

A *ante* C.

An **Academy.** 1. Academia. V. *University.*

Academical, or belonging to an Academy. Academicus, adj.

Academicks, a Sect of Philosophers so called. 1. Academici, pl.

Acatalepsie, or incomprehensibility. 3. Incomprehensibilitas.

To accelerate. V. *To hasten.*

To **accent,** *sing tunably, or pronounce truly.* 1. Accino.

To accent in writing. 1. Accentum appingere.

An accent over a letter. 1. Accentus, tonus. 2. Apex, m.

A little accent. 1. Accentula, f.

A note or mark signifying divers words to be pronounced under one accent. 1. Hyphen, subunio, *as* quando-quidem, semper-lenitas.

Accenting, or true pronouncing of a word. 1. Accentus, m. prosodia, f. sonus, m.

To **accept** *or take.* 1. Accepto, accipio. V. *To take.*

To accept or take well, or in good part. Æqui, bonique consulo, facio. Ita bonam accipio partem. 2. Exosculor.

Acceptable. 1. Gratus, opratus, acceptus, acceptabilis. 2. Amicus, charus, vendibilis, plausibilis, adj. V. *Dear* and *well-pleasing.*

More acceptable. 1. Acceptior, gratior. 2. Charior, potior.

Very acceptable. 1. Pergratus, adj.

Acceptableness. 1. Gratia, f.

Acceptation, acceptance, or taking in good part. 1. Acceptatio. 2. Benevolentia, f.

To be accepted. 1. Acceptor, aris.

Acception, or taking. 1. Acceptio.

Acceptably. 1. Gratè, adv.

To have access unto. 1. Accedo, admittor. 2. Aspiro.

An access or coming to. 1. Aditus, accessus, m. admissio, aditio, f.

Accessible, or that may be come to, or spoken with. 1. Expositus, p. affabilis, adj.

Accession. 1. Additamentum, corollarium, n.

Accessory, *or accessary to a fault, or culpable.* 1. Culpæ conscius, affinis, particeps: Popularis, consors conjurationis.

Accessorily. 1. Obiter, adv.

The **Accidence.** 1. Introductio Grammatica, Rudimenta Anglicana.

An **accident,** *or that which subsisteth not of it self.* 1. Accidens, n.

An accident, sudden event, or chance. 1. Casus, m. casus fortuitus; accidens, n. 2. Accidentia, f.

An accident, or grief joined with sickness, as headach with an ague. 1. Symptoma, n. passio, f.

Accidental. 1. Contingens, accidentalis, adj.

Accidentally. 1. Accidenter, contingenter, accidentaliter, adv.

Action. V. *Action.*

Acclamation. 1. Acclamatio, f. V. *Crying out* and *applause.*

To accloy or cumber. V. *Cumber, trouble, overcharge.*

To **accommodate.** 1. Accommodo, suppedito, instruo.

Accommodated. 1. Accommodatus, instructus, suppeditatus, p.

An accommodation. 1. Commoditas, f.

An accommodation, or making up of a contest, or difference. 1. Reditus regratio pacis.

To **accompany,** *or go with one.* 1. Comitor, comito, concomitor, socio, associo, consocio. 2. Deduco. V. *To go together, follow, and associate.*

Accompanied. 1. Comitatus, sociatus, concomitatus, p.

He that accompanieth. 1. Comes, c. g. soclus. 2. Deductor, m.

An accompanying. 1. Associatio, consociatio. 2. Deductio, f.

To **accomplish.** 1. Finio, absolvo, conficio, perficio, efficio, perago, exequor. 2. Consummo, compleo, expleo, impleo, adimpleo. V. *Finish* and *fulfil.*

To accomplish ones purpose or design. Instituta perficere: Cic.

To accomplish a thing, and bring it to an end. Complere aliquid, & ad exitum perducere. Cic.

To have ones desire accomplished. 1. Votis frui: Damnari voti, vel voto.

Accomplished. 1. Finitus, absolutus, perfectus, peractus. 2. Consummatus, completus, impletus, expletus, perfolutus, adimpletus, p.

An accomplished person. Consummatus Vir.

An accomplishment, or accomplishing. 1. Absolutio, perfectio, consummatio, impletio, f. complementum, n. peractio, perfunctio, f.

To accompt. V. *Account.*

An accord. 1. Concordia, consensio, f. consensus, m.

To accord or agree together, neut. 1. Consentio, concordo, convenio. 2. Concino, accino, consono. V. *To consent.*

To cause to accord, or make friends. 1. Concilio, reconcilio.

To accord, act. 1. Componо.

Accorded. 1. Compositus, p.

An accord or agreement. V. *Agreement.*

Of one accord. 1. Unanimis, concors, unanimus, adj. consentiens, p.

That doth any thing of his own accord. 1. Ultroneus, adj.

Of his own accord. 1. Ultrò, sponte, adv. suamet, suapte & suopte. sponte voluntate suâ.

With one accord. Unanimiter, concorditer, adv. unâ voce, uno ore, uno consensu, uno animo, unâ mente; pari voto.

According as. 1. Prout, sicut, quantum, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut, utcunque, proinde.

According as every ones pleasure is. Prout cujusque libido est. Hor.

According as I deserve. Pro eo ac mereor. Cic.

According as I ought. Pro eo ac debui. Cic.

According as the hardness of the time would suffer. Pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit. Cic.

According as they were able to follow. Prout sequi poterant.

According as the opinion of every mans manners is. Perinde ut opinio est de cujusque moribus.

According as he deserves. Proinde ac dignus est.

According to. Juxta, ad, de, ex, secundum, pro.

According to his deserts or worth. Pro ejus merito, aut dignitate.

He speaks nothing according to truth. Nihil ad veritatem loquitur. Cic.

He doth all according to his own will and pleasure. De suâ unius sententiâ gerit omnia. Quint.

According to truth. Ex veritate. Quint.

According to their villany. Pro scelere eorum. Cæs.

I will do according to your counsel, or according as you shall direct me. De tuo consilio volo facere. Ter.

According as there shall be need. Utcunque opus fit. Ter.

We must now go according to the times. Nunc scenæ serviendum est: Tempori aptare decet.

It falls out according to our desire. Voto convenit res.

According to my old wont. Meo prisino more. Cic.

According to appointment. 1. Ex pacto, ex composito, ex præparato, ex propósito.

According to custom. 1. Ex, vel de more, ritè, adv.

Accordingly. 1. Conguenter, meritò, sic, ritè, adv.

To **accost.** 1. Aggredior, adorior, compello. V. *Approach* and *speak to.*

Accosted. 1. Compellatus.

An accosting. 1. Compellatio, f.

To **account** *or reckon.* 1. Computo, supputo, numero, annumero, percenseo, ratiocinor, calculo.

An account. 1. Calculus, computus, m. computum, n. computatio, supputatio, ratio, f.

To cast up ones account. Rationes colligere. Plaut.

You are right in your account. Rectè rationem tenes. Plaut.

You come short in your accounts. Non respondet opinioni calculus.

To take an account. Rationem accipere. Cic.

I make this account. Mea sic est ratio. Ter.

He accounts all that as clear gain. Omne id deputat esse in lucro. Ter.

A little account. 1. Ratiuncula, computatiuncula, f.

The Julian account. 1. Computatio Juliana.

The Gregorian account. 1. Computatio Gregoriana.

An accounting. 1. Calculatio, computatio, ratiocinatio, f. subductio rationum.

To make even accounts of receipts and expences. 1. Rationes exæquo, compono. 3. Pario.

To give an account. 1. Reddo rationem. V. *Yield an account.*

A table to cast accounts upon. 1. Abacus, abaculus, m.

The art of casting accounts. V. *Arithmetick.*

A book of accounts. 1. Diarium, n. liber rationum, liber rationarius, liber accepti vel expensi, registrum.

Bills of accounts. 1. Literæ rationariæ.

A caster of accounts. 1. Calculator, rationarius, rationator, computator, à rationibus vel calculis. 2. Logisticæ peritus. V. *Arithmetician.*

He that maketh even accounts of as much received as laid out. 3. Pariator, m.

Such an accounting. 3. Pariatio, f.

Free from giving accounts. 1. Anexetasus, anelogistus.

Accountable. 1. Computabilis, adj. obnoxius rationi reddendæ.

Of or belonging to accounts. Calcularis, ratiocinarius, adj.

To account or esteem. 1. Æstimo, pendo, facio, duco, tribuo, cum dat. judico, numero. V. *Esteem.*

I account it a great sin. Gravissimum crimen judico. Cic.

I made account. In animo erat.

I make account. Fert animus.

To make little account of. 1. Parvi, vel nihili pendo. 2. Flocci pendo.

I make no great account of. Non magni pendo.

Perhaps you make little account what becomes of me. Tu fortasse, quid me fiat parvi pendis. Ter.

To make great account, or set much by. 1. Magni facio.

If you make so great account of me. Si me tanti facis. Cic.

I thought he had made great account of her. Hanc intellexi ipsum magni facere. Ter.

To be in some account. 1. In aliquo numero esse.

Of no account or esteem. Vilis, nihili, despicatus.

One of small account. Haud magni pretii homo. Plaut.

To be of no account. Nullo numero esse.

Men of no account. Ignota capita: Sine nomine turba.

Of great account. 1. Magni, antiquus, nobilis, adj.

Accoutrements. 1. Arma, orum, n. V. *Attire.*

Accoutred. V. *Dressed, attired.*

To accoy. V. *Assuage.*

Accroach. V. *Encroach.*

To **accrue,** *or come unto one.* 1. Cresco, is, pervenio, is, redundo; as.

To accumb. V. *Sit down at table.*

To **accumulate** *or heap together.* 1. Accumulo. V. *To gather on heaps, and heap together.*

Accumulation. V. *A heaping together.*

Accurate. 1. Accuratus, adj. V. *Exact.*

Accurately. 1. Accuratè, ad amussim.

Accurateness. 1. Summa cura, summum studium, accurata diligentia.

To **accurse.** V. *Curse.*

One that is accursed, or given up to the Devil. 1. Anathema, n. Gr.

To **accuse,** *appeach or impeach.* 1. Accuso, incuso, infimulo, arguo; crimino, criminor, concriminor, culpo. 2. Indico, as, ingesto, compello, as, impello, as, noto, ago, prodo, postulo, damno.

To accuse one of a capital, or deadly offence. Accusare criminis, subaudi crimine.

To accuse one of some fault. 1. Insimulo, infector aliquem. V. *To appeach.*

To accuse sallily. Calumnior, sycophantor, sycophantizo, sycophantisso.

To accuse secretly. 1. Defero.

Accused. 1. Accusatus, incusatus, argurus. 2. Indicatus, compellatus, p. reus, adj.

Sallily accused. 1. Falsò delatus, p.

An accuser. 1. Accusator, incusator, delator, diabolus. 2. Index proditor, m.

She that accuseth. 1. Accusatrix.

A partaker with an accuser, or plaintiff against one. 1. Subscriptor, m.

A false accuser. 1. Calumniator, sycophanta, m.

She that sallily accuseth: 1. Calumniatrix, f.

A suborned accuser. 1. Immissarius, m.

An accuser corrupted by the person accused. 1. Prævaricator, m.

A secret accuser. 1. Delator, m.

An accusation. 1. Accusatio, incusatio, infimulatio, dica, f. crimen, n. judicium, categoria, f. 2. Crimen, n.

A false accusation. 1. Calumnia, sycophantia, f.

A secret accusation. 1. Delatio, delatura, f.

Pertaining to accusation. 1. Accusatorius, adj.

Ready to accuse, or be accused. 1. Criminosus, adj.

That useth to accuse sallily. 1. Calumniosus, adj.

Worthy to be accused. 1. Accusabilis, adj. accusandus, culpandus, criminosus, adj.

That whereby one is accused. 1. Accusativus, adj.

Like an accuser. 1. Accusatorie, adv.

By false accusation. 1. Calumniosè, sycophanticè, sycophantiosè, adv.

The Accusative case. 1. Casus accusativus vel incusativus, casus accusandi vel incusandi, casus quartus.

To **accustom.** 1. Assuefacio, consuefacio.

To accustom ones self. 1. Assuesco, se assuefacere.

To be accustomed. 1. Soleo, adsoleo, persoleo, assuefio, assuesco, consuesco, insuesco. V. *To be wont.*

Men accustom themselves. 1. Assuescitur, imp.

Not to be accustomed. 1. Dissoleo, insoleo.

To be accustomed, 2. Solesco.

Accustomed. 1. Solitus, assuetus, consuetus, assuefactus, insuefactus, usitatus, p. Solennis creber, frequens. 2. Quotidianus, ordinarius, tritus, pristinus, pervulgatus, familiaris, adj.

Not accustomed. 1. Insolens, ins

An accustoming. I. Assuefactio, f.
The Ace point. V. *Point.*
Acephalicks K. of hereticks. I. Acephalici, orum. Gr.
Acerbity. I. Acerbitas. V. *Sowrenesse.*
Acerote. V. *Brown bread.*
To Accroate. V. *To heap up.*
Acerosity. V. *Sowrenesse.*
An **Ache.** I. Dolor, m.
To have an ache. V. *To ake or to be grieved.*
The ache of the joynts. I. Artuum dolor, arthritis, articularis morbus.
The headache. I. Capitis dolor, m. cephallagia, f.
The toothache. I. Dolor dentium, odontalgia.
An extreme ache of a bile. I. Æsus ulceris.
Pricking aches. I. Convulsiones, f. pl.
To **achieve**, *or bring to pass.* I. Potior, obtineo, conficio, gero, ago, peragro, concludo, absolvo, ut negotia conficere, *To achieve his affairs.* 2. Assequor. V. *To accomplish and absolve.*
To be achieved. I. Geror.
Achieved. I. Potitus, partus, gestus, decursus, actus, transactus, confectus. 2. Profligatus, ut profligata victoria, *Victory achieved.*
An achiever. I. Confector, m.
That hath achieved victories. I. Victoriarum compos.
An achieving. I. Confectio, consummatio. V. *Accomplishing.*
Achieving of great matters. I. Magnificentia, f.
That achieveth worthy acts. I. Magnificus, adj.
Achievements. I. Res gestæ, gesta, orum.
Acid. V. *Sharp.*
To **acknowledge** *and confess.* I. Agnosco, confiteor, recognosco. V. *To confesse.*
To acknowledge by constraint. I. Fateor.
To acknowledge before an officer. I. Profiteor.
Acknowledged. I. Agnitus, confessus, recognitus, p. 2. Confessorius, adj.
He that acknowledgeth. I. Confessus, p.
He that acknowledgeth any thing openly. I. Professus.
An acknowledging or acknowledgement. I. Agnitio, recognitio, confessio, f.
Acolate. V. *Froward.*
Aconite. V. *Poison.*
An **acorn.** I. Glans, f. balanus, m. glans quernea.
A little acorn. I. Glandula, glandicula, f.
A kind of acorn as big as a little nut. I. Condilomata, orum, n.
To bear acorns. I. Glandes fero. 2. Glandeo.
That beareth acorns. I. Glandifer, adj.
Full of acorns. I. Glandiosus, glandinosus, adj.
A gathering of acorns, or feeding of swine with acorns. 3. Glandinatio.
Belonging to acorns. Glandinarius, adj.
To acov. V. *Accov.*
To **acquaint** *or make acquainted with.* I. Impertio, participo, certiorem facio, communicor. 2. Certioro, certifico. V. *To certifie.*
I will take care that you be acquainted with all things. Omnia tibi ut nota sint, faciam. Cic.
Ought I not to have been made acquainted with it first? Nonne prius consultum communicatum oportuit. Ter.
And he never made me acquainted what it was. Nec quid fit id, mihi certius facit. Plaut.
To be intimately acquainted with. Uti intime. Cic.
I am very well, or hugely acquainted with him. Cum eo summus est mihi usus: eo valde familiariter utor: Cum eo summa mihi est necessitudo: Utor eo familiarissimè. Cic.
To be made acquainted with. 3. Certifio.
To be acquainted. I. Conversor, conjungor, noteſco, innoteſco, versor.
To take acquaintance with. I. Agnosco.
To come acquainted together. I. Notitiam inter se afciſcere.
To acquaint ones ſelf. I. Adjungo.
Acquainted, or one of our acquaintance. I. Notus, pernotus, familiaris, perfamiliaris. 2. Necessarius, adj.
Acquainted before. I. Præcognitus. V. *Foreknown.*
Acquaintance or familiarity. I. Familiaritas, consuetudo, conjunctio, f. commercium, consortium, n. usus, m. usura, notio, conciliatio, notitia, necessitudo, conversatio, f.
To receive or take into ones acquaintance. In necessitudinem suam recipere: Adjungere aliquem ad necessitudinem: accipere in amicitiam. Cic.
I have great acquaintance with him, Est mihi cum illo magnus usus. Cic. Summa cum familiaritate mihi conjunctus.
My acquaintance is but of very little ſtanding. Inter nos nuper notitia admodum est. Ter.
To get into ones acquaintance. In alicujus familiaritatem insinuare: in alicujus amicitiam arrepere: Venire in alicujus familiaritatem, vel amicitiam. Cic.
I have little acquaintance with you. Usus amicitiæ mihi tecum parvus est.
An acquaintance of mine, or one of my acquaintance. Notus mihi quidam. Ter.
One of my ancient acquaintance. Mihi cum eo consuetudo & familiaritas pervetus est. Cic.
I have been long acquainted with him. Inter nosmet ipſos vetus usus intercedit. Cic.
I have been a long time very much acquainted with him. Mihi cum illo est vetus, & magna amicitia fuit. Cic.
I have been greatly acquainted with him ever ſince we were children. Mihi magna cum eo jam inde usque à pueritia semper fuit familiaritas. Cic.
To **acquiesce** *or delight in.* I. Acquiſitio.
To **acquire.** V. *To get.*
Acquiſition or obtaining. I. Acquisitio, f.
Acquiſitive. I. Acquisitivus, adj.
Acquiſitively. I. Acquisitivè, adv.
Acquists, i. *things purchaſed or obtained.*
To acquit or diſcharge. I. Solvo, diſsolvo, absolvo, libero. 2. Eximo.
To acquit from. I. Repulso.
Acquitted. I. Solutus, liberatus, dimissus, absolutus, p.
He was acquitted by every one. Omnibus sententiis absolutus est. Cic.
An acquitting. I. Dimissio, f.
An acquittance for money received. I. Acceptilatio, apocha, syngrapha, f. syngraphus, m. syngraphum, n.
Acquittal. I. Liberatio, absolutio, f. V. *Absolving.*
An **acre.** I. Jugerum, n. jugeris, f. 3. Acra, f.
Acre by acre. I. Jugeratim, adv.
Acrimony. V. *Sharpneſs.*
To **act.** I. Ago, recito. V. *To do.*
An act, action, or deed. I. Actio, perpetratio, f. actus, m. factum, gestum. 2. Actum. n.
An act or decree. I. Senatus consultum, scium, consistutum, decretum, n. V. *Decree.*
An act in a Comedy. I. Actus, m.
An action or acting. I. Fabula, f.
An act worthy of praiſe. I. Stemma, n.
Acts regiſtred. I. Acta, orum, n.
Noble acts. I. Gesta, n. res gestæ.
Acts, news or buſineſs done in the commonwealth. I. Pragmaticum, pragma, n.
A wicked act or action. V. *Abomination.*
An action in the law. I. Actio, dicta, lis, formula, f.
An action perſonal. I. Condictio, f. actio condictitia.
To enter an action againſt one. I. Dicam scribere, impingere, in jus vocare, litem intendere, in jus citare, rapere, ducere.
An action to recover that which was appointed by the Judge. I. Actio æstimatoria.
A withdrawn action. I. Actio rescisoria.
An action againſt him that hath ſold any thing that is bad, to cauſe him to take it again. I. Actio rhedibitoria.
The forſaking of an action. V. *Nonsuit.*
Activity or nimbleneſs. I. Agilitas, gnavitas, strenuitas. 2. Dexteritas, facultas, f. pancratium, n.
One expert in all kind of activities. I. Pancratius, pancratiastes, m.
Active. I. Activus, adj. ut verbum activum.
Active or nimble. I. Agilis, gnavus, strenuus, navus, mobilis, industrius, actuarius, expeditus. 2. Dexter, accinctus, adj. V. *Nimble or quick.*
Actively or in an active ſenſe. I. Activè, adv.
Actively or nimbly. I. Agiliter, gnaviter, strenuè, prompte. 2. Dextrè, adv.
An actor or ſtage-player. I. Actualis, adj. in actu.
Actually. I. Actualiter, adv.
To acuminate. V. *To ſharpen or whet.*
Acute. I. Acutus, adj. V. *Sharp.*
The acute accent. I. Accentus vel tonus acutus.
Acute in judgment or ſharp-witted. I. Sagax, subtilis, perspicax, solers, adj.
Acute in reply. I. Salsus, adj.
An acute diſeaſe which preſently comes to its height, and therefore quickly kills or abates. I. Morbus acutus.
Acutely. I. Sagaciter, subtiliter, perspicaciter, salsè, adv.
Acyrology. V. *Improper ſpeech.*
Acyrological. I. Acyrologicus, adj.

A ante D.

Adacted. V. *Driven in.*
Adage or old ſpeech. I. Adagium, proverbium, n. parœmia, f.
An Adamant ſtone. V. *Stone.*
Adamantine. I. Adamantinus, adj. V. *Hard.*
Adamites, K. of hereticks. I. Adamitæ, Adamiani.
To adapt. I. Adapto.
Adapted. I. Adaptatus, p.
An adapting. I. Adaptatio, f.
Adaw. V. *Awake.*
To **add.** I. Addo, appono, adjicio, adjungo, subdo, refero, injicio, subjungo. 2. Attexo, annexo, subtexo, ascribo, assero. V. *To knit and joyn.*
To add moreover. I. Supperaddo, superinjicio.
To add or lay together. I. Superadjo, coaddo.
To add in words or ſpeaking. I. Superdico.
To be added. I. Addor. 2. Accedo.
Added or joyned. I. Additus, appositus, adjunctus, adjectus, subjunctus. 2. Annexus, ascriptus, subtextus, annumeratus, relatus, p.
Added to the number of others. I. Adscriptitius, adj.
Things added. I. Epacta, n.
A thing added beſides the purpoſe. I. Parergum, n.
An addition or adding to a tittle. I. Additio, accessio, adjectio, appositio, appendix, f. additamentum, supplementum, auctarium, adjectum, accessorium, n.
An addition in weight and meaſure. V. *Advantage.*
An addition of a letter or ſyllable in the beginning of a word. I. Prothesis, f.
In the middle. I. Epenthesis, f. *In the end.* Paragoge, f. Gr.
An Adder. I. Anguis, coluber, m. colubra, vipera, f. V. *Snake.*
A water Adder, or watery-ſnake. I. Hydra, f. hydres, m. natrix, m. f.
A green Adder drawing to the colour of gold. I. Pryas, adis, f.
Adders which ſtinging a man cauſe him to die ſleeping. I. Hypnales.
A little adder. I. Coluberculus, anguiculus, m.
An Adders ſkin. I. Vernatio, f. exuviæ colubri vel serpentis, liberis idis, f.
Of or belonging to adders. I. Colubrinus, viperinus, viperius vel vipereus, adj.
Adder-like. I. Colubrimodus, adj.
That beareth adders. I. Colubrifer.
An **addice** *or coopers inſtrument.*
I. Harpaga, f.
A little addice. I. Dolabella, f.
To addict or give himſelf to ſomewhat. I. Addico, devoveo.
To addict himſelf to ſome art. I. Artem colere.
Addicted. I. Addictus, devotus, devinctus, donatus, deditus.
Addicted or earneſtly diſpoſed. I. Studiosus, adj. ut, studiosus commodi, *Addicted to his profit.*
An addicting. I. Dicatus, m. dicatio, dicatura, f.
Addle. V. *Ill, naughty or corrupt.*
An addle egg. V. *Egg.*
To addouſe or mitigate with ſweetneſs. V. *Mitigate and allay.*
To **addreſs** *or make ready.* I. Apto, paro, præcingo, attingo.
To addreſs or direct. I. Dirigo.
To be addreſſed. I. Accingor.
An addreſs. I. Applicatio.
Adeling, i. a Kings Son. I. Princeps, m.
To adequate. I. Adæquo. V. *To make equal.*
To adhere. V. *Stick faſt or cloſe to.*
An adherent or partner. I. Adhærens, p. particeps, adj.
Adiacent. I. Adjacens, p.
Adiaphory. I. Adiaphoria, f. Gr. V. *Indifferency.*
An adjective. I. Adjectivum.
Adjectively. I. Adjectivè, adv.
An adjective joyned to ſome ſubſtantive to ſignifie ſome quality thereof. I. Epitheton.
An adjective made of a gerund. I. Gerundivum, n.
Adieu, or farewel. I. Vale, valeto; ave, aveto. (Saluſt.)
To **adjoyn.** I. Adjungo. V. *To add. Next adjoyning or lying to.* I. Adjacens, p. affinis, adj. adjunctus, p. V. *Bordering.*
To adjourn or put off for a ſeaſon. I. Comperendino, prorogo. V. *Delay and prolong.*
Adjourned or deferred. I. Comperendinatus, p. comperendinus, adj.
Adjournment. I. Comperendinatio, prorogatio, f. 2. Adjurnatus, m.
To **adjudge** *or determine of.* I. Adjudico, dijudico, diſcerno. V. *To judge and determine of.*
Adjudged or determined of. I. Adjudicatus, p.
An adjudging or determining of. I. Adjudicatio, f.
Adjument. V. *Help.*
An adjunct. I. Adjunctum.
To adjure. I. Adjuro, as. V. *Conjure.*
Adjutant. I. Adjutans, p. V. *Aiding and aſſiſting.*
Admeaſurement. I. Admensuratio, f.
To adminiſter. I. Administro. V. *To ſerve.*
To adminiſter or ſolicit a mans cauſe. I. Administro, procuro.
An adminiſtration or adminiſtring. I. Administratio, procuratio, ordinatio, f.

An adminiſtrator, or he that hath the handling of any buſineſs. I. Administrator, procurator, m.
An adminiſtratreſs. I. Administratrix, procuratrix, f.
The **Admiral** *of the Seas.* I. Classis præfectus, vel ductor, thalassiarcha, classiarius, m.
The Admiralty or office of an Admiral. I. Thalassiarchia, f. Gr.
To admire or wonder at. I. Admiror, ſuspicio. V. *wonder and marvel at.*
Admired or wondered at. I. Admiratus, p.
An admiration or wondering. I. Admiratio, f. ſuſpectus, m.
Admirable, worthy admiration, or wonderful. I. Admirabilis, adj. admirandus, ſuspiciendus, p.
Admirably. I. Admirabiliter, adv. V. *wondrefully.*
To admit or take unto. I. Admitto, ſuspicio, adsciſco. 2. Adscribo.
To admit or let in. V. *Let in.*
To admit often. I. Suscepto.
Admiſſion or admittance. I. Admiſſio, f.
Admit it be ſo. I. Esto, fac ita esse.
Admitted or taken unto. I. Admiſſus, adsciſus, receptus, susceptus, acceptus, p.
Admitted or let in. I. Admiſſus, intromiſſus, p. V. *Entertained.*
Admixtion or mingling. I. Admixtio, f.
To **admoniſh.** Moneo, admoneo. V. *Warn.*
Admoniſhed. I. Monitus, admonitus.
He that admoniſheth. I. Admonitor, monitor, m.
An admonition. I. Admonitio, monitio, f. monitum, admonitum, præceptum, n. monitus, admonitus, m. parœnesis, f.
That may be admoniſhed. I. Monibilis, adj.
A place of admonition. I. Monitorium, n.
To **annihilate** *or bring to naught.* I. Adnihilo.
Annihilation. I. Adnihilatio, f.
Annihilated. V. *Annihilated.*
Ado. Turba, æ, f. g.
Much ado, or a great ſtir. I. Tumultus, m. turba, f. V. *Diſturbance.*
What ado or ſtir do they make in the court? Quid turbæ est apud forum? Ter.
With much ado. Ægrè, vix tandem, difficulter.
I have much ado to forbear. Vix me contineo. Ter.
I had very much ado to forbear laughing. Nimis ægrè risum continui. Plaut.
There was very much ado to get it done. Difficulter, atque ægrè fiebat. Cæs.
Adoleſcency. V. *Youth.*
To **adopt** *or chooſe one for an heir.* I. Adopto, in filium arrogo.
To adopt again. I. Readopto, as,
An adopted child. I. Adoptatus, p. adoptivus, adoptativus, adoptitius, adj.
The ſon of one that is adopted. I. Adoptatrius, adoptativus.
An adopter or he that maketh another his own by adoption. I. Adoptator, m.
An adoption, adopting, or election for an heir by will or gift. I. Adoptio, adoptatio, f. 3. Affiliatio, f.
Fit, worthy, or due to be adopted. I. Adoptandus, p.
To **adore** *or worſhip.* I. Adoro. V. *worſhip.*
An adorer or worſhipper. I. Adorator, cultor, m.
Adoration, an adoring or worſhipping. I. Adoratio, f. cultus, m.
To adorn or beautifie. I. Adorno, perorno, exorno, expolio, perpolio, decoro, condecoro, venuſto, concelebro. 2. Compono, apparo, illuſtro, honeſto, como.
To adorn and compaſs about. Redimio, ut, redimire tempora lauro.
To adorn and compaſs the head with garlands of bay. V. *To deck, beautifie, and garniſh.*
Adorned, decked, or trimmed. I. Ornatus, adornatus, exornatus, politus, limatus, excultus. 2. Comptus, p.
An adorning. V. *Trimming.*
To **advance**, *promote, or extol.* I. Effero, extollo, attollo, magnifico, commendo, reveho, erigo, promoveo, provecho, protollo. V. *To extol.*
To advance ones ſelf as high as another. I. Adæquo.
To be advanced. I. Exsisto.
Advanced or preferred. I. Celsus, excelsus, adj. auctus, elatus, magnificatus, prælatus. 2. Evectus, promotus, provectus, sublatus, p. V. *Extolled.*
An advancing or extolling in words. Magnificatio, f.
An advancing to preferment. V. *Promotion.*
Advancement. I. Profectus, ascensus, m. fortuna, & fortunæ, arum, f. V. *Promotion.*
To advance. V. *To boaſt and brag.*
Advantage or gain. I. Lucrum, commodum, emolumentum, n. utilitas, commoditas, f. compendium, n. fructus, quæstus, m. res, f.
An advantage or vantage above meaſure or weight. I. Mantiſſa, f. additamentum, corollarium, n.
That is let or ſet for advantage or gain. I. Meritorius, adj.
Advantagious, or that bringeth advantage or gain. I. Lucrativus, adj.
Required with advantage. I. Fœneratus, p. ut fœnerantum beneficium.
With advantage. I. Fœnerato, adv.
It would be little advantage to me. Mihi parum profit. Ter.
It will be for your advantage. E re tua erit. Plaut. Tibi lucro futurum est.
What advantage will it be to me? Quæ mihi utilitas?
It is no advantage to the publick. E re publica non est.
If it were for our advantage. Si ex usu esset noſtro. Ter.
Neither is it for our advantage. Neque enim est in rem noſtram. Ter.
It would be more both for our and your advantage. Magis in rem noſtram, & vestram id esset. Ter.
To do a thing for his own advantage. Sui quæstus, aut commodi causa facere aliquid. Cic.
You ſhall ſay you have laid out that kindneſs to good advantage. Fœneratum istuc beneficium tibi pulchrè dices. Ter.
Advantitious, or which may be brought from another place. I. Advectitius, a, um. adj.
Advent. I. Adventus, m.
Advenale, i. *a Coat of defence.* (Chaucer.)
Aventail, i. *a coat of Arms.*
Adventitious, or that cometh by chance. I. Adventitius, adj.
To adventure, enterpriſe, or aſſay. I. Audeo, suscipio, aggredior, periclitor, periculum facio. V. *Aſſay, enterpriſe, and try.*
That will adventure. I. Ausurus, p.
An adventurer. I. Periclitator, m.
An adventuring or aſſaying. I. Periclitatio, f. V. *Enterpriſe.*
An adventurous act. I. Ausum, n. V. *Enterpriſe.*
Adventurous. I. Audax, adj. audens, p. V. *Bold.*
Somewhat adventurous. I. Audaculus, adj.
Dare to be adventured. I. Audendus, p.
Adventurouſly or boldly. I. Audacter, audaciter, confidenter, temerè, adv.
Adventure or chance. I. Casus, eventus, m. accidentia, fors, f. eventum. 2. Alea, f. V. *Chance.*
By adventure or chance. I. Forsan, forte, forsitan, fortassis, fortasse, fortuitò, adv. Forte fortunâ.
An Adverb. I. Adverbium, n.
Adverbially. I. Adverbialiter, adv.
Adverbial or belonging to an Adverb. I. Adverbialis, adj.
To be an adverſary. I. Adversor, aris, renitor, dep. V. *To be againſt.*
An adverſary, or he that contendeth with another. I. Adversarius, antagonista, adversator, m. inimicus.
She that is an adverſary. I. Adversatrix, adversaria, f.
An adverſary or enemy. I. Satanas, Satan, Diabolus, m. V. *Enemy.*
Adverſary, adverſant or that is againſt. I. Adversarius, adj. V. *Againſt.*
Adverſe. V. *Contrary and oppoſite.*
Adverſity. I. Adversitas, miseria, infœlicitas, f. adversa, orum, n. Res angustiæ, adversæ, infestæ, lapiæ, lasiæ, afflictæ. 2. Procella, nox, nubes, angustia, f. V. *Miſery, affliction, poverty and calamity.*
That is in adverſity, or caſt down with adverſity. I. Afflictus. 2. Dejectus, prostratus, jacens, p.
To advert. V. *Mark.*
To advertiſe or give knowledge. I. Admoneo, commonefacio, commemoro, doceo, edoceo, indico, as; edico, is; enuncio, innuo, significo, notifico, infimo. 2. Intimo. V. *Admoniſh, adviſe, and warn.*
To advertiſe privily. I. Submoneo.
To be advertiſed or warned. I. Commoneſio, præscio, rescisco.
Advertiſed. I. Edoctus, instructus, p. V. *Admoniſhed and warned.*
An advertiſement. I. Admonitum, n. denunciatio, significatio, f. V. *Admonition and warning.*
To adviſe, counſel, or give advice. I. Consulo, consulto, cum dat. persuadeo, adhortor, moneo. V. *To advertiſe, counſel, exhort, and perſwade.*
I adviſe you. Tibi sum auctor. Cic.
What adviſe do you give me? Quid das consilii?
Adviſe with this man. Hunc cape consiliis socium, Virg.
I cannot adviſe you. Consilii locum non habeo. Ter.
I adviſe them to be quiet. Moneo ut quiescant. Ter.
Your adviſe is good. Bene mones. Ter.
He was not ſo very well adviſed in that one buſineſs. In ista una re paulò minus consideratus fuit. Cic.
You may ſay I did that by my own adviſe. Feciſse dicas de meâ sententiâ.
They give no ill advice. Non malè præcipiunt. Cic.
To adviſe, or adviſe beforehand. I. Præmoneo.
To be adviſed. I. Sapio.
To take adviſement. I. Consulo, consulto, deliboro.
They take adviſement. I. Deliberatur, consilitur, p.
To aſk adviſe of one. I. Consulo, consulto, cum accus.
It behoveth us to take adviſement. I. Consulto opus est.
Well adviſed. I. Sobrius, adj. circumspectus, consideratus, p. V. *Circumſpect.*
Done with adviſement or deliberation. I. Deliberatus, elaboratus. 2. Evigilatus, p.
That which is done without adviſement. I. Tumultuarius, inconsultus, p. adj. V. *Raſh.*
He that giveth or asketh adviſe. I. Consultor, m.
An asking or taking of adviſe. I. Consultatio, f.
He that taketh adviſement. I. Deliberator, m.
Adviſe or counſel. I. Sententia, f. judicium, n. arbitratus, m. arbitrium, n. 2. Autoritas, f. animus, m. consilium, f. V. *Counſel.*
Adviſement or deliberation. I. Circumspectio, circumspicientia, f. circumspectus, m. consideratio, considerantia, observatio, f. 2. Ruminatio, meditatio, f. V. *Counſel and deliberation.*
Without adviſement. I. Murcidus, adj. V. *unadviſed.*
Adviſedly, or with adviſement. I. Consulte, consulto, cogitatè, cogitato, circumspectè, considerate, cautè, studiosè, judicatò, præmeditatè, puratè, perspicaciter, diligenter, cogitatim, perspicienter. 2. Sobriè, modestè, perpensè, religiosè, adv.
To adviſe, or watch diligently. V. *watch.*
Adulation. V. *Flattery.*
Adulatory. Adulatorius.
Adult. V. *Ripe of age.*
To commit **Adultery.** I. Adultero, adulteror, stupro, supror, constupro, mœchor, mœchisso.
To defile with adultery. 2. Temero, as. V. *To raviſh.*
To be defiled with adultery. I. Adulteror.
An adulterer. I. Adulter, mœchus, stuprator, m. pellex. com. g.
An adultereſs. I. Mœcha, adultera, f. pellex, c. g. succuba, f.
Adultery or raviſhing of women. I. Adulterium, stuprum, n. pellicatus, m. mœchia, f. 2. Furtum, n.
Adulterous, or given to adultery. I. Stuprosus, adj.
Begotten in adultery. I. Adulteratus, adulterinus, adj.
Adulterate. V. *Corrupt and counterfeit.*
To adulterate, Interpolo.
An adulterator. Interpolator, ris; mango, nis, m.
An adulterating. Interpolatio, nis, f.
To adumbrate. V. *To ſhadow and counterfeit.*
Aduncity. V. *Hookedneſs.*
Aduncous, or adunque. I. Aduncus, adj. V. *Hooked.*
An **advocate**, *or counſeller in law.* I. Advocatus, patronus, actor, causidicus, syndicus, paracletus, m. 2. Orator, deprecator, precator, m.
A petty or ſilly advocate. Legulejus.
To plead as an advocate. Patrocinor, ari. Dep.
The pleading of an advocate. Patrocinatio, nis, f.
The place of an advocate. Patrocinium ii, n. g.
The office or advice of an advocate. I. Advocatio, f. advocamentum, n.
To advowson or avow. I. Advoco.
Advowſon or reverſion of a ſpiritual promotion, or a right to preſent to a benefice. I. Advocatio, f.
Aduſt. I. Adustus, adj.
Aduſtion. I. Aduſtio, f.

A ante E.

Ægrimony or *Ægritude.* V. *Sickneſs.*
Ænigmatical, obſcure or full of riddles. I. Ænigmaticus, adj.
Ænigmatically. I. Ænigmaticè, adv.
Æquanimity. I. Æquanimitas, f. V. *Patience.*
Æquator. V. *Equinoctial line.*
Æquilateral. Æquilateralis.
Æquinoctial. V. *Equinoctial.*
Æquivocal. I. Æquivocus. V. *Ambiguous.*
Aerial. I. Aereus, æthereus, adj.
Aeruginous. V. *Ruſty.*
Æſtuary. V. *Hot-houſe.*
To Æſtuate, i. *burn or rage like the Sea, or to be vexed in mind.* Æstuo, as.
To Æſtivate. V. *Summer in ſome place.*
Æſtival. V. *Belonging to Summer.*
Æthereal, of or belonging to the ſky. I. Æthereus, vel Ætherius. V. *Aerial.*

A ante F.

Afeard. V. *Afraid.*
Affability. I. Affabilitas, f. V. *Courteſie and gentleneſs.*

To aim or level. 1. Collimo, collineo, tela dirigo.
Aimed. 1. Collimatus, directus, petitus.
To take aim at. Collimare oculos ad.
To aim at, or design or endeavour. Destino, designo, conor.
I know what you aim at. Scio quid conere. Ter.
They aim at high things. Magna sibi proponunt. Cic.
To aim at ones destruction. Destinare exitium alicui.
They both aim at it. Ab ambobus destinatur.
You aimed at me, but you hit another. Alium percussisti, me petisti. Sen.
Aim, or level, an aiming or levelling. 1. Collimatio, directio, f.
An aimer at. Petitor, is, m. g.
An aim. Album, i. Illud in quod arcus dirigitur : Vel, illud per quod visus arctatur, & transmittitur.
To **air** *or blow through.* 1. Inspiro.
To air. Aprico exponere.
To air, breath or dry. 1. Exsicco, ut lodices exsiccare, *to air or breath sheets.*
To air. V. *Perfume.*
The air, one of the four elements so called. 1. Aer, æther, m. aura, æthera, f. 2. Cœlum, inane, n.
I cannot endure this air. Non cœlum patior. Ovid.
To be in the open air. Sub dio morari. Hor.
We have a thick air all about us. Nobis aer crassus effunditur. Cic.
I can scarce endure this air it is so bad. Vix sustineo gravitatem hujus Cœli. Cic.
Of or belonging to the air. 1. Acrius, æthereus, ætherius, adj.
In the air. V. *Abroad.*
Airy. Aerius.
Fresh and cool evening-air. Noctes serenæ.
Aired. Soli, vel igni expositus.

A *ante* K.

To **ake.** 1. Doleo, condoleo.
My head aketh. 1. Dolet mihi caput.
The head-ake, tooth-ake, an aking. V. *Ache.*
An aking tooth. V. *Tooth.*
An akorn. V. *Acorn.*
An akye. V. *Acye.*

A *ante* L.

Alabaster. 1. Alabastrum, n. Alabastrites, m.
An Alabaster-box. 1. Alabaster, m. Alabastrum, Myrothecium, n.
Alacrious. V. *Cheerful.*
Alacrity. 1. Alacritas, f. V. *Cheerfulness.*
With alacrity. 1. Alacriter, adv.
An **alarum**, *alarm, or watch-word, shewing the nearness of the enemies.* 1. Classicum, n. tessera, f. bellicum, n. ad arma, ad arma.
To give an alarm. Ad arma evocare.
To sound an alarm. Classicum vel bellicum canere.
Alas. 1. Ah, hei, heu, chcu, oh, va. Hei misero mihi ! Heu me miserum !
Alas for shame. 1. Proh dedecus ! proh pudor !
Alas for pity. 1. Heu !
Alas for sorrow. Proh dolor !
Late, *or of late.* 1. Nuper, modo. V. *Lately.*
To **alay**, *or mitigate, or mingle.* 1. Tempero, contempero, minuo. V. *Assuage and mingle.*
To alay wine with water. 1. Diluo.
Alaid wine. V. *Wine.*
Somewhat alaid or mixed. 1. Meraculus, adj.
Alaied or assuaged. 1. Temperatus, contemperatus, minutus, p.
Alayed or mixed with water. 1. Dilutus, p.
An **Ale** *that Popish Priests use to wear.* 1. Poderis, Alba. 2. Camisia, f. Camisium.
Albeit. V. *Although.*
Alcekengi. V. *Winter-cherry.*
Alchymy. 1. Alchymia, f.
An Alchymist. 1. Alchymista, æ. m.
Alcoran, 1. *A book wherein the Turkish Religion is delivered.* Alcoranum, Coranum.
An **Alderman.** 1. Decurio, Senator, Patricius, m.
To walk an Aldermans pace. Iunonium incedere, Lentos passus trahere.
The Aldermans Bench or Council-house. 1. Senatus, m. Senaculum, n.
An Aldermans Robe. V. *Robe.*
Alderman-like. 1. Senatorie, Patricie, adv.
Alder, i. *only chief.*
An Alder-tree, an Alder-bed. Alnetum, n. V. *Trees.*
Ale. Alla, Cervisia illupulata, Zythus illupulatus, Zythum illupulatum. 2. Sicera illupulata.
New ale, or ale in corns, or in the watt. 2. Mustum, n.
Strong ale. 1. Cervisia primaria.
Small ale. 1. Cervisia tenuis, vel secundaria.
Stale ale. 1. Cervisia vetula.
An alehouse. 1. Cauponula, f. Cervisiarium, n. popina, f. taberna cervisiaria. V. *Inn and Tavern.*
To frequent or haunt alehouses. Habitare popinas.
An alebrewer. 1. Cervisiarius, m.
A quarter or burden of ale. 1. Pandonum, n.
Pertaining to an alehouse. 1. Popinalis, adj.
Alegar, i. *Liquor made of sowre ale.*
Alembick. V. *Stillatory.*
Alength. V. *Length.*
Alestake. V. *May-Pole.*
Alexander, or Allsander. Olus atrum.
Aleyed. V. *Chill.*
Alliance. V. *Alliance.*
An **aliant**, *or stranger.* 1. Externus, externus, alienus, peregrinus, alienigenus, adj. alienigena, com. g.
To **alienate**, *estrange, or withdraw from.* 1. Alieno, abalieno. 2. Averto, avoco, distraho.
To alienate or sell away. V. *To sell and put away.*
To be alienated or estranged. 1. Alienor, abalienor.
Alienated, estranged, or withdrawn from. 1. Alienatus, alienus, abalienatus. 2. Aversus, distractus, avocatus, p.
An alienation, estranging, or putting away. 1. Alienatio. 2. Distractio, f.
An alienation of the mind. 1. Paracope, f.
Aligant. Vinum regionis Ilicianæ : Vinum Ilicianum.
To **alight** *off an horse.* 1. Desilio, descendo equo, & ex equo, ab equo descendere.
Alighted. Delapsus.
An alighting off an horse. Descensio ab equo.
Alike. V. *Like.*
Aliment, or Alimony. V. *Nourishment.*
Alive. 1. Superstes. V. *Living.*
The best Philosopher alive. Princeps hujus ætatis philosophorum. Cic.
whilst he was alive. Se vivo.
Alkekengi. Solanum rubrum.
All-cost. Anchusa, æ, f. g.
All, *in number.* 1. Omnes, cuncti, universi, pl.
All, the whole. 1. Omnis, totus, universus, cunctus, integer, adj.
All, and every one. 1. Omnis, cunctus, universus, quisque, unusquisque, singulus, singuli.
All or only. 1. Unus, ut Illum curo unum. 1 *care all for him.* Solus, ut Melle solo vivunt. *They live all of honey.*
Those things I speak of all in general. Hæc loquor de universis. Cic.
I have not seen him this day at all. Hodie toto non vidi die. Ter.
You may keep it all to your self. Integrum tibi reierves. Cæs.
But now I leave all to you. Sed jam tibi totum omitto. Cic.
He is all for himself. Sibi commodus uni est. Hor.
All, or as much as, or so much as, or how much soever, or whatsoever. Quantumcunque, quantum, quàm, quod, vel quicquid cum genit.
All I may. Quantumcunque possim. Cic.
All the skill I had. Quicquid habuerim judicii. Cic.
I use to help all I can. Soleo quantum potero adjuvare. Cic.
Make all the haste you can. Quantum poteris festina. Plaut.
Let them make all the stir they please. Turbent porro quàm velint. Ter.
Not at all. 1. Non omnino, nequaquam omnino, nullo modo, vix aut ne vix quidem.
There is no difference at all between these things. Inter eas res nihil omnino interest. Cic.
Not at all his equal. Omnino sibi nequaquam par. Cic.
I do not at all agree to that. Nullo modo prorsus assentior. Cic.
Nothing at all. 1. Nihil omnino, nihil prorsus, nihil quicquam.
So that there was nothing at all left. Ut omnino nihil sit relictum. Cic.
Indeed you are asham'd of nothing at all. Nihil te quidem quicquam pudet. Plaut.
It hom be never saw at all. Quem omnino nunquam viderat. Cic.
No where at all. 1. Omnino nusquam, nusquam gentium.
It is found no where at all. Omnino nusquam reperitur. Cic.
All after, as, or accordingly as. 1. Pro, cum abl. exinde ut. V. *According as.*
All after as the thing is. Pro conditione rei. Quint.
All one. 1. Perinde. Eodem recidit, *it comes all to one.*
This is all one as if I should say. Hoc perinde est, tanquam si ego dicam. Gell.
It is all one when. Nihil interest utrum. Cic.
It is all one to you whether. Tuâ nihil refert utrum. Cic.
It is all one to me. Non magnopere laboro : nihil meâ refert.
All on a sudden. Ex improviso. V. *Suddenly.*
When all comes to all. 1. Ad extremum ; tandem.
In all haste, with all speed. Quam primùm, quantum potest : quàm maximo cursu : omni festinatione.
All this while. 1. Usque adhuc, tam diu.
All under one. 1. Unâ eademque opera, simul. V. *At once.*
By all means. 1. Quoquo pacto, quacunque ratione.
All along. V. *Long.*
That is all in all, or very familiar with. 1. Perfamiliaris, adj.
To be all in all. 1. Omnia præstare, omnium vires præstare.
All over. V. *Over.*
In all. 1. Totus, adj. V. *All.*
He is all for himself. Sibi soli cavet.
This is all. Tantum est. Ter.
On all sides. Quaquaversus. Cæs.
It comes all to one thing. Eodem redit : tantundem egero. Ter.
It is not all a case. Non par ratio est. Cic.
To allay or ease. Sedo, are : lenio, ire.
Allayed. Sedatus, lenitus.
An allayer. Sublevator.
An allaying. Sublevatio.
The allay of gold or silver coin. Temperamentum : mixtura minus pretiosi cum pretioso juxta leges monetarias.
To **alledge** *or say for himself.* 1. Allego, as ; profero, prætendo, infero.
To alledge an excuse. 1. Causor. 2. Affero, subjicio.
To alledge one as author. 1. Cito.
To alledge maliciously or deceitfully against one. 1. Calumnior.
An allegation. 1. Allegatio, f.
Allegation or excusing. V. *Excusing.*
A false allegation. 1. Calumnia, f.
Allegiance. Fidelitas, tis ; f. g.
An allegory. 1. Allegoria, f.
Allegorical. Allegoricus.
Allegorically. Allegoricè, adv.
Allelujah. V. *Hallelujah.*
Allheal *or clowns woundwort.* V. *Herbs.*
An alley or lane in a city. 1. Angiportus, aditus, m.
An alley or place to walk in. 1. Ambulacrum, ambulatorium, n. xystus, m. xystum, n. V. *Walking place.*
To ally or associate. 2. Conjungo, devincio. V. *Associate.*
Alliance or kindred by marriage. 1. Affinitas, propinquitas, f.
A father-in-law. 1. Socer, m.
A step-father. 1. Vitricus, m.
A son-in-law. 1. Gener, m.
A step-son. 1. Privignus, m.
A mother-in-law. Socrus, f.
A step-mother. 1. Noverca, f.
A daughter-in-law. 1. Nurus, f.
A step-daughter. 1. Privigna, f.
A brother-in-law or brother to ones husband. 1. Levir, iri, f.
A sister-in law, or wife to ones brother. 1. Glos, ris. f.
Allied to, or akin to by marriage. 1. Affinis, propinquus, adj. conjunctus, devinctus, p.
To **allot**, *assign, or appoint.* 1. Impono, delego, as ; ut me huic negotio delegavit, & mihi hoc negotium imposuit. *He hath allotted me to this business.* V. *To assign.*
To be allotted unto, or to have by lot. 1. Sortior, ut sortior magistratum ; *I am allotted to an office.* Sortior pœnam ; *I am allotted to punishment.*
To allow. 1. Exhibeo, præbeo, suggero, attribuo. 2. Demetior, præsto.
To allow or approve. Probo, approbo, comprobo. 2. Accipio, accepto, recipio, agnosco, assero, admitto, ratifico. V. *Assent.*
To be allowed. 1. Comprobor. 2. Acceptor.
Allowance, or that which one hath to live on ; as Scholars commons. 1. Demensum, n.
Allowance. V. *Pension.*
Allowed or approved. 1. Ratus, probatus, approbatus, restatus, comprobatus. 2. Exauditus, admissus, p. V. *Approved.*
An allowing. V. *Approving.*
Allowable, commendable, or approvable. 1. Laudabilis, adj. commendatus, probatus, p. probabilis, acceptabilis, adj. legitimus. 2. Agnoscendus, p.
To allow in reckoning. Decido.
An allowance in reckoning. Deductamen, n.
An allowing in reckoning. Deductio f.
Allowed in reckoning. Substractus, p.
I thank God I am able to allow it. Est (Diis gratia) unde hæc fiant. Ter.
Who allows it not ? Quis est, qui non probet ?
'Tis allowed to men of our age. Ætati nostræ conceditur. Cic.
To allow one his expences, or charges. Sumptum alicui suggerere.
I allow of that reason. Accipio causam. Cic.
I will allow him money. Dabitur à me argentum. Ter.

As well as I am able to allow him. Pro re mea.
To **allude** *or speak with some respect or relation to a thing.* 1. Alludo, respicio.
Allum. Allumen, n.
Roch allum. Allumen petræ.
To **allure**, *toll, or entice.* 1. Allicio, illicio, pellicio, allecto, illecto, pellecto, solicito, & apud poetas sollicito, alliceffacio. 2. Irretio, inesco, invito, seduco, induco, advoco, traho, duco, moveo, rapio, concilio, subinvito.
To allure forth, 1. Prolicio, elicio, prolecto, electo. 2. Evoco.
To allure with fair promises. 1. Blandior, delinio, lacto.
Allured or enticed. 1. Allectus, illectus, pellectus, allectatus, illectatus, pellectatus, sollicitatus. 2. Invitatus, attractus, conciliatus, irretitus, inductus, seductus, inescatus, p.
An allurer or inticer, or that which inticeth. 1. Illex, illecebrosus, adj. alliciens, illiciens, p. allectivus, adj. allector, solicitor, seductor, illecebrator, m.
An alluring. 1. Allectatio, f. illectus, m. solicitatio, illecebratio, f.
An allurement or enticement. 1. Illecebra, f. illectamentum, n. blanditia, f. blandimentum, allectatio, f. illectus, invitamentum, incitamentum, lenocinium, illicium, n. blanditiæ, arum, f.
Allurable, or that alloreth, or able to entice, 1. Illecebrosus, adj. 2. Syrenicus.
Alluringly. 1. Illecebrosè, blandè. 2. Syrenicè, adv.
An allusion. 1. Allusio, f. respectus, m. parodia, æ ; f.
An allusion to the name of a thing. 1. Agnominatio, f.
To ally. V. *Allie.*
An ally. 1. Socius. m.
An **almanack.** V. *Calendar.*
To receive alms. 1. Eleemosynor, pass.
To give alms. 1. Dare, facere eleemosynam, eleemosynari. 3. Eleemosyno.
Alms. 1. Eleemosyna, stips, f.
An almsdeed. 1. Roga, f.
An almner, amner, or almoner. 1. Eleemosynarius, præbitor, erogator, m.
The Lord Almoner. 1. Eleemosynarchus, m. Gr.
She that giveth alms. Eleemosynaria, f.
An almoners lodging, 3. Almonarium, n.
An alms-house. 1. Rogatorium, n. V. *Hospital.*
An alms-house for old men or women 1. Gerontocomium, n.
An alms-man. 1. Profectuscus, m.
Of or belonging to alms. 1. Eleemosynarius, adj.
Almighty. 1. Omnipotens, cunctipotens, universipotens, adj. pantocrator, m. Gr.
Almightiness. Omnipotentia.
An **Almond.** 1. Amygdalum, n. amygdala, nux Græca, nux Thasia, f. Dactylus, m.
An Almond tree. V. *Tree.*
Like an Almond tree. Amygdalinus, adj.
Made of Almonds. 1. Amygdalinus, adj.
The almonds of the ears. Tonsillæ.
Almost. 1. Ferè, ferme, penè, propè, propemodum, tantum non, modo non, quasi, adv.
He hath so boxt me, that he hath almost kill'd me. Me pugnis usque occidit. Ter.
I am almost out of my wits. Vix sum apud me : vix animi sum compos.
The corn was now almost ripe. Seges propè jam matura erat.
My life is almost at an end. Mihi quidem ætas ferme acta est.
It is almost time. Propè adest.
You call almost every one by their names. Propè omnes nomine appellas.
An **Almoner**, *or aulnegor.* 1. Ulnator, vel ulniger, m.
Aloes, *a bitter juyce of an herb, congealed like a gum, commonly used in purgative medicines, because it is comfortable to the stomach.* 1. Aloe, f.
A bitter kind of aloes. 1. Aloe succotrina, f.
The grosser kind of aloes used about horses and beasts. 1. Aloe caballina, f.
A sweet and precious aloes, called lignum aloes. 1. Xyloaloe, agallochum, lignum aloes, erygion, n.
Aloft, *or that is aloft or on high.* 1. Altus, sublimis, supernus, supremus, adj.
Aloft, or on high. 1. Suprà ; supernè, sublimè, sublimiter ; surium, adv.
To set aloft. Extollo.
Alone, *or solitary.* 1. Solus, solitarius, incomitatus, p. monos, unicus, unus. 2. Cœlebs, viduus, adj.
All alone. 1. Persolus, solus, prorsus solus ; adj.
Left alone or desolate. 1. Desolatus, destitutus, p.
Alone. 1. Solùm, solitariè.
You may trust him alone any where. Præsens, absensque idem erit. Ter.
We will do it alone by our selves. Per nos agemus. Cic.
It is not you alone that hath done so. Fecere alii sæpe. Ter.
Let me alone with that. Quiescas : Id mihi da negoti : ego videro. Ter.
Let me alone. Fer me : me missum face : sine me : mitte me.
That I may let this alone. Hanc ut mittam. Ter.
Let us let these things alone. Missa hæc faciamus. Ter.
Let those things alone. Mitte ista. Ter.
Let him alone for my sake. Mitte hunc meâ gratiâ. Plaut.
Along. 1. Per ; ut, per littora certos dimittam. *I will send some along the shores.*
Along with. 1. Unà ; ut, unà tecum ibo. *I will go along with you.*
To lie along. V. *Lie.*
Aloof. 1. De longè, eminus ; adv.
Aloud. V. *Loud.*
The **Alps**, *or mountains so called.* 1. Alpes, pl. m.
Belonging to the Alps. Alpinus, adj.
Over or beyond the Alps. 1. Transalpinus, adj.
On this side the Alps. Cisalpinus, adj.
Alpha, *the first Greek letter.*
The **Alphabet.** 1. Alphabetum, abecedarium, n.
Alphabetical. 1. Alphabeticus, adj.
Alphabetically. 1. Alphabeticè.
Already. 1. Jam, jamdudum, jamjam, adv.
Also. 1. Item, etiam, ac, quoque pariter, nec non, & scilicet, adv. V. *Moreover.*
An **Altar.** 1. Altare, n. ara, f.
Places enclosed with an Altar in the middle, wherein fire was kept continually. Pyrethia sepia.
To alter, alterate or change. 1. Altero, muto, commuto, immuto, demuto, verto, converto, emuto, permuto, transfero, vario. 2. Innovo, inflecto.
To be altered. 1. Immutor, commutor, permutor.
To alter as old customs do. 1. Exoleo, exolesco, invetcresco, obsoleo, obsolesco.
To alter ones name. 1. Transnomino.
An altering of the name. 1. Transnominatio.
To alter ones fashion. V. *Fashion.*
Altered or changed. 1. Alteratus, mutatus, commutatus, immutatus, permutatus, translatus, 2. Novatus, innovatus, alternatus, alienatus, p.
Altering or changing in a short space. 1. Momentaneus, adj.
An alteration or altering. 1. Mutatio, immutatio, permutatio, novatio, innovatio, alteratio, conversio.
An altering of the order of speech, in placing that after which should be before. 1. Hysterologia, hysteron proteron. Gr.
That may be altered. 1. Mutabilis, commutabilis, adj.
That cannot be altered. V. *Immutable.*
Altercation. V. *wrangling or contention.*
Although. 1. Licèt, quamvis, quanquam, etsi, tametsi, etiamsi, quamlibet, quantumlibet, cùm, si, ut, conjunct.
Altitude, *or height.* Altitudo, celsitudo, summitas, f. fastigium, n. celsitas, excelsitas, sublimitas, f.
Altogether. 1. Totus, cunctus, totalis, adj. V. *All.*
Altogether. 1. Prorsus, omnino, planè. V. *utterly.*
Alveary. V. *Bee-hive.*
Alum. 1. Alumen, n. salsugo terræ.
Infected with alum. 1. Aluminatus, p.
Full of alum. 1. Aluminosus, adj.
Always, *always, or continually.* 1. Semper, perpetuò, perpetuùm, jugiter, continuè, continenter, omninò, nunquam non, perennè, incessanter, indesinenter, usquequaque, protinus, prorsus, prorsum, usque indefessè, adv. In perpetuum, in æternum, in ævum. V. *Continually.*

A *ante* M.

Am. Sum.
I am of your mind. Tecum sentio, tibi assentior. Plaut.
I am here. Coràm adsum. Virg.
He knows I am coming. Scit me adesse. Plaut.
I am clear against it. Animus abhorret. Cic.
Amain. Vehementer.
Amaritude. V. *Bitterness.*
Amate. V. *Dismal.*
The worst K. of **Amates.** 1. Anteriores, f.
To amaze. Stupefacio. V. *Astonish.*
To be amazed. Stupefio.
Amazed. Stupefactus.
Amazedly. Attonitè.
An amazing. Stupefactio.
Amazons. Amazones, f. pl.
To send in **ambassage.** 1. Lego, allego.
An Ambassadour. 1. Legatus, orator, caduceator, apostolus, m.
An ambassage. 1. Legatio, allegatio, f.
Provision ordained against the coming of an Ambassador. 1. Præbenda, n. pl.
That which a Prince or State gives for an Ambassadors charge, or allowance. 1. Legativum, n.
Pertaining to an Ambassador. 1. Legatorius, oratorius, adj.
Amber, *whereof beads be made.* 1. Electrum, succinum, n. ambra, f. sualternicum, n.
A kind of Amber which hath in it the figure of an heart black and green. 1. Ecardia, f.
A kind of Amber that cometh out of Scythia. 1. Sacrium, n.
A languet of amber like a long headstone. Langurium, n.

Amber-greece. 1. Ambra, f. ambar, ambarum, n.
Of amber. 1. Electrinus, succinus, adj.
Ambient or encircling. 1. Ambiens, p.
Ambiguity, *or doubtfulness.* 1. Ambiguitas, f. ambiguum, n.
Ambiguous or doubtful. 1. Ambiguus, adj. ambagiosus.
Ambiguity or uncertain signification of single words. 1. Homonymia ; æquivocatio, f. æquivocum.
That is ambiguous or of doubtful signification. 1. Æquivocus.
Ambiguity or doubtful signification of sentences. 1. Amphibolia, amphibologia, f. amphibolum, n.
That is so doubtfully spoken. 1. Amphibologicus, adj.
Ambiguously. 1. Ambiguè, æquivocè, amphibologicè. V. *Doubtfully.*
To be ambitious, or ambitiously to seek for preferment. 1. Ambio. 2. Aspiro, anhelo, ferri ambitione.
Ambition or immoderate desire of honour. 1. Ambitio, f. ambitus, m.
Ambitious. 1. Ambitiosus, adj. honoripeta, com. g. ambitor, m.
Ambitiously. 1. Ambitiosè, adv.
To **amble** *or go smoothly.* 1. Tolluto, tollutim incedere, glomerare gressus, in numerum colligere ungulas.
An ambling. 1. Tollutatio, glomeratio, incessus numerosus.
An ambling horse. 1. Tolluturis, tollutarius, gradarius equus ; asturco.
With an ambling pace. 1. Tollutim. adv.
An ambry. Cella penuaria. V. *cupboard.*
Ambodexter, *or that useth both hands alike.* 1. Ambodexter, tri ; m. g.
Ambrose (the herb.) Ambrosia.
Ambrosia, Ambrosia, cibus deorum ethnicorum.
Ambulatory. Ambulatorius.
Ambuscado. V. *Ambushment.*
To lie in ambush or wait. 1. Insidior. 2. Subsideo.
Laid in ambush. Positus in insidiis.
An ambushment whereby an host of men is intrapped. 1. Insidiæ, arum, f. subsessia, n. subsessæ, f. 2. Furtum, n.
He that so lieth in ambush. 1. Insidiator. m. 2. Subsessor, m.
By ambushment. 1. Ex insidiis.
Amen, *so be it.* 1. Amen, ità fiat.
To **amend** *or repair.* 1. Emendo, reparo, restituo, reficio, restauro, sarcio, resarcio, subsauro, reconcinno, instauro. 2. Limo, secundo.
To amend. V. *Correct.*
To amend or wax better. 1. Resipisco.
To make amends. V. *Recompence.*
To make amends for a fault. 1. Expio, resarcio.
Amended or repaired. 1. Correctus, emendatus, reparatus, restitutus, refectus, restauratus, sartus, instauratus. 2. Limatus, p.
If he miscarry he bear the amends in his own hands. Peribit inultus.
An amender. 1. Emendator, m. corrector ; censor, castigator, m.
She that amendeth. 1. Emendatrix, f.
That may be amended. 1. Emendabilis, adj.
That may not be amended. 1. Inemendabilis, adj.
An amending or amendment. Reformatio, onis ; f.
An amends. Compensatio.
Amenitie. 1. Amœnitas ; f. V. *Pleasantness.*
To **amerce**, *sconce, or set a fine upon.*

1. Mulcto, mulctam dico vel irrogo. 2. Punio, peculio.

Amersed. 1. Mulctatus, p.

An amersing. Mulctatio.

An amersment, fine, or penalty. 1. Mulcta, pœna, mulctatio. 3. Multa, f.

He that amerseth any man. 1. Mulctator, multator, m.

An **Amess**, *or robe of a Popish Priest.* 2. Examitum, n.

An **Amethyst.** Amethystus.

Amiable, *lovely, or having a good grace.* 1. Amabilis, amicabilis, placidus. 2. Venustus, perpulcher. 3. Philetus, catoptus, adj.

Not amiable. 1. Inamabilis. 2. Invenustus, adj.

Amiably. 1. Amicè, amabiliter, placidè. 2. Venustè, pulchrè, decorè.

To do amiss. Delinquo, pecco. V. *To offend.*

Amiss. Pravus, adj.

Amiss, not rightly. Malè, vitiosè, perperam, enormiter, mendosè, adv.

You judge amiss of these things. Hæc malè judicas. Ter.

If we have done any thing amiss. Si quid à nobis est peccatum. Ter.

It will not be amiss to look. Non erit alienum videre. Cic. Non abs re erit. Gell.

If you do never so little amiss. Si tantulum peccasses. Plaut.

Amity. V. *Friendship.*

Ammunition. Armorum copia.

An amner. V. *Almoner.*

Among. 1. Inter, apud, in, cum accusf. vel abl. pr.

From among. 1. E, ex.

I am not ignorant that these things are talked on among them. Non sum inscius ista inter illos dici solere.

He is not to be reckoned among great men. Hic in magnis viris non est habendus. Cic.

To put among the Gods. Reponere in Deos.

He had like to have been lost among them. Penè harum ipsiusque operâ periit. Ter.

An **amorous** *person.* 1. Amasius, m. amasia, f. amator, amatorius, amatorculus, m. amatorcula, f. lascivus, pamphilus, procax.

An amorous potion to make one in love. 1. Philtrum, n.

Amorously. 1. Amatoriè, procaciter. V. *Amiably.*

Amort, *amortized, killed.* 1. Mortuus, p.

Amort. Tristitiâ obductus.

All amort. Quantusquantus tristitiâ obductus totus.

To **amove** *or put away.* V. *To abandon.*

To amount in reckoning. 1. Cresco, exurgo.

The sum amounts to thus much. Summa huc redit.

To amount. V. *To mount.*

An **Amphitheatre**, *or place made of scaffolds to see Plays.* 1. Amphitheatrum, n.

Pertaining to the amphitheatre. 1. Amphitheatralis, adj.

Amphibology. 1. Amphibologia. V. *Ambiguity.*

Ample. V. *Large.*

To amplifie. 1. Amplifico, exaggero, V. *To enlarge.*

Amplified. 1. Amplificatus, exaggeratus, p.

Amplified exceedingly. 1. Superlatus, p.

An amplification, amplifying or enlarging. 1. Amplificatio, exaggeratio, f.

Amplitude. V. *Largeness.*

Amputation. V. *Lopping off.*

An Amulet. Amuletum, periaptum, n.

To amuse. Detineo, ere, occupo, are, in spectaculo.

Amused. Detentus, occupatus, p.

An amusing or amusement. Detensio, occupatio animi.

A ante N.

An **Anabaptist.** 1. Anabaptista, m.

Anabaptism, or rebaptising. 1. Anabaptismus, m.

Of or belonging to the Anabaptists. 1. Anabapistícus, adj.

An **Anachorite.** 1. Anachorita, æ, m. V. *Hermite.*

An **Anagram.** 1. Anagramma, n.

Analogy. 1. Analogia, f. Gr.

Analogical or proportional. 1. Analogicus, adj.

By analogy or proportion. 1. Analogicè, adv.

An analysis. 1. Analysis. f. Gr.

Analytical. 1. Analyticus, adj.

Analytically. 1. Analyticè.

Anapest, *a foot so called.* 1. Anapæstus, m.

Anapest, or verses made of such feet. 1. Anapæstum, n. versus anapæstus.

Anaphora, *a figure whereby the same sound is repeated in the beginning of several sentences.* 1. Anaphora, æ. f.

Anarchy. 1. Anarchia, æ; f.

Anathema. V. *Accursed.*

Anathematize. V. *To curse.*

To **anatomize**, *or make an anatomy.* 1. Anatomizo, dissecо, as.

An anatomy. 1. Anatome, anatomia, f. sceleton.

An anatomist. 1. Anatomicus, m. anatomista, m.

The art of anatomy. 1. Anatomice.

Anatomical. Anatomicus.

Ancestors. 1. Majores, parentes, antecessiores, priores, progenitores, avi, patres.

Ancestry. 1. Parentela, f. prosapia, f. stemma, n.

By custom taken of ancestors. 1. Gentilitius, avitus, adj.

In manners unlike his ancestors. 1. Degener, adj.

Pertaining to ancestors, or parents. Parentalis, adj.

Derived of the ancestors name. 1. Patronymicus, adj.

An anchor. Ancora, f.

To anchor or cast anchor. Ancoram jacere.

Anchored, or at anchor. In ancoris stans.

To hoise or weigh anchor. Sublevare ancoram.

An anchoret. Anachorita, æ. eremita, æ.

Anchovies, or Anchovis. Sardina, æ. encrasicholus, li; m.

To be ancient. V. *To be old.*

Grown ancient. 1. Inveteratus, adj.

Ancientnels, oldnels, or antiquity. 1. Antiquitas, vetustas, gravitas. 3. Anteritas, f.

Ancient father. 1. Avus.

Ancient. Antiquus, vetus. V. *Old.*

Anciently. Antiquitus, adv. V. *Oldly.*

Ancients in war. V. *Ensign.*

The **ancle** *of the leg.* 1. Talus, m.

The ancle bone. 1. Malleolus, m.

Coming down to the ancles. 1. Talaris, adj.

under the ancles. 1. Subtalaris, adj.

An **ancome.** 1. Morbus adventitius.

Ancre. V. *Anker.*

And. 1. Et, ac, atque, que enclit. autem, verò, tam, nec non.

And so forth. 1. Et cætera, & quæ sequuntur.

An **Andiron**, *or cobiron.* 1. Andela, andena, f. 2. Sustentaculum ferreum, hyperpyrgium, pyrferreum, n.

Anent. De. V. *Concerning.*

Anent. V. *Against.*

Anented. 1. Frustratus.

An **Angel** *or messenger.* 1. Angelus, nuncius. 2. Dæmon, m. dæmonium, n.

An angel, or gold coin. Angelotus, angelinus.

Holy orders of Angels. 1. Seraphin, Cherubin, m.

An evil Angel. 1. Cacodæmon, m.

Angelical, angel-like, of or pertaining to an angel. 1. Angelicus, adj.

Angelically. 1. Angelicè, adv.

Angels food. 1. Manna, f.

Angelica. V. *Herbs.*

An angelot. Species casei Gallici: *A kind of French cheese.*

To **anger.** 1. Irrito, acerbo, exacerbo, obacerbo. 2. Exacuo, excandefacio, incendo, exaspero, exagito, incesso, lacesso, commoveo, permoveo. V. *To offend, provoke, or vex.*

To be angry. 1. Irascor, succenseo, stomachor, substomachor, offendor, indignor. 2. Excandesco, incandesco, accendor, inflammor, ardeo, exardeo, ferveo, effervеo, efferbeo, commoveo, tumeo, fremo, iras gero, efferor.

To be wood angry. 1. Furo, sævio, obsævio, rabio, debacchor. 2. Exæstuo, æstuo.

He has cause to be angry with you. Est quod succenseat tibi. Ter.

A little matter will make them angry. Pro levibus noxis iras gerunt maximas. Ter.

I am not mine own man I am so angry. Præ iracundia non sum apud me. Ter.

They were very angry at us. Erant nobis perirati. Cic.

To be half angry. 1. Subirascor.

To cease to be angry. 1. Desævio.

To make angry. Bilem movere alicui.

Anger or indignation. 1. Ira, iracundia, f. furor, m. indignatio, f. stomachus, m. excandescentia, sævitia, f. 2. Bilis, f. calor, tumor, animus, m.

Anger quickly moved. 1. Iracundia, f.

Inclination to anger. 1. Excandescentia, f.

Angry. 1. Iratus, infensus, stomachans, indignans, rabiosus, indignabundus, sævus, adj. irritatus, p. 2. Acerbus, adj. concitus, commotus, ardens, p.

Wood angry. 1. Rabidus, rabiosus, adj.

Exceeding angry. Incensus irâ; vehementer irâ commotus.

Quickly angry. 1. Iracundus, stomachosus, irritabilis, stomachabundus, adj.

Less angry. 1. Ira lenior.

Angerly. 1. Iracundè, iratè, stomachosè, iracunditer, adversè, adv.

Angerly (in look.) Torvè.

Angerly (in speech.) Asperè.

To **angle** *or take fish.* 1. Hamo piscor, hamum mitto, insco.

An angler or fisher with an angle. 1. Piscator, moderator arundinis, piscator lineam jaciens. 3. Hamiota, m. hamotraho.

An angling rod. 1. Arundo, f. donax, m. pertica piscatoria, f. vimen piscatorium.

An angling line. 1. Linea, seta.

An angle. V. *Corner.*

That hath angles or corners. 1. Angularis, adj.

Full of angles or corners. Angulosus, adj.

Anguish *of the body or mind.* 1. Angor, m. anxietas, cruciatus, m. V. *Agony and grief.*

Angular. Angularis.

Angust. V. *Strait or narrow.*

Anility. V. *Dotage.*

Animadversion. 1. Animadversio, f. observatio.

To **animate.** Incendo, animos addo. V. *To encourage.*

Animated. Incensus.

An animating or encouraging. Incensio.

Animosity. Animositas, simultas, stomachus, invidia.

Anise-seed, *or anisted.* 1. Anisum, anisetum, n.

To cast anker or anchor. 1. Anchoram, figo, jacio.

To hoise anchor. 1. Anchoram vello, exanchoro.

An anker or anchor. 1. Anchora, f.

Pertaining to an anchor. 1. Anchoralis, anchorarius, adj.

He that hath the care of an anker. 1. Anchorarius, m.

Ankle. V. *Ancle.*

Annals. Fasti, orum: annales, ium.

An annalist. Scriptor fastorum, annalium conditor.

Annates. 1. Primitiæ, arum, f.

To **annex** *or joyn together.* 1. Annecto. V. *To joyn.*

Annexed. 1. Annexus, additus, p. V. *Joyned.*

An annexed thing. Appendix.

An annexing. Appositio, onis; f.

To annihilate. In nihilum redigo. V. *Annihilate, frustrate, and make void.*

Annihilated. 1. Annihilatus, p. in nihilum redactus.

An annihilating. Annihilatio.

Anniversary, *or that which returneth yearly at one time.* 1. Solennis, anniversarius, annuus. V. *Annual.*

An anniversary or solemn feast. 1. Solenne, anniversarium, n.

To **anoint.** 1. Ungo, inungo, perungo, exungo, lino, illino, perlino, allino, oblino, sublino, illinio, perlinio, delinio. 2. Imbuo, perfundo, mulceo, induo.

To annoint upon. 1. Superungo, superinungo, superlino, superillino.

To annoint about or softly. 1. Circumungo, circumlino, circumlinio.

To annoint often. 1. Unctito.

To annoint with hogs grease. 3. Axungo.

To annoint all over. 1. Perungo, perlino, perlinio.

To annoint underneath. 1. Subterlinio.

To annoint with balm. 1. Balsamo.

Annointed. 1. Unctus, litus, oblitus, linitus, allinitus, perlinitus, delinitus, delibutus, p. Christus, m. 2. Indutus, p.

Annointed upon. 1. Superlitus, superunctus, p.

Annointed with odours and sweet smelling ointments. 1. Nimbatus, myrobrecharius.

Annointed about or all over. 1. Perunctus, inunctus, oblitus, circumlinitus, circumlitus, p.

An annointer. 1. Unctor, reunctor, inunctor, m.

She that annointeth. 1. Unctrix, inunctrix, f.

An annointer of dead bodies. 1. Pollinctor, m.

She that annointeth dead bodies. 1. Pollinctrix,

An annointing. 1. Unctio, unctura, inunctio, chrisis, f.

An annointing of dead bodies. 1. Pollinctura, f.

An annointing place. 1. Unctuarium.

Of or belonging to annointing. 1. Unctorius, adj.

An annotation. Annotatio, nis; f.

Annotations. V. *Notes and expositions.*

To give or make expositions. V. *To note,*

To **annoy** *or hurt.* 1, Lædo, officio, offendo, infesto, incommodo. V. *To hurt.*

Annoyed.

Annoyed. 1. Læsus, offensus, infestatus, pertæsus, p. incommodatus, p.

Annoyed with cold. 1. Algosus. 3. Alciosus, adj.

Annoy. Incommodum.

Annoyance or annoying. 1. Infestatio, læsio, offensio, f. noxa, f.

That causeth annoyance. 1. Infestus, adj.

An annoyer. Incommodator.

Annual *or yearly.* 1. Solennis, annuus, anniversarius, adj.

Annually. Quotannis.

An annuity or yearly pension. 1. Annuitas, pensio annua, annuum, n.

Annuity divided amongst many. 1. Scandella, f.

To annul. Abrogo.

Annulled. Abrogatus.

An annulling. Abrogatio.

The Annunciation. Annunciatio Mariæ.

Anon, *by and by, quickly, forthwith, or out of hand.* 1. Illico, confestim, actutum, extemplo, statim, mox, modò, continuò, jamjam, è vestigio, subin, subinde, absque mora, citra moram, nullâ interpositâ morâ, propediem, protinus, breviter, oppidò, incunctanter, maturè, celerè, celeriter, festinanter, dicto citiùs, adv.

Anons, or what? Hem?

Another. 1. Alter, alius, adj.

To think upon one thing after another. Aliam rem ex alia cogitare.

One is bigger than another. Aliud alio majus. Cic.

They may be helpful to one another. Alii aliis prodesse possunt. Cic.

One mischief on the neck of another. Aliud ex alio malum. Ter.

One after another. Alii ex aliis. Flor.

It is one thing to revile, another thing to excuse. Aliud est maledicere, aliud accusare. Cic.

One after another. 1. Alternans, p. alternus, adj.

They stand now on one foot, then on another. Alternis pedibus insistunt. Plin.

Another mans. 1. Alienus, adj.

To cut large thongs of another mans leather: To cut large shives of another mans loaf: Proverb. *To be lavish of another mans cost.* De alieno corio liberalis: Ex alieno tergore lata secare lora.

Another way. 1. Aliorsum, adv.

At another time or in another place. 1. Alias, adv.

Another thing at another time. Alias aliud. Ter.

Were your case mine you would be of another mind. Tu si hic sis, aliter sentias. Ter.

He is of another mind. Aliter putat.

They love one another. Inter se amant. Ter.

Left he be of another mind. Nè is mutet sententiam suam. Ter.

He is of another mind. De sententia deductus est. Cic.

They run their heads one against another. Adversis concurrunt frontibus. Mart.

They love one another very well. Uterque utrique est cordi. Ter.

They differ one from another. Inter se diffident. Cic.

Anoy. Vid. *Annoy.*

Annoyance or annoysance. 1. Nocumentum. V. *Annoysance.*

To **answer.** 1. Respondeo, respenso. 2. Subjicio.

To answer. V. *To accord.*

To answer again as the eccho doth. 1. Respondeo, resono, assono, 2. Resequor.

To answer often. 1. Responsito.

To answer, or to be bound to answer in an action in the law. 1. Respipulor.

Such an answer. 1. Responsum, f.

To answer from the purpose. Alienum respondere.

To answer, or be answerable to. Spondeo.

Answerable to. Obligatus.

Answered for. Is pro quo vadimonium obitur.

An answerer for another. Præs; vas, dis.

An answering for. Vadimonium.

An answer. 1. Responsio, f. responsum, n.

A colourable answer. Obtendiculum, n.

An answer from God. 1. Oraculum, n.

An answerer. 1. Responsor, m.

Answerable or correspondent. V. *Agreeable.*

He that answereth for another in his absence. 1. Responsalis, adj.

Belonging to an answer. Responsorius, adj.

An **Ant** *or Emmet.* V. *Pismire.*

An antagonist. 1. Antagonista. V. *Enemy.*

Antarctick. 1. Antarcticus, adj.

Antecedent. 1. Antecedens.

Antediluvian, or before the flood. 1. Antediluvianus, adj.

Antepast. 1. Antecœnium, n. frigidæ, vel mensa frigida.

An **Anthem**, *or song or responsory sound.* 1. Antiphona, f.

St. **Anthonies fire.** Erysipelas, atis.

Anthropomorphites, *K. heresticks.* Anthropomorphitæ.

Antichrist. 1. Antichristus, m.

Antichristian. 1. Antichristianus, adj.

Antichristianism. 1. Antichristianismus.

To **anticipate.** Anticipo, occupo, are: præcipio, ere.

Anticipated. Anticipatus, occupatus, p.

Anticipation. Anticipatio, occupatio, onis: prolepsis, eos.

Antick work in stone for pavements. 1. Lithostratum, n.

An antick in building or painting. 1. Personæ, arum, f.

To **antidate.** Tempus præcipere: anachronismum admittere in signandis instrumentis.

An antidate. Prochronismus.

Antidated. Signatus cum prochronismo.

An **antidote.** 1. Antidotum, n. antidotus, f. alexipharmacum, ci; n.

Antimony. Stibium.

An **Antilope.** V. *Beasts.*

Antinomians. 1. Antinomiani.

Antipathy. 1. Antipathia, f. fastidium, n.

The **Antipodes.** Antipodes.

Antiquity. 1. Antiquitas. V. *Ancientness.*

Antiquaries, *favourers, or those that are studious of antiquity.* 1. Antiquarii, antiquitatum studiosi.

To antiquate. Antiquo, are.

Antique or antick. Archaicus, archetypus, exoletus.

Antithesis, *or a figure in Rhetorick, whereby one letter is put for another.* 1. Antithesis, f. antisoichon.

Antithesis, or contrariety. V. *Repugnancy and contrariety.*

Antitrinitarians, *K. heresticks.* Antitrinitarii.

To dent or strike upon an **anvil.** 1. Incudo.

An anvil. 1. Incus, ûdis, f. acmon, m.

A worker on an anvil. 1. Incudo, nis, m.

An anvil stock. 1. Acmotheton, n. truncus incudis.

Anxious. 1. Anxius. 2. Albus, adj. V. *Sad and careful.*

Anxiety. 1. Anxietas, f. solicitudo, nis; f. V. *Anguish.*

Any. 1. Ullus, quivis, quispiam, quilibet, aliquis.

Any thing. 1. Quicquam, quidpiam, quodpiam, quodvis.

Any (with an interrogation.) 1. Ecquis? ecquisnam?

Any whither. 1. Quoquam, quòpiam, ad.

Any where. 1. Usquam, uspiam, adv.

Any while. 1. Aliquandiu, adv.

Any one. Quivis, unus.

No less than any one of you. Non minùs quam quivis vestrum. Plaut.

If he would have any thing with me. Si quid me velit. Ter.

Ho, is any body here? Heus, ecquis hic est? Ter.

But if there be any necessity for this. Sin quæ necessitas hujus obvenerit. Cic.

Nor indeed did I go any whither after that day. Nec vero usquam discedebam ex eo die. Cic.

Any never so small a matter. Quælibet vel minima res. Cic.

In any thing sooner than this. Ubivis faciliùs quàm in hac re. Ter.

If you anger me any more. Præter hæc si me irritasses. Plaut.

I know he would do any thing you would have him. Facturum quæ voles scio esse omnia. Ter.

If he offend in any thing. Si quid peccat. Ter.

There was never any doubt at all made of it. De eo nunquam omnino est dubitatum. Cic.

Nor was any but one by. Neque extra unum quisquam aderat. Ter.

Any day. Quovis die. Ter.

If any man bring you into question. Si te in judicium quis adducat. Cic.

Is any man alive this day more happy than I? Ecquis me vivit hodie fortunatior? Ter.

Is there any thing else yet? Etiámne est quid porro? Plaut.

A ante P.

Apace, *or with great speed.* 1. Propere, præproperanter, festinanter, curriculò, adv.

Apaid. V. *Content.*

Well apaid. V. *Glad.*

Ill apaid. V. *Sorry.*

To stand **apart.** 1. Disto, distito.

Apart from or separate. 1. Separatus, sejunctus. 2. Secretus, p.

Apart. V. *Privily.*

Apart. V. *Asunder or aside.*

An **Ape.** 1. Simius, m. simia, f. pithecus, m. eluna, f.

A little ape. 1. Simiolus, m. simiola, æ.

A kind of apes easie to be taught. 1. Fingæ, arum, f.

An apish imitation. 1. Cacozelia, f.

A keeper of apes. Magister simiæ.

Apish tricks. Mimi, orum.

Apish. 1. Mimicus, adj.

Apishly. 1. Mimicè.

Apiece. Singulus, adj.

An **apophasm**, *or principle of any art.* 1. Theorema, n. aphorismus, m. aphorisma, n. maxima, f. axioma, principium, pronunciatum, effatum, proloquium, n.

An aple. V. *Apple.*

An **Apocalypse.** V. *Revelation.* Apocalypsis.

Apocalyptical. 1. Apocalypticus, adj.

Apocrypha, *certain books whose original and authority is doubted of.* 1. Apocrypha, orum, n. Gr.

Apocryphal. 1. Apocryphus, a, um.

He that writeth Apocrypha Books. 1. Apocrypharius, m.

Apodictical. 1. Apodicticus, demonstrabilis, adj.

Apology. V. *Defence.*

Apologetical. 1. Apologeticus, adj.

Apologue. V. *Fable.*

Apoplexy. 1. Apoplexia, f.

Apoplectick. Apoplecticus.

An **apostacy.** Defectio.

Apostacy. Apostasia.

An apostate or revolter. Apostata, transfuga, æ; desertor, ris; m.

To play the apostate. Deficisco, deficio, ere.

Apostatical. 1. Apostaticus, adj.

An **Apostle.** 1. Apostolus, m.

Apostleship. 1. Apostolatus, m.

Apostolick or apostolical. 1. Apostolicus, adj.

An apostume or breaking out. V. *Imposthume.*

An **Apothecary.** 1. Pharmacopola, aromatopola, aromatarius, unguentarius, medicamentarius, pharmacopœus, m.

An Apothecaries shop. 1. Pharmacopolium, n. pharmacia, f.

An **apophthegm.** 1. Apophthegma, n.

To **appair** *or diminish.* 1. Attenuo, extenuo, labefacto, collabefacto, frango, infringo. V. *To diminish and make less.*

To be appaired. 1. Labefactor.

2. Convellor,

Appaired. 1. Attenuatus, extenuatus, labefactatus, labefactus, collabefactus, fractus.

To appale, appall or discourage. 1. Percello, pallorem incutio. V. *To discourage.*

Appalled. Patefactus.

An appalment. Consternatio, nis, f.

An appearance. Species, ei.

A plain appearance of a crime. Crimen flagrans, manifestum.

Apparant or apparent. Manifestus, liquidus.

To be apparent. Pateo, ere.

To make apparent. Patefacio, ere.

Made apparent. Patefactus, p.

Apparantly, or apparently. Liquidò, manifestè, perspicuè.

Apparentness. Perspicuitas, atis, f.

To **apparel** *or deck.* 1. Apparo, vestio. V. *To cloth, deck and adorn.*

To apparel gorgeously. 1. Como, exorno.

Apparelled or clothed. 1. Vestitus, velatus, ornatus, ior, issimus, p. amictus. V. *Clothed and arrayed.*

Apparelled gallantly. 1. Concinnatus, exornatus, redimitus.

Apparelled in mourning apparel. 1. Pullatus; pullo vestitu indutus.

Mourning apparel. 1. Lugubris habitus.

Apparelled in purple. 1. Purpuratus, adj.

Handsomely apparelled. 1. Cultus, comptus, politus, p. elegans, adj. tersus, p.

Unhandsomely apparelled. 1. Incultus, incomptus, impolitus, inornatus, sordidatus, p. inelegans, pannosus, adj.

Apparel. 1. Habitus, vestitus, apparatus, amictus, cultus, ornatus, comptus, m. vestimentum, indumentum, vestis. 2. Tegmen, n.

Apparelling or cloathing. 1. Vestitus, amictus, cultus, ornatus, habitus, indutus, m. apparatio, exornatio, f. V. *Clothing.*

Womens apparel. 1. Cilindros, cellioros.

Players apparel. 1. Siparium, scenicum, coragium, n.

A keeper of such apparel. 1. Choragus, m.

Maidens apparel. 1. Parnacides.

Apparel for whores and wantons. 1. Succento, onis, mollicina, chiridota, f.

Apparel worn in the judgment place. 1. Forensia. V. *Attire.*

An **apparition.** 1. Apparitio, f. spectrum, n.

An **Apparitor.** 1. Apparitor, m. lictor, V. *Summoner.*

To **appeach** *or impeach.* 1. Indico, as; insimulo, defero, infero. V. *Accuse.*

To appeach a man to the end he may have a fourth part of his goods. 1. Quadruplor.

Such an appeaching. 1. Quadruplatio, f.

An appeaching. 1. Insimulatio, incusatio, f. V. *Accusation.*

An appeaching by witnesses. 1. Notoria, orum, n.

Appeached. 1. Insimulatus, delatus, V. *Accused.*

To appeal to an higher judge. 1. Appello, provoco.

An appealer, he that appealeth to another. 1. Appellator, provocator, m.

An appeal or appealing. 1. Appellatio, provocatio, f.

Letters of appeal. Libelli appellatorii.

To **appear** *or to be seen.* 1. Appareo, compareo, pareo. 2. Illuceo, elucceo, illucesco, effulgeo, evado.

To appear or peer up. 1. Orior, exorior, surgo, emergo.

To appear before a judge. 1. Compareo, sisto me, in judicium sistor, vadimonium obeo.

To appear afar off, or stand out further. 1. Promineo, superemineo.

To appear through. 1. Transpareo.

That through which a body appeareth, as glass. 1. Pellucidus, diaphanus.

That through which a body doth not appear. Adiaphanus.

To begin to appear. 1. Pateſco.

To be apparent or manifeſt. 1. Exto, clareſco, clareo. V. *To be manifeſt.*

It appeareth, or is apparent. 1. Apparet, liquet, conſtat, videtur, imp. liquidò patet, pateſcit.

To make apparent. 1. Manifeſto, revelo, indico, pateſacio, aperio, demonſtro. V. *To make manifeſt.*

I will make it appear to be true. Id verum eſſe oſtendam.

By which it eaſily appears. Ex quo facilè apparet. Cic.

It appears by that. Illud indicium eſt.

It doth not well appear. Id minùs apparet. Cic.

An appearance or ſhew. 1. Species, f.

A very good Navy in appearance. Præclara claſſis in ſpeciem. Cic.

Under the appearance of an embaſſage. Per ſpeciem legationis.

Under the appearance of aid. Sub ſpecie auxilii.

An appearance of truth. Probabilitas, veriſimilitudo, f.

An appearance, apparition or viſion. 1. Apparitio, viſio, phantaſia, f. phantaſma, ſpectrum, idolum, n. 2. Umbra.

A default of appearance. 1. Eremodicium, n.

A day of appearance. 1. Dies ſtatus.

The laſt day of appearance. Dies peremptorius.

To demand ſureties for appearance. Vadari reum. Godw.

To enter into bond for appearance. Promittere vadimonium. Godw.

He made his appearance in court. Se ſiſtit. Godw.

Appearance in a dream. 1. Phantaſia, f. phantaſma, n.

Apparent or evident. 1. Conſpicuus, adj. evidens, patens, detectus, p. V. *Manifeſt.*

Apparently or evidently. Evidenter, perſpicuè, clarè, liquidò. V. *Manifeſtly.*

To **appeaſe** *or pacifie anger.* 1. Iram compeſco, minuo, inminuo. 2. Comprimo, reſtinguo, remitto, extinguo, compono, frango, relaxo, reprimo, refræno, tempero, pono, mitigo, inhibeo. V. *To aſſwage.*

To appeaſe or pacifie an angry perſon. 1. Iracundum pacifico, ſedo, reſedo, placo, complaco, mitifico, quieſco. 2. Lenio, delenio, mulceo, mollio, commulceo, demulceo, permulceo, propitio, propitior. V. *To pacifie.*

To be appeaſed. 1. Mitеſco, quieſco, compeſcor. 2. Delenior, deferveo vel deferbeo, deferveſco, reticeo, reticeſco.

To appeaſe by ſacrifice. 1. Propitio, expio, lito, litor, collito.

Appeaſed or pacified. 1. Pacatus, placatus, ſedatus. 2. Lenitus, permulctus, remollitus. p. propitius, adj. V. *Aſſwaged.*

An appeaſer or pacifier. 1. Pacator, placator, pacifer, pacificator. 2. Delenitor, m.

She that appeaſeth. 1. Pacatrix, f.

An appeaſing. 1. Sedatio. 2. Delenitio, f. delenimentum, n. pacificatio.

An appeaſing by ſacrifice. 1. Expiatio, propitiatio, litatio, f.

That may be appeaſed. 1. Placabilis, e. 2. Propitiabilis.

That cannot be appeaſed. 1. Implacabilis, inexpiabilis, adj.

An appellant. Provocans.

Appellative. 1. Appellarivus, adj.

Appendant. 1. Appendens, p.

An appendix or addition. 1. Appendix, f. V. *Addition.*

A ſmall appendix. 1. Appendicula, f.

To **appertain** *or belong to.* 1. Pertineo, attineo. 2. Specto, reſpicio, competo.

Appertaining. Pertinens.

It appertaineth. 1. Refert, intereſt, ut tuâ refert, ipſius intereſt; ſpectat, attinet, pertinet. Imp.

Appertinance. V. *Appurtenance.*

To have an **appetite.** Eſurio.

To get an appetite. 1. Obſonare ſibi, acuere ſtomachum.

An appetite or deſire to any thing. 1. Appetitus, m. appetitio, appetentia, eſuritio, orexis, (Jur.) f. gula, æ; f.

A moſt inſatiable appetite. Orexis, ingluvies.

Full of appetite. Avidus, guloſus, adj.

A good appetite to eat. 1. Peredia, f. ſtomachus, m.

An appetite or deſire to drink. 1. Bibeſia, f.

A gluttonous appetite to eat afterwards. 1. Adephagia, f. Gr.

Power to rule the appetite. V. *Temperance.*

Unableneſs to rule the appetite. V. *Intemperance.*

To **applaud.** 1. Applaudo, is, ſi.

An applauding or applauſe. 1. Applauſus, plauſus, m.

An applauder. 1. Plauſor, applauſor, m.

Applauding. 1. Plaudens, applaudens, p.

They applaud or give applauſe. 1. Plauditur, imp.

An **apple.** 1. Pomum, malum, n.

An apple tree. V. *Tree.*

An Abricot apple. 1. Malum Armenium, malum Armeniacum, malum præcox.

One that ſelleth apples. 1. Pomarius, m.

Pomorum genera.

B

A bitter-ſweet, or bitter-ſweeting. 1. Amarimelum, n.

Bread apples reſembling the form of a womans breaſt. 1. Mala orthomaſtica.

C

A Cats-head. 1. Pomum decumanum.

A Coſtard. 1. Querarium, n.

G

A Gennetting or Summer apple. 1. Præcox vel præcoquum.

Summer goldings. 1. Mala ſanguinea, purpurea, rubella, rubelliana.

Winter goldings. 1. Scantiana.

I

A John apple. 1. Malum muſteum.

M

Apples of the herb called Mandrag. 1. Mala canina.

Manlius apples. 1. Manliana.

O

An oak apple. 1. Galla, f. amentum, n.

P

A Pine-apple. 1. Pinum, malum pineum.

A Pippin. 1. Petitium.

A Pompire, or Pearmain. 1. Melagium, pyrimallum, (vel ut alii ſcribunt) pyromelum, n.

A Pomroyal. 1. Malum apionium.

A Puffing, otherwiſe called an hundred ſhillings. 1. Malum pulmoneum.

Q

A Queen apple or Queening. 1. Claudianum.

A Quince apple. 1. Cydonium, canum, lanatum, Appianum.

R

A round apple. 1. Malum ſcepteatum, orbiculum, epiroticum, enthatium.

S

Seſtians apples. 1. Seſtiana mala.

A Sweeting. 1. Melimelum, melapium, contimellum.

A Summer apple. V. *Gennetting.*

W

Wildings. 1. Gregalia poma, pl. arburum, n.

A rivelled or wrinkled apple. 1. Malum panucium, vietum.

A rotten apple. 1. Malum putre.

An apple that is ſoon rotten. 1. Pomum fugax.

A little apple. Pomum nanum.

A fair great apple. 1. Prægrande.

A mellow or ripe apple. 1. Maturum, mite.

An unripe apple. 1. Immaturum, immite.

An apple ſoon ripe, or Summer apple. 1. Præcox, præcoquum.

A lateward or Winter apple. 1. Serotinum.

A windfal. Cadivum, caducum.

A worm-eaten apple. 1. Pomum vermiculoſum vel vermiculans.

An hard apple. 1. Pomum calculoſum.

Apples conſerved in honey. 1. Melomelia.

An apple coar. 1. Volva, f. pomimedium, n.

An apple keeper. 1. Pomo, onis, m.

The keeping of apples or fruit. 1. Oporophylacium. Gr.

An apple monger. 1. Pomilio, m. pomilium, n.

An apple loft. 1. Pomarium, n.

An apple-ſquire. 1. Aquariolus, m.

An apple-yard or orchard. 1. Pomarium. 2. Viridarium, n.

An apple-moiſe or pye. Pomatium, artomelum, n.

That beareth apples. 1. Pomifer, malifer, adj.

Full of apples. 1. Pomoſus.

The apple of the eye. V. *Eye.*

To **apply,** *or bend unto.* 1. Applico, accommodo, adhibeo. 2. Tribuo, attribuo, confero, adjungo, is; ſubmitto cum accuſ. perſ. dat. rei: ſtudeo, operam navo, incumbo, indulgeo, inviglio, inſudo, inſervio, inſiſto, vaco, inſto, obſequor cum dat. rei; accurro cum accuſ. rei; dedere ſe.

Applied or bent to. 1. Applicatus, accommodatus, adhibitus. 2. Tributus, attributus, &c. p.

Appliable. Applicabilis, adj.

An applier. 1. Accommodator, m.

An application or applying. 1. Applicatio, accommodatio, f.

Applied. 1. Applicatus, accommodatus, p.

Applying. 1. Applicans, accommodans, p.

To **appoint,** *or ordain.* 1. Statuo, inſtituo, conſtituo, jubeo, præſcribo. 2. Jungo, digero, expango, cedo, deſect. V. *Decree and ordain.*

To appoint one what to do. Alicui quæ ſunt gerenda præſcribere. Cic.

I appointed to meet her to day. Conſtituì me hodie conventurum illam. Ter.

The wedding was long ago appointed to be on this day. Diem olim in hunc ſunt conſtitutæ nuptiæ. Ter.

To appoint or aſſign. 1. Lego, ſublego, deſtino, indico, condico, addico, nomino, aſſigno, deſigno, aſcribo, deſcribo, attribuo, præfinio, delego, præſcribo.

To appoint before what ſhall be done. 1. Præſtituo, præſcribo, præfinio.

To appoint in place of another. 1. Subſtituo.

To appoint or aſſign bounds. 1. Termino, finito.

It is appointed, ordained, or provided. 1. Comparatum eſt, ſtatutum eſt.

Appointed or ordained. 1. Statutus, conſtitutus, præſtitutus, inſtitutus, ordinatus, decretus, certus, edictus, conditus, datus, depactus, p.

Appointed or aſſigned. 1. Legatus, delegatus, deſtinatus, deſignatus, devotus, denotatus.

Appointed or condemned to a thing. 1. Auctoratus, p.

An appointer. 1. Conſtitutor, ordinator, nominator, præfinitor, m.

She that appointeth. 1. Ordinatrix, nominatrix, f.

An appointing or appointment. 1. Aſſignatio, deſignatio, delegatio, deſtinatio, nominatio, f. præfinitio. f. mandatum.

An appointing or ordaining. 1. Conſtitutio, condictio, conſilium, præſcriptum, n.

By appointment. 1. Conſtitutò, adv. V. *According to.*

An hour appointed. Hora præſtituta.

By your appointment. Juſſu tuo.

Without my appointment. Injuſſu meo.

To **apportion.** 1. Æqualibus partibus divido.

To **appoſe** *or examine.* 1. Examino, appono.

Appoſed. 1. Examinatus, p.

An appoſer. 1. Examinator, m.

An appoſing. 1. Examen, n. examinatio, f.

An appoſition. 1. Appoſitio, paratheſis, f.

Appoſite. V. *To the purpoſe.*

To **apprehend** *or lay hold on.* 1. Apprehendo, prehendo, prehenſo, apprehenſo, apprehendo, deprehendo, capio, comprehendo. V. *Attach.*

To apprehend. V. *Conceive.*

To apprehend unawares or by the way. 1. Intercipio.

Apprehended. 1. Prehenſus, apprehenſus, prehenſatus, apprehenſatus, deprehenſus, captus, perceptus, comprehenſus, p.

Apprehended by the way. 1. Interceptus, p.

An apprehenſion. Captus, ûs. V. *Attaching and arreſting.*

Apprehenſion or capacity. 1. Apprehenſio, f. V. *Capacity and conceit.*

Apprehenſive. Perſpicax, ſagax.

An **Apprentiſe.** 1. Tyro, tyrunculus, diſcipulus, ſervus, ſervulus, m.

An apprentiſhip. 1. Tyrocinium. n. Tempus ad rudimenta artis percipiendæ conſtitutum, & plerumque denotat ſeptennium.

One that hath ended his apprentiſhip. 1. Initiatus. 2. Libertus, m.

To **approach** *or draw near.* 1. Immineo, ingruo, impendeo.

To approach or draw near in place or time. 1. Appropinquo, propinquo, proximo, accedo, appropero, advenio, advento, accelero. 2. Appeto, adrepo, obrepo, inceſſo, admoveo, adſum, inſto.

Approachable. Acceſſibilis.

An approaching. 1. Acceſſus, appulſus. m. appropinquatio, f. adventus, m. aditus. 2. Admotio. f.

Approbation. V. *Approving.*

To approbate. V. *To make haſte.*

Appropinquation. V. *Approaching.*

To appropriate. 1. Approprio.

An appropriation. V. *Impropriation.*

Appropriated. 1. Appropriatus, p.

To **approve.** 1. Extendo.

An approver. 1. Qui auget pretium.

Approvement. 1. Augmentatio reddituum.

To approve. 1. Approbo. V. *Allow and conſent.*

Approved. 1. Approbatus, comprobatus, probatus. 2. Spectatus, luculentus, p. aſſiduus, claſſicus, adj. ut luculentus vel aſſiduus autor; claſſicus ſcriptor: *An approved author.* V. *Allowed.*

An approver or he that approveth. 1. Approbator, comprobator, m.

She that approveth. 1. Approbatrix, comprobatrix, f.

An approving or approbation. 1. Approbatio, comprobatio, f.

Appur-

Appurtenance. 1. Appendix, pertinentia, f.

An **Apricott.** V. *Apples.*

April. V. *Month.*

An **Apron.** 1. Ventrale, gremiale, præcinctorium, ſuccinctorium, perizonium, n. perizonia.

A crafts-mans apron. 1. Præcinctum, ſemicinctum, n.

To make **apt** *or meet.* 1. Apto, adapto, accommodo, concimno. 2. Rotundo.

It is apt or meet. 1. Decet.

Apt or meet. 1. Aptus. V. *Fit, meet and agreeable.*

Apt to do any thing. 1. Dexter, idoneus. V. *Active and nimble.*

Apt to go. 1. Greſſibilis, adj.

Apt to learn. 1. Docilis, adj.

Apt to take or conceive. 1. Capax, adj.

Aptitude or aptneſs. 1. Dexteritas, aptitudo. V. *Fitneſs.*

Aptneſs to do good and evil. 1. Indoles, f.

Aptneſs to learn. 1. Docilitas. 2. Ingenioſitas, f.

Aptneſs to receive or conceive. 1. Capacitas, f.

Aptly. Aptè. V. *Fitly.*

Aptly with ſweet accent and meaſure, 1. Modulatè, adv.

An **Aptote**, *or a Nown not declined with Caſes.* 1. Aptoton, n. Gr.

A *ante* Q.

Aquarius. V. *The twelve Cœleſtial Signs.*

Aquatile. V. *Living in the water.*

Aqueduct. V. *Conduit.*

Aqueous. V. *Wateriſh.*

A *ante* R.

Arabic. 1. Arabilis, adj.

Araneous. V. *Full of Spiders.*

Gum Arabick. Gummi Arabicum.

Arap. 1. Ornatus, m. V. *Apparel.*

To array or apparel. V. *Apparel, deck or cloath.*

Arayed. 1. Indutus, p. ornatus, veſtitus, p.

Arayings. V. *Apparel.*

To array filthily. 1. Conſpurco, ſordido.

Negligence in arayings. 1. Incultus, ûs, m.

To ſet in aray. 1. Diſpono, aciem compono, ordino, ſtruo, inſtruo.

Set in aray or order. 1. Compoſitus, bene diſpoſitus, p.

Aray, or aray. Acies.

Out of order, or aray. 1. Inordinatus, incompoſitus, malè diſpoſitus, effuſus, p. turbatus.

An aray or good order. 1. Diſpoſitio, f. ordo, m. compoſitio, f.

Without aray, or conſiſedly. 1. Incompoſitè, indiſpoſitè, adv.

To **arbitrate** *or give ſentence.* Decido. V. *To judge.*

An Arbitrator. V. *Judge.*

Arbitrated. Deciſus, p.

An Arbiter, or Arbitratour. 1. Diſceptator domeſticus, arbiter, m. arbiter ex compoſito.

An Arbitratrix. Arbitra.

Arbitrement. 1. Arbitrium, n. arbitratus, us, m. Diſceptatio, compromiſſio, f.

To put to arbitration. 1. Compromitto.

Arbitrary, or that which is left to ones own cenſure. 1. Arbitrarius, adj. pro libitu, libidine.

Belonging or pertaining to arbitrement. 1. Arbitralis, arbitrarius, adj.

A grain **Arbour.** 1. Scena, f. viridarium, viridaria, f. arboretum, herbarium, umbraculum, viretum, virectum, topiarium, n. pergula.

An arbour-makey. 1. Topiarius, m.

The ſeat of making arbours. 1. Topiaria, f. Ars ſceno-factoria.

Pertaining to the making of arbours. 1. Sceno-factorius, adj.

To **arch.** Arcuo; curvare, ſinuare in arcum.

To make an Arch. 1. Fornico, confornico.

To make an arch-roof or vault. 1. Concamero.

An arch. 1. Arcus, fornix, f.

Archwiſe. Arcuatim, adv.

A building archwiſe. Laqueatio.

The arches of a bridge. Cameræ, fornices pontis.

An arch made of boards and planks to bear off the force of water from a bridge or havens ſide. Pila, æ.

Arches or bowing pillars, like bows, buttreſſes, or ſuch like. Erifmæ, arum, f.

Made archwiſe. 1. Arquatus, arcuatus, fornicatus, adj. Laqueatus.

Arches or Court of Arches, the chief Conſiſtory belonging to the Archbiſhop of **Canterbury**, *for the debating of ſpiritual cauſes.* 1. Curia de Arcubus.

Arch. V. *Chief.*

Archangel. V. *Herbs.*

An Archangel. 1. Archangelus, m.

Archbiſhop. 1. Archiepiſcopus, Metropolitanus, pontifex maximus, m.

An Archbiſhoprick. Archiepiſcopatus, pontificatus, m.

The dignity of an Archbiſhop. 1. Pontificatus, m.

Archiepiſcopal, of or belonging to an Archbiſhop. 1. Archiepiſcopalis, adj.

An Archdeacon. 1. Archidiaconus, m.

The Archdeacons office. 1. Archidiaconatus, m. prælatura, f.

An Archduke. 1. Archidux, m.

An Archer or ſhooter. 1. Sagittarius, ſpiculator. 2. Arquites, m.

A ſtrong or cunning Archer. 1. Arcipotens, ſagittipotens, m.

An Archer on horſeback. 1. Hippotoxota, m.

An Archetype. 1. Archetypus, m.

An Archheretick. 1. Archihæreticus, hæreſiarcha, hæreſiarchus, m.

Archive. V. *Chancery or Exchequer.*

An Arch-Levite. 1. Archi-Levita, m.

An Architect. V. *Chief Builder.*

Architecture. 1. Architectura. V. *The Science of Building.* Architectonica, æ.

Belonging to Architecture. 1. Architectonicus, adj.

Architect-like. Affabrè.

An Architrave. Trabs præcipua.

An Arch-Presbyter or Prieſt. 1. Archipreſbyter, m. Gr.

An Arch-Prieſt, ſuch as was among the Gentiles. 1. Flamen, m.

An Arch-Prieſts houſe. 1. Flaminia, f.

An Arch-Prieſts office. 1. Flaminium, n.

The Arch-Prieſts wife. 1. Flaminica, f.

The Sacrifices which thoſe Prieſts did offer. 1. Flaminia, orum, n.

Arctick. 1. Arcticus, a, um; arctous, a, um.

The Arctick Pole. Borealis Polus, Cardo Septentrionalis.

Ardent *or eager.* 1. Ardens, vehemens, fervidus. V. *Earneſt.*

Ardently. Fervidè. V. *Earneſtly.*

Ardency, or ardentneſs. Ardor, ris: Æſtus, ûs, zelus, i.

Ardour. V. *Heat.*

Arduous. V. *Difficult.*

Areſaction. V. *A drying.*

Arpagites, *certain Judges in Athens ſo called.* 1. Areopagitæ, pl. m.

Argent. V. *Silver.*

Argent (in blazon.) Argenteus, albus, candidus.

Argonautes. 1. Argonautæ, m. pl.

To **argue** *or diſpute.* Diſcepto. V. *To diſpute.*

Argued. Diſputatus, diſcuſſus, p.

An arguer. Diſceptator.

An **Argument.** 1. Argumentum, ratio, ratiocinatio, f. lemma, epichirema, n. Gr.

A ſubtil argument. 1. Sophiſma, n. elenchus, m. ſtropha, fallacia, f.

A firm or ſure argument. 1. Demonſtratio, f.

An argument that conſinceth every way. 1. Dilemma, n. Gr.

A general or indefinite argument to be diſputed of. 1. Theſis, f. thema, n.

A particular or ſpecial argument. Hypotheſis, f.

A brief argument containing the ſum of the whole matter or diſcourſe. 1. Periocha, f.

A form of argument from particulars to univerſals. 1. Inductio, f.

A form of argument, having three or more propoſitions in the antecedent, the predicate of the former being always the ſubject of the latter. 1. Sorites.

The argument, or firſt entry into a Comedy. 1. Periocha, f. Argumentum, embolium, n.

The firſt part of an argument. 1. Antecedens.

The latter part of an argument. Conſequens, p.

Full of arguments. 1. Argumentoſus, adj.

Aridity. V. *Dryneſs.*

To **arile**, *or riſe up.* 1. Surgo, aſſurgo, exurgo.

To ariſe together. 1. Consurgo.

To ariſe before. 1. Præſurgo.

To ariſe again. 1. Resurgo.

To make to ariſe. 1. Excito, exuſcito. m. congreſſus, m. congreſſio, f.

They ariſe. 1. Conſurgitur, aſſurgitur, aſſurrectum eſt, imperf.

To ariſe as the Sun or Stars do. 1. Exorior, orior, aborior.

To ariſe up to. Aſſurgo, cum dat.

To ariſe before day. Anteluco, anteluceor.

To ariſe in ſurges or waves. 1. Undo.

Ariſen. Erectus.

An ariſing. 1. Surrectio.

The ariſing of an hill. 1. Acclivitas.

Ariſing upward to a ſmall top. 1. Acclivus, acclivis, adj.

Ariſtocracy, *or Government of a State by the Nobles.* 1. Ariſtocratia, f. Gr.

Ariſtocratical, of or belonging to that kind of Government. 1. Ariſtocraticus, adj.

An Ariſtotelian, or pertaining to Ariſtotle. 1. Ariſtotelicus, adj.

Arithmetick, *or the art of numbring.* 1. Arithmetica, arithmetice, logiſtice, f.

Arithmetical proportion. 1. Proportio arithmetica. V. *Proportion.*

An Arithmetician. 1. Arithmeticus, m. Logiſta, æ. m.

Arithmetical, belonging to Arithmetick. 1. Arithmeticus, a, um.

An **Ark.** 1. Arca, æ. f.

To **arm.** 1. Armo, obarmo, munio, inſtruo, armis inſtruere.

To be armed. 1. Obarmor.

To arm at all points. 1. Perarmo, cataphractum inſtruo, panoplià armo.

To arm one with a Coat of Mail. 1. Lorico.

Armed. 1. Armatus, obarmatus, munitus, inſtructus, p. armiger, a, um.

Armed all over. 1. Perarmatus, cataphractus, adj.

Armed with a buckler or target. 1. Scutatus, clypeatus, adj.

Armed with a ſword. 1. Enſatus, enſifer, adj.

Armed with darts. 1. Pilatus, p.

Armed with a Brigandine, or Coat of Mail. 1. Loricatus, thoricatus, p.

Armed with a Coat-armour. 1. Paludatus, paludamentatus, p.

Some half armed. 1. Dioctonitæ, dioctoniti, orum, m.

Worthy to be armed. 1. Armabilis, adj. armandus, p.

Arms or weapons. Arma, orum. V. *Weapons.*

Deeds of arms. Geſta militaria.

A man of arms. Vir bellicus.

By force of arms. Manu, vi & armis.

Armigans. 1. Armigani, Remonſtrantes.

An **Army.** 1. Exercitus, m. turma, caterva, cohors, legio, copiæ, arum, f. agmen, n. 2. Cuneus, m. acies, manus, ſtratia, f.

To muſter an army. Condere luſtrum, Godw. Milites conſcribere. Cic.

To marſhal, or order an army. Aciem inſtruere, Cic. ordinare, Tac. dirigere, Cæſ.

An army of eight thouſand foot-men. 1. Phalanx, f.

The men of that army. 1. Phalangarii.

An army of ſixteen thouſand foot-men. 1. Phalangitæ, arum, m.

The place where an army is muſtered, and wages paid. 1. Logiſterium, n.

The wings of an army. 1. Cornua vel ala exercitûs, cornus, ûs. (Lucan.)

A place where an army lieth. 1. Fœnicularium.

The carriage of an army. 1. Impedimenta, n.

The readineſs of an army to give battel. 1. Procinctus, m.

An army ready to give battel. 1. Procinctus exercitus.

They whoſe office it is to ſet an army in aray. 1. Tactici, orum, m.

The encountring of both armies in battel. 1. Congreſſus, m. congreſſio, f.

The feats of arms. 1. Ars duellica.

Armour. 1. Arma, armamenta, orum, n. armatus, m. armatura, f.

A coat armour. 1. Paludamentum, n. Lorica, æ. f.

An **Armory**, *or ſtore-houſe of armour.* 1. Armamentarium, armarium, Archivum, n.

Belonging to armour, or an armourer. Armarius, adj.

Armour worn under the arms. 1. Subarmalia, orum, n.

Armour for the thigh. 1. Femorale, n.

An armourer, or harneſs-maker. 1. Armamentarius, politor, thoracopœus, m. faber armorum.

An armourers ſhop. Officina armaria.

An **Arm.** 1. Brachium, n. lacertus, m. ulna, ala, f.

By ſtrength of arm. Validâ manu.

A little arm. 1. Brachiolum, n. lacertulus, m.

The arm-hole. 1. Ala, axilla, f. ſubhircus, m.

Of, or belonging to the arm-holes. Subalaris.

Serving to the arm. 1. Brachialis, adj.

Having arms. 1. Brachiatus, p.

An arm of the Sea. 1. Æſtuarium, n. ſinus maris.

An arm of the Sea often ebbing and flowing. 1. Euripus, m.

The arm of a Vine. 1. Duramen, duramentum, n. palmes, itis.

Arms or cognizance. 1. Inſigne, vel inſignia, ium; ſigna, pl. n.

Arms to ſet over a gate. 1. Antefixa, orum, n.

Armipotent. 1. Armipotens, armis potens.

Armoniack. Armoniacum.

Aromatick, *or Aromatical.* Aromaticus. V. *Odoriferous and ſmelling ſweetly.*

An Arquibuſs. 1. Sclopus, m.

To **arraign.** 1. Reum agere, poſtulare criminis.

An arraignment. Actio, onis, f.

Arraigned. 1. Reus, adj.

The ſtate of an arraigned perſon. 1. Reatus, m. reatura, f.

An **arrand.** Mandatum, n.

An **arrant.** Merus.

An arrant knave. Sterquilinium.

An **Arras-cloth.** 1. Periſtroma acu pictum: Tapes, periſtroma phrygium.

Arrayers. V. *Muſtermaſters.*

To **array.** 1. Ordino. V. *Aray.*

Out of array. Turbatus.

Array.

Array. V. *Ray.*

To be behind in **Arrearage.** 1. Reliquor.

An arrearage, an arreaving, arrear. 1. Reliquiæ, reliquatio, f. reliquium, n. reliqua, pl. n.

One that is in arrearage. Reliquator.

To **arrest**, *or lay hands upon.* 1. Prehendo, apprehendo, comprehendo, capio, captivo; in jus trahere, rapere, vocare; manus inferre, injicere. 2. Corripio.

To arrest or seize upon a mans body or goods to the Princes pleasure. 1. Confisco.

So arrested. 1. Confiscatus, p.

He that so arresteth. 1. Confiscator, m.

Such an arresting. 1. Confiscatio.

An arrest. Tractio in jus.

Arrested. Tractus in jus.

An arresting or apprehension. 1. Apprehensio, prehensio, retentio, f. manûs injectio, tractio in jus.

An arresting or summoning before witness. 1. Detestatio, f.

Arians K. of Hereticks. Ariani.

To arride. V. *Please.*

Arrighted. 1. Ad rectum vocatus.

To **arrive.** 1. Appello, cum dat. In portum ago, attingo, applico, advenio. V. *To approach.*

Arrived. Appulsus, actus, **p.**

An arriving or arrival. 1. Appulsus, us. adventus, m.

At your arrival. In adventu.

To **arrogate**, *or attribute much to ones self.* 1. Arrogo, assumo, sumo.

Arrogancy. Arrogantia, æ. f.

Arrogant. Arrogans, p. audax, adj.

Arrogantly. Arroganter, audacter, **adv.**

Somewhat arrogant. Subaudax, adj.

Somewhat arrogantly. Subaudacter.

Arrow. V. *Fearful.*

An **Arrow.** 1. Sagitta, f. telum. 2. Spiculum, n. calamus, m. arundo.

A little arrow. 1. Sagittella, f.

A broad arrow, or forked-headed arrow. Tragula, æ. f.

An arrow-head. Spiculum, n. cuspis, f. ferramentum, n. ferrum, n. cuspis sagittæ, mucro, uncinus, hamus.

Arrow-head, (herb.) Sagittaria. V. *Herbs.*

To shoot, or pierce with an arrow. Penetrare telo.

Shot, or pierced with an arrow. Saucius ictu teli.

That beareth arrows. 1. Sagittifer, telifer, adj.

Containing to arrows. 1. Sagittarius, adj.

The **Arse** *or Fundament.* 1. Podex, culus, anus, m. 2. Sedes, f.

The Arse-gut. Intestinum rectum.

Arse-verse. 1. Præposterus, perversius, inversus, adj. præposterè, inversè, perversè, adv. susque deque.

An arsenal. Armarium, repositorium, n.

Arse-smart. Persicaria. V. *Herbs.*

Arsenick or Orpine. 1. Arsenicum, auripigmentum, aronium, n.

A kind of Arsenick made of red cerise burned. 1. Sandaraca, f.

The Arsis, or Saddle-bow. Arcus ephippiarius.

An Arse-wisp. Anitergium. V. *wisp.*

An **Art** *or Science.* 1. Ars, Scientia, f.

Still instructed in the Arts. 1. In artibus doctus. 2. Artitus.

A Batchelor of Arts. 1. Artium vel in Artibus Baccalaureus.

A Master of Arts. 1. In Artibus vel Artium Magister.

An **Artechoke.** 1. Cynara, f. strobilus, lemonium, scolymus, carduus sativus, articocallus, m. cactos, carduus, cardus, artococcus, arocum, alcocalium, n.

Hierusalem Artichokes. Flos solis pyramidalis.

An **Artery**, *or shoow like to a vein, wherein the spirit of life is mixed with the blood.* 1. Arteria, f.

The two Arteries on the right and left side near the throat, going above the ears. Parotides, f.

The great or mother artery. Arteria aorta.

The vein artery. Arteria venosa.

The arm-hole artery. Arteria axillaris.

The neck artery. Arteria cervicalis.

The thigh artery. Arteria cruralis.

The cubital artery. Arteria cubitalis.

The twin arteries. Arteriæ gemellares.

The iliack artery. Arteria iliaca.

The loin arteries. Arteriæ lumbares.

The pap artery. Arteria mamillaris.

The kidny artery. Arteria renalis.

The spermatick artery. Arteria spermatica.

The spleen artery. Arteria splenetica.

The artery of the temples. Arteria temporum.

The breast artery. Arteria thoracica.

Of, or belonging to the arteries. Arterialis.

Full of arteries. Arteriosus.

An incision of the arteries. Arteriotomia.

An **Article.** 1. Articulus, m. clausula, f. 3. Articulum.

Articles of accounts. 1. Nomina, n.

Article by Article. 1. Articulatim, articulatè, adv.

An article of agreement. Conditio, nis, f.

To article. Conditiones inire.

Articled. Pactus, p.

Articular. 1. Articularis, articularius, adj.

Articulate or distinct. 1. Articulatus, p.

Articulately. 1. Articulatè, adv.

An **artificer** *or trades-man.* 1. Artifex, faber, mechanicus, m. opifex, c. g. officinator, operarius, technites, machinator, ergastes, m.

An artificer working by fire. 1. Banausus, m.

An artificer which worketh sitting. 1. Sellularius, sedentarius, m.

Artificers dwelling together in companies. 1. Collegati, m. pl.

Artificial. 1. Technicus, artificialis, dædalus, dædalius, artificiosus, artificialis, perfectus, graphicus, elaboratus, politus, perpolitus, exquisitus, insignis, arte laboratus; (Virg.) exactus, scitus, affabrè factus.

Artificially, cunningly, or workmanlike. 1. Artificiosè, artificialiter, artificè, affabrè, faberrimè, dolatim, perfectè, elaboratè, industriè, graphicè, solerter, scitè, peritè, optimè, politè, perpolitè, scienter, absolutè, exactè, infigniter, exquisitè, ad amussim, ad normam, ad regulam, ad libellam.

To forge, or work artificially. Fabricatio.

Artificialness. Artificium, ii. n.

Artillery. Machinæ bellicæ, bombardæ.

To furnish with artillery. Machinis bellicis instruere.

An artisan, or artist. Dædalus: Artifex: Artista. (Alsted.)

Artificious. 1. Arundiferus, a, um.

Artificie. V. *Dexterity.*

A ante S.

As. 1. Ut, uti, velut, veluti, ceu, sicut, sicuti, prout, ita.

As that was troublesom, so is this pleasant. Ut illud erat molestum, sic hoc est jucundum. Cic.

I will bear it as well as I can. Ut potero feram. Ter.

I went as my manner is. Ibam sicut mos est mos. Hor.

As well as. 1. Tam quàm; æquè ac; pariter ac; perinde atque, tanquam, æquè atque, æquè quàm, non minùs quàm, haud vel nihilominus quàm.

As well as I. Mecum pariter, Cic. Juxta mecum. Sal.

You may know these things as well as I. Æquè mecum hæc scias. Ter.

They can see by night as well as by day. Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt. Plin

I love you as well as my self. Tam te diligo, quàm meipsum. Ter.

He honours and observes me as much as his very Patron. Me colit, & observat, æquè atque illum ipsum patronum suum. Cic.

As soon as. 1. Ut primùm, quam primum, simul ac, simul atque, quam mox, ubi primum, cum primum, statim ut.

Let the business be dispatcht as soon, and with as little trouble as may be. Quamprimum, & quàm minima cum molestia res transigatur. Cic.

As soon as we set foot on land. Ubi primùm terram tetigimus. Plaut.

As soon as ever he saw me. Ut me primùm vidit. Cic.

As soon as ever he spied an occasion. Simul ac primùm ei occasio visa est. Cic.

As it were, as if, or as though. 1. Tanquam, quasi, acsi, perinde acsi, haud secus acsi, non aliter acsi, æquè ac si, non minus ac si.

As it were bloody drops of rain. Quasi cruentæ guttæ imbrium. Cic.

This is as much as if I should say. Hoc perinde est, tanquam si dicam. Gell.

No otherwise than as if he were my brother. Non secus ac si meus frater esset. Cic.

I would have you as careful of his business as if it were mine own. Ejus negotium sic velim suscipias, ac si esset res mea. Cic.

As far as. 1. Quatenus, quoad, quantùm.

As far as I understand by his countenance. Quantùm è vultu ejus intelligo. Cic.

As to, as for, as touching, as far as concerneth, as concerning. 1. Quantùm ad, quod attinet ad, de, quatenus, ad, quod ad.

As for the residue of the time. 1. Cæterò.

For as much as. 1. Cum, quando, quandoquidem.

For as much as, i. As great price as. 1. Quanti.

As long as. 1. Donec, quamdiu, quoad, dum.

According as, proportionably as, or even as. 1. Quemadmodum, ità ut, ut, velut, ficut, quomodo, uti, pro, prout, pro eo ac vel atque, perinde ut vel atque.

According as every mans pleasure is. Prout cuique libido est. Hor.

According as I wrote to you before. Ut scripsi ad te antea. Cic.

According as I ought. Pro eo ac debui. Cic.

He is not hated according as he deserveth. Quem nequaquam, proinde ac dignus est, oderunt homines. Cic.

As much as. 1. Quantum, quantumvis, quantumlibet, quantumcunque, quoad.

Give her as much as I had you. Quantum imperavi, date. Ter.

He let him spend as much as he would. Quantum vellet, impendere permisit. Liv.

As for example. 1. Putà, utpura, utpote, ut, exempli causâ, gratiâ, verbi gratiâ, causâ.

As great as. 1. Quantuscunque.

All this, as great as it is, is thine. Totum hoc, quantumcunque est, tuum est.

As little as. 1. Quantuluscunque, quantulus.

As, in this regard, in this respect. 1. Quâ, ut.

As many as. V. *So many as.*

As often as. 1. Quotics, adv.

As often as it is commanded. Toties, quoties præcipitur. Cic.

As wise a man as any in our city. Sapiens homo cum primis nostræ civitatis.

He thinks no body can do so well as himself. Nihil, nisi quod ipse facit, rectum putat. Ter.

In as much as I see you desire it. Quando te id video desiderare. Cic.

As much as lay in her. Quantum in ipsa fuit. Cic.

As far as I am able. Quod queo. Ter.

Ascaunce. V. *Askew.*

To **ascend** *or go up.* 1. Ascendo, conscendo, scando. 2. Peto, subeo.

To ascend above. Supervenio.

To begin to ascend. 3. Ascendisco.

An ascending or ascent. 1. Ascensus, m. ascensio, scansio, f.

Ascending. 1. Ascendens, conscendens, p.

An ascent. Gradus, ûs, m.

To ascertain. 1. Certiorem facio, certum facio. 2. Certioro. V. *To advertise, assure or warrant.*

Ascertained. Certus factus.

An ascertaining. Confirmatio, onis, f.

Asclepiad. V. *Verse.*

To ascribe or attribute. 1. Attribuo, tribuo, ascribo. V. *Give and impute.*

Ascribed. Adscriptus, attributus.

To make **ashamed.** 1. Pudefacio. V. *To abash.*

To be ashamed. 1. Verecundor, erubeo, erubesco, pudeo, pudesco, pudefio. 2. Confundor. V. *To be abashed.*

He was ashamed to come in your sight. Erubuit ora vestra. Cic.

I am ashamed to go to them. Ire ad illos erubesco. Sen.

He is ashamed of his condition. Erubescit fortunæ. Curt.

I am ashamed to speak it. Erubesco loqui.

To be ashamed before. 1. Præpudeo.

To be ashamed of. 1. Pudet, pœnitet, Impers.

I am ashamed of thee. Pudet me tui. Cic.

Are you not ashamed? Ecquid te pudet? Ter.

They are not at all ashamed. Nihil pudet. Ter.

I shall be ashamed to tell it. Me hoc dicere pudebit. Cic.

To be half ashamed. 1. Suppudet, Impers.

That is to be ashamed of. 1. Pudendus, erubescendus. 2. Pœnitendus, inficiandus, p.

Ashamed. Confusus, p.

Made ashamed. Pudefactus, p.

An ashaming. Pudefactio, onis, f.

I am ashamed to tell you. Pudor est mihi dicere, Ovid. Vercor dicere. Ter.

They are not ashamed. Non verentur. Ter.

He may be ashamed. Habeat pudorem.

To make one ashamed. Alicui pudorem incutere. Hor.

To be made ashamed. Pudore affici. Cic.

Be not ashamed to love a Maid. Nè sit ancillæ amor tibi pudori. Hor.

Ashamed to look so unhandsomly. Pudefactus oris deformitate. Gell.

An **Ash.** V. *Tree.*

Ash-colour. V. *Colour.*

Ash-keys. 1. Linguæ passerinæ, lingua avis, lingua aviculæ, fructus fraxineus.

Ashen. Fraxineus, a, um, adj.

A grove, shift, or wood of ash-trees. Fraxinetum, n.

To bring into ashes. 3. Cinifacio.

Ashes. 1. Cinis, dub. g. lix. f.

The white ashes remaining upon the quick coals. 1. Favilla, f.

Ashes that come of the trying of silver. 1. Laureotis, f.

Ashes of Ley. 1. Lixivius cinis, cinis ad lixivium.

Full of ashes. 1. Cinerulentus, adj.

Under the ashes. 1. Subcinericius, adj.

A maker or seller of ashes. Cinifio, *To burn to ashes.* In cineres redigere.

Burnt to ashes. In cineres redactus.

Full of ashes, pale as ashes. Cinericeus, adj.

Ash-wednesday. 1. Cineralia, orum, n. carnis privium, dies cinerum.

Ash-weed. Herba Gerardi.

Aside *or apart.* 1. Seorsum, separatim. V. *Asunder.*

Aside or asidenam. 1. Obliquè, adv. à latere.

Askance. Torvè, transversè.

To **ask**, *require or demand.* 1. Rogo, peto, interrogo, posco, exposco, posfulo, expeto, quæro, exquiro, oro. V. *To desire, entreat, demand, require, and enquire.*

A man may ask. Roget quis. Ter.

We may ask what it is. Rogamus quid sit. Ter.

I have a thing to ask you. Est quod te rogem.

I ask you, who I am. Qui sum, te interrogo. Ter.

Are you also so mad as to ask me that? Num tu quoque etiam insanis, quæ me id interrogas? Plaut.

Tell me what he asks. Cedo, quid postulat. Ter.

I ask your pardon. Veniam peto.

You ask reason. Æquum oras. Plaut.

Shall I give him as much as he asks for her? Tanti, quanti poscit, vinemam illam? Plaut.

Does he ask for me? Men' quærit? Ter.

He asked from whence that letter came. Quæsivit unde esset epistola. Cic.

To ask importunately. 1. Flagito, efflagito, perpeto, etiam atque etiam peto.

To ask privily. 1. Suppeto.

To ask lamentably. 1. Imploro.

To ask again. 1. Repesco, repeto, repostulo, condico.

To ask that again which one hath given. Repoſcere quod dedit. Ter.

To ask diligently. 1. Percontor, perquiro, quærito, exquiro.

Whilst I was diligently asking the porters. Dum percontor portitores. Plaut.

To ask humbly. 1. Peto, supplico. V. *Entreat.*

To ask that which is due. 1. Repoſco, postulo.

To ask often. 1. Rogito, requirito, repeto.

He often asks what a man he was. Rogitat, qui vir esset. Liv.

To ask as a begger doth. 1. Emendico. V. *To beg.*

To ask malapertly or wantonly as wooers do. Proco.

To ask more. 1. Apposco.

To ask and sue for an office against another. 1. Competo.

To ask forgiveness of God. 1. Poscere Deum veniam. 2. Sacrifico.

Asked. 1. Rogatus, interrogatus, petitus, postulatus, expetitus, p.

Asked importunately. 1. Flagitatus, efflagitatus, p.

Asked again. 1. Repetitus, repostulatus, p.

Asked diligently. 1. Percontatus, perquisitus.

Asked often. 1. Rogitatus, p.

An asker. 1. Rogator, petitor, postulator, m. trix, f.

He that asketh humbly. 1. Supplicator, m.

An asker of many questions. 1. Percontator, m. Quæsitor.

He that asketh lamentably. 1. Implorator, m.

He that asketh malapertly. 1. Procax. V. *A wooer.*

An asking or demanding. 1. Rogatio, petitio, postulatio, interrogatio, f. inquisitio, f.

An asking of many questions. 1. Percontatio, f.

To look **askew**, *asquint, or with a wanton eye.* 1. Limis obtueri, obliquo lumine cernere; limis, obliquis oculis tueri.

Askew, awry or crooked. 1. Limus, limis, obliquus, adj.

Somewhat askew. 1. Limulus.

Askew, transversim, adv.

Looking askew at. Torvum intuens.

To bring asleep. V. *Sleep.*

Asleep. Soporatus, p.

To lay, lull, or make asleep. Sopio, ire.

To fall asleep. Dormito, are.

Fallen asleep. Soporatus, p.

Fast asleep. Sopitus, p.

A laying, lulling, or making asleep. Soporatio, onis, f.

Aslope. Obliquus, adj. obliquè, adv. obliquùm, adv.

To make aslope. Obliquo, are.

Asonder. V. *Asunder.*

An **Asp**, *or Serpent so called.* 1. Aspis, f.

Asparagus. V. *Herbs.*

Aspect *or sight.* 1. Aspectus, vifus, m.

Aspersion. 1. Asperatus, adj.

Asperity *or sharpness.* 1. Asperitas, duritas, asperitudo, f. V. *Sharpness.*

Aspersion. V. *To defame.*

An aspersion. Imputatio, onis, f.

To cast an aspersion. Maculo, are.

An Aspick, (a Serpent.) Aspis, idis, f.

An aspiration. Aspiratio, onis, f.

Aspersion. V. *Sprinkling.*

To **aspire**, *blow, or vent upon.* 1. Aspiro, inspiro. *To breath or blow.*

To aspire. Annitor, anhelo.

An aspiring. Aspiratio, onis, f.

To aspire ambitiously. Ambitiosè contendere, capture munera gerenda. V. *Ambition.*

An **Aspostation.** V. *A carrying away.*

Aspurnt. Transversùm tuens. V. *Askew.*

To **assay**, *try, or prove.* 1. Meditor, experior, probo, molior, tento, attento, facio periculum, periclitor, pertento, exploro, contendo. V. *To try.*

To assay, or taste before or first. 1. Prægusto, prælibo.

To assay privily. 1. Subtento.

To assay again. 1. Retento.

To assay or practise before he cometh to do a thing. 1. Prætento, præludo.

Assayed. 1. Tentatus, probatus, expertus, exploratus, periclitatus.

Not assayed. 1. Intentatus, inexpertus, inexploratus, p.

Ready to assay or try. 1. Tentaturus, probaturus, exploraturus, periclitaturus, p.

Assaying. 1. Tentabundus, adj. tentans, probans, explorans, periclitans, experiens, meditans, pertentans, p.

To be assayed. 1. Tentandus, experiendus, periclitandus, explorandus, probandus, p.

An assayer or tryer. 1. Tentator, explorator, probator, periclitator, m.

She that assayeth. 1. Tentatrix, exploratrix, probatrix, periclitatrix, f.

He that assayeth or tasteth first. V. *Foretaster.*

An assaying or trying. 1. Tentatio, f. tentamen, tentamentum, n. exploratio, probatio, periclitatio, f. periculum, experimentum, n.

An assay or proof in an exercise. 1. Præludium, progymnasma, n. specimen, n.

An assaying or flourishing with a weapon before one begin to play. 1. Præludio, f. præludium.

An assayer of the King, an Officer of the Mint for the true trial of Silver. 1. Metallorum probandorum præfectus.

To assail, assault, or set upon. 1. Assulto, invado, ingruo, adorior, coorior, aggredior, oppugno, peto, impeto, irruo, petitio, postulatio, interrogatio, f. inquisitio, f.

An assailing of many questions. 1. Percontatio, f.

To win, or carry by assault. Expugno.

A winning, or carrying by assault. Expugnatio, onis, f.

To be assaulted or assailed. 1. Incessor, oppugnor, impetor, infestor.

Assaulted or assailed. 1. Oppugnatus, adortus, infestatus, petitus, oppugnatus, p.

An assaulter or assailer. 1. Aggressor, oppugnator, m.

An assault in battel, or an skirmish. 1. Impetus, incursus, assultus, m. Irruptio, oppugnatio, aggressio, aggressura, f. congressus, accessus, m.

The first assault. Præludium pugnæ, prælusio pugnæ.

An **Assaulting**, *i. a robber or murderer that kills another for gain.* Percussor, sicarius.

To assassinate. V. *To rob and murder on the high-way.*

An assassination. Interfectio per immissum percussorem, vel ex insidiis.

To go assault as bitches do. 1. Catulio. 2. Marito.

The going assault of bitches. 1. Catulitio, f.

An ass. 1. Asinus, m.

A she-ass. 1. Asina, f.

A little ass. 1. Asellus, asinellus, musimon, m.

A wild ass. 1. Onager, m.

The foal of an ass. 1. Pullus asinarius, hippothela, f.

An ass-herd, or keeper of asses. 1. Asinarius, agaso, m.

Asses or blockheads. 1. Caudices. V. *Blockhead.*

An ass, or wise man of Gottam. 1. Gotticus ingenio, Gotticum ingenium, caput.

Of or belonging to an ass. 1. Asinarius, asininus, adj.

Assa, vel Asa fœtida. Succus, vel gummi laserpitii: Species succi sic dicta.

To **assemble** *or call together.* 1. Frequento, concilio, concio, is, convoco, congrego, corrogo, cogo, committo.

To be assembled or come together. 1. Convenio, accurro, congredior, congregor, comeo, coeo, confluo, conglomeror, convolito. V. *To gather or meet together.*

Assembled together. 1. Coactus, congregatus, collectus, conciliatus, commissus, convocatus, p. frequens, p.

An assembling or calling together. 1. Convocatio, congregatio.

An assembling or coming together. 1. Congressio, f. congressus, m. congregatio, f.

An assembly or meeting of people. 1. Concio, frequentia, f. cœtus, conventus, m. synodus, f. conventiculum, n. concursio, frequentatio, f. agmen, n. chorus, m. ecclesia, synagoga, multitudo, convocatio, congregatio, congressio, f. congressus, accursus, m. 2. Conglutinatio, f.

An assembly of people sitting together. 1. Consessus, m.

An assembly of people for election of officers, or making of laws. 1. Comitia, orum, n.

The place where such an assembly is. 1. Comitium, n.

Belonging to such an assembly. 1. Comitialis, comitiarius, adj.

An assembly of young folk. 1. Pubes, f.

An assembly or company of women. 1. Polygynæcon, Gr.

An assembly drinking together. V. *Gossiping.*

A certain assembly for the election of Bishops, called Flamines. 1. Calata comitia.

An assembly of honourable personages. 1. Celebritas, f.

An assembly of counsellours. 1. Concilium.

A godly assembly singing of Psalms. 1. Synaxis.

An hasty assembly of much people. Tumultus, ûs, m.

That is easily assembled, or quickly swarmeth together. 1. Congregabilis, adj.

Pertaining or serving to assemblies. 1. Concionarius, concionatorius, fynodicus, adj.

To **assent**, *or agree to.* 1. Assentio, assentior, astipulo. V. *To agree, allow and consent.*

That must assented unto. Huic assensum est: Dè hoc convenit.

An assent or consent. 1. Assensus, astipulatus, m. astipulatio, f.

A with-holding of his assent. 1. Epoche, f.

Of one assent. V. *Accord.*

Assentation or flattery. 1. Assentatio. V. *Flattery.*

To assert. V. *To affirm.*

An assertion or asseveration. 1. Assertio, thesis, dogma, n. V. *Affirmation.*

To assess. Tributum imponere.

Assessed. Census.

An assessment. Tributum, n. Census, m.

An assessor. Censor, ris, m.

Assiduity. Assiduitas, tis, f. V. *Continuance.*

To assign. V. *Ceſs.*

An assignment. 1. Census, m.

Assiduity. V. *Continuance.*

To assigne. V. *Besiege.*

To assign. Assigno, attribuo. V. *To appoint and determine.*

To assign or consign a letter. 1. Subscribo, assigno, signo.

An assignation. Assignatio, nis, f.

Assigned. Assignatus, attributus, p.

An assignment or delivery of money. 1. Assignatio, attributio, delegatio, f.

An assign. 1. Assignatus, m.

To assimulate. 1. Assimulo.

An assise. 1. Sessio, f. consessus judicum. V. *Sessions.*

To keep assizes. 1. Forum agere.

Assises. V. *Order.*

To assise measures. Mensuras utpote æquas, & legitimas, ædilitio signo munire.

Assised as measures. Munitus signo ædilitio.

The assising of measures. Signatio mensurarum.

To **assist.** 1. Assisto, assideo, adsum, opitulor, subsidium fero, auxilior. V. *To aid.*

Assistance. Auxilium, subsidium, n.

Assisted. Adjutus p.

Assistance of friends standing by, while ones cause is pleading. 1. Advocatio, f. advocatus, ûs; assistentia, assessio, parastasis, f. V. *Aid.*

An assistant. 1. Assistens, assessor, m. collega, adjutor.

A woman that is an assistant. 1. Assestrix, f.

Belonging to assistance. 1. Assistorius, adj.

To **associate** *or join together in fellowship.* 1. Associo, consocio, assumo, jungo, adjungo, conjungo, societatem contraho. V. *To accompany and assemble.*

To be associated or coupled together. 1. Consocior, congregor.

To associate himself. Congrego, are.

Associable. Congregabilis.

An associate. Socius, familiaris.

Associated. In societatis fœdus contractus.

An association, or associating. Associatio, f.

To **assoil.** 1. Absolvo, dissolvo.

Assoiling. Absolvens, dissolvens, p.

Assoiled. 1. Absolutus, dissolutus, p.

An assoiling. Absolutio, nis, f.

To assoil one of his vow and promise. 1. Votum resecare.

To assume. Assumo, arrogo. V. *To take.*

An assumption. 1. Assumptio, f.

To **assure.** V. *To warrant.*

To assure. Certum reddo.

I am fully assured, or I assure my self. Certò scio. Cic.

Assure your self. Sic habeto. Cic.

Be you assured of this. Crede hoc. Ter.

To take sufficient assurance. 3. Satisfaccipio.
To sell with assurance. 1. Mancipio do.
To assure, or make assurance by livery or seisin. 1. Mancipo.
He that taketh that assurance. 1. Manceps, m.
Such things whereof he is assured. 1. Mancipia, n.
Such an assurance. 1. Mancipatiō, f.
Assured. 1. Securus, firmus, adj. confirmatus, constabilitus, p. ratus, certus factus.
Bound to assurance. 1. Pignoratus, p.
An assurance. 1. Cautio, cautela, securitas, f. pignus, stabilimentum, n. confirmatio. 3. Certioratio, f. fides data.
Slender assurance. 1. Infirma cautio.
Full assurance. 1. Plerophoria, f.
Taking of assurance. 1. Satisacceptio, f.
He that doth assure. 1. Confirmator, m.
She that doth assure. Confirmatrix.
He that is assured. 1. Satisacceptor, m.
She that is assured. 1. Satisacceptrix, f.
Assuredly. 1. Certè, firmè, securè, confidenter, adv. V. *Without doubt.*
Assuredness. Certitudo, inis, f.
An assuring. Confirmatio, onis, f.
An Assumpsit. 1. Pactum, n. sponsio, promissio, f.
To assuage *or mitigate.* 1. Mitigo, demitigo, sedo, placo, complaco, lenio, mulceo, commulceo, paco, compesco, mollio, levo, allevo, elevo, relevo, minuo, imminuo, diminuo. V. *Mitigate.*
To be assuaged or mitigated. 1. Compescor, resideo, recedo, consido, desido, resido, subsido, desævio, mitigor, demitigor, sedor, placor, &c. V. *To be appeased.*
To assuage, or be assuaged after swelling. 1. Deturgeo, detumeo.
Assuaged or mitigated. 1. Mitigatus, sedatus, castigatus, pacatus, complacatus, lenitus, placatus, mollitus, levatus, allevatus, elevatus, relevatus, minutus, imminutus, diminutus, emollitus, p.
An assuager. 1. Mitigator, placator, complacator, pacator, delinitor, delinificus, m.
An assuaging. 1. Delinitio, mitigatio, placatio, sedatio, fomentatio, pacificatio, f. delinimentum, n. delinitio, f. mollimentum, n.
That hath strength to assuage. 1. Mitigatorius, adj.
An Asterisk. 1. Asteriscus, m.
An Asterism. 1. Asterismus, m.
To astonish, *amaze or dismay.* 1. Stupefacio, obstupefacio, exanimo, terreo, conterreo, exterreo, terrefacio, perterrefacio, pavefacio, perpavefacio. 2. Attono, as; conturbo, perturbo, consterno, compungo, obtundo, confundo.
To be astonished. 1. Stupeo, obstupeo, stupefio, obstupesco, stupefio, torpeo, torpesco, paveo, pavesco, expaveo, expavesco, horreo, trepido, confundor, conterreo, conticesco, exanimor, conterreor, conturbor, perturbor, consternor, terreor, perterreor.
Astonished, astonied, amazed or dismayed. 1. Stupefactus, obstupefactus, attonitus, stupens, torpens, p. stupidus, obstupidus, adj. perterritus, territus, deterritus, absterritus, tremefactus, p. exanimis, exanimus, adj. exanimatus, consternatus, confusus, perculsus, p. trepidus, adj. percitus, perturbatus, conturbatus, turbatus, exterritus, pavefactus, expavefactus.
An astonishing. 1. Exanimatio, f. conturbatio, perturbatio, f.
Astonishment. 1. Stupor, m. stupiditas, f. torpor, m. consternatio, extasis, f. pavor, m.
To sit a straddle. Equito.
To go **astray.** 1. Divagor, erro. V. *To wander.*
A going astray. Error. V. *Wandring.*
He that goeth astray. V. *Wanderer.*
That goeth astray. V. *That wandreth.*
An astriction, or binding to. 1. Astrictio, f.
Astringent or astrictive. Stypticus. V. *Binding.*
Astride. Varicitus, adv.
An Astrolabe, or instrument whereby the motion of the stars is gathered. 1. Astrolabium, n.
Astrology, *the part of Astronomy concerning judicials and practice.* 1. Astrologia.
An Astrologer, or Astrologian. 1. Astrologus, m.
Astrological. 1. Astrologicus, adj.
Astronomy, or knowledge of Celestial Bodies. 1. Astronomia, f. Gr.
That part of Astronomy which by Instrument searcheth out the distance of the Stars. Dioptice, f.
Pertaining to Astronomy. 1. Astronomicus, adj.
An Astronomer. 1. Astronomus, uranoscopus, m.
Asunder. 1. Seorsim, separatim, seorsum, separatè, figillatim, segregatim, sejunctè, disjunctè, distinctè, dispersè, discretè, abinvicem, adv. ab invicem.
As well. V. *As.*
At. 1. Ad, apud, in cum abl. de, penès, sub, inter, super, pro.
At Troy. 1. Ad Trojam.
At the Market. Apud forum.
At the beginning. 1. In principio.
At Church. 1. In templo.
At the feast. 1. In convivio.
At midnight. 1. De media nocte.
At your house. 1. Penès vos, apud vos.
At supper-time. 1. Inter cœnam, vel super cœnam.
At Sun-set. Sub occasum Solis.
At the door. 1. Pro foribus, ante ostium.
At any time, or ever. Unquam.
At no time, or never. 1. Nunquam, nequando.
Left at any time. 1. Nequando.
At that time. 1. Tum, tunc, tunc temporis.
At a point. V. *Resolute.*
At a point. V. *Agreed.*
At adventure. 1. Fortè, fortuitò, in incertum.
At hand. 1. Præsiò, promptè, in promptu, propè, sub manu, numeratò, cominus, adv. ad manum.
At leasure. 1. Per otium; ut per otium scribam, *I will write at leasure.*
At the last, or at length. 1. Tandem, demum, postremò, postremùm, denique, in posterum, ad posterum, novissimè, adv. V. *Lastly.*
At the least. 1. Saltem, tandem, minimùm, ad minimum.
At the most. 1. Ad summum, summum, plurimùm.
At once. Semel, simul.
At once. V. *Quickly.*
At this present. 1. In præsenti, in præsentia. 2. Impræsentiarum. V. *Now.*
At your perils. 1. Cum tuo periculo.
At unawares. 1. Inopinatò, adv.
They went away at the day appointed. Ad constitutum diem decedebant. Cic.
He went away at break of day. Cum diluculo abiit. Plaut.
He lives at a strange rate. Profusis sumptibus vivit. Quint.
They were provided at a small charge. Parvo curata sunt.
At a great rate. Magni.
I liked it at the very first. Jam in principio id mihi placebat. Plaut.
Hard to be come at. Aditu difficilis.
At first sight. Primo aspectu.
They are at odds. Inter se dissident.
To love one at heart. Amare ex animo. Cic.
What would he do at him? Quid illò faciat? Ter.
To atchieve. V. *Achieve.*
An atchievement. Præclarum facinus.
To imitate the Athenians. 1. Atticisso.
An Atheist. 1. Atheos, i. m. Gr. Atheus, i. m.
Atheism. 1. Atheotes, atheia, f. Gr. Atheismus.
An atome. Atomus, f.
Atrocity. Atrocitas. V. *Cruelty.*
To attach. Alligo, insimulo. V. *To apprehend and arrest.*
An attachment. Alligatio, nis, f.
To attach or lay in prison for debt. 1. Pignero, vel pignoro, prehendo, capio.
Attached or apprehended. 1. Prehensus, apprehensus. 2. Contractus, p.
An attaching or summoning. 1. Apparitura, f.
An attachment, warrant or licence, permitted by a Justice for the apprehending of any man as a prisoner. 2. Clarigatio, f.
To attain or come to. 1. Assequor, potior. V. *To obtain and purchase.*
Attained unto. Imperratus, p.
An attaining unto. Impetratio, onis, f.
To attaint. 1. Evinco, reum agere vel peragere, convinco.
Attainder. 1. Evictio, condemnatio, f. convictio, f. 2. Attinctura, tinctura, f.
Attainted. 1. Tinctus, attinctus, infectus, p. convictus.
To attaint or corrupt. 1. Inficio. V. *To corrupt.*
Attainted or stinking flesh. 1. Subrancida aut putrida caro.
Attainture or blood corrupted. 1. Sanies, tinctura, sanguinis corruptio, f.
To **attempt.** Conor, incipio. V. *To enterprise.*
An attempt. Inceptum, conatus. V. *An enterprise.*
A bold attempt. 1. Ausum, n.
Attempted. Inceptus, conatus, p.
An attempter. Molitor, inceptor, oris, m.
An attempting. Ausus, ûs, m.
To **attend,** *be attentive, or hearken to.* 1. Attendo, ausculto, adverto, animadverto, vaco, curo, 2. invigilo, conspicio.
To attend upon, or give attendance. 1. Servio, asto, expecto. 2. Appareo, deduco, comitor.
Attending upon. 1. Astans, expectans.
Attendance, or company of servants. 1. Famulitium, n. famulatio, f. famulatus, m.
Attendance, or attending. Expectatio, f.
Attendance, or train, or company of servants. Comitatus, m. famulitium, n. simulatio, f. famulatus, m.
Attendance, or diligent service. 1. Opera, observantia, f. obsequium, ministerium, n. servitus, f. V. *Service.*
Attendance upon business. Opera navata.
An attendant. Assecla, c. g. comes, c. g.
A great mans attendants. Pompa regalis, turba clientium, numerosus cohortatus.
To be attentive. 1. Aures arrigo, animum adverto, adesse animo, me attentum præbeo.
Attention, attendance, or attentiveness. 1. Attentio, f. silentium, n. favor, m.
Attentive or diligent. Attentus, arrectus, p. V. *Diligent.*
Very attentive. 1. Perattentus.
Attentively. 1. Attentè, arrectis auribus, tacitè. V. *Diligently.*
Very attentively. 1. Perattentè.
To attest. Attestor. V. *witness.*
Attestation, or a witnessing. 1. Attestatio, f.
Attested. Testimoniis confirmatus.
To attenuate. Attenuo.
Attenuation. 1. Attenuatio, f.
An Atticism. 1. Atticismus.
Belonging to the Atticks. 1. Atticus, adj.
After the manner of the Atticks. 1. Attice, adv.
Too much an Attick. 1. Hyperatticus, m.
To attire. Orno. V. *To cloath.*
Attire. Ornamentum, n. V. *Apparel.*
Attired. Ornatus, p.
An 'ateirer. Ornator, m.
A kind of womans attire. 1. Galbeum, n.
A kind of Priests attire among the Hebrews. 1. Rationale, n.
The attire which women use to wear on their heads. 1. Redimiculum, n. tiara, f.
To make **attonement** *or agreement.* 1. Reconcilio, ad concordiam adduco, in gratiam redigo.
An attonement. 1. Unitas, reconciliatio, f. reditus in gratiam, reconciliata gratia. V. *Agreement.*
One that maketh attonement. 1. Reconciliator, m. trix, f. pacificator, m.
An attonement-making. 1. Conciliatio, conciliatura, reconciliatio, f.
Attoned. Reconciliatus, p.
An **Attourney.** 1. Cognitor, procurator. 2. Sequester. 3. Attornatus, m. V. *Advocate.*
Attornies for the Commonweal. 1. Ecdici, syndici, m. pl.
The Kings Attorney. 1. Cognitor Regius, Cognitor Fisci.
A prating Attorney. 1. Rabula, m.
A treacherous Attorney. Prævaricator, m.
A Letter of Attorney. Litera procurationis.
To appoint an Attorney, or give letters of Attorney. Literis datis procuratorem ftatuere.
Attorneyship, or Attornment. Procuratio, f.
To attract. Allicio.
Attracted. Inescatus, p.
Attraction. Illecebra, f.
An attracting. Attractio, f.
Attractive. Pellax.
Attractively. Pellaciter, adv.
To attrap. V. *Trapping.*
Attrapped royally. 1. Instratus ornatu regio.
To **attribute.** Attribuo. V. *To impute.*
To attribute to himself. V. *To arrogate.*
Attributed or imputed. 1. Attributus, tributus, p.
An attributing or imputing. 1. Attributio, f.
An attributive. 1. Attributum.
An attributive. V. *Predicate.*
Atwin. V. *Asunder.*

A ante V.

To **avail** *or profit.* 1. Prosum, valeo, juvo.
Available. 1. Valens, conducibilis, efficax, conducens.
It availeth. 1. Interest, refert, conducit, confert.
It avails much. Multùm juvat.
It avails little. Parum juvat.
To avail, or submit, or come down. 1. Subsido.
To avance. V. *Advance.*
Avant. 1. Apage, abi, apagesis, adv.
Avarice. Avaritia. V. *Covetousness.*
Audacity. 1. Audacitas, fiducia, confidentia, improbitas. V. *Boldness.*
Audacious. 1. Audax, impudens, improbus.
Audaciously. 1. Audaciter, audacter, impudenter, improbè, adv.
Audience. 1. Audientia, auditio, f. auditiuncula, acroasis, f.
An audience. Cœtus, concursus, confluxus, m.
To give audience. Auscultо, attendo.

Audible. 1. Sonorus.
An **Auditor.** 1. Auditor, m. V. *Hearer.*
An Auditor. Rationum examinator. V. *Caster of accounts.*
An Auditory. Auditorium, n. confluxus, m.
An Audit. Computum, n. V. *Auditory.*
An Auditor, or keeper of a register. 1. Tabellarius, supputator, calculator. 2. Rationarius, rationator, m.
Of or belonging to such an Auditor. 1. Tabellarius, adj.
Auditors of the Exchequer. 1. Logographi.
An Auditors Clark. 1. Scripturarius, m.
To **avenge.** 1. Ulciscor. V. *To revenge.*
Avenged. Vindicatus, p.
An avenger. (*He,*) Ultor. (*She,*) Ultrix.
Avens. V. *Herbs.*
To **aver.** Affirmo, assero. V. *Affirm.*
Averred. Affirmatus, assertus, p.
Averment. 1. Verificatio, f. affirmatio, assertio.
Average. 1. Averagium, n.
Aver peny, i. Average peny.
Averse. 1. Aversus. Vide *Contrary.*
To **avert.** 1. Averto.
Aversion. 1. Averso, f.
Averted. V. *Turned away.*
To avuncurate. V. *To weed.*
To **augment** *or increase.* 1. Augeo, adaugeo. 2. Aggero, as. Exaugeo, amplio, coaugmento, locupleto. V. *To increase or inlarge, and add.*
To be augmented. 1. Acerescо.
An augmentation or augmenting. 1. Augmentatio, f. incrementum, n. augmentum.
Augmented. 1. Auctus, adauctus, p.
An augmenter. Amplificator, m.
An **augre** *or wimble.* 1. Terebra, f. terebrum, cestrum, n.
A little augre or wimble. 1. Terebellum, n.
Augmration. V. *A conjecturing.*
Augury. 1. Augurium. V. *Divination.*
August, or Royal. 1. Augustus, adj. V. *Royal and Majestical.*
August, a Month so called. V. *Month.*
An aviary. Clarea, æ, f. ornithotrophium, ii, n.
Aukward. Sinister, inidoneus.
An aumbry. Cella promptuaria.
Avidity. V. *Greedinesse.*
Ancient. V. *Ancient.*
Auncestors. V. *Ancestors.*
An Aunt. V. *Kindred.*
Auter, i. Hap.
To **avoid,** *eschew or shun.* 1. Vito, evito, devito, fugio, fugito, diffugio, effugio, defugio, refugio, subterfugio. 2. Declino, caveo, præcaveo, abhorreo, deflecto, decedo, recedo.
To avoid peril by pumping water out of the ship. 1. Sentino.
Avoided. 1. Vitatus, evitatus, devitatus, p.
An avoider. 1. Vitator, devitator, evitator, m. vitabundus, adj.
An avoiding or eschewing. 1. Vitatio, evitatio, devitatio, f. 2. Declinatio, rejectio, f.
That may be avoided. 1. Evitabilis, devitabilis, adj.
That ought to be avoided. 1. Vitandus, evitandus, devitandus, cavendus, prohibendus, præcavendus, fugitandus, fugiendus, declinandus, cavendus, diffugiendus, subterfugiendus, abhorrendus, p.
That cannot be avoided. 1. Inevitabilis, inclucabilis, adj.
To avoid with coughing. 1. Extussio.
To avoid excrements. 1. Egero, evacuo.
Such an avoiding. 1. Egestio, evacuatio, f.
To avoid or make happy. 1. Vacuo. V. *To empty.*
An avoidance. 1. Evacuatio, f.
Avoir de pois weight. Libra sedecim unciarum.
To avoke. V. *To fall from and revoke.*
To abouch *or affirm boldly.* 1. Assevero, asseveror, astipulor, pollicitor, defendo, confirmo. 2. Vindico, addico, adjuro, contendo. V. *To affirm.*
Avouched. 1. Professus, p. affirmatus, p.
An avoucher. 1. Fide jussor, m. tessis, is, m. & f. affirmator, m.
An avouching. 1. Astipulacio, affatio, affirmatio.
Avouchable. Affirmabilis, adj.
To avow. Profiteor.
Avowed. Palàm affirmatus.
An avower. Testificator, m.
Avowtry. V. *Adultery.*
Aurcate. V. *Golden.*
Auricular. Auricularis, adj.
Auspicious. V. *Lucky.*
Austere. Austerus, adj. V. *Grim.*
Austerely. Severè, adv.
Austereness, or austerity. Severitas, f.
Authentick, *authentical, authorized, or of undoubted truth.* 1. Authenticus, adj. ratus, p.
To make authentical. Ratum facio.
Made authentick, or authentical. Ratificatus, p. authenticus factus.
To be the first **Author,** *or to sign first.* 1. Præsigno.
To be of authority. 1. Præsum, præsideo.
To put in authority. 1. Præficio.
To be put in authority. 1. Præficior.
To put out of authority, to degrade or deprive of authority. Exauctoro: abrogare alicui magistratum: abdicare aliquem magistratu.
To be put out of authority. 1. Exauctoror, abfolvor.
To authorize or give authority to. 1. Authorizo, authoritatem tribuo, jus alicui facio, publicâ authoritate licentiam concedo.
Authorized, or authorised. Publico jure permissus, munitus.
An authorizing, or authorization. Privilegium, n. licentia, f.
I have authority. 1. Licet mihi.
An author. 1. Autor, vel author, c. g. machinator, m. causa, origo, f. 2. Caput, n. fons, m.
The chief author or beginner of a thing. 1. Proautor, m. 2. Semen, n.
An approved or good author. 1. Author classicus, juratissimus autor, idoneus autor.
Authority or chief rule. 1. Authoritas, potestas, potentia, ditio, dominatio, jurisdictio, f. imperium, jus, n. dominatus, m. 2. Provincia, gravitas, f. auspicium, pondus, n.
Chief authority. 1. Primatus, principatus, m.
The authority of a King. 1. Majestas.
Authority above or over another. 1. Prærogativa, f. mancipium, n.
Reverend authority. 1. Sacrum, n.
One in authority. 1. Magistratus, m.
Chief man in authority. 1. Primates, optimates, proceres.
He that is often in authority. 1. Trismegistus, m.
Worthy to be authorized. 3. Authorizabilis, adj.
Full of authority. 1. Majestativus, potestativus, adj.
Autumn. Autumnus, m. V. *Harvest time.*
Autumnal, in or belonging to the Autumn. 1. Autumnalis, adj.
Auxiliary. 1. Auxiliaris, auxiliarius, adj. V. *Aiding.*

A *ante* W.

Awe. Metus, m. reverentia, f.
To stand in awe. Timeo, revereor.
To awe, or keep in awe. Gravi imperio premere: arctis habenis coercere.
He perceived you stood in awe of him. Intellexerat vereri vos se & metuere. Plaut.
To await. V. *Wait.*
To awake, *or stir up.* 1. Excito, suscito, expergefacio, expergo, expergisco, expergifico.
To be awake. Vigilo.
To awake from death. Vivifico, à mortuis resuscito.
To be awaked. 1. Expergiscor, expergefio, evigilo, suscitor, expergor, excitor.
Awaked. 1. Experrectus, expergefactus, excitatus, suscitatus.
Awake. Vigil, vigilans.
Broad awake. 1. Somno solutus. V. *Waking.*
To **award** *or judge to.* 1. Adjudico, addico.
Award. Adjudicatio. Vide *Judgment.*
That which is not yet awarded. 1. Arbitrarium, n.
To award or bear off. 1. Inhibeo.
To award a blow. 1. Ictum inhibere.
Aware *of.* 1. Præscius, adj. præsentiens, p. sciens, providens, p.
To be aware of. Caveo.
That is not aware of. 1. Inscius, adj. ignorans, p. V. *unawares.*
Not aware, or at unawares. 1. Inopinanter, nec opinatè, ex inspersato, improvisò. V. *unadvisedly and unawares.*
Look back as if you had not been aware of him. Quasi de improviso respice ad eum. Ter.
Here is my master, and I was not aware of him. Herus est, nec prævideram. Ter.
I was not aware of you. Haud te aspexeram. Ter.
Away. Longè, procul, adv.
Away, get thee hence. 1. Apage, apagesis, apagesis, adv.
To be away. Absum. Vide *To be absent.*
That is away. V. *Absent.*
Away with this. Tolle, remove hinc istud.
He hath been away three months. Tres menses absuit. Ter.
Get you away hence. Auser te hinc. Ter.
I am sorry you have been away so long. Ego te absuisse tam diu dolco. Cic.
Get you away presently. Hinc te modò amove. Ter.
They shall not go away with it so. Haud sic auferent. Ter.
I cannot away with this air. Non cœlum patior.
They can ill away with it. Graviter ferunt. Ter.
They cannot well away with these things. Non facilè hæc ferunt. Ter.
He stole away from me. Se subterduxit mihi. Plaut.
He was about to run away. Ornabat fugam. Ter.
Away with those fooleries. Pellantur ineptiæ istæ. Cic.
Awful. 1. Timens.
Awe. V. *Angry.*
Awkward. V. *Backward, cross, froward.*
Awkwardness. V. *Frowardness.*
A Shoo-makers **Awl.** 1. Subula.
To go awry. 1. Obliquo, oberro.
To set awry, or crooked. 1. Torqueo, distorqueo, obliquo, transverto, transversum ago.
Awry or crooked. 1. Tortus, p. obliquus, limus, transversus, adj.
Awry or crooked. 1. Tortè, obliquè, transversè, adv. distortè. Vide *Askew.*

A *ante* X.

An Ax. 1. Securis, ascia, f. scalprum fabrile, n.
A broad-ax or chip-ax. 1. Dolabra, f. dolatorium, dolivum, dolumen, n. ascia, f.
A butchers ax. 1. Malleus. 2. Ligo, m.
A battel-ax. 1. Securis bellica. 2. Cestra, bipennis.
An ax that cutteth both ways. 1. Anceps securis.
A little ax or hatchet. 1. Dolabella, f. securicula, f.
Axes, i. Ague.
An axiome, or position in any Science. V. *Aphorism.*
An axletree, or chief tree of a chariot. 1. Axis, m. 3. Longale, n.
A little axletree. 1. Axiculus, m.

A *ante* Y.

Aye. V. *Ever.*
For ay. In æternum.
Ay, ay me. Hei mihi.
To ayd. V. *Aid.*
Ayen. V. *Again.*
An ayrie. Nidus aquilarum, aut accipitrum.

A *ante* Z.

Azure *colour.* V. *Colour.*
An azure stone. Lapis lazuli.
Azymes, *or feast of unleavened bread among the Jews.* 1. Azyma, orum, n.

B *ante* A.

A Babe, *or baby.* Infans. Vide *Child.*
A little babe. Infantulus, m.
A baby or puppet that children play withal. Pupus, m. puna, f. oscilla, orum, n. crepundia, orum, n.
Babyship or infancy. V. *Age.*
Babbler, *babber, or blabber-lipped.* 1. Labiosus, adj. V. *Blabber-lipped.*
To babble, prate, or speak fooli-ly. Garrio, effutio, deblatero, loquacito. V. *To prattle.*
Babble. Nugæ, ineptiæ, arum, f.
A babbler. Blatero, blaterator, balatro, gerro, m. garrulus, locuteleius, loquaculus, linguax.
Babbling. Loquacitas, f. V. *Prating.*
A babbling place. Cathedra ad solem: porticus, ûs, m.
A babble. Ineptiæ, nugæ, arum, f. ineptia, pegma, n.
A **Baboon.** Cynocephalus. Vide *Monkey.*
Bacchus. V. *God.*
Bacchanals, or the feasts of Bacchus. Bacchanalia, orgia, n. pl. dionysia, orum, n.
To keep Bacchus *his feasts.* Bacchor.
Belonging to those feasts. Baccheus, bacchius, bacchicus, a, um.
A **Bacheler** *or unmarried man.* Cœlebs, c. g. agamus, m. Gr.
A Bacheler of Arts. Baccalaureus, vel Baccalarius, vel Bacalarius, Artium Baccalaureus, vel Candidatus.
Bachelership. Cœlibatus, m.
Bachelourship (in degree.) Baccalaureatus, ûs, m.
A Knight-Bachelour. Miles Bacalarius.
Bachelours-button. Polyanthemon, n.
To back. Sustineo, sustento, sufflucio, adjuvo, subsidio, subvenio. V. *To support and maintain.*
Backed. Fretus, subnixus, p.
A backing. Adminiculum.

To put back. Repello, distineo.
To put back often. Repulso.
A putting back. Repulsus, m. repulsa, f.
He was put back. Repulsam tulit. Cic.
He that putteth another man back. Repulsor, m.
Put or thrust back. Repulsus, a, um, p.
To keep back. Demoror, detineo, remoror, retardo, retineo.
To hold or keep back often. Retento.
Kept back. Retentus, remoratus, demoratus, retardatus, p.
A holding or keeping back. Retentio, retardatio, remora, f.
He that keepeth or holdeth back. Retardator, remorator, m.
To cast back. Rejicio, postergo.
Cast back. Rejectus, p.
A casting back. Rejectio, f.
To go back again in degree. Regrado.
To go or flie back. Tergiversor, terga dare.
He that returneth or flieth back. Tergiversator, m. trix, f.
A going back, or back-sliding. Tergiversatio, apostasia, f. Gr. V. *Apostasie.*
To give back or recoil. Retrocedo, inclino.
A going back, or recoiling. Retrocessus, m.
To drive back. Retroago.
Driven back. Retractus.
To go back. Regredior. V. *Return.*
A going back. Regressio, f. regressus, m.
To come back or return. Redeo, revenio, reverto.
Our husbands are come back. Viri nostri reveniunt. Ter.
He is not come back yet. Nondum rediit: nondum reversus est.
Very desirous to come back. Cupidissimus redeundi.
Make haste back again. Matura reditum. Ter.
I will quickly come back again. Redibo actutum. Plaut.
To write back. Rescribo.
He wrote back again to me. Is ad me rescripsit.
Businesses hindered me from writing back. Negotia impedierunt quo minùs rescriberem.
To look back. Respicio.
Look back as if you had not been aware of him. Quasi de improviso respice ad eum. Ter.
To send back. Remitto.
To bring back. Reduco.
To pay back. Renumero.
To give back. Pedem referre. Cic.
Back-sliding. Apostasia, tergiversatio, f. V. *Apostasie.*
A back-slider. V. *Apostate.*
Backward. Aversus, p. retrorsus, præposterus, recurvus, adj. retrorsum, adv.
Backward. Piger.
Backwardness. Pigritia, f.
To break a back. Edorso, delumbo.
Broken back'd. Elumbis.
A back of a man or beast. Dorsum, tergum, n. dorsus, m.
His hands cast behind his back. Manibus à tergo rejectis. Cic.
To set upon one behind his back. A tergo adoriri aliquem. Cic.
To rail at one behind his back. Absenti malè loqui. Ter.
He will be the same both before your face and behind your back. Præsens, absensque idem erit. Ter.
Set back to back. Aversi colligati.
The back parts. Posteriora, um, n.
A little back. Dorsiculum, n.
Those parts of the back which stand on the right and left side. Palæ, arum, f.
The part of the back which is against the heart. Metaphrenum, n.
The turning joynts of the back, or the back bone. Spina, f. crates spinæ, spondyli, m.
Of the back bone. Spineus, adj.
That which beareth upon the back. Dorsuarius, adj.
A saddle-back. Subsidens tergum.
On the back-side. Retro, adv. ponè, post, pr. à tergo, partibus aversis.
That is or dwelleth on the back-side. Posticus, adj.
A back door. Posticum, posticulum, m. postica, f.
A back-side or back-yard. Cotis postica.
A short, and broad back-sword. Machæra, f.
To back an horse. Equum domare.
To put his horse to be back'd. Equum domitori tradere. Cic.
To suffer himself to be back'd. Sessorem pati. Curt.
To sit on horse-back. Equo sedere.
They set him on horseback. Illum in equum susstulerunt. Cic.
To serve on horseback. Equo merereri. Cic.
To fight on horseback. Ex equo pugnare. Plin.
To run away on horseback. Cum equo fugere. Flor.
Bacharonn, i. *bear on the back, also* Furtum manifestum.
To **backbite.** Obtrecto, maledico, obloquor. V. *To slaunder.*
Backbiting. V. *Slandering.*
Backbiter. V. *Slanderer.*
Bacon. Lardum, laridum, n.
A flitch of bacon. Succidia, f.
The fore-leg or pestil of bacon. Petasio, petasio, onis, m.
A little foreleg. Petasunculus, m.
A gammon of bacon or hinder leg of a hog. Perna, paschala, orum, n. petasio, m.
Bacons grease. Axungia, f.
Rusty bacon. Rancidum lardum.
Bad. Malus, pravus, nequam. V. *Evil.*
Badly. Malè, pravè, adv. V. *Evilly.*
Badness. Vitium, n.
A bad act. Flagitium, ii; scelus, eris, n.
He is as bad as ever. Rursum ad ingenium redit. Ter.
He takes bad courses. Ingurgitat se in flagitia. Cic.
A **badge** *or cognisance.* Insigne, signum, n. V. *Arms.*
A badge or blazon of a pursuivant or other messenger. Spintherr, vel spinter, m.
A badge or token. V. *Token.*
A **badger:** i. *a beast so called.* Taxus, is, mœlis, is. V. *Grey.*
A badger or carrier of corn or like necessary provision. Frumentarius, m.
To **baffle.** Deludo.
Baffled. Delusus.
Baggage. Sarcinæ: arum, f. pl.
A baggage. Impudica, æ, f.
A **bag** *or mony bag.* Saccus, m. sparteum, n. fiscina, f. follis, m. bulga, & vulga, vellea, f. V. *Pouch and purse.*
I wot well how the world wags, he is most lov'd that hath most bags. Fecilicium multi cognati: Ubi opes, ibi amici.
A bag of leather. Ascropera, crumena, funda, f. marsupium, n.
A little bag. Sacculus, sacellus, saccellus, m. perula, f. loculus, locellus, m.
A sealed bag. Sacculus signatus.
A bag of leather made like a bottle or bouget. Uter, m.
A bag of money. Saccus nummarius, loculus, i, m.
The bag bearer. Sacciferr.
A cloak-bag or such like thing. Mantica, f. penularium, n.
A meal bag. Saccus frumentarius, m.
A bag or sack bearer. Saccarius, m.
That is put in a bag or sack. Saccatus, p. faccarius, adj.
A bag-piper. V. *Piper.*
A bag-pipe. V. *Pipe.*
A bag-pudding. V. *Pudding.*
To truss up bag and baggage, as at the removal of the camps. Sarcinas & saccos colligo.
To march away bag and baggage. Sarcinis, aut vasis collectis proficisci.
Bag and baggage. Sarcinæ, arum, f. impedimenta, utensilia, vasa, n. pl. supellex, f.
Baggage, trumpery or lumber. Scruta, orum, n.
He that selleth baggage or old stuff. Scrutarius, m.
A **bake,** *station or road for ships to lie in.* Statio navium, finus, m.
A bake tree. V. *Tree.*
A bake colour. V. *Colour.*
To **bail** *or put in sureties.* Vador, vadimonium promitto vel constituo, vadem se sistere.
To save himself and his bail by appearing at the day appointed. Vadimonium obeo.
Bailed or put under sureties. Vadimonio obstrictus vel præbitus, vadimonio interposito liberatus.
A bail, main prize or bond of appearance. Vadimonium n. traditio, tributio, f. satisdictio, f.
A bailing. Vadimonii interpositio.
He requires me to put in bail. Vadatur hic me. Plaut.
He puts in bail to stand to the award. Judicatum solvi satisdat. Cic.
The other became bail for his appearance. Vas factus est alter sistendi ejus. Cic.
A bailiff. Dispensator, oris, m.
A **bailif** *or serjeant.* Stator, apparitor, satelles, procurator, conquisitor, lictor, oris, m. nomarcha, m. Gr.
Such a bailiwick. Nomarchia, toparchia, præfectura, f. provincia, f.
A bailiff or overseer of lands. Villicus, villico, diœcetes, castaldius, epistates, m.
A bailiwick. Villicatio, castaldia, f.
A bain. V. *Bath.*
To **bait** *at an Inn.* Diverto, divertor, diversor, hospitor, interjungo.
A bait at an Inn. Refectio, onis, f.
A baiting place. V. *Inn.*
That which serveth to bait. Diversorius, adj.
To lay a bait for fish or birds. Inesco.
You know not how to lay baits for men. Nescis inescare homines. Ter.
Baited (as an hook for fish.) Escâ obductus.
A baiting for fish. Inescatio, onis, f.
A bait for fish or birds. Esca, illecebra, f.
A lively bait under a deadly hook. Syrena, f.
To bait a bull or bear. Committere taurum, aut ursum cum canibus.
Baited (as a bull or bear.) Agitatus, p.
A baiting of a bull or bear. Certamen, inis, n.
A baiting place for a wild beast. Arena, æ, f. amphitheatrum, i, n.
A baiting place upon the way to refresh ones horses or themselves. Diversorium, ii, n.
Baize, *or fine frize.* Villosus pannus.
To bake. Pinso, coquo, torreo, artocopo, pisto, pistrio, clibano, furno coquo.
Baked. Pinsitus, pistus, testuaceus, furnaceus, adj. coctus, tostus, p. furno coctus.
Baked meats. Pasta, orum, n.
A baker. Pistor, pinsor, pollintor, artocopus, furnarius, panifex, panificus, fornacarius, artocopeus, m. Gr.
A baker of spice bread. Pistor dulciarius, m.
A baker of pies. Artocrearius, pastillarius, m.
A bakers craft. Panificium, n. pistura, furnaria, f.
A bakers wife or woman baker. Artopta, furnaria, pistrix, panifica, f.
A baking day. Fornacaria, f.
A bake house. Furnus, n. pistrinum, n. pistrina, furnacia, f.
Baker legg'd. Valgus.
A baking. Coctio, onis, f.
A baking pan. V. *Pan.*
Baked under the ashes. Subcineritius, cineritius, adj.
Baked in a pan. Artopritius. adj.
Baked or sodden in a furnace or oven. Clibanicus, clibanitius, adj.
Belonging to baking. Pistorius, pistoricus, adj.
Belonging to a baker. Pistorinus, adj.
Belonging to a bake-house. Pistrinensis, adj.
That may be baked, or easie to be baked. Coctilis, adj.
A bakers shovel. V. *Peel.*
A **Balah** *or balet.* Canticum, carmen, melos, n. cantilena, f. nænia, æ, f.
An entrance into a balad. Præcentio, f.
To **balast** *or balast a ship.* Saburro, as.
Balasted. Saburratus, p.
A balast or stay wherewith ships are poised to sail upright. Saburra, f. sabulum, n. libra, f.
A balasting or counterpoising. Libramen, libramentum, n.
To be or wax **bald.** Calveo, calvesco glabreo, glabresco.
To make bald or pilled. Depilo, deglabro, glabro, decalvo.
To be made bald. Calveso.
To be bald behind, or bald again. Recalveo, recalvesco.
To be bald before. Præcalveo.
Made bald. Calvatus, depilatus, decalvatus, p.
Made bald behind or again. Recalvatus, p.
Baldness. Calvities, f. calvitium, n. calvitas, f.
A disease causing baldness. Alopecia, f.
Baldness before. Præcalvities, f.
A bald man. Glabrio, alopecus, m.
Bald, pilled, or without hair. Calvus, glaber, glabrosus, glabriosus, depilis, phalacrus, alopecios us, accalvaster, adj. myconias.
Somewhat bald. Calvaster, glabellus, raripilis, adj.
Bald before. Præcalvus.
Bald behind or again. Recalvus, recalvaster, adj.
A bald-rib. Costa porcina.
A **bale** *of spicerie.* V. *Mercers ware.*
Bale, baleful. V. *Bane, sorrow, sorrowful.*
To bale. V. *Repleniſh.*
A baliſt. Balista, f.
To make a **balk** *in eaving of land.* Imporco, deliro, liro, aratro sublato prætereo.
Balked or furrowed. Imporcatus, p.
A balk or furrow. Grumus, m. porca, lira, f. scamnum, n.
A making of a balk in earing. Imporcatio, deliratio, f.
A maker of a balk. Imporcitator, imporcator, m.
To balk or leave unanswered. Omitto, declino, intactum relinquo, sicco pede prætereo.
Balked or unanswered. Omissus, præteritus, p.
A balking or leaving unanswered. Omissio, onis, f.
He balked him not a whit. Nihil reticuit. Ter.
I will not balk your house. Domum tuam non sum declinaturus. Cic.
I balked that city. Urbem illam declinavi. Cic.
A balk or chief beam. V. *Beam.*
To **ball.** Glomo.
A ball. Pila, trigon, m. sphæra, f.
The playing at ball. Pililudus, m. pililudium, n.
A ball player. Pililudius, m.
A ball wherewith we do play. Trigonaria pila.
A hand-ball or tennis-ball. Pila palmaria, vel manuaria.

A great ball. Paganica, æ, f. follis, is.
A little ball. Pilula, f. trochiculus, m.
A ball bigger than a tennis-ball, or a certain play at ball, when one throweth it to another place than he maketh shew of. Phœninda.
The rebound of a ball. Pilæ resultus, vel refractio, f.
He that tosseth the ball. Dator, m.
Tossing the ball from one to another. Datim, adv.
A foot-ball. Pila pedalis, harpastum, n.
A ball filled up with wind. Follis, folliculus, m.
A sweet-ball. Pastillus.
A musk-ball. Orbiculus oleatorius.
Fire-balls, or balls feading forth fire when they be cast. Pyrobolii, m.
A ball of wild-fire. Ignis phrygius, malleolus, i, m.
A round ball or globe on the top of a pillar. Scotia, f.
A washing-ball. Magma, smegma, n.
A ball of sundry flowers, called by the Apothecaries Trochisk. Trochiscus, m.
A snow-ball. Nivatum, nivaticum, nivenodium, n. massa nivea.
A ball or poise of lead which leapers use to hold in their hands. Alter, vel halter, m.
A Printers ink-ball. Tudes, pila atramentaria impressorum.
Balls stuffed with leather, which they use to toss in an open place. Polulæ, f.
Soap-balls. Pilæ mattiacæ.
A band-roll. Laterculus, i. m. matricularium, i. n.
A band. V. *Bond.*
A band or prison. V. *Prison.*
To bandy a ball. Clavâ pilam torquere.
A bandy. Hama, æ, f. clava falcata, reticulum, i, n.
To bandy, or make a faction. Solicito, ambio, factionem concito. In partes studiosè traho.
Bandaliers. Monile cum nidis sulphureo pulvere refertis, collo peditis circumpensum.
To bandy, (at tennis.) Reticulo pellere.
A band-dog. Canis catenatus.
A bandore. Pandura, æ, f.
Bane. Pernicies. V. *Poison and destruction.*
Baneret. V. *Banneret.*
Banes of Matrimony. Præconia, spontalia, n. bannus, m.
To **bang** *or beat.* Cædo, fustigo, lædo. V. *To beat.*
Banged. Cæsus, fustigatus, læsus, p.
A bang. Colaphus, i, m.
A banging. Fustigatio, onis, f.
Bangle-eared. Plautus, flaccus.
To **banish** *or exile.* 1. In exilium mitto, pello, trudo, exilio afficere, relego, profligo, amando, extermino, proscribo aliquem, ablego, fugo, as; projicio, ejicio, exturbo.
To be banished, or cast out, or exiled. Exulo, excido.
To have a will to banish. Proscripturio, syllaturio.
To be banished from the Court. Excurior.
Being in banishment, banished or exiled. Exulans, p. exul, extorris, c. g. profugus, proscriptus, ablegatus, relegatus, exterminatus, p. apolis, adj. amandatus, ejectus, fugatus, deportatus, civitate privatus.
Banished yearly or for an year. Abannitus, abannatus, p.
Those that are yearly banished. Abanniti.
A banisher. Proscriptor, m.
A banishing. Proscriptio, amandatio, relegatio, ejectio, expulsio, deportatio, f.
A banishing for an year. Abannitio, vel abannatio, f.
A banishing in the city of Syracuse, practised by writing the name of the party in an Olive-leaf. Petalismus, m.
Banishment or exile. Exilium, exterminium, n. fuga, f. liminium, n.
A kind of banishment among the Athenians for ten years space. Ostracismus, m.
A kind of banishment or condemnation, that whosoever findeth the condemned man may kill him; an Outlawry. Bannum, n.
Of or belonging to banishment. Exularis, adj.
A **bank.** Ripa, f.
A bank or hillock. Tumulus, m.
The sea-bank. Littus, n. agger, m.
Of or belonging to the sea-bank. Litoralis, litoreus, adj.
A steep bank that one can hardly climb up. Rupes, f.
A little bank. Ripula, f.
A bank with poles, boards, &c. to keep off the water from the wharf. Pila, f.
A bank to hold back waters. Agger, is, m. moles, is, f.
The raising of a bank to hold back waters. Aggestio, onis, f.
Banks made of turfs to keep out the water from the cattel in the night, or to keep water from overflowing. Tribunalia, n.
A bank of sand. V. *Sand.*
The banks brink. Margo ripæ, sabutria, f.
That useth or dwelleth on the water-banks. Riparius, adj.
Places before the banks of a river. Præripia, n.
From bank to bank. Ripatim, adv.
To lay money in the bank. Collybo pecuniam, curo vel mitto.
The sum in the common bank wherein many have a share. Sors, f.
A **Banker,** *or he that layeth money to exchange.* Trapezita, nummularius, mensarius, mensularius, argentarius, collybistes, m. Gr.
The trade of bankers. Argentaria, argyrognomonica, f.
A bank of exchange. Taberna argentaria.
A table whereon a banker telleth money. Trapeza, f. mensa nummularia, lonsobardica.
The loss or gain of money in bank. Collybus, m.
A bankerout or bankrupt. Decoctor, m. conturbator, m.
To be bankrupt. Decoquo, conturbo.
To play the bankrupt. Cedere foro, vertere solum.
A desperate bankerout or bankrupt. Obæratus.
A becoming bankerout. Conturbatio, onis, f.
To **bann.** V. *Curse.*
Bannings. 1. Diræ, arum, f.
Banned. Maledictus, p.
A banner. Execrator.
A banner. V. *Ensign and Flag.*
A Church-banner. Labarum, n.
Banneret-knight. Bannerettus, eques vexillaris, bandophorus.
To **banquet** *together.* Convivor, compoto; agere convivium, symposia.
To eat at a banquet. Opsonor, epulor.
To make ready a banquet. Polluceo.
To banquet out of time, or riotously. Opsonito, commessor, pergræcor.
A banquet or banquetting. Convivium, epulum, n. epulæ, arum, f. epulatio, dapes, comporatio, f. sympotum, n.
A rich and sumptuous banquet. Polluctum, n. mensa lauta, opipara.
A riotous banquet. Commessatio, f.
A banquet before supper. Antecœnium, n.
A banquet after supper. Pœcenium, n.
A banquet before a vacation. Minerval, minervale, n.
Banquets which new-wedded folks were wont to make after supper. Repotia, orum, n.
A banquet of five sundry dishes. Pentapharmacum convivium.
A banquet whereunto every guest bringeth his portion of victuals. Phidicia, orum, n.
A banquet where none come but they that are of kin. Charistia, f. convivium solenne.
A banquet without wine. Nephalia, orum; convivium abstemium, prandium canimum.
A banquet be lowed upon ones friend, at his going forth or coming home. Convivium viaticum.
A Princely banquet. Perficus apparatus, cœna pontificia, mensa sybaritica, victus basilicus, mensa regia, dapes saliares.
Joyful banquets which bond-slaves made when they were at liberty. Eleutheria, orum, n.
A small banquet or drinking which the rich Romans *made to them that came to salute them.* Sportella, f.
A banqueter or maker of a feast. Convivator, opsonator, sympostarches, m.
A banqueter, or guest bidden to a banquet. Conviva, c. g. epulo, epulonus, coepulonus, m.
A riotous banqueter. Commessator, m.
One ordained to see measure kept in banquetings. Modiperator, m. rex vini.
Banqueting. Epulatio, f.
Great banqueting. Epulosiras, f.
Drunken banqueting. Bacchatio. f.
Banqueting dishes. Dapes, ium; placentæ, arum, f. bellaria, orum, n. tragemata, epidipnides, mensæ secundæ, abaroama, orum, V. T. pandesia, f. collibum; n.
A banqueting-house or place. Epularium, convivarium, convivatorium, conclave, conclavium, n.
Of or pertaining to a banquet. Convivalis, epularis, epulatorius, adj.
To **baptize** *or christen.* Baptiso, & baptizo, aquâ tingere.
Baptised. Bapti atus vel baptizatus, intinctus, p.
Latel, baptized. Neophytus, i, m.
A baptizing. Baptizatio, onis, f.
Baptismal. Baptismalis, adj.
Baptism *or baptisme.* Baptismus, m. baptisma, baptismum, n. intinctio, f.
The day of ones baptism. Dies lustricus.
A Baptist, or Baptizer, or he that baptizeth. Baptista, Baptizator, m.
Infant-baptism. Pædo-baptismus, m.
He that is against baptism. Catabaptista, m.
He that is for the baptizing again of those that were baptized in their infancy. Anabaptista, m.
A Baptistery or Font. Baptisterium, ii.
To **bar** *or bolt.* V. *Barre.*
A Barbary-horse. Equus mauritanicus, numidicus.
To **barb.** Tondeo, rado. V. *To poll.*
Barbarism. Barbarismus, m. solœcismus, m.
Barbarous *or cruel.* Barbarus, truxs, truculentus, inhumanus. V. *Cruel and savage.*
Barbarous, or a Barbarian. Barbarus, barbaricus, inconcinnus, inconcruus.
Barbarously. Barbarè, incomptè, inconcinnè, incongruè, inconditè, inquinatè, georgicè, adv. immaniter.
Barbarousness, or barbarism. Barbaries, barbaria, f. barbarismus, m. immanitas, atis, f.
A **Barber.** Tonsor, barbitonsor, rasor, m.
A little barber. Tonsiriculus, tonstriculo, m.
A barbers shop. Tonstrina, f. tonsorium, barbitondium, n.
A barbers bason. Pelvis tonsoria, concha, æ, f.
Belonging to a barber. Tonsorius.

A barbers tweesh or case of instruments. Ferramenta tonsoria.
A barbing. Tonsio, onis, f.
Barberries. V. *Berry.*
Barbes, or horses trappers. Phaleræ, arum, f. cataphracta, orum, n. lorica equina.
Barbed. Phaleratus, cataphractus, p.
Barbs for an horse. Epistomium, i, n.
Barbed. Ferro præpilatus.
A barbed javelin. Jaculum ferro præpilatum.
A Barbel fish. Mugil. V. *Fishes.*
Barbicans. V. *watch-towers.*
A **Barbitist**, *or player on a lute.* Barbitista, m.
To **bard** *or beard wool.* Extremitates vellerum tondeo.
To make bare. Glabro, nudo, denudo. V. *To make bald.*
Made bare. Nudatus, denudatus.
A making bare. Nudatio, f. denudatio.
To make bare again. Renudo.
To make bare or lean. Macro. V. *To make lean.*
To be bare or pill'd, without hair, grass, or herbs. Glabreo, glabrescо.
To make bare to the paps. Expapillo.
Made bare to the paps. Expapillatus, p.
Bareness. Nuditas, calvities, calvitas, f.
A bare plot without corn or grass. Glabretum, n.
Bareness of feet. Nudipedia, f.
Bare or naked. Nudus, adj. nudatus, p. detectus, p.
I endeavoured to beat my bare breasts. Nuda pectora plangere conabar. Ovid.
To run barefoot and bare legg'd. Pede nudato currere.
I will shave him to the bare skin. Tondebo hunc usque ad vivam cutem. Plaut.
He will believe me upon my bare word. Injurato credet mihi. Plaut.
Barefooted. Nudipes, planipes, adj. excalceatus, discalceatus, p.
Barefoot and bare legg'd. Pedes & crura nudus.
Bare in clothes. Veternosus, pannosus, adj.
Bare without hair, grass, or herbs. Glaber, glabellus, adj.
Barely. Nudè, adv. V. *Nakedly.*
Barely, slenderly, or basely. Nudè, tenuiter, exiliter, jejunè, obsolerè, adv.
Bareboned, or that hath nothing but skin and bone. Strigosus, adj.
To make a **bargain**. Pactor, depacisor, pango, stipulor, contraho.
A bargain or contract. Pactum, n. conventio, stipulatio, stipulatus, conventus, contractus, m. sponsio, f. sponsus, us, m. sponsum, n. pactio. V. *Covenant.*
To stand to ones bargain. Stare conventis : manere pacto. Cic.
He hath passed it away by bargain. Pactione transmisit.
A bargain maker. Pactor, stipulator, transactor, sponsor, m. contractor, m.
Bargained. Contractus, p.
A bargaining. Conventio, onis, f.
To deal deceitfully in bargaining. Circumvenire aliquem.
Deceitful bargaining. Fraudatio, onis, f.
A **Barge**. Epibades, navicula, f. remulcus, actuarium, n. navis actuaria, navis vectoria, linter.
A barge-man. Portitor, oris, m.
Barges covered. Emphracta, n.
A barge with fifteen orders of rowers in one seat. Quindecemremis, f.
A barge that Noblemen use for pleasure, with gorgeous chambers therein. Navithalamus, m. V. *Boat.*
To **bark** *like a dog.* Latro, dilatro, collatro, elatro, illatro.
To be barked at. Latror.
To bark again. Relatro.
To bark against. Oblatro, obgannio, vel oggannio.
To bark like a fox. Gannio.
They bark. Latratur, imp.
A barker. Latrator, m. latratrix, f.
One that barketh against another. Oblatrator, m. oblatratrix, f.

A barker or furious crier. Hylax, hylactor, m.
The barking of a dog. Latratus, m. latratio, f.
The barking of a fox. Gannitus, m. gannitio, f.
That is barked at. Latratus, p. allatratus, p.
That can bark. Latrabilis, adj.
A barking at. Allatratio, onis, f.
To bark or pill trees. Glubo, deglubo, cortico, decortico, delibro, excortico, desquamo, derado.
Barked or pilled. Corticatus, decorticatus, delibratus, excorticatus, depasius, p.
A barker of trees. Decorticator, m. excorticator.
The barking of a tree. Decorticatio, f. excorticatio, onis, f.
The bark of a tree. Cortex, dub. g. liber, curtis, f. induvium, n.
The inward bark of a tree. Liber, m.
A little bark. Corticula, f.
A bark-house. Cerdonarium, n.
That hath a thick bark. Corticosus, adj.
A Bark or little ship or boy. Navigiolum, n. epibades, f. aphractus, m. aphractum, actuarium, n. myoparo, onis, m.
A sweet bark or pinnace. Dromas, m. celox, f.
A little bark. Lembunculus, m. actuariolum, n. navigiolum, n. V. *Boat.*
A bark-man. Naviculator, oris, m.
Barley. Hordeum & ordeum, n.
French barley. Hordeum Gallicum : hordeum purgatum.
Barley-water. Aqua hordei : prisanarium.
Barley growing upon the mountains. Amphicaustis.
Barley-meal. Alphiton, n.
Great barley or beer barley. Zea, zea deglubita, spelta, æ, f.
A kind of barley having two rows of ears. Distichum hordeum.
Of or belonging to barley. Hordeaceus, hordearius, adj.
Barley flower dried at the fire, and fried, after it hath been soken in water. Polenta, f.
Pertaining to barley so dressed. Polentarius, adj.
Barm *or yest.* Spuma, vel flos cervisiæ.
A **barn**. Horreum, farreum.
A hay-barn or barn for hay. Fœnile, n.
A little barn. Horreolum, n.
A barn-keeper. Horrearius, m.
Barn or house. V. *Child.*
A barnacle goose. Chenalopex. V. *Birds.*
A barnacle, an instrument to set upon the nose of an unruly horse. Pastomis, postomis, f. epistomium, i. n.
A **Baron**. Baro, heros, dynastes, m. Gr. dynasta.
A little baron. Baroniculus, m.
A Baroness or Barons wife. Baronissa, f.
A barony. Baronia, f. dynastia, f.
A Baron of the Exchequor. Quæstor, m.
A barque. V. *Bark.*
To bar or keep from. Interdico.
To bar the door or set with bars. Clathro, pessulum foribus obdo, oppessulo.
Barred. Oppessulatus, p.
Cross-barred with wood. Cancellatus, p.
The old woman barred up the door. Anus foribus obdit pessulum. Ter.
Bar the doors. Pessulum ostio obde. Occludite ædes repagulis. Plaut.
To break open the bars. Convellere repagula. Cic.
The way or passage is barred up. Obsepta est via. Plaut.
Let the windows be secured with cross bars. Fenestræ clathris muniantur.
Cross-bars of wood. Pathri, orum, m.
A bar. Obstaculum, n. exceptio, f.
A bar or bolt to make fast doors or gates. Pessulus, m. obex, dub. g. repagulum, clathrum, n. embolum, patibulum, n. clavicula, f.
A bar or lever. Vectis, m.
A little bar or bolt. Pessellum, n.

A bar with an iron point. Vectis rostratus.
A bar to turn the wheel of a wine-press. Remissarius vectis, fucula, f.
A bar from which runners fetch their race. Missa, f. carceres, m. pl.
A bar where causes be pleaded. Repagulum, n. cancelli in foro.
To plead at the bar. Pro tribunali agere. Cic.
Barred or set with bars. Sispatus, p.
A **barrel**. Cadus, m. tina, f. dolium, n. amphora, f.
A little barrel. Doliolum, n.
The barrel of a gun. Fistula tormenti.
To barrel up. In dolia recondere.
A barrel-maker. Vietor, m.
To make **barren**. Defrugo, emacror.
To wax barren. Sterilesco, senesco, fatisco.
Barrenness. Sterilitas, infœcunditas, acarpia, segnities, ficcitas, macies, jejunitas, f.
Barren. Sterilis, infœcundus, acarpus, infrugiferus, infructuosus, infertilis, adj. effœtus, defœtus, p. nudus, arenosus, iners, macilentus, ficcus, aridus, asper, infœlix, jejunus, triticulosus, adj. exhaustus, p. macer, adj.
Very barren. Permacer, adj.
Barrenly. Infœcundè, sterilitèr, effœtè, siccè, adv.
A **Barrester**. Causidicus, & discepator repagularis.
An utter barrester. Echymithus, m.
A **Barretor** *or troublesome knave.* Vitilitigator, m. factiosus, adj.
To barricado, to make barricadoes, or fortifie with them. Loricam obducere.
Barricadoed. Lorica obducta munitus.
Barriers, *or the seat of playing at the barriers.* Palæstra, f.
He that fighteth at the barriers. Palæstrita, m.
He that teacheth to play at the barriers. Palæstricus, m.
To play or fight at barriers. Concerto.
A **barrow** *or wheel-barrow to carry out dung.* Vectula, f. vehiculum, convectorium, n. currus unirotis.
A little barrow. Vecticula, f.
A barrow-maker. Vecticularius, m.
To set a wheel-barrow agate, or to work with a wheel-barrow. Carrum agitare.
He that drives a wheel-barrow. Carriductor, m.
An hand-barrow. Carrus manu pulsus.
A barrow hog. V. *Hog.*
To **barter** *one thing for another.* Permutare merces.
Barter or bartering. Merx, cis, f.
Bartered. Permutatus, p.
A barterer. Mercator, m.
A bartering. Permutatio, onis, f.
A **barton**. Carcer, cavea. V. *A coup.*
A **base**. Basis. V. *Prop.*
The Base in Musick. Basis, solum cantûs, sonus imus vel gravis. V. *Musick.*
A Base or Sea wolf. Sargus : labrax.
A Baslard. Pugio, fica, f.
Baseness. Humilitas, vilitas, angustia, f. turpitudo.
Baseness of birth or estate. Ignobilitas, obscuritas, f.
Baseness of condition. Indignitas, f.
The base sort. Infimi, infimates, ignota capita, sine nomine turba, fæx, f.
Base. Humilis, adj. turpis, obscurus, vulgaris, abjectus.
Though he were never so base a fellow. Ut homo turpissimus esset. Cic.
What can be a more base speech. Quæ vox potest esse contemptior ? Cic.
O base ! O facinus indignum ! Ter.
A base shifting trick. Versutia, æ, f.
He that useth such base shifting tricks. Versutus.
A base wretch. Nebulo, m. infamis.
Base of blood or estimation. Ignobilis, ingloriosus, obscurus, vilis, demissus, infimus, vulgivagus, plebeius, vulgaris, degener, terræ filius, abjectus, sordidus, posterior, postremus, parvus, adj.
Base born. Spusius, nothus. V. *Bastard.*
Basely. Humiliter, abjectè, demissè, trivialiter, ignobiliter, adv. inhonestè, adv. turpiter.
She had a mind to get wealth basely. Inhonestè optavit parare divitias.
A pair of bases. Palliolum cutrum.
To be bashful. Pudesco, pudeo. V. *Ashamed.*
Bashful. Pudens, verecundus, pudicus, pudebundus.
A very bashful man. Vir immodici pudoris.
Bashfully. Verecundè, pudibundè, adv.
Bashfulness. Pudor, m. verecundia, æ, f. V. *Shamefacedness.*
A Bason. Sarapa, m.
A **Basilisk**, *a beast so called.* Basiliscus, m. Gr. serpens, regulus, catoblepas.
A Basilisk. V. *Gun.*
A **basket**, *maund, or pannier.* Sporta, f. corbis, dub. g. canistrum, n. calathus, qualus, qualillus, fiscus, m. fiscina, fiscella, f. cophinus, m. cista, f.
A basket made of bulrushes or such like stuff. Scirpea, f. scirpiculus, m. scirpicalum, n. cartallus, m.
A wicker basket. Cista texta.
A wicker basket wherein fishes are kept. Fiscella, f.
A basket or hamper to carry garments for players. Sorracus, m. sorracum, n.
A basket made of a date tree. Maschalion.
A basket made of the bark of a tree. Tibin.
A basket wherein Gentlewomen lay their work or silk. Qualus, quasillus, m.
A little basket or pannier. Sportula, corbula, f. sportellum, n. canistellus, m. canistella, f. canistellum, n. calathiscus, m.
A basket or pannier to carry bread in. Panarium, panariolum, corycium, n. mactra, f. calathus, m. bulgidium, statius.
A hand-basket. Corbis, is, dub. g.
A little hand-basket. Sportula, f.
A basket to carry on the back. Corbis dossuaria.
A basket bearer. Cistifer, circuitor, m. corbulo, m.
A basket-maker. Cophinarius, m.
A **bason** *to wash hands in.* Malluvia, f. malluvium, pollubrum, trulleum, ciminile, n.
A small bason. Concha, æ, f.
A bason to wash ones feet in. Pelvis, pelvium, n. pelluvia, f. pelluvium, podoniptrum, n.
A bason or vessel to receive ordure, urine or such like. Scaphium, n.
A bason wherein other vessels are washed. Concha, f. linter, dub. g.
A Barbers bason. Pelvis, concha tonsoria.
A bason to wash in. Patina, patella, f.
A basis made of bulrushes or flags. Scirpea, scirpillus, scirpiculus, m. scirpiculum, n.
A **bastard** *or base born child.* Spurius, nothus, illegitimus, adulterinus, filius populi, nullius filius, submissitius, suppositicius, terræ filius, subditicius, inventitius, adj.
Bastardy. Infamis ortus.
Bastard wine. Vinum passum. V. *Wine.*
To baste meat. Degutto.
Basted as meat. Deguttatus, p.
To baste with lard. Lardo.
A basting of meat. Liquamen, n.
A basting stick. Deguttorium.
To baste or beat. Fuste cædo. V. *To beat.*
Basted. Cæsus, p.
A basting. Fustigatio, f.
A bastonado. Fustuarium, n.

To bastonado, or give the bastonado to : Fustigo. V. *Bang and beat.*
A bat or club, baston or bastinado. V. *Staff and club.*
A bat or stremouse. Vespertilio, noctua.
Bat-fowling. Aucupium nocturnum.
A batch of bread. Coctura panis, quantum uno tempore tosti in furno.
A batchelour. V. *Batchelour.*
To **bate**. Remitto de fumma, diminuo, detracto, decessionem facio.
Bate me an ace of that quoth Bolton : Excepto excipiendis.
Bated. Detractus de summa, remissus.
Bating. Detractio, remissio de summa.
Bashfulness. Pudor, m. verecundia, æ, f. V. *Shamefacedness.*
A Bason. Sarapa, m.
A **Basilisk**, *a beast so called.* Basiliscus, m. Gr. serpens, regulus, catoblepas.
A Basilisk. V. *Gun.*
A **basket**, *maund, or pannier.* Sporta, f. corbis, dub. g. canistrum, n. calathus, qualus, quasillus, fiscus, m. fiscina, fiscella, f. cophinus, m. cista, f.
A basket made of bulrushes or such like stuff. Scirpea, f. scirpiculus, m. scirpicalum, n. cartallus, m.
A wicker basket. Cista texta.
A wicker basket wherein fishes are kept. Fiscella, f.
A basket or hamper to carry garments for players. Sorracus, m. sorracum, n.
A basket made of a date tree. Maschalion.
A basket made of the bark of a tree. Tibin.
A basket wherein Gentlewomen lay their work or silk. Qualus, quasillus, m.
A little basket or pannier. Sportula, corbula, f. sportellum, n. canistellus, m. canistella, f. canistellum, n. calathiscus, m.
A basket or pannier to carry bread in. Panarium, panariolum, corycium, n. mactra, f. calathus, m. bulgidium, statius.
A hand-basket. Corbis, is, dub. g.
A little hand-basket. Sportula, f.
A basket to carry on the back. Corbis dossuaria.
A basket bearer. Cistifer, circuitor, m. corbulo, m.
A basket-maker. Cophinarius, m.
A **bason** *to wash hands in.* Malluvia, f. malluvium, pollubrum, trulleum, ciminile, n.
A small bason. Concha, æ, f.
A bason to wash ones feet in. Pelvis, pelvium, n. pelluvia, f. pelluvium, podoniptrum, n.
A bason or vessel to receive ordure, urine or such like. Scaphium, n.
A bason wherein other vessels are washed. Concha, f. linter, dub. g.
A Barbers bason. Pelvis, concha tonsoria.
A bason to wash in. Patina, patella, f.
A basis made of bulrushes or flags. Scirpea, scirpillus, scirpiculus, m. scirpiculum, n.
A **bastard** *or base born child.* Spurius, nothus, illegitimus, adulterinus, filius populi, nullius filius, submissitius, suppositicius, terræ filius, subditicius, inventitius, adj.
Bastardy. Infamis ortus.
Bastard wine. Vinum passum. V. *Wine.*
To baste meat. Degutto.
Basted as meat. Deguttatus, p.
To baste with lard. Lardo.
A basting of meat. Liquamen, n.
A basting stick. Deguttorium.
To baste or beat. Fuste cædo. V. *To beat.*
Basted. Cæsus, p.
A basting. Fustigatio, f.
A bastonado. Fustuarium, n.

A battel before a city or town. Bellum antarium.
The beginning of a battel. Velitatio, f. prælusio, vel præludium pugnæ.
An onset in battel. Impressio, f.
The double ward of a battel where both noble and common souldiers aye. Principia, n. pl.
The wing of a battel. Cornu, indecl. cornus, us. Lucan.
He that is sent out before the battel to defie or provoke the enemy. Emissarius.
A battel by Sea. Naumachia, nesmachia, f.
They that battel or fight on the Sea. Naumachiarii, m. pl.
Pertaining to battel or battery. Præliaris.
Pertaining to battel on the Sea. Naumachiarius, adj.
To joyn battel. Prælium conserto, signa conferre, collatis signis pugnare.
It came to battel. Res ad manus, atque ad pugnam venichat. Cic.
The battel was doubtful. Vario marte pugnatum est.
The night ended the battel. Nox prælium diremit. Plaut.
To make ready for battel. Ad fugæ ire : ad certamen accingere. Godw.
A battalion. Agmen.
The middle battalion. Phalanx.
A battel-ax. Bipennis.
Batelements. Lorica, æ ; f. minæ murorum.
A **battledore** *to strike a ball with.* Feritorium, n.
A battledore-book. Abecedarium, n.
A battledore-boy. Abecedarius, m.
Battlements in walls. Murorum summitates, minæ, arum, f.
To **batter** *or beat down.* Pessundo, diruo, verbero, demolior, deturbo, pulso, quasso, prosterno, percello, excido, everto.
Battery or beating. Verberatio, f.
Battered down. Quassatus, lapidatus, pessundatus, dirutus, demolitus, concussus, collisus, &c.
To batter or bruise. Collido.
A batterer. Palpator, quassator.
A battery. Ruina fenestræ, æ ; f.
A battering. Concussio, f.
Baubels. V. *Jewels.*
A bauble. Tricæ.
To practise **bawdry**, *or keep a bawdy house.* Lenocinor, lenocinium facio, impudicos amores concilio.
To riot in bawdry. Græcor. V. *whore.*
To commit baudry. Stupro.
Baudry in speech. Obscænitas, f.
The practice of baudry. Lenocinium, n.
Full of baudry. Impurus, spurcus, adj.
A baud or merchant of whores. Leno, lenunculus, aquariolus, m.
A she baud. Lena, stupri sequestra.
An old baud. Carissa, f.
A baud that pampereth or trimmeth women that they may be sold the dearer. Mango, m.
A baud bringing women against their wills. Perductor m.
A baudy house or house of baudry. Fornix, f. V. *Stews.*
Baudy. Libidinosus, fescenninus, obscœnus, turpis, adj.
Baudy words. Verba obscœna, spurca, fœda, nupta.
Baudy in talk. Spurcidicus, lenonius, obscœnus, adj.
Baudy actions. Gestus impudici.
A baudy tale. Fabula spurca : narratio impudica.
To haunt baudy houses. Lustra frequentare.
A haunter of baudy houses. Fornicator, m.
Baudily. Obscœnè, lenocinè, adv.
Baudy (Chauc.) V. *Bravery.*
A **Baum**. Faicis. V. *Faggot.*
The smallest sort of bavins. Fasciculus, m.
Baulm. V. *Balm.*
Bawdekin. V. *Tinsil.*

A **Bawmkin** *or jewel that women wear.* Anabole, f.
A bawdrick of a bell-clapper. Ropali corrigia.
To **baul** *or cry out.* Vociferor, clamo, exclamo.
A bawling. Vociferatio, f. gannitus, m. gannitio, exclamatio, f.
A bawler. Clamosus.
To bawl. Omitto.
He came bawling to me. Venit ad me clamitans. Ter.
You had better not have kept a bawling here. Non fecisse erit melius hic convicium. Ter.
To **bay**. Latro. V. *bark.*
A baying. Latratus, m. latratio, f.
To hold at a bay. Aliquem retentem impetu sustinere. (ut canis cervum fugientem moratur.)
A bay or road for ships. Statio, f.
A bay or creek. Sinus, m.
A bay of planks to break the force of waters. Pilæ, arum, f.
Bay colour. Badius, adj.
A bright bay. Fulvus, adj.
A bright-dapled bay. Fulvus aspis maculis distinctus.
Bay-salt. Sal niger.
A bay window. Menianum, n.
Bays (cloth.) Batus pannus : villosus pannus.
Chuse bays. Villosus crassior.
A bay tree. V. *Trees.*

B ante E.

To be. Sum, existo, fio.
I have been. Fui.
I should or might be. Forem, v. defect.
It can no ways be. Fieri nullo pacto potest. Cic.
That cannot be but. Fieri non potest quin. Ter.
Be it that masters may use severity. Heris sit sané adhibenda sævitia. Cic.
Though he be never so near of kin. Si cognatus est maximè. Ter.
Well, be it that it is not so. Nè sit sané. Cic.
What should the matter be ? Quid sit ? Ter.
But put the case it be so. Verùm ut ità sit. Cic.
It will not be. Non fiet. Ter.
If he be true to himself. Si sibi ipsi constantem fit.
It is as bad as it can be. Pejore res loco esse non potest. Ter.
I had been at his house. Apud eum fuissem. Cic.
To be under or in. Subsum.
To be in. Insum.
To be away. Absum.
He hath been away these three months. Tres menses abest. Ter.
I was afraid you had been gone. Metuebam ne abiisses. Plaut.
To be present. Adsum.
I have been here a great while. Ego jamdudum hic adsum. Ter.
I'le make as if I had been there. Quasi affuerim, affimulabo. Plaut.
Be it so. Fito, licet, fac cum infinit. fiat.
A being. Essentia, existentia, f. natura, æ, f.
It is in being. Est in rerum natura.
They are not now in being. Jam nusquam sunt : In rebus humanis non sunt.
I do little with being here. Præsens promoveo parùm. Ter.
Being, or that is in being. Existens, positus, ens, p.
That may be or not be. Contingens.
A being present. V. *Presence.*
A beacon, or beken. Pharus, m. specula, f. specularium, n.
A burning beacon. Trulla ferrea, ignis speculatorius.
A watchman at a beacon. Excubitor speculatorius, speculator.
To watch at a beacon. Speculor : servo de specula.
A bead or pair of beads. Corona, f. ova serpentum, rosarium, rosariolum, n. coronarium, n.
Beads to pray on. Tessaræ precariæ, sphæruleæ precatoriæ, preculæ vel preculæ, prex, f.
Beads for the neck. Monile ex gemmulis.
A bead-man. Orator.
A **beadle**. Bedellus, stator, apparitor, viator, m.
A beadle in universities. Præco, accensus, cerrix, anteambulo, m.
A beadle or crier in the court which calleth men forth by their names. Nomenclator, m.
A beadle to arrest or do execution upon malefactors. Lictor, m.
A beadle that biddeth men to appear. V. *Pursevant.*
A beadle of beggars or Bridewell. Fustiarius, flagellarius, lictor pistrinalis, carnifex.
A beadle belonging to a magistrate. Miles.
A bead-role, i. a list of such as the Priests used to pray for in the Church. A beagle. Catulus fagax : catellus venaticus.
A beak, neb, or bill of a fowl. Rostrum, n.
A little beak. Rostellum, n.
The beak of a ship. Rostrum, n.
Beaked. Rostratus, p.
A beaker. Cantharus.
A beal, or boil. Pustula, f.
To beal. Suppuro.
A beam or great piece of timber. Trabs, trabes, trabis, f. tignus, m. tignum, n.
The main beam in a house. Lacunar, lacunarium, n.
The wind beam of an house. Columen, n.
Such a beam as hangeth with candles in a Merchants hall. Lucunarium, n.
A weavers turning beam. Insubula, f.
A yarn beam or weavers beam. Licatorium, jugum, n.
The beam of a wain or draught tree, wherein the yoke hangeth. Temo, m.
The fore beam of a ship. Jugum, n.
The beam of a ship. Rates, f.
The beam of a Back or Stag. Cornua cervi.
The beam of a ballance. Statera, f. libra le, n. bilanx, f. phalanx, f. stater.
The cross beam of a ballance. Scapus.
A laying of beams from one wall to another. Immissum, n.
The ends of the beams that appear without the walls of the house. Proceres, m. pl.
A windbeam or draw beam. Ergatum.
Beams joyned together with divers pieces. Trabes compactiles.
Well wrought beams. Trabes euergatææ.
Belonging to a beam. Trabalis, adj.
That is made of a beam or rafter. Trabicus, trabiarius, adj.
A beam of the Sun. Radius, m. jubar, n. radius solaris.
That hath beams of brightness, or full of beams. Radiosus, adj.
To cast out beams like the Sun. Radio, irradio.
A casting forth bright beams. Radiatio.
That casteth forth beams of brightness. Radiatus, p.
A **Bean**. Faba, f. cyamus, m.
Every bean hath its black. Proverb. Vitiis nemo sine nascitur.
A little bean. Fabula, f.
A bean of Egypt. Colocasia, f.
The root of that bean. Colocasium, n.
A French bean. Ervilia, f. phaseolus.
The black of a bean. Hilum, n.
A bean-cod. Siliqua, f.
A bean-cake. V. *Cake.*
A bean-shale or husk. Fabæ tunica vel concha, f. valvulus, m. operculamentum, n.
A bean stalk. Fabale, n.
Bean-helm or straw. Stipula fabalis.

A bean bruiſed, broken, or ſprouting in the ground. Faba freſa vel freſſa.
To open or ſprout in the earth as a bean doth. Nauſcio; ut Faba nauſcit, *The bean openeth it ſelf.*
Bean-pottage or buttered beans. Conchis.
Bean-meal. Lomentum, n.
Bean chaff, or cleanſing of beans. Fabalia, ium, n; acus fabæ, fabago, f. fabagium, n. filiqua.
The place where beans do grow, Fabetum, phaſelarium, n.
Of or belonging to a bean. Fabalis, fabarius, adj.
To **beat** *or carry.* Bajulo, porto. V. *Carry.*
To bear or ſuffer. Patior, tolero. V. *To abide and ſuffer.*
I will bear it as well as I can. Ut potero feram. Ter.
To bear ones charges. Alicujus ſumptus tolerare. Ter.
To bear up. Fulcio, ſuffulcio, perfulcio, ſuſtineo, ſuſtento.
He bears fortunes chances very ſtoutly. Fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinet.
To bear away. Aufero.
He gives more than his eſtate will well bear. Benignior eſt quàm res patitur. Cic.
To bear long. Geſto.
To bear out a thing with neck and ſhoulders. Succollo.
To bear. Pario. V. *To bring forth.*
She is ſo old ſhe is paſt bearing children. Parere jam diu hæc per annos non poteſt. Ter.
To bear out or defend. Patrocinor, tueor.
A bearer. V. *Abettour.*
To bear a ſway or govern. Impero, imperium exerceo.
To bear off or toward. Excipio.
To bear off or ward a blow. Ictum averto.
To bear down. Evinco.
To bear down violently. Obruo.
To bear out, or ſtand jutting out. Promineo.
To bear out or make good. Præſto.
To bear with. Indulgeo.
To bear up againſt. Obnitor.
To bear one company. Comitor, deduco.
To bear arms againſt. Ferre arma contra. Cic.
I bear it in mind. In memoria habeo. Ter. Memini. Cic.
You your ſelf ſhall bear me witneſs. Ipſe mihi tu teſtis eris. Virg.
I bear good will to that Virgin. Illi faveo virgini. Ter.
They bear a ſingular good affection towards you. Sunt ſingulari in te benevolentiâ. Cic.
They bear up with them. Se illis æquârunt. Cic.
They bear the bell away. Facilè primas ferunt. Cic.
As far as your eſtate would bear. Pro re tua. Ter.
That beareth about many things. Multifer, adj.
That beareth or ſupporteth any thing. Suſtentaculum, fulcrum, n. baſis, f. ſolum, n.
That bears a great burden on his back. Dorſuarius, adj.
A bearer. Bajulus, m.
A bearer out. Sponſor, m.
A bearer of ſway. Dominator, m.
A bearer or endurer. Patiens, adj.
A bearer of a dead corps to the grave. Veſpillo, m.
A bearing or carrying away. Bajulatio, portatio, f.
A bearing down violently. Oppreſſio, f.
A bearing or ſuffering. Perpeſſio, f.
A bear, *he or ſhe.* Urſus, m. urſa, f.
A little bear or bears whelp. Urſellus, m. urſulus, m. urſula, f.
A bear-ward. Urſarius, m. urſorum cuſtos.
Of or belonging to a bear. Urſinus.

A Sea-bear. Urſus marinus.
Bears ear. Auricula urſi.
Bears breech or bears foot. Acanthus.
Bears garlick. Allium urſinum.
To have a **beard.** Imbarbeſco.
To begin to have a beard. Pubeſco, pilo, barbeſco.
To beard or nut-brave one. Alicui inſultare: barbam alicui vellere.
A beard. Barba, f. barbitium, n.
A little beard. Barbula, f. prima lanugo.
A great beard. Barba promiſſa.
A goats beard. Spirillum, n. aruncus, m. ſtilum, n.
A cats-beard. Genobardum, n.
That hath or weareth a beard. Barbatus, barbiger, adj.
He that hath much hair upon his beard. Multibarbus, adj.
That hath a forked beard divided into two parts; alſo *that hath a red beard.* Ahenobarbus, ænobarbus.
Beardleſs. Imberbis.
Beardleſs men. Glabriones.
The firſt bearding of men Pubes, julus.
The beard of corn. Ariſta, ſpica, f.
Bearded. Barbatus, p.
Bearded or braved. Inſolenter habitus.
Bearded ears of corn. Spicatæ ariſtæ.
To become a **beaſt.** Bruteſco.
To drive beaſts from their paſture. Diſpeſco.
To turn beaſts into rank corn to feed. Impeſco.
All kind of beaſts. Peçus, oris, n. & udis, f. pecu, n.
A beaſt. Beſtia, f.
A great and terrible beaſt. Bellua, f.
A little beaſt. Beſtiola, f.
A wild beaſt. Fera.
A tame beaſt. Domeſtica, f.
A herd of beaſts. Pecuaria, orum, armentum, n.
A beaſt for ſervice. Jumentum, n.
Beſtial or belonging to beaſts. Belluinus, beſtialis, turpis, adj.
Beaſtly men. Bilietes, m. pl.
Beaſtlineſs. Beſtialitas, ſenſualitas, f.
Beaſtlily. Belluinè, beſtialiter, turpiter, adv.
A young beaſt. Depubis, f.
A ſpotted beaſt quick of ſight, like a wolf, called an ounce. Lynx, m. f.
Of or belonging to the ounce. Lynceus, adj.
A beaſt that liveth both by land and water. Amphibium, n.
A beaſt ſhining by night. Noctiluca, f.
A beaſt killed in ſacrifice. Victima, f.
A flying beaſt. Vappo.
Beaſts having the cramp in their feet, which cauſeth them to go on the top of their hoofs. Orthocolla.
Beaſts yoked together. Bijugi, orum, m.
A beaſt living in the river Nilus, *having feet like an ox, his back and mane like an horſe, a winding tail, and tuſks like a bear.* Hippopotamus, m.
A beaſt in Scandinavia, *like to* Alce, *very ſwift, leaning to a tree when it ſleepeth, and being once fallen, cannot lift it ſelf up again.* Machlis.
A beaſt in India, *which hath three rows of teeth, the face of a man, the body of a lion, and coveteth much after mans fleſh.* Mantichora, æ, f.
Beaſts which have no tail, or a maimed tail, and might not be offered up in ſacrifice. Colura.
A beaſt in Samos, *whoſe bones are ſo big that they are kept for a marvel, and whoſe voice is ſo ſtrong that it ſhaketh the earth.* Neades.
A beaſt like unto an ape, but having the face like a dog. Cynocephalus.
A beaſt in Pæonia *as big as a bull.* Monops.
Beaſts like to a ſheep, but having hairy wool like rams. Muſimones.
A little beaſt bred in wine. Muſtio.
A little beaſt devouring gnats. Myrmecoleon.
A beaſt of Ethiopia. Nabix.

A beaſt begotten between the lioneſs and the beaſt Hyæna. Crocuta, æ, f.
A beaſt that butteth or ſtriketh with his horn. Cornupeta.
A beaſt in Hercynia, *like a bull, but bigger in body, and very ſwift.* Urus, ri, m.
A beaſt that trembleth at the voice of a lion. Leontophonos.
A beaſt in Ethiopia *like a man.* Cephus, cepus.
Beaſts that are armed with broad horns. Platycerotes.
A beaſt about the river Hippanis, *which dieth the ſame day it is born.* Ephemeron vel ephemerum.
A beaſt whoſe upper part reſembleth a man, and the neather an aſs. Onocentaurus, m.
A certain wild beaſt of the kind of goats in Africk. Oryx, gis.
A beaſt in India *as big again as an horſe, having a fair tail, and very fair hair.* Pœphagus, m.
A beaſt in India *like a horſe, found about great rivers.* Eale.
A beaſt like a Roe whereof Muſk doth come. Gazella, f.
A beaſt no bigger than a Graſſhopper, deſtroying the corn. Grillus, m.
A beaſt leſs than a Fox, in colour dark and yellow, it may be taken for a black gennet. Genocha.
A beaſt of all other the moſt ſubtil, like a wolf, with a mane like a horſe. Hyæna.
A beaſt like unto a lizzard, having ſpots in his neck like ſtars. Scellio, m.
A beaſt in Aſrica *like a wolf, ſpeckled like a Libbard.* Raphius, m.
A beaſt enemy to an Elephant, having an horn in his ſnout bending upwards. Rhinoceros, m.
A beaſt begotten between a goat and a ram. Muſcino.
A beaſt like unto a hedge hog having the ſhape of a mouſe and a bear. Arctomys, f.
A beaſt which is both male and female, Arſenothelia.
A venomous beaſt. Aſcalabotes.
Beaſts like to men, having feet like goats. Ægipanes.
A wild beaſt in faſhion and skin like a fallow Deer, but greater, and hath no joynts in his legs, and therefore never lieth, but leaneth to trees. Alce, is vel es.
A beaſt having a head like a camel, and eyes like an ox. Amalala, æ.
A wild beaſt having the head of a Bull, the body and mane of a horſe. Bonaſus, m.
A beaſt like to a Camel and a Panther. Camelopardus.
A beaſt called a Civet, like a wolf, and hath a mane like a horſe. Civetta, f.
A beaſt that fighteth againſt Adders. Offimachus, vel ophimachus, m.
A beaſt called Hyæna. Belbus. m.
A beaſt in the bank of Nilus *that killeth with the ſight whom it beholdeth.* Cacoblepa, f.
A little beaſt which doth eaſily change it ſelf into all colours that it ſitteth upon, beſides red and white, and is moviſhed only with air. Chamæleon, m.
A ſwift beaſt in Ethiopia *counterfeiting a mans voice.* Lucrocuta, f.
A beaſt that hath only the head of a dog. Caniceps, tis.
A beaſt called a buffle or wild ox, having but one horn, and a very long mane. Biſon, f. bubalus, m.
A beaſt in Syria, *having ſuch horns, as with which ſhe is ſaid to beat down trees; by ſome called an Antilope.* Calopus, m.

Voces quadrupedum animalium.
Leo rugit: Urſus murmurat: Tigris raucat: Panther caurit: Pardus felit: Lupus ululat: Aper frendet: Barrus barrit: Cervus, onager glocitat: Taurus mugit: Equus hinnit: Verres quirinat: Aſinus rudit: Aſellus uncat: Aries blacterat: Ovis balat: Sus grunnit: Caper, hircus mutit: Canis latrat: Vulpes baubat, gannit, & cum acutè ganuit, nictat: Catulus glaucitat: Lepus vagit: Mus mintrat: Muſtela dintrit: Grillus grillat: Sorex difficat: Serpens & anguis ſibilant: Rana coaxat.

To beat. Cædo, pulſo, verbero, converbero, diverbero, tundo, contundo, ſubtundo, percutio, incutio, ferio, plango, (ut pectus plangere, *to knock or beat the breaſt*) caſtigo, multo, mulcto, plecto, punio, (pœnio antiq.) obpunio, lancino, occido, coercedo.
He did ſo beat them. Adeo cecidit.
I will beat your brains out. Tibi jam cerebrum diſpergam hic. Ter.
To beat much. Compulſo, admutilo, malefacio.
To beat black and blew. Sugillo.
To beat to the ground. Affligo.
To beat to death. Oblido, multo, deverbero uſque ad mortem, vel necem.
To beat with the fiſt. Colaphizo.
To beat or ſtrike on the cheek with the hand open. Alapizo.
To beat with a ſtaff. Fuſtigo, defuſto.
A beating with a ſtaff or cudgel. Fuſtigatio, f.
To beat back. Repercutio, repello, reſringo, reverbero, revolvo.
To beat or bruiſe any thing to make it thinner. Procudo.
To beat or pound. V. *To bray.*
To beat out. Extero, extundo, excudo.
To beat down. Diruo, dejicio, deturbo, demolior, decutio, proruo, excido.
To beat together. Contundo, collido.
To beat againſt. Illido, impingo.
The billows beat againſt the ſhore. Fluctus illiduntur in litrus, Quint.
To beat out the brain. Excerebro.
To beat down walls. Deparieto, exparieto.
To beat with an hammer. Pertundo.
To beat on the anvil. Accudo.
To beat into ones memory. Inculco.
To beat or knock at the door. Pulſo.
To beat or knock often. Pulſito.
To be beaten. Vapulo, verberor, cædor, diverberor, percutior, ferior, caſtigor, pœnas dare.
To be beaten to the ground. Collabefio.
Beaten, ſmitten or knocked. Cæſus, verberatus, percuſſus, contuſus, puſſatus, conciſus, illiſus, converberatus, diverberatus, percuſſus, vapulatus, caſtigatus, multatus, punitus, p.
Beaten much or ſore beaten. Compulſatus, conflictatus, admutilatus, p.
Beaten black and blew. Sugillatus.
Beaten with a ſtaff. Fuſtigatus, p.
Beaten back. Repercuſſus, reverberatus, repulſus, p.
Beaten together. Contuſus, colliſus, p.
Worthy to be beaten. Verberandus, p. verberabilis, adj.
Beaten to death. Obliſus, occiſus, p.
Beaten out. Extruſus, excuſſus, p.
Beaten down. Deturbatus, diſturbatus, exciſus, dirutus, illiſus, direptus, demolitus, p.
Beaten into the memory. Inculcatus.
Beaten under. Suppreſſus, ſubtruſus, p.
Beaten with hail-ſtones. Grandinatus, p.
All to be beaten or whipped. Flagelloſus, adj.
Beaten againſt. Illiſus, impactus, p.
Beaten or driven in. Adactus, incuſſus, p.
Beaten or ſtamped together. Stipatus, p.
A beaten way. Via trita.
A beater. Verberator, m. verberatrix, f. plagoſus.
A beater with rods. Virgator, m. trix, f.
A beater out of any work. Excuſor, m.
A beater or rammer. Pavicula, f.
A beater down. Demolitor, m.
A beating. Verberatio, pulſatio, f. verberamen, n. percuſſus, m. plaga, f. pulſus, m.
A beating of the breaſt. Planctus, plangor, m.
A beating of one thing againſt another.

Contuſio, colliſio, conflictio, conflictatio, f.
A beating againſt. Illiſus, m.
A beating down. Demolitio, f. decuſſus, m.
A beating black and blew. Sugillatio, f.
A beating back. Repercuſſus, m. repercuſſio, f.
A beating with a ſtaff. Fuſtigatio, f. fuſtiarium, n.
A beating ſtock. Subiculum, n.
To **beatifie.** Beatifico.
Beatified. Beatificatus, p.
Beatifical. Beatificus, adj.
Beatitude. Beatitudo. V. *Bleſſedneſs.*
A Beaver (beaſt.) Caſtor, Fiber, m.
A beaver (hat.) Pileus ex pilis fibri coactis.
To **beautifie** *or adorn.* Orno, convenuſto, decoro, illuſtro, adorno, illumino. V. *To adorn, deck and garniſh.*
To beautifie or counterfeit the face. Fuco, coloro, purpuriſſo, punico.
To be beautiful. Speciſico.
To loſe beauty. Deflореo, defloreſco.
Beautified. Ornatus, adornatus, decoratus, illuſtratus, honeſtatus, p. V. *Decked.*
Beauty. Forma, pulchritudo, f. decus, n. decor, m. venuſtas, ſpecies, f. ſpecimen, n. ſplendor, nitor, flos, floſculus, m. luculentia, eutropia, f.
A beautifying or garniſhing. V. *Decking and garniſhing.*
Beautiful or beauteous. Venuſtus, formoſus, ſpeciоſus, pulcher, decorus, adj. floreus, nitens, p. almus, luculentus, adj.
Somewhat beautiful. Venuſtulus, pulchellus, floridulus, adj.
Very beautiful. Perpulcher, perlautus, p. conſpicabundus, adj.
That which maketh more beautiful. Illuſtramentum, n.
Beautifully or gorgeouſly. Pulchrè, venuſtè, formoſè, decorè, ornatè, illuſtrè, luculenter, ſplendidè. V. *Gorgeouſly.*
The beazil of a ring. Pala, f.
Becauſe. Quia, quippe, quippequia, quòd, quippequod, propterea quòd, ideo quòd, quoniam, utpotè, quando, quandoquidem, ſiquidem, quatenus.
Becauſe of. Ergò, pr. ut, tui ergò, *becauſe of thee.*
To **beck,** *becken or nod.* Nuto, innuo, nuo.
To becken to. Annuo, adnicto.
To becken from. Abnuo, abnuto, renuo.
To becken again. Renuto.
A beck. Nutus, m.
To be ready at a beck, to be at ones beck. Pendere ex nutu: gubernari nutu, & arbitrio alicujus.
Ready at a beck. Expeditus ad nutum alicujus. Cic.
A beck backward. Renutus, m.
A beckening or nodding. Nutatio, f.
To **become** *or fit.* Deceo.
This garment doth become me. Decet me hæc veſtis. Plaut.
So long as you do what becomes you. Tantiſper dum quod te dignum eſt facis.
This doth not greatly become you. Hoc tibi non ità decorum eſt. Cic.
It becometh. Decet, condecet, convenit, competit.
It becometh not. Dedecet.
It becomes you to be mindful of my condition. Fortunæ memorem te decet eſſe meæ. Ovid.
To become, or come to be. Evado, fio.
It becomes incurable. Evadit incurabile.
What remedy but I muſt become a miſerable wretch? Quid reſtat, niſi ut porro miſer ſiam. Ter.
You make ſmall account what becomes of me. Tu, quid de me fiet, parvi curas. Ter.
What doſt think will become of thee? Quid te futurum cenſes? Ter.
But what will become of my brother? Sed de fratre quid fiet? Ter.
Whatſoever becomes of me. Quicquid de me fiat: quicquid de me futurum ſit.
He became perfect. Evaſit perfectus.
He became ſo arrogant. Eò arrogantiæ proceſſit.
What will become of me? Quid mihi, vel de me fiet?
What do you think will become of you? Quid te futurum cenſes?
That becometh. V. *Comely.*
That becometh not. V. *uncomely.*
A becoming one. Decor, m.
Becoming one. Decorus, adj.
It ill becomes. Dedecet, diſconvenit.
A bed. Lectus, torus, m. cubile, ſtratum, n. grabatus, cubitus, m. lectica, f. accubitum.
A trucklebed. Parabyſtum, parabyſtus.
A little bed. Lectulus, torulus, m.
A flock bed. Culcitra, f. culcitra tomento & floccis referta.
A ſtraw bed. Tomentum circenſe, culcitra ſtramine vel fœno referta.
A ſettle bed. Lectus verſatilis.
A feather bed. Pulvinus, pulvinulus, m. culcitra plumea.
A bed made of the Paynims, in the Temples to the honour of their gods. Pulvinar, pulvinarium, n.
A bride bed. Torus, lectus genialis.
A bed tike. V. *Tike.*
A beds head. Cubitale, n. pluteus, m.
A bedſtead. Pluteum, fulcrum lecti, n. pluteus, m.
The bed ſide. Sponda, f.
A bed wherein in old time men uſed to eat their meat. Lectus diſcubitorius, ſtibadium, n.
Bed poſts. Columnæ lecti.
To go, or get himſelf to bed. Ire cubitum: cubitum diſcedere.
To make a bed. Lectum ſternere, lectum concinnare.
To go ſupperleſs to bed. Ire cubitum incœnatus.
Bid them make the beds for us. Lectulos jube ſterni nobis. Ter.
He is not able to riſe out of his bed. E lecto nequit ſurgere.
To go ſick to bed, to lie ſick in bed. Decumbo.
To be brought to bed (as a woman) of a child. Enitor.
A woman being brought to bed. Puerperium, n.
A lying in bed. Decubitus, m.
In bed, laid in bed. Cubans, ſupinus, lecto affixus.
Ill bedded. Cubans duriter.
A bed-maker. Lectiſternator, lectiſtrator, m.
A bed chamber. Cubiculum, dormitorium, n.
A bed chamber for the bride and bridegroom. Thalamus, m.
Bed clothes or bedding, as ſheets, blankets, and coverlets. Stragula, ſtragulum, lodix, torale, toralium, n. ſtrata, æ, f.
Bed time. Conticinium, n.
A bed in a garden. Areola, f. pulvinus, pulvinulus, m.
A leek bed. Porrina, f. cepetum, cepitium, n.
A bed of herbs. Stibadium, n.
A bed-fellow. Conſors lecti.
Bedrid, or ſo weak that one cannot riſe through ſickneſs or age. Clinicus, m.
Ladies bed-ſtraw. Galium.
The bedder, or bedster, or under-miſtreſs of an oyl mill. Meta, molaris inferior.
To beddaggle. Trahere veſtem per lutum, vel rorem.
Beddaggled. Tractus per lutum, aut rorem.
A beddaggling. Extremæ veſtis humefactio, aut inquinatio.
To bedaſh. Aſpergo.
To bedaſh all over. Luto cooperire.
Bedaſhed. Aſperſus, p.
Bedaſhed all over. Luto coopertus.
A bedaſhing. Aſperſio, f.
The bedeter. V. *Bedder.*
To bedew. Irroro.
Bedewed. Irroratus.
A bedewing. Irroratio, f.
To bedirt. Conſorio.
A **Bedlem** *or mad body.* Infans, furioſus, adj. lymphaticus, larvatus, p. lymphaticus, adj. maniacus.
Bedlam, Bedlem, or Bethlehem: a place in London *where mad folks and ſuch as be out of their wits are kept and bound.* Noſocomium Londini, ubi mente moti & furioſi cuſtodiuntur curandi.
The bed or chamber whereon mad folks, and ſuch as are out of their wits do tumble and fling themſelves. Gyrgathium, Gygarthus.
Bedlam-like. Furibundus, adj.
Bedlam-like or madly. Furioſè, adv.
To **bedotify.** Pulvere conſpergo.
A **Bee.** Apes, vel apis, f.
He that would have honey muſt have bees; Proverb. Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
Bees ingendered of an oxes body. Bugones.
A drone. Fucus, m.
A humble-bee or humming Bee. Bombylius, m.
Unprofitable bees. Cephenes.
A little bee. Apecula, apicula, f.
Young bees before they flie. Nymphæ, arum, f.
The ſting of a bee. Aculeus, m.
A Bee-maſter. Apiarius, apiaſter, m.
A Bee-hive. Alveus, m. alveare, alvear, alvearium, n. alvearius, m. mellarium, n. ædes, ium, f. cubile, n. thalamus, m. præſepe, n.
A place where Bee-hives are ſet. Alvearium, apiarium, mellarium, n.
The firſt foundation of making of Bees work in making their honey. Commoſis, comoſis, f.
A ſwarm of Bees. Examen.
Fit for Bees. Apianus, adj.
The driving of the Bee-hives to make honey; alſo the time when it is done. Mellatio, f.
An eat-bee (a bird.) Apiaſter, merops.
A **Beech.** V. *Tree.*
Beech-maſts. Glans fagea.
Beef. Caro bubula, vel bovina.
A beef. Bos, m.
Powdered beef. Bubula ſalita.
Beer. Cerviſia lupulata, zythum lupulatum, zythus lupularus.
New beer. Muſtum, n.
Strong or double beer. Cerviſia lupulata primaria.
Single beer. Cerviſia lupulata tenuis, vel ſecundaria.
A Beer or bier whereon dead bodies are carried. Sandapila, f. capulum, feretrum, n. orciniana ſponda, libitina, f. pollinctorium, n. gloſſaria, f.
A beer or bier-cloth. Sepulchralis tela.
They which carry mens bodies on a beer. Sandapilarii, pollinctores, m. pl.
A Beeſome. V. *Beſome and broom.*
Beeſtings, *that is, the firſt milk that cometh in the teats after the birth of any thing, be it in women or beaſts.* Coloſtra, f. colоſtrum, n.
Of or belonging to the beeſtings. Coloſtratus, adj.
A **Beetle.** Malleus, m. tudes, f.
A paving beetle. Pavicula, f.
A little beetle. Tudicula, f. malleolus, m. mateola, f.
A beetle-headed fellow. Tudito, tuditanus, m. mateola, f. V. *Blockhead and dull head.*
Beetle-browed. Caperatus, p. ſupercilioſus, adj.
A Beetle or black flie ſo called. Scarabeus, cantharus, m. cantharis, cantharida, f.
The venemous beetle, or beetle-like flie, called a long-leg. Buprеſtis, afilus, oſtrus, labanus.
A **beet** *of flax.* Linibrium, n.
Beets. V. *Herbs.*

To befal. Contingo, accido, evenio, obtingo.
Befallen. Quod contigit: quod accidit.
I know what hath befallen me. Quid mihi obtigerit, ſcio. Ter.
Before I knew of any good that had befallen you. Priuſquam ego tibi quod evenit boni, reſciſcerem. Ter.
I do not ſee that it hath as yet befallen any. Id nemini video adhuc contigiſſe. Cic.
That cannot befal many. Id non poteſt multis contingere. Cic.
The ſame things would befal me. Eadem mihi uſu venirent. Cic.
Now the ſame thing befals me. Nunc idem uſu mihi venit. Cic.
A befalling. Caſus, m. accidens, p.
It befits. Convenit.
Befitting. **Convenient,** p.
To befool. Illudo,
Befooled. Illuſus, p.
A befooling. Illuſio, f.
To be **before.** Præſumi.
To get or go before. Præverto.
Before-going. Præcedens, p.
That is before. Anterior, prior, adj.
Before in time. Ante, præ, pr. antea, dudum, priùs, adv.
Neither did I ever ſee her before to day. Neque ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem. Plaut.
Ought I not to have had notice of it before? Nonne oportuit præciſſe me ante? Ter.
He died the year before I was cenſor. Anno ante me Cenſorem mortuus eſt. Cic.
Before, or before that. Priuſquam, antequam, citiuſquam, adv.
Before I depart this life. Antequam ex hac vita migro. Cic.
Before you ſpake. Priuſquam loqui cœpiſti. Cic.
Before in place. Præ, pro, ante; præp. *whom I love before my ſelf.* Quem ante me diligo. Cic.
Go before, I will follow. I præ, ſequar. Ter.
Before or in preſence of. Coram, pr. & adv. ſub, præp. priorſum, adv. palàm, adv. apud, ante, pr.
The matter was pleaded before the Senate. Coram Senatu res acta eſt.
The matter is pleaded before the Judge. Res agitur apud judicem. Plaut.
A little before his death. Sub exitu quidem vitæ. Suet.
I commended theſe things before you. Hæc te palàm laudaveram. Hor.
Before, rather or ſooner. Antequam, potiùs quàm, citiùs quàm.
I would run quite away, before I would come back. Aufugerem potiùs quàm redeam. Ter.
I ſhall want voice before I want means. Vox me citiùs defecerit quam nomina. Cic.
Before or above. Suprà, ſuperiùs.
Before and behind. A fronte & à tergo.
Before, or a little before day light. Antelucio, antelucano, antelucio, adv.
That is before day light. Antelucanus, adj.
The day before the marriage. Pridie nuptiarum.
The day before I went forth. Pridie quàm domo profectus ſum.
Before his eyes. Virus videntique.
Before the eyes, face, or ſight of any one. Ante oculos, ora; in ora, os, oculis; ob oculos, ſub oculis; præter oculos, ora; in conſpectu.
Before all men. Palàm, in propatulo, in publico, perpalam, adv.
Before all things chiefly or firſt of all. Imprimis, adv. V. *Chiefly.*
Before this time. Antehac, adv.
Never before this time. Antehac nunquam. Ter.
A little before. Sub, præp. paulò ante.
A little before night, Sun-let, day light. Sub noctem: occaſum ſolis: orum lucis.

Long before. Jampridem.
Before times. Olim, antehac.
Beforehand. In anteceſſum.
To befriend. Gratiâ alicui impertire.
Befriended. Gratiâ ſublevatus.
To **beg.** V. *Beg.*
To beget or ingender. Procreo, progigno, gigno, genero, progenero, congenero, ingenero, pario, fero, ſemino, creo, generaſco,
To be begotten. Gignor, innaſcor, procreor, &c.
Begotten or ingendered. Procreatus, genitus, generatus, ingenitus, congenitus, prognatus, editus, partus, ſuſceptus, conceptus, creatus, ſatus, ortus, p.
Begotten or born of the earth. Terrigena, c. g.
Firſt begotten. Protogenus, adj. primogenitus, progenitus, p.
The firſt begetting. Primogenitura, f.
Not begotten. Improcreabilis, adj. ingeneratus, p.
Begotten unlawfully. Illegitimus, adj. V. *Baſtard.*
A begetting. Procreator, generator, genitor, progenitor, ſator, ſeminator, m.
A begetting. Generatio, f.
To beg or ask pittifully. Imploro.
She begs you would be juſt to her. Fidem veſtram implorat. Ter.
To beg or ask alms. Mendico, emendico, rogo, rogito, efflagito.
To beg importunately. Efflagito.
To make beggerly. Detrudo ad mendicitatem, depaupero, exedo, exhaurio, ad egeſtatem redigo. V. *Impoveriſh.*
To beg upon the high way. Propter vias mendicare.
Begged. Mendicatus, rogatus, p.
To be clean beggared. Depauperor, pauperor, exedor, exhaurior.
Begging. Mendicans, &c.
A begger or poor body. Mendicus, rogator, petitor, mendiculus, petitius, m. mendica. V. *Poor.*
A begger that dwelleth in caves. Cavicola, c. g.
A beggers brat, or little begger boy. Mendiculus.
A crew of beggers. Grex mendicorum.
A naſty place where beggers haunt, and louſe themſelves. Locus quo mendici conveniunt.
As idle and lazy as a begger. (Proverbialiter Anglis dictum ſignificat) Otio torpens.
Grown as idle and lazy as a begger. Otio reſolutus.
He is as idle and lazy as a begger. Otio torpet.
It's one beggers work to ſee another by the door go. Proverb. Etiam mendicus mendico invidet.
See a begger a horſe-back and he will ride. Proverb. Aſperius nihil eſt humili cùm ſurgit in altum.
Let him be begg'd for a fool. Proverb. Ad agnatos, & gentiles deducendus eſt.
He hath not one bit of bread but what he begs for. Cibo mendicato paſcitur. Ter.
To get his living by begging. Mendicando vivere, Plaut.
A beggerly fellow. Irus.
A begging. Mendicatio, emendicatio, f. petitus, m. mendicabulum, emendicabulum, n.
Importunate begging. Efflagitatio, f.
Gotten by begging. Emendicatus, mendicatus, p.
Beggerlineſs or beggery. Mendicitas, paupertas, egeſtas, f. pauperies. V. *Poverty.*
The art of begging. Mendicimonium, n.
A place where beggers uſe. Proſeucha, proſeuche, f.
That is beggerly or poor. Pannoſus, petitius, mendiculus, adj.
Beggerly, begger-like or poorly. Mendiciter, mendicè, mendicitus, adv. importunè, adv.
That may be gotten by begging. Emendicabilis, adj.
To **begin.** Ordior, inchoo, exordior, incipio, ſubordior, occipio, incæpto, cæpto, aggredior, inſtituo, ineo, concipio, auſpicor, proludo.
When I ſaw how things went I began to ſuſpect. Ex ipſa re mihi incidit ſuſpicio. Ter.
Before I begin to ſpeak. Antequam dicere inſtituo. Cic.
Go on as you began. Perge, ut occæpiſti. Plaut.
When I firſt began to act. Cùm primùm agere cæpi. Ter.
I had a mind to begin with that. Ab eo exordiri volui. Cic.
Well begun is half done. Proverb. Dimidium facti, qui bene cæpit, habet.
To begin or grow by ſome occaſion. Naſcor, orior, exorior, perorior, adorior, coorior.
To begin firſt. Præpeto, prægigno.
To begin an evil cuſtom. Malum morem prægigno.
To have his beginning in a place. Orior.
To begin well. Auſpicor.
To begin afreſh or again. Redintegro, remolior, retento, reſumo, itero, redauſpicor, redordior, repeto, retexo, revoco, renovo.
This miſchief begins again. Hoc malum integraſcit. Ter.
He begins the old wars again. Renovat priſtina bella. Cic.
To begin or be begun. Redintegraſco, redordior, renaſcor.
To begin firſt with, or to provoke. Laceſſo.
To begin as when one begin neth way. Capeſſo, ſuſcipio.
I ſhall begin. Occæpſo.
To begin to ſpeak. Præloquor.
To begin or come forth. Aborior.
To begin to ariſe as the Sun doth. Suborior.
I am to begin. Meæ partes ſunt primæ. Var.
By this time it began to be light. Jam luceſcebat. Liv.
As ſoon as you ſhould begin to be a little better. Cùm meliuſculè tibi eſſet. Cic.
Charity begins at home. Proverb. Proximus ſum egomet mihi: Tunica pallio propior.
I have begun. Cœpi, verb. **def.**
He began. Inſit. V. *Infect.*
Begun. Inchoatus, cœptus, incæptus, orſus, ortus, obortus, ſubortus, exortus, coortus, redintegratus, initus, inortus, commiſſus, ductus, p.
Begun afreſh or anew. Redinteger, novitius, renatus, repetitus, p.
Having beginning. Natus.
A beginner. Inceptor, m. autor, c.g. inventor, m. princeps, c. g. caput, ſemen, n. parens, dux, c. g. machinator, architectus, genitor, ſuaſor, effector, factor, m.
The chief beginner. Proauctor, m.
A beginner or young novice in any thing. Tyro, tyrunculus, m.
That begin neth. Exorſus, adorſus, p.
A beginning or entrance. Principium, initium, exordium, primordium, n. origo, f. incœptum, cœptum, n. ortus, orſus, inſtitutum, auſpicium, inchoatio, inceptio, f. exorſus, m. exorſum, n. alpha, caput, capitulum, veſtibulum, limen, n. frons, f. ingreſſus, m. incunabula, cunabula, n. carceres, m.
From the beginning to the end. A carceribus ad metam: ab ovo ad mala.
I heard you from the beginning. A principio audivi. Ter.
At the beginning. Inter initia. Plaut.
From the beginning of my youth. Ab ineunte adoleſcentia. Cic.
The beginning of a matter. Cauſa, f. fundamentum, n. ſomes, m. præludium, caput, n. ſcaturigo, radix, ſcaturies, f. fons, m. ſeminarium, n. fax, f.
Beginnings. Orſa, orum, n.
A beginning of any knowledge. Rudimentum, tyrocinium, n.
An happy beginning. Auſpicatus, m.
A freſh beginning. Redintegratio, f.
The beginning or original of the gods. Theogonia, f.
Pertaining to a beginning. Principalis.
In the beginning. In principio, in exordio, imprimis, adv. in fronte, in frontiſpicio, in capite, in veſtibulo, in limine.
At the beginning. Primò, principiò, primùm, primâ facie, primo guſtu, primâ fronte.
A begle. Canicula. V. *Beagle.*
To **begreaſe** *or ſmear.* Ungo. V. *To annoint.*
Begreaſed. Unctus, p.
To **begrime.** Fuligine denigro.
Begrimed. Fuligine denigratus.
A begrimer. Denigrator, m.
A begriming. Denigratio, f.
To **beguile** *or deceive.* Fraudo, circumvenio. V. *To deceive.*
Beguiled. Fraudatus, p.
A beguiler. Fraudator, impoſtor, m.
A beguiling. Fraudatio, impoſtura, f.
Behalf. Vicis, vicem, vice, heteroclit.
To **behave.** Gero, tracto, præbeo.
To behave himſelf honeſtly. Honeſtè ſe gerere.
He behaved himſelf well in his office. In munere ſe rectè tractabat, vel præbebat.
To behave himſelf ill in his office. Malè adminiſtrare provinciam.
They ſo behaved themſelves that. Ità ſe gerebant, ut. Cic.
Have you ſo behaved your ſelf that you are out of all hope? Itáne parâſti, ut ſpes nulla reliqua in te ſit tibi. Ter
Behaviour. Geſtus, mos, m. converſatio, f. vitæ, pl. pro moribus: vultus, m. morum urbanitas.
Good behaviour. Eutrapelia, f.
unclean behaviour. Impuritas, f.
An unſeemly behaviour. Cacoethes.
That is of honeſt behaviour, well behaved. Probus, adj. emendatus, p. bene moratus.
Ill behaved. Malè moratus.
To **behead.** Decollo, decapito, obtrunco, detrunco, trunco, caput ſecuri percutio, præcido caput, amputo caput.
To be beheaded. Truncor, obtruncor, detruncor; plector, vel mulctor capite.
Beheaded. Decollatus, truncatus, &c. p.
A beheading. Truncatio, decollatio, obtruncatio, f.
Behelt, behight, or a promiſing. Promiſſio, onis, f.
To be behind, or live after. Superſum.
To come behind. Sequor.
To come behind or be worſe. Cedo.
To leave behind. Poſtergo.
To be behind or remain. V. *To remain.*
To be behind in arrearage. Relinquor.
That which is behind. Reliquum, reſiduum.
Very far behind hand. Multo ære alieno oppreſſus.
Is there any more miſchief yet behind? Nunquid eſt aliud mihi reliquum? Ter.
Speak on, I deſire to know all the reſt that is behind. Perge, reliqua geſtio ſcire omnia. Cic.
He ſaith, he hath one work yet behind. Sibi memorat unum ſupereſſe laborem. Ter.
He comes not behind any for gallantry. Nemini cedit ſplendore. Cic.
They are behind-hand in the world. Ad inopiam redacti ſunt. Ter.
I will not be behind-hand in courteſie. Non ero impar ad viciſſitudinem rependendam, Cic. Officio non ero poſterior.
The beginning of a matter. Cauſa, f. fundamentum, n. ſomes, m. præludium, caput, n. ſcaturigo, radix, ſcaturies, f. fons, m. ſeminarium, n. fax, f.
Beginnings. Orſa, orum, n.
A beginning of any knowledge. Rudimentum, tyrocinium, n.
An happy beginning. Auſpicatus, m.
A freſh beginning. Redintegratio, f.
The beginning or original of the gods. Theogonia, f.
Pertaining to a beginning. Principalis.
In the beginning. In principio, in exordio, imprimis, adv. in fronte, in frontiſpicio, in capite, in veſtibulo, in limine.
At the beginning. Primò, principiò, primùm, primâ facie, primo guſtu, primâ fronte.
That is behind. Reliquus, adj. quod ſupereſt, reſtat, vel reliquum eſt.
Before and behind. V. *Before.*
To go behind-hand. V. *To decay.*
To **behold** *or ſee.* Tueor, intueor, contueor, inſpicio, inſpecto, ſpeculor, aſpicio, aſpecto, prævideo, cerno, conſpicio, conſpicor, contemplor, provideo, adverto, animadverto, conſidero.
Look upon him, behold his countenance. Aſpicite ipſum; contuemini os. Cic.
To behold a thing earneſtly. Aliquid quàm maximè intentis oculis (ut aiunt) acerrimè contemplari. Cic.
We behold the faces and eyes of all. Ora omnium, atque oculos intuemur. Cic.
To behold all about. Luſtro, colluſtro, perluſtro, circumſpicio, circumſpecto, circumaſpicio, circumaſpecto, diſpicio, perſpecto.
To behold with great affection. Contemplor, contemplo, obtueor, obtuor.
To behold above. Suſpicio, ſuſpecto.
To behold much or often. Aſpecto, reſpecto.
To behold one with compaſſion. Reſpicio.
To behold one wantonly. Proco, procor.
To behold afar off or eſpy. Proſpicio, ſpeculor.
Behold or looked upon. Spectatus, viſus, conſpectus, intuitus, p. obſervatus, p.
Behold moſt of all. Spectatiſſimus, adj. *worthy to be beheld.* Spectabilis, adj. aſpiciendus, p.
That may be plainly beheld. Conſpicuus, adj. V. *Manifeſt.*
To be beheld. Contundus, ſpectandus, conſpiciendus, p.
A beholder, he or ſhe that beholdeth. Speculator, ſpectator, contemplator, m. trix. inſpector curioſus.
A beholding or earneſt looking. Aſpectus, conſpectus, m. conſpectio, f. intuitus, m. inſpectatio, ſpeculatio, f. ſpectamen, n. contemplatio, f.
A beholding about. Circumſpectio, f. circumſpectus, m.
An earneſt beholding of the mind. Contemplatio, f. contemplatus, m. contuitus, m. ſpeculatio, f.
A ſtedfaſt beholding. Obtutus, m.
A beholding above. Suſpectus, m.
Behold. En, ecce.
Behold him, her, them. Eccum, eccam, eccos, eccas.
Behold a miſerable man. Ecce hominem miſerum. Cic.
Behold the crime: behold the cauſe why. Ecce crimen: en cauſa cur. Cic.
To be beholding or beholden. Devincior, obligor.
To make beholding, or beholden unto. Obſtringo, obligo.
A beholdingneſs. Obligatio, f.
Beholding, or bound to one for ſome occaſion. Obſtrictus, addictus, p. devinctus, obligatus, p.
I am more beholding to him than to any one. Nemo eſt, cujus officiis tam ſui devinctus. Cic.
I was not beholden to him at all. Obligatus ei nihil eram. Cic.
We are very much beholden to them for their courteſies. Illorum beneficiis maximè obligati ſumus. Cic.
I am very little beholden to him. Non optimè de me meritus eſt. Cic.

I am beholding to them. Bene de me meriti ſunt. Cic.
He is beholding to me for his life. Mihi vitam ſuam acceptam refert.
He was beholden to me. Ille mihi debebat. Cic.
In behoof. V. *Behalf.*
Behoof. Commodum.
It behoveth or is requiſite. Oportet, expedit, decet.
It is behoveable. Intereſt.
Behoving or becoming. Decens, p.
Behoovable or behoofful. Opportunus, adj. utilis.
A being. Natura, f.
A beker. Cantharum, m.
To belam. Verbero.
Belammed. Verberatus, p.
Bel-amy. *fr.* i. *fair friend.* Pulcher amicus.
Belagged. Relictus, p.
To **belch,** *belk, or break wind.* Ructo, eructuo, ructor, rugo, is; erugio, expectoro.
To belch often. Ructito.
A belch. Ructus, m.
Belched. Ructatus, eructatus, p.
A belcher. Ructator, eructator, m. trix, f.
A belching. Ructatio, f.
Beldam, i. *moder.* Verula, bellona.
To **beleager** *or beſiege.* Obſideo, circumſideo, circumvallo, obſidione cingo, circumſido. V. *Beſiege.*
Beleaguered. Obſeſſus, p.
A beleaguerer. Obſeſſor, m.
A beleaguering. Obſidio, f.
To belie. Calumnior.
To believe, or give credit unto. Credo, fido, confido, adcredo, fidem habeo vel adhibeo, concedo, audio. V. *To truſt.*
To be believed. Credor.
I believe ſhe hardly knows me. Illam me haud noſſe credo. Ter.
You are a fool to believe him. Stultus es, qui huic credas.
It is believed on every hand. Creditur paſſim.
That may be believed. Credibilis, veriſimilis, adj.
More than any one will believe. Supra quàm cuique credibile eſt. Sall.
I cannot believe any ſuch thing. Mihi quidem hercle non fit veriſimile. Ter.
That is believed. Creditus, riſus, p.
Not to be believed. Incredibilis, fide abſonus.
One would not believe, oh 'tis more than any one will believe how far I out-go my maſter. Incredibile eſt, quanto herum anteeo.
That cannot be believed as a witneſs. Inteſtabilis, adj.
To have little belief in. Diffido, ſuſpicor,
To believe amiſs. Erro, errori fidem adhibeo.
No way believed. Nequaquam creditus, nullatenus creditus.
Paſt belief. Incredibilis, ſuperans omnem fidem.
A believing. Fides.
Belief, truſt, or credit. Fides, f. V. *Truſt and credit.*
You ſhall never make me believe this tale. Nunquam mihi fidem facies hujus fabulæ.
A wrong belief. Fides erronea.
The Belief or Apoſtles Creed. Symbolum Apoſtolicum vel Apoſtolorum.
They believe. Creditur, creditum eſt.
Lightneſs to believe any thing. Credulitas, f.
Hardneſs of belief. Incredulitas, f.
Right belief. Orthodoxia, f.
He that hath a right belief and opinion. Orthodoxus, adj.
Light of belief. Credulus, adj.
A believer, or he that believeth. Credens, fidelis.
He that hath a falſe belief or opinion. Hæterodoxus, adj.
Belike. Quod veriſimile eſt, veritati conſonum.
Believe. V. *Quickly.*
A bell. Campana, f. campanum, n. nola, f. æramentum, ferramentum, n.
A little bell. Tintinabulum, n. campanula, campanella, campanellum, crepitaculum, n.
A Saints-bell, or any bell that may be rung in the hand. Codon, m.
A Saints-bell, or ſacring bell. Campanula ſacra.
A hawks bells. Tineinabula accipitrum. V. *Hawk.*
A paſſing-bell. Mortinola, f. pulſus campanæ funebris.
A low-bell to catch birds withal in the night. Campinola, f.
A low-beller. Campinolator, m.
A childs bell or rattle. Archytæ crepitaculum, crotalum, n.
A bell or chime-keeper. Nolæ curator, m.
A little clocky-bell. Tympanum, n.
An alarm bell. Tympanum cum martello, ad familiam certâ & præſtitutâ horâ excitandam.
A bell-man that goeth in the night. Nocturnus cantor, & excitator.
A ringing of bells. Campanarum concentus, pulſatio.
A bell-bit. Lupatum campaniforme.
A bell-foundry. Fuſor æramentarius, vel campanarius.
A bell-man which goeth before a corps. Præco feralis, ſtratileus, pariſcus, m.
Belonging to a bell-man. Præconius, adj.
A bell-free. Campanale, campanarium, n.
A bell-weather. Vervex ſectarius, dux gregis, tintinnabuli geſtator, vervex. V. *Weather.*
Bell-flowers or blew-flowers. Campanula flore cœruleo.
Hedge-bells. Campanula minor.
To bellow like an ox or a cow. Mugio, bovinor.
To bellow or low again. Remugio.
To bellow or low to. Admugio.
To bellow much. Demugio.
To bellow out. Immugio, emugio, boo.
The bellowing of an ox. Mugitus, m. bovinatio, f. demugitus, m.
Bellows to blow the fire withal. Follis, m.
The pipe or noſe of the bellows. Crater follis, acrophyſium, n.
Smiths bellows. Follis fabrilis, m.
A belly, womb, or paunch. Venter, uter, uterus, alvus, alveus, aqualicus, m.
A little belly. Ventriculus, m. uterculus, aqualicus, m.
The belly of a ſwine ſtuffed. Scrutellus, farcuillus, m.
All the belly from the bulk to the privy members. Abdomen, epigaſtrium, n.
The lower part of the belly. Hypogaſtrium, n.
The fore-part of the belly and ſides, about the ſhort ribs, and about the navil, under which lieth the liver and the ſpleen. Hypocondria, f.
The belly of a woman. Bulga, vulga.
The pain of the belly or womb. Hyſteralgia, f. tormen, n.
Diſeaſed with the belly-ake. Alvinus, adj.
A griping in the belly, or aking of the belly. Tormina inteſtina, vermina, cruciatus.
A belly-god. Helluo, guloſus, vorax, epicureus. V. *Glutton.*
Full-bellied. Satur.
A paunch-belly or gorbelly. Ventroſus, ventriculoſus, obeſus, ventricoſus, ventrioſus, perpinguis, pinguiuſculus, corpulentus, carnoſus, toroſus, toroſulus, troſulus, opimus, aqualiculus, doliaris, adj. venter, m. ſaginatus, p. craſſus, ſucculentus, adj. homo panticibus laxis; cui pinguis aqualiculus propenſo ſeſquipede extet: Perſ. cui tremit omento pupa venter: Perſ.
To **belong** *or pertain to.* Pertineo, competo. V. *Appertain.*
If this do any thing yet belong to the matter. Si quid etiam hoc ad rem pertinet. Cic.
What doth that belong to me? Quid iſtuc ad me attinet? Plaut.
He judged it to belong to them. Id illis adjudicavit. Cic.
It belongeth. V. *Appertaineth.*
Belonging. Attinens. V. *Appertaining.*
Beloved, *or loved tenderly.* Charus, dilectus, probatus, gratus, agapetus, adj.
Dearly beloved. Dilectus, ior, iſſimus, chariſſimus, percharus, adj.
Entirely beloved. Intimus, adj.
Below. Infra. V. *Beneath.*
From below. Infernè, de, ſub.
He was not below his father for warlike praiſe. Belli laude non inferior fuit quàm pater. Cic.
Thoſe above want their ſupper, thoſe below have ſupped. Superi inconati ſunt, cœnati inferi. Plaut.
Bent on war. Inſtinctus in bellum. Paterc.
Bent forward. Acclivis, adj.
Bent unto. Deditus, addictus, p.
Determinately, or reſolutely bent unto. Obſtirmatus, deſtinatus, p.
Cruelly bent againſt. Infenſus.
To be bloodily or cruelly bent againſt. Odio implacabili ardere: ſanguinem ſitire.
Bent many ways. Sinuatus, p. ſinuoſus, adj.
Bent like a bow. Arcuatus, arcatus, tenſus, contenſus, intenſus, intentus, tentus, contentus, p.
Bent backward. Recurvus, repandus, adj.
Evenſtly bent. Intenſus, inflexus, intentus, p.
Bent to. Projectus.
Moſt bent to. Projectiſſimus, adj.
Bent againſt one. Averſiſſimus, adj. obniſus, p. averſus, adj.
A bending or bowing. **Curvamen,** n. curvatio, curvatura, flectio, inflexio, f. flexus, inflexus, tortus, m. ſinuatio, infinuatio, cliſis, f. flexura.
A bending backward. Recurvatio, f.
A bending forward. Proclinatio, f.
A bending from or downward. Declinatio, f. defluxus, m. declivitas, devexitas, f.
A bending downwards or unto. Inclinatio, inflectio.
A bending archwiſe. Sinuatio, f.
Bendings or turnings. Diverticula, orum, n.
A bending round about. Circumflexio, f.
A place bending downward. Reclinatorium, n.
The bending down of any thing. Clivum, n. clivus, m.
That cannot be bent. Inflexibilis, adj.
Hardneſs to be bent. Inflexibilitas, f.
Eaſie to bend or to be bent. Flexilis, flexibilis, adj.
Eaſineſs to bend or to be bent. Flexibilitas, f.
Full of bendings. Flexuoſus, adj.
It hath a courſe full of bendings and windings. Flexuoſum iter habet. Cic.
Benders (muſcles ſo called.) Muſculi digitorum flexores, tendines.
Bending inwards (a Maſons tearm.) Acclivis, adj. ventrem faciens; vitium parietis qui minùs accurate ad perpendiculum erectus eſt, vel qui labaſcit.
Bending-wiſe. Acclivè, adv.
Bendingly, or bent like a bow. Arcuatim. adv.
Beneath, *or that is beneath, or below.* Infernus, inferus, inferior, infimus, adj.
So that we might ſee all above, beneath, and between. Ut omnia ſupera, infera, media videremus. Cic.
Beneath or below. Infra, ſub, ſubter, ſubtus.
There is a copy of that written beneath. Earum literarum exemplum infrà ſcriptum eſt. Cic.
They were beneath thoſe hills. Sub illis montibus erant. Ovid.
They ſaid that thoſe things which are above and beneath, are all one thing. Omnia

Omnia hæc, quæ ſupra, & ſubter ſunt unum eſſe dixerunt. Cic.

From beneath. Infernè, ex inferis.

A **benediction**. Benedictio, eulogia, f. V. *Bleſſing.*

A **Benefice** *or ſpiritual promotion.* Sacerdotium, beneficium, n. cura eccleſiaſtica : munus eccleſiaſticum.

Beneficed. Præfectus gregi : admiſſus ad curam Eccleſiaſticam.

To be beneficial or do a good turn to one. Præſto. V. *To profit.*

Beneficence or doing of good turns. Beneficentia, bonitas, liberalitas, f.

Beneficial. Beneficus, commodus, adj. utilis, adj. V. *Liberal.*

A benefit or good turn. Officium, beneficium, commodum, munus, promeritum, emolumentum, benefactum, impenſum, impendium, n, gratia, charitas, f. V. *Gift.*

To beſtow a benefit. Benefacere, conferre in aliquem beneficia.

A conferring of benefits on one. Collatio beneficiorum in aliquem.

To benefit. Proſum.

They will either benefit or delight. Aut prodeſſe volunt, aut delectare. Hor.

A **benefactor** *or he that doth a good turn.* Benefactor, m.

A benefactor to learned men. Mecænas, patronus, m.

Pertaining to a benefactor. Benefactorius, adj.

Benevolence *or good will.* Benevolentia, f.

The benevolence of Princes or captains. Donativum, n.

Benevolence of ſubjects to their Prince. Beneficium charitativum.

The benevolence of parents given with their daughters over and above their dowry. Parapherna, paraphernalia, peculium, n.

Benign. Benignus, adj.

Benignity, Benignitas, liberalitas. V. *Gentleneſs.*

Benignly. Benignè, candidè, ſyncerè.

Benjoin, or benzoin. Syriacus ros, laſer.

Bennet (herb.) V. *Herbs.*

Benſon. V. *Bleſſing.*

Bent. V. *Bended and bowed.*

To be **benummed**, *or want feeling and ſenſe.* Torpeo, obtorpeo.

To benumm. Torpefacio, ſtupefacio. V. *Aſtoniſh.*

To be benummed. Torpeo.

To be benummed with cold. Algeo.

Benumming. Narcoticus, adj.

Benummed. Torpidus, adj. torpens, ſtupens, torpefactus, obſtupefactus, p.

A benumming, benummedneſs or deprivation of ſenſe. Torpor, m. torpedo, ſtupiditas, f. ſtupor, m. ſtupefactio, torpefactio, f.

To **bequeath** *or aſſign.* Lego, voveo, addico.

To bequeath ones ſelf to death. Devoveo.

To bequeath firſt to one, leaving the remainder to another. Prælego.

Bequeathed. Legatus, p.

A bequeather. Legator, m. trix, f.

A bequeathing. Legatio, f.

A bequeſt or legacy, or thing bequeathed. Legatum, n.

To whom any thing is bequeathed. Legatarius, adj.

Pertaining to bequeſt. Legativus, adj.

To **beray.** Conſorio, f. V. *To defile.*

To beray all over with ordure. Permerdo, percaco.

Berayed with blood, dirt, &c. Cruore pollutus, reſperſus, illitus, oblitus, conſoriatus. V. *Defiled.*

To **bereave** *or deprive.* Orbo, privo, deprivo, ſpolio, expolio, viduo. V. *To deprive.*

Bereaved, bereft, or deprived. Privatus, orbatus, viduatus, ſpoliatus, deſtitutus, p. orbus, viduus, adj. vaſtatus, p.

A bereaving, depriving, or taking away. Privatio, orbatio, vaſtatio, ſpoliatio. f.

A bergamot pear. Pyrum Ducis Turciæ.

A **berry.** Bacca, f. morum, n.

A little berry. Baccula, f.

A blackberry or bramble-berry. Vaccinium, batinum, n. morum rubi, vel ſentis.

A white-thorn berry. Zura, f.

The berry of an elder. Acteon, n,

An ivy-berry. Corymbus, m.

Bilberries. Vaccinia, n. pl.

A bay-berry. Bacca laurea.

A berry like a myrtle, uſed to purge choler and phlegm. Coccum Gnidium.

A raſp-berry. Morum rubi vel idæi rubi.

A ſervice-berry. Sorbum.

A bilberry, wortle-berry, whortle-berry, blackberry, bullberry, winberry, or black worts. Vaccinia nigra.

Bear-berries. Urſinæ uvæ, appendices.

A Gooſeberry. V. *Gooſe.*

Having many berries. Baccatus, p.

That beareth berries. Baccifer.

Which beareth berries like ivy. Corymbifer, adj.

A beryl. Beryllus.

To beſeech or deſire. Obſecro, oro, precor, obteſtor, peto, ſupplico, quæſo, teſtor. V. *Aſk, deſire, and pray.*

To beſeech earneſtly. Deprecor, exoro, erogito, perrogito, exobſecro, contendo.

To beſeech or crave with tears. Imploro, invoco.

Beſeeching, praying, or deſiring. Rogans, obſecrans, obteſtans, ſupplicans, p.

Beſeeched or ſought. Oratus, imploratus, rogatus.

To be beſought. Rogandus, exorandus, p.

I beſeech thee. Sodes, pro, ſi audes ; obſecrò, adv.

A beſeecher. Rogator, obſecrator, precator, m. trix, f. ſupplex, m. & f.

A beſeeching, praying, or deſiring. Obſecratio, ſupplicatio, deprecatio, f. oratus, m. V. *Deſiring.*

To **beſeem.** Deceo, convenio.

It beſeemeth. V. *Becometh.*

A beſeeming or comelineſs. Condecentia, f. decorum, n. V. *Stemlineſs.*

Beſeeming. Decens, conveniens, p.

To beſet. V. *To beſiege.*

Beſet, planted with, or repleniſhed with, Obſitus, p.

To beſet on all ſides. Circumſedeo.

Beſet on all ſides. Circumſeſſus, p.

To beſhite. Concaco.

Beſhitten. Cacatus, p.

To **beſhrew.** Imprecor malè, maledico.

A beſhrewing. Maledictio, diræ, f.

Beſides, *or nigh to.* Præter, prope, juxta, propter, ſecundum, ultra, ſupra, extra.

Beſides that. Præterquam, præterea, extra, præter. V. *Moreover.*

Beſides that village. Prope eum vicum. Liv.

They lie beſides their father. Propter patrem cubant. Cic.

No body thinks ſo beſides your ſelf. Hoc nemini præter te videtur. Cic.

It runs beſide the very walls. Præter ipſa mœnia fluit. Liv.

They are beſide the buſineſs in hand. A re diſcedunt. Cic.

Beſides himſelf. V. *Mad.*

To **beſiege**, *beſet, inviron, or aſſault,* Obſideo, inſideo, oppugno, præcingo, circumvallo, circumſedeo, obſidione cingo, premo, teneo. V. *To inviron.*

Beſieged, beſet, or invironed. Obſeſſus, inſeſſus, incenſus, oppugnatus, conſertus, p. V. *Invironed and aſſaulted.*

A beſieger or he that layeth ſiege. Circumſeſſor, obſeſſor, oppugnator.

A beſieging or compaſſing about. Obſeſſio, obſidium, n. obſeſſus, m. obſidio.

A rendering up of the place beſieged. Deditio, f.

To **beſmear** *or anoint.* Ungo, exungo, illino, oblino.

Beſmeared. Unctus, inunctus, illitus, deliburus, p. oblitus, p. V. *Anointed.*

A beſmearing. Inunctio, f.

To **beſmoke.** Fumigo.

Beſmoked. Fumigatus, p.

A beſmoking. Fumigatio, f.

To beſmut. Fuligine denigro.

A **beſom** *or broom.* Scopa, f. ſcopæ, arum, f. pl. ſpartus, m. ſpartum, n. V. *Broom.*

To **beſot.** Infatuo, inebrio.

Beſotted. Infatuatus, inebriatus, p.

A beſotting. Infatuatio, inebriatio.

Beſought. Imploratus, p.

To **beſpatter.** Inſpergo.

To **beſpatul.** Conſpuo.

To **beſpeak** *or to provide beforehand.* curo.

A beſpeaking beforehand. Præcuratio, f.

Beſpoken. Præcuratus, p.

To beſpeak a man. Alloquor, compello.

To beſpeckle. Interſtinguo, diſtinguo, maculo.

To **beſpit** *one all over.* Conſpuo, conſputo, inſputo, inſpuo, perſpuo. V. *Spit.*

Beſpitten. Sputo coopertus.

To **beſpot.** Commaculo.

Beſpotted. Commaculatus, p.

A beſpotting. Commaculatio, f.

To **beſpue** *or beſpew.* Vomitu appletere.

Beſpewed. Vomitu appletus.

To beſpue his bed. Lectum convomo.

To **beſprinkle.** Perfundo, perſpergo, inſpergo. V. *To ſprinkle.*

Beſprinkled. Perfuſus, inſperſus, p. V. *Sprinkled.*

A beſprinkler. Inſperſor, m.

A beſprinkling. Aſpergo, m.

To beſputter. Conſpurco.

To do the **beſt** *he can.* Sedulò facio, pro virili contendo, quantum in ſe eſt, quoad poterit.

Beſt or moſt excellent. Optimus, belliſſimus, primus, potior, potiſſimus, præſtantiſſimus, rectiſſimus, lectiſſimus.

Beſt of all or chiefly. Optimè, potiſſimùm, potiſſimè, rectiſſimè, adv.

Striving who ſhall do beſt. Æmulatione virtutis moti.

Now conſider what is beſt to be done. Nunc, quid facto eſt opus, vide. Ter.

When I had done the beſt I could. Cùm omnia feciſſem. Cic.

'Tis the beſt courſe you can take. Nihil prius. Ter.

We muſt do the beſt we can. Omnis addhibenda cura eſt. Cic.

From whence it might be beſt ſeen. Ex quo maximè conſpici poterat. Plin.

We ſhrive who ſhould love him beſt. Quem certatim amamus. Cic.

He is none of the beſt. Homo non probatiſſimus. Cic.

To the beſt of my power or ability. Quod queo. Ter. pro virili parte : pro modo virium. Cic.

To the beſt of my remembrance. Ut nunc maximè memini. Plaut.

Do your beſt to get it done. Operam, ut fiat, da. Ter.

What had we beſt to do? Quid conſilii capiemus ?

To beſtead. Conducit.

Beſtial. Beſtialis, adj.

To beſtink. Fœtore opplere.

To beſtir himſelf. Contendo. V. *To endeavour earneſtly.*

To beſtow or lay out. Sumo, inſumo, conſumo, impendo, dependo, erogo, expromo.

To beſtow or give freely. Confero, defero, loco, colloco, depono, largior, impertior.

To beſtow. V. *Imploy.*

To beſtow or lay out. Expendo.

To beſtow or place. Loco, colloco, eloco.

You have beſtowed many favours upon me. Multitudinem beneficiorum in me contuliſti. Cic.

I have not a long time beſtowed any money ſo well. Nec quicquam argenti locavi diu uſquam æquè bene. Plaut.

I beſtowed ſome coſt on him. Sumptus feci in eum. Ter.

Your labour will be well beſtowed. Bene erit opera poſita. Cic.

I am ſure I could never have beſtowed my pains better. Certè ego operam nuſquam meliùs potui ponere. Plaut.

They marvel that I beſtow ſo much pains and time in it. In eo tantum me operæ, & temporis ponere mirantur. Cic.

Beſtow ſome time upon this conſideration. Aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi. Cic.

To beſtow a kindneſs, favour, benefit, courteſie. Beneficium alicui dare, deferre, in aliquem deferre, collocare.

To beſtow amiſs. Malè collocare.

Beſtowed or layed out. Impenſus, inſumptus, erogatus, p. expenſus, p.

Beſtowed or given freely. Collatus, collocatus, p.

Diſorderly beſtowed. Malè collocatus.

A beſtowing or laying out. Erogatio, f. ſumptus, m. impendium, n. impenſio, f. expenſio, f.

A beſtowing freely. Collatio, f. collocatio, f.

A diſorderly beſtowing. Effuſio, largitio, inconſulta locatio.

Beſtrait *or mad.* Lymphatus, p. V. *Diſtracted and mad.*

Beſtraught of his wits. Mente motus, mente captus.

To beſtride. Equito, inequito.

Beſtrid. Inſeſſus ab equite.

A beſtriding. Equitatio, f.

To **bet** *or lay down, ſtake or gage.* Depono : extra ipſum certaminis præmium pignus acceſſorium, vel in alterius caput, deponere. V. *To ſtake.*

A bet, ſtake or gage. Depoſitum, pignus, n.

Betted or ſtaked down. Depoſitus, pigneratus, p. oppigneratus, p.

He that betteth, Depoſitor, m.

Having a mind to make bets. Sponſionibus concitatus. Godw.

Name your bet, ſay what you will bet on it. Tu dic mecum quo pignore certes. Virg.

I will lay you any bet. Quavis ſponſione provoco.

I dare not bet a penny with you. Non auſim quicquam deponere tecum.

A betting. Oppigneratio, f.

To **betake** *or commit.* Trado, dedo, committo. V. *To commit and deliver.*

To betake himſelf to. Recipere ſe, confere ſe.

I betook my ſelf chiefly to this kind of ſtudy. Ad hoc me ſtudium potiſſimùm contuli. Cic.

I preſently betook me to my heels. Me contuli protinus in pedes. Plaut.

They betook themſelves to flight. Se in fugam contulerunt. Cic.

They betake themſelves home. Domum ſe referunt.

He that hath betaken himſelf to anothers power. Dedititius, adj.

To **bethink** *or muſe upon.* Cogito. V. *To think and conſider.*

A bethinking. Recogitatio.

To bethink himſelf what to do or ſay. Meditor, præmeditor, recolligere ſe.

Such a bethinking. Præmeditatio, f.

To **betide.** Accido, evenio, contingo. V. *To befal.*

Betided. Quod accidit, quod contigit.

Betimes. Tempori.

To be old betimes. Maturè fieri ſenem. Cic.

He gave me your letters betimes in the morning. Multo mane mihi tuas dedit literas. Cic.

Betime in the morning. Matutino, bene mane, multo mane. V. *Early.*

A **Bettle,** *a flie ſo called.* V. *Beetle.*

A woodbeaters beetle. Malleus, m. V. *Beetle.*

To **betoken,** *ſignifie, and prognoſticate.* Significo, prætendo, prædico, indico, portendo, præſagio, demonſtro, prognoſtico. V. *To foretel and ſignifie.*

It betoketh. Significat.

A betokening. Significatio, indicatio, f. indicium, n. ſignum, n. ſignificatus, m.

Betony. Betonica. V. *Herbs.*

To **betray** *or work treaſon againſt one.* Prodo, trado, judazo, deprædor, traduco.

Betrayed. Proditus, traditus, depræ-datus, traductus, p.

A betrayer. Proditor, traditor, m.

A betraying. Proditio, traditio, delatura, traductio, f. prodimentum, n. V. *Treachery.*

To **betroth** *or make ſure.* Deſpondeo, deſponſo. V. *Affiance.*

She ſhall be betrothed. Deſpondebitur.

A woman betrothed. Sponſa, f.

To make better. Emendo, proveho, amplifico.

To better his eſtate. Rem familiarem amplificare. Cic.

To wax better in health. Prævaleo, convaleſco.

To be better. Præſto.

It is better. Præſtat.

What is one man better than another? Homini homo quid præſtat ? Ter.

Made better or bettered. Emendatus, p. provectus in melius, amplificatus.

He that taketh a thing, promiſing to make it better than he received it. Emphyteuta, m.

A making of a thing better than it was received. Emphyteuſis, f.

Betters or ſuperiours. Superiores.

For the moſt part he had the better of them. Plerumque ſuperior fuerat. Paterc.

The better right. Superior cauſa.

A better bargain. Potior conditio.

Better fortune. Fortuna fecunda.

Better. Melior, ſuperior, potior, factior, præſtantior, commodior, præſtabilior, præſtabilis, major, ſecundus, adj.

No better a ſouldier than a citizen. Nec in armis præſtantior, quam in toga. Cic.

As big again, and better. Altero tanto major. Cic.

To reply with the better. Majore menſurâ reddere. Cic.

Better and better. Bonum bono cumulatum.

He is ſo much the better in condition. Eo eſt meliore conditione.

Never the better. Nihilo melior, inaniſſimus, adj.

Better. Satiùs, meliùs, rectiùs, potiùs, præſtantiùs.

'Twere better I were dead. Mori me ſatiùs eſt. Ter.

I believe that to be the better way. Credo iſtic meliùs eſſe. Ter.

I had better not have done it. Me minùs feciſſe ſatiùs fit. Ter.

For your better underſtanding of it. Ut rem teneatis rectius. Plaut.

What am I the better for this? Quid tamen hoc prodeſt ? Ovid.

The better day the better deed. Prov. Dicenda bonâ ſunt bona verba die.

Somewhat better. Meliuſculus, adj. meliuſcule, adv.

To **go between.** Intercedo.

Put between. Interpoſitus, interjectus, p.

A coming between. Interceſſio, f.

Being between. Intermedius adi. interjacens, p.

Between both. Medius, adj. inter utrumque.

Between. Inter, in, cum abl.

Between the one and the other, on either part, on the one ſide. Altrinſecus, adv.

Of a middle nature between gods and men. Medioximus, adj.

To **beaver** *or drink between meals.* Merendo, as,

A beaver or drinking between meals. Merenda, f. antecœnium, n. potatio, f.

A little beaver. Merendula, f.

A beaver or caſtor. Fiber, caſtor, m.

Of a Bever beaſt. Fibrinus, caſtorinus, adj.

The bever of a helmet. Buccula, f.

A **Bevy.** Grex, m.

To **bewail.** Defleo. V. *weep and lament.*

To bewail with exclamation. Deploro, exploro.

Bewailed. Defletus, p.

A bewailing. Lamentatio, f. fletus, m.

Bewailable. Lamentabilis, flebilis, lugubris, adj.

To **beware** *or take heed.* Caveo, proſpicio, præcaveo, antecaveo, diſcaveo, provideo, video, præſto, vito, evito.

Beware. Cave.

One that bewareth. Præcautor, cautor, m.

To bewet. V. *wet.*

To **bewitch** *or inchant.* Faſcino, effaſcino, incanto, excanto, obcanto, canto, perſtringo, demento, venefico.

To be bewitched or inchanted. Cantor.

Bewitched or inchanted. Faſcinatus, effaſcinatus, cantatus, obcantatus, incantatus, p.

A bewitching. Faſcinatio, incantatio. V. *Inchanting and charming.*

He that bewitcheth. Faſcinator, m. incantator, veneficus, m.

She that bewitcheth. Faſcinatrix, f. incantatrix. V. *Witch.*

To **bewray,** *or diſcloſe.* Prodo, edo, promulgo, defero, oſtendo, patefacio, divulgo, publico, invulgo, declaro, enuncio, indico, ſignifico, pando, aperio, detego, nudo, denudo, arguo, effero, traduco, mulgo, retego, revelo, vulgo. V. *To diſcover and diſcloſe.*

Your own knavery will bewray you. Tua ipſius nequitia te prodet.

He bewrays his own faint heart. Imbelles animos detegit. Lucan.

Bewrayed. Proditus, patefactus, vulgatus, p. productus, traductus, p.

A bewrayer. Proditor, index, productor, m. trix. f. vulgator.

A bewraying. Proditio, f. indicium, n. indicatio.

To bewray ones breeches or noſen. Fœdare caligas : concacare tunicam.

Bewrayed (as breeches.) Cacatus, p.

A bewrayer of his breeches or noſe. Fœdator caligarum.

A bewraying ones breeches or noſe. Concacatio, f. V. *Commanded.*

To **go beyond.** Tranſeo, tranſcendo, tranſgredior, tranſmeo.

To go beyond. Præſto, ſupero. V. *To excel.*

They go beyond all others in valour. Virtute omnibus præſtant. Cæſ. omnes ſuperant. Cic.

They go beyond or over-reach me. Circumveniunt me.

That is beyond the Alps. Tranſalpinus, adj.

To travel beyond the Alps. Tranſalpinor.

Beyond the River Po *in* Italy. Tranſpadanus, adj.

Beyond the River Rhene. Tranſrhenanus, adj.

That is or cometh from beyond the Sea. Tranſmarinus, ultramarinus, adj.

Beyond Sea. Trans mare.

Beyond. Ultra, trans, ſupra, præ, ulteriùs, porrò, adv. præter, præp.

That is beyond. Ulterior, adj.

As I was wandring without any eare beyond my bounds. Dum ultra terminum curis vagor expeditus.

You muſt take heed you be not beyond meaſure expenſive. Cavendum eſt, ne extra modum ſumptu prodeas. Cic.

Seek not things beyond thy reach. Nil pete ſuprà. Ter.

Beyond meaſure. Præter modum.

A voice beyond meaſure out of tune. Vox ultra modum abſona. Cic.

B *ante* I.

A **bias.** Momentum, n. præponderatio, f. plumbum ſphæræ inſuſum quod in alteram partem tranſverſam rapit.

To **bib,** *quaff, or drink often.* Potito, propino.

To bib or ſip a little. Sorbillo, pitiſſo.

A bibbing or quaffing. Bibacitas, bibeſia, potatio, f.

A bibber. Bibaculus, bibax, biboſus, bibulus, adj. V. *Drunkard.*

A bib or mucketer ſet on a childs breaſt. Faſcia vel faſciola pectoralis, pectorale infantis quod ſalivam imbibit.

A bib or ſucking bottle out of which young babes ſuck their drink. Aliſans, m.

To *bibble or bubble.* Bilbio.

The Bible, containing the old and new Teſtament. Biblia, orum, biblia ſacra, pagina ſacra. V. *Scriptures.*

To **bicker,** *contend, or ſtrive with one.* Velitor, confligo, altercor, concerto. V. *To fight, ſtrive, or contend.*

A bickering or conflict. Certamen, n. conflictatio, f. conflictus, m. velitatio, altercatio, concertatiuncula, f. V. *Striving and battel.*

A bickerer. Altercator.

To **bid** *or command.* Jubeo, rogito, dico, præcipio, impero. V. *To command.*

Do as he bids you. Quod imperabit, facito. Ter.

Give him what I bad you. Quantum imperavi, date. Ter.

If you had done as I bad you. Si meum imperium exequi voluiſſes. Ter.

You had beſt do as I bid you. Tu fac ut dixi, ſi ſapis. Ter.

Do as I bid you. Fac ità ut juſſi.

I never deny you that bids me to dinner or ſupper. Nulli negare ſoleo, ſi quis me eſum vocat. Plaut.

He ought to do all things juſt as he is bidden. Omnia agere ad præceptum debet. Cic.

To bid or invite gueſts to feaſts or banquets. Invito, voco.

To bid a price, or mony for ware. Liceri mercem pretio : pretium facere mercis.

If any one will bid more. Si extat qui plus liceatur.

To him that bids moſt. Licitanti plurimo.

To bid farewel. Valedico.

Bid him welcome when he comes. Advenienti des ſalutem. Plaut.

Bidden or invited. Invitatus, vocatus, p.

Bidden or commanded. Juſſus, p. imperatus, p. V. *Commanded.*

Not bidden. Injuſſus, invocatus, p.

A bidder or commander. Juſſor, m.

A bidder or inviter. Vocator, invitator, convivator, m.

A bidding. Mandatio, juſſio, f. juſſus, us, m.

An often bidding. Rogitatio, f.

A bidding or offering. Licitatio, f.

A bidding or inviting. Invitatio, f. invitatus, m. invitamentum, n.

Bidding. Imperans, jubens, rogitans.

Are you afraid to do it at my bidding? Num dubitas id me imperante facere? Cic.

At your bidding. Juſſu tuo.

Without my bidding. Injuſſu meo.

To bide. Commoror.

A biding. Commoratio, f.

A **by-way.** Devium iter, diverticulum, n.

Bit and bite. Statim, mox. V. *Preſently.*

A Bier. V. *Beer.*

Bigamy *or double marriage, that is, when one is married twice, having two wives at once.* Bigamia, f. Gr. digamia, f. Gr.

To grow big. Turgeo, increſſor, tumeo.

To grow bigger and bigger. Turgeſco, adolefco.

To make bigger. Extendo, amplifico.

To look big on't. Caperare fronteni.

Big. Turgidus, magnus. V. *Great.*

Big (in bulk.) Craſſus.

Big (through authority.) Potens, amplus, adj.

Big (through pride.) Tumidus, inflatus, p.

Big with child. Gravis, gravida, prægnans.

Bigger. Grandior, major.

As big again and better. Altero tanto major. Cic.

One is not ſo big as the other. Aliud alio majus. Cic.

A mind too big for his fortunes. Animus quàm pro fortuna major.

I value not your big words or looks. Tuam non moror moroſitatem.

To look big upon one. Intueri vultu torvo. Quint.

Bigneſs. Amplimdo, moles. V. *Greatneſs.*

Big, or big barley. Hordeum polyſtichum vernum.

Bigly. V. *Grimly.*

A biggin, Anadema infantis : mitella, f. *To put on a biggin.* Mitellâ redimire.

A bilberry. V. *Berry.*

To break or cauſe to break out into a bile. Ulcero, exulcero, extubero.

A bile or botch. Ulcus, n. tuber, tuberculum, n.

A little bile. Ulcuſculum, n.

A kind of moſt venemous and incurable bile. Cacoethes, is, n.

A peſtilent bile. Ulcus peſtilentiale.

A peſtilent bile, or riſing plague ſore. Papula, f.

A breaking into biles. Ulceratio, exulceratio, f.

Full of biles or ſores. Ulceroſus, adj.

That cauſeth biles. Ulcerarius, adj.

A **bill** *or ſcrowl.* Scheda, ſceda, f. libellus, m. tabella, pagella, f.

A little bill or ſcrowl. Schedula, ſcedula, f.

A bill of ones hand, or a bill of debt. Chirographus, m. chirographum, n. ſyngraphus, m. ſyngraphum, n. ſyngraphum, n. chirographia, f.

I ſent you a bill under my hand. Tibi miſi cautionem chirographi mei. Cic.

To pay, or diſcharge a bill of ones hand. Solutione chirographum inanem facere. Ulp.

Bills of ſale. Tabulæ auctionariæ. Godw.

A bill of complaint. Poſtulatio, f.

Bills of exchange. Teſſeræ nummariæ.

A bill of requeſt. Libellus ſupplex, vel ſupplicationis.

A bill of record. Libellus memorialis.

A bill (or Si quis.) Tabula ad res amiſſas conquirendas inſcripta.

A bill or halbard. Pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum.

A bill or bond. V. *Bond.*

A bill or hook, a hedge bill or bill-hook. Falx.

A little bill or hook. Falcula, f.

A hedging bill. Runcina, runca, ſurripicula, f.

A bill to lop trees. Falx arboraria, ſylvatica.

A bill to cut vines. Falx putatoria, vel vinetica, f. falcillus, m. falcilla, f.

A bill having two edges. V. *Twybil.*

A bill-man, or he that beareth or fighteth with a bill. Falcarius, falciſer, falciger, m.

To lop with a bill. Falco.

He that loppeth with a bill. Falcator, m.

Pertaining to a bill. Falcarius, adj.

A bill of a bird, beak, or ſnout. Roſtrum, n.

A little bill. Roſtellum, n.

To thruſt in the bill as birds do. Roſtro.

That hath a bill, beak or ſnout. Roſtratus, p.

To bill (as Doves.) Suavior, roſtrum roſtrò columbatim inſerere. Plaut.

A billing of Doves. Baſiatio, f. ſuavium, n.

Billiments, the attire or ornaments of a womans head or neck, as a bonnet. Redimiculum, n.

A billet or ſhide of wood. Tala, talea, truncus, m. bacillus, m.

A billet faggot. Falcis baciliorum.

A little billet. Taleola, f.

Billets of gold. Maſſa auri.

A billow. Fluctus, m.

A bin or butch. Panarium, n.

To **bind** *or tie up.* Ligo, obligo, vincio, evincio, ſtringo, conſtringo, obſtringo, arcto, coarcto, necto, connecto, innecto, copulo, teneo, coeneo.

To bind hard or tie faſt. Religo, perligo, aſtringo, diſtringo, per-

stringo, restringo, devincio, coerceo, perplector, constringo.
To bind before. Prævincio, præligo.
To bind or fasten to some thing. Affringo, alligo, vel adligo, illigo, deligo, subnecto, adhamo.
To bind together. Colligo, connecto, conjugo, jugo, appingo.
To bind or fasten underneath. Substringo, subligo;
To bind from. Abligo.
To bind ones legs. Præpedio, compedio.
To bind about. Circumligo, circumvincio, obligo.
To bind upon. Superligo, superalligo.
To bind back. Restringo, revincio, religo.
To bind with osiers or twigs as they do vessels. Vico.
To bind with rushes. Scirpo.
To bind a book. Compingo.
To bind with benefits. Beneficiis devincere, obstringere.
To bind with an oath. Jure jurando astringere.
To bind himself to make good his vow. Signare votum. Godw.
To bind himself to pay what shall be adjudged. Satisdare judicatum solvere.
To bind himself to the judgment of the court. Satisdare rem ratam habere.
To bind up as women do their hair. Texo.
To bind one by oath to do service. Objuro, obstringo, adigo, authoro.
To bind one with an earnest penny. Obæro.
To bind himself by promise to do or perform a thing. Stipulor.
To bind by amity or friendship, or by act. Demereor, promereor, devincio.
To bind a vine. Palmito.
To bind himself or another to appear in judgment. Vador.
Bind him band and foot. Quadrupedem constringito. Ter.
To be bound. Vincior, ligor, obstringor, &c. V. *Bound.*
Bound. Ligatus, nexus, obstrictus, illigatus, vinctus, devinctus, astrictus, obligatus, revinctus, innexus, subligatus, apicitus, laqueatus, illaqueatus, suffibulatus, p.
Bound hard. Constrictus, obstrictus, evinctus, restrictus, religatus, p.
Bound under. Substrictus, subligatus, p.
Bound to. Alligatus, adalligatus, p.
Bound before. Prævinctus, præligatus, p.
Bound together. Colligatus, perplexus, connexus, conjugatus, constrictus, p.
More bound. Devinctior, obligatior, adj.
Bound up or in. Deligatus, p.
That is bound with iron. Præferratus, p.
Bound by covenant. Authoratus, p.
Bound by duty for a good turn already received. Devinctus, obligatus, debitus, obnexus, p.
He that is bound or hath put in sufficient sureties. Satisdator, m.
A binder. Alligator, m. obligator, lictor.
A binder of books. Bibliopegus.
A binding. Obligatio, ligatio, ligatura, vinctura, f. subligatorium, n. vinctus, us, m.
A binding together. Connexio, colligatio, conjugatio, subnexio, constrictio, f.
A fast binding. Constrictio, f. astrictio, f.
A binding again. Religatio, f.
That bindeth or stoppeth. Astrictorius, connexivus, adj.
Binding or costive. Stipticus, adj. astringens alvum, durans ventrem.
Binding (as a band.) Obligatorius, adj.
A bunn or batch to keep chippings of bread in. Micatorium, n. panarium, n. V. *Hutch.*
Bindweed. Convolvulus. V. *Herbs.*
Bipartite. Bipartitus.
Birch. Betula. V. *Trees.*
A Birn. Avis, volucres, ales, aliger, volatile, penniger.
A bird i'th hand is worth two i'th bush. Prov. Præsentem mulgeas; quid fugientem insequeris? Spem pretio non emo. Ter. Quicquid possim, malo auferre in præsentia.
Birds of a feather flock together. Prov. Semper graculus assidet graculo. Cicada cicadæ chara, formicæ formica. Simile gaudet simili. Pares cum paribus facile congregantur.
One beats the bush, another catcheth the bird. Alii sementem faciunt, alii metunt.
Every bird must hatch his own egg. Tute hoc intristi, omne tibi exedendum est. Ter. Faber compedes, quas fecit, ipse gestet. Auson.
To kill two birds with one stone, Prov. Unicâ fidelià duos dealbare parietes.
A birding net. Rete aucupatorium.
Bird-lime. Viscus, vîcum.
Sticking like bird-lime. VisciduS, viscosus, lentus, adj.
A bird-lime like clamminess. Viscositas.
To go a birding. Aucupor.
A birder. Auceps, c. g.
A birding or fowling. Aucupium, n. aucupatio, f.
A birding place. Aucupium.
Pertaining to birding. Aucupatorius, adj.
A bird cage. Cavea, f.
A bird call. Fistula.
Birds foot. V. *Herbs.*
Birds-nest. Nidus avis. V. *Herbs.*
A birding-piece. Tormentum aucupatorium.
To fall a birding, or fly at birds (as an ill-made hawk does.) Divertere se ad avicularum prædam, (quod est vitium accipitris malè instituti.)
A little bird. Avicula, f.
A young bird. Pullus, pullulus, m.
Birds. Volantes, plur.
The birds gotten by fowling. Aucupia.
Any bird in the house. Boschis vel boscis, idis, f.
Great birds that be fed. Altes.
Young birds unfeathered. Implumes pulli, pulli recèns excluſi.
Birds that cannot flie, unfledged. Involucres pulli.
Birds which live as well by land as water. Amphibia.
Belonging to birds. Avitius adj.
One that carrieth birds. Avigerulus, adj.
A place where birds be kept. Aviarium, ornithotrophium, n.
A bird keeper, he that keepeth birds in a cage. Aviarius, avicularius, m. avium nutritor.
Birds whole footed as all water-fowl are for the most part. Palmipedes, solipedes, m. pl.
A bird so light that it is carried every where with the wind. Cepphos.
A certain Sea-fowl or fresh-water fowl. Phalerides.
A bird having a wing of crimson colour. Phœnicopterus.
A little bird which is at deadly hatred with the asp. Ægithus, m.
A bird with black feathers on the head much like a Linget or Titling. Atricapilla, f.
A bird that counterfeiteth the neighing of an horse. Anthus.
A great white bird of the kind of ravens. Ixon.
A bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning coal, as a token of ill luck. Spinturnix.
An unlucky bird called also Spinturnix; *the sight whereof was so unfortunate, that upon that cause only they did oftentimes purge the city by sacrifice.* Incendiaria, f.
A bird which breaks the Eagles eggs. Subis, f.
Birds which by their flight or voice signified that the thing purposed was not to be followed. Remores.
A bird that singeth sweetly in the morning. Lucar.
A bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill. Porphyrio.
A ravenous bird sometimes fighting with the Eagle so violently that in grabling together they fall to the ground and are taken up of Shepherds. Ptynx vel ptynge.
A bird in Ethiope *greater than the Eagle, having horns like a Goat.* Tragopanades.
A bird that in time of treading sweateth blood. Erodius, m.
A bird that hath a loud voice and a fair colour. Gnaphalulus, m.
A bird slow of flight. Gradipes.
A bird when it one behold that hath the yellow Jaundice, immediately the man becometh whole, and the bird dieth. Galgulus, icterus.
A bird that hath a crooked and long bill, black of colour, the feathers brown and full of spots. Helorius.
A bird about the bigness of Ardeola. Himantopus, m.
A bird which in sooth-saying forbad a thing to be done. Inebræ, divina avis.
A bird which accompanieth the Quail over the Seas. Cychramus.
A bird which in his flight fetcheth a compass. Circania, f.
A bird making her nest with cinnamon. Cinnamologus.
A bird breeding of the Alcyons *nest.* Ceyx, ycis.
A certain unlucky bird. Parra, f.
A bird that his voice signifieth somewhat to come; also any singing bird. Oscinis vel oscen, c. g.
A bird of the bigness of a Culver, which Gaza *translateth* Vinago. Oenas.
A bird without spleen. Agocephalus, m.
A bird whose dung cureth the dimness of the eyes. Caladrius, m.
A An Arse-foot, a little diver, or didapper. Mergulus, m.
B
A Barnacle. Chenalopex, chenelops.
A Bat, veremouse, or flitter-mouse. Vespertilio, nyctrix, f. mus alatus.
A Black-bird. V. *Ouzle.*
A Bergander, a bird of the kind of geese. Chenalopex, chenelops, f. vulpanser.
A Bittour. Butio, ardea stellaris.
A Bramblint. Montifringilla, f.
A Bull-finch. Rubicilla, f.
A Bunting or little Lark. Terranola, rubetra, alaudula, f.
A Bustard or Bistard. Bustardus, tetrao, onis: tarda, f. asio, onis.
A Buzzard. Buteo, m.
A bald buzzard. Percnos, m. planga, f.
A Butwine. Capella, f.
C
A Canary-bird. Vireo, chloris.
A Castril or Kestril. Tinnunculus, vel Tintinnunculus.
A Chaffinch, spink, or sheldapple; a bird singing in cold weather. Fringilla vel frigilla, f.
A Chough. Graculus, m. monedula, cornicula.
A Cornish chough. Pyrocorax.
A Clot-bird. Cæruleo.
A Cole-mouse or Gnat-snapper. Ficedula.
A Cock. Gallus gallinaceus.
A Cormorant or Sea-crow. Phalacrocorax, corvus marinus, merges, fulica.
A Coat or Sea-crow. Corvus aquaticus.
An horned Coot. Aluco, m.
A Crane. Grus, avis Palamedia.
A young Crane. Vipio.
A Crow. Corvus, cornix, satyria, plebeius ales.
A carrion Crow. Cornix, cornivora.
A little Crow. Cornicula.
Of a Crow. Coracinus, corvinus.
A Night-crow or Raven. Nycticorax, nyctuavene, cicuma, cicina, f. ania.
A Cuckoe. Coccyx, cuculus, (alii cucullus.)
A Culver. V. *Dove.*
A Curlew. Curilinus, m.
D
A Daker-hen. Crex.
A Daw or Jack-daw. Monedula. V. *Cough.*
A Didapper, diver, or dipchick. Urinatrix, collimbris, urimcula, mergulus, mergus, urinator, m.
A Dove, pigeon, or culver. Columbus, columba, peristera. Gr.
A Turtle-dove. Turtur, dilecta.
The chaste Turtle-dove. Castus turtur.
The young Dove or Pigeon. Pullus columbaceus, columbulus, pipio, onis.
Wild Pigeons or Doves which Soothsayers were wont to observe. Titi.
A Ring-dove, or Wood-culver. Palumbes, palumbus, palumba, torquatus, palumbus.
A Stock-dove. Livia, vinago.
A Duck or drake. Anas.
A tame Duck. Anas cicur.
A wild Duck. Anas fera vel sylvestris.
A little Duck. Anaticula.
E
An Eagle. Aquila, Jovis ales.
Fierce Eagles. Aquilæ feroces.
An Eagle supposed to be a Falcon of the second kind. Pygargus.
An Eagle that hath so strong a beak, that she breaketh bones. Ossifraga, ossifragus, sanqualis.
A kind of Eagles living chiefly about pools and lakes. Morphnus, percnopterus.
The right Eagle of mean bigness, of colour tawny. Gnesium, n.
A bird saith Festus, *of the kind of Eagles: the Sooth-sayers, saith* Pliny, *take it diversly; some for the chick of a Vulture, some for a young Eagle before his tail be white: this bird always gave signification of good luck.* Immufulus, vel ut alii scribunt, immusculus, vel immuſtulus.
An Eave. V. *Wood-pecker.*
An Egret. Asterias.
An Estrich. V. *Ostrich.*
F
A Feasant. Phasianus, iris, ornix.
A Feasant-hen. Phasiana, f.
A Fen-duck. V. *A Moor-hen.*
A Field-fair. Collurio, glaucium.
A Flax-finch. Linipha.
A Flitter-mouse. V. *Bat.*
G
A Ganet. Penelopes.
A Gier. V. *Vultur.*
A Glead. V. *Kite.*
A Glow-bird, that shineth by night. Lampyris.
A goat-snapper, a bird feeding on grapes and figs. Ficedula.
A God-wit, a bird of delicate meat. Attagen, attagena.
A Goldfinch or Lewnet. Carduellus, carduelis, miliaria, aurivittis, chrysomitris, acanthis.
A Goose. V. suo loco.
A Greenfinch. Chloris vel vireo.
A Griffon or Gripe. Gryphis, gryps, gryphus, vultur, m.
Belonging to a Griffon. Vulturinus, adj.
A Gull. Gavea, mergus, platalea.
A Sea-Gray-gull. Gavea cineracea.
A white Gull or Sea-cob. Gavia alba.
H
A Hawk. V. *Hawks*, suo loco.
A Hare-foot, a bird so called. Lagopus, odos.
A Hen-harrier. Rubetarius, m.
A Heron. Ardea, f. pygargus, m.
A hiew Heron. Ardea cinerea.
A Dwarf-heron or cryal. Ardea alba.
A kind of Heron which some think to be an Egret. Afterias.
A Heron-shaw. Ardeola, pellos, vel pellus, m.
Heath-cocks. Sali, pl.
A Hickwal or Hiswal. Vireo, jynx, picus Martius, picumnus, & picus, m.
A Hobby. V. *Hawks.*
I
A Jay. Graculus, m. *The Hen.* Gracula, f.

A King-

A Kings Fisher. Alcedo, alcyon, & halcyon.
A Kite, Glead, or Puttock. Milvus, milvius, m.
Of, or like a Kite. Milvinus, adj.
A young Kite. Pullus milvinus.
L
A Lapwing, or Bastard-plover. Upupa, epops, f.
A Lark. Alauda, galerita, corydalus, cassita, ciris.
A Wood-Lark. Acredula.
A little Lark. Alaudula.
A Linnet. V. *Goldfinch.*
M
A Martlet, or Martin, of the quantity of a Swallow, having no feet to go, but on the stumps. Cypselus, m. apus, odis.
A Marten or western, which breedeth in water-banks. Riparia, f.
A Mavis, a bird which singeth in the cage. Turdus pilaris.
A Mavis or Throssel. Turdus, trichus, m.
A Moor-hen or Fen-duck. Fulica, fulix, onis.
A Mudwall. V. *Woodpecker.*
A Murry bird. Phaseas.
A Muskin. Parus, m.
N
A Nasse. Uria, f.
Night-birds. Sopes.
A Night-bird having crooked claws, which hunteth after mice and moles. Eleos.
A Night-bird like a Bat. Ama, f.
A Nightingale. Atthis, luscinia, philomela, athalantis, ficedula, acredula, f.
A little Nightingale. Luscimiola, f.
The mourning Nightingale. Mœrens philomela.
A Ninimurder, a bird so called; some think it to be a Slrink. Molliceps.
A Nutpecker, or Nutjobber. Sitta.
O
An Osprey. Aquila marina.
An Ostrich or Estrich. Struthio, struthiocamelus, Afra avis (apud Horatium.)
An Owl. Bubo, glaux, cos; noctua, ulula, avis devia, Palladis ales.
A Scritch-Owl. Strix.
An Horn-Owl. Noctua aurita, otis, idis.
An Owl having feathers standing on each side of her head like ears. Asio, onis, Aluco.
An Owl, or as some think a kind of Hawk flying by night. Hybris.
An Ouzle, or Blackbird. Merula, misipsa, turdus.
A little Owsle, or Blackbird. Turdulus, m. turdella, f.
An Oxeye or Creeper. Certhia.
P
The Bird of Paradise. Manucodiata.
A Parrot. V. *Popinjay.*
A Partridge. Perdix.
A Covey of Partridges. V. *Covey.*
A Peacock. Pavo, pavus, junonia avis vel ales.
The trim spots in a Peacocks tail. Oculi, orum.
A French Peacock. Gallo-pavus.
Of a Peacock. Pavonius, pavoninus, adj.
A Peahen. Pava, f.
A Pelican. Pelicanus, Pelican vel Pelecanus, m.
A Pheasant. V. *Feasant.*
A Phœnix. Phœnix, f.
A Pochard, a water-fowl like a Duck. Boscha, f. vel boschas, adis.
A Pie. Picus, m. pica, citta, f.
A chattering Pie. Pica loquax.
A Pidgeon. V. *Dove.*
A kind of Pidgeon called an Eat-corn, or Eat-wheat. Pyralis, frugipeta, f.
A Pinnock, Titling, or Hedg-sparrow: a bird which breedeth up the Cuckoos eggs in stead of her own. Curruca, f. epsalis, Gr.
A Plover. Pardalus, pluviarius.

A Plungeon, a kind of water-fowl with a long taddyish bill. Phalacrocorax.
A Popinjay, or Parrot. Psittacus, psittace, es, f.
The prattling Popinjay. Garrulus psittacus.
A Puet, a bird so called. Phaleris, dis, f.
A Puttock. V. *Kite.*
Q
A Quail or Quale. Cotturnix, ortyx, f.
The captain or leader among the Quails. Ortygometra, m.
R
A Rail. Rufficula.
A Raven. Corvus, corax.
A Night-Raven. V. *Crow.*
A Red-shank. Hæmatopus, odis; hæmathoes.
A Redstart. Ruticilla, f.
A Red-tail. Phœnicurus, rubicilla.
A Ring-tail. Pygargus, subbuteo.
A Robin-redbreast. Erithacus, m. erithea, rubecula, rubellio, sylvia, fœm.
A Rook. Cornix frugivora.
S
A white Sea-mew. Fulica, f. gavia cinerea, larus cinereus, cepphus, m.
A Sea-cob or Sea-gull. Gavia alba, f. larus, m.
A Sea-bird great and ravenous. Charadrius, m.
A Sheld-apple. V. *Chaffinch.*
A Sheldrake. Cæsarea, f.
A Shoveler or Shoffer. Platalea, pelecanus, pelican.
A Siskin. Ligurinus, luteola, spinus, m.
A Snite or Snipe. Ibis, gallinago minor, scopolax minor, & rusticula minor.
A Sparrow. Passer, m. struthium, n. pyrgitæ, pl.
A hedge-Sparrow, or Titling. Passer sepiarius, troglodytes.
The subtil Sparrow. Passer argutus.
A little Sparrow. Passerculus.
A red Sparrow. Junco, m.
A Speight. Picus Martius, turbo.
A Stare, or Starling. Sturnus.
A Stork. Ciconia, pelargus.
A Swallow. Hirundo, chelidon, f.
A Water-Swallow. Motacilla, culicilega, f. einclus, m.
A chirping Swallow. Garrulus hirundo.
A great Swallow. Apeda, f.
Swallows which want the use of their feet. Apodes.
A Sea-Swallow. Drepanis.
A Swan. Cygnus vel cycnus, olor.
Of a Swan. Cygneus, olorinus.
A wild Swan braying like an Ass. Onocrotalus.
Certain ravenous birds like to Swans, having beneath their mouth a little gorge, into which they swallow their meat greedily. Cenocratali.
T
A Teal. Querquedula, boscha.
A Throstle. Bibracensis. *This bird was so called from* Bebriacum, *a village near* Verona *in* Italy, *being there first seen at the battel between* Otho *and* Vitellius. Turdus musicus.
A Thrush or Mavis. Turdus.
A hoar-Thrush. Turdus Iliacus.
A place where Thrushes are kept a fatting. Turdarium, n.
A Titling. V. *Pinnock.*
A Titmouse. Parus, m.
Titmouses. Pari, pl.
The great Titmouse. Frigillago, f. parus major.
The lesser Titmouse called a Nun. Parus minor.
A Turkey, or Ginnycock, or Hen. Melegris, avis Pharaonis.
A Turkey-cock. Gallus numidicus, guttarus, milicus.
A Turkey-hen. Penelope, f. Gallina numidica, guttata, milica.
A Turtle. V. *Dove.*

V
An Urisn, a bird so called. Argueilis, m.
A Vulture, or Gier. Vultur, Vulturius.
Belonging to a Vulture. Vulturinus, adj.
W
A Wagtail, or Washer. Motacilla, moracula, codarremula, cnipologus.
A waxwben. Tryngа, f.
A Western. V. *Martin.*
A Wigeon. Glaucea, f.
A Wittwall, or woodwall. Vireo, chloreo, galbula, f.
A Woodcock or Scape. Gallinago rusticula, rustica perdix, scolopax.
A Sea-woodcock, because it hath a long bill not unlike a woodcock. Trochilos vel trochilus.
A Woodpecker, Mudwall, or Eat-bee. Apiaster, m. apiastra, f. merops, melitiuga, picus, picumnus.
A wren. Regulus, trochilus vel trochilos.
A kind of birds called of some wrens, of others Ossifragæ. Immusculi, m.
A little wren always at jar with the Eagle. Regaliolus, m.
Wryneck. Iynx, torquilla.
T
A Tolamber. Luteus, vel lutea.
Voces Inarticulatæ volatilium quarundam, secundum Sidonium, Ovidium & Julium Pollucem.
Philomela modulatur: Aquila clangit: Accipiter pipat: Corvus crocitat, crocit, corniculat: Perdix cacabat: Anser gratiat, glacitat: Cygnus drensat: Turtur atque Columba gemunt, misurriunt: Palumbes plausitat: Ciconia glorerat: Gallus cucurit: Gallinæ gracillat, glocit, glocitat: Pavo pupillat: Grus gruit: Vultur pulpat: Graculus frigulat: Milvus lipit, jugit: Anas terrinit: Hirundo trinsat: Passer & pipio pipiant: Cicada fritinit: Scurnus pittat: Turdus trutilat: Acredula mittat: Coturnix gryllisat: Galgulus glocitat: Merula ftridit, vel modulatur: Upupa popisfat: Meleagris cacciſat: Vespertilio ftridet: Pica picatur, modulatur vel gagerat: Cuculus cuculat: Bubo bubulat: Noctua cucubat: Ulula ululat: Butio bubit: Regulus, meros zinzilulat: Apes bombilat: Parus titinat.
Birted, *or set with nails and studs of Gold, or other such matter.* Clavatus, p.
A **Birtet.** V. *Hood and Coif.*
The **birth** *of a child.* Partus, nixus, m. nativitas, f. ortus, m. genesis, f.
Citizens by birth. Cives nati.
Birth, called the after-birth. Volucrum, amnium, n. secundæ, arum, pl. f.
Untimely birth. Abortus, aborsus, m. abortio, f. abortivum, abortium, n.
That causeth untimely birth. Abortivus, adj.
To cause untimely birth. Abortionem infero, abortum facio.
To bring forth an untimely birth. Aborrio, abortior, aborto.
That birth which is cast forth by poisons and medicines. Aborsus venter.
Ones birth-day. Natalis, m. dies natalitius, genethlius; natale, n.
The solemnity of feasting at the day of ones birth. Genethlia, orum, n. natalis, m.
The birth, or bringing forth of any thing. Partio, editio, foetura, f. foetus, ortus, m.
The birth of things at one time. Congenitura, f.
A woman bearing two at a birth. Gemellipara; gemellipera, bipera, f.
Goodness of birth. Eugenia, f.
New birth. Regeneratio, palingenesia, f.

They which write of births. Genesiologi, orum, m.
That casteth ones fortune by the day of his birth. Genethliacus, m.
The diligent marking of the birth of a child. Horoscopus, m.
He that deprived the one of his birth-right. Hæredicaga, m.
Belonging to mans birth. Natalis, natalitius, nativus, adj.
Of low birth. Ignobilis, adj.
That which is in us from our birth. Originalis, adj. ingenitus, p.
By birth. Natu.
Birth-right. Jus primogenii.
To become a **Bishop.** Episcopor, or episcopatui inauguror.
A Bishop or Prelate. Episcopus, pontifex, antistes, præsul, proteuxysta, m. infulatus usylia.
An Archbishop. V. *Arch.*
A Bishop of the chief City. Metropolites, m.
A Bishops Vicar or Suffragan. Coepiscopus, suffraganeus, subdidiarius, m.
A Bishops house or mansion place. Episcopium, n.
A Bishops place without the walls joining to the City. Proximurium, n.
A Bishoprick. Episcopatus, præsulatus, m. antistium, n.
The Bishops dignity. Pontificatus, patriarchatus, m.
A Bishops Mitre. Mitra, infula, tiara, apex.
A Bishops Crosier. Pedum pastorale.
A Bishops seat or chair. Assidela, f.
Of a Bishop. Episcopalis, pontificius, adj.
Decke with a Bishops Mitre. Infulatus, p.
Bisket. Buccellatum, n. panis nauticus, panis bis coctus, panis rubidus, paximas vel paximas.
Bisport. V. *Herbs.*
A **Bitch.** Canicula, f. canis fœmina.
A proud or salt bitch. Canis pruriens, in venerem ruens.
A bitch-fox. Vulpes fœmina.
The liming of a bitch. Initus, m.
To bite. Mordeo, commordeo, præmordeo, demordeo.
To bite off. Demordeo, abrado, detondeo.
To bite sore, or to the quick. Admordeo.
To bite by the bare. Obmordeo.
To bite again. Remordeo.
To bite softly or privily. Submordeo.
To bite often. Morsito.
To hurt by biting. Mordico.
To bite in small morsils. Frustatim discerpere.
To bite on the bit. Frænum mordere.
To bite as frost doth the grass, or as ginger and pepper doth the tongue, or such like. Uro.
Bitten. Morsus, commorsus, admorsus, demorsus, rosus, p.
Bitten by little and little. Carptus, p.
Bitten round about. Ambesus, p.
A biting. Morsus, m. rosio, f. ictus, m.
A bite with the teeth. Morsus, m.
A biter. Mordax.
A bit. V. *Morsel.*
A little bite. Morsiuncula, f.
Biting hard. Mordicus, adv.
Biting. Mordax, edax, asper, amarus, adj.
Somewhat biting. Mordaculus, adj.
Very biting. Mordacissimus.
That is apt to bite. Morsilis, adj.
Biting one another. Morsicatim, adv.
Bitingly. Mordicus, mordaciter, mordenter, rosim, adv.
A little bit. Buccella, f. frustulum.
A bit and away. Canis ad Nilum.
A poisoned bit. Boletus Claudii.
By bits. Carptim.
Never a bit. Ne hilum quidem: ne gity quidem.
A bit, or snaffle. Salinaris, f. frænum, n. chamus, five camus, m.
The bit of a bridle. Luparum, n. lupus, m.

The

That part of a bit which is put into an horses mouth. Orea, f.

The sharp part of a bit written like the scales of a fish. Squaminata, f.

To make **bitter** *or sowre.* Acerbo, amarito, amarum reddo, amaro sapore inficio.

To wax bitter. Inamaresco, amaresco.

Bitterneſs. Amarities, amaritudo, aſperitas, f. amaror, m.

Bitter. Amarus, inſuavis, aſper, triſtis, acerbus, adj.

Full of bitterneſs. Amarulentus, adj. perquam amarus.

Somewhat bitter. Subamarus, ſubacidus, adj.

Bitterly. Amarè, acerbè, acerbiter, amariſſimè, adv.

Bitter-ſweet. **Amara-dulcis.** Vide *Herbs.*

Bitter-wort. V. *Herbs.*

Bitumen. Bitumen.

Full of Bitumen. **Bituminoſus,** adj.

B *ante* L.

To **blab.** Futio, effutio. V. *To prate.*

Blabbed ſoliſhly. Deblateratus, p.

A blab or long-tongue. Futilis, lingulaca, loculeleius. V. *Prater.*

A common blab. **Rumigerulus,** adj.

Blabber-lipped. Labeo.

Blabbry-lips. Demiſſa labra, n.

Black, *or* **black** *that ſhoomakers uſe.* Atramentum ſutorium, coriarium, calcanthum, n. nautea.

To make black. Denigro, enigro, nigrefacio, obſuſco, infuſco.

To beat black and blew. Sugillo, lividum reddo.

To become black. Nigreo, denigreo, nigreſco.

To wax black. Nigreſco.

To be ſomewhat black. Nigrico.

To be black and blew. Liveo.

A making black. **Denigratio,** denigratura, infuſcatio, f.

Made black with ſoot. Fuligatus, p.

Blackneſs. Nigredo, nigritics, nigritia, melania, f.

Blackneſs and blewneſs. Livor, m. ſugillatio, f.

Black. Ater, niger, pullus, opacus, furvus, adj.

Black and blew. Lividus, luridus, adj. livens, p.

Beaten black and blew. Lividus plagis redditus, ſugillatus, p.

Black, or very black. Perniger, obniger, nigerrimus, adj.

Somewhat black. Subniger, ſubater, obater, nigellus, adj. ferrugineus, adj.

Half black and blew. Sublividus, lividulus, adj.

Of a black colour. Atricolor, adj.

Having black interlaced with other colours. Internigrans, p.

The black art. Magia, necromantia, f.

Black Oaker. Petra nigra.

A black-brown. Furvus.

The uſher of the Black Rod. Oſtiarius cùm equitum ordinis auratæ periſcelidis, tum ſenatûs.

A Black-ſmith. Faber ferrarius.

Black-wheat. Melampyrum. V. *Herbs.*

The black-berry. V. *Berry.*

Blackned. Denigratus, infuſcatus, p.

A blacker or blackner. Denigrator, m.

Blacking. Atramentum, n.

Blackiſh. Fuſcus, obſcurus, adj.

You cannot ſay black is his eye. Cui tu nihil dicas virii. Ter.

Black will take no other hue. Proverb. Lanarum nigræ nullum colorem bibunt. *Vitious perſons are ſildom or never reclaimed.*

Black is your day. Væ tibi: impendet tibi malum.

Cole-black. Melanius, anthracinus.

Black as ſoot, or with ſoot. Fuliginous, adj.

Black-jvot. V. *Dogs.*

A blackmoor. Maurus, æthiops, m. *Certain blackmoors which will eat ſerpents.* Ophiophagitæ.

Black Fryars. Dominicales, Dominicani.

The **blade** *of an herb.* Folium, n. talea.

A blade. Lamina, enſis. V. *Sword.*

A pair of yarn-winding blades. Volutorium, n. girgillus, m. girgillum, n.

The breaſt-blade, or the bone above the mouth of the ſtomach. Os enſiforme, claves, claviculæ.

A ſhoulder-blade. Spatula, ſcapula.

A blade or gallant. Bellus homo, Alpha primipilatorum.

A **bladder.** Veſica, mariſca, f.

A little bladder. Veſicula, f.

The gall bladder. Veſicula fellis.

A bladder blown or puffed up. Utris.

A **Blain.** Ulcus. V. *Bliſter.*

Full of blains. Ulcerоſus.

To **blame** *or lay the fault upon.* Culpo, criminor, concriminor, arguo, taxo, corripio, coarguo, redarguo, reprehendo, increpo, accuſo, incuſo, improbo, vitupero. V. *To accuſe and diſpraiſe.*

To lay the blame of his own fault on another. Invidiam facti in alium tranſferre.

I cannot blame you for it. Non poſſum id in te reprehendere. Cic.

I pray you ſee what they blame him for. Quam rem vitio dent, quæſo advertite. Ter.

He is to blame. In vitio eſt. Cic.

I do not blame you. Non reprehendo.

They blame him for doing that. Illi id vituperant factum. Ter.

They are both to blame. Ambo accuſandi ſunt. Ter.

To blame again one that rebuketh us. Retaxo.

To blame a little. Subaccuſo.

To blame often. Culpito, increpito.

To lay the blame upon. Imputo.

To blame in words. Premo.

To be blamed. Arguor, reprehendor, &c.

Blamed. Culpatus, deculpatus, argutus, increpitus, correptus, criminatus, p. incuſatus, p.

A blamer or reprehender. Reprehenſor, vituperator, criminator, m.

Blame or fault. Noxa, culpa, offenſa, f. crimen, vitium, n.

Do not lay the blame on me. Nè conſer culpam in me. Ter.

The blame will light on me. Iſtæc in me cudetur faba. Ter.

I confeſs I am to blame for theſe things. Hæc meâ culpâ fateor fieri. Ter.

I am not to be blamed for this. A me hæc culpa procul eſt. Ter.

Blame incurred. Offenſa, f.

A blaming or reprehending. Reprehenſio, accuſatio, incuſatio, culpatio, vituperatio, objurgatio, criminatio, f.

Blameableneſs. Noxietas, f.

Worthy of blame. Culpandus, culpabilis, deculpandus, criminoſus, vituperabilis, damnandus, p. reprehenſione dignus.

Blameleſs or faultleſs. Inculpabilis, inculpatus, tiſſimus, adj. innoxius, immunis, adj. irreprehenſibilis, adj.

Blamleſly, or without blame. Inculpatè, integrè, integerrimè, debitè, adv.

To **blanch,** *or pull off the rind or pill.* Deglubo, dealbo, diſtringo.

To blanch or make white. Dealbo. V. *Make white.*

The blanching of Maſons work. Albivium.

Blanched. Dealbatus, p.

Blanched almonds. Amygdala dealbata.

A blanching. Dealbatio, f.

Blanch, or white-coat. V. *Dog.*

Blandiloquy. V. *Flattering ſpeech.*

To **blandiſh.** Adblandior.

A blandiſher. Blandus.

A blandiſhment. Blanditiæ, f.

Blank, *a kind of coin of eight pence.*

To be almoſt blank. Labaſco, frigeo.

A blank and unlucky caſt. **Jactus** ſupinus.

Blankiſh or whitiſh. Albidus, adj.

A blank, or white. Teſſera pura cui nihil inſcribitur.

A **blanket.** Lodix lanea, teges, f. torale, toralium, toral, ſtragulum, n. ſtragula, plaga, f. abolla, f. lanæ candidæ.

A little blanket. Tegeticula, f.

To **blaſpheme** *, or ſpeak evil of, or prophane.* Blaſphemo, profano, ſacrilego.

Blaſphemy or ill report. Blaſphemia, f.

A blaſphemer. Blaſphemus, m.

Blaſphemous, or blaſphematory. Blaſphemus, impius, ſacrilegus, dirus, adj.

Blaſphemouſly. Blaſphemè, impiè, adv.

To **blaſt** *or ſcar.* Fulguro, uſtulo, uro, ſydero, ferire rubigine, perurere.

To be blaſted. Fulminor, ſideror, icor, uror, affior, percutior.

To blaſt with lightening. Affio, de cœlo tango.

Blaſted with lightening and thunder. Afflatus, tactus de cœlo.

Blaſted. Fulguratus, fulminatus, ſideratus, eruginoſus, ambuſtus, ictu fulminis percuſſus, ictus, affiatus, tactus, p. rubigine ſiccatus.

A blaſting or ſtriking with a Planet. Sideratio, f. ictus, m.

A blaſting in corn or trees. Uredo, uſtrigo, ærugo, ſiriaſis, ſideratio, rubigo, carbunculatio, f. robigo, carbunculus.

A blaſting with lightening. Fulguritum, n. affiatio, f.

A blaſt of wind. Ventus, flatus, afflatus, m. flamen, n. flabramen.

A blaſt that overthroweth trees and houſes. Proflatus, m.

A great blaſt of wind. Perflatus.

A blaſt of wind turned from the earth upwards. Turbo, m.

A contrary blaſt. Reflatus, m.

A blaſt or ſound of an inſtrument. Flamen, n.

Much blaſted. Rubiginoſus, adj. V. *Blown.*

A **blay.** V. *Fiſh.*

To **blaze** *abroad, or to blazon.* Divulgo, diſſemino, invulgo, famigero, vulgo, publico. V. *To publiſh.*

Blazed abroad. Vulgatus, publicatus, p.

To blaze out as fire. Efflammino, flagro.

The blaze or blaſt of fire. Flamma, f.

A blazing Star. Cometa, V. *Comet.*

A blazer of fame abroad. Famigerulus, famigerator, m. trix, f. vulgator, m.

A blazing abroad or publiſhing. Famigeratio, f. publicatio, vulgatio, f.

To blaze arms. Inſignia (more facialium) propriis coloribus depingere, vel depicta enarrare.

A blazer of arms. Fœcialis.

A blazing of arms. Inſignium artificialis enarratio.

A **blazon.** Geſtamen, ſcutum, inſignia, n.

Blazoned. Depictum, artificialiter enarratum.

A blazoner. Fœcialis.

To **bleach** *in the Sun, or make clothes white abroad in the Sun.* Albico, dealbo, inſolo, ad ſolem ſicco, candefacio, lintea inſolo.

A bleaching in the Sun. Inſolatio, dealbatio, f.

A bleaching-place. Inſolatorium, n.

Bleached. Inſolatus, p.

A bleacher of clothes. Linteorum inſolator.

Bleak of colour. Pallidus, luridus, adj.

To wax bleak. Palleſco.

Bleakly. Pallidè, adv.

Bleakneſs. Pallor, m.

To have **bleak-eyes.** Lippio.

Bleakneſs in the eyes. Lippitudo, f.

Blear-eyed. Lippus, adj.

To **bleat** *like a ſheep.* Balo, blatero.

To bleat often. Balito.

To bleat like a goat. Caprizo.

A bleating of ſheep. Balatus, m.

To **bleed.** Sanguino.

A bleeding. Fluxio, profluvium, profuſio, manatio, curſus ſanguinis.

Bleeding at the noſe. Narium profluvium, ſanguinis è naribus eruptio.

Bleeding that cometh by opening the end of a vein. Anaſtomoſis. V. *Bloud.*

Blein. V. *Bile and bliſter.*

To **blemiſh.** Maculo, lædo.

Blemiſhed or ſpotted. Maculatus, violatus, p.

A blemiſh or ſpot. Macula, menda, f. mendum, n. lacuna, labes, f. nævus, litura, f. vitium, n. deformitas, f.

A blemiſh or ſpot to ones credit. Infamia, ignominia, turpitudo, f. dedecus, n.

To blemiſh the reputation of one. Famæ alicujus notam inurere.

An open blemiſh of reputation. Calumnia, f. ſcandalum, n.

Blemiſhed in reputation. Infamiâ notatus.

Great blemiſhes or ſpots. Tubera, orum, n.

A ſmall blemiſh or ſpot. Labecula, f. nævulus, m. verrucula, f.

Full of blemiſhes. Maculoſus, adj.

To be **blind.** Admiſceo, commiſceo. V. *To mix.*

A blender. Compoſitor, immixtor, m.

A blending. Mixtura, mixtio, f.

Blent, or blended. Commixtus, p.

To **bleſs.** Benedico, beo.

Bleſſed. Benedictus, beatus, p. V. *Happy.*

Moſt bleſſed or happy. Optimus, adj.

Bleſſedly or happily. Beatè, adv. felicitèr, m.

Bleſſedneſs. Beatitudo. V. *Happineſs.*

A bleſſing. Benedictio, f. beneficium, n.

That bleſſeth. Benedicus, adj.

To be **blew,** *or black and blew.* Liveo.

Blew, or blew of colour. Lividus, adj. livens, p. cæruleus, adj. cyaneus, cumatilis color.

Blew like azure. V. *Colour.*

Blewiſh, or pale of colour. Pallens, p. ſubcæruleus, adj.

Black and blew. V. *Black.*

To **blind,** *or make ſtark blind.* Cæco, obcæco, excæco, occæco.

To be blind. Caligo.

To be ſand-blind or par-blind. Lippio.

To be half blind. Cæcutio.

To blind, or blind-fold. Obvelo, oculos obvolvere, inducere velamen oculis.

The man is blind. Lippitur, imp.

Blinded. Cæcatus, obcæcatus, excæcatus, exoculatus, oppletus tenebris.

Blindneſs or dimneſs of ſight. Cæcitas, caligo, nox, f.

Blindneſs of mind. Hallucinatio, ablepſia, f.

Blind-man-buff, or hood-man-blind. Myinda, vel myia.

Purblind. Myops, m.

Purblindneſs. Myopia, f.

Stark-blind. Cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbus, Tireſias.

Blindneſs, ſuch as the Sodomites were ſtricken with, as when we ſeek thoſe things that be in our hands. Aoratia, f.

Blind, or beeſom-blind. Cæcus. V. *Stark blind.*

Blind born. Cæcigenus, adj.

Blind in one eye, or having but one eye. Monoculus, m. luſcus, adj.

Half blind. Cæcutiens, p. ſemicæcus, adj.

Sand-blind. Nyctilops, luſcoſus, luſciоſus, adj.

Blindly. Cæcè, Andabatarum more, clauſis oculis.

To blink. Diſtorquere oculos. V. *Look aſide.*

A **blinker.** Strabo.

A blinkard, or one that looketh aſquint. Cæcutiens, lippiens, p. lippus, adj. retortus, p. ſtrabus, pærus.

Bliſs. Felicitas, beatitudo, f. V. *Bleſſedneſs.*

Bliſſful. **Beatus,** p.

Bliſſfully. Beatè, adv.

Bliſſfulneſs. Beatitudo, f.

To **bliſſom** *, as a Ram doth the Ewe.* Comprimo.

To go a bliſſoming, or deſire the Ram. Catullio.

To **bliſter,** *or draw a bliſter.* Veſico.

Bliſtered, or having a bliſter drawn. Veſicatus, p.

A bliſter, blain or wheal. **Papula, puſtula, phlyctæna,** f. mariſca, extuberatio, f. tuber, n.

A little bliſter or bite. Ulcuſculum, n. papula, f.

A bliſter, moſt properly that which riſeth on bread in baking. Puſula, f.

A bliſtering. **Inflammatio,** f.

Fulneſs of bliſters. Papuloſitas, f.

A bliſter in the eye. Ophthalmia, f.

That maketh bliſters. Ulcerarius, ulcerоſus, adj.

Full of bliſters. Puſtuloſus, puſtulatus, papuloſus, papulentus, ulcerоſus, mariſcoſus, adj. V. *Bile.*

To be **blith.** Lætitiâ efferri. V. *Cheerful.*

Blith, blithſome. **Lætus,** hilaris, alacer, adj.

Blithly. Lætè, hilariter, adv.

Look blithly on't. Exporrige frontem. Ter.

Bloat. Toſtus, furno induratus.

Blob-cheeked. V. *Cheek.*

A **block,** *or ſtem of a tree.* Truncus, ſtipes, m.

A little block. Trunculus, m.

A **block-head.** Stupidus, inſulſus, hebes, tior, adj. bardus, fungus, caudex, Bæoticus, tardus, plumbeus, adj. ſtipes, truncus, aſinus, m. codex, tardus ingenii.

To make blockiſh. Infatuo.

Blockiſh. Inſulſus, ſtupidus, adj.

Blockiſhly. Stupidè, inſulsè, adj.

Blockiſhneſs. Stupor, m. tarditas, f.

A chip of the old block. Proverb. (ſemper in malam partem:) Patris eſt filius.

A **block-houſe.** Munitorium, propugnaculum, n. agger, m.

They which keep a block-houſe. Burgæ, pl.

Blood. V. *Bloud.*

Bloomary, i. *A Forge of an Iron Mill.*

To **bloſſom** *, bloom or bear flowers.* Floreo, germino, floreſco.

To bloſſom before due time. Præfloreo, prægermino.

A bloſſom or bloom. Flos, m. quinitia, f. floſculus, m.

A ſmall bloſſom or bloom. Floſculus, m.

Thick with blooms or bloſſoms. Præfloridus.

To **blote** *Herrings.* Haleces fumo indurare.

Bloted Herrings. Haleces fumo induratæ.

Bloted. Fumo ſiccatus.

To **blot.** Maculo, lituris conſpergo.

Blotted. Maculatus, lituris conſperſus.

To blot out, or wipe away. Deleo, deluo, oblitero, delino, deformo, induco, expungo.

Blotted out. Deletus, obliteratus, diſpunctus, maculatus, p. inductus, p.

He that blotteth out. Deletor, m.

A blotting out. Obliteratio, deletio, complanatio, f.

A blot or blur. Litura, macula, f. erratum, n. V. *Blemiſh.*

Full of blots. Maculoſus, adj.

A little blot. Labecula, f.

A blotting. Maculatio, f.

A blotting paper. Charta bibula.

To embrue with **bloud** *, or to make bloudy.* Cruento, ſanguino.

To let bloud. Phleboromo, as; ſanguinem detraho, emitto, venam incido, ſeco.

To ſtanch bloud. Sanguinem ſiſto.

To convert, or turn into bloud. In ſuccum & ſanguinem vertere.

To train up in bloud, or bloudy courſes. Cædibus inſuerire.

Blouded. Imbutus ſanguine.

Bloudied, or made bloudy, or imbrewed with bloud. Cruentatus, oblitus ſanguine.

Diſfiled with bloud. Sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo ſqualidus.

Bloud-ſhotten, or rayed with bloud. Cruentatus, p.

Bloud. Sanguis, m. anima, f.

Like bloud, like good, like age, make the beſt matriage. Proverb. Æqualem uxorem para. Si qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.

One of the bloud-royal. Vir generis regii. Paterc.

If ye ſtir my bloud. Si mihi ſtomachum moveritis. Cic.

The young mans bloud begins to veſt. Commoveri videtur adoleſcens. Cic.

My bloud is up. Mihi animus ardet. Cic.

His bloud is up. Cor cumulatur iræ. Cic.

The bloud of a wound. Cruor.

Bloudwit. Multa pro ſanguine effuſo.

A little bloud, or bloud whereof puddings be made. Sanguiculus, m.

Black bloud. Tabum, n.

Corrupt or attainted bloud. Sanies, f.

An inflammation of bloud. Phlegmone, es, f.

Bloud-ſhed. Sanguis, m. ſanguinis emiſſio, detractio.

The letting of bloud out of a vein. Phlebotomia, phleboromatio, f.

A letter of bloud. Phlebotomator, m.

Spitting of bloud. Hæmoptyſis, ſanguinis exputio.

He that ſpitteth bloud. Hæmoptyicus, m.

An immoderate iſſue or flux of bloud. Hæmorrhagia.

Bloud-ſhot in the eyes. Hypoſphagma, hypochyma, m. hypochyſis, f. ſuffuſio ſanguinis in oculo.

A blouding. Apexabo. V. *Pudding.*

Bloudy, or full of bloud. Sanguineus, ſanguinolentus, adj. ſanguinans, p. plethoricus.

Full of corrupt bloud. Sanioſus, f.

Bloudy, deſirous of bloud, or red as bloud. Cruentatus, cruentus, ſanguinarius, crudus, adj. ſanguiſuga, m.

That is without bloud. Exanguis, adj.

Not ſtained with bloud. Incruentus, incruentatus.

With more effuſion of bloud. Cruentior, ius, adj.

Bloud-thirſty. Sanguinis ſitiens.

A bloud-ſtone. Hæmatites.

A bloud-ſucker. Sanguiſuga, hirudo.

Bloud-aſſwaging. Sanguineus, adj.

A bloud-hound. Metagon, m. canis inductor.

A bloud-ſtripe. Vibex.

A bloudy perſon. Sanguinarius, m.

The bloody flux. Hæmorrhois, profluvium ſanguinis.

Bloudily. Cruentè, adv.

To **blow,** *or breath.* Flo, affio, conflo, ſpiro, aſpiro. V. *Breath.*

Take the bellows and blow the fire. Admotis follibus flatu ignem accende.

To blow his porridge. In pultem fervidam inflare.

With the ſame breath to blow hot and cold. Ex eodem ore calidum & frigidum efflare. Eraſm.

The wind blows. Ventus flat.

Soft gales blow. Spirant auræ, zephyri flant.

To blow or puff. Anhelo.

To blow the fire. Ignem exuffiare.

To blow the noſe. Emungor.

To blow away, or down. Deflo, diffio, perflo, effio.

To blow again. Reflo.

To blow up or full. Sufflo.

To blow to or upon. Affio, inſufflo.

To blow out. Effio.

To blow vehemently or throughly. Perflo.

To blow or breath together. Conflo, conſpiro.

To blow an Inſtrument. Inflo.

To blow or wind an horn. Cornicino, cornu inflare.

To blow a trumpet. V. *To ſound and trumpet.*

To blow or ſpring out as a flower. Efflorеſco.

To be blown. Flor.

To be blown down. Diffior.

To be blown again. Reconflor.

Blown or breathed. Flatus, conflatus, ſufflatus, ſpiratus, inſpiratus, anhelatus, p.

Blown or puffed up. Suffiatus, inflatus, p. anhelus, adj.

Blown, breathed, or ſent forth as vapours out of the earth. Anhelatus, p.

Blown upon, or blaſted. Afflatus, p.

Blowing very much, or through. Perflans, p.

Puffing and blowing. Anhelus.

A blower. Flator, m. ſufflator, m.

A blower or breather. Spirator, ſufflator, m. trix, f.

A blower or winder of a horn. Cornicen, m.

A blowing or breathing. Inflatus, flatus, afflatus, m. ſpiratio, inſpiratio, f. pneuma, n. Gr.

A blowing up. Suffiatio, f.

A blowing the noſe. Emunctio, f.

Full of blowing. Flatuoſus, adj.

That may be blown through. Perflabilis, adj.

Eaſily blown. Flabilis, adj.

To give one a blow, or buffet. Alapizo, colaphizo, alapam impingo.

To deal blows. Ictus geminare.

A blow or buffet with the hand. Alapa, f. colaphus, m.

A blow or ſtroke. Ictus, m. plaga, manus, f.

A blow or cuff on the ear. Alapa, f. colaphus, m.

A blow with a ſtaff. Fuſtuarium, n. *He miſſed his blow.* Vires in ventum effudit. Virg.

To get a blow. Accipere ictum.

To avoid ones blow. Declinare ictum. Liv.

Blows or ſtripes. Offerumentæ, arum. V. *Stripes.*

Blue. V. *Bloud.*

Blue. V. *Blew.*

To **blunder.** Præcipitanter aliquid agere.

A blundering. V. *Muttering.*

To make **blunt** *the edge of any thing.* Obtundo, hebeto, retundo.

To be blunt or dull. Hebeo.

To wax blunt or dull. Hebeſco, hebereſco.

Blunt. Obtuſus, hebes. V. *Dull.*

A blunt-headed lance. Pilum fractâ cuſpide.

Blunt in word and deed. Rudis, ſimplex, liber, qui ſcapham ſcapham vocat.

Blunted. Retuſus, p.

A blunting. Obtuſio, hebetatio, f.

Bluntneſs or dulneſs. Hebetudo, hebetatio, f.

Bluntneſs in word or deed. Ruditas, ſimplicitas, libertas, f.

Bluntly in words or deeds. Ruditer, ſimpliciter, liberè, adv.

Bluntly. Obtuſè.

A blunt or rude invention. Craſſa, rudis, pinguis Minerva.

To blur. Commaculo. V. *To blot.*

To blur a trumpet. Raucum ſonare: (vox tubicinum propria.)

Blurred. Maculatus, p.

A blurring. Maculatio, f.

To blurt *out.* Temerè proferre verbum.

To **bluſh.** Rubeo, erubeo, ſuffundor. V. *Aſhamed.*

To begin to bluſh. Erubeſco.

To make one to bluſh. Rubefacio, pudefacio, ruborem alicui movere, imponere alicui pudorem.

A bluſhing. Pudor, rubor, ille rubentia, f.

One that never bluſheth, or whoſe colour never changeth. Chromaticus.

He bluſheth as red as fire. Incanduit ore rubor.

I bluſhed mightily. Totis erubui genis. Ovid.

To put one to the bluſh. Alicui pudorem incutere. Hor.

At the firſt bluſh. Primâ fronte: aſpectu primo.

To get a bluſh of a thing. Per tranſennam aſpicere. Cic.

To bluſter. Fremo, ſtrepo, turbas cieo.

To **bluſter** *as the wind.* Furo, ſono, ut furit ventus.

A bluſtering. Sonitus, m.

A bluſtring. Tempeſtas, turbæ, f.

To make a bluſtring noiſe and ſtir. Cœlum, terrámque miſcere.

A bluſtring noiſe and ſtir. Tumultus, m.

Bluſtring or raging. **Procelloſus,** adj. perflans, furens, p.

Bluſtring winds. Irrumpens ventus, procelloſus, horriferus, veſaniens.

B *ante* O.

To **board,** *or lay boards.* Tabulo, contabulo, aſſo, coaſſo, coaxo, ſternere tabulis.

A board or plank. Aſſer, aſſis, m. tabula, f. lamina, tabula ſectilis.

A little board. Aſſula, f.

Boards of ſawed timber. Aſſamenta, orum, n.

A little board or table. Tabella, f.

A cheſs-board. Alveus, m. abacus latrunculorum.

Boarded with board. Tabulatus, p.

A board in the Kitchin that holdeth veſſels, or water. Urnarium, n.

A board on the upper part of the Organ, whereupon the pipes ſtand. Pinax.

A cottening or fraſing board. Goſſinparium.

A boarding or planking of a floor. Tabulatio, contabulatio, contignatio, coaſſatio, f.

A boarded floor. Tabularium, n. tranſitus tabulatus, contabularium.

That whereof boards be made. Tabularis, adj.

To board or table with. Convivo.

To board or table one in. In convictum pactâ ſtipe admittere: conſtituto pretio contubernio & menſâ hoſpitali exceptus.

A tabling together. Conviction, f. convictus, m.

A boarder. Convictor, m. hoſpes, m.

To board a ſhip. Navem harpagonibus arreptam infilire, & facto impetu potiri.

The boarding of a ſhip. Occupatio navis.

To caſt over-board. **Jacturam facere.**

On ſhip-board. In navigio.

Boarded, or approached as a ſhip in a Sea-fight. Harpagatus, p. ab hoſtibus immiſſis occupatus.

A **boar,** *or wild boar.* Aper, m.

A tame boar. Verres, m.

A little boar. Aperculus, m.

The neck of a boar. Glandium, n.

Boarriſh, of or belonging to a wild boar. Aprinus, aprugnus, adj.

Of or belonging to a tame boar. Verrinus, adj.

To boaſt. Jacto, glorior. V. *To vaunt.*

Boaſting or bragging words. Ampullæ, ſeſquipedalia verba.

A boaſting. Jactantia, gloriatio, f.

I can boaſt as much. Poſſum idem gloriari.

To boaſt of his wit, or valour, or kindred.

dred. Ingenium, virtutem, genus jactare.
Great boast, small roast. Proverb. Briareus esse apparet, cùm sit lepus. Parturiunt montes, & nascitur ridiculus mus.
Boastingly. Jactanter, gloriosè, Thrasonicè, adv.
Boasting, or apt to brag. Jactabundus, gloriabundus, adj.
A boaster. Jactator, Thraso, gloriosus.
A boat. Linter, m. rates, ratis, cymba, navicula, f.
To hale a boat ashore, or under shelter. Cymbam subducere.
A ship-boat. Scapha, f. carabus, m.
A little boat. Cymbula, scaphula, f. linticulus, m. navigiolum, n. linter, navicella, f.
A boat or wherry which is very light, or swift of course. Lembus, lembunculus, m.
Boats or ships calked with tow. Serilla, orum, n.
A fishers boat. Præa, f. trabarium, n. navigium piscatorium.
A boat made of a hollow tree. Scapha, f.
A boat in Egypt wherein they carried dead bodies to burying. Baris, idos, f.
A kind of ship-boats. Geseorita, n.
A ferry-boat to carry over horses. Hippago, f.
A ferry-boat. Navis vectoria, ponto, m. myoparo, m.
A boat-bowl, or bowl like a boat. Cymbium, n.
A boat-man, ferry-man, or passenger. Scapharius, linterarius, portitor, vector, m. remex, m.
A boat-swain. Scapharius, proreta, ancorarius, m.
A boat-mans craft or science. Navicularia, f.
The space between the oars in a boat or gally. Interscalmium, n.
To go by boat on the water. Naviculor.
A bob or mock. Sanna. V. Mock.
To bob. Ferio. V. Beat.
Bobbet. V. Buffet.
Bob-cherry. Tantali in morem ludedere, offerendo & retrahendo cerasum.
Bodeth. V. Betokeneth.
A bodger. V. Botcher.
A bodkin. Subula, f. stylus, m.
A bodkin or fine instrument that women use to curl their hair with. Calamistrum, n. acus crinalis.
A bodkin or big needle to curl or crisp the hair withal. Discriminale, discerniculum, n. acus crinalis.
To prick or pierce with a bodkin. Pungo.
A prick, or hole made with a bodkin. Punctura, f.
A body, all manner of corporal substance. Corpus, n.
A body of Divinity, &c. Systema vel corpus Theologicum.
A little body. Corpusculum, n.
The body of a tree. Caudex, codex, m. crus arboris, truncus, m. stirps.
A body without the head. Truncus, m.
The state of the body. Corporatio, corporatura, f.
A part of the body in the neither rind of the caul, between the liver and stomach. Pancreon.
Whole body and mind is astonied with a flash of lightning or sickness. Apoplecticus.
The part of the body from the stomach to the navel. Lagarum, n.
The parts of the body which receive no nourishment. Atropha.
The body of a church. Navis media Ecclesiæ.
A dead body. Cadaver, n.
Bigness of body. Corpulentia, f.
To embrace by, or take hold of the body. Amplector.
No body, not any one body. Nemo, c.g. Nullus, adj. Nemo quisquam: Nemo homo: Nemo unus vir: Non quivis unus.
Some body. Aliquis, quidam.
If there be any body. Sin quispiam sit.
See that you let no body come in at doors. Cave quenquam in ædes intromiseris. Plaut.
No body understands me. Non intelligor ulli. Ovid.
No body thinks so but I. Hoc nemini præter me videtur. Cic.
Every body cries shame on't. Clamant omnes indignissimè factum. Ter.
He thinks no body can do so well as himself. Nihil, nisi quod ipse facit, rectum putat. Ter.
It is in every bodies mouth. In ore est omni populo. Ter.
Let any body be judge. Cedo quemvis arbitrum. Ter.
He makes every body in love with him. Mirabiles amores excitat. Cic.
No body ever thought that any of these things would have come to pass. Horum nihil ità fore putatum est. Cic.
The being without a body. Incorporalitas, f.
That hath two bodies. Bicorpor, adj.
That hath three bodies. Tricorpor, adj.
Of or belonging to the body, or that hath a body. Corporeus, corporalis, adj. corporatus, p.
Bodiless, or that hath no body. Incorporeus, adj.
Bodily. Corporaliter, adv.
To become a body, or take the shape of a body. Corporo.
A bogg. Vorago. V. Quicksand and Fens.
Boggy. Palustèr.
To boil. V. Boyl.
Boisterous. V. Boysterous.
To make bold. Animo.
To be bold. Audeo.
He was so bold as to say it. Ausus est dicere. Cic.
How dare you be so bold as to do it? Quâ fiduciâ id facere audes? Ter.
Upon your promise we have made bold to speak. Tuis promissis freti linguam resolvimus. Plin.
No body ever thought that any one would have been so bold. Nemo quenquam tam audacem fore arbitrabatur. Cic.
Grown bold. Obfirmatus, p.
A bold sawcy part. Factum insolens.
A bold housewife. Audacula, impробula, f.
Boldness in speaking. Libertas, f. parrhesia, Gr. f.
Boldness in asking, bigging, or craving. Procacitas, f.
Boldness in adventuring. Audacia, f. animi, orum, improbitas.
Bold, hardy, stout. Audax, adj. audens, p. fidens, fidus, strenuus, impavidus, intrepidus, fortis, invictus, infractus, generosus, acris, adj.
Being bold upon. Fretus, cum abl.
That giveth boldness. Animans, p.
Boldly, or with a good courage. Audacter, intrepidè, impavidè, audenter, strenuè, asseveranter, confidenter, nervosè, ius, adv. improbè, adv.
Boldly or freely, as when one saith or doth any thing among those with whom he knoweth he may be bold. Confidenter, liberè, adv. V. Courageous, stout and confident.
A bole or bowl to wash hands in. V. Bason.
A bole or dish to drink in. Patera, cratera, f. crater, m. culigna, f.
A great bole filled full of wine, that every man might drink thereof. Tina.
A bole or other vessel. Labronium. n.
A black bole for apples and ale. Phiala, f.
Bole-Armoniack. Bolus Armenia, vel Armoniaca.
Boln. V. Swelled.
A bolline, (vox nautica.) Clavus in navi.
Bolimony. Triticum miscellaneum cum secula, farrago.
A bolster for a bed. Pulvinar, cervical, cervicale, n.
Little bolsters, good to carry burdens upon the shoulders. Tomices.
To bolster up. Speciosùm reddere. V. Support and maintain.
Bolstered up. Speciosus factus.
A bolstering up. In speciem adornatio.
The bolster of a saddle. Farcimentum sedilis.
A bolstering on every side. Stipatio, f.
To bolt a door. Oppessulo. V. Bar.
To bolt meal. Cernere farinam. V. Boult.
Bolted (as a door.) Oppessulatus, p.
Bolted (as meal.) Cribratus, p.
To bolt, or get out. Elicio, extorqueo.
A bolt of a door. Pessulum, n.
A bolt, such as is shot. Catapultarium, n. spiculum, n.
A bolt of thunder, or a thunder-bolt. Fulmen, n.
Bolts. V. Gives, Shakels and Fetters.
Bolt-ropes. Retinacula, habena navis.
Bombasine. Pannus bombycinus.
Bombast. Assumentum gossypinum. V. Bumbast.
To bombast with cotton. Gossypio infulcire thoracis inæqualitatem, quo dorso gibboso congruat: unde metaphoricè, High bombast expressions. Ampullæ: Verba sesquipedalia.
A bombe. Glans plumbea ponderosa ex tormento ingenii emissa.
Bonair. V. Gentle, mild.
To be in bonbage. Servio.
To deliver or bring into bondage. Mancipo, manu capio.
Bondage or servitude. Servitus, m. servitium, n. captivitas, f.
That is in bondage. Servus, adj. mancipatus, p.
Of or belonging to bondage. Servilis, adj.
To become ones bondman. Emancipo.
To make a bondman free. Manumitto. V. Free.
A bondman or bond-slave. Servus, m. mancipium, n.
A bondman or woman born and brought up in our house, of our bondman and woman. Verna, c. g.
A bondman or prisoner taken in war. Mancipium, mancupium, n.
A bondman overseeing cattel, or one dwelling in a Farm, and given to husbandry. Villanus, m.
A bondman or tenant in villenage. Colonarius, m.
A multitude or company of bondmen. Servi, orum, servitia, orum.
The making of a bondman. Mancipatio, f.
The making of a bondman free. Manumissio, f.
He that setteth a bondman free. Patronus, m.
A bondman made free. Liberta, m.
A bondwoman made free. Liberta, f.
A Bond or obligation. Obligatio, f. instrumentum obligatorium. V. Bill.
To enter into bond for appearance. Promittere vadimonium. Godw.
To put in bond to answer. Dejicere libellos. Godw.
To sue one upon a bond. Ex syngrapha agere cum. Cic.
To enter into bond for performance of a bargain. Se nexu obligare. Cic.
A bond of appearance. Vadimonium, n. sponsio sistendi.
A bond or surety laid for payment of money, or performance of covenants. Satisdatum, n.
Full of bonds or bands. Nexuosus, adj.
A bond or thong. V. Band.
Bonds. Vincula, compedes.
To put one in bonds. Compedibus coercere aliquem. Suet. Injicere vincula alicui. Cic.
Tied in bonds. Vinculis astrictus. Cic.
To pluck out or break the bones. Exosso.
A bone. Os, ossum, n.
That which is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh. Proverb. (semper ferè in malam partem accipitur.) Lupus pilum mutat, non mentem. Naturam expellas furcâ licet, usque recurret. Hor.
Hunger makes hard bones sweet meat. Proverb. Fames efficit, ut crudæ etiam fabæ saccharum sapiant.
He gave him a bone to pick. Injecit illi scrupulum. Ter.
He made no bones on't. Non dubitavit.
He is nothing but skin and bones. Ossa, atque pellis totus est. Plaut.
A little bone. Ossiculum, ossilum, n.
The back-bone of a man or beast. Spina, f.
The jaw-bone. Mandibula, maxilla, f. Lechi, Hebr.
The great bone of an arm. Ulna, f.
The hip or buckle-bone or bones. Coxa, coxendix, ischium, n. os coxæ.
The upper and bigger bone of the cubit. Radius.
The cuneal bone of the head. Os cuneiforme, vel sphenoides.
The forehead bone. Os frontis.
The upper jaw-bones. Mandibulæ.
The bone of the leg, or lesser shank-bone. Fibula.
The noddle-bone. Os occipitale.
The inner bone of the nose. Septum nasi.
The share-bone. Os pubis.
The bigger shin-bone. Tibia.
The spongie bone of the nose. Os cribriforme.
The bones which are under the eyes. Hypopia.
The spindle-bone in the shank. Parafiata, vel parafiatica, f.
The uttermost bone in the shank of the leg. Paracnemium, n.
A bone or gristle that cometh before the mouth of the stomach for defence of the same. Chondros, xiphoides.
A bone in the left side of a hog, whose vertue is great, as Pliny writeth, l. 32. c. 5. Apecynon.
The cuttle-bone. Testum, n.
The roundness or knots in the bones of the knee, ancle, elbow, or buckle. Condylus, m.
Bones that fall from the table. Analecta, orum, n.
An house wherein bones are kept. V. Charnel-house.
When the end of a bone is broken where it joineth with another. Apagina.
The breaking of bones. Ossifragium, n.
That hath the bones of his shoulder-blades standing out like wings. Pterygodes.
That hath his bones pulled out or broken. Exossatus.
The gathering of bones. Ossilegium, n.
He that gathereth bones. Ossilegus, m.
Boneless, or without bones. Exos.
Bony, or full of bones. Ossatus, ossosus, adj.
Like a bone, or of a bone. Osseus, adj.
One bone from another. Officulatim, adv.
A Bon-fire. Pyra, f. rogus, m. busium, n. epinicia, orum, n. ignis extructus in testimonium gaudii, focus triumphalis, focus lætitiæ.
A Bongrace. Causia, f. umbraculum, n. umbella, f.
A Bonnet or under-cap. Redimiculum, galericulum, n. causia, f.
Bonny. Bellus, adj.
A Book. Liber, codex, biblus, m. bibilion, n. sceda, f. scriptum, opus, opusculum, volumen, n. charta, f. commentarius, m.
To get without book. Memoriæ mandare. Cic.
He will not let me have my book. Prohibet mihi librum.
A book of accompts, or account. Tabula, vel liber accepti & expensi.

A Church-book, or Register-book for a Church. Registrum baptismale.
A little book. Libellus, libellulus, codiculus, codicellus, codicillus, commentariolus, m.
Books of divers arguments. Pandectæ, arum, f.
Books wherein laws, decrees of the Senate, are written concerning the Nobility. Elephantini libri.
A book of medicines. Antidotarius, m.
A book wherein old customs are written. Annales.
The books of common customs. Rituales libri.
Books of the holy Scripture. Biblia, hagiographa. V. Bible.
Books of Physick. Jatronicæ, arum, fœm.
Books negligently written. Oscitationes, f.
Reckoning-books. Adversaria, orum, n.
A reckoning-book wherein expences in journies are noted. Itinerarium, n.
A book of remembrance. Commentarius, m. commentarium, n. tabula, f.
A book to instruct one. Protrepticus, m.
Books containing and treating of the properties and nature of fishes. Halieutica, orum, n.
Books entreating of sin. Hamartegenati, m.
Books written on the back-side or both sides. Opisthographi, m.
Books touching the government of a city. Politica, orum, n.
Books treating of moral Philosophy. Ethica, orum, n.
Books treating of natural Philosophy. Physica, orum, n.
A book wherein Mahomet's Law and Religion is contained, the Alcoran. Alcoranum, n.
A Merchants book, noting things for every month. Calendarius liber.
A book of remembrance, declaring what is done daily. Diarium, n. ephemeris.
A book containing the declaration of notable sayings and deeds. Logistoricum, n.
Books of Acts and Statutes. Capitularia, n. tabulæ publicæ.
A book wherein is contained the knowledge of all offices and dignities for civil and martial affairs. Laterculum, n.
A book touching the first precepts of Art. Isagogicum, n.
Books containing the names of such as are reckoned in the number of the Saints in the old Rubrick. Indigitamenta, orum, n.
A book whose author is not known. Adespotus liber, m.
Books which Cæsar wrote against Cato. Anti-Catones, m.
Books set forth under false names and titles. Libri subditicii.
A book-binder. Bibliopegus, m.
A book-seller. Bibliopola, librarius, m.
A book-sellers shop. Taberna vel officina libraria.
A book-printer. V. Printer.
Pertaining to books. Librarius, adj.
Booklesh, or addicted to reading. Librorum helluo, libris affixus.
A boom. Donum, n.
Boon. Bonus.
Boon-bone. Petitio.
A boord. V. Board.
To boord or jest. Jocor, dicteria jacere.
A boorder or jester. Scurra, ridiculus.
A boording or jesting. Salis Attici affricatio.
A Boorish. Rusticus, adj.
A Boosy. Præsepe, n. V. Crib.
To wear boots. Ocreo, inocreo.
To pull, or put on boots. Induere, vel inducere ocreas.
To pull, or put off boots. Extrahere, exuere ocreas.
Booted or wearing boots. Ocreatus, p.
A boot. Ocrea, sura, f.
Boots for plowmen called okers. Caparinæ, arum, f.
A boot made of neats leather. Pedibovita, f.
Boot. Compensatio, f. emolumentum, accessorium, n.
To boot. V. Avail.
What boot will you give me? or, what will you give me to boot if we exchange? Quantum mihi accessorium numerabis, si permutatio fiat?
To much boot. Multo lucro.
It booteth not. Non expedit.
Bootless. Incassum.
Booths, cabbins, or standings made in fairs or markets to sell wares or merchandize. Præstera, atregiæ, f. velarium, velabrum, adtubernalia, orum; caduercum, n. agyrtesteria, f.
A booth. Tabernaculum, n.
Booth-clothes. Velaria, orum, n.
Belonging to such booths. Velabrensis, adj.
Booth. V. Stall or crib.
Booty. Præda, f. V. Prey.
To get a booty. Prædor.
A boot-haler. Prædo, prædator, m.
A boot-haling. Prædatio, f.
Bopeep. Interjectio est Anglicana nutricum faciem velantium & revelantium, istoc pacto cum infantulis ludentium.
Borage. Borago. V. Herbs.
Borax. Borax, chrysocolla, f.
To bord. V. Board.
Bord or boward. V. Jest.
To border upon, bound, or be situate nigh unto. Adjaceo, collimitor, confinio, contermino, contingo, attingo, confinis esse, conterminus esse, in collimitiis esse. V. Bound.
To border together. In confinio situs esse.
A border of a thing. Ora, f.
A border of a Country. Finis, m.
A border of a garment. Limbus, m. fimbria, f.
Borders of Countries. Confinia, n. fines, m. oræ, f. termini, m. vicinitates, fœm. limites, m. V. Limits, marches and bounds.
The utmost borders or marches. Extrema confinia.
A borderer, dwelling by, or that cometh out of one Country, and dwelleth in another. Accola, f.
Bordering near together. Contermus, finitimus, vicinus, confinis, contiguus, adj. V. Adjoining.
Pertaining to such borders. Limitaneus, adj. V. Limits.
The border or brim of any thing. Crepido, f. prætextum, n.
Borders or hems. V. Hems.
A border or lace of a womans Gown. Instita, f.
That is full of borders and brims. Labrosus, adj.
That hath borders or trails finely wrought with many small pieces. Segmentatus, p.
That hath a border or margin. Pluricalis, adj.
To bore, or make an hole with an augre or other instrument. Terebro, exterebro, conterebro, efforo, inforo, fodio, fodico, confodio, suffodio, perforo, pertundo.
To bore or pierce through. Perterebro, perforo, perfodio, penetro, percudo, transimitto, transfigo, transadigo, transverbero, trajicio, transuo, pertundo.
To bore or pierce round about. Circumforo.
To bore or pierce through walls. Permænio.
Bored or pierced. Perforatus, perterebratus, &c. p. terebratus, pertusus, p.
That may be bored. Forabilis, adj.
V. Pierce.
A boring. Perforatio, pertusio, f.
To be born. Nascor, proorior, prognascor, gignor, orior, exorior, emergo, fio, provenio.
To be born again. Renascor.
To be born of. Enascor.
To be born before his time. Abortior. V. Abortive.
To be born nigh to. Adnascor, agnascor.
To be born between two. Internascor.
A child born at the Sun-rising. Lucius, m.
They that be born with their feet forward. Agrippæ, m.
Born after the death of his father. Posthumus.
Born together at one birth. Gemelli, gemini, pl.
Born three at once. Trigemini, pl.
Born and bred in the same country-place and town. Indigena.
Born after us. Posteri, orum, m. posteritas, f.
Born. Natus, prognatus, satus, cretus, creatus, ortus, editus, enixus, progenitus, genitus, procreatus, p. generatus.
He was born a slave. Verna natus est. Ter.
Born of mean parentage. Obscuris ortus parentibus. Cic.
Well born. Honesto loco natus.
Alas, that ever I was born! Heu, me miserum!
Born or descended of a stock or linage. Oriundus, p.
Born in the country. Rurigena, c. g.
Born of the earth. Terrigena, c. g.
First-born. Primogenitus, protogenus, prægenitalis, adj.
Elder born. Antegenitalis.
Being born again. Renatus, renascens, p. regeneratus, p.
That which is born and groweth above, or more than the course of nature. Agnatus, supernatus, p.
Born together. Connatus, congenitus, p.
Born without nostrils. Hossimus.
Born under the Planet of Mars. Martialis.
Born before its time. Abortivus, adj.
Still-born, or born dead. Natus mortuus.
To be born or carried. Feror.
To be born up, or holden. Fulcior, sustentor.
Born up. Sustentatus, fultus, p.
That is born or carried. Latus, gestatus, gestus, p.
Born or carried over. Superlatus, p.
To be born. Ferendus, p.
Born or carried about. Circumlatus, p.
Base born. Nothus, spurius, adj.
To be born down or suppressed. Depriror. V. Oppress.
Born down. Oppressus, depressus, prostratus, p.
To be born withal, or suffered to do any thing. Indulgeor, feror, patior.
Born withal or suffered. Indultus, p. passus, p.
Born out. Defensus, p.
It may be born with. Ferendum aliquo modo est. Ter.
He hath born gently with me hitherto. Me leni passus est animo usque adhuc.
He carries it hard born. Albis equis præcedit.
A Borough. V. A Burrough.
To borrow. Mutuo, mutuor, mutuò accipere vel sumere, utendum accipere.
To borrow. V. A pledge.
To borrow of one to pay another. Versuram facere.
To borrow or take money to usury. Fœneror argentum, fœnori sumere.
Borrowed. Mutuatus, mutuus, mutuatitius, conductus, p. mutuò acceptus.
Borrowed so long as the lender listeth. Precarius, adj.
A borrowing. Mutuatio, f.
A borrowing of one to pay another. Versura, f.
A borrower, or he to whom any thing is lent. Mutuator, commodatorius, m.
To put in ones bosom. Insinuo.
A bosom. Sinus, m. gremium, n.
A bolt or stud of a girdle or bridle. Bullæ, f.
The bost of a book. Umbilicus.
The bost of a buckler. Umbo, m.
A little bost. Clavus, m.
A fat bost. Pugil, m.
Bosses in the body. Gibbi, m.
Bossed. Gibbus, adj.
A botch. Ceramium, n. ulcus, n. V. Bile.
Botches in the groin or yard. Bubones, m.
A botch coming of inflammation, a pestilent botch. Carbunculus, m.
A botch in the mouth. Aphtha, f.
A botch about the ears. Parotis, f.
The causing of a botch. Exulceratio, f.
A botch or course of ill humours gathered together. Abscessus, m. ulcus, n.
Causing botches. Ulcerarius, exulceratorius, adj.
To make a botch. Ulcero, exulcero.
Full of botches. Ulcerosus, ulceribus scatens.
To botch, piece, mend or repair. Resarcio, reconcinno, farcio, confarcino, consarcio, interpolo, restauro, consuo, reficio.
Botched, pieced or mended. Sartus, resartus, interpolatus, consutus, p.
To botch or bungle. Opus corrumpere, disperdere.
A botch or patch. Pannus, m.
A botcher or mender of old garments. Sartor, m. trix, f. veteramentarius, vestiarius, farcinator, emendator, instaurator, consarcinator, refector, m. trix, f. cerdo, m. interpolator, m.
A botchers shop. Taberna interpolatoris.
A botching or mending. Emendatio, restauratio, refectio, interpolatio, f.
Both. Ambo.
Both together. Uterque.
He that playeth on both sides. Ambidexter, m.
Both together. Amplexim, adv.
On both sides, or both ways. Utrinque, utrinsecus, utrinsicè, utrobique, adv.
Jack on both sides. Ambidexter, qui duabus sellis sedet, desultorius.
Many being killed on both sides. Multis utrinque interfectis. Cæs.
I had great enemies on both sides. Utrobique magnos inimicos habebam. Cic.
Both ways. Ambifariàm, adv. utróque.
Both. Et, què, atque, conj. quà, (ut quà mari quà terra, both by sea and land) cum, tum, vel.
I displease both my self and others. Ipse cùm mihi, tum cæteris displiceo. Cic.
Both in peace and war. Tum in pace, tum in bello. Cic.
Bottler. V. Butler.
The Botts. Verminatio, morbus pecorum.
A Bottle. Uter, m. obba, lagena, f.
A great bottle. Obba, lagena.
A little bottle. Ampulla, laguncula, phiala, f.
A bottle made of a great gourd. Cucurbita, f.
A jucking-bottle for a child. Poculum in formam mamillæ in usum lactantium.
The mouth of a bottle. Orificium, n. lura, f.
A little bottle to cast sweet water out. Olfactoriolum, n.
Glass-bottle. Ampullæ vitreæ.
A maker of bottles. Ampullarius, m.
A bottle of hay. Manipulus fœni, fasciculus fœni.
Made like or pertaining to bottles. Ampullacius, ampullarius, adj.
A blue-bottle. Blaveolus, flos Zachariæ.
The bottom or foundation of any thing. Fundus, m. fundum, imum, solum, n.

It is too late to ſpare, when the bottom is bare. Proverb. Sera in fundo Parſimonia. Sen.

To ſtrik in the bottom. Subſideo.

Setled in the bottom. Subſidiuus, adj.

The bottom of the Sea. Profunditas maris.

The bottom or loweſt. Imus, adj.

The bottom of an earthen pot. Cimbum, n.

The bottom of a ſhip. Carina, f.

From the bottom of the heart. Ab imo pectore.

At the bottom. Penitior, ius, iſſimus, adj.

A great bottom, or deep valley. Convallis.

Broad and flat bottom'd. Seſſilis, adj.

Bottomleſs. Fundo carens, expers fundi.

Without bottom. Immenſus, adj.

From the very bottom. Funditus.

A bottom of thread. Glomus, mi; glomus, eris; glomeramen, filarium, n. orbis, m. globus fili.

A little bottom. Glomicellus, m. glomicellum, n.

Round like a bottom of thread. Glomeroſus, adj.

A bottom wherron to wind thread. Gyrgillus, m.

A bottomleſs place or pit. Vorago, abyſſus, f. barathrum, profundum, n.

To be troubled with the bots, or wringing in the guts. Vermino, verminor.

The wringing of the guts. Vermina, pl. verminatio, f.

Boucher. V. *Butcher.*

To bouge out. Tumeo, exto.

A bouget. Vidulum, m. bulga, f. V. *Bag.*

A bough or branch of a tree or herb. Ramus, m. ſcena, coma, f. V. *Branch.*

A little bough or branch. Ramulus, ramuſculus, m.

A bough of a tree whereby a vine climbeth. Scamnum, n.

A bough pluckt off the tree with the fruit on. Termes, m.

Great boughs of trees which grow ſtraight out, but not right up. Tabulata, n.

The boughs of bay or olive-trees being green. Thalli, orum, m.

They which carry thoſe olive-boughs. Thalliphori, m.

A bough nouriſhed to be a great tree. Arborideus ramus.

A bough which is dead, cut, or ſeared. Ramale, n.

Of a bough. Rameus, ramalis. adj.

Full of boughs. Ramoſus, ramiculoſus, ramicolus, frondoſus, adj.

That is made of boughs. Frondeus, adj.

Bought. V. *Buy.*

A Boul, or any thing that is round. Globus, m. ſphæra, f. globum, n.

A little boul. Globulus, m.

A bouling, or playing at bouls. Sphæromachia, f.

A bouling-alley. Sphæriſterium, n.

Boulter. V. *Bolſter.*

To boult or range meal. Excerno, ſuccerno, ſeparo, ſecerno.

To boult or ſift out. Extorqueo, elicio, limo, ſcrutor, diſcutio, exculpo.

A boulter. Reticulum, cilicium, n. cribrum pollinarium, ſetaceum, cribellum, n.

A fine boulter. Subcernicula, f.

A boulting houſe. Farinarium, n.

A boulting-cloth. Pollentriduum, n.

He that boulteth. Pollintor, cribrator, m.

A boulter out of a matter. Diſceptator, m.

Boulted, (as meal.) Cribratus, p.

Boulted out, (as a matter.) Diſcuſſus, p.

A boulting of meal. Cribratio, f.

A boulting out of a matter. Diſceptatio, f.

To bound or limit how far a thing goeth. Limito, termino, determino, limitor, finio, definio, terminos pango, coerceo.

To ſet bounds, to meaſure. Metior.

To bound or border upon. Collimitor. V. *Border upon.*

Bounded or bordered together. Collimitatus, p.

Bounded, or bordered, or limited. Definitus, limitatus, terminatus, p.

A bound-ſetter between land and land, place and place. Finitor, menſor, m.

A bounding or ſetting up bounds. Limitatio, terminatio, f.

A bound or bounds. Meta, f. fines, m. pl. finis, terminus, m. V. *Marches, borders and limits.*

The bounds or limits. Confinia, collimitia, n.

The utmoſt bounds or limits. Extremi fines.

A bounder or limiter. Finitor, terminator, m.

A bounding with bounds. Limitatio, f.

Boundleſs. Infinitus, interminatus, immenſus.

The bound or border of a Country. Margo, m. vel f.

Bounds or limits of land directed to the Eaſt. Prorſi, orum, m.

A bound-ſtone or mark between mile and mile. Milliarius lapis.

A bound-ſtone or mark to diſtinguiſh one mans ground from another. Terminalis lapis.

The meeting of bounds. Colliminium, n.

The meeting of the bounds of three fields. Trifinium, n.

They whoſe lands bound together. Conſortes.

Bounding or bordering near together. Conterminus. V. *Bordering.*

That hath no bounds or limits. Interminatus. V. *Borders.*

Of or belonging to bounds. Terminalis, adj.

Full of bounds or limits. Terminoſus, adj.

To be bound. Teneor, obligor, obſtringor, conſtringor, devincior.

To be bound with ſuretes for payment of money, or performance of covenant. Satiſdo, ſatiſpræſto.

Bound. Ligatus, obligatus, obſtrictus, vinctus, aſtrictus, p. V. *Bind.*

Bound with an oath. Jurejurando aſtrictus.

Bound to make good his vow. Damnatus voti, vel voto. Godw.

Bound hard with cords. Aſtrictus funiculis.

Bound up with ſmall ſplinters. Alligatus aſſulis.

To make bounden. Obligo, obſtringo.

To bound, as a ball. Reſilio.

A bound, or rebound. Reſultus, m.

Bounded, or rebounded. Repercuſſus, p.

A bounding, or rebounding. Reſultus, m.

To bounce up on high, (as a foot-ball.) Reſilio cum ſtrepitu.

Bounced high from the ground. Repercuſſus cum clangore.

A bouncing as of a foot-ball. Sonora reflexio.

To bounce, as a gun. Sonum edere.

Bounty. Liberalitas, benignitas, beneficentia, munificentia, f.

Bounteous, or bountiful. Liberalis, benignus, beneficus, munificus, adj.

To **burd.** Jocor. V. *Jeſt and boord.*

A bourding. Dicacitas, jocatio, f.

A bourding or jeſting word. Dicterium, n.

A bourder or jeſter. Cavillator, mimus, joculator, jocoſus, m. V. *Jeſter.*

To **bouſe.** Poto.

A **bout**, *or at one bout.* Una vice.

Let us have a merry bout of it to day. Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem.

Shall we have a bout at it? Viſne, ut certamen ineamus?

Bout. V. *Without.*

To **bow** *or bend.* Torqueo, detorqueo, flecto, curvo, inclino.

To bow down the head on the ſhoulder as one doth when he muſeth. Obſtipare verticem.

To bow round. Circumflecto.

To bow down, or make ſtoop under a burden. Pando, as.

To bow inward. Incurvo, inflecto.

To bow back in a compaſs or circuit. Regyro.

To bow the knee. Ingeniculor, congeniculo.

To bow or wax crooked. Curveſco, incurveſco.

To bow or incline down. Declino, propendeo, deflecto.

To bow to. Acclino.

To bow backward. Reclino.

To bow between. Interclino.

To bow together. Convergo. V. *To bend.*

To be bowed. Curvor.

To be bowed the contrary way. Fornicor.

Bowed or bent. Conflexus, inflexus, ſinuatus, p. proclivis, adj. infinuatus, laqueatus, p. pandus, adj. plicatus, curvatus, inclinatus, p.

Bowed or bent backward. Repandus, adj.

Bowed upward like an arch-roof. Subvexus, p.

Bowed downward. Devexus, p.

Bowed about. Circumflexus, p.

Not bowed. Indeflexus, p. V. *Bended and crooked.*

A bowing. Concavitas, curvatio, flexura, f.

A bowing round about. Circumflexio, f. circumflexus, m.

A bowing back. Recurvitas, f.

A bowing downward as under a burden. Pandatio, f. V. *Bending.*

The bowing in an arched roof. Abſis, f.

A bowing made in roofs of houſes like a circle. Haſpis, f.

He that boweth the knee, as in making a courteſie. Suffraginator, m.

Eaſie to be bowed. Flexilis, adj. tentus, p.

Bowingly. Proclivè, adverb. V. *Crookedly.*

A **Bowe.** Arcus, m. cornu, n.

A little bowe. Arculus, arcellus, m.

A rain-bowe. Iris, f. arcus cœleſtis, arcus pluvius.

A bowe wherewith they play on a fidle or viol. Plectrum, n. dædala, f.

A croſs-bowe. Baliſta, arcubaliſta, f. ſcorpio, m.

A ſteel-bowe or tiller. Chalybæa baliſta.

A bowe-bearer. Præfectus foreſtæ.

An ox-bowe in a plow. Arquillus, circulus, m.

To bend a bowe. Arcum tendo, inflecto. V. *Bend.*

A bowe-man. V. *Archer.*

A bowyer. Arcuarius, m.

A bowe-caſe. Corytus, m.

A bowe-ſtring. Amentum, n. nervus, m.

Of a bowe. Arcuarius, adj.

Like a bowe. Arcuatim, adv.

A bowe-net. Naſſa, f. V. *Weel.*

To **bowel**, *embowel, or draw out the garbage or guts.* Eviſcero, deviſcero, exentero, viſcero.

Bowelled or embowelled. Eviſceratus, deviſceratus, exenteratus, viſceratus, p.

The bowels or intrals of man or beaſt. Inteſtina, orum; viſcera, um; exta, exentera, interanea, orum, n.

He that bowelleth. Exenterator, eviſcerator, m.

A bowelling. Exenteratio, eviſceratio, f.

By or even to the bowels or intrals. Viſceratim, adv.

To bowers, (muſcles ſo called.) Muſculi flexores.

A bower, or bowre. Pergula, f. umbraculum, n. ſcena topiaria, tabernaculum frondeum. V. *Arbour.*

A bowering. Arborum concameratio.

To **bowge.** Penetro.

To bowge or pierce a ſhip with ſhot. Penetro, perforo, verbero, tranſmitto, perfodio.

Bowged. Perforatus, p.

A bowging. Perforatio, f.

A **Bowl.** V. *Boul.*

A **Bowle.** V. *Bole.*

To **bounce** *or thump.* Crepo.

To bounce often. Crepito.

A bounce, noiſe or thump. Crepitus, bombus, m.

A **Bowſer.** Theſaurarius, m.

To **box** *or clap one on the ear.* Depalmo, palmâ percutio.

To box on the pate, or knock one about the pate. Colaphizo, pugnum impingo.

A box. V. *Tree.*

A box on the ear. Alapa, f. colaphus, m.

To box one, or give one a box on the ear. Colaphum alicui incutere, infringere, infligere.

A box-tree. V. *Blow.*

A box. Pyxis, ciſta, theca, ciſtella, f.

A little box. Pyxidicula, pyxidula, f. pyxidiculus, m. pyxidium, n. V. *Casket.*

A box for delicate junkets, confits, and ſuch like. Tragemathotheca, f.

A box to keep ſpice in. Nartheciuum, n.

A box for medicines. Pixidicula, f.

A box of ſweet ointments. Myrothecium, alabaſtrum, n.

A jewel-box. Annularium, n.

A duſt-box. Pyxis vel theca pulvinaria.

Grocers boxes wherein they put their ſpices. Nidi, orum, m.

A box wherein weights and ballances be kept. Trytodoce, es, f.

Boxes wherein ſweet perfumes are kept. Olfactoriola, orum, n.

Boxes in a preſs. Locelli, m. loculumenta, n.

A box to throw dice on the table. Orca, f. frittillus, m.

A box or pot to put in lots. Sitella, f.

Poor mens boxes. Ciſtulæ pauperum.

Box-bearers. Ciſtiferi, pyxiferi, orum, m.

Made like a box. Pyxidatus, p.

A **boy.** Puer, m.

A little boy, or lad. Puerulus, puellus, puſillus, puerculus, m.

A boy full of jeſts and taunts. Salapucius, m.

A boy under fourteen years of age. Impuber, m. impubes, m. & f.

A boy about fourteen years of age. Pubes, m. & f.

A boy tending upon harlots, called an Apple-ſquire. Aquariolus, m.

An old lubber that wantonly playeth eth the boy. Callipæda, m.

A boy with a buſh-head. Comatulus, m.

A ſouldiers boy. Calo, lixa, cacula, m.

A boy that miniſters to the Prieſt at Maſs. Miniſter Sacerdotis, acolythus, m.

A pretty Grammar-ſchool-boy. Grammaticulus puer.

A boy or wench that is beaten about the ſhoulders. Scapularis, m. & f.

Boys attending upon an hoſt to carry baggage. Calones, m.

Boys games. Pupillaria, puerilia, n.

Boyiſhneſs. Puerilitas, puericia, f.

Boyiſh. Puerilis, adj.

To uſe boyiſh tricks. Puerilibus ineptiis tricari.

Boyiſhly. Pueriliter.

To **boyl** *or ſeeth as Cooks do, or actively.* Coquo, decoquo, incoquo, diſcoquo, elixo, & lixo.

To boyl before, or parboyl. Præcoquo.

To boyl again. Recoquo.

To boyl much or through. Percoquo, excoquo.

To boyl away. Decoquo.

To boyl or ſeeth together. Concoquo, collixo.

To make to boyl. Defervefacio, fervefacio, infervefacio.

To boyl new wine. Defruto.

To boyl often. Coquito, coctito.

To boyl as a pot boyleth, or paſſively. Bullio, æſtuo, inæſtuo, ferveo.

To boyl often. Efferveo, ebullio, efferveſco, adæſtuo.

To begin to boyl. Efferveſco.

To be boyled. Incoquor.

Boyled or ſodden. Coctus, p. lixus, elixus, adj. lixatus, coctus, concoctus, diſcoctus, fervefactus, defervefactus, coctillatus, p.

Throughly boyled. Excoctus, percoctus, p.

Often boyled, or boyled again. Recoctus, p.

Boyled before, or parboyled. Præcoctus, p.

A little boyled. Subfervefactus, p.

Half boyled. Semicoctus, ſemicrudus.

Boyled meats. Aulicoqua, orum, n.

A boyler. Coctor, m.

The boyling of the Sea in Britany. Clota, f.

A boyling or ſeething. Coctio, coctura, decoctura, f. decoctus, m.

A boyling or bubbling. Ebullitio, f.

That is boyled in an earthen pot. Teſtuaceus, adj.

Eaſie to be boyled. Coctilis, coctivus, coctibilis, adj.

To be **boyſterous.** Perhorreo, perhorreſco, fluctuo.

Boyſterous or tempeſtuous weather. Tempeſtas, f.

A boyſterous wind beating down trees and houſes. Turbo, preſter, m.

Boyſterous. Tempeſtuoſus, adj. turbidus, adj.

Royſterous water falling down from hills and mountains very ſwiftly. Torrens, m.

A **boyſt**, *being a veſſel of braſs.* Lecythus, m.

B *ante* R.

To **brabble.** Altercor, jurgo, lites ſero. V. *Brawl.*

A brabble. Lis, rixa, altercatio, f.

A brabbler. Litigioſus, rixator, altercator, m.

A brabbling. Litigatio, altercatio, f.

Full of brabbling. Rixabundus.

A brabbling fellow. Vitilitigator, m.

A **Brace** *to faſten beams in a building.* Fibula, f.

A brace. Par.

A brace of dogs. Eini canes.

A brace of iron. Ferrea fibula.

A brace, or great cord in a ſhip. Rudens.

A ſhooters brace. Brachiale, n. brachiatorium, n. brachiatorium, n. brachiatorium

Fine manchet-bread. Similacius, similagineus panis.
Cheat-bread, or ranged wheat-bread. Cibarius secundarius, vel confusaneus panis, subalbidus panis.
Sugar-bread, or march-pane. Saccarites panis.
Saffron-bread. Crocatus panis.
Bread made of wheat bran. Canicaceus panis.
Brown bread or course bread. Ater, furfuraceus, furfuratus, accrofus, gregarius, domeſticus, antopyrus, agelaus panis, ſecundarius panis.
Bread to eat Oyſters with. Panis oſtrearius.
Great loaves of brown bread. Culicei panes.
Biſket-bread. V. *Biſket.*
Horſe-bread. Pityrias, panis furfuraceus.
Bread made of the grain Orindium, *growing in* Egypt. Orinda.
Bread made of Lintels. Phatinus panis.
Bread made of the ſeed of the herb Lotus. Lotometra.
Bread conſecrated to Bacchus. Obetiæ.
Bread made like woven ropes. Coliphium, n.
A kind of bread in Syria, *which before it be throughly baked, falleth into coals.* Mamphula.
Dole-bread. Tradilis panis.
Mouldy or wenewed bread. Panis mucidus.
Bread baken under aſhes. Subcinericius, focarius panis.
Crum of bread. Medulla.
Bread baked on a gridiron. Eſcarites.
Bread not well baked. Panis rubidus.
Light bread puffed up with barm. Panis ſpongioſus.
The cruſt of the bread. Cruſtum, cruſtulum panis.
The crum of bread. Panis medulla.
The which is uſed in ſtead of bread. Panicium, n.
The making of bread. Panificium, n.
The ſweet-bread of a Hog. Pancreas.

Bꝛeadth. V. *Broad.*

To **bꝛeak**, *actively.* Frango, confringo, infringo, rumpo, obtundo, tero, cello, elido, dirumpo, imminuo, dirimo, obrumpo, ſolvo, percudo, quaſſo, obtundo, labefacio, labefacto, macto.
To break the league of hoſpitality. Teſſeram hoſpitii confringere. Godw.
He hath ſomewhat to break his ſleep for. Habet, propter quod rumpere ſomnum debeat. Juven.
It broke out like a ſtorm. Velut nimbus erupit.
He breaks his brains with ſtudying. Ingenii vires ſtudendo comminuit. Ovid.
I will break this cuſtom of yours. Adimam hanc tibi conſuetudinem. Ter.
To break a jeſt. Riſum joco movere. Cic.
To break an horſe. Equum domare. Cic.
To break in pieces. Comminuo, diminuo, ſubtero, pertero, diſtringo, effringo, perfringo, præmpo, perrumpo, contundo, pertundo, prætundo, quaſſo, diffipo, diſcutio, ſcindo.
To break aſunder, or in two pieces. Interrumpo, diſrumpo, dirumpo, diffringo, diſtero, diſtringo, dirimo, diſcindo, diſſuo, intercido, divido, dilanio, diſtraho.
To break off. Abrumpo, dirumpo, reſcindo, diſcindo, detergo, præcido.
To break and leave off for a time. Interrumpo, intermitto.
To break about. Circumfringo.
To break or burſt open. Refringo, refrango, effringo, diffringo, diſrumpo.
To break open violently. Expugno.
To break up. Dirumpo, abrumpo, erumpo, profindo, proſcindo, reſcindo.
To break down. Diruo, deſtruo, demolior, excudo.
To break down an hedge. Diſſepio.
To break before. Præfringo.
To break one againſt another. Affringo, adfringo.
To break or bruiſe ſmall. Tero, contero. V. *To bray and crumb.*
To break under. Suffringo.
To break, as when one breaketh a Law. Violo, temero, convello, perrumpo, lædo.
To break often. Ruptito.
To break, or play the bankyout. Conturbo, decoquo, foro cedo.
To break through. Perrumpo.
To break with one, or to break promiſe with one. Pactum, fidem fallere: fidem datam ſolvere.
To break company. Diſſocio.
To break with a flail. Tribulo.
To break up a letter or writ. Reſigno, epiſtolam reſignare, linum incidere.
To break the back-bone. Exdorſuo.
To break the loins. Prælumbo, delumbo.
To break the teeth, claws, or horns of a beaſt. Exarmo.
To break land with an harrow eared before. Offringo, occo, as.
To break the faſt. Jento, jentaculor.
To break or tame a wild beaſt. Domo, ſubigo, domito, cicuro, manſuefacio.
To break or burſt. neut. Crepo, as & is; dehiſco, rumpor.
To break in. Irruo, irrumpo, introrumpo, intrudo.
To break out. Prorumpo, profilio, excurro, erumpo.
To break out as the Sea doth. Exundo.
To break out as ones face doth with heat. Puſtulas emitto.
To break forth as water out of a ſpring. Scateo, ſcaturio.
I will break thy head. Diminuam tibi caput, vel cerebrum tuum.
To break his oath. Fidem violo.
To break a league. Fœdus ſolvere, irrumpere, abrumpere, lædere, diſſolvere, turbare, frangere, convellere, violare, reſcindere.
To break promiſe. Fidem lædo, ſolvo, fallo.
To break a jeſt. Riſum joco movere. V. *To jeſt.*
To be **bꝛoken.** Rumpor, frangor, frageo, frageſco.
Broken or burſt. Fractus, ruptus, laceratus, confractus, p. confragoſus, adj. diſſolutus, quaſſus, quaſſatus, pertuſus, labefactatus, infractus, p.
Broken to pieces, or all to be broken. Comminutus, contuſus, pertuſus, pertritus, p.
Broken or burſt aſunder, or in the middle. Interruptus, interciſus, p.
Broken or burſt in ſunder with a clap or noiſe, as a bladder full blown. Diſploſus, p.
Broken off. Abruptus, diſciſſus, p.
Broken or left off for a time. Intermiſſus, interruptus, p.
Broken open or through. Refractus, effractus, p. perfoſſus.
Broken up or through. Diruptus, p.
Broken down. Dirutus, p.
Broken before. Præfractus, p.
Broken or violated. Violatus, temeratus, p.
Broken or burſt in the loins. Delumbatus, lumbifractus, p. delumbis, adj.
Broken out by violence. Proruptus.
Broken with ſorrow. Angore confectus.
Broken teeth. Dentes mutilati.
Broken or tamed. Domitus, perdomitus, p. manſuefactus, cicuratus.
Not broken or tamed. Intractatus, indomitus, p.
Broken with age. Senio confectus, decrepitus.
Broken forth. Eruptus, p.
Broken ſmall. Comminutus, contritus, p.
Broken with ſickneſs. Morbis confectus.
Broken pieces. Minutiæ, f.
Broken-founded, (as a cracked bell.) Raucum crepans: malignè reſpondens.
He is broken, (as a bankyupt.) Foro ceſſit.
A **bꝛeaker** *or burſter.* Ruptor, m.
A breaker or burſter of doors and locks. Effractor, m.
He that breaketh or violateth. Violator, m.
A breaker and tamer of horſes and colts. Domitor, cicurator, manſuetarius, m.
Good breakers of horſes. Hipporhedicæ, arum, m.
A breaker of a league. Fœdifragus, adj.
A breaker down. Demolitor, m.
A breaker up of ground. Occator, m.
A breaking or burſting. Fractio, fractura, confractura, infractio, ruptio, ruptura, confractio, f. ſciſſio, f. diſruptio, f.
A breaking in pieces. Fractio.
A breaking in ſunder. Diruptio, diremptio, f.
A breaking off. Abruptio, f.
A breaking or burſting open. Effractura, f.
A breaking off for a time. Intermiſſio, f.
A breaking or violating. Violatio, temeratio, f.
A breaking in. Irruptio, f.
A breaking down. Exciſio, demolitio, f.
A breaking through. Perruptio, f.
A breaker up of the ground. Occatio, f.
A breaking or civilizing. Manſuefactio, f.
A breaking forth. Eruptio, f.
A breaking of the loins. Lumbifragium, n.
A breaking with a noiſe as in the falling of trees. Fragor, m.
A breaking of a ſhip. V. *Shipwrack.*
A breaking or taming of a horſe. Domitura, f. domitus, m. infractio, f.
A breaking out into a ſcab. ulceratio, f. rumentum, n. ſcaturies, f.
A breaking out of infants about the head. Siriaſis, f.
A breaking out of childrens mouths. Aphtha, f.
A breaking out within the mouth coming by inflammation. Emphyſodes.
A breaking, burſting, or rupture of the belly. Hernia, f. ramex, m. enterocela, enterocele, bubonocele, f.
Broken bellied, or that is ſo burſt. Herniоſus, ramicoſus, enterocelicus, ruptus, adj.
A burſting when the gall of fat falleth into the cods. Epiploocele, f.
He that is ſo burſt. Epiploocelicus, adj.
A burſting when the bowels fall into the cods, and water is there gathered. Hydenterocele, f.
He that is ſo burſt. Hydenterocelicus, adj.
A burſting when the humour is fallen into one of the ſtones. Hydrocele, f.
He that is ſo burſt. Hydrocelicus, adj.
That is burſt in the ſtones. Thlaſias, vel thladias, m.
A breaking out, or burſting out of waters. Scaturies, ſcaturigo, f.
That ſo burſteth out and runneth over. Scaturiginoſus, adj.
To burſt. Crepo, diſrumpo.
To burſt in pieces. Diſſilio.
To burſt out into ſpeech, laughter. Prorumpere in ſermones, riſum.
Burſt. Diſruptus, p.
Likely to be burſt. Eò inflatus ut prope crepet.
Burſten. Hernioſus.
Burſtneſs. Hernia, ruptura, f. ramex, m.
That may be, or eaſie to be broken. Fragilis, fractitius, violabilis, violatilis, adj.
That cannot be broken or diſcouraged. Infragilis, inviolabilis, infrangibilis.
A breakfaſt. Jentaculum, prandiculum, prandicilum, n.
A breakfaſt of brewes. Adipale convivium.
Breakneck, or ſteep, hard to get up. Præruptus, arduus, præceps, adj.
Break of day. Diluculum, n. prima lux. V. *Day.*
A **Bꝛeam.** V. *Fiſh.*
A **bꝛeaſt.** Pectus, n. thorax, m. thoraca, f.
A little breaſt. Pectuſculum, n.
Belonging to the breaſt. Pectoralis, adj.
A womans breaſt or nipple. Mamma, f. uber, papilla, f.
A little breaſt, &c. Mammula, mammilla, f.
Of or belonging to the breaſts or paps. Mammillaris, adj.
The breaſt-bone. Iſternon, n. ſcutum cordis.
A breaſt-cloth. Mammillare, n. ſtrophium, n.
A breaſt-plate. Lorica, f. thorax, m. thoraca, f. pectorale, n.
The breaſt-plate of judgment, made of gold, blew ſilk, purple, ſcarlet, and fine twined linnen, four-ſquare and double, an hand-breadth long and broad, having in it twelve precious ſtones. Logicon, rationale, n.
Belonging to the breaſt. Pectoralis, adj.
That hath a great breaſt. Pectoroſus, adj.
That is narrow and ſtrait-breaſted. Stenothorax, adj.
That weareth breaſt-plates. Thoracatus, p.
To draw **bꝛeath.** Spiro, reſpiro, anhelo, exhalo, halo.
To draw breath with difficulty. Anhelo.
To breath faſt and thick. Anhelo.
To breath out, or caſt forth a breath or fume. Exhalo, vaporo, evaporo, proſpiro.
To breath or air. Vaporo, exſicco.
To breath in or upon. Inſpiro, inhalo, adhalo, inſufflo.
To breath between. Interſpiro.
To breath through. Perſpiro.
To breath out or give up the ghoſt. Expiro, exhalo, effo animam, animam ago, ingemiſco ſupremum.
A breathing. Reſpiratio, perſpiratio, f. reſpiratus, m. ſpiritus, halitus, m.
A breathing with difficulty. Anhelatio, f. anhelitus, m.
A breathing upon. Afflatus, m.
A breathing between. Interſpiratio, f.
A breathing out. Expiratio, evaporatio, f.
Breath. Halitus, anhelitus, m. ſpiratio, f. flatus, animus, m. anima, f. ſpiritus, m. pneuma, n.
Keep in your breath. Animam comprime. Ter.
Take breath. Animam recipe. Ter.
I am run out of breath. Cucurri uſque dum fatiſcit ſpiritus.
He is out of breath. Exanimatus eſt. Ter.
Full of breath. Spirituoſus: animæ prælargus.
Breathed. Spiratus, p.
Breathed out. Spiratus, p.
A ſhort breath. Suſpirium, n.
A moiſt breath or air. Vapor, m.
A dry breath or fume. Exhalatio, f.
Thickneſs of breath. Daſcia, f.
The paſſage whereby the breath iſſueth out. Reſpiramen, ſpiramentum, n.
A breathing hole, out of which breath, wind, air or ſmoke paſſeth. Spiraculum, n.
The ſhortneſs of breath. Anhelitûs anguſtia, ſpirandi difficultas, anhelitus, m.
The ſtinking of the breath. Oze, f.
That breatheth. Spirans, exſpirans, ſpiritalis, animalis, pneumaticus.
That whereby we breath. Spirabilis.
That breatheth with difficulty. Anhelus, adj.
A **Bꝛee.** Tabanus, aſilus.

Bꝛeeches, *ſlops, or long hoſe.* Braccæ, arum, f. ſubligaculum, femoralia, ium; feminalia, ium, pl. perizoma & perizomatum, n. caligæ, arum, f.
Breeches with ſtockings ſowed unto them. Feminicrurallia.
Mariners breeches or ſlops. Laccæ, braccæ.
Breeches of linnen to wraſtle or run in. Campeſtre, n. veſtis campeſtris.
Makers of breeches or ſlops. Braccarii.
He that weareth breeches. Braccatus, p. caligatus, p.
She that weareth the breeches. Uxor ducit virum.
The breech. Podex, icis, m. clunes, ium. Cic.
To breech. Tergum cædere.
Breeched or yerked. Tergo cæſus.
A breecher or whipper. Plagoſus.
A breeching or yerking. Verberatio, f.
You gather a rod for your own breech. Prov. In tuum ipſius caput Lunam deducis.
Scratch me by the breech and I will claw you by the elbow. Prov. Manus manum fricat.
To **bꝛeed** *or wax with young.* Genero, progenero, fœto, fœtifico, parturio, ſemino, pario. V. *Bring forth.*
To breed teeth. Dentio, is.
To breed or bring up, or give breeding unto. Alo, tollo, educo.
To breed one a miſchief. Creare periculum alicui. Cic.
To be bred of. Naſcor, orior.
Bred in one naturally. Innatus, ingeneratus, p.
Bred or brought up. Educatus, p.
A well-bred man. Homo ingenuus, liberalitérque educatus. Cic.
They are well bred. Bene nati ſunt. Sen.
A breeder. Generator, genitor, m.
A female breeder. Genetrix, f.
A breeder. Fructuarius, ſeminator, m.
A breeder of cattel. Pecuarius, m. admiſſarius.
The breed or increaſe of cattel. Pecuaria, fœtura, f.
A breeding. Generatio, f.
A power of breeding. Facultas generatrix.
Good breeding. Liberalis inſtitutio, ingenua educatio.
A breeding of teeth. Dentitio, f.
A breeding place. Pecuarium, n. pecuaria, f.
Pertaining to breeding. Fructuarius, adj.
Breeding or great with young. Fœtus, fœtoſus. V. *Great with child.*
Breeding. V. *Manners.*
Well bred. Eductus liberè.
Breath. V. *Broad.*
Brent. V. *Burnt.*
A Bret or Turbot. Rhombus.
A breviary. Epitome, f.
A brevitate. Compendium, n.
To breviate. Arctio, in breve concludo, cogo, confringo.
Breviatures. Siglæ, f.
Brevity. Brevitas, f.
A breve. Breve.
To **bꝛew.** Pandoxor, potum vel cerviſiam concoquo, bruſio, potum miſceo.
As they brew, ſo let them bake. Prov. Tute hoc intriſti, tibi omne exedendum eſt. Ter.
Brewed. Concoctus, p. coctus, bruſiatus, mixtus, p.
A brewer. Potifex, c. g. cervisiarius, zythepſas, m. bruſiator, m.
An ale-brewer. Illupulatæ cervisiæ coctor.
A brewing. Cervisiæ coctio.
A whole brewing. Potus unius coctionis: quantum uno, codémque tempore coctum eſt.
Brewis. Ofulæ adipatæ, f. adipatum, n. panis madidus, panis jure emollitus, panis ſummo vel pingui jure intinctus.
To **bꝛibe** *or corrupt with gifts.* Largitione vel muneribus animum corrumpo, depravo, capto, violo, perverto, emo, munera largior.
To bribe or ſolicit men to give their voices and conſent. Prehenſo, prenſo.
To labour for an office by giving bribes. Ambio.
To pole by receiving bribes. Depeculor.
Bribed. Corruptus, captus auro, ſordidus, corruptus muneribus.
A briber. Corruptor, m. corruptor judicii.
A bribing. Corruptio, f. ambitus, m. prenſatio, prehenſatio, depravatio, largitio, f.
A bribe. Repetundarum, genit. pl. largitio, f. munus, donum, n. donum ad corrumpendum judicem oblatum.
Bribery. Corruptio, f. latrocinium, n.
That will be bribed or ſell his faith for money. Venalis, adj.
Accuſed of bribery. Repetundus, adj.
Pertaining to bribes. Muneralis, adj.
With taking bribes in diſhoneſt matters. Corruptè, ſordidè, depravatè, adv. V. *Theft.*
Bribers. Latrones.
A **bꝛick** *or tile.* Later, m. later cocîtilis, testa, f.
A little brick or tile. Laterculus, m.
A kind of brick five handful broad. Pentadoron.
A brick maker. Laterarius, latercularius, argillarius, argillator, m. laterum coctor.
A brick kill. Lateraria, f. fornax lateritia, f. clibanus, furnus, m.
Brick-making. Argillatio, cœnoſatoria, f.
A brick wall. Sepimentum lateritium, murus coctilis.
Bricky, full of bricks. Lateritius, adj.
Brick-work. Macerium, f. murus coctilis.
That is made of brick. Lateritius, adj.
A bricked floor. Lateritium, n.
A bricklayer. Cæmentarius, m.
A **Bꝛidal** *or marriage.* Nuptiæ, arum, f. nuptorium, ſponſalia, n.
He that beareth ſway at a bridal. Paranymphus, m.
A bride-cake. V. *Cake.*
A bridegroom. Sponſus, neogamus, nymphus, ſympoſiaſtes, m.
A bride or woman newly married. Sponſa, nupta, nympha, f.
The brideman that leadeth the bride to church. Pronubus, m.
The bride-maid. Pronuba, f.
The bride-chamber. Thalamus, m.
Bꝛidewel. Piſtrinum, ergaſtulum, n. piſtrina, f. ergaſtulum quò plani, errones, ignavi, item meretrices amandantur ut cibum opere quotidiano mereantur, aliàs tergo pœnas daturi.
The maſter of Bridewel. Ergaſtularius, piſtrinarius, m.
To make a **bꝛidge.** Ponto.
A bridge. Pons, m.
A little bridge. Ponticulus, m. pontellum, n.
A draw-bridge. Pons verſatilis.
A bridge made in haſte for a time and ſhortly removed. Schedion.
A bridge of wood. Pons roborius, ſublicius, ligneus.
The bridge of a lute, gittern, or any ſuch like inſtrument. Magadium, n.
The bridge of the noſe. Interfinium, n.
To **bꝛidle.** Equo frænum injicio, fræno, infræno, refræno, coerceo, compeſco, comprimo, continco, conſtringo, cohibeo.
Bridled. Frænatus, refrænatus, habenatus, p.
Not bridled. Effrænatus, infrænatus, d. effrænis, adj.
A bridler. Frænator, m. trix, f.
A bridling. Refrænario, frænatio, f.
A bridling of carnal appetites and luſts. Sophroſyne, es. V. *Temperate.*
A bridle. Frænum, n. fræni, pl. retinaculum, lorum, n. V. *Bit.*
A little bridle. Frænulum, n.
A bridle rein. Lorum, n. habena, habenula, f.
The headſtal of a bridle. V. *Headſtall.*
That may be bridled. Coercibilis.
That ruleth the bridle. Frænigerus, adj.
A **bꝛief** *or brieve, a kind of ſhe that maketh beaſts to gad.* Attelabus, m. œſtrum, n.
To *be* **bꝛief,** *or ſhort in ſpeaking or writing.* Laconizo, compendioſè loquor, dico preſsè, precisè, ſtrictim, paucis, brevibus, leviter tango, leviter tranſeo, modicè ago, brevi comprehendo.
To reduce into a brief. In compendium redigere.
Briefneſs or brevity. Brevitas, breviloquentia, f. breviloquium, præciſio, paucitas, anguſtia, parſimonia orationis, laconiſmus, macrologia.
A brief or ſhort writing containing the ſum of a thing. V. *Abridgement.*
A brief. V. *Breve.*
A brief rehearſal of things treated of before. Recapitulatio, anacephalæoſis, f. Gr.
A brief ſentence. Sententiola, f.
Brief or compendious. Brevis, compendiarius, compendioſus, ſuccinctus, conciſus, contractus, anguſtus, paucus, modicus, circumſcriptus, adj.
A brief. Literæ petitoriæ, quæ publicâ authoritate muniræ per eccleſias circumferuntur, ad eleemoſynam collectitiam rogandam, in reparationem ſubſtantiæ, vel incendio vel aliâ gravi jactură amiſſæ.
Briefly or compendiouſly. Brevè, breviter, brevi, brevibus, perbreviter, ſummarie, compendioſè, concisè, præciſè, ſuccinctè, curtè, laconicè, preſsè, compreſsè, ſtrictim, ſtrictè, perſtrictim, collectim, collectè, circumſcriptè, anguſtè, ſemel, attenuatè, leviter, modicè, comprehenſè, ſummatim, adv.
A **Bꝛier.** V. *Bramble.*
A ſweet brier. V. *Eglantin.*
A Briere. V. *Brie.*
A **Bꝛigandine,** *or coat of Mail or fence.* Lorica, f. bilix.
A brigantine, pinnace, or little ſhip. Phaſelus, aphracta, m. aphractum, n. celox, paro, m.
The leaſt kind of brigantine. Miparo.
A brigantine ſet to ſpie. Epiſcopium, cataſcopium, navigium ſpeculatorium, n. V. *Barge.*
To be bright or to ſhine. Fulgeo, effulgeo, præfulgeo, refulgeo, luceo, colluceo, deluceo, eluceo, reluceo, ſplendeo, coruſco, reniteo, ardeo, niteo, clareo, rutilo, mico. V. *Shine.*
To make bright. Elucido, rutilo, nitido, polio.
To wax bright. Luceſco, eluceſco, diluceſco, ſplendeſco, explendeſco, inclareſco, igneſco.
It grows bright with weaving. Attritus ſplendeſcit. Virg.
It is bright. Lucet, impp.
It waxeth bright. Luceſcit, illuceſcit, lucеſcitur, impp.
Brightneſs or cleerneſs. Splendor, fulgor, m. lucentia, f. nitor, m. claritas, claritudo, lux, f. fulgur, n. ardor, candor, m.
The brightneſs of the Sun, or any flaming thing. Jubar, n. lampas, f.
That caſteth forth brightneſs or beams of light. Radians, radiatus, p.
Bright or clear. Lucidus, dilucidus, luculentus, ſplendidus, fulgidus, limpidus, illuſtris, coruſcus, adj. lucens, fulgens, nitens, micans, p. nitidus, rutilus, igneus, flammeus, adj. candens, p. candidus, ſydereus, adj. gemmans, p. nitidus, clarus, rutilus.
Very bright. Perlucidus, præclucidus, præfulgidus, prænitidus, adj.
Through bright that one may ſee through. Perlucidus, pellucidus, tranſlucidus, perſpicuus, adj.
Somewhat bright. Sublucidus, ſplendidulus, ſubrutilus; perlucidulus, adj.
Brightly or clearly. Lucidè, ſplendidè, fulgidè, clarè, nitidè. V. *Clearly.*
Very brightly. Perlucidè, pernitidè, adv.
Somewhat brightly. Sublucidè, adv.
To go to **bꝛing** *as a Sow.* Subo.
A brimmed Sow. Sus ſubata.
To make brims or margents. Marginо.
That brim of a bank or any thing elſe. Ora, fibra, margo, crepida, f. orificium, labrum, n. limbus, m.
The brim of a ſieve or ſtrainer. Telia, f.
That hath great brims. Marginatus, p.
That hath no brims. Achilus, adj.
Belonging to brims. Marginalis, adj.
A brimmer. Calix potu coronæus; poculum ità plenum ut margini ſtu peremineat potus.
Bꝛimſtone. Sulphur, n.
Full of brimſtone. Sulphureus, adj.
A kind of brimſtone to make wool white. Egula.
A maker or worker of brimſtone. Sulphurarius, m.
A place where brimſtone is made or boiled. Sulphuraria, ſulphuria, f.
Dreſt with brimſtone. Sulphuratus, p.
Of or belonging to brimſtone, mixt with brimſtone, or the colour of brimſtone. Sulphureus, adj.
To ſeaſon with **bꝛine.** Salio, ſalſedine condio.
Brine, liquor that is ſalt. Aqua ſalſa, muria, muries, ſalſedo, ſalſugo, ſalſitudo, ſalſilago, f.
Brine with dregs and all. Alex.
Being long in brine. Muriarius, muriaticus, adj.
Briniſh. Salſus, adj.
To **bꝛing.** Duco, adduco, affero, perfero, perveho, adveho, præbeo, apporto, aggero, admoveo.
To bring to an end. Ad umbilicum ducere. Hor.
If any man bring you into queſtion. Si te in judicum quis adducat. Cic.
I will bring him to your face. Coràm adducam. Ter.
Bring him before me. Coràm ipſum cedo. Ter.
Bring me ſome water to waſh my hands. Cedo aquam manibus. Plaut.
I will give you as good as you bring. Reddam vicem. Plin.
I wiſh you could bring him into that mind. Opto, ut id ipſi perſuadeas. Cic.
He brings up an old faſhion again. Rem deſuetam uſurpat. Cic.
See how one thing brings in another. Ut aliud ex alio incidit. Ter.
To bring by force or violence. Attraho, appello, adigo, perduco, rapio.
To bring from one place to another. Defero, deporto, deduco.
To bring or carry over, or on the other ſide. Traduco, transfero, trajicio, trajecto.
To bring in. Infero, importo, induco, introduco, ingero, inveho, admitto.
To bring in firſt, or to be the firſt author of things. Præigno.
To bring in one in the place of another. Subſtituo.
To bring back again. Reduco, retroduco, refero, retrofero, reporto, revecho, regero, redigo, reſtituo, revoco.
They bring me to that paſs. Eò me redigunt: in id redactus ſum loci. Ter.
To bring before. Prævecho.
To bring off. Abduco.
To bring one to a place, waiting upon him. Deduco.

To bring forth. Educo, produco, profero, effero, prorraho, eruo.
To bring into parts. Diduco.
To bring forth, as females do their young. Pario, procreo, foeto, foetifico, gigno, genero, progigno, enitor, edo, fero, produco, procudo.
To be ready to bring forth. Parturio.
To bring forth before the time. Abortio, aborto, as, abortior, aborror.
To bring forth flowers. Floreo, floresco.
To bring forth plenteously. Fundo, effundo.
To bring forth as one bringeth forth witnesses. Evoco, exhibeo, adhibeo, testes produco, allego.
To bring up or nourish. Educo, pasco, alo, tollo, nutrio, suscipio.
He brings up the child. Puerum suscipit. Ter.
They are resolved to bring it up. Decreverunt tollere. Ter.
To bring up in. Innutrio.
To bring together. Conduco, confero.
To bring over, cover, or bring against, or overthwart. Obduco.
To bring under. Subjicio, subigo, subjugo.
To bring low or abate. Accido.
To bring down or low. Dejicio, humilio.
To bring forth fruit. Fructum facere.
To bring privily. Supparo.
To bring to pass. Efficio, conficio, exequor, effectum do, ad exitum perduco.
To bring aside. Seduco, sevoco.
To bring tidings. Nuncio, annuncio.
To bring word again. Renuncio, retroduco.
To bring into a fools paradise. Blandior, vana spe lacto.
To bring or cause ill luck. Obscævo.
To bring into a narrow room or space. Coarcto.
To bring to. Adduco.
To bring into presence. Repræsento.
To bring out of a good and comely fashion. Turpo.
To bring somewhat to nothing. Adnihilo, absumo, pessundo, exinanio.
To bring asleep. V. *Sleep.*
To bring often. Perducto.
To bring forth. Depromo.
To bring forth often. Prompto.
To be brought. Afferor, deducor, adducor.
The business may be brought to an agreement. Ad concordiam res adduci potest. Cic.
He cannot be brought off from it. Ab eo deduci non potest. Cic.
I cannot yet be brought to do it. Nondum adducor ut faciam. Cic.
He was brought up like a Gentleman. Liberè educatus est. Ter.
To bring to destruction. Profligo.
To be brought into the world. Procreor, provenio.
To be brought to pass. Efficior, conficior.
Brought. Allatus, advectus, advecticius, adductus, p. apportatus, allatus, p.
Brought by force. Appulsus, adactus, p.
Brought in. Illatus, introlatus, inductus, introductus, invectus, p.
Brought in anothers place. Substitutus, p.
Brought back or again. Reductus, reportatus, redactus, p. redux, m. f. relatus, p.
Brought forth. Productus, prolatus, provectus, p.
Brought forth or born. Partus, procreatus, natus, satus, ortus, productus, p. cretus editus. V. *Born.*
Brought up. Educatus, alumnus, m. alumnatus, p. nutritus, sublatus, p.
Brought up wantonly or like a Cockney. Delicatus, p.
She is brought to bed. Peperit, enixa est.
Brought together. Collatus, conductus, compulsus, p.
A woman being brought to bed. Puerperium, n. parus, m.
Brought down. Humiliatus, dejectus, demissus, p.
Ill brought up. Malè institutus, illiberaliter educatus.
Well brought up. Ingenuè educatus.
Brought under. Subjectus, domitus, subjugatus, p.
Brought to pass. Actus, peractus, effectus, patratus, explicitus, p.
Brought to nought. Exinanitus, p.
Brought to destruction. Profligatus, p.
A bringer. Portator, m.
A bringer down. Dejector, humilicator, m.
A bringer of one against his will. Productor, m. trix, f.
A bringer from one place to another. Traductor, translator, m. trix, f.
A bringer back again. Reductor, reportator, restitutor, m.
He that bringeth a man to his place. Deductor, trix, f.
A bringer up. Educator, m. trix, f. alumnus, alumnator, altor, m. nutritius, m.
He that bringeth a thing to pass. Effector, perfector, m. trix, f. V. *Author.*
A bringer of tidings. Rumigerulus, m.
A bringer to nought. Perditor, m.
A bringer forth in sight. Subjector, m. trix, f.
A bringing. Portatus, advectus, m.
A bringing up or education. Educatio, disciplina, f. enutritio, f.
A bringing unto. Apportatio, f.
A bringing down or low. Diminutio, dejectio, humiliatio, f.
A bringing from one to another. Translatio, traductio, f.
A bringing in. Importatio, inductio, introductio, illatio, invectio, f.
A bringing back. Reductio, f.
A bringing forth or abroad. Prolatio, productio, f.
A bringing forth of young. Fœtura, procreatio, f. partus, m. partura, paritura, f. productio, generatio, f. fœtus, m.
A bringing together. Collatio, f.
A bringing under. Subjectio, f.
A bringing to pass. Effectio, efficientia, confectio, f. effectus, m.
Bringing gold. Aurifer.
Bringing forth many stalks, shoots, or sprouts. Fruticosus, adj.
Bringing forth fruit twice a year. Bifer.
Bringing forth fruit thrice a year. Trifer.
Bringing forth all things. Omniparens.
That hath lately brought forth. Effœtus, adj.
She that bringeth forth twice or twins. Bipara.
Brink. Extremitas, ora. V. *Brim.*
The brink of a wall. Margo.
Brionp. Criodia.
Brisk. Alacer, agilis, vegetus, latus, adj.
To **brisk** *or set up the bristles.* Horreo, setas erigo.
To brisk a Shoomakers thread. Inseto.
A brisle, bristil or big hair. Seta, f.
A little brisle. Setula, f.
The staring like bristles. Horror, m.
A setting up the bristles. Arrectio setarum.
Standing up as bristles. Horridus, adj.
The bristles of the fish Polypus. Pampinius, m.
Bristled, or that hath bristles on his back. Setiger, hirsutus, hispidus, hispidosus, adj.
Full of bristles. Setosus, hispidus, adj.
Setting up the bristles. Horrens.
Brittlenes. Fragilitas, f.
Brittle or soon broken. Fragilis, caducus, vitreus, dissipabilis, adj.
Not brittle. Infragilis.
Brittly. Fragiliter.
A brize. V. *Breese.*
To **broach** *or tap.* Reclino.
Broached. Terebratus, p.
Abroach. Terebratus ad promendum.
A broach or spit. Veru, n. obelus, m.
To set meat on the broach. Infigere verubus carnes.
A little broach. Veruculum, n.
A broach or spit of five parts with one handle. Pentadactylus, adj.
An instrument in warfare ving for a little broach and a candle. Obelisco, lychnium, n.
A broaching or setting on broach. Terebratio, f.
To make broad. Dilato, amplisico, amplio.
To wax broad. Laxesco.
To make broad. Dilatatus. p.
To lay abroad. Pando, expono, nudo.
Breadth or broadne. Latitudo, amplitudo, f.
Broadneß in speech. Libertas.
A making broad. Dilatatio, f.
The being of one breadth. Æquilatio, f.
Of one breadth. Æquilatus adj.
Of two hands breadth. Didorus, adj.
A broad way. Platea, f.
The broad end of an oar. Scalmus, m.
Broad. Latus, patulus, spaciosus, vastus, adj. fusus, sparsus, apertus, largus, adj.
Very broad. Perlatus, latissimus, adj.
Broad-leaved. Latifolius, adj.
That cannot be made broad. Illatabilis, adj.
Broadly. Latè, perlatè, vastè, adv.
Broadly in speech. Liberè, adv.
A **Brock** *or badger-beast.* Taxo, m. V. *Gray.*
A brocket or young male Deer. Hinnulus cervi.
A **Broderer.** V. *Embroiderer.*
To broid the hair. Crispo.
Broided. Crispus, adj. crispatus, calamistratus. V. *Curl and frizle.*
To broil. Torreo, torrefacio.
To be broiled. Torresco, torreor.
Broiled on the coals. Carbonatus, tostus, p.
A broiler. Tostor, m.
A broiling. Tostio, f.
A broil or tumult. Tumultus, m. turbæ, tragediæ, f. pl. undæ.
Full of broils. Tumultuosus, adj.
To raise broils. Tumultuor, turbas cieo.
A raiser of broils. Turbulentus, seditiosus, adj.
Broken. V. *Break.*
To broke or brook. V. *Like.*
A **Broker,** *he that is a mean of a bargain between two parties, a brogger.* Proxincta, transactor, insitor, pararius, propola, m. mango.
Deceitful brokage. Fallax interpositio.
A broker of old clothes. Interpolator, veteramentarius, scrutarius, mango, m.
A brokers wife. Interpolatrix, f.
Such a brokers vow as Long-lane. Forum interpolatorum, vel scruta vendentium.
To play the broker. Proxinetam agere.
Brokery, or broken and slippery ware. Scruta, orum, n.
A reward given to a broker. Proxeneticum, n.
A Brond. V. *Mark.*
A **Brooch** *or ouch.* Monile, n. bulla, f. insigne, segmentum, n.
A brooch that Gentlewomen wear about their necks. Murenula, catena collaris.
To sit on brood. Incubo.
Set on brood. Incubatus, p.
A sitting on brood. Incubatio, f. accubatio, f. incubitus, cubitus, cubatus, m.
A brood of chickens. Pullities, f. pullitium, n. partus, m. partio. f.
A brood-hen that sits. Incubatrix, f.
A brood or generation. Stirps, m. soboles, proles, propago, f.
To brook. Digero, tolero.
A brook or little river. Torrens, profluens, amnis, rivus, m. aquula, f. rivulus. V. *River.*
Little brooks. Irrigua, orum, n.
Brooklime. Bechabunga. V. *Herbs.*
Broom. Myrica, myrice, genista, genisella, f. spartum sive spartium, n.
A broom-field, or place where broom groweth. Myricetum, sportorium, n.
Butchers broom or knee-holm. Ruscum, n. ruscus, m.
Of or belonging to broom. Sparteus.
A broom or besom. Scopæ, arum. V. *Besom.*
Of or belonging to batchers broom. Ruscarius, adj.
Dwarf broom. Genistella tinctoria.
Broth. Jus, jusculum, n. succus, m. olus.
Broth or liquor to be supped. Sorbitio, sorbitiuncula, f. illinctus, m. ecligma, vel eclegma, n.
Stewed in broth. Jurulentus, jusculentus, adj.
Fish-broth. Alecula, maria, f.
A **Brothel-house.** Lupanar, fornix, f.
To hunt or haunt brothel-houses. Scortor, lustror, luxurior.
A hunter or haunter of brothel-houses. Ganeo, lustro, scortator, m.
Brothely. V. *Whoredom.*
A **Brother.** Frater, adelphus, m. V. *Kindred.*
A little or young brother. Fraterculus. m.
A brother of one father and mother. Germanus, m.
A half-brother. Semigermanus, m.
A brother by the fathers side only. Frater consanguineus.
A brother by the mothers side. Frater uterinus.
The husbands brother. Levir, m.
A sisters brother. Sororius, m.
A foster brother. Collactaneus, homogalactus, m.
Sworn brethren. Convoti, m. pl.
Brothers born at once. Gemini, gemelli, m. pl.
A brothers son. Fratrinus, m.
A brothers wife or daughter. Fratria, fratrilla, frateria, f.
Brothers children or cousin-germans. Fratrueles, patrueles, m.
Brother-hood. Fraternitas, germanitas, sodalitas, f.
Brotherly-love. Philadelphia, f.
Brother-slaughter. Fratricidium, n.
A brother-killer. Fratricida, m.
Of or belonging to a brother. Fraternus, adj.
Brotherly or like a brother. Fraternè, germanè, germaniter, adv.
Brought. V. *Bring.*
A brow. Supercilium, n. frons, palpebra, f.
Cheer up your brow and look merrily. Frontem exporrige, & præbe te hilarem. Ter.
To knit the brow. Frontem contrahere, corrugare. Plaut.
The space between the browes. Glabella, f.
He that hath brows. Cilo, blepharo, m.
Having hairy brows. Palpebrosus, adj.
To bend the browes. Supercilia vibro.
Bending of the brows. Superciliorum contractio.
To make brown. Obfusco, confusco, fusco.
Brown or natural colour. Pullus, f.

Brown.

Brown. Fuscus, subniger, nigellus, leucophæus, bœticus, hispanus, adj. pullus, adj.
Somewhat brown. Subfuscus, adj.
Vs Colours.
Brownists. Brunistæ, arum, m. pl.
To **brouze,** *or brouze.* Frondo, tondeo, attondeo, depaico, frondes carpo, depasco, arrodo.
A browser. Frondator, m. arrosor, m.
A browsing. Frondatio, f. arrosio, f.
Browse or meat for beasts in snow time. Vescæ frondes.
Browsed upon. Depastus, p.
Broyl. V. *Broil.*
To brue. V. *Brew.*
To **bruise** *or break small.* Confringo, collido, allido, contero, obtero, subtero, contundo, commolo, quasso, comminuo, delibo, tudiculo. V. *Bray.*
To bruise small. Comminuo, contero.
To bruise with a pestle. Pinso.
A bruise. Collisus, m. collisio, contusio, f.
A bruise that leaves black and blew after it. Collisus livorem afferens.
Bruised, brayed or made small. Contusus, collisus, tritus, contritus, obtritus, detritus, intritus, tusus, quassus, quassatus, pressus, pinsitus, p.
Half bruised. Semitritus, p.
Bruised against something. Allisus, p.
Extremely bruised. Comminutus, p.
Bruised in a mortar. Pistillo contritus.
Bruised black and blew. Lividus ex collisione.
A bruising. Collisio, f. collisus, m. contractio, contritio, f.
A bruising with a pestle. Contritio, f.
Brut. V. *Brute.*
A brunt. Insultus, m. impetus, m. impressio, f.
To brush. Verro, converro, scopo.
Brushed. Versus, eversus, p. scopis mundatus, purgatus.
A brusher. Converritor, m. trix, f.
A brush. Scopæ, arum, f. pl. verriculum, muscarium. n.
A little brush. Scopula vestiaria.
A brush in passing by. Summotio obvii in occursu, vel transitu.
A brush of a Fox tail. Peniculum, n.
A brush of bristles to brush velvet. Muscarium setaceum.
A brush of bristles to make pots clean withal. Echinus, m.
A painters brush or pensil. Penicillum, n. penicillus, peniculus, m.
A Plaisterers brush. Penicillus tectorius.
Dry brush to kindle fire with. Cremium, n.
A brushing. Deterfio, f.
A **Brute.** Brutus.
To be brutish. Sævio, obbruteo, obbrutesco.
Brutish. Brutus, belluinus, ferus, immanis, sævus, adj. stupidus, vervecinus.
To make brutish. Infatuo.
Made or grown brutish. Infatuatus, p.
Brutishly, Brutè, fatuè, stupidè, adv.
Brutishness. Obbrutescentia, f. stupor, fatuitas, f.
A brute or report. Fama, f. rumor, fermo, m.
A little brute. Rumusculus, fermunculus, m.
Bryony. Brionia, f.
To **bubble** *up as water doth in setthing.* Ebullio, ebullio, is; bullo, as; scateo, scaturio, servco, inservesco.
Bubling or having bubbles. Bullans, p.
A bubling. Ebullitio, f.
A bubble of water. Bulla, bullula, f.
A **Buck** *or Doe.* Dama, dorcas, m. & f.
A Fawn. Hinnulus, hornus.
A Pricket. Subulo, m. bimus, adj. damula.
A Sorel. Trimus, adj.
A Sore. Quadrimus, adj.
A Buck. Adultus, m.
A Buck-wheel. V. *Wheel.*
A buck-st. Situla, f. situlus, m. urna, f. haustrum, n.
A well-bucket. Crateria, f. mergus, m. hydria, f. modiolus, m. haustrum, n.
A little bucket. Sitella, urnula, f.
A bucket with a beam. Telomodiolus, m.
Buckets, or any thing serving to quench fire. Siphones incendiarii.
To **buckle.** Fibulo, suffibulo, infibulo, confibulo, contero, obtero, conjungo, constringo, subnecto fibulâ.
Buckled. Suffibulatus, p. constrictus.
To buckle together. Confligo, colluctor: manus conserere: cominus certare.
To buckle or submit to one. Fasces submittere.
A buckle or clasp. Fibula, f. spinter, vel spinther, m. ansa, f.
A shoo-buckle, Fibula calcearia, fixula, plusula, f.
A buckle-maker. Plusularius, m.
A buckling. Subnexio, f.
To **buck** *clothes or wash a buck.* Lixivio incoquo, sordida lintea lixivio incoquendo & demum tudibus cædendo emundare.
A bucking of clothes. Lixivatium, n. sordidorum linteorum concoctio, & contusio.
Buck-ashes. Cineres ad lixivium.
Buck-lie. Lixivium.
A buck-washer. Lotrix, quæ lintea lixivio incocta tudibus expurgat.
A bucking-stock. Lixivarium, n.
Buck-horn. Cornu cervinum. V. *Trees.*
Buck-thorn. Rhamnus. V. *Trees.*
Buck-burn. Trifolium paludosum. V. *Herbs.*
Buck-wheat. Tragopyrum. V. *Herbs.*
A **Buckler.** Clypeus, m. clypeum, n. parma, parmula, f. ancile, scutum, n. pelta, cetra, f. oplema, n. cavus orbis.
A Buckler-maker. Clypearius, m.
A Buckler-player. Oplomachus, m.
He that beareth a buckler. Clypeatus, scutatus, p.
A little buckler. Parma, cetra, pelta, f.
Buckram. Brandium, n. pannus crassus, ex cilicino genere.
Buck-some. Hilaris lætus, adj.
To **bud,** *burgeon, or bloom.* Germino, pullulo, suppullulo, gemmo, floresco, protubero, parturio.
To bud out. Progermino, egermino, frondesco, pubesco, sylvesco.
To bud before the time. Prægermino, antegermino.
To bud or burgeon again. Repullulo.
To bud over. Superfloresco.
To bud together. Congermino, congerminasco.
To begin to bud. Germinasco, pullulasco, suppullulasco, gemmasco, subnascor.
To begin to bud again. Repullulasco.
Budding. Gemmans, germinans, pullulans, vernans, p.
Budded. Gemmatus, p.
A bud. Germen, n.
The bud of a vine. Gemma, f.
A Rose bud. Calix rosæ.
A budding out. Egerminatio, f. germinatio, f.
A taking out of superfluous buds. Oculatio, f.
A young bud. Gemma, f. oculus, m.
The first bud of flowers. Utriculus, m.
The bud of a Rose. Alabastrus, m.
The first bud of the flowers of a Pomgranate. Cytinus, m.
A little bud. Gemmula, f.
That hath two buds. Bigemmis, adj.
To budge. Pedem ciere, gradum efferre.
A budget. Bulga, ascopera, f. viduum, n. fuccus, m. V. *Bouget.*
A Buff. V. *Buffe.*
To buffet. Colaphizo, cædere colaphis, alapis.
A buffet. Colaphus, m. alapa, f.
Buffeted. Cæsus colaphis, vel alapis.
A buffeter. Inflictor alaparum.
A buffle or wild ox. Bison, bubalus, urus.
Buffle-leather. Aluta bubalina, pellis bubali.
Of or belonging to a buffle. Bubalinus, adj.
A buffoon. Scurra, parasitus, m.
Buffoon like. Scurrilis, adj.
Buffoonry. Scurrilitas, f.
To play the buffoon. Scurror, parasitor.
A bug, or bugbear, or thing that scareth children. Terriculum, terriculamentum, spectrum, mormolycium, n. mormo, formido.
Bug. V. *Hobgoblins.*
A bug, or black maggot. Insectum nigrum.
Buggery. Pæderastia. V. *Sodomy;* also *lying with beasts.*
A buggerer. Pæderastes, pædicator, m.
To commit buggery. Pædico.
Bugle, *a kind of glaß or black horn.* Cornu venatorium.
A bugle or bead. Bacca vitrea.
Bugle. Bugula. V. *Herbs.*
Bugloß. Buglossum. V. *Herbs.*
To **build,** *edifie, or set up.* Condo, ædifico, exædifico, fabrico, fabricor, fabrifacio, struo, extruo, construo, architector, instauro, fundo, as; pono, compono, erigo, constituo, facio, molior, figo, colloco.
To build upon ones word. Alicujus verbis niti. Quint.
To build to. Affruo, interstruo, coædifico, continuo, affigo.
To build in. Inædifico.
To build under or lay a foundation. Substruo.
To build about. Circumstruo.
To build before. Præstruo.
To build again. Reædifico.
To build up or finish the building. Perædifico.
To be built. Ædificor.
Builded or built. Conditus, structus, extructus, constructus, ædificatus, exædificatus, immolitus, fabricatus, situs, positus, p.
Builded upon. Inditus, p.
Builded before. Præstructus, præstructus, p.
Builded hard by. Coædificatus, p.
Built about. Circumstructus, p.
Very well builded. Extructissimus, adj.
Built up. Perædificatus.
Built with marble. Marmoratus, p.
Builded farther than a mans own grounds. Proædificatus, p.
Builded or made of divers things. Structilis, adj.
A builder. Conditor, ædificator, structor, creator, positor, m.
A chief or master-builder. Architector, architecton & us, m.
A building. Ædificatio, structura, ædificium, n. constructio, extructio, f. positus, m.
A building up. Extructio, exædificatio, f.
The art or science of building. Architectonice, architectura, f.
The whole building. Ædificium, n.
A little building. Ædificatiuncula, f.
A building of pleasant prospects, as galleries and such like. Menianum, n.
A building made full of grates for men to look through. Dictyoton & dictyota, orum, n.
A form of building where every thing is equal and straight. Isodomon.
A building where the walls be made of stones of an unequal thickness. Pseudisodomon.
A building having sundry lodgings. Trichorum, n.
A building made like a tower. Pyrgobaris, f.
A building that hath pillars standing thick together, as Cloysters. Pycnostylon.
A common building kept in sufficient reparation. Sarta tecta.
A bay of building. Mensura 24 pedum.
The **bulk** *of a man from the neck to the middle.* Thorax, m.
The bulk of a body. Moles corporea.
Bulky. Crassus, adj.
A **Bull.** Taurus, m.
Of or belonging to a bull. Taurinus, taureus, adj.
A young bull. Juvenculus, m.
Like a bull. Tauriformis, adj.
That beareth a bull. Taurifer, adj.
Bull-baiting. Eubitiæ, arum, f.
Bull-baiters. Bubitii.
The Popes Bull. Bulla, f. diploma Papale, indultum Apostolicum.
A little bull. Bullicula, m.
A Bull-finch. Rubicilla, pyrrhula, f. V. *Birds.*
A Bull-head (a fish.) Capito, apuarum species.
A **Bullace.** Prunum sylvestre, pruneolum, n. prunum nanum.
A Bullace-tree. V. *Tree.*
Bullet. Glans plumbea.
A **Bullion** *of copper to set on Poytrels, or bridles for an ornament.* Cucumis, crusta, bulla, bullula, f. emblema, n.
Bullion. V. *The place where gold is tried, or gold in the mass.* Argentum non factum vel infectum.
A **Bullock.** Bubulus, juvencus, m.
A **Bulrush.** Juncus, scirpus, m. tropice, f. mariscus, m. mariscum, n.
A place where bulrushes grow. Juncetum, n.
Full of bulrushes. Juncosus, adj.
Made of bulrushes. Junceus.
A **Bulwark,** *or strong hold or place of defence.* Munimentum, n. munitio, f. castellum, vallum, n. agger, m. loricula, p. propugnaculum, n. murus, m. præsidium.
Pertaining to a bulwark. Vallaris, muralis, adj.
A **Bumbard.** Bombarda.
To discharge a bumbard. Displodere bombardam.
Bumbast, *or Cotton.* Xylum, pilium. gossipium, n. V. *Bombast.*
Bumbasted or bombast. Xylinus, pilinus, adj. V. *Bombasted.*
A **Bum.** Nates.
A **bump** *or thump.* Colaphus alicui infractus.
A bump by a knock. Tuber, m.
Bumped out (as in buildings.) Projectus, p.
A **bunch** *on the back.* Gibbus, gibber, m. struma, f. tuber, n.
A great bunch in the throat. Botium, n. broncocele, f.
A bunch, knur, or knot of a tree. Brusum, tuber, n.
A little bunch or swelling. Tuberculum, n.
A hard bunch. Scirrhus, m. scirrhoma, n.
Bunch-backe. Gibbosus, gibber.
A bunch of grapes. Racemus, m.
Bunched or bunchy. Gibbosus, adj.
Bunchinesse. Gibbositas, f.
A bunch of garlick. Fasciculus alliorum.
A **bundle** *or handful.* Fascis, fasciculus, manipulus, m. farcinæ, arum.

A bun-

A bundle of rods carried before Magistrates. Fasces, m. pl.

A bundle of straw. Manipulus, vel fasciculus fœni.

To bundle, or make up into a bundle. Consarcino, convaso, in fascem constringo.

Bundled, or made up into a bundle. Consarcinatus, convasatus, p.

Bundle-wise, or like a bundle. Fasciatim, adv.

A **Bungler.** Imperitus, rudis, infaber, adj. sciolus, adj.

Bunglingly. Inscitè, inaffabrè, adv.

To bungle. Ruditer conficere, inconcinnè formare.

Bungler-like. Rudi minervâ.

A bung-hole of a barrel. Orificium, n. spiraculum, n.

A bung or stopple. Obturatorium, n. obturamen, n.

To stop up with a bung. Obturo.

A **Bunn** *or little manchet.* Collyra, f. libum, n.

A **Buoy** *of a ship.* Truncus aquæ innatans, index ancoræ infernè jactæ.

To buoy up a vessel. Navem cuppis in alteram partem ex aquis attollere.

A Bur. V. *Burr.*

To **burden,** *or load.* Sarcino, sufsarcino, onero. V. *Load.*

To burden or lay to ones charge. V. *Accuse.*

To be burdened, Sarcinor, aggravor, premor.

Burdened. Gravatus, aggravatus, p. oneratus.

He that burdeneth. Sarcinator, m. trix, f.

A burden or load. Sarcina, f. onus, gestamen, gravamen, pondus, n. fascis, m. provincia, f.

A heavy burden. Moles, f.

A little burden. Onusculum, n. sarcinula, f. pondusculum, n.

Half a burden. Semipondus, n.

That which serveth for a burden. Onerarius, adj.

Burdened. Oneratus, p.

Burdenous. V. *Heavy.*

To bear a burden in a song. Mimo subservire.

The burden of a song. Versus intercalaris.

To burden ones conscience. Religione obstringo, onero vel premo; religione obligo.

Burdensome. Gravis, onerosus, adj.

To be burdensome unto one. Esse alicui oneri, gravis.

A Burganet. V. *Helmet.*

To Burgeon. Germino. V. *Bud.*

To make a **Burgess,** *or freeman.* In civitatem, & civitati accire, ascribere, recipere.

A Burgess or free Denizen. Municeps, civis, c. g.

Of or belonging to a Burgess. Municipalis, adj.

Burgesship. Civitas, jus civitatis.

Burgh. V. *Borrow.*

A **Burglar.** Municeps.

A Burgherships. Jus municipii.

A Burgomaster. Præfectus municipii.

Burglary, *or breaking into houses.* Aperculatorium, n. perfossio parietis nocturna.

A Burglar or breaker of houses. Verticularius, effractor, apercularius, m.

To bury, interr, or intomb. Sepelio, humo, inhumo, tumulo, contumulo, infodio, defodio, infero, funero, defunero, humo aliquem mando.

To bury before. Præsepelio.

To bury together. Consepelio.

To celebrate the burials of parents and ancestors. Parento, parentor.

To be buried. Sepelior, humor, tumulor, comburor.

Buried or interred. Sepultus, humatus, inhumatus, infossus, coopertus, obrutus, contumulatus, terræ infratus, p. tumulosus, p.

Bodies dead and buried. Conclamata corpora.

Not buried. Inhumatus, intumulatus, p.

A burier. Sepultor, tumulator, m.

A burier of dead bodies by night. Vespillo, vespæ, arum; c. g.

A burying or laying in earth. Sepultura, humatio, inhumatio, defossio, f.

A burying place. Sepulcrum, n.

A burial or funeral. Funus, n. sepultura, exequiæ, f.

A common place of burial. Calvaria, f. sepulchretum, n.

A place where Infants were buried that had not lived forty days. Suggrundaria.

Burial places without the City for common people. Culinæ arum; puticulæ, f.

Solemnities at burials. Exequiæ, arum, f. celebrata, n.

The costs and charges of burials. Libitina.

The duties of burials. Justa funerum.

Pertaining to burials. Funerarius, funeratitius, adj.

Buriable, or that may be buried. Sepelibilis, adj.

To **burle** *cloth, as fullers do.* Enodo, desquamo.

A burling iron. Forceps fullonica, f.

Burled. Enodatus, p.

A burling. Enodatio, f.

A burler of cloth. Enodator, m.

Burley. Crassus, obesus, adj. V. *Gross.*

A burn. V. *Brook.*

To **burn,** activ. Uro, aduro, comburo, deuro, cremo, concremo, torreo, inflammo, incendo, succendo, ustulo, ignefacio.

To burn sweet things or sacrifices. Adoleo.

To burn in the hand. Cauterio.

To burn all about. Amburo.

To burn up. Exuro.

To burn a little. Suburo.

To burn much. Peruro, deuro, præuro.

To burn together. Concremo, comburo.

To burn or singe off the hair of a swine. Amburo, glabro.

To burn a malefactor in the forehead, hand, or shoulder. Stigmatizo.

To burn or scar a patient. Cauterizo.

To burn day-light. Lucernam in sole accendere.

The grass burneth up. Herba exarescit.

To burn, neutrum. Ardeo, inardeo, ardesco, æstuo, exæstuo, igneo, ignesco, flagro.

To burn through. Perardeo.

To burn vehemently. Exardeo, flagro, conflagro, deflagro.

To burn in a light fire. Flammigero.

To burn again. Redardesco.

To burn in the Sun or be Sun-burnt. Retorreo, retorresco.

To be burned. Uror, aduror, comburor, &c.

Burning. Ardens, flagrans, candens, æstuans, flammans, p. flammeus, adj. ignitus, p.

Burned, burnt, or brent. Ustus, combustus, adustus, exustus, crematus, tostus, p. ignicremus, torridus, adj. incensus, p.

A burning coal. Pruna. f.

Much burned. Deustus, perustus, p.

Burned round about. Ambustus, p.

Burned to ashes. Cinefactus, p.

Burned like a coal. Carbonatus, carbunculatus, p.

Burned in the fore-part. Præustus, p.

Burned in the end and hardened. Ustulatus, p.

Burned in the hand. Cauterizatus, p.

Half burnt. Semiustus, p.

Sun-burned or Sun-burnt. Torridus, retorridus. adj. retostus, incoctus, p.

They which be Sun-burned. Chromatarii.

Burned in rosting. Retostus, p.

A burner. Ustor, m. incensor, m.

A burning or setting on fire, activum. Ustio, ustura, adustio, exustio, combustio, crematio, concrematio, incensio, f.

A burning alive. Vivicomburium, n.

A burning about. Ambustio, f.

A burning. Ardor, m. flagrantia, deflagratio, f.

A burning or being set on fire. Deflagratio, f.

A burning with an hot iron. Stigmatizatio, cauterizatio, f.

A burning flame, Incendium, n.

A burning in sores or any parts of the body. Uredo, urigo, ustrigo, f.

A burning iron. V. *Marking iron.*

A thing burned. Caustrum, n.

Meat burned on the spit. Subveruusta, f.

That may be burned. Combustibilis, adj.

Which hath power to burn. Caustticus, adj.

Burnt. Exustus, combustus, incensus, p.

Burnt up, as grass with the Sun. Arefactus, p.

The burnt child dreads the fire. Prov. Ictus piscator sapit.

Burnt wine. Vinum coctum, sic apud Anglos solùm significat; non ut *brandy wine*, vel Spiritus vini, vel Aqua-vitæ apud externos.

A burnt whore. Meretrix lue Venerea exusta.

Burningly. Ardenter, adv.

A Burnt-offering. Holocaustum, holocautoma, n.

To **burnish** *or polish.* Polio, expolio, circumlinio, circumlino, converro.

Burnished. Politus, circumlinitus, p.

A burnisher. Converritor, m. poliio, onis, m.

A burnishing. Politura, expolitio, f.

A burnishing about. Circumlinitio, circumlitio, f.

A Deer burnisheth his head. Cervus defricat exuvias cornuum.

Burnished, as a Deers head. Positis exuviis nitidum.

Burrage. Borago.

A **Burr.** Lappa, glis, glissis, f.

The clot or great burdock. Arctium, n. bardana, prosopis, personata, f.

A little burdock. Bardana minor, xanthium.

Butter-bur. Petasites.

Burred. Sparganum ramosum,

Of, or like a burr. Lappaceus, adj.

A place where burrs grow. Lappetum, n.

Full of burrs. Lapposus, glissosus, adj.

A **Burrough,** *or borrow, or Town incorporate.* Municipium, n. pagus, m.

Borrow-master or borrow-head, or headborrough, borrough-holders, or burfholders, i. elders of the borrough. Pagi præfectus, caput municipii; munus est consilabilis vicarium.

A borrough for Conies. Antrum, n. cuniculi, orum, m.

A borrow, covert, or den. Latibulum, n. V. *Den.*

The **Burse** *where Merchants meet.* Excambium, forum, m.

A Burser. Eursarius, thesaurarius, m.

To burst. V. *Break.*

Burstenness. Ramex, m. hernia, rupura, f.

Burthen. V. *Burden.*

A **Bush.** Dumus, m.

A bush of brambles or briers. Vepretum, n. rubus, m.

A bush of thorns or such like. Dumus, m. spina, f. spinetum, rubetum, n.

A tavern or ale-house bush. Pedero, f.

You have not gone about the bush. Nihil circuitione usus es. Ter.

Good wine needs no bush. Prov. Vino vendibili non opus est hederâ.

A bird i'th hand is worth two i'th bush. Quicquid possim, malo auferre in præsentia. Ter. Spem pretio non emo. Ter.

Bushes growing thick together. Vespices.

A little bush called Tamarisk. Myrica vel myrice, f.

A bush growing in France, *within* 20 *foot whereof no corn will grow.* Rumpotinum, n. rumpus, m.

The place where such bushes grow. Rumpotinetum, n.

A bush of hair. V. *Hair.*

A close or place full of bushes. Dumetum, senticetum, spinetum, rubetum, n.

The Strawberry bush, Fragaria, f.

Bushy or full of bushes. Dumosus, rubeus, adj.

A **bushel,** *or strike.* Modius, m.

A little bushel. Modiolus, m.

A bushel or two strikes. Medimnus, m. medimnum, n.

A bushel and half. Sesquimodius, m.

Three bushels. Trimodium, n. trimodia, f.

Two bushels and an half. Culeus, m.

Of a bushel. Modialis, adj.

To be **busied** *or occupied about a thing.* Satago, solicitor, versor, distineor, occupatus sum.

To busie ones self. Occupo, solicito, implicare se, immiscere se, verso, ago.

To busie. Occupo, impedio.

There is some business. Turbatum est.

Busied, or busie. Occupatus, solicitus, versatus, operatus, distentus, intentus, curiosus, negotiatus, p. impeditus, implicatus, p.

Busily. Solicitè, studiosè, adv.

Business or affair. Negotium, n. negotiatio, occupatio, commercium, res, f. opus, n. ratio, molestia, f. pragma, n.

Business or trouble. Turba, f. tumultus, m. tumultuatio, f. certamen, n. fluctus, m.

A little business. Negotiolum, n. turbella, f. recula, f.

Busie every where. Circumcurrens, p.

A busie-body or medler in other mens matters. Ardelio, m. curiosus, aliena curans, omnium negotiis se immiscens.

Full of business. Negotiosus, operosus, adj. satagens, p. occupatissimus.

Full of business or troubles. Tumultuosus, perturbatus, adj.

To do ones business. Ire ad foricas. Euphemismus anglicanus.

To do business for another. Dare operam alteri.

To mannage business. Negotia tractare, res gerere.

A mannager of businesses. Negotiator, m.

A business closely carried. Dolus, m. stratagema, n.

I had business to do. Eram occupatus.

Always about one business or other. Semper agens aliquid, & moliens.

That he should be so negligent in a business of so great weight. Tantam rem tam negligenter agere. Ter.

That's their business. In eo occupati sunt.

That's not our business. Id non agimus.

He hath business enough of his own. Is rerum suarum satagit. Ter.

A **bush** *that Gentlewomen wear before the breast to make them go upright.* Pectorigium, n. lignum pectorale.

A Buskin coming up to the calf of the leg. Cothurnus, m. pero.

A kind of wide buskins that Monks use to wear. Follicantes caligæ.

He that weareth buskins. Cothurnatus, p. peronatus, p.

To Buss. Basio. V. *To kiss.*

A bustard. Buteo. V. *Birds.*

Bustian. Pannus lineus subtemineus crassioris.

To make a **bustle.** Tumultuor, turbo.

A bustle. V. *Broil.*

But. Sed, enim, autem, atqui, atqui verò, at, etenim, verò, cæterùm, quin, quinimo, verùm, verumtamen, verùm enimvero, porrò, porrò autem, ast.

But yet, or notwithstanding. Tamen, attamen, veruntamen, sed tamen.

But, or unless. V. *Except.*

But that. Quò minùs.

But if. Sin, atqui, si.

But just now. Jam nuper.

But how. Quomodo nam, quomodo verò.

But that, or were it not that. Ni, nisi, nisi quòd, quòd nisi.

But a while ago. Jamdudum, nuper admodum, non ità pridem, haud ità pridem.

But, or only. V. *Only.*

But only that. Præterquam quòd.

But for him. Absque eo.

But rather. Immo, quinimo.

Not but that. Non quòd non, non quin.

To play the **Butcher,** *blood-sucker, or tyrant.* Lanio, as; Romanizo, Neronem agere.

To butcher or slaughter. Macto.

A butcher. Lanio, lanius, macellarius, carnarius, m. bovicida, carnifex, c. g.

A butchery, or a butchers shop or shambles. Macellum, carnarium, n. carnaria, laniena, laniarium, n.

Of or belonging to a butcher. Lanionius, laniarius, adj.

Butcherly. Crudeliter, immaniter, truculenter, adv.

A **Butler.** Promus, cellarius, m. dispensator, m.

A butler, or he that waiteth on ones cup. Pincerna, c. g. pocillator, à poculis, à caliculis.

A butler, or he that keepeth the household store. Condus, vel condus promus, præfectus cellæ penuariæ.

An under butler. Subpromus, m.

A **Butt,** *or any great vessel for wine* Dolium, n. orca, f. testa, amphora. cadus, m.

A butt or mark to shoot at. Meta, f. scopus, m.

A pair of butts. Metæ, arum, f.

A little butt. Metula.

To butt as beasts do with their horns. Cornu petere, arieto, cornu ferire.

A beast that butteth. Cornupeta, c.g.

Hurt by butting. Cornu percussus.

Putting goats. Hœdi pruleti.

A butting as rams do. Arietatio, f.

Butter. Butyrum, n.

Buttered. Butyratus, p.

Butter-milk. Lac serosum, lac agitatum, serum butyri, lac butyri expressum.

A butter-pot. Testa butyri condendo apta.

To butter a cake. Imbuere placentam butyro.

Butter-burr. Petasites.

Butter-wort. Sanicula eboracensis.

A butterflie. Papilio, m.

A butterflie that breedeth about Mills. Mylæcos papilio.

A **Buttery.** Promptuarium, n. cervisiaria, f. cella cervisiaria.

A buttock or haunch. Clunis, dub, g. nates, ium. f.

That hath slender buttocks. Depygis, adj.

That have their buttocks cut off. Supernati.

That is grieved in the buttocks. Clunicus, adj.

Great buttocked. Limbosus, adj.

A little buttock. Clunicustus, m.

To **button.** Fibulo, affibulo, consubulo, suffibulo, fibulâ subnecto.

Buttoned. Suffibulatus, p. subnexus, p.

A button-maker. Fibularius, m.

A buttoning. Fibulatio, f. subnexio, f.

A button. Fibula, f. suffibulatorium, n. globulus, m.

A place where buttons are made and sold. Fibulatorium, n.

A button-hole. Ansula, f. fibularium, n. retinaculum, n. capedo, f.

With buttons. Fibulatorius, adj.

A **buttress,** *prop, or pillar, whereby buildings are stayed up.* Anteris, f. fulcimentum, n. crisma, fulcrum.

Buttresses. Antes. V. *A prop.*

To buttress or bear up with a buttress. Suffulcio.

A Farriers buttress. Ferramentum conciforium. (vox artis veterinariæ.)

A Smiths buttress wherewith he pareth horses hoofs. Scaber, m.

To make **buxom,** *meek, or gentle.* Mistico, as; mitifico.

To be buxom. Hilaritate perfundi, exultare.

To be buxom or obedient. Obsequor, teneor.

Buxomness. Hilaritas, lætitia, f.

Buxomness or meekness. Obsequium, n. clementia, f.

Buxom, or blithe. Lætus, hilaris, lætabundus.

Buxom or obedient. Obsequens, obediens, p.

Buxomly. Obedienter, clementer, adv. hilariter, adv.

To **buy.** Emo, mercor, emercor, empto, compato, conduco.

I will not buy a pig in a poke. Spem pretio non emam. Ter.

He hath not so much as will buy him a halter. Non habet quo restim emat.

To buy of one that hath no right to sell. A malo auctore emere. Godw.

You cannot buy it but at a very dear rate. Non parabis nisi immenso pretio.

To buy together. Coemo, commercor.

To buy to the end to sell for gain. Promercor.

To buy before-hand, or to buy out of ones hand. Præmercor.

To buy again. Redimo.

To buy under the price or value. Ademo.

To buy and sell, and make merchandise. Mercor, nundinor, nundino, negotior, venundo, licito.

To buy meat or victuals. Opsono.

To buy often. Empto, emptito.

To have a list to buy. Emturio.

To shew that he hath a mind to buy. Digitum rollere.

To be bought. Emor, comparor.

Bought. Emptus, mercatus, p.

A thing bought. Merx, f.

Bought again. Redemptus, p.

Bought for a low price. Ademptus, p. ademptivus, adj.

A buyer. Emptor, mercator, inlicitator, m.

One that buyeth and selleth. Mercator, nundinator, venundator, negotiator, licitator, m.

A great buyer. Emax, adj.

A buyer of forfeited goods. Sector, m.

He that buyeth any thing agreat, and selleth it again for advantage. Manceps, c. g.

A buying. Emptio, f. mercatus, m. mercatio, f.

A buying together. Coemptio, f.

A buying or selling. Nundinatio, mercatio, venundatio, negotiatio, licitatio, f.

Affection or desire to buy. Emacitas.

Communication of buying and selling. Commercium, n.

Things bought at advantage to sell again. Promercalia, orum, n.

That may be bought. Mercabilis, emptivus, adj.

Which is often buying. Coemptionalis, adj.

To **buz** *as bees do.* Bombilo, bombum edo, murmuro, cum strepitu volito.

To buz into ones ear. Insusurro.

A buzzer. Bombilus, m.

A buzzing. Obmurmuratio, modulatio, f. cum bombo, vel modulo circumvolutio.

A buzzard. Buteo maculosus, ruberatus.

Bv. Per, præp.

By, from, or out of. A, ab, e, ex, de.

A by-end. Finis finister.

A by-path or by-way. Devium, n. via devia.

By or nigh together. Juxta, secus, prope, præter, circa, tenus, præp. & adv. apud, præp. propinquè, cominus, adv.

By and by, or out of hand. Immediatè, jam, impigrè, repentè, derepentè, subitò, celeriùs, ex continenti, extemplo, ocyùs, ocyssimè, inconlinenter, mox, illico, continuò, confestim, è vestigio, protinus, sine mora. V. *Anon.*

By reason of. Propter.

By it self. Separatim, adv. V. *Asunder.*

By turns. Vicissim, adv.

By some manner, means, or reason. Aliquatenus, aliqualiter.

By some place, way, or means. Aliquâ.

By what means, reason, or sort soever. Quomodocunque, quomodolibet, qui, quo modo, quo pacto, quâ ratione.

By means of. Propter, ex, per, præp.

By what way or place? Qua?

By chance. Casu, fortè, fortuitò, adv.

By my sa, or in good sooth. Ecastor, mecastor, per Castorem & Pollucem, hercle, mehercle, pol, adipol.

By, (in protesting, beseeching, swearing, and adjuring.) Per.

By, or according to. De, ex.

By reason of. Per, propter.

By reason that. Propterea quòd.

By himself. Per se, solus.

By the way, by the by. Obiter, in transitu, in transcursu, cursim.

To be by. V. *Present.*

By this time twelve month. Ante annum elapsum.

He is hard by. Præstò est, in proximo est.

By the space of. Per.

To set by. V. *Esteem.*

To set by. Sepono.

By the way, or as I came. In itinere vel via.

You may see your friend by the way as you go. A via salutes amicum.

He is hard by. Præstò est. Ter.

He lodgeth hard by. In proximo divertitur. Plaut.

To be ruled by me. Me audi, auscultra mihi.

By break of day. Cum prima luce.

By-places. Recessus, uum, m. latebræ, arum, f.

A by-word. Diverbium, adagium, n. convicium, opprobrium, n.

By the by. Accessorius, adj. obiter, adv.

A byas. Præponderatio, f. momentum in partem diversam.

To byas. In transversum agere.

Byassed. In alteram partem promi nens.

Byas-wise. Transversè, obliquè, adv.

C ante A.

THE **Cabal** *of the Jews.* Cabala, æ; traditio.

A Cabal or private confederacy. Conciliabulum.

To cabbalize. Cabalista, æ.

Cabalistical. Cabalisticus.

A cabbage. Brassica, caulis.

A cole cabbage. Brassica capitata.

Cabbaged, or headed round, as a cabbage or cabidge. Capitatus.

A **Cabinet,** *or little coffer.* Phylaxa, capsula, cista, f. scrinium, n.

Drawers or boxes in a cabinet. Locelli in scrinio.

A cabinet, cabern, or cabin in a ship. Stega, f. tabulatum in navi.

A cabin used by occupiers in fairs and markets. V. *Booth.*

A little narrow cabin, or dark lodging. Gurgustium, n.

A very little or strait cabin, or lodging. Gurgustulum, gurgustiolum, n.

A cabin or cottage. V. *Cottage.*

Cabbins to lie and rest in. Tuguria, orum, mapalia, um, n.

A **cable** *rope.* Rudens, m. vel f. prymnesium, ancorale, linum, tomex.

A great cable. Funis ancoræ sacræ.

Cables. Funes nauticî, vel ancorarii; retinacula stupea puppis.

Cablish. Cablicia, cabilulum, n. V. *Brush wood.*

Cachectick, *or that hath an ill habit or state of body.* Cachecticus, m.

A cachexy or ill habit of body. Cachexia, f.

A **Cachret,** *so called because it maketh the eaters laxative.* Mæna, mænola, f. mænis, idis.

To **cackle** *as a hen doth.* Cicurio, glocito.

The cackling of a hen. Glocitatio gallinæ.

Cachinnation. V. *great laughter.*

A cacochymy, or ill digestion and bad nutriment; or a corruption of all humours in the body. Cacochymia, f.

A cacodæmon, or devil, or ill spirit. Cacodæmon, m.

Cacography, or ill writing, or writing of evil things. Cacographia, f.

A cacophony, or an ill, harsh, or unpleasing sound in musick, or a vicious utterance or pronunciation of words. Cacophonia, f.

Cacorlous or ill minded, or affectioned, one that incitates madly. Cacozelus.

Cacologie. V. *ill report.*

A **cadence.** Numerosa periodi clausura.

Cadmia, *a kind of stone.* Cadmia, f. lapis calaminaris.

A **Cadow** *or* Irish *mantle.* Gausape, gausapa, orum, gausapina, pennula.

Cadugue. Caducus.

A **cag** *of sturgeon.* Testa fturionis.

A cage or place to keep birds in. Aviarium, ornithon, ornithotrophium, ornithoboscium, n. cavea, f.

A cage to sell or punish bondmen in. Catasta.

A cage for malefactors. Carcer clathratus, arca robusta.

A **Caitif.** Improbus, adj. V. *wicked. Caitiffy.* Flagitiosè, adv.

To carry certain **Cakes** *called staves to the temple, to be offered to the gods.* Struferctor.

The cake which is brought so to be offered. Strues.

They who brought such cakes. Strufferarii.

A cake. Placenta, f. popanum, collyrida.

A wheaten-cake. Farreum, n. adorea, f.

A bean-cake. Fabacia, f.

An oaten-cake. Avenacea.

A cake made of bony, meal, and oyle. Libum, n. libus, m.

A little cake. Libunculus, m. placentula.

A cake made of sundry grains and spices. Fartum, n.

A cake of bread cut in sacrifice. Secivium, secium, libum, n.
A kind of wreathed cake. Scriblita, torta, f.
A cake made to comfort the stomach. Mustaceum, n.
A cake made of cheese, wine, milk, and herbs. Moretum, n.
A cake made of honey and flowers. Crepis, m.
A cake made like a trendle. Spira, f.
A cake made of cheese, meal, and water. Semisimila, vel semisixula.
A cake made of frumenty, oyl and honey, offered to the gods. Subucula, f.
A great cake such as are made at weddings, and churching of women. Summanalia.
A kind of cake made of the herb Sesama, *and Virgin-honey.* Sesaminis, f.
A kind of cake sacrificed to Janus. Janual, n.
A kind of spice cake. Naslipanes, m.
A spice cake. Panis dulciarius.
Fine cake-bread. Artolaganus, m.
Sweet cake-bread. Itrion, n.
A cake baked under the ashes. Panis subcinericius.
They that make fine cakes. Nasiocopi, libarii, & libarius, m.
They that eat such cakes. Nastophagi.
Pieces of bride-cake thrown out among the people. Emissitiæ, f.
A seller or maker of cakes. Placentarius, ii, m.
The **Calamary** *fish.* Loligo.
The calamine-stone. Lapis calaminaris.
Calamint, (herb.) Calaminthia, f. V. *Herbs.*
Calamity. Calamitas. V. *Mischief.*
To calamize, or to pipe and sing. Calamizo.
A calamist, or piper or whistler on a reed. Calamista, c.
Calasticks, or purging medicines, or oyntments. Calastica, orum, n.
Calcanthosus or pertaining to shoo-makers black. Calcanthcus, adj.
To calcate. V. *To stamp or tread upon.*
To calcinate. In cinerem redigere. V. *To burn.*
Calcinated. Calcinatus, in cinerem redactus.
A calcination or calcinating. Calcinatio, f.
A calcinatory. Catinus fusorius, vas calcinatorium.
To calculate. V. *To count and reckon.*
A calculating. Computatio.
A calculation. Calculatio.
A calculatour. Calculator.
Calculatory. Calculatorius.
Calculated. Subductus.
A Calender or Almanack. Calendarium, n.
A calender, or calender-book, or books declaring what is done every day. Hemerologium, diarium, n. fasti, m.
To calender or slick linnen cloth. Vestem lineam levigare.
A calendring. Vestis lineæ levigatio.
The Calends or first day of every month. Calendæ.
The Calends of February. Intercalares Calendæ.
The Calends of March. Feminæ Calendæ.
The Calends of June. Fabariæ Calendæ.
Pertaining to the Calends. Calendaris, calendarius, adj.
Calfie. V. *To heat or warm.*
A Calf, Vitulus, buculus, m. bucula, f. mosculus, vitellus.
Of or belonging to a calf. Vitulinus, adj.
The calf of the leg. Sura, f.
Caligation. V. *Dimness of sight.*
A Caliber. Scopulus, m. sclopeta velitaris.

To call a ship. Ungere, picare, oblinere navem.
Callous. Implumis.
To call. Voco, appello, compello, arcesso, vel arcessio, cito, clamo, cieo.
What may I call your name? Qui vocaris?
Call me no more by that name. Nè me istoc posthac nomine appellassis. Ter.
He calls him after his own name. Suo dicit de nomine. Virg.
Call me thence. Indè me voca. Plaut.
To call often. Vocito, appellito, clamito.
To call to, as to him that calleth. Advoco, accio, accieo.
To call to often. Accito, advocito.
To call to, as to him that is called. Inclamo.
To call by some name. Nuncupo, nomino.
To call by name. Indigito.
To call by nick or wrong name. Agnomino.
To call or raise up. Cieo.
To call for. Arcessio, arcessio, accerso, accersio.
To call for one. Inclamo.
To call for aloud. Exclamo.
To call instantly for a thing. Fatigo, ut, fatigare Martem, *to call instantly for battle.*
To call upon. Invoco.
To call upon often or instantly. Inclamito, insto, urgeo.
To call upon for help. Imploro, invoco, cieo.
To call upon for witness or judgment. Appello.
To call together. Convoco, cito, concieo, & concio.
To call aside. Sevoco.
To call apart or away. Avoco, devoco, sevoco.
To call in. Introvoco, invoco, inclamo.
To call out, or forth. Evoco, excio, provoco, accersio, accersio.
To call out of bed or sleep. Suscito.
To call back again. Revoco, repeto, præverto.
To call back, or recall a saying or doing. Revoco, recino, recanto, retracto.
To call after off. Provoco.
To call one down. Devoco.
To call to witness. Testor, contestor, obtestor.
I call God to witness it. Id testor Deos. Ter.
To call to remembrance. Recommiscor, reminiscor, recognosco, recolo.
Can you call it to mind or remembrance? Nunquid meminisli. Ter.
Call it to remembrance or mind. Redige ad memoriam. Ter.
To go to call. Arcesso, accersio, accersio.
Not to call. Invoco.
To call like a Partridge. Cacabo.
To be called. Vocor, advocor, accersior.
To be called or named. Nuncupor, dicor, vocor, nominor.
To be called up. Excior.
To be called again. Repetor.
To be called before the counsel. Inconsilior.
Called. Vocatus, citatus, p.
Called for. Accitus, p.
Called, or called for. Arcessitus, p.
Called by some name. Nuncupatus, p.
Called often. Vocitatus, p.
Called out, or forth. Evocatus.
Called back. Revocatus, p.
Called up. Excitus, p.
Called upon. Invocatus, imploratus, p.
Called to, being afar off. Clamatus.
Called by a wrong name. Agnominatus.
Not called. Invocatus, adj.
Not called back. Irrevocatus.

A caller. Vocator, m. trix, f. appellator, m.
A caller for, or he that goeth to call. Accersitor, m.
A caller forth. Evocator, m.
A calling. Vocatus, m. tio, f.
A calling by name. Compellatio, f.
A calling to. Advocatio, f.
A calling from. Avocatio, f.
A calling forth, or a sudden calling forth to battel. Evocatio, f.
A calling upon. Invocatio.
A calling together. Convocatio.
A calling or sending for. Accersitus, accitus.
A calling back. Revocatio, anaclesis, f. revocamen, n.
A calling back of ones deeds and sayings. Retractatio, f.
A calling to remembrance. Recognitio, f.
A calling for. Accersitio, f.
A calling unto. Inclamatio, f.
A calling or profession. Ars, vocatio, f.
Of or belonging to calling. Appellativus, vocativus.
That may be called back. Revocabilis, adj.
That cannot be called back. Irrevocabilis, adj.
By calling. Vocativè, adv.
A caller. V. *Lewd woman.*
Callidity. V. *Craftiness.*
Calligraphy. V. *Fair writing.*
Calliwanchio *(a kind of stuff.)* Vestis serica.
Callosity. V. *Hardness.*
To be calm. Quiesco, mitesco, fileo, jaceo.
To make calm or quiet. Paco, placo, perpaco, fedo, mulceo, compono, tranquillo.
Calm or quiet. Tranquillus, intempestus, serenus, adj. compositus, filens, pacatus, placatus, sedatus, stratus, solutus, p. placidus, issimus; fecundus, mollis, ior; lenis, adj. V. *Quiet.*
Calm weather, or the calm. Tranquillum, n. serenitas, f. sudum, tempestas serena.
A calm wind. Lenis aura.
Calmness. Tranquillitas, f.
Calmed. Tranquillatus.
Calmness of the Sea. Tranquillitas, pellacia maris, intempestas.
A calm or quiet time of the Sea. Malacia.
In a calm season. Tranquillò.
Calmly. Placidè, tranquillè, adv.
Caltraps, *made with four iron prickes, so joyned, that being thrown, one standeth upright.* Muricres tribuli, m.
Pointed sharp like a caltrap. Muricatus, adj.
To calve. Vitulum parere.
Calved (as hinds.) Hinnulus in lucem editus.
Full or abounding in calves. Vitulosus, adj.
To calumniate. V. *To slander.*
Calumniation. Calumniatio, f.
Calumniated. Falsò delatus.
A calumniatour. Calumniator, oris, m. sycophanta, æ, m.
Calumny. Calumnia.
Calumnious. Falsus.
Calumniously. Falsò.
A Calvinist. Calvinista.
Cambrick. Sindon, f.
A Camel. Camelus, m.
A kind of camel that hath two bunches on the back, and is wonderful swift. Dromas, dromon, vel dromeda, m.
A keeper or driver of camels. Camelarius, m.
The driving or keeping of camels. Camelosia, vel camelaria.
Of a camel. Camelinus, adj.
A camrade. Contubernalis.
A camisado. Excursus militum habentium indusia super arma.
A cammock. V. *Rest-harrow.*
Camoise. V. *Crooked.*
To camp or pitch the camp. Castrametor.

A camp. Castra, præsidium.
A standing camp, or fortified place. Stativa, f.
The pitching of a camp. Castrametatio, f.
He that pitcheth the camp. Castrametator, m.
The master of a camp. Præfectus castrorum.
Of or belonging to a camp. Castrensis, adj.
One that follows the camp ready to do any thing. Lixabundus, adj.
A campanel. Campanella.
Camphire, *the name of a gum.* Camphora, camphura, f. caphura, copher.
I can. Possum, queo, polleo, valeo.
I will do what I can. Faciam ut potero. Cic. Faciam pro virili parte. Cic.
I will do what I can in that business. Faciam in eam rem operam sedulam.
All I can. Quantum potero. Cic.
Make all the haste you can. Quantùm poteris, festina. Plaut.
Be gone as fast as you can. Quantùm potes abi. Ter.
This is all I can promise. Tantum habeo polliceri. Cic.
How can you tell unless you try? Qui scis istuc, nisi periculum feceris? Ter.
You can tell better than any. Tu es optimus testis. Cic.
I cannot. Nequeo.
One cannot tell which way it will go. Non intelligitur utrò ierit. Plin.
He cannot tell which is which. Uter sit non quit discernere. Plaut.
They cannot speak Greek. Græcè nesciunt. Cic.
They cannot abide it. Graviter ferunt. Ter.
It cannot be otherwise. Fieri aliter non potest. Ter.
To do what one can. Enitor, conor.
That cannot. Nescius, adj.
Can it be so? Potin' est fieri?
A can. Poculum lignеum. Simplex, aut duplex; continens potum unius, aut duorum denariorum.
Canacts. V. *Incestuous women.*
A Canopy, *such as hang about beds.* Canopeum, vel canopium.
Of or belonging to a canopy. Canopeus, adj.
To cancel, cut, or raze out. Cancello, rescindo, oblitero, deleo, lituro, refigo, dispungo, inscindo, interlino, expungo, erado, antiquo.
To be cancelled. Expungor.
To cancel. V. *Deface or blot out.*
Cancelled. Interlitus, inductus, p.
A cancelling. Litura, inductio, f.
To candy or preserve. Saccharo condire.
Cancer. Cancer, ri, m.
A Cancer. V. *Canker.*
To make candles of tallow. Seuo, & sebo candelas.
To make any thing by candle light. Lucubro, elucubro, evigilo.
A candle. Candela, lucerna, fax, f. lychnus, m. lumen, n.
A little candle. Lucernula, f.
A wax candle. Cereus, m.
A little wax candle. Cereolus, m.
A watch candle. Lucubra, lucubrum, vigiles lucernæ.
A candle that hath more wicks than one. Polymyxos.
A candle that hath three wicks. Trimyxos.
The wick, cotten, or snuff of a candle. Ellychnium.
A candle-maker. Candelarius, m.
Of or belonging to a candle. Candelaris, adj.
A candlestick. Candelabrum, lucernarium, lychnuchus, m. lucerna.
He that heareth or holdeth a candle. Lucernarius, m.

A candle-

A candlestick whereon wax candles are set. Ceroferarium, n.
He that heareth or holdeth a wax candle. Ceroferarius.
A candlestick called a branch. Polymyxos, lychnuchus, m.
A hanging candlestick. Lychnuchus pensus, vel pendens.
He that goeth as it were by candlelight. Lichnobius, m.
A candle-snuffer. Emunctorium, n.
Candlemass-day. Lychnocaia, Purificatio, f.
A cane *or reed.* Canna, arundo, ferula, f. calamus, m.
A little cane. Cannula, f. cannellum, n.
A cane or reed whereof they made arrows. Donax, m.
A cane-hanck or place where they grow. Cannetum, arundinetum.
That bringeth forth canes. Arundifer, adj.
Full of canes. Arundinosus, adj.
Of or belonging to canes. Canneus, cannitius, arundineus, adj.
A sweet or sugar cane. Canna saccharata.
Hollowed like a cane. Fistularus, p.
A **Canel,** *which is a spice or tree so called.* Cinamum, cinamomum, n.
A **Canker.** Aphtha, f.
A canker or worm so called. Eruca, campe, f.
A canker-sore. Cancer, m.
A kind of canker eating in the upper parts of the body. Carcinoma, n.
A canker in the nose, or disease called Polypus, *cankerous.* Carcinodes, n.
A canker called the pock, eating to the bone. Phagedæna, f.
A canker or rust. Rubigo, f.
Canker of iron. Ferrugo: *Of brass.* Ærugo, f.
To canker. Rubiginem contrahere.
Cankered. Rubiginosus, adj.
Canine. V. *Doggish.*
A Cann *or pot.* Amicinum, n. fidelia, olla, f. cantharus, m.
A can or pot for oyl. Canna.
A can with two ears. Amphora.
A cannel or gutter. V. *Channel.*
The cannel bone in the throat. Jugulus, m. clavicula, f. jugulum, n.
A Canon, *perser, or perrier.* Petrobolum, n.
To shoot off a cannon. Tormentum murale exonerare.
A cannoneer. Bombardicus, m.
A Canon or rule. Regula, canon.
A Cannon-bit. Lupatum.
Cannons *of breeches.* Perizonalia, bracchalia, n. perizomata, n.
Canons. V. *Laws, Rules.*
A Canon in a Cathedral Church. Canonicus, m.
Canons resident in the Cathedral Churches. Cœnobitæ, prælati, m.
A Canonship. Prælatura, f. canonicatus, ûs.
Canonical. Canonicus.
Canonically. Canonicè.
A Canonist. Canonista.
To canonize or make a Saint. Canonizo, numinibus adscribo, in divos refero.
A Canonization. Apotheosis, f.
A canonizing. Canonizatio, relatio in numerum sanctorum.
Canonized. Canonizatus, in divos relatus.
A canopy. Canopeum, n.
A cant piece. Emblema.
To cant. Sermone fictitio imi ex compacto, quod errones mendici & fures faciunt.
Canting. Sermonem fictitium usurpans.
A cantle or piece. Frustum, n. offa, massa, f. segmentum, n.
A Canton. Tribus, ûs.
To canton, or canzonize. Partior.
Canton'd, or cantonized. Divisus, sectus in partibus.

Canvas. Cannabis, f. cannabum, n.
Of canvas. Cannabinus, adj.
To canvas or handy for prefermeut. Ambio, prænsio.
Canvassed. Prænsatus.
A canvasing. Ambitus.
There is a great canvasing. Laboratur, imperf.
A canvasse that one makes for one and against another. Sequestratio, f.
A canvasser. Sequester, a, um; & sequester, tris, re, adj.
A busie or contentious canvasser. Comitialis homo.
Canvassed or much talked of. Agitatus, exagitatus, jactatus.
To wear a cap. Pileo.
To cap, or set on a cap. Capello.
A cap. Pileus, m. pilcum, n.
We may thank our caps for this. Nobis hæc pilea donant. Pers.
A little cap. Pileolus, m. pileolum, n.
A cap with a button. Homoleum, n.
A cap of fence made of raw skin. Cudo.
A womans cap or bonnet. Calyptra, f.
A furred cap. Capapellis.
A cap that the Kings of Persia, and Priests in old time did wear. Cidaris, f.
A cap among the Lacedemonians. Cyna, f.
A cap with aglets or buttons of gold. Pileus clavatus.
A little cap to wear under a hat. Capitium.
A feather-cap. Cudo.
A night-cap. Capitium nocturnum.
A cap of Maintenance. Pileus supportationis.
A capper. Pilearius, m. pileo.
Full of capping and crouching. Venerabundus, adj.
Capable or fit to receive. Capax.
Capacity or fitness to take or receive. Captus, m. capacitas, comprehensio, mensura, f. modulus.
Of a good capacity. Solers, bonæ indolis.
A capavison. Lorica.
To capavison. Loricâ munire.
Capavisoned. Cataphractus.
A cap-case. Mantica, ascopera, f.
A Cape. V. *Bay.*
A cape of a garment. Capa, capullum.
A Spanish Cape. Chlamys, sagaculla, f. bardoeucullus, m. implavium, fagulum, & fagulum hispanum, n.
To caper. Affilio, tripudio.
A Caper. Tripudium.
A cross-caper. Subsultatio.
To caperare. V. *To frown.*
Capers, a fruit made in sallets. Siliquæ, f. inturis, cappar, n. capparis, f.
A capirotade; served meat of veal, capon, chickens, partridge, minced. Minutal.
Capital or deadly. Capitalis, ior, adj.
A great, capital, or text letter. Literæ uncialis.
Capitally. Capitaliter.
Capitalness, or a capital offence. Crimen capitale.
The Capitol or chief place in Rome. Capitolium, n.
Capiton. V. *Course sleave silk.* Mataxa.
Capitular. Capitularis.
To capitulate. Capitulor, de conditionibus pacis agere.
Capitulated. Pacto constitutus.
Capitulating. Pacisсens.
A capitulation. Pactio, capitulatio.
A capitulator. Stipulator.
A caple or horse. Caballus.
A capon. Capo, capus, m. gallus spado.
A caponet. Capunculus, m.
A capon fatted. Saginatus, altilis capus.
To cut or geld a capon, to make a capon. Castro.
A Capooch. V. *Jacket.*
A capper or capping. V. *Cap.*
A Capriccio or fantastick humour. Mos affectatus, cacoethes.
Capricious. Morosus.
Capricorn. V. *Signs.*
To ordain a captain. Præficio.

To be a captain over a hundred men. Centurio.
A captain. Dux, ductor, præfectus, capitaneus, m.
A little captain. Ducillus.
A captain-general, or Lieutenant of an Army. Strategus, legatus, m.
Captains. Proceres, m.
A captainship. Præfectura, strategia, f.
A chief captain in war. Imperator.
A petty captain. Subeenturio, m.
A captain of the horse. Hipparchus, ilarchus, tribunus celerum.
The captain of the vant-guard. Primipilus, primipilaris, m.
Such a captainship. Primipilatus, m.
A captain of the foreward. Spirarchus, spirarches, m.
A captain that cometh to help in war. Profiates.
The captain of the vereward, or hinder part of an army. Urarchus.
A captain over five men. Pentarchus, m.
A captain over ten men. Decarchus, decarchos, decanus, decurio, m.
A captain over thirty two men. Decurio, m.
Such a captainship. Decuriatus, m.
The making of such a captain. Decuriatio, f.
A captain over fifty men. Penta-vel Pente-contarchus.
A captain over a hundred men. Centurio, centenarius, centena, hecatontarchus, m.
Such a captainship. Centuriatus, centurionatus.
A captain over two hundred men. Ducenarius, m.
A captain over a thousand men. Chiliarchus, chiliarcha, millenarius, millenus, tribunus militum, vel militaris, m.
A captain of ten thousand. Myriarches, myriarcha, myriarchus, m.
The captain of a castle. Præfectus arcis.
The captain of the Princes guard. Præfectus vigilum.
Such a captainship. Archipatifinos.
A captain of a Gally that hath three orders of rowers. Trierarchus, m.
The names of certain captains made by the Consuls. Rufuli, m.
Of, or belonging to a chief captain. Imperatorius.
Captainship. Captio, f. aucupium, n.
A captious fellow. Auceps, c. g.
Captious. Capciosus, capticosus; sophisticus, argutulus, adj.
Very captious or subtil. Perargutus, adj.
Captiously. Captiosè, adv.
A captive. Captivus, adj. mancipium, m.
Captivity. Captivitas, halosis, f.
He that is vetwined from captivity. Redux, adj.
To captivate. Captivo.
A Capuch, *a Monks cowl, or hood.* Cucullus.
A Capuchin Friar. Frater Franciscanus.
A Carack. Navis oneraria grandior.
A carat. Triens unciæ.
A carabet, *or twist bark.* Dromas, m.
Caramays. Tragemata, m.
He that selleth caraways. Tragematopola, m.
A Carbine. Sclopeta velitaris: *Also* veles ipse.
An assault or action done by carbines. Velitatio.
A Carbonado, *or meat broiled on the coals.* Carbonella, f.
A Carbuncle. Carbunculus, apyrotes, vel apyrotus, m.
A kind of carbuncle stone of fiery redness. Pyropus.
A carcass. Cadaver, ti.
Full of dead carkasses. Gadaverosus.
To deal the **Cards.** Distribuere, impartire, dispartire, præbere chartas.
To play at cards. Ludere pictis chartis.
To shuffle the cards. Folia; chartas miscere.
To cut the cards. Discindere, dispertire chartas.
To pack the cards. Componere folia, infruere chartas.
Playing cards. Chartæ pictæ, chartulæ lusoriæ.
A pair of cards. Fasciculus foliorum.
A coat card. Imago humana.
A single card that is no coat card. Simplex, pura charta.
Card playing, or the game upon the cards. Chartarium, seu foliorum pictorum ludus.
A sute, or sort of cards. Familia, f. genus, n.
A heart. Cor, ti.
A diamond. Rhombus, rhombulus, m.
A club. Trifolium, n.
A spade. Vomerculus, vomer, m. pala, f. spiculum, n.
The king. Rex, m.
The queen. Regina, f.
The knave. Eques, miles.
The ace. Monas.
The ten. Decas.
The nine. Enneas.
The eight. Ogdoas.
The seven. Heptas.
The six. Senio.
The five. Pentas.
The four. Quaternio.
The three. Trias.
The deuce or two. Dyas.
The trump or turned up card. Index charta, dominatrix, f.
The stock. Sponsio, f.
The small cards. Chartæ minores.
The dealer. Distributor.
Rust at a sute of cards. Orbatus.
To card wool. Carmino, pectino, pecto, lanam carpo, lanifico.
Carded. Pexus, pectitus.
A card to comb wool withal. Carpatium, hamus, m.
A pair of such cards. Pecten, n. hami, m.
A carder of wool, he or she. Carminator, m. trix; carptrix, f.
The carding of wool. Carminatio, lanificium, n.
Carding and spinning. Lana, ac tela.
A Card-maker. Carpatrius.
A Cardinal. Cardinalis, Patres purpuratus, m.
A cardinalship. Cardinalatus, ûs.
Cardoons. Caules cinaræ.
To care for, or have regard unto. Curo, concuro, procuro, video, consulo, laboro; ut, v. g. laboro de verbo, non de re: *I care for or have regard to the word, not to the matter.*
To care more for. Præverto.
To care for diligently. Studeo, invigilo.
To have care of. Curæ esse alicui, cordi esse alicui.
To take care or heed to. Attendo, accuro, advigilo, studeo.
Care or regard. Cura, ratio, f.
Care or diligence. Cura, diligentia, sedulitas, f. studium, n. attentio, f.
Carefulness or diligent care. Accuratio, f.
Cared for. Curatus.
Little cared for. Susque deque habitus.
A thing cared for. Pensum, n.
Careful or diligent. Diligens, industrius, sedulus, studiosus. V. *Diligent.*
Very careful. Perstudiosus.
Carefully or diligently. Diligenter, industriè, studiosè, curiosè, accuratè, sedulò, solicitè, magnopere, intentè, obnixè, provide, vigilanter, strenuè, impresè, ius, religiosè, adv.
To make careful. Solicito.
To be careful or much troubled. Angor, fatago, æstuo, laboro.
Very careful or much troubled. Satagens, p. negotiosus, adj.
Care or trouble. Onus, n.
Carefulness, careking task, or pensiveness. Cura, anxietas, anxietudo, inquies;

inquies, solicitudo, molestia, f. angor, metus, scrupulus, m.
Careful or pensive. Solicitus, anxius, mœstus, scrupulosus, adj. suspensus, p.
That is done with, or bretteth much care. Solicitus, adj.
Carefully or pensively. Solicitè, anxiè, adv.
To live carelesly or without care. Oscito.
Carelesness. Incuria, securitas, oscitatio, f.
Careless, or being at rest. Securus, lentus, adj.
Careless or negligent. Securus, otiosus, adj. oscitans, dormitans, incuriosus.
That was carelesly done. Perfunctorius, adj.
Carelesly or negligently. Securè, negligenter, perfunctoriè, oscitanter, dissolutè.
Carfans, or Carfax. Quadrivium.
Cark, or carking care. Anxietas.
To cark. Solicitè, vel anxiè curare.
To carry or bear. Fero, porto, gero, gesto, veho, suffero, convecto.
To carry often. Vecto, vectito, gestito, portito.
To carry by cart or water. Veho.
To carry by cart or wain. Subveho.
To carry back. Reporto, refero, regero.
To carry back by cart or such like. Revecho.
To carry from, or away. Aveho, aufero, deporto, abduco, degero.
To carry from one to another. Transfero.
To carry from one place to another. Transporto, transfero, asporto.
To carry from, to, down, or away. Deveho.
To carry away from the flock. Abgrego.
To carry away by force. Rapio, abripio, dripio.
To carry away rubbish, or brackle of old decayed houses. Erudero.
To carry to. Asporto, defero, develo.
To carry to a place. Adveho, pervecho.
To carry often to a place. Advecto.
To carry before. Prafero, præveho, prætendo.
To carry in. Infero, importo, inveho, invecto, ingero.
To carry between. Interfero.
To carry beyond or through. Prætervehо, prætergero.
To carry together. Congero, confero, comporto.
To carry over. Transfero, transveho, transporto, trajicio.
To carry about. Circumveho, circumfero, circumago.
To carry about with him. Circumgesto, portito.
To carry about often. Circumvecto.
To carry asunder or into divers parts. Differo.
To carry out, or forth. Evehо, exporto, effero, egero.
To carry out of the way. Educo.
To carry forth, or far off. Proveho, progero, profero.
To carry up, or closely or privily. Supporto, subveho.
To carry on the shoulders. Bajulo.
To carry water. Lixor.
To carry wood. Lignor.
To carry with leavers. Palango.
To be carried. Vehor, feror, subvehor.
To be carried in. Invehor.
To be carried away by love or force. Abducor, abripior.
To be carried over. Transportor.
To be carried to, from, down, or away. Devehor.
To be carried about. Circumferor.
To be carried about often. Circumvector.
To be carried beyond. Prætferor.
Carried or born. Vectus, gestatus, latus.
Carried to. Advectus.
Carried to, or through. Pervectus.
Carried in. Importatus, invectus, illatus.
Carried away. Abductus, ablatus, devectus.
Carried away violently. Abreptus.
Carried apart, or from. Sevectus.
Carried out. Egestatus, exportatus.
Carried down to, or from. Devectus.
Carried beyond. Prætervectus, prætervectus.
Carried over. Trajectus, transvectus.
Carried before. Prævectus.
Carried by violence. Raptatus.
Carried by force or stealth. Abactus.
Carried aloft. Subvectus.
Carried from one place to another. Transportatus, asportatus.
Carried all about. Circumvectus, circumlatus.
Easie to be carried about. Circumforaneus, adj.
That is or may be carried. Vectibilis, advectitius.
Cartage or carriage. Vectura, vectatio, farcina, gestamen, n.
Carriage on horseback. Hippagium.
Carriage upon the Sea, in a bulk. Stlatarium.
He that carrieth in such a vessel. Stlatarius, m.
Carried in such a vessel. Stlatarius, adj.
Mony paid for carriage. Vectiva.
The taking of money for carriage by water. Exercitio, f.
Used to carriage, or that beareth burthens. Veterinus, dorsuarius, adj.
Serving for carriage. Vectorius, onerarius.
A carrier or porter. Bajulus, gestator, gerulus, portitor, m. trix, f. lator, portator.
A carrier, or he that is carried. Vector, m.
A carrier of letters. Tabellarius, tabellio, grammatophorus, nuncius, internuncius, m.
A carrier of a present. Dorophorus.
A carrier that goeth on messages. Angarus, cursor.
A carrier of tales about in markets. Circumforaneus.
Belonging to carriers of letters. Tabellarius, adj.
That which carries, as a pack-horse or such like. Vectorius, adj.
That wherein things are carried. Vehiculum, plaustrum, n. currus, m.
A carrying or bearing. Gestatio, portatio, vectio, vectura, latio, f. gestatus, portatus, m.
A carrying away or from one place to another. Asportatio, deportatio exportatio, evectio.
A carrying to a place. Advectus, m. advectio, f.
A carrying by cart or ship. Convectio, f.
A carrying over. Trajectio, transvectio, transportatio, f.
A carrying beyond. Prætervectio, f.
A getting ones living by carrying. Vectatura, f.
Of or belonging to carriage, or carrying. Vecticarius, adj.
Caritie. V. *Dearth.*
Carle. V. *Carefulness.*
A Carle. V. *Churle.*
To carminate. V. *To spin.*
To have **carnality** *to do with.* Coco, cognosco, consuesco.
Carnal or fleshly. Carnalis, carneus, adj.
Carnally. Carnaliter.
Carnalness or carnality. Carnalitas, voluptarum carnalium appetitus, rerum secularium fludium.
Carnosity. Carnositas.
Carole. V. *Sonnet.*
To carouse or quaff. Pergræcor.
A carouse (in drinking.) Amysius.
To carp. Vellico.
A carper. Theoninus, adj. carptor, zoilus.
A carping. Vellicatio, reprehensio.
To play the **Carpenter.** Trabeo.
A Carpenter. Carpentarius, tignarius, faber lignarius, m. materiarius, abicrarius.
A Master-carpenter. Architector, architectus, structor, m.
A Carpenters-line. Linea, libra, libella, amussis.
A Carpenters-rule. Norma, regula, f. canon.
A Carpenters plum-rule which he useth in squaring. Molorthius, m.
A Carpenters-ax. Dolabra, f.
A Carpenters-shop. Fabrica, f.
A Carpenters timber-frame for a house. Fabrica materiaria, lignaria.
Of or belonging to a Carpenter. Carpentarius, fabricus, adj.
Belonging to a Carpenters craft. Fabrilis, adj.
The Carpenters art. Ars fabrica.
A **Carpet.** Tapes, tapetum, tapete, velamen, gausapum, gausape, instratum, stragulum, n. stragula, plagula, amphitapha, intega, f.
A Turky-carpet. Polymita phrygia.
A **carrat,** *eighteen whereof are contained in one dram.* Ceratium, n.
A Carrack or great ship. Buccenteurus, circerus, carpasia.
A Car-caroch. V. *Cart.*
A **carr.** Carrus, carrum.
A Carr-man Carrucarius, vehicularius, plaustrarius.
A **carreer,** *ring, or round circle where they run with great horses.* Gyrus, hippodromus, m.
A carreer of a nimble horse. Anfractus levioris equi.
A **carrick.** Carraca, corbita.
A small strong carrick. Acatium.
A **carrion.** Cadaver, n. morticina caro.
Carrion-lean. Strigosus, squalidus, adj.
Full of carrion. Cadaverosus, adj.
To drive or guide a cart or waine. Aurigo, aurigor.
A cart, carr, wain, or chariot. Carrus, currus, m. rheda, f. vehiculum, plaustrum, carruca, essedum, plostrum, jumentum, n.
A dung-cart. Benna, f. cœnivectorium, tinninabulum, n.
A cart for children to play with. Plaustellum, plostellum.
A little cart. Curriculum, carriculum, n.
A cover'd cart. Capsus, m.
A cart with two wheels in which folks are carried. Cisium, n.
A carter or wain-man. Auriga, c.g. vehicularius, rhedarius, essedarius, carrucarius, plaustrarius, aurigarius, m.
A cart, or chariot drawn with one horse. Sarrachum, carriculum, n.
A cart or chariot drawn with two horses. Biga, bijuga, f.
He that driveth such a cart. Bigarius, m.
A cart drawn with three horses. Triga, f.
He that driveth such a cart. Trigarius, m.
A course with such carts. Trigarium, n.
A cart drawn with four horses. Quadriga, f.
The horses that draw such a cart. Quadrigæ, f. quadrijugus, adj.
Belonging to such a cart. Quadrijugis, quadrijugus.
He that driveth such a cart. Quadrigarius.
The guiding of a cart. Aurigatio.
The axle-tree of a cart. Axis, m.
A cart-barness. Helcium, n.
A Cart-wright. Carpentarius, rotifex, m.
That which is fashion'd like a cart drawn with two horses. Bigatus, adj.

Caskets wherein secret things are kept. Aporreta.
He or she that beareth a casket. Cistifer, m. cistellatrix, f.
A **Cassation.** Abrogatio.
To **cass.** Abrogo.
A Casser. Abrogator.
Cassed. Exauctoratus.
A cassed souldier. Miles expunctus.
A **cassock.** Saga, f.
A souldiers cassock. Sagum, n.
A little cassock. Sagulum, n.
A mans cassock. Gallica palla.
One that wears a cassock. Sagulatus.
To **cast,** *hurl, throw or fling.* Jacio, conjicio, contorqueo, mitto, jacto.
To cast down. Dejicio, demolior, prosterno, diruo, everto, disturbo, disjicio, collabefacto, arieto, diripio.
To cast down into. Demitto.
To cast down from, or into. Deturbo.
To cast, or lay down. Submitto.
To cast down often. Dejecto.
To cast down headlong. Præcipito.
To cast down violently. Proruo.
To cast down under feet. Pessundo.
To cast down flat, or on the ground. Disterno, perverto.
To cast down upon. Ingero.
To cast down on the ground. Subruo.
To cast in. Injicio, infero, ingero.
To cast shed into the ground. Semen solo ingerere.
To cast into often. Injecto, conjecto.
To cast in by force. Intorqueo.
To cast in, or into. Injicio, injecto, aggero, compingo, demitno, conjicio, induco, incutio.
To cast, or bring into love. Inducere in amorem.
To cast or bring into an error. Incutere in errorem.
To cast out, or forth. Ejicio, emitto, projicio, exigo, expello, elimino.
To cast out often. Ejecto, projecto, objecto.
To cast out again. Remitto.
To cast out by force. Emolior.
To cast out at length. Promico.
To cast out, or send forth. Emitto.
To cast out to perish, or expose to harms. Expono, objicio.
To cast out of his place. Eloco.
To cast out of a ground. Exfundo.
To cast out of a channel or stream. Exgurgito.
To cast out of the market. Demundino.
To cast out again, as a Hawk doth her castings. Refundo.
To cast upon. Congero, impingo.
To cast or sprinkle liquor upon. Suffundo.
To cast liquor or water about. Respergo, circumfundo.
To cast all about. Circumjacio, circumjicio.
To cast all abroad, or spread. Spargo, profpergo, jacito.
To cast up. V. *Vomit.*
To cast up as men do corn with a fan. Subjecto, subjacto.
To cast up, as water doth the waves. Exhausto, egero.
To cast up as the Sea doth any thing from its bottom. Expuo.
To cast up waves. Exæstuo.
To cast forth. Jacto.
To cast forth, or send forth as the Sun doth light or heat. Emitto.
To cast forth largely. Profundo.
To cast forth violently with the arm or sling. Torqueo.
To cast forth a breath or fume. Exhalo, anhelo.
To cast over or beyond. Trajicio, transjacio.
To cast over or upon. Superinjicio, superingero, affundo, insperso.
To cast over any thing, to clake a matter. Objicio, offundo.
To cast through. Trajicio.
To cast through often. Trajecto.
To cast away. Abjicio, rejicio.
To cast away, or shake off. Dejicio.
To cast away in disdain. Abjicio, rejicio, rejecto.
To cast away wastfully. Sumo, consumo.
To cast away utterly. Occido.
To cast off, as a garment, or such like. Exuo, projicio.
To cast off, or renounce. Aspernor, rejicio, abdico, as, repudio.
To cast off one thing for another. Commuto.
To cast off until another time. Rejicio.
To cast a far off. Prodo, jaculor, ejaculor.
To cast to. Adjicio,
To cast together. Conjicio.
To cast to, or together. Coadjicio.
To cast again. Rejicio.
To cast back again. Rejicio, regero, retorqueo.
To cast back, as one doth his eyes. Reflecto.
To cast behind ones back. Retergo, postergo.
To cast between or among. Interjicio, interpono, intermisceo.
To cast against. Objicio, impingo.
To cast violently. Infligo.
To cast asunder. Disjicio, spargo.
To cast darts or arrows. Jaculor, contendo.
To cast as the Jury doth prisoners. Damno.
To cast meat to poultry. Obsipo.
To cast, or revolve in ones mind. Reputo, verso, cogito, recolo, revolvo.
To cast a mew, or furrow with a plow. Urbo.
To cast himself so, that he may raise himself without help. Urvo.
To cast, as when any thing casteth her young. Ejicio, elido.
To cast seed in the ground. V. *To sow.*
To cast in ones teeth, or upbraid one. Objicio, objecto, exprobro. V. *upbraid.*
To cast into a basket. Corbito.
To cast account. V. *Account.*
To cast the fault upon. Transferre, trajicere, inclinare culpam.
To be cast or thrown into. Detrudor.
To cast away, or lose his life. Intermorior, pereo, occido.
Cast, hurled or thrown. Jactus, excussus, p.
A javelin cast or thrown. Lancea excussa lacertis.
That may be cast. Missilis.
Cast, or tossed hither and thither. Jactatus, p.
Cast down. Dirutus, dejectus, eversus, derurbatus, disturbatus, prostratus, demolitus, direptus, suffossus, p.
Cast down from. Detrusus, demissus, p.
Cast down to the ground. Disjectus, p.
Cast down, or brought to great misery. Afflictus, p. calamitosus, dejectus.
Not cast down. Indejectus.
Cast in. Injectus, p.
Cast in, or put into. Impactus, p.
Cast out. Ejectus, projectus, p. ejectatus, adj.
That hath cast out. Ejectitius.
Cast out and nourished of a stranger. Projectitius, adj.
Cast out of Gods favour. Reprobus, adj.
Cast in an heap together. Conjectus.
Cast out. Circumjectus, p.
Cast abroad. Sparsus, p.
Cast up. Erutus, emotus.
The waters cast up by the oars. Aqua remis eruta.
The ground cast up. Emotum solum.
Cast up again. Rejectus. V. *Vomit.*
Cast over or beyond. Trajectus, p.
Cast over, or covering. Superjectus, offusus, p.
Cast away or forsaken. Abjectus, rejectus, contemptus.
Cast away for ever. Occidissimus, adj.
Cast off or renounced. Rejectus, abdicatus, repudiatus.
Cast off from. Emotus.
The gates cast off the hooks. Postes emoti cardine.
Cast off as a garment is cast off. Exutus, rejectus, p.
Cast back. Rejectus, abjectus, p.
Cast between. Interjectus.
To be cast in between other things. Inculcandus, p.
Cast with violence. Vibratus.
Cast asunder. Disjectus.
Cast by the Jury. Damnatus.
He that hath cast. Jaculatus, p.
That hath cast up, or out. Ejaculatus, p.
A cast or throw. Jactus, missus, m
A cast or throw at dice. Bolus, m.
A cast or draught of a net. Jactus retis, bolus.
He or she that casteth. Jaculator, m. trix, f.
That casteth water up or out. Aquivomus, undivomus, adj.
That casteth fire up, or out. Ignivomus.
A casting, hurling, throwing, or flinging. Conjectus, jactatus, m. conjectio, jactatio, jaculatio, f.
A casting down. Dejectus, m. dejectio, disturbatio, prostratio, f.
A casting down headlong. Præcipitatio, f.
A casting in or upon. Injectus, m. injectio, f.
A casting out or forth. Ejectio, emissio, projectio, egeries, projectus.
A casting out or forth of dung, or such like. Abluvio, ejectio, f.
A casting upon. Superjectio, f.
A casting about of liquor or other things. Respersus, m. respersio, f.
A casting over or beyond. Transjectus, m.
A casting or putting under. Subjectio.
A casting away or from. Abjectio, rejectio, f. rejectus, explosio.
A casting off. Rejectio.
A casting between. Interjectus, m.
A casting or vomiting. Rejectio. V. *Vomiting.*
A casting in the teeth. Exprobratio, objectatio, f.
A casting of an arrow or a dart. Jaculatio, jaculamen, jaculamentum, n.
A casting at. Petitio, f.
A casting by the Jury. Damnatio, f.
Castigation. V. *Punishment.*
A **Castle** *or Fortress.* Arx, f. Castrum, n.
A little castle. Castellum, n.
A castle set upon a hill. Acropolis, f.
They which keep a castle. Burgæ.
Castle by castle. Castellatim.
To **Castrate.** V. *To geld.*
Casual. Fortuitus, adj. contingens.
Casualty, V. *Chance, lot.*
Casually. Contingenter, fortuitò.
A **Casuist.** Casuista, casuum conscientiæ tractator.
The play at **Cast**, *or trap.* Lusus buxi, & baculi.
A Cat. Felis, c. g. catus, m. æluras, & elurus, mustio.
Of a Cat. Felinus, adj.
A **Catalogue.** Catalogus.
A little Catalogue. Libellus.
A **Cataract.** Cataracta.
A **Catastrophe.** Catastrophe.
A **Catapulam.** V. *Platisher.*
A **Catarrh** *or rheum.* Distillatio, gravedo, f. rheuma, n.
One that hath a Catarrh. Rheumaticus, adj.
To **catch** *one in pursuing after him.* Insequor, appreheudo.
To catch, or draw as it were with an hook. Inuncо.
To catch and snatch. Rapio, arripio.
To catch often by violence. Raptо.
To catch or take by violence. Harpago.
To catch or take. Prehendo, prendo, apprehendo.
To catch at. Appeto.
To catch in a nit. Retio, irretio, illaqueo.
To catch a thing often. Prehensо, & prensо.
To catch basely, greedily or quickly. Capto.
To catch before another. Præripio.
Catched or caught. Prehensus, & prensus.
Catched or overtaken. Deprehensus.
Catched and snatched. **Raptus,** p.
Catched before hand. Præreptus, p.
Catched in a nit. Irretitus, illaqueatus, p.
A catcher by violence. Raptor.
A catching by fraud and violence. Raptio, f.
A catching hold of. Apprehensio.
Catching. Captabundus.
A catch-song. Cantilena alternatoria.
A catch-bit. Parasitus.
A catch, or dead bird to take a hawk withal. Palpum.
Catch, *one of* Acteons *dogs so called.* Harpalus, m.
Catch-poles. Famelica animalia.
V. Sergeants.
Categorical. Categoricus.
Categorically. Categorice.
Category. V. *Accusation.*
To do the Office of a **Cater.** Opsonor, & opsono.
A Cater, or provider of victuals. Opsonator, m. trix, f. structor annonæ.
Cates. Opsonia, n.
Catechism, *or catechising.* Catechesis.
To catechize. Catechizo.
A **Caterpiller.** Volvox, volvulus, convolvolus, m.
A **caterwalling.** Mugitus felium.
A **Cathedral** *church.* Basilica, ecclesia Cathadralis.
A **Catholick,** *or he that holdeth the right faith.* Orthodoxus.
Catholick, or universal. Catholicus, universalis.
Cats-tail, *or red-plume, a long round thing upon nut-trees.* Paniculus, m. panicula, f.
Cattel, *small and great.* Pecus, udis, f. pecus, oris, n.
Cattel that draw or bear burdens. Jumenta, n.
Of or belonging to such cattel. Jumentarius, adj.
Of or belonging to all manner of cattel. Pecorarius, pecuarius, pecorinus, pecorius, adj.
Full of cattel, or that hath much cattel. Pecorosus, adj.
Great substance in cattel. Res ampla pecuaria.
Cattels. V. *Chattels.*
A **Cauble.** Sorbillum, jusculum ovaceum, n.
A **cabe** *or den.* Spelunca, cavea, caverna, fovea, f. antrum, latibulum, n. specus, crypta.
To lurk in caves. Latito.
A little cave. Cavernula, caveola.
A cave for wild beasts in the wood. Lustrum, cubile, n.
A cave wherein souldiers lie in the winter. Hyberna, hybernaculum, n.
A cave in the ground to keep corn in. Sirus, firrhus, m.
Of or pertaining to a cave, or abiding in a cave. Cavaticus, adj.
Caved, or made like a cave. Concavus.
Full of caves. Cavernosus.
A **caveat.** V. *Warning or caution.*
A **cavelon,** *or false rein.* Habena laxa.
A caveson for an horses nose. Capistrum.

Caught. V. *Catching.*
To **cavil** *or wrangle.* Cavillor, calumnior.
A cavil. Cavilla, f. cavillum, n. calumnia.
A captious cavil. Captiuncula, f.
A cavil, or sophistical reason. Sophisma, n.
A cavillation. Cavillatio, f.
A caviller. Cavillator, calumniator, vitilitigator, m.
A cavilling. Captio, f.
Cavilling. Perfubtilis, adj.
Subtil cavils. Captiones dialecticæ.
A **Cauldron.** Lebes, cacabus, m. lebeta, ahenum, cortina, ahena, f. caldarium, labellum, n.
A little Cauldron. Caldariolum.
A Cauldron-maker. Lebetarius.
A place where Cauldrons are made. Cortinale, n.
Whereof Cauldrons are made. Caldarium æs.
The **caul**, *or sweet which covereth the bowels.* Omentum, inteſtinorum involucrum, n.
A caul for womens heads. Capillare, crinale, crobylon, retiolum, reticulum.
To **caulk** *a ſhip.* Stipo.
Caulked. Stipatus.
A caulker of ſhips. Stipator.
The caulking of a ſhip. Stipatio.
Caulm. V. *Calm.*
To **cauſe**, *move or procure.* Incito, impello.
To cauſe or make. Facio, efficio, cauſo, creo.
To cauſe or provoke. Excito, infero, concito, creo, paro, gigno, pario.
To cauſe ſorrow. Inferre dolorem.
There is cauſe. Eſt, impers.
A cauſe or occaſion. Cauſa, occaſio, gratia, f.
The cauſe or reaſon. Cauſa, ratio, res, f.
A cauſe or action. Dica, f.
The firſt cauſe. Elementum.
The chief cauſe of any thing, whether good or evil. Origo, f. initium, n. fons, m.
A ſmall or little cauſe. Cauſula, f.
A cauſer or cauſe. Effector, m. trix, f. autor, concitor.
He that in cauſes judicial joineth with the plaintiff. Subſcriptor, m.
For many cauſes. Multis nominibus.
That is the cauſe of doing any thing. Cauſatius, cauſativus.
For what cauſe. Cur, quamobrem, quâ gratiâ, quo nomine.
For that cauſe. Ergo, ideo, idcirco.
For another cauſe than what is mentioned. Præter-propter; ut, præterpropter vitam vivitur.
Without cauſe. Immeritò, injuriâ, abl.
Not without cauſe. Meritò, non immeritò, optimo jure, non injuriâ, non abs re, rité.
A cauſey, or paved place. Pulvinus, agger, m. pavimentum, n. via ſtrata, viarum ſtrata, calcipedium, n.
A **Cauſtick.** Cauſticum.
A **Cautel**, *or crafty way to deceive.* Dolus, m. officiæ, effudæ, pl.
Cautelous. Subdolus, adj. V. *Craft and deceit.*
To cauterize. V. *To ſear or burn.*
A **caution.** Cautio, cautela, protela, f.
They that uſe many cautions in ſelling before they come to a point. Cautiones, cautores, m.
Of or belonging to a caution. Cautionalis, adj.

C *ante* E.

To **ceaſe** *or leave off.* Ceſſo, deſino, deſiſto, ſuperſedeo, omitto, remitto, dimitto, conceſſo, mitto, pono.
To ceaſe or be allayed. Quieſco, conquieſco, ſubſido, conſido, reſido.
To ceaſe from. Abſiſto, deſiſto, parco.
To ceaſe from weeping. Parcere lamentis.
To ceaſe from work. Ferio, & ferior.
To ceaſe or leave off for a time. Intermitto.
To ceaſe from ſorrow. Dedoleo, lamentis parco.
To ceaſe to be. Denaſcor, deſiit.
To begin to ceaſe. Refrigeſco.
The matter begins to ceaſe. Refrigeſcit res.
To make to ceaſe. Refrigero.
To cauſe wicked ſpeech to ceaſe. Refrigerare ſermones iniquiſſimos.
Ceaſed. Ceſſatus, remiſſus, p.
A ceaſing. Intermiſſio, ceſſatio, vacatio, interſtitio, f. intermiſſus, m.
A ceaſing from labour. Quies, requies, f.
A ceaſing from miniſtration of juſtice in things judicial. Juſtitium, n.
Without ceaſing. Indeſinenter.
A **Cedule.** Schedula.
To **celebrate.** Celebro, concelebro.
Celebrated. Celebratus.
A celebration. Celebratio.
Celebrity. V. *Renown.*
Celerity. Celeritas.
Celeſtial. Cœleſtis. V. *Heavenly.*
A **Cell.** Cella.
The Cell of a Monk or Hermite. Mandra.
A **Cellar.** Cellarium, hypogæum.
A little cellar. Cellula, f. cellariolum, n.
A place to go down a cellar. Demeaculum, n.
A Wine-cellar. Vinearia, f. doliarium, n. vini apotheca.
Cellars in the Capitol of Rome, *where both their ſtandards for war were kept, and alſo money, or treaſure that Prieſts about other ceremonies uſed.* Faviſſæ.
He or ſhe that hath the charge of a cellar. Cellarius, m. cellaria, f.
Of or pertaining to a cellar. Cellaris, adj.
Celſitude. V. *Highneſs.*
A **cement** *wherewith ſtones are joined together.* Lithocolla, f. ſigninum opus, cœmentum.
To **cenſe.** Thurifico.
A cenſer. Thuribulum, igniculum, ignibulum, n. acerra.
The cenſory, or place where incenſe is offered. Thymiaterium, thuricrematium.
A **Cenſor** *or reformer of manners.* Cenſor, reformator, cenſitor.
Puniſhments given by the Cenſor. Cenſio, f.
The office of a Cenſor. Cenſura, f. *which hath been Cenſor, or pertaining to him.* Cenſorius, adj.
Belonging to Cenſors. Cenſualis, adj. *alſo of denumberment or valuation.*
Cenſor-like. Cenſorié.
Cenſure. V. *Correction.*
To cenſure. Judico, noto.
A cenſure. Cenſura, f.
A **Centaure.** Centaurus.
A **center.** Centrum, n. cardo, m.
Things whoſe center is not known. Acentra.
Of a center. Centralis, adj.
A **Centurion.** V. *Captain.*
A **Century.** Centuria.
A **Ceremony.** Ceremonia, f. ritus, m.
Ceremonies uſed by them who drink new wine. Mediterinalia, n.
Ceremonies that the Romans uſed in marriages. Farracea, n.
Solemn Ceremonies done in the night. Hyacinthia.
Certain Ceremonies uſed by Diviners. Perennia.
Ceremonial. Ceremonialis, ritualis.
Ceremonious. Ceremoniis addictus.
To be very ceremonious. Superſtitioſus eſſe.
Ceremoniouſly. Superſtitioſe.
A **Cerot.** Ceratum, Cerotum.
To be **certain** *or manifeſt.* Conſto.
To be certain of. Scio.
It is certain. Liquet, conſtat, impers.
Certain or ſure. Certus, certior, indubius, teſtatus, indubitatus, ratus, exploratus, fixus, p. manifeſtus, perſpicuus, adj.
Certainty. Certitudo, f.
Some certain thing or perſon. Quidam, ædam, oddam.
Certain others. Alii.
Certainly, certes, or ſurely. Certè, profectò, ſanè, næ, nempe, certò, nimirum, planè, prorſus, prorſum, adv. quidem conjunct.
Certainly, or without doubt. Certò, indubitanter, proculdubio.
For a certain time. Exploratè, adv.
To **certifie.** Certifico, certum, vel certiorem aliquem facio.
To be certified. Certifio.
Certified. Certior factus.
A certifying. Indicatio.
A certifier. Autor.
A **Certificate.** Libellus, m.
Certation. V. *Strife.*
Ceruſe. V. *White-lead.*
To ceſpitate. V. *Stumble.*
To **ceſs**, *tax or levy.* Cenſeo, indico, taxo.
To ceſs a fine or penalty. Multo, & mulcto.
To be ceſſed. Cenſeor.
A Ceſſer, he that valueth how much a man is worth. Cenſor, diſcuſior, m.
Ceſſed. Cenſus, p.
A ceſſation of arms. Induciæ.
A Ceſſioner. Conturbator.
A **ceſtern** *to put water in.* Ciſterna, naſiterna, f.
A little ceſtern. Ciſternula.
A ceſtern-cock, or the teat of a ceſtern, by which the water cometh out. Maſtus.
Pertaining to a ceſtern. Ciſterninus.

C *ante* H.

To **chace.** Inſequor.
A chace at Tennice. Meta, terminus.
To **chafe**, *fret or fume.* Indignor, ſtomachor, ſuccenſeo, exardeo, fremo, turbor, ſævio.
To chafe much. Excandeſco.
To chafe within himſelf. Ringor.
To chafe again greatly. Recandeo.
To chafe one. V. *To make angry.*
Chafed, or made angry. Infenſus, commotus, concitus, p.
A chafing, or being angry. Indignatio, anxietas, f.
Chafing, or being in a great chafe. Indignabundus, indignantiſſimus, adj.
To chafe, warm, or make hot. Calefacio, fervefacio.
To chafe with outragious eating or drinking of hot things. Thermefacio.
To be chafed or made hot. Concaleo, concalefio.
Chafed, or made hot. Fervefactus, concalefactus.
A chafing or making hot. Calefactus, m. calefactio, f.
To chafe with the fingers or hands. Tero, mollio, frico, perfrico.
Chafed, or rubbed with the fingers or hands. Fricus, p.
A chafer, or chafing-diſh. Suffervefactorium, batillum, ignitabulum, n. batillus menſarius, foculus, m.
Chaff. Palea, acus, ûs, f. acus, eris, n.
The chaff of wheat and barley. Cyribia, n.
A chaff-houſe. Paleare, palearium, n.
Chaffy, or unclean. Aceratus, adj.
Mingled with chaff. Paleatus, aceratus, adj.
Full of chaff. Acroſus.
To **chaffer.** V. *Buy and ſell.*
Chaffer. V. *Merchandize.*
A **chaffern** *to heat water in.* Scutra, f. fervorium, n.
To **chain**, *or tie in with chains.* Cateno.
To chain together. Concateno.
Chained. Catenatus, p. catenarius, adj.
A chain. Catena, f.
A little chain. Catenula, f. catellum, n.
A chaining. Catenatio, f.
A chain of gold to wear about ones neck. Torques, & torquis, m. vel f.
A little chain. Torquillus.
That weareth a chain. Torquatus, adj.
A chain, or ſmall collar which women wear about their necks. Muræna, f.
The chain, or ſtaple-ring faſtned to the yoke to draw by. Ampron.
A **chair.** Cathedra, ſella, f.
A chair of ſtate. Thronus.
A chair to carry one about, a ſedan. Lectica geſtatoria.
A chair with elbows. Solium.
A folding chair. Sella plicatilis.
A chair made with looſe joints, which may be turned every way. Trochum.
A compaſs-chair. Hemicyclus, m.
A privy-chair or ſtool. Sella familiaris, & familiarica.
Chaired or ſtalled. Cathedratus, p.
Of or pertaining to a chair or ſeat. Cathedralis, cathedrarius, cathedralitius.
A Calves-chaldron. Vituli inteſtina.
To **challenge** *or take to himſelf.* Vendico. V. *Claim.*
To challenge as when one challengeth another into the field. Provoco.
Challenged. Provocatus, p.
Such a challenge or challenging. Provocatio, f.
Such a challenger. Provocator, m.
Challengers at a prize, or fighting with ſwords. Mirmillones, m.
Belonging to a challenge, or challenging. Provocatorius, adj.
To challenge openly, or gain-ſay. Reclamo.
A challenge, or a matter excepted againſt. Calumnia, exceptio.
A **Chalice.** Calix, m. ſimpulum.
A Chalice, or cup of earth uſed in Sacrifice. Cullullus, m. ſympinium, vel ſimpavium, vel ſimpullum.
Chalk. Creta, f.
A Chalk-pit. Cretarium, cretæ fodina.
To chalk, to make white, or ſcore with chalk. Cretâ notare.
A kind of chalky earth conſerving wheat. Chalcidica, f.
Plenty of chalk. Cretoſitas, f.
A chalker, or he that worketh in chalk. Cretarius, m.
Laid or marke with chalk. Cretatus, adj.
Chalky, or full of chalk. Cretoſus, adj.
Of or belonging to chalk. Cretaceus, adj.
A **chamber.** Ædes, f. pl.
A chamber to lie or ſleep in. Cubiculum, dormitorium, n.
A chamber wherein ſick men do lie. Valetudinarium, n.
A chamber with two beds, or rooms with two tables. Biclinium, n.
A bed-chamber for husband and wife. Thalamus.
A dining-room. Triclinium.
A little chamber near the maſters, where the ſervants do lie. Procœtium, antithalamus.
A double bed-chamber. Amphithalamus, m.
A chamber for one bed and two ſtools, joined to another chamber all in one. Zeta, zetula, zetecula, f.
A chamber wherein the Sexton or Church-

church-keeper doth lie; alſo a bride-chamber. Paſtophorium.
An inner chamber or parlour. Conclave.
A chamber in the upper part of the houſe. Cœnaculum.
A chamber wherunto men only reſort. Andron, onis.
A chamber only for women, wherein they ſpin and weave. Gynæcium, n.
A ſecret-chamber. Diſcretorium, n.
A chamber of preſence. Cubile ſalutatorium.
Chambers, or many houſes under one key. Conclavia, n.
A letting forth of chambers to hire. Cœnaculatio.
He that ſo letteth chambers. Cœnaculatius, m.
A groom of the chamber. Cubicularius, m.
An uſher of the chamber. Admiſſionalis, m.
A chamber-fellow. Contubernalis, contubernio, m.
A **Chamberlain**, *he or ſhe that waiteth in a chamber.* Cubicularius, lectiſterniator, m. trix, f. camerarius, triclinarius.
A chamberlain that hath the charge of money. Arcarius, m.
A chamber-maid. Pediſequa, f.
An head-chamberlain. Decurio cubiculariorum.
That hath been a chamberlain. Excubicularius, m.
Of or belonging to a chamber or chamberlain. Cubicularis, cubicularius.
V. Parlour.
A chamber-pot. Matula.
Chambering. V. *Dalliance.*
A chamberlain of a city. Quæſtor urbanus, ærarius.
The office of ſuch a chamberlain. Quæſtura, f.
Of or belonging to ſuch a chamberlain. Quæſtorius, adj.
Chamblet. Cymarile, n. pannus undulatus, ſericum undulatum.
A garment of chamblet. Veſtis undulata, ſcutulata, vel cymatilis.
A **Chameleon.** Chamæleon.
To make **chamfering** *channels, or rebats in ſtones or tombs.* Strio.
Chamfered. Striatus, p.
A chamfering, channelling, or rebat. Strix.
A chamfering, channelling, or making hollow. Striatura, ſtria, f.
To **champ.** V. *To chew.*
A **champion.** Pugil, c. g. athleta, agoniſta, m.
A champion uſing to fight with herlebats and clubs. Pygmachus.
The exerciſe of a champion. Pugilatus, m.
Champion-like. Pugilicè, Herculeè, adv.
Champion, or plain ground. Campus, m. regio campeſtris, æquor campi.
Of champion ground. Campeſter, & campeſtris.
To **chance** *or happen.* Accido, contingo, obtingo, incido, cado, advenio, evenio, obvenio.
To come by chance, or to chance ſuddenly on a thing. Incido.
To get by chance of lots. Sortior.
It chanceth. Contingit, accidit, evenit, imp.
Chanced by fortune or lot. Sortitus, p.
That chanceth. Accidens, contingens, incidens, p.
Chance. Caſus, m. fortuna, ſors, accidentia, f. eventus.
A good chance. Fortunium, n.
Ill chance, or chance-medley. Infortunium. V. *Misfortune.*
A chance, or preſent occaſion. Res, f.
An heavy chance. Plaga.
A chance of dice. Sors.
A coming or meeting by chance. Obitus, m.
Chancing, or happening by chance. Fortuitus, adj.
By chance. Fortè, fortuitò, fortuitè, fortitò, obiter, accidenter, accidentalitèr. V. *Peradventure.*
A **Chancel.** Cella, f.
A Chancel of a Church where none but Prieſts came. Adytum, ſacrarium, n.
A **Chancellor.** Cancellarius, nomophylax, archigrammateus, cuſtos ſigilli magni.
A chief Chancellor. Archicancellarius, m.
The Biſhops Chancellor. Officialis.
The Chancellor-ſhip. Cancellariatus, m.
The **Chancery-court.** Cancellaria, f.
Chancery, or many houſes under one key. Conclavia, n.
The Chancery-office. Tabularium, n.
A Chancer-man, a practitioner in the Law to draw out writs. Formularius.
Chancery-like, of or belonging to the chancery. Cancellarius.
A **Chandler.** Sebator, candelarius, m. venditor candelarum.
A Wax-chandler. Cerarius, lychnopœus, m.
A chanel, canel, or gutter. Cloaca, f. canalis, d. g. aquæductus, aquagium, imbrex.
A little chanel. Canaliculus, aquaiculus, m.
The chanel of a river. Alveus, m.
The deep chanels of the Sea. Vectes, maſ.
The hollow chanel in a wine-preſs. Torcular.
Chanels in pillars. V. *Chamfer.*
To **change** *one thing for another.* V. *To exchange.*
To change from one place to another. Tranſmaro.
To change out of one form into another. Tranſfiguro.
To change out of one hand into another. Tranſumo.
To change from one nature or colour to another. Muto.
To change and turn into. Migro.
To change habitation or lodging. Demigro.
To change again. Remuto.
To change or digeſt perfectly. Decoquo.
To change his opinion. Flectere judicium, decedere de ſententia.
To change money. Commuto, cambio.
To change the manner of. Inflecto.
To change from, and turn to. Inclino.
To be changed. Mutor, defecto, verto. V. *To alter.*
To be changed into. Tranſeo.
To make one change his mind. Collabefacto.
Changing or altering. Mutans, varians, p. mutatorius.
Changed. Mutatus, immutatus, verſus, alteratus, permutatus, variatus.
Changed from better to worſe. Pejoratus, p.
Changed from his proper nature, and drawn to ſome other uſe. Modificatus, p.
A change. Commutatus, m. varietas, vicis, f.
A changing. Mutatio, commutatio, demutatio, emutatio, variatio, immutatio.
A changing one thing for another. Permutatio, f.
A changing by courſe. Viciſſitudo.
A changing from one place to another. Tranſmutatio, f.
A changing from one form to another. Transfiguratio, metamorphoſis f.
A changing of purpoſe. Digreſſio.
Changeableneſs. Inconſtantia, mutabilitas, f.
Changeable, or that may be changed. Mutabilis, variabilis.
Changeable or unconſtant. Mutabilis, varius, inconſtans, deſultorius, inſtabilis, multiplex, adj.
A gayment of changeable ſilk. Veſtis foriculata, vel furculata.
Changeable in words or deeds. Vertutus, verſipellis, adj.
Changeable of colour. Diſcolor, verſicolor, verſicolorius, adj.
Changeling *children.* Lamiæ, f.
A changeling that is put in the place of another. Subditius, ſubditivus, ſubditicius, ſuppoſitus, ſuppoſititius, lamiæ.
A **changer** *of money.* V. *Banker.*
A **Chanon.** Canonicus, m. V. *Canon.*
To **chant.** V. *To ſing.*
A chanter, or chief ſinger. Præcentor, exodarius, choroſtates, m. V. *Singer.*
A chantery, i. e. *a chappel in which they uſe to ſing ſervice.* Cantaria.
To chap, chink or gape. Hio, fatiſco, dehiſco, diffilio, deſido.
To chap as the ground doth. Chasmatiſio.
To make to chap. Hiulco.
A chap or chink. Rima, fiſſura, ſciſſura, f.
A little chap. Rimula, f.
A chap of ground. Chasmas.
A chapping. Fiſſio, f.
Chaps or cleſts in the hand, or other parts of the body, muddy cold. Rhagades, f. vel Rhagadia, n.
Chapped or chinked. Hiulcus, rimatus, adj. ſciſſus, fiſſus, p.
Full of chaps. Rimoſus, adj.
As it were by chaps. Hiulcè.
By chaps and cuts. Intercisè, adv.
A **chape**, *as the chape of a ſcabbard.* Roſtrum, n.
The **chapter** *of a pillar.* Epiſtylium, n.
A **Chaplain.** Capellanus, facellanus.
A **chaplet** *or garland.* Corona, corolla, f. ſertum, n.
A **chapman.** Mercator, inſitor, m. trix, f. mercidicus, licitator, emptor.
A poor or beggarly chapman. Licitator.
Frequented by chapmen. Vendax.
Belonging to chapmanry. Mercarivus, emporeticus.
Chapmanſhip. Emporeuma, n. ars inſitoria.
A **Chappel.** Capella, ſacellum.
A little Chappel. Hcaula, capellula, ædicula, f. hieron, hiereon.
A Chappel within the houſe. Lararium, n.
The maſter of the Chappel, or the chief man in the Quire. Præcentor, choragus.
A **Chapter-houſe.** Exedra, f. exedrium, n.
A Chapter held by the Officers of a Cathedral Church. Capitulum.
Of or belonging to a Chapter. Capitularis.
In Chapter, with full conſent of the Chapter. Suffragante capitulo.
To diſtinguiſh by Chapters. Capitulo.
The Chapter of a book. Caput, capitulum, n.
Chapter by Chapter. Capitulatim, adv.
A **Character.** Character.
To **characterize.** Ad vivum deſcribere.
Charcoal. Carbo, m.
A **chare.** V. *Baſenet.*
A chare-woman. Mercenaria.
To **charge** *or command.* Impero, jubeo, mando, præcipio, interdico, admando, dico.
To charge by proclamation. Edico.
To charge often. Præcepto.
To charge before. Præmando.
To charge upon pain. Interminor.
To charge moreover. Superimpono.
To be charged or commanded. Imperor.
Charged faſt. Obſtrictus, p.
A charge or commandment. Juſſus, m. edictio, f. mandatum, præceptum, imperium, juſſum, n.
He to whom a charge is given. Mandatorius, adj.
To charge or aſſault. Adorior, aggredior.
To charge with a crime. Accuſo.
A charge in battel. Impreſſio.
To charge or burden. Onero.
To be charged or loaden with. Indior.
So charged. Oneratus, onuſtus, adj.
Chargeable or burdenous. Onerioſus, adj.
To aſſign to ſome charge. Delego.
To take charge of any thing. Subeo, capeſſo.
To do ones charge well and ſtrongly. Perfungor.
To have charge over ſome buſineſs. Præfungor.
To have the charge of. Curo.
To have the charge of another mans buſineſs. Procuro.
Which hath executed ſome charge. Functus.
Committed to ones charge. Commendatus.
A charge, office or government. Curatio, cuſtodia, cuſtodium, procuratio, f. munus, negotium, miniſterium, n. provincia, f.
A charge given to one, of that he ſeeth upon him. Onus, pondus, perſum, n. fors.
The executing of ſome charge or office. Functio.
An aſſignment to a charge or office. Delegatio, f.
He that hath the charge under another. Subcurator.
He or ſhe that hath the charge of ſomething for another. Procurator, trix, f.
He that taketh on him the charge of any buſineſs. Enlabes.
To lay to ones charge. Inſimulo, exprobro, accuſo, incuſo, infero, congero, objicio.
To lay to ons charge falſely. Calumnior.
Laid to ones charge. Objectus.
A laying to ones charge. Exprobratio, objectio, objectatio.
Charged with. Obnoxius, adj. accuſatus, p.
Charge or coſt. Sumptus, m. impenſa. V. *Coſt.*
Chargeable or coſtly. Sumptuoſus, conſtans multo.
A **charger**, *doubler, or great platter.* Patina, lanx paropſis, f. catinus, m. cacinum, mazonomum, n.
To guide, or drive a **chariot.** Aurigo.
A chariot or carr. Currus, m. pluſtrum, vehiculum, rheda, carruca, quadriga.
A chariot uſed in ſolemnities. Armamaxa.
A chariot for war, armed with books to hurt all that paſs by. Covinus.
He that driveth ſuch a chariot. Covinarius.
A chariot wherein images were carried. Thenſa, f.
A chariot wherein women were carried. Pilentum, n.
A chariot with four wheels. Carrus, m. carrum, n.
A chariot having high wheels. Carricucium, n.
A little chariot. Carriculum, curriculum, n.
A Flemiſh or French chariot. Petoritum, n.
A kind of delicate chariot. Pampillum, n.
A ſwift chariot. Ocyma, f.
A chariot-maker. Carrucarius.
A place where they did uſe to run with chariots. Trigarium, n.
That hath on it the print of a chariot. Quadrigatus, adj.
Serving to a chariot. Rhedarius, adj.
Of the faſhion of a chariot. Curulis, adj. V. *Cart.*
A chariot-man. Eſſedarius, rhedarius, carrucarius, ciſiarius, auriga.
Charge. Sollicitus.
Charitable. Miſericors.
Charitably. Piè.
Charity. Charitas.
Very charitable. Charitativus.
Charls-wain. Triones, m. hamaxa, f. plauſtrum.
To **charm** *or inchant.* Incanto, excanto.
To charm away, or uncharm. Recanto.
A charm or inchantment. Incantamentum, incantamen, incantatio, f. carmen, n.
A charm to cauſe one to love. Amatorium carmen.
A charmer, he or ſhe. Incantator, m. trix, f.

A charming or inchanting. Incantatio, præcantatio, percantatio, effascinatio, cantatio, cantio, f.
A charming away. Recantatio, f.
Charmed. Incantatorius.
Charmingly. Incantatorié.
A charnel-house. Ossuaria, f.
A charter or writing. Diploma, charta, f. instrumentum, n.
Chary, *or wary.* Cautus, adj.
A chase at tennis. Meta, f. terminus, m.
A chase or forrest. Lucus, sylva, f.
vivarium.
To chase or hunt. Venor, pervenor, sector, agito, peragito.
A chaser or hunter. Venator, m. trix, f. vestigator.
Of or belonging to chasing. Venaticus, adj.
To chase or drive. Premo.
To chase or drive away. Fugo, abigo, pello, expello, in fugam converto, perfugo propello, agito.
To chase-at. Excutio, fugo.
To chase divers ways. Diffugo.
To chase forward. Propulso.
Chased away. Propulsus, fugatus, p.
Chased out. Excussus, effugatus.
A chasing forward. Propulsatio, f. propulsus, m.
To be **chast**, *or live chastly.* Virgino.
Chastity. Castitas, pudicitia, continentia, puritas, pudor, virginitas, castimonia, integritas.
Making chast. Castificus.
Chast. Castus, pudicus, continens, intemeratus, sobrius, inviolatus.
Chastly. Castè, pudicè, castissimè, continenter.
To **chastise.** Castigo, corripio.
To chastise or rate. Incesso.
To chastise with other. Concastigo.
Chastised. Castigatus, p.
A chastiser. Castigator, m. trix, f.
A chastising. Castigatio, coercitio, f.
That may or ought to be chastised. Castigabilis. V. *To correct and punish.*
To **chat**, *or talk many words.* V. *To prate.*
To chat together. Confabulo, garrulo.
To chat pearily. Argutor.
To chat between. Intergarrio.
Chatted between. Intergarritus, p.
Saucy chatting. Petulantia linguæ.
Idle chat. Fabulæ, nugæ.
Little chats. Quisquiliæ.
A chatting gossip. Lingulaca.
Chattels *real, as leases and such like.* Res reales, vel bona realia, bona non hæreditaria.
Chattels personal, as horses and such like. Personales, vel prædiales res, f.
To chatter as birds do. Garrio, obgarrio, adgarrio.
To chatter like a crow. Cornicor.
The chattering of birds. Garritus, m. garritus, f.
Chattering. Garrulitas.
That chatters much. Garrulus, adj.
Chattering birds. Garrulæ aves.
Ever chattering. Garrulosus.
To chatter, or make a noise. Crepito.
To chatter the teeth for cold. Dentibus crepitare, frendere, stridere, præ horrore.
A chatterer. Crepitator.
A **chaunce.** V. *Chance.*
A **Chaudron.** V. *Cauldron.*
A chaudron of coals, i. e. 36 *bushels.* Modii 36.
To chatter with the teeth. Dentibus crepito.
To **chaw.** V. *To chew.*
To **cheapen.** Commercor, liceor, licitor.
To be good cheap. Vileo.
A cheapner of wares. Licitator, m. trix, f.
A cheapning. Licitatio.
Cheapness. Vilitas, f.
Cheap. Vilis, adj.
Dog cheap. Pervilis, adj.
Better cheap. Vilius, minoris pretii.
Cheaply. Viliter, ius, issimè.
To **cheer**, *or make cheerful.* Exhilaro, lætifico.
To be cheerful. Hilaro, hilaresco, bono animo sum.
To look cheerfully. Sereno.
Chear. Vultus, m.
His chear is gone. Excidit illi vultus.
Cheerfulness or pleasantness. Hilaritas, f.
Cheerful or pleasant. Hilaris, lætus, adj. hilaratus, p. serenus, adj.
Cheerfully or merrily. Hilariter, lætè, iùs.
To chear or encourage. Exhortor, hortor.
Cheerfulness or livelyness. Alacritas, f.
A chearing or encouraging. Hortatio, f.
Chearful or lively. Alacer, & alacris, adj.
Chearfully or lively. Alacriter.
To make good chear together. Congræco, congæcor, pergræcor.
Sumptuous chear. Dapaticus, Persicus apparatus. V. *Feasting.*
To **cheat.** Prædor, decipio. V. *Prey.*
A cheat, or cheating trick. Deceptio, dolus.
A cheat, or cheater. Deceptor, impostor.
Cheating. **Deceptus.**
A cheating. Impostura.
To **check** *or taunt.* Convitior, opprobro, exprobro, increpo, coarguo, redarguo, carpo, taxo, increpito, fugillo, corripio, perstringo.
To give a privy check, or half check. Submoneo, & summoneo.
To be checked. Corripior.
Checked. Increpitus, perstrictus, p.
A check or taunt. Contumelia, reprehensio, fugillatio, f. acculeus, m. pipulum, convitium, maledictum, opprobrium, monitum, n.
Sharp checks, or nipping taunts. Sales, pl. m.
A checker. Convitiator.
To check or interrupt ones talk. Obrogo, reclamo. V. *Controul.*
To make **checker**-*work, or other little work, with small pieces coloured, as in tables, boards and pavements.* Vermiculor, aris.
A small piece that men make checker-work withal. Tessella, f.
Checker-work. Tessellarium, n.
Made checker-wise, or in checker-work. Tessellatus, p.
A checker-board. Tessellatus.
A checker. Fiscus regius, adj.
A **cheek.** Mala, bucca, gena, mandibula, f.
The cheeks. Fauces, f.
A little cheek. Buccula, f.
The two sides of the cheeks that are puffed up with blowing. Buccæ, f.
The cheek-teeth. Columellares, molares.
The cheek-bone. Maxilla, f.
The cheek-apple, a round ball under the eye. Gena, mala, f.
An hogs cheek sowsed. Synciput. & sinciput.
He or they which have great blob cheeks. Buccones, bucculentus, adj.
He or they which have great cheeks, and broad mouths. Mactrici, orum, & martici, m. macticus.
Cheek by jowl. Tegens latus.
Cheese. Caseus, m.
Soft cheese. Prefsum lac, caseus recens.
Cheese made of cows milk. Bubulus caseus.
Cheese made of mares milk. Hippace, f. plimus.
A kind of old salt cheese, also rotten cheese full of mites, and seasoned with vinegar. Tyrotarichus, m.
Cheese made upon rushes, called fresh cheese and jackman. Junculi.
Second or course cheese. Recocta.
Cheese-vennet, yenning which turns milk into curds. Coagulum, n.
A cheese-press. Caseale, n.
A cheese-fat. Forma, ficella, fiscina, f.
A cheese-cake. Placenta galaciticia, f.
A cheese-monger. Casearius, lactarius, m.
Pertaining to cheese. Casearius, adj.
Cheisfage. Vectigal.
Cheif *persons of a city.* Optimates, primates, summates.
A cheif officer that keepeth evidences. Archiota, m.
Cheif Secretary. Primicerius.
A cheif Governour of a city with others. Primas, m.
He that is cheif or principal in any order. Coryphæus, m.
The cheif. Princeps, c. g.
Cheifdom. Principalitas, f. principatus, m.
The cheif rule, place or authority. Primatus, summatus, m.
The cheif part. Principatus, m.
The cheif praises. Primæ, arum, f.
The cheif or principal. Præcipuus, principalis, primus, primarius, selectus, summus, maximus, adj.
The first or cheif of all the rest. Apprimus, potissimus, electissimus, antiquissimus, adj.
Cheifly, principally, or especially. Præcipuè, præsertim, maximè, potissimùm, potissimè, principaliter, summè, imprimis, apprimè.
Cheiftain. V. *Captain.*
Chequer. V. *Checker.*
To **cherish.** Foveo, focillo, alo.
To cherish or make much of. Indulgeo, mulceo, demulceo.
To cherish or nourish together. Confoveo, collacto, collacteo, connutrio.
Cherished. Fotus, altus, enutritus, focillatus, p.
Cherished together. Confotus.
A cherishing. Curatio, f.
A cherisher. Nutricius.
Cherishingly. Blandé.
To **chern**, *or make butter.* Butyrum agitare.
A chern for butter. Fidelia.
A **cherry.** Cerasum, cerasium.
A cherry-tree. Cerasus, f.
A cherry-stone. Acinus, m. acinum, n.
A cherry-wine Cerasites.
A **chesilip**, *or vermine commonly lying under stones.* Tylus, procellio, m.
To play at **chels.** Latrunculis, laterunculis ludere.
To play at chess. Scruporum lusus, ludus tesserarius, prælia latronum, latrunculorum lusus.
A chess-board. Abacus, alveus lusorius, tabula latruncularia, alveolus, alveolum.
Chess-men. Latrones, latrunculi, vel laterunculi.
A Chess-man. Calculus, furunculus, m.
To **chest** *dead bodies with spice and sweet ointments.* Pollincio, is.
He that so chesteth. Pollinctor.
Such a chesting. Pollinctura, f. pollinctus, m.
A chest wherein dead bodies are carried. Loculus, m.
A chest or coffer. Arca, cista, capsa, f. capsus, scrinium, gazophylacium, repositorium.
A little chest. Arcula, arcella, cistula, cistella, capsella, f. scriniolum, n.
A little chest, wherein lots are put at the chusing of officers. Situla, f.
A chest to keep books in. Librarium, n.
A chest to keep papers or writings in. Chartophylacium.
A chest, or place wherein evidences or such like writings are kept. Tabularium
A chest covered with leather as is a trunck. Riscus, m.
A chest wherein apparel is kept. Vestiarium.
A chest where Mercers put their wares. Nidus, m.
A chest or coffer-maker. Scriniarius, arcularius, m.
That bears a chest. Cistifer, adj.
A mans chest or breast. Pectus, n.
One that is hollow chested. Pectorosus, adj.
A **chestin** *or chestnut.* Nux castanea, glans Sardiana; glans Jovis, sacra, Heracleotica.
A kind of great chestnut, called a Marron. Balanus, f.
A kind of great round chestnut. Balanites, f.
A chestnut-tree, or the chestnut it self. Castanea, f.
A place set with chestnut-trees. Castanetum, n.
Made of chestnut-trees. Castaneus, castaninus.
Chevesil. Alura hœdina.
To cheve. V. *To thrive.*
Chevisance. V. *Bargaining.*
A chevron, or cheveron. Tignum.
To chew meat. Mando, commanduco, mastico.
To chew often. Mansito, as.
To be chewed. Mandor.
Chewed or chewed. Manducatus, commanducatus, masticatus, mansus, confectus, p.
A chewing or chawing. Manducatio, masticatio, commanducatio, f. confectio, f.
He that always cheweth or eateth. Mando, opis, m.
To chew the cud. Rumino, ruminor, remando.
A chewing of the cud. Ruminatio, rumigatio, f.
A **chibbol.** Cæpula, vel cepula, bulbine, f.
The blade of a chibbol. Talia, f.
A **chick** *or chicken.* Pullus, m.
A little chicken. Pullulus.
A chick new hatched, or very young. Pullaster, pullicenus, m.
A chicken-keeper, he or she. Pullarius, m. aria, f.
A hatching of chickens. Pullatio, pullities, f.
The breed of young chickens themselves. Pullities, f.
Of or belonging to chickens. Pullinus, adj.
To count his chicken before they be hatched. Incerta pro certis deputare.
To **chide** *or rebuke.* Jurgo, objurgo, increpo, increpito, reprehendo, castigo, compello, inculpo, arguo, incuso, inclamo, incesso.
To chide. V. *Brawl.*
To chide earnestly with one. Delitigo.
To chide with one, or to find himself aggrieved. Expostulo.
To chide much or often. Objurgito, adjurgo.
Chidden. Increpitus, objurgatus, p.
A chider. Objurgator, jurgator, m. & jurgatrix, f. increpitor.
A chiding. Objurgatio, compellatio, f. jurgium, n.
Chiding, or belonging to chiding. Objurgatorius, adj.
Chidingly. Objurgiter, jurgiosè, adv.
Chief. V. *Cheif.*
A **chiblain.** Pernio, m.
A little chiblain. Perniunculus, m.
To be great with **child.** Gravidor.
To be the fathers own child in conditions. Patrisso.
To have a child. Puerasco.
To make a child again, or play the child. Repuerasco.
A child. Puer, partus, m. depubis, depuber, proles.
Children. Liberi, filii, m. soboles, pignora, proles, fœtus.
A little child or baby. Pusio, infans, c. g. infanculus, puerulus, pusillus, pupus, pupulus.
A woman child. Virguncula, puella, puerula, puera, pupa, f.
A child born before his time. Puer abortivus, m. exterricineus fœtus, exterraneus.
A child born before day. Manius, m.
A child born after his fathers death. Posthumus puer, posthuma proles, posthumus, m.
That hath a child his father yet living. Patrimus.
A child sucking long, or brought up wantonly. Mammothreptus, m. pta, f.
A fatherless child. Pupillus, m. la, f.
A sucking child. Puer lactans.
A foster child, or one that sucketh the same milk. Puer collactaneus.
A child born at the Sun-rising. Lucius, m.
A child of one year old. Puer anniculus.
Children of the age of two years. Bimuli, adj.
Children of the age of three years. Trimuli. *Children*

children born with their feet forwards. Agrippæ.
Children of Kings and Princes. Reguli, m. regii pueri.
Children of Noblemen clad in vestures of purple until they be seventeen years of age. Prætextati, & prætextatæ.
Children taken by Elfs. V. *Changlings.*
A child new-born. Puerperium, i.
A child born when the father is out of the country, or an old man. Proculus, m.
A child who dieth before his grandfather. Opiter, m. & opitrix, f.
A child delivered by incision, or cut out of his mothers belly. Cæso, onis, masc.
A child born slowly, or such a one who is long before she be delivered of it. Chordus puer, & cordus.
A child cast or thrown out into the streets; whose father is unknown. Expositus, vel exposititius, projectitius, & projectus puer.
A child that having been abused against nature, is now too stale for that unlawful pleasure. Exoletus, m.
A chick new hatched, or very young. Pullaster, pullicenus, m.
A chicken-keeper, he or she. Pullarius, m. aria, f.
A hatching of chickens. Pullatio, pullities, f.
The breed of young chickens themselves. Pullities, f.
Of or belonging to chickens. Pullinus, adj.
To count his chicken before they be hatched. Incerta pro certis deputare.
To **chide** *or rebuke.* Jurgo, objurgo, increpo, increpito, reprehendo, castigo, compello, inculpo, arguo, incuso, inclamo, incesso.
To chide. V. *Brawl.*
To chide earnestly with one. Delitigo.
To chide with one, or to find himself aggrieved. Expostulo.
To chide much or often. Objurgito, adjurgo.
Chidden. Increpitus, objurgatus, p.
A chider. Objurgator, jurgator, m. & jurgatrix, f. increpitor.
A chiding. Objurgatio, compellatio, f. jurgium, n.
Chiding, or belonging to chiding. Objurgatorius, adj.
Chidingly. Objurgiter, jurgiosè, adv.
Chief. V. *Cheif.*
A **chiblain.** Pernio, m.
A little chiblain. Perniunculus, m.
To be great with **child.** Gravidor.
To be the fathers own child in conditions. Patrisso.
To have a child. Puerasco.
To make a child again, or play the child. Repuerasco.
A child. Puer, partus, m. depubis, depuber, proles.
Children. Liberi, filii, m. soboles, pignora, proles, fœtus.
A little child or baby. Pusio, infans, c. g. infanculus, puerulus, pusillus, pupus, pupulus.
A woman child. Virguncula, puella, puerula, puera, pupa, f.
A child born before his time. Puer abortivus, m. exterricineus fœtus, exterraneus.
A child born before day. Manius, m.
A child born after his fathers death. Posthumus puer, posthuma proles, posthumus, m.
That hath a child his father yet living. Patrimus.
A child sucking long, or brought up wantonly. Mammothreptus, m. pta, f.
A fatherless child. Pupillus, m. la, f.
A sucking child. Puer lactans.
A foster child, or one that sucketh the same milk. Puer collactaneus.
A child born at the Sun-rising. Lucius, m.
A child of one year old. Puer anniculus.
Children of the age of two years. Bimuli, adj.
Children of the age of three years. Trimuli.
The **chin-cough.** Pertussis, f.
The chine of a man or beast. Trachelus, m. vertebra, vertibula, f. vertibulum, n. spina, spinæ crates.
The lower part of the chine. Uropygium, orapygium, orthopygium, n.
The chine of a fish. Spina piscis.
To chine. Exdorsuo.
Chined. Exdorsuatus, f.
To **chink** *as the ground doth.* V. *Chap.*
To stop chinks. Obstipo.
He that stoppeth chinks. Obstipator, m.
A chink. Rima.
To chink. Rimas agere.
Chink. Pecunia.
Chinked. Rimosus.
A chink or cleft in the ground, which a violent stream running down a hill doth make. Charadra, fissura, f.
A **chin.** Mentum, n. maxilla.
One that hath a chin longer than ordinary. Mento, m.
Great chinned. Mentatus, mentosus, adj.
To **chip**, *as to chip bread.* Præsceo, disfringo.
To chip with an ax. Asciare, dedolo.
To chip round about with an ax. Circumdolo.
A chip, or that which is chipped off. Secamentum, n. assula, f.
Chips that Carpenters do make. Schidia, n. assulæ, f.
Chips to kindle fire. Fomes, m.
The chipping of bread. Resegmina panis, stricturæ, quisquiliæ crustarium, putamina.
A bread chipping. Mica panis, grunca, f.
Chirography. Chirographum.
Chiromancy. Chiromantia.
To chirp as a Sparrow. Pipilo, minurio, minurizo, fritinnio.
A chirping of small birds, a chinking. Minuritio, minurizatio, f. cantus avium.
Chirurgion. Chirurgus.
A Chirurgion that heateth outward diseases, by laying mollifying plaisters to the outward parts. Aliptes, m.
Chirurgery. Chirurgia.
Of or belonging to chirurgery. Chirurgicus.
A **chisel.** Scalper, m. celtis, f. scalprum.
A little chisel. Scalpellus, m. scalpulum, scalpellum.
A **chit** *or freckle in the face or body.* Lentigo, lentula, lenticula, f.
Full of chits. Lentiginosus.
Like a chit. Lenticularis.
A chittish-face, or chitty-face. Improbulus.
A **chitterling.** Omasum, falliscus venter.
A small gut or chitterling salted. Hila, f. hilla, orum, n.
Chivalry. Militia, f. equestris militia, equitatus.
A **chock** *under the chin.* Mcnti attrectatio.
A choice. V. *Choose.*
To **choke**, *or strangle.* Strangulo, suffoco, præfoco, effoco, spiritum præcludo, offoco, oblido, ango.
Choked or strangled. Strangulatus, enecatus, p. suffocatus, elisus.
A choker, he or she that choketh. Suffocator, m. trix, f.
A choking. Suffocatio, strangulatio, præfocatio, f.
Choler. Bilis, cholera, f.
Choler. V. *Anger.*
Cholerick men. Picrocholi, m.
Cholerick. Bilosus, cholericus, adj.
Without choler. Acholos, adj.
To choose, elect, or make choise of. Deligo, lego, deligo, eligo.
To choose, ordain, or appoint. Designo, deligo, constituo.
To choose or appoint another in his room. Sublego, subfituo.
To choose, pick out, or cull. Excerpo, præcerpo, deligo, seligo, lego, delibo, desumo, secerno.
To choose into a company. Allego.
To choose or join to us a thing or person. Asciso.
To choose out lots. Sortior.
To choose by lot after others have chosen before. Subsortior.
Chosen. Co-optatus, subsortitus, subjectus, p. lectus, electus, adj.
Chosen or picked out. Delectus, selectus, excerptus, delibatus, exemptus.
Chosen into a company. Allectus, p.
Chosen, or taken into. Adlectus.
Chosen out from among others. Selectus.
Chosen by way of suffrage. Delectus, p.
Choice *or election.* Electio, delectio, f. electus, delectus, m. optio, conditio, f. electiuncula, f.
Choice or diversity. Varietas.
Of mine own choice. Sponte, abl. sine recto.
A chooser. Elector, m.
A **choosing.** Co-optatio, electio, f.
A choosing or gathering. Lectus, m. conquisitio, f.
A choosing out from among others. Selection, f.
A choosing by lot, to fill up the places of them that were before refused. Subsortitio, f.
Choice or exquisite. Exquisitus, ior, issimus, adj.
Chosen, or associated to without any good cause. Ascititius, accitus, adj.
Chosen to some dignity by consent of an assembly. Commitiatus, adj.
Without choice. Indiscretus, adj.
Most choisly. Lectissimè.
To **chop** *or cut off.* Præcido, trunco, præscindo.
To chop short. Præcido.
To chop or change. V. *Change.*
To chop. Conscindo, concido.
Chopped. Decurtatus, abscissus.
A chopping. Decurtatio, abscissio.
Chopt off. Truncatus, p. truncus, adj.
A chop. Divisura, f.
A chopper off. Truncator, m. trix, f.
A chopping off. Truncatio, f.
A chopping-knife. Anforium, n. culter herbarius, clunabulum, & clunaculum.
With chopping. Cæsim.
The **chorus** *of a Tragedy.* Chorus.
A **Chorography.** Chorographia.
To chat like a **Chough.** Cornicor.
A chough. Moneda.
A Cornish-chough. Graculus.
A **Chrismatory**, *or little vessel out of which Princes were anointed.* Lenticula, f.
A chrisme, chrisome, or crisome. Chrisma, tos.
Chrystal, *or* **Chrystal** *rather.* Chrystallus, f. chrystallum, glessum, glastum, n.
A kind of Chrystal, having black and white spots. Zeros.
A glass of Chrystal. Chrystallinum speculum.
Of or belonging to Chrystal. Chrystallinus, adj.
Christ, *our only anointed Lord and Saviour.* Christus, Messias, Verbigena, m.
Christianity. Christianitas, f.
Christendom. Christianismus, m.
Christian. Christianus, christicola, adj.
Like a christian. Christianè.
The Christ-cross-row. Abecedarium.
To Christen. V. *Baptize.*
Christning-days. Lustrici dies.
Christmas-day. Christi, vel Domini natalis.
Chronicles. Chronica, n. annales, m.
A chronicle. Monumentum, n. memoria, f.
Those that write chronicles. Chronici, & commentarii, m.
Chronology. Ratio, & historia temporis, Chronologia.
Chronography. Chronographia.
A kind of **Chrysocolla**, *wherewith Goldsmiths solder their gold.* Borax.
A **chuff.** Rusticus.
A rich chuff. Opulenta inurbanitas.
A fat chuff. Piger venter.
Chuffy. Illepidus, inurbanus.
To choose or join to us a thing or person. Asciso.
To choose out lots. Sortior.
To choose by lot after others have chosen before. Subsortior.
Chosen. Co-optatus, subsortitus, subjectus, p. lectus, electus, adj.
Chosen or picked out. Delectus, selectus, excerptus, delibatus, exemptus.
Chosen into a company. Allectus, p.
Chosen, or taken into. Adlectus.
Chosen out from among others. Selectus.
Chosen by way of suffrage. Delectus, p.
Choice *or election.* Electio, delectio, f. electus, delectus, m. optio, conditio, f. electiuncula, f.
Choice or diversity. Varietas.
Of mine own choice. Sponte, abl. sine recto.
A chooser. Elector, m.
A **choosing.** Co-optatio, electio, f.
A choosing or gathering. Lectus, m. conquisitio, f.
A choosing out from among others. Selection, f.
A choosing by lot, to fill up the places of them that were before refused. Subsortitio, f.
Choice or exquisite. Exquisitus, ior, issimus, adj.
Chosen, or associated to without any good cause. Ascititius, accitus, adj.
Chosen to some dignity by consent of an assembly. Commitiatus, adj.
Without choice. Indiscretus, adj.
Most choisly. Lectissimè.
To **chop** *or cut off.* Præcido, trunco, præscindo.
To chop short. Præcido.
To chop or change. V. *Change.*
To chop. Conscindo, concido.
Chopped. Decurtatus, abscissus.
A chopping. Decurtatio, abscissio.
Chopt off. Truncatus, p. truncus, adj.
A chop. Divisura, f.
A chopper off. Truncator, m. trix, f.
A chopping off. Truncatio, f.
A chopping-knife. Anforium, n. culter herbarius, clunabulum, & clunaculum.
With chopping. Cæsim.
The **chorus** *of a Tragedy.* Chorus.
A **Chorography.** Chorographia.
To chat like a **Chough.** Cornicor.
A chough. Moneda.
A Cornish-chough. Graculus.
A **Chrismatory**, *or little vessel out of which Princes were anointed.* Lenticula, f.
A chrisme, chrisome, or crisome. Chrisma, tos.
Chrystal, *or* **Chrystal** *rather.* Chrystallus, f. chrystallum, glessum, glastum, n.
A kind of Chrystal, having black and white spots. Zeros.
A glass of Chrystal. Chrystallinum speculum.
Of or belonging to Chrystal. Chrystallinus, adj.
Christ, *our only anointed Lord and Saviour.* Christus, Messias, Verbigena, m.
Christianity. Christianitas, f.
Christendom. Christianismus, m.
Christian. Christianus, christicola, adj.
Like a christian. Christianè.
The Christ-cross-row. Abecedarium.
To Christen. V. *Baptize.*
Christning-days. Lustrici dies.
Christmas-day. Christi, vel Domini natalis.
Chronicles. Chronica, n. annales, m.
A chronicle. Monumentum, n. memoria, f.
Those that write chronicles. Chronici, & commentarii, m.
Chronology. Ratio, & historia temporis, Chronologia.
Chronography. Chronographia.
A kind of **Chrysocolla**, *wherewith Goldsmiths solder their gold.* Borax.
A **chuff.** Rusticus.
A rich chuff. Opulenta inurbanitas.
A fat chuff. Piger venter.
Chuffy. Illepidus, inurbanus.
Church *or Temple.* Templum, fanum, delubrum, ædylum, ædes sacra.
The Church or Congregation of people in the Faith of Christ. Ecclesia, f.
A Church-man. Sacricola, m.
A Church-yard. Sepulcretum, coemeterium, dormitorium, polyandrium, polyandron.
A Church-warden, or Church-rent. Ædilis, hierophylax, mapophylax, basilicanus, custos, procurator, m.
A Church-wardenship. Ædilitas, f. ædilitium, n. diaconatus.
A Church-porch. V. *Porch.*
Of or belonging to men of the Church. Sacerdotalis.
To make **churlish** *or angry.* Aspero.
To be made churlish. Asperor.
Churlishness. Asperitas, f.
Churlish. Inaffabilis, inclemens, inhumanus, asper, inurbanus.
Churlishly or rigorously. Inhumanè, inclementer, asperè, rigidè, inurbaniter.
A churl or carle of the country. Rusticus, rusticanus, m. inurbanus, rudis, illiberalis, barbarus, truculentus.
Churles in the country. Petrones, m.
Churlishness or rudeness of the country carles. Rusticitas, asperitas, illiberalitas, barbaries, f.
Churlishly or clownishly. Rusticè, illiberaliter, adv.
Somewhat churlish. Agrestis.
To **churn.** Agitare florem lactis.
A churn. Vasculum in quo agitatur butyrum.
A churn-staff. Bacillus quo agitatur butyrum.
Churned. Agitatus.
To **Chuse.** V. *Choose.*
A **Chymere.** Exomis, f.
The **chyle.** Chylus.
Chymical. Chymicus.
A Chymist. Alchymista.
Chrymistry. Chymia.

C *ante* L.

To **Cicatrize.** Cicatricem obducere.
Cicatrized. Cicatrice obductus.
Cicatrizing. Epulecticus.
Cich, *or cichpease.* Cicer.
Citchings, *or petty niches.* Cicercula, f.
A **cicle**, *or book to reap corn withall.* V. *Sickle.*
To circulate. V. *To tame.*
Cider, *a kind of drink made of apples.* Cisera, f. sicera, f.
Cicery, *or drapery wrought on the tops of pillars or posts, and made like cloth, or leaves turning divers ways.* Volura, f.
Cimix. V. *Cement.*
To play on the **Cimbals.** Cymbalisso.
He that playeth on Cimbals. Cymbalista, m.
A Cimbal. Cymbalum, crotalum, n.
Cinnamon. Cinnamum, cinnamomum, cinamomum, n. casia, f. casia lignea.
Cinders. Cineres.
A **cinque** *at dice.* Quinque, pentas, ados.
Two cinques. Duæ pentades.
Cinque-*ports.* Quinque portus.
The warden of the Cinque-ports. Limenarcha.
To use **Ciphers**, *or abbreviations in writing.* Scribo aliquid notis.
A Cipher or abbreviation of that which is read or written. Nota, f.
A Cipher used in numbring Cyprus, or any fine linnen. Carbassius, c. g. carbasia, n.
To make a **Circle.** Gyro, orbem duco.
A circle, or round compass. Circulus, orbis, gyrus, m. sphæra, spira, f.
A little or narrow circle. Orbiculus, m. sphærula, f.
A circle about the Moon. Halo, & halos, corona, f.
Circles in the sphere. Coluri, m.
A circle dividing one part of the firmament from the other. Horizon.

A circle in the heavens, whereunto when the Sun cometh, the days are at the shortest. **Chimerinus**, adj.

A circle in the Heaven to which the Sun coming, the day and night be of one length. **Æquator**, m.

Circles and lines in the sphere of the world, drawn from the East to the west, having one of the poles for their center, and in every part, one equally distant from another. Paralleli, pl. m.

Two circles in the heavens of equal distance from the Æquator, the one called Tropicus Cancri, *the other* Tropicus Capricorni. Tropici, m.

A Circle called Horizon. **Finiens**, pl.

A little circle in the midst whereof the Gnomon is fastened. Umbilicus solis.

Circles or spheres, one enclosing another. **Eccentrici orbes.**

Circles made of bran, used in Sacrifices. Arculata.

The black circle about the eye. Iris, fœm.

A circle, or ring of a cart. Aspis, f. orbile, n.

Half a circle. Hemicyclus.

Belonging to a circle. Circularis.

Circle-wise. Circulatim, orbiculatim, adv.

A circlet *of wicker to set under dishes.* Circellus.

To go in a **Circuit.** Gyro.

To circuit. V. *Compass.*

A Circuit. Circuitus, orbis, peribolus, m.

A circuit, or compassing round. Ambitus, m.

A circuit of a roof. Orbile, n.

A circuit or compass of any thing, as Church, House, or such like. Ambitus, m.

A circuit without the walls of a Town, where men may walk for their solace. Tyrsis.

A circuition. Circuitio.

Circular. Circularis.

Circular motion. Circulatio.

Circularly. Circulariter.

Circularity. Circularitas.

To **circulate.** Circumferor.

Circulated. Circumlatus.

Circulation. Circulatio.

Circulatory. Circulatorius.

A **Circumcelliton.** V. *Tavernhunter.*

To **Circumcise.** Circumcido, præputium amputo.

Circumcised. Circumcisus, recutitus, p.

One that is circumcised. Apella, apelles, c. g.

Circumcision, or cutting about. Circumcisio, f.

A **circumference,** *or round compass about a center.* Peripheria, circumferentia.

A **Circumflex** *accent.* Circumflexus accentus.

A **circumlocution,** *as when one word is expressed by many.* Circumlocutio, periphrasis, f.

To **circumscribe.** Circumscribo.

Circumscribed. Circumscriptus.

A circumscription. Circumscriptio.

To be **circumspect,** *or wary.* Caveo, discaveo, provideo, prospicio, circumspicio, vigilo.

Circumspect. Cautus, circumspectus, providens, prospiciens, oculatus, providus, confideratus, prudens, p. catus, vigilans, p.

Very circumspect. Percautus, adj.

Circumspection. Circumspectio, circumspectus, providentia, prospicientia, dispicientia, vigilantia, cura, fœm.

One that foreseeth circumspectly. Cautor, m.

Circumspectly. Cautè, consideratè, provide, percautè, vigilanter, circumspectè, prospicienter.

A **circumstance** *of words.* Ambage, abl. & ambages, pl. f. circumitio.

A circumstance that accompanieth a thing, as time, place, &c. Circumstantia, f.

Circumstanced. Circumstantiis vestitus.

Circumstantial. Circumstantialis.

Circumstantially. Circumstantialiter.

To **circumvent.** V. *Deceive.*

Circumvallation. V. *Guile.*

A Circumvolation. Circumvolatio.

A pair of **Cisers.** Forfex, scalper, m.

A little pair of cisers. Forficulus, m. forficula, f.

A **citadel.** Arx.

To **cite,** *call or summon.* Cito.

Cited. Citatus, p.

A citation, or citing. Citatio, f. libellus, m.

A **City.** Civitas, urbs, polis, fœm.

A city or town walled. Oppidum.

The chief or mother city. Metropolis, f.

A little city. Urbicula, civitatula, f. civitaculum, n.

A city, or town incorporate, having their proper laws and offices. Municipium, n.

A populous city. Andronium.

A place of five cities. Pentapolis, fœm.

A country having ten cities. Decapolis.

A city where one is born. Patria.

A city standing upon vaults. Pensilis urbs.

A city, the people whereof came once from another city that was before it. Colonia.

A citizen. Civis, municeps, c. g.

The freedom of a city. Civitas, jus civitatis.

An order of citizens. Classis, fœm.

The company of citizens. Civitas.

The state of citizens. Civitas.

A citizen discharged of his freedom, that after payeth money as a stranger. Ærarius, m.

He that is not yet made a citizen. Improles, & improlis.

Of the chief or mother-city. Metropolitanus, adj.

The Bishop of that city. Metropolitanus, metropolites, m.

Civil, of or belonging to a city. Civilis, politicus, urbanicus, civicus, urbicus.

Dwelling in a city. Urbanus, adj.

Near the city, or pertaining to the city. Suburbanus, adj.

Pertaining to citizens. Civilis.

Citizen-like. Civiliter, urbanicè.

A **Cistern.** V. *cestern.*

A **Citron.** V. *Limon.*

Of a citron. Citreus, adj.

A **Cittern.** Cithara, f. fistrum, neut.

Civet, *a sweet powder so called.* Zibethum, n.

Civility. Civilitas, urbanitas, humanitas, f.

Civil affairs. Urbanitas, f.

Civil or gentle. Civilis, ior. urbanus, bellus.

Very civil. Perurbanus, adj.

Civilly. Civiliter, urbanè, humaniter.

To civilize. Emollio, mansuefacio.

Civilized. Mansuefactus.

A civilizing. Mansuefactio.

Cizars. V. *cisers.*

C *aute* L.

To **clack** *wool.* Picis impressionem exsecare.

To clack. Clangito, crepito.

A mill-clack, or such like. Crepitaculum, crotalum, tarantarum, neut.

To clack with the tongue. Crepo.

Clacking. Crepax.

A clacking. Crepitatio, f.

A clacking with the tongue. Clossmus, m.

Clad. V. *Clothed in cloth.*

To **clag,** *cover or foul with clay.* Deluto, luto.

To become clay. Lutesco.

Clay or dirt. Lutum.

Claying of walls, or other places. Delutamentum.

Potters clay. Argilla, lutum facile.

White clay. Leucargillon, & leucargillum, n.

A white clay, whereof Goldsmiths pots, wherein they melt their metal be made. Tasconium, n. creta tasconia.

A kind of clay used in grassing. Intrita, f. intritum, n.

A kind of clay clammy like pitch, used in old time for morter, and in Lamps instead of oil, of the nature of brimstone. Bitumen, n.

Mixt with that clay. Bituminatus, adj.

Belonging to such clay. Bituminous, adj.

A kind of chalky clay called Betrel. Betrolium, n.

Fullers clay. Cimolia terra.

Clay-ground. Figularis terra.

Black clay or earth. Terra pinguis.

A clay-pit. Argilletum, n.

Made of clay. Luteus, adj.

Full of clay. Argillosus, adj.

Of or belonging to Potters clay, or clayish. Argillaceus.

To **claim,** *or lay claim unto.* Vendico, posco, assero.

To claim, or attribute to ones self. Arrogo, assumo, vendico.

To claim again. Reposco, repeto, exigo.

A claimer or challenger. Vendicator, m. trix, f.

A claimer again. Repetitor.

A claiming. Vendicatio, f.

Claimeable. Vendicabilis.

Claimed. Vendicatus.

To **clamber.** Scando.

A clambring. Scansio.

To become **clammy** *or gluish.* Luteo, lutesco, lentesco.

To clam. V. *Stop.*

Clammy like spittle. Salivarius, adj.

Clammy. Glutinosus, viscosus, tenax, sequax, adj.

Very clammy. Perglutinosus, adj.

Clammy like plaister. Emplasticus, adj.

Clammy like clay. Argillaceus, adj.

Clamminess. Viscositas.

Clammering. V. *climing.*

Clamor. Clamor, m.

Clamorous. Clamosus, adj.

Clandestine. Vide *Secret, close.*

To **clap.** Collido; ut, collidere manus.

To clap hands. Plaudo.

To clap the wings. Quatere alas, vel concutere, alis plaudo.

To clap with ones hands for joy. Plaudo, applaudo, applodo, complaudo, complodo.

To clap up together, or wrap up together. Colligo.

To clap or beat upon. Everbero.

To clap down. Dejicio.

At one clap. Uno ictu.

One that hath got a clap. Lue Venerea infusus.

Clapped. Percussus, ictus.

Clapped on the back. Plausus.

Clapped at. Plausus, p.

A clap. Crepitus, m. ictus.

A clapping or stroaking with the hand. Poppysma, n. poppysmus, masc.

A clapping with the hands in sign of joy. Plausus, applausus, m. plausio.

A clapping. Jactatus, m. ut, jactatus pennarum.

A clapper, or he that claps his hands for joy. Plausor, applausor, masc.

The clapper of the bell. Campanæ malleus, campanarius malleus.

A clapper wherein conies be kept. Vivarium, n. loculamentum.

The clapper of a door. Marculus ostii.

Clapping. Plaudens.

Claret *wine.* V. *wine.*

Clarichords, *or Instruments so called.* Monochordum, n. cspineta, clavechordium.

To **clarifie,** *or make clear.* Clarifico.

To clarifie liquor. Despumo.

Clarified. Despumatus, clarificatus, p.

A clarifying. Clarificatio, f.

To clarifie. V. *To make clear, refine.*

Clarions. V. *Trumpets.*

A **Clark** *of the Church.* V. *Sexton.*

Clarks to help the Minister. Hierodduli, m.

A Clark, or he that readeth distinctly. Clericus.

A Clark of the Exchequer. Librarius, m. scriba ærarius.

Clarks of the Rolls. Scriniarii.

A Gentlemans Clark. Scriba, scriptor, librarius, notarius, m.

A Clark that writes Books of reckonings for Bailiffs; also the Clark of the Auditors and Receivers. Scripturarius.

An under clark. Librariolus, masc.

A petty, young, or under-Clark. Legulejus.

Of a clark. Clericalis.

The clark of a kitchin. Obsonator.

A writing-clark. Scriba.

A Clark that hath a ready hand. Prochirus.

A Clark always attending. Amanuensis, masc. servus ad manum.

A Clark of the Market. Episcopus ædilitius, m.

A Clark of the Market to see to weights. Zygostates, m. agoranomus.

To **clasp** *together.* Fibulo, confibulo.

To clasp beneath. Suffibulo.

Clasping about. Innectens.

A clasp or tach. Fibula, confibula, retinaculum, spinther, neut.

The clasp of a Book. Offendix, f. spinther.

A little clasp. Spintherulum, neut.

The book of a clasp. Uncinulus.

Clasped. Ansulâ nexus, vel instructus.

Clasping. Nexilis.

A clasping. Innodatio.

Classick, *or classical.* Classicus, a, um.

To **clatter.** V. *To chat, or brabble.*

A **clause.** Clausula, fœm. periodus.

A clause or Article. Caput, n.

A clause which may be left out, and yet the sense found out. Parenthesis, fœm.

A clause, or short sentence in Orations. Sententia, membrum, n.

By short clauses. Cæsim, intercisè, membratim.

To

To **claw** *or scratch.* Scabo. V. *To scratch.*

To claw or flatter. Blandior, demulceo, adulor.

To claw gently. Fodico.

A clawing or flattering. Adulatio.

A claw. Unguis, masc. forceps, c. g.

Claws. Ungulæ, f.

The claws of a fish bending in like hooks, as in a crab. Acetabula, flagella, n. chelæ, forcipata brachia cancorum.

That hath claws. Digitatus, adj.

A **clawback.** Palpo, m.

To make **clean.** Purgo, expurgo, perpurgo, tergo, diluo, abstergo, eluo, demundo, emundo, emaculo, mundo, everro, verro, converro, expumico, purifico, abluo, depuro.

To make clean the nose. Mungo, demungo.

To make clean, or purge before. Præluo.

To cleanse, or purge by sacrifice or prayer. Pio, expio, procuro, lustro, februo.

To make clean, or purge diligently. Repurgo.

Made clean. Versus, emunctus, abstersus, mundatus, purgatus, purificatus, excretus, expurgatus, abluto.

Cleansed with water. Elotus.

Cleansed by Sacrifice. Expiatus, part.

Cleansed from all dregs and filth. Defæcatus, depuratus.

A making clean, cleansing or purging. Ablutio, purgatio, purificatio.

A maker clean of Privies. Foricarius. V. *A farmer of Privies.*

Clean. Mundus, tersus, immaculatus, purus, adj.

Very clean. Permundus.

A cleansing. Mundificatio.

That may be made clean. Tritilis, adj.

Cleanly. Purè, munditer.

To make clean, or trim. Nitido.

To be clean. Eniteo, niteo, nitesco.

To make clean, or polish. Elimo.

Cleanliness, or cleanness. Munditia, mundities, f.

Cleanness or pureness of mind. Castimonia, puritas, sinceritas, f.

Cleanness, cleanliness, or neatness. Politio, politura, polities, elegantia, f. nitor, m. sinceritas.

A making clean, or polishing. Circumlinitio, circumlitio, f.

Clean or neat. Politus, expolitus, p. nitidus, elegans, adj.

Cleanly or neatly. Nitidè, politè, apparatè, eleganter.

Quite, and clean. Funditus, radicitus.

Clean taken out. Erasus, p.

To **clear.** Excuso, expurgo; ut expurgare se, *to clear himself.*

To clear himself of. Purgo, depurgo, eluo, diluo, excutio.

Cleared from. Repurgatus.

Clearness from any fault. Innocentia.

A clearing. Clarigatio.

A clearing from. Purgatio, expurgatio.

Clear from. Innocens, immunis.

To make clear, fair, or bright. Collustro, illustro, lucido, elucido, sereno, clarifico.

To be clear. Clareo, claresco, niteo, illuceo, dilucco.

To wax clear. Lucesco, illucesco, clareico, serenesco, inclareo, albesco.

The day waxeth clear. Albescit lux.

Made clear and bright. Collustratus, p.

Clearness or brightness. V. *Brightness.*

Clearness of the day, air or weather. Serenitas, f.

Clear firmament without clouds. Sudani, inmubilus, nubifugus.

Clear or bright. V. *Bright.*

Clear or fair. Serenus, candidus, almus, adj.

Clear without clouds. Innubis, adj.

Clear that one may see through. Perlucidus, translucidus, perspicuus.

Clear or calm, without wind or clouds. Imperturbatus, adj.

Very clear. Pertransiucidus, adj.

Somewhat clear. Perlucidulus, adject.

Very clearly. Perlucidè.

To make clear or apparent. Claro.

It is clear, or apparent. Claret, Imp.

Clearness, or perspicuity. Perspicuitas, enargia, f.

Clear or manifest. Manifestus, evidens, luculentus, perspicuus, clarus, purus, adj.

Clearly, plainly, or manifestly. Luculentè, luculenter, propalam, palàm, certò, perspicuè, clarè, dilucidè, apertè, planè, liquidò, liquidè, limpidè, diserte, clarissimè.

Clearness or pureness. Puritas.

Clearness of voice. Claritas, splendor vocis.

Clear, like chrystal. Diaphanum, neut.

Clear or pure. Purus, liquidus, limpidus, adj.

Clear like glass. Vitreus.

Clear without mixture. Meracus, ior, issimus.

Clear like Alum. Exaluminatus, adj.

Clear of sight. Oculatus, oculatissimus, perspicax.

Clearly or purely. Purè, liquidè.

To **cleave,** *cut or divide.* Findo, profundo, discindo, seco, sulco; ut, sulcare maria.

To cleave through. Perfindo.

To cleave under. Suffindo.

To cleave before. Præfindo, præscindo.

To cleave in pieces, or asunder. Scindo, discindo, diffindo.

To cleave wood. Ligniseco.

A cleaving, or cleft. Fissus, scissus, m. fissura, scissura, f.

The cleft of a pen. Fissura calami.

Cleft, or cloven, Fissus, scissus, diffissus, insectus.

Cleft or cloven in two. Bifidus, adj.

Cleft or cloven in four. Quadrifidus, adj.

Having many clefts. Multifidus, adj.

To cleave, as a tree shaken with the wind; or as the ground cleaveth. Rimor, dehisco. V. *Chap.*

A cleft in a tree. Plaga, f.

A Butchers cleaver. Malleus, m.

To cleave, or stick fast to. Hæreo, adhæreo, adhæresco, obhæreo.

To cleave in or to. Inhæreo.

To cleave together. Cohæreo.

To cleave, or grow together. Coaleo, coalesco.

Cleaving hard to. Inhærens.

Cleaving to. Adhæsio, f. adhæsus, m.

Cleaving to. Glutinosus, adj.

Clemency. V. *Gentleness.*

Clepe, *cleped.* V. *Call, called.*

The **Clergy.** Clerus, m. ordo sacricolarum.

A **Clerk.** V. *Clark.*

A **clew.** Alabrum.

A clew of thread. Glomus, m. V. *Bottom of thread.*

A **Client.** Cliens, c. g. clientulus, m.

A woman-client. Clienta.

A multitude of clients belonging to some noble or chief man. Clientela, fœm.

Pertaining to a client. Clientaris, adj.

A **cliff.** Rupes, f. petra præruptra.

A **clift.** V. *cleft.*

Climacterical. Climactericus.

Climacterical-year. Annus Bissextilis.

A **climate,** *or portion of the world.* Plaga, ora, f. clima, n.

To **climb** *or go up.* Scando, ascendo, conscendo, subeo.

To climb upon. Superscando.

To climb up into. Inscendo.

To be climbed upon. Inscendor.

A climbing. Ascensus, m. scansio, ascensio, conscensio, f.

Hard to climb up to. Inascensus, adj.

That may be climbed, or gone upon. Scansilis, adj.

Ill to climb up. Præruptè, adv.

Climbed. Conscensus.

A climber. Conscensor.

To **clinch,** *or clench.* Contraho; ut, pugnam contrahere, *to clinch the fist.*

To clinch as the Smith clincheth his nails, or the carter his whip. Inflecto, retundo.

To clinch together. Comprimo.

Clinched (as a nail.) In obliquum redactus.

A clinching. Repactio, f.

To **cling** *together.* Cohæreo, coaleo, coalesco.

To cling unto. Adhæreo.

To **clip,** *or shear.* Tondeo, tonso, resecco, detondeo, attondeo.

To clip or shear all over. Pertondeo.

To clip often. Tonsito, retondeo.

To clip before. Prætondeo.

To clip about or round. Circumtondeo.

To clip under. Subtondeo.

To clip short. Præcido.

To clip money. Nummi marginem præcidere.

A clipper of coin. Circumcisor.

Clipped. Tonsus, detonsus, attonsus, p.

Unclipped. Intonsus.

A clipper, or he or she. Tonsor, m. tonstrix, f.

A clipping. Tonsura, f.

That which is clipped off. Resegmen.

A place wherein they use to clip and shear. Tonstrina, f.

That may be clipped. Tonsilis, adj.

Pertaining to clipping. Tonsorius, adj.

To clip, as to clip about the neck, to coll. Circumplector, innecto; ut, innecto colla lacertis, collo brachia implico.

Clipped or colled. Complexus, p. amplexu receptus.

A clipping or colling. Amplexus, complexus, circumplexus, masculine.

A **clister,** *or washing purgation.* Clysmus, clyster, clusma, enema vel eniema, n.

A **clivber,** *or cleaver.* V. *Butchers Ax, or chopping-knife.*

To **clock,** *or cluck like a hen.* Glocio, cicurio, popo, singultio.

The clocking of a hen with chickens. Singultus, glocitatio.

A Clock. Horologium, n. clepsydra, f.

A Clock-maker. Horologicus, automatarius.

The art of making clocks. Automataria, f.

A Clock-keeper. Nolæ curator.

To **clod,** *or break clods, or clots.* Occo, glebas rastris frango.

Clodded, or gathered together in clods or clots. Concretus, glebatus, conglebatus, adj.

A clod or clot. Gleba, f. grumus, globus, m.

Cloddy, or full of clods. Glebosus.

Clodded. V. *Mudsy.*

To **clog,** *or hinder with clogs.* Præpedio.

A clog hanging about a dogs neck. Truncus, m. numella, f.

Clogged, or that weareth such a clog. Truncularus, adj.

High wooden clogs. Culponeæ buxeæ, soleæ ligneæ, calopodium.

To **cloie,** *or glut.* Satio, farcio.

Cloied, or glutted. Saturatus, satiatus, expletus, p. satur, adj.

A cloying. Saturatio.

To chop with words. Verbis onerare.

To **clofter up.** Includere monasterio.

Clofstered. Claustris septus.

A Clofter. Claustrum, & clostrum, peristylium.

A little clofter. Claustellum, neut.

A clofterer. Claustrarius, m.

A Clofter-keeper, he or she. Claustrinus, m. claustrina, f.

To **cloke,** *dissemble or conceal.* Contego, tego, dissimulo, obtego, velo, infuco, obtendo, prætexo, pallio, obvolvo, adumbro, celorem induco.

Cloked or concealed. Tectus, infucatus, involutus, p.

A cloke, or colour of a fault, or such like. Integumentum, præscriptio, f. prætextus, obtentus, m.

A cloking. Dissimulatio, f.

Every thing that serveth to cloke or cover. Involucrum, n.

To cloke, or put on a cloke. Pallio.

Cloked, or clad in a cloke. Palliatus, p. penulatus, chlamydatus, palliolatus, lacernatus, adj.

A cloke. Pallium, penula, chlamys, mantica, læna.

A cloke which hath a hood. Bardocucullus, m. cucullio, f.

A Souldiers cloke. Sagum, n.

The made of making such clokes. Sagaria, f.

A little cloke. Chlamydula, f. fagulum, palliolum, n.

A felt cloke against rain. Scortea, fœm.

A felt-cloke-maker. Scortearum sutor.

A cloke with a capuch or hood. Cappa, capitium.

A long cloke with sleeves. Pallium talare & manicatum.

A cloke for Priests to wear in the rain. Impluvia, f.

A cloke to put upon a gown, or cast over it in time of rain. Epitogium.

A shepherds cloke. Pannicus, m. rheno.

A cloke of gold used to be worn on rich garments. Patagium, n. patagiata, f.

Crafts-men that make such clokes. Patagiarii, m.

They that wear such clokes. Patagiati, m.

A little cloke of fur lined with lambskins. Arvacis.

A womans short cloke. Pallula.

A short or light cloke. Semitogium, amiculum, n.

He that weareth such a cloke. Semitogatus, adj.

A cloke to keep from rain. Lacerna, f.

A thread-bare cloke. Trita lacerna, obsoleta, depexa.

A beggars patcht cloke. Pannucia.

A cloke-bag. V. *Bag.*

To **clod,** *or break clods, or clots.* Occo, glebas rastris frango.

Clodded, or gathered together in clods or clots. Concretus, glebatus, conglebatus, adj.

To close in. Includo.

To close in or about. Circumvenio.

To close or stop in. Interpremo.
To close up a Letter. Signo, obsigno.
To close in before. Præcingo.
To close together. Cogo.
To close in, or part in the middle with some closure. Interfepio.
To close up. Complico,ut,complicare epistolam.
To keep close in. Coerceo.
To keep birds close in a Cage. Coercere aves in carcere.
Closed in round about. Circumclusus, præcinctus, p.
Closed in or about, as being besieged. Obsessus, circumventus,p.
Closed about by defence. Circummunitus, septus, circumseptus, p.
Closed in, or inclosed. Inclusus,septus.
Closed or healed up. Ductus, p.
Closed up. Opertus, obsignatus.
A closing in. Inclusio, f.
A closing or closure. Sepes, sepis,dissepsum,dissepium.
A closing or drawing together. Pressus, m.
A close keeping in. Compressus,m.
Close or hidden. Vide *Hidden.*
Closely or covertly. Tecte, opertè,dissimulanter, abscondite, involute, occultè,obscurè, tacitè.
To close fast together. Denso.
To close as a wound doth. Solidesco.
To close and open as the eyes do. Conniveo.
Closed together. Densus, condensus.
Closed together. Compressus,adj. ut, compressi oculi.
Close together. Densè, conjunctè.
Close or narrow. Arctus, adj.
Close. Secretus,taciturnus.
A keeping close. Clusio.
To close together. Conjungo.
A closing together. Conjunctio.
Close, secret, or unknown. Arcanus, obscurus, adj.
Close or dark, as the air is in time of rain. Austrinus, adj.
Very close or dark. Tenebrosissimus.
A **Close**, or pasture. Clausum, septum, consæptum.
A little close. Agellus.
A **Closet.** Conclave,n. armarium, abditorium, n. cella, cellula, f.
A little closet. Armariolum.
A closet built out of a wall with a hanging bottom. Exostra.
A **Clot.** Vide *Clod and Bur.*
To **cloth** *and attire.* Vestio, velo, amicio,tunico, convestio, induo.
To cloth often. Amicto.
To cloth and cover round about. Circumvestio.
To cloth together. Coamicio.
To cloth again. Revestio.
To be clothed or clad. Vestior, amicior, induor.
Clothed or clad. Amictus, vestitus, indutus, tunicatus.
Clothed, clad, or wrapped in, or clothed with wool. Lanatus, ior, adj.
Clothed with a long robe. Palliolatus, palliatus, adj.
Clothed or clad with a petticoat,shirt, or waistcoat. Indusiatus, adj.
Clothed or clad with a robe of state. Prætextatus, adj.
Clothed or clad with russet or gray. Leucophæatus, adj.
Clothed or clad with silk. Sericatus, adj.
Clothed or clad with wool. Lanatus.
Clothed or clad with gold, or garments finely wrought. Segmentatus.
Clothed with black, mourning, or poor apparel. Pullatus, adj.
Clothed with purple. Purpuratus,adj.
Clothed with the cloth which is made with the wool Cannisum. Cannisatus.
Clothed in white. Candidatus, adj.
Clothed in a gown wrought full of palm-trees, which Conquerors used to wear in the time of war, and Constables in the time of peace. Palmatus, adj.

Clothed with a linnen vesture. Linteatus, adj.
Cloth. Pannus, m. vestis, f.
A cloth of state. Canopium.
An herse cloth. Vestis feralis instrata cadaveri.
Home-spun cloth. Telis domestica.
Cloth-rash. Pannus levidensus.
Hair-cloth. Cilicium.
Cloth of tissue. Vestis attalica.
A piece of cloth, or little cloth, or fine cloth. Panniculus, m.
A linnen cloth. Linteum,linteolum.
A sear-cloth which being nointed over with some salve, is laid to a sore. Pittacium, n.
Cloth of Arras or Tapestry. Tapes, petis, m. & tapetum, vel pete, n.
Cloth wrought or frised on both sides. Amphimallus, m. lum, n. amphitapa, fœm.
Cloth of needle-work. Acupicta vestis.
Cloth of gold. Segmentum, segmen, neut.
Course cloth of a low price. Levidensa, f.
A Table-cloth. Mappa, f.
A cloth to wipe any thing with. Saccaonum, n. saccaonia, f.
A horse-cloth. Instratum, dorsuale, n. sudaria, f.
Cloth with an high nap, as bayes and cotton. Pannus villosus.
Cloth, or a garment of silk wherein he wrought round figures like a cobweb. Vestis scutulata.
Cloth, or a garment woven of, or hanging with divers colours. Babylonica vestis.
Clothes of hair. Capillacea vela.
Clothes to cover booths or tents. Velaria, n.
Clothes of a bed. Strata, pl. stragulum, thorale, thoralium, n.
Clothing. Vide *Apparel.*
A clothing about. Circumamictio.
Clothing, or making of cloth. Lanicinium, lanicium, n.
A short kind of clothing which cometh to the hands only. Mantum, n.
A Clothier. Lanarius,pannificus,pannifex, m. lanaria, pannicularia, f.
A Clothier or Linnen-weaver. Linteo, onis, m.
A Cloth-worker. Rasor, panitonsor, interpolator, m.
Plenty of cloth. Pannositas, f.
Of or belonging to cloth. Pannеus.
To **clotter**, *or clutter together.* Concresco , conglobo , coagulo , coalesco.
A clot of congealed blood. Grumus.
Clotted together as blood will be when it is cold, or hairs with blood. Concretus, conglobatus ; ut sanguis conglobatus.
Clottered blood. Coagulatus sanguis.
Clottered with blood. Barba sanguine concreta.
To make **cloudy**, *or dark with clouds.* Nubilo, nubilor, adnubilo, obnubilo.
A **Cloud.** Nubes,nubis,nubilum,n.
A little cloud. Nebula,nubecula.
That maketh cloudy. Fuscator, m.
That is engendred of a cloud. Nubigena, m.
That bringeth clouds. Nubifer, nubiger, adj.
That chaseth away clouds. Nubifugus, adj.
Cloudy. Nubilus, obnubilus,ater.
Full of clouds. Nubilosus, nebulosus, adj.
Very cloudy. Pernubilus, adj.
Somewhat cloudy. Subnubilus, adj.
Cloudy weather. Cœlum nubilum.
Cloudily. Facie nubilâ.
Clouded. Obnubilatus.
Cloudiness. Nubila tempestas.
Cloven. Fissus. V. *Cleft, in cleave.*
Cloven in two. Bifidus.
Cloven-footed. Bisulcus.
Cloves,*a spice so called.* Gariophylli, m. gariophyllon,& lum, n.
A clove, or cloves of garlick. Spica,f. aglithes, aglidia, pl.

To **clout**, *or mend garments.* Sarcio, resarcio.
A clout. Panniculus.
A clout or rag of linnen cloth. Linteolum, n. fascia, f.
Clouts. Panni, pl.
A shoo-clout, or dish-clout. Penicillus, peniculus, m. penicillum, n.
The clouts of iron nailed to the end of an axel-tree. Auræ, pl.
To clout, or put on such clouts. Axi auras inducere.
A **Clown**, *or clumperton.* Agrestis, rusticus, corydon, m.
To play the clown. Inurbanè se gerere.
A company of clowns. Grex rusticorum.
Clownish. Rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis, barbarus.
Somewhat clownish. Subrusticus,subagrestis, adj.
Clownishly. Rusticè, inciviliter, incivilius, adv.
Clowed. Vid. *Satiated or filled.*
A **club.** Clava, fustis, stipes, m.
A little club. Clavicula, f.
A club at cards. Trifolium.
Club-footed. Loripes.
To club, or pay ons shot. Conferre symbolum.
A club of lead. Plumbata.
A club crooked at one end. Uncinus, uncus, m.
A club-house. Clavarium, n.
One that useth a club. Clavator.
One that beareth a club. Claviger.
Clubishness or fierceness. Diritas, fœm.
Clubish, fierce or cruel. Inconis, adj.
Clubishly. Crasse, incomiter.
To **cluck** *as an hen.* Vid. *To clock.*
A **Clue.** Vid. *Clew.*
To **Clung**, *as wood will do, being laid up after it is cut.* Aresco, arefio.
A **cluster** *of grapes,* Racemus , botrus, m. uva, f.
A little cluster of grapes. Botrillus, masc.
A cluster of berries. Racemus.
A cluster of nuts. Compluſtrum, n.
A cluster of figs. Palatha.
Full of clusters. Racemosus, adj.
To make or keep a clutter. Cœlum terræ miscere,omnia turbare.
To clutter. Vid. *To clotter and gather together.*
A **Clyster.** Vid. *Clister.*

C ante O.

To **coacervate.** Vid. *To heap up together.*
A **coacervation.** Coacervatio, f.
A **Coach.** Rheda. Vid. *Chariot.*
A coach-man. Rhedarius, m.
The place where the coach-man sitteth. Capsus rhedæ.
Of or belonging to a coach. Rhedarius, adj.
Coaction. Vid. *Constraint.*
Coadiutor. Vid. *Fellow-helper.*
Coadunation. Coadunatio.
To **Coagulate.** Coagulo.
Coagulated. Coagulatus.
A coagulating. Congulatus, ûs.
A coagulation. Coagulatio.
To turn like a **Coat.** Carbunculo, carbunculor.
A coal. Carbo, m. anthracia, f. anthrax, m.
A sea-coal, stone-coal , or mine-coal. Lapis niger, carbones fossiles.
A burning-coal. Pruna, f. candens carbo.
A small-coal. Carbunculus, m.
A coal-rack. Rutabulum, n.
A coal-pit or coal-house. Carbonaria.
Coaly, or full of coals. Carbonarius.
A coalmouse. Ficedula.
A **Collier.** Carbonarius , anthracius.
A **Coap** *or long robe.* Pallium , neut.

A Priests cloak or coape. Lena,f.
A **Coast.** Ora, f. tractus, m.
The sea-coast. Ora maritima.
A coast or quarter. Terminus.
To coast along. Oram legere.
Coasted. Circumnavigatus.
A **Coat**, *or cottage.* V. *Cottage.*
A sheep-coat. Ovile, n.
To cover with a coat. Tunico.
A coat. Tunica, f.
A sleeveless coat. Exomis.
A sleeved coat. Tunica manicata.
A coat with long sleeves. Chirodota.
A coat of silk. Multitium, n. multitia, f.
A buttoned coat. Amphibulis tunica.
A childs coat with long sleeves. Alix.
A sheepherds coat. Birretum, n. birri, orum, m.
A kind of womens coats set out with gold. Leria, n.
A long-tailed coat. Demissa tunica, talaris tunica.
A plaited or folded coat. Rugosa vestis, striata vestis.
A coat of sheepskins. Diphthera.
A wastcoat. Indusium , inducula, fœm.
Coats of skins with the hair on. Ruovium, vestes pelliciæ.
A coat of mail. Lorica, f.
A little coat of mail. Loricula.
A coat of armour. Paludamentum.
Wearing such a coat. Paludatus.
A sleeveless long coat or jacket. Colobium.
A sleeveless coat for one of the guard. Chlamys.
A long side coat or cassock. Gallica palla.
An horses coat. Vestis equina.
An heralds coat. Paludamentum.
Coated, or that weareth a coat. Tunicatus, adj.
A rich **cob.** Crassa palter.
A sea-cob. Larus.
A herring cob. Halec parva.
A **cobiron**, *whereon the spit doth run.* Crateuterium, n.
To **coble.** Sarcio.
To coble shoos. Resarcire calceamenta.
Cobled. Pistatiatus, refartus.
A cobler of shoos. Calcearius , crepidarius, veteramentarius sutor.
A coblers shop. Sutrina, futrinum.
A cobler. V. *Botcher.*
Cobnuts. Carya basilica.
A cobweb. Scutala, vesca, aranea, f. araneæ tela.
Wrought in the form of a cobweb. Scutulatus, adj.
Full of cobwebs. Araneosus.
Cobweb-lawn. Usulus textilis , nebula linea, toga vitrea.
To make a noise like a **cock.** Cicurio.
To crow.
A cock. Gallus gallinaceus, m.
A young cock. Pullaster, gallulus , masc.
A cocks-comb. Crista, f.
A cocks spur. Calcar, n.
A cocks beard, or the wallets that hang down by his cheeks. Palea galli gallinacei.
A cock-pit. Galli pugnatorium, n. cavea, f.
Of or belonging to a cock. Gallinaceus, adj.
Cock crowing. Gallicinium.
The cock of a gun. Serpentina , fœm.
A cock of hay. Meta fœni.
A sock or spout in a Conduit. Siphon,siphunculus,epistomium,emissarium, saliens uber.
A little cock in a Conduit. Papilla, fœm.
A Weather-Cock. Triton, onis.
A cock-boat. Scapha, f.
A little cock-boat. Scaphula.
Cockal, *a kind of sport.* Ludus talarius, plistobolinda.

A co-

A Cockatrice. Basiliscus,m.serpens regulus.
To cocker. Indulgeo.
To be cockered. Indulgeor.
Cockering. Indulgens, p. & ior, adj.
A cockering. Indulgentia , f. mollis educatio.
Cockered. Indultus.
Cocket-bread. V. *Wheat.*
Cocket, a seal of the custom-house. Libelli mercatorii.
Cockfish. Salax. V. *Brag.*
Cockle-weed. Zizania,f. zizanium, n. githago, æra.
A kind of broad cockles. Aceratæ.
To cockle or rumple. Corrago.
A cockney or child tenderly brought up. Mammothreptus, vinciolus, pedagium, deliciæ pueri , delicatulus puellus, m. mammothrepta, vinciola, f.
To grow in a cod or husk. Siliquor.
The cod of any thing , but properly of pease. Siliqua, folliculus, m.
The hollowness of a pease or bean cod. Valvulus, m.
To shew the cods. Testiculo.
The cod of a man or beast. Coleus, testis, testiculus, m. scortes.
The outward skin of the cod. Scortum, n.
The cod of a Ram which was made for a purse. Suffucus.
A little cod or yard. Virgula.
The hardness of the cods. Priosis.
A bullocks cod. Ryga.
That hath great cods. Testiculatus, testiculosus.
A cod-piece. Perizoma, perizomatum, n.
Co-equal. Coæqualis, adj.
Co-essential. Coessentialis.
Co-eternal. Co-eternus, adj.
A **coffer.** V. *Chest.*
A cofferer. Dispensator, arcarius, gazophylax,m.
A **coffin.** Loculus, arca,sandapila.
A maker of coffins for dead bodies. Sandapilarius, sandapilarius faber.
A coffin for a book. Loculamentum, neut.
To **cog.** Parasitor, blandior, blandifico.
Cogging or lying. Mentiens, p.
A cog or feigned thing. Fictio, figmentum, n.
A cogger. Palpator,parasitaster,blandidicus, blandicellus, fraudator, m.
A cogging. Palpatio.
A cog in a mill wheel. Scariobalium, vel scariobulum.
Cogitation. Cogitatio. V. *Thought.*
A cognizance. V. *Badge.*
Cognition , cognisance. V. *Knowledge.*
To cognominate. Cognomino.
A **cohoit.** Cohæres, com. g.
To cohere. Cohæreo.
Coherence. Cohærentia.
A **coife.** Crinale, capillare, capital, vitta.
A **coil.** Strepirus.
A tumultuous coil. Tumultus.
To keep a foul coil. Turbas ciere.
To coil a cable. Funem in spicam contorquere.
To **coin** *or make money.* Cudo, procudo , incudo , nummum signo, ferio, percutio.
To make coin or metal. Flo.
To coin again. Recudo.
To coin before. Præcudo.
To coin more. Accudo.
Coined. Cæsus, conflatus , percussus, p.
Coin. Nummus, moneta, pecunia, V. *Money.*
Counterfeit coin. Nummus adulterinus.
A coiner. Cusor monetarius, nummarius, m.
The mark which coin beareth. Forma.
A certain coin of gold. Philippeus, & pus.
A little piece of coin. Nummulus,m.

A kind of coin worth two shillings four pence. Stater.
An ancient coin of the same sum, having the image of Darius *on it.* Daricus.
A coin among the Romans, *being the fourth part of a Denarius.* Sesterius.
A certain coin valuing one thousand Sesterii. Sestertium, n.
A coin among the Romans *worth three shillings six pence , after some eight pence.* Denarius, m.
A coin called the Roman *penny, worth four* Sesterii, *and went in pay for ten* Asses: *of it were three sorts, one the sixth part, another the seventh part , a third the eighth part of an ounce.* Denarius, nummus.
The coin quadrans or triunx , having on it the form Ratis. Ratitus.
A coin called Quadrans. Dichalcum, n.
A coin less than that which is called Quadrans *by the third part.* Sextans, p.
A coin having the image of Victory, and is valued to Semidrachma. Victoriatus.
An English coin amounting to the sum of sixteen shillings eight pence. Rosatus Anglicus.
A coin of English money called a crown. Aureus,stater aureus.
A coin containing in value four drams, which was sixteen pence sterling. Nummus, m.
A coin of the value of four groats, eight to an ounce, called Palladis follis. Tetradrachma, f.
A coin of the same sum. Siclus.
A coin among the Romans , *being the tenth part of* Obolus. Chalcus, m.
An ancient coin, having upon it a man bearing a pannier ; in value as much as three Oboli *and an half.* Cistophorus, m.
A coin of four Oboli, *which is about four pence half-peny of our money.* Tetrobolum, n.
A small coin about the value of a farthing. Triens.
The least coin in Rome, *being in value the twelfth part of* Assis. Unciaria stips.
A coin or piece. Cyclus, m.
Coins of a wall. Ancones. V. *Corners.*
A coitz. Discus, scabulus, m.
A **coker.** Operarius.
Cokers, or plow-mens boots of untann'd leather. Carpatinæ.
A **colander** *or strainer.* Colum, n.
To make cold or cool. Infrigido, frigefacio, refrigero.
To make cold or cool throughly. Perfrigero.
To make cold or cool often. Frigefacto.
To wax cold. Frigesco, refrigesco, defrigesco.
To wax very cold. Perfrigesco , algesco, exalgesco.
To wax cold or patient. Deferveſco, deferveo.
To be cold. Frigeo, frigesio.
To be or wax cold as the weather doth. Brumesco, brumeo.
To be very cold or wax stiff or chill with cold. Exalgeo, rigesco, algeo, horreo, defrigesco, derigeo, obrigeo, perfrigeo.
To wax so cold. Horresco.
To be or wax cold again. Refrigeo, refrigesco.
To become cold or chill. Inalgesco.
It is cold. Frigescit,friget,refrixit, imp.
It waxeth cold. Brumescit.
Made cold or cooled. Refrigeratus,p.
Cold. Frigus , n. pruina, f. frigor m. gelum, gelu, n.
Cold or freezing. Geliditas.
Very great cold. Rigor, algor.
A little cold. Frigusculum, n.
A cold ague. Algenia.
Coldness. Frigiditas,frigedo.

Very great coldness. Algus, gi, m.
A cold bath or bath of cold water. Frigidarium, n.
A cooling or refreshing. Refrigeratio, f. refrigerium, n.
He or she that cooleth. Refrigerator, & trix.
That hath force to cool. Refrigeratorius, adj.
Cold. Frigidus, algidus, pruinosus, adj. frigens, p.
Somewhat cold. Subfrigidus, frigidiusculus, frigidulus, adj.
Extreme or very cold. Perfrigidus, præfrigidus , prægelidus , algidus, rigidus.
Full of extreme cold. Rigorosus, adj.
Half cold. Suffrigidus.
Neither hot nor cold. Egelidus tepidus, adj.
Cold of nature or soon cold. Algosus, adj.
That causeth cold. Algificus , frigorificus, adj.
That bringeth cold. Horrifer.
Shaking with cold. Querquerus querquerus.
Coldly. Frigidè, gelidè.
Somewhat coldly. Subfrigidè.
Very coldly. Perfrigidè.
Coldly or slenderly. Jejunè.
More coldly. Algius, adv.
The **colet** *of a ring, or the place where the stone is set.* Pala, f. cola annuli.
The **collick.** Colice,colica, f. ileos, iliacus morbus, cœliaca passio, colon.
One troubled with the collick. Colicus, ileosque laborans.
To coll. V. *To clip.*
Collacrymation. Collacrymatio, f.
A **collar.** Capistrum, lorum.
A dogs collar. Millum, mellium, n.
A mastiffs collar made with leather and nails. Millus, m. millum, n.
A collar for a hound or other beasts. Collare, n.
A collar of iron that men are bound with. Collaria, f.
A horse collar whereby he draweth in the cart. Relcium.
A collar put on horses stuffed with wool or hair to prevent galling their necks. Tomex, vel tomice, f.
A collar of silver or such like to wear about ones neck. V. *Chain.*
An iron collar for an offenders neck. Numella, columbar,nervus, collistrigium.
The collar or neck piece of a garment. Collare,is.
Collateral. Collateralis.
A collation. Conciuncula. V. *A bestowing.*
A collation. Collatio.
A short collation. Cœnula.
A colleague. Collega. V. *A companion.*
To collect. Colligo.
Collected. Collectus,
A collecting. Collectus, us.
A collection of subsidies or such like. Collectio, exactio.
A collection commanded. Indictio , fœm.
A collection of things or words. Summa, f.
A collector of tributes and taxes Telonarius, telon, æranarches, æranus, æranistes, decumanus, publicanus.
A collector of subsidies. Exactor, collector, m.
A collector for the poor. Collector, masc.
Collectors of head-money or poll-money. Peræquatores.
The place where collection is made. Telonium,n.
Collects out of divers mens works. Electa, n.
A **College.** Collegium, gymnasium, n.
The collet or beazil of a ring. Pala annuli, umbo, f.
To **collimate.** Collimo.

A **Collision** *of a vessel.* Syndesphia, symphonesis.
A collock or pail with one handle. Haustellum, n.
To **collogue.** Adulor.
A collogner. Adulator.
A collogning. Adulatio , lenocinium, n.
Colloquies. Colloquia.
A **collop.** Offa, offula, offella, testella, f.
A collop of bacon. Lardi testella.
Collops. Lardum testelatim concisum & frixum.
Collops and eggs. Lardi testellæ cum ovis frictæ.
Collow, collowed. V. *Black.*
To work by collusion in pleading, or do any thing by collusion or covin. Prævaricor, colludo.
A collusion or covin among Lawyers. Prævaricatio, collusio, f.
He that pleadeth or doth any thing by collusion. Prævaricator, collusor, m.
By collusion or covin. Colluſoriè, adv.
A **Colonel.** Chiliarcha, m.
A **colony.** Colonia, f.
A **colors.** Colossus m.
To **colour.** Coloro, tingo, inficio, infuco.
To colour or counterfeit. Fuco, infuco, obtendo, prætexo.
To lay on a colour. Fuco.
To colour or cloke. V. *To cloke.*
Coloured. Coloratus, perpictus,tinctus, p.
Set out with colour. Circumlinitus, p.
Coloured or counterfeited. Fucatus, infucatus, p.
Counterfeit colour. Fucus.
A colour or pretence. Prætextus, titulus, m. species, latebra, umbra, f.
The ground colour wherein the perfect colour is laid. Sublitio, f.
A losing of colour. Decoloratio, f.
That hath lost colour. Decoloratus, decolor.
Of one colour. Unicolor, adj.
Of two colours. Bicolor, adj.
Of three colours. Tricolor.
Of the same colour. Concolor.
Of sundry colours. Discolor, varicolor.
Of divers colours. Multicolor, stragulatus.
That changeth colour. Versicolor.
Ill coloured. Decolor.
A faded colour. Color obsoletus.
Of a very red and high colour. Ardentissimus, adj.
Without colour, or pretence. Incoloratè, adv.
under colour of. Prætextu, specie.
A colour. Color, tinctus, tinctura.
A perfect, full, and deep colour. Color fatur, color plenus, abundans, vegetus.
A good, lively, durable , and lasting colour. Color pertinax.
A fading , decaying , or dead colour. Color evanidus, color fugax, color obsoletus.
A lively, brave, trim, and gallant colour. Color floridus, vegetus, fatur, suavis.
A dark, duskish, or sad colour. Color fuscus, color austerus, color lentus.
A weak and unperfect colour. Color dilutus, color remissus, color luridus.
Painters colours. Pigmenta.
A colour made of Ceruse and ruddle burnt together, called of some Patisred, *or* Arsenick. Sandyx.
The middle colour betwixt black and white. Elbum, n.
Of that colour. Elbidus.
Of the colour of jasper. Jaspideus color.
Colour in grain or twice died. Dibaphus, m.
A
Arsenick colour. Sandyx, sandaracha, f.

Asb-

Ash-colour. Cinereus, cinereaceus, leucophæus, adj.
Auburn colour. V. *Brown.*
Azure colour. Cæruleus.

B

Bay-colour. Badius, balius, adj.
Black of colour. Niger, ater, pullus, adj.
Cole-black. Anthracinus, furvus, melaneus, melanchæres.
Black like pitch. Piceus.
A bright black like the feathers of a crow. Coracinus, adj.
Somewhat black. Nigellus.
Black and blue mixed with the colour of lead. Lividus, plumbeus, adj.
Bleak or pale of colour. Pallidus.
Blue like Azure. Cæruleus, cærulus, adj.
Blew. Lividus, adj.
Blew, like the Sea-waves. Thalassicus, thalassinus, clymatilis.
A bright blew colour. Cyaneus.
Somewhat blew. Subcæruleus, lividulus, adj.
Blew with specks of gray. Color cæsius.
A light or Venice blew. Color Venetus.
Blewish, drawing to the colour of purple. Indicus, adj.
Bluncket colour or light watchet. Syricum, n.
Brown, swart, or dark colour. Pullus, fuscus, fubniger, fubater, bæticus, hiberus, ferrugineus, nativus color.
A brown or natural colour. Pulligo, f.
A brown colour, that which is mingled with black and red. Ferrugo, f.
Brown blew. Luridus, adj.

C

Carnation colour. Helvus, gilvus, russus, carnosus color.
Changeable colour. Varians color.
Copper colour. Æneus color.
A crane colour. Gruinus color.
Crimson colour. V. *Scarlet.*

D

Dapple gray. V. *Gray.*
Dun-colour. Fuscus, infuscus, subniger, nigellus, aquilus, subaquilus, adj.

E

A colour like a flame of fire. Flammeus color.
Flesh-colour of white and red. Helvus, helvolus, gilvus.
Fox, or weesle colour. Fulvus, mustelinus, adj.

G

Gray. Glaucus, canus, cæsius, leucophæus, cinereus, adj.
Being gray. Canens, p.
Dapple gray. Scurulatus color.
A grass-green. Viridis, herbeus, herbidus, viridans, frondens, gramineus, adj.
A colour as green as a leek. Prasinus, porraceus, adj.
A green colour like the blades of corn. Orobites.
Glasse-green colour. Vitreus, hyalinus, adj.
A sad green. Ravus color, spissus virens.
Greenness. Viror, m. viriditas, f.
Somewhat green. Subviridis.
Greenly, or with a green colour. Viridè, adv.

H

Horse-flesh. V. *Flesh colour.*

I

Iron colour. Ferrugineus.

L

Lion tawny. Fulvus, n. mustelinus, adj.
Lusty-gallant colour, or light red. Spadiceus, spadix, puniceus, hysginus color.

M

A marble colour. Marmoreus.
Medley. Color mixtus, vel mistus.
A certain medley colour made of honey, rain water, or sea water. Thalassomelis.
A motley colour. Polymitus.
He that maketh motly. Polymitarius.
Mouse colour. Murinus color.
Murry colour. Pullus, spanus, nativus, ferrugineus, hiberus, bæticus, adj.
A murry colour. Xerampelinus color.

O

Orange colour. Citrius, melinus, citrinus, adj.
Red orpiment, or Oker colour. Sandaracha.

P

Pale colour. Helvolus, adj. helvus color.
A peach-colour. Color perficus.
Pheasant colour. Color phasianus.
Pied colour. Versicolor, adj. balius color.
Popinjay colour. Psittaceus color.
Puke colour between russet and black. Pullus, adj.
A purple colour. Conchyle, & conchylium, n. murex, purpura, blatta, ostrum.
A kind of purple. Melibæa.
A whitish purple, a colour much like to the flower of Mallows. Molochinus, masc.
A kind of purple made in Phœnicia. Oxos.
A purple in grain, or twice died. Dibapha, vel dibaphos.
Purple, or of purple colour. Purpureus, purpuraceus, ostrinus, Sarranus, Thessalicus, Tyrius, blatteus, anethystinus, adj.
Belonging to purple. Tyrianthinus.
Died with purple. Conchyliatus, adj.

R

Rats colour. Murinus color.
To be or wax red. Irrubeo.
Made red. Rubefactus. p.
Waxing or being red. Rubens.
Red. Ruber, rubrus, rubens, rubidus, rufatus, minius.
Somewhat red, or of a reddish colour. Rubellus, fubrubens, rubicundulus, adj.
Strong or red of colour. Robus, m.
That is red of colour. Robus.
Very red of colour. Rubicundus, sandarachinus.
A sad red colour. Rufus color.
A bright red, or clear shining red, or fire red colour, Rutilus, rutileus, igneus color.
Blood red. V. *Sanguine.*
Tempered with red Arsnick. Sandarachatus, adj.
Of red Arsnick. Sandarachinus, adj.
Fiery red like the eyes of a Lion Glaucus, glaucinus, adj.
A deep red colour. Burrhum.
He that hath a swart red colour. Burrhus, adj.
Marked with red as sheep. Rubricatus, adj.
To wax somewhat ruddy. Rutilesco.
A colour somewhat ruddy, or blood red, like the vine leaves in harvest. Xerampelinus color.
A lively ruddy colour, wherewith Harlots use to colour their faces. Purpurissum, n. rubriceta, f.
Russet. Aquilus color, fuscus color.

S

Saffron colour. Croceus, adj.
Sanguine colour. Sanguineus, rubicundus, adj.
Sapbir colour. Sapphirinus.
Scarlet, crimson, or flammel colour. Coccineus, coccinus, Phœniceus, color cramosinus.
Scarlet died, or scarlet in grain. Coccum, n. coccus, m.
A scarlet robe or vesture. Coccinum, n.
Arrayed in Scarlet. Coccinatus, adj.
Silver colour. Argenteus.
A colour called Sisoper. Cicercullum, n.
A colour mixt with Sinoper and ruddle, Syricum, n.
A skie-colour. Cumatilis, cæruleus, glastinus color,
Skie-colour with specks of gray. Cæsius, adj.
A smokie or yellow colour. Infuscum.
A smokie or rain colour, appearing on the walls, by the means of rain falling thereon. Impluviatus, adj.
Stammel colour. V. *Scarlet.*
Straw colour. Melinus, adj.
Swart-colour. V. *Brown.*

T

Tawny colour. Ravus color.
Thuny colour. Baius color.
A Turkie-colour. Venetus color.

V

Violet, or violet colour. Violaceus, violaris, amethystinus, hyacinthinus, adj.
A Dyer of violet colour. Violarius.

W

Watchet colour. Albus color, color scutulatus.
Waterish colour. Aqueus, adj.
White, or bright white. Candidus, candens, albus, albens,
A bright white. Candidum, n.
Whitish, or somewhat white. Albidus, albulus, exalbidus, subalbidus, subcandidus, candidulus, canus, adj.
Waxing white. Albescens.
Very white. Percandidus, adj.
Milk-white, or white as milk. Lacteus, lacteolus, adj.
Snow-white, or white as snow. Niveus, adj.
Pale white, like water. Aqueus, aquileus, adj.
White like Alabaster. Marmoreus, adj.
White like Ivory. Eburneus.
A certain white colour that painters use. Parcthonium, n.

Y

Yellow colour, or bright yellow. Flavus, fulvus, luteus color, fulvidus, flaceus, flavens, flavescens, adj.
Bastard yellow. Melinus, adj.
Yellow as gold, fair bright yellow. Aureus, aurcolus, rutilus, rutileus, rutilatus.
A deep, full, and sad yellow colour. Ruber, adj.
A bright yellow like a womans hair. Flavus.
A dark yellow like the colour of honey. Mellinus, melleus.
Yellow like wax. Cereus, cerinus.
Yellow like the yolk of an egg. Luteus, adj.
A weak and unperfect yellow like box. Buxeus, adj.
A yellow colour like raw silk. Bysinus.
Yellow colour like Saffron. Croceus, crocinus, adj.
Yellow like mettal. Æneus.
Somewhat yellowish. Subflavus, ruteolus, pallidus, adj.
Having colour of the yellow. Electrum, chrysclectrus.

Colp. V. *Coup.*
A colt. Pullus, mannulus, mannus, m.
A horse colt. Equulus, equinus pullus, m.
A mare colt. Equula, f.
The colt of a wild Asse. Lalisio. f.
The foaling of a colt. Pullicies.
Coltish, or of a colt. Pullinus, adj.
A colt-staff. Vectis, phalanga.
A column, *as in a book.* Columna, f.
To combat. V. *Fight.*
A combat between two men only. Monomachia, f. duellum, singulare certamen, n.
The place where a combat is fought. Pancratium, n.
To **comb**, *or kemb.* Como, pecto, pectino.
To comb often. Pexo, pexito.
To comb down at length. Propecto.
To comb again. Repecto.
To pull away by combing. Depecto.
To comb an horse. Destringo.
To be combed. Comor.
Combed or kembed. Pexus, depexus, pectinatus, p.
Combed again, or well combed. Repexus, p.
Combed finely. Compexus.
Combed down-right. Propexus, p.
A comb, or kemb. Pecten, n. dens, masc.
An horse comb or curry-comb. Strigil, n. strigilis, f.
A little horse comb. Strigillecula, f.
A flax comb. Hamus ferreus.
A honey-comb. Favus, m.
A little honey-comb. Favulus, favillus, m.
A comb-maker. Pectinarius, & ria, fœm.
Of the fashion of a combs teeth. Pectinatim, adv.
To **combet**, *or incomber.* Impedio, interturbo, vexo, implico.
To be combred. Implicor, obruor.
Combred. Impeditus, implicatus, implicitus.
A comberance, or incomberance. Negotium, n.
A combering. Impeditio, districtio, f.
Combersom, or combersome. Impeditissimus, salebrosus; ut, salebrosa loca, *combersome places, or where one can hardly pass:* permolestus, adj.
Combersomly. Permolestè.
To combine. V. *Joyn together.*
A combination. V. *Conjunction.*
Combustion. Combustio.
Combustible. Combustibilis.
To make a combustion against. Excitare tumultum.
To **come**, Venio, incesso, commeo; ut, literæ ad nos commeant: fluo, ut, inde fluere; *to come thereof.*
To come often. Ventito.
To come to. Advenio, adeo, accedo, advenio, aggredior, progredior; ut, progredi in eum locum, *to come to that point;* evado, applico; ut applicare unum annum, *to come to one years age,* transeo; ut transire ad partitionem, *to come to the partition.*
To come to a place. Pervenio.
To come or pass through. Perranseo.
To come nigh, or near. Appropinquo.
To come up. Ascendo.
To come by little and little. Prolabor; ut, prolapsa est huc libido, *her wilfulness came to this.*
To come to his journeys end. Pervenio.
To come to often. Subvento, adventito.
To come to nothing. Defluo, in nihilum occido.
To come to pass. V. *To chance or happen.*
To come to pass, or to be brought to pass. Fio, fore, futurum esse.
To come well to pass. Perfore.
To come to the knowledge of men. Enotesco, permano, innotesco.
To come often to mind. Occurso, recursare animo.
To come in. Ingredior, introgredior, intro, introco.
To come in the place of another. Succedo, subeo.
To make to come in. Intermitto.
To come in place. Occurro.
To come in use. Occurro.
To come, as to come to mind or remembrance. Occurro, subeo, obversor; hoc mihi occurrit, recursat hoc animo, subit animum, occursat.
Come on it what will. Fors videtur, fortuna videtur.
To come in the mean whèle. Intervenio.
To come before, or first. Prægredior, prævenio, antevenio, anteverto; ut, antevertere aliquem.
To come down. Descendo, devenio, defluo.

To

To come or go again. Redeo, regredior, recurro, reverto, reverror, remigro.
To come to himself again. Resipisco, resipio, ad se redire.
To come again by and by. Redito, recurro, redambulo.
To come again to see. Reviso.
To come against. Contravenio, obvenio.
To come forth. Prodeo, procedo, provenio, exeo.
To begin to come forth and spring. Oborior.
To come out, or issue forth. Emergo.
To come out. Exeo, egredior.
To come of, or proceed from. Existo.
To come from, or issue out of. Mano, dimano, promano, orior.
To come together. Convenio, coco, congredior, confluo, convolo.
To come upon. Supervenio.
To come or fall suddenly upon. Ingruo.
To come upon one suddenly as he is doing any thing. Intervenio.
To come upon, or after another. Supervenio, sequor.
To come abroad, or into an open place. Expatior, emano; ut, emanavit fama, *the fame came abroad.*
To come or follow after. Sequor, postvenio.
To come quickly. Advolo.
To come privily, unlook'd for, or unawares. Supervenio, obrepo.
To come late or slowly. Tardo.
To come leasurely, or slowly. Serpo.
To come narrow together. Procumbo.
To come up young. Pullulo, pullulasco.
To be almost come. Instо; ut, instat febris, *the fit is almost come.*
They come forth, Proditur, imp.
Some body cometh forth. Exitur, imp.
He is come. Venitur, imp.
They are come. Ventum est.
They come suddenly in. Intervenum est, imp.
The matter cometh to the same purpose. Res eodem devolvitur, vel revolvitur.
To come and go. Commeo.
Come hither. Adesto, accede, adesdum, ehodum; ut, ehodum ad me, recipe te ad me.
Come or brought. Redactus, p.
Come to. Appulsus, p.
Come again. Redux.
Come down. Delapsus.
Come in. Ingressus.
Come nigh or near. Propinquus factus.
Come up. Elatus.
That is, or may be come unto. Accessus, p.
Come of. Ortus, p.
Come upon. Obortus, p.
Come before he is looke for. Antexpectatus, p.
Coming and going. Recedens, commeans, p.
Coming or going back. Rediens, p.
Commanded to come. Accitus.
A coming. Accessio, f.
A comer to. Accessor, m.
A coming to. Accessus, aditus, adventus, m.
A coming to again. Pedatum, n.
A coming or using to a place. Obversatio, f.
A coming between, or upon suddenly. Interventus, m.
He that so cometh. Interventor.
A coming upon one suddenly. Subventus, supervenitus, m.
A coming forth, Egressio, f. egressus, m.
A coming again. Reditus, recursus, m. reversio, f.
A coming down. Ruina.
A coming in. Ingressus, ûs.
A coming out, or forth of a room. Egressus.
A coming out or forth of the earth. Exortus.
Coming in the way. Obvius.
A coming after. Sequela.
A coming against. Invasio.
A coming up. Ascensio.
A comer. Hospes.
That nothing doth or can come to. Inaccessus, adj.
That cometh by chance. Adventitius, adj.
That cometh or goeth by turns. Intervallarius; ut intervallata febris.
Coming of a gentile or honest stock. Ingenuatus.
Coming from beyond Sea. Transmarinus, adj.
A Comedy. Comœdia, fabula.
A Comedy wherein the Players are simply arrayed. Planipedia.
A Comedy or Tragedy, wherein divers persons are brought in, some tarrying, some departing. Drama.
A Comedy done by vile persons. Comœdia, fabula tabernaria.
Certain Comedies so named. Bapteæ.
A part of a Comedy. Actus, m.
The most basie part of a comedy. Epitasis.
The end of a comedy. Catastrophe.
The writer or maker of Comedies. Comicus.
A player of Comedies. Comœdus, scenicus actor, m. trix, f.
A comical Poet. Comœdiographus, m.
Comical, pertaining to, or handled in Comedies. Comicus, adj.
Of or belonging to Comedies. Scenicus.
Like a Comedy. Comicè, scenicè.
It is comely. Decet, addecet; imp.
To make comely. Orno, decoro.
Comeliness. Decentia, condecentia, f. decus, n. decor, m. euprepia, formositas, dignitas, f. nitor, m.
Comely. Decorus, decens, formosus, liberalis, urbanus, honestus, ingenuus.
Very comely. Condecorè, condecenter, decentissimè.
Comestible. Esculentus.
A Comet. Cometa, n. crinita stella, pogonia, f.
A Comet, having a mane like a horse. Hippeus, m.
A Comet, or fiery impression in the firmament, appearing through a mist like a tun. Pithera, f.
A Comet, or such like impression in the air. Discus, m.
Comfits. Tragemata.
A Comfit-maker. Pistor dulciarius.
To **comfort.** Consolor, solor, refocillo, sustento, confirto, recreo, reficio, lenio, allevo, exhilaro.
To comfort or encourage. Confirmo.
To comfort again. Refoveo, relevo.
To give comfort. Auxilior, consolor.
To be comforted, or take comfort. Respiro, consolor.
It comforteth. Juvat, imp.
Comforted. Confortacus, refocillatus, exhilaratus.
To be comforted or encouraged. Cohortandus, p.
Comfortable. Consolans, p. salutaris, adj.
Comfort or consolation. Consolatio, solatio, solamen, paraclesis, levamen, levamentum, lenimen, præsidium; ut, præsidium esse alicui, *to be a comfort to one.*
A little comfort. Solatiolum.
A comforter. Solator, consolator, m. trix, f. refocillator, m. trix, f. paracletus.
A comforting. Consolatio, refocillatio, levatio, paraclesis, recreatio.
A comforting or encouraging. Exhortatio.
That comforteth. Consolatorius, adj.
That may be comforted. Consolabilis.
That cannot be comforted. Inconsolabilis, adj. expers solatii.
Comfortful, or full of comfort, or comforting. Consolabundus.
Comfortless. Desolatorius.
To command, or bid. Jubeo, mando, admando, edico.
To command, or ordain, or appoint. Indico, edico.
To command, or enjoyn to do. Injungo, impero, impono.
To give commandment. Præcipio.
To command that a thing be done. Propetro.
To command with authority. Impero.
To command in the Kings name. Edico.
To command to appear. Evoco.
To be at commandment. Dedo, subservio, imperata facio.
To be commanded. Dicor, imperor.
Commanded. Justus.
Commanded or bidden. Mandatus, imperatus, præceptus, indictus, p. V. *Bidden.*
Commanded to appear. Evocatus, p.
Commanding. Mandans, imperans, jubens, p.
A commandment. Mandatum, præceptum, edictum, justum, n. justus, m. imperium, imperatum, n.
A little commandment. Mandatulum, n.
A following of ones commandment. Obtemperatio, f. obsequium.
A commandment or sending for. Accersitus, m. ut illius accersitu.
A commandment, law, or rule. Præscriptio, f.
The ten Commandments of God. Decalogus, m.
A commander. Mandator, imperator, m. trix, f.
A commanding. Justio, f. & justus, m.
Without commandment. Injussu, ablat.
A commander or beetle. Fistuca.
He to whom commandment or charge is given. Mandatorius.
Commemorable. Commemorabilis.
To commemorate. Commemoro.
Commemorated. Commemoratus.
A commemoration. Commemoratio.
A commemoration for the dead celebrated once a year. Anniversarium.
To commence an action against one. Appello, instituo accusationem, intendo actionem, vel litem.
To commence or proceed, as to proceed Doctor of Divinity. Infigniri laureâ Theologiæ, donari laureâ Theologiæ, suprema Theologiæ coronâ decorari.
Commenced. Inceptus.
He that is commenced or hath newly taken his degree of Master of Arts. Inceptor.
Commencement, a beginning; also used for Comitia.
To commend or set forth. V. *Praise.*
Commendable. Laudabilis.
Commendably. Laudabiliter.
Highly commended. Celeber, laudatissimus.
A commender. V. *Praiser.*
To commend, or commit unto. Commendo.
To commend him unto one. Salveo, salvebo, salve, salvere.
To send commendation. Saluto.
To do commendations. Salutem alicui annuncio, salutem dico, salutem impertio.
To have him heartily commended. Persaluto.
Commendations. Salus, salutatio, f.
Letters of commendations. Commendatitiæ literæ.
Commended or saluted. Salutatus.
Commendamit is a Benefice being void, commended to a sufficient Clerk to be supplied, until it could be well provided for. V. Duarenum.
To comment, or make commentaries on. Commentor.
A comment, or gloss. Glossa, f. commentarius, m. commentarium, scholium, commentum, hypomnema, elucidarium, n. elucidatio, f.
A commentary or brief essayment. Anagraphe.
A commentator, glosser, or maker of comments, or commentaries. Glossographus, glossiotechnus.
Commerce. Commercium.
To have commerce with. Commercio.
Commiseration. V. *Pity.*
Commissarie. V. *Treasurer.*
A **Commissary.** Commissarius, delegatus, m. judex datus.
To give commission. Demando, permitto.
A commission. Mandatum, n. commissio, delegatio, curatio.
The commission of a Prince, during the charge subject'd. Epitropium, n.
A commissioner appointed to enquire of faults against law. Quæsitor.
Commissioners to muster and take up men for war. Conquisitores.
A commissioner appointed by officers to take order between two persons. Honorarius arbiter.
A commissioner appointed to examine a private matter. Recuperator, m.
A commissioner, wherein seven were appointed in commission. Septemvir.
His office. Septemviratus.
A commissioner, wherein three were appointed in commission. Triumvir.
His office. Triumviratus.
Commissioners having charge to deal in affairs of the commonwealth with any foreign Prince. Syndici, orum, m.
A commissioner or arbiter. V. *Arbiter.*
To **commit** or do. Patro, perpetro, committo, admitto, conscisco.
To commit any heinous offence. Commereo.
To commit a fault. Delinquo.
To commit treason. Majestatem lædo.
To commit any thing newly. Designo.
Committed or done. Factus, patratus, commissus, p.
A thing committed. Commissum.
To commit unto. Mando, demando, delego, attribuo, committo, commendo, tradi, defero, dedo, credo, impono.
To commit or put himself to. Permitto.
To commit any thing to keep. Depono, credo, concredo.
To commit to ward. Committo, in custodiam conjicio.
To commit any thing to another that was committed to me. Subdelego, subrogo, surrogo.
Committed unto. Commissus, creditus, concreditus, mandatus, demandatus.
Committed to one to be disposed to certain use. Alicujus fidei commissus.
A committing to ward. Commissio, f.
A committing of a thing to ones custody. Depositio, f.
He that hath the determination of a matter committed unto him. Delegatus, m. cui negotium terminandum committitur.
A committion. Commissio.
Commodity. Commodum, emolumentum, commoditas, opportunitas; ut, opportunitates fluminum, *the commodities of the rivers.* V. *Profit.*
Commodious, *or fit for.* Opportunus, adj. commodus.
Very commodious. Opportunissimus, adj.
Commodiously. Commodè.
To common. V. *To publish.*
To make common, or lay to every mans use. Divulgo, pervulgo.
To convert holy things to a common use. Profano.
To be common, or wax common. Crebresco.
Common-pleas. Curia placitorum communium.
The common people or commonalty. Vulgus, m. & n. plebs, plebes, & plebis, f.
A common-wealth. Respublica, f. commune.
The state of a common-wealth, wherein one person hath the authority. Monarchia

The

The state of a common-wealth, wherein few persons have the authority. Oligarchia, f.

They which wish that state. Oligarchici.

The state of a common-wealth, wherein the best do rule. Aristocratia, f.

The state of a common-wealth wherein the people themselves have the authority. Democratia, f.

Scholars commons. Demenium, n.

One that favoureth the commons, or commonalty. Plebicola.

One that ruleth in a common-wealth. Politicus.

Common to all or many. Publicus, communis.

Common or vulgar. Communis, vulgaris, publicius, usitatus, vulgatus, tritus, passim obvius, protritus, pervulgatus, quotidianus, popularis, gregalis, trivialis.

Of the common or vulgar sort. Gregarius, plebeius, vulgivagus.

Common to all. Medius, a, um, e medio sumi, *to be taken out of the use of common speech.*

A common proverb. Tritum sermone proverbium.

A common pasture. Compascuum, ager communis.

A common souldier. Miles gregarius.

Commonness. Vulgaritas.

The common-council. Senatus civium.

It is a very common thing. Pervulgatum est.

Common to many. Promiscuus, adj.

Converted from an holy use to a common use. Profanus.

Which is common, and may be touched. Laicus, adj.

Pertaining to the common place. Forensis, adj.

One of the commonalty. Vulgaris, pauper, tenuis.

With common consent. Communiter, communè.

Commonly. Vulgariter, vulgò, publicè, popolariter, trivialiter, adv.

Commonly, or for the most part. Plerumq; universaliter, magnâ ex parte.

The commonalty. V. *Common.*

A commoration. V. *Staying.*

A **commotion** *or uproar.* Motus, tumultus, m. commotio, seditio, tumultuatio, tempestas.

To **commune** *or talk.* Confabulor, colloquor, loquor, fabulor, communico, confero, colloquia habere.

Commuted or converted of. Communicatus, p.

Communication. Sermo, m. fermocinatio, f. colloquium, colloquutio, fermunculus, alloquium.

The communication of shepherds. Ecloga.

The first entring into communication. Prælogium.

Communication for buying and selling. Commercium, n.

To communicate or impart unto. Communico, impertio, participo, aperio.

Communicable. Communicabilis.

Communicative. Communicativus.

Communicated. Communicatus.

A communicant. Eucharistiæ particeps.

Communication, or imparting to. Communicatio.

The **communion**, *or Lords Supper.* Communio, cœna Dominica, eucharistia, synaxis sacra.

Communion or mutual participation. Communio, synaxis, f.

Community or participation. Communitas, consortio, f.

Commutation. Commutatio.

Commutative. Commutativus.

Commutation, or form of buying and selling. Commercium, n.

To **compact**, *or make fast together.* Compingo, illigo.

To be compact or made. Coalesco, conflor, consto.

Compact, or thrust hard together. Compressus, compactus, pressus, congelatus.

Compact or made. Conflatus, concretus, p.

Compact or set in order. Structus.

On compact. Ex compacto.

A compacting. Compactio, coagmentatio, constructio.

A compactour. Compactor.

A compacture. Compages, is. coagmentum, i. compago, inis.

A compacting, or composition of things in order. Structura.

A well compact or strong man. Strigo, m.

Well compacted, fitly made. Elaboratus, exactus.

Better compact, or fitter. Concinnior, adj.

Compactly or hard together. Compresè, adj.

Compactly, or aptly set together. Rotundè.

To keep company. Comitor, concomitor, socio, assector. V. *Company.*

To be much in company with. Consuesco, cum dat.

To company with a woman carnally. Subigo, scortor, cognosco, consuesco, coeo, subagito.

To keep company with a woman often. Subjicito.

To break company. Dissocio, cœtu soluto discedo.

To divide into companies. Decurio.

A company. Grex, conventus, cœtus, consessus, chorus, caterva, agmen, comitatus, congressus, m. multitudo, frequentia, f. V. *Assembly.*

A company or fellowship. Sodalitas, societas, f. consortium, sodalitium, commercium, consuetudo. V. *Fellowship.*

A great company. Examen.

A company or troop of souldiers, containing thirty two horsemen. Turma, f.

A little company. Turmula, turmella, f.

A company of people hastily gathered together. Accursus.

A company or corporation. Corpus.

Companies assembled to feasts. Syssitia, n.

A companying. Consociatio.

A separating of company. Dissociatio.

A company of men great and small. Decuria, f.

Of one company. Sodalis, adj.

A company of naughty persons. Colluvies, colluvio, f.

A company incorporate, of any craft. Sodalitas, f. sodalitium.

A company of men of war. Exercitus, m. cohors, caterva, f.

A company of ten souldiers together in a pavilion. Contubernium, n.

A company of horsemen in war, containing forty souldiers. Pyrgus, m.

They that assemble in companies. Catervarii, m.

He that hateth the company of men. Misanthropos.

Pertaining to companies. Catervarius, adj.

By companies or bands. Turmatim, gregatim, catervatim, agminatim, adv.

A **companion.** Comes. V. *Fellow.*

A companion or fellow in an office. Collega, m.

A merry companion. Congerro.

A boon companion. Commessator.

A shc companion. Socia.

A companion at table. Convictor.

A mean, vile, or base companion. Caput vile, homo nihili, teruncii.

A daily companion at table. Convictor.

Companions in one kind of exercise. Consortes studii, temporum cum aliquo consors.

A companion by the way. Convena, c. g. assectator.

A companion in wars. Commiles, c. g. commilito, m.

A companion in service. Conservus, m. conserva, f.

Companies dwelling together in one house. Pericœci, m.

Companions, where many men did one thing together. Actitioſi.

Companions in war. Systratiotæ, m.

Companions of Monks. Synoditæ, m.

A companion or partaker. Particeps, consors, adj.

A little companion. Comitellus. V. *Fellow.*

To **compare.** Comparo, confero, assimulo, compono.

To compare or make equal. Æquo, adæquo, æquiparo, peræquo, coæquo.

To compare or set together to see the likeness or difference. Committo.

To be compared. Æquor.

Compared. Collatus, p.

A comparing or conferring. Collatus, m. collatio, f.

Comparison or likeness. Comparatio, æquiparatio, proportio, f.

A comparison or comparing of like things. Parabola, assimulatio.

A comparison of things contrary. Syncrisis.

The comparative degree. Comparativum, n.

That may be compared. Comparabilis, æquiparabilis, adj.

Beyond compare. V. *Incomparable.*

Beyond compare. Incomparabiliter, longè plurimum.

Wherein is comparison. Comparativus, adj.

In manner of comparison. Comparativè, adv.

In comparison of. Præ.

A **compartment.** Divisio.

To **compass.** V. *Environ.*

To compass one round about. Complector, amplector.

To compass or go about. Lustro, perlustro, oblustro.

To compass with a trench. Obvallo, vallo.

To compass about with a wall. Obmuro.

To fetch a compass about. Flecto.

To compass or go in circuit. Gyro.

To compass with a circle. Circino.

To compass or attain any thing. Comprehendo.

To compass our ends. Assequor, potiri votorum.

To be compassed. Obeor, capior; ur, capi dolis, *to be compassed with deceits.*

Compassing or going round about. Obiens, p.

Compassed round about. Lustratus, perlustratus.

Compassed with a ditch or trench. Vallatus, obvallatus.

Compassed about as with a gayment. Redimitus, adj.

Compassed or brought to pass, effected. Effectus.

Compassed. Ambitus.

Measured with a compass. Circinatus, p.

Compassed four square. Quadratus, p.

That must be compassed or done. Obeundus, p.

A compass. V. *Circle or circuit.*

An instrument called a compass. Circinus, circinulus, m.

A compass. Orbita, f. ut, orbita lunæ, *the compass of the Moon.* Mœnia, n. ut, mœnia mundi, *the compass of the world.*

A Mariners compass. Pyxis nautica.

The compass of the firmament which encloseth all things. Cœlum, n.

The compass whereby the position and elevation of the pole is known. Pyxidula nautica, f.

The compass about the apple of the eye. Iris.

The compass or limits of any thing. V. *Bounds.*

The compass of a year Anniversalis, adj.

A compass and turning, as in ways. Ambage, abl. sing. & ambages, pl. f.

A compassing. Ambitus, circuitus.

A compassing or going round about. Lustratio, f.

A compassing or bringing about. Circumferentia, f.

A compassing course. Circinatio, f.

He that compasseth or goeth about. Lustrator, m.

A piece of ground which the water compasseth about. Circumluvium, n.

To have compassion of. V. *Pity.*

Compatible. Consistens.

Compatibility. Consistentia.

Compeer, i. *Like mate.* Compar.

To **compel.** V. *Constrain.*

Compendiousness. Brevitas.

A Compendium. Epitome, es, breviarium, summarium, breviarium.

A compendious or short form of speaking or writing. Compendium, n.

A compendious way to learn any science. Methodus, f.

A compendious or brief speaker. Breviloquus, breviloquax.

Compendious or brief. Succinctus, compendiarius, brevis, pressus, adj.

Compendiously. V. *Briefly.*

Compendiously or aptly gathered together. Coscinnè, fuccinctè, breviter, summatim, presè, perstrictim, adv.

Compensation, i. *recompence.*

To compendiate. V. *To defer.*

Competency. Competentia, mediocritas, f.

Competent, or sufficient to satisfie necessity. Competens, adj.

Competently. Competenter, mediocriter.

Competition. Competitio.

Competitour. Competitor, æmulus, rivalis.

To compile. Compono. V. *To compass and compact.*

Compiled. Compositus.

A compiling. Collectio, compositio, onis.

To **complain** *of any thing that grieveth.* Queror, dequeror, queritor, conqueror, clamo, lamentor.

To complain and cry. Deploro, clamito. V. *To lament.*

To complain softly. Musso.

To complain greatly. Queritor, clamito.

To complain or make a complaint. Defero, incuso, accuso, criminor, postulo, causor.

To complain wrongfully. Sycophantor, sycophantisso.

Complained. Questus, p.

Complained of. Delatus.

Complainant. Actor.

A complainer. Accusator.

Complaining. Querulus, queribundus.

A complaining for a thing done. Expostulatio, postulatio, criminatio.

A complainer of wrong done to him Postulator, expostulator, m. trix, f.

A secret complainer. Delator.

A false or wrongful complainer. Sycophanta, m.

A complaint or moan making. Querela, quiremonia, f. queritatio, questus, conquestus, conquestio, gemitus.

A complaint put up against one. Delatio, incusatio, f.

A complaint secretly or falsly made. Sycophantia, f.

A bill of complaint. Delatio, f. libellus accusatorius, masc. activ.

One that complaineth or maketh his moan. Querimoniarius, m.

One that is full of complaints. Querulus, queribundus, adj.

Complement. Blandimentum, ceremonia. V. *Courtesie.*

To complement with. Adblandior.

Complemented with. Delinitus.

Complete, or full ended. Completus, perfectus, exactus, consummatus, p.

That is not complete. Inexplorus, adj.

A complexion. Temperies, temperatura æqualis, bona corporis constitutio vel affectio, complexio, crasis.

Complexioned. Coloratus.

A complication. Complicatio.

A complice or *partaker.* Particeps, popularis conjuratio.

A complice or partaker. Particeps, complex.

Complices in an ill deed. Socii criminis, consciі criminis, affines, particeps.

The **compline.** Vesperiæ, arum.

A **conspiracy.** Conspiratio, coitio, conjuratio, compactum.

To complot. Conjuro, conspiro, as, avi.

Complotted. Pactus, constitutus.

Complotting, addicted to, or full of complots. Machinabundus.

To **compost.** Morigeror.

A comportment. Morigeratio.

To **compose** *or compile.* Compono, condo, cudo, contexo, conscribo, pango. ut, pangere versus, *to compose verses.*

To compose or set together again. Recompono.

To compose or make an agreement. Compono, concludo, decido.

To **compound** *or make.* Constituo, conficio, compono.

Composed or made. Compositus, constitutus, conditus, constatus, p. confectus.

Composed or set together again. Recompositus, p.

Composed ill. Inconditus, adj.

A composition or making of a thing fit. Compositio, compositura, constructio, contextura, contextus.

A composition or agreement-making. Compositio, decisio, f.

A Compositor, or maker. Compositor, m.

A Printers Compositor. Abecedarius, compositor, typotheta, m.

By composition. Ex compacto.

To **compound.** V. *To compose.*

To compound or compose a difference. Componere litem.

To compound with his creditors. Decidere cum creditoribus.

Compounded. V. *Composed.*

Compounded for or with. Cum quo decisus est.

A compounding with. Decisio.

Compounded. Copulatus, junctus, p.

To **comprehend.** Comprehendo. V. *To contain.*

To comprehend much in few words. Perstringo, brevi comprehendo.

To comprehend in mind. Animo complector, comprehendo, mente capio, percipio.

To be comprehended or comprised. Comprehendor, teneor.

Comprehended or comprised. Comprehensus, complexus.

Not comprehended. Incomprehensus, adj.

A comprehending or comprising. Comprehensio, complexio.

A comprehending of many things in few words. Oligopomenon.

That may be comprehended. Comprehensibilis, catalepton.

That cannot be comprehended. Incomprehensibilis, adj.

A comprehension. Comprehensio.

To put in **compromise**, *or to stand to the arbitrement of any indifferent Judg.* Compromitto, compromissum de aliqua re facio. V. *Judge, determine.*

A comprimise, i. e. The authority granted to the arbiter by the consent of the parties. Compromissum.

To **compasse.** V. *To comprehend.*

To be comprised. Contineor, comprehendor.

To compt. V. *To count.*

A **Comptroller.** V. *A Controuler, observator.*

Compulsion. Compulsio.

Compunction. Compunctio.

A **Compurgatour.** Compurgator.

Computation. Computatio.

A **Computist** *or Computer.* Logista.

Comrade, camerade. V. *A companion, a good fellow.*

To **concatinate.** Concatino.

Concatinated. Concatinatus.

A concatination. Series.

Concave. Concavus.

Made concave. Excavatus.

Concavity. V. *Hollowness, also cunning contriving.*

To **conceal.** Celo, reticeo, occulto, concelo, premo. V. *To cloak and keep close.*

Concealed. Occultus, occultatus, occlusus, suppressus, p.

A concealing. Reticentia, occultatio, f.

A concealer. Occultator, ris. trix, icis.

Concealers. Quibus commissum est ut prospiciant ne quid ad regem perveniens latenter detineatur.

To **conceive** *a child.* Concipio, suscipio, genero, gigno.

To conceive often. Concepto.

After the first young to conceive another. Superfœto.

Conceived. Conceptus, p.

A conceiving or conception. Genitura, conceptio, f. conceptus, m.

The time of conception or of childbearing. Fœtura, f.

The thing conceived. Conceptum, neut.

To conceive or imagine in his mind. Animo imbibo, mente aliquid consequor. V. *To imagine.*

To conceive or understand. Percipio, capio, accipio, consequor.

To conceive a little. Degusto.

Conceived. Perceptus, comprehensus.

Conceived or taken in hand before. Præconceptus, adj.

That which one hath conceived. Sensum, n.

That cannot be conceived. Imperceptus, adj.

That is quick to conceive. Docilis, adj.

A **conceit.** V. *Imagination.*

Conceits pretty and pleasant. Facetiæ, f. lepores, fales, m.

Full of pleasant conceit. Lepidus.

To stand too much in his own conceit. Plus æquo mihi tribuo, nimium mihi placeo, nimis meipsum amo, miror me, altum sapio.

A pleasant conceit. Jocus.

To bring one out of conceit with. Abalieno.

A fantastical conceit. Ineptiæ, arum.

Out of conceit with a matter. Abalienatus.

To be well conceited of himself. Altum sapere.

To **concent.** Concino.

A concent of many voices in one. Concentio, f.

Conception. V. *A conceiving.*

To **concern.** Concerno, specto.

Which doth concern any man. Quod singulos spectat, quod ad universos pertinet.

It concerneth. Pertinet, attinet, impers.

It concerneth me. Mea refert.

As concerning. Quoad.

Concerning. De, præp.

Cessation. V. *Loytering.*

Concinnate, i. e. *Made fit.*

Concise, i. e. *Breif.*

A **Conclave.** Conclave.

To **conclude** *or gather by reason.* Concludo, colligo, infero, efficio.

To conclude and infer necessarily. Cogo.

To conclude by way of syllogism. Syllogizo.

To conclude or end. Concludo, compono, conficio, definio, expedio, comprehendo. V. *To end.*

To conclude or determine. Adjudico, decerno, decido.

The matter is concluded. Transactum est, deliberatum est.

I have concluded. Constitutum est.

Concluded. Comprehensus.

Concluded in few words. Breviter comprehensus.

Concluded or ended. Conclusus, confectus.

Concluded or determined of. Decisus, p.

Things concluded. Confecta.

A conclusion or end. Epilogus, finis, m. conclusio, summa, f.

A conclusion inferred upon something going before. Conclusio, collectio, f. consequens.

A conclusion or end of a letter. Clausula, f.

A conclusion or ending of any matter. Determinatio, f.

The conclusion of any oration. Peroratio, f.

A deceitful conclusion. Paralogismus.

A small conclusion. Clausiuncula.

In conclusion. Denique, in summa, ad summam.

To **consent.** V. *Digest.*

Concomitancy. Comitatus, m.

To be at concord. Concordo.

To concord or agree together in musick. Symphoneo.

Concord or agreement. Concordia, unanimitas, convenientia, homonoea.

Concord in singing. Synpsalma.

Concord in musick or any tune. Harmonia, symphonia, f.

A concord in musick of two notes, or a note and a half, called a third note. Ditonus.

Of two and a half called a fourth. Diatesseron.

Of three notes and a half called a fifth. Diapente.

Of five notes, and two half notes called an eighth. Diapason.

A **Concordance.** Concordantia.

A thievish Concordance or concord. Complicitas, f.

Concordant. Concordans.

To **concorporate**, *or make one thing of divers.* Concorporo.

A **concourse** *of people.* Concursio, f. concursus, m. concursatio, frequentia, f. cœtus, m.

Concrete. Concretus.

A **Concubine.** Concubina, amica, pellex, pellacia, meritricula, succuba.

A little Concubine. Concubinula, amicula, f. pallaca.

A Concubine that one keeps in his house as his wife. Focaria, f.

Of or belonging to Concubines. Concubinalis, concubinarius.

Concubinage. Concubinatus.

To **conculcate.** Conculco.

Concupiscence. V. *Lust.*

To **concur.** Concurro, consentio, convenio.

Concurred in. De quo conventum est.

A concurrence. Consensus, ûs.

Concussion. Concussus, ûs.

To **condemn.** Damno, condemno, judico, proscribo.

To condemn or misl-like. Improbo.

To condemn before. Prædamno.

To be condemned. Damnor, condemnor, reus peragor.

Condemned. Condemnatus, judicatus, damnatus, proscriptus.

Condemned before. Prædamnatus, præjudicatus.

Worthy to be condemned. Damnandus, p.

Not condemned. Incondemnatus, p.

He that condemneth. Condemnator, m.

A condemnation. Damnatio, f. damnatus, m. catacrisis.

A condemnation upon an exilement. Proscriptio, f.

A place in Rome *where condemned persons were cast down headlong by stairs.* Gemoniæ scalæ.

One condemned to fight with beasts in the sight of the people. Bestiarius, m.

Condemnatory, or condemning. Condemnatorius.

He that hateth the goods of the condemned for little or nothing. Sectorius, m. fectrix, f.

To **condense.** Condenso.

Condense. Condensus.

To **condescend**, *or yield unto.* Concedo, accedo, acclino, declino, descendo, venio, transeo, abeo. ut, abire ad opinionem vulgi.

Condescended. Concessus.

Condignly. Condignè.

Condign. Condignus.

Condite. V. *Conserve.*

A **condition** *or state.* Conditio, fortuna, sive fortunæ status, locus, masc.

A condition or covenant. Lex, f. pactum, n.

A condition or manner. Mos, masc.

An evil condition. Cacoethes.

Conditional possession. Possessio fiduciaria.

Conditional. Conditionalis.

Which conditioneth. Finitivus, adj.

Conditionally. Conditionaliter, adv. sub conditione.

But on this condition. Atque ità.

To condition with. Paciscor.

Ill-conditioned. Malè-moratus.

To **condole.** Condoleo.

To **conduct.** Duco, ducto.

To require safe conduct. Fidem publicam postulo.

To have safe conduct. Fidem publicam impetro.

A conduct. Ducatus, masc. V. *To guide.*

One that conducteth. Deductor.

Conduct. Ductus, ûs. deductio, onis. auspicium, ii.

Conducted. Deductus, gubernatus.

A conducting. Deductio, gubernatio.

A **Conduit.** Aquæ ductio, f. aquæ ductus, m. inductio aquarum, aquigium.

Great conduits, or large pipes of water, brought from conduits into great mens houses, and drawn at cocks, serving for every office. Nilus, vel nili, masc.

A conduit-pipe. Canalis, dub. g. aquæ meatus, iter, tubus, siphon.

An head, or head of conduits. Dividiculum, cafiella, n.

The conduits or passages by the which the seed passeth from the stones in generation. Paraltaræ, parastaticæ.

Like a conduit-pipe. Canalitius, adj.

A cone. Conus.

To confabulate. Confabulo.

To **confect** *or preserve.* Candio.

Confected. Canditus.

Fit to be confected. Candiganeus.

A confecting. Canditus, ûs. canditura, confectura.

A Confectioner. Pistor dulciarius.

A confection or mingling things together. Compositio, confectio, compositura, f.

A confection made of pepper. Piperata.

A confection or sauce made of honey clarified. Mellizomum, n.

A confection against the disease of the brain. Ecdra.

A confection to purge choler and phlegm. Hierapicra.

A confection made with quinces and honey. Diacydonium, n. diacydonites.

To **confederate.** Socio, fœdero, combino, consocdero, coco.

Confederate, or joined together by oath or promise. Sociatus, fœderatus, adjuratus, p. fœdere junctus, consocderatus.

A confederate. Socius, m. particeps, c. g.

A confederacy. Conjuratio, consociatio, f. compactum, fœdus, n. coitio, f.

Confederate against one. Conspirati, masc.

Of or belonging to confederates. Socialis, adj.

A confederation. Confœderatio.
To **confer** *with one.* Sermonem instituo. V. *Communicate.*
To confer with others in the company. Circulo.
To confer or set together. V. *To compare.*
To confer together. Commercium inter se habere.
Conference. Communicatio.
To confer a benefit. Gratificor, contribuo, dono. V. *contribute.*
He that conferreth, or layeth his portion with others. Collator.
Made by conference or contribution of money. Collatitius, adj.
A conference. Colloquium.
Pleasant conference. Facetiæ, arum.
To **confess.** Confiteor, agnosco. V. *To acknowledge.*
To confess freely. Fateor, confiteor.
To confess the action before the officer, or otherwise. Profiteor.
That hath confessed. Fassus, professus.
That confesseth. Confessus, p.
A confessing. Confessio, f. homologia.
A confessing or open acknowledging of a thing. Professio, f.
The confessions of a prisoner. Elogia.
A confessor, or he that confesseth. Confessor.
A confessor, (priest.) Confessionarius.
Confessed. Ex confesso, agnitus.
Confessed. Confessorius, adj.
To have a sure **confidence** *or trust.* Confido, committo, nitor.
Having a sure confidence in a thing. Fixus, confisus, fretus, nixus, audax.
Confident. Confidens, p. certus.
Confidence. Fiducia, confisio, confidentia, f. V. *Trust.*
Confidence in ones self. Audacia, fœm.
With a confidence. Confidenter, audacter, adv.
To **confine** *or bind one to a certain place.* Relego.
Confined. Relegatus.
Confining, or butting or bounding upon a place. Confinis.
Confines. Confinia, n. V. *Borders.*
To **confirm,** *establish, or strengthen.* Firmo, confirmo, corrobero, roboro, remunio, stabilio, constabilio, constituo.
To confirm equity. Confisuere æquitatem.
To confirm, ratifie and establish. Confirmo, ratifico, testificor, ratum habeo.
To confirm that which another hath promised. Adpromitto.
To confirm with his own sign manual. Subsigno.
To confirm something under a certain penalty. Sancio.
Confirmed or strengthened. Firmatus, confirmatus, corroboratus, consolidatus.
Confirmed or ratified. Ratus, confirmatus, testatus, p.
Confirmed by Law. Sancitus, p.
That confirmeth or establisheth. Stabilimen, stabilimentum.
A confirmation. Confirmatio, ratificatio, assertio, f.
A decree confirmed. Sanctio.
To **confiscate** *ones goods.* Confisco, committo, publico, addico in publicum, redigo in publicum.
To be confiscated. Confiscor.
Confiscated. Publicatus, confiscatus, in publicum redactus.
A thing confiscated. Res publicata, quæ in commissum, vel in commissi causam cecidit.
A confiscation, or the goods which are confiscated. Publicatio, sectio, fœm.

A confiscation. Confiscatio, commissum.
A buyer of goods confiscated. Sector, m. trix, f.
Confits, *or confects, and all kinds of dry dainties made of sugar.* Hypotrimmata, n. falgama.
A confit, or raisin confected. Astaphis, f.
He that selleth confits, or other such wares made of sugar. Tragematopola.
A **conflict.** V. *Bickering.*
To **conform,** *or make fit.* Accommodo, consormo.
To conform himself to anothers will. Morigeror, morem gero.
Conformity. Conformitas.
A conformation. Conformatio.
Conformable. Conformis.
Conformably. Conformiter.
Conformed. Conformatus, accommodatus.
A conformer. Conformator.
A conforming. Conformatio.
Want of conformity. Incongruentia, incongruitas, enormitas.
To **confound,** *or mix together.* Confundo, commisceo, misceo, permisceo, promisceo, conturbo, perturbo.
To confound, as by reasons and testimonies. Vinco, evinco.
To confound or put out. Obruo, obtero.
To be confounded. Confundor.
To be confounded or convinced. Jaceo.
Confounded or overcome. Obrutus, p.
A confounding. Confusio, f.
Confounded. V. *Confusion.*
To **confront.** V. *To oppose.*
Confusion, *or misorder.* Confusio, fœm.
The confusion. Pernicies, labes.
The confusion of the commonwealth. Labes reipublicæ.
Confusion in a commonwealth. Acosmia, f. ataxia.
Great confusion and disorder. Tenebra, & tenebræ, ataxia.
A confused mixture of things. Chaos, ataxia.
A confused matter, having neither head nor tail. Promiscuum, n.
Brought to confusion, or confounded. Confusus, p.
Confused, or mixt together or out of order. Confusits, p. promiscuus, adj. indistinctus, indigestus, inconditus, adj.
Confused. Cœcus, turbulentus.
A confused heap of things. Cœcus acervus.
A confused cry. Dissonus clamor.
A confused piece of work. Turbulentum negotium.
Not confuse, or not confused. Inconfusus, inpromiscuus.
Confusely, or confusedly. Confuse, promiscuè, permistè, indistinctè, permixtè, indefinitè, perfusoriè, congestè, acervatim.
Confusedly, or without sufficient declaration. Profusorie, adv.
To **confute** *or disprove.* Confuto, refello, refuto, labefacto, convinco, amolior, diluo, redarguo, revinco, infirmo, convello.
To confute, weaken or retort. Discingo.
To confute by strong reasons. Contundo, ut, contundere calumniam.
To be confuted, as any matter is confuted. Convellor.
Confuted. Convulsus.
A confutation, or disproving. Confutatio, refutatio, infirmatio, f.
Congeon. V. *Dwarf.*
Conge. V. *Law.*
To **congeal,** *or wax thicker, or to be congealed.* Congelo, congelor, coagulo, coagulor, concresco, glacio, glacior, gelasco.

Congealed. Concretus, glaciatus, congelatus, p.
A congealing. Congelatio, gelatio, concretio.
That may easily be congealed. Gelabilis, adj.
Congeditire. Venia eligendi.
Congestion. Congestio.
To **conglutinate.** V. *To join together.*
Conglutinated. Conglutinatus.
A conglutination. Conglutinatio.
To **congratulate,** *or rejoice with one for his good fortune.* Congratulor.
Congratulated. Congratulationibus exceptus.
A congratulation. Congratulatio, fœm.
To **congregate.** Congrego.
Congregated. Congregatus, coactus.
A congregation. Congregatio, concio, synodus, fœm. cœtus, conventus, m.
A congregation-house, or place where congregations are assembled together, to consor of matters. Comitium, n.
Congruence, *or congruity.* Congruentia, convenientia, congruitas, homologia, f.
Congruent. Congruens. V. *Agreeable.*
A **Conie.** Cuniculus, m.
A meat made of sodden rabbits. Laurices, um.
Full of conies. Cuniculosus, adj.
A conigree. Vivarium. V. *Warren.*
To **conjecture,** *or guess.* Conjicio, conjecto, conjecturo, auguror, varicinor, suspicor, conjecturam facio, divino, conjecturâ aliquid prospicio.
Men conjecture by this. Ex hac re conjectura ducitur.
Conjected, or conjectured. Conjectus, p.
A conjecture. Conjectura, f. præsagium.
A conjecture or token. Interpretatio, f. argumentum, n.
A conjecturing or guessing. Conjectio, conjectatio, auguratio.
A conjecturer of things to come. Divinator, mantes, m. V. *Diviner or Southsayer.*
Judgment by conjecture. Divinatio, fœm.
That is or may be gathered by conjecture. Conjecturalis, adj.
To **conjoyn.** Conjungo.
Conjoined. Conjunctus.
A conjoining. Conjunctio.
Conjugal. Conjugalis.
A conjugation of words. Conjugatio, syzygia, f.
A **conjunction,** *the part of speech so called.* Conjunctio, f.
The conjunction of the Sun and Moon, she being not seen. V. *Moon.*
Conjunctive. Conjunctivus.
A **conjuncture.** Conjunctura.
To **conjure** *or conspire together.* Conjuro.
A conjuration. V. *Conspiracy.*
To conjure, as Priests do. Adjuro, exorcisso, exorcito, ritu magico lustro.
To conjure. Incanto.
A conjuration. Incantatio, veneficium, ars magica.
Conjurations. Carmina, incantamenta.
Conjured. Incantatus, fascinatus.
A conjuring. Incantatio.
A conjurer. Adjurator, impostor, exorcista, magus, venificus, incantator.
A conjuration or conjuring. Adjuratio, f. exorcismus.
Connatural. Connaturalis.
To **conne.** Edisco.
Conned. Mandatus memoriæ.
Connexion. Connexio.
To **connibe.** Conniveo, dissimulo.

Connived at. Dissimulatus.
Connivence. Conniventia.
To **conquer** *or subdue.* Subigo, subjugo, expugno, debello, vinco, adipiscor, obtineo, asiequor, consequor, contundo.
To conquer, or win. Potior.
To get the conquest. Triumpho.
Conquered. Subactus, subjugatus, victus, expugnatus, domitus, superatus, p.
A conquerour. Victor, expugnator, debellator, domitor.
A conquering. Expugnatio, f.
One that conquereth often. Victoriosus, adj.
A conquest. V. *Victory.*
Conquerable. Superabilis.
Consanguinity. Consanguinitas, f. V. *Kindred.*
The **conscience.** Conscientia, mens.
A scruple of conscience. Scrupulus, masc.
Curiousness of conscience. Scrupulositas, f.
Consciences of rotes. Intrita rosacea, conserva rosacea, faccarum rosatum.
Conserved apples. Condita vel conditiva poma.
To consider or think upon. Considero, cognosco, recognosco, cogito, puto, animadverto, pondero, pendo, perpendo, dispicio, expendo, conspicio, metior, remetior, commeditor, excutio, video, trutino, penso, revolvo, volvo, complector, existimo, rumino, speculor, intueor, pertracto, contrecto, verso, perlustro, perago, observo, agito, verto, adverto, provideo; ut, providere saluti suæ, *to consider how to save himself.*
To consider of a thing earnestly and throughly. Reputo, recogito, recognosco, propendo, perpendo, pertracto, pensito, perlustro, circumspecto.
To consider often. Retracto, retrecto.
To consider again. Remetior.
To consider to the end to know. Noscito.
To consider or premeditate beforehand. Præmeditor, præmeditor.
Considerable, or to be considered. Alicujus momenti.
To have consideration of. Consulo, cum dat.
Considering. Pensans, meditans, recogitans, retractans, volvens, p.
Considered. Consideratus, animadversus, pensus, expensus, spectatus, inspectus, circumspectus, notatus, trutinatus, p.
Considered often. Penfitatus.
Considered diligently and earnestly. Percursus, peruractatus, perpensus, part.
Conspicuous. V. *Clear.*
To be secretly considered or consulted of. Muffitandus, p.
That considereth diligently what to say or do. Meditatus, p.
A considerer, or he that considereth of a thing. Considerator, animadversor, spectator, speculator.
A consideration or considering. Confideratio, judicium, animadversio, cogitatio, æstimatio, spectatio, trutinatio, reputatio, recognitio.
A deep or secret consideration. Meditatio.
A diligent consideration. Penfitatio, trutina, dispicientia, f.
Consideration or regard. Ratio, f. respectus, dispectus, m.
A thing considered. Pensum.
Considered beforehand.. Provisus, p.
Without any consideration. Impensibilis, adj.
Without consideration or rashly. Incogitans.
For many considerations. Multis nominibus.
Considerately, or not without consideration. Considerate, cogitatè, cogitatò, judicatò, prospicienter, perspectè, perpensè, pensiculatim, adv.
Considering. Quando, quandoquidem.
Considering that. Utpote.
Without consideration or order. Promiscuè, adv.
To **consign.** Consigno.
Consignation. Consignatio.
Consigned. Consignatus.
To consist. Consisto, nitor.
To consist of. Consto, consisto, exisio.
To consist in. Vertor, sto.
It consisteth. Constat.
A consistence. Consistentia.
Consisting. Constans.
Consisting. Positus, situs.
A consistory or council-house. Consistorium, n.
To **consociate.** Consocio.
Consolation. V. *Comfort.*
To **consolidate.** Solido, consolido.
Consolidated. Consolidatus, solidatus, p.
Consolidation. Unio, combinatio, consolidatio.
The **consonants.** Literæ consonantes.
Consonant. Consonans.
To be consonant or agreeable. Consentio.
Consonant. Consonans, consentaneus.
A **consort.** Harmonia. V. *concent.*
To consort with. Congregor.
Consorted with. Congregatus, consociatus.
A consort. V. *companion.*
Conspicuous. Conspicuus.
To conspire. Conspiro, conjuro, conjurationem facio.
To conspire of an outlawry, or proscription against. Proscripturio.
Conspired. Conspiratus, p.
A conspiracy or conspiring. Conspiratio, conjuratio, f. conspiratus, masc.
A conspirator. Conspirator, conjurator.
They which have conspired to do something. Conspirati, conjurati.
A constable. Curator pacis, ethnarcha, & ethnarches, limenarcha, præpositus villæ, constabularius.
A constableship. Constabulatus, ûs.
Constancy. Constantia, stabilitas, immutabilitas, firmitas, perseverantia, pertinacia, gravitas.
Constancy in ministring justice. Severitas.
Constancy in abiding evil. Patientia, tolerantia, contumacia.
He that maketh constant. Firmator, m.
Constant in love. Philocrates.
Constant or stedfast. Constans, immutabilis, firmus, certus, stabilis, confidens, indeflexus, indeclinatus, æquabilis, confirmatus, severus, fortis, solidus; ut, mens solida, *a constant mind.* fixus, consentiens; ut, consentiens fama.
Constant or lasting. Perpetuus; ut, perpetua fides, *constant faith.* ratus; ut, rarum opus, *a constant work.*
Constant, or too much constant in his purpose. Tenax, pertinax.
Constant against, or constantly suffering. Contumax, pertinax, adj.
Constantly. Constanter, confidenter, firmè, firmiter, perseveranter, pertinaciter, tolerantèr, fortiter, obstirmatè, tenaciter, obstinatè.
A constellation. Constellatio, f. sydus, astrum.
A celestial constellation called the bear. Arctos, ursa, f.
A constellation in heaven bearing snakes. Anguifer.
To **constter.** Expono. V. *To construe.*
Consternation. Consternatio.

Constipated. Constipatus.
To **constitute.** V. *Appoint.*
A constitution or appointment. Constitutio, f.
The constitution of the body. Crasis, corporatura, f.
A certain constitution of the body. Chondrosyndesinon, n.
To **constrain** *or compel.* Cogo, compello, perpello, coerceo, impello, urgeo, constringo, adigo, redigo, subigo, propello, premo, perrarho, extraho, fatigo, decrado; ut, detrudere aliquem ad ea, *to constrain or enforce one to those things.* exprimo; ut, expressit hoc necessitas, *necessity constrained.*
To constrain or compel often. Coacto.
To constrain to tell, or confess. Extorqueo.
To constrain the seller to take his ware again. Redhibeo.
To be constrained. Cogor, urgeor, constringor, astringor, imperor; ut, morcem alicui imperare, *to constrain one to die.*
Constrainable. Constringibilis.
Constrained. Coactus, impulsus, compulsus, adactus, coercitus, constrictus, vinctus, devinctus, actus, expressus, extortus; ut, extortæ voces, violatus; ut, violata Cupidinis arma, *the constrained weapons of Cupid.*
Constrained or bound to do something. Damnatus, p.
Constrained by torments. Extortus, p.
Not constrained. Incoactus.
A constrainer. Coactor, compulsor, m. trix, f.
A woman that constraineth. Subigatrix, f.
A constraint or compulsion. Compulsio, impulsio, coercitio, coactio, adactio, vis, f. impulsus, coactus, m.
A constraint that urgeth. Instantia.
A constraint in haste. Angaria, f.
By constraint, or against his will. Vi, invitus, adj.
Without constraint. Ultro, Adv. sua sponte.
To construe or conster. Expono, construo, interpretor.
Construction. Constructio, syntaxis, expositio, f.
Construed. Expositus.
Consubstantial. Consubstantialis.
Consubstantiality. Consubstantialitas.
Consubstantially. Consubstantialiter.
A **Consul.** Consul, m.
She that is or hath been a Consuls wife. Fœmina consularis.
A consulship. Consulatus.
The jurisdiction of the Consul. Consularis cognitio, jurisdictio consularis.
He that standeth for a consulship. Candidatus consularis.
He that hath been consul. Exconsul, m. exconsularis, vir consularis.
Pertaining to a consul. Consularis, adj.
Consul-like. Consulariter, adv.
To **consult,** *ask, or take counsel.* Consulto, consulo, agito.
To consult with another. Communico.
To be consulted of. Consultor.
They consult. Deliberatur, impersonal.
Consulted of. Deliberatus, consultus, p.
A consulter. Consultor, deliberator, m.
A thing consulted of. Deliberatum, consultum.
A consultation. Deliberatio, consultatio, communicatio, agitatio, f.
That pertaineth to consultation. Deliberativus. V. *Deliberate.*

A consulter. Consultor.
He that consulteth. Deliberabundus.
To **consume,** *spend, or waste.* Consumo, absumo, impendo, exhaurio, haurio, prodigo, obligurio, abligurio, confligo, diffligo, dilapido, diperdo, exhaurio, haurio, absorbeo, devoro, exedo, comedo, produco, decoquo, profundo, effundo, dilapido, diperpo.
To consume before. Præconsumo.
To consume, and devour ravenously. Helluor, exedo, devoro, depasco, deglutio.
To consume or spoil. Populor, dilacero, divexo.
To consume, or make to pine away. Coquo.
To consume as metal, or any other thing when it is fined. Excoquo.
To consume all over. Perpopulor.
To consume or revolve. Digero.
To consume or make lean. Sorbeo.
To consume, as time is consumed. Tero, contero, transmitto.
To consume in the weather-gage. Subtertenuo.
To consume away. Extillo.
To consume away with weeping. Extillare lacrymis.
To be consumed. Consumor, pereo, defluo, dilabor.
To consume or be in a consumption. Extabesco, tabesco, intabesco, distabesco, tabeo, tabe liquor, deliquesco, marceo, marcesco, eliquo, evanesco.
Consumed, spent, or wasted. Consumptus, exhaustus, haustus, exesus, comesus, peresus, adesus, devoratus, depastus, devastatus.
Consumed or worn away. Consumptus, attritus, p. effectus.
Consumed away. Liquefactus.
Consuming away as in a consumption. Tabidus.
Consuming, as wax at the fire. Liquescens, p.
A consumer. Consumptor, profligator, m.
An exceeding consumer or waster. Hirudo, f.
A consumer or devourer. Exesor, m. edax, vorax, adj.
He that consumeth or weareth out Attritor, m.
A consuming or consumption. Consumptio, f.
A consuming with fire. Deflagratio, f.
A consumption, wherewith first the soft flesh pineth away, and next the sounder parts. Syntexis, f.
A consumption of the body by long sickness, and lack of nourishment; also a consumption and putrifying of the lights. Tabes, tabitudo, tabitura, f. tabum, neut.
A consumption of the body with leanness. Atrophia, f.
He that is in such a consumption. Atrophus.
A kind of consumption proceeding from an evil disposition of the body, when nothing proveth with a man. Cachexia, fœm.
He that hath such a consumption. Cachectus, m.
A consumption of the whole body, with a little fever following the incurable sores of the lungs. Phthoe, f.
A disease of the lungs which brings a consumption on the whole body. Phthisis, f.
He that hath that consumption. Phthificus.
Consuming or devouring. Edax, vorax, adj.
That may be consumed. Consumptibilis, adj.
That bringeth a consumption. Tabificus, adj.
That may fall into a consumption. Tabificabilis.

To **consummate.** Consummo.
A consummation. **Consummatio.**
Consummated. Consummatus.
A consumption. V. *Consuming.*
A **contagion,** *or natural evil.* Contagio, contages, f. contagium.
Contagious. Contagiosus, tabificus, noxius, pestiferus, adj.
Contagiousness. Vis tabifica.
To **contain** *or comprehend.* Contineo, comprehendo, amplector, capio.
To contain or comprehend the thought. Amplecti cogitatum.
To contain or keep under. Cohibeo.
To be contained. Contineor.
Contained. Complexus, contentus.
A containing. Complexio, comprehensio, f. **complexus,** m.
That containeth. Exceptorius, adj.
That containeth all things. Omnitenens, adj.
To **contaminate** *or defile.* Contamino, fœdo. V. *Defile.*
Contaminated. Contaminatus.
To **contemn.** Contemno, negligo. V. *Despise.*
To contemn disdainfully. **Calco,** conculco, **proculco.**
Contempt or contemning. Contemptus, despectus, despicatus, m. contemptio, aspernatio, despicatio, difficientia, f. fastidium, n. neglectus, tenebræ, arum. pœnitentia.
Out of contempt. E tenebris.
They have in contempt. Illis pœnitentia est.
They contemn the life of others. Illis aliorum vitæ pœnitentia est.
To make a contempt. Vadimonium deferere.
Contemptibly. Contemptibiliter.
A having in contempt. Derisus, m.
Had in contempt. Derisus, p.
Contemptible. Contemptibilis, despicabilis.
Contemptuous. Contemptuosus, fastidiosus.
Very contemptuous or disdainful. Percontumax, adj.
Contemptuously. Contumeliosè, contemptuosè, negligenter, neglectim, aspernanter, contemptim.
To **contemplate.** Contemplor, agito.
Contemplated. Consideratus solicitè.
Contemplation. Contemplatus, m. contemplatio, speculatio.
Contemplative talking with ones self or God. Soliloquium, n.
The contemplation or knowledge in an Art without practise. Theoretice, theoria.
That is given to contemplation or speculation of things. Philotheoros, philotheorus.
Contemplative. Speculativus, contemplativus, theoricus, meditabundus, tacitus.
Contemplatively. Theoricè, adv.
A contemplator. Contemplator.
Contempt. V. *Contemn.*
To **contend.** Contendo. V. *Strife.*
To **content.** Placeo, placo, obsecundo, arrideo, inservio.
To content very well, or satisfie. Satisfacio, expleo, sufficio, satio.
To be contented, or hold himself contented with. Quiesco, conquiesco, acquiesco, requiesco, sedeo.
I am content. Esto, placet, perplacet, non impedio, non recuso, licet, libet, audio, fiat, per me licet, ego vero lubens, age.
Content or contented. Satisfactus, p. contentus, adj.
Very well contented. Perlubens.
A contenting. Satisfactio, f.
That contenteth. Placitus.
Contented with few things. Modicus.
Contentful. Placabilis.
Of a contented mind. Æquanimus, adj.
Not contented. Implacatus.
Contentedly. Modicè.
Contentedly or quietly. **Patienter,** æquanimiter.
Contentfully. Placabiliter, candidè.
Not contentedly. Repugnanter.
Content. Satisfactio.
Contentation. Æquanimitas.
Contentment. Animi prolubium.
A contentation. V. *Contenting.*
Contention. V. *Strife.*
To **contest.** Contestor, discepto.
To contest with. Concerto.
Contested. Decertatus.
Contested with. Oppugnatus.
Contestation. Contestatio.
A **contest.** Contextus.
Continency. Continentia, castimonia.
Continent. Continens, castus.
The continent, or main land. Continens.
Continently. Continenter.
Contingent. Contingens.
To **continue** *or persist.* Consto, perfisto, persevero, persto.
To continue or endure. Duro, eduro.
To continue long or for ever. Perenno.
To continue a thing without ceasing. Continuo, perpetuo.
To continue in that he began. Persequor, persto, exequor, teneo.
To continue on his race. Tenere cursum.
To continue or abide. Maneo, permaneo, remaneo, provehor.
Their wisdom is continued. Provecta est prudentia.
To continue or prolong. Produco, prorogo, profero, traho, extraho.
To continue in. Moror, immoror.
To continue long. Insenesco.
To continue or be confirmed. Inveterasco, corroboror.
To continue for one year. Peranno.
To continue and go forward in a thing. Dego, exædifico, detexo, deduco.
To continue in a strange country. Incolo.
They continue. Pergitur, imp.
Continuing. Durans.
That will not continue. Fugiens, p. fugax, adj.
Continued. Continuatus, perductus, extractus, p.
Continuance. Perpetuitas, assiduitas, stabilitas, diuturnitas, prorogatio, perennitas.
Continuance or space. Spatium, n. longinquitas, diuturnitas, f.
The continuance without staying, never changing the manner of. Tenor.
The continuance of a thing after the beginning. Post principium.
A constant continuance of a thing. Perseverantia.
A continuation. Continuatio.
A continuing. Permansio.
Continuing all night. Pernox.
Continual. Perennis, perpetuus, frequens, assiduus, sempiternus, diutinus, jugis, æternus, continens.
Continual labour. Labor continens.
Long continuing. Diuturnus.
Continual, which is not interrupted. Continuus, p.
Continually. Perpetuè, assiduè, perennè, perenniter, jugiter, indesinenter, continuò, perpetuò, in perpetuum, usquequaque, æternùm.
A **contraction.** Contorsio.
To **contract,** *or draw together.* Contraho complico.
A contracting. Concisio, f.
A contracting of two into one. Synæresis.
To contract by marriage. Spondeo.
A contracting together. Desponsatio.
Contracted so. Sponsus.
A contract. Sponsio, f. sponsus, m. sponsalia, n.
A contract-maker. Sponsor, m.
A contract. V. *Bargain.*
To **contradict.** Contradico.
Contradicted. Contradictus.
Contradicting. Contradicens.
Contradictory. Contradictorius.
Contradiction or gain-saying. Contradictio, antilogia, **controversia.**
Contradictions. Antilegomina.
A **contramure** , *or wall set before.* Promurale, n. agger, m.
To be **contrary.** Adversor, disceppo, contrasio, opponor, pugno, repugno. V. *To be against.*
Contrary to. Contrapositus.
Contraried. Oppositus.
He or she that contrarieth. Adversator, m. trix, f.
Contrariety. Diversitas, repugnantia, contrarietas, oppositio, f. conflictus, m. impugnatio, discrepantia, f.
The contrary. Oppositum, n. antitheton.
Contrary. Adversarius, adversus, contrarius, diversus, adj. pugnans, discors, adversatus, pugnax.
Contrary to. Adversus. V. *Against.*
Contrarily. Contrariè, repugnanter, adversè, adv.
Contrariwise. E contrario, è contra, adv. è conversò, è diversò, ex oppositò, è transversò, in contrarium, retrò, è regione.
That the contrary whereof often doth happen; as likely true as likely false. Amphidoxon.
To **contribute,** *or give something with others.* Contribuo, confero.
Contributed. Contributus.
A contributer. Collector.
Contribution. Contributio, intributio, f.
Made by contribution of many. Collatitius, adj.
Contributary, or any thing by way of contribution. Stipendiarius, adj.
Contrite. Contritus, pœnitens.
Contrition. Contritio, cordolium, n. pœnitentia, f.
To **contribe.** Construo, perduco.
A contriver. Princeps.
A contriver of the wickedness. Princeps sceleris, architectus.
To **controul** *or disprove.* Redarguo.
To controul, or do the office of a controuler. Observo, custodio.
A controuler or overseer. Antisitor, inspector, custos, præpositor, observator, adnotator, antigraphus, m.
A controulment. Inspectio, observatio, monitio, f. imperium, n.
A controuler, or he that doth controul another. **Censor,** reprehensor, monitor, m.
The controuler of a Princes house. Prætor comitatûs, prætor augustalis.
To be in **controuerse.** Ambigo, controversor.
It is had in controverse. Ambigitur, agitur, laboratur, controvertitur, in disquisitionem venit.
There is no controverse in it. Constat.
A controverse. Controversia, contentio, f. discrimen, n. altercatio, quæstio, f. litigatus.
A controverse in suits. Causa, f.
A controverse in words. Lis, f.
Full of controverse, or that is in controverse. Controversus, litigiosus, adj.
Controverted, or in controverse. Controversus, adj.
Contumacy. Contumacia, f.
Contumacious. Contumax, adj.
Contumely. Contumelia, f.
Contumelious. Contumeliosus, adj.
Contumeliously. Contumeliosè, adv.
A **contusion.** Contusio.
To **conbeigh.** V. *To convey.*
To be **conbenient** *or meet.* Competo.
To be convenient or agreeable. Consentio.
It is convenient. Decet, convenit, par est, operæ pretium est, æquum est, consentaneum est. V. *It becometh.*
It is not convenient. Dedecet, disconvenit, imperf.
Convenient. Conveniens, accommodatus, accommodus, habilis, opportunus, tempestivus, consequens, adj.
A convenient time. Hora tempestiva.
It is convenient. Consequens est. V. *Meet, fit and convenient.*
Very convenient and fit for the purpose. Peropportunus, peridoneus, adj.
Conveniency. Convenientia, competentia, analogia, f.
A convenience. **Commoditas.**
Convenience of time and place. **Opportunitas,** f.
A thing convenient. Maturitas, f.
Conveniently. Convenienter, appositè, ritè, idoneè, accommodatè, congruenter, decenter, commodè, adv.
Conveniently, in due time and season. Tempestivè, opportunè, adv.
To **conbent.** Cito, as.
To convent before a Judge. Accesso, in jus voco.
Convented. Accitus, arcessitus.
A convent. V. *Assembly.*
A **Conventicle.** Conventiculum, n. conciliabulum.
To **conberse** *or be conversant.* Versor, conversor, utor, confuesco.
To be always conversant. Habito, convivo.
Conversant. Versatus.
Conversation. Conversatio, f. commercium, confuetudo, f. usus, m.
Most diligently conversant in. Exequentissimus, adj.
Diligently conversant in ancient histories. Veterum memoriarum exequentissimus.
Easie to be conversed with. Affabilis, comis, expositus.
To **conbert** *or turn into.* Converto, decoquo, derivo.
To convert to his own profit. Derivare in domum suam.
To convert one. Revoco, reduco, traduco.
Converted or turned. Conversus, traductus, p.
Conversion. Conversio, f.
A conversion of words. Tropus.
To **conbey.** Deporto, congero, deveho, convecto, averto, defero, subduco, asporto, subveho. V. *To carry.*
To convey over or through. Trajicio, trajecto, transveho, prævecho.
To convey from one place to another. Traduco, transporto.
To convey himself quickly out of a place. Proripio, ejicio.
To convey out. Exporto, eveho.
To convey out of danger. Reduco.
To convey away hastily or craftily. Eripio, averto, interverto.
To convey in privily. Submitto.
To convey under. Supporto.
To convey himself by little and little. Irrepo.
To convey by cart, ship, or beast. Conveho.
To be conveyed. Deferor.
To be conveyed or carried beyond. Transferor.
Conveyed. Deportatus, subductus, submissus, deductus.
Conveyed to a place. Perlatus, part.
Conveyed from one place to another. Translatus, p.
Conveyed over. Trajectus, transvectus, p.
Conveyed over or beyond. Prætervectus, p.
Conveyed in. Importatus, p.
Conveyed away. Asportatus, part.
Conveyed away privily. Intervisus, p.
Conveyed from. Abductus, p.
Conveyed out of danger. Reductus, p.
A conveying. Deportatio, deductio, subvectio, f.

A con-

A conveying over. Transvectio, transjectio, transportatio, f.
A conveying beyond the Sea. Prætervectio, f.
A conveying in. Invectus, m. inductio, f.
A conveying out. Exportatio, f.
Sly and crafty conveyance. Manticulatio, f.
A conveyance of water. V. *Conduit.*
A conveyer of water from springs and fountains. Librator, m.
A conveyance or writing wherein land is conveyed from one to another. Instrumentum, n. charta, f.
To **conbict** *or convince.* Convinco, evinco, argno, coarguo, expugno.
To convict or prove the contrary. Refuto.
To convict by trial. Comperio, comperior.
To be convicted or convinced. Coarguor, jaceo, judicor.
Convicted or convinced. Victus, evictus, convictus, compertus, manifestus.
Convicted, or manifestly proved a liar. **Manifestus mendacii.**
A convincing or proving the contrary by argument. Refutatio, f.
A convincing by Law, and causing to give up that he wrongfully detained. Evictio, f.
A conviction. **Convictio.**
To convince. V. *To convict.*
Convinced. V. *Convicted.*
A convincing. V. *A convicting.*
A **Conbocation.** Convocatio, synodus, f.
A Convocation-house. Exedra, f. comitiorum Ecclesiasticorum senatus.
A Convocation-place for matter of Religion. Calabra.
Conboy. Associatio.
To convoy. Reducere cum tutela.
Conveyed. Reductus cum tutela.
A convoy. Tutela, æ, f. præsidium, ii, n.
Conbulsion. Convulsio.
Conpeatch, *conycatched.* V. *Cozened.*
To play the **Cook.** Coquinor, popinor, culinor, culina exerceor, coquo.
A Cook. Coquus, five cocus, magirus.
A Cook that sells meat ready dressed. Popinarius, popinator, thermopola, culinarius, m.
A little Cook. Coquulus, coculus, m.
The master-Cook. Archimagicus, archicoquius, m.
A Cook that prepareth and selleth dainty meats. Cupedinarius, m.
A woman-Cook. Opsopolis, popinaria, f.
A Cook in a ship. Focarius, m.
A Cooks-shop. Popina, f.
A Cooks-house or Cookery. Opsopolium, n.
A place where Cooks dwell in a City, Cooks-row. Thermopolium, n.
Cookery. Coquinaria, ars culinaria.
A place where Cooks wash their dishes. Coquinæ fuforium, n.
Of Cookery. Popinalis, adj.
A Cook-maid. Culinaria.
The Cook-room. Culina, f.
A Cooks fee or vails. Lucellum coqui quod supra stipendium redundat.
A book of Cookery. Philosophia culinaria.
A **Cookold.** V. *Cuckold.*
To **cool.** V. *Cold.*
Cool places in fields where beasts in Summer do withdraw themselves from heat. Æstiva, orum, n.
Cooled. Frigefactus.
A cool place. Porticus, ûs, opaca Tempe.
A cooler, or vessel with water to cool pots, glasses, &c. Frigefactorium.
A Brewers cooler. Aquiminale.
A cooling. Frigefactio.
Coolly. Frigidè.
Broth **coolish.** Olus, pulmentum, pulmentarium, n.
To **coop** *up.* Concludo, includo, detrudo.
A coop where hens lay. Gallinarium.
A coop where poultry is kept. Qualus, m. cavea, f. ornithotrophium, ornithoboscium, vivarium, n.
A coop or sheep-pen. Caula, f.
A coop wherein beasts are fatted. Saginarium.
A coop wherein ducks are kept. Nessotrophium.
A **Cooper.** Victor, doliarius, m.
A Coopers instrument, to drive hoops on. Harpago, f. tortorium, n.
To **coop** *down.* V. *Cower.*
To **coolen** *or deceive.* Illudo, emungo. V. *Deceive.*
A coolener. Præstigiator, veterator, impostor.
Coolenage or cozening. Præstigiæ, arum. impostura, circumventio.
A **Coolin.** V. *Kindred.*
A Coolin by marriage. Affinis.
A **copartner.** Particeps, c. g. socius, m.
Copartners, or such as ask portion of lands by partition. Agripetæ, arum. partiarii.
A **Cope.** Vestis sacerdotalis. Capa, vox bullæ latipitatis significans ornamentum antistitis.
To **cope,** *or change one thing for another.* Cambio.
To cope right hands, or to fight. Dexteras conferere, collato pede prælior, colluctor, congredior.
He that copeth or fighteth with another. Consertor, m.
The coping or joining together in fight. Congressio, coitio, collatio, f. congressus.
Coped together. Consertus.
To cope, jut, or lean out. Prominео.
The coping of a wall. Projectura muri.
Copesmate. V. *Companion.*
A **Cophin.** Arca in qua ponitur corpus mortui.
Copia *or store of.* Ubertas. V. *Abundance.*
Copious. Copiosus, affluens, abundans.
More copious. Locupletior, uberior, effusior.
Copiously. V. *Abundant.*
A **copp** *of any thing.* Cacumen, apex.
A copp on the head of birds or beasts. Crista, f.
Copped, or that hath such a copp. Cristatus, cacuminatus, adj.
To make copped. Cacumino.
To grow copped. In caput coalescere.
A Goldsmiths **Coppit.** Catinus aurificis.
Copper. Orichalcum, cuprum, cyprium, æs cyprium, æs.
Copper or Brass-rust. Ærugo, f.
A kind of mixt Copper or Brass. Ollaria, f.
Copper to make Ordinance with. Æs campanum, caldarium, æs fusile.
A Copper. Ahenum, n.
A Copper-smith. Ærarius, faber cuprarius, faber ærarius.
Bringing forth copper. Ærifer.
Of Copper. Cuprius, ærarius, cyprius, æreus, aheneus, adj.
Copperas. Chalcanthum, n.
A **Copse** *or little wood.* Nemus, n.
Copulation. Copulatio, f.
To **copy** *out, or write out of another.* Transcribo, exscribo, describo, catagrapho.
Copied. Descriptus, transcriptus, exscriptus, p.
A copy or example. Apographum, exscriptum, ectypum, exemplar, exemplum, n. typus, m. descriptio, copia, f.
The first copy. Archetypus.
A copy of the Authors own hand. Autographum, n. tabulæ, f.
To set a copy. Præformare literas alicui.
A **copyhold.** Prædium beneficiarium, clienture, tenura per copiam rotuli curiæ.
A **Coat.** Coralium, corallium, corallius, m.
Of or like coral. Corallinus.
Cobers. V. *Places in walls where Images stand.*
A **cord.** Funis, m. tomex, tomice, f. V. *Rope.*
A small cord. Funiculus.
A thick cord. Gricenia.
To make into cords. Contorquere restes.
Made into cords. Contortus.
To cord up, or pack up with cords. Restibus succingere.
Cordage. Funes.
Mailing cords. Coactilia, n.
A cord stretched out to take birds and beasts. Transenna, f. funis extentus.
A cord wherewith condemned men be bound. Camus, m.
Cords or great sinews of the body. Tendines vel tendones.
A **Cordelier.** Franciscanus.
A **Cordial.** Corroborans, cordiale, pharmacum cordiacum, n.
Cordially. Cordialiter, n.
Cordialness. Sinceritas.
The **cordings** *or strings of a trumpet.* Lemnisci tubæ.
Cordovan *leather.* Corium cordubense.
A **Cordiner.** V. *Currier.*
A **Cordwainer.** V. *Shoomaker.*
The **core** *wherein the kernel of any fruit lieth, as an apple-core.* Arulla, volva, pomi medium, cicus, cicum, cor.
Cork. Suber, n. phellus, m. phellodrys, f.
Cork, or any thing not drownable. Abaprifilus, m.
Of or belonging to Cork. Subereus, adj.
A **Cormorant.** V. *Glutton.*
Cornage. Cornagium.
To gather corn. Frumentor, fruges percipio.
To carry in corn. Ingrano.
Corn. Granum, frumentum; far, n. fruges, annonæ, ceres, f.
A kind of corn standing. Seges, satum, n.
Corn kept long in the chaff. Syris.
Corn new reaped. Messis.
Corn without a beard. Spicæ muticæ, vel mutinæ.
Corn sowed, and ripening in three months. Trimestria, um.
The ear of corn. Spica.
The beard of corn. Arista.
Corn that riseth of the seed that was cast into the ground the year before. Seges restibilis.
A kind of corn called Siligo. Arinca, f.
A kind of corn which lasteth three months. Setanum, n.
A searching for corn to nourish souldiers, or any taking in corn. Frumentatio.
The custom of paying corn yearly. Canon.
A carrying of corn. Embola.
A corn-gatherer. Frugilegus.
A corn-house. V. *Garner and Barn.*
A corn-loft. Horreum, horreum pensile, granarium.
That hath plenty of corn. Annonarius.
The having in, and keeping of corn. Perceptio, & coacervatio frugum.
To **corn** *with salt.* Superspergere, condire sale.
A corn of salt. Mica, grumus, vel granum salis.
A **corn** *on the toes or fingers.* Gemursa, morticini, orum, pterigium, clavus, callus.
A **corner.** Angulus, m.
A corner or lurking hole. Latebræ, f. latibulum, n. angulus, recessus abstrusi.
A little corner. Angellus.
The corner of a way. Compitum, n.
A corner or coin of an house or walk where men turn. Versura, f.
Corners or windings of rivers. Cornua fluminum.
A right corner, when the lines be so joined, that no part is longer or shorter than the other. Rectangulus; orthogonus.

The corner of the eye. Hirquus, canthus, m.
That hath two corners, forked. Biangularis, biangulus, biangulatus, bicornis, adj.
That hath three corners. Triangularis, trigonus; trigonalis, triquetrus, adj.
That hath four corners. Quadrangulus, quadrangularis, tetragonus, adj.
That hath five corners. Quinquangulus, pentagonus.
That hath six corners. Sexangulis, sexangulatus, hexagonis.
That hath seven corners. Septangulus, adj.
That hath eight corners. Octangulus.
That hath many corners. Multangulus, angularis.
That hath right or even corners. Orthogonius; adj.
Any thing that hath sharp corners. Oxygonium.
Corners, or coins in walls. Anconices, p.
Corners to bear up beams or rafters. Anconisci.
That which is full of corners to hide or lurk in. Angulosus, latebrosus, multangulus.
Without corners. Exangulus.
Made corner-wise. Angulatus.
That is set in a corner. Angularis, adj.
In a corner. Secretò, adv.
By corner, or corner-wise. Angulatim, adv.
A **Cornet** *or small Shawm.* Milvina tibia.
A little cornet. Lituus.
A cornet, or little horn. Buccinus.
To sound a cornet. Buccinum inflare.
A cornet of horse-men. Vexillifer.
A cornet of paper that Apothecaries use. Cucullus, m.
The **cornith** *or brow of a pillar or wall.* Projectura, corona.
A cornish chough. Graculus.
Cornual. Cornubia.
A **Corollary.** Corollarium.
Coronal, *or belonging to the Crown of the Land.* Coronalis.
A **Coronation** *of a King.* Coronatio, f.
A **Coronel.** Strategus.
A Coroner. V. *Crowner.*
A **Corporal** *in wars.* Manipularis.
A **corporal** *form or shape.* Habitus, masc.
The **corporal,** *or fine linnen wherein the Sacrament is put.* Sacrosanctum pulvinar.
Corporal, or belonging to the body. Corporalis.
Corporally. Corporaliter.
A **Corporation.** Collegium; societas, commune corpus.
Corporal. V. *Having a body.*
Corporature, or the quantity of the body. Corporatio, corporatura.
Corps. Cadaver.
A **Corracle,** *or little round skiffe of Oxgers covered with raw hides.* Arca viminea.
Corpulent. V. *Gross.*
To **correct** *or amend.* Corrigo, limo, elimo, recognosco.
To correct or punish. Punio, castigo, reprehendo.
To correct anew. Recorrigo, recoquo.
Corrected or amended. Correctus; retractatus, emendatus, p.
A corrector or punisher. Castigator, punitor, reprehensor.
A corrector of things done amiss. Corrector, emendator, trix.
A Corrector of Books in the Press. Biblius.
A corrector of manners. Censor, masc.
Correction of manners. Censio, censura, f. disciplinatus, m.
Correction or punishment. Supplicium, verbera, n.

Correction,

Correction or making better. Correctio, recognitio, limatio.
A certain kind of correction. Colasis.
A correcting or punishing. Punitio, castigatio, f.
One that is to be corrected. Verbere corrigendus, castigabilis, increpandus, verbero.
Correctly. Emendatè, adv.
To be **correspondent.** Respondeo.
Correspondency. V. *Agreement.*
Correspondent. Respondens.
Corrigible. V. *Corrected.*
Corrivals. Corrivales.
Corroborate. V. *Confirm.*
To **corrode.** Corrodo.
Corrosive. Corrodens.
Corroded. Corrosus.
Corrugated. V. *Wrinkled.*
To **corrupt**, active. Corrumpo, depravo, vitio, polluo, contamino, inficio, spurco, adultero.
To corrupt or make corrupted. Putrefacio, tabefacio, labefacto, violo, perverto, emo.
To corrupt the Jaylor. Emere custodem.
To corrupt or make stinking. Oleto.
To corrupt before. Præcorrumpo, prævitio.
To corrupt (neut.) *or wax corrupted.* Reputresco, marceo, marcesco, putreo, putresco, tabesco.
Corrupted. Depravatus, vitiatus, pollutus, contaminatus, commaculatus, violatus, adulteratus, constupratus, emptus.
Corrupted with gifts. Emptus donis.
Corrupted or putrified. Tabidus, putrefactus, p. putris, putridus, marcidus, purulentus, adj.
That corrupteth. Tabificus.
Corruptible, or that may be corrupted. Caducus, corruptibilis.
Overflowing with corruption. Tabe fluens.
Not corrupted. Indepravatus.
Corrupted or putrified as dead bodies be in the grave. Morticinus.
Corrupted with money. Mercenarius, nummarius.
Corrupt or noysom. Insalubris, morbidus, adj.
Corrupt or wicked. Pravus, insincerus, adj.
Corrupt or full of faults. Mendosus, vitiosus.
Corrupt, or marred. Perversus.
A corrupter. Corruptor, vitiator, contaminator, violator, trix.
Corruption or rottenness. Putredo, f. marcor, m.
Corruption by bribes or gifts. Sordes, dorodochia.
Corruption or infection. Corruptela, labes, vitium.
Corrupt blood coming out of a wound. Pus, n. purulentia, fanies, tabes, f. tabum, n.
A corruption of men with money. Redemptio, f.
Corruption gathered in the bulk of a mans body. Empyreuma, n.
Corruptly. Depravatè, vitiosè, corruptè, ifsimè. inquinatè, mendosè, sordidè, adv.
To plead corruptly. Sordidè dicere.
Corruptly or filthily. Purulenter, adv.
A **corset** *or broad girdle.* Cinnilegium, perizonium, præcinctorium, n. castula, f.
A corslet. Paludamentum, n. thorax, m. thoraca, lorica, f.
Corslets or pikemen. Primores, loricati.
A coryphæus. Coryphæus.
Corsley. V. *Gross.*
A cordwainer. V. *Shoomaker.*
Corusicant. V. *Bright shining.*
Colenage. V. *Coolenage.*
A cosher. V. *Cooler.*
Cosmography, *or the description of the world.* Cosmographia.
A cosmographer. Cosmographus.
To cost. Consto, sto.
To make cost. Sumptifacio, dispendo.
It costeth. Constat.
That will cost. Constiturus, p.
Cost or expence. Impensa, expensa, f. consumptus, sumptus, m. impendium, oleum, dispendium, n.
Costs and expences made in sowneys. Viaticæ expensæ.
Costly or sumptuous. Pretiosus, magnificus, splendidus, adj.
Costly in banquetting. Lautus, ior. dapsilis, sybariticus, adj.
More costly. Magnificentior.
Costly or dear. Carus, adj.
Very costly. Sumptuosus, luxuriosus.
Of or belonging to costs. Sumptuarius, adj.
Costly, or with cost. Sumptuosè, magnificentiùs, ifsimè.
Costly in fare. Opiparè, dapsilè, lautè, dapsiliter, adv.
It costs me more. Mihi constat carius.
It cost little. Vilissimo constat.
It cost less by half. Minoris constat dimidio.
It cost them much blood. Multorum sanguine ex Pœnis victoria steterit.
A **Costardmonger.** Pomarius.
To make **costive**, *or bind the belly.* Duro, astringo, compesco, comprimo, vel contraho alvum.
The belly is costive. Consistit venter.
Costive. Durus, adj. stipatus ventre.
That maketh costive. Scypticus.
A cossret, or cassret to carry wine, or such like in. Oenophorum, n.
A **cottage** *or cabin.* Casa, domuncula, mansiula, taberna, f. gurgustium, tigellum, tugurium, n.
Cottages built round like an oven, thatched sheds. Mapalia, orum.
Cottages or lodges. Magalia, orum.
A little cottage. Tuguriolum, n. casula, mansiuncula, stega, f.
A shepherds cottage. Pergulum, n.
She that keepeth a cottage. Casaria, fœm.
A cottager. Tugurianus, inquilinus, vicanus, paganus.
Cotton of trees. Xylum, gossipium, cotonum, bombasion, n. gossipina, f.
White cotton. Leuconium, leuconicum, n.
A tree having cotton on it. Xylon, gossipium, n.
Full of soft cotton as some trees and herbs are. Lanuginosus.
Cotton cloth. Xylinus, gossipinus, vel villosus pannus.
Of or belonging to cotton. Xylinus, adj.
To **couch** *or place.* Extuo.
To couch, or joyn together. Coagmento, compono, construo.
To couch like a dog. Procumbo, decumbo, cubo, prosternor.
To couch or lie down in a place. Incubito.
To couch in writing. Scripto concludere.
Couched in writing. Scripto conclusus.
A coucher in writing. Scriba.
A coucher-book or terrier. Charta territorii perimetrum describens.
A couching. Cubatio.
A couch. Grabatus, m. grabatum, sessibulum, cubile, stratum, **n.**
A little couch. Clunium.
A couch, or bed of leaves, or grass. Stibas, f. stibadium, n.
A couching of things together. Coagmentum, n. compages, & compago, compositio.
Couched. Subterpositus, p.
To covenant or bargain. Paciscor, pacisco, depaciscor, pango, pactionem facio, constituo, contraho.
To agree upon covenants. Depaciscor, paciscor, stipulor.
Covenanted. Pacto constitutus.
To covenant by demanding promises. Instipulor.
To covenant by putting in of sureties. Satisdo.
Such a covenant. Satisdatio.
To covenant or take good assurance. Satisaccipio.
Such a covenant. Satisacceptio.
To require before by covenant. Stipulor.
That hath covenanted. Pactus, depactus, contractus, p.
A covenant agreed upon. Placitum.
A covenant or covenanting. Pactum, compactum, n. pactio, sponsio, conditio, contractio, f. fœdus, n. contractus, conventus, m.
Covenants of marriage. Conventæ, f.
A **Covent** *of Monks.* Conventus Monachorum, cœnobia.
To cover or hide. Velo, tego, obtego, protego, convelo, advelo, intego, operio, cooperio, condo, occulto, occulo, involvo, infterno, superinduco, vestio, convestio.
To cover, or overcast. Obnubo, obscuro, subtego, obumbro, obcæco, fusco.
To cover the borders or brims. Prætexo.
To cover often. Obducto, operto.
To cover over. Obnubo, obduco, obtendo, obducto, obruo, superintego, supersterno, cooperio, obtexo, supervestio.
To cover over and over. Perrego, superobruo.
To cover all round about. Circumtego, circumobruo, circumvestio.
To cover a little. Operculo.
To cover with earth. Adobruo, inocco, occo.
To cover before, or first. Prætego, prævelo, prætendo.
To cover with clay or dirt. Deluto.
To cover with wax. Cæro, & cero.
To cover with a crust of clay or dirt. Lorico.
To cover an house with tile or slates. Imbrico.
To cover as beds are covered. Sterno, supersterno, compono.
To cover, or horse a mare. Incendo, comprimo, salio, ineo, vel assilio equam.
To cover with silver. Argento.
To cover with feathers. Plumo.
To be cover'd or hid. Protegor, celor, obtegor, amicior.
Covered. Tectus, ior, issimus; protectus, obtectus, intectus, reconditus, velatus, opertus, adopertus, coopertus, instratus, infucatus, involutus, vestitus, p.
Covered with armour all over. Cataphractus.
Covered and overwhelmed. Obrutus, mersus, p.
Covered about. Circumtectus, septus, p.
Covered before. Prætextus, prævelatus, p.
Covered or sealed with wax. Ceratus, inceratus.
Covered with tile or slate. Imbricatus, p.
Covered with feathers. Plumatus.
Covered over. Obductus, coopertus, constratus, p.
Covered over, or vaulted. Cameratus, fopitus, p.
Covered with earth. Inoccatus, p.
A covering, or any thing that covereth. Tegmen, velamen, velamentum, operimentum, tegumentum, tegumen, velum, tegmentum, stragulum, cooperculum, prætextum, n. & tus, m.
Covering or hiding of a thing. Prætextus, opertus, m. obtectio, obductio, f.
Covered closely. Obcæcatus, p.
A little covering. Tegillum, n.
A coverlet for a bed. Velamentum, velamen, instramen, instratum, thorale, n. plagula, stragula, lodix, f.
A course coverlet. Teges, f. pallastrum, n.
The covering of an house. Tectum.
A covering or cladding. Amictus, m.
A covering of Arras. Peristroma, neut.
The covering of an house with tile or slate, Imbricium, n.
The covering of pavilions. Peripetasma, n.
A covering, or roof of an house which is round. Petasus, m.
A covering for the privities. Lumbare, n.
A covering of a mare. Admissus, compressus, initus, m.
A round cover. Orbis, m.
Any thing that serveth to cover. Involucrum, n.
A cover of a will. Puteal, n.
A cover that is laid over the fire by night. Repositorium, n.
The cover of a book. Sittybus, m. sittyba, æ, f. stram. foruli, orum.
The cover of a pot. Aular.
Coverings of the thighs. Femoralia.
A **cobert** *for beasts to hide in.* Latibulum, umbraculum, dumetum, tegmen, lustra, n. pl. latebra, f. fruticetum, n.
In covert or close. Opertaneus, adj.
Covertly or secretly. Tacitè, testè, adv. V. *Closely.*
Covertness. Arcanum, n.
Coverture. V. *Covering.*
To **cobet.** Cupio, expeto, opto, aveo, appeto, peto, inhio, fitio. V. *Desire and wish.*
To covet earnestly or fervently. Concupio, concupisco, percupio, discupio, affecto.
To covet or desire gladly. Gestio.
To begin to covet. Concupisco.
To covet marriage. Nupturio.
Coveted or desired for. Cupitus, concupitus, defideratus, p.
Covetous. Appetens, avarus, cupidus, avidus, ior; philargyrus, & ros; monophagus, inhospitalis, illiberalis, nummarius, rapax, tenax, sitiens, parcus, perparcus.
Not covetous. Continens, adj. & p.
Covetousness, covetise, or coveting. Avaritia, cupiditas, cupido, aviditas, phylargyria, tenacitas, concupiscentia, fœm.
Unsatiable covetousness. Æstuatio, f.
Dishonest covetousness. Sordes, f.
Covetousness in buying. Emacitas, f.
A covetous wretch. Æruscator, m.
Covetous men that seek gain by all manner of means. Lucriones, m.
A covetous person that draweth all things to himself. Trahax, adj.
A covetous person that refuseth no filthy service for gain sake. Sordidus, adj.
Very covetous. Percupidus, vastus, adj.
Somewhat covetous. Sordidulus, avidulus, adj.
Covetously. Avarè, avidè, sordidè, adv.
To **cough.** Tussio.
To cough out. Exstussio.
To cough continually, or have the chincough. Pertussio.
The cough. Tussis, f.
A little cough. Tussicula, f.
The chin-cough. Pertussis.
A cougher. Tussitor, m.
A **cobie.** Agmen, n.
A young covie. Pullicies, f.
A covie of partridges. Perdicum pullicies.
Couin. V. *Collusion.*
Could. Possem.
The **coulter** *of a plough.* Vomis, vomer, culter, m.
A **Council**-*house.* Curia, f. consistorium, synedrium, augustale, senaculum, prætorium, comitium, conciliatorium, n.
A general council. Synodus, f. concilium oecumenicum, n.

General

General Councils holden.
At Nicæa *in* Bithynia. Concilium Nicænum. *Ann. Dom.* 326
At Ariminum *in* Italy. Concilium Ariminense. 359
At Antioch *in* Syria. Concilium Antiochenum. 361
At Carthage *in* Affrick. Concilium Carthaginense. 419
At Chalcedon *in* Bithynia. Concilium Chalcedonense. 453
At Orleance *in* France. Concilium Arelatense. 813
At Ferraria *in* Italy. Concilium Ferrariens. 1428
At Constance *in* Helvetia. Concilium Constantiense. 1414
At Basil *in* Almain. Concilium Basiliense. 1431
At Rome *in the Palace* Lateranum. Concilium Lateranense. 1216
At Lyons *in* France. Concilium Lugdunense. 1273
A Council, or the place where the Council is holden. Senatus.
A Counsellor, or he that sitteth on the Council-bench. Senator, synedrus, assessor, consessor, conciliator, m.
The chief of a council assembled of great Officers and Judges, or the President. Prytanis.
The Council-chamber. Secretarium, n.
Pertaining to the Council-house. Comitialis, adj.
Pertaining to the Council or assembly. Synodicus, adj.
To ask counsel or advice. Consulo, cum acc.
To counsel or give counsel. Consulo, cum dat. consulto, suadeo, hortor, adhortor, instruo, permoneo, moneo.
To take counsel. Delibero.
To be asked or sought to for counsel. Consulo.
To keep counsel. Celo.
Counsel. Consilium, monitum, admonitio, f. suasus, mens. V. *Advice.*
An asking of counsel. Consultatio, f.
A counselling. Suasio, f.
A counselling to the contrary. Dissuasio, f.
Keeping of counsel, or silence. Taciturnitas, f.
Counsel, spoken, or written, concerning the life of a man. Sententia, f.
Want of counsel, perplexity. Aporia, f.
A counsellor, or he that giveth counsel. Suasor, consuasor, monitor, admonitor, persuasor, consiliator, consiliarius.
A counsellour at law. Patronus.
A privy-counsellour. A consiliis arcanis.
That giveth or asketh good counsel. Consultor, trix.
A wise and grave counsellour. Symbulus, m.
Counsellours of the privy counsel. A-polecti, apocleti, patricii, à secretis, conciliarii, laticlavii.
A counsellour to the contrary. Dissuasor, m.
A counsellour or chief man of a city. Decurio.
A counsellour that giveth evil counsel. Abulus, malesuadus.
He of whom counsel may be asked. Consultus, m.
Council, or policy in war. Strategema, n.
Demanded or asked counsel of. Consultus, p.
Not demanding counsel. Inconsultus.
Of or belonging to counsel. Suasorius, adj.
That cannot keep counsel. Rimarum plenus, rimosus.
By common counsel and advice for the people and commonwealth. Publicitus, adv.
To **count** *or compt.* Computo, numero, enumero.
To count with another. Deputo, supputo, reputo, recenseo, dinumero, subduco, metior.
To count over. Pernumero.
To count or esteem of. Duco, repono. V. *Esteem.*
To count himself sure. Præsumo.
To be counted or esteemed. Habitus, contributus, p.
Counted to be of the inhabitants of Megara. Megarensibus contributi.
A caster of counts. V. *Account.*
That may be counted. Numerandus, computabilis, computandus, numerabilis.
That may not be counted. Incomputabilis, adj.
Countenance. Vultus, m. frons, facies, f. supercilium, os, n.
To countenance. Aspiro, arrideo, foveo.
Countenance or credit. Existimatio.
A pretty countenance. Vulticulus, vulticellus, m.
A sour countenance. Triste supercilium, frons nubila, obducta, irata, severa, vel aspera.
A stately countenance or look. Supercilium, n.
The sadness of the countenance. Nubecula, oris.
Of a grave and severe countenance. Vultuosus, adj.
Countenanced. Sustentatus, sublevatus.
Out of countenance, or put out of countenance. Confusus.
A counter. Calculus, m.
Counters to play with. Adea, n. pl.
A counter or reckoner. Computator, m.
A counter or box to put cash in. Loculus.
Counter in hunting. Retro legere vestigia.
The counter of a ship. Acroteria, orum; plutra navalis.
To set off counters. Transferre rationes.
To counter-ballance. Contrapondero.
Counter-ballanced. Contraponderatus.
A counter-ballance. Æquipondium, n.
A counter-bar, or long bar for shop-windows and double leaved doors. Obex.
Counter-barred or shut to. Oppessulatus.
A counter-bond. Obligatio Rei ad sponsorem.
To counter-charge or intercharge each other. Congredior.
To counter-change. V. *Exchange.*
The Counter, i. a prison so called. Carcer.
To **countercheck.** Retæto.
A countercheck. Reactio, f.
To counterfeit or dissemble. Simulo, adsimulo, dissimulo. V. *Dissemble.*
To counterfeit or resemble. Fingo, adumbro. V. *Resemble.*
A counterfeit ones image in painting or graving. Effingo.
To counterfeit or lay on a colour. Fuco.
To counterfeit or forge. Commentor. V. *Forge and feign.*
To counterfeit or set in place of another. Suppono.
Counterfeit, feigned, or dissembled. Simulatus, dissimulatus, imaginarius.
A counterfeit souldier. Miles imaginarius.
Counterfeit or forged. V. *Forged and feigned.*
Counterfeit or set out otherwise than it is. Fucatus, personatus, fucosus, fallax.
Counterfeited or set in the place of another. Subditicius, suppositicius.
That hath counterfeited. Mentitus, cementitus, p.
Counterfeited or made to the likeness of any thing. Fictitius.
Counterfeit or not that which should be. Spurius, adulterinus, nothus.
Counterfeited or resembled. Imitatus, adumbratus, p.
A counterfeiter. Fictor, simulator, m.
A counterfeiter or dissembler. Imitator, adulterator, subjector, m. trix, fœm.
A counterfeiter of wills. Subjector Testamentorum.
A counterfeiter of mens doings. Mimus, m.
A wanton wench counterfeiting the gests of others. Mimula, mima.
A counterfeiter of money or coin. Pacharacta, f.
A counterfeit or false brother. Pseudadelphus, m.
A counterfeiting. Simulatio, dissimulatio.
A counterfeiting or resembling. Imitatio, f.
A counterfeiting of merchandise. Stellionatus, m.
The feat of counterfeiting ones manners. Ethologia.
A counterfeit. Ectypum, n. imago, f.
A counterfeit writing. Pseudographia.
A counterfeit colour. Fucus. V. *Varnish.*
That cannot be counterfeited. Inimitabilis, adj.
A counterfeit jewel. Gemma adulterina.
A counterfeiter of devotion. Hypocrita.
A counterfeiting of money. Pecuniæ adulteratio.
A counterfeiting of devotion and holiness. Hypocrisis.
Counterfeitly. Simulatè, adv.
To **countermand.** Contrarium jubere, inhibeo.
Countermanded. Inhibitus.
A countermand. Mandatum inhibitorium.
A countermark. Signum mutuum.
To **countermine.** Contrà fodere, cuniculos cuniculis contrarios agere.
Countermined. Cuniculis contrariis fectus.
A countermine. Cuniculus contrarius.
To **countermure.** Murum contra murum extruere.
A **counterpain.** Exemplum, antigraphum, n.
A counterpain of a deed or writing. Antapocha, f.
A maker or keeper of counterpains or deeds. Antigraphius, m.
A counterpoint carpet or hangings. Instratum, stragulum, n. stragula, f.
To **counterpoise.** Propendeo, libro, contra pondero.
Counterpoised. Libratus, p.
A counterpoise. Libra, f. facoma, n. æquilibrium.
A counterpoising or ballancing. Libramen, n. libratio, f.
Counterpoison. Antidotum, antidotus.
A counterscarp. Lorica muri.
A counter security. Sponsio alterna.
To give a counter security or counter bond. Sponsione alterna se obligare.
A **counter-sophister,** *holding the adverse part of Sophistry.* Antisophistes, m.
A counter-rail. Anticompago, anticopa.
A Count or Earl. V. *Earl.*
The Counter-tenor part in Musick. Contratenor.
To countervail. Compenso, æquipenso.
Countervailing. Compensativus.
A **Countess**, *or an Earls wife.* Heroina, herois, comitissa.
A **Countie** *or shire.* Comitatus, ager, marchia, f.
To do after the **country**-*fashion.* Ruro, ruror.
To dwell in the Country. Rusticor.
The Country. Rus, n.
Our country. Natale solum.
A father or protector of the country. Pater patriæ.
My country-man. Popularis meus.
A country. Regio, natio, satrapia, patria, terra, plaga, domus, f. orbis, tractus, m.
A country subdued by force of arms. Provincia,
Our country or native soil. Patria, f. natale solum, n.
A country having an hundred Cities in it. Hecatompolis.
A Country which taketh away the profit of other countries. Monopolium, n.
A dwelling in the country. Rusticatio, f.
A country-man, or one that dwelleth in the country. Rusticola, rusticus, m.
Born and abiding in the country. Rurigena.
Bore and bred in the same country. Indigena.
A lover of his own country. Philopolites.
A country-man, or one of the same Country. Patriota, compatriota, c. g.
Countrancus, corregionalis, popularis, adj.
Of what country? Cujas vel cujatis?
Of our country. Nostras, patrius, adj.
Of your country. Vestras, adj.
That taketh beginning in our own Country. Vernaculus.
Of the country. Rusticus., rusticanus, paganus, agrestis, rudis, ruralis, adj.
Belonging to the country. Rusticus, sylvestris, adj.
Of the plain or champion country. Campester, & tris, adj.
From countrey to countrey. Provinciatim, adv.
Country-like. Rusticatim.
To couple or joyn. Copulo, jungo, focio, adjungo, connecto, unio, devincio.
To couple together. Jugo, gemino.
To be coupled or associated. Congeminasco.
Coupled or associated. Copulatus, junctus, conjunctus, sociatus, jugatus, combinatus, p.
A couple. Par, jugum, bini.
A coupling together. Copulatio, combinatio, copula, junctura, f.
A coupling to, Adjunctio.
A couple to couple dogs. Copula.
Carnal copulation. Concubitus, coitus, m. coitio, f.
That hath carnal copulation with a woman. Concubitor, m.
Coupled or joyned to one only. Unijugus, adj.
That coupleth or joyneth. Sociator, trix. copulativus, connexivus, adj.
By couples. Binus, & bini, orum; proprie distributi numeri vox est, significans duo, non conjunctim sed separatim intellecta.
In couples. Copulatè, adv.
To give **courage.** V. *Encourage.*
To lose courage, or be out of courage. Elangueo, relangueo, elanguesco, abijcio, despondeo, demitto, vel contraho animum.
Courage, or courageousness. Fortitudo, audacia, magnanimitas, animositas, fiducia, confidentia, generositas, f. spiritus, animus, m. robur, pectus, n. mentis prætentia.
Lack of courage. Ignavia, f. demissio animi, pusillanimitas, f.
Courageous. Magnanimus, animosus, audax, invictus, fortis, intrepidus, infractus, excelsus, acer, arduus.
Nothing courageous. Degener.
Courageously. Animosè, strenuè, fortiter, audacter, generosè, ferociter, adv.
With greater courage. Enixiùs.
Without courage. Frigidè, abjectè, adv.
A coward. V. *Coward.*
To cour. V. *To cower.*
A Courier. V. *Currier.*
To do by course or turn. Alterno.
To follow by course or turn. Subalterno.
A course or running. Cursus, procursus, decursus, m. curfura, procursio, decursio, f. curriculum, iter, n.
To stop the course of love. Iter amoris intercumpere.
A course or race. Cursus, meatus, circulus, nixus, m. spatium, n.
A course of life. Vitæ institutio.
A good course. Via recta.
A course of meat. Missus, ûs.
The first course of meat. Prima mensa.
The second course or service at the table. Secunda mensa.
The last course. Bellaria, n.

The course of the planets. Nixus astrorum.
The course of the Heaven, Sun, Moon, Stars, and Planets. Conversio, meatus cœli, cursus solis, circulus stellarum, tractus, meatus lunæ.
A course or order. Series, ordo, ritus, m.
By course of nature. Ritu naturæ.
The course of water. Flumen, n. ductus, m.
A course or turn. Vicis, cem, ce, vicissitudo.
Changing by course. Vicissitudo, f.
The continuing of a course begun. Progressus.
A course beyond ones bounds. Excursus, m.
The vehement course of ones words in pleading. Incitatio orationis.
That is done by course. Alternus, adj.
That goeth or cometh by course. Periodicus, adj.
By course. Vicissim, alternatim, alterne, subalternatim, invicem, adv. alternis, alternis vicibus, alternâ vice, abl.
Course. Levidensis, vilis, crassus, adj.
A courser. Sonipes, cursorius, m. equus cursorius, admissarius.
An horse courser. Veterinarius, mango.
The course. Fori, orum.
To put out of the **court.** Excurio.
To court or woo, Solicito, ambio.
A court yard. Area, f.
An inner court, or a court before an house. Atrium, atriolum, n.
A court of husbandry, or a place where poultry are fed. Chors, f.
A Princes court. Regia, aula basilica, f. palatium, prætorium, augustale, n.
A Princes court or train. Comitatus.
A court in great mens houses, wherein people use to walk. Platea, f.
A little court. Curiola.
The common place where courts were use to be kept, and matters of judgment handled, and decided. Forum judiciale.
A place in the court-yard, about the gate or coming in, where the images of foreign people, painted tables, scutcheons, coat-armours, and other such ornaments were kept. Pinacotheca.
Arched place in the court of the house to stand in. Cavedium, n.
Court-Barons. Curiæ dominicales, electæ.
Court days. Festi dies.
In the hearing of the whole court. Pro curia.
Of, or belonging to the court. Aulicus.
Court holy-water. Promissa rei.
A Lady or Gentlewoman of the court. Domina ex famulitio principis.
To court wenches. Solicito.
Courted. Solicitatus.
An effeminate perfumed courtier. Bellus homo.
Courtship. Blandiciæ.
A courtier. Aulicus, m.
Noble courtiers that have done service in the field. Augustales, m.
Courtliness. Curialitas, f.
Court-like. Aulicus, adj.
Belonging to a Princes court. Palatinus, aularius, adj.
Court-like, or after the manner of the court. Aulicè.
A courtain. V. *Curtain.*
To make **courteous.** Ingeniculo, lor. geniculo, lor. congeniculo, poplitem flecto.
To speak courteously, being spoken to. Resaluto.
A making of courtesie. Suffraginatio, f.
Courtesie or gentleness. Humanitas, urbanitas, benignitas, facilitas, comitas, benevolentia, candor, m. V. *Gentleness.*
Courtesie in talking. Affabilitas, fœm.
A courteous speaking again after one is spoken to. Resalutatio.
That maketh courtesie. Suffragimatus, p.
Courteous. Humanus, urbanus, benignus, comis, clemens, mitis, facilis, blandus, lenis, civilis, candidus. V. *Gentle.*
Very courteous. Perhumanus, perurbanus, perbenignus, percomis, permitis, mansuetus, suavis, adj.
Very courteous in words. Affabilis, perblandus.
Without courtesie. Rusticus, adj.
Courteously or gently. Humanè, & ter. urbanè, & ter. perurbanè, officiosè, benignè, comiter, civiliter, blandè, adv.
Very courteously. Perhumaniter, perbenignè.
Courteously. Affabiliter.
A **cousen.** V. *Coosin.*
A **cousener.** V. *Coosener.*
A **cow.** Vacca, f. bos, c. g.
A barren cow. Taura, f.
A cow great with calf. Horda.
A milch cow. Bos lactaria.
A cow that hath calved. Bos fœta.
A milch cow that bringeth forth calves. Forda.
A little cow giving much milk. Ceva, f.
A little cow or heifer. Vaccella, vaccula, bucula, juvenca, f.
A cow-heard. Bubulcus, armentarius, bucolus, m.
A cow-house. Armentarium.
Of or belonging to a cow. Vaccinus, bubulus, bovinus, bovillus.
Cow-dung. Lætamen, fimus bovis.
Cowardise, cowardliness. Pusillanimitas, ignavia, focordia, vecordia.
Cowardise in war. Imbellia.
A coward, dastard, or craven. Pusillanimus, mis. ignavus, focors, vecors, excors, meticulosus, timidus, discinctus.
To play the coward. Timidè agere.
To make a coward. Intimido.
Cowardous. Ignavus, imbellis, adj.
Cowardly or dastardly. Pusillanimiter, ignavè, ignaviter, meticulosè, adv.
A **Cowl.** Monachi cucullus.
The back point or flap of a Friers cowl. Collare.
A vessel called a cowl. Tina.
To **cower.** Decido, incurvo.
To cower on his knees. Decidere in talos.
Cowring. Sidens.
A **corcomb.** Crista galli.
A proud coxcomb. Qui erigit cristas, fastuosus, tumidus, inflatus.
To be **cop.** Superbio.
Coy. Contemptor, fastidiosus. V. *Strange.*
A coy dame. Contemptrix.
Coyly. Fastidiosè, adv.
Coyf. V. *Coif.*
Coyn. V. *Coin.*
A coit. V. *Quoit.*
To cozen. V. *Coosen.*

C *ante* R.

A **Crab** *or trilding.* Arbutum, epimelon, macianum, malum sylvestre, unedo.
Crabbed looking. Torvitas, fœm.
Crabbed or wayward. Protervus, morosus, caninus, tetricus, torvus, difficilis, spinosus, præfractus, p. V. *Froward.*
Somewhat crabbed. Submorosus, adj.
Crabbedly. Torvè, morosè, protervè, adv.
Crabbed or obscure. Difficilis, spinosus, adj. intortus, p.
Crabbedness. Severitas, austeritas.
A crab-louse. V. *Louse.*
To **crack,** (neut.) Crepo, crepito, increpito.
To crack, as to crack a nut. Collido, frango, rumpo, concido.
Cracked into two parts. Pertusus, p.
A cracking. Crepitus, strepitus, crepitatio.
A crack or flaw. Chasma.
To crack. Frango.
To crack a nut. Frangere nucem.
A nut-cracker. Nucifrangibulum, neut.
Cracking. Crispitans.
A cracking in pieces. Comminutio.
Crackt. Decrepitus.
To crack or brag. Jacto, exulto. V. *Brag.*
To **crackle.** Crepito.
A **cracknel.** Collyra, f. libellum, crustulum, n.
A cracknel wreathed like a rope. Spira, torula, f.
A **cradle.** Cunabulum, cunabula, incunabula, n. cunæ, f.
A cradle, or the swadling-clouts of a child. Cunabula, f.
An iron cradle wherein we use to burn sea-cole. Craticula, n.
A cradle-band. Instita.
To seek by crafty means. Aucupor.
To bring in craftily. Immitto.
To be **crafty.** Vulpinor.
Craftiness or craft. Calliditas, solertia, ars, versutia, vafrities, astutia, f. astus, dolus. V. *Deceit.*
A craft or trade. Ars.
A Carpenters craft. Ars fabrilis.
An handy-craft. Ars mechanica.
A crafts-man. Mechanicus.
Crafty means to deceive. Machina, f.
Craft, or crafty imagination. Technа, f.
Crafty handling. Fallacia, f.
Craft or cunning. Artificium, n. ars, minerva, f.
Craft of running, or other feats of activity. Athletica, f.
The craft to work brass, or such like metal. Ærificium.
Craft to get favour or goods. Captatio, f.
Craft to ordain a banquet or supper. Cœnacularia, f.
A crafty deceit or crafty working. Sutela, f.
A crafty polishing of a thing to make it saleable. Mangonium.
Crafty pranks or tricks. Offucia, officiæ, offucelæ, f.
A crafty beginning of an oration. Insinuatio, f.
The stealing or creeping into a thing by crafty means. Obrepтio, f.
An handy-craft. Ars mechanica.
A crafts-man. Mechanicus, artifex, opifex, c. g. V. *Artificer.*
He that exerciseth a craft to the end to gain thereby. Quæstuarius, adj.
He that fetteth forth a craft. Technophyon.
An old crafty fox. Veterator.
A crafty fellow. Versipellis.
Crafty knaves or lyars. Tenebriones, m.
A crafty inventer. Technites, m. technicus, adj.
A crafty talker. Versutiloquus, adj.
Things craftily handled. Veteratoria, n.
Crafty or subtil. Astutus, vafer, versutus, veterator, versipellis, tenebrio, technites, veteratorius, solers, cautus, fallax, fraudulentus, percautus, callidus, dolosus, insidiosus, subdolus, pellax.
Crafty or cunning. Ingeniosus, artificiosus, technicus, adj.
That fetteth forth things craftily, that they may be saleable. Mangonicus, adj.
He that is not crafty. Incallidus, adj.
By craft. Ex insidiis.
Craftily. Astutè, versutè, veteratoriè, vafrè, dolosè, solerter, fraudulenter, callidè, cautè, subdolè, adv. astu, abl.
Craftily or workmanly. V. *Artificially.*
Crag. V. *Head or neck.*
A crag or rock. V. *Rock.*
Craggy, ragged, or rough. Fragosus, petrosus, adj.
To **cram.** Farcio, obsto, obsteo, saturo, fagino, effarcio, infarcio.
Crammed. Fartus, faginatus, p.
A cramming. Saginatio, f.
The art of cramming. Fartura, farctura, f.
That wherewith any thing is crammed. Sagina, f.
That is crammed. Fartilis, altilis, adj.
Crammed full. Fartim, adv.
To **cramp.** Convello.
To be taken with the cramp. Convellor.
The cramp. Spasmus, m. spasma, n. convulsio, ectasis, f. distensio nervorum.
A kind of cramp happening to the body, that it cannot stir or move any way. Tetanus, emprosthotonus.
A cramp happening to the hinder parts of the body, and turning the head away to the back or shoulders. Posterganeus raptus.
One taken with the cramp. Convulsus, p. spasticus, spasmicus.
That hath the cramp, or the crick in the neck. Tetanicus.
Cramp breeding. Spasticus.
Cramped. Fidicula digito pedis circumligatâ distortus.
A crampern or cramp-iron. Subscudes ferreæ, falx.
A **crane** *or engine.* Ergata, maschala, fucula, f.
An instrument having truckles like a crane, a pully. Artemon.
Cranage. Cranagium.
The great wheel of a crane wherewith men raise up packs and fardels. Tympanum versatile.
The rounder of a crane. V. *Winder.*
Crank. V. *Lusty.*
Cranklings (or wrigled flourishing) in carving. Triglyphi orum: huttæ, arum.
Crannied *or cleft.* Crenatus.
Cranny. V. *Chink.*
To **crash.** Frango.
To **crash** *or make a noise.* Strepo, strideo, stridio, crepo, crepito, instrepo.
To crash with teeth. Infrendeo.
To crash or dash in pieces. Collido.
Crashed. Collisus.
A crashing. Collisio.
Crashing. Collidens.
A crashing or cracking. Stridor, crepor, sonitus, fragor.
That maketh a crashing or cracking. Stridulus, adj.
To be **crasie.** Infirmus sum. V. *To be sick.*
Crasie. Malus, infirmus, adj.
Crasiness. Valetudo, fragilitas, f.
Crassitude. Crassitudo, f.
A **cratch,** *crib, or rack.* Præsepe, præsepium, n. præsepes, præsepia, f.
To **crave.** Rogo.
To crave for. Imploro.
To crave importunately. Efflagito, deflagito.
To crave often. Rogito.
Craved. Rogatus, imploratus, efflagitatus, p.
A craver. Petitor, rogator, m. trix, fœm.
An importunate craver. V. *Begger.*
A craving. Rogatus, petitus.
Malapertness in craving. Procacitas, fœm.
Always craving saucily. Procax, adj. V. *To ask.*
A craven. V. *Coward.*
The **craw,** *gorge, or crap of a bird.* Ingluvies, vesicula gutturis, ventriculus.
To **crawl.** Repo, repto.
Crawling. Reptilis.
A crawling up. Reptatio.

To

To **craze.** Quasso.
Crazed. Quassatus.
Crazy. V. *Crasie.*
To **creak.** Crepo, crepito, increpito, stridio, gemo.
To creak as a door in opening. Concrepo.
Creaking. Gemens, stridens, p.
A creaking. Crepitus, strepitus, stridor, m.
A creak or utter part of an haven. V. *Creek.*
To gather into a **cream.** Coagulo.
Turned to cream. Glaciatus.
A cream. Coagulum.
The cream of milk. Aphrogala, f. cremor, n. pingue lactis, flos lactis.
To **Create.** Creo, procreo.
Created. Creatus, procreatus.
Never or not created. Increatus, p.
A Creator. Creator, m. trix. f. procreator, conditor, sator.
A creating or creation. Creatio, editio, origo, f.
A **Creature,** *or thing made of nothing.* Creatura, f.
A living creature that hath life and sense. Animal, n.
Any creature living in the water, or on land. Vibium, n.
Any creature which breedeth eggs or spawn. Ovipara, f.
That may be created. Creabilis, adj.
Credible. Credibilis, adj.
Credibly. Credibiliter, adv.
To honour with **credit.** Orno.
To crack his credit, and to be neither able nor willing to satisfie his Creditors. Conturbo.
Credit. Existimatio, autoritas, gratia, fides, fama, f.
Little credit. Honorculus, m. fidecula, f.
Creance or credence. Fiducia, authoritas.
Credit given. Fides.
Letters of credence. Literæ credentiales.
Of small credence or credit. Levisidus, adj.
Of credit or account. Luculentus, adj.
Of great credit. Gratiosus, gratiosissimus, adj.
Of no credit. Infamis, obscurus, nullius pretii.
To credit, or give credit to. Confido.
To put into credit. Cohonestio, nobilito.
Put into credit. Cohonestatus, nobilitatus.
To touch ones credit. Famam alicujus violare.
To grow in credit by a thing. Famam alicunde acquirere, innotesco.
Touched in credit. Notatus infamiâ.
To pawn his credit on. Suâ fide aliquid affirmare.
That hath pawned his credit. Qui nominis periculo aliquid asseveravit.
Not to be credited. Homo levis, homuncio vanus.
For fault of payment to be delivered to his **creditor.** Nector.
A creditor. Creditor, m.
An hasty creditor that demandeth his debts suddenly. Flagitator, m.
A creditor that hath a bill of ones hand for money lent. Creditor chirographarius.
Credulity, *or aptness to believe.* Credulitas, f.
Credulous. Credulus, adj.
The **Creed.** Symbolum apostolicum.
A **creek** *of the Sea.* Vorago incurva.
A creek, crook or nook to unload waves. Crepido.
To **creep.** Serpo, repo.
To creep in. Inserpo, irrepo.
To creep into. Intro, perrepo, correpo.
To creep forward. Prorepo.
To creep forth like a Serpent. Proserpo, labor.
To creep unawares, or to creep in by little and little. Subrepo, surrepo, obrepo.
To creep often into a place. Irrepto.
To creep much upon. Repto.
To creep away. Derepo.
To creep up. Erepo.
To creep towards or to a place. Adrepo, adrepto, arrepto.
To creep about in all places searching diligently. Perrepto.
To creep against. Obserpo, obrepo.
To creep secretly. Affluo.
To creep like a Vine, Ivy, or such like. Erro.
To creep as into ones favour. Insinuo, influo.
Creeped upon. Reptatus.
Any creeping thing. Reptilis.
A creeper up. Nitens.
Creepers (Andirons). Subjices focarii.
A creeping on the ground. Reptatio.
A false creeping in. Subreptio.
A creeping up. Nisus.
Crept. Perreptus.
Falsly crept in. Surreptitius.
The **crepin** *of a french whood.* Velamen.
Crescent, i. *the Moon or any thing else growing.*
A **Cresset,** *light, or burning beacon.* Trulla ferrea.
A **cresse** *or crop.* Crista, f.
The cresse of the hair. Æquamentum, discrimen capillorum.
The cresse of an helmet or sallet. Conus, m. pinna, buccula, f.
One that plucketh away the cresse of his enemies helmet. Pinnirapus.
One that hath a cresse of gold. Chrysolophus.
That which hath a cresse. Cristatus.
Cressis. V. *Fish.*
A **cresset.** V. *Cruet.*
A **crib.** V. *Cratch.*
A **cribble** *or sieve to purge corn.* Capisterium, n.
A **crick.** V. *Creek.*
The crick, or disease that letteth to turn the neck. Opisthotonus, m. Opisthotonos.
A **cricket.** Tettigonia, f. cicada focaria, gryllus.
A place full of crickets. Grylletum, neut.
To chirp like a cricket. Strideo.
A merry cricket. Lepidus congerro.
To **cry** *or weep.* Clamo, ploro.
To cry out. Clamo, exclamo, proclamo, vociferor, ejulo, latro, intono, ululo, exululo.
To cry out aloud. Personо, declamo.
To cry out often. Clamito, conclamito.
To cry out as little Infants do. Vagio, obvagio.
To cry often. Vagito.
To cry out upon one. Obstrepo, occlamito.
For fault of payment to be delivered to his **creditor.** Nector.
A creditor. Creditor, m.
An hasty creditor that demandeth his debts suddenly. Flagitator, m.
A creditor that hath a bill of ones hand for money lent. Creditor chirographarius.
Credulity, *or aptness to believe.* Credulitas, f.
Credulous. Credulus, adj.
The **Creed.** Symbolum apostolicum.
A **creek** *of the Sea.* Vorago incurva.
A creek, crook or nook to unload waves. Crepido.
To **creep.** Serpo, repo.
To creep in. Inserpo, irrepo.
To creep into. Intro, perrepo, correpo.
A Cryer before. Præclamator.
A Cryer, or he that maketh an out-cry. Vociferator. m.
A common Cryer. Præco, ceryx.
His office, or his cry. Præconium, neut.
A crying. Queritatio, clamatio, conquestio, succlamatio, vox.
A great crying. Vociferatio, clamositas, f. rugitus, ululatus.
A crying out. Exclamatio, f. ploratus, plangor, m.
A pitiful crying out. Ejulatio, f. ejulatus.
A crying against. Reclamatio.
The crying of Infants. Vagitus, m.
A crying for aid of the Romans. Quiritatio, f.
One that never cryeth. Aclaies.
A cry of joy or grief. Jo, Jo.
A crying out, when one marvelleth at something. Papæ, interject. V. *To weep.*
A cricket. V. *Cricket.*
A **crime.** Culpa. V. *Fault.*
Criminal, wherein is offence. Criminalis, adj.
A criminal action or deed. Flagitium.
A criminal action or suit. Actio de probro.
Criminally. Flagitiosè.
Crimson. V. *Colour.*
A **cringe,** *or cringing.* Geniculatio, gesticulatio.
A **Cripple** *or creeple.* Claudus, claudipes, clinicus, grallator.
An old cripple at the pits brink. Siliciernum, n.
Crisis. V. *Judgment.*
To **crisp,** *curl or frizle.* Torqueo, crispo, vibro, ustulo.
Crisped or curled. Tortus, contortus, crispatus, calamistratus, horridus, ustulatus, p.
A crisping-pin of ivory or wood to trim or crisp hair. Calamistrum, n.
A crisping-iron. V. *Bodkin.*
An heater of the crispin-iron. Cinifio, cinerarius, m.
A crisped or curled tuft of hair. Cincinnus, m. intortus capillus.
That hath crisped or curled hair. Crispus, cincinnatus.
Somewhat crisped. Subcrispus, crispulus, adj.
Crystal. V. *Christal.*
To cristen or christen. V. *Baptize.*
A **Critick.** Crites, criticus.
Critical. Criticus.
To play the critick. Censuram exhibere.
A **Crocodile.** Crocodilus, m.
A kind of land-crocodile in the river Nilus. Scincus.
A **croft** *or little field.* Agellus.
Croises, i. *Pilgrims.* Cruce signati.
To **croke** *like to a toad or frog.* Coaxo.
The croking or rumbling of ones belly when it is empty. Rugitus.
To croke like a Raven. Crocito.
The croking of Ravens. Crocitus, m. crocitatio, f.
To **crooe** *or mourn as a Dove or Pigeon.* Gemo.
To **crook,** *or make crooked.* Inflecto, incurvo, recurvo, flecto, curvo, aduncо, unco, hamo, conflecto, obliquo.
To crook or bend like the new Moon. Luno.
To wax crooked. Curvesco, incurvesco.
To be crooked. Recurvor.
Crooked, or made crooked. Incurvatus, inflexus, curvatus, contortus, intortus, obtortus, tortus, flexus, distortus, p. uncinatus, falcatus, adj. recurvatus, cornuatus, lunatus, p. hamatus, sinuatus.
Very crooked. Prætortus, p. procurvus, adj.
Crooked or bowed like a bow. Arcatus, arcuatus, adj.
A crook, Hamus, uncus, m. harpago, hama, f.
Crooks or hooks in the end of the table or loop of the Crane. Forcipes uncinati.
Crookedness. Aduncitas, recurvitas, distortio, obliquitas, sinuatio, cornuositas, pravitas, tortus.
The crookedness of members. Pravitas membrorum.
The crookedness of an hollow thing turned downward. Convexitas, f.
Crookedness or bending out of the teeth or tusks. Brochitas, vel brocitas.
Crookedness of rivers. Mæandris, masc.
Crooked looks. Torvitas, f.
A crooking. Curvamen, curvatura, flexio, flexura, f. tortus.
A going crooked, or making balks in eating. Deliratio, f.
A crooked staff. Unguslus, valgustus, masc.
A crooked nose. Simus, m.
He that hath a crooked nose. Simo, filo, m.
Crooked upward, or camoise. Refimus, adj.
Crook-necked, or wry-necked. Obstipus, adj.
He that hath a crooked elbow or arm. Ancus, m.
Crook-backed. Gibbosus, gibbet, gibberosus, adj.
Crook-legged. Valgus, varus.
Crook-footed. Curvipes, varipes, loripes, flexipes, adj.
One that hath a swoln toe or crooked ancle, that he cannot go. Scaurus, masc.
A crooked band in writing. Vacillans litera, vagans litera.
That is crooked and hath many turnings, or is full of crinkles and cranckles. Flexuosus, tortuosus, sinuosus, laciniosus, adj.
Crooked or crumped. Curvus, valgus, incurvus, recurvus, obliquus, uncus, aduncus, obuncus, limus, limis, camurus, uncinatus, tortuosus, falcatus, pravus.
Very crooked before. Præcurvus, adj.
To **crookel** *like a Dove or Pigeon.* Minarrio.
To **crool,** *mutter or speak softly.* Murmurillo.
To **crop** *or shred off.* Tondeo, carpo, præcido, excilo, amputo, puto, decerpo.
Cropped. Tonsus, morsus, p.
A cropper or gatherer. Strictor.
That may be cropped. Tonsilis, adj.
Cropped or gathered with the hand. Strictivus, adj.
Cropped. Putatus.
A cropping. Putatio.
A crop of corn. Messis.
A latter crop. Messis serotina.
The crop of a bird. V. *Craw.*
To **croſs,** *as to croſs away.* Obliquo.
To croſs one, or be croſs to one. Adverſor.
To croſs over. Exobliquo, transeo.
A croſs-way. Trames, m. compita, n. via transversa, quadrivia, trivia.
Croſs. Obliquus, transversus, adj.
Croſs. Perversus.
The croſs-bar of a window. Vectis transversus.
Croſs-barred as a window. Vecte transverso munitus.
The croſs-bars of the hilt of a sword. Ferrum transversarium.
A croſs beam or rafter. Transtrum, transtellum, tigillum.
A croſs blow. Ictus impostorius.
A croſs blow or croſs fortune. Res adversæ.
Croſſed. Oppositus.
Croſſed over. Trajectus.
A croſſer. Intercessor, adversator.
Croſſing. Adversus.
A croſſing. Oppositio.
Croſſings. Sectiones viarum.
A croſſing over. Trajectio.

Croſſy.

Crosly. Perverſe.
Croſneſs. Perverſitas, protervia.
A croſier-ſtaff. Pedum, liruus.
To croſs out. Expungo, diſpungo. V. *To blot.*
Croſſed out. Diſpunctus, obliteratus.
A croſſing out. Diſpunctio, f.
That may be croſſed out. Delebilis, adj.
A **Croſs.** Crux, f.
A croſs or like monument ſet up in the way. Stela, f.
A little croſs. Crucicula, f.
A croſs-bearer. Crucifer, adj.
A croſs piece of timber in a ſhip, whereunto the ſail is faſtned. Antenna, f.
To ſit croſs-legged as Taylors do. Incoxo.
A croſs-cloth. Plagula, f.
A croſs-bow. V. *Bow.*
A croſs row. Alphabetum, abecedarium.
A learner of the croſs-row. Alphabetarius, abecedarius.
Thoſe that have not learned their croſs-row. Analphabeti.
A **crotchet.** Simpla, Semiminima.
A **croud** *or throng.* V. *Throng.*
To **crouch.** Incurveſco, ſuccumbo, cubo.
Crouching. Succumbens, ſupplex.
With crouching and creeping. Subniſſè, ſuppliciter, demiſſè.
A crouching. Cubatio.
Crouching and creeping. Demiſſus, ſubmiſſus, ſupplex.
To **croud.** Premo.
To croud up. Coarcto, coangiſto.
Crouded. Preſſus.
A croud. Turba.
A crouding. Preſſio.
To **crow.** Cano, canto.
To crow like a young cockerel. Coccyſſo.
A crowing. Cantus.
The crowing of a cock. Galli cantus.
The untimely crowing of a cock. Apodos.
Cock-crowing-time in the night. Gallicinium.
A crow-foot or iron bar. Vectis, maſc.
A ſcar-crow. Formido.
A **crowd,** *or fiddle.* Tibia, f.
To **Crown.** Corono, redimio.
To crown with a Lawrel. Laureo.
Crowned. Coronatus, redimitus, part.
Crowned with Lawrel. Laureatus, part.
A crown. Corona, f.
A little crown. Corolla, coronula, fœm.
A Kings Crown. Diadema, n. corona, f.
A crown given to him that firſt invaded the enemies Camp. Corona vallaris, corona caſtrenſis.
A crown given to him that firſt ſcaled the walls. Corona muralis.
A crown or garland of Oak given to him that ſaved a citizen. Corona civica.
A crown given to him that firſt boarded a Ship. Corona navalis, corona roſtrata.
A crown given to a Captain that raiſed a ſiege. Corona obſidionalis.
A crown ſent to the Emperour in honour of triumph. Corona triumphalis.
A victorious crown given to a Prince or Captain for a Victory without ſlaughter of men. Corona ovalis, ovale, n.
The crown or top of a thing, as of an hill, or ſuch like. Vertex & vortex, m.
The crown of the head. Apex, m.
A crown of money. Aureus, m.
A crowning. Coronatio, f.
A crowner, or he that putteth on the crown. Coronator, m.
A crowner, an Officer ſo called. Quæſtor vel quæſtor homicidii, quæſtor parricidius.
To **crucifie.** Crucifigo, in crucem ago vel tollo, cruci affigo.
Crucified. Crucifixus, p.
A crucifix. Crucifixa, f.
A crucifying. Crucifixio.
To **crud.** V. *Curd.*
Crude. V. *Raw.*
Crudity, or lack of good digeſtion. Apepſia, cruditas, f.
Crudity or rawneſs. Cruditas.
To be **cruel,** *or exerciſe cruelty.* Sævio, ferocio.
To be cruel again. Reſævio.
To ſhew extream cruelty againſt one. Deſævio, hiſpanizo.
To ſhew extream cruelty in a place. Degraſſor.
To wax more cruel. Crudeſco.
To do cruelly. Maligno, malignor.
Cruelty. Atrocitas, ſævitia, crudelitas, feritas, immanitas, truculentia, diritas, acerbitas, rabies, f.
Cruel. Crudelis, ferus, dirus, efferus, teter, ferox, atrox, ſævus, immitis, immanis, immanſuetus, implacidus, iſſimus, trux, truculentus, veſanus, violentus, inhumanus, tetricus, nefarius, improbus, impius.
Cruel in looks. Torvus, adj.
Cruelly. Crudeliter, atrociter, inclementer, tetriùs, ferociter, truculenter, auſterè, immaniter, violentè, impiè, indigné.
A **cruet** *or crewet.* Batiocus, guttus, m. batiola, phiala, f. ampulla.
A manner of cruets with a pipe to drop out wine. Simpulum, ſimpullum, ſimpuvium, n.
A cruet wherein oil is kept. Capſex, capſaces.
A cruet to ſerve Oil at the Table. Lecythus, dub. g.
To **crum,** *or break ſmall or crumble.* Frio, affrio, infrio, ſuffrio, pertero.
To crum in. Intero.
Crummed in. Interitus, p.
A crum. Mica, f.
The pith or crum of bread. Medulla, fœm.
A crumming. Tritura, f. friatio, intinctio fruſtorum.
That may be crummed ſmall. Friabilis, adj.
Crump. Inflexus, incurvus, adj.
Crump-ſhouldred. Incurvus humeris.
Crump-footed. V. *Crook-footed.*
Crumped. Camurus, adj.
To **crumple.** Rugo.
Crumpled or full of crumples. Rugoſus, laciniosus, tortilis.
A crumple. Ruga.
A crumpling. Corrugatio.
To **crunk** *or cry like a Crane.* Gruo.
A **crupper.** V. *Rump.*
A crupper of an horſe. Poſtilena, f. caudale, n. ſuccauda, poſtela, ſubtela, f.
A **cruſe.** Pocillum, n.
A little cruſe. Phiala, f.
To **cruſh** *together or in pieces.* Contundo, comprimo.
To cruſh. Comminuo.
A cruſh that is black and blew. Contuſio.
Cruſhed. Oppreſſus.
A cruſher. Oppreſſor.
A **cruſhing.** Oppreſſio.
To make hard in a **cruſt.** Incruſto.
Cruſted. Cruſtatus, p.
The hard cruſt wherewith any thing is covered. Cruſta, f. cruſtum, n.
A little cruſt. Cruſtula, cruſtulum.
Cruſty, or that hath a hard cruſt. Cruſtoſus, adj.
Crutches. Grallæ, podia.
He that goeth upon crutches. Grallator, m.
Cry. V. *Crie.*
Cryſtal. V. *Chryſtal.*
Cryſtalline. Cryſtallinus.

C *ante* U.

A **Cub,** *or little Fox.* Vulpecula.
A cub of a Bear. Catulus urſi.
A **cube.** Cubus.
Cubical. Cubicus.
A cubit from the elbow to the wriſt. Cubitus, m. cubitum, n. ulna, f.
A whole cubit. Holopechion.
One cubit high. Cubitalis, adj.
Two cubits long or high. Bicubitalis, adj.
Of three cubits. Tricubitalis.
Cubital. Cubitalis.
A **cucking-ſtool.** Abacus in quo Rixæ ſedentes aquis demergebantur.
A **Cuckold.** Ceraſphorus, cornifer, corniger, vir bonus, taurus, m. curruca.
A Cuckold-maker. Stuprator, conſtuprator, mœchus, culculus, m. adulter.
A cuckold wittall. Conſcius ſui dedecoris vir, doctus ſpectare lacunar, doctus & ad calicem vigilanti ſtertere naſo.
Cuckolded. Pollutâ tori fide læſus.
Cuckolding. Flagitioſus, probroſus.
Cuckoldly, cuckold-like. Imbellis, patiens probri.
The Cuckoos tune, or the ſinging always one tune. Monologia, f.
He that ſingeth like a Cuckoo. Monologus, m.
A **Cucquean.** Pellex, f.
A **Cucumber.** Cucumis, cucumer, m. claterium, n.
The wild cucumber. Ancetum, ſylveſtris cucumis.
A place or garden where cucumbers grow. Cucumerarium, n. cucumerarius, m.
The **cud.** Ruma, fœm. rumen, neut.
To chew the cud. V. *To chew.*
A **cudgel.** Fuſtis, baculus, m. pertica, f.
A beating with the cudgel. Fuſtuarium, n.
A ſhort cudgel. Bacillus.
To cudgel. Fuſtigo.
Cudgelled. Fuſtigatus.
A cudgelling. Fuſtigatio.
A **cue** *or ſentence giving notice of entrance in plaies.* Anſa.
A **cuff** *on the ear.* Colaphus.
A cuff on the chaps. Alapa, æ, f.
To cuff or buffet. Colaphizo.
A cuffing. Cubitalis luſus.
Cuffs *or ſore-ſleeves.* Manicæ linteariæ.
A **cuiraſſe.** Thorax.
A cuiraſſier. Cataphractus.
To **cuil.** Libo, deligo, ſeligo. V. *To chooſe.*
Culled. Libatus, p. electus.
Cullers drawn out of a flock of ſheep being not good for meat. Ovis rejicula.
A culling. Electio.
A **Cullander,** *or cullender.* Colum, i, n.
A **cullis.** Colum.
Culpable. Noxius, reus, conſcius, culpabilis, vituperabilis, criminoſus.
Culture. Cultura.
A piece of Ordnance called a **Culverin.** Colleuina, bombarda, f. organum, n.
A demiculverine. Semicolleurina, fœm.
To **cumber.** V. *Trouble.* Impedio.
Cumberſome. Oneroſus.
Cumberſomely. Oneroſe.
Cumbred. Oneratus.
A cumbring. Oneratio.
To **cunne** *without Book.* Ediſco.
Worthy to be cunned by heart. Ediſcendus, p.
Cunning *or ſkillfulneſs.* Ars, peritia, ſcientia, ſolertia, literatura, f. artificium, ingenium, n.
Cunning. Expertus, peritus, iſſimus; ſolers, tior; artificioſus, intelligens, ſciens, tior, iſſimus; doctus, conſultus, prudens, literatus, adj. V. *Artificial and skilful.*
Very cunning. Perdoctus, pererudítus, adj.
Nothing cunning. Rudis, adj.
A cunning tricke. Dolus.
Cunningly. Peritè. V. *Craftily.*
Cunningly wrought. Graphicus, adj.
Very cunningly made. Pergraphicus, adj.
Cunningly. V. *Workman-like, and artificially.*
A cunny. V. *Coney.*
A **cup.** Calix, cyathus, n. ſcyphus, crater, m. poculum, pocillum, poterium; cymbium, n. cupa vel cuppa, cratera, f. cantherus, condus, cyphus, maſc.
A cup of wine. Sinus, m. finum, hauſtrum, n.
A cup with many ears. Charcheſia, charchefium, & carchefium, n.
A cup having borders of gold. Chryſendeta, orum, n.
A cup wherein wine is allayed with water. Mixtarius, luter.
A drinking-cup. Aquiminarius, aquiminale, n. capis.
A quaffing-cup. Cyathus, m.
A cup made like an horn. Holmus, maſc.
A gally-cup. Teſta, f.
A deep broad cup like a mazer to drink wine or beer in. Trulla, f.
A cup to drink in, long, hollow and narrow like a boat. Cymbium, n.
A cup with an hollow belly. Ampulla, f.
A cup that will ſtand on every ſide, and hath divers bottoms. Amphitheutum, n.
A cup of gold. Anagus, m.
A coſtrel-cup. Inductile, n.
A bride-cup. Camura.
Large cups like our flat bowls. Ecperala.
After the faſhion of a little cup. Caliculatim, adv.
A cup-maker. Cypharius, m.
A Cup-bearer. Pocillator, œnophorus, à calicibus, ſeu caliculis, à poculis, à cyathis.
Cup-ſhot. V. *Drunken.*
A **Cupboard.** Vaſarium, n. abacus, abax, loculus, locellus, m. repoſitorium, armarium, ſcrinium, n.
A cupboard or table to ſet plate on. Argyrotheca.
A cupboard-cloth. Tapes, tapetum, n. tapete.
A cupboard-keeper. A calicibus, ſeu caliculis, à poculis, à cyathis.
A **Cupping-glaſs** *that Phyſicians uſe to draw out blood with ſcarifying of the skin.* Cucurbitula, f.
To cup. Cucurbitulam adhibeo, vel corpori impono.
A **Curate.** Paſtor, parochus vel parœcus, epiſcopus, curio, curatus, maſc.
The Office of a curate. Curionatus, maſc.
The money given to the Curate for doing his duty. Curionium.
Curb. V. *Reſtrain.*
A curb. Cupatum, i, n.
To **curd,** *or crud, or curdle.* Coagulo, contraho.
Turned to curd. Coagulatus, glaciatus, p. gelatus, adj.
A curd. Coagulum, n.
A curding together. Coagulatio, fœm.
Well-curds. Schiſtum lac, n.
Milk curded in ſtething. Pynathes.
The firſt curded milk in the teats. Coloſtrum, n. coloſtra.
Sucking the mothers firſt curded milk. Coloſtratus, adj.
Curds. Lac preſſum.

A curding

A curding or curdling. Coactio.
Curdy. Coagulatus.
To **cure.** Curo, ſano. V. *To heal.*
A Curet. V. *Breaſt-plate.*
Curſew or curfer. Sonitus campanæ veſperæ, ad quem ignem extinguebant, & lucem operiebant.
Curioſity. Curioſitas, periergia, ſolicuria, f.
Curioſity, or diverſeneſs to please. Morositas, f.
Curioſity about things of no value. Micrologia, f.
Curious. Curioſus, curax, adj.
Very curious. Percurioſus, periergus, adj.
Curious, or hard to pleaſe. Moroſus, nodelus, adj.
Curiouſly. Curioſè, ius, adv.
Curioſity in ſpeech. Affectatio.
A curious fellow in ſpeech. Affectator, m.
Too too curious or affectate. Affectatus, p.
Curious and affectate with ſtrange words. Putidiuſculus.
Somewhat too curious. Putidulus, adj.
Not curious. Simplex, inaffectatus, adj.
Curiouſly. Affectatè, putidè.
Curioſneſs of conſcience. Scrupuloſitas, f.
Curious in trifles. Scrupuloſus.
Curiouſly. Scrupuloſè, iſſimè. ſuperſtitioſè, ambitioſè, religioſè, adv.
Curious or exact. Exquiſitus, accuratus, conquiſitus.
Curiouſly or exactly. Accuratè, ius. anxiè, ſolerter, adv.
To **curl.** V. *To criſp.*
Curlew. V. *Bird.*
Currants. Corinthiacæ uvæ.
Currant. Probus, adj.
Currant money. Probus nummus.
A **Curranto.** Chorea.
A Curranto, or weekly bill of news. Novella.
A **curr-dog.** Gregarius, villaticus vel domeſticus canis, canicula.
Curriſh. Caninus, adj.
A current of waters. Rivulus.
That hath ſeven currents, or running ways. Septemfluus, adj.
To **curry.** Stringo.
He hath well curried thy coat. Tergum ſtrinxit acerrimè.
To curry or dreſs leather. Perficere coria, concinnare coria.
To curry or rub. Diſtrigilo, as.
A curry-comb. Strigil, ſtrigilis.
Curried. Subactus.
Curried as an horſe. Diſtrictus.
To curry favour. Blandior, lenocinor, falſam gratiam inire.
A currying of leather. Subactio.
A currying of an horſe. Diſtrictio.
A currying or rubbing. Diſtrigilatio, fœm.
He that curricth. Diſtrigilator, maſc.
A curtiet or cordèner. Coriarius, byrſeus, alutarius, m. coriorum concinnator.
A **curſer,** *or runner to and fro.* Curſator, excurſor, hemerodromus.
To **curſe** *or ban.* Maledico, malè precor, imprecor, execror; execro, blaſphemo, maleloquor, deteſtor, maligno, malignor, ſacro.
To curſe one, and to give and betake him to the Devil. Anathematizo, devoveo, diris perſequor.
To curſe by order of Law. Excommunico.
A *curſe.* Maledictio.
A *ſolemn curſe of the Church.* Anathema.
A ſolemn curſing of the Church. Anathematizatio.
Curſed or banned. Execratus, abominatus, maledictus, deteſtatus, devotus, excommunicatus.
Curſed or abominable. Execrabilis, deteſtabilis, ſceleratus, ſceleroſus, ſceleſtus, dirus, nefarius, perverſus, adj. execrandus, p. facer. adj.
Of or belonging to curſings. Devotorius, adj.
Curſedly or abominably. Nefariè, ſceleratè, ſcelerosè, ſceleſtè, perversè, adv.
A **Curſiter** *that maketh Original Writs.* Clericus de curſu.
Curſorily or perfunctorily. Raptim, breviter, ex tempore.
Curſt *or ſhrewd.* Ferox, ferocior, contumax, amarus, ſævus, atrox.
Curſtly. Atrociter.
Curſtneſs. Atrocitas, ſævitia.
A curſty. Genu-flexio fœminea.
To hang a **curtain** *or other thing before.* Prætendo.
A curtain. Velum, velarium, peripetaſma, ſepararium, linteum, cadurcum.
A curtain drawn when Players come upon the Stage. Siparium, ſipparium, neut.
A curtain, or covered place where Players come forth. Cortina, f.
A curtain hanging before Minſtrels when they ſing. Sypharium, n.
The drawing of a curtain before. Obtentus, m.
Curteous. V. *Courteous.*
Curtezan. V. *Harlot.*
Curtilage *or curtileige.* Curtilegium, n.
To **curtol.** Decurto, prætrunco.
Curtolled. Decurtatus, p.
To **curbet.** Perſulto.
The curvetting of an horſe. Exultatio.
A curvet. Perſultatio.
A **cuſhion.** Pulvinar, pulvinarium, n. pulvinus, m.
A little cuſhion. Pulvillus, pulvinulus, m. analectis, f.
A cuſhion whereon the elbow leaneth at table. Cubitale, n.
A Ladies cuſhion-cloth. Stratum.
A **cuſtard.** Artolaganus, m. oogala, arrogala, f.
Cuſtody *or tuition.* Cuſtodia.
The cuſtody or ward of a child in nonage. Tutela, f.
He that hath ſuch cuſtody. Tutor.
He that hath the cuſtody of the goods of Temples, or of common houſes. Tutelarius, m.
To uſe or **cuſtom,** *or to practiſe by long cuſtom.* Aſſuefco.
To bring in uſe or cuſtom. Aſſuefacio.
To change his cuſtom. Deſuefco.
To imitate cuſtom. Solennizo.
The cuſtom was or is. Solet, aſſolet, ſolitum eſt, impers.
Cuſtom or uſe. Conſuetudo, aſſuetudo, uſitatio, f. uſus, m.
Cuſtom or faſhion. Mos, m. pellicula, via, f. talligium, n.
A little cuſtom. Moſillus, moſculus, maſc.
A determinate cuſtom or faſhion. Præſcriptum, inſtitutum, n. præſcriptio, conſtitutio, ceremonia, f. ritus, m.
An old cuſtom. Guadaſis, f.
A good cuſtom. Guadia, f.
An evil cuſtom. Cacoethes, n.
A cuſtom gotten. Habitus.
Lack of cuſtom. Deſuetudo, f.
The growing in uſe by long cuſtom. Inveteratio, f.
Grown in uſe by cuſtom. Inveteratus, part.
Cuſtomable. Uſitatus, adj.
Belonging to any determinate cuſtom. Ritualis, adj.
Cuſtomably, or by cuſtom. Ex, de, pro more vel conſuetudine, in morem, more, ablat. ritè, uſitatè, adv.
Againſt cuſtom. Inuſitatè, abuſivè, adv.
Cuſtom, *toll or tribute.* Vectigal, tributum, portorium, n. aurum negotiatorum, telos.
Cuſtom for boat-hire. Naulum, neut.
A cuſtomer, or toll-gatherer. Telonarius, telo, telon, m.
He to whom the chief charge of the Kings cuſtom is committed. Arabarches.
The cuſtom-houſe. Telonium, n.
A cuſtomer of an haven or port. Portitor, m.
That payeth cuſtom. Vectigalis.
Belonging to the cuſtomer. Telonarius, adj.
A levying, or taking of cuſtom. Vectigalium exactio.
The cuſtoms or toll levyed in Cities or Markets. Taxatio, cenſus.
A cuſtomer, or he that uſeth to buy of one. Emptor, m.
To cuſtom a ſhop, to get cuſtom to it. Frequentiam emptorum alicui conciliare.
Without cuſtom. Emptoribus vacuus, orbus.
To deprive of cuſtom, or drive away cuſtomers. Avertere emptores.
Cuſtomed merchandize. Merces deſcriptæ ad telonium, & portorio numerato liberæ.
Cuſtomed (as a ſhop). Emptoribus frequentatus.
Cullomary tenants. Tenentes per conſuetudinem.
A **Cuſtrel** *or bottle to carry wine in.* Ocnophorum, n.
A cuſtrel or page that uſeth to bear his Maſters buckler. Scutifer, adj. ſcutigerulus.
To **cut.** Seco, ſcindo, reſcindo, findo, confeco, reſeco, cædo, excco, ſaucio, ſulco.
To cut the ſeas. Sulcare maria.
To cut or hack. Confeco.
To cut or hew again that which before was not well cut. Sicilio.
To cut off. Abſcindo, diſſeco, feco, detondeo, defalco, decido; præcido, abcido, deſeco, deſcindo, amputo, computo, prætrunco, proſeco, tondeo, attondeo, perſeco, deputo, mutilo, demutilo, diſtrunco, imminuo, diminuo, falco, incido, ſtringo.
To cut off before or aſunder. Præſeco, prætrunco.
To cut off perfectly. Peramputo.
To cut off again or diligently. Reputo.
To cut off the top. Decacumino.
To cut off boughs. Opputo.
To cut off ſmall boughs, branches or leaves. Frondo.
To cut down an old Vine, that of it many young may be planted. Propago.
To cut off with a file. Elimo.
To cut off or between. Interputo.
To cut off or in pieces. Trunco, diſtrunco.
To cut off the noſe. Denaſo.
To cut out. Excindo, excilo, execo, detrunco.
To cut out or down. Excido, ſuccido.
To cut out or under. Proſcindo.
To cut out groſly. Exaſcio.
To cut aſunder or in pieces. Diſcindo, diſſeco, perſeco, trunco, diſtrunco, divido, perſcindo, intercido, diffindo, ſeco, ſcindo, incido, dearruo, artuo, interſeco, deſeco, proſeco, reſcindo, interſcindo, lacero, lanio, excarnifico.
To cut aſunder or through. Tranſcindo.
To cut or tear in pieces. Lambero.
To cut in ſmall pieces. Concido, confcindo, comminuo.
To cut equally in the midſt croſs-wiſe. Decuſſo.
To cut in two, or in the midſt. Perfcindo.
To cut in four pieces. Quadriſeco.
To cut away. Execo.
To cut clean away. Exputo.
To cut away, or off, that is ſuperfluous. Amputo, reſeco, puto, depuro, deruncino.
To cut away here and there. Diſtraro.
To cut away the knots. Enodo.
To cut away the foreſkin of one in circumciſion. Præputio.
To cut down Cædo, proſterno, demeto.
To cut in. Inſculpo, inſeco, inſcalpo, incido, excalpo.
To cut round about. Circumſcindo, circumcido, circumſeco, amputo, conſeco.
To cut round about, as in lancing. Circumſcarifico.
To cut a little or under. Subſeco, ſubſcindo, ſupputo.
To cut a little before, as Drapers do to rend the reſt. Præcido.
To cut ſhorter. Detrunco.
To cut or pull up. Rado.
To cut or geld. Caſtro, diſraro.
To cut on the out ſide. Execo.
To cut Vines. Puto, farrio.
To cut ſinews. Subnervo.
To cut or pare the nails. Exungulo.
To cut a body in an Anatomy. Diſſeco.
To be cut. Incidor, inſcindor, attondeor.
To be cut or hewed. Talior.
Cut. Sectus, ſciſſus, conſectus, cæſus, putatus, conſciſſus, concisus, reciſus, reſectus, præciſus, p. mutilus, faucius, adj. ſulcatus, p.
Cut ſmooth. Dolatus, p.
Cut again or newly. Reciſus, p.
Cut off. Abſciſſus, defectus, præciſus, præfectus, excctus, excifus, decifus, reciſus, reſectus, detonſus, amputatus, interciſus.
Cut off clean. Acciſus, p.
Cut ſhort. Præciſus, p. truncus, recutitus, adj.
Cut ſhorter. Caſtigatus, p.
Cutted, or ſhort. Præciſus, p.
Cut in pieces or in ſunder. Diſſectus, diſciſſus, concisus, diviſus, profectus, perſciſſus, p. dividuus, adj.
Cut in two. Perſciſſus, interſciſſus, part.
Cut in. Inciſus, inſectus, p.
Cut about. Circumciſus, p. circumcidaneus, adj.
Cut, as a boy in an Anatomy. Diſſecatus, p. diſſectus.
Cut or gelded. Caſtratus, p.
Not cut. Inſectus, adj.
A cut. Cæſio, cæſura, ſciſſura, incisura, f. fiſſus, m. fiſſum, reciſamentum, n. plaga, f.
A cut-purſe. Manticularius, crumeniſeca, faccularius, m. faccularia, f. zonarius ſector.
A cutting of a purſe. Manticulatio.
A cutter. Sector, m. trix, f. cæſor, partitor, m.
A ruffling cutter. Gladiator, digladiator.
A cutter in metals. Scalptor, ſculptor, m.
A cutter off, or ſhort. Truncator, m. trix, f.
A cutter of Vines. Pampinator, ſartor, m.
A cutting. Sciſſio, ſectio, ſectura; reſectio; præciſio, partitio; conſectio, incifio, f. incifus, ſciſſus, m. conciſura, conſectio, proſciſſio, ſcalptura.
A cutting off. Abſciſſio, defectio; execatio, detruncatio, truncatio, f. præciſus, m.
A cutting off or down. Defectio, f.
A cutting off or about. Peripce.
A cutting off boughs, branches or leaves. Frondatio, decacuminatio, fœm.
A cutting or lopping off boughs where they do let light. Interluctatio.
A cutting in pieces. Conſciſſura, f. laniatus, m.
A cutting in the middle. Intercifio, interſectio, interſecatio, f.

A cutting away. Putatio, amputatio, ſyncope vel ſyncopa, ſyntomia, fœm.
A cutting away, off or again. Reſciſſio, reciſio, f.
A cutting away of the bone with the wound. Aposteparniſmos.
A cutting down. Dejectus.
A cutting ſhort. Detruncatio.
Cuttings, or that is cut off. Prociſium, ſegmen, ſegmentum, ſecamentum, n. ſectio, f.
Cut in four parts. Quadrifidus.
Cut often. Sectilis, ſectivus.
Eaſie to be cut. Sectilis, fiſſilis, ſciſſilis, adj.
That cannot be cut. Inſectilis, adj.
uſed to be cut or lopped. Cæduus, adj.
Not uſed to be cut. Incæduus, inciduus, adj.
Cut off or pared from the principal. Subcæſivus, ſubceſivus, ſuccisivus, adj.
That is cut before. Præcidaneus, adj.
That wherewith one cutteth. Exciſorius, adj.
Belonging to cutting of trees. Putatorius, amputatorius, adj.
Cuttedly. Concisè, circumcisè, adv.
In cuts and gaſhes. Inciſim.
Cut croſs-wiſe. Decuſſatim.
A cut-throat. Gladiator, ſicarius, maſc.
Cut-throatly. Gladiatorié.
A **Cutler.** Cultellarius, cultrarius, m. machæropœus.

C *ante* Y.

Cyb. V. *Kin.*
Cylinder. Cylinder.
A **Cymbal.** Cymbalum.
Cynical, *clownish or doggish.* Cynicus.
A **Cypher.** V. *Cipher.*
Cypres *or fine linnen.* Carbaſus, d. g. carbaſa, pl. n.

D *ante* A.

A **Dab.** Alapa, fœm. Vide *Blow.*
To **dabble** *in the dirt.* In luto verſari.
Dabled. Inquinatus.
A dabling. Inquinatio.
To call **Dad** *or* **Daddy.** Pappo.
A dad or daddy, as young Infants do call them, when they begin to ſpeak. Pappas, tata.
To **dag** *ſheep,* i. *to cut away the skirts of the fleece.*
A dag. Tormentiolum, n.
A **dagger.** Pugio, m. ſica, f. ceſtrum, neut.
A pocket-dagger. Sicula, f.
An hanging dagger. Parazonium, neut.
A little dagger. Pugiunculus, m.
To **daggle** *or dag.* Collutulo, irrorare veſtem.
A daggle-tail. Collutulatus, p.
Daggled. Irroratus, humectatus.
A daggling. Irroratio.
Dagglings. Syrma veſtis irroratum.
Daglocks. Lana ab extremitate velleris detonſa.
A **dagſwain.** Gauſapum, n. gauſapa, gauſape, es, is. gauſapina, fœm.
To defer from **Date** *to day.* Procraſtino, recraſtino, as.
It waxeth day. Dieſcit, luceſcit.
It is day. Lucet.
A day. Dies, d. g. lumen.
Daies. Soles, pl.

The dawning of the day. Prima lux, diluculum, n. aurora, prima aurora, dubia lux, mane, tempus antelucanum vel ſublucanum.
A clear day. Multa lux.
Noon-day. Meridies, m.
Day drawing towards an end. Divectior dies.
Sunday. Dies Dominicus, feria ſolis.
Munday. Dies Lunæ, feria ſecunda.
Tueſday. Dies Martis, feria tertia.
Wedneſday. Dies Mercurii, feria quarta.
Thurſday. Dies Jovis, feria quinta.
Friday. Dies Veneris, feria ſexta.
Saturday. Dies Saturni, dies ſabbati.
An holy-day. Feriæ, arum.
Holy-daies-eve. Vigilia, dies intercisus.
Chriſtmaſs-day. Dies Natalitius.
New-years-day. Luſtratio, dies circumciſionis, dies luſtricus.
Twelfth-day. Epiphania, f.
Candlemaſs-day. Lychnocaia, purificatio, f.
Aſhwedneſday. Cineralia, n.
Good-Friday. Paraſceve, ſoteria, fœm.
Eaſter-day. Dies paſchalis.
Whit-ſunday. Dies pentecoſtes.
A civil or artificial day conſiſting of twenty four hours. Dies civilis.
A day of election or meeting to conſult of matters. Dies comitialis.
A pleading-day, as in Term-time. Dies faſtus, Ovid.
Daies wherein was no pleading nor ſitting to hear or determine ſuits in Law. Dies nefaſti.
Daies of reſpite or forbearance, given by the Law to them that confeſſed a debt, to provide money, in which days it was not lawful to meddle with the debtor. Dies juſti.
The firſt day of every moneth. Calendæ, arum.
Daies wherein men went with Trumpets about their lands. Tubiluſtria, neut.
Daies of return. Juridici vel legitimi dies.
A day of hearing a cauſe. Dies cognitionis.
Dog-daies. Feriæ caninæ, capriciales, caniculares dies.
To day. Hodie, hodierno die.
Of to day. Hodiernus, adj.
Yeſterday. Heri, adv.
The day before yeſterday, or two daies agone. Nudius-tertius.
Three daies ago. Nudius-quartus; quaſi dicas, Nunc eſt dies quartus.
Four daies ſince. Nudius-quintus, *&c.* ut, nudius-ſextus, nudius-ſeptimus.
This day ſeventh-night, or a ſennight ago. Nudius-octavus; & ſic deinceps.
Twelve daies ago. Nudius-tertius-decimus.
The next day or to morrow. Cras, craſtino die.
The next day after to morrow. Perendinè, perendiè, adv.
Of the next day after to morrow. Perendinus, adj.
The day before. Pridie, adv.
Of the day before. Pridianus.
The day after. Poſtridie, poſtriduo.
In the day-time. Interdiu, ſubterdiu, luci & luce.
Daily, every day, day by day. Quotidie, indies, aſſiduè, per omnes dies.
Within theſe few daies. Propediem.

Another day. Poſteriùs, adv.
On a certain day. Die quodam.
From day to day. De die in diem.
At day-break. Cum prima luce.
Two daies ago. Abhinc biduum.
At noon-day. Meridiano tempore.
At ſhutting in of day. Sub veſpertinum crepuſculum.
Embr-daies, or faſting-daies. Quatuor tempora.
By the firſt day of every moneth. Calendatim, adv.
Of a day. Diarius, dialis, adj.
Done in the day-time. Diurnus.
Daily. Quotidianus, aſſiduus.
That dureth one day. Hemeridion vel hemereſius.
Continuing all day. Perdius.
In the break of the day. Diluculo, adv.
Before day-light. Antelucanus.
A day and an half. Seſquidies, m. vel, f.
The ſpace of two daies. Biduum.
The ſpace of three daies. Triduum.
The ſpace of four daies. Quatriduum, n.
In four daies ſpace. Quatriduo.
The ſpace of ſeven daies. Hebdomas.
The ſpace of nine daies. Novendium, internundium, pro internundinum, n.
Of nine daies ſpace. Novendialis.
The ſpace of ten daies. Decennium.
A daies-man or umpire. Diſceptator, mediator, m. V. *umpire.*
He that in ſtead of the day uſeth night, and liveth as it were by candle-light. Lychnobius, m.
Day-light. Lux, f.
The time when the day and night are of one length. Æquidiale, n. æquidies, f. æquinoctiale, æquinoctium, neut.
To **daign** *or vouchſafe.* Dignor.
To *make* **daintie.** Delicias facere.
Daintineſs. Lautitiæ, arum.
A dainty diſh. Pulpamentum.
Dainty diſhes. Cupedia, orum; matteus matteolæ, arum. epulæ, matteæ, neut.
Dainty fave. Cupedula, f.
Pretty dainties. Bellaria, ſalgama, orum.
Daintineſs. Faſtidium, arrogantia.
A dainty-mouthed fellow. Cupes, faſtidioſus.
A deſire of dainty meats. Cupedia, f.
He that deſireth dainty meats. Cupedinarius, m.
The place where dainty meats are ſold. Forum cupedinarium, forum cupedinis.
Dainty or delicate. Delicatus, delicatulus, opiparus, lautus, ſybariticus, exquiſitus, conquiſitus, cereus, adj.
Daintily. Opiparè, delicatè, lautè molliter, genialiter.
A **dairy-man.** Lactarius, m.
A dairy-woman. Lactaria, f.
A dairy-houſe. Lactarium, caſeale, neut.
A **dale.** Valles & vallis.
Pertaining to a dale. Vallaris.
To **dally** *or trifle.* Nugor, denugor, tricor, ſomnio, ludo.
To dally with wanton language. Proco, as. procor, palpo.
To dally or play the fool. Ineptio, laſcivio, acinari.
A dallier. Nugator, palpator.
Dalliance. Paraphroneſis.
Dalliance. Luſus, deluſio.
Wanton dalliance. Laſcivia, procacitas, protervitas.

Fooliſh dalliance. Nugatio.
Full of dalliance. Procax, petulans, petulus.
Dallying. Blandus.
A wanton Dallying. Petulantia.
A **dam** *or mother.* Mater, procreatrix.
To **dam** *up his neighbours light.* Obſtruo.
A dam, floodgate or weir in a river or pond. Agger, m. pila, cataracta, moles, f. emiſſarium.
Dams to ſtop up water till a bridge be made. Arcæ, arum.
A mill-dam or mill-pond. Stagnum molare.
Damask. Dalmaticum ſericum.
To damask, or work damask-work. Diſtinguere figuris.
Damasked. Figuratus.
A damasking. Diſtinctio veſtium in figuras.
A damask-garment. Damaſcena veſtis, ſcutulata veſtis.
Damask-prunes. Brabyla pruna.
A **dame** *or miſtreſs.* Hera, domina, f.
Dammage *or loſs.* Damnum, diſpendium, detrimentum, n. jactura, noxa, læſura, læſio, f. nocumentum, n. calamitas, infortunium, incommodum, incommodatio, injuria, maleficentia, naufragium, maleficium.
Great dammage. Detrimentum, pernities.
A little dammage. Damnulum.
Eſchewing of dammage, or free from dammage. Indemnitas, f.
That bringeth dammage. Damnificus, damnoſus, detrimentoſus, injurioſus, incommodus, noxius, adj. nocens, part.
Wherein is no dammage. Innoxius, adj.
Damnable. Dirus, adj. damnabilis.
Damned. V. *Condemned.*
To damn. Damno.
Damnation. Damnatio.
To **damnifie.** Damnum inferre.
Damnified. Damno illato læſus.
Damnifying. Damnoſus.
A **damoſell,** *damſel, wench or girl.* Virgo, puella, adoleſcentula, juvencula, f. V. *Girl.*
A **damſon,** *or the common damſon.* Prunum Hiſpanicum.
A damſon-tree. V. *Tree.*
A **damp.** Aſpiratio terrarum.
Dampiſh, as in dungeons. Locus ſentus ſitu, Virg.
To **dance.** Tripudio, (*it ſignifieth alſo to trip on the toe dancer-like,*) ſalio, ſalto, dare ſtaticulos.
To dance often. Saltito, as.
To dance forth a dance. Deſulto, deſalto.
To dance by meaſure. Gesticulor, ludere in numerum.
To lead a dance. Præſulto.
To dance for joy and gladneſs. Prægeſtio.
To dance with like geſture and ſemblable countenance to the leader. Ampiruo, ampitruo, redantruo.
A leader of a dance. Præſultor, m. trix, f. choragus, chorodidactalus, maſc.
He that leadeth a dance among the Roman Prieſts, called Salii Sacerdotes. Præſul, c. g.
A dance. Tripudium, pedonea chorea.
A round dance. Orbis ſaltatorius.
The Morice-dance. Chironomica ſaltatio, chironomia, f.
A drunken dance dedicated to Bacchus. Thyalus, m.

A dance

A dance wherein many dance together. Chorus, fœm. choreuma.
He that ſo danceth. Choreutes.
Half a dance. Hemichorium.
A certain form of dance in Armour, uſed of Souldiers, and firſt invented by Pyrrhus. Pyrrhicha, pyrrhiche, bellicrepa, f.
He that uſeth ſuch dances. Pyrrhicharius & pyrrhichiſta.
Of or belonging to ſuch dancing. Pyrrhiachus, adj.
A kind of dancing among Augurs. Soliſtimum, n.
A certain kind of dance as it were a pavin. Eumelia.
A kind of dance, where they ſung that danced in dancing. Sicinnium, n. ſicinnis, f.
He that ſingeth and danceth. Siciniſta, qui exercet ſicinnium.
They that play upon a Harp, dancing with other themſelves. Chorocitharistæ, m.
A dancer. Saltator, m. geſticulator, maſc.
A wanton Dancer. Cyncedus.
A company of dancers. Chorus, maſc.
A woman dancer. Saltatrix.
A dancing wench. Saltatricula, geſticularia, f.
A good dancer. Choraulistria, maſc.
He that danceth on a cord. Funambulus, ſchœnobates.
The art of ſo dancing. Schœnobatice, es, f.
Of or belonging to him that ſo danceth. Schœnobaticus.
A dancing. Saltatio, ſaltura, fœm. ſaltatus, maſc. tripudium, neut.
A dancing-ſchool. Ludus ſaltatorius.
Full of dancing. Saltabundus.
Of or belonging to dancing. Saltatorius, ſaltuarius, adj.
A **dandeprat,** *or dwarf.* Perparvulus, perpuſillus, nanus, procylus, m. pumilio.
A dandeprat or dodkin. Teruncius, m. hilum.
Scant worth a dandeprat. Triobolaris homo, homo trioboli.
To **dandle.** Super genibus agitare, manibus geſtare, indulgeo.
Dandled. Agitatus.
A dandler. Agitator infantis.
A dandling. Agitatio infantis.
A dandling (child) or fondling. Alumnus mollior nutritus.
Dandruffe, *or ſcurf in the head.* Porrigo, furfures.
Full of dandruffe. Porriginoſus, furfuroſus.
Danger. Periculum, diſcrimen, neut. caſus, m. tempeſtas, damnatio, procella, difficultas, f. extremum, n. flamma, ruina, f. ut, Subdere caput ruinæ, *To put his life in danger.*
To be in danger. Periclitor.
Dangerous. Periculoſus, lubricus, dubius, anceps, pernicioſus, præceps, incommodus, arduus, adject.
Full of danger. Periculoſiſſimus, adj.
Out of danger. Securus conſiabritus, adj.
In danger of law. Obnoxius legibus, expoſitus, ſubjectus, adject.
Seeming dangerous, where no danger is. Ventaneus, adj.
Very dangerous or ſuſpicious. Suſpicioſus, adj.
Dangerous to meddle with. Invidioſus, ſeverus.

Dangerous to get up by. Præruptus, adj.
Dangerouſly. Periculoſè, pernicioſè, lubricè, ſuſpiciosè, incommodè, adv.
Without any danger at all. Impuniſſimè, adv.
To **dangle,** *or hang dangling.* Dependeo.
To dangle up and down. Prominео.
A dangling. Prominentia.
Dangmalet. V. *Exceſſive and ſuperfluous.*
Daniſm. V. *uſury.*
Daniſt, i. *A uſurer.*
Dank, *or dankiſh.* Uvidus, udus, madidus, humectus, humens, adj.
Dankiſhneſs. Humiditas.
To **dapinate,** i. *To provide dainty meats.*
A **dapper** *or delicate perſon.* Troſſulus, m. agilis.
A dapper (little) fellow. Tydeus corpore parvus ſed bellicoſus, prov.
A low dapperling. Pumilio.
A dapple-gray. Albis maculis diſtinctus.
To **dare.** Audeo, auſim, verb. defect. confido.
To dare, or out-dare one. Laceſſo, provoco.
Dared. Laceſſitus, provocatus.
Daring. Audax.
That dareth. Auſus, p.
That no man dareth to do. Inauſus.
To **darken,** *or make dark.* Tenebro, contenebro, caligo, obſcuro, fuſco, obfuſco, infuſco.
To make dark with a ſhadow. Obumbro, præumbro, opaco, inopaco, obſcuro.
To make dark with Clouds. Nubilo, obnubilo, adnubilo, innubilo.
To make dark before. Præobſcuro.
To wax dark. Tenebreſco, contenebreſco.
It is dark, or waxeth dark. Nocteſcit, impert.
To be darkned. Hebetor.
Darkneſs. Tenebræ, arum. caligo, umbra, nox, obſcuritas, f. nubilum, cœli nubes, Virg.
Scant worth a dandeprat, or Triobolaris homo, homo trioboli.
Darkneſs with ſhadowing. Obumbratio, opacitas, f.
A darkening. Obſcuratio, f.
A dark ſentence or queſtion. Ænigma, griphus, m.
Dark or intricate ſpeeches. Ænigmaticus, inrortus, indefinitus ſermo.
Dark or obſcure. Tenebricus, obſcurus, caliginoſus, adj. caligans, p. opacus, turbidus, niger, nubilus, cæcus, ater, auſtrinus, impluviatus, infuſcus, adj. adnigrans, p. bætius, illucidus, illuminus, ſeptuoſus, adj.
Somewhat dark. Subobſcurus, ſubluſtris, adj.
Dark, as when the Moon ſhineth not. Illunis, adj.
Very dark. Tenebroſus, adj. iſſimus. perobſcurus, perconditus, præ-nubilus, adj.
That is dark, or that maketh darkneſs. Tenebricoſus, adj.
That delighteth in darkneſs. Lucifugus, adj.
Dark, as with a ſhadow. Obumbratus, p. opacus, adj.
Made dark. Obſcuratus, p.
Darkly. Obſcurè, abſconditè, tenebroſè, ſegnoſè, latebroſè, perplexè, adv.
A **darling,** *or dearling.* Corculum, ſuavium, n. deliciæ, arum. Adonis, is, vel dis.
My darling, my pigſnie. Mellilus, adj.
Darnel, or cockle weed. Lizania, iæ. æra, f. lolium, n.

Of or belonging to darnel. Loliaceus, loliarius, adj.
Darraign, i. *To attempt or challenge.*
To *caſt a* **dart.** Jaculor, ejaculor.
A darting. Jaculatio, f.
A dart. Jaculum, telum, neut. ſagitta, fœm. pilum, neut. ſpicula, fœm. ſpiculum, neut. verutum. V. *Arrow.*
A dart for the war. Belos, n. bolis, f.
A dart hurled or thrown. Miſſile, meſancilum, vel meſancylum, neut.
A long dart. Vevina, f. vervina.
A caſting dart with a ſtring. Verutum, n.
Armed with ſuch a dart. Verutus, adj.
A dart thrown out of Towers beſieged. Falarica, f.
A kind of dart uſed in war, bowed and crooked, like unto a foot. Sparum, n. vel ſparus, m.
A dart or quarel three cubits long, ſhot out of a Catapulta. Trifax, cis.
A ſtringed dart to fling. Haſta amentata.
The ſtring of a dart. Amentum.
Darts ſending forth fire when they be caſt. Pyroboli, m.
They that caſt thoſe darts. Pyrobolarii, m.
A dart with a barbed head. Tragula, f.
A dart wrought with lead. Manobarbulus, m.
Thoſe that bear ſuch darts. Manobarbuli, m.
A light dart, like an arrow. Coriſcus, m.
He that uſeth darts. Pilanus, maſc.
Of or belonging to darts. Catapultarius, adj.
That is pertaining to darting. Jaculatorius, adj.
A darter. Jaculator.
Which beareth darts. Teliſer, adject.
To **daſh** *againſt.* Allido, illido, impingo, elido, fligo, affligo, conquaſſo, incutio, arieto, incurſo, incurſito.
To daſh as with water. Conſpergo.
To daſh with a pen. Lituro, oblitero, expungo.
To daſh out. Excutio, circumduco.
To daſh in pieces. Diſcutio.
To daſh together. Collido.
Daſhed againſt. Incuſſus, alliſſus, illiſus, eliſus, part. inflictus, part.
Daſhed with water. Perfuſſus, conſperſus, p.
Daſhed out. Interlitus, diſpunctus, part.
A daſhing or battering. Incuſſus, conflictus, m. conflictio, infractio, verberatio, f.
A daſhing together. Colliſus, m. colliſio, f. conflictus, m. impactio, fœm.
A daſhing againſt a thing. Illiſus, flictus, m.
To *daſh out of countenance.* Confundo.
Daſhed out of countenance. Confuſus.
To **daſle.** V. *Dazle.*
A **daſtard.** V. *Coward.*
A **date** *of writing.* Datum, n.
A date-book wherein things daily done be written. Ephemeris, f. diarium, n.
To date a letter or writing. Tempus ſubſignare.
Out of date, as an Almanack. Exoletus.

Of or belonging to date-fruit. Dactylus, maſc. pama, fœm. thebaides, ſtandelides.
A little date. Palmula, f.
A kind of date like a pearl. Margaris, f.
Small and white dates. **Margarides,** pl.
A **Daughter.** Filia, nata, gnata, genita, f.
A little daughter. Filiola, f.
A daughter-in-law. Vide *Alliance.*
A daughters ſon. V. *Kindred.*
Sons and daughters. Liberi, orum, pl.
A ſtep-daughter. Filiaſtra.
To **daunce.** V. *To dance.*
To **daunt,** *adaw or abate one's courage.* Stupefacio, obſtupefacio, exanimo, terreo, retardo, diminuo, animum percello.
To be daunted. Deſpondeo animum.
Daunted, or accoled. Timore perculſus, attonitus.
To **dawb.** Lino, perlino, oblino, is. oblinio, oblimo, deluto, gypſo, rudero.
To dawb up. Oblinio, is.
Dawbed. Delutatus, obliniatus, rudteratus, p. gypſatus.
A dawber. Linitor, oblinitor, oblimator, m. gypſator.
The dawbers occupation. Cœnoſactorium, n.
A dawbing. Oblimatio, f. gypſatio.
To *be* **dawn,** *daw, or dawning of the day.* V. *Day.*
To **dazle.** Perſtringo, præſtringo, compungo.
Dazled. Perſtrictus, præſtrictus, part.
Dazling. Fulgidus.

D *ante* E.

A **Deacon.** Diaconus, m.
A Deaconſhip. Diaconatus.
To *be* **dead.** Jaceo. Vide *To die.*
To make dead. Mortifico.
Death, or latter daies. Suprema, orum, n.
Againſt death. Antimaron.
He that ſucceedeth in place of him that is dead. Succenturiatus.
Death. Mors, obitus, interitus, m. lethum, fatum, n. nex, necis. f. pernicies, ruina, exitium, n. exitus, m. deſiderium, n. thanatos, m. Atropos, abitio, f. occaſus, m.
It is death. Capitale eſt.
Death or ſlaughter of beaſt or man. Occiſio.
Sudden death. Morticinium.
An eaſie death. Necula, f.
Put to death. Peremptus, occiſus, p. V. *Killed.*
Worthy death, or capital. Capitalis, ior, iſſimus. lethalis, adj.
Of ones death. Mortualis, adj.
Dead. Mortuus, emortuus; immortuus, demortuus, interitus, inanimus, inanimatus, obitus; defunctus, fato perfunctus, exanimatus, exanimis, exanimus; necros, morticinus, nectus, nudus, præteritus, fuſus, niger, extinctus, filens.
He is dead. E medio abiit.
Made dead. Mortificatus, adj.
A dead body, corpſe or corſe. Cadaver, neut. cinis, maſc. ſumus, neut.
A making dead. Mortificatio.
Of or belonging to dead men. Mortificalis, adj.
As it were half dead. Intermortuus, adj.
Almoſt dead. Enectus, ſemianimus, ſemianimis, adj.
Half dead. Seminex, ſemivivus.

Dead of it self, without being killed. Morticinium.
As one that is dead. Exanimatus.
Dead-payes. Stipendia ad ducem recidiva, pro militibus vel occisis, vel fugitivis.
Dead drunk. Vino somnóque sepultus.
In dead sleep. Sopore mersus.
Deaded. Stupefactus.
Deadly, or causing death. Mortalis, mortifer, lethalis, lethificus, lethifer, perniciosus, pestiferus, interfectinus, inexpiabilis, infestus, exitialis, exitiosus, peremptorius, fatifer, internecinus, adject.
Deadly or doleful. Feralis, funestus, funebris, ater, adj.
Deadly. Mortiferè, perniciosè, mortaliter, lethaliter, capitaliter.
Dead flesh. Inanima caro.
Dead wines. Vina marcida.
Dead sleep. Somnus altus.
A dead bough. Ramale.
Deadly feud. Capitales inimicitiæ, bellum.
To make **deaf.** Obsurdo, exsurdo, **obtundo.**
To be or wax deaf. Surdeo, surdesco, obsurdeo, obsurdesco.
Deafened, or made deaf. Obtusus, obtusus clamoribus.
A deafning or making deaf. Obtusio.
Deafness. Surditas, f.
Deaf. Surdus, obsurdus, adj.
Half-deaf. Subsurdus, surdaster, adj.
Deadly. Surdè, adv.
To **deal** *or distribute.* Distribuo. V. *Distribute.*
To deal gently. Mitiùs ago, leniter ago.
To deal. Ago.
To deal falsly. Prævaricor.
To deal in business. Mercor, negotior.
To deal with. Contrahere cum aliquo.
To deal Cards. Chartas distribuere.
A small deal. Pauxillulum.
A great deal. Magna vis, numerus ingens.
A dealing. Occupatio, factum.
Double dealing. Dolus malus.
Hard dealing. Exactio.
Dealing much. Negotiosus.
Dealt. Distributus.
Dealt in. Emptus.
I am well dealt withall. Bene mecum agitur.
A dealer. Distributor, m.
A plain dealing man. Sine fuco & fallaciis homo.
A false dealer. Prævaricator.
A dealing. Distributio, f.
A false and wicked dealing. Perfidia, æ, f. prævaricatio.
A dealing with or medling. Ministerium, n.
By a great deal. Multò, impendiò, adv. ut, Impendiò magis, *Much more.*
Deambulation. Deambulatio, fœm.
A **Dean.** Decanus, protomysta, masc.
The Deans wife. Decanissa, f.
A Deanry. Decania, f. decanatus, masc.
To make **dear.** Concilio, commendo.
Dear. Charus, pretiosus, adj.
Dearer. Potior, ius.
Very dear, or beloved. Intimus, adj.
Very dear. Præcharus, intimus, potior, adj.
Dearness. Charitas, caritas.
A dearling. V. *Darling.*
Dearly or beloved. Conjunctè, ius, issime. eximiè, adv.

To **Dearn** *up a rent.* Resarcio.
A dearner. Resartor.
A dearner up of rents in cloth. Veteramentarius, polio.
A dearning up. Resartio, onis.
A **dearth.** Fames, caritas, penuria, inopia rei frumentariæ, difficultas annonæ.
Corn waxeth dear. Ingravescit annona.
Dear or costly. Carus, adj.
Dearly. Carè, adv.
As dear as may be. Quamplurimò, adv.
Deartuate. V. *To quarter.*
Death. V. *Dead.*
Deawrate. Vid. *To guild or guilded.*
To **debarre.** Arceo, excludo, interdico, privo.
Debarred. Exclusus, privatus, interdictus.
A debarring. Exclusus, ûs. privatio.
To **debase** *Coin.* Adultero.
Debased. Demissus.
Debased (as Coin). Adulteratus.
A debaser. Depressor.
A debaser of Coin. Adulterator.
A debasing of mettals. Adulteratio.
A debasing. Depressio, elevatio.
To debate, discourse, discuss, or reason. Commentor, discepto, differo, ratiocinor, argumentor, arguo, concerto, disputo, examino, confligo, exagito, discutio.
To **debate,** *or discuss a matter in law.* Actito.
To be debated. Vertor.
It is debated. Vertitur.
Debated. Commentatus, controversus, actitatus, p.
Debated in reasoning. Concertatorius, adj. concertatus, exagitatus, part.
A debating or reasoning of. Commentatio, disceptatio, dissertatio, ratiocinatio, argutatio, concertatio, actitatio, f.
That belongeth to the debating of a matter. Ratiocinativus.
Debate or strife. Litigium, dissidium, neut. discordia, dissensio, seditio, controversia, certatio, concertatio, lis, tis. contentio, fœm. litigatus, m. digladiatio, f. Vide *Strife.*
Debate in words. Altercatio, jurgium, adjurgium, n.
A debate in law. Actio, actitatio, fœm.
A small debate. Disceptatiuncula.
A debate-maker. *Debateable.* Disputabilis.
A debater. Disputator.
Debateful. Litigiosus.
Debatefully. Litigiosè.
To **Debauch** *or debosh.* Corrumpo, ad nequitiam adduco.
Debauched. Corruptus, ad nequitiam deductus.
Debauchery, deboyshness, or a debauched course. Nequitia, scelus, impuritas.
A debauchment. Corruptela, illecebra, æ, f.
To **debilitate.** Enervo. V. *To weaken, and to make feeble.*
Debility. V. *Weakness.*
Debonaire, *or courteous.* Candidus, modestus, adj. Vide *Courteous.*
Debosht, *debosshed or debauched.* Scelcratissimus.
To demand **debts.** Nomina exigere.
To pay debts. Nomen dissolvere, resolvere, satisfacere, debita resolvere, æs alienum dissolvere.

To sue for debts. Debita consector.
To be in debt. Ex ære alieno laboro, æs alienum conflo, in ære alieno sum.
To rid out of debt. Ære alieno levare, nomen expedire.
Debt. Debitum, creditum, nomen, n. æs alienum.
Debts upon accounts. Reliqua, orum, nent.
Debted. Debito obnoxius, obæratus, strictus, pressus ære alieno; obstrictus, oppressus, constrictus ære alieno.
Desperate debts. Debitum inopinatum, relictum.
A debtor. Debitor, m. nomen, n. æratus, obæratus homo.
A debtor that leaveth a bill of his own hand to acknowledge the debt. Chirographarius, m. ut, Debitor chirographarius.
A **Decade.** Decas, dis.
A **Decalogue.** Decalogus.
To decapulate, i. To pour out from one thing to another.
To **decay.** Obsoleo, obsolesco, exsolesco, ruo, cado, decedo, is. decido, concido, intercido, occido, labor, eris. dilabor, delabor, labasco, labascor, labo, as. elassesco, evanesco, ruino, as. deficio, senesco, consenesco, inclino, langueo, labasco, effluo, extenuor, antiquor, aboleor.
To begin to decay. Senesco.
To decay by little and little. Sublabor.
To decay, or come to nought. Ruere, degenerare in pejus.
To decay, or perish utterly. Morior, emorior, perco.
To decay as houses do. Cado.
To decay before. Præcorrumpor.
To decay as flowers do. Defloreo, marceo, flaccesco, exareo, exaresco. V. *wither.*
Decayed. Obsoletus, immmutus, consumptus, occasus, dilapsus, languidus, inclinatus, exhaustus, effœtus, part.
Decayed by falling. Cadivus, adv.
Decayed by the one moiety. Semiruinus, adj.
Decayed, and restored. Recidivus, adj.
Decay. Casus, occasus, m. ruina, cassura, f. interitus, m.
Utter decay. Ruina, f. exitium, neut.
A decaying. Interitio, f.
Decaying. Labens, marcens, exspirans, evanidus, exciduus.
That will decay. Casurus, occasurus, peritурus, ruiturus, p. occiduus, adj.
In decay, or ruinous. Ruinosus, adj.
That shall never decay. Immortalis, adj.
To **decease,** *or die.* Morior, decedo, abeo. V. *To die.*
Deceased. Præteritus, part. Vide *Dead.*
A decease. Abitio, f. abitus, decessus, m. decessio, f.
To **deceive,** *or beguile.* Impono, fallo, decipio, calvo, calvor, implano, contechnor, circumduco, seduco, circumvenio, circumverto, interverto, circumscribo, insesco, infidior, capto, ducto, lacto, sustendo, cretizo, excæco, exbasilisto.
To deceive, defraud, or defeat. Fraudo, defraudo, frustro, frustror.
To deceive or mock. Ludo, illudo, deludo, eludo, ludifico, ludificor, deludificor.
To deceive with crafty wiles. Vulpinor.
To deceive, or prevent one to his hinderance. Supplanto.

To deal deceitfully. Sycophantisso, sycophantizo.
To deceive often. Falsito.
To deceive privily. Obrepo.
To deceive as harlots do. Palpo, pellicio, depellicior.
To be deceived. Fallor, decipior, fraudor, eludor, deludor, implanor, frustror, capior.
To err or be deceived. Erro, aberro, hallucinor.
Deceived. Circumscriptus, falsus, deceptus, seductus, elusus, fraudatus, illusus, defraudatus, captus, circumventus, p.
A deceiver or beguiler. Fraudator, defraudator, deceptor, circumventor, insidiator, seductor, ludificator, planus, circumscriptor, impostor. V. *Coosener.*
A deceiver under crafty and eloquent speaking. Sophista, & sophistes, m.
A deceiving or beguiling. Fraudatio, defraudatio, seductio, captatio, circumscriptio, f.
A deceiving with fair words. Pellicatio, f.
Deceitful speech. Fallaciloquentia, fœm.
A deceit, or deceiving, or deception. Fraus, frandulentia, fallacia, f. dolus, m. vafritia, versutia, technæ, insidiæ, f. astus, fucus, masc. blanditia, f. deceptiuncula, fœm.
Deceitfulness. Calliditas, f.
Deceit in dissembling a thing, or counterfeiting of Merchandise. Stellionatus, m.
Deceitful. Fraudulentus, dolosus, subdolus, versutus, vafer, veteratorius, perfidiosus, fallax, bilinguis, vulpinus, adj. captatorius.
He that useth deceit. Fallificus, adj.
That may be deceived. Seductilis, adj.
Deceitfully. Dolosè, subdolè, fraudulenter, fallaciter, astutè, versutè, vafrè, insidiosè, adv.
Decent. Decens, perdecorus, adj. V. *Comely.*
Decency. Decor.
Decently. Decenter, decorè.
To **decern.** Decerno, scisco, dignosco. V. *Decree.*
To **decide.** Decerno, decido. V. *Determine.*
Decided. Decisus, p.
A deciding, or decision. Decisio, fœm.
Decisive. Decisivus.
Decisory. Decisorius.
To decipher. V. *Describe.*
A **deck** *of a Ship.* V. *Ship.*
To deck or garnish. Orno, exorno, polio, compolio, expolio, excolo, colo, decoro, texo. V. *Adorn, beautifie and garnish.*
To deck before. Præcolo.
To deck with divers colours. Stragulo.
To deck with degrees. Grado, as.
To deck or crown. Redimio.
Decked or garnished. Cultus, ornatus, comptus, compositus, depexus, commodus, illustratus. V. *Adorned.*
Decked with divers colours. Variegatus, adj.
Decked trimly or bravely. Splendidus, adj.
Not decked. Incompositus, incomptus, p.
He that decketh. Exornator, masc.
A decking. Apparatus, m. politio, f. ornatus, m. V. *Adorning and garnishing.*
To **declaim.** Declamo.
To declaim often. Declamito.
A declamation. Declamatio.
A declamer. Declamator, m.

Pertaining to the exercise of declamations. Declamatorius.
After the manner of them that declaim. Declamatorie, adv.
To declare, tell or utter. Declaro, narro, indico, edisserо, denuncio, enuncio, dico, edico, edisto, addico, condico, loquor, exprimo, expedio, monstro, demonstro, explano, aperio, enucleo, explano, patefacio, dilucido, ostendo, signo, significo, defero, refero, depromo, propono, docco, edoceo, expando, edo, evolvo, definio, describo, consitcor, desigo, exequor, repræsento.
To **declare** *or make plain.* V. *Expound.*
To declare shortly, or in few words. Perstringo.
To declare abroad. V. *Publish.*
To declare solemnly. Indico, is.
To declare all. Perputo.
To declare a message. Annuncio, as.
To declare manifestly. Demonstro, præpando, explico, as. testor, aris.
To declare further. Prosequor.
To declare ones mind openly. Prolóquor, protestor.
To declare himself. Præsto.
To declare beforehand, Prænarro, prænuncio.
To declare often. Edisserto.
To declare by word or writing. Consigno.
To declare in presence. Repræsento.
To be declared. Patefio, explanor, permano.
Declared or uttered. Declaratus, narratus, indicatus, indictus, indictivus, monstratus, demonstratus, expressus, ostensus, proditus.
Not declared. Inoratus, innarratus, ineditus, p.
A declarer. Narrator, explicator, explanator, m.
A declarer of holy Scriptures and mysteries. Hierophanta.
One that declareth a thing evidently. Monstrator, demonstrator.
A declaration. Declaratio, narratio, monstratio, demonstratio, delatio, testificatio, definitio, infectio, designatio, explanatio, explicatio, f. lumen, n. declamatio, f.
A declaration of the signification of the stars at ones nativity. Apotelesma, n.
A declaration of a will by mouth. Nuncupatio, f.
A declaration in the law of any Action. Libellus, m.
A declaration of an author in manner of an history. Historice, f.
A declaration by the Augures that a thing ought not to be done. Obnunciatio, f.
A declaration of fables. Mythologia, f.
A declaration of a thing before. Denunciatio, f.
A declaration of a consent or favour. Suffragatio, f.
A declaring. Monstratio, significatio, f. V. *Declaration.*
That whereby a thing is declared. Indicativus, adj.
That may be declared. Narrabilis, enarrabilis, adj.
Which hath declared his mind. Elocutus, p.
That which cannot be declared. Innarrabilis, adj.
To decline. Declino, inclino, flecto, inflecto, deflecto.
To decline or bow down. Vergo.
A declination. Declinatio, inclinatio, f.
A declining or growing worse. Refluus, vergens in deterius.
A declining of words. Declinatio, flectio, f. inclinatus, masc.
Otherwise declined than the common nouns be. Heterocliton, n.

That may be declined. Declinabilis, adj.
Declivity, i. a step bending downwards.
A decoction or boiling of water with divers sorts of spices, or herbs, used instead of syrups. Apozema, decoctura, decoctum.
Decollation, i. a beheading.
Decorum. V. *Comeliness.*
To **decrease.** Decresco, minuor.
To decrease by little and little. Paulatim decresco.
Decreasing. Decrescens.
A decreasing. Diminutio.
To **decree** *or determine.* Decerno, sciscо, statuo, jubeo.
Decreed. Consciturus, decretus, sanctus, statutus, p. decretorius.
A decree. Constitutio, sanctio, lex, f. scitum, edictum, statutum, aresium, institutum, decretum, præscriptum, pisephisma, dogma, consultum, constitutum, placitum, n.
A decree or judgment. Sententia, fœm.
A decree or act. Consultum, n.
Decrees. Constituta, orum.
The umpires decree. Arbitrium, neut.
Decrepit. Decrepitus.
Decrepitant, *i. the Moon in the last quarter.*
The **decretals.** Decretalia.
Bishops decretals. Pontificia, orum.
Decurtation, *i. a making of Knights or Captains.*
Decurt. V. *Short.*
Decurtate. V. *Shorten.*
To **decypher.** Chirographium solvere. V. *To describe.*
Decipherer. Enodator.
A decipherer. Enodator.
To **dedicate.** Dico, nuncupo, dedico, sancio, addico, as. sacro, consecro, desacro, statuo.
To dedicate or make holy. Consecro.
Dedicated. Dedicatus, consecratus, dicatus, devotus, effatus, p.
Dedicated to God. Sacer, adj.
Things dedicated and consecrated to God. Dedicata, orum.
He that dedicateth. Consecrator, m.
A dedication. Consecratio, dicatio, dedicatio, f.
A dedication of feasts in the Church. Encænia, f.
The dedication of a Church. Encænia, orum.
Dedicated to an opinion, or of one sect. Consecraneus, consectancus, adj.
To deduct. V. *Subtract.*
Deduced. Deductus.
To deduce. Deduco.
A **deed.** Actio, f. actum, factum, n. actus, factus, m. opus.
A good deed. Beneficium, n.
An ill deed. Maleficium, maleficium, n. V. *Offence.*
A deed or act justly done. Catorthoma, n.
Worthy deeds. Facta, orum.
Deeds of former time past and gone. Antefacta, antefacta, n.
A deed of a mans own hand concerning bargain. Syngrapha, f. syngraphum, n. perscriptio, f. perscriptum, n.
The deed of a contract. Instrumentum.
Deeds or instruments. Literæ, arum.
Indeed. Sanè, scilicet, seriò, videlicet, adv.
In very deed. Reipsa, revera.
In the very deed doing. Manifestè, manifestiò, adv.
To **deem,** *judge, or think of.* Puto, computo, supputo, sentio, opinor, reor, judico, suspicor. V. *To think and suppose.*
Deemed. Divinatus, p.
To search or pierce deep. Penetro.
To thrust deep into. Pertento.
To deepen, or make more deep. Excavo.

Sunk deep. Depressus.
Deepned. Excavatus.
The deep. Profundum, n.
Deepness. Profunditas, f.
Deepness without a bottom. Abyssus.
Deep. Profundus, altus, cavus, reconditus, adj.
Very deep. Infernus, prælatus, summus, adj.
Deeply. Profundè, penitus, altè, medullitus, largè, adv.
A **Deer.** Fera.
A fallow Deer. Dama.
A red Deer, Cervus, m.
A Fawn of a fallow Deer, or Calf of a red Deer. Hinnulus, hinnulcus, hornus, hormotinus.
A pricket or brocket. Eimus.
A sorell or spade. Trimus.
A sore or stagg. Quadrimus.
A buck. Dama adultus.
To **deface** *or cancel.* Cancello, deformo, circumduco, deleo, delino, turpo, devenusto, dehonesto. V. *Abolish.*
Defaced. Interlitus, deformatus, deletus, exoletus, excisus, attonsus, p. devenustatus.
A defacer. Eversor.
A defacing. Deletio, deformatio, elevatio, f. eversio.
That may be defaced. Delebilis, adj.
Defalk. Defalco.
To **deface.** Dedecoro. V. *Slander.*
Defamed, or that hath an ill name. Infamis, famosus, adj. famatus, diffamatus, ignominiatus, fugillatus, dedecoratus, p.
Defamed publickly. Traductus, p.
Defamatory. Defamatorius, famosus.
A defamer. Sugillator.
A defaming behind ones back. Traductio, fugillatio, f.
To defatigate. V. *To make weary.*
A **Default.** Vitium, n. culpa, noxa, f. peccatum, maleficium, meritum, n. defectio, f. officii debiti omissio.
A default of appearance at a day. Eremoditum, n.
To make default. Vadimonium deserere.
Defeasance, *i. an undoing of that which was formerly done.* V. *Defeisance.*
To **defeat.** V. *Deceive.*
To defeat or undo that another hath made. Antiquare, rescindere, subvertere, irrita facere. V. *To abrogate.*
To defeat, or overthrow. Fundo.
Defeated. Fusus.
A defeat or defeature. Clades.
A **defect.** Defectus, m. defectio, f. deliquium, n. labes, vitium.
A defection. Defectio.
Defective. Vitiosus.
To be defective. Deficio.
To **defend** *or preserve.* Defendo, tueor, tuto, as. tutor, contueor, propugno, assisto, conservo, servo, as. inservo, præservo, munio, vindico, tego, protego, inumbro, obumbro, sublevo, sustineo, sustento. V. *To aid.*
To defend with great strength. Remunio.
To defend before. Præmunio.
To defend ones cause. Assisto.
To defend often. Defensio, defensito, munito.
To defend them that be poor and falsly accused. Patrocinor.
Defended. Tutus, munitus, defensus, protectus, sospes, p.
To be defended. Defensandus, tuendus, tutandus, p.
A defender. Defensor, conservator, tutor, assertor, vindex, averfor, munitor, propugnator, protector, m. præses, c. g.
A defendress. Patrona, defensatrix, f.
A defender or advocate. Patronus, masc.
They that defend the backs of them that fight in the rereward. Opisthophylaces.

A defendant in a Plaint. Reus, m.
A defence or defending. Defensio, tuitio, tutela, defensio, f. præmunimen, munimentum, n. munitio, propugnatio, f. tutamen, tutamentum, n. protectio & murus, m.
All manner of defence. Præsidium, neut.
A place of defence. Munimentum, n.
Pertaining to defence. Tutelarius, adj.
Defensive. Defensorius, prædiatrius, adj. defensivus.
In the defence of. Pro, prep.
Defeisance. Infectum redditæ quod factum est.
Defese, i. *fine.*
To defer. V. *Delay.*
To **defie.** Execror, obsecror, oblatro.
To defie one in battel. Provoco.
To defie the Devil. Abrenuncio.
Letters of defiance. Literæ provocatoriæ.
Defied. Provocatus, p.
A defying, or defiance. Provocatio, armorum denunciatio.
A deficiency. Defectus.
Deficient. Imperfectus, hinleus.
To defile, pollute, or contaminate. Fœdo, as. contamino, conspurco, spurco, attamino, maculo, commaculo, sordido, inquino, coinquino, polluo, defœdo, as. violo, exsaneo, cœnemero, sordido, vitio, tetro, deturpo.
To defile with dishonesty. Scelero, conscelero, profano.
To defile with menstruous fluxes. Bubino, imbubino.
To defile and pollute by incest. Incesto.
To defile with childrens ordure. Imbubino.
To defile all over. Permerdo, oblino, is.
To be defiled with adultery. Adulteror. V. *Defour and adultery.*
Defiled and polluted. Inquinatus, maculatus, fœdatus, polluctus, sordidus, immundus, coinquinatus, contaminatus, corruptus, oblitus, squalidus, vitiatus, violatus, luxatus, incestus, dedecoratus, p.
Defiled with touching a dead body. Funestus, adj.
Not defiled. Intaminatus.
A defiler. Temerator, fœlerator, m. trix, f.
A defiling. Pollutio, f. inquinatio.
That defileth. Incestuosus, adj.
That may be defiled. Violabilis, adj.
To **define.** Definio, diffinio, termino. V. *Determine.*
Defined. Definitus, p.
A definition. Finitio, definitio, diffinitio, f.
Definitive. Definitivus, adj. deciforius.
Definitely. Definitè, adv.
To **deflect.** Deflecto.
To deflour or ravish. Defloro, stupro, confstupro, depudico, inminuo, temero, contemero, violo, vitio, devitio, invitio, premo, comprimo.
To deflour again. Revitio.
To deflour a virgin. Prævitio.
Deflowred. Stupratus, confstupratus, violatus, vitiatus, compressus, corruptus, mœchatus, pollutus.
A deflourer of women. Stuprator, confstuprator, temerator, viciator, masc.
A deflouring. Compressus, m. vitiatio, f. stupratio.
Deflouring of a Virgin. Stuprum, neut.
A deflouring of one against her will. V. *Ravishing.*
A **defluxion.** Catarrhus.
Deforsour. Qui vi ejicit ex possessione.
To **deform.** Deformo, vitio.

Deformed. Deformatus, deformis, fœdus, distortus, p.
Deformed or misshapen images, to fray babes withal. Maniæ, arum.
Deformedly. Deformiter.
A deforming. Deformatio, f.
Deformity. Deformitas, informitas, turpitudo, f.
Deformity, or ill habit of the body. Cachexia, f.
The deformity of any thing. Squalor, m.
Defrap, i. *Discharge.*
To defraud. V. *Dective.*
Defi. V. *Neat.*
Defunct, i. *Dead.*
To defuse. V. *To pour out.*
To **degenerate.** Degenero.
Degenerating. Degener, adj.
To **degrade** *or disgrade.* Exauctoro, exauguro, descro.
Degraded. Abdicatus.
A degrading. Degradatio, exauctoratio, exauguratio, f.
A **degree.** Gradus, m.
A degree In consanguinity. Stemma, neut.
A degree or estate. Status, m. conditio, f. ordo, m. qualitas.
The highest degree. Fastigium.
A degree or order of Knighthood. Ordo militaris.
Preferred to a degree, or that hath taken a degree in the Schools. Graduatus.
By degrees. Sensim.
To debort. V. *Dissuade.*
To deject. V. *To abase or throw down.*
To **deifie.** Ex homine Deum facere, in deorum numerum deferre.
Deified. Deus factus, in deorum numerum relatus.
A deifying. Relatio hominis in Deos.
To deign. V. *To daign.*
Deinty. V. *Dainty.*
Deiry. V. *Dairy.*
Deity. Deitas.
To **delay**, *defer, or prolong from day to day.* Comperendino, craftino, procraftino, recraftino, prorogo, prolongo, elongo, oblongo, differo, defero, profero, prodo, cunctor, moras innecto, traho, protraho, extraho, distraho, duco, produco, protendo, extendo, exporrigo, prolato, rejicio, tollo, protollo, prorelo, promoveo, propago, transfero, omitto, dirimo, detrudo, detineo, fustineo, suspendo, reservo, intercalo, interpono.
To delay in judgment. Amplio.
To delay the time. V. *Linger.*
Delayed or prolonged. Comperendinus, adj. comperendinatus, procraftinatus, prorogatus, dilatus, prolongatus, remoratus, prolatatus, protractus, intercalatus, provectus, p.
A delayer. Dilator, cunctator, m.
A delaying or prolonging. Comperendinatus, m. comperendinatio, procraftinatio, dilatio, protractio, delatio, prolatio, prorogatio, cessatio, cunctatio, productio, prolatatio, propagatio, f. V. *Adjourn.*
A delaying of sentence or judgment. Ampliatio, f.
A delay. Mora, tarditas, cunctatio, cessatio, tardatio, f. spacium, n. intercapedo. f.
A little delay. Morula, f.
Of delay. Moratorius, adj.
Without delay. Incunctabilis.
Without delay. Incunctanter, adv. V. *Anon and out of hand.*
Delectation. V. *Delight.*
Delectableness in speech. Lepor & lepos, m. lepiditas, fal, m. venustas, f.
Delectable or pleasant. Delectabilis, jucundus, invitabilis, lætus, volup, & volupe, indecl. amœnus, blandus, mellitus, venustus, gratus, ambrosius, ambrosianus, dulcis, syrenicus, muliebris. urbanus.
Without delectation. Illepidus, adj.
One given to delectation. Voluptuarius, voluptarius.
Delectably. Jucundè, venustè, muscè, comœdicè, blandè, blanditer, amœniter, optabiliter, adv. V. *Pleasant.*
To delegate or appoint. Delego.
A delegate, or judge delegate. Recuperator, delegatus, m.
Delegated. Delegatus.
Delegates. Delegati.
A delegation. V. *A commission or charge.*
Deletion, i. *a blotting out.*
To **deliberate**, *consult, or take advise.* Delibero, consulto, commentor, consilior, rumino, ruminor, concipio, is. V. *Consult.*
To deliberate upon a matter. Concepto.
A deliberation. Consultatio, deliberatio, ruminatio, destinatio, f. V. *Advisement.*
Deliberated. Deliberatus.
Deliberately or advisedly. Consultò, penficulatè, adv.
Deliberative. Deliberativus.
To make **delicate.** Mollio, effemino.
Delicateness. Mollitia, mollities, muliebritas, effœminatio.
A delicate or delicious meat made up in past. Scriblita, f.
A delicate person. Trossulus, m.
A delicate wench. Trossula, f.
Delicate or wanton living. Sybaris, f.
Made delicate. Mollitus, p.
Delicate or dainty. Delicatus, mollis, effœminatus, tener, mollicellus, mullus, muliebris, galpinus, vinulus, & vinnulus, molliculus, leporinus. V. *Dainty.*
Delicately. Delicatè, opiparè, molliter, muliebriter, adv.
Delicious. Suavis.
Deliciousness. Suavitas.
Deliciously. Suaviter. V. *Delicately.*
To **delight** *or please*, activ. Delecto, oblecto, oblector, permulceo, cupio, moveo, hilaro, exhilaro, recreo, reficio, delinio, invito.
To take great delight in any thing. Perfruor, gestio, pascor.
To delight (neut.) Delector, oblector, amo, acquiesco, conquiesco.
It delighteth. Juvat.
Delighted. Delectatus, lætus.
Delighted with. Delectatus, captus, irreritus, p.
Delight or delectation. Delectatio, oblectatio, voluptas, jucunditas, lætitia, dulcedo, f. delectamentum, n. libentia, f. oblectamentum, gaudium, n. dulcitas, f. desiderium, studium, prolubium.
Delights. Delicium, n. deliciæ, f.
Delight in fairness. Philocalia, f.
He that delighteth to bathe in cold water. Psychrolutres.
Delightful. Jucundus, lepidus, festivus, delectabilis, adj.
Very delightful. Perjucundus, adj.
Delightful or bringing delight. Voluptarius, voluptuarius.
Delightsomely. Perjucundè, delectabiliter, lubenter, tius, tissimè. comœdicè, adv. jucundè.
Delineate. Delineo.
A delineation. Adumbratio, delineatio.
Delinquent. V. *An offender.*
To deliver. V. *To dote.*
To **deliver** *or save from.* Libero, vindico, absolvo, eripio, expedio, eximo, extrico, educo, subduco, solvo, exsolvo, evello, revello, propulso, excipio.
To deliver, give, betake, or commit in trust to one. Trado, dedo, committo, attribuo.
To deliver a thing to one to be carried to another. Admando.
To deliver. Concredo.
To deliver a thing asked or called for. Subministro.
To deliver into bondage. Mancipo, as.
To deliver or make restitution. Reddo, repono. V. *Restore.*
To be delivered of young. Pario. V. *Bring forth.*
Delivered from, or made free. Liberatus, perfunctus, vindicatus, expeditus, laxatus, ereptus, solutus, absolutus, p. vacuus, adj. redemptus.
Delivered. Traditus, p.
Delivered or restored. Redditus, p.
Delivered, spent, or disbursed. Erogatus, p.
Delivered or brought home again. Reductus, p.
Delivered or eased. Relevatus, p.
Delivered of child or young. Enixus, connixus, p.
A deliverer. Liberator, vindex, servator, m. trix, f.
A deliverer of a thing called for. Subministrator, m. trix, f.
A deliverance or discharge. Liberatio, expeditio, absolutio, f.
A deliverance of goods to the possession of another. Addictio, f.
A deliverance out of bondage. Manumissio, f.
A deliverance of a woman with child. Enixus, partus, connixus, m. puerperium, n.
A flower-deluce. Iris, radix Narbonica.
To **delude.** Ludo, deludo, illudo, verso. V. *Mock and deceive.*
To delude with fair tales. Fabulo, fabulor.
Deluded. Elusus, p. delusus.
A deluding. Irrisio, f. irrisus, m. delusio.
Delusions. Præstigiæ, arum, f.
Delusive. Fallax.
To **delve.** Fodio. V. *Dig.*
Delved. Fossus.
A delver. Fossor.
A delving. Fossio.
A deluge or inundation of water. Eluvies, eluvio, alluvio, inundatio, f. cataclysmus, m. diluvium.
Demain. Dominicum, i. patrimonium domini.
A demain. Reditus.
The Kings demain. Vectigal regium.
Of or belonging to a demain. Vectigalitius.
To demand. Percontor, exigo, requiro, requirito, posco, expostulo, stipulor, proco, quæro, scisciror, scitor, interpello, as. V. *To ask and require.*
To demand more. Apposco, scito.
To demand things secret and unknown. Scitor.
To demand of duty. Reposco.
To demand by action. Vendico, as.
To demand often. Quærito, requiritio, rogito.
To demand with a loud voice. Clarigo.
Demanded. Requisitus, interrogatus, rogatus, exactus, postulatus, petitus, interpellatus, consultus, quæsitus, p. V. *Asked.*
A demander. Rogator, petitor, m. trix, f.
A bufe demander. Percontator, erotematicus.
A demand. Rogatus, m. interrogatio, rogatio, postulatio, f. postulatus, m. quæsitum, postulatum, rogatum, erotema, n. petitio, quæstio, f.
A little demand. Rogatiuncula, interrogatiuncula, f.
A demanding. Percontatio, f.
An often demanding. Rogitatio, fœm.
Belonging to a demand. Petitorius, postulatorius.
To **demean** *himself.* Gero.
A demeanour. Habitus, gestus, flatus, m.
Demevit. Noxa, culpa, æ, f.
A **Demi-cannon.** Organum, n.
A demi-god. Semi-deus.
Demigration. Demigratio, f.
A **demi-lance.** Hasta velicaris.
To **demise** *(an old word,) to let to farm.* Eloco.
Demised. Elocatus.
Democracy. Democratia.
To **demolish.** Demolior.
Demolished. Obrutus.
A demolishing. Demólitio.
Demoniack. Demoniacus.
To **demonstrate.** V. *Declare.*
A demonstration. Demonstratio, assertio, monstratio, apodixis, f. judicium, n.
Demonstrative. Demonstrativus, apodicticus.
A demonstrator. Demonstrator.
Demonstrated. Demonstratus.
Demonstratively. Demonstrativè.
Demure *or sober.* Verecundus, modestus, adj. V. *Sober.*
Very demure. Perverecundus, permodestus.
Demureness. Verecundia, f.
Demurely. Modestè, adv.
Demurr. Demorari, i. *to put in doubts and objections.*
A demisextier. Hemixestes.
To **deny.** Nego, as. denego, inficior, inficias eo, refragor, diffiteor.
To deny stiffly or utterly. Abnego, pernego.
To deny often. Negito.
To deny half. Subnego.
To deny with an oath. Abjuro. V. *To abjure.*
To deny with becking and nodding. Abnuo, abnuto.
To deny with a loud voice. Reclamo.
To deny promise. Destipulor.
To deny that we have said. Dedico, is.
A denying of what we have said. Dedicitio, nis, f.
Men deny. Negatur, pernegatur.
Denyed. Negatus, p. denegatus.
A denier. Inficiator, negator, detractator, m.
A denying. Negatio, apophasis, inficiatio, f. renutus, m. abnegativa, fœm.
A denial. Inficias, repulsa, f.
A little denying. Negatiuncula, fœm.
A denying to do. Detrectatio, f.
Of or belonging to denial. Negatorius, inficiatus, adj.
Full of denial. Negabundus, adj.
A denison. V. *Franchise.*
A **den**, *cave, or cell.* Antrum, n. caverna, f. cubile, n. latebra, fovea, f. latibulum, specus.
A den in a rock. Spelunca, f.
A den for beasts. Cavea, f. lustrum neut.
Full of dens. Latebrosus.
To lurk in a den. Lustror, delitesco.
To **denominate.** Denomino.
Denominated. Denominatus.
A denomination. Denominatio.
To Denotate. V. *To mark or note.*
To **denounce.** Edico, condico, indico, testor, intimo, denuncio.
To denounce war. Bellum indico.
To denounce or signifie moreover. Superindico.
To denounce openly. Protestor.
Denounced. Denunciatus, declaratus, condictus, adj.
Denounced solemnly. Indictus, adj.
A denouncing. Denunciatio, indictio, declaratio, enunciatio.
To **dent.** Incudo.
Dented. Crenatus, p.
A dent or notch in a lease about the brims. Crena, f.
Deodand, i. *A horse, cart, &c. whereby a man is killed, which being forfeit to the King, appertaineth to his Almoner, to bestow in deeds of charity.* Deodandum.
To depart. Cedo, decedo, discedo, recedo, abeo, abscedo, fecedo, excedo, migro, demigro, facesso, avolo, evolo, emergo, evolo, proficiscor, digredior, concedo, ut, concede hinc. desisto, commoveo.
To depart this life. Obeo.
To depart far, or asunder. Aberro.
To depart from the haven, and take sea. Solvo.
To depart and go to another place to dwell. Semigro, transmigro, emigro, demigro.
To depart out of. Emigro, exeo.
To depart quickly. Proripere se.
They depart. Disceditur, impers.
Departed. Præteritus, fecessus, recessus, p.
Departed or dead. Perfunctus, demortuus, elapsus.
A departure. Decessus, abitus, discessus, recessus, m. abitio, decessio, abscessio, discessio, f.
A departing into some solitary place. Secessus, m. secessio, f.
A departing from one place to dwell in another. Demigratio, f.
A departing or going on a journey. Profectio, f.
A departing or digression. Digressus, m. discessio, digressio, f.
A departing out. Exodus, m.
Departing from. Fugitivus, adj.
To **depart** *or acquit.* Absolvo, remitto.
A depeaching. Absolutio, f.
Depeculation. Depeculatio, f.
To **depend** *or stay upon.* Pendeo, dependeo, confido.
To depend of. Consto, consisto.
Dependance. Dependentia.
To depend upon. Contineor, discepto.
To depend one of another by mutual consequence. Reciproco.
A dependency. Innixio.
Depending. Nixus.
To **deplore.** Deploro.
Deplorable. Deplorabilis.
Deplored. Deploratus.
Deploring. Plorabundus.
To **deplume.** V. *To pull the feathers off any thing.*
To **depopulate.** V. *Spoil.*
Deportation. Deportatio.
Deportment. V. *A mans behaviour or carriage.*
To **depose** *or put down.* Commoveo, deprivo, depono, submoveo, exuo, exonero. V. *To beveave.*
To depose or degrade. Exauctoro.
To depose. V. *Swear.*
Deposed. Depositus, depulsus, exauctoratus, deprivatus, abactus, exoneratus.
A deposition. Depositio, f.
To **deprave.** Depravo, perverto, corrumpo, pervello, vellico, detrecto, prophano. V. *Slander.*
To deprave or say ill. Sycophantizo.
Depraved. Depravatus, p. mendosus.
Not depraved. Indepravatus.
A depraver. Corruptor, m. trix, fœm.
A depravation. Obtrectatio, detrectatio, vellicatio.
A depraving or making ill. Depravatio, corruptio, perversio, prophanatio.
Deprecation. Deprecatio.
To deprehend. V. *Surprise and take.*
To **deprefs.** Deprimo.
Depressed. Depressus.
A depression. Depressio.
To **deprive** *or bereave.* Privo, orbo, viduo, spolio, fraudo, mulcto, exuo. V. *Bereave, dereave, and take away.*
To deprive of light. Elucifico.
To deprive, or to disinherit one's son. Abdico, exhæredo.
To deprive or cast out. Mulcto.
To be deprived of. Careo.
To be deprived of life. Evitor.
Deprived. Expoliatus, viduatus, privatus, orbatus, abactus, exanis, p. V. *Bereaved.*
A depriving. Privatio, orbatio.
That depriveth. Privativus, adj.
Depth. V. *Deepness.*
To **deputе.** Assigno, addico, destino, allego.
To depute, or give authority. Allego.
To make a deputy. Surrogo.
To depute or assign to some office or business. Delego. V. *Assign.*
A Deputy or Lieutenant. Legatus, vicarius, deputatus, surrogatus.
A Lord Deputy or President. Proconsul, m.
The Lord Deputies office. Proconsulatus, m.
He that hath been twice Lord Deputy. Biarcha, m.
A Deputy in the Captains absence. Optio, m.
Of or belonging to a Deputy. Proconsularis.
To **derr.** V. *Annoy.*
To **deride.** Derideo. V. *To mock.*
A derider in a play. Sannio.
A deriding. Incavillatio, f.
To derive. Derivo, flecto, duco.
To shew the derivation of words. Etymologizo.
Derived. Demissus, productus.
Derived of a Noun. Denominativum.
A deriving. Derivatio, f.
Derivation of words being of one kind. Conjugatio, f.
A derivative, or that is derived of another. Derivativum, adj.
To **derogate.** Derogo.
A derogation. Derogatio, f.
An act of derogation. Dehonestamentum.
Derogatory, or that derogateth. Derogatorius, adj.
To sing **descant.** Discanto.
Descant. Discantus, m.
Descanted. Enarratus, explicatus.
To **descend.** Descendo, devenio, demano.
To descend to the bottom. Subsido.
To descend or come of an ancient stock. Orior.
Descended of a stock or pedigree. Cretus, natus, ortus, demissus, obortus, generatus, oriundus. V. *Born.*
A descent of blood. Prosapia, f.
He that cometh in lineal descent from my childs child. Trinepos, trinepotis. V. *Kindred.*
A place to descend unto, as a cellar. Demeaculum.
To **describe.** Describo, definio, depingo, exprimo.
To be described. Pateo.
Described. Descriptus, depictus, circumscriptus, expressus.
A description. Descriptio, commentatio.
A true and lively description. Iconismus, m.
A counterfeit description to deceive men. Epitheſis, f.
A description of a country. Chorographia, f.
A description of a place. Topographia, f.
A first description of the whole frame and conveyance of every room, as when the carpenter saith a rule betweth how the work will frame. Sciographia, æ, f.
A description of the earth. Geographia, f.
A description of the whole world. Cosmographia, f.
A thing containing the description of a place in picture. Charta.
A describer of regions and countries. Chorographus, m.
A describer of the earth. Geographus, m.
A describer of the whole world. Cosmographus, m.
A describer of a place. Topographus, m.
To **decry.** Prodo. V. *Betray.*
To descry. Conspicio.
Descryed. Conspectus.
A descrying. Conspectus, ûs. observatio.
A descrying. Proditio, f.
A **desert.** Eremus, m. desertum, n. solitudo.
Desert or forsaken. Desertus, p.
To make desert. Populor, vasto.
Desert or merit. Meritum.
A desertion. Desertio, derelictio.
To **deserve.** Mereo, mereor, commereo; emereo, promereo, demereo.
To deserve to the utmost. Emereor.
To deserve no favour at ones hands. Malè mereor.
To deserve well. Bene mereor.
To deserve a little. Submereor.
Deserved. Meritus, debitus, commeritus, p.
That hath deserved. Emeritus.
That hath deserved well or ill. Benè, vel malè meritus.
A desert. Meritum, promeritum, virtus.
That hath deserved death. Capitalis, adj.
For his good deserving. Meritissimò, adv.
Deservingly or worthily. Meritò, adv.
Without desert. Immeritò, immerenter, adv. injuriâ, abl.
To **design.** V. *To appoint.*
Designment, i. *A purpose which one intends to do.*
To **desire** *or covet.* Cupio, aveo, desidero.
To desire earnestly. Percupio, concupio, discupio, excupio, affecto, glisco, ambio, petesso, expeto, exopto, fitio.
To desire to know. Expecto.
To desire a little. Subopto.
To desire or request. Oro, requiro. V. *Beseech.*
To desire lamentably. Imploro.
To desire often. Quæsito.
To make instant desire, fervently or importunately to desire. Effagito, deposco, exposco, exoro, expostulo.
To desire for Gods sake. Obsecro, obtestor, peto. V. *Beseech.*
To desire or bid to. Invito, as.
To desire devoutly. Supplico.
To desire again, or contrary to that he desired before. Resecro.
To desire again importunately. Reflagito.
To desire wantonly. Adhimnio.
To be desired or sought for much. Expetor, teris.
Desired. Cupitus, optatus, p.
Greatly or fervently desired. Expetitus, concupitus, deoratus, p.
Desired to come. Invitatus, p.
Desired long for. Cupitus.
More to be desired. Potior, ius.
He that desireth, or a desirer. Rogator, cupitor, precator.
He that humbly desireth any thing. Supplex.
Desire. Cupido, cupiditas, cupedo, desiderium, studium, voluntas, aviditas. V. *Appetite.*
A desire or request. Rogatus, m. rogamen, oratus, rogatio, desideratio.
A fervent desire. Affectatio, flagrantia, concupiscentia, fames, f.
An humble desire. Obsecratio.
A desiring for Gods sake. Obsecratio, obtestatio, effagitatio, f.
A lamentable desiring. Imploratio, f.
A desiring of honour. Ambitio, f.
A desiring or lust to women. Muliercositas, f.
Inordinate desire. Appetitus, m.
Desire to drink. Sitis, f.
A desiring. Precatio, effagitatio.
A trusty form of desiring. Exorabulum.
That hath his desire. Compos.
He that wants his desire. Impos, adj.
Desirous. Avidus, cupidus, avarus.
Very desirous. Percupidus, adj. suppersens, p.
Desirous of many things. Multivolus, adj.
Desirous of all things. Omnivolus, adj.
Desirous of learning. Studiosus, adj.
Desirous of promotion. Ambitiosus, adj.
Greatly to one by instant desire. Precarius, exoratus, adj.
Worthy to be desired. Expetibilis, desiderabilis, appetibilis, optabilis, adj.
Desirously. Cupidè, adv. studiosè.
By desire. Precario, oratu, adv.
To **desist.** Desisto. V. *Leave off.*
Desisted. Relictus.
A desisting. Relictio.
A **desk.** Pluteus, m.
To make desolate. Vasto, devasto, depopulor, desolo.
That is made desolate. Devastatus, depopulatus, p.
Desolation. Desolatio, depopulatio, ruina, clades, f.
Desolate. Vastus, adj.
Desolately. Vastè, moestè.
A making desolate. Vastatio.
To **despair.** Despero, diffido, despondere animum, spem abjicere.
Despaired of, or desperate. Desperatus, depositus, projectus, deploratus.
Desperate boldness. Projecta audacia, prorupta, f.
Desperateness, or desperate boldness. Audacia, f.
Despair, or desperation. Desperatio, abjectio spei.
Desperate or furious. Furiosus, proruptus, p.
Despairing. Desperabundus.
Desperately, or in despair. Perditè, misere, abjectè, subjectè, desperanter, adv.
Despicable. Vilis, abjectus, contemptibilis.
To **despise.** Contemno, sperno, aspernor, despicio, despicor, abjicio, rejicio, temno, fastidio, negligo, respuo.
To despise any sacred thing. Prophano.
To despise greatly. Perdespuo.
To be despised. Jaceo.
Despised. Spretus, despectus, aspernatus, contemptus, neglectus, p. fastiditus.
A despiser. Contemptor, spretor, masc.
Despising. Despectus, despicatus, m. despicientia, despectio. V. *contempt.*
A despite. Contemptus, despectus, m. opprobrium, contumelia.
That despiteth. Spernax, adj.
To be despised. Aspernabilis, despicabilis.
Despitefully. Contumeliosè, contemptim, opprobriosè, adv.
To **despoil.** V. *Spoil.*
To **destinate.** Destino.
Destinated. Destinatus.
A destination. Destinatio.
Destiny. Fatum, n. fors, fortuna, parca, æ, f.
Destiny-readers, or fortune-tellers. Fatidici, orum. fortilegæ.
A man destinated to bring mischief. Fatale portentum.
Destined. Devotus.
Pertaining to destiny. Fatalis.
Of the same destiny. Confatalis.
By destiny. Fataliter.
To be **destitute.** V. *Forsaken.*
Left destitute. Derelictus, orbus, orbatus, viduatus, desertus, inops.
To **destroy** *or spoil.* Peredo, vasto, devasto, consumo, populor, depopulor, corrumpo, deperdo, deleo, conficio, perimo.
To destroy or overthrow. Destruo, diruo, subruo, everto, subverto, pervertо, labefacio, excindo, rescindo, excido.

To destroy clean. Pervasto, eradico.
To destroy that is builded. Destruo.
To be destroyed. Intereo, dispereo, corrumpor.
Destroyed. Destructus, dirutus, eversus, subrutus, corruptus, labefactus, devastatus, diperditus, deletus, excisus, p.
Destroyed by conquest or invasion. Populatus, depopulatus, p.
Partly destroyed. Semierutus, p.
Never lost or destroyed. Imperditus, adj.
A destroyer. Vastator, m. trix, f. perditor, deletor, populator, eversor, helluo.
Destroying. Exitiabilis.
Destruction. Depopulatio, pernicies, f. exitium, n. interitus, m. ruina, excidium, n. vastitus, vastatio, pernities, lues ruina, labes, destructio, perditio, clades.
Utter destruction. Panolethria, internecio, f.
Destruction of men in war. Clades, f. V. *Slaughter.*
The destroying of a city. Excidium, neut.
Destruction or conquest. Populatio, depopulatio, f. populatus, m.
That may be destroyed. Populabilis, destructibilis, adj.
Destroying over all. Perpopulatus, masc.
Given to destroying. Populabundus, adj.
Detuctude, i. *Lack of use.*
To detain. Detineo, implico.
Detained, or let. Detentus, implicatus, p.
A detainer. Inficiator.
A detaining or with-holding. Detentio, f. inficiatio.
To deter. Detego, indico, patefacio.
To be detected. Patefio.
Detected. Proditus, p. V. *Bewray and disclose.*
To **determine** *or purpose.* Statuo, consituo, decerno, censeo, cogito, propono, intendo.
To determine before. Præstituo. V. *To appoint.*
To determine or end. Determino, termino, consicio, adjudico, decerno, concludo, compono, definio, decido, dirimo, expedio. V. *To adjudge.*
To determine or judge between. Dijudico.
To determine before what is to be done. Præfinio.
To determine by judgment or decree. Actito.
Determined or purposed. Deliberatus, propositus, p.
Determined or resolved. Fixus, p.
Determined or concluded. Determinatus, compositus, actus, finitus, judicatus, conclusus, decisus, p.
Determined before. Præfinitus, p.
Not determined. Indefinitus, adj.
Determined by judgment. Actitatus, p.
I have, or am determined. Constitutum est, certum est, decretum est.
A determination. Determinatio, præscriptio, decisio.
Determinations of Princes concerning weighty matters. Pragmaticæ sanctiones.
Determination done and past. Lis sopita.
That determineth. Definitivus, adj.
Determinately. Definite, finitè, præcisè, adv.
To deter. V. *To discourage.*
To detest. Detestor, abominor, execror. V. *To abhor.*
Detested. Detestatus, abominatus, p. exosus, adj.
A detester. Osor, m.
Detestation. Abominatio, f.
Detesting. Exosus, adj. aversus, p.
Detestable. Abominabilis, funestus, nefarius, exosus, detestabilis, adj. execrandus, p. nefandus, adj.
A detestable vice. Nefas, n.
Detestably. Execrabiliter, flagitiosè. V. *Abominably.*
An Action of **detinue**, *when one is sued to deliver that which is put in his hand.* Actio sequestraria, actio depositi.
To **dethrone.** Solio deturbare.
Dethroned. Solio deturbatus.
To **detract.** V. *Slander.*
Detriment. V. *Damage.*
Detrude. Detrudo.
Devastation. Devastatio, f.
To **devest.** Exuo.
Devested. Exutus.
A **device.** Technia.
To **devide**, *(divide rather) or part one thing in pieces.* Divido, partior, dispertior, discrimino, distraho, scindo, findo, diduco.
To devide two things asunder. Separo, secerno, distinguo, distermino.
To devide into two parts. Bipartior, bipartio, bimembro.
To devide into three parts. Tripartior, tripertior.
To devide into four parts. Quadripertior: & ficdeinceps.
To devide or make partition of lands or goods to divers heirs, assigning to every one his part. Exhercisco.
To devide by Chapters or Articles. Capitulo.
Devided. Divisus, distractus, distinctus, dispartitus, partitus, distributus, sectus, p.
Devided into two parts. Bipartitus, p. bifidus, adj.
Devided into three parts. Tripartitus, p. trifidus, adj.
Devided into four parts. Quadripartitus, p. quadrifidus, adj.
Devided into five parts. Quinquepartitus, adj.
Devided into many parts. Multipartitus, multifidus.
Easie to be devided. Separabilis, dividuus, adj.
A devider. Partitor, divisor, distributor, sector, m.
A thing so small that it cannot be devided. Individuum, n.
A **devident.** Dividuitas, f.
A **devision.** Divisio, distributio, partitio, f. divisus, sectio.
The **Devil.** Satan, satanas, diabolus, dæmon, m.
A devil or evil spirit. Cacodæmon, m.
Certain devils, who in a counterfeit shape of women alluring young stringals, were thought to destroy them: Apuleius *calleth them the Ladies of the Fairies.* Lamiæ, f.
Devils which in the likeness of men accompanied with women. Incubi.
Devils which in the likeness of women lay with men. Succubi, m.
A place where devils gave answer in Idols. Mantæum, n.
Devilish. Diabolicus, dæmonicus, dæmoniacus, adj.
Devilishly. Diabolicè.
To **devise** *or invent.* Commiscor, assingo, imaginor, commentor, excogito, machinor, invenio.
To devise or consult. Commentor, meditor, confero, verso.
To devise cunningly. Architector.
To devise before hand. Præmeditor.
To devise craftily. Machinor.
To devise the form or likeness of a thing. Effingo.
To devise, or devise by will. Testamento dare, legare.
Devised. Excogitatus, meditatus, commentatus, cogitatus, machinatus, versatus, commentitius, adj. confictus, p.
Not devised. Inexcogitatus, p.
A deviser. Excogitator, commentor, machinator, inventor, repertor, architectus, m.
A devise. Commentatio, excogitatio, meditatio, designatio, cogitatio, machina, f. inventum, cogitatum, n.
A small device. Inventiuncula, f.
A sudden device or lye. Commentum, n. fabula, f.
Devised by craft and subtilty. Machinosus, adj.
Full of devising. Meditabundus, adj.
New devised. Exquisitus, adj.
Devoir. Officium, neut. V. *Duty.*
Devitation. Devitatio.
To devote. Devoveo.
Devoted. Dedicatus, devotus.
A devoting unto. Dedicatio, addictio.
Devotion. V. *Devoutneſs.*
To **devour.** Devoro, voro, deglutio, helluo, ingurgito, absorbeo.
To devour flesh. Carnivoro.
To devour sweet and dainty meats. Ligurio, abligurio.
Devoured. Voratus, devoratus.
A devourer. V. *Glutton.*
A devourer of his own substance and patrimony. Lurco, m. prodigus, adj. nepos, m.
A devouring. Edacitas, voracitas, voratio, ingluvies, f. ingurgitatio.
Devouring. Rapax, adj.
Devouring flesh. Carnivorus, adj.
Devouringly. Voraciter, gulosè, adv.
Devoutneſs. Religio, sanctitas, pietas, sanctimonia.
A place for devout persons living under a rule. Canonicum, n.
A very devout man. Panagios.
Devout. Religiosus, sanctus, pius, adj. colens.
Not devout. Irreligiosus, adj.
Devout, also cursed and detestable. Sacer, adj.
Devoutly. Religiosè, sanctè, persanctè, piè, adv.
Deuteronomy. Deuteronomium.
The **dewce**, *or number of two.* Dias.
To **dew**, *or bedew.* Roro.
To be washed with dew. Roresco.
Bedewed, or wet with dew. Roratus, roriscens, p.
A dewing, or falling of dew. Roratio, asperso, f.
Dew. Ros, m.
Mill-dew. Melligo, f.
Dewy. Roralis, roridus, adj.
Wet with dew. Roscidus, roratus, rorulentus, adj.
The **dewlap** *of a beast.* Ruma, f. rumen, palear, n.
Dexterity. Agilitas, dexteritas, fœm. V. *Activity.*
With dexterity. Naviter, adv.

D ante I.

Diabolical. V. *Devilish.*
A **Diademe.** Diadema, neut. V. *Crown.*
Diagonal. Diagonalis.
Diagonally. Diagonaliter.
A **dial.** Horologium, n. horoscopium, n.
A dial measuring the hours by running of water. Clepsydra, f.
A Sun-dial. Solare horologium, sciatericum, solarium.
The pins of a dial that with his shadow sheweth what it is a clock. Gnomon, stylus, m.
A round circle, in the midst whereof the Gnomon is placed. Umbilicus solis.
A dial maker. Horologicus, horologiarius.
A **dialect.** Dialectus
A **dialogue.** Dialogus, m. colloquium.
The **diameter** *or line dividing any figure into two equal parts.* Diameter, vel diametrus, tri.
A **diamond.** Adamas, m.
A diamond in the ears. V. *Ears.*
Of or pertaining to a diamond. Adamanteus, adj.
As hard as a diamond. Adamantinus, adj.
The **diamond** *at cards.* Rhombus.
Diapason. V. *Concord in musick in all parts.*
Diaper. Vestis striata.
To diaper. Strio.
Diaper-work. Striatura.
Diapred. Striatus.
A diaping. Striatio.
A **Diary** *or Journal.* Ephemeris, idis. diales, ium.
A **dibble** *to set hearbs in a garden.* Passinum, subterritorium, n.
Dicacity. Dicacitas, f.
Dice. V. *A die.*
To play at dice. Affragilizo.
A dicer. Aleator, m.
Dice which be heavy, called Grumporters. **Vulturii**, m.
A cast at dice. Bolus, m.
A chance at the dice. Basilicus, vulturius.
The play at dice. Ludus talarius, talorum jactus.
The black spots in the dice. Cavicula, f.
A dicing-house. Aleatorium forum.
A dice-box. Fritillus, m. firmum, neut.
Belonging to dice. Talarius, tesserarius, adj.
A **dicker** *of leather.* Decas coriorum.
To **dictate.** V. *Endite.*
A dictator. Dictator, m.
His substitute. Prodictator.
His office. Dictatura, f.
Pertaining to the dictator. Dictatorius, adj.
A **Dictionary.** Dictionarius, lexicon.
A **didapper.** Urinatrix. V. *A diver.*
A die. Alea, taxillus, cubus, astragalus, tessera, talus, m.
To play at dice. Aleâ ludere.
A cast at dice. Jactus aleæ.
A dicer, or dice-player. Aleator, oris. aleo, onis.
A dicing-house. Taberna aleatoria.
To **didder.** Horreo, algeo.
A diddering. Horror, algor.
To **die.** Morior, demorior, emorior, depereo, mortem oppeto, obeo, decedo, decumbo, demigro, extinguor, cado, concido, pereo, intereo, occido, occumbo.
To die in, and stand upon a thing to the death. Immorior.
To die before due time. Præmorior.
I pray God I die. Disperearn.
To die, or yield up the ghost. Expiro, effio animam.
A man dieth. Expiratur, imp.
A dying. Obitus, m. V. *Death.*
Ready to die. Moribundus, adj.
At the point of death. Intermortuus, p.
To **die**, *as to die colours.* V. *To dye.*
To **diet.** Diætam præscribo.
Diet. Diæta, f.
A small diet. Ediculum, n.
The part of Physick curing by diet. Diætetica.
That prescribeth diet to the sick. Diæteticus medicus.
A form of diet to nourish him that is lately recovered. Analeptice, f.
One that keepeth diet. Diætarius, masc.
Of or belonging to diet. Diæticus, adj.

To **differ.** Differo, discrepo, disto, dissideo.
To be different. Disconvenio.
A difference. Discrimen, n. differentia, discrepantia, diaphora, f.
A difference or controversie. Lis.
Made different from. Variatus.
Differently, or with difference. Variè.
Different, or differing. Absimilis, dispar, impar, diversus, distinctus, adj.
Differing. Discrepans.
A differing. Discrepantia.
Not differing. Indiscretus, adj.
Difficulty. Difficultas, dyscolia, anguſtia, anguſtiæ, pl. arduitas.
A thing of great difficulty. Arduum, n.
Difficult or difficil. Difficilis, gravis, arduus, molestus, spinosus, scrupulosus.
Very difficult. Perdifficilis, perarduus, scrupulosissimus.
Somewhat difficult. Subdifficilis, adj.
Difficultly. Difficulter, difficilè, operosè, adv.
Very difficultly. Perdifficulter, adv.
Diffident. Diffidens.
To **diffuse.** Diffundo.
Diffused. Diffusus.
Diffusedneſs. Diffusio.
Diffusily. Diffusè, adv.
To **digeſt**, *or set in order.* Digero.
Digested, or set in order. Digestus, p.
The volume of the Civil Law, called Digests. Pandectæ, f.
To **digeſt.** Digero, coquo, concoquo.
To digest perfectly. Decoquo, percoquo, perficio.
To digest by sleeping. Edormisco.
Digested. Digestus, coctus, concoctus, confectus, consumptus, p.
Digestion, or digesting. Digestio, decoctio, coctura, coctio, confectio, diaphoresis.
Ill digestion. Cruditas, f. cacochymia, dyspepsia.
Not digested. Crudus, adj.
Digestive, or light to digest. Pepticus, digestibilis, adj.
To **dig** *or delve.* Fodio, confodio, pastino, fubigo.
To dig in. Infodio.
To dig down. Defodio, excido, everto.
To dig down to the bottom. Perfodio, diffodio.
To dig to, in digging to add to. Affodio.
To dig up. Effodio, eruo.
To dig through. Transfodio.
To dig under. Suffodio.
To dig away earth from vines, or other trees, that they may be more fruitful. Ablaqueo.
Such an order of digging. Ablaqueatio, f.
To dig before another man. Præfodio.
To dig up earth with a pick-ax. Ligonizo.
To dig about. Circumfodio.
To dig out. Effodio, defodio, recludo.
To dig again out of the earth. Refodio.
To dig about vines. Pastino.
To dig again about vines. Repastino.
To be ready to be digged. Restio.
Digged. Fossus, confossus, pastinatus, effossatus.
Digged under. Subfossus, p.
Digged in. Infossus, defossus, p.
Digged through. Perfossus, transfossus, p.
Digged out. Effossus, p.
Digged again. Refossus, p.
Not digged. Imperfossus, adj.
A digger. Fossor, pastinator, m.
A digger up a pit or well. Putearius, mitor.
One that digged about. Circumfossor, m.
A digging or delving. Fossio, fossura, pastinatio, f. defossus, pastinatus.
A digging about. Circumfossura.
A digging again about vines. Repastinatio.
A digging under, or undermining. Suffossio, f.
A place digged. Pastinatum, n.
A place left hollow after it is digged. Subpastinatum pastinatum.
Any thing digged out of the earth. Rura, pl. n.
That which is or may be digged. Fossilis, fossitius, adj.
That which cannot be digged up. Inextirpabilis, adj.
A **digit** *number.* Numerus denario inferior.
To **dight** *or dress.* Orno, polio, paro.
A dighting. Ornatus, masc. V. *To deck.*
Digladiation. Digladiatio, f.
Dign. Dignus.
To promote to **dignity.** Nobilito.
To be in or of more dignity. Præsideo, præsum.
Dignity. Dignitas, amplitudo, dignatio, honestas, f. honor, m. authoritas, f. titulus.
The Prelates dignity. Præsulatus, pontificatus, antistitium.
The dignity of a Prince. Principatus, m.
Dignity Royal. Majestas, f.
The dignity of a Magistrate or Officer. Purpura, f.
The dignity of a Senator. Laticlavia, f. latusclavus, m.
Pertaining to dignity. Honorarius, adj.
He that is in the Senators dignity. Laticlavius, masc.
To **digreſs**, *or go aside in speech from the purpose.* Digredior, aberro, deerro, diverto, evagor, defloco.
A digression. Excursio, digressio, f. excursus, digressus, m. declinatio, excursio.
A digression from one purpose to another. Transgressio.
The figure of digression. Ecbasis, fœm.
To **dijudicate.** Dijudico.
A **dike.** V. *Ditch.*
To **dilacerate.** Dilacero.
Dilacerated. Dilaceratus.
To **dilapidate.** Dilapido.
Dilapidated. Dilapidatus.
A dilapidation. Ruina, f.
To **dilate.** V. *Enlarge.*
Dilatable. Dilatabilis.
Dilated. Dilatatus.
A dilatation. Dilatatio.
A dilatory. Dilatorium, (instrumentum chirurgicum.)
Dilatory. Dilatorius.
A dilating of a matter by interpretation. Paradiastole.
Dilatory pleas or exceptions. Præscriptiones, exceptiones moratoriæ.
Dilemma. Lat.
To be **diligent.** Satago, sudo, evigilo, vigilo, obsequor.
To keep diligently. Asservo.
To give diligence. Curo.
Diligence. Diligentia, sedulitas, industria, opera, cura, fœm. studium, neut. navitas, vigilantia, attentio, solertia, assiduitas, fœm. obsequium.
Earnest diligence. Accuratio, curiositas, f.
A diligent dressing and trimming. Curatio, curatura, f.
Done with great diligence. Curatus, p.
Diligent. Diligens, sedulus, studiosus, industrius, incuriosus, indefessus, assiduus, impiger, navus, vigilans, p.
Very diligent. Perdiligens, diligentissimus, pervigil, adj.
Diligent about his affairs. Attentus, p.
Diligent to attend upon one. Observans, p.
Diligent to labour and work. Operosus, adj.
Diligent in seeking. Quæsitandus, adj.
Diligent in duty or office. Officiosus, adj.
Diligent to do that he is commanded. Obsequiosus, adj.
Diligent, or he that beareth the charge which the people should. Munis, adj.
A favourer of the diligent. Spudaites.
Diligently. Diligenter, sedulò, industriè, naviter, studiosè, curatè, gnaviter, attentè, solicitè, impigrè.
Very diligently and earnestly. Accuratè, perdiligenter, enixè, enixiùs, adv.
Diligently or serviceably. Officiosè, perofficiosè, adv.
Diligently, or with much searching. Indaganter, adv.
More diligently. Industriùs, adv.
Without diligence. Desidiosè, perfunctoriè, adv.
A **dilling**, *or child born when his father is old.* Proculus, m.
A dilling or wanton. Pædagium, neut.
To **diminish** *or abate.* Minuo, imminuo, diminuo, comminuo, attenuo, extenuo, elevo, detrado, defalco, infringo, decoquo. V. *To appair or make less.*
To be diminished. Recedo, extenuor.
Diminished. Minutus, imminutus, diminutus, exhaustus, comminutus, attenuatus, contractus, attenuatus, attritus, p.
Not diminished. Indelibatus, inattenuatus.
A diminishing or diminution. Diminutio, imminutio, extenuatio, helbetatio, attenuatio, elevatio, f.
A diminutive. Diminutivum, n.
To dimit. Dimitto.
To **dim**, *or make dim.* Obscuro, hebeto.
To be dim of sight. Lippio, caligo, cæcutio.
Dimness. Caligo, obscuritas, vertigo, f.
Dimness of sight. Acies oculorum obtusior, oculorum caligo, caligatio, luscio, luscitio, scotomia.
He that is dim of sight. Lippus, caligans, luscitiosus, luscus, luscitiosus.
Dim or dark. Caliginosus.
Dimmed. Hebetatus.
A dimming. Hebetatio.
Dimly. Obtusè.
A **dimple.** Nævus.
Dimpled. Nævosus.
To **dine.** Prandeo, meridio, meridior.
To dine or eat often. Pransito.
That hath dined. Pransus, p.
That hath not dined. Impransus, adj.
He that is at dinner. Pransor, masc.
He that dineth with another. Compransor, m.
A dinner. Prandium, mensa, f.
A little dinner, or short commons. Prandiuncula, prandiolum, n.
A parting dinner, or feast used away. Viaticum, viaticinium.
A dinner of five sundry dishes. Pentapharmacum, n.
A dinner hour at departure. Prandium viaticum.
A dining place. Prandiarium.
Belonging or striving for dinner. Prandiorius, adj.
The ringing of bells. Tintinnabulum campanarum.
To ding. Illido, in.
To ding against the walls. Obdere parietibus.
To single-dangle. Pupulare.
Dinn. V. *Noise.*
Dint. V. *Dint.*
A diocese. Diœcesis, f. territorium.
A diocesan. Diœcesanus.
To dip in liquor. Intingo, diligo, contingo, recingo, intinguo, inficio, imergo.
To dip under. Submergo.
To dip to the bottom. Perimergo.
To dip in again. Recingo.
To dip often. Merso, mergito.
Dipped. Tinctus.
Dipped in. Demersus, submersus, tinctus, intinctus, p.
Dipped first in. Præmissus, p.
A dipper. Immersor, combaptista.
A dipping. Baptismus, baptisma, baptismum, n. immersio.
A dipping under. Submersio, f.
A **diphthong**, *or two vowels contracted into one syllable.* Diphthongus, f.
Dire. V. *Fierce, cruel.*
To **direct** *or rule.* Dirigo, rego, moderor, ordino.
To direct towards a place. Appello, tendo.
To direct, or make right by a small thing. Momento.
To direct. Dirigo, præmonstro.
To direct the right way. Viam monstrare.
Directed. Rectus.
Directed to, or in the right way. Deductus in viam.
A directing. Monstratio.
Directness. Rectitudo.
Direct. Directus, p.
Directing. Moderans, p. monstratus.
Direction. Moderamen, neut. directio, fœm. præscriptio, præscriptum.
Directly. Expressè, directè, ritè, adv.
Directly against. E regione, ex adverso.
Directory, i. *that which directeth.*
Direption. Direptio, f.
Dirge. Exequiæ.
Dirges. Næniæ funebres.
Dirt *or mire.* Cœnum, neut. V. *Dust.*
To **disable.** Extenuo, derogo. V. *To debase.*
To disable. Infirmo.
A disabling. Infirmatio.
Disabled. Infirmatus.
To **disabuse.** Errantem in viam veritatis reducere.
Disabused. In viam veritatis reductus.
To **disaccustom.** Desuefacio.
Disaccustomed. Desuetus.
Disaccustomedness. Desuetudo.
To **disaccommodate.** Difficultatem alicui inferre.
Disaccommodated. Ad difficultatem perductus.
To **disadvantage.** Incommodo, obsum.
Disadvantage. Incommodum.
Disadvantaged. Incommodatus.
Disadvantageous. Incommodus.
Disadvantageously. Incommodè.
To **disagree.** Dissentio, discrepo, discordo,

discordo, dissideo, dissentior, differo, vario, disconvenio, disto, absentio, pugno, dissono.

To disagree from. Abhorreo, cum præp. V. *Resist.*

To disagree often. Discrepito.

A disagreeing or discord. Discordia, dissentio, discrepantia, f. dissidium, n. dissidencia, repugnancia, simultas, lis, pugna, f. V. *Strife.*

Discord in Musick. Diaphonia.

Disagreement between man and wife. Frigusculum, friviculum.

Disagreeable, or that disagreeth. Inconvenience, incompetens, abhorrens, dissentaneus, absonus.

To disallow *or reprove.* Improbo, reprobo, culpo, damno.

Disallowed. Improbatus, interlitus, p.

Not disallowed. Inconspretus, adj.

A disallower. Improbator, f.

A disallowing. Improbatio, f.

Disable. V. *Disable.*

To disanimate. V. *To dishearten.*

To disanchor, *or weigh up the anchor, and take Sea.* Solvo.

Disanchored. Solutus, p. ut, anchoris solutis.

To disanul. Aboleo, antiquo, annihilo, convello, extermino, interverto, extrico, tollo, cassо, irrito, deleo, rescindo, oblitero, infirmo, expungo. V. *To abolish.*

To disanul by publick judgment. Abrogo.

Disanulled. Abrogatus, p.

A disanulling. Abolitio, abrogatio, f.

To disappoint. Fraudo, frustror, destituo, castro, decollo. V. *To deceive.*

To be disappointed. Excido.

Disappointed. Irritus, adj. frustratus, destitutus.

A disappointing. Frustratio, f.

A **Disard,** *in whom there is no wit.* Vappa, fannio. V. *Ideot.*

To disarm. Exarmo, dearmo, spolio.

Disarmed. Dearmatus, exarmatus, spoliatus, p. inermus.

A disarming. Exarmatio.

To disarray *(of cloths.)* Exuo. *(an army.)* Fundo.

Disarrayed, (as an army routed.) Turbatus, fusus.

Disarrayed, or unclothed. Exutus.

Disastrous. V. *Unfortunate.*

To disattire. Divestio.

To disabow. Inficior, diffiteor.

Disavowed. Abnegatus.

To disband. Exautoro.

Disbanded. Exautoratus.

A disbanding. Missio.

To disburthen. Exonero, deonero, exarcino, levo, libero, detraho. V. *To discharge and unburthen.*

To disburse. Expendo, insumo, erogo.

Disbursed. Expensus.

A disbursier. Expensor.

A disbursing. Expensio.

A disbursement. Impensa, expensa, æ.

Discalendred. V. *Razed or blotted out.*

To discard. Exauctoro, exauguro.

To discard. Chartam lusoriam removere. Meraph. militem missum facere.

Discarded. Exauguratus, exauctoratus, missus factus.

A discarding. Exauguratio, exauctoratio, f. exauctoramentum.

To discend. V. *Descend.*

To discern *or perceive one from another.* Dijudico, dignosco, discerno, secerno, dispicio, internosco, distinguo.

Discerned. Discretus, p.

Easie to be discerned. Notabilis.

A discerning. Dispicientia, f.

To discharge. Expedio, exonero, eximo, relaxo, exauctoro, absolvo, dimitto, solvo, libero.

To discharge sureties. Repignero, repigneror.

To discharge a Gun. Exonero, displodo.

To be discharged. Defungor, deoneror.

Discharged from. Absolutus, p. immunis, adj. exoneratus, deoneratus, desecratus, desunctus, liberatus, solutus, p.

Discharged from wars. Rude donatus.

A discharger. Solutor, m.

That which dischargeth a man. Absolutorium, n.

A discharge as a discharging. Absolutio, dimissio, liberatio, f.

A discharge. Apocha, acceptilatio.

A discharge from suit. Indemnitas.

A discharging of sureties or pledges. Repigneratio, f.

A discharging of souldiers from the host. Causaria missio.

Souldiers discharged of their oath. Exauctorati, m.

That which pertaineth to discharging. Absolutorius, adj.

To dischevel. Capillos turbare.

Dischevelled. Passis capillis.

A disciple or scholar. Discipulus, auditor, m.

Discipline. Disciplina, f.

Disclaim, i. *Renounce.*

To disclose *or discover.* Revelo, indico, detego, retego, aperio, recludo, patefacio, denudo, develo, promo, discoopcrio, vulgo. V. *To bewray and declare.*

To be disclosed. Patesco, patefio, permanesco, permano.

Disclosed. Retectus, detectus, adapertus, nudatus, reclusus, patefactus, propatulus.

A discloser. Proditor, m. index, c. g.

A disclosing. Indicium, neut. proditio, prodimentum, revelatio, patefactio, fœm.

To discomfit, *or discomfolate.* Expugno, vinco, devinco, propulso, dejicio, profligo, fundo, prosterno, deleo.

To discomfit often. Dejecto.

Discomfited. Fugatus, profligatus, devictus, fusus, dissipatus, p.

A discomfiture, or overthrow in war. Clades, strages, f.

To discomfort himself. Mœreo.

Full of discomfiture. Tristis, adj.

To discommend. V. *To dispraise.*

Discommodity. Incommodum, neut.

Discomfolate. V. *Comfortless.*

Discontentedly. Molestè, repugnanter, adv.

To be discontent. Offendor, fremo, intabesco, molestè fero.

To discontent. Ango.

Discontent. Cordolium.

Discontented. Anxius.

Discontentment. Anxietas, ægritudo.

To discontinue. Peregrinor, desuesco, intermitto, interrumpo.

To make to discontinue. Desuefacio.

Discontinued. Intermissus, interruptus, interpellatus, p.

A discontinuation, or discontinuance. Desuetudo, intermissio, interruptio, fœm.

To be at discord. V. *Disagree.*

A discord in musick. Cacophonia, asymphonia.

A discordance in tune and voices. Dissonantia, f.

Discordant. Discors, adj.

To discover. V. *Disclose.*

To discover the fire by taking away the ashes. Excinero.

Fire so discovered. Excineratus, p.

To discover the humour of. Exploro, deprehendo.

Discovered. Manifestatus.

A discoverer. Explorator.

A discovery. Indicium.

A discovering. Indicatio.

To discountenance. Frontæ nubila accipere, improbo.

Discountenanced. Parùm favorabiliter exceptus.

Discountenance. Vultus nubibus obductus, frontis caperatio.

To discourage *or discomfort.* Exanimo, deterreo, infringo, debilito, frango, percello.

To be discouraged. Depellor, mœreo, animum despondeo, abjicio.

Discouraged. Deterritus, dejectus, demissus, mœrens, fractus, debilitatus, p.

Not discouraged. Infractus.

A discouraging. Dehortatio, debilitatio, f.

That cannot be discouraged. Infrangibilis, adj.

To discourse. Discepto. V. *Debate.*

A discourse. Sermo, m. oratio, f. confabulatio.

An idle discourse. Nugatoria confabulatiuncula.

A pleasing discourse. Jucunda narratio.

Dry or shallow discourse. Loquela rerum inops.

Discoursed. Enarratus.

Discourteous. Inhumanus.

Discourteously. Inhumanè.

A discourtesie. Injuria.

To discredit. Infirmo, elevo, detrecto, obtrecto, dehonesto, detraho.

A discredit. Macula, ignominia, f.

A discrediting. Obtrectatio, f. infamatio.

Discretness, *or discretion.* Discretio, f. dispectus, m.

Discreet. Sapiens, adj. consultus, discretus, consideratus, modestus, gravis, sobrius, adj. cordatus, adj. V. *Wise.*

Without discretion. Insipiens, subinfulus, fatuus, adj.

Discreetly. Sapienter, prudenter, modestè, consultò, cordatè, perpensè, sobriè, considerate, discretè, adv.

Discrepant. V. *Differing and disagreeing.*

To discribe. Complector, depingo, exprimo, tracto.

To discuss. V. *Debate.*

Not discussed. Indefinitus, adj.

To disdain. Fastidio, indignor, aspernor, dedignor, perdespuo, averror, aversor. V. *To loath and despise.*

Disdained. Fastiditus, spretus, p.

That disdaineth. Naufragator.

Disdain. Fastidium, fastus.

A disdaining. Dedignatio, f. fastidium, neut. aversatio, f. V. *Arrogancy.*

Disdainful, or full of disdain. Fastidiosus, fastuosus, vultuosus, stomachosus, superbus. V. *Proud.*

Disdainfully. Fastidiosè, contemptim, stomachosè, adv.

Disdaining. Dedignabundus.

A discase. Morbus, invaletudo, ægrotatio, f. gravedo, malum.

A disease when the hairs of the head fall off. Apoptosis, alopecia.

A disease in the head aking with little round pustles or sores rising. Heterocrania.

A disease in the head coming up of the humour between the skin and the skull. Hydrocephalos.

A disease in the eye, which being in the black of the eye, is white, and in the white, is red. Argema, n.

A disease in children proceeding of inflammation of the brain. Sirisasis, fœm.

A disease in the eye, having a white pimple like a hailstone. Chalasium, n. chalasia, f.

A disease in the eye named Dilatatio pupillæ. Mydriasis.

A disease making the eyes to stare. Ecpiesmus.

A disease when the neather lid of the eye cannot close to the other. Ectropium, n.

The disease of the stone. Calculus, m. lithiasis, f.

Subject to that disease. Calculosus, adj.

A disease when the eyes moved with inflammation by rupture, fall out of their places. Proptosis.

A disease in the eyes when the eye-lids do not move downward. Lagophthalmus.

A disease in cattel, by the which the guts and lights do rot. Craura.

A disease in the eyes called Suffusio. Hypochysis, & hypochyma.

A disease in the nose called Noli me tangere. Polypus, carcinodes.

A disease in the mouth like to the great kernels. Antiades, adenes.

The disease called tongue-tiedness, or speechlessness. Ancyloglossium.

A disease in the throat like a squincy. Angina, f.

A disease breeding in the fingers of men oftentimes. Panaritium, n.

A disease in womens paps that give suck, coming by swallowing down a hair. Trichiasis.

A disease in the lungs, with a consumption of the whole body. Phthisis.

One so diseased. Phthificus.

A disease when through the lungs stopped, a man can hardly fetch his breath but with the wheasing in the breast. Asthma.

One so diseased. Asthmaticus, adj.

A disease about the members called a Winchester-goose. Pudendagra.

A disease when one cannot hold his water, but it runneth from him without stay, or as fast as he drinketh. Diabetes.

A disease in women called the Mother. Vulvæ strangulatio, f.

A disease in the fundament making a wart like a fig. Sycosis.

A disease in the fundament like the chaps that the March *winds make.* Ragades.

A disease in the cods. Cirsus.

A disease called the Colick-passion. Coliacus morbus, coliaca passio.

A sharp disease, whereof a man either dieth quickly, or recovereth. Oxia, morbus acutus.

A disease in the Milt. Lienesis.

One so diseased. Lienicus, adj.

A disease of hot cholerick bloud, which beginning to blister, groweth to a sore or scab like a tetter. It is called S. Anthonies *fire.* Erysipelas.

That which causeth diseases. Morbificus.

To disesteem. Elevo, vilipendo.

Disesteem. Contemptus, ûs.

Disesteemed. Contemptus.

A disesteeming. Elevatio.

To disfavour. Invideo.

Disfavour. Invidia.

Disfavour (incurred.) Offensa.

Disfavoured. Invisus.

To disfigure. Deformo, turpo.

Disfigured. Deformatus, p. deformis.

A disfiguring. Dehonestamentum, deformatio.

To disfranchise. Excivito, è numero civium segrego.

Men disfranchised, and put from their freedom by the Censors, and made to pay all things as strangers. Ærarii.

To disgorge. V. *To vomit.*

To disgrace. Dehonesto, dedecoro, deturpo, turpo, deformo, spurco, inquino.

Disgraced. Deformatus, oblitus, defloratus, obtritus, adj.

A disgracing. Propudium, traductio.

Disgraceful terms. Convitia.

To disgrace. V. *Degrade.*

To disguise. Mentior, refingo, altero, dissimulo, alienam personam induo.

Disguised. Personatus, larvatus, fucosus, fucatus.

A disguising. Dissimulatio.

To disguise. Fastidio.

To fall into disgust of. Nauseo.

A disgust of stomach. Nausea.

A dish or platter. Discus, m. patina, f. catinus, catillus, scutella, lanx, orbis, paropsis, escale, n.

A little dish or pottinger. Patella, disculus, m.

A pottage dish. Pultarius.

A dish of meat born to the board, a delicate dish. Ferculum.

A dish of meat. Cupedia, missus.

A dish-bearer. Discophorus, discifer.

The brim of a dish. Margo, f. labrum, n. ora, f.

A chasing dish. Ignitabulum, n. accenturaria, calefactorium.

A dish-clout. Panniculus, penicillum, penicillus, penicillum.

To disinherit, *or to disherit.* Exhæredo, exhæredito, damno, abdico.

Disinherited. Exhæredatus, damnatus, exhæres, abdicatus, p.

A disinheriting. Exhæredatio, abdicatio.

Dishonesty. Inhonestas, dedecus, spurcities, turpitudo, improbitas, impuritas, indignitas, fœditas.

Dishonest or ungodly. Inhonestus, dehonestus, obscœnus, fœdus, inquinatus, sordidus, fordidulus, impurus, spurcus, improbus, turpis, pravus.

Somewhat dishonest. Subobscœnus, subturpis.

Dishonestly. Inhonestè, fordidè, spurcè, inquinatè, impurè, turpiter, adv.

To dishonour. Dehonesto, dehonoro, traduco, dedecoro. V. *Disgrace.*

So dishonoured. Inhonoratus.

Dishonour. Dedecus, n. ignominia, macula, f.

That is to ones dishonour. Dedecorus.

Dishonourable. Ignominiosus, inglorious.

With dishonour. Turpiter.

To dishmbark. Exscendo, è navi in terram descendere.

Dishmbarked. E navi delapsus.

The dishmbarking. Exscensus, exscensio.

To disingage. Libero, vadimonio solvo.

Disingaged. Liberatus, vadimonio solutus.

To disintangle. Extrico.

A disintangling. Extricatio.

Disintangled. Extricatus.

To disjoynt. Deartuo.

To disjoyn or disjoynt. Disjungo, disculdo.

Disjoyned. Labefactus.

A thing disjoyned. Disjunctum.

Disjunctive. Disjunctivus, adj.

Disjunctively. Disjunctivè, adv.

To dislike. V. *Disallow.*

Dislocation, i. displacing.

To dislodge. Pello.

Dislodged. Pulsus.

A dislodging. Pulsio.

Dislovalty. Infidelitas, proditio, perfidia, f.

A disloyal son. Antipater.

Disloyal. Perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus. V. *Traytor.*

Disloyally. Perfidè, perfidiosè.

To dismay. V. *Astonish.*

To be somewhat dismayed. Subsupeo, substupesco.

Dismayed. V. *Astonished.*

Dismal days. Atri, inauspicati, funebres, diræ, lugubres, funesti luctuosi, dies.

To dismantle. V. *To uncloath.*

To dismember. Artuo, deartuo, exartuo, lacero, dissecо, demutilo, lanio, discerpo.

Dismembred. Deartuatus, exartuatus, p. lacer, lacerus, adj.

A dismembring. Deartuatio, exartuatio, discerptio, laniena, laceratio, fœm.

Dismes. Decimæ.

To dismiss. Dimitto. V. *Discharge.*

Dismissed. Dimissus, exauctoratus, part.

A dismissing. Dismissio, f.

To dismount *or unhorse.* Excutere equo.

To dismount a canon. Tormentum muralè rotis eximere.

Dismounted. Excussus, dejectus.

To disobey. Abnuo, detrecto, auctoritatem diffugio, defugio, respuo.

Disobedience. Contumacia, inobedientia.

Disobedient. Immorigerus, contumax, inobediens, inobsequens, pervicax, contumax, refractarius, rebellis.

Disobediently. Contumaciter.

To disoblige. Lædo.

Disobliged. Læsus.

To disorder. Confundo, turbo, conturbo, perturbo, disturbo.

Disordered. Indigestus, p. rudis, adj. incompositus, inconditus, inordinatus, indispositus, confusus, perturbatus.

Disorderers of things. Elicones.

Disorder. Confusio, anomia, f.

A disordering. Inordinatio, conturbatio.

Disorderly. Incompositè, inordinatè, irregulariter, inconditè, congestim.

To disown. Abnego, inficior.

Disowned. Abnegatus.

To dispair. V. *Despair.*

Disparage, disparagement. V. *Hinder or disgrace.*

To dispark. Dissepio.

Disparked. Disseptus, p.

A disparking. Disseptio, f.

To dispatch. Expedio, absolvo.

To dispatch or accomplish. Perago, confucio, perficio. V. *Determine.*

To dispatch a man and send him away. Ablego.

To dispatch or make haste. Maturo.

To dispatch or rid out of. Extraho, explico, dissolvo.

To be dispatched or discharged. Defungor, confungor.

The matter is dispatched and ended. Confectum est, transactum est.

Dispatched. Confectus, expeditus, absolutus, peractus, perfectus, perfunctus, transactus, p.

Dispatched speedily. Maturatus, p.

Easie to be dispatched. Expeditus, p.

A dispatcher, or he that dispatcheth. Transactor, confector.

A dispatching. Expeditio, transactio, confectio, perfectio, f.

To dispend *or waste.* Dispendo, erogo, absumo, abligurio, exhaurio, fundito, effundo.

A dispending. Sumptus, m.

To dispense. Dispenso, indulgeo, legibus solvo.

Dispensed. Solutus legibus, dispensatus, p.

A dispenser. Dispensator, m.

Dispenses. Expensæ, arum.

A dispensation. Dispensatio, vacatio, solutio, indulgentia, f.

Dispeople. V. *Depopulate.*

To disperse. Spargo, dissipo, dispergo, disjicio, diffundo, dispalo, disemino.

Dispersed. Dispersus, dissipatus, p.

Dispersed abroad. Displicatus, palatus, dispalatus.

A dispersing. Dispersus, m.

Dispersed here and there. Lacer, lacerus, adj.

As it were dispersed here and there. Dispersè, dispersim, adv.

To displace. Dimoveo, submoveo.

To displace and remove from one place to another. Transduco.

Displaced. Dejectus, p.

To display. Expando, explico.

Displayed. Explicatus, p.

A displaying. Explicatus, m. expansio.

With banners displayed. Collatis signis agmina confligunt.

To displease *or discontent.* Offendo, displiceo, commoveo.

To displease a little. Suboffendo.

To do one a displeasure. Incommodo, malè mereri, malum alicui machinor.

To be displeased. Gravor, irascor, infenso, stomachor.

To be half displeased. Subirascor.

It displeaseth. Displicet, imp.

Displeased. Infensus, offensus, indignans, aversus. V. *Angry.*

Greatly displeased. Averssissimus, adj.

Displeasure or breach of love. Simultas, offensa, offensio, stomachus, ira, inimicitia. f.

A displeasure or shrewd turn. Malefactum, maleficium, incommodum, n. incommoditas.

She that displeaseth. Displiciva.

A little displeasure. Offensiuncula, fœm.

A displeasure. Displicentia, f.

Displeasant. Molestus, insitcus, adj.

Somewhat in displeasure. Subinvisus, subodiosus, adj.

Somewhat displeasant Submolestus, adj.

Displeasantly. Gravatè, molestè, ægrè, asperè, acerbè, repugnanter, adv.

Somewhat displeasantly. Submolestè, adv.

To dispoil. Dispolio, exuo. V. *Despoil.*

Dispost. Jocus, lusus, m.

To dispose *or set in order.* Dispono, digero, ordino, dispenso, compono, metor.

I am disposed. Lubet, imp. fert animus.

Disposed or set in order. Dispositus, digestus, compositus, p.

Disposed or inclined. Dispositus, accommodatus, affectus, p.

A disposer. Dispositor, dispensator, masc.

A disposing or setting in order. Ordinatio, compositio, digeries, digestio, taxia, metatio, f.

Disposing in good order. Moderatio, temperatura, f.

Disposition. Dispositio, affectio, f. dispositus, m. ingenium, n. animus, m. indoles, proclivitas, f.

Disposition of the body. Habitudo, f. habitus, m.

An ill disposition of the body. Cachexia, f.

The natural disposition or vein of a man. Vena, f.

A perpetual disposing of things following upon one another. Fatum, n.

Without disposition. Indigestus, adj.

Disposed to vomit. Nauseabundus, adj.

Without disposition. Indigestè, indispositè, adv.

To dispossess. Detrudo, deturbo, dejicio, expello, dimoveo.

To dispossess out selves, and give our right unto another. Mancipo, addico.

Dispossessed. Exturbatus.

A dispossessing. Exturbatio.

Dispoil. V. *Spoil.*

To dispraise *or discommend.* Vitupero, improbo, obtrecto, elevo. V. *To blame.*

To dispraise greatly. Perdespuo.

Dispraised. Illaudatus, p.

A dispraiser. Vituperator, m.

Dispraising. Vituperatio, obtrectatio, detrectatio, f.

Dispraise. Vituperium, n.

To disprofit. Incommodo.

Disprofit. Incommodum.

A disprofiting. Incommodatio.

To disprove, confute, or convict. Confuto, redarguo, convinco, convello, coarguo, obtero, impugno.

Disproved. Refutatus, confutatus.

A disproof. Elenchus, refutatio.

A disproving of that which is spoken. Confutatio, f.

To disproportion. Imparter dispensare.

A disproportion. Imparitas.

Disproportioned. Impariter distributus.

To dispute. Disputo, differo, differtо, ratiocinor, arguo, discepto, argumentor, congredior.

Man disputer. Disputatrix, Imp.

Disputable. Disputabilis, adj.

Disputed. Disputatus, commentarius.

A disputer. Disputator, ratiocinator.

A disputation. Disputatio, disceptatio, concertatio, congressio, f. ratiocinium.

A disputation between the Master and the Scholar. Schola, f.

Subtil disputations, according to the art of Logick, without rhetorical ornaments. Logica, orum.

Disquammations. Apolepismata, n.

To disquiet *or trouble.* Vexo, excrucio, perturbo, infesto, inquieto, molesto, ango, exagito, commoveo, pungo.

To disquiet often. Vexito.

To disquiet or make careful. Solicito, & sollicito.

To be disquieted. Discrucior, fluctuo, conquassor, ringo, ringor.

Disquieted. Perturbatus, conturbatus, p. inquietus, inquietatus, adj. concussus, agitatus, p.

A disquieter. Turbator, exagitator, m.

A disquieting. Molestia, perturbatio, inquietatio, commotio, conturbatio, f.

Disquiet. Ægritudo.

Disquieted in mind. Sollicitus, conquassatus, p.

To disrank. Ordines turbare.

Disrespect. V. *Contempt.*

To disseize. Ejicio, detrudo, deturbo possessione.

A disseizing. Dejectio, ejectio.

To dissemble. Dissimulo, simulo, insimulo, fingo.

To dissemble deeply. Judaizo.

To dissemble or conceal a matter. Celo, tego, obvolvo, obtego.

Dissembled. Simulatus, dissimulatus, fictus, ficditius, compressus, p.

A dissembler. Simulator, dissimulator, fictor, m.

Dissembling or dissimulation. Dissimulatio, dissimulantia, insimulatio, f. fucus, m.

That is or may be dissembled. Dissimulabilis, adj.

Dissemblingly. Dissimulanter, simulatè, adv.

Without dissimulation. Aperté.

Dissimulation. V. *Dissembling.*

To dissent. V. *To disagree.*

Dissention. Dissensio, dissidium, repugnantia.

Dissertation. V. *Disputing.*

Dissevice. Noxa.

To dissever. Abgrego, dissocio, segrego, sejungo, separo.

Dissevered. Separatus, sejunctus, separ.

The dissimilar parts of the body. Partes corporis heterogeneæ.

To dissipate. Dissipo, disperdo.

Dissipated. Dissipatus.

A dissipation. Dissipatio.

To dissolve. Solvo, dissolvo, resolvo, colliquefacio, refrigo.

Dissolved. Dissolutus, intercisus.

Not dissolved. Indissolutus.

A dissolving. Dissolutio, discussio, fœm.

That cannot be dissolved. Indissolubilis, inexicricabilis, inenodabilis, adj.

Dissolving, or that which dissolveth humours. Diaphoreticus.

Easie to be dissolved. Dissolubilis, adj.

which hath power to dissolve or break things coupled. Discussorius, adj.
To live **dissolutely.** Bacchor, aris.
Dissoluteness. Dissolutio.
Dissolute, careless, or unruly. Licentior, dissolutus, discinctus, licentiosus, oscitans, frigidus, solutus, remissus, adj.
Dissolutely. Discincte, remisse, dissolutè, licenter, adv.
A dissolution. Dissolutio.
Dissonant. Dissonus, adj.
To **distuate.** Dehortor, dissuadeo.
Dissuaded. Dissuasus, p.
A dissuader. Dissuasor, m.
A dissuading. Dissuasio, f.
A **distaff.** Colus, li, f.
A distaff full of tow or flax. Pessum, stamen, n.
To **distain.** Contamino, inquino, maculo, polluo, fœdo, temero, scelero, violo, dedecoro.
To distain with dishonesty. Impio.
To distain ones honour. V. *Dishonour.*
Distained. Inquinatus, contaminatus, pollutus, fœdatus, temeratus, oblitus, corruptus, læsus.
Not distained. Intaminatus, inviolatus, impollutus, intactus, p. integer, adj.
A distainer. Violator, m.
A distaining. Corruptela, labes, violatio.
To be **distant.** Disto, diftito, dirimor.
Distant from. Diffitus, distans, sejunctus, p.
A distance or space. Distantia, f. intervallum, n. intercapedo, f. interstitium, diastema, spatium, discrimen, n.
A long distance of space. Longinquitas, f.
The distance between Denticulus *and* Triglyphi. Metopæ, arum.
Equally distant. Parallelus, adj.
More distant. Retractior.
To distaste, or take distaste at any thing. Offendor.
A distaste. Offensa.
Distasted. Offensus.
Distasteful. Offensivus.
To distemper. Distempero.
A distemper. Perturbatio.
Distempered. Perturbatus.
A distemperature. Intemperies, distemperatura, f.
To **distend.** Distendo.
Distended. Distensus.
A **distension.** Distensio.
A **distick.** Diffichon.
To **distil.** Distillo.
Distilled. Distillatus, extillatus, lacrymæus.
A maker or seller of things distilled. Distillarius, m.
A distillation of humours. Rheuma, neut.
To distinguish. Distinguo, interstinguo, dirimo.
To distinguish by chapters. Decapitulo.
To distinguish by waters. Interundo.
Distinguished. Demetatus, distinctus, discriminatus, p.
Distinguished by waters. Interundatus, p.
Distinct or leisurely uttered. Explanabilis, adj. interstinctus.
Distinct by points. Interpunctus, adj.
Not distinct. Indistinctus, indistinctus, p.
A distinction. Distinctio, discretio, f. distinctus.
A distinction by points. Interpunctio, distinctio, f. interpunctum, neut.
A distinction in a sentence. Diasiole, fœm.
Distinctly or treatably. Distinctè, articulatè, articulatim, discriminatim, membratim, minutatim, discretè, gradatim.
More distinctly. Expressius, ad.
To distract. Distraho.
To be distracted. Furo, is. insanivi, divellor dolore.
Distracted or distraught. Distractus. pl.
A distraction. Distractio, avocatio, fœm.
To distrain. De possessione bonorum deturbare Prætorio jure.
Distrained or taken for a distress. Prætorio edicto occupatus.
A distraining. Occupatio bonorum Prætorio jure.
To distress. Pignero, pigneror, distringo.
They be in great distress. Laboratur, imp.
Distressed. Intricatus, p. in angustias adductus, angustiis pressus.
Distress. Angustia, stiæ, arum. difficultas, f.
A distress or distraining. Pigneratio, districtio, f.
To distribute. Distribuo, dispenso, dispertio, divido, diribeo, digero.
To distribute or bestow raw meat. Visceror.
Distributed. Distributus, erogatus, divisus, p. interdatus.
A distributer. Partitor, distributor, divisor, diribitor, m. V. *Almoner.*
The place of distribution. Distributorium, n.
A distribution. Distributio, dispensatio, divisio, partitio, digestio, f. divisus.
A liberal distribution. Erogatio, fœm.
A distribution of flesh. Visceratio, fœm.
Of or belonging to distribution. Tributorius, adj.
To distrust. V. *Mistrust.*
To disturb or trouble. Turbo, disturbo, obturbo, interturbo, inquieto, moveo, commoveo, interpello, impedio.
To disturb by taking possession. Usurpo.
Disturbed. Perturbatus, inquietatus, impeditus, interpellatus.
Not disturbed. Inturbatus, imperturbatus, p.
A disturber. Perturbator, interpellator, m.
A disturbing. Inquietatio, interturbatio, interpellatio, f. turbamentum.
Disturbance. Perturbatio, procella, f.
Without disturbing. Eona cum venia.
To **disunite.** Discindo, distraho, separo, dissocio.
A disunion. Dissidium.
Disunited. Disjunctus.
A disuniting. Separatio, dissociatio.
To disuse. Desuesco.
Disused. Desuetus.
A disuse, disusing, disusage. Desuetudo.
Disswade. V. *Dissuade.*
To **dishonour.** Dehonesto. V. *Dishonour.*
Dishonour. Ignominia, dedecus.
Dishonourable. Ignominiosus, dedecus.
To make a **ditch.** Lacuno, fodio, effodio, fodio, defodio, scrobem subigo, fossam duco.
To ditch in all about. Circummunio.
That hath ditches and holes. Lacunatus, p. fossitius, adj.
A ditcher. Fossor, pastinator, fossator, fossarius, m.
A ditching. Fossio, fossura, f.
A ditch. Scrobs, fovea, fossa, fossula, lacuna, incile, scrobiculus, scrobula.
A ditch wherein water standeth. Lacuna, lama, f.
A ditch to avoid water. Agoga.
Ditches in Ægypt made with the hands to drive the water of Nilus *into the fields.* Dioryges.
A little ditch. Scrobiculus, m. fossula, f.
Full of ditches. Lacunosus, adj.
Full of deep watry ditches, Lamosus, m.
That may be ditched. Fossilis, adj.
Dition or domination. Ditio, f.
A **ditty.** Carmen, canticum, periocha, præcentio, cantilena.
To **dive** *under water.* Urino, inurino, urinor.
One that diveth under water. Urinator, m. & trix, f.
A diving under the water. Urinatio, f.
To make divers. Vario, as.
Diversity. Diversitas, varietas, disparitas, variatio, varietas, inconstantia, f.
A propriety of speech divers from the rest of the same language. Dialectus, f.
Divers, sundry, or unlike. Varius, diversus, adj. dissimilis, absimilis, alienus, diffonus, adj. varians, distans, p.
Divers, or manifold. Multiplex, varius, anceps, multifarius, multimodus, omnigenus, multijugus, multijugis, omnifarius, adj.
Of divers kinds. Multigenus, multigeneris.
Of divers or mixt colours. Versicolor, multicolor, adj.
Diversly. Variè, diversè, multipliciter, multifariàm, distinctè, adv.
A **diverticle.** Diverticulum.
To divert. Diverto.
To divide. V. *To devide.*
To **divine** *or prophesie.* Divino, prædivino, hariolor, auguror, præsagio, auspicor, ominor, vaticinor, conjecto, conjecturo.
A diviner, soothsayer, or wizard. Divinator, hariolus, augur, fatidicus, mantes, fatiloquus, vates, vaticinator, præfagus.
A diviner by looking in beasts bowels. Aruspex, haruspex.
She that so divineth. Haruspica.
Divination, or divining. Auguratio, mantia, præfagitio, præfagium, auspicium, vaticinium, divinatio, augurium, conjectura, aruspicium.
The art of divination, or foretelling of things to come. Mantice, haruspicina, f.
Divination by the air. Aeromantia, f.
A divination by water. Hydromantia, lecanomantia.
He that useth that divination. Lecanomantes, hydromantius.
Divination by looking into the fire. Pyromantia, ignispicium.
A divination by lots. Sortilegium, neut.
Divination by looking into a glass. Catoptromantia.
A divination by birds. Oscinum, n.
The dignity or state of diviners. Auguratus, us, m.
The ornaments of diviners. Augurale, lis, adj.
Established by divination. Auguratus, adj.
A tower or castle where men divined of matters. Auguraculum, n.
In divining a bird that creeth from the top of any thing. Supervaganea avis.
Pertaining to divination. Auguralis, aruspicalis, haruspicinus, vaticinus, adj.
By divination. Auguratò, adv.
A **Divine** *or professour of Divinity.* Theologus, gi, m.
A divine or writer of holy Scripture. Hagiographus.
Divinity. Theologia, divinitas, f.
Divine or heavenly. Cœlestis, divinus, ætherеus, divus, dius.
Divine or immortal. Nectareus, adj.
Very divine. Prædivinus, adj.
Belonging to divinity. Theologicus, adj.
Divinely. Divinè, adv.
To **divorce.** Abdico, repudio, repello, dimitto.
To be divorced. Diffideo.
Divorced. Repudiatus, dimissus.
A divorcer. Repudiator.
A divorcement. Repudium, divortium, repudium, diffidium, n.
A divorcing of a wife. Repudiatio, f.
Diurnal. Diurnus.
To **disinherit.** Famigero, are.
To be disinherited. Permanesco, permano.
To **divulge.** Vulgo, publico.
Divulged. Vulgatus, publicatus.
A divulging. Vulgatio.
A divulger. Vulgator.
Dizzy. V. *Giddy.*
Dizziness. Vertigo.

D ante O.

To **doat.** V. *To dote.*
Docible. Docilis.
Docility. Docilitas.
A dock where a ship is made and repaired. Navale, n. navigiorum textrina, f. cæsurium.
A docked or short instruction of a matter. Documentum.
A docket. Breve vel summa contentorum in scripto.
Docked. Amputatus.
The dock of an horse. Urèpygium equi.
To dock. Curto.
A **doctor.** Doctor.
A Doctor of Divinity. Doctor Theologicus, S. T. P.
A Doctor of Physick. Archiater, archiatrus.
A Doctor of Law. Legis doctor, masc.
A doctorship. Doctoratus.
Doctrine. Doctrina, eruditio, præceptio, didascalia, institutio, disciplina.
Doctrinal. Protrepticus.
A **document.** Documentum, præceptio, syntagma.
Dock, i. the upper part of a horse tail. Uropygium.
To **dodge.** Vitilitigo.
A dodger. Vitilitigator, prævaricator, inficiator, fruftrator.
A **dodkin.** Hilum, n. terruncius, masc.
Not worth a dodkin. Asse carum.
A Dog. V. *Buck.*
To **do.** Ago, facio, patro, efficio, perpetro.
To do a thing again. Itero, redintegro.
To do a thing slily, as to pick a purse. Manticulor.
To do a thing often. Actito, factito.
To go about to do. Facesso.
To do or accomplish. Exequor, perago, conficio.
To do a thing diligently. Recuro, satago.
To do amiss. Erro, oberro, prolabor.
To do after the countrey fashion. Ruro.
To do a good turn. Gratificor, promereor.
To do and undo. Retexo.
To do all things at others commandment. Obsecundo.
To do any thing by measure or number. Modulor.
To do by turn. Alterno.
To do a thing in vain. Fruftro, fruftror.
To do a thing hastily. Maturo, propero.
To do a thing negligently. Varico, varicor.
To do like for like. Retalio.
To do a thing unadvisedly. Præcipito.
To do a thing before another. Prævento, anteverto.
To do well. Benefacio.
To do his best. Dare operam, pro virili niti.

To do his utmost. Nihil non experiri, omnem movere lapidem.
To do his worst. Obniti quàm possit maximè.
Much to do. Plurimum negotii.
So no more. Nè quid simile feceris.
How do you. Quid agis? quomodo vales?
To be done. Fio, confio, effio.
I will do. Faxo, pro faciam, def.
Done. Actus, factus, gestus, parratus, perpetratus, perfectus, transactus, p.
Done before. Anteactus.
Suddenly done. Approperatus.
That must be done. Obeundus.
Done and dispatched. Perfectus, transactus, p.
Done by stealth. Surreptitius.
Done carelessly. Accuratus.
A doer. Factor, actor, effector, patrator,
He that doeth any thing often. Factitator, m.
A thing done. V. *Deed.*
A doing. Executio, actio, factio, perfunctio, factura, effectio, f.
The virtue or power to do. Efficientia, f.
Rightful doing. Catorthosis, f.
Enforcement to do. Nixus, us.
Late done. Nuperus.
A **dog** *or bitch.* Canis.
A dog. Canis masculus.
A bitch or bratch. Canis fœmina.
A little dog or whelp. Canlus & catellus.
A young dog not yet well trained. Tyruncula canis.
A little bitch. Canicula, f.
A fierce dog. Canis acer.
A swift dog. Citus, vel celer canis.
That hath a shrill mouth. Argutus.
That hath a collar on his neck. Armillatus.
An old dog past the best. Canis emeritus.
A mad dog. Canis rabidus, vel rabiosus.
A spaniel, hound, or other dog that hunteth by scent. Canis generosus, fagax, odorus, odoriscquus.
A setting dog. Canis subsidens.
A Spaniel. Hispaniolus.
A water-spaniel. Hispaniolus aquaticus, villosus.
A land-spaniel. Hispaniolus agrarius, campestris.
A hound. Venaticus, adj.
A drawing hound, or blood-hound. Investigarius, plaudus, canis scoticus.
A gasli-hound. Agaseus.
A grey-hound. Leporarius, gallicus.
A terrier. Terrarius, m.
A tumbler. Vertagus, m.
A massiff, or band-dog. Molossus.
A cur. Canis gregarius, degener.
A shepherds dog, or herdsmans dog. Canis pecuarius, pastoralis, aggregarius, pœmenis, pernox.
A Farmers cur to keep the house. Canis villaticus.
A little pretty cur which women use to play with, a fisting cur. Melinæus canis.
A mongrel. Hybris, hybrida.
A mongrel engendred of a wolf and a dog. Lycisca, lycifcus, cracuta: *of a fox and a dog.* Alopecida, alopecydes.
To bark like a dog. Latro.
To howl. Ululo, exululo, baubor.
To yaudr or yelp like a dog. Gannio.
To go a saut as bitches do. Catulio.
To set dogs on. Immitto, immitto.
To hunt. Venor, sector, indago.
To draw or follow by the foot Investigo.
To quest, or open as Spaniels or hounds do, when they have the scent or sight of their game. Nicto, is.
To clear the hounds. Horrari.
To cry like a young whelp. Glaucito.

Nomina Canum.

B

Blab or Bark. Canache.
Black-foot. Melampus.
Blanch or white-coat. Leucon.
Bright. V. *Swift.*

C

Catch or Snatch. Harpagus.
Chaunter or Ringwood. Hylactor, hylax.
Churl. V. *Wolf.*
Close-biter. Læthargus.
Cole or Cole-black. Asbolus, melaneus.
Crow. Corax.

F

Fawnbane. Nebrophonus.
Flight. V. *Spring.*

G

Greedy. Harpyia.

H

Harier or Huntbare. Lagon.
Hilbred. Orestrophos.
Hunter. Agre.
Hunt-dog. Dorceus.

K

Kil-buck, or Fierce-look. Theron.

L

Light-foot. Labros.
Lion. Charon.

M

Make-shift or Make-speed. Anyte.

P

Pied-coat or Patch. Sticte.
Post. V. *Runner.*

Q

Quick-sight. V. *Spial.*

R

Ranger or Forrester. Nape.
Range-hill. V. *Scale-cliff.*
Revenge or Eat-all. Pamphagus.
Ring-wood. V. *Chaunter.*
Roister or stout. Alce.
Rug, Ruffin, or Shag-hair. Lachne.
Runner or post. Dromas.

S

Scale-cliff, or Range-hill. Oribasius.
Shag-hair. V. *Rug.*
Shepherd. Pœmenis.
Snatch. V. *Catch.*
Spial or Quick-sight. Dorceus.
Stout. V. *Roister.*
Spring or Flight. Pterela.
Swift or Tempest. Aello.
Swift-foot. Podargus.
Swift. Thous, argus.

T

Tempest. V. *Swift, and whirlwind.*
Tracer or Tracer. Ichnobates.

W

Whirl-wind, or Tempest. Lælaps.
White-tail or Fox. Lampurus.
White-tooth. Agiados.
Wolf or Churl. Lycisca, lycitas, lycas.
Wood-wild or Savage. Hyleus.
A dogs-head. Cynocephalum, n.
Dog teeth, which being once lost never grow again. Cynodontes.
Dog-days. V. *Days.*
A dogs seller. Millum.
A dog of iron to hold a house from fleeting or shrinking to one side. Retinaculum, n. clavus trabalis, hamus trabalis.
A dog-louse. Ricinus.
He that is bitten with a mad dog. Hydrophobus, m.
Doggish, or currish. Cynicus, caninus, adj.
Of a dog. Caninus, canicularis.
Like a dog, or doggishly. Canatim, cynicè, adv.
To dog one, i. *to watch and follow him.*
Dogmatist, i. *which breedeth a sect or opinion.*
To **dole.** Donatio, largitio, stips, eleemosyna.
Dole-bread. V. *Bread.*
A dole or liberal gift of a Nobleman to the people. Congiarium, donativum, n.
A dole or distribution of raw flesh at the death of a rich man. Visceratio, fœm.
A general dole of corn. Frumentatio, f.
Doleful. Lugubris.
To dole. Doleo.
Doleful. Lamentabilis, lugubris.
Dolefully. Lugubriter, flebiliter, adv.
Dolor, i. *grief, anger.*
Dolorous, i. *grievous.* Mœstus.
A **dolt.** Blennus, m. stipes. V. *Dizzard, fool, and blockhead.*
Doltishness. Stultitia, facultas, f.
Doltish. Stupidus, indocilis, plumbeus, adj.
Somewhat doltish. Substupidus, adj.
Doltishly. Stultè, adv.
Domage. V. *Damage.*
Domestical. Domesticus, adj.
To **domineer.** Imperito.
To domineer over a weaker. Insulto.
Domineered over. Insolenter habitus.
The Dominical letter. Littera dominicæ index, rubra littera.
Dominion *or jurisdiction by domination.* Imperium, n. dominatio, ditio, f. dominatus, m. dominium, n. principatus, prorentatus, m. potestas, f.
To have dominion, or to domineer. Dominor, rerum potior.
Donative, i. *a gift.*
A doom. V. *Judgement.*
Doomsday. Dies novissimus, consummatio mundi.
Doomsman. Judex.
A **door.** Ostium, n. fores, ium. foris, ianua, porta.
A garden-dore. Macellota, f.
A little dore. Ostiolum, n. forula, foriçula, f.
A back dore or false dore. Posticum, pseudothyrum, posticulum, n.
A dore-keeper. V. *Porter.*
The inner dores of Churches and Temples. Porticæ, arum.
Dores with two leaves. Valvæ, arum.
A dore-bar. Vectis, f. repagulum, neut.
A bolt of a dore. Pessulus, obex, masc.
The room where the dore is. Hypothyra, hypothyrodes, f.
The dore-sill. V. *Threshold.*
That hath a double dore. Biforis, adj.
Within dores. Intus, adv.
Without dores. Foris, adv.
Out of the dores. Foràs, adv.
From dore to dore. Ostiatim.
Dorick. Doricus.
A **dormant** *or great beam.* Tignum.
A **dormouse.** Glis, m.
A place where dormice are nourished. Glirarium, n.
A **dorter,** *or dormitory.* Dormitorium, n.
A **dozen.** Duodecim.
A **dose.** Dosis.
A **dosset.** Corbis dolearia.
A dosser carrier. Corbulo, onis.
To **doze.** Deliro, desipio, accisso.
To begin to doze. Desipisco.
A doter. Delirus.
An old doter or doze, that all men be weary of. Tædulus senecio.
A doting or dotage. Delirium, deliramentum, n. deliratio, anilitas, fœm.
Doting. Delirans, p. delirus, vecors, desipiens, anilis.
Full of doting. Delirabundus.
Dotingly. Aniliter, adv.

Dotterel. V. *Birds.*
Dotkin. Solidus gallicus.
To double. Duplico, geminio, ingemino, iterо.
To double again. Reduplico.
To double four times. Quadruplico.
Doubled. Geminatus, duplicatus, iteratus.
A double. Duplicatio, m.
A doubling. Geminatio, geminatio, conduplicatio, f. duplicatus, masc.
A doubling four times. Quadruplicatio.
A double tissued cloth. Diploma, neut.
The double or duplicate. Duplum, n. duplio, f.
A single wand bowing a double meaning. Diplonia, f.
Doubling of words. Anadiplosis, fœm.
Double. Duplex, duplus, geminus.
Double edged. Anceps.
Three times double. Triplex, triplus.
Four times double. Quadruplex, quadruplus.
Five times double. Quintuplex, adj.
Ten times double. Decuplus, adj.
Doubling wise. Geminatim.
Doubles. Diplomata.
A doubler. Diplois, f. duplex.
To **doubt.** Dubito, ambigo, fluctuo, nuto, hæreo, hæsito, animi pendeo.
To doubt somewhat. Addubito.
To be half in doubt. Subdubito.
It is in doubt. Ambigitur, dubitatur.
To make doubtful. Incerto, as.
To keep one in doubt. Suspendo.
Not to doubt. Indubito.
Doubted. Dubitatus, addubitatus, pl.
A doubt or doubting. Dubitatio, f. dubium, ambiguum, n. hæsitatio, fluctuatio, quæstio.
Doubtfulness. V. *Ambiguity.*
A doubtful sentence. Amphibologia, amphibolum.
Doubtful speech. Ambages, f. amphibologium, n.
One that doubts. Hæsitator, m.
A little doubt. Subdubitatio, f.
Doubtful. Dubius, anceps, incertus, ambiguus, suspensus, fluctuans, nutans, perplexus, controversus.
Not doubtful. Indubius, adj.
Doubtfully. Dubitanter, dubiè, hæsitanter, perplexè, ambiguè, incertè, adv.
Without doubt, or doubtless. Certè, quidem, profectò, procuidubio, nempe, nimirum, indubitè, haud dubie, indubiter, adv.
Somewhat doubtfully. Subdubitè, subdubitanter, adv.
A **dove.** V. *Birds.*
A dove-house. Peristerium, columbarium, n.
One that keepeth a dove-house. Columbarius, m.
Of a dove. Columbaris, columbaticus, adj.
Like a dove. Columbatim, m.
Dough. V. *Dowe.*
Doughty or stout. Strenuus, impavidus, intrepidus, audens, animosus.
To douke. V. *Duck and dive.*
Down *feathers or down.* Lanugo, f. gnaphalium, n. lana anserina, villus.
The soft down of flowers that the wind bloweth about. Pappus, m.
Down or downy of fruit. Lanugo.
Downy or downy, soft as down. Tener, mollis.
To down. V. *Give.*
Downe. Massa farinaria, farina subacta, pastillus.

To knead dow. V. *Knead.*
A dowl. V. *A dole.*
A **down** *or plain.* Planities.
Downs or plains. Glabreta, calvetæ, orum.
A going down or bending of an hill. Clivus, m. clivium, n.
A down-right place. Præcipitium, neut.
Right down. Perpendicularis.
Having the face downward. Pronus, adj.
Step down. Clivosus, adj.
Downward. Recurvè, adv.
Right down. Pessum, deorsum.
The going down of the Sun. Solis occasus.
Down or downward. Deorsum.
Down to the ground. Funditus.
Downsets, or the dowcets of a Deer. Testiculi cervini.
To give a **down**. Doto.
That hath a dowry given. Dotatus.
That hath no dowry. Indotatus.
A dowry. Dos, donarium.
A dowry given by father and mother. Dos profectitia.
A dowry given by brother, uncle, or some other accidental means. Dos adventitia.
Goods or lands given in marriage with the wife for her dowry. Dotalia bona, dotales fundi, marita pecunia.
That pertaineth to a dowry. Dotalis.
Dowset, i. *Custard.*
A **doxy**. Meretrix.
A **drab**, *or contemptible woman.* Scrapea, f. V. *Queen.*
A drablit. Auctarium veli.
Draff. Segisterium, ii, n.
Draffy. V. *Filthy.*
A **drag**. V. *Harrow.*
A drag or hook. Harpago, uncus, rastrum.
A drag-net, tramill, or sweep-net. Tragula, f. tragum, everriculum, neut.
Made like a drag. Verriculatus, pl.
To drag. V. *Draw.*
A draggle-tail. Trahens vestem.
A dragon. Draco, m.
The female dragon. Dracæna, æ. fœm.
A little dragon. Dracunculus, masc.
A **drake**, *or dray.* Tragulum.
A dray-man. Traharius, m.
A drake or sled drawn without wheels. Traha, æ, f.
To **drain** *or train waters by furrows, brooks, or conduits.* Derivo, erivo, delibo, eliquo, aquam elicio.
To drain a fen. Deficco.
Drainable. Deficcabilis.
Drained. Deficcatus.
A draining. Deficcatio.
A draining or training of water another way. Derivatio, eliquatio, fœm.
Drained out. Derivatus, evulsus.
A drake. V. *Duck.*
A **dram** *or drachm.* Drachma.
A **draper**. Pannicularius, pannarius.
A woollen-draper. Lanarius, m.
A linnen-draper. V. *Linnen.*
Drapery. Pannaria, f.
A kind of carvers work called drapery or ciley. Voluta, fœm.
A **draught** *or first copy.* Exemplar, initium.
The draught or tract of a Country. Clima, n.
A draught, shape, or feature of a body. Lineamentum, n.
A draught with a net. Tractus, us, m. prædа rete inclusa.
A draught in drinking. Haustus, m. poculum, n.
The third draught in banquets dedicated to Jupiter Servator. Pausilypus, m.
A short or little draught. Pocillum.
The play at draughts. Scruporum ludus.
A draught or Jakes. Latrina, fœm.
A common draught or siege. Forica, f. oletum.
Draught cattle, as horse, mule and the like. Hypozygia, f.
A draught of three horses. Trigarium.
To draw. Traho, haurio.
To draw by force. Perraho, avello, rapio.
To draw forth or out. Promo, expromo, extraho, exhaurio, exantlo.
To draw out as liquor. Egurgito.
To draw out the bowels of any thing. Exentero, eviscero.
To draw back or refuse to do a thing. Detrecto, as.
To draw to with a hook. Inuncо, aduncо, as.
To draw away, or withdraw. Subduco, subtraho, abstraho.
To draw a tooth. Edento, as.
To draw to. Attraho, adduco.
To draw back. Retraho, retracto, revoco.
To draw by fair means. Induco, suadeo.
To draw near. V. *Approach.*
To draw the first draught as Painters do. Delineo, adumbro.
To draw before a thing. Obtendo.
To draw with pen or pencil. Lineo, delineo, exaro.
To draw together. Contraho, contorqueo.
To draw a great ship with a less vessel. Remulco, as.
To draw out oyl clean from the mother. Examurco, as.
To draw or suck the substance out of a thing. Defrudo.
To draw in length. Produco, protraho.
To draw forward. Produco.
To draw up water. Haurio, exhaurio, extraho, exantlo.
To draw along or trail. Verro.
To draw asunder. Diripio.
To draw breath. Anhelo, suspiro.
To draw in breath. Inhalo.
To draw a bow. Sinuo, incurvo.
To draw as a hound by scent. Investigo, odoror.
To draw out from between. Intertraho.
To draw out often. Elicito.
To draw a weapon. Evagino, exero, stringo, recludo.
To draw close together. Trigo.
To draw cuts or lots. Sortior.
To draw to an issue or sore. Exulcero.
To draw a draught of a writing. Describo.
A **drawer**. Tractor.
A drawer of broad cloth. Polio panni.
A vintners drawer. Caupo, nis, masc.
A drawer back. Recidivus.
A drawer of water. Exantlator.
Drawers. Caligæ lineæ.
That hath drawers on. Caligatus.
A drawer (under a table or cupboard.) Loculus cursor mensæ suffixus.
Drawers or boxes in a cupboard or press. Locelli cursores.
To be drawn asunder. Diripior.
Drawn. Haustus, tractus, p. expromptus.
Drawn out by force. Extractus, p.
Drawn with great violence. Raptatus, p.
Drawn to. Attractus, p.
Drawn away by violence. Abstractus, abreptus, p.
Drawn on by fair means. Allectus, pl.
Drawn out. Depromptus, protractus, extractus, eductus, p.
Drawn or copied out. Exaratus, denotatus, p.
Drawn near to. Accessus, aditus.
Drawn in length. Productus.
Drawn up (as water.) Exantlatus.
Which may be drawn back. Revocabilis.
He that draweth, or a drawer. Tractor, m. trahax, adj.
He that draweth out. Extractor, masc.
A drawing. Haustus, masc. tractio.
A drawing in length. Tractus.
A drawing of a curtain before something. Obtentus, m.
A drawing back or bringing up. Subductio, f.
A drawing out. Extractio, evulsio, fœm.
A drawing back or refusing to do any thing. Detrectatio, f.
A drawing away. Abductio.
A drawing back. Retractio, defectio.
A drawing forth. Extractio.
A drawing near or nigh to. Appropinquatio.
A drawing by fair means. Suasio.
A drawing in length. Productio.
A drawing in. Inductio.
A drawing or limning. Delineatio.
A drawing of water. Exantlatio aquæ.
That draweth. Ductarius, m.
Easie to be drawn. Ductilis.
Drawn very cunningly. Pergraphicus, adj.
A draw-latch. Latrunculus.
An engine to draw up water, having a poise at one end. Tollenus, m. tollenon, tollo.
To **dread**. Expaveſco.
Dread. Pavor, horror, terror.
Dreaded. Formidatus.
Dreadful. Terribilis, horrendus.
Dreadfully. Terribiliter.
Dreading. Timidus.
To **dream**. Somnio.
To speak dreamingly. Somnio.
They dream. Somniatur, imp.
To dream often. Somnito.
A dreamer. Somniator, m. trix, fœm.
Much troubled with dreams. Somniculosus, somnio sus, insomniosus, adj.
A dream. Visum, somnium, n.
A vain dream. Insomnium.
One that expoundeth dreams. Oniropolus, m.
A dreaming speech. Tardiloquentia.
A dreaming speaker. Tardiloquus, adj.
Dreamingly. Somniculosè, oscitanter, adv.
Dreery. V. *Sad.*
Dreerineſs. V. *Sorrow.*
To clear any thing of **dregs**. Defæco.
Clean from or without dregs. Defæcatus, p. acætus, adj.
Dregs or lees of any thing. Fæx, fedimentum, recrementum, n. flynima, fæcula.
Dregs or some of oyl. Amurca, fanies.
Dregs of sweet oyl. Magma, n.
Dregs of vinegar. Oxygion, n.
Dregs or lees of wine. Floces, caries.
Dregs of wax. Comosis.
All kind of dregs either good or bad. Pharmacum, n. Retorreſco.
Dregs or froth brought in by abundance of water. Eluvies, f.
The very dregs or rascal people. Sordes, f. fæx populi.
Full of dregs. Fæculentus, adj.
Mixt with dregs. Fæcatus, p.
To drein. V. *Drain.*
To **drench**, *or give a drench.* Salivo.
Drenched. Salivatus, p.
A drench for horses or sick beasts. Salivatum, n.
He that giveth a drench to horses. Salivarius, adj.
To be cured or drenched. Salivandus, adj.
To drench or wet. Immergo.
Drenched. Immersus.
To **dress** *or trim.* Concinno, orno, paro, como, colo.
To dress new as fullers do. Interpolo.
To till or dress again. Recolo.
To dress or prune vines. Puto, amputo.
To dress a dead body with sweet oyntments. Pollincio.
To dress curiously. Excuro, exorno.
To dress with wax. Cero.
To dress with brass and copper. Æro.
To dress meat. Coquo.
Dressed. Ornatus, concinnatus, p. interpolatus, putatus, paratus, cultus.
Dressed with copper or brass. Æratus, æreus, adj.
Dressed with wax. Cerosus.
Dressed as a vine. Putatus.
A dresser of a thing. Instructor, masc.
They that dress things to make them more saleable. Mangones, m.
A dresser of meat. Offarius, coquus, m.
A dresser of old things. Interpolator, m.
The craft of dressing or making things saleable. Mangonium.
A dresser or board. Abacus culinarius, repositorium, n.
A dressing. Curatura, cultura, ornatio.
A dressing of meat. Apparatus, ûs, masc.
A dressing for women. Mitella, æ, fœm.
A dressing-knife. Culter popinarius.
To dress his horse. Equum curo.
The dressing of dead bodies. Pollinctura, f.
New dressing of things. Interpolatio, f.
A dressing or garnishing doors with Midsummer flowers. Toralium, neut.
Dressing. Ornatus, m. ornamentum, n.
A dressing with wax. Ceratura, fœm.
Pertaining to the craft of dressing and trimming things. Mangonicus, adj.
Driblets, i. small sums.
To **drie** *or make dry.* Sicco, exsicco, arefacio.
To drie in the Sun. Solo, insolo.
To dry upon a kiln. Ustrino.
To dry against the fire. Torreo, torrefacio.
To dry in the smoke. Infumo, fumigo.
To dry throughly. Exsicco.
To dry or wax dry. Siccesco, areo, aresco, exaresco, inaresco, exareo.

To

To be very dry. Perareo.
To be dried up. Exaresio, tabesco.
To be somewhat dry. Subareo.
To dry all about. Obareo.
To dry again. Retorreſco.
To dry within. Inareo.
To be very dry or thirsty. Sitio.
Dried up. Siccatus, exsiccatus, arefactus.
Dried in the smoke. Infumatus, part.
Dried to powder. Inarefactus, part.
Dried in the Sun. Insolatus, p.
Drineſs or drought. Ariditas, siccitas.
A drying. Siccatio, exsiccatio, deſiccatio.
A drying away for lack of natural moisture. Tabes, f.
A drying in the Sun. Insolatio.
Dry things. Petila, orum.
Dry. Aridus, siccus, torridus.
Dry of nature, that hath no rivers to water it. Siccaneus.
The dry land. Arida, f.
Very dry. Peraridus, adj.
Dry all about. Obaridus, adj.
Somewhat dry. Subaridus, adj.
Dry without juice. Exuccus.
He that is alwaies very dry or thirsty. Siticulosus, adj. sitiens, p.
That maketh dry. Siccificus, p.
Drily. Siccè, adv.
Dry exchange. Sicca usura, commutatio.
A **drift** *or policy.* Concilium, n. V. *Purpose.*
A drift of snow. Agmen, vis nivium.
A drill. Terebella.
To **drink**. Bibo, poto, haurio, haurio.
To drink much, or to quaff. Adbibo.
To drink together. Compoto, combibo.
To drink up all. Epoto, ebibo, obbibo, debibo, exugo, exhaurio.
To drink all day, or continually. Perpoto.
To drink often. Potito.
To drink a little, or sip. Subbibo, pitisso.
To drink to one. Propino, præbibo.
To drink before. Præbibo, præpoto.
To drink in. Imbibo.
To drink warm drink. Thermopoto.
To drink round. Circumpoto.
To drink more than is need. Superbibo.
To fill drink to one. Cyathisso.
To give a drink to horses. Vide *Drench.*
Men drink. Bibitur, imp.
Drunk up. Epotus, p.
That would fain drink. Poturus, part.
To be drunk. Potandus, p.
A drinker. Potor, potator, m.
A great drinker. Bibax, multibibus, adj. V. *Drunkard.*
He that drinketh water always. Hydropota, m.
A drinker of much wine. Vinosus, merobibulus, adj.
They that drink hot drink. Thermopotæ, arum, m.
A drinker of milk. Galactopota, æ, g.
A drinker of new wine. Abstemius.
A drinker, or begínner to one in a cup. Propinator, m.
They whose duty it was to see that all should drink alike, when the Grecians met at any Feast. Oenoptæ, pl.
Drink. Potus, m. potio.
A drink tempered with blood and wine. Asiarum, n.
A drink of honey and water sod together. Melicraton, neut.
A small houshold drink made of grapes, mingled with water in the press. Posca, lora, f.
A drink made of nine things, herbs, water, juice, wine, salt, bread, oil, honey and pepper. Dodra, fœm.
Drink made of malt. Bryton, n.
A drink made with Elecampane. Nectaritis.
A drink made of salt and the fruit Sorbo, *to help the Cholick.* Saprum, neut.
He that drinketh such a potion. Saprophagus, m.
Immortal drink. Nectar, n.
A drink made of honey and wine. Mellites, œnomelum.
Drinks for sick men. Præbia, orum.
A drink quenching thirst. Adipson, neut.
A kind of drink used in Spain. Ceria, f.
Drink brought from Gaza. Gazetum, n.
A drink made of honey-combs sodden. Apomeli, n.
A kind of strange drink which the Thracians used to drink up at a draught winking. Amysis, f.
A drinking. Potatio, fœm. potatus.
Great drinking. Bibacitas, f.
A continual drinking. Perpotatio.
A drinking about. Circumpotatio, fœm.
Drinking with new wedded folks. Repotia, æ, n.
A drinking to. Propinatio, f.
A drinking together. Sympolium, n. compotatio, f.
An outragious drinking. Popinatio, fœm.
A drinking between dinner and supper, called bever. Merenda, f.
A drinking given to workmen after dinner. Colosiuni, n.
A drinking-cup. Potoria ampulla, f. V. *Cup.*
A drinking-place after baiting. Popina, f.
A vessel for drink. Potorium, ii, neut.
Belonging to drink. Potorius.
That may be drunk. Potulentus, adj.
That is well whitled, or half drunk. Potus, potulentus, madens.
He that is sick of yesterdaies drink. Elucus, m.
To **drip**. V. *To drop.*
The dripping of meat. Liquamen, eliquamen, n. guttæ caducæ.
A dripping-pan. Deguttorium, n.
To drisel. Vide *To drizel.* Stillo.
To **drive** *before us.* Ago, cogo, pello, compello.
To drive together. Compello.
To drive away. Arceo, abigo, appello, fugo, averto, propello, propulso.
To drive out. Expello, extrudo, exturbo, extermino.
To drive out of the house. Exædifico.
To drive into sundry places. Dispello.
To drive about. Circumago.
To drive far or beyond. Præterago.
To drive under. Subigo.
To drive down. Proruo.
To drive back. Retroago, repello.
To drive off from day to day. Procrastino.
To drive beasts from pasture. Dispesco, depesco.
To drive out with clapping of hands and hissing. Explodo.
To drive with a mallet or hammer. Tudito.
To drive in. Pango, adigo, infigo, illigo.
To drive a thing deep. Obtrudo.
To drive in round about. Circumpango.
To drive down piles or stones. Depango.
To drive before him. Obstantes submovere, fugo.
To drive toward. Adigo.
To drive off time. Serere moras, tempus terere.
To drive a cart, wain or waggon. Aurigor.
To be driven. Jactor.
To be driven out. Expellor.
Driven. Pulsus, actus, concitatus, compulsus, agitatus.
Driven away. Abactus, profligatus, propulsus.
Driven back. Repulsus, rejectus.
Driven in. Adactus.
Driven out. Expulsus, exclusus, exterminatus.
Driven out of the Realm. Relegatus, part.
Driven out of a place with clapping and hissing. Explosus, p.
Driven to. Illisus, p.
Driven under. Subactus.
A driver. Agirator, ductor.
A driver back. Propulsator, profligator.
A driver away. Abactor.
An Ass-driver. Agaso, fugitator asellis.
An Ox-driver. Bubulcus, agitator boum.
A driver of Camels. Camelarius, masc.
A driver of the plow. Jugarius, masc.
One that driveth out. Expulsor, m. trix, f.
A driving. Agitatio, f.
A driving back. Depulsatio.
A driving away. Propulsatio, averſio, depulsio, abactio.
A driving forth. Expulsio, exactio.
A driving of Cattel. Minatio.
A driving in of piles. Fistucatio.
The driving of a cart or chariot. Aurigatio, f.
A driving of Camels. Camelaria.
A driving of horses. Hippolaria.
A driving of sheep to water. Appulsio, f. appulsus, m.
To **drivel**. Spumo.
Drivel. Sputum.
To **drizel**. Stillo.
Drizled on. Irroratus.
A drizling. Stillatio.
A Dromidary. Dromas, dromedarius, dromeda.
A **drone**. Fucus, m.
An idle drone. Piger.
To **droop**. Demittere caput, languos, es.
Drooping. Languidus.
A drooping. Languor.
To **drop**. Gutto, stillo, extillo, distillo.
To drop out. Extillo, mano.
To drop with sweat. Sudo.
To drop upon. Superlachrymo.
To drop down. Distillo, labor.
To drop in. Instillo.
To drop often. Stillito.
A drop. Gutta, stilla, f.
A little drop. Guttula, f.
A drop of water frozen. Stiria, f.
A gum-drop. Lachryma, f.
A dropping in. Instillatio, f.
A dropping of the haste-eaves. Stiricidium, stillicidium.
The dropping of the eyes. Epiphora, fœm.
Full of drops. Guttosus.
That is dropped. Sullatus, guttatus.
That which droppeth. Stillatitius, adj.
By drops. Guttatim.
To drop, i. Fall away, faln.
The **dropsie**. Hydrops, hydropisis, aqua intercus.
The white dropsie. Leucophlegmatia, fœm.
A dropsie throughout the whole body. Anasarca, æ.
A dropsie-water. Aqua hydrica.
A kind of dropsie when between the rim of the belly and the guts, a watery humor is gathered. Ascites, fœm.
He that hath the dropsie. Hydropicus, adj.
Drosse. Scoria.
The dross of mettal. Scoria, f. recrimentum, n.
The scum or dross of silver. Molybdena, æ. argyritis, f.
Dross or dregs. Fæx.
A **drove** *or herd of beasts.* Armentum, agmen jumentorum, grex jumentorum.
Of or belonging to a drove. Armentalis, adj.
Drousiness. Torpor, stupor, m. somnolentia, f. languor, veternus.
To be drousie. Torpeo, languco, torpesco.
A drousie disease ingendred through idleness. Veternus.
The drousie or forgetful evil, wherein memory and reason almost utterly perish. Lethargia, f.
Drousie. Somnolentus, adj. somniculosus, veternosus, torpidus, adj. gravatus, p.
Belonging to the drousie evil called the Lethargy. Lethargicus, adj.
Drowsie. Somniculosè, veternosè.
Drouth. Siccitas.
To **drown** *or plunge in the water.* Mergo, demergo, submergo, suffoco, proluo.
To drown together. Commergo.
To drown or overflow a Country. Inundo.
To drown often. Mersito, merto.
To drown in. Immergo.
To be drowned or overflown. Diffluo.
Drowned. Demersus, immersus, submersus, obrutus.
Drowned in. Sepultus, p.
Not drowned. Inobrutus, adj.
A drowning. Mersio, submersio, f. immersio, demersio.
A drowning or inundation. Proluvium, n. inundatio, f.
That cannot be drowned. Immersabilis, adj.
A **drudge** *or drivel.* Flagrio, mancipium, n. mancupium, mastigia, mastigius.
A drudge in a kitchin. Lixa, m. focaria, f. mediastenus.
A drudge in a Ship. Mesonauta.
A base drudge. Vile mancipium.
To drudge. Famulor.
Drudgery. Famulitium.
A **drugg**. Species medica, pharmacum.
Drugs, druggery. Species exoticæ.
A druggist or druggister. Specialis.
To play on a **drum**. Tympanizo.
A drum. Tympanum, n.
The drums sound aloud. Reboant tympana.
Drums made of bull hides. Terga taurea.
A player on a drum, or drumslade or drumster. Tympanista, tympanotriba, m.
A woman that playeth on a drum. Tympanistria, f.
He that calleth men together with a drum. Classicus, adj.
To be **drunk**. Inebrior, ebrior.
To make drunk. Inebrio, ebrio.
To live drunkenly. Bacchor, debacchor.
A drunkard or great drinker. Bibo, potiunca, bibax, vinolentus, m.
A drunken sot. Thyas, m.

A drunkards dance. Thyasus.
Drunken drabs that wander about the streets. Ambubaiæ, f.
Drunkenness. Ebrietas, **crapula**, temulentia, f. perpotatio, popinatio, ebriositas, bacchatio.
Continual Drunkenness. Ebriositas, fœm.
She that is given to drunkenness. Bacchа.
Drunk. Temulentus, ebrius, adj. potus, p. poculentus, crapulosus, **ebriacus.**
Often drunk. Ebriosus, adj.
Made drunk. Ebriatus, inebriatus, part.
Drunk with wine. Vinosus, adj.
Almost drunk, half drunk. Ebriolus, appotus, m.
Drunkenly. Temulenter, ebriosè, **adv.**

D *ante* U.

To **dub** *a Knight.* Decurio, infignio.
Dubbed. Decuriatus, insignitus, p.
A dubbing. Decuriatio.
A dublet. V. *Doublet.*
A **duck.** Anas, f.
A duck or drake. **Anas,** tis, m. vel, fœm.
A wild-duck. **Cerra,** f.
A duckling. Anaticula, f.
A fen-duck or moor-hen. **Fulica,** fœm.
Ducks meat. Lens paluſtris.
Belonging to a duck. Anatarius, anatinus, adj.
A place where ducks are kept to be fatted. Nessotrophium, n.
To duck. V. *Dive.*
To waddle or go like a duck. Voluto.
A ducking. Urinatio.
A ducking for fealing. Declinatio.
To duck with the head. Conquiniſco.
A ducket. Ducatus aureus.
To take a thing in **dudgeon.** Indignor.
A dudgeon-haft. Manubrium appiatum.
Taking a thing in dudgeon. Indignatus, p.
Due. Debitus, juſtus.
Not due. Indebitus.
Begun to be due. Pecunia cœpta deberi.
It is due. Debetur.
A **duel.** Certamen ſingulare, monomachia.
A **dug.** Mamma, f. uber, n. ruma.
A little dug. Mamilla, mammula.
That hath great dugs. Mammeatus, mammoſus.
Of or belonging to dugs. Mammarius.
Duke. Dux, ſatrapas, dynaſtes.
A little duke. Duciſſus, m.
A duke over a little Country. Regulus, f.
A dukedom or dutchy. Ducatus, m. ſatrapia, f.
A dutcheſs. Duciſſa, dux, heroina.
A little dutcheſs. Ducella, f.
A dutchy. V. *Dukedom.*
A **dulcimer.** Barbitum, n. barbitos, ſambuca, f.
A woman that playeth on a dulcimer. Sambuciſtria, ſambucina, f.
To **dull** *or make dull.* Hebeto, obtundo, tundo.
To be or wax dull. Hebeſco, hebeo.
To wax dull or heavy. Torpeo, torpeſco, obtorpeſco.
To dull or dazle with over-much light. Perfringo.
Dulled. Hebetatus, contuſus, obtuſus, p.
A dull-head or dallard. Capito, capitoſus, baro, bardus, fungus, m. V. *Aſs-head and block-head.*
Dulneſs. Hebetudo, f.
Dulneſs or ſlowneſs. Ignavia, ſegnities, tarditas, f.
A ſtothful heavineſs or dulneſs, as one were aſtonied. Torpor.

Dull or blunt. Hebes, adj. obtuſus, part.
Dull or groſs of underſtanding. Bardus, m. **torpidus,** craſſus, retuſus, inſuſus, remiſſus, tardus, irritus, obtuſus, durus, obeſus, ſegnis.
A dull wit. Pinguis, craſſa minerva.
Somewhat dull. Tardiuſculus, adj.
Made or become dull. Hebetatus.
A dulling or making dull. Hebetatio.
A dullard. Tardus ingenii.
Dully. Obtuſè, pigrè, adv.
To be **numb.** Obmutеſco, immuteſco, mutеſco.
Dumb. Mutus, tacitus, adj.
Dumb, that dare not, or cannot ſpeak. **Elinguis,** adj.
Dumbly. Mutè, adv.
To be driven into a **dump.** Stupeo, ſtupeſco, torpeo, torpeſco.
A dump or ſudden aſtoniſhment. Torpor, ſtupor, m.
In a dump. Meditabundus.
To put into a dump. Stupefacio.
One in a great dump. Attonitus.
Half in a dump. Subtriſtis, adj.
To **dung,** *or manure.* Stercoro.
Dunged. Stercoratus, p.
A dung-farmer. Extercorator, cloacarum purgator.
A dunging. Stercoratio, f.
Dung. Fimus, m. fimum, minthos, oletum, retrimentum, ſtercus; n.
The dung of the land-crocodile, wherewith women anointed their faces to ſet out their colour. Crocodiles.
Dung of goats or ſheep called tardles. Rudus, n.
Sheeps dung. Pillula, ſuccerdia, f.
Dung or ordure. Fimus, m. oletum, fimum, n. merda, f. fimetum, n.
Thin and liquid dung. Foria, n.
Ox-dung. Onehus, m.
Dung that the ſhe-aſs voideth before foaling. Foria, n.
A dungbill or mixon. Sterquiſinium, ſtercorarium, fimetum, n.
Pertaining to dung. Stercorarius, ſtercoreus.
A **dungeon,** *or dark priſon.* Gurguſtium, barathrum, gurguſtiolum, tullianum, hypogæum, latomiæ, n.
Dun. V. *Colours.*
A dunce. Fungus, m.
To dure. V. *To endure.*
Durableneſs. Perennitas, firmitas, f.
Durable. Durabilis, ſtabilis, perennis, ſempiternus.
Of little durance. Infirmum.
To be in durance. Incarceror.
Dureneſs. Duritia.
To wax **durty** *or dirty.* Luteſco.
Durt. Cœnum, n. lutum, n. lutulentia, colluvies, ſimus.
Durty. Cœnoſus, lutulentus, lutoſus, adj.
Durtily. Lutoſè, lutulentè.
To **dusk,** *or make dusky.* Infuſco, obumbro, obtenebro, infuco.
Duskily. Obſcurè.
Duskineſs. Hebetudo, f.
Duskiſh. Infuſcatus, p. hebes.
To wax **dusty.** Pulvereſco.
To diſſolve or bring into duſt. Pulvero, diſpulvero, in pulverem redigo.
To caſt duſt on writing. Pulvero.
Duſt. Pulvis, pulver, m.
Fine ſmall duſt. Pulviſculus, m.
Saw-duſt. Scobs, ſcobis.
Mill-duſt that flieth about mills. Pollen, n.
Pin-duſt. Limatura, ſcobs.
A duſting. Pulveratio, f.
A duſt or ſand-box. Theca pulveraria, arenaria.
Duſt of corn, metal, or any thing. Periſpema, pſegma, n.
Duſt or ſweepings of any houſe. Quiſquiliæ, arum.
Duſty. Pulverulentus, pulvereus.
In dutch. Germanicè, teutonicè.
A dutcheſs. V. *Duke.*
To do ones **duty.** Perfungor, officium præſto.

He that hath done his duty. Defunctus, perfunctus, p.
Duty. Debitum, officium, munus.
A little duty. Officiolum, n.
I have thought it my duty. Meum eſſe putavi.
Duty towards God or Parents. Pietas, f.
Belonging to duty. Officialis, adj.
Dutiful. Officioſus, morigerus, adj.
Paſſing dutiful. Perdiligens, obſequioſius.
Dutiful towards God. Pius, religioſus, adj.
Dutifully. Officioſè, perofficioſè, attentè.
Dutifully towards God. Piè, religioſè, adv.

D *ante* W.

A **dwarf.** Nanus, pumilio, pumilius, homulus, homuncio, homunculus, monogrammus, pygmæus, puſillus, puſillulus.
A woman dwarf. Nana, pumilia.
Dwarfs. Stilpones, ſcopæi, m.
To **dwell.** Colo, moror, maneo, habito, commoror, ago.
To dwell by. Accolo, adhabito.
To dwell in a place. Inhabito, incolo. V. *Inhabit.*
To go and dwell in another place. Migro, demigro, tranſmigro, commigro.
To dwell in the Country. Ruſticor, ruror.
To dwell or be in a place all ſummer. Æſtivo.
To dwell or be in a place all winter. Hyemo.
Dwelled in. Habitatus, inhabitatus, part.
To be dwelt in. Habitandus, p.
A dweller. Habitator, incola.
Dwellers in one place. Perioeci.
A dweller by, a Neighbour, a Borderer. Accola, proximus, vicinus.
A dweller on land. Terricola.
A dweller on the water. Undicola.
A dweller in a foreſt. Sylvicola, maſc.
A dweller in the ſuburbs of a town. Expolis.
Dwellers in tents and pavillions. Schænitæ, m.
A dweller in a ſtrange Country. Inquilinus, incola, m.
He that dwelleth in the backſide. Poſticus, m.
He that dwelleth about the river Padus. Circumpadanus, m.
They which dwell above the blowing of the north wind, becauſe they paſs the ordinary courſe of mans life, living more than a hundred years. Hyperborei, maſc.
A dwelling. Habitatio, commoratio, f.
A dwelling in a ſtrange Country. Incolatus, m.
A dwelling-houſe or place. Ædes, pl. domus, f. domicilium, habitaculum, neut.
In which one will dwell no longer. Ceſſaturus, p. ut, caſa ceſſatura.
That may be dwelt in. Habitabilis, adj.
A little dwelling-place. Habitatiuncula, f.

D *ante* Y.

To **dye** *colours.* Tingo, intingo, inficio, imbuo:
To dye firſt. Prætingo.
To dye a vermilion, or red colour. Minio, as.
To dye a violet colour. Violor, conchylio.
Dyed. Tinctus, intinctus, infectus, imbutus, fucatus, p. infucatus.
Double dyed. Dibaphus, adj.
Purple twice dyed. Dibapha, f.
A dyer. Tinctor, intinctor, tingens, infector.

He that dyeth a ſaffron colour. Crocotarius, m.
He that dyeth a violet colour. Violarius, m.
He that dyeth or maketh ſuch yellow veils or garments, as the high Prieſts wife did wear. Flamearius, m.
He that dyeth a colour near the violet, like the flowers of mallows. Molochinarius, m.
A dying. Tinctura, f. intinctus, tinctus, infectus, infectura.
A dye-houſe. Baphia, bapticè, officina tinctoria.
The ſcience of dying. Baphicè, f.
A thing mixt with liquor, wherewith wool is dyed, which maketh the dye ſink into the wool, whereby the colour is made perfect. Turbiſtrum.
Of or belonging to dying. Baphicus, adj.
That may be dyed. Tinctilis, adj.

E *ante* A.

Each. V. *Ech.*
To be **eager,** *ſtart or ſower.* Aceo, peracesco.
To wax eager or tart. Acesco, exacesco.
To make eager. Acido.
To wax eager or hot in any action. Exardesco.
Eagerneſs in taſte or tartneſs. Acerbitas, acrimonia, acritudo, f. abor.
Eagerneſs in fight. Ferocia, f.
Eager in taſt. Acer, acetoſus, adj.
Very eager in taſt. Præacer, præacerbus, adj.
Somewhat eager in taſte. Subacidus, adj.
Eager in fight. Pugnax, ferox, adj.
Eagerneſs in taſte. Acriter, acerbè, aſperè, impensè, vehementer, adv.
Eagerly in fight. Pugnaciter.
An Eagle. V. *Birds.*
Of an Eagle. Aquilinus.
To **eane,** *or bring forth as ewes.* Enitor.
That hath eaned. Enixus, p.
Eaned. Editus, p.
Eaning. Enixus, p.
To **eare,** *or till ground.* V. *To plow.*
A ear. Auris, auricula, f.
The ear-lap. Auricula, f. lobus, maſc.
The ear-lid, or over-part of the ear. Pinnula, f.
An ear-picker. Auriſcalpium, auricolum, n.
Ear-wax. Cerumen, n. cypſeles, f. ſordes aurium.
The holes and open paſſages of the ears. Aurium meatus.
An ear-ring, or other thing hanging at the ear. Inauris, f.
Ear-rings for women. Elliobia, n.
He that lacketh ears. Inauritus, adj.
Lap-eared. Flaccus, adj.
That hath great ears. Auriculatus, auritus, adj.
Pertaining to ears. Auricularis, auricularius.
To ear, or ſhoot out in ears as corn doth. Spico.
Eared. Spicatus, p.
An ear of corn. Ariſta, ſpica, f. ſpicus, ſpicum. V. *Corn.*
The loweſt part of the ear of the corn next to the ſtraw, and leſs than the grain. Veruncum, n.
The tops of the ears of corn. Antherici.
A ripe ear of corn. Matura vel flava ſpica.
That which beareth ears of corn. Spicifer, adv.
Of or belonging to the ears of corn. Spiceus.

Full

Full of ears of corn. Ariſtatus, adj.
Eatable land. Arvum.
To ear land. Aro, laboro, colo, ſubigo.
An earing of land. Aratio, ſubactio.
An ear or handle of a cup or pot. Anſa, anſula, f.
Having an ear or handle. Anſatus, part.
An ear-wick, or fork-tailed worm. Fullo, m.
An **Earl.** Comes, comarchus.
An Earls wife, or Countеſs. Comitiſſa, f.
An Earldom or County. Satrapia, f. comitatus, m.
Early. Præmaturus, adj. ut, præmatura hyemis.
Early in the morning. Manè, diluculo, adv. multo manè, primâ luce.
Early. Tempori, maturè.
To **earn** *or get.* Lucror, mereor, demereor, promereor.
Earned. Labore quæſitum.
Earning. Stipendium.
To earn within. Viſceribus commoveri.
To be **earneſt** *upon.* Urgeo, inſto.
To ſpeak earneſtly. Emphatico.
Earneſtneſs. Vehementia, f. fervor, m. V. *Vehemency.*
Earneſt matters. Seria, n.
Earneſt Money V. *Money.*
Earneſtly bent. Obſirmatus, p.
Earneſt, or of importance. Serius.
Earneſt or diligent. Sedulus, adj. attentus, p.
Earneſtly ſtriving againſt. Obnixus, part.
Earneſt or vehement. Vehemens, ardens, incitatus, acer, fervens.
Exceeding earneſt. Intenſiſſimus, adj. inflammatus, p.
In earneſt or ſadneſs. Seriò, revera, adv. ex animo, bonâ fide.
In exceeding great earneſt. Omni joco procul.
Earneſtly, or diligently. Obnixè, gnaviter, impensè, ſtudioſè, adv.
Earneſtly or vehemently. Magnopere, etiam atque etiam, ardenter, vehementer, inſtanter, avidè.
So earneſtly. Tantopere, adv.
Exceeding earneſtly. Flagranter, iſſimè, adv.
Earneſtly affirming. Aſſeveranter.
To lay in the **earth,** *or interre.* V. *To bury.*
To make a thing of earth, as pots. Plaſmo.
The earth or ground. Terra, humus, tellus, f. ſolum, n.
A kind of earth yellow in colour, found in mines of gold and ſilver. Sil, is. neut.
A white or aſhie earth which maketh the ſkin wrinkled, and giveth a very amiable colour to the whole body. Chia terra.
A kind of earth whereof latin metal is made. Cathmæa, & cathimia, fœm.
A kind of earth found in the iſle Samos, and marked like a Star. After Samius.
A kind of earth, which being rubbed with the fingers, maketh a noiſe like the wore or broken punice Stone. Melia terra.
A kind of earth growing about Seleucia in Syria, wherewith Husbandmen anoint their Vines to kill the worms. Ampelitis, f.
The deſcription of the earth. Geographia, f.
A deſcriber of the earth. Geographus, m.
A thing made of earth. Fictile, figulinum, n. figlinum.
The craft of working any thing of earth. Plaſtice, f.
He that uſeth that craft. Plaſtes.
The forming of any thing of earth. Plaſmatura, f.

Formed of earth. Plaſmatus, adj.
Earth caſt up to any purpoſe. Regeſtum, n.
An earth nut. Bulbocaſtanum, n.
Earthen cups or veſſels. Lutea, coctilia, vel fictilia vaſa.
Earthen veſſels of Samos. Samia vaſa.
An earthen pot or cup. Terrea, lutea teſta.
An earthen veſſel ſerving for divers purpoſes. Fidelia, f.
An earthing of Herbs, Trees or Vines. Pulveratio, f.
An earth-quake. Terræmotus, m. charadra.
Earthly, or belonging to the earth. Terreus, terreſtris, adj.
Earthen, or of earth. Terreus, fictilis, terraceus, terrulentus.
Earthly, or begotten of the earth. Terrigena, c. g.
To **eaſe** *or diſburden.* Levo, allevo, ſublevo, exonero, relevo. ut, relevare fitim.
To eaſe or mitigate ones griefs. Conſolor.
To live at eaſe. Quieſco, requieſco.
I am well at eaſe. Bene mecum agitur.
Eaſed. Levatus, allevatus, relevatus, p.
To be eaſed. Levor, allevor.
Eaſe. Quies, requies, f. otium, neut.
Little-eaſe, a place in priſon ſo called. Arcæ robuſtæ, f.
Eaſineſs or facility. Facilitas, proclivitas, f.
Eaſineſs to pleaſe. Lenitas, f.
An eaſement or eaſing. Levamen, allevatio, allevamentum, n. commoditas, f. allevamen, n.
That hath taken eaſe. Requietus, adj.
Eaſie. Facilis, lenis, proclivis, pronus, promptus. ut, promptus aditus, *an eaſie way.*
Eaſie or manifeſt. Perſpicuus, luculentus, adj.
An eaſie ſtile. Luculenta oratio.
Eaſie and ready to be done. Facilis factu, in expedito poſitus, procivis, adj.
Eaſie to be ſpoken unto. Peraffabilis, clemens, adj.
Very eaſie. Perfacilis, percommodus.
Eaſie to be pleaſed. Placabilis, mollis, adj.
Evil at eaſe. Ægrotus, adj. V. *Sick.*
At hearts eaſe. Fortunatè, iùs.
Eaſily. Facilè, prompte, expeditè, commodè, adv.
Very eaſily. Perfacilè, percommodè, adv.
To do ones eaſement. Exonero ventrem, levo alvum.
The eaſt part where the Sun riſeth. Oriens, m. ortus, exortus ſolis.
The eaſt wind. V. *Wind.*
The Feaſt of **Eaſter.** Paſcha, paſchalis dies.
Pertaining to Eaſter. Paſchalis, adj.
To **eat.** Edo, comedo, mando, manduco, paſco, paſcor, eſito, veſcor.
To eat after or more. Superedo.
To eat all or quite through. Peredo.
To eat all about. Circumrodo, obedo, ambedo.
To eat as a ſore or worm doth. Exedo, exulcero.
To eat as beaſts do, or to eat up all. Depaſco, devoro.
To eat at noon time. Merendo, prandeo, meridio.
To eat over another thing. Supermando.
To eat greedily or ravenously. Voro, ingurgito, helluor, ligurio.
To eat often. Eſito.
To eat or gnaw much. Præſodo.
To eat riotouſly. Commeſſor.
To eat up all. Exedo.
To eat underneath. Subedo.

To eat together. Conveſcor.
To eat, drink, and make good chear. Congræcor, congræco.
To be eaten. Edor.
It is eaten. Eſtur, imp.
Eaten. Eſus, adeſus, paſtus, p.
Eaten into. Eroſus, p.
Eaten round about. Obeſum, ambeſum.
Eaten up. Exeſus, depaſtus, commeſtus, pereſus, p.
Half-eaten. Semeſus, adj.
A great eater. V. *Glutton.*
A little eater. Edaculus, m.
One that eateth. Exeſor, m.
He that eateth meat alone. Monophagus, m.
An eater of dainty meats, or greedy eater. Ligurio, m.
He that eateth meat ſlovenly. Ambronus, adj.
Eaters of raw fleſh. Omophagi.
An eating. Comeſtio, f. eſus, m. commeſtura.
An eating up greedily. Voracitas, voratio, f.
Any thing to be eaten. Edulium, neut.
Eatable, or that may be eaten. Edilis, edulis, mandibilis, adj.
The **eaves** *of an houſe, which keep the houſe from rain.* Subgrunda, ſubgrundia, vel ſuggrundia, imbricamentum, m.
The dropping of the eaves of an houſe. Stillicidium, n.
The making of the eaves of an houſe. Subgrundinatio, f.
That which is under the eaves or roof of an houſe. Subtegulaneus, adj.
To eaves-drop, or play the eaves-dropper. Subauſculto.
An eaves-dropper. Auſcultator.
An **Ewe.** Ovis fœmella, ovicula.
An old ewe having lately eaned. Adaſia, adavia, f.

E *ante* B.

To **ebb** *as the Sea doth.* Refluo, recedo, reciproco.
An ebbing. Refluxus, reciprocatio, receſſus, receſſio maris.
That ebbeth and floweth. Reciprocus, adj. reciprocans.
Ebriety. V. *Drunkenneſs.*
Ebullient, i. *Seething.*
Ebullition. Ebullitio, f. efferveſcentia.

E *ante* C.

To make an **eccho.** Reſono.
An eccho. Echo, ſonus reſultans, imago vocis, reſonantia.
The eccho or reſounding of the bellowing of an Ox. Reboatus.
That maketh an eccho. Reſonans.
Eccleſiaſtical. Eccleſiaſticus, adj.
Ech *one, or one of two.* Alteruter.
Ech other. Mutuò, invicem, alternè, adv.
Ech, echen. V. *Increaſe.*
To be in an **eclipſe.** Deficio, defectu laboro.
An eclipſe. Eclipſis, f.
The eclipſe of the Sun. Defectus, defectio, vel deliquium ſolis.
Pertaining to the eclipſe. Eclipticus, adj.
An eclogue, or paſtoral ſpeech. Eclога, ecloge, f.

E *ante* D.

Eden, i. *Pleaſure.*
To ſet an **edge.** Acuo, exacuo, coacuo.
To ſet ones teeth on an edge. Hebeto: ut, dentes hebetare. ſtupefacio, obſtupefacio.
The edge of a weapon. **Acies,** f. acumen, n.
The ſetting of ones teeth on edge. Hebetatio dentium, ſtupor dentium.
That hath two edges. Anceps, adj.
A two-edged ſword. Anceps gladius.

Having three edges. Triſcelis, adj.
Edged like a knife. Cultellatus.
Edgeling. Czthiſs, pendiſh, adv.
To make edges or brinks. Marginо.
The edge or brink of any thing. Margo, d. g. ora, f. extremitas.
The edge, hem, or skirt of a garment. Fimbria, f. limbus.
The edge of a fillet, or ſuch like. Tenia, f.
That hath great edges. Marginatus, adj.
Edgeleſs. Obtuſus.
To edge with edging-lace. Praneto.
Edged or bound with edging-lace. Prætextus.
Edge-long. In longum porrectus.
An **edit.** Edictum, n. ſcitum.
Edifice, i. *Building.*
To **edifie.** V. *To build.*
To edifie or inſtruct. V. *To inſtruct and teach.*
Edition. **Editio,** f.
To edoctrinate. V. *To inſtruct.*
To **educate,** *or bring up.* V. *To bring up.*
Educated. Inſtitutus, educatus.
Education. Educatio, diſciplina.
To eke. V. *Augment.*
An eel. V. *Fiſhes.*
An eel-ſpear. Fuſcina.

E *ante* F.

To **effaſcinate.** V. *To bewitch.*
To **effect.** Efficio, effectum do.
An effect or bringing to paſs. **Effectus,** m. effectio, n. V. *To bring to paſs.*
Effectuouſly. V. *Efficacy, or effectual.*
The effect or chief point of the matter. Cardo rei.
Effectual. Efficax, effectivus, præſens, f.
A effectual medicine. Præſens medicamentum.
Of no effect. Irritus, caſſus.
To no effect. Fruſtrà, adv. V. *Vainly.*
Effected, brought to paſs. Effectus, conſummatus, abſolutus, ad exitum perductus.
Effectleſs. **Inefficax.**
Effectually or effectuouſly. Efficaciter, effectivè, efficienter, adv.
To **effeminate,** *or make nice, or woman-like.* Effœmino, emollio, emaſculo, eviro.
Effeminated. Mollitus, emollitus, effœminatus, eviratus, p.
A making effeminate. Eviratio, f.
Effeminate, or woman-like. Effœminatus, muliebris, mulierarius, enervus, fœmineus, mollis.
Somewhat effeminate. Semivir, molliuſculus, molliculus, adj.
Effeminacy. Mollities.
An effeminate younger ſon. Delicatulus.
Effeminating. Effœminativus.
Effeminately or wantonly. Muliebriter, effœminatè, laſcivè, adv.
Efficacy, *or great force.* Efficacitas, efficacia, energia, vis, f.
Of more efficacy. Efficacior, adj.
Of much efficacy or force. Valentiſſimus, adj.
Efficient. Efficiens.
Effuſion, or pouring out. Effuſio, fœm.
Effoons *, or yet again.* Iterum, identidem, denuo, de integro, rurſus, rurſum, iteratò, adv.
Effſoons or often. V. *Often.*

E *ante* G.

Egal. V. *Equal.*
Eger. V. *Eager.*
To **egg.** Stimulo. V. *Provoke.*
He that eggeth, ſolliciteth or inticeth. Solicitator, m. trix, f.
Egged or provoked. Lacceſſitus.
To ſit on **eggs.** V. *Brood.*
To poach eggs. Coctillare ova.
An **egg.** Ovum, n.
A new laid **egg.** Ovum recens.

A soft egg. Molle ovum.
A rear egg, or an egg roare dressed. Ovum edurum, forbile.
A stale egg. Ovum requietum.
A poathed egg. Ovum coctillatum.
The poaching of an egg. Ovi coctillatio.
An hard egg. Duriusculum ovum, præcoctum ovum, duriter elixum.
A fair, large, and great egg. Ovum decumanum.
An egg fryed. Ovum frixum.
A little egg. Oviculum, ovulum, neut.
An egg begun to be a chick. Ovum pullescens.
An egg called a wind egg. Irrium ovum, zephyrium ovum.
An addle egg. Urinum ovum, cynosurum ovum.
The white of an egg. Albumen ovi, candidum ovi.
The strain of an egg. Umbilicus ovi.
The yelk of an egg. Vitellus, m. ovi luteum, n.
An egg with two yelks. Ovum gemininum.
An egg shell. Testa ovi, putamen ovi, cortex ovi.
The time or season when hens lay eggs, or the laying of eggs. Ovatio, f.
Made like an egg. Ovatus, p.
A counterfeit Egyptian, or rummagate gypsie, which was thought to bewitch folk, purses, and coson them of their money. Ægyptius, sacculârius, impostor, m.
Eglentine, sweet-brier, or dog-brier. Cynosbatus, f. rubus caninus, rosa canina.
Egregious. V. *Excellent.*
An **egress.** Egressus. V. *Going forth.*
He hath free egress. Liber patet exitus.
Egrimony. Ægritudo.

E *ante* I.

An eie. V. *Eye.*
To **eject.** Ejicio.
Ejection. Ejectio.
Eigh, or well. Eia, interj.
Eight. V. *Numbers.*
Eight a clock. Hora octava.
Eisel. V. *Vinegar.*
Either. Aut, ve, vel, seu, sive, conj.
On either part. Utrinque.
Either else. An, conj.
Either of the two. Alteruter.
Eike. V. *Each.*

E *ante* L.

Elaborate. Elaboratus.
Elate. Elatus.
To lean on his **elbow.** Inniti cubito.
An elbow. Cubitus, m. cubitum, n. ulna.
The tip side of the elbow. Acrolenium.
Elbow-wise, crooked. Sinuosus.
Elbow room. Sinitium laxum.
An **elder.** Presbyter, m.
An eldership. Presbyterium, n.
Elders or fathers. Patres, majores, avi, veteres, superiores, m.
Elder in age. Senior, major natu, primævus, major, antiquior, adj.
Eldest. Veterrimus, vetustissimus, maximus natu, adj.
The title of eldest children in inheritance. Primigenia, f.
To elect. V. *To choose.*
An **Electuary.** Electuarium, n.
An electuary very medicinable against the gout. Benedicta.
Electuaries which the Apothecaries call loches. Eclegma, n.
Elegance, *or fineness in speech.* Concinnitas, m. elegantia, f. polities, nitor, splendor, lepor, m. venustas, f. concinnitas verborum.

Eltegancy, or fineness in apparel. Munditiæ, f. ornatus, cultus, mitor, masc.
An elegant person. Philocalus, m.
Eltgant in speech. Concinnus, disertus, atticus, adj.
Elegant in apparel. Comptus, politus, cultus, lautus, p. mundus, nitidus, adj.
Elegant in speech or apparel. Ornatus, p. elegans, splendidus, limatus, adj.
Very elegant. Perelegans, adj.
Elegantly in speech or apparel. Elegantèr, ornatè, venustè, comptè, splendidè, bellulè, limatè, adv.
Elegantly in speech. Disertè, atticè, adv.
Elegantly in apparel. Lautè, comptè, nitidè, adv.
The element and foundation of a thing. Elementum, n.
Belonging or pertaining to elements. Elementarius, adj.
To bray like an **elephant.** Barrio.
An elephant or olephant. Elephas, elephantus, barrus, m.
Elephants. Lucanæ boves.
The long snout of an elephant. Proboscis, f.
The braying of an elephant. Barritus, m.
Of or belonging to an elephant. Elephantinus, adj.
To elevate. V. *To lift up.*
Elench. Elenchus.
An elf. V. *Dwarf.*
To measure himself by **ells.** Ulno.
An ell. **Ulna,** f.
Pertaining to an ell. Ulnalis, ulnaris, adj.
Elixer, i. *Quintessence.*
Elke, i. *Wood.*
Elocution. Elocutio.
To speak **eloquently.** Rhetoricor.
To make eloquent. Facundo.
Made eloquent. Facundatus.
Eloquence. Eloquentia, facundia, facultas dicendi, suaviloquentia, eloquium, suaviloquium.
Stately eloquence. Grandiloquentia, fœm.
Lack of eloquence. Infacundia, infantia, f.
Eloquent. Eloquens, disertus, facundus, copiosus, suaviloquus, luculentus, adj.
Very eloquent. Perfacundus, perelocquens, adj.
Full of eloquence. Facundiosus, adj.
That speaketh with a stately eloquence. Grandiloquus, adj.
Without eloquence. Indisertus, infacundus, inelegans, jejunus, adj.
Eloquently. Disertè, facundè, copiosè, ornatè, politè, eleganter, adv.
Not eloquently. Incultè, inornatè, adv.
Else. An, con, præterea, aliàs, adv.
To no man else. Præterea nemini.
Who else? Quis item?
Else, but. Nisi, con.
Or else. Aut, vel, con, aliàs, aliter, aut, secus, adv.
Else-where. Alibi, aliàs, adv.
Elucubrate. Elucubratus, adj.

E *ante* M.

To **embalm.** Pollincio, condio.
To be embalmed. Condior.
Embalmed. Conditus, p.
An embalming of dead bodies. Pollinctura, f. pollinctus, m.
An Embassador. V. *Ambassador.*
To embellish, i. *To make beautiful.* V. *To adorn.*
Hot **embers.** Favilla, f.
Of embers. Favillaceus, adj.
To embezil. V. *To steal, or convtigh away.*
Emblem. Emblema.
To embolden. Hortor. V. *To encourage.*

To emboss. V. *To imboss.*
Embowed. Laqueatus, adj.
To embowel. V. *To bowel.*
To **embrace.** Amplector, amplexor, complector, foveo.
To embrace about. Circumplector.
Embraced. Amplexus, p.
An embracing. Amplexus, complexus, m.
An embracing about. Circumplexus, m. complexio.
To **embrew,** *or besprinkle.* Tingo, proino, perfundo, respergo, maculo.
To be embrewed. Perfundor.
Embrewed, or besprinkled. Tinctus, perfusus, respersus, madefactus, maculatus.
An embrewing. Tinctus, m.
Embring dairs. Feriæ papales, esuriales.
To **embroider.** Acupingo, intexo, plumo.
To embroider together. Contexo.
Embroidered. Acupictus, polymitus, vermiculatus, pictus, plumatus, segmentatus.
That hath the edges embroidered. Prætextus, p.
An embroidred or needle-wrought garment. Acupicta, Phrygia, Phrygiana vestis.
An embroiderer. Acupictor, Phrygio, limbolarius, segmentarius.
An embroiderer for coverings and bidding. Plumarius, limator, m.
An embroidering. Intexus.
Embroidery. Pictura, f.
Belonging to embroidery. Polymitarius, adj.
The last emendation or polishing of a thing. Lima.
Emeraides, a disease in the fundament. V. *Piles.*
To be eminent. V. *To appear.*
Eminency. V. *Excellency.*
Emmet. V. *Pismire.*
Emnity. V. *Hate.*
To **empair** *or diminish.* Detero, imminuo, offendo, exulcero.
Empaired or diminished. Attonsus, part.
An impairing. Imminutio.
Empanel. Eligo, ascribo. V. *Panel.*
Emparlance. Petitio induciarum.
To **empeach.** Prodo. V. *To appeach.*
An emptachment of felony. Criminatio, & accusatio furti.
An **Emperour.** Imperator.
An Empress. Imperatrix, f.
An Emperors palace or pavillion. Augustale, n.
An empire. Imperium, n. summatus, m. dicio, f.
Belonging to an Emperour. Imperatorius, adj.
Emphasis. Lat.
Emplead. V. *Sue.*
To **employ** *or bestow.* Navo, impendo, impertio, adhibeo, enavo, confero, insumo, extendo, profundo, collOco, pono.
To employ vainly. Frustror, frustro.
To be employed or bestowed. Expromor. ut, labor omnis expromitur.
Employed. Impensus, sumptus, collatus, insumptus, expensus, collocatus, positus.
An employing. Insumptio, f.
To impoverish, or make poor. Depaupero, fortunas everto.
To **empty.** Vacuo, exinanio, depleo, exantlo, exhaurio, exentero.
To make empty. Evacuo, exhaurio.
To empty vessels of Oil. Capulo.
To be empty. Vaco, intervaco.
To become empty. Inanesco.
Emptied. Exhaustus, inanitus, exinanitus, evacuatus.
An emptying. Exinanitio, f.
Emptiness. Vacuitas, inanitas, f.

An empty thing or things. Inane, vacuum, n.
Empty. Vacuus, inanis, obinanis.
Somewhat empty. Subinanis, adj.
To **emulate.** Æmulor.
Emulation. Æmulatio, zelus.
An emulator. Æmulator, m. trix. fœm.
Emulated. Corrivalis.

E *ante* N.

To **enable** *or inable one.* Vires alicui sufficere.
Enabled. Potens factus.
An enabling. Suppeditatio virium.
To **enact.** Decerno, sciscO.
Enacted. Decretus.
An enactor. Legum lator.
To **enamel** *or work with fire.* Inuro, encaustO.
Enamelled. Inustus, incanstus, encausticus.
An enamelor. Encaustes, m.
An enameling. Incaustice, f.
A picture enameled or wrought with fire. Encaustum, encaustica pictura.
To enavigate. Enavigo.
To **enchant.** V. *To bewitch.*
An enchantment or bewitching. Incantatio, fascinatio, fascinum, incantamentum, præstigium.
An enchanting. V. *Charming.*
An enchanter. Incantator, veneficus, magus.
To **enchase.** Inserere auro.
Enchased. Insertus auro.
An enchasing or enchasement. Insertio.
To encline. V. *Incline.*
To **enclose,** *or shut in.* Claudo, concludo, circundo, munio, emunio, circummunio, sepio, præsepio, obsepio, circumsepio, cingo. V. *To environ.*
To enclose or shut up. Intercludo.
To enclose or make a trench about. Vallo, circumvallo.
Enclosed. Circumdatus, intercluSus, septus, consæptus, interceptus, coercitus, p.
Enclosed in. Clausus, inclusus, concluSus.
Enclosed with. Finitus, p.
An enclosure. Septum, consæptum, sepimentum, n.
To **encumber.** Impedio, implico, interpello.
Encombred. Impeditus, p.
An encombrance. Impeditio, implicatio. V. *Comber.*
Encombrances. Offensiones, f. infortunia, n. res adversæ.
To **encompass.** Ambio.
Encompassed. Ambitus.
An encompassing. Ambitus, ûs, m.
To **encounter.** Congredior, concerto, confligo, affilio.
An encountring. Congressus, occursus, impetus, m. congressio.
To **encourage** *or animate.* Exhortor, consolor, animo, confirmo, excico, incito, concito, extimulo, accendo, incendo, adanimo.
To encourage by clapping the hands. Plaudo.
Encouraged. Exhortatus, incitus, incitatus, accensus, part.
An encourager. Exhortator, extimulator.
An encouraging. Exhortatio, cohortatio, incitatio, f. hortatus, masc.
An encouragement. Incitamentum, neut.
To **encrease** *or augment.* act. Augmento, adaugeo, exaugeo, augeo, aucto, adaucto, accumulo, cremento, multiplico, intendo. ut, intendere cupiditates. V. *To enlarge.*
To encrease much. Auctito.

To encrease or add more unto. Adjicio, adjungo, astruo.
To encrease. neut. Cresco, excrescO, succrescO, ingrandesco, augeor, augesco, ingravesco, exurgo.
To encrease and grow more and more. IncrescO, increbescO.
To encrease together, or grow by nourishment. CoalescO, coaugesco.
To encrease Children. Sobolesco.
Encreasing or waxing hot. Ignescens, ut, ignescentia odia.
Encreased or augmented. Auctus, multiplicatus, coauctus, coalitus, exaggeratus, propagatus, cumulatus, p. V. *Enlarged.*
Encreased in wealth. Locupletatus, ditatus, p.
More encreased. Magis, adj.
That may be increased. Multiplicabilis, adj.
Encrease. Incrementum, augmentum, n. auctus, aucta, accessiorum, auxesis, f. profectus, cumulus, m. fœnus, augmen, adjectura, neut.
A great encrease. Magnumentum, neut.
A little encrease. Incrementulum, neut.
An encreaser or enlarger. Auctor, m. trix, f.
An encreasing, augmenting or enlarging. Augmentatio, auctio, accretio, accessio, multiplicatio, propagatio, adjunctio, cumulatio.
To encroach. Protermino, intercludo, irrepto, intercipio.
Encroachment *or accroachment.* Alieni inuncatio.
To encroach. Jnunco.
To **endamage.** Obsum, nocco, premo. V. *Damage.*
Endamageable. V. *Hurtful.*
To **end,** *or finish.* act. Finio, termino, determino, concludo, definGor.
To end or finish together. ConterminO.
To make an end. Conficio, perficio, patro, coronidem impono, colophonem addo.
To end. neut. Desino, terminor, exeo.
It is ended. Finitur, imp.
Ended or finished. Finitus, effectus, defunctus. V. *Finished.*
Ending. Exitus, p.
Not ended. Imperfectus, infectus, adj.
An end. Finis, terminus eventus, m. conclusio, determinatio, catastrophe, f. extremum, n. fatum, n. meta, f. exitus, m.
The last end, Extremum reip. fatum.
The end of a thing. Fastigium, terma, n.
An ill end. Exitium, n.
The sharp end of a thing, as of any kind of weapon. Pinna, f.
The end or extream part of any thing. Ora, f.
An ending. V. *Finishing.*
Endable. Terminabilis, adj.
Endless. Perpetuus, perennis, infinitus.
Pertaining to the end. Finalis, adj.
To what end or purpose. Quorsum, quatenus.
To the end that. Eò, eatenus, ad.
To the same end. Eodem, adv.
To **endeavour.** Conor, nitor, nixor, connitor, enitor, molior, emolior, annitor, studeo, operam do.
To endeavour to get or have. Consector, expeto.
To endeavour again. Enitor, renavo.
To endeavour earnestly. Connitor, contendo.
To endeavour to attain. Spiro.

To endeavour to do the like. Consector.
To endeavour with all pains and diligence. Navo, enavo.
To endeavour or stir some part of the body. Nictor.
They endeavoured. Inservitum est, imp.
That endeavoureth to do a thing. Conatus, enixus, annisus, annixus, molitor.
An endeavour. Conatus, conamen, studium, molimen, neut. opera, fœm. nisus, masc. certatio, consectatio.
He that endeavoureth to procure or take any thing. Captator.
Endeavouring. Nixibundus, adj.
Endeavouring greatly. Enixè.
To **endite** *or rehearse to one what, or how, he shall write.* Dicto.
So endited. Dictatus, p.
To endite or defer. Nomen alicujus indicare.
Endightment. Accusatio.
Endorse. id est, *write on the back.*
Endowment. Dotatio.
To **endure** *or sustain.* Sustento, fero, patior, haurio.
To endure pain. Laboro.
To endure or continue. Supersum. V. *To abide or continue.*
To endure all the Summer. Perastuo.
To endure all the Winter. Perhyemo.
That can endure or sustain. Patiens, part.
That hath endured. Passus, p.
Enduring. Patiens, tolerans, pertiens, p.
An enduring or suffering. V. *Abiding.*
Enduring all the day long. Perdius.
Enduring a long time. Perdiuturnus, adj.
To make **enemies.** Inimico.
To become enemies. Inimicor.
An enemy. Inimicus, adversarius, m. hostis, c. g.
An enemy that maketh war against one. Perduellis, c. g.
The enemies land. Hosticum, n.
A taker of enemies. Hosticapax.
Pertaining to an enemy. Hostilis, hosticus, adj.
Like an enemy. Hostiliter, inimicè, infensè, adv.
Energetical, i. *Very forcible and strong.*
Enervated. V. *Weakned.*
To enfeeble. V. *Weaken.*
To **enforce** *or strain himself earnestly.* Conor, enitor, certo, contendo, impello, urgeo. V. *Constrain.*
Enforced. Compulsus, coactus.
Enforcing himself to do any thing. Adnixus, adnisus, p.
An enforcement or constraint. Coactus, m. V. *Constraint.*
To enfranchise or make free. V. *To make free.*
Enfranchisement. Jure civitatis donare, vindiciæ.
To **engender.** Genero, gigno, pario.
To engender again. Regenero, regigno.
Engendred. V. *Begotten.*
Engendred together. Congenitus.
Engendred in or of nature. Innatus, ingenitus, p.
He that hath the charge of beasts when they covet to engender, and puts the stallion to the mare. Peroriga, prorIga, prurIga.
That hath power to engender. Genitivus, adj.
That is easily engendred. Generabilis, adj.
Serving to engender. Genitalis, adj. V. *To beget.*
An **engine.** Machina, f. machimentum.
A small engine. Machinula, f.

An engine of war to shoot darts and arrows. Catapulta, f.
An engine used in war. Tormentum, neut.
An engine to besiege a City with. Helepolis.
An engine of war wherewith walls were battered. Sambuca, f.
An engine to throw great stones with. Tormentum, n.
Engins wherewith Ships are drawn to shore. Chamuli.
A place where a great engine is laid. Balisterium, n.
Enormous. Asper. Vide *enormously.*
Enormity. V. *Heinousness.*
To have more then enough. Profuspero. V. *To abound.*
Enough. Sat, satis, adv.
It is enough. Satest, satis est, sufficit.
There is others enough. Aliorum est affatim.
Great enough. Abunde magnus.
To ennoble, i. *Make noble.*
Enodation. Enodatio, f.
Enquest. Inquisitio.
To enquire. V. *To inquire.*
To **enrage.** Stimulo, excito.
Enraged. Lymphatus, p.
To be enraged. Irritor.
An enraging. Irritatio.
To **enrich,** *or make rich.* Locupleto, collocupleto, dito, augeo.
Enriched. Locupletatus, ditatus, auctus, p.
To enrol. V. *Register.*
An ensample. V. *Example.*
An **ensign** *or an banner.* Vexillum, insigne, n. signum militare.
Ensigns displayed. Erecta signa.
Ensigns folded up. Supina signa.
A company of men of arms under one Ensign. Vexillatio, f.
An Ensign or Standard-bearer. Signifer, vexillifer, adj. vexillarius, masc.
To ensnare. Illaqueo.
To **enstall** *or enthrone.* Inthronisso, inauguro.
An enstalling any one in the seat of honour. Inthronisatio.
To ensue. V. *To follow.*
To entail. V. *To engrave.*
An entail. Feudum talliatum.
To entail. Tallio, as.
To **entangle** *or snare.* Illaqueo, irretio, circumretio, plecto, implico.
To be entangled. Circumretior, implicor.
Entangled or snared. Illaqueatus, irretitus, impeditus, implicatus, captus, p.
An entangler. Plicator, m.
An entangling. Implexus, m. involutio, implicatio. Vide *To entrap.*
Entendment. Propositum, intentio.
To enterr. V. *To bury.*
To **enter** *or put into.* act. Intrudo, infero.
To enter or go into. Intro, introeo, introgredior, ingredior, subeo, subintro, invado, ineo, immigro, illabor, invehor, penetro.
To enter in by violence. Irrumpo, perrumpo.
To enter in privily. Irrepo.
To enter in quickly. Involo.
To enter in by cranning. Irrodo.
To enter upon a thing. Occipio, adeo.
To enter, as, to enter upon a matter. Progredior, attingo.
To enter into. Capesso.
To make entrance. Procemior.
To be entred into. Provehor.
Entred or begun. Initus, p.
Entred in. Introitus, penetratus, interatus.

Entred in the principles of learning. Initiatus literis.

An entrance as into a matter. Ingreſſus, m. V. *Beginning.*

An entrance, entring, or going in. Introitus, ingreſſus, aditus, m. ingreſſio, f.

A forced entrance. Irruptio, f.

An entry. Veſtibulum, limen, n. aditus, acceſſus, m. procœtron, n. fores, f.

To make entrance. Fores aperire.

An entry, window or way unto. Feneſtra, f.

A long entry into an houſe. Periſtylium, n.

An entry or paſſage between rooms in a houſe. Meſaulus, m.

The entries of great rivers. Oſtia, n.

Enterchangeable. V. *By courſe.*

An entercourſe of merchandiſe from place to place. Commercium, n.

Entercourſe or truce. Fœdus, m.

To enterfere or rub one heel againſt the other. Detero calces.

The enterfering of an horſe. Intertrigo, f.

To **enterlace.** Interpono, intermiſceo, confero, intexo, miſceo, vario.

To enterlace his veſt with labour. Otium variare labore.

Enterlaced. Interpoſitus, intertextus, conſertus, contextus, ſuffuſus.

An enterlacing. Contextus, m. trajectio, f.

An enterlacing of words, or a ſetting of words from their proper places by grammatical order ſomewhat further off. Trajectio verborum.

As it were enterlaced. Conſertè, adv.

To **enterline.** Interſcribo, interlino, interſero.

Enterlined. Interlinearis, adj. inſertus, p.

An enterlining. Interlinea, interpoſitio, f.

An **enterlude.** Comœdia, f. ludicrum, n.

Merry enterludes. Atellanæ, f.

The laſt part of an enterlude, wherein after the auditors have been wearied a harper ſtepped forth and played. Epicitharſima, n.

A player of enterludes. Hiſtrio.

A writer or maker of enterludes. Comicus, m.

Enterpleading. Cognitio præjudicialis.

To **enterpriſe** *or take in hand,* Suſcipio, molior, aggredior, incæpto, tento, conor, ſumo. V. *To aſſay and try.*

To enterpriſe a buſineſs. Auſpicor.

Enterpriſed or attempted. Suſceptus, p.

An enterpriſe or attempt. Inceptum, cœptum, ſuſceptio, ſuſceptum, molimen, conatus, conamen.

Enterpriſes. Orſa, n.

The enterpriſe, or that which one tendeth unto. Summa, f.

An enterpriſer. Inceptor, molitor.

An enterpriſing. Suſceptio, molitio, f.

To **entertain.** Excipio, accipio, tracto, complector, hoſpitor.

Entertained. Exceptus, acceptus, complexus.

Entertainment. Hoſpitalitas, f. hoſpitium.

Gentle entertainment: Prothymia.

Lack of entertainment. Inhoſpitalitas.

Uſing gentle entertainment. Hoſpitalis, adj.

That eaſily entertaineth or may be entertained. Hoſpitabilis, adj.

Unfit to entertain. Inhoſpitalis, adj.

Like a friend that entertaineth. Hoſpitaliter, adv.

To **entice.** V. *To allure.*

A flickering enticement, or pleaſant allurement. Illecebra.

A great enticement. Perlecebra, f.

Entire or uncorrupt. Sincerus, purus, caſtus, adj.

Entire, intire, or whole. Integer, totus, infractus, adj.

Entirely or uncorruptly. Sincerè, ſanctè, iſſime. integrè, adv.

Entirely or dearly. Unicè, conjunctè, amanter, adv.

To entombe. Tumulo. V. *To bury.*

An entral or inward part. Inteſtinum, n.

Entrals, as heart, liver, lights. Viſcera, exta, interanea.

Part of the entrals. Præciſum.

Part of the entrals in old time offered to the gods. Ablegmina.

To **entrap.** Retio, irretio, circumvenio. V. *To entangle.*

To entrap by arguments. Sophiſmatizo.

Entrapped. Irretitus, p.

An entrapping. Intricatura, f.

To **entreat** *or beſeech.* Precor, oro, exoro, comprecor, rogo, ambio.

To entreat humbly. Supplico, obteſtor, imploro.

To entreat earneſtly. Corrogo.

To entreat with fair words. Suadeo.

To entreat ſomewhat for a thing. Subimpetro.

To entreat often. Rogito.

To entreat or handle. Tracto, pertracto, contrecto, habeo.

To entreat gently. Demulceo.

To entreat of or handle. Tracto, pertracto.

Entreated. Exoratus, rogatus.

Entreated or handled, alſo entreated of. Tractatus, p.

A gentle entreaty or handling. Mulcedo, f.

An entreating of. Commentatio, f. tractatus, m.

An entreater or beſeecher. Precator, deprecator, m.

An entreating. Precatio, f. rogatus, m.

An entreaty made by friends. Precis, rogatio, f.

An often entreating. Rogitatio, f.

Eaſie to be entreated. Exorabilis, ſuaſilis, tractabilis, adj.

That cannot be entreated. Inexorabilis, indeprecabilis.

Humbly entreating. Supplex, adj. ſupplicans, p.

That entreateth. Deprecabundus, adj.

Gotten with much entreaty. Emendicatus, p. precarius.

By entreaty. Precariò, adv.

By eaſie entreaty. Exorabiliter.

An entry. Aditus, ingreſſus, incurſio. V. *Enter.*

To enucleate. Enucleo.

Enveloped. V. *Wrapped.*

To **envie.** Invideo, maligno, malignor, æmulor, liveo.

To envy ſomewhat. Subinvideo.

To ſeek with envy to excel others. Æmulor, æmulo.

Men do envy. Inviditur, imp.

Envy. Invidia, invidentia, æmulatio, malignitas, malevolentia, f. livor, m.

Envy that is between two perſons that love one woman. Rivalitas, f.

Small envy. Invidiola, f.

He that envieth, or an envious perſon. Inviſor, ætor, zelotes, æmulus, æmulator, exoſor, zoilus, m.

Envious. Invidus, invidioſus, inſeſtus, malevolus, malignus, lividus, adj.

Somewhat envious. Subinvidioſus, adj.

Envioufly. Invidè, invidioſè, malignè, malevolè, malevolenter, adv.

To **environ,** *encloſe, and beſet.* Circundo, circumvenio, circumcludo, circumclaudo, circumfideo, circumſto, circumſiſto, circumvallo, obvallo, circumcingo, conſepio, circumſepio, cingo.

To environ with ſtrength. Stipo, communio, circummunio.

To environ again. Reſtipo.

To be environed. Circumdor, obeor.

Environed or encloſed. Circundatus, obſitus, obſeſſus, circumſeptus, cinctus, obvallatus, circumſeſſus.

Environed with ſtrength of men. Stipatus, p.

Environed or compaſſed in. Incinctus, p.

An environing. Circundatio, circumſeſſio, f. circumplexus.

An environing with ſtrength of men. Stipatio, f. V. *Encloſe, and beſiege.*

To envite. V. *Invite.*

To **enumerate.** Enumero.

Enumerated. Enumeratus.

An enumeration. Enumeratio.

An enuntiation. Enuntiatio.

To enure. V. *Accuſtom.*

Enure, i. to be of force.

Envy. V. *Envie.*

To **enwrap.** Involvo.

Enwrapped in. Involutus.

An enwrapping in. Involutio.

E *ante* P.

The **Epact.** Epacta.

An **Ephemerides.** Lat.

An **Ephod.** Ephod.

An **epicure.** Epicurus, m.

An epicycle. Epicyclus.

Epidemical. Epidemicus.

An **epigram.** Epigramma, epigrammatum.

He that writeth epigrams. Epigrammatiſta, epigrammatographus, maſc.

Epilepſie. Epilepſis.

Epiphany. Epiphania.

Epiſcopal. Epiſcopalis.

Epithet. Epitheton.

An epilogue. V. *Concluſion.*

An **epiſtle.** Epiſtola, literæ, f.

Epiſtles. Codicilli, m. tabulæ, tabellæ, f.

A little epiſtle. Epiſtolium, n.

An epitaph. Epitaphium, elogium, n. inſcriptio ſepulchri.

An epitome. V. *Abridgment.*

To epitomiſe. Brevio.

E *ante* Q.

To make **equal.** V. *To make like.*

The making of a thing equal or even. Adæquatio, exæquatio.

Equalled. Æquiparatus, adæquatus.

Equality or likeneſs. Æquiparatio, f. V. *Likeneſs.*

Equal weight or poiſe. Æquilibrium, n.

Equally. Æqualiter, pariter.

Equally, or one as well as another. Æquè, peræquè, juxta.

The **equinoctial** *time.* Æquinoctium, n.

The equinoctial line. Æquator.

Pertaining to the equinoctial. Æquinoctialis, adj.

To **equip** *or ſtore with furniture.* Inſtruo, adorno.

Equipped. Inſtructus, adornatus.

Equipage. Phaleræ, decora, inſignia, comitatus.

In full equipage. Copioſè inſtructus.

The equipage of a Princes court, or camp. Pompa.

To equipage. V. *To equip.*

Equitable. Æquus.

Equity. Æquitas, f. æquum, n. V. *Juſtice.*

To be equivalent or of like eſtimation. Æquivaleo, æquipolleo.

Equivocation. Æquivocatio.

To equivocate. Callidè mentiri.

Equivocal. Æquivocus.

Equivocally. Æquivocè.

An equivocator. Callidè mendax.

E *ante* R.

To **eraduate.** Eradico.

Eradicated. Eradicatus, radicitus vulſus.

Ere. Priuſquam.

Ere now. Ante hoc tempus.

Ere it be long. V. *Anon.*

Ere while. V. *Of late.*

To **erect** *or ſet up.* Erigo, arrigo.

To erect or build. Conſtituo, compono, excito.

Erected or ſet up. Erectus, arrectus, p. arrectarius, immolitus, in altum eductus.

Eremite. Eremita.

Erl. V. *Earl.*

An ermine or field mouſe. Scytala, ſcytale. V. *Mouſe.*

To ern. V. *Earn.*

Erneſt. V. *Earneſt.*

An **errand.** V. *Meſſage.*

An errand-goer. Nuncius.

Errant. V. *Arrant.*

Errant, or wandring. Erraticus.

To erre. V. *To be deceived.*

To **erre** *in going.* Erro, oberro, aberro, devio, titubo, prolabor.

Erred or in which error is committed. Erratus, p.

An error. Erratum. V. *Fault.*

An error in opinion. Hallucinatio, f. error, m.

That may erre. Errabilis, erratilis, adj.

Erroneous. V. *Falſe.*

Erſt. V. *Heretofore.*

Erudition. V. *Inſtruction.*

Eruption, i. *a violent breaking.*

E *ante* S.

To **eſcape.** Effugio, aufugio, profugio, fugio, evado, ſubducere ſe, elabor.

To eſcape away by ſtrugling. Eluctor.

To eſcape away by flight. Evolo.

To eſcape by ſwimming. Enato, emergo, eno.

To eſcape privily. Subterfugio.

Eſcaped. Evaſus, exhauſtus.

Eſcaped from. Ereptus, p.

That hath eſcaped. Profugus, adj. elapſus, p.

An eſcaping. Evaſio, f.

Eſcheat, i. *forfeit.*

To be eſcheated. V. *Confiſcated.*

Goods fallen to eſcheat for lack of an heir. Confiſcata, vel publicata bona.

The **eſchequer** *or Kings treaſure.* Fiſcus, m. quæſtorium, n.

The exchequer office. Tabularium, n.

A clerk of the exchequer. Librarius.

Eſchetor, i. Qui refert ad fiſccarium confiſcata.

To eſchew. V. *To avoid.*

Eſcutage. Scutagium.

Eſpecially. V. *Chiefly.*

To **eſpie.** Diſpicio, exploro, ſpeculor, proſpicio, deprehendo.

To eſpie for. Obſervo.

To eſpie or watch for. Immineo.

An eſpier. Speculator, explorator, emiſſarius, coryczus, conſpicillo, m.

An eſpying. Speculatio, f. ſpeculatus, deprehenſio.

An eſpying place. Specula, f.

Eſpying a thing quickly. Oculatus, adj.

That is ſent out to ſpy. Emiſſitius, adj.

Belonging to an eſpial. Speculatorius, adj.

To eſpouſe. Deſpondeo.

Eſpouſals. Sponſalia.

An eſpouſing. Deſponſatio.

Eſpouſed. Deſponſatus.

To eſquip or furniſh ſhips with all ableneſs. Navigia inſtruo.

An **eſquire.** Armiger, m.

An eſquire for the Princes body. Somatophylax, m.

Eſſay. V. *Prove.*

An eſſay. Specimen, molimen.

To take the eſſay of a diet. Pectus cervinum findere: (vox artis cynegeticæ.)

Eſſayed. Tentatus.

An eſſayer. Aggreſſor.

An eſſaying. Molitio.

The **eſſence** *or nature of a thing.* Eſſentia, natura, f.

Eſſential. Eſſentialis, adj.

To **eſſoin** *or excuſe the perſon abſent by an oath.* Cauſor.

Eſſoined ſuitors. Cauſarii, m.

That is eſſoined in our law. Cauſarius, adj. purgatus.

To **eſtabliſh.** Stabilio, figo, firmo, firmo. V. *To confirm.*

Eſtabliſhed, or made ſtable. Fundatus, ſtabilitus, adj.

Eſtabliſhed or decreed. Ratus, ſanctus, decretus, conſtitutus.

An eſtabliſher, or he that maketh ſtable. Fundator, firmator, m.

An eſtabliſher, or he that ordaineth. Sanctor, m.

An eſtabliſhment. Stabilimen, ſtabilimentum, firmamentum.

An eſtabliſhing. Conſtitutio.

An **eſtate** *of life.* Status, m. conditio, ſors, fortuna.

The eſtate or plight, as of the body or mind. Habitus, m. habitudo, f.

An eſtate of men concerning goods and fortune: the men being of one eſtate. Ordo, m.

An eſtate. V. *Title or intereſt.*

An eſtate or honour. Amplitudo, f. ſplendor, m. altior gradus.

The higheſt eſtate. Primatus.

Low eſtate. Abjectio, f. conditio tenuis.

The royal place of eſtate where the King only ſitteth. Solium, n.

Reſtored to his former eſtate. Redintegratus, p.

He that is not come to mans eſtate. Improles, adj.

To **eſteem** *or eſtimate.* Duco, æſtimo, habeo, duco, pendo, probo, obſervo. V. *To account.*

To eſteem, think, or judge of. Puto, deputo, reputo, exiſtimo, ſtatuo, opinor, autumo, pendeo.

To eſteem alike. Coæſtimo, æquipenſo.

To eſteem better or more. Antehabeo, præfero, præpono, antepono.

To eſteem greatly. Magnificio, magnipendo.

To eſteem little of. Flocci-facio, parvi-duco.

To eſteem little. Poſthabeo, poſpono.

To eſteem nothing, or make no account of. Nihili facio, nihili pendo, nauci-facio, vilipendo, vilifacio, deſpicio.

To wax leſs in eſtimation. Evaneſco.

To be eſteemed. Cenſeor, habeor, exiſtimor.

To be eſteemed worthy. Dignor.

To be eſteemed or had in eſtimation. Æſtimor, aſpicior.

To be nothing eſteemed. Vileo, vilesco, ſordeo, ſordeſco.

Eſteemed or accounted. Æſtimatus, habitus, reputatus, penſus, exiſtimatus, probatus, p.

Greatly eſteemed. Honoratus, p. gratioſus.

Eſteemed. Antehabitus, prælatus, p.

Nothing eſteemed. Deſpicatus, deſpectus, p.

An eſteemer, or he that eſteemeth. Æſtimator, exiſtimator.

Eſtimation or account. Æſtimatio, exiſtimatio, pondus, locus, m.

To be eſteemed. Habere pondus.

To be eſteemed as orators. Tenere locum oratorium.

Great eſtimation or favour among Noblemen. Dignitas, autoritas, f. honor, maſc.

Moſt in eſtimation. Maximus.

Of more eſtimation. Pluris.

Of no eſtimation. Semiſſis homo, ſordidus, manis, frivolus.

Of like eſtimation. Æquivalens.

Eſteemed little or nothing. Parvipenſus, p. languidus, adj.

To eſtrange. V. *To alienate.*

Eſtreat. Extractum, vel extracta.

E *ante* T.

Eternal. V. *Everlaſting and endleſs.*

Eternity. Æternitas, perennitas, perpetuitas, immortalitas.

Eternally. V. *For ever.*

An Ethnick or heathen. Ethnicus, m.

Etymology. Etymologia.

E *ante* V.

To **evacuate.** Evacuo.

Evacuated. Evacuatus.

An evacuation. Eximanitio, evacuatio.

Evacuative. Catharticus, adj.

An **evangel.** V. *Goſpel.*

An evangeliſt. Evangelus, evangeliſta, m.

Evangelical. Evangelicus, adj.

To evaporate. Evaporo, exhalo.

Evaporated. Evaporatus, exhalatus.

An evaporation. Evaporatio, diaphoreſis.

To **evade.** Evado.

Evaded. Evaſus.

An evaſion. Evaſio.

Cunning evaſions. Eluſiones.

An eve or eave. Profeſſum, vigiliæ, pridie.

To make even. Inæquo, allævo, delævo, exæquo, æquo, coæquo, perlibro, collibro.

To make even or ſmooth. Detubero. V. *To make plain or ſmooth.*

Made even or level. Coæquatus, pavitus, p.

Evenneſs. V. *Plainneſs and likeneſs.*

Even. Par, compar, æquus.

Not even. Inæqualis, adj.

Even as. V. *Like as.*

Even now. Jam nunc, jamjam, in-præſentiarum, adv.

Even now and never before. Jam primum, adv.

Even then. Jam tum, adv.

Even thus. Inibi, adv.

Even thence. Jam indè, adv.

Even to. Ad, tenus, præp.

Even he. Ipſe ille.

Is it even ſo? Siccine? adv.

It is even ſo. Sic eſt.

Even as it ſhould be. Ritè.

Even as many. Totidem.

An holy-days even. Profeſtus, m. vigilia, pervigilium.

It is evening. Veſperat, imp.

In waxeth evening. Veſperaſcit, imp.

The evening. Veſpera, f. heſperus, veſper, m. ſerum, n.

Of or belonging to the evening. Veſpertinus, ſerotinus, adj.

In the evening. Veſperi, veſpere, ſerò.

Very late in the evening. Perveſperi, adv.

An event. Eventus, proceſſus.

To eventilate. V. *To winnow.*

Ever *or always.* Semper, adv.

Ever or at any time. Unquam, adv.

For ever. Perpetuò, in perpetuum, perenniter, adv. in æternum. V. *Always.*

Ever ſithence. Jam uſque, adv.

For ever and a day. Longum.

Every one. Vnuſquiſque, quiſque, omnis, quilibet, adj.

Every one ſeverally, or by himſelf. Singuli, privus, adj.

Every deal, or every whit. V. *All.*

Every thing. Quodque, unumquodque.

Every way. Quoquoverſus, adv.

Every where. Ubique, ubique loci, ubique gentium, paſſim, nuſquam non.

On every ſide. Vſquequaque, undique, circumquaque, adv.

Every thing by it ſelf. Sigillatim, ſingulatim, adv.

To make everlaſting. Æterno.

Everlaſtingneſs or eternity. Æternitas, perennitas, perpetuitas, aſſiduitas, f. immortalitas, ævona, ævitas, coæternitas, f.

Everlaſting or eternal. Æternus, ſempiternus, æviternus, coæternus, immortalis. V. *Endleſs.*

Everlaſtingly. Æternè, in æternum, in ævum. V. *Always, and for ever.*

Evets, or evesings. V. *Eaves.*

An evet or eft. Lacertus, m. lacerta, f.

To **evict.** Evinco.

Evicted. Evictus, convictus.

An eviction. Evictio.

An **evidence.** Teſtimonium.

Evidences. Literæ, chartæ, f. inſtrumenta, n.

A giver of evidences. V. *Witneſs.*

To be or make evident. V. *Manifeſt.*

A making evident. Illuſtratio, f.

Evil *or bad.* Malus, pravus, improbus, malignus, deterior, exitialis, adj.

Very evil or incommodious. Perincommodus, adj.

Evilneſs. V. *Wickedneſs.*

Evilly. Malè, pravè, perperam, improbè, iſſime, adv.

The Kings Evil, or a diſeaſe ſo called. Struma, ſtrofula, f.

He that hath the Kings Evil. Strumaticus, ſtrumoſus, adj.

To evince, Evinco.

To evolve. V. *To unfold.*

An Eunuch. Ennuchus, ſervivir, m.

Evulſion. Evulſio, f.

An ewer. Gutturnium, n. guttus, urceolus, aqualis, m.

An ewe. Agna.

E *ante* X.

To **exact** *or demand.* Exigo, impero.

To exact with clamour. Flagito.

Exacted. Exactus, p.

Exactly made. Amuſſitatus, p.

Exaction. Exactio, f.

Exact. Exquiſitus, accuratus, exactus, p.

Exactly. Accuratè, ad unguem, ad amuſſim, enucleatè, exquiſitè, adv. V. *Artificially.*

To exacuate. V. *Whet.*

To exaggerate. V. *To aggravate.*

An exaggeration or heaping together. Exaggeratio, f.

To exagitate. V. *To vex.*

To exalt. Exalto, ſublimo, fero. V. *To extol and advance.*

Exalted. Sublimatus, p.

To **examine.** Examino, excutio, exquiro, diſcutio, penſito, pondero, crutino, crutinor, pendo.

To examine an account. V. *To try.*

To examine before. Præpondero.

To examine diligently. Perquiro, perpendo, ſcrutor, introſpicio.

To examine alike. Æquipenſo.

To examine by rule. Canonizo.

To be examined diligently. Excutior.

Examined. Examinatus, excuſſus, penſitatus, penſus, p.

A thing examined. Diſcuſſum.

An examiner. Examinator, penſator, quæſitor, quæſtionarius, m.

A diligent examiner. Penſilator, maſc.

An examination. Examinatio, penſitatio, diſquiſitio, inquiſitio, quæſtio, quæſtio, diſpunctio.

An examination of accompts. Diſpunctio rationum.

A diligent or due examination. Perpenſatio, trutina, f.

An examination of witneſſes in a matter. Anacriſis, f.

To give an example. Exemplifico.

An example. Exemplum, exemplar, ſpecimen, documentum, n. typus. V. *Pattern.*

An example written by ſome other pattern. Antigraphum, n.

An example of ſome ones fact or ſaying. Paradigma, n.

That is made for example. Prototypum, n.

As for example. Exempli gratia, verbi causâ.

To give an example to write by. Literas alicui præformio.

To exanimate. Examino. V. *To diſcourage and aſtoniſh.*

To exaſperate or make angry. Aſpero, exaſpero, exulcero, irrito, concito, incito.

Exaſperated. Irritatus.

A thing which exaſperateth a diſeaſe. Irritamentum.

An exaſperator. Irritator.

An exaſperating or exaſperation. Irritatio.

Excavation. Excavatio, f.

To excavate. Excæco.

To **exceed** *or ſurmount.* Excedo, exupero, tranſcendo, vinco, pervinco. V. *To excel.*

To exceed or abound exceſſively. Luxurio, luxurior.

To exceed others in riches and authority. Præpolleo.

Exceeding or ſurpaſſing. Præſignis, adj. ſupereminens, tranſcendens, mirus.

An exceeding exceſs or ſuperfluity. Exceſſus, m. ſaturitas, f.

Exceſs in any carnal pleaſure. Luxuria, luxuries, intemperantia, f. luxus, maſc.

Exceſs in advancing or depreſſing. Hyperbole, f.

Exceſſiveneſs. Exceſſus, immoderatio, profuſio, prodigalitas, ſuperabundantia, redundantia, ſuperfluitas, fœm.

Exceeding or exceſſive. Nimius, immodicus, effuſus, exceſſivus, luxurioſus, prodigus, ſuperfluus.

That may be exceeded, or can exceed. Exuperabilis, adj.

Exceedingly or ſingularly. V. *Excellently.*

Exceedingly or very much. Magnopere, nimiopere, impendiò, effusè, miserè.

To deſire exceedingly. Miserè cupio.

Exceſſively, or without end or meaſure. Immodicè, immoderatè, nimis, luxuriosè, effusè, profusè, prodigè, ſuperfluè.

To excel, paſs, or ſurmount. Supero, excello, antecello, præcello, præſto, præmineo, præniteo, præeo, emineo, ſupero, exupero; antecedo, prævaleo, præcedo, emico, ſuperemico, præluceo, anteeo.

To ſeek for vain-glories ſake to excel others. Æmulor.

He that ſeeketh for vain-glories ſake to excel others. Æmulator.

Excellency. Excellentia, præſtantia, ſingularitas, ſplendor, nobilitas, exuperantia, eminentia, claritas, celſitudo, f.

Great excellency or value. Prævalentia, f.

An excelling or paſſing. Anteceſſio, f.

Excellent. Inſignis, egregius, inclytus, eximius, excellens, antecellens, præſtabilis, eminens, generoſus, præſignis, ſingularis, præſtans, nobilis, illuſtris, ſplendidus, adj. lectus, p. ior, iſſimus, adj.

Paſſing excellent. Præclarus, perinſignis, præluſtris, adj.

The moſt excellent. Primus, ſummus, optimus, præcellentiſſimus, maximus, adj.

That excelleth and paſſeth the reſt. Aprimus, adj.

Excellently. Egregiè, exiguè, præclarè,

clarè, excellenter, optimè, summè, insigniter, splendidè, inclytè, adv.

To except. Excipio, demo, eximo.

To put in an exception. Caveo.

Excepted. Exceptus, demptus, p.

Excepted or discharged from labour of wars by reason of age or lamenes. Emeritus, p.

An exception. Exceptio, exemptio.

An exception in any contract which being not fulfilled the bargain is void. Commissoria lex.

Except or unless. Ni, nisi, con.

Except or saving. Præter, extra, præp. præterquam, extraquam, adv. nisi, con.

Except that or otherwise. Alioqui, alioquin, conj.

Except thee only. Præter te solum, extra te unum.

Except two letters. Præter binas literas.

Except Cicero. Nemo præterquam Cicero.

To excerp. V. *To pick out.*

Exceſs. V. *Exceed.*

To exchange. Permuto, commuto, mutuo, cambio. V. *To change.*

An exchanger of money. V. *Banker.*

An exchange. Permutatio, f.

An exchanging. Morphosis, f. V. *Changing.*

The royal exchange. Mercatorium, pactorium, contractorium, n.

Exchequer. V. *Eſchequer.*

To excite. Excito.

An excitation. Excitatio.

Excited. Excitatus.

Exciting. Provocativus.

To exclaim. Exclamo, inclamo, vociferor, oblatro.

An exclamation. Exclamatio, inclamatio, oblatratio, vociferatio, f.

He that maketh exclamation. Exclamator, inclamator, vociferator, oblatrator, m.

To exclude. Excludo.

To exclude, as to exclude an heir from his inheritance or poſſeſſion. Abdico, as. abdico, is.

Excluded. Excluſus, p.

That hath power to exclude. Excluſorius, adj.

Excogitate. V. *Deviſe.*

To excommunicate. Excommunico, communione privo, à cœtu piorum abigo.

Excommunicated. Excommunicatus, p. ab eccleſia abdicatus.

An excommunication. Excommunicatio, f. anathema, n. maledictum, dirum.

An excrement. Excrementum.

The excrements. Purgatio alvi.

An excreſcence. Carcinoma.

To excruciate. Excrucio.

An excurſion *or digreſſion.* Parecbaſis, f. V. *Digreſſion.*

To excuſe. Excuſo, causor, prætexo, ſatisfacio, purgo.

To hold excuſed. Ignoſco, condono.

To be excuſed. Excuſor.

Excuſed. Excuſatus, purgatus, p.

An excuſer. Excuſator, deprecator, masc.

An excuſe. Excuſatio, causatio, apologia, causa, ſatisfactio, f. perfugium, n. prætextus, obtentus, m.

An excuſing, Excuſatio purgatio, f.

That may be excuſed. Excuſabilis, adj.

Very juſtly excuſed. Excuſatiſſimus, adj.

With good excuſe. Excuſatè, adv.

Execrable. V. *Curſed.*

An execration. V. *Curſe.*

To execute. Exequor, fungor, obeo, gero.

Executed. Geſtus, p.

One that executeth or doth a thing. Executor, m.

Executors of dead mens wills. Executores, curatores teſtamentorum, arbitri teſtamentarii, m.

An Execution of ſome charge or office. Executio, functio, f.

An executioner. Vltor, carniſex, m.

Execution. Executio, pœna.

The place where evil doers are put to execution. Carnificina, f.

Exemplary. Exemplum præbens, exemplo vim perhibens.

Exemplarily. Exemplariter, insigniter, conſpicuè.

To exemplifie. Exemplifico, exſcribo, aſcribo.

An exemplifier. Exemplificator, exſcriptor.

An exemplification written out of records. Tranſumptum, n.

To exempt. Eximo, excerpo, vacatione dono, vindico.

By a new law to exempt a new matter from an old. Exrogo.

To be exempted. Immunitatem habeo, rudem accipio, rude donor.

Exempted. Exemptus, ſolutus, circumſcriptus.

Exempted from. Immunis, vacuus; adj.

An exemption. Exemptio, vacatio, immunitas, f.

An exempting from bearing any office or charge. Aliturgeſia, f.

To exercise. Exerceo, gero, tracto, colo, agito, meditor.

To exerciſe wit. Agitare ingenium.

To exerciſe himſelf. Meditari ſe.

To exerciſe or do ſpeedily. Commalaxo.

To exerciſe often. Exercito.

To be exerciſed in any thing. Verſor.

Exerciſed. Exercitatus, exercitus, part.

Exerciſed by long continuance. Aſſuetus, p.

Exerciſed well. Recoctus, p.

Not exerciſed. Inexercitatus.

Exerciſe. Exercitatio, ſ. exercitium, ſtudium, n. labor, m. agitatio.

Exerciſe of the body. Labor corporis.

Exerciſe of the mind. Agitatio mentis.

The firſt exerciſe in any thing. Tyrocinium, n.

The exerciſe when a man goeth upon his toes, and moveth his arms forward and backward. Pityliſma, n.

To exerciſe in that ſort. Pityliſſo.

An exerciſe in all feats of activity. Pancratium, n.

One cunning in all exerciſes. Pancratiaſtes, m.

Exerciſes. Ludi, m.

A place of exerciſe where any feat is learned. Gymnaſium, n.

Pertaining to that place. Gymnaſticus, adj.

One that exerciſeth. Exercitator, m. trix, f.

An exerciſing. Exercitatio, ſubactio, f.

An exerciſe of childrens bodies. Pædotribia, f.

Belonging to exerciſe. Exercitorius, adj.

An exhalation *or ſume riſing.* Exhalatio, f.

To exhale. Exhalo.

Exhaled. Exhalatus.

An exhalation. Exhalatio.

All things that have more matter of earth than of exhalation. Carbonatilia, n.

Exhauſt. Exhauſtus.

To exheredate. V. *Diſinherit.*

To exhibit *or yield unto.* Exhibeo, præſto.

To exhibit again or repreſent. Repreſento.

Exhibited. Exhibitus, p.

An exhibiting. Exhibitio, f.

Exhibition or allowance given. Pecullum, profectitium, ſubſidium, n.

To exhiſcrate. Exhilaro.

To exhort. Hortor, adhortor, cohortor, perſuadeo, ſuadeo, incito, ſuſcito. V. *To advertiſe, adviſe, or warn.*

To be exhorted. Hortor.

An exhortor. Hortator, adhortator, exhortator, conſuaſor, ſuaſor, maſc.

An exhortation. Suaſio, hortatio, adhortatio, exhortatio, cohortatio, f. hortatus, m. adhortamen.

Exhortative. Paræneticus, adj.

Of or belonging to exhortation. Hortativus, ſuaſorius, ſuaſivus, adj.

To bring to an exigent or narrow ſtrait. In angustum adduco.

An exigent. Exigenda. V. *Writ.*

Exigence. Neceſſitas.

An exigency. Angustia, angustiæ, ſumma difficultas, f.

To exile. V. *To baniſh.*

Exorable. Exorabilis.

Exorbitant. Exorbitans.

Exorciſt. V. *Conjurer.*

Exorciſms. V. *Adjurations.*

An exornation. V. *Decking.*

To expect. Expecto, deſidero, ſpero. V. *To look for.*

An expectation. Expectatio, f.

Full of expectation. Expectabundus.

It is expedient. Expedit, conducit, refert, oportet.

It is very expedient. Péropus eſt.

Expedient. Utilis, opus, adj. opera pretium, n.

An expedition. V. *Diſpatching.*

To expedite. Maturo, expedio.

Expedited. Maturatus, expeditus.

Expedition. Feſtinatio, maturitas.

To expel. Expello, pello, exigo. V. *To drive away.*

To expel and drive out by force. Quatefacio.

Expelled. Expulſus, exactus, p.

An expeller, or he that putteth away. Expulſor, exactor, m.

An expelling or expulſion. Expulſio, fœm.

A laying out of **expenſes.** Erogatio, f.

To expend. Impendo, expendo.

Expended. Impenſus, expenſus.

An expending or riotous waſting. Neporatus, m.

Expence. V. *Coſt.*

Experience *or trial.* Experientia, f. periculum, periclitatio.

Experience, uſe or practice. Experientia, f. uſus, m.

An experiment. Experimentum. V. *Proof.*

To make experiment. Periculum facio, experimentum capio, ſeu ago. V. *Prove.*

Want of experience. Aporia.

Of no experience. Imperitus, inexpertus, expers, rudis, adj.

Expert or of great experience. Expertus, peritus, gnarus, exercitus, prudens, experiens.

Expertly. V. *Wiſely and skilfully.*

Expiation. V. *Purgation.*

To expiate. Pio, expio, luſtro.

Expiated. Expiatus, luſtratus.

Expiatory. Expiatorius.

To expire. Expiro, animum exhalo.

Expiration. Expiratio.

Expired. Expiratus.

The time is expired. Abiit tempus, elapſum eſt, effluxum eſt, tempus exiit.

An expiring. V. *Ending.*

To explain. V. *To expound.*

To explicate. V. *To expound.*

To explode. Explodo.

To exploit or do any buſineſs or ſervice. Rem adminiſtro, exequor, gero negotium aliquod.

Noble exploits. Geſta, n.

An exploiting or doing of any ſervice. Adminiſtratio, geſtio, f.

Expoſed. V. *Laid open.*

To expoſtulate. Expoſtulo.

To expound, *explain, or interpret.* Expono, declaro, interpretor, explano, explico, aperio, expando, enucleo, illuſtro, dilucido, enodo, enarro.

Expounded. Expoſitus, explanatus, enarratus, explicatus, interpretatus, explicitus, illuſtratus.

Eaſie to be expounded. Interpretabilis, explicabilis, adj.

Not expounded. Inenarratus, adj.

An expounder or interpreter. Interpres, t. g. explicator, paraphrastes, gloſſarius, m.

An expounder of myſteries of holy Scripture. Hierophanta.

An expounder of dark ſpeeches or ſentences. Commentator, interpretator, explanator.

Expounders or interpretirs of Homer's verſes. Rhapſodi, m.

Whereby one expoundeth or declareth a thing. Exegeticum, n.

An expounding or explication. Expoſitio, explanatio, paraphraſis, gloſſa, gloſſula, explicatio, commentum, exegeſis, enucleatio, enodatio, interpretatio, f.

Expoſitions or interpretations. Dictata, n.

A plain expoſition. Enarratio, f.

A ſhort or brief expoſition. Scholium, n.

An expoſition of fables. V. *Fables.*

A true expoſition of a word. Etymologia, f.

To expreſs or declare. **Exprimo,** narro, refero, exequor.

To expreſs as by pourtraicture or ſuch like. Exprimo, effingo, adumbro.

To expreſs plainly the pith of the matter. Emedullo.

Expreſſed. Expreſſus.

An expreſs ſignification of that which is intended. Emphaſis, f.

An expreſſing or repreſenting. Efficio, adumbratio, f.

An expreſſing or declaring of a thing. Narratio, f.

Expreſly or plainly. Definitè, diſertè, nominatim, adv.

Expobration. V. *upbraiding.*

Expugnation. V. *Conqueſt.*

Expulſion. V. *Expelling.*

Exquiſite. Exquiſitus, conquiſitus, accuratus, p. elaboratus, politus.

Move exquiſite. Quæſitior.

Exquiſitely. Exquiſitè, politè, adv. V. *Exactly.*

Nothing exquiſitely. Vulgariter, triviáliter, adv.

Exſiccate. V. *Dried.*

To be extant. Exto.

An extaſie. Extaſis, correptio.

Extemporary *or extemporal.* Extemporarius, extemporalis, adj.

To extend, (act.) Extendo, dilato, prolato, ſubtendo, tendo, promico, porrigo, promoveo, æſtimo. V. *To ſtretch out.*

To extend often. Tenſito.

To extend limits or bounds. Protermino.

To extend, (neut.) Pateo, excurro.

To extend, as to extend unto. Pertineo, pertingo, promineo.

To extend or grow abroad ſuperfluouſly. Supervagor.

To extend or be of length. Jaceo.

Extended out in length or bredth. Extenſus, porrectus, p.

Extended out in length. Projectus, p.

An extending. Extenſio, prolatatio, diſtentio, porrectio, f.

An extending out in length. Projectio, f.

The extending of a thing out or over. Prominentia, f.

That may be extended. Tenſilis.

Extent, i. a writ to value lands.

To extenuate *or make leſs.* Extenuo, elevo, levo.

To extenuate or make feeble. Accido.

Extenuated. Extenuatus, diminutus.

An extenuation. Extenuatio, f.

To exterminate. Relego.

Exterminated. Relegatus.

An extermination. Relegatio.

External, V. *Outward.*

To extinguiſh. V. *To quench.*

To extirpate. V. *Root out.*

To extol *or praiſe.* Laudo, extollo, prædico, ſubveho, magnifico, evehо. V. *To advance.*

To extol with boaſting. Glorior.

Extolled. Magnificatus, evectus, p.

An extolling in words. Magnificatio, prædicatio, f.

To extort. Extorqueo. V. *To oppreſs.*

To take away by extortion. Expilo, compilo, circumplector, depeculo.

Extorted. Expilatus, p.

An extortioner. Expilator, compilator, raptor, graſſator, extortor, rapax, direptor.

A greedy extortioner. Milvus, m. milvius, vulturius homo, milvinus pullus.

Extortion. Expilatio, oppreſſio, direptio, rapacitas, f.

Extortion in ones office. Repetundarum, gen.

Accuſed of extortion in ones office. Repetundus, adj.

Not uſing extortion. Abſtinenter, adv.

An extract *or draught.* Eſtypum, exemplar, n.

To extract. Extraho.

An extract. Excerptum, breviarium.

Extraction. Origo, proſapia.

Extraordinary. Extraordinarius, adj. inſolitus, rarus.

Extravagant. Extra ordinem vagans, immoderatus.

Extravagancy. Luxuria.

Extravagantly. Immodicè.

An extrem. V. *Axletree.*

To deal extremely. Ex ſyngrapha vel ſummo jure agere.

The extremity or utmoſt part. Extremitas, f. extremum.

Extremity or vigour. Rigor, m. ſummum jus, aſperitas, durities.

Extreme. Extremus, ſummus, ultimus.

Extremely. Perditè, ſummè, adv.

Extremely miſerable. Summè miſer.

Extrinſecal. Extrinſecus.

Extrinſically. Extrinſecùs, forinſecus.

Exuberancy. Redundantia, exuberantia, copia.

Exuberant. Exuberans, redundans.

To exulcerate *or make ſore.* Exulcero.

Exulcerated or made ſore. Exulceratus, recutitus, p.

An exulceration. Exulceratio, f.

An exulceration eſpecially in the mouths of ſucking children, proceeding of the milk which they ſuck, being infected with an hot humour. Aphtha, f.

E *ante* Y.

An eye. Oculus, ophthalmus, lux, lumen.

A little eye. Ocellus, m.

A dropping watereſtneſs and running of the eyes with pain, ſhooting and rednes, bleer-eyedneſs, or bloodſhotneſs of the eyes. Lippitudo, f.

A diſeaſe of the eyes, as when they are gnawn without the flux or running of any humour. Sicca lippitudo.

A little white and hard ſwelling or puſh in the eye-lids. Lithiaſis, f.

He that hath a dim and an ill eyeſight, that ſeeth ſomewhat by day-light, worſe after the ſunriſing, and never a whit after night. Luſciosus, luſcitioſus, adj.

That fault in the eyes. Luſcitio, f.

A winking or twinking with the eyes, Nictatio, f.

That hath but one eye. Monoculus, unoculus, luſcus, adj. Therſites, Ccocles, m.

The eye-lid. Gena, f. cilium, n.

The ball or apple of the eye. Pupilla, f. pupillus.

The eye-lids or hairs that grow there Palpebræ, f.

The corner of the eye. Hirquus.

The ſpace between the eye-brows. Intercilium, n.

The ſockets of the light of the eyes Loca luminis.

The hole of the eye. Sinus, m.

The white of the eye. Albugo, f.

The web in the eye. Leucoma, n.

The watering or dropping of the eyes by means of a rheum iſſuing out thereat. Epiphora, f.

Rolling eyes gazing about here and there. Emiſſitii oculi.

A quick ſharp-ſighted eye. Aquilinus, linceus, milvinus vel milvius oculus.

A ſwelling of the eye-lids. Emphyſema.

He that weareth a piece of cloth before his eyes. Lanoculus.

The compaſs of the eye. Eon.

Eyes that ſee by night. Felinei, glauci oculi, nocturni, adj.

The hollowneſs of the eye. Conchos, m.

The eye-brows. V. *Brow.*

The eating out of the little piece of fleſh which is in the bigger corner of the eye. Rhazas.

Full of eyes. Oculatus, oculeus.

Pertaining to the eyes. Ocularius, adj.

One that hath fair bright eyes. Glaucopis.

Eyed, or that hath holes like eyes. Ocellatus, adj.

He that hath eyes like an hare, or whoſe eye-lids move not downward. Lagophthalmus.

Bleer-eyed. Lippus, adj.

He that is goggle-eyed. Hirquus, ſtrabo, m.

They that have blue eyes. Cæſuliæ.

That hath drie eyes. Siccoculus, adj.

That hath great eyes, or eyes ſtanding out. Exophthalmus, m.

Pink-eyed, or that hath little eyes. Luscinius.

They that have eyes of azure colour. Ravillæ.

From eye to eye. Oculitus.

F *ante* E.

To tell fables. Fabulor.

A fable. Fabula, f. commentum, n.

Fables or trifles. Nugæ, arum.

A fable wherein beaſts are feigned to ſpeak. Apologus, m. mythos.

The uſing of fables. Apologatio.

The moralization of fables. Mythologia, fabulatio, f.

A teller of fables. Fabulator, m. trix f.

Fabuloſity. Fabuloſitas, f.

A book wherein nothing is written but fables. Palæphaſia papyrus.

Fabulous or that whereof many things be feigned. Fabuloſus.

Of a fable. Fabularis, adj.

Fabulouſly. Fabuloſè, adv.

To fabricate, i. make a fabrick or building. V. *To build.*

A face. Facies, vultus, os.

With the face upward. Supinus, adj.

With the face downward. Pronus, adj.

He that hath two faces. Bifrons, adj.

Face to face. Adverſus, adj. coram, facie tenus.

To ſit a good face on a bad matter. Spem vultu ſimulare.

To ſet a good face on it. Frontem in periculis explicare.

To make a face. Os ringere.

Plump-faced. Oris pleni.

Facete. Facetus.

Facility. V. *Eaſe.*

Facinorous. V. *Wicked.*

The faction, *a diſeaſe in a horſes ſhoulder.* Petimen.

A fact *or deed.* Factum, n.

A heinous fact. Flagitium, facinus.

A faction or diviſion among people. Factio, ſeditio, f.

Factious fellows. Demagogi, orum.

Factious. Factioſus, ſeditioſus, adj.

Factiouſneſs. Studium partium.

To be factious. Partes fovere.

A private faction. Conſpiratio.

A factor. Inſitor, negotiator, factor, procurator, negotiorum curator.

Factors. Operæ mercenariæ.

Pertaining to the feat of factors. Inſitorius, procuratorius.

A factorſhip. Procuratio mercaturæ.

A faculty. Facultas, f.

To fade, *decay, or fall away.* Flacceſco, flacceo, defloreo, defluo, exoleo, exoleſco, deficio.

To fade as flowers do. Defloreſco.

Faded or withered away. Flaccidus, adj.

Fading away. Deciduus, adj.

Fadg. V. *Go forward.*

A fadom. V. *Fathom.*

A faggot *or bavin.* Faſcis, m.

A little faggot. Faſciculus, m.

To fain. V. *To feign.*

To fail *or diſappoint* (act.) Deſtituo, deficio, deſum, deſero, reliquo, effugio.

When my memory ſhall fail me. Ubi me deſecerit, vel effugerit memoria.

To fail or faint (neut.) Deficio, ſuccumbo, fatiſco, excido, tituho, dilabor, corruo, labor, labaſco.

To fail in ſomething. Delinquo.

To fail of promiſe. Fidem vel promiſſum fallo.

A failing. Defectus, m. remiſſio.

Failing. Lapſus, p.

A failing of the light of the Sun or Moon. Eclipſis, f.

Without fail. Planè, adv.

Fain. V. *Deſirous.*

To make faint. Labefacio, debilito, proſterno.

To faint or wax faint. Langueo, elanguco, langueſco, elangueſco, fatiſco, deficio, ſuccumbo, obtorpeo.

To be faint or weary with labour. Defatiſcor.

Faintneſs. Languor, m. defectio, debilitas, laſſitudo, remiſſio, f.

Faintneſs of heart. Puſillanimitas, micropſychia, demiſſio, animi diſſolutio, abjectio, f. V. *Cowardiſe.*

Faint. Languidus, debilis, imbecillus, tectus, demiſſus, enervatus, adj. remiſſus, p.

Faint, i. *falſe.*

A faint-heart. Anguſtus, minutus, vel puſillus animus, micropſychus.

Faint-hearted. Puſillanimus, abjectior, timidus, adj.

Somewhat faint. Languidulus, adj.

Faint-heartedly. Puſillanimiter, adv.

Faintly. Languidè, abjectè, remiſſè, adv.

To be or wax fair or bright. Niteo, niteſco, ſplendeſco, ſplendeo, clareſco.

To wax fair and dry. Sereneſco, ſereſco.

To make fair or clear. Sereno, clarifico.

Fair weather. V. *weather.*

Fairneſs. Pulchritudo, venuſtas, forma, formoſitas, ſpecies, elegantia. f.

Fair ſpeech. V. *Flattery.*

Fair. Pulcher, bellus, formoſus, decorus, ſpectabilis, clarus, luculentus, lacteolus, ſpecioſus, venuſtus, ſerenus, adj.

Very fair. Perpulcher, adj.

Somewhat fair. Pulchellus, venuſtulus, adj.

Fair to behold. Proſpicuus, amœnus, ſpectatiſſimus, adj.

Fair to ſee to. Spectatè, adv.

A fair tongue. Lingua blanda, f.

A fair or mart. Nundinæ, arum. panegyris, ios, f.

A fair where all things are to be ſold. Mercatus, m. forum, nundinum, neut.

A place where a fair is kept. Nundinarium, emporium, n.

The third day of a fair. Trinundinum, n.

He that haunteth fairs. Agoræus, nundinator, m.

Pertaining to the fair. Nundinalis, nundinarius, adj.

A fairing. Xenium, donum nundinarium.

A fairy. Lamia, f. V. *Witch or hag.*

Fairies or elfs. Lamiæ, larvæ, f. lemures, m.

Fairies of the woods or fields. Fauni, ſatyri, dryades, napeæ.

Fairies of the water. Naiades, nymphæ, nereides.

Fairies of the hills. Oreades.

Faith. Fides, f.

The right faith. Orthodoxia.

The wrong faith. Pſeudodoxia.

Faithfulneſs. Fidelitas, f.

Faithful. Fidus, fidelis.

Lately turned to the faith. Neophytus, adj.

They that have given faith the one to the other. Conſponſi, orum.

Faithleſs or untruſty. Infidus, infidelis, adj.

Faithleſs or not believing. Incredulus, adj.

Faithfully. Fidenter, fideliter; fidè, ex fide, inviolatè.

Moſt faithfully. Fidelissimè.

Of my faith. Medius fidius, ecaſtor, hercle, mehercle, adv.

To fall. Cado, ruo.

To fall down headlong. Præcipito, devolvo.

To fall down. Concido, occido, delabor, collabor.

To fall down under. Succido, ſuccumbo.

To fall down groveling. Procumbo, procido, projicere ſe.

To fall down by little and little. Labor.

To fall down together. Corruo.

To fall down as one doth when his legs fail him. Liquor.

To fall off, away, from, or down. Decido.

To fall lower or aſſwage. Defido.

To fall backwards or again. Recido, relabor.

To fall upon. Recumbo, incumbo, ſuperincido, impluo.

To fall into. Immergo, illabor, devenio.

To happen to fall, or fall unto. Incido, contingo.

To fall away. Excido, defluo.

To fall down with reverence. Accido.

To make fall. Deruo.

To fall often. Cæſo, lapſo, as.

To be ready to fall. Collabaſco.

A fall. Caſus, lapſus, occaſus, m. ruina, lapſio, caſura, f.

A falling. Concidentia, f.

A falling down. Procidentia, prolapſio, f.

A high down-fall that can hardly be climbed. Rupes, f.

A falling off. Defluvium, n.

Thoſe falling of hair from the head. Comarum defluvia, pl.

Thoſe things that fall away. Caduca, decidua, orum.

The falling-ſickneſs. V. *Sickneſs.*

Falling down, like to fall. Caducus, deciduus, exciduus, ſuccidaus, ruinoſus, adj.

That falleth out of his place. Prociduus, adj.

Falling down flat. Provolutus, p.

Ready to fall. Proclivus, ſuccidaus, adj.

Fallen out with one. V. *Angry.*

That falleth of it ſelf. Cadivus, adj.

A falchion *or ſhort ſword.* Sica, f. enſiculus, m. machæra, enſis falcatus, harpe.

A fallacy. Fallacia, captiuncula, f. elenchus.

To fallow. Suloo, aro.

A fallow-field. V. *Field.*

Fallow-deer. V. *Deer.*

To **falsifie**. Mentior, corrumpo, fallo, falsifico.
Falsified. Adulteratus, p.
A falsifier. Adulterator, m. trix, fœm.
A falsifier of evidences. Subjector, falsarius.
A falsifying. Corruptio, f.
Falsehood. Fallacia, falsitas, perfidia, f. dolus, fucus, m. falsum.
Falsehood against promise. Perfidia, fœm.
Falsenesse or faintneß of heart. Demissio, infractio, f.
A false brother. Pseudadelphus, veterator, frater subdolus, m.
A false glaß. Speculum mendax.
A false copy. Exemplar mendosum.
False verses. Carmina vitiosa.
A false opinion. Adumbrata opinio.
A false accusation. Criminatio, f.
False and deceitful. Fallus, fallax, subdolus, infidus, perfidus, perfidiosus, mendosus, adj.
Which telleth false things. Falsiloquus, falsidicus, adj.
Falsly. Falsò, falsè, vanè, perfidiosè, subdolè, mendosè, adv.
Falter. V. *Stammer*.
To **fame**. Defamo.
To make famous. Illustro, celebro.
To be famous. Eniteo, emineo, clareo, inclareo, inclaresco, eluceo, enitesco.
To make one of no fame or reputation. Inobscuro. V. *Defame*.
Fame. Fama, f. nomen, n. celebritas, claritas, claritudo, f.
Good fame. Eudoxia, f. splendor, masc.
A little fame or rumour. Rumusculus, m.
A fame-spreader. Famiger, famigerulus, famigerator, m.
A spreading of fame. Famigeratio, fœm.
Famous. Inclytus, nobilis, famosus, illustris, præclarus, eminens, splendidus, luculentus, insignis, celeber, clarus.
Nothing famous. Ignobilis, incelebris, inhonorus, adv.
Famously. Insigniter, celeberrimè, clarè, adv.
A family or houshold. Familia, stirps, prosapia, domus.
A family. V. *Lineage and stock*.
The family whereof we come. Natales, ium, m.
Born of a noble family. Natalibus clarus, celebri loco natus, illustri genere prognatus.
Of the same family. Familiaris, domesticus, adj.
To be familiar. Utor.
Familiarity. Familiaritas, sodalitas, f. convictus, usus, societas, conversatio, contubernium, hospitium.
A familiar. Familiaris, f.
Familiar spirits. Lares, m.
Familiar or very familiar. Perfamiliaris, pernecessarius, intimus, domesticus, conjunctissimus, adj.
Familiarly. Familiariter, adv.
To **famish**. Enecare fame, strinjo, strangulo.
To begin to famish. Famesco.
Famished. Enectus fame.
A famine or great hunger. Fames, inedia, f. annonæ penuria.
Exceeding great famine or hunger. Eulimia.
To **fan** *corn with a wind-fan*. Vanno, evanno, eventilo, diventilo.
Fanned. Ventilatus, p.
That beareth a fan. Flabelliser, adj.
A fan. Flabellum, ventilabrum, neut.
A fanning. Ventilatio, f.
To fan with an hand-fan. Vanno, evanno.
An hand-fan which one helpeth with the use of ones knee. Vannus, f.
Fanatical. V. *Distracted and frentick*.

To **fancy**. Studeo.
To live after his own fancy. Ingenio suo vivere, suo frui genio, suo more facere.
Fancy or pleasure. Voluntas, intentio, f. arbitratus, sensus, m. arbitrium, studium.
That hath a fancy or affection to a thing. Animatus, p.
Fancies. Cerebri figmenta.
To fill or feed an idle fancy. Sibi somnia fingere.
A fancy unto. Appetitus.
Fancied. Affectatus.
Fantasie. Phantasia. Vide *Phantasie*.
Fantastick *or fantastical*. Phanaticus.
To **fang** *or forge*. Manu prehendo.
Farced. V. *Stuffed*.
The Farcy in an horse. Petimen.
To make a **farcet**. Convaso.
A farcel. Fasciculus, farcina, fascis, onus.
A little farcel. Sarcinula, f. fasciculus, m.
Of or belonging to farcels. Sarcinarius, adj.
A **farthingale**. Cinsticulus, m.
To fare curiously or daintily. Ligurio.
Fare you well. Vale, valeas.
How fare you. Ut vales?
A fare. Naulum.
To fare. V. *To go*.
Farely. V. *Marvellous*.
Far off. Longinquus, adj. remotus, p.
Very far hence. Perlongus, prælonginquus, adj.
Far fet. Translatus, ascitus, p.
Far off. Longè, à longè, è longinquo, procul, de procul, eminus, latè, ultimè, adv.
Farneß. V. *Distance*.
As far forth as. In quantum, quoad.
So far. Eousque, eatenus.
How far? Quousque?
So far as. Quatenus, quantumcunque.
Far in. **Penitus**, adv.
Very far off. Perlongè, multùm, adv.
So far as is possible. Quantum maximum.
It is far day. Diei multum jam est.
Farther. Porrò, ulteriùs, adv.
Farther in. Interius.
Farther out. Exterius.
Farthest. Longissimè, adv. ultimus, extremus, adj.
The farthest end or part. Terminus, m. finis, m. vel f. extremum, n. V. *End*.
A **farmer**. Villicus, colonus, m.
A woman having the oversight of a farm. Epistata villatica.
A farm in the country. Prædium, n. fundus, m. villa rustica.
A farm which standeth near to a city. Anteurbanum prædium.
A farm or piece of ground falling to one by inheritance. Hæredium, n.
A little farm. Prædiolum, hærediolum, n.
A farmer of a benefice. Decurianus, masc.
A farmer of privies. Cloacarius, fimator, fimarius, merdifer.
Farrier. V. *Horsleech*.
To farrow. Pario.
A sow with farrow. Sus prægnans.
A sow that hath farrowed. Sus enixa fœtus.
To **fart**. Pedo, crepito.
To fart together. Compedo.
To fart against one. Oppedo.
A fart. Crepitus, m. subructus ventris.
A **farthing**. Quadrans, semiobolus, teruncius, m. teruncium.
A farthing and a half. Symbello, f.
Three farthings. Sesquiobolus.
Belonging to a farthing. Quadrantarius, adj.

To a farthing. Ad assem.
To **fascinate**. Fascino.
To **fashion** *or form*. Formo, conformo, figuro, fingo, effingo, figulo, fabricor.
To fashion as the potter doth. Figulo.
To fashion out a thing. Perfiguro, defabrico.
To fashion before. Præformo.
To fashion or form a thing. Reformo, recoquo.
To change his fashion or custom. Desuesco, desuefacio.
Fashioned or formed. Formatus, conformatus, figuratus, effigiatus, fictus, creatus, p.
Well fashioned. Quadratus, p.
Fashioned before. Præcompositus, part.
Fashioned ill. Informis, adj.
Begun and not throughly fashioned. Informatus, p.
Fashioned like a pipe. Canaliculatus, p.
He that fashioneth. Formator, m.
A fashioning or forming of a thing. Formatura, figuratio, f. ductus, m.
A fashion, form, or shape. Forma, figura, effigies, species, facies.
The fashion, manner, custom, or behaviour. Mos, modus, ritus, status, habitus, m. via, ratio, consuetudo, fœm.
The fashion or form of the body. Lineamentum, n.
The fashion of the face. Ductus oris.
The fashion of a thing. Conformatio, f.
A continual fashion or form. Tenor, m.
Without any fashion or form. Amorphus, adj.
That hath fashion or form. Figuratus, adj.
First fashioned or formed. Protoplastus, adj.
Done only for a fashion. Perfunctorius, adj.
That knoweth no fashion. V. *Rude*.
Of like fashion. Conformis.
Well fashioned. Concinnus, compositus, politus.
Of one fashion. Monotropos, uniformodi, adj.
Fashioned or formed two manner of ways. Biformis, adj.
In two fashions or forms. Bifariàm, bipartitò, adv.
That hath three fashions or forms. Triformis, adj.
That hath four fashions or forms. Quadriformis, adj.
That hath many fashions. Multiformis.
In many fashions. Multifariàm, adv.
In a diverse fashion or sort. Dissimiliter, adv.
In a manner, or after a certain fashion. Quodammodo, quadantenus, adv.
After another fashion. Alias, aliusmodi, adv.
A **fast** *for a boat or ship*. Prymnesium, n.
To fast. Jejuno.
To be sick of fasting. Laborare jejunio.
A fasting. Jejunium, n.
Fasting, or which hath not dined. Impransus, jejunus, adj.
Fasting days wherein men do forbear meats. Feriæ esuriales, dies jejunii publici.
To fasten. Pango, figo, suffigo, oppango, necto. V. *Bind*.
To fasten under. Subnecto.
To make fast. Obdo.
To fasten and set up surely. Refigo.
To fasten again. Repango.
To fasten or stick before. Præfigo.
To fasten to something. Alligo, asaffigo, annecto.

To fasten together. Configo, connecto.
To fasten with a wedge. Cuneo, as.
To fasten to the ground. Depango.
To fasten about. Circumpango.
Fastened or tied. Defixus, infixus, nexus, ligatus, religatus, p.
Fastened to. Alligatus, astrictus, affixus, p.
Fastened under. Subfixus, p.
Fastened or set in the fore part. Præfixus, p.
Fastened or compact together. Prefixus, fictus, p.
Fastened in the earth. Depactus, part.
A fastening. Colligatio, f.
A fastening together. Ferruminatio, fœm.
A fastening of a boat. Prymnefium.
Fastneß. Tenacitas, firmitas, firmitudo, stabilitas, f.
Fast or firm. Fixus, constans, p. firmus, stabilis, adj.
That will fasten. Fixurus, p.
Fastly or surely. Tenaciter, firmè, adv.
Fastly or swiftly in pace. Toturim, adv.
Fastidious. V. *Disdainful, proud*.
A fate. V. *A vate*.
Fate *or destiny*. Fatum, n. fors, fœm.
Fatal or belonging to destiny. Fatalis, adj.
To be like ones **father**. Patrisso.
A father. Pater, genitor, sator, masc.
A father or mother. Parens, c. g.
A God-father. Comparer, susceptor, patrimus, mysticus parens, præs initialis, infricus parens.
A father in years or dignity. Presbyter, m.
Fore-fathers. Patres, majores.
A father-in-law. Masspiter. V. *Alliance*.
A little father. Paterculus, m.
He that hath another father than he supposeth. Falspiparens, c. g.
A man whose father and mother come of diverse countries. Hybrida, m.
My wifes father. V. *Alliance*.
That happeth to one by his father. Patritius, adj.
He that is a father, his father being alive. Pater patrimus.
That hath a father alive. Patrimus, adj.
A fatherless child within age, an orphan. Pupillus, orbus, orphanus, orbus patre.
A word derived from the proper name of a father. Patronymicum, n.
Belonging to a father. Paternus, patrius, adj.
Fatherly. Patriè, paternè.
A **fathom**. Orgyia, hexapeda, ulna, f.
To fatigate. V. *weary*.
To feed **fat** *or gram*. Sagino, obeso, opimo, crasso, incrasso, ubero, pinguefacio, impinguo.
To wax fat. Pinguesco, pingueo, impinguesco, crassesco.
Fatted or fed fat. Crassatus, incrassatus, saginatus, impinguatus, part.
Fatned with grease. Adiparus.
Fat. Adeps, m. vel f.
Fatneß or grossneß. Obesitas, pinguedo, pinguetudo, torositas, crassities, f. saginamentum, n.
Fatneß or juice coming out of flesh or fish. Eliquamen, n.
Superfluous fatneß gathered by much ease. Sagina, f.
Fatting or feeding of cattel. Sagination, fartura, f.
Fat of any hog or swine. Lardum, neut.
A fat eater, or lover of fat things. Pinguinarius, adj.

Fat places about the kidneys. Perinephria, orum.
Fat meat. Adipatum, n.
The fat that is in trees. Alburnum, neut.
A fatting-house. Saginatium, n.
Fat. Pinguis, opimus, obesus, crassus, adipalis, cereus, unctus, adj.
Very fat. Perpinguis, adj.
Somewhat fat. Subpinguis, adj.
Fat fed, as poultry and swine. Saginatus, p.
Fat by feeding, as in a coop. Altilis, adj.
A **faucet** *or tap*. Fistula, f. tubulus, m.
A falcon. V. *Hawk*.
To lay **fault** *to ones charge that blameth others*. Recriminor.
To commit a fault. V. *Offend*.
Faults are committed. Peccatur, imp.
A fault or offence. Peccatum, delictum, crimen, offensum, vitium, n. culpa, noxa, labes, f.
A small fault. Mendaculum, n. culpula, f.
A fault or offence in orthography, or writing. Menda, f. mendum, neut.
A fault in speech when the letter L is pronounced too thick. Lambdacismus, masc.
A fault in the vine when she beareth no fruit, but turneth all her substance into branches and wood. Hirculatio, fœm.
A fault or errour coming by ignorance. Erratum, n.
A great finder of faults. Exactor, masc.
A fault in the principal part of the soul, whereby not only the memory, but also the use of reason is impaired. Morosis.
A fault in miscontenting the audience. **Offensum**, n.
A fault in trees, when through too much heat they burn and starve. Siriasis, f.
Faulty. Mendosus, vitiosus, obnoxius, adj.
Belonging to a fault. Noxalis, adj.
Faultless. Inculpatus, irreprehensus, irreprehensibilis.
Without fault. Emendatè, adv.
Full of faults. Mendosè, adv.
To **faulter** *or stumble*. Titubo, labor.
Faultering. Titubatio, f.
Faultering or ready to fall. Succiduus, adj.
To favour. Faveo, indulgeo, colo, diligo, amplexor, respicio, aspiro, suffragor, foveo, affipulor.
To favour with reverent love. Observo.
To procure or win the favour of men. Intercolo.
A seeking for the favour of men. Ambitio, f.
Favour. Studium, n. favor, m. gratia, vultus, amicitia, benevolentia, fœm.
Favour of the people. Aura popularis, popularitas.
Favourers. Aurarii, orum.
Favour or countenance. Forma, f. vultus, m. species, figura, f.
Favour tendered towards the people, the favour of the people. Popularitas, fœm.
A favourer. Fautor, m.
A favourer of the people, or of the common-weal. Publicola, m.
She that favoureth. Fautrix.
A favourer of well-learned men. Mecænas, philomusus, m.
A procurer of favour. Conciliator.
Favouring. Venia, f.
Favourable. Benignus, amicus, benevolus, facilis, propitius, secundus, bonus, placidus.
That seeketh overmuch to have the favour of men. Ambitiosus, adj.
Favoured. Charus, adj.
Well favoured. Speciosus, nitens, amabilis, cultus, adj.
Ill favoured. Deformis, incultus fordidus, horridus, rudis, squalidus incomptus, adj.
Not favouring. Adversus, adj.
Not worthy to be favoured. Insavorabilis, adj.
That speaketh fair to win favour. Charitonius, adj.
Well favoured. Pulchrè, adv.
Favourably. Benignè, benevolè, indulgenter, amicè, propensè, adv.
Ill favouredly. Squalidè, adv.
A favourite. Gratiosus.
To be a principal favourite of. In summa apud aliquem gratia esse.
A favochion. Gladiolus. Vide *Falchion*.
To fawn. V. *Flatter*.
A Fawn. V. *Deer*.
Fay, i. *true fidelity*.

F ante E.

Fealty. Fidelitas, fiducia.
Fealty or fee. Feodum, feudum, neut.
To fear terribly or make afraid, (act.) Terreo, conterreo, territo, perterreo, terrifico, tremefacio, terrefacio, exanimo.
To fear away. Absterreo.
To fear or dread (neut.) Timeo, paveo, metuo, vereor, paveßco, trepido, tremo, reformido, palleo.
To fear much or dread greatly. Horreo, exhorreo, exhorresco, perrimeo, pertimesco, extimesco, intremo, consternor, formido, permetuo, pertremo.
To fear before any harm cometh. Præmetuo, prætimeo.
To begin to fear. Prætimesco.
To fear often. Pavito.
To fear or have in reverence. Vereor, revereor.
To shake for fear. Contremo, contremisco.
To be made afraid. Paveßo.
To be half afraid. Subtimeo, subvereor.
Fearing. Veritus, p.
Feared or put in fear. Deterritus, tremefactus, attonitus, conterritus, exterritus, exanimatus, p.
Feared or had in fear. Formidatus, p.
Greatly feared. Performidatus.
A fearing. Trepidatio, consternatio, formidatio, reformidatio.
Fear or dread. Timor, metus, tremor, terror, m. formido, pavitudo, timiditas, f.
Great fear or dread. Pavor, horror, m. extimescentia, f.
A little fear. Metusculus, m.
Fear or reverence. Reverentia, f.
A sudden fear wherewith one is distracted coming without a cause. Panicum, n.
Fear of mind to do any thing repugnant to the law of God. Religio, f.
Fear of any thing to come. Præmeditatio, f.
Fearful or dreadful. Timidus, horridus, pavidus, tremebundus, tremulentus, formidans, exanimatus, exanimis, formidolosus, meticulosus, exanguis, exanimus, adj.
Somewhat fearful. Timidulus, trepidulus, adj.
To be feared or fearful. Terribilis, formidabilis, formidandus, horribilis, horrendus, adj. timendus, verendus, p.
Not fearing, or not feared. Impavidus, intrepidus, adj.
Ready to flie for fear. Fugax, adj.
Fearfully or dreadfully. Timidè, trepidè, pavidè, formidolosè, trepidanter, meticulosè, horridè, adv.
Fearfully or reverently. Religiosè.
Fearless. Intrepidus.
Without fear. Intrepidè, adv.
To **feast** *together*. Epulor.
To keep Bacchus feasts. Bacchor.
A feast or banquet. Convivium, n. dapes, cœna.
A solemn feast. Epulum solenne, solennia.
A feasting or banquetting. Commessatio, epulatio.
A feaster or banquetter. Convivator, obsonator, sympotastes, m.
A small feast. Parasitus.
A feast-guest. V. *Guest*.
A sumptuous feast made with great cost and charges. Periscus apparatus, gemalis cœna.
A great feast solemnly made to a multitude. Epulum, n.
Feasts and dinners wherein is no wine. Nephalia, n.
A dry feast. Xerophagium, n.
Feasts made at burials. Silicernia.
Feasts made at the burials or funerals of parents or ancestors. Parentalia, orum.
Feasts made at the birth of children. Nepotia, orum.
Feasts wherewnto men only come. Andronæ, arum.
Solemn feasts about wells. Fontanalia.
A feast made in rejoycing for victory. Epinicia, orum.
Feasts wherein kinsfolks come together. Charistia, orum.
Feasts of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Petrea, Paulea, orum.
Saint Martins feast. Vinalia, Pithœgia, orum.
Ordinary feasts. Statæ, f. stati, orum.
feriæ anniversariæ.
Feasts solemnized in cross streets and ways. Compitalia, orum.
Belonging to those feasts. Compitalitius, adj.
A feast in Rome *the next day after* Terminalia, *on which day* Tarquinius *fled out of* Rome. Regifugium, n.
Feasts dedicated to the god Terminus. Terminalia, orum.
Feasts dedicated to the honour of Adonis. Adonia, orum.
A feast in Athens *during five days dedicated to the honour of* Pallas. Quinquatrus, m.
A feast not unlike that of the Jews, called the dedication of the Temple. Encœnia, orum.
Feasts dedicated unto spirits in funerals. Lemuria, orum.
Feasts ordained for preserving the corn from blasting. Rubigalia, orum.
Rogation feasts. Rogalia, orum.
Feasts dedicated to the goddeß Ops. Opalia, orum.
Feasts dedicated to Vulcan. Vulcania, orum.
A gaudy feast which the Pagan Priests used in old time. Adjicialis cœna.
The feasts of Bacchus, *or the days when the feasts were observed and kept*. Bacchanalia, vinalia.
The place where Bacchus *feasts were kept, and sometimes the feast it self*. Bacchanal, vinale, Bacchanale, n.
Liberal in feasts. Epulosus, adj.
Belonging to a feast. Convivalis, epularis, adj.
That hath been at a feast. Epulatus, adj.
The feasts of Saturn. Saturnalia, orum.
Of or belonging to the feast of Saturn. Saturnalitius, adj.
Festival days, or solemn holy days. Solennia, n. feriæ, f. pl.
A festival day, a feast, or great cheer. Festum, n.
A festival, joyful or merry day. Festivus dies, adj.
Festival days in honour of Laurentia *the nurse of* Romulus *and* Remus. Laurentalia, orum.
Festival days for Matrons, wherein they prayed to their gods for their husbands, that they would preserve them. Matronalia, orum.
Not festival. Feriatis, profestus, adj.
Festival days dedicated to the honour of Palis, *for the preservation of cattel*. Palilia, orum.
Feat *or fine*. V. *Neat*.
A **feather**. Penna, pluma, f.
A little feather. Pennula, plumula, fœm.
To pluck away feathers. Expenno.
To begin to have feathers. Plumo, plumeo, plumesco, penno, pennesco.
Feathered. Pennatus, plumatus, part.
A great feather of a bird. Penna, pinna, f.
Fulneß of feathers. Plumositas, fœm.
A plume of feathers. Plumetum, n. plumus, umbraculum.
Down feathers. Lanugo, f.
A feather-bed. Culcitra plumea.
Feathers laid on sticks to fear fowl. Formidines.
Ruff-tufted with feathers on the feet. Plumipes, adj.
That beareth feathers. Penniger, plumiger, adj.
Of feathers. Pennarius, plumeus.
Full of feathers. Plumosus, adj.
Made of feathers. Plumatilis.
Without feathers. Implumis, adj.
Feathers of an arrow. Alæ sagittæ.
That hath few feathers. Deplumis, adj.
Featly or cunningly. Scitè, concinnè, eleganter, venustè, adv.
Nothing featly. Inconcinnè, adv.
A young doer of feats. Tyrunculus.
Feature. Forma.
Feaver. V. *Fever*.
February. V. *Month*.
Fecundity. Fœcunditas. Vide *Fruitfulneß*.
Fed. V. *Feed*.
A **fee** *or reward*. Remuneratio, f. præmium, brabium.
A yearly fee for counsel. Clienrelarium, n.
A yearly fee. Pensio, pennsicula, f. annuum, n.
A Physicians, Lawyers, or other professors fee. Honorarium, n.
A fee-farm or copy-hold. Prædium, clientale, n.
The fee or reward which is given to the School-men. Minerval, minervale, n.
A physicians fee given for the curing of his patient. Sostrum, n.
A seriants or counsellers fee. Sportula, f.
Fee. Feodum vel feudum.
Fee-simple. Feudum simplex.
Fee-farm. Feudi firma ex *fem*, i. prædium.
To be **feeble**. V. *weak*.
Feebleneß of courage. V. *Cowardise*.
Feed, *feud, or fewd*. Capitalis inimicitia.
To feed, (act.) Pasco, alo, pabulor, foveo, farcio, sustento.
To feed with milk. Lacto.
To feed or keep cattle in pasture together. Compasco, depasco.
To feed, (neut.) Edo, vescor, pascor, impascor.
To feed together. Convescor.
To feed excessively or bastily. Commessor, higurio, lurco.
To feed often. Pascito.
Fed or nourished. Pastus, altus.
A feeder. Commessor.
A ravenous feeder. Vorax, helluo.
A feeder of cattel. Pastor, compastor, depastor, m.

A feeding. Pabulatio, f. pastus, cibus, cibatus, fartura, comestio.
Food, or meat to feed. Cibaria, pl.
A feeding of cattel. Pastio, depastio, altio, f. pastus, m.
Unstiable feeding. Edacitas, f.
A feeding beastly, or unreasonable ingurgitation. Alogia.
A feeding pasture for cattel. Pascuum, pascua, n.
Feeding here or there abroad. Pascualis.
Fed in the court or barton. Cohortalis, adj.
Of or pertaining to feeding. Victualis, adj.
That serveth to feed cattel. Pascuus, adj.
Full fed. Satur, satullus, adj.
Feed. V. *Food.*
To feel. (act.) Tango, tracto, attrecto, contrecto.
To feel the bottom in water. Contor.
To feel and handle gently. Palpo, palpor, pertento.
To have some feeling. Persentio, persentisco.
To feel, (neut.) Sentio, degusto.
To feel beforehand. Præsentio.
To feel pain or grief. Doleo.
To begin to feel. Sentisco.
A feeling. Attrectatio, palpatio, f. attrectatus, m.
A feeling of a thing that is toward. Præfagitio, præsentio. f.
A feeling or perceiving. Sensus, m. sentibilitas.
Without feeling. Exsensus, insensilis, m.
The sense of feeling. Tactus, ûs.
A feeler. V. *Feild.*
A feend. Furia, furiæ, arum, f.
Feer. V. *Fellow.*
To feign *or imagine.* Comminiscor, fingo, confingo, affingo, commentor, assimulo, insimulo.
To feign that which is not true. Mentior, ementior.
To feign before. Præfingo.
Feigned. Commentitius, adj. commentus, fictus, confictus, affictus, fimulatus, ementitus, p.
That hath feigned. Mentitus, p.
A feigning. Fictio, fictura, confictio, simulatio, f.
A feigning not to see or know. Conniventia.
A feigner. Fictor, simulator, m.
A feigned matter. Commentum, figmentum, n.
A feigning of a person to speak. Prosopopœia.
Feigned holiness. Hypocrisis, m.
Feignedly. Fictè, simulatè, adv.
The **felanders.** Lumbrici ancipitum.
Full of felanders. Lumbricis laborans.
Feldon. Campestris.
Felicity. Beatitudo, fœlicitas, prosperitas.
A fell *or skin.* Pellis, f. vellus, n.
A sheeps fell. Melota. f.
A fell-monger. Pellicarius, pellio, m.
Plenty of fells. Vellerosus.
To be fell or cruel. V. *Cruel.*
To fell. Succido.
To fell down. Prosterno.
Felled down. Stratus.
A feller down on the earth. Æquans solo.
A feller of wood. Lignator.
The felling or cutting down of trees. Dejectus, m. dejectio.
Able or ready to be felled. Succiduus, adj.
The fells or streaks of a cart. Victus, masc.
A fellon *or sore on the finger.* Paronychium, n. furunculus, paronychia, tagax, acis.
A fellon or thief. V. *Theif.*
Felony. V. *Theft.*
To joyn in **fellowship.** Socio, associo, consocio.
Joyned in fellowship. Consociatus, p.
A fellow or companion. Socius, m. socia, f. comes, sodalis, assectator, consors. V. *Companion.*
A fellow or match. Par.
A lusty fellow. Homuncio.
A good fellow. Lepidus, congerto, strenuus compotor, vinosus, hilaris, combibo.
To play the good fellow. Pergræcor.
A fellow at merry pastimes. Convictor, congerto, m.
A little pretty young fellow. Juvenculus.
A fellow in office. Collega, m.
A chamber-fellow. Contubernalis, c. g.
A fellow soldier. Commilito, m.
A bed-fellow. Collectaneus, adj.
A fellow servant. Conservus.
A fellow worker. Cooperarius.
Fellows in the house. Domestici, orum.
A fellow maid-servant. Conserva, f.
A fellow or co-partner. Partiarius, m.
To joyn in fellowship. Associo.
Joyned in fellowship. Associatus.
To hold fellowship with. Commercium cum aliquo habere.
Having fellowship of. Consors.
A fellowship. Consociatio, communitas, f. comitatus, m. sodalitium, sodalitas, collegium, cœnobium, n.
Fellowship in working, or a fellow service. Conservitium, n. cooperatio, f.
Fellowship in war. Commilitium, n.
That hath no fellow or companion. Incomitatus, p.
That cannot be brought into fellowship Difficilis, adj.
Of or belonging to fellows. Socialis, adj.
Fellow-like. Socialiter, adv.
Is this he, or she, or that? Hicine, hæccine, hoccine?
Of good fellowship. Amabó.
A felt. V. *Hat.*
To make a felt. Ex coacta lana, conficere.
Made of felt. Subcoactilis.
A felt cloak. Penula scortea.
A felt-maker. Lanarum coactor.
That hath feigned. Mentitus, p.
A feigning. Fictio, fictura, confictio, simulatio, f.
A feigning not to see or know. Conniventia.
A feigner. Fictor, simulator, m.
A feigned matter. Commentum, figmentum, n.
A feigning of a person to speak. Prosopopœia.
Feigned holiness. Hypocrisis, m.
Feignedly. Fictè, simulatè, adv.
The **felanders.** Lumbrici ancipitum.
Full of felanders. Lumbricis laborans.
Feldon. Campestris.
Felicity. Beatitudo, fœlicitas, prosperitas.
A fell *or skin.* Pellis, f. vellus, n.
A sheeps fell. Melota. f.
A fell-monger. Pellicarius, pellio, m.
Plenty of fells. Vellerosus.
To be fell or cruel. V. *Cruel.*
To fell. Succido.
To fell down. Prosterno.
Felled down. Stratus.
A feller down on the earth. Æquans solo.
A feller of wood. Lignator.
The felling or cutting down of trees. Dejectus, m. dejectio.
Able or ready to be felled. Succiduus, adj.
The fells or streaks of a cart. Victus, masc.
A fellon *or sore on the finger.* Paronychium, n. furunculus, paronychia, tagax, acis.
A fellon or thief. V. *Theif.*
Felony. V. *Theft.*
To joyn in **fellowship.** Socio, associo, consocio.
To ferret every corner of. Conquiro.
To ferret. Exturbo.
Ferreted. Exturbatus.
A ferreter. Conquisitor.
To **ferry.** Trajicio.
A ferry. Ponto, trajectus, m.
A ferry boat to carry horses on the water. Hippago, hippagoga, cymba, f.
A ferry boat to pass over in. Cymba, porthmis, f.
A ferry-man. Portitor, porthmeus, m.
Ferriage. Sors nautica.
A ferrour. Veterinarius medicus.
To make **fertile.** Lætifico, fœcundo. V. *Fruitful.*
To be fertile. Abundo.
Made fertile or fertilized. Fœcundatus.
Fertility or fertileness. Fertilitas.
Fertilely. Fertiliter.
Fertile. Opimus, fertilis.
To be **fervent.** Ferveo, reserveo, ardeo, effervesco.
Fervency. Fervor, ardor animi, m. cupiditas acerrima.
Fervent. Fervidus, ardens, flagrans, æstuosus, callidus, p.
Fervently. Ardenter, æstuosè, adv.
More fervently. Conspiratiùs, adj.
A **fervular.** Ferula, palmitorium.
A **fervue.** Fessucar.
Fesse point, i. *the middle part of a Scutcheon whose breadth is divided into three equal parts.* Fascia.
Fessed. Fasciatus.
To **fester** *or putrefie.* Reputreo, suppuror.
Festered. Suppuratus.
A festering. Suppuratio.
Festination, i. *haste.* Festinatio, f.
Festival, i. *merry, joyful.* Festivus.
A festure. Festura.
To fetch. Adfero, affero, peto.
To fetch home. Devoco.
To fetch again. Revoco, repeto.
To fetch up or overtake. Assequor.
To fetch out. Depromo.
To fetch or finnish one with water. Aquor.
To fetch breath or wind. Prospiro, respiro.
Fetched. Petitus, p.
Fetched in. Importatus.
A fetcher in. Importator.
A fetching. Comportatio.
A fetcher of water. Aquator, m.
A fetching of water. Aquatio, f.
A crafty fetch. Techna, dolus.
Fetches. Zizania, f.
To **fetter** *or gyve.* Pedano, compedio, compedes induo.
Fettered. Compeditus, impeditus, p.
A fetter, or fetters and manicles. Pedica, compedes, bojæ, pedana, copula, f. vinculum, n. manicæ, f.
Fetters or hairs about chickens feet. Tricæ, f.
Fettered or gyved. Cruricrepidæ, f. adj.
Fend. V. *Hatred.*
To have a **fever,** *or be sick of a fever.* Febrio, febricito.
A fever. V. *Ague.*
A semitertian fever stretching his course thirty six hours. Hemitritæus, adj.
A fever coming when the lights are infected with a disease called Ignis sacer. Crymodes febris.
A little fever. Febricula.
A kind of hectick fever that happeneth of a burning ague. Marasmodes, f. marasmus, m.
Feumets, or feumishing, i. *the dung of a Deer.*
To wax **few.** Rareſco.
Fewness. Paucitas, raritas, f.
Very few. Paucissimus, perpaucus, adj.
New. Paucus, aliquot, pauculus, adj.
That useth few words. Breviloquus, adj.
In few words. Paucis, adj. brevi, presè, strictim, carptim, modicè, adv.
At few words. Denitè, adv.
Fewel. Combustile, focalia, adj.

F *ante* I.

Fiant, i. *the dung of a fox or badger.*
To **fib.** Mendacium dicere.
A fibber. Mendax.
The fibers or fibres. Fibræ.
Fibrous. Fibrosus.
Fickle. Caducus, incertus, levis inconstans, adj.
Fickleness. Levitas, inconstantia.
Fickly. Leviter, inconstanter.
A fiction. Fictio, f. figmentum.
A **fiddle.** Fidicula, pandura, vitulia, f.
A fidler. Fidicen, m.
A fiddle-stick. Plectrum, dædala, f. pecten, m.
Fidelity. Fidelitas, veracitas, fœm.
Fie. Ahah, vah, interj.
A field or pasture. Ager, campus, m. pascuum, n.
A field divided among strong men. Viritanus ager.
A field fallowed, or field eared ready to be sown. Arvus, m, arvum, n.
A new fallowed field. Novale, n. arvum, requietum vel cessatum, vervactum, ager novalis.
A little field. Agellus, m.
A plain field. Planities, f. æquor, neut.
A corn field. Arvum.
A field or land sown every year. **Ager** restibilis, arvum restibile.
A tilled field. Rus, n.
A great field. Latifundium, n.
A field lying within the bounds or jurisdiction of a city. Territorium, neut.
A field or meadow to be mown. Pratum, n.
A field tilled and sown. Seges, f.
A field fought in war. Prælium, n.
Pertaining to a field. Agrarius, agrius, arvalis.
To be **fierce,** *cruel, or terrible.* Sævio, ferocio, exæstuo.
To wax fierce. Exardeo, ardesco, incalesco.
Fierceness. Sævitia, ferocia, ferocitas, violentia, rabies, diritas, atrocitas, feritas, vehementia, f.
Fierce, cruel, or terrible. Atrox, immanis, ferox, sævus, crudelis, vehemens, asper, ferus, efferatus, violentus.
Very fierce. Perferox, adj.
More fierce. Ferocior.
Fierce or cruel with pride. Protervus, adj.
Fiercely. Atrociter, ferociter, efferatè, violenter, adv.
A fife. Lituus.
To **fift.** Pedo.
A little fift. Flatus ventris.
A fifteenth. Vectigal de decima quinta parte bonorum.
To husband or dress wild **fig-trees.** Caprificor.
A fig. Ficus, f.
A little fig. Ficulus.
A fig among the Athenians, which was the most ancient fruit wherewith they lived before corn was found. Hegeteria, f.
A plaister or cluster of figs. Palatha.
A lover and gatherer of figs. Ficator, ficarius, m.
A given fig not yet ripe. Grossus, f. buscon, m.
A dry fig. Carica, f. ischades, pl. f.
A kind of figs, of all most cold. Callistruthiæ, f.
A small fig not ripe. Grossulus, m.
Small figs which never come to ripeness. Olynthi, orum, n.
A broad fig with a small stalk. Albicerata ficus.
A fig-tree. V. *Trees.*
An unsavoury fig that openeth that the seeds may be seen. Marisca, f.

A plea-

A pleasant kind of fig. Chia ficus, f.
Sweet figs which grow at Tarentum. Onæ, arum, f.
A stalk or stuff of a fig-tree. Ficolea, f.
Black figs. Leptoludiæ, f.
Figs being small. Cattona, n. pl.
A frail of figs. Canica, nassa, f.
Abundance and plenty of figs. Ficitas, atis, f.
Figs small brought from Canna, a city in Caria. Cannæa, canniæ, f.
Figs, nuts or dates, which the Athenians used to pour on the heads of servants at their first coming, or new brides for good luck. Catachysmata, neut.
A kind of figs like to paps. Mamillanæ, f.
To fig up and down. Cursito.
To **fight.** Pugno, depugno, dimico, confligo, certo, decerto, concerto, confligo, decerno, congredior.
To part them which fight. Dirimo.
To fight against. Oppugno, velitor.
To fight in battel. Prælior, deprælior, duello.
To fight as a rank do. Cornupeto, atieto.
To fight after the manner of champions. Pugillo.
To fight valiantly. Depugno.
To fight often. Confligo.
To fight with. Certo.
To fight together. Compugno, commilito.
To fight with fists. Alapizo, as.
To fight with swords. Digladior, gladio.
To fight with in battel or limits. Duello.
To fight hand to hand. Conserere manus.
They fight. Pugnatur, imp.
He that fighteth in jesting harnes. Clibanarius, m.
Continual fight. Protelum, n.
A fighter. Pugnator, digladiator, confertor, pugnax.
A fighter with a bill. Falcarius, m.
A fighter on the sea. Naumachiarius, m.
A fighter with darts. Pilanus.
Fought. Pugnatus, p.
A fighting. Digladiatio, dimicatio, depugnatio.
A small fight. Pugnicula, f.
A fight. Pugna, f. prælium, n. contentio, f.
A Champion using to fight with clubs. Pygmachius, m.
Fighting with clubs. Pygmachia, f.
He that fighteth with another. Confertor, m.
A fighter in defence of another. Propugnator, m.
Fighting with fists. Pugillare, n. pugillatus, m.
He that covering to fight is well appointed with his shield and arms. Hoplomachus, m.
He that fighteth alone, without aid. Monomachus, m.
A counterfeit fighting. Sciamachia.
A place wherein they fight. Pugnaculum, n.
A fighting with a target, and harnessed. Hoplomachia, f.
A fougbten field. Prælium, n.
A sharp desire to fight. Pugnacitas, f.
A fighting against. Impugnatio, f.
Cock-fighting. Alectryomachia, f.
A fighting before a City. Anterium, n.
Prepared in readiness to fight. Procinctus, p.
Pertaining to a fight. Pugnatorius, adj.
Ready to fight. Cinctutus, p.
Pertaining to fight on the Sea. Naumachiarius, adj.
A **figure,** *form or fashion of a thing.* Figura, typus, tropus.
A figure or fashion of a letter. Character, m.
A figure or ornament in speech. Schema, schematum, n.
A figure or shape of a man or woman. Effigies, imago, f. simulacrum, n.
A figure four square, having the sides equal, and the corners crooked. Rhombus, m.
A figure foursquare like a dice. Cubus, m. quadrantal, n.
A figure in all parts equally round. Sphæra, f.
A figure among the Stars called Hercules. Ingeniculus.
A figure when all the sides are equal. Isopleuron.
A figurative speaking. Tropologia, fœm.
Figured like an image. Imaginiatus, p.
Figurative. Figurativus, tropicus, tropologicus.
Of many figures. Multiformis.
Done figuratively. Imaginariè.
Figuratively spoken. Tropologicè, mysticè, adv.
Figuratively. Tropicè, typicè.
Filaments, *little twinges, threads, or hairs in veins, in roots, in plants, &c.* Filum.
Full of such filaments. Fibrosus.
A **filbert.** Avellana, f. corylus, m. pontica nux, nux prænestina.
Filberds. Leptocarya, orum.
A filbird-tree. V. *Trees.*
To file. Surripio, furmano, furor.
Filched. Surreptus.
A filching. Surreptio, subductio.
Filching. Furtivus.
Filchingly. Furtivè.
To file. Limo, delimo, rado, aeuo.
To file asunder. Limâ pertero.
Filed. Limatus, delimatus, p.
A filer. Limator, m.
A file. Lima, f.
A little file. Limatula, f.
A file wherewith roughness and raggedness is smoothed. Scobina, planula, fœm.
Filed or polished. Interrasilis.
Somewhat filed. Limatus, limatulus, adj.
A filing. Limatura.
Great, grosse sort of file dust. Scobs.
A file or rank. Ordo militum secundùm profunditatem.
A file. Filum, quo scripta pendebant.
Filial, i. *Of or belonging to a Son.*
To fill. Impleo, pleo, adimpleo, suppleo, infercio.
To fill or stuff up. Refercio.
To fill up again. Replco.
To fill, as a bottle or bladder is filled. Distendo.
To fill up by heap, weight or measure. Compleo, perpleo, oppleo, cumulo.
To fill up that it cannot be perceived. Sorbeo.
To fill with too much of a thing. Obsaturo.
To fill a hungry stomach. Satio, exaturo, saturo.
To fill mens ears with. Hominum aures sermonibus refercio.
To fill up the number of the band for them that be dead and absent. Succenturio.
To be filled with milk. Lacteſco.
Filled. Impletus, repletus, p.
Filled with meat. Saturatus, satiatus, p.
Filled full. Distentus, expletus, oppletus, differtus, p.
Filled, as they fill to make measure. Suppletus, p.
A filling. Repletio, expletio, implementum.
A filling of an hungry stomach. Saturatio.
A filling up of that which is wanting, or an addition. Supplementum, n.
The craft or manner of filling. Fartura, f.
That may be filled. Explebilis.
To tye with a **fillet.** Vitto.
A fillet or hair-lace. Crinale, n. vitta crinalis, tænia.
A fillet or bond of cloth. Fascia, f.
A little fillet. Tæniola, f.
The square fillet of a pillar. Abacus.
Filletted. Vittatus.
A **fillie** *or young mare.* Equula, f.
To **fillip.** Talitrum impingere.
A fillip. Talitrum.
Fillipped. Talitro percussus.
A **film,** *or skin like a cap wherein divers children be born.* Pilium membranale, membranula.
To filch or steal. Convaso. V. *Steal.*
A **filter.** Filtrum.
To filter. Sacco.
Filtred. Saccatus.
A filtring. Saccatio.
Filth, *filthily, filthiness.* V. *Foul.*
Final. Finalis, adj.
Finally. **Denique,** in summa, ad extremum, demum, novissimè, postremo, ad summum.
To find. Invenio, reperio, offendo.
To find, allow, or supply ones want. Subministro, suppedito.
To find or maintain. Sustento, alo.
To find out. Adinvenio, comperio, comperior, deprehendo.
To find out by diligent search or labour. Investigo, pervestigo, excudo, excudo.
To find out by thinking. Excogito.
To find an excuse or shift. Cautor.
It is found. Reperitur, inventum est.
Found. Repertus, p.
Found out. Adinventus, compertus, inventus, investigatus, p.
Not found. Irrepertus, p.
A finder. Reperior, inventor, m.
A fault-finder. Reprehensor, m.
A finding or supplying of want. Suppeditatio, f.
A finding. Inventio, inventus.
He that hath found. Nactus, p.
That cannot be found. Investigabilis, adj.
Found out by thinking. Excogitatus, part.
Finders. V. *Searchers.*
To **fine,** *or punish by the purse.* Mulcto, mulctor.
One fined, or put to a fine. Mulctatus, p.
A fine. Mulcta, f.
A fine, in a form of conveyance of land. Finers of metal. Purgatores metalli.
A putting to a fine. Multatio, mulctatio, f.
That which is gotten by taxing or fining. Multaticus.
To make fine or neat. Concinno, excoquo.
To fine, settle, or clarifie, as wine doth, or any liquor. Sudo.
To fine or draw from the dregs. Defæco.
Fined, clarified, cleansed. Obrusius, p. putus, adj.
Fined from dregs. Defæcatus, p.
Not fined from dregs. Fæcatus, p.
Fineness or neatness. Elegantia, tenuitas, f.
Fineness in banquets. Lautitia.
A finer of metal. Metallicus, adj.
Fine. Concinnus, elegans, adj. politus, expolitus, lautus, comptus, conquisitus, p. mundus, purus, adj.
Fine or smooth. Teres, etis, adj.
Very fine. Prælaurus.
Fine and curiously wrought. Graphicus, limatulus, adj.
Very fine, slender, and small of body. Pergracilis, adj.
Finely. Purè, mundè, politè, perpolitè, perelegantèr, nitidè.
Fineweed. Mucidus.
A **finger.** Digitus, dactylus, articulus, m.
The fore finger. Digitus salutaris, index.
The middle finger. Verpus, digitus medius, m. impudicus, famosus digitus.
The ring finger. Digitus annularis, medicus.
The ear-finger, or little finger. Digitus auricularis, vel minimus.
A little finger. Digitulus, m.
The inward tops of the finger next to the nail. Coryphæ, f. primores digitales.
A fingers breadth. Digitus, m. digitum transversum.
Not a fingers breadth. Nè latum quidem digitum.
He that hath six fingers upon one hand. Sedigitus, adj.
Pertaining to a finger. Digitalis, adj.
Four fingers thick. Quadrantalis, adj.
At the fingers ends, perfectly. Perfectè, meditatè, adv.
To finger or handle much. Tractito.
To finger, or lay his finger on any thing. Digito.
Fingered. Tractatus.
A finger, finishing, conficio, efficio, consummo, compleo, absolvo, perficio, peragó, expedio, concludo, termino, colophonem addo.
To finish a building. Exædifico.
Finished. Finitus, peractus, perfectus, transactus, confectus, expeditus, exantlatus, completus, paratus, consummatus, perperatus, p. *Ended.*
Finished perfectly. Exactus, absolutus, p.
That is not finished. Inexpletus, adj.
A finisher, or he that finisheth. Patrator, perfector, m.
A finishing. Transactio, confectio, catalexis, peractio, conclusio, consummatio, f.
A thing done and finished. Exhaustum.
Finite, or That hath an end.
Finne, or that hath fins. Pinnatus, part.
A finne. Pinna, ala.
The fins or gills of a fish. Branchiæ, fœm.
To fire. *or set on fire.* Accendo, incendo, ignefacio, inflammo, concremo.
To be on fire. Igneo, igneſco.
To strike fire with a flint. Excudo, excutio, ignem elicio.
Fired, or set on fire. Ignitus, flammatus, incensus, p.
Fire. Ignis, focus, m.
A fire spark. Scintilla, f. igniculus, malc.
A fire brand. Torris, m. fax, f. stipes.
A little fire. Focula, f.
A light fire. Incensio, f.
A wild fire sore. Phlycæna, f.
A fire fork. Furca igniaria, f.
A fire pan. Focaria.
Fire flaming. Flamma, f.
A bone-fire. Pyra, f. rogalis ignis.
A great fire, wherein dead bodies are burned. Rogus, m.
Fire boops cast off the walls upon the enemy. Malleoli, orum, n.
A quenched fire-brand that hath been burned. Titio, f.
Balls of fire. Ignes missiles.
Saint Anthonies fire. Zosier, m. erysipelas, m. ignis sacer.
One that is bred of the fire. Igniger.
Of or belonging to fire. Rogalis, adj.
Fiery or bright. Igneus, ignitus.
Mighty by fire. Ignipotens, adj.
Fiery red, or bright. Rutilus, adj.
Full of fire. Ignifluus, adj.
That bringeth or causeth fire. Flammiferarius, adj.
Red as fire. Flammatus, p.
Vomiting or spitting out fire. Flammivomus, ignivomus, adj.
Which setteth on fire. Incendiarius adj.
That beareth fire. Ignitus, adj.
Fire-boot. Donatio ligni pro foco.
To make a fire. Lignis focum exstruo.
A fire, as when an house is on fire. Incendium, conflagratio.
A fire steel. Igniarium.
A fire brand of contention. Fax belli.
A fire-ball. Malleolus.
A firing, or setting on fire. Incensio.
A firer. Incensor.

Fired.

Fired, or set on fire. Incensus.
Firing, or setting on fire. Incendiarius.
Firing, or fewel. Focale.
To take in fire-wood. Ligmum focale reponere.
To mend the fire. Focum reconcinnare.
The **firmament.** Firmamentum, cœlum, n. æther.
The high part of the firmament. Cytarus, m.
Belonging to the firmament. Æthereus, adj.
Firkin. V. *Little barrel.*
To make **firm.** V. *Strong, stedfast and sure.*
Made firm. Firmatus, confirmatus.
Firmly. **Firmé.**
Firmness. Firmitas.
A **firre**-*tree.* V. *Trees.*
Any thing of firre. Abiegnus.
The **first.** Caput, n. alpha, primitivus, primigenius.
The first exercise in a thing. Tirocinium, n.
First of all, or at the first. Primò, primùm, principiò, inprimis, primitus, adv.
Belonging to the first. Principalis, adj.
At the first sight. Primo aspectu, primo obtutu, primâ fronte.
The First-fruits. V. *Fruits.*
To **fish.** Piscor, expiscor, venari pisces.
A fisher. Piscator, m. trix, f.
A fishing. Piscatus, m. piscatura, piscatio, f.
A fish. Piscis, m.
A little fish. Pisciculus, m.
A fish-pond. Piscina. V. *Pond.*
A fish-monger. Piscarius, cetarius, ichthyopola, salsamentarius, m.
A fisher or angler with a hook. Hamotraho, hamiota, m.
A fishers boat. Horiola, f. Vide *Boat.*
A fishing-rod. Calamus, m. arundo, fœni.
A fish-scale. Squama.
A fishing-hook. Hamus piscarius, masc.
One that eateth fish. Ichthyophagus, masc.
A shell-fish, of whose liquor purple is made. Murex, m.
Pertaining to fishing. Piscarius, piscatorius, adj.
Fishy, or full of fish. Piscosus, pisculentus, adj.
A fish of the lake pond or mere. Piscis lacustris.
A fresh-water-fish, or river-fish. Piscis fluvialis vel fluviatilis.
A sea-fish. Piscis marinus vel pelagius.
Salt fish. Salsamenta, orum. pisces muriâ durati vel conditi.
The gills of fish. Branchiæ.
The fins. Pinnæ.
The back-bone. Spina.
The milt. Lactes.
The fry or spawn. Ovum piscis.
A piece or paring of the fish. Tomus.
The parting or dividing. Segmentum.
The claws or clawes in a fish bending like hookes, as in a crab. Acetabula, flagella, brachia, chelæ, forcipes denticulatæ, forcipata brachia cancrorum.
Tolings like hairs about Oisters: horns of the crab-snail, or such like, whereby they feel or grope their way. Cirri, barbæ.
Shell-fishes. Testacei pisces.
A kind of shell-fish in the sea. Bosphorus, Mya, f.
A certain shell-fish, which being throughly boiled, yieldeth a most comfortable liquor. Solen.
They which take that fish. Solenistæ.

A shell-fish of the Sea that hath a leader, whom they follow as their King. Strombus.
A shell-fish having an ill savour like a goat. Tragos.
A kind of shell-fish wherein pearls do breed. Berberion vel berberi.
A shell-fish. Concha, f.
Fishes covered with a soft smooth shell. Cruftarî pisces, molli testâ operculati.
Gristle-fishes, as a Ray or Scate. Cartilaginei pisces.
Great fishes, as whales and such like. Cetacei pisces.
A place where great fishes be salted and sold. Cetaria, f.
Belonging to great fishes of the sea, as whales. Cetarius, adj.
The entrals of great fishes or whales. Cetosa viscera.
A fish in the river Ganges *which hath a snout like a Dolphin, but much bigger.* Platanista, f.
Certain fishes seeking shadowy places, and much delighted with the moist and cold element. Psychotrophi.
A fish which alone is thought to chew his meat. Escarus, m.
A fish called Adonis. Exoccetus.
A certain crafty fish which biteth away the bait, but medleth not with the hook. Glanis vel glanus.
A certain fish which hurteth much with her teeth. Dentex.
A great fish, an enemy to the whale. Orca, f.
A certain sea-fish keeping by the shore, not much unlike Pagrus. Orthragoriscus, m.
A fish only in Nilus, *which the Egyptians worshipped for a god.* Oxyrrhynchus, m.
A kind of fish that swimmeth on her sides. Platusia, f.
A fish to us unknown, which is of a most delicate taste. Helops.
A fish of whose skin water-glew is made. Ichthyocolla, f.
A certain fish in the Egyptian *Sea.* Sargus, m.
A fish that casteth out all his bowels, until the hook wherewith he is taken be out, which being done, he sucketh them up again. Scolopendra, f. centipes, edis.
A fish having a precious stone in the brain. Synodus, untis.
A fish fenced with a long bone standing, having no heart. Tenthis, dis.
A certain fish having but one eye in his head. Uranoscopos vel uranoscopos.
A certain fish with a wide ingrawing mouth, some take it for the fish called Lupus. Labrax.
A certain fish delighted in her tail. Labrus, m.
A fish that hath so great a jaw, and is so ravenous, that it can and did devour an armed man. Lamia, f.
A fish with teeth standing out of his lips. Charax, m.
A fish that is poyson to man, and man to him. Lepus, m.
A fish that maketh a nest in the water. Chromis, f.
A fish four square. Cybium, n.
A kind of small fish, and differing from a Calamary *only in face.* Tolius, masc.
A kind of fish in the Ocean Sea of Mauritania, *which coming in a scull, is able to overthrow a Ship.* Lulligo, fœm.
A fish that killeth a Tunny to have the vein in his jawes. Clupea, alosa, f.
A fish which some time flyeth about the water, and that is a sign the tempest will cease. Milago, f.
A fish that hath his scales turned towards his head, and swimeth against the water. Accipenser, vel aquipenser.

A fish whose gall healeth scarrs of wounds and superfluous flesh in the eyes. Callionymus, m.
A kind of fish which being afraid, hideth only his head, and thinketh then that his whole body is hid. Cephalus, m.
A certain little fish that swimmeth very softly. Natica, f.
A fish that is guide to the whale, that he runn not upon rocks. Musculus.
A certain fish not much unlike Pagrus, *keeping alwaies by the sea-shore.* Orphus.
A river-fish that eateth flesh, and hath lice breeding under the arms. Æricа.
A fish which is a devourer of mans flesh. Anthias.
A sea-fish which perceiving the hook fastned to him, biteth off the line about the tackling, and so escapeth. Alopex marina.
The young fish coming of the Spawn of Thuny. Auxumæ.
A certain fish in the river Padus, *it weigheth sometime a thousand pounds.* Attilus.
Fishes in the river Borysthenes *like Dolphins, without sinews.* Antacæi.
A fish having his skin like tanned leather. Alutarius piscis.
A fish that cleaveth to the keel of a ship, and stayeth it. Remeligo, remora.

A

Apuæ, a fish so called. Encrasicholi.

B

A Banstickle. Trachyda, trachina.
A Barbel. Mullus, barbus, barbo.
A little Barbel. Mullulus, m.
A Base. Sargus, m.
A Birt. Rhombus, m.
A Bleke. Alburnus, m.
Boces, small fishes so called. Leucomænides.
A Bream. Abramis, pransemus, cyprinus, latos.
A Brit or Brit. Passer marinus, pittta.

C

A Cackrel, a fish so called, because it maketh the eaters laxative. Mæna, fœm.
A Calamary, Sea-cut, or Cuttlefish. Loligo, f.
A little Calamary. Loliguncula, f.
Capristus, a fish having most strong and sharp teeth. Apriculus.
A Carp. Cyprinus, carpio, burbatus, masc.
A Chare, a fish so called, proper only to Winnander meir in Lancashire. Ariscqua, f.
A Chevine. Laccea, f.
A Cockle-fish. Concha, f.
A kind of wreathen Cockle or shell-fish wrinkled like the navil, and therefore hath his name. Umbilicus, m.
A Cod-fish. Asellus, capito, m.
A Conger. Congrus, conger.
A fish like a Conger. Ophidium.
A Crab. Cancer.
A Cramp-fish that hath the nature to make the hands of them that touch it astonited, though they do it with a long pole. Torpedo, f.
A Creasfish. Gammarus, vel cammarus, cancer, pagurus, testudo fluviatilis.
A Sea-Creasfish, or kind of yellow Crab. Leo.
A kind of Crasfishes. Hippiæ.
A Cur-fish. Cuculus, m.
A Cuttle-fish. Sepia, nauplius.
A little Cuttlefish. Sepiola.

D

A Dace. Apua, f.
A Dog-fish. Canis marinus, lamia, f. galerus levis.
A Dogs tongue, a fish so called. Cynoglossus, m.
A Dolphin. Delphin, delphinus.

A Dorce or Goldfish taken about Cales *in* Spain. Zeus, m.

E

An Eel. Anguilla, f.
A Faisen. Anguilla prægrandis.
A Grig. Anguilla minima.
A Scaffling. Media.
A little Eel. Ophidion, n.
An Eel-pout. Mustela, f. Ophidion, neut.

F

A Flouk or flounder. Pectunculus, m. pecten.
A Flower, a fish goodly to look to, sweet in taste and smell. Thymallus, m.
A Frog-fish. Rana piscatrix.
Fullo, a fish so called. Gnaphcus, masc.

G

A gilt-head. Auratа, orata, chrysophrys, vel chrysos.
A gold-fish. V. *Dorce.*
Goubbings, the pavings of haberdine. Tomus asellі.
A Gudgeon. Gobius fluviatilis, gobio, fundulus, m.
A Groundling, a fish breeding of abundance of rain, and being set on the fire is straightway sod. Alphya, latinè Apua dicitur.
A Gurnard. Hycca, f. cuculus.

H

A Haberdine. Asellus salitus.
A Hadock. Morius, m. callarius vel callaris, asellus minor.
A Hake. Pagrus, m.
A Halibut. Umbrina, umbra, f. passer.
A Herring. Halec vel halex.
A salt or pickled Herring. Halex conditanea, condita, muriatica.
A red Herring. Halex fumo durata, infumata, passa.
A Horn-beck, or Horn-fish. Acus, ci, m. buccinum, n.
A speckled Hound-fish. Galerus stellatus.
A blew Hound-fish. Galerus glaucus.

L

A Lamprey or Lick-stone. Muræna, lampetra, tellina, gallaria, pleta, fluta, mustela, f.
A fish of the kind of Lampreys. Galeos, otis.
A male kind of Lamprey, having teeth standing without the mouth. Myrinus, masc.
A Sea-Lamprey, a little fish that stayeth a Ship under sail. Remora, echeneis.
A little Lamprey. Muræna.
A Lax, a fish so called. Exos.
A Lick-stone. V. *Lamprey.*
A Limpin. Tellina, f. myttulus.
A Lobster. Astacus, m. locusta, f. carabus, m.
A kind of Lobsters, never taken in the winter, because it hideth it self in hollow places, by reason of the extremity of the cold. Hippuris, f.
A kind of Lobster. Garus.
A Lomp or Paddel. Orbis.

M

A Mackrel. Megarus, scombrus, scomber, m.
Minnowes, small fish so called. Elixatiles, giruli.
A Mole or Lipo, which changeth her colour, being white at all times of the year, but speckled in the spring. Physicis.
A Moleboat, a fish that grunteth being taken. Orthragoriscus.
A Mullet-fish. Mullus, mugil, m. trigla, f.
A Fresh-water Mullet. Leuciscus.
A Muscle, a kind of shell-fish. Mys, yos. myttulus, m. concha.

N

Needles, a kind of fish. Belone, f.

O

An Oister. Ostreum, n. ostrea, concha, f.
Great Oisters that one may make three morsels of them. Tridacna.

P

P

A Pallour or shell-fish. Peloris, dis.
A Perwinckle. Cochlea, f.
A Pearch. Perca, melanurus.
A Pike-fish. Lucius, m. lupus fluviatilis.
A Sea-pike. Lupus, m.
A Pickrel. Lupellus, luciolus.
A Pilchard. Halecula, mæna.
A fish of the kind of Pilchards. Gerres.
A Piper-fish or Gave. Acus, ci.
A Plaise. Passer marinus.
A Pollard. Capito, cephalus fluviatilis.
A Porpoise. Turfio, tyrfio, phocæna, f. porcus marinus.
A Powcuttle. Polypus, m.
A Prane fish. Carides, prides, lumbrici, orum.
A Puffen or fork-fish. Pastinaca.
A Punger or kind of Crea-fishes. Pagurus, m.
A Purple-fish, a shell-fish, the liquor whereof maketh purple or violet. Conchyle, conchylium, n. purpura, pelagia, murex, f.
The upper part of the fish purple. Trachali.

Q

A Quaviver, a kind of Sea-fish. Arancus, dracæna, f.

R

A Rait, or Scate, Raia, f.
A Rock-Raie. Raia clavata.
A sharp-snouted Raie. Oxyrrhinchos Raia.
A Roch. Lentiscus fluviatilis, rutilus.
A Rochet. Rubellio, erichinus, erythrinus, vel erythinus.
A Ruffe, or Sea-bream. Melanurus.
A Ruffe. Porculus, porcellus, m. cernua, f.

S

A Samon or Salmon. Salmo, m.
A young Salmon or Salmon-perl. Salar.
A Salmon-Trout. Sario, onis.
A Sardine, or Sardle. Sardina, f. trichias.
A Scallop or Cockle. Pecten, n.
A little Scallop. Pectunculus, m.
A Scate. Squarina.
A Sea-Toad. Rana marina.
A Sea-Calf. Vitulus marinus, phoca, f.
A Sea-Hind. Hinnulus, & hinnuleus, masc.
A Sea-Horse. Hippocampa vel hippocampinus.
Pertaining to such a Sea-Horse. Hippocampinus.
A Sea-snail, or Venus-shell. Cochlea veneris, concha venerea, matriculus, masc.
A Shad. Alosa, thrissa.
A Sheath-fish or whale of the river. Stella.
A Shrimp. Squilla, gibba.
A Smy. Apua phalerica.
A Snaccot-fish. Acus, ci, m,
A Sole. Solea, lingulaca, f.
A Spitch-cock or great Eel. Anguilla decumana, f.
A Spit-fish. Sudis, sphyræna, f.
A Sprat. Sarda, alecula, epimæna, fœm.
Spurling. Encrasicholi.
Squilla, a fish like a Shrimp. Scylla, fœm.
A Stock-fish. Salpa, asellus arefactus.
A Sturgeon. Sturio, onisсos.
A fish like a Sturgeon. Silurus.
A great fish which Hermolaus *taketh for a Sturgeon.* Hycca, f.
A Sword-fish having a back like a sword. Xiphia, thurianus.

T

A Tench. Tinca, f.
A Thorn-back. Raia, trigon.
A Tortoise. Testudo, f. banchus, chelone, es. & chelys.
A Tortoise-shell. Chelonium, chelyon, neut. testudinis operimentum.
A Trout or barn Trout. Trocta, trutta, f. varius, m.
A Tuny-fish. Thunnus, apolectus, m. linaria, f.
A part of a fish called a Tuny. Uræon.
A fish like a Tunny, but hath no scales. Amia.
The fry of the fish Tuny. Cordyla, five cordylla, f.
The throat of the fish Tuny. Clidium, neut.
A Turbit or Birt. Rhombus.
A fish like a Turbit. Rhomboides.
A fish of the kind of Turbit. Chalcis, dis.
A fish called a Twin, before it be a year old. Pelamis, dis.

W

A Whale. Cete, n. in plur. & cetus, ti, m. balæna, f.
A whirl-pool. Physeter.
A Whiting. Asellus mollis, callaris, vel callarius, merula.
A Wilk or winkle. Turbo.
To take ones **fit** *from ones eat.* Depalmo.
To beat one with his fist. Pugnis aliquem conscindo.
A fist. Pugnus, m. pugillum, n.
Club-fisted. Manulus, adj.
That is strucken with the fist. Pugilatorius, adj.
To fisk, i. wag the tail.
A **fistula** *in the inner part of the eye.* Ægilopa, f.
A fistula, a running disease. Ægilops, fistula, f.
Fitches. V. *Vetches.*
To **fit** *or match.* Socio.
To make fit or meet. Apto, adapto, attempero, concinno, accommodo.
Made fit. Aptatus, p. concinnatus.
A fitter. Accommodator, concinnator, m.
A making fit. Concinnatio, accommodatio, adaptio, f.
Fitness or fitting. Habilitas, concinnitas, aptitudo, dexteritas, congruitas, f.
He that maketh fit. Accommodans, part.
Fitness of time. Tempestivitas, opportunitas, f.
Fit. Aptus, accommodus, opportunus, appositus; accommodatus, concinnus, conformis, consonus, consentaneus, idoneus, habilis, congruus. V. *Meet and agreeable.*
Very fit. Exaptus, adj.
By fits. Aliquotifariam.
It is fit, or fitting. Expedit.
To fit at all points. Instructus, armatus.
Ill fitting. Incongruus.
That goeth and cometh by fits. Periodicus, adj.
Fit for the purpose. Peropportunus, adj.
Fit places. Idonea, n.
Pertaining to making fit. Concinnatorius, adj.
Fitly. Concinnè, idoneè, accommodè, aptè, rectè, appositè, opportunè, peropportunè, percommodè, accommodatè, congruenter, adv.
The space of **five** *years.* Quimatus, quinquennium.
Five years old. Quinquennis.
Divided in five parts. Quinque partitus.
To fisteth five years, or which is done every fifth year. Quinquennalis.
Five-fold. Quintuplex.
Five thousand. Quina millia.
Five daies ago. Nudiusquintus.
To **fix.** Figo.
To fix into the earth. Depango.
To fix a gun. Aptare tormentum.
Fixed. Fixus, affixus, attentus, defixus, obfirmatus, intentus, intensus, particip.
Fixedly. Constanter.
A fixer. Defixor.
A fixing. Defixio.

F *ante* L.

A **fable** *or fan.* Flabellum, n.
A **flag,** *banner, ensign or streamers* Vexillum, labarum.
A flag born before the livery of any Company. Signum, n.
Flags or sedge. Xyris, f. iphatula fœtida, iris silvestris.
water-flag. Pseudoiris, pseudoiris lutea.
To be flagging or withered. Flacceo, flaccesco.
Flagging or hanging down. Marcidus, flaccidus. ut, flaccidæ aures.
Flagging ears.
To wax flaggy. Lentesco.
Flaggy. Lentus.
Flaggy (in taste.) Limum sapiens, præmollis.
A flaggyness. Lentor, mollities.
To hang flagging. Dependeo.
Hung flagging. Demissus, pendulus.
A flagging. Dependentia.
Flagitious, i. *Wicked, very lewd.*
Flaggon. Oenophorum, m. ampulla.
A flaggon, or turnbolt to keep wine in. Lagena, laguncula, f.
A maker of flaggons. Ampullarius, adj.
Flagrant. Manifestus, flagrans.
A **flail.** Tribula, tribulum, flagellum.
The place where husbandmen lay their flails. Tribularium, n.
A **flake.** Fragmen.
Flakes that flee from hammered red hot iron. Strictura.
A flake of ice. Glaciei solidæ frustum.
A flake of snow. Flocculus, flocci, us.
Flain. V. *Flea.*
A flim-flam tale, or a flam. Color, prætextus, figmentum.
To **flame.** Flammo, flammito, flammino, exæstuo.
To begin to grow to flame. Flammesco.
To cast out flames. Flammigero.
To flame again. Reardesco.
A flame. Flamma, f.
A little flame. Flammula, f.
Born of flame. Flammigena, com. gen.
All in flame: Hololampus, adj.
Somewhat like flame. Flammeolus, adj.
Flaming or burning. Flammeus.
The **flank.** Inguen, ile, is, n.
To **flap** *together.* Plango.
To flap or strike. Palmâ percutere.
A flap. Collare, pendulum.
A flap, or clap. Alapha, colapus.
To flap, or hang flagging. Flaccesco.
The flap, or back part of a Friers cowl. Cuculli collare.
Flapped. Palmâ perculsus.
A flapping. Alapæ inflictio.
A flap to kill flies. Muscarium.
A flap to stable for wind. Flabrum, flabellum.
The flap that covereth the whistle of the throat. Epiglossis, f.
To **flash.** Fulguro, corusco.
A flash (of lightning, or of light.) Fulgur.
To flesh (as water.) Assilio.
Flashed. Dispersus.
Flashy. Mollis, dilutus, limosus.
A flashing of water. Asperfio, aspergo.
The flashing of fire or lightning. Coruscatio, micatio, fulguratio, fœm.
Flashing or lightning out of the Clouds. Jaculatus, m. ictus fulminis.
A flask. Flascaria, capsa, f.
A flasket. Cista, sticina, corbis, qualus, calathus, fiscus.
Flat. Planus, æqualis.

To flat, or make flat. Complano, æquo.
Flat-nosed. Simus, camurus.
Somewhat flat-nosed. Simulus.
Flat, and thin plate. Scandula, æ.
A flat piece, or plat of ground. Area.
Flats in the Sea. Brevia, ium.
Flatly (in language.) Diserte.
Flatness. Planities, æqualitas.
Flatned, or made flat. Complanatus, æquatus.
To lay flat upon. Sterno, consterno.
To throw flat on the ground. Prosterno, consterno, affligo.
Prostrate or flat-long. Pronus, adj. prostratus, p.
To **flatter.** Blandior, adulor, assentor, palpo, palpor; pellico, proco, blandior.
To flatter for a dinner. Parasitor, supparasitor.
To flatter a little. Subblandior.
A flatterer or fair speaker. Adulator, assentator, palpo, blandiloquus, palpator, gnatho, adulatorculus, masc.
A flattering queen. Adulatrix, pellax, parasita.
A flattering knave. Gnatho, gnathonicus, parasitus, m.
A flatterer for goods to be an heir. Hæredipeta.
Flattered. Delinitus.
Flattery or fair speech. Obsequium, n. blanditiæ, blandimentum, blanditus, pellacia, adulatio, assentatio, f. palpario, delinimentum, n.
A flattering tale. Assentatiuncula, fœm.
Pertaining to flattery. Adulatorius, assentatorius.
Flattering. Blandus, blanditius, adj.
That will not be flattered. Inadulabilis, adj.
Flatteringly. Assentatoriè, blandè, adulatoriè, adv.
Flatulency. Flatuositas.
Flatulent. Flatulentus, flatuosus.
To **flaunt** *it.* Nitidè vestiri.
Flaunting. Delicate amictus.
Flaunting wenches. Molliter vestitæ.
A little **flaw** *in a (pretious) stone, or evidence.* Vitium, defectus.
A flaw in a blade. Ruptura.
Full of flaws. Vitiosus.
A flaw and cleft, or looseness of the skin that riseth by the nails. Reduvia vel redivia, f.
Flaxen. Artotyra, æ, galatyrum.
V. *Cuisard.*
To try **flax.** Carmino.
Flax. Linum, pensum, n.
Wild lin or flax. Oisyris.
Abundance of flax. Linositas, f.
A kind of Spanish *flax wherein thread is made to make nets to take birds.* Zoelicum, n.
A manny of fine flax. Byssus, f. carbasus, m. vel f.
Hemp or flax to sit on the distaff to spin. Stamen, pensum, n.
Flax unspun. Linum infectum.
A flax-woman. Linifex, f.
Flax that will not burn, the cloth whereof is better cleansed with fire than water. Asbestinum, n.
A strik of flax. Lini manipulus, m.
That selleth or occupieth flax. Linipola, linarius, m.
A flax-plat. Linarium, n.
A heap of flax. Linodium, n.
Of flax or linnen. Lineus, linteus, linosus, adj.
That bedreth flax. Liniger, adj.
Made of fine flax. Carbaseus, adj.
To **flay.** Excorio, deglubo.
Flayed. Excoriatus.
A flayer. Excoriator.
A flaying. Excoriatio.
A **flea.** Pulex, m.
A place where fleas are. Pulicetum, neut.

Flea-bitings. Pulicina signa.
A water-flea round and black, bigger than another flea, running upon standing waters, and seldom standing still. Pulex aquaticus.
Of a flea. Puliceus, adj.
Full of fleas. Pulicosus, adj.
To flea. Excorio, decorio, deglubo, dielanio. V. *To flay.*
Flead. Excoriatus, p.
Fleak. Cratis. V. *Hurdle.*
Fled. Evasus.
Fled unto. Fugâ petitus.
Flegm. Flegma, n. pituita.
The flegm of the eyes. Gramiæ, gramæ, f.
Full of flegm. Pituirosus, adj.
Flegmatick. Flegmaticus, adj.
To begin to **fledge.** Plumesco.
Fledged. Pennatus, p.
A **fleece** *of wool.* Vellus, milesium.
To fleece. Tondeo.
Fleeced. Tonsus.
A fleecing. Detonsio.
A **fleet** *of Ships.* V. *Navy.*
To flet. V. *Skin.*
Fleet, or a prison so called. Fleta.
To fleet above water. Fluctuo, supernato, fluito, inno.
Flesh. Caro.
A little flesh. Carnicula.
Flesh that hath no fat. Alipastos, masc.
Flesh about the gums. Epulis, idis fœm.
Flesh growing over the nails. Pinnula, f.
The little flesh that fasteneth the tongue to the nether part of the mouth. Hypoglossis, f.
Fleshiness. Carnositas, corpulentia, f.
They which eat flesh raw. Omophagi, m.
When the flesh is so bruised, that the blood issueth out of the veins. Enchymonia.
Superfluous flesh in the eye. Ægilopa, fœm.
All the flesh between the skin and the bone. Viscus, n.
That is turned into hard flesh. Occallatus, p.
To get flesh, or grow in good flesh. Pingesco.
To go the way of all flesh. Naturæ concedere, ad plures ire, vitâ defungi.
To flesh one. Imbuere carne.
Fleshed. Imbutus.
Fleshless. Macer.
Fleshliness, or fleshiness. Carnalitas.
Fleshly. Carnalis.
A flesh-hook. Creagra, fuscina.
Fleshy. Carneus, carnalis, crassus, corpulentus, carnulentus, lacertosus, adj.
Fleshly or lustful. Libidinosus, venereus, adj.
Full of flesh. Carnosus, adj.
Which liveth on flesh. Carnivorus, adj.
Fleshly. Carnosè.
Fletcher. Sagittifer, faber sagittarius. V. *Bowyer.*
Flexibility, i. *Aptness to bend.*
Flexible. Vitilis, lentus.
To **fly.** Volo, alis niti.
To fly or run away. Fugio, aufugio, evolo, abvolo.
To fly back. Refugio, revolo.
To fly or run away privily. Suffugio, subvolo.
To fly before, or first. Antevolo, prævolo.
To fly far. Profugio, provolo.
To fly for refuge. Perfugio.
To fly about. Circumvolito.
To fly together. Convolo, confugio.
To fly by or beyond. Prætervolo.
To fly against. Obvolo.
To fly from place to place, or fly over. Transfugio, transvolo.
To fly hither and thither. Diffugio.
To fly often. Volito.
To fly out swiftly. Evolo, erumpo.
To fly up. Peto.
To fly in. Involo.
To fly over or above. Supervolo.
To fly over or beyond. Tranſvolo.
To fly down. Devolo.
To put to flight. Fugo, as. profligo, in fugam verto, do vel conjicio.
Put to flight. Fugatus, profligatus.
One that flyeth. Fugitor, m.
One that flyeth or forsaketh his Captain. Perfuga, transfuga, c. g.
He that flyeth, or is driven out of his Country. Profugus, adj.
A flying. Volatus, involatus, volatura, alarum remigium.
Flight or discomfiture. Fuga, f. effugium.
A flying unto. Advolatus.
An inclination to flight. Fugacitas, fœm.
A flying or yielding unto the enemies. Transfugium.
Fled or escaped. Profugus, adj.
Fled out. Effugus.
A Ship that birds fly about. Circumvolata navis.
That flyeth away. Refugus, adj.
That flyeth high. Altivolus, adj.
Flying from light. Lucifugus.
That flyeth or goeth away suddenly or abroad. Volaticus, adj.
To fly or fail swiftly. Volo.
Mighty in flying. Pennipotens, adj.
Flying. Lapsus, p. volans, involans.
Swift of flight. Pernix, fugax.
Ready to fly. Fugax, adj.
That will not fly. Involucer.
Any thing that flyeth with wings. Volucer, adj.
Flickering, or flittering. Vagus, adj. jactatus, p.
A **flie.** Musca, f. culex, m.
A little flie. Muscula, f.
A flie having four wings, called a Breese, also an Ox-fly. Tabanus, m.
A flie that destroyeth corn, or a Locust. Locusta, bruchus.
A fly that flyeth about the candle. Pyralis, idis, f. hepialus.
A fly or moth that hurteth cloth or books. Blatta, f.
A gad-fly or breese sucking the blood of beasts. Oestrum, n, asilus, m.
A water-fly. Tipula, f.
A fire-fly that liveth in the fire, and being fled from it, presently dieth. Pyraustia, f.
A fly which shineth in the night. Lampyris, cicindela, f.
Little flies like gnats. Ciniphes, f.
A fly like a black beetle. Bupreſtes, fœm.
A fly which in the heat of Summer pricketh most sharply. Solipunga, f.
A blister-fly. Mordella, f.
Wind-flies that live not past a day. Ephemera, orum, n.
Pertaining to a fly. Muscarius, muscinus, adj.
A fly-flap. Muscarium.
To **fling.** Contorqueo, mitto. V. *Cast and throw.*
To fling as horses do. Calcitro.
To fling away or out. Projicio.
To fling with aim. Perlibro.
To fling out. Ejicio, jaculor.
Flung. Conjectus, p.
Flung away. Projectus, p.
She that flingeth. Jaculatrix.
A horse that flingeth or kicketh. Calcitro, m.
That flingeth or kicketh often. Calcitrosus, adj.
A flinging. Calcitratus, m.
A flint-stone. V. *Stone.*
A flitch of bacon. Succidia.
To **flit** *or remove from one place to another.* Commigro, migro, emigro.
Flitting or uncertain. Fugitivus, volubilis, vagus, fluctuans.
The **flix** *or lask.* Fluxio, lienteria, diarrhœa, alvi resolutio, profluvium, fluxus, effluentia.
Flix of the belly. Pantices, f.
The bloody-flix, with gnawing and excoriation of the bowels. Dysenteria, s. tormina.
He that hath the bloody-flix. Dysentericus, adj.
He that hath the flix. Alvinus, lientericus, foriolus, adj.
The monethly flix of womens flowers. Menses, m. menstrua, n. menstruositas, mulierum profluvium.
A flix of blood at the nose chancing to horses when they are far galloped. Cupherion, n.
That aboundeth of flix or monethly issues. Menstruosa, f.
Immoderate flix of blood. Hemorrhagia, f.
To **flock** *together.* Aggrego, condenso. *To separate from the flock.* Segrego, separo.
A flock. Grex, cœtus, m. agmen, n.
A great flock. Exercitus, m.
A flock or multitude of people. Turba, f.
A flock of sheep. Oviaria, f. grex ovium.
A flock of geese. Polabrum, n.
Of the same flock. Gregalis, congrex, adj.
Flocked on a heap. Consectus.
In flocks. Gregatim, confertim, catervatim.
Flocks of wool. Tomeurum, n. floccus.
A little flock. Flocculus, m.
A flock-bed. Culcitra, f. anaclinterium, fibadium, n.
A flock-bed-maker. Culcitrarius.
Flocks made of the leaves of the herb Gnaphalium. Gnaphalon.
To make a **floor.** Pavimento.
To floor with boords. Asso, tabulo, contabulo.
Floored. Pavimentatus, p.
Floored or dressed with boords. Tabulatus, contignatus.
A flooring with boords. Tabulatio, contignatio, contabulatio, f. tabulatum.
A paved floor. Pavimentum, marmoreum solum.
He that maketh clean the floors. Arcator, m.
The floor of a house or barn. Area.
A floor bricked. Pavimentum lateritium, n.
The instrument to make floors level. Valgium, volgiolum.
To **flote.** V. *Fleet.*
A floting hither and thither. Fluctuatio, f.
Floting hither and thither. Fluitans, p.
To **flourish** *or prosper.* Floreo, efflореo, confloreo, vireo, vigeo, verno.
To wax green, to begin to flourish. Viresco.
To flourish greatly. Effloresco.
To flourish again. Reviresco, refloreo.
A **flower.** Flos, anthos, flosculus, m.
Flowers of wild Pomgranates. Balaustium, n.
A flower-de-luce. Iris, radix illyrica.
The yellow-flower-de-luce. Iris lutea.
Of a flower-de-luce. Irinus.
Our ladies-flower. Bulbi esculenti, hyacinthi racemosi.
Flowers or herbs which serve for garlands. Stephanoma, n.
Flowers and herbs wherewith houses be decked. Verbenæ, arum.
Tunis-flower, flower of Indie. Tunetanus flos.
The flower of the field. Glustrum, n.
The flower that flieth away like the down of thistle. Typha.
A little flower of yellow colour like to a violet. Luteola, f.
A little flower. Flosculus.
A flower called the Piony. Orobax, m.
A flower called Sticades. Stœchas, m.
Flowers that appear first in the spring. Primulæ veris.
Flowers of the herb Britannica. Vibones, m.
The flowers or blossoms of Trees. Quintinæ, arum, f.
Books treating of flowers. Anthologica, n.
A flower like a rose growing among brambles at the latter end of summer. Petilus, m.
A flower serving for garlands, being of the colour of fire, and having no smell. Flammea viola.
Flower-pots set in the windows of private houses. Horti imaginarii, m.
Made of flowers. Floreus, adj.
Flower-work tither in pillars or in borders, or such like. Zophorus, encarpa.
Like the flowers of Pomgranates. Balaustinus, adj.
The flower called Lilium sylvestre. Antichantharus, m.
Full of flowers. Floridus, florulentus, florulus, anthinos, adj.
That beareth flowers. Florifer, floriger, adj.
That gathereth flowers. Florilegus, m.
To begin to have flowers. Pubesco.
To be in the flower or prime of his age. Adolesco, pubeo.
To **flourish** *as they do with weapons.* Proludo, præludo.
A flourishing among men of fence. Prælusio. f. proludium, n.
A flourishing, or the play that is used at the beginning of games. Præludium, n. prælusio, f.
To **flout.** Illudo, subsanno.
A flouter. Sannio, m. scurra.
Flouting. Ridibundus, adj.
A flout. Scomma, tis. dicterium, ii.
Full of flouts. Dicax.
Flouted. Subsannatus.
A flouting. Cavillatio.
Flouts. Cavilla, orum.
To **flow.** Perfluo, permano, fluo, mano, affluo, meo, commeo, illabor.
To flow abroad as divers streams out of one spring. Dimano, diffluo.
To flow about. Circumfluo.
To flow again. Refluo.
To flow between. Interfluo, interluo.
To flow continually. Fluito.
To flow down like an ebb. Defluo.
To flow like the Sea. Fluctuo, æstuo.
To flow unto. Affluo.
To flow nigh unto. Alluo, præterfluo.
To flow out. Effluo, emano, scateo, scaturio.
To flow over. Exundo, inundo, superfluo.
To flow softly. Lambo.
To flow together. Confluo.
To flow or run under. Subterfluo.
To flow by a place. Prætereluo, allabor, præterlabor.
To begin to flow. Scatesco.
To flow all over, or on all parts. Permano, diffluo.
To flow or run before a place. Præfluo.
To desire to flow out. Scaturizo.
To flow in. Influo.
Flowing. Undans, p. fluidus, adj. profluens, influens, p. fluxus.
Flowing about. Circumfluens.
Flowing over. Profluus, superfluus, adj.
A flowing. Fluxus, m. effluentia, decursio, f.
Flowing of blood out of (sundry members. Tullii, m.
The flowing of the Sea. Salamia, f. æstus maris, maris accessus.
The flowing about of waters. Circumluvio, f.
A **flood.** Fluvius, m. flumen, fluvium, n.
A little flood. Fluviolus, m.
A flood when water mixted with clay covereth the ground. Alluvies, alluvio, f. alluvium, n.
A flood or stream descending from hills into valleys by abundance of rain. Torrens, m.
A flood of water stirred by tempest. Fluctus, m.
An outragious flood or overflowing of water. Inundatio.
A flood or deluge of water. Inundatio, f. cataclysmus, diluvium, n.

A flood-gate or water stop. Septum, n.
Flood-gates. Commata, n. cataractæ, f.
Flower *of meal.* Simila, similago, f. pollen, n.
Fine flower. Pollis, m. cribraria, f.
Pertaining to fine flower. Pollinarius, adj.
Made of fine flower. Similagineus, adj.
Flower of Herbs. V. *Flourish.*
Fluent, i. which floweth, or aboundeth.
Flue. Vide *Net.*
A flute. Aulos, m. tibia, fistula, syrinx, syringa, f.
A player on the flute or small trumpet. Tibicen, aulœdus, fistulator, m.
To flutter. Volito.
A fluttering. Volitatio.
Flux. Vide *Flix.*

F *ante* O.

A foe. V. *Enemy.*
To **fodder** *or forage.* Pabulo, pabulor.
A fodderer. Pabulator, frumentator, frumentarius.
A fodderer or foraging. Pabulatio, frumentatio, f.
Fodder. Pabulum, cibaria, n.
A place of fodder. Stabulum, n. mandra, f.
Pertaining to fodder. Pabularis, pabulatorius, pabulosus, frumentarius, adj.
Fo-men. V. *Enemies.*
A **fog** *or cloud.* Nebula, f.
A fogg or after-graß of hay. Postfœnium, n.
Fogg. Nebulosus.
A foggy body. Corpus obesum, impinguatum, pinguidum.
To **foil.** Sterno, prosterno, propello.
To give the foil. Repulso.
To take the foil. Repulsam ferre.
Foiled. Repulsus, prostratus, propulsus.
A foiler. Repulsator, m.
A foiling. Repulsatio, f.
A foil. Repulsa, f.
To **foin.** Lancino, pungo.
Foined. Punctus, lancinatus.
A foin. Punctus, m.
A little foining. Punctiuncula.
Foiningly. Punctim, adv.
A foison. V. *Abundance.*
To foist or stuff in. Subdo, infarcio, suffarcio, suppono.
Foisted in. Subdititius, adj. subfarcinatus, suppositus, suppositicius.
A **foist** *or Little pinnace.* Liburnum, n. Liburna, Liburnica, speculatoria navis.
To be foisty or musty. Muceo.
To wax foisty. Mucesco.
Foisty. Mucidus, adj.
To **fold.** Plico, volvo.
To fold in. Involvo, implico.
To fold up. Complico, convolvo.
To fold round about. Obvolvo.
To fold up in a bottom as thread. Agglomero.
To fold or wrap in. Implecto.
To fold between. Interplico.
To fold up apparel. Vestiplico.
To fold a thing three times. Triplico.
To fold a thing an hundred fold. Centuplico.
Folded. Plicatus, involutus, rugatus, p.
Folded together. Complicatus.
A folder. Plicator, m.
A fold or pleat. Plica, ruga, f. sinus, us, m.
A folding. Plicatura, plicatio.
A maid that foldeth her mistress garments. Vestiplica, f.
That may be folded. Plicatilis, adj.
A fold to pin cattel in, V. *Pinfold.*
A sheep-fold. Caula, f. ovile, septum, n.
A **fole.** Pullus equinus, m. equuleus, equulus. V. *Colt.*
A fole of an Ass. V. *Ass.*
Folings of Colts. Pullities.
Of a fole. Pullinus, adj.
Folk, i. *people.* Populus, vulgus.
Folk-mote. Conventus, conciuncula.
To **follow.** Sequor.
To follow after or pursue. Consequor, prosequor, insequor, assequor.
To follow forthwith. Subsequor.
To follow diligently. Sector, assector.
To follow by course. Alterno, subalterno.
To follow examples, manners or trade of other men. Imitor, æmulor.
To follow another mans pleasure. Obsequor.
It followeth. Sequitur, imp.
A following. Consequentia, consequens, consequutio.
Followed. Persequutus, imitatus, p.
Which hath followed. Exequutus, insequutus, p.
A follower or pursuer. Consectator, m. trix, f.
A follower. Sectator, assectator, æmulus, sequutor, m.
A following. Consectatio, consequutio, incitamen, imitatio, sectacula, f.
One that followeth. Posterus.
Which followeth others. Consectaneus, adj.
That followeth upon another thing. Consectarius, adj.
To be followed. Imitabilis, imitandus, adj.
Folt. Vide *Fool.*
Foman. Inimicus.
To **fome** *or froth.* Spumo, despumo.
To begin to fome. Spumesco.
To cast out fome. Expumo, despumo.
To fome at the mouth like a horse or boar. Fremo, frendo.
Foming. Spumans.
A foming. Spumatus, m.
Fome. Spuma, f.
Fome of the sea. Achne, f.
The fome of salt-peter. Aphronitrum, n.
A salt fome coming of canes that grow in fens. Adarcos, m.
The fome of the Sea hardned. Alcionium, n.
Fome of lead. Molybditis, f.
Fome or mother of oyles. Amurca.
Fome of new wine. Mustulentus, m.
Full of fome. Spumosus, adj.
Fomentation. Fomentum, n. fomentatio, fotus.
Fond. Indulgens.
To be fond of. Indulgeo.
A fond wench. Amore prædita.
Fondly. Blandè.
Fondness. V. *Foolishness.*
A font. Baptisterium, lavacrum, n. lustralis puteus, fons.
Food. Cibus, convictus, m. cibaria, alimentum, pastus, cibatus, alitura, edulium, nutrimentum, alimonium, pabulum.
Pertaining to food. Cibarius, alimentarius, escarius, adj.
Things necessary to daily food. Penora, pl. n.
Taken for food. Esculentus.
To play the **fool.** Desipio, ineptio, fatuor, demento, deliro.
To make foolish. Infatuo.
To speak foolishly. Nænior.
A fool in a play. Sannio, mimus, m.
A shrewd fool such as gentlemen take pleasure in. Morio, moros, m.
An angry fool. Monarficulus.
Foolishness or folly. Stultitia, fatuitas, deliratio, insulsitas, insipientia, stoliditas, imprudentia, ineptia, inscitia, f.
Foolish or fond. Stultus, imprudens, fatuus, stolidus, ineptus, desipiens, insipiens, insensatus, insciens, inscius, fanaticus, excors, bardus, idiota, vappa, fungus, caudex, abderiticus, absurdus, stupidus, insulsus, rationis expers.
Somewhat foolish. Substupidus, stultulus, adj.
That talketh foolishly. Stultiloquus, moroloquus, adj.
Foolish talk. Stultiloquium, n.
Foolish by madness. Amens.
Fool-hardy. Audax, temerarius, adj.
Fool-hardiness. Confidentia, temeritas, f.
Foolishly. Stulsè, stolidè, fatuè, insipienter, insulsè, absurdè, inscitè, dementer, ineptè, imprudenter, inconsultè, temerè, adv.
A **foord** *or shallow place.* Vadum.
Foords. Brevia, ium.
Full of foords. Vadosus, adj.
To go on **foot.** Pedito, pedibus eo, pedes incedo.
To return on foot. Pedibus redeo.
To light on foot. In pedes desilio.
To stamp with the foot. Pedio.
A foot. Pes, m.
A little foot. Pediolus, pediculus, m.
A footman. Pedes, pedester, pedestris.
A footman or lackey. Cursor, circumpes, m.
The part of the foot where the toes do grow. Tarsus, m.
The foots hollowness. Vola pedis.
The sole of the foot. Planta pedis.
A foot with the toes. Planta, f.
Splay-footed or broad-footed. Pansa, m. vel f.
The print of the foot. Peda, f.
The footstep. Vestigium, n.
A foot stool. Scabellum, n.
A foot-ball. Pila pedalis.
That hath one foot. Unipes.
That hath two feet. Bipes, adj.
That hath three feet. Tripes.
That hath four feet. Quadrupes, adj.
That hath many feet. Multipeda, f.
That hath brasen feet. Æripes.
That hath fiery feet. Ignipes.
That hath whole feet without toes. Solidipes.
That hath broad feet. Latipes, pansa.
That hath soft feet. Mollipes.
That hath long feet. Compernis, adj.
He that hath little feet. Struthopes.
Footed like a cock. Gallipes.
Cloven-footed. Fidipes, adj. fissipes, c. g.
Cloven footed in twain. Bisulcus, bifidus, adj.
Splay-footed. Palmipes, adj. plancus.
Crumpfooted. Loripes, adj.
Of two foot long, broad, and wide. Bipedalis, bipedaneus.
A foot of a pillar. Basis, f.
A foot and half. V. *Half.*
That wherewith the foot is wrapped. Pedalis, adj.
Of half a foot. Semipedalis.
Foot by foot. Pedetentim.
Footing it. Pedibus iter terens.
A fop, i. e. *a fool.* Nugator.
To play the fop. Nugor.
Foppery, or foppishness. Nugæ, nugacitas. V. *foolishness.*
Foppishly. Nugaciter.
Somewhat foppish. Nugatorius.
Foppish. Nugax.
For. Pro, propter, ob, præp. nam, etenim, namque, quippe.
For that, or for as much. Quoniam, quia, quòd, quandoquidem, quum, conj.
For all that. Idcirco, con.
For the sake. Ergo.
For this. Ideo, idcirco, propterea.
For what cause? Quamobrem, quid ità, cur, quare?
For ever. Perpetuò, in æternum, adv.
For what price? Quanti?
For that price. Tanti, adv.
For a time. Ad tempus.
I cannot write for weeping. Non possum præ lachrymis scribere.
Forage, i. *Provision for horses or cattel in the wars.* Pabulum.
To forage. Pabulor.
A forager. Pabulator, frumentator.
Foraging. Pabulatio, V. *Fodder.*
To forbear, i. *deprive for ever.*
To **forbear.** Parco, patior, fero, absilineo, tempero, omitto.
Forbearance. Patientia continentia, abstinentia, longanimitas, f.
With great forbearance. Longanimiter. Vid. *Mercifully.*
To **forbid.** Veto, prohibeo, nego, inhibeo, abnuo.
To forbid before. Præteo.
To forbid straightly. Interdico.
Forbidden. Prohibitus, interdictus, inhibitus, vetitus, negatus, p.
Forbidden by some religious vow. Votivus, p.
It is forbidden. Cavetur, imp.
A forbidder. Prohibitor, m.
A forbidding. Prohibitio, inhibitio, negatio, interdictio, f.
A thing forbidden. Vetitum, n.
That belongeth to forbidding. Prohibitorius, adj.
God forbid. Absit, avertat Deus, prohibeant superi.
To **force.** Cogo, impello, adurgeo, propello.
To force ones self to do a thing. Molior.
To force against one. Inurgeo.
To force often. Coacto.
To be in his force. Vigeo.
To wax strong or forcible. Vigesco.
To be of equal force. Æquipolleo.
Forced. Adactus, coactus, p.
Forced dishonestly. Violatus.
Wrested away by force. Tortus, extortus, p.
Force or strength. Vis, efficacia, potentia, energia, efficacitas, violentia, f. impetus, vigor, m.
Force or endeavour to do a thing. Molimen, conamen, n.
Forcible. Efficax, vehemens, potens, violens, violentus.
Of great force. Valens, adj.
Of greater force. Enixior, valentior, adj.
Without force. Inefficax, irritus, vanus, mancus, adj.
Of more force. Pluris, n.
Of small force. Levis, adj.
Forcibly. Valdè, obnixè, potenter, impresè, violenter, adv.
A forcer. Arcula.
To fore-appoint. Prædestino.
Fore-appointed. Prædestinatus.
A fore-appointment. Prædestinatio, f.
To **forecast.** Propicio, provideo.
Forecasted. Præmeditatus, meditatus, p.
A forecasting. Providentia, prospicientia, f.
Not forecasting. Improvidus.
Forecastingly. Providè, prospicienter, circumspectè, consultè, considerate, adv.
To foredeem. Divino.
A foredeeming. Divinatio.
To foredo. Derogo.
A foredoing. Derogatio, abrogatio, f.
Forefathers. Antecessores, majores, priores.
A **forehead.** Frons, f.
That hath two foreheads. Bifrons, adj.
A large and high forehead without hair. Relicina frons.
A forehead cloth. Frontale.
That hath an high forehead. Fronto, m. frontosus, adj.
To fore-judge. Præjudico.
Fore-judging. Foris judicatio.
To **foreknow.** Præcognosco, prænosco, præscio.

Foreknown. Præsensus, præcognitus, p.
A foreknowledge. Præscientia.
A foreknowing or telling of a thing. Prænotio, præsensio, f.
Having foreknowledge. Præscius.
One that foreknoweth. Prognostes, m.
Foreloyn, i. *when a bound meeteth a chase and goeth away with it before the rest.*
A foreman of the quest. Præjurator, m.
The forenoon. Tempus antemeridianum.
To foreordain. Prædestino.
Foreordained. Prædestinatus.
A foreparch. Propylæum.
The forepart. Antica, f.
A forerunner. Præcursor, m.
A forerunning. Præcursus, m.
To foresay. Prædico.
A foresaying. Prædictio.
The foresail of a ship. Antenna.
To foresee. Prævideo, prospicio, præsagio, intueor.
Foreseen. Prævisus, præcautus, provisus.
A foreseer. Prævisor, provisor, prospectator.
A foresight. Prævidentia, providentia, prospicientia, provisio, f.
Lack of foresight. Imprudentia.
Foreseeing a thing a far off, and providing for it before it come. Providus, adj.
Not foreseeing. Improvidus.
To foreshew. Præmonstro, prænarro, denuntio, præfiguro.
The foreskin. Præputium.
To foreslow, or linger. Cesso, cunctor, detrecto.
To forespeak. V. *Bewitch, charm, enchant.*
A forespeech. Prologus, m.
To foresay. V. *Foresee.*
To forestal. Intercipio.
To forestall a market. Præmercor.
Forestalled. Interceptus, p.
A forestaller. Interceptor, propola, m.
A forestaller of the market. Præmercator, dardanarius.
Forestalling. Interceptio, f.
To forestall. Prægusto.
A forestaster. Prægustator, m.
The forestreth. Incisores.
To foretell. V. *Prophesie.*
To forethink. V. *Foresee.*
A forethinking. Præfagitio, pœnitentia, f.
The forward. Antrorsum, n.
To forwarn. Præmoneo.
Forewarned. Præmonitus.
Forewelled, i. *dried upon as forfeit.*
To forfeit. Mulctam committere.
To confiscate or seize upon as forfeit. Confisco, publico.
Forfeited, or taken as forfeit. Confiscatus, p.
The forfeit of ones goods. Sectio.
A buyer of forfeited goods. Sector, m.
A forfeit, fine and penalty. Mulcta, pœna, f.
A condemning to pay a forfeit. Mulctatio, f.
That which is gotten by forfeit. Mulctaritius, adj.
To forge as smiths do. Cudo, accudo, excudo, fabrico, fabricor.
To forge or melt. Conflo.
To forge or counterfeit. Adulrero, falsifico, falso, mentior, ementior, subjicio. ut, subjicere testamenta, *to forge or bring in new testaments.*
V. *Counterfeit.*
Forged. Fabricatus, p.
Forged or melted. Conflatus, excusus, fabrefactus, p.
Forged or counterfeited. Adulteratus, confictus, p.
A forger. Fabricator, m.
A forger or counterfeiter. Adulterator.
A forger of tales. Sycophanta.
A forger of writings. Falsarius.
A forger of new words or strange terms. Logodædalus, m.
A forging. Fabricatio, f.
A forging of false accusations and tales, Forgery. Sycophantia.
A forged or feigned tale. Figmentum, n.
A smiths forge. Fabrile, n. fabrica, officina ferraria.
To forget. Obliviscor, negligo.
To forget that one hath learned. Dedisco.
To forget by drinking. Ebibo.
To be forgotten. Obruor, excido, exolesco, in oblivionem venio.
Forgotten. Oblitus, obliteratus, oblivione obrutus, exoletus.
Clean forgotten. Intermortuus, sepultus, p.
That will be clean forgotten. Interiturus, p.
Forgetfulness. Oblivio, oblivium, mors.
A forgetting. Prætermissio, f.
Forgetful. Immemor, obliviosus, ememor, adj.
Worthy to be forgotten. Oblivioscendus.
To forgive. V. *To pardon.*
That will not be forgiven. Indeprecabilis.
Bent to forgive. Ignoscens.
To forego. Dimitto.
To forego his right. Cedere de jure suo.
A foregoer. Dimissor.
A foregoing. Dimissio.
Forgone. Dimissus.
A forke. Furca, hasta, f.
A pitchfork. Merga, f.
A dungfork. Bidens, m.
A forke to set up a vine. Capreolus.
A forke to bear fardels upon. Mulus Marianus, ærumna, f.
A little fork or hook to hang flesh upon. Furcilla, furcula, f.
Forks wherewith nets are born up for wild beasts. Varæ, f.
Little forks. Ærumnulæ, f.
A five fork. Furca igniaria.
Forked. Furcatus, p. bisulcus.
Double forked. Bifurcus, adj.
That hath four forks. Quadrifurcus, adj.
Three forked. Trisurcus, adj.
Forkedly. Bifidé.
Forkedness. Bisectio.
Forlet or forlorn. Desolatus, ruinosus, perditus, destitutus, derelictus.
To form. V. *Fashion.*
To form anew. Reformo, recoquo.
A form. Forma.
The form of an hare. Sedes leporis.
Formed or painted lively. Iconicus, adj.
A former or maker of any thing of clay. Plasmator, plastes, m.
A former of things with fire. Encaustes, m.
Formall. Formalis.
Former. Prior, pristinus, superior, adj. anteactus, p.
Formosity, i. e. *Beauty.*
Formost. Prior.
To commit fornication. Mœtricor, scortor, fornicor. Vide *Adultery.*
A fornicator. Adulter, scortator, rutellus, fornicator, m.
Fornication. Fornicatio, f. concubinatus.
That hath committed fornication. Fornicatus, p.
To forrage. V. *Fodder.*
Forrain, forein. Peregrinus, extraneus, exterus, externus, exoticus.
A forreiner. Alienigena.
A forrester. Saltuarius, lucarius, viridarius, adj.
A forrest. Saltus, m. sylva, nemus, theriotrophium, n.
Forresters. Napæ, m.
A dweller in a forrest. Sylvicola, dub. g.
The fee that forresters take for grasing beasts in the forrest. Scriptura, f.
The forrest. Densa ferarum tecta.
Full of forrests. Saltuosus, adj.
To forse, i. *clip.*
To forsake. Desero, desertо, linquo, relinquo, desolo, derelinquo, repudio, destituo, refugio, abdico, renuncio, deficio.
To forsake or refuse a judg. Ejero.
To be forsaken. Vastesco.
Forsaken. Relictus, deserrus, destitutus, rejectus, abdicatus, desolatus, vitatus, recusatus, p. orbus, adj.
Forsaken utterly. Derelictus, p.
A forsaker of his friends in time of need. Desertor, m.
A forsaking. Desertio, defectio, destitutio, desolatio, recusatio, negatio, derelictio, f.
A forsaking or falling away from ones Religion, captain, or allegiance. Apostasia, f.
A forsaking or going aside. Secessio, f.
A forsaking or running away from his own side to the contrary part. Transfugium, n.
A forsit. Cistella, arcella.
To forestall. Anticipo.
Forsooth. Videlicet, profectò, meherculè, verò, scilicet, equidem, nempe, quidem, mediusfidius, sanè, certè, enimvero.
To forswear. Pejero, abjuro, perjuro.
Forsworn. Perjurus, perjuratus, abjuratus.
A forswearer. Pejerator, & trix.
A forswearing. Pejeratio, abjuratio, perjuratio, f. perjurium.
To fortify or fence. Munio, vallo.
To fortifie strongly. Firmo, roboro, corroboro, communio, confirmo, emunio, fortifico, astruo, præfulcio, permunio, prævallo.
To fortify, or fence about. Circumsepio, circumvallo.
To fortify a place before the enemies come. Præmunio, præsepio.
Fortified or fenced. Munitus, præmunitus, circumseptus, communitus, circumvallatus, confirmatus, firmatus, septus, part.
Fortified strongly. Permunitus.
Not fortified. Immunitus, p.
A fortifyer. Munitor, m.
A fort, or defence against the enemies. Præsidia, n. castra, stativa, lorica castrorum.
A fort or fortlet. Castellum, n.
Forts which the Roman Emperors had in their borders. Clausuræ, f.
A fortification or fence before a wall. Antemurale, n.
A fortification of a thing. Munitio, munimentum, præsidium.
A fortification which the besiegers of a City make between their Camp and the City, Loricula, f.
A fortress or bulwork. Agger, m. arx, f. castrum, propugnaculum, vallum, n.
Fort by fort. Castellatim, adv.
To set forth. Edo.
To set forth, or go forth. Pergo.
Forth, or go on. Perge, age, ito, agedum.
Forth abroad. Foras, adv.
Forthwith. Protinus, continuò, oppidò, subinde, extemplo, confestim, e vestigio, extempore, statim, illico.
Forth, Extra.
To come or go forth. Prodeo, exeo, egredior.
To be forth coming. In medio esse. *The time of forty dayes, or after a womans childbirth, wherein she might not be partaker of the holy ceremonies.* Tessaracosion.
Fortitude. Fortitudo, f.
Fortop. Crines in fronte crispati.
A fortress. Arx, præsidium.
Fortune. Fortuna, fors, nemesis, conditio, f. eventus, m. omen, auspicium, n.
Good fortune. Faustitas, f.
One that telleth a mans fortune by the day and hour of his birth. Genethliacus, adj.
A fortune-teller. Ominator, m.
To make fortunate. Fortuno, beo.
Fortunate. Beatus, perbeatus, fortunatus, faustus, felix, latus, auspicatus, secundus, adj.
Somewhat fortunate. Beatulus.
As it fortuned. Fortè, adv.
Fortunately. Fortunatè, faustè, feliciter, beatè, auspicatò, dextrè, secundis avibus.
To put forward. Prorollo.
To go forward. Promoveo, proficio, profectum facio, progredior.
To prick forward. Concito.
Set forward. Concitatus, p.
Forward. Audax.
Very forward. Præceps.
Forwarded. Promotus.
A forwarder. Promotor.
A forwarding. Promotio.
Forwarding. Conducens.
Full of forwardness. Promptus.
In good forwardness. In procinctu.
Forward. Prorsum, antrorsum.
Forward and backward. Antrorsum, retrorsum, rursum, prorsum; adversus, aversus, adv.
Foson, i. *great plenty, store.*
A fosset or little chest. Cistella, sipha dolii.
A woman servant which carrieth her mistress fosset. Cistellatrix, f.
To foster. Pasco, nutrio, enutrio, lacto, educo.
Four. Vide *Numbers.*
Foursquare. Quadratus, p.
Fourfold. Quadruplex, quadruplus.
By fourfold. Quadruplò.
Declined in four cases. Tetraptoton.
An instrument of four strings. Tetrachordon.
Four handfuls broad. Tetradoron.
Four children at one birthen. Quatuor gemini.
Four beasts yoked or harnessed together. Quadrijugi.
Of four members. Terracolon.
Four days ago. Nudius quartus.
The space of four days. Quatriduum.
Of four years. Quadriennium.
A place where four ways meet. Quadrimum.
Four times so much. Quadruplicatò, quadruplò, adv.
To make four times so much as it was. Quadruplico.
Four footed. Quadrupes.
Four double. Quadruplex, quadruplicatus, quadrigeminus.
A figure foursquare. Quadrum.
Divided into four parts. Quadripartitus.
That hath four holes or doors. Quadriforis.
The fourth part of a thing. Quadrans.
Four manner of ways. Quadrifariam, adv.
A fourm or bench to sit on. Classis, sella, f. sedile, subsellium.
A fourm for two men. Bisellium, n.
A fourm for three men. Trisellium, n.
A place where fourms are kept to sit on. Sellaria, f.
To go a fowling. Aucupor.
A fowler. Auceps, m. & f.
A fowling. Aucupatio, aucupatus, aucupium, n.
A fowl or bird. Volucris, c. g.
Fowles. Volantes.
Great fowls, as hen, goose, crane, &c. Ales, m. vel f.
Water fowls. Aves palmipedes, volucres fluminеæ.
A place where water fowls be kept. Chenorophium, n.
Foul or filthy. Sordidus, inquinatus, fœdus, illuviosus, illotus, mucidus, cœnosus, luteus, turpis, spurcus, squallidus, immundus, scaber, obscœnus, adj.

Foul or ill favoured. Deformis, indecorus, maculosus, ater, teter, spurcus, decolor, adj.
Foul or that maketh filthy. Spurcificus, adj.
Somewhat foul or filthy. Subturpis, subobscœnus.
Full of filthy matter or blood, as an impostume or running sore. Purulentus, saniosus, adj.
Filthy of life. Dissolutus, adj.
Filthily, as it were full of matter. Purulentè, adv.
Foulty or filthily. Sordidè, squalidè, spurcè, inquinatè, turpiter, obscœnè, fœdè.
Foulty or ill favoured. Deformiter.
To found or cause to be built. Fundo, as: condo, erigo, construo.
Founded. Fundatus, p.
A founder. Fundator, conditor, institutor, m.
A bell-founder. Campanarius, fusor ærarius.
A founding or melting. Fusura.
A founder. Fusor, conflator.
A founding or building. Positus, m.
A foundation. Fundamentum, solum, n. fundus, basis.
A foundation made in marishes and waters with piles of timber. Pilatio, f.
The making of a foundation. Substructio, f.
From the foundation. Funditus, adv.
Foundred. Equus pedibus claudus.
A fountain. Fons, m. origo, f. fonticulus.
Of a fountain. Fontaneus, fontalis, adj.
A fourd or shallow place. V. *A Foord.*
Four. Vide *Numbers.*
Foursquare. Quadratus, p.
Fourfold. Quadruplex, quadruplus.
By fourfold. Quadruplò.
Declined in four cases. Tetraptoton.
An instrument of four strings. Tetrachordon.
Four handfuls broad. Tetradoron.
Four children at one birthen. Quatuor gemini.
Four beasts yoked or harnessed together. Quadrijugi.
Of four members. Terracolon.
Four days ago. Nudius quartus.
The space of four days. Quatriduum.
Of four years. Quadriennium.
A place where four ways meet. Quadrimum.
Four times so much. Quadruplicatò, quadruplò, adv.
To make four times so much as it was. Quadruplico.
Four footed. Quadrupes.
Four double. Quadruplex, quadruplicatus, quadrigeminus.
A figure foursquare. Quadrum.
Divided into four parts. Quadripartitus.
That hath four holes or doors. Quadriforis.
The fourth part of a thing. Quadrans.
Four manner of ways. Quadrifariam, adv.
A fourm or bench to sit on. Classis, sella, f. sedile, subsellium.
A fourm for two men. Bisellium, n.
A fourm for three men. Trisellium, n.
A place where fourms are kept to sit on. Sellaria, f.
To go a fowling. Aucupor.
A fowler. Auceps, m. & f.
A fowling. Aucupatio, aucupatus, aucupium, n.
A fowl or bird. Volucris, c. g.
Fowles. Volantes.
Great fowls, as hen, goose, crane, &c. Ales, m. vel f.
Water fowls. Aves palmipedes, volucres fluminеæ.
A place where water fowls be kept. Chenorophium, n.
Pertaining to fowling. Aucupatorius, adj.

To play the fox. Vulpinor.
A fox. Vulpes, c. g.
An old beaten fox. Vulpecula, f. panurgus.
Fox, a dogs name. Lampurus.
Belonging to a fox. Vulpinus.
Like an old beaten fox. Vetteratorie, adv.
To fayst. V. *Cozen.*

F aute R.

A fraction. Fractio.
Fracture, i. *a breaking.*
A fragment. Frustum, fragmentum, ramentum.
The fragments of any thing cut. Concædes, pl. f.
Fragments of meat. Analecta, n. reliquiæ, f.
He that sweepeth the fragments together. Analectes, m.
Fragility. Fragilitas.
Fragrant. Fragrans.
To fraie or make afraid. Vide *To fear.*
To be made afraid. Paveso.
Afraid. Exterritus, exanimatus, p.
To begin the fray. Impressionem facere.
A fray. Digladiatio, machia, f.
To wax frail. Exolesco.
Frailly. Fragilitas, mortalitas, f.
Frail. Fragilis, fluxus, evanidus, caducus, adj.
A frail. Fiscella, f.
A frail of figs. Fiscina ficorum. V. *Figs.*
The frait paid for passage on the water. Velatura, f. naulum, portorium, n.
To frait a ship. Navicularian facio, navim impleo.
A double frait paid for going forth and bringing home. Amphoteroplon.
Frait money. Vectuale, n.
Fraited. Onustus, oneratus, adj.
To frame. Formo, fabrico, conformo, construo, architector, fingo.
To frame or joyn together. Conjungo, coagmento, contexo, glutino, conglutino.
Framed. Constructus, formatus, fictus, p. aptus, adj.
A framer. Formator, fabricator, m. opifex, c. g.
Ill framed. Informis, adj.
Framed of nature. Natus, p.
A framing. Formatio, machina, structura, constructio, factura, fabricatio, junctio, f.
A frame to set wine vessels on. Incitega, f.
The frame of a vine. Charax, chamacote, f.
Raised upon frames. Cantheriatus, p.
Out of frame. Enormis, adj.
Out of frame. Abruptè, adv.
The twelve Peers of France. Patricii Franciæ.
To franchise. V. *Free.*
A franchising or making bondmen free. Vindicta, f.
Franchese or liberty. Immunitas, aliturgesia, f.
Frank. Liberalis, adj.
A frank giver. Largificus.
Frankhearted. Perliberalis, adj.
Frankly. Liberaliter, gratis, ingenuè liberè.
To frank and feed. V. *Fat and feed.*
A frank. Saginarium, n.
Frankincense. Thus, n. carpheotum.
A kind of frankincense in little grains. Orobia, f.
A little piece of frankincense. Thusculum, n.
That beareth frankincense. Thurifer, adj.
That selleth frankincense. Thurarius, adj.
That burneth frankincense. Thuricremus, adj.
That gathereth frankincense. Thurilegus, adj.
Of frankincense. Thureus.
Frankise. Privilegium.
Frantick. Phreneticus, adj. Vide *Mad.*
Fraternity or brotherhood. Fraternitas, f. sodalitium, n. sodalitas, contubernium.
Of a fraternity. Sodalitius.
Fraud. V. *Guile.*
A freckle in the face. Lentigo, f. nævus, m.
Full of freckles. Nævosus, adj.
Freckledness of the face. Lentigo.
To free or enfranchise. Emancipo, manumitto, emitto, libero, liberare dono.
Freed. Liberatus, laxatus, p.
To make free together. Collibero.
To be free. Sui esse mancipii.
A freeman. Civis, liber, municeps, m.
He that is made free by the same master that another is. Colliberrus, m.
He that is made free by will and testament. Statuliber, adj.
Freedom. Libertas, immunitas, eleutheria, ingenuitas, f.
Freedom from. Vacuitas, f.
The state of him that of a bondman is made free. Libertinitas, f.
Freeness in giving. Liberalitas, f.
Free hold. Mancipium, n.
Free. Liber, immunis, laxus, solutus.
Free or frank. Liberalis, prolixus, adj.
Free born. Ingenuus, liberalis.
Freely bestowed. Gratuitus, inemptus, adj.
Freely. Liberè, gratis, liberaliter, perliberaliter, gratuitò, festivè, solutè, ingenuè, adv.
To freese. Gelo, congelo, gelasco, conglacio, congelasco, consolido.
To be frozen. Gelor, concresco.
It is frozen. Congelatur, gelascit, gelat, imp.
Frozen. Congelatus, glaciatus, gelatus, conglaciatus, concretus, rigens, duratus.
That may be frozen. Gelabilis.
Frost. Gelu, n. pruina, f.
A frost, frozen water, or ice. Gelicidium, n.
A freezing. Gelu, n. gelatio, congelatio.
Frozen round about. Circumgelatus, p.
Frosty. Pruinalis, pruinosus, adj.
Frem or frem. V. *Stranger.*
To speak french. Francisco.
A frenchman. Gallus, m.
French roses. Trachinia, n.
A french hood. Redimiculum, n. calypstra, f.
The french Pox. Morbus Gallicus, mentagra, lues venerea, siphylis.
In French. Gallicè.
Pedlers french. Loquela ex compacto.
To make his friend. Concilio.
To endeavour to get ones friendship. Assector.
To knit in friendship. Devincio.
A friend. Amicus, intimus, necessarius, familiaris, benevolus, m.
A friend ready to help. Amicus ferentarius.
A new friend. Philoneus, m.
A little friend. Amiculus, m.
A fellow friend. Coamicus, m.
An assured friend. Amicus juratissimus.
A heavy friend. Amicus infensus.
A false friend. Simulater, m.
Shee that maketh a light friendship between two parties. Conciliatricula, f.
A friend or indifferent body with whom money is left, or into whose hands any thing is put till both parties be agreed. Sequestor, adj.
Friendly. Humanus, benevolus, perbenevolus, officiosus, amicabilis, socialis, conjunctus, blandus, candidus, adj.
Friendless. Aphilos, m.
Friendliness. Officium, n.
Friendless. Absque amicis.
Friendship. Amicitia, conjunctio, necessitudo, consuetudo, societas, sodalitium, officium, n.
Joyned in friendship. Unitus.
Entred into friendship. Vadiatus, p.
Friendly. Amicè, benevolè, officiosè, amanter, conjunctè, indulgenter, humanè, adv.
The frensie. Phrenesis, phrenesis, dementia, morosis, insania, f.
Frentick. Phrenericus, phamaticus, ceritus, adj.
To frequent. Frequento, verso, celebro, concelebro.
Frequented. Creber, celeber, adj. frequentatus, celebratus, p.
Not frequented. Incelebris, incelebratus, adj.
Frequently or often. Frequenter, crebrò, subinde, sæpe, identidem, adv.
To be fresh and lusty. Vigeo, vigesco.
To wax fresh. Recandesco.
To make fresh or bright. Polio, as, polire arma.
Fresh or new. Novus, recens, floridus, viridis, adj.
Fresh or lusty. Vigens, p. vegetus, adj.
Fresh or unsalted. Mustus, insulsus, musteus, adj.
A fresh man. Novitius, tyro, m.
A fresh water souldier. Tiro.
Afresh or again. Ex integro, de integro.
Freshly. Recenter, adv.
To fret. Fremo, frendo, ringor, indignor, uro.
To fret or rub. Frico.
To fret out of measure. Perfremo.
To fret together as in oynting. Colligno, collinio.
Fretted. Infricatus.
A fretting. Perfrictio, attritio, interfrigo, fœm. attritus, m.
Fretting. Corrosivus.
Fretting and ringing in the belly. V. *wringing.*
Frication, i. *a rubbing.*
Friday. V. *Day.*
To fric. Frigo, confrigo, infrigo.
To frie much. Defrigo.
Fried. Frictus, frixus, p.
Fried in oyl. Frictus ex oleo.
A frying. Frictio, frictura, frixura.
Fried meat. Caro frixa.
A frying pan. V. *Pan.*
A frier. Frater.
Friery. Fraternitas.
Friers minors. Fratres ordinis Minorum.
A Frier Austine. Ordinis Augustini.
Predicant. Ordinis Prædicatorum.
Carmelites. Ordinis Carmelitani observantes.
Capuchions. Conventuales, fratres observantes Capuchini.
Mendicants. Mendicantes, ordinis Franciscani.
Friese. Bracea, gausape, gausapina, f. gausapum, pannus villosus, phryxianus.
Friesed on both sides. Amphitapus, amphimallus.
A frigat. Liburna.
To fright. Terreo.
A fright. Formido.
Fricht. Territus.
Frightful. Terribilis.
Frightfully. Terribiliter.
A frighting. Territatio.
Very much frighted or feared. Pertrepidans, p.
A fringe. Fimbria, fimbriale, lacinia.
A fringe about a canopy or other like thing. Ferrugo, f.
The fringe or tapestry that hangeth next the ground. Fratilli.
That hath a fringe. Fimbriatus, laciniatus.
A fripperer. Interpolator.
A frisk, or gambol. Saltatiuncula.
To frise. Crispo, vibro, ustulo.

Frisled. Crispatus, calamistratus.
A frisler. Capillaturæ structor.
Frisled hair. Calamistrata coma.
A frisling iron. Comotrium, n. V. *Crisp.*
A fritter or froise. Frictilla, fricta, f. laganum, n.
Frivolous. Frivolus, nugatorius, adj.
Frivolously. Nugatoriè, trivialiter, adv.
Fro *or from.* A, ab, abs, ex, de.
From within. Abintus, abintra, adv.
From ones childhood. Ab adolescentia, ab incunabilis.
From about. Desuper.
From that day forward. Ex eo, subinde.
From henceforth. Dehinc, posthac, abhinc, adv.
From thence. Illinc, indè, indidem.
From henceforth. Deinceps, exinde, adv.
From whence. Unde.
From what place soever. Undecunque, adv.
From all places. Undique.
From street to street. Vicatim, adv.
From door to door. Ostiatim, adv.
From man to man. Viritim, adv.
From country to country. Provinciatim, adv.
From one place to another. Huc illuc.
From one to another. Ultro citróque.
From some place. Alicunde, adv.
From hence. Hinc.
From time to time. In dies singulos.
A **frock** *gown.* Palla, f. sagum, sagulum.
To croke like a **frog.** Coaxo.
A frog. **Rana,** f. carchoquios, m.
A little frog. Ranunculus, ranula, agredula, f.
A kind of frogs. Dryophyteæ, fœm.
Green frogs. Calamitæ, f. ranæ virides.
Croking frogs. Ololygones.
A kind of frog the biggest of all other which liveth only among brambles. Phrynon, n.
Young frogs. Ranarum fœtus.
The croking of frogs. Coaxatio, coaxum.
A place where frogs are. Ranetum.
Froise, i. Pancake or tansie.
To become **frolick.** Hilarescо.
Frolick. Lætus, jucundus, adj.
Frolickly. Hilarè, adv.
From. V. *Fro.*
A **front.** Frons, m. pars anterior.
The front of an army. Acies, fœm.
The front of a country. Margo, d. g. oræ.
The front of an house. Frontispicium, n.
A frontier. Limes.
A frontlet. Pittacium.
A frontlet or frontal for a womans head. Frontale, n.
Frost. Pruina.
Frothy. Spuma, f. V. *Foam.*
Frothy. Spumatus, p. spumeus, spumosus.
That beareth froth. Spumifer, spumiger.
To froth together or yeeld froth. Spumo.
To froth in bubbles. Bullio.
A frothing. Spumatio.
Frowardness. Protervitas, morositas, contumacia, protervia, obstinatio, contumacitas, pervertitas, pertinacia.
Froward understanding of a word by the contrary, as when we say, [Parcæ, quòd minimè parcant.] Antiphrasis, f.
Froward. Morosus, protervus, perversus, contumax, pravus, præposterus, amarus, refractarius, adj.
Somewhat froward. Submorosus, refractariolus.
Frowardly. Protervè, perperam, perversè, contumaciter, obstinatè, contortè, morosè, aversè, adv.
To **frown.** Capero frontem, corrugo. V. *Wrinkle.*
A frown. Ruga.
A frowning countenance. Caperata, constricta, contracta, corrugata, torva, dira vel obducta frons.
A frowning. Contractio frontis.
A frowning woman. Dira mulier.
Frowning. Torvus, nubilus, adj.
Frowningly. Diro vultu, torviter, torvùm.
Fructifie. V. *Fruit.*
Frugality. Frugalitas, temperantia, abstinentia, modestia. V. *Fruitfulness.*
Frugal. Frugi, frugalis, abstinens, moderatus, modestus, temperans.
Frugally. Frugaliter.
To gather or take all the **fruit** *of any thing.* Defruor.
The fruit of generation, and sometimes taken for the fruit of trees. Fœtus, fructus, m. fruges.
All kind of fruit serving for sustenance which the earth bringeth forth. Fructus, m. cereales fruges, f.
Fruit or profit. V. *Profit.*
Fruit or profit taken of cattle or goods. Usus fructus, m.
The fruit or berry of the cedar tree. Cedris, f.
All fruits having hard shells or rinds, as nuts and such like. Acrodrya, n.
Fruits that have no hard shell or pills. Oporæ, arum.
Fruit in India *called the Apothecaries the Nut of* Egypt. Mirobalanum, n.
A fruit called of the Apothecaries Sabastен. Myxa, Myxaria.
A fruit in India *called* Tamarindus, *the fruit of the Date-tree.* Phœnicobalanus, m.
A fruit called of the Apothecaries jujuba. Ziziphum, n.
A fruit called Tuber, *having a good smell and taste.* Misy, yos.
Fruits that be like to teats. Orthomastica.
A fruit of the kind of cavets. Delphides.
The fruit of Cornus *which is not in* England, *the French call it* Cornoiler. Cornum, n.
A fruit in India *like the green Damascens.* Tamarindi.
Divers small fruit and pulse. Osprатura, f.
Fruits not ripe. Cruda poma.
First fruits of the year offered to gods. Primitiæ, arum.
A fruit lost. Oporotheca.
A fruiterer. Pomarius, m.
Fruit time. Vindemia, f.
That beareth fruit on both sides. Amphicarpa, orum.
That beareth fruit. Frugifer, adj.
That beareth fruit yearly. Restibilis, adj.
That beareth fruit twice a year. Biferus, adj.
To make fruitful or fertile. Fœcundo, fœtifico.
To be fruitful or fertile. Abundo.
To fructifie. Fructifico, ubero, lætifico.
Fruitfulness. Fœcunditas, fertilitas, ubertas, feracitas, fœlicitas, f.
Fruitful or fertile. Fertilis, ferax, fœcundus, fructuosus, fructifer, frugifer, fœtifer, lætus, lætificus, uber.
Most fruitful. Feracissimus.
Fruitfully. Fertiliter, fœcundè, lætè, adv.
Made fruitful. Fœcundatus.
Fruitless. Sterilis, infœcundus.
To grow fruitless. Sterilesco.
Grown fruitless. Effœtus.
Fruitlessly. Steriliter, infructuosè, infœcundè.
Frumenty, *pottage made of wheat.* Alica, f. cremor, pulticula, triticea, farraceum, n. puls frumentacea.
They that sell or make frumenty. Alicarii, orum.
To **frump** *or mock.* Jocor, illudo.
A frump. Ridiculum, n. fanna, f.
A frumper. Sannio, m.
Frumpingly. Ridiculè, adv.
To **frustrate** *or make void.* Frustror, frustro, retexo, adnihilo.
To frustrate or deceive. V. *Deceive.*
Frustrated. Frustratus, p.
A frustration. Frustratio, f.
Frustrate of his purpose. Frustrà, adv.
Fry, i. *young fishes.*
A Fryer. V. *Friер.*
To fry. V. *Frie.*

F ante U.

To **fuddle.** Inebrio, poto, inebrior.
Fuddled. Inebriatus, potus.
A **fugitive.** Fugitivus, profugus, defector.
To be **full.** Abundo, scateo, scaturio.
To be made full. Saturor, satior, impleor.
Fulness. Plenitudo, saturitas, satietas, sатies, abundantia.
Full. Plenus, adj. expletus, completus, oneratus, confertus, refertus, p.
Full of. Prælargus, adj.
Full fed. Satur, saburratus.
Full or perfect. Perfectus, rotundus, adj.
Half full. Semiplenus, adj.
Full an hundred years. Justum seculum.
Fully. Plenè, adv. vel ad plenum.
To full cloth. Fullo.
A fuller. Fullo, naca, rasor, masc.
A fullers craft. Fullonica, ars fullonica vel fullonia.
A fullers shop. Fullonicum, neut.
Fullers-clay or earth. Terra vel creta Cimolia, terra fullonum.
Belonging to fullers. Fullonius, adj.
A fulling. Fullatio, f.
A fulling of cloth with the feet. Saltus fullonicus.
To **fulfil,** *accomplish, or perform.* Impleo, adimpleo, oppleo, perimpleo, efficio, solvo, absolvo, satisfacio, perago.
It is fulfilled. Satisfactum est.
Fulfilled. Expletus, impletus.
A fulfilling. Complementum, n. perfectio, f. effectus, peractio.
Fulsom. Nauseosus, squalidus, adj.
To **fumble.** Inconcinnè tractare instrumentum ad opus faciendum, inscitè operari.
To **fume.** Stomachor. V. *Fret.*
A fume or breath rising up. Exhalatio, f.
Fumed. Vaporatus.
A fuming. Vaporatio.
A fuming underneath. Suffumigatio.
Fumingly. Stomachosè.
A fumigation. V. *Perfume.*
A **function.** Functio, f.
The **fundament.** Colos, anus, m. sedes.
The falling down of the fundament. Procidentia sedis.
Fundamental. Fundamentalis, principuus.
A **fundling.** Inventitius, expositicius.
To make or execute the funerals. Exequor sumus.
A funeral. Funus, funerale, n.
A funeral obsequy. Suprema, n. supremum officium.
Funerals or solemnities at burials. Exequiæ, f. parentalia, neut.
Funeral ceremonies or rites. Inferiæ, justa, n.
Funerals where games were used. Funera sinpludiaria.
Funeral ceremonies at the graves of dead men. Necya, f.
A funeral song. Threnum, nænia, epicedium, n.
Belonging to funerals. Funebris, funereus, funeralis, funerarius, exequialis.
A **funnel** *through which liquor is poured into vessels.* Infundibulum.
The funnel of a Chimny. Caminii canalis.
The funnel of a privy. Latrinæ alveus.
To **furbish.** Interpolo.
Furbished. Interpolatus, p.
A furbishing. Interpolatio.
A furbisher. Interpolator, m.
To be **furious.** Furo, insanio, bachor, furore exagitor.
To make furious. Furio, in furorem ago.
Fury. Furor, m. insania, vesania, rabies, f. æstrum.
Hellish furies. Furiæ, diræ, f. eumenides.
Full of fury. Furibundus, adj.
Furious. Furiosus, vesanus, rabiosus, furiatus, insanus.
Furiously. Furiosè, furenter, adv.
To **furl** *(a sail)* Velum contrahere.
Furled. Contractus.
A **furlong.** Stadium, curriculum, m.
A furlong of land. Jugerum, n. jugus.
Furmenty. V. *Frumenty.*
To make a **furnace.** Furno.
A furnace. Fornax, fornacula, f. clibanus, caminus, m.
A potters furnace. Figulina, f.
Made like a furnace. Furnaceus, fornaceus.
Belonging to a furnace. Furnarius.
To **furnish.** Adminístro, paro, suppedito, præbeo, subminístro, suggero, suppleo, instruo.
To furnish gayly. Orno.
Furnished gallantly. Ornatus.
A furnisher. Parochus, instructor.
Furnished. Suppeditatus, ornatus, instructus, opimus.
A furnishing. Suppeditatio, f. ornatus, m. instructio.
Furniture. Supellex.
To furr gowns. Pelliculo.
A furring. Pelliculatio, f.
A furrier. Pelliculator, pellio, m.
Furr. Pellis, pelles, f. pellitium, n.
A furred gown. Toga pellita, pelliculata, pellibus duplicata, pellicea.
Wrapped in furrs. Pellitus.
The furr ornament worn by canons. Pellicium.
To *make* **furrows.** Sulco.
Made in furrows. Sulcatus, p.
A maker of furrows. Sulcator.
A furrow. Sulcus, m.
Great furrows for water to pass. Sulcus aquarius, m. fossata, n.
A furrow or trench whereby fields are drained. Lacuna, f.
A little furrow or ditch. Sulculus.
Furrows made in hills to convey water to wash oar off metal. Corrugi.
Furrows in the field which are made to receive rain-water. Colliciæ, colliquiæ, scrobs, f.
Long narrow furrows. Foruli, masc.
A water furrow. Elix.
Furrow by furrow. Sulcatim.
Further. V. *Farther.*
Furthermore. Porrò, ulteriùs, insuper, quinetiam, autem, præterea, adhæc.
At the furthest. Ad summum.
The furthest. Extremus, ultimus.
To further. Expedio, adjuvo, adjumento sum.
All is done to the furtherance of. Servitur, imp.
A furtherer. Adjutor, fautor.
Furtherance. Expedimentum, adjumentum.
A furtherance. Provectio, promotio.
A furthering. Promotio.
Furthering. Proficiens, conducens.
Fury. V. *To be furious.*
Furz. Genista spinosa.
The **fusc** *of a buck.* Vestigium cervi. (Vox Cynegetica.)
Fustian. Xylinum, n. xylinus pannus.
Coloured or dyed fustian. Fusco tinctum, n.
To speak fustian. Proferre ampullas, & sesquipedalia verba.
Fustian language. Sermo inflatus.
Fustian-apes. Heteromalla, f.
Fusty. Mucosus, putidus.
To smell or grow fusty. Putreo.
Fustiness. Putor.
A fustilugs, (a word of the common people.) Pugil, fœmina crassior.
Future, *or to be.* Futurus.
To **fyst.** Viso.
A fyst. Visum, peditum.
Causing one to fyst. Flatulentus.
To breed a fyst, or make one fyst. Flatum ciere.
A fyster. Graveolens.
A fysting curr. Catellus graveolens, canis melitæus.

G ante A.

Gabbing. V. *Lying.*
A **gabel.** Vectigalis genus.
Gable. V. *Cable.*
To **gad** *up and down.* Vagor, circumcurso, volito, ito, peregrinor.
A gadder abroad. Vagabundus, adj. ambulo, m.
A gadding gossip. Ambulatrix, f.
A gadding abroad. Peregrinatio, f.
Gaddingly. Peregrè, adv.
A **gad** *of steel.* Massa chalybis.
Hot gads of iron which were put to the bodies of offenders. Laminæ.
The **gaffle** *of a cross-bow.* Chalybs flexor balistæ.
A gage. V. *Pledge.*
To **gage** *vessels, or casks.* Capacitatem doliorum metiri.
A gage to measure casks with. Virga chorometrica.
Gaged or measured. Virgâ chorometricâ probatus.
A gager. Doliorum mensor.
The gaging of casks. Chorometria.
To **gag.** Suffoco, os obstruo.
A gag. Epistomium.
To **gaggle** *like a goose.* Gingrio, glocito, strepo.
A Gail. V. *Gaol or Jail.*
To **gain.** Lucror, lucrifacio, aucto, demereo, commereo, & or.
Gained. Lucrifactus, lucratus, acquisitus.
Gain. Lucrum, n. quæstus, m. stipes, stips, aucupium. V. *Advantage.*
Little gain. Lucellum, n.
An unhonest gain. Turpe lucrum, sordes, usura, fœnus.
He that always gapeth after gain. Lucrio, f.
He that flieth gain. Lucrifuga.
He that maketh things to gain by them. Lucrificus, m.
That is taken with gain. Lucrativus.
Gainable. Acquirendus.
A gainer. Lucrator.
Gainful. Quæstuosus, lucrosus, fructuosus, lucrativus, adj.
Very gainfully. Quæstuosissimè, adv.
To gainsay, or resist with words. Contradico, inficio, obloquor, reclamo, repugno, abnuo, obstrepo, refragor. V. *To deny.*
To gainsay stoutly, or deny utterly. Pernego.
To be gainsayed. Reclamor.
Gainsayed. Oppugnatus.
A gainsayer. Contradictor, m. repugnax, adj.
A gainsaying. Contradictio, f.
A gainsaying by his voice negative. Intercessio, f.
To gainstand. V. *To resist.*
A **galage** *or shoo so called, a patten or pantofle, called also galloches.* Solea, f.
A **gale** *or blast of wind.* Flatus, m. flamen, n.
A galeast. Phaselus.
The **gall.** Fel, n.
The flowing of the gall which ariseth commonly from rawness. Fellitis passio.
As bitter as gall. Felleus.
A **gall***-nut.* Galla, f.
Gall that is put into ink. Pipula, f.
Galls great and hollow, not of so good effect as the less. Onocicidæ, f.
To **gall** *or gaul.* Intertero.
Galled. Decutitus.
A galling. Defricatio cutis.
Galling. Ulcerans.
A **gallamalfry,** *or botch-potch.* Minutal, miscellanea, orum; n. accetaria.
A maker of gallamalfry or botch-potch. Miscellaneus, adj.
Gallantness *or gayness.* Concinnitas, elegantia, f. ornatus, nitor, splendor, m.
Gallant or gay. Politus, nitens, comptus, p. speciosus, splendidus, bellulus, concinnus, venustus, elegans, bellus, nitidus, lautus, adj.
Nothing gallant or gay. Inelegans, inverustus, adj.
Gallantly or gaily. Concinnè, scitè, venustè, nitidè, splendidè, bellulè, eleganter, comptè, opiparè, lautè, adv.
Gallantness or gallantry. Magnificentia, magnanimitas.
To make gallant. Orno, adorno.
A gallant man, Homo egregius, eximius.
A gallant. Homo scitus, bellus, graphicus.
To attire gallantly. Delicatè vestire, molliter amicire.
Gallantly furnished. Splendidè instructus.
Gallantness of humour. Magnitudo animi.
A **gallery.** Porticus, f. ambulatorium, n.
A close gallery to walk in out of the sun and rain. Pergula, f. xystus, m.
A gallery or place for exercise in fair weather. Xystum, n.
An open gallery. Hypæthra, hypæthria, f. hypæthrum, n. paradromis, f. subdiale, n.
An open gallery to go from chamber to chamber. Procestrium, n.
A walking in an open gallery. Hypæthra ambulatio.
Galleries wherein men stand to behold games or plays. Fori, m.
A gallery made out of the wall of an house to behold things. Podium, n.
A gallery in buildings made further than the rest of the house. Protectum, n.
A gallery or walking place of marble. Prytanæum, n.
A little gallery. Porticula, ambulatiuncula.
A **galley** *or little ship, a galliot.* Phaselus, levis & longa navis, navis actuaria.
A galley having but one oar or rower on one seat. Moneres, f.
A galley that hath two oars on one seat. Biremis, f.
A galley that hath three oars on one seat. Triremis.
The Master of such a galley. Triearchus, m.
A galley that hath four oars on a seat. Quadriremis, f.
A galley that hath five oars on a seat. Quinqueremis, f.
A galley that hath six oars on a seat. Hexeres, f.
A galley that hath seven oars on a seat. Hepteres, f.
A galley that hath ten oars on a seat. Deciremis, f.
A great galley that hath fifteen oars on a seat. Quindeceremis.
A galley that is swift. Actuarium, n. navis actuaria.
A little galley. Actuariolum, n.
A galley slave. Mesonauta, neut.
Galley-half-pence. V. *Coin.*
A **gally-pot.** Alveolus.
Galoon *or galoon lace.* Lacinia.
To lace with galoons. Prætexo.
Edged or laced with galoon. Prætextus.
A **gallon.** Amphora, congius. V. *Measure.*
To **gallop.** Citato equo volo, effusis habenis equum ago.
A gallop. Citatus, & effusus gressus.
A galloper. Equus rapidus.
A galloping horse. Trepidarius equus, d. g.
A **gallows** *or gibbet.* Patibulum, n. furca, crux, f.
A little gallows. Furcellula, furcula, furcella, f.
Hanged upon a gallows or gibbet. Suspensus, crucifixus, part. patibulatus.
Gambols. Saltus, ludi, m.
A gamboling. Crurum in sublime jactatio.
Gamboling or prancing horses. Excussores equi.
To *use* **games** *or pastime.* Ludo.
A game. Ludus, m. lusio, f.
Games of running which the Romans *kept.* Circenses, ludi Circenses.
Certain games used in Greece *for the honour of* Hercules. Nemæa, n.
Games dedicated to Apollo. Pythia, n.
They which were conquerors at those games. Pythonices.
A game called rifling, where he that throweth most upon the dice taketh up all the mony. Plistobolinda.
Games celebrated for the health of youth. Juvenalia, n.
Games instituted of Hercules *for the honour of* Jupiter, *they were celebrated every fiftieth month; the exercises were these five called,* Cæstus, Cursus, Saltus, Discus, Palæstra. Olympia, f.
He which in those games was conqueror. Olympionices, m.
Pertaining to those games. Olympicus, adj.
A little game or gambol, called the haltering of Hicks's *mare.* Oscillatio, æora, f.
They that used a kind of game with swords, winking. Andabatæ.
He that judgeth in games of wrestling or running; also the master of the game that giveth the prizes. Athlotheta, brabeutes, m.
He that maketh a common game, and playeth the prizes. Agonotheta, m.
He that keepeth rule at games. Alytarcha, m.
They that accompany the master of the games. Magidophori, m.
Cunning at all kind of games. Pancraciastes, pancathlus.
Game-players or gamesters. Ludii, ludiones, m.
A cogging gamester at the dice. Prævaricator, m.
Unskilful in games and exercises. Apalæstris, adj.
Full of games or pastime. Jocosus, adj.
Gamsome. Petulans, lascivus, procax.
Gaming. Ludibundus.
An house of common gaming. Taberna aleatorica.
A gammon of bacon. V. *Bacon.*
A gammon or traction-knife. Scolopomacherium.
The gammot (in musick.) Scala musica.
A **gander.** Anser, anser masculus.
A little gander. Anserculus, masc.
Of a gander. Anserinus, adj.
The **gangrene**, *that is when the sore place beginneth to putrifie and rot and so to be mortified.* Gangræna, f.
A gantlet. V. *Gauntlet.*
A **Gaol.** Carcer, ergastulum, phylaca.
A Gaoler. Ergastularius, custos, carcerarius, phylacista custodiæ.
To **gape** *yawn, gasp or gulp.* Oscito, pandiculor.
To gape as a tree or the ground doth. Dehisco, fatisco, hisco, hiasco, inhio, hio, aperior.
To gape for a prey. Cornicor.
To gape often. Hiato.
A gaper. Hiator, oscitator.
A gaping, gasping, or yawning. Oscitatio, pandiculatio, f. rictus.
A gaping or opening as of the earth. Hiatus, inhiatus, dissessus, f. chasma, n.
Gaping. Hiulcus, adj. hians, part.
A **gap** *as of an hedge or wall.* Ancile, n. diruptio, ruina sepis, incile, rima, f.
To **gar** *or cause.* Facio, is.
Garbe. Fasciculus frumenti.
Garbe. Gestus. *also* Comitatus.
Having a good garb. Bene moratus.
Without garbe. Inurbanus, moribus inconditis.
To **garbage.** Eviscero, exenterо.
The garbage of any thing. Viscus, n.
The garbage that Hunters give their hounds. Visceratio, f.
To **garble** *or purifie, as Grocers do their spices.* Expurgo, perpurgo, purifico.
Garbled. Purgatus, (de aromatibus.)
A garbler. Purgator.
A garbling. Purgatio.
Garboil. V. *Trouble.*
To **garn** *or defend.* Stipo, constipo.
Garded or defended. Stipatus, custoditus, p.
A garder, or he that gardeth or defendeth. Stipator, m.
A gard. Satellitium, n. stipatio, f.
The Kings Gard that is always about him. Regii satellites.
A Woman of the Gard, or one retained to gard a man. Satelles, somatophylax, stipator, m.
A Gard serving in a Palace or Court. Palatina militia.

A spear-man, or archer of the Gard. Spiculator, m.
A garding or defending. Stipatio, fœm.
A gard, hem, or welt of a garment. Fimbria, lacinia, instita, segmen, segmentum, limbus.
A **garden.** Hortus, masc. florarium.
A garden for pot-herbs. Hortus olitorius, olcraceus.
A garden of flowers. Floretum, neut.
A garden wherein sallet-herbs do grow. Acetarium, n.
A garden of roses. Rosarium, n.
A garden made aloft from the ground upon some house or frame of building. Hortus pensilis.
A garden of pleasure. Paradisus, d.g. viridarium, n.
A nurse-garden. Seminarium, n.
A little garden. Hortulus, m.
A plat in a garden wherein be many beds. Porculetum, n.
A bed in a garden. Dorsum, n. dorsus, m.
A Gardener. Hortulanus, hortularius, horticola, ceporos, olitor, masc.
A Gardener that maketh the images of beasts or other things in herbs. Topiarius, m.
The seat of gardening. Topiaria, fœm.
Pertaining to a garden. Hortensis, hortensius, adj.
A **gardebriant,** *or wallet for a souldier to put his meat in.* Corucium, neut.
A **Gardian** *or Tutor.* Tutor, curator, gardianus, m. custos, c. g.
A Gardian with another. Contutor, masc.
A Gardianship. Tutela curatoria, fœm.
Of or belonging to a Gardian. Tutelaris, tutorius, adj.
A **gard-manger.** Cella penaria, f. V. *Cellar or Storehouse.*
Gargarism, i. *Liquor to wash the mouth.*
To **gargle** *or gullet with the throat, or gargarize.* Gargarizo.
Gargled. Gargarizatus, p.
Gargarizing of the mouth. Gargarizatio, f. gargarizatus, m.
The gargle or gullet of the throat. Frumen, n. gurgulio, epiglottis, epiglossis, curculio.
To make **garlands.** Texo serta.
To wear garlands. Sertor, sertis redimior, rosis circumcingor.
A garland. Sertum, n. corona, corolla, vitta, anadema.
A garland of flowers. Pancarpia, f. stemma, neut. servia, corolla plectilis.
A garland of flowers that Priests were wont to wear. Strophium.
A garland of bay. Laurea, f. laurum, laureum.
A little garland of Bay. Laureola.
A garland of Ivy. Hederacea.
A garland of Oak-leaves given to him that saved a Citizen. Corona civica.
A garland of ears of corn. Corona spicea.
A garland of clouts or straw. Cefillus, m.
A garland-maker. Strophiarius, coronarius, m. -ria, f.
A woman that selleth garlands. Stephanopolis, f.
He that weareth garlands. Coronatus, p.
He that weareth a garland of Bay. Laureatus, lauriger, adj.
Belonging to a garland, or made round like a garland. Coronarius, adj.
Garlick. Allium, scorodum, n.
Wild or Crow-Garlick. Antiscorodon, allium anguinum.
A bunch of Garlick. Refsis, d.g.
A bed of Garlick. Allerum, allectum, n.
A clove of Garlick. Nucleus allii.
A Garlick-seller. Alliarius, m. -ria, fœm.
Smelling of Garlick. Alliatus.
A **garment.** Vestis, f. vestimentum, indumentum, n. vestitus, apparatus.
Every uppermost garment. Stragula, f. pallium.
A little garment. Amiculum.
A garment of cloth of gold, or fine ornaments. Segmentata vestis, attalica vestis.
Garments stiff with gold. Holoberæ vestes.
Garments of clean gold. Holobrizæ vestes.
A garment all of silk. Holoserica vestis.
A garment, or garments of fine silk. Cois, coa, f. multicia, multitia, bombycina, n.
A garment of silk wherein be wrought round figures like cobwebs. Scutulata vestis.
A garment or vesture mixed with purple-silk for Noblemens children to wear till they come to seven years of age, and therefore were called Prætextati. Prætexta, f. prætexta toga.
A garment of changeable silk. Sericulata vestis.
A garment which the Senators or Lords of the Parliament do wear, wrought with purple-silk, studs or nail-heads. Laticlavia, f. laticlavium, n. latusclavus.
He or she that weareth that garment. Laticlavius, adj.
A garment or robe of Scarlet. Coccina vestis, coccinum.
A garment which the Consul did wear when he denounced war, which he threw backward, and girded himself with a part of the same. Cinctus gabinus.
A purple garment. Vestis purpurea, ferrana vestis, amethystina, n. pl.
Garments of an excellent dying. Oxobapta, n.
A garment of purple which women were accustomed to wear. Rica, æ, fœm.
A thin garment welted with a purple like an Alb. Noegeum, n.
A garment of the colour of Violet-purple. Vestis amethystina.
One appavelled in such a garment. Amethystinatus, adj.
A garment woven about with purple or such like. Circumtectum.
A garment to wear on holy-days. Mutatorium, n.
A garment made of fine thread. Multitium, n.
A garment made of three threads of divers colours. Trilix.
A garment or garments made of twined or twisted thread, or silk of divers colours. Polymita vestis, f.
A thin upper-garment. Trichilon.
A garment worn upon a gown, as the habit or hood which Graduates use in Universities. Epitogium, n.
A garment furred with Fox fur. Pelita vestis.
A kind of garment with one sleeve, such as the Monks in Egypt *wear.* Libitonarium, n.
A garment without sleeves. Exomis, f.
A garment with long sleeves. Macrochira, chiridota.
Of or belonging to that garment. Chiridotus, adj.
A garment with sleeves. Manicata vestis.
Pole-garments, frieséd only upon one side; or servants garments having only one sleeve. Heteromaschala, n.
A garment which covereth the shoulders only. Scapularis vestis.
Garments of free-men which had two sleeves. Amphimaschala, n.
A square garment, which they that did wear did cast one part over their shoulders at their backs like Spanish caps; also a womans mourning gown. Recinium, n.
A thick garment furred, hairy, and covering the shoulders; or a garment made of skins, especially of sheep and goats, wherein the ancient Almanes *were wont to lie in the wars.* Rheno, masc.
A thick garment furred, hairy, and covering the shoulders; or a garment made of skins, especially of sheep and goats, wherein the ancient Almanes *were wont to lie in the wars.* Galbanum, neut.
A garment of Cypress, Satten, or Silk Grograne. Tramosérica vestis.
A garment made of needle-work, and embroidered. Acupicta vestis, Phrygiana vestis.
Garments cut or torn. Lacides, f. lacinioſæ vestes.
A garment turned. Translata vestis.
A thick kind of garment. Gaunacum, n.
Old garments, trash or trumpery, little worth. Scruta, orum.
Belonging to a garment. Vestiarius, adj.
A **garner** *or* **granary.** Cella penuaria, annonarium, horreum, granarium, n.
A several place in a garner where corn of divers kinds do lie apart. Lacus, m.
To **garnish.** Exorno, adorno, excolo, instruo, extruo, polio, perpolio. V. *To adorn, deck or beautifie.*
To garnish gallantly. Expolio, depingo.
Garnished. Cultus, perculsus, perpolitus, excultus, exornatus, extructus, instructus. V. *Adorned and beautified.*
Garnished with pearls. Baccatus.
Garnished with divers colours. Variegatus, adj.
Garnished with nails, set with studs of gold, purple, or any other like thing. Clavatus, adj.
Garnished with studs or tablets. Bullatus, adj.
A garnisher. Exornator, m.
A garnishing. Cultus, ornatus, masc. ornamentum, neut. exornatio, fœm.
Garnishing of gates, porches or doors. Antipagmenta, n.
A certain garnishing of ships both before and behind. Acrosilia, orum, neut.
A **garret** *in the top of an house.* Cœnaculum, neut. solarium superius.
Garrets or parts of houses standing out farther than the rest. Projecta, orum.
To be in **garrison.** Præsidium agito.
To place a garrison. Præsidium colloco.
A garrison. Præsidium, turba, caterva, agmen.
A garrison maintained at home. Palatina militia.
One that lieth in garrison. Stationarius, m.
Without garrison or munition. Immunitus, adj.
Garrulity. V. *Vain-babbling.*
To **garter** *up.* Subligo vel succingo caligas.
A garter or garters. Periscelis, fasciola tibialis, subligar, ligula vel fascia cruralis.
The Knights of the honourable Order of the Garter. Cohors periscelide insignis.
To **gash.** V. *To cut.*
A gash. Cæsura, incisura.
Full of gashes. Cicatricosus, adj.
To **gasp.** V. *To gape.*
To give the last gasp. Extremum exhalo spiritum vel effio halitum.
A **gate.** Janua, porta, pyla, f. V. *Door.*

A little

A little gate. Portula, f.
Gates or doors which be shut on both sides. Valvæ, f.
That hath seven gates. Heptapylus, adj.
A postern-gate or back door. Posticum, n.
A gate-keeper. V. *Porter.*
To keep the gate. Januam observo, januæ tutelam gero.
To gather (act.) Colligo, excipio, deligo, aggrego, coacervo, accumulo, conquiro, cogo.
To gather wealth. Conquirere opes.
To gather money to pay souldiers. Cogere stipendium.
To gather together. Congrego, cogo, corrogo, concilio.
To gather often. Lectito.
To gather again. Recolligo.
To gather together on heaps. Congero, accumulo. V. *To heap.*
To gather about in heaps or lumps. Circumglobo.
To gather round together. Globo, glomero.
To gather bones. Ossilego.
To gather corn. Frumentor.
To gather greedily. Propero.
To gather together by bands, or by great multitudes. Concenturio.
To gather grapes or ripe fruit in harvest. Vindemio.
To gather by stealth. Convaso.
To gather goods or treasure. Thesaurizo.
To gather or pluck. Carpo, lego, demeto.
To gather out, as commonly the best of any thing should be gathered out. Excerpo, seligo, secerno.
To gather up the folds or plaits of garments. Sinuo.
To gather or assemble in one place. V. *To assemble.*
To gather an army. Exercitum contraho, conflo, conficio.
To gather wind. Ventilo.
To gather round together. Globor, glomeror.
To gather to a curd. Coagulo.
Gathered. Collectus, lectus, perceptus.
Fruits gathered. Perceptifructus.
Gathered together. Collectus, coactus, p.
Gathered or drawn together. Strictus, contractus, p.
Gathered in heaps. Congestus, conglobatus, accumulatus, p.
Gathered of all or many sorts. Collectaneus, collectitius.
Gathered or plucked off. Carptus, lectus, decerptus, p.
Gathered or congealed together. Concretus, p.
Compendiously gathered together. Concinnatitius, adj.
A gatherer. Collector, m.
A gatherer of bones. Ossilegus, m.
A gatherer of small things, as grapes and olives. Legulus, leguleus, m.
A gatherer, or gatherers of subsidies, tallages, tasks, toll or tribute. Telon, telonarius, canonarii.
A gatherer of fruits. Strictor, m.
A gathering. Lectus, m. collectio, lectio, f.
A gathering together. Congestio, coactura, coactio, coacervatio, collectio, acervatio, accumulatio, f.
A gathering of bones. Ossilegium, neut.
A gathering together of many things. Captura, f.
A gathering place where money is paid to a collector. Telonium, n.
A gathering of fruits. Carptura, f. carptus.
The gathering of grapes or other things. Vindemia, f.
He that gathereth grapes. Vindemiator, m.
A gathering together, or heaping round. Conglobatio, f.
Gathered of many. Collativus, adj.
Gather-bag, i. *the bag or skin inclosing a young red Deer in the hinds belly.*
A **gaud.** Ridiculum scomma. V. *Toy or trifle.*
Gaudy. V. *Gay.*
Gabelbind, i. *give all kind.* Dare cuilibet suam partem.
Gauger, *one that hath the charge to make liquid vessels.* Gaugeator.
A **gauling** *in a man or beast by long going, or such like.* Scalpurigo.
A gaul caused by chasing or rubbing. Intertrigo, f.
A galled back. Dorsum interrigatum.
A **gauntlet** *or a gantlet.* Manica ferrea, manicula militaris.
Having a gauntlet. Manicatus, p.
To make **gay** *or gallant.* Expolio, orno.
To be gay. Niteo, splendeo. V. *Gallant.*
To **gaze.** V. *To stare.*

G *ante* E.

Geason, i. *rare, seldom.*
Geer. Materia, *also* ornamentum.
Ones neighbour. Mundus muliebris.
The geer or furniture of a drawing horse or ox. Armamentum (equi, bovis, &c.)
Geese. V. *Goose.*
Gehenna, i. *Hell.*
To **geld.** Eviro, castro, emasculo, extesticulo.
To geld a man. Eunucho, eunuchizo.
Gelded. Castratus, eviratus, emasculatus, exectus.
A gelder. Castrator, emasculator, m.
A gelding. Castratio, eviratio, f.
A gelding place. Tesicuarium, n.
Any thing gelded. Semimas, adj.
A gelded man. Bacelus, eunuchus.
Men gelded. Apocopi.
A gelding. Spado, asturco, cantherius, m.
Of or belonging to a gelding. Cantherinus, adj.
Geld. Tributum.
Gelly. Coagulum, n. coactum jusculum, gelatum, gelatinum.
A gellover. V. *Gilliflower.*
Gelosie. V. *Jealousie.*
A gem. V. *Precious stone, in stones.*
A **gemmon.** Vertinella. V. *Ring.*
A gemmow or ornament, such as the Egyptians use to hang in their ears. Stalagmius, m. stalagmium, n.
A little ring gemmow. Annellus, m.
A **genealogy.** Genealogia.
To **gender.** Fœto. V. *To beget and ingender.*
Generality. Universitas.
General or universal. Generalis, universalis, universus, catholicus, communis, œcumenicus.
A general vice. Commune vitium.
A general council. Oecumenicum concilium. V. *Council.*
The General of the Army. Strategus, imperator, m.
Generally or universally. Universè, universaliter, generatim, communiter, catholicè, prorsus.
Generally to all. Prorsus omnibus.
To do the act of **generation.** Futuo. V. *To beget.*
Generated. Generatus, p.
Generation or begetting. Generatio, genesis, genitura, f. satus, m.
A generation or lineage. Progenies, prosapia, propago, proles, stirps, f.
The seed of generation. Semen, n. genitura, f.
An unapteness to generation in Rams, Goats, or other beasts by overmuch labour. Profedamum.
Loss of generation, especially in Bees. Blapsigonia.
Generative. Generativus.
Generosity *or generousness.* Liberalitas, magnificentia.
Generous. Generosus.
Generously. Liberaliter, magnificè.
Genesis, i. *Generation.*
Genet, i. *a goodly horse in* Spain. Affurco.
Genital. Genialis.
The **genitals.** Genitalis. V. *Privy members.*
The genitals of beasts. Nefrundines.
A genitor. V. *Begetter.*
Genius. Genius, m.
A gentil. V. *A maggot.*
Gentile. Honestus.
Gentilism. Ethnica superstitio.
Gentility. Nobilitas, generositas.
To make **gentle** *or tame.* Mansuefacio, cicuro, domo, delenio, placo, mollio, lenio.
To wax gentle or mild. Mansuesco, miteſco.
To wax gentle or merciful. Teneraco.
Made gentle or tame. Mansuefactus, domitus, præmollitus, p.
Gentleness. Clementia, lenitas, lenitudo, benignitas, facilitas, placabilitas, humanitas, mansuetudo, comitas. V. *courtesie.*
Gentleness in bearing. Affabilitas, f.
Gentleness in sufferance. Indulgentia, f.
Continual gentleness. Semperlenitas, f.
Gentle or courteous. Mansuetus, philanthropus, placabilis, propitius, indulgens, bonus, mollis, candidus, lenis, adj.
Gentle or tame. Cicur, adj.
Gentle entertainment. Prothymia, fœm.
Gentle speech. Suadela, f.
Gently. Mansuetè, leniter, lenè, clementer, humaniter, placatè, candidè.
Gentility. Gentilitas.
A gentile. Gentilis, adj. ethnicus, masc.
A gentleman. Generosus, adj.
A gentleman that was suffered to come into the Senate, but not suffered to speak or be of the number. Pedarius.
An upstart gentleman. Novus homo.
A gentleman of the first head. Terræ filius.
A mungrel or half gentleman. Hybrida, ignobilis ex altera parte.
Gentlemanly, or gentleman-like. Liberalis.
A gentlewoman. Fœmina nobilis.
Gentlewoman-like. Matronalis.
Gentry. Nobilitas.
Gentlemen or women. Primores viri, primores fœminæ.
Gentleman-like. Generosè, liberè, adv.
Geography. Geographia.
A geographer. Geographus.
Geomancy. Geomantia.
Geometry. Geometria, geometrice, f.
A geometrician, or one that studieth geometry. Geometra, geometres, geometer.
Feats of Geometry. Geometrica, n.
A part of Geometry, whereby we know the scituation, lying, or measuring of any place or country. Geonomice, f.
Of or belonging to Geometry. Geometricus, adj.
Genuine, i. *Natural.*
Genyp. Genius, genitor.
Geye. V. *Give or laugh.*
Germane. Germanus.
To **gess.** Divino, addivino, ominor, hariolor, præsagio. V. *To conjecture.*
Gessed. Divinatus, p.
A gesser. Conjector, m. aruspex, augur, c. g.
A gessing. Conjecturatio, f.
A gessing of things to come. Prædivinatio.
Books of gesses. Conjectanea.
By gessing. Conjectorie, conjecturaliter, adv.
The gesses or gests of hawks. Titulus accipitris cruri appensus.

Gest. V. *Guest.*
To gest. V. *To jest.*
Gests, i. *Deeds, noble acts.*
To **gesture** *or declare any thing by the outward motions of the body.* Gestio, ago gestum.
To make much gesture. Gesticulor.
A gesture. Gestus, motus, m.
Gesture of the body. Status, m.
Comely gesture. Eurythmia, f.
A gesturing with the hands. Manuum gesticulatio.
A gesture with the hands in carving meat, or dancing. Chironomia, f.
He that teacheth one to gesture with the hand, or he that gesturith with his hands. Chironomus, m.
He that wisheth voice or gesture expresseth mens manners. Ethologus, m.
Full of gesture. Gestuosus, gesticulosus, adj.
Of or belonging to gesture. Gesticularis, gesticularius, adj.
To **get.** Nanciscor, paro, conquiro, consequor, comparo, arcessio, arcesso, concilio, acquiro, adipiscor. V. *To obtain.*
To get by labour. Demereo. V. *To earn.*
To get by flattery. Eblandior.
To get painfully. Quæsito.
To get a thing by hypocrisie. Obrepo.
To get by craft. Venor.
To get by intreaty. Impetro.
To get children. Pario, gigno, genero.
To get with child. Gravido, imprægno, tollo.
To get her living by spinning. Colo vitam tolerare.
To get again. Renanciscor.
To get up again. Recolligo.
To get before another. Occupo, præoccupo.
To get by chance or lot. Sortior.
Got or gotten. Acquisitus, partus, conflatus, contractus, quæsitus, adeptus, collectus, p.
Gotten by flattery. Eblanditus, p.
Gotten by chance. Sortitus, p.
Gotten of enemies, or overcome. Incursatus, p.
Gotten by labour. Partus, p.
That may be gotten easily. Impetrabilis, parabilis, adj.
Gotten with child. Gravida facta.
Gotten by falshood or stealth. Surreptitius, adj.
A getter. Parator, m.
A getting, acquist, or acquisition. Adeptio, acquisitio, comparatio, adjectio, accessio, f.
A getting of a thing by hypocrisie. Obreptio, f.
To geve. V. *Give.*
Geuls, i. *Vermilian colour.*
Gewgaws. V. *Trifles.*

G *ante* H.

Ghost. V. *Spirit.*
To give up the ghost. Supremum spiritum effio.
Ghosts of the dead. Manes, spectra, umbræ.
Holy-Ghost root. Spondylium.

G *ante* I.

A **giant.** Gigas, m.
A giant or great bug used in May-games or like pastimes. Manducus, m.
A gigant that hath feet like a serpent. Anguipes, m.
Of or belonging to a giant. Giganteus, adj.
A gibbet. V. *Gallows.*
A gibe. V. *Mocking.*
Giblet. V. *Goose.*
Giddiness *or dizziness of the head, when all things seem to go round.* Vertigo, scotomia, f.
Giddy. Vertiginosus, scotomaticus, adj.
To bestow a **gift** *upon one.* Dono.
To give a new-years-gift. Streno.
A gift or present. Donum, munus, donarium, n. donatio, datum.

A gift

A gift or reward for the prize in wrestling or any other game. Brabium.
A small gift. Sportula, f. munusculum, n.
A gift bestowed upon a friend. Xenium, n.
Gifts offered to the gods, and hanged in their temples. Donaria.
A thankful gift. Charisma.
Gifts bestowed on bastards. Nothia, f.
A new-years-gift. Strena, f. apophoreta.
A little new-years-gift. Strenula, f.
He that bestoweth a gift. Munusculari us, donator.
A gift given by a Prince to a Subject, or of a Nobleman to the poor. Congiarium, n.
Full of gifts. Munerosus.
Pertaining to gifts. Donaticus, muneralis, adj.
He that carrieth a gift. Dorophorus, munifer, adj.
A gig or top. Turbo, m.
A giglet or gig. V. *wanton.*
To giggle. Ridere effusè.
Giggling. Effusè ridens.
A gigot, or minced meat mingled with fewet. Tucetum, n.
To **gild.** Auro, inauro, deauro, perfundo tecta auro.
To be gilded. Linor.
Gilded or gilt. Auratus, deauratus, inauratus, auro circumlitus, p.
A gilder or gilders. Inaurator, aurator, deaurator, bractearius, m.
A gilding. Auratura, deauratio, f.
A gild. Societas. V. *Guild.*
Gille. V. *Guile.*
Gils *of fishes.* Branchiæ, f. senecia.
*A Clove-***gilliflower.** Gariophyllum, n. caryophyllum, betonica altilis.
Gilty. V. *Guilty.*
A **gimlet** *or piercer to broach withal.* Terebellum, n. siphunculus.
A **gin** *or grin.* Laqueus, m. pedica, tendicula, decipulum, aucipula.
A little gin or grin. Laqueolus, f.
Ginger. Gingiber, zinziber, m.
Ginger-bread. Mustaceum.
To tread gingerly. Pedetentim incedere.
To gingle (as hawks bells.) Tinnio.
A **Ginny** *or* Turky-*hen.* Penelops, f.
Ginnies. Meleagrides, f.
Ginny-pepper. Piper ex Ginea.
A **Gipsie**, *or one that casteth mens fortunes.* Babylonius, m.
To **gird.** Cingo, incingo, præcingo, cingulo, vincio, ligo.
To gird to. Accingo.
To gird under. Succingo.
To gird about. Circumcingo, percingo.
To gird slack. Semicingo.
He is girded. Cingitur.
Girded. Cinctus, accinctus, incinctus, succinctus, cinctus, vinctus, p.
Girded close to. Appressus, p.
Girded between. Intercinctus, p.
Slack-girded. Semicinctus.
A girding. Cinctura, præcinctura, f.
A girdler or girdle-maker. Cingularius, m. zonarius.
A girdle. Cingulus, m. zona, cinctus, cingulum, cinctorium.
A sword-girdle. Balteus, m. balteum, succingulum.
The girdle-stead. Cinctura.
A girdle which the bride weareth. Cinniligium.
A marriage-girdle full of studs, wherewith the husband girded the wife at her first wedding, and which he loosed again the first-night. Cestus, m.
A girdle which servants use to wear publickly. Limus, m.
A girdle which Priests did wear, so wrought with colours of scarlet and purple, that there seemed to be set in it flowers and precious stones. Abanice.
A girdle that half compasseth. Semicinctorium, n.
A little girdle. Zonula, f.
To girr. V. *Laugh.*
To **girr.** Flagello.

A girk or yerk of a rod or whip. Tax, verberamen, n.
A girker or yerker. Tintinnaculus, m.
A **girl** *or wench.* Puella, puera, virgunculla, pupa. V. *Damsel.*
A little girl. Puellula, f.
A girl that attendeth upon her mistress, especially in her chamber, a chamber-maid. Abra, cameraria, f.
A waiting-girl. Ancilla, f.
To wax girlish or wanton. Puellasco.
Girlish or maiden-like. Virginalis, puellaris, adj.
Girlishly. Puellatorie, puellariter, adv.
To girn. V. *To grin.*
A **girth.** Cingula, f. cinctorium, hypozomata ephippiorum.
A broad girth wherewith maids were wont to be girt under their paps. Perizonium, n.
Girths, or like things, wherewith beds are trussed up. Lorum, n.
To girth, or gird with a girth. Cingulâ substringere.
A geist or guise. V. *Fashion.*
To play on the **gittern.** Fidiculizo.
A gittern. Fidicula, f.
To **give.** Do, reddo, tribuo, attribuo, dono, contribuo, elargior, largior, exhibeo, addo, edo.
To give strength. Vires exhibere.
To give a name. Addere nomen.
To give laws. Edere leges.
To give or assign. Assigno.
To give wholly, as to give ones self or his mind to any thing. Dico, as. colloco, dedico, conjicio.
To give over-plus, or heap upon. Superingero, supergero, adjicio.
To give liberally. Elargior, congero.
To give again, or give back. Retribuo. V. *To restore.*
To give or minister together. Comministro.
To give up or over. Depono, desero, exhalo, effio.
To give up the ghost. Effare animam.
To give over his right to another, or to give over to. Transcribo.
To give himself for ever or wholly. Dedo, mancipo, emancipo.
To give alms, or to give them that ask. Erogo.
To give back, or to yield ground. Cedo, retrogredior.
To give himself to, or to serve. Deservio.
To give over from one to another. Transdo.
To give sufficiently. Suppedito.
To give good ear. Auscultо, attendo.
To give part to another. Impertio.
Given. Datus, traditus, tributus, contributus, attributus, præbitus, exhibitus.
Given to, as one is given unto. Addictus, deditus, propensus, consecratus.
Given to, or most inclined unto. Projectissimus, adj.
Given over or assigned, Assignatus.
A giver. Dator, tributor, exhibitor, præbitor, m.
A giving. Donatio, datio, tributio, suppeditatio, exhibitio, præbitio.
A giving again. V. *Restoring.*
A giving for ever. Dedicatio, consecratio, f.
A giving up or yielding. Cessio, f.
That which is given beforehand in part of payment. Antecessus.
That which is given freely. Datarius, adj.
Gives. V. *Fetters.*

G ante L.

To be **glad.** Gaudeo, lætor, lætificor, plaudo. V. *To rejoyce.*
To be glad in ones behalf. Gratulor.
To declare the gladness of the heart by voice. Jubilo.
To begin to be glad or wax glad. Exhilarescо.
To be very glad. Pergaudeo.
To make glad. Lætifico, hilaro, exhilaro, beo.
Gladness. Gaudium, n. lætitia, f.
Gladness in voice. Jubilum, n.
Gladness to do a thing. Allubentia.
Glad. Lætus, hilaris, jucundus, alacer, alacris, lætabilis, adj.
Very glad. Perlætus, adj.
That maketh glad. Lætificus, adj.
Gladly. V. *Willingly.*
To make a glade in a wood. Colluco, interluco.
A **glaive** *or javelin.* Framea.
To **glance** *or skip over.* Transulto.
To glance or glide by. Prærerlabor.
A glancing or over-skipping. Transitus, transultus, lapsus.
A glancing in haste. Excursio, f.
To **glass** *or glaze.* Invitreo.
Glass. Vitrum, n. hyalus, m.
A little glass. Vitriolum, n.
He that maketh glasses. Vitriarius, vitrarius, m.
A looking-glass. Speculum, specularе, n.
A lying glass. Speculum mendax.
A drinking-glass with a narrow and a strait mouth. Baucalium, n.
Drinking-glasses or vessels of glass. Vitrea, n. ampullæ potoriæ, hyalini calices, vitreamina.
The matter whereof white glass is made. Ammonitrum.
A kind of glass which is pure black. Obsidianum vitrum.
A kind of glass of a sanguine or bloody colour. Hæmatinum.
Of a glass or glassie. Vitreus, vitrinus, hyalinus, adj.
Full of glass. Vitrosus, adj.
The glass or varnish of a colour. Tonus, m.
A **glaunce.** Oculorum arguties, obtutus venereus.
A glaunce at. Perstrictio.
To glaunce. Raptim obtueor, metaph. perstringo, rudo.
To glaunce at. Limis rupere.
Glaunced at. Limis ruptus.
A glancing. Oculi jactus.
To **glean** *or leasе corn.* Spicas lego, spicilegium facio, calmitro, aristor.
To glean grapes. Racemor.
A gleaner of corn. Spicilegus, m.
A gleaning of corn. Spicilegium, n. collectio spicarum.
A gleaning of grapes. Racematio, f.
Glebe. Gleba.
A **glebe.** Candens carbo.
Glee. Gaudium.
Glib. Lubricus.
To **glide** Labor.
Glid or glided. Lapsus.
A gliding. Lapsus, ûs.
To glide forward. Prolabor, prorepo.
To **glie,** *look awry or asquint.* Transverto hirquos.
To **glimmer.** Subluceo.
A glimmering or glimpse. Lux crepera, dubia, maligna.
Glimmering. Sublustris.
A glimmering of the Sun or other light. Rutilatio.
The first glimpse of the Sun. Eos.
To **glister.** V. *To shine.*
A glistering of the Sun. Jubar, n.
Glisteringly. Emicatim, adv.
A glister or instrument which is used in ministring them. Clyster, clysterium.
A glister-pipe, or a pipe to convey medicines into the ears or eyes. Auricularis clyster, ocularius clyster.
The stopping of the glister-pipe which is of cloth, and hangeth by a thred. Endiæum, n.
That which is conveyed into the body by the glister. Enema, n.
To **glitter.** Coruscо.
A glittering. Coruscatio.
Glittering. Coruscus.
Glitteringly. Coruscè.
A globard or glow-worm. V. *worm.*
A Globe. Globus, m. sphæra, f.
A little globe. Globulus, m. sphærula, f.
Globe-like. Sphæroides.
Globous. Sphæricus.
Gloomy. Obscurus, caliginosus.
Gloomy weather. Tempestas nubila.
Gloominess. Obscuritas.
To **gloze** *or brag.* Glorior, superbio, exulto. V. *To vaunt.*
Glory. Gloria, f. decus, n. honor, splendor, laus, præconium.
A glorying. Gloriatio, f.
A shewing of vain-glory. Ostentatio, f.
He that gloreth. Gloriabundus, adj.
That may glory of some one thing. Glorius, adj.
Glorious or bragging. Gloriosus, altus, ventosus, adj.
Glorious or bragging words. Ampullæ, f. phalerata verba, verba sesquipedalia.
Glorious or excellent. Inclytus, adj.
Vain-glorious. Infrunitus, adj.
Gloriously. Gloriosè, adv.
To glorifie. V. *To magnifie.*
Glorification. Glorificatio, f.
To **gloze,** *collogue, or flatter.* Adulor, blandior.
To gloze or lie. V. *To dissemble.*
A glozer or flatterer. Adulator, m.
A little glozer. Blandicellus.
A glozing, colleguing, or flattering. Adulatio, assentatio.
Full of glozing or flattering. Blanditiosus, adj.
Pertaining to glozing or flattering. Adulatorius, adj.
A gloze or exposition of a text. Glossa, glossula, f. scholium, commentum, neut.
To give a gloze. V. *To expound.*
He that maketh a gloze or exposition. Commentator, scholiastes, m. glossematicus.
To sit a gloze on. Polio, lævigo.
Glozed. Lævigatus.
A glozer. Lævigator.
A glozing or setting a gloze on. Lævigatio.
A **glove.** Chirotheca, dactilotheca, f.
Long gloves. Manicæ, f.
The finger of a glove. Digitale, neut.
A glover. Chirothecarius.
The glovers trade. Chirothecaria, fœm.
Gloved, or having gloves. Manicatus, adj.
To glow or glout. V. *To stare.*
To glow like a coal, or to be white. Candeo.
To wax glowing-white, hot or shining. Candesco.
A glow-worm. Cicindela, lampiris, noctiluca, nitedula.
To **glue.** Glutino, adglutino, combino.
To glue together. Conglutino.
Glue. Gluten, n. colla, f. glutinum, viscus, fermentum.
Glue made of fish skins. Ichthyocolla, f.
Stone-glue. Lithocolla, f.
A gluer. Glutinator, m.
A gluing together. Conglutinatio.
A glueish matter, as paste or such like. Glutinamentum, n.
A place where glue is made. Glutinarium, n.
Glueish. Glutinosus, tenax.
Glutinate, i. Glued.
To **glum,** *or to be sower of countenance.* V. *To frown.*
Glumming. Superciliosus.
To **glut.** Saturo, satio.
To play the glutton. Heluor, luxurio, lurco, lurcor. V. *To devour.*
Glutted. Satiatus, p. satur, adj.

A glut-

A glutting. Satietas, f.
A glutton, belly-god, great eater, devourer, ravener, bell-belly or smell-feast. Ganeo, heluo, gulo, gluto, lurco, mando, epulo, ganeus, ventricola, liguritor, gastrimargus, estor, patinarius, edax, commessator, m. gurges, parasitus.
Glutting. Heluatio, ingluvies, gula, popinatio, gastrimargia, gulositas, ganea, voracitas, ingurgitatio, f. abdomen, ganeum, n.
Gluttonous. Gulosus, ingluviosus, adj.
Gluttonously. Gulosè, edaciter, adv.

G ante N.

To **gnar.** Hirrio, is.
To **gnash** *as with the teeth.* Stridеo, strido.
To gnash with the teeth, or grind the teeth together. Frendeo, infrendeo, confrendeo.
A gnashing or grinding as with the teeth. Stridor dentium.
A gnat. Culex, d. g.
A gnat or gnats with long legs. Bucentes, cynips, zintala, f.
Gnathonical, i. flattering.
To **gnaw** *or bite.* Rodo, arrodo, mordeo.
To gnaw or eat very much, all to begnaw, or to gnaw the upper part of a thing. Prærodo.
To gnaw or bite off or about. Abrodo, circumrodo, erodo, exedo.
To gnaw about. Prærodo, corrodo.
To gnaw through. Perrodo.
Gnawed or gnawn. Rosus, corrosus, derosus, prærosus, demorsus, ambesus, p.
Gnawed or bit off. Abrosus, p.
Gnawed through. Perrosus, perесus, p.
A gnawing. Rosio, f.
He that gnaweth. Rosor, arrosor, masc.
To gnibbie or gnaw a little. Derodo.

G ante O.

A **goad.** Stimulus, m. acæna, f. perrica stimulans, hasta stimularis, agolum.
The prick of the goad. Aculeus, m. spiculum, n. cuspis, f. mucro, bucentrum.
A goal at the foot-ball or running. Meta, f. stadium, n. terminus, m.
A goast. V. *Ghost.*
To cry like a **goat.** Capriso.
A goat. Caper, hircus, m. tragos.
A she-goat. Capra, f.
A wild goat. Capreus, m. caprea, rupicapra, f. pygargus.
A little goat. Capella, capreola, f.
A young goat. Hœdus, hirciolus, m.
A goat-herd or a keeper of goats. Caprarius, m.
A goat-herd or seller of goats. Æpolus, m.
A milker of goats. Caprimulgus, m.
A goats beard. Aruncus, m. spirillum, n.
A goats skin. Cyniphia pellis.
Goats hair. Lana caprina.
A goat market, or herd of goats. Æpolium, n.
A stable of goats. Caprile, n.
That hath feet like a goat. Capripes, adj.
Belonging to a goat. Caprinus, hircinus, caprilis, hirceus, hœdinus.
Goatish or stinking like a goat. Hircosus.
Of the kind of goats. Caprigenus, adj.
A **gobbet.** Bolus, offa, frustum.
A gobbet cut off from something. Segmentum, resectamentum.
A gobbet of any thing that is broken. Fragmentum, n.
A little gobbet. Offella, f. frustellum, frustulum, n.

Full of gobbets. Frustulentus.
In gobbets, pieces, or gobbet-wise. Frustatim, frustulatim, minutatim, incisim, adv.
A **goblet.** Crater, m. cratera, cyrnea, phiala, patera, acetabulum, caliculus, calix, cyathus. V. *Cup.*
A little goblet. Craticulus, m.
After the fashion of a little goblet. Caliculatim, adv.
Goblins. V. *Hobgoblins.*
To make a **god.** Deifico.
God speed, or all hail. Ave.
God, *the Creator and governour of all things.* Deus, Jehovah, m. numen, n.
God with us. Emanuel.
One which maketh a god. Deificus, masc.
The Godhead. Deitas, Divinitas, f.
Half a god. Heros, m.
Given to God. Litatum, n.
God grant. Utinam, adv. faxit Deus.
A **goddess.** Dea, diva.
Godlesse. Atheos.
Pertaining to God, godly, or of God. Divinus, adj.
Houshold gods. Penates, lares, m.
They which are made gods of men. Indigites.
Gods properly belonging to one place. Dii indigenes.
One that beareth houshold gods. Penatiger, adj.
Godliness. Pietas, sanctitas, religio, eusebia, f.
Godly. Pius, religiosus, dius, divus, sacer, adj.
Very godly. Prædivus, adj.
Godly or godlily. Divinè, religiosè, sanctè, piè, adv.
A god-father. V. *Father.*
A god-mother. V. *Mother.*
To **goe.** Eo, vado, meo, gradior, incedo, proficiscor, concedo.
To go often. Ito.
To go often to, or to haunt. Adito, frequento.
To go quickly. Propero, accelero, advolo.
To go out from or forth. Exeo, egredior, prodeo, evado, proficiscor, excedo.
To go out quickly. Exilio.
To go out of the right way. Prævaricor.
To go away or apart. Discedo, abscedo, ab eo, demeo, avolo.
To go away a main pace. Grandigro.
To go away privily out of some place. Proripio, subduco.
To go in. Intro, introeo, ingredior, introgredior.
To go to. Accedo, adeo, appeto.
To go forward. Progredior, promoveo.
To go forward or profit, as in any art. Proficio.
To go on forward, or to do that which is begun. Pergo.
To go or pass by. Prætereo, prætermeo.
To go from one place to dwell in another. V. *To remove.*
To go back. Retrogredior, retrocedo, regredior, retroeo.
To go back, aside, or out of company. Secedo.
To go over. Supermeo, supereo, permeo.
To go over again. Remetior.
To go upon. Supergredior.
To go upon four feet. Quadrupedo.
To go about. Obeo, circumeo. V. *To endeavour.*
To go or walk about a place. Peragro.
To go on forward. Pergo.
To go about the watch. Praxo.
To go under. Subeo, prætergredior.
To go before. Præcedo, prægredior, anteeo.
To go before, or shew the way. Præmonstro.
To go before and govern; also to make to go before in march or array. Præmoderor.
To go softly. Ambulo.
To go softly before. Præambulo.

To go softly or slowly like a snail. Repto, reptito.
To go through. Pervado, penetro.
To go up. Ascendo.
To go down. Descendo.
To go down as the Sun doth. Occido.
To go down before, as one star doth before another. Præoccido.
To go beyond. Transeo.
To go together. Congredior, commigro, coeo. V. *To accompany.*
To go hither and thither. Obeo, commeo.
To go by stealth or privily. Suggredior.
To go on tiptoes. Pityllisso.
To go about to do. Facesso.
To go on pilgrimage. Peregrinor.
To go stately, holding the nose in the wind. Incedo.
To go and come with. Commeo.
To go between. Intermeo.
To go to see. Viso.
To go back to see. Revisо.
To go aswi, blissoming, horsing, or rutting, which is the desire between male and female-kind. Catulio.
He is gone, or they are gone (and so in other persons of both numbers, with the preposition and his casual word.) Itur, imp.
Going, like as the Pismire doth. Formicans, p.
That goeth. Gressus, p.
Gone forth, out, or beyond. Egressus, profectus.
Gone, or gone away. Discessus, clapsus, p.
Gone back. Regressus, p.
Gone about. Peragratus, p.
Gone before. Prægressus, p.
Gone down. Degressus, p.
A goer. Itor, gradator.
A goer apace or a fast goer. Volaticus, adj.
A goer backward. Retrogradator, m.
A goer barefoot. Nudipes, c. g.
A goer out of his own country into a foreign country to dwell. Profugus, adj.
A goer by the country or high-way. V. *wayfaring man.*
A goer to supper unbidden. V. *unbidden-guest.*
A going. Incessus, gressus, itus, m. incessio, itio, f.
A going forth or out. Egressus, exitus, m.
A going away. Abscessio.
A going away back or farther off. Recessus, m.
A going from. Digressio, f.
A going in. Ingressio, f. introitus, m.
A going to. Accessio, aditus.
A going or coming to a place. Obversatio, f.
A going forward. Progressio, f. processus, profectus, m.
A going about. Ambitus, m. lustratio, peragratio, f.
A going before. Prægressio, f.
A going up. Ascensus, m.
A going down. Descensus, m.
A going down of the Sun. Occasus Solis.
A going on toes, or moving arms backward and forward. Pityllisma, n.
A going apace or jetting. Incessus, m.
A going asaut. Catulitio, f.
One that goeth slowly. Tardigradus, adj.
One that goeth slowly and treadeth thick. Spissigradus, adj.
One that goeth easily or softly. Tardigradus, adj.
Go to. Age, agedum, adv.
Gogle-eyed, *or he that looketh asquint.* Strabo, strabus, hirquus, m.
Gold. Aurum, n. chrysos.
A little piece of gold. Aurcolum, n.
Gold fined. Chrysoma, aurum factum, exploratum, recoctum.
Gold ore, or gold unfined. Baluca, f. aurum subæratum, aurum imitatitium, n.
Pure or fine gold perfectly tried. Obryzum, n. aurum obryzum.

Gold ready to be coined. Apilascus, m.
Gold digged in pits where the vein runneth along like a conduit-pipe. Aurum canalitium.
Gold for crowns called crown-gold. Aurum coronarium.
Gold-gravel. Balux.
A house where gold is refined. Chrysoplystium, n.
A wedge of gold. Palacra, f. bullio.
Gold-foil, thin leaves or rays of gold. Bractea, f.
A little ray or leaf of gold. Bracteola, f.
Gold-foam. Chrysitis, f.
A gold-mine. V. *Mine.*
A gold-smith or gold-finer. Aurifex, aurarius, aurifaber, vascularius.
A gold-finer, Chrysoplytres.
A gold-smiths shop. Aurificina, f.
A gold-beater or gold-layer. Bractearius, bracteator, m.
A gold-stealer. Aurilegus, aurifur, m.
Golden-hair. V. *Hair.*
That beareth gold. Aurifer, auriger, adj.
That bringeth forth gold. Chrysogenum.
Sprinkled with gold. Chrysopastus; p. auro aspersus.
Full of gold. Aurulentus, adj.
Golden, or of gold. Aureus, aurarius, auceolus, aurosus.
Gold-locks, or womens hair which lieth out before over their foreheads. Capronæ, f.
Gomer, i. *an Hebrew measure containing more than a gallon.*
To do **good.** Proficio, commodo, adjuvo. V. *To profit.*
Goodness. Probitas, bonitas.
He that loveth goodness. Philagathus.
Good. Bonus, melior, optimus; bellus, probus, prosper, prosperus, honestus, liberalis, potis, ior, issimus; rectus, commodus, adj.
Good success. Prosperus successus.
A good form or beauty. Liberalis forma.
A state of good health. Commoda valetudo.
Naturally good. Ingenuus.
Passing good. V. *Passing excellent.*
A good turn. Beneficium, meritum, promeritum, n.
Good at tennis. Bellus arte pilæ.
One good turn for another. Antipelargesis, f.
In good time, or at a good hour. Maturè, ius, issimè, adv.
Goodly. V. *Gorgeous and gallant.*
Goodly. Pulchrè, scitè, adv.
Goodly to see to. Speciosè, spectatè, adv.
Good abearing. Bona conversatio.
The good man of the house. Paterfamilias.
The good wife of the house. Materfamilias.
I will make it good. Præstabo, damnum præstabo.
Much good may it do you. Profit tibi.
Good will. Beneplacitum.
To bear good will. Bene volo.
Bearing good will unto. Benevolus.
Goods or substance. Bona, n. res, facultates, fortuna, fortunæ, substantia, f. census, m.
Goods proper to our selves, gotten by our own labour. Peculium.
Goods given in marriage, or a dowry. Dos, f. res dotales, bona dotalia.
Goods movable or immovable. Pecuniæ, f.
Goods immovable. Possessiones, f. res solidæ.
Goods coming by inheritance. Bona hæreditaria.
Goods decayed. Res profligatæ.
Goom. V. *Gum.*
The goom or jaw wherein the teeth are set. Gingiva.
A little goom. Gingivula, f.
The rankness of the gooms. Scelotyrbe.
A swelling or inflammation of any part of the gooms. Parulis, f.

To cry like a **goose**. Gingrio.
A gosling. Anserculus.
A goose. Anser, m.
A flubble goose. Stipularis anser.
A green goose. Anser herbalis.
A kind of geese of colour blackish, mixed with red, which being kept in the house dies for anger. Erithratoones.
A feeder of geese. Anserarius.
Goose giblets. Acrocolia, prosectum, vel trunculi anseris.
A goose-pen wherein they be fatted. Chenoboscium, n. hara.
The cry of geese. Clangor, m.
Goose-berries. Bacca, f. grossularia, n. anserinæ vel crispæ uvæ.
A Winchester-goose. Bubo, tumor in inguine.
A goose-cap. Bardus.
Gorbellied. V. *Belly*.
Gordian-knot, i. *a knot which cannot be loosed*.
Gore *or corrupt blood*. Tabum, n. cruor.
To gore with horns. Cornu ferire.
Gored. Cornu percussus.
A **gorge** *or gullet*. Guttur, jugulus, jugulum.
To gorge himself. Exaturare se.
Gorged. Saturatus.
Full gorged. Exaturatus.
The gorge or crop of a bird. Ingluvies, f.
A gorget or stomacher. Mamillare, strophium, n. fascia pectoralis, fasciola pectoralis.
A little gorget. Strophiolum, n.
A souldiers gorget. Armatura pro collo.
To make gorgeous. Orno, exorno, polio, perpolio, decoro.
To be gorgeous. Niteo, eniteo, niteſco, refplendeo, fulgeo.
Gorgeously clad. Politus, decoratus, p. veſtitus delicatè.
Gorgeousness. Elegantia, magnificentia, f. ornatus, nitor, ſplendor, m.
Gorgeous or goodly. Elegans, ſpectabilis, nitidus, ſplendidus, adj. ornatus, exornatus, nitens, p.
Gorgeously. Ornatè, exornatè, politè, apparatè, pollucibiliter, magnificè, preciosè, nitidè, ſplendidè, adv.
To **gormandize** *or overcharge ones stomack*. Commeſſor, heluor. V. *To glut*.
A gormandizer or great eater. V. *Glutton*.
The **Gospel** *or glad tidings*. Evangelium, n.
A **gossip**. Cognata luſtrica, cognatus luſtricus, vel ſuſceptrix initialis.
A drinking gossip. Compotrix, ſympotria, ſympotrix, ſimplona, f.
A gadding gossip. Ambulatrix, f.
A tatling gossip. Locutuleia.
To gossip. Coire ad puerperium.
A gossiping at an uprising. Matralia.
A gossiping or joyful meeting of merry gossips. Sympoſium, ſyſſitia, n.
Gossipings, or the joyful drinkings or junketings at child-birth or after weddings. Repotia, n.
Gost. V. *Spirit*.
Got or gotten. V. *To get*.
A **gourd**. Curcubita.
To **govern** *or rule*. Rego, guberno, moderor, modero, dominor, adminiſtro, regulo, tempero, domino, fræno, tracto, conſtituo.
To govern, lead, or guide. Duco.
To govern a ſhip. Naviculor.
To govern diligently. Curo.
To govern often. Regito, imperito.
To have the governance or protection of any thing, province, place, or people. Præſideo.
To be governed. Dominor, regor, regulor.
Governed or ruled. Gubernatus, rectus, regulatus.
A governour or ruler. Imperator, gubernator, rector, dominator, archarius, toparcha.
A chief governour. Rex, regnator, princeps, præſes, præfectus, tetrarpa, tetrarpes, dynaſtes, m.
A chief governour in a town or city. Primas, m.
A governour of a Dioceſs. Diœcetes, m.
A governour of the fourth part of a country. Tetrarcha, m.
A governour or protector of a Realm during the non-age of a Prince. Interrex, m. procurator regni.
A governour of a Realm from the ſpace of the death of one Prince to the chooſing of another. Interrex, m.
Governours. Proceres, magiſtratus, m.
A governour of a ſhip. Nauclerus, naviculator, navicularius, m.
A governour or protector of the commons. Demarchus, tribunus, ephorus, m.
A governeſs. Imperatrix, rectrix, gubernatrix, dominatrix, moderatrix, regnatrix, f.
The Noblemen appointed amongſt the Romans (inſtead of Conſuls) to govern the Common-wealth. Decemviri.
The office or dignity of thoſe ten. Decemviratus, m.
Pertaining to that office. Decemviralis, adj.
A holy governour. Hierarcha, m.
A holy governance. Hierarchia.
Pertaining to an holy governance. Hierarchicus, adj.
A governance. Diœceſis, f.
The governance or protection during the minority of a Prince, or during the time that there is no Prince. Interregnum, interregimen, n.
A governance where one beareth chief rule. Monarchia, f.
Such a governour. Monarcha, m.
Seven governours of great authority. Septemviri, m.
One of thoſe governours. Septemvir, m.
The governance where ſeven bear rule. Septemviratus, m.
Belonging to ſuch a governance. Septemviralis, adj.
The governance which the people have among themſelves without any other ſuperiours or governours, except ſuch as they themſelves make or by themſelves are eſtabliſhed. Democratia, f.
He that favoureth ſuch a government. Democraticus.
A governance when the beſt bear rule. Ariſtocratia.
A governance when a few have authority. Oligarchia.
A juſt governour. Dicæarchus, m.
A juſt governance. Dicæarchia.
Want of governance. Anarchia.
A governour of a place. Toparcha, m.
Such a governance. Toparchia.
A governing. Gubernatio, moderatio, adminiſtratio, rectio, ordinatio, temperatio, procuratio, f. ductus, m.
A government or rule. Regimen, regnum, moderamen, imperium, ſceptrum, n. dynaſtia, habena, f. ducatus, m.
Without governance of himſelf. Incontinenter, adv.
Gourmonds, i. *a glut*.
To have the **gout**. Habere dolores articulorum.
The gout. Articularis morbus, arteſis, arthritis, f. arthitica paſſio.
The gout in the hands or fingers. Chiragra, f.
The gout or ache in the huckle bone or hip called Sciatica. Iſchias, f. iſchiadicus dolor.
The gout in the knees. Gonagra, f.
The gout in the legs. Scelagra, f.
The gout in the feet. Podagra, f.
The gout in the ancles. Talia, f.
Gouty ſwellings in the ancles. Talaria, neut.
One that hath the gout. Articularius, arthriticus, m.
Gouty. Arthriticus, nervicus, adj.
Gouty fingered. Chirager, chiragricus, adj.
A gowl. V. *Mark*.
A **gown**. Toga, f. pallium, n.
A little gown. Togula, f.
A ſhort gown. Semitogium, hemitogium, n.
A gown for a woman. Palla, ſtola, f.
A womans mourning gown. Reciniũm vel recinum, n.
They that wear ſuch gowns. Recinati, m.
A womans gown with a long train, thin, round, and ſlender like a vail. Cyclas, f.
A gown down to the feet. Poderis, f. talaris toga, demiſſa toga.
A gown of frieſe or rug. Phryxiana toga, villoſa toga.
A night-gown. Rechedipna, trechedipna, f.
A thred-bare gown. Trita toga, obſoleta toga.
A little pretty gowned man. Togulatus, adj.
Gowned, or that weareth a gown. Togatus, adj.
One that weareth a ſhort gown. Semitogatus, hemitogatus.

G *ante* R.

To grab or grabble. V. *To grapple*.
Grace. Gratia, charis, f. charisma, n.
Grace or favour. Amor, m.
The grace or pleaſantneſs of a thing. Genius, m.
Grace or goodneſs. Benignitas, f.
The grace of God. Benignitas Dei.
To ſay grace. Benedicere in menſa.
A grace. Decor, venuſtas.
A grace or privilege. Privilegium.
To grace or adorn a thing. Condecoro.
To grace one. Orno.
Graced. Condecoratus.
Graceful. Decorus.
A graceful dreſſing. Exornatio.
Graceful boldneſs. Fiducia.
Gracefully. Decorè.
Gracefully dreſt. Exornatus, excultus.
Gracefulneſs. Venuſtas.
Good grace. Euchariſtia, f.
Good grace in ſpeaking. Facundia, venuſtas, f. lepor, lepos, decor, charientiſmus, ſal, m.
A grace, ſuch as is uſed to be ſaid before or after meat. Gratiarum actio, benedictio.
Graciouſneſs. Gratioſitas, f.
Gracious or full of grace. Gratioſus, adj.
Gracious or favourable. Gratioſus, adj. amans, p. tior, tiſſimus. comis, benignus, facilis, adj.
Gracious, or that hath a good grace or comelineſs. Venuſtus, decorus, charopus, adj.
Gracious in words, or that hath a grace in ſpeaking. Facundus, lepidus, concinnus dictis, affabilis.
Very gracious or courteous. Percomis, adj.
Very gracious. Epicharis, adj.
Very gracious in words. Perlepidus, perelegans, adj.
Moſt gracious. Sereniſſimus, adj.
Graceleſs or paſt grace. Acharis, impudens, cynopes, adj.
Grown paſt grace. Impudicatus.
Without grace, geſture, or comelineſs. Inelegans, invenuſtus, inconcinnus, illepidus, ſubinſulſus, infantiſſimus, adj.
With a grace, or graciouſly in words. Lepidè, facetè, perfacetè, decorè, venuſtè, affabiliter, atticè, falsè, adv.
Graciouſly or courteouſly. Comiter, blandè, adv.
With a very good grace or prettily. Perelegantèr, adv.
Without a good grace. Invenuſtè, illepidè, puerilìter, adv.
Without grace or courage. Frigidè, adv.
A bond-grace. V. *Bon-grace*.
Gradation, *a figure in rhetorick ſo called*. Climax, gradatio, f.
Gradual. Gradualis.
Gradually. Gradatim.
Graduated. Ad gradum admiſſus.
A graduates hood. Bugra.
A graduate, or one that hath taken any degree in an univerſity. Inſignis artibus, politus artibus, candidatus.
To **graff**. Sero, ſevi, ſatum. inſero, pango, repango, arbori inſero. V. *To plant and ſet*.
To graff between, or joyn in. **Aſſero**.
To graff between. Interſero.
To graff by cutting a round hole in the bark of a tree, and with clay to ſet in the bud of another tree. Inoculo.
Graffed. Inſitus, aſſitus, adſitus, inſitivus, p.
A graff. Inſitum, virgultum, n. planta, f.
The graff of a foot long, cut from a tree, and ſet in the ground; or a graff cut on both ſides to be ſet in the earth; or a ſtock ſet in the ground to graff on. Talea.
A little graff or twig. Calamus.
A young graff. Surculus, m. clavola, clabula, f.
A grafter. Sator, inſitor, conſitor, maſc.
A graffing. Inſitio, inſitus, m. plantatio, immiſſio, f.
A graffing when the bud of one tree is cut off round with part of the bark, and ſet on another; or when a hole is bored in a tree, and a kernel put in with a little loam. Inoculatio.
Such a graffer. Inoculator.
That beareth graffs. Planiger, plantophoros.
That bringeth forth graffs. Surcularis, adj.
Belonging to, or ſet with graffs. Surcularius, adj.
Like a graff. Surculaceus, adj.
Graffer. Grapharius.
Grain, *or corn*. Granum, n.
A grain in the top of the ear leſt than a corn. Frit.
A ſmall grain called a milet or birſe. Milium, n.
A grain of ſalt. Salis mica, f. ſalis fruſtum, vel fruſtulum.
A white grain pulſe or corn growing in India, *whereof oil is made*. Sesama, n.
Of or belonging to that grain. Seſamus, adj.
Grain of Paradiſe. Cardamomum, n.
A grain called Cith, in faſhion like a rams-head. Arietinum cicer, n.
A little grain. Granellum, n.
All manner of grain. Frumentum, n. ſemen cereale.
The grain of a tree whereby it is cleaved. Pecten, n.
Grain wherewith cloth is grained, or ſcarlet died. Coccum, n. coccus, m.
That beareth grains. Granifer, m.
That hath many grains. Granatus, adj.
A grain. V. *Weight*.
A grainer. V. *Garner*.
Graincrey, *or Ithank*. Habeo gratiam, ago gratias & grates, do gratias, refero gratias.
The art of **grammar**. Grammatica, grammatice, literatura, f.
A young grammarian. Grammatiſta, grammatiſtes, literator, m.
The ſtudies, exerciſe, and profeſſion of grammarians. Grammatica, n.
Of or belonging to grammar. Grammaticalis, grammaticus, adj.
Like a grammarian. Grammaticè, grammaticaliter.
Grand, i. *great*.
A grandfather. V. *Kindred*.
A **grange** *or farm*. Colonia, viculus.
Grange, i. *a village or lone houſe in the Country*.
To **grant**. Concedo, conceſſo, cedo, annuo, addico, permitto, affirmo. V. *To give*.
To grant lightly. Indulgeo.
To grant or conſent by beckning the head. Innuo, annuo.
Granted. Conceſſus, admiſſus, permiſſus, donatus, p.
A grant. Conceſſus, permiſſus, m. conceſſio, permiſſio, f. admiſſum, n.
A granter. Conceſſor.
A granting. Conceſſio.
To gather **grapes**. Vindemio.
A grape. Uva, f. botrus.
A cluſter of grapes. Racemus, botrus.
A grape which raiſins be made of. Staphyle, f.

A red grape. Rubella, f.
Red grapes. Cerauniæ uvæ.
A white grape. Aminea uva.
A kind of grapes called Leporary. Lageos.
A kind of grapes, which being put into a pot keep a long time. Venucula, f.
A grape trodden under feet to ſqueeze out the wine. Bitila, f.
A long grape like a finger. Dactylis, f.
Grapes ſcant ripe. Omphaces.
Of, or belonging to, or made of ſuch grapes. Omphacinus, adj.
Grapes black or white. Mericiæ uvæ.
Grapes that have ſweet, but ſmall kernels. Leporinges.
A grape which is ripe before its fellows. Præcox uva.
A kind of grapes without kernels. Aggigardon.
A kind of grapes whereof the beſt Paſſum is made. Pſythia, f.
Muſkadel-grapes. Uvæ apianæ.
A grape, which in Africa *is gathered of the wild Vine, together with the flower, and ſerveth only for medicine and perfume*. Maſſaris.
Grapes to be eaten. Troximi.
A grape-ſtone or kernel in grapes. Vinacea, f. acinum, n. vinaccus, acinus.
A twig of a vine on the which grapes grow. Racemarius.
He that gatbereth grapes. Vindemiator.
A gleaning or gathering of grapes. Vindemia, racematio.
A little harveſt of grapes. Vindemiola, f.
Belonging to the gathering of grapes. Vindemiatorius, vindemialis.
Made of grapes ſoked in water, of the ſecond preſſing. Acinaceus.
Of a grape. Uveus, adj.
Full of grapes, or that hath cluſters of grapes. Racemoſus, racematus, adj.
That beareth grapes. Uviſer, racemifer, adj.
To **grapple** *or graſp*. Harpago, adhamo, inunco, apprehendo, conſligo.
A grapple or grappling iron of a ſhip. Harpago, harpax, m. manus, f.
A grappia or grapul. Harpago.
Grappled. Uncis conſtrictus.
A grappling. Conflictus, ûs.
To **graſe** *or graze*. Paſco, depaſco.
To graſe often. Paſcito.
A graſier. Pecuarius, m.
The trade of graſing. Pecuaria, f. res paſtoria vel paſtorica.
A graſing. Pabulatio, paſtio, f. paſtus, m.
Graſs. Gramen, n. herba, f.
Graſs mowed. Deſectum gramen.
Graſſie or full of graſs. Graminoſus, herboſus, adj.
Bearing or bringing forth graſs. Herbifer, adj.
Pertaining to graſs. Herbarius.
Of graſs, or as green as graſs. Gramineus, herbaceus, herbeus, adj.
A **graſſhopper**. Cicada, f.
A little graſſhopper. Cercope, tettigonia, f.
Graſſhoppers which chirp loud and pleaſantly, living among thorns. Achetæ, f.
A kind of graſſhoppers that appear not until corn be ripe. Avenaria, frumentaria, f.
Dumb graſſhoppers. Acanthiæ.
The mother or matrice of graſſhoppers. Tettigometra.
To graſp. Pugno conſtringere.
A graſp. Pugillus.
Graſped at. Captatus.
A graſper. Arreptor.
A graſping. Arrepio.
Graſping. Avidus, ambitioſus.
To **grate**. Frio, affrio.
To grate in. Intero, infrio.
Grated. Micatus, raſus, erafus.
A grater for bread, ſpice, &c. Tyrocneſtis, micatorium, n. radula, f.
A grating. Raſio, f.
Grating. Mordax.
To cover with grates or hurdles. Cratio.
Greatneſs in perſonage. Statura, f.
Greatneſs of honour. Amplitudo, dignitas.
A great or hard matter. Magnum.
Great, big, large, or huge. Magnus, grandis, ior. vaſtus, amplus, decumanus, decimanus.
Work done by the great. Opus redemptum, conductum.
A great ideal. Vis magna.
Great or groſs. Corpulentus.
Great or grievous. Quercetus.
Very great. Permagnus, prægrandis, pergrandis, adj.
Exceeding great. Ingens, immenſus, enormis, adj.
Exceeding great or effectual. Valentiſſimus, adj.
In great number. Numeroſus.
Somewhat great. Grandiuſculus, ſubgrandis, majuſculus.
Great with child. Gravidus, prægnans, adj.
How great? Quantulus, quantus?
So great. Tantus, adj.
Greateſt or biggeſt. Maximus.
Greateſt or chief. Summus, maximus.
The greateſt or higheſt of all others. Supremus, adj.
How great or little ſoever. Quantuſcunque, quantuſquantus.
As great as you will, or as may be. Quantuſvis, adj.
Great and ill proportioned. Vegrandis, adj.
Greater. Major, cumulatior.
As great. Inſtar, adv.
Greatly or earneſtly. Valdè, magnopere, multopere, impenſè, adv. V. *Earneſtly*.
Greatly or notably. Infigniter, inſignitè, adv.
Exceeding greatly. Immenſè, minimùm, adv.
Very greatly or much. Plurimùm, maximè, valde, maximopere, inſanùm, inſanè, adv.
How greatly. Quantopere, adv.
So greatly. Tantopere, adv.
To imitate the Grecians, or to ſpeak as they do, Græciſſo *for* Græciſco. Græcor, aris.
The cuſtom of the Grecians. Græciſmus, m.
They that had a Grecian *to their Father, and a* Barbarian *to their Mother or otherwiſe*. Mixobarbari, m.
A Grecian. Græcius, Græcus.
Playing the Grecian. Pergræcatio.
A Grecian, *or one skilful in Greek*. Græcæ linguæ peritus, Græcus, Græcè doctus.
The Greek tongue. Lingua Græca.
In Greek. Græcè.
After the manner of the Greeks. Græcanicè.
A ſmatterer in the Greek tongue, Greekiſh. Græculus.
A **grecian**. Craticula, f. crates ferrea.
Gree. Beneplacitum.
Greediness. Avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas, liguritio, rapacitas, f.
Greedy. Avidus, cupidus, avarus, rapax, rapidus, harpyia, jejunus, hians, inhians, eſuriens, p.
A greedy fellow which careth not how he gaineth. Cercopa, m.
Greedily. Avidè, cupidè, avarè, voraciter, ſitienter, adv.
Greef. G. *Grief*.
A merry **greg**. Congerro, lepidus, lepidum caput.
To wax **green**. Vireſco, evireſco, frondeſco.
To make green. Virido.
To be green. Vireo.
Greeneſs. Viriditas, f. viror.
The Green-ſickneſs. Ictheris, idis. pallor.
A green place. Viretum, viridarium, virectum, n. viridia, f.
Belonging to a green place. Viridarius, adj.
Green or freſh. Recens, viridis, graminеus, herbidus, herbeus, virens, frondens, praſinus, pſittaceus, imminutus, crudus, muſcus, adj.
Green fruit. Immaturus fructus.
A green wound. Crudum vulnus.
Green cheeſe. Caſeus muſteus.
Green ſilk. Aſcilla.
A **greece** *or ſtair*. Gradus, m. ſcamnum, n.
Made with greeces. Graduatus.
To **greet**. Saluto, ſalvere dico.
A greeter. Salutator, m.
A greeting. Salutatio, ſalus, f.
One that bringeth greeting or ſalutation. Salutiger, ſalutigerulus, adj.
To greet. V. *To weep*.
A greeve. V. *Bailiff*.
A grice. Porcellus.
To **grieve**, (act.) Gravo, ango, afflicto, contrito, vexo, crucio, excrucio, moleſto, affligo, exacerbo, premo, deprimo, opprimo, torqueo, lædo, uro, pungo, ſtimulo, conficio, tango, ico.
To grieve ſore. Perpungo, cffodio.
To grieve exceedingly. Prægravo, occido.
It grieveth. Piget, impers.
To grieve, (neut.) Mœreo, mœror, doleo, gravor, excrucior, conficior, tumpor.
Grieved. Gravatus, excruciatus, conſtriatus, conflictatus, confectus, p. æger, æmumnatus, adj.
Grief. Dolor, mœror, languor, algos, morſus, m. pathos, n. moleſtia, ægritudo, vexatio, dolentia, ægrimonia, gravedo, paſſio, offenſio, anguſtia, anguſtiæ, f. ægrimonium, tædium, fel, cormentum, n.
A little grief. Contractiuncula.
Grief or pain of the heart. Cardialgia, f.
A ſenſible grief, joyned with ſickneſs. Symptoma, n.
A grievance. Gravamen.
A grieving. Conflictatio, f.
A great grieving. Prægravatio.
Full of grief and pain. Doloroſus, adj.
Grievouſneſs. Gravitas, acerbitas, atrocitas, indignitas, f.
Grievous. Gravis, moleſtus, infeſtus, aſper, durus, atrox, amarus, odioſus, adj.
Somewhat grievous. Submoleſtus, graviuſculus, adj.
Grievouſly. Ægrè, graviter, gravatè, moleſtè, gravatim, patheticè, acerbè, atrociter, duriter, anguſtè, adv.
Somewhat grievouſly. Submoleſtè, *Very grievouſly*. Pergraviter, permoleſtè, peracerbè, adv.
Grieved. V. *Pierced*.
Agrieve, i. *Reeve*. Præfectus.
To griſſ. V. *To graſſ*.
A **griffon**. Gryps, iphis.
A griffons foot, a Chirurgeons inſtrument. Pes gryphis.
A **grig**. Anguilla minor.
A grig or ſhort legged hen. Gallinella, gallinula, f.
A merry grig. V. *Greg*.
Grim *or auſtere in countenance*. Auſterus, torvus, terricus, truculentus aſpectu, acerbus, tragicus, diſtrictus, hirtus, hirſutus, adj.
Grimneſs or auſterity in countenance. Auſteritas, f.
To look grim. Torvùm intueri.
Grimly or auſterely. Auſterè, torvè, tragicè, adv.
To **grind**. Molo, contero, extero.
To grind throughly. Emolo.
To grind together. Commolo, comprimo.
To grind with the teeth, or chew. Mando, manduco. V. *To chew*.
To grind the teeth together. Frendeo.
To grind or gnaſh. V. *To gnaſh*.
To grind or bray in the mortar. Pinſo, is. pinſo, as. pindo, pinſito, contundo.
Grinded ſharp. Acutus, adj.
A grinder. Molitor, pinſor, tritor, acuarius, m.
A grinding. Molitura, tritura.
A grinding houſe or mill. Piſtrinum, n. V. *Mill*.
A grind-ſtone or grindle-ſtone. Allo, cos gyratilis, rotaria coticula.

Belonging to grinding. Pistrienſis, molaris, adj.
To let due for grinding. Emolumentum.
The grinders teeth. Molares, (dentes.)
To grin or wry the mouth. Ringo, & gor.
A grinning or ſcornful opening of the mouth. Rictus, m. rictum, n. ridor.
A grin. V. *Gin.*
To **gripe.** Pervello, mordico, verminor, conſtringo.
A gripe or handful. Manipulus, pugillus, m. dragma, n.
A gripe or handful of corn. Merges.
Gripings or gyeetings in the ſtomack or guts. Tormina, n. cardiogmus, torſiones, verminationes, pl.
He that is ſick of the griping of the guts. Ileoſus, ilioſus, adj.
A gripe. Conſtrictio.
To gripe covetouſly. Tenaciter pecuniam inhibere.
Griped (in the ſtit.) Conſtrictus pugno.
Griped in the belly. Torminibus affectus.
A griper of money. Avarus, tenax pecuniæ.
A griping. Conſtrictio.
Griſly. V. *Hideous.*
Griſt. Farina.
A **griſtle.** Cartilago.
A griſtle of the wind-pipe. Bronchion.
Griſtly or full of griſtles. Cartilaginoſus, cartilagineus, adj.
Grit, *or duſt of ſtones, or mettal.* Scobs, arena, f.
Gritty. Arenoſus.
Grith. Pax.
Grith-breach. Pacis violatio.
Grizle. Albicans.
A **groat.** Drachma, æ.
A groce (as of Tobacco-pipes.) Duodecies duodecim.
A **grocer.** Aromatarius, aromatopola, ſpecialis, apothecarius, m.
A grocers ſhop. Aromatopolium, taberna aromataria.
Grocery ware. Aromata, orum. ſpecies, erum.
Grogram, (*the ſtuff.*) Pannus, groſſogranus.
The **groin.** Inguen, n.
The ſpace between the groins and the thighs. Plechas.
To **groin.** Gemo, ingemo, gemiſco, ingemiſco, ſuſpiro.
To groin much, or all about. Circumgemo.
A groning. Gemitus, m. ſuſpirium.
A **groom** *of the ſtable.* Scabularius, agaſo, nis.
A groom of the chamber. Cubicularius.
The groom-porter of the Kings houſhold. Janitor Regius.
A **groope** *in ſtables or houſes.* Minthorium,
To **grope** *or feel ſoftly.* Palpo, as. palpor, prætento, attrecto, contrecto.
To grope often. Palpito.
To grope at, or get by flattery or fair means. Expalpo.
A groper. Palpator, m.
A groping. Palpatio, prætentatio.
Groped. Prætentatus.
To make **groſs** *or fat.* Opimo, pinguefacio, incraſſo.
To be groſs. Craſſeo, groſſeo.
To begin to be groſs, or to become groſs. Pingueſco, incraſſo.
Made groſs. Craſſatus, incraſſatus, p.
Groſſneſs. Craſſitudo, craſſities, opimitas, corpulentia, f.
Groſſneſs or dulneſs. Obeſitas.
A growing groſs. Incraſſatio.
Groſs or burly. Craſſus, pinguis, opimus, carnulentus, corpulentus, ſpiſſus, adj.
Groſs or dull. Obeſus, tardus, retuſus. brutus, adj.
Groſs or rude. Pexus, pinguis.
Very groſs. Pergroſſus, prægroſſus, adj.
A groſs or twelve dozen. Duodecies duodecim.
Groſly or rudely. Impolitè, ruditer, ſpiſſe, adv. pingui minervâ, craſſâ minervâ, barbarè, adv.
A grot. Crypta, æ, ſpelæum.
A **grobe.** Arboretum, arbuſtum, nemus, n. ſaltus, m. viridarium, n.
V. *Trees.*
A grove or wood never cropped, dedicated to ſome god, being thick with trees, that the light is not great on the earth. Lucus, m.
A young grove. Fruterum, fructetum, n.
Full of groves. Nemoroſus, ſaltuoſus, adj.
Groveling or lying upon the ground. Pronus, adj.
To **ground** *upon.* Nitor, innitor, adhæreo.
Grounded or ſetled. Fundatus, conſtitutus, p.
The ground. Solum, n. humus, terra, tellus, f.
Ground or land belonging to one. Ager, m.
A plot or parcel of ground. Fundus, ager, m.
A little ground or poſſeſſion. Agellus, agellulus, m.
Ground firſt broken up, or tilled. Proſciſſum, n.
A ground overgrown with the herb horſe-tail. Cordetum, n.
A little piece of ground. Aratiuncula, f.
Corn ground. Terra arabilis.
Graſs ground. Solum herbidum.
Grounded. Fundatus.
Grounding. Fundativus.
On the ground. Humi, gen.
Ground tilled and ready to be ſown. Seges, f.
under the ground. Subterraneus.
unto the ground. Fundatenus.
Grounded upon truth. Fundatum veritate.
Grounds of drink. Sedimentum, ſæx, cis.
The ground, ground-work or foundation of any thing. Fundamentum, firmamentum, n. baſis, ſeges, f.
A ground-work or foundation of earth. Solum, n.
A general ground or rule in any art. Axioma, n.
To groundſil a houſe. Subſtruo.
A groundſilling of an houſe. Subſtructio.
Ground-worms. Lumbrici, orum.
Grout. Agriomelum, granomelum, hydromelum, n.
A grout-head. Capito, nis.
To **grow.** Creſco, accreſco, adoleſco, innaſcor, gliſco, adoleo, germino, orior, turgeſco, grandeſco, provenio, ſurgo, convaleo, convaleſco, evaleſco, venio.
To grow up or higher. Procreſco, aſſurgo, conſurgo, procedo, emico, evinco, ſubeo.
To grow or ſpring of a thing. Enaſcor.
To grow forth. Prorepo, exeo.
To grow among. Innaſcor.
To grow bigger. Adaugeſco, grandeſco, inoleſco.
To begin to grow. Adoleſco, ſuborior.
To grow to mans eſtate. Pubeo, pubeſco, pubero.
To grow again. Recreſco, regermino, reſurgo.
To grow about. Circumnaſcor.
To grow together. Coaleo, coaleſco, concreſco, congermino, congerminaſco.
To grow in age. Pubero.
To grow together in equal bigneſs as properly in childrens breaſts or pays when they wax bigger. Fratro.
To grow or ſpring up under. Succreſco, ſubnaſcor.
To grow to a ſtalk. Decauleſco.
To grow in huſk or cod. Siliquor.
To grow abroad. Scaturio.
To grow or wax fat. Alcſco.
To grow plentifully or over-rankly. Fluo.
To grow up to an head. Capitulor.
To let grow in length. Promitto.
To grow no more, or leave growing. Exoleo.
To grow out of kind. Degenero.
To grow or come in uſe or cuſtom. Inveteraſco, invaleo, invaleſco.
To grow out of uſe. Exoleſco, abroleſco.
Grown out of uſe. Exoletus.
Full grown, or grown to full age. Adultus, p.
well grown. Provectus, p.
Grown or congealed together. Concretus, coagulatus, p.
A growing bigger. Accretio, f. incrementum, augmentum.
Growing in years. Annis vergens.
That groweth over others. Tranſilis, adj.
A grub. V. *worm.*
To **grub,** *rid, or ſhake off any thing that letteth.* Extrico.
To grub up. Extirpo, eradico.
To grub up weeds. Averrunco, ſarrio, furculo.
Grubbed up. Averruncatus.
A grubbing up. Averruncatio, ſarritio, ſarritura.
A grubbing ax or fork. Runcina, farculum.
To **grudge** *or murmur.* Fremo, adfremo, infremo, infremeſco, murmuro ægrè fero.
To grudge together. Confremo, confremeſco.
To begin to grudge. Fremeſco.
To grudge at another mans proſperity. V. *Envy.*
Grudging ſecretly. Simultans.
A grudger, or one that grudgeth. Malignans, adj.
A grudge or hatred. Odium, n. malitia, malevolentia, invidia, invidientia, f. dolor, m.
To keep the grudge in ones heart. Premere dolorem corde.
A grudging. Murmuratio, f. livor, m. murmur, n.
A ſecret grudge. Simultas, f.
Grudge of conſcience. Labes conſcientiæ.
Grudging. Reliquiæ, & admonitio morbi.
The grudging of Fevers. Reliquiæ febrium.
Grudgingly, or with an evil will. Gravatè, adv. V. *Murmur.*
Grudgians. Extatrici. V. *Gurgians.*
Gruel *or pottage.* Pulmentum, jus, n.
Water-gruel. Pulmentarium, n. polenta hordeacea, priſanarium.
To **grumble.** Murmuro, muſſito, muſo, as. mutio, is.
A grumbler. Murmurator.
A grumbling. Murmuratio.
To **grunt** *like a ſwine.* Grunnio, grundio.
To make a great grunting or roaring. Perfremo.
To grunt as the ſow doth, deſiring to have the boar do their kind. Subo.
The grunting of the ſow for the boar. Subatus, m.
The grunting of ſwine. Grunnitus, m.
Gruntingly. Rancùm.

G *ante* U.

Guarded. Munitus, communitus, p. V. *Garded.*
Gubbins. V. *Fragments.*
A Gaurdon. V. *Reward.*
Guarring. V. *Brawling.*
Guardens. Salgama, orum.
A **gueſt.** Hoſpes, c. g. diverſor, accubitor, contubernalis, m.
A gueſt at a feaſt. Convivæ, g. epulo, m.
A daily gueſt. Convictor, m.
An unbidden gueſt accompanying one to a feaſt, or that goeth ſcot-free. Aſymbolus, m. cœnipeta, c. g. umbra, f.
He that entertaineth a gueſt. Convivator, m.
To **guggle** *(as an emptying bottle.)* Bilbio.
To guggle one. Urcipio, blandior.
Gu-gaws. Crepundia.
To **guide** *or conduct.* Duco, ducto, deduco, dirigo, rego, guberno, agito.
Guided or conducted. Ductus, rectus, p.
Guided through the way. Perductus, p.
A guider, guide, or conducter. Dux, dux, gubernator, deductor, ductarius, moderator, auſpex, rex, m.
A guider of one all the way. Perductor, m.
A guiding, or conducting guidance. Ductus, m. ductio, deductio, perductio, moderatio, moderamen, auſpicium, n.
A gun-ſtone or bullet. Glans, ſphærula.
Gun-ſhot. Muriſragium, n.
Gun-powder. Bombardicus pulvis, factitius pulvis, vel pyrius, vel tormentarius.
A gunner. Tormentarius, muriſragus, turriſragus, m.
Gunners. Bombardarii, ſclopetarii, tormentarii.
Gunſhot. Telijactus.
A **Gurdola** *(or* Venetian *wherry.)* Cymba.
Gurdoli of Italy. Cymbararia, cymbalia.
Gurdians *of meal whereof houſhold bread is made.* Cibarium ſecundarium, n.
To guſh out. Profluo, mano, promano, proſilio, exilio, erumpo.
A guſhing out. Profluvium, eructio.
Guſhed forth. Effuus, profluus.
A **guſt** *of wind.* Flabrum.
A guſt of contrary winds. Ventus refluus, auræ adverſæ.
Guſt. V. *Taſt.*
To draw out the **guts** *or inwards of a fiſh.* Exenterare piſcem.
A bowel, or the blind gut. Inteſtinum cæcum.
A gut of all other the ſtraiteſt and narroweſt, cleaving to the ſtomach. Ileum.
A great gut riſing from the left ſide to the right, in which is the diſeaſe called the Cholick. Colon, vel colum, neut.
The ſtomach gut. Inteſtinum primum.
The hungry gut. Inteſtinum jejunum.
The great gut. Magnum colon, inteſtinum.
The ſmall gut. Inteſtinum tenue.
The ſmall guts. Ilia, n.
The ſmall guts by which the meat paſſeth out of the ſtomach. Lactes, f.
The long-gut, or arſe-gut. Longanum, colon, n. longum, rectum inteſtinum.
The guts, or inward parts of a beaſt. Exta, n. *Of a man.* Inteſtina, inteſtini.
The fretting of the guts. Verminatio.
A **gutter.** Canalis, d. g. colluviarium, n. cloaca, canalicula, colliquiæ, colliciæ, f. aqualitium, n.
A gutter of ſtone for water to paſs in. Incile, n. incilla, f.
Gutter-work. Opus imbricatum.
A hollow gutter as in rebating of pillars. Strix, f.
A gutter or ſpace between two walls. Andron.
A gutter receiving the rain of divers houſes. Complavium.
Gutters into which eaves drop. Colliciæ, colliquiæ, deliquia, deliciæ, arum.
To gutter. Lacuno, as.
A gutter-tile. Imbrex, dub. gen.
Faſhioned like a gutter. Compluviatus, adj.
Guttide. V. *Shrovetide.*
Guttural. Gutturalis.
To **guzzle.** Epoto, as.
Guzzled. Epotus.

G *ante* Y.

To **gybe.** Subſanno, convitior.
A gybe. Sanna, f.
A gypſie. Zingarus vel zigarus.
Gyves. Compedes, f. V. *Fetters or ſhackles.*

The gum or jaw. Gingiva.
To ſhoot off **guns.** Exonero ſclopos.
A gun. Sclopus, m. bombarda, baliſta, falconeta, f. ſcorpius, ſcorpio, m. tormentum.
A gun-ſtone or bullet. Glans, ſphærula.
Gun-ſhot. Muriſragium, n.
Gun-powder. Bombardicus pulvis, factitius pulvis, vel pyrius, vel tormentarius.
A gunner. Tormentarius, muriſragus, turriſragus, m.
Gunners. Bombardarii, ſclopetarii, tormentarii.
The Maſter-gunner, or Maſter of Ordnance. Machinarum præfectus.
Gun-ſhot. Telijactus.
A **Gurdola** *(or* Venetian *wherry.)* Cymba.
Gurdoli of Italy. Cymbararia, cymbalia.
Gurdians *of meal whereof houſhold bread is made.* Cibarium ſecundarium, n.
To guſh out. Profluo, mano, promano, proſilio, exilio, erumpo.
A guſhing out. Profluvium, eructio.
Guſhed forth. Effuus, profluus.
A **guſt** *of wind.* Flabrum.
A guſt of contrary winds. Ventus refluus, auræ adverſæ.
Guſt. V. *Taſt.*
To draw out the **guts** *or inwards of a fiſh.* Exenterare piſcem.
A bowel, or the blind gut. Inteſtinum cæcum.
A gut of all other the ſtraiteſt and narroweſt, cleaving to the ſtomach. Ileum.
A great gut riſing from the left ſide to the right, in which is the diſeaſe called the Cholick. Colon, vel colum, neut.
The ſtomach gut. Inteſtinum primum.
The hungry gut. Inteſtinum jejunum.
The great gut. Magnum colon, inteſtinum.
The ſmall gut. Inteſtinum tenue.
The ſmall guts. Ilia, n.
The ſmall guts by which the meat paſſeth out of the ſtomach. Lactes, f.
The long-gut, or arſe-gut. Longanum, colon, n. longum, rectum inteſtinum.
The guts, or inward parts of a beaſt. Exta, n. *Of a man.* Inteſtina, inteſtini.
The fretting of the guts. Verminatio.
A **gutter.** Canalis, d. g. colluviarium, n. cloaca, canalicula, colliquiæ, colliciæ, f. aqualitium, n.
A gutter of ſtone for water to paſs in. Incile, n. incilla, f.
Gutter-work. Opus imbricatum.
A hollow gutter as in rebating of pillars. Strix, f.
A gutter or ſpace between two walls. Andron.
A gutter receiving the rain of divers houſes. Complavium.
Gutters into which eaves drop. Colliciæ, colliquiæ, deliquia, deliciæ, arum.
To gutter. Lacuno, as.
A gutter-tile. Imbrex, dub. gen.
Faſhioned like a gutter. Compluviatus, adj.
Guttide. V. *Shrovetide.*
Guttural. Gutturalis.
To **guzzle.** Epoto, as.
Guzzled. Epotus.

G *ante* Y.

To **gybe.** Subſanno, convitior.
A gybe. Sanna, f.
A gypſie. Zingarus vel zigarus.
Gyves. Compedes, f. V. *Fetters or ſhackles.*

H *ante* A.

A **Habergaſher** *of ſmall wares.* Minutarius; propola, pantopoles, tabernarius, m. triolarius.
An habergaſher of hats and caps. Pileo, m.
Haberdine. Aſellus ſalitus.
Haberdaſhoiſt, is. A pound weight. Libra unciarum 16.
To put on an **Habergion.** Lorico.
Armed with an habergion. Loricatus, p.
An habergion or habergeon. Lorica, f.
An **habit.** Mos, conſuetudo.
A ſcholars habit. Epitogium, hemitogium, n.
An habit of a Senator. Abolla, veſtis ſenatoria, f.
An habit of the mind. Habitus.
He that hath an habit in any thing. Habitudinarius, aſſuefactus, adj.
An habit (or ſuit of apparel.) Veſtimentum.
To breed an habit in. Aſſuefacio.
Hability. V. *Ability.*
An **habitation,** *or dwelling habitacle.* Habitatio, f. habitaculum, domicilium, n. culrus, m.
Habitable. Habitabilis, adj.
Not habitable. Inhabitabilis, adj. deſertus.
Habitual. Habitualis.
To **hack** *or hackle.* Conſeco, ſectito, concido.
Hacked or hackt. Conſciſſus, conciſſus, p.
A hacking. Conciſio.
A **hackney** *man, or he that letteth horſes to hire.* Mango veterinarius.
A hackney-horſe. Aſturco, equus meritorius, conductitius, gradarius.
A common hackney-whore. Proſtibulum, ſcortum.
A hackſter. Sicarius.
Had. Habitus. V. *Have.*
To **haft.** V. *Dodge.*
A haft, hilt or handle. Manubrium, n. capulus, m.
A little haft. Manubriolum.
A haſter. Tergiverſator, vitilitigator.
A **hagge.** Larva, lamia, furia, venefica, laga.
A haggis pudding. Tucetum, n. faliſcus, m.
A haggis maker. Tucetarius, m.
To haggle. Multis verbis licitari, pretium facere gradatim.
A (paltring) haggler. Licitator verboſus.
Haie. Fœnum.
Hay-haverſt. Fœniſecium fœniculatium, n.
Rowing hay, or latter math. Fœnum condum, ſerotinum.
Muſty hay. Fœnum mucidum.
An hay-maker. Fœnifex, fœnicularius, fœniverſator.
To make hay. Fœnum furcillis verſare, raſtellis eradere, in pyramides extruere.
A mower of hay. Fœniſeca, fœniſector.
Timely hay. Fœnum præmaturum.
Lateward hay. Fœnum condum, ſerotinum.
Hard hay. Fœnum paluſtre.
A hay-cock. Fœni meta.
A hay-loft or mow. Fœnile, n.
Hay-rick or hay-ſtack. Fœniculum, n. fœni meta, pyramis.
Full of hay. Fœnoſus, adj.
Belonging to hay. Fœnarius.
A **haie,** *or net to take Conies with.* Caſſis, m. tendicula, indago, f.
A little hay. Caſſiculus, m.
Haiboot of hay, i. ſepes and boot, i. Compenſatio.
A **haiſre.** Juvenca, juvencula, buccula, vaccula, vitula, junix.
To **hail.** Grandino.
To hail at a ſhip at Sea. Salutare navem.
It haileth. Grandinat, imp.
A **hail** *or moity.* Semi, latinè: hemi, græcè, in compoſit. dimidium, n.
Semihail, is. Semi, latinè: hemi, ſemiſis, f. medietas.
Half. Dimidius, medius.
Half a year. Semiannus.
Of half a year, or ſix months. Semeſtris, adj.
Half an ounce. Semiuncia, f.
Belonging to half an ounce. Semiunciarius, ſemiuncialis.
Half a pound conſiſting of ſix ounces. Selibra, f.
Half a god. Semideus, m.
Half a man. Semihomo, ſemivir, mi.
A half man, or half gilded. Semimas, ſemivir, m.
Half a Dutch-man. Semigermanus, maſc.
Half a Barbarian. Semibarbarus.
Half a Greek. Semigræcus.
Half a Placentine. Semiplacentinus.
Half a Husbandman. Semipaganus, ſemigeorgicus, ſemiruſticus, m.
A half-penny. Obolus, m. treſſis.
Three half pence. Triobolus, m.
Half an hour. Semihora.
Half an acre of ground. Semijugerum, n.
Half a pint. Triental, n.
Half a buſhel. Semimodius.
Half a barrel. Semicadium, n.
Half a bogſhead. Semicadia, f.
Half an Oz. Semiſos, c. g.
Half a Goat. Semicaper, m.
Half a drudge or ſcullion. Semilixa, maſc.
Half a dance. Hemichoreum.
Half a circle. Hemicyclus.
Half the compaſs of the heavens that are viſible. Horizon, hemiſphærium, neut.
Half a verſe. Hemiſtichion, ii.
The half-moon. Semiluna, f.
Half a foot. Semipes, m.
Of half a foot. Semipedalis.
Half a cubit. Semicubitus, m.
Half a cubit long. Semicubitalis, adj.
Half eaten. Semeſus, ſemicomeſus, adj.
Half dead. Semianimis, c. g.
Half opened. Semiapertus, p.
Half under-propped. Semifultus, p.
Half roſted. Semiaſius, p.
Half waſted or conſumed. Semiconſumptus, p.
Half blind. Semicæcus, adj.
Half burned. Semicrematus, ſemiuſtus, ſemiuſtulatus, ſemiuſtulandus, p.
Half raw. Semicrudus, adj.
Half wild. Semifer, ſemiferus, adj.
Half armed. Semiarmis, adj.
That hath half a form or faſhion. Semiformis, adj.
Half made. Semifactus, p.
Half finiſhed. Semiperfectus.
Half repaired. Semirefectus, p.
Half deſtroyed. Semiruſtus, adj.
Half buried. Semiſepultus.
Half heavy or drowſie. Semigravis, adj.
Half rent or torn. Semilacer, adj.
Half clothed. Semiamictus.
Half girt. Semicinctus.
Half free. Semiliber, adj.
Half five. Semiquinarius.
Half wet. Semimadidus, adj.
Half old. Semiſenex, adj.
Half dead. Semimortuus, ſeminecis, adj.
Half full. Semiplenus, adj.
Half empty. Semiinanis, adj.
Half naked. Seminudus, adj.
Half waking. Semiſomnis, ſemiſomnus, ſemiſopitus, adj.
Half alive. Semivivus.
Half upright. Semiſupinus, adj.
Half cut. Semiputatus, adj.
Half bruiſed. Semitritus, adj.
Half ſcraped or raſed. Semiraſus, adj.

Half brought to again. Semireductus, part.
Half a man and half a woman. Hermaphroditus, m.
By half. Dimidio, abl. dimidiatim, adv.
As much, and half as much, or half as much more. Sesqui, in comp. sescuplum, n. sesquiplex, adj.
An hour and half. Sesquihora, f.
A pound and a half. Sesquilibra, f.
A moneth and a half. Sesquimensis, masc.
A bushel and a half. Sesquimodius, masc.
A daies work and a half at tillage. Sesquiopera, f. sesquiopus, n.
A stroke and a half. Sesquiplaga, fœm.
A foot and half. Sesquipes.
Of a foot and an half. Sesquipedaneus, sesquipedalis, adj.
Note that Semi *and* Sesqui *may likewise be joined to many more words than are here expressed.*
Halves, i. *Partners.*
Halituous. V. *Vaporous.*
A **hall.** Aula, scenos, atrium, tabernaculum, n.
The Guild-hall. Basilica, f. curia municipalis.
A town-hall, an open or common hall. Forum.
A little hall. Atriolum, n.
Hall-daies. Dies festi.
Hallelujah. Laudate jah.
To **hallow.** Sacro, sanctifico, consecro, dedico, expio.
Hallowed or consecrated to any holy use. Sanctificatus, sacrosanctus, p.
A hallowed or consecrated place. Sacrarium, sanctuarium.
To hallow, hollow or whoop. Inclamo.
Hallowed or hollowed for. Inclamatus.
An hallowing or hollowing for. Inclamatio.
Hallucinate, i. *Err.*
Halm, *the stem or stalk of the corn from the root to the ear.* Culmus, stipula.
A **halser,** *or that which baleth a ship or barge along the river.* Helcium.
A halser. Helciarius, m.
To **hait.** Claudico.
Halting. Claudicatio, f.
He that halteth. Claudicarius.
Halting. Claudus, adj.
Halting a little. Claudiculus.
To **halter.** Capistro, incapistro, laqueo, irretio, capistro aliquem induo, laqueum alicui injicio.
To unhalter. Laqueo expedire.
One haltered. Capistratus, illaqueatus, laqueatus, p. capistro indutus.
An haltering. Illaqueatio, capistratio, f.
An halter. Capistrum, n. restis, m. funale, n. laqueus, m.
An halters end. Restícula, f.
Halter-stick. Nebulo egregius.
The **haune** *of a horse-collar.* Helcium, n. tomex.
The ham or part against the knee. Poples, m.
To work a thing with a **hammer.** Cudo, accudo, recudo, malleo.
Hammered. Malleatus, p.
A hammer. Malleus, m. tudes, martellus.
A little hammer. Malleolus, m.
A door-hammer. Cornix, cantharus, annulus, marculus.
A Smiths hammer. Pyrobola.
A Copper-smiths or Brasiers hammer. Marculus, m.
A hammering. Malleatio.
A hammerer. Mallcator.
Hamlet, i. *A little ham, or home or town.*
A **hamper.** Qualus, feirpiculus, m. corbis dorsuaria, canistrum, n.
A little hamper. Quasillus, canistellus, m. V. *Basket.*

A hamper or basket of Oysters. Calathus, fiscus. m. fiscina, f.
A **hanch** *of venison.* Clunis ferina.
A little hanch. Cluniculus.
The hanch. Coxa, coxendix, nates, f. clunis, d. g.
To pass ones **hand** *to any thing.* Obsigno, subscribo.
Ones hand subscribed. Syngrapha, æ.
To be nigh at hand. Ingruo, immineo, impendo, insto.
To take in hand. Suscipio, aggredior.
To give the hand. Dexteram tendo.
A hand. Manus, f.
A little hand. Mantiola, f. palmus, masc.
The right hand. Dextra, vel dextera, pullaria, f.
A little right hand. Dextella.
The left hand. Læva, sinistra.
Left-handed. Scævola, æ.
The hollowness of the hand. Vola, palma.
The upper part of the hand, from the parting of the fingers to the wrest. Metacarpium, n.
The putting of gloves on the hand. Chirotheca, f.
The fleshy part of the hand between the thumb and the middle finger. Thenar.
The lines of the palm of the hand. Incisuræ, f.
That hath long hands. Macrochir.
That is both right and left handed. Ambidexter, m. æquimanus.
That hath four hands. Quadrimanus.
That hath a hundred hands. Centimanus.
That hath but one hand. Unimanus.
A hand breadth. Palmus, palma.
Of a hand breadth. Palmaris, palmarius, palmeus.
A handful, or gripe, or nepe. Manipulus, m. dragma, n. fasciculus, m.
At hand. Cominus.
The hand of a dial. Index, gnomon.
A hand-gun. Sclopus, m. sclopeta manualis.
An handkirchief. Ricula, f. cæsitium, sudarium, sudariolum, strophiolum, muccinium, pannuletum, panniculum.
A hand-bell. Tintinabulum.
A hand-mill. Mola trusatilis.
A hand-maid. Ancilla, ancillula, ministratrix, pedisequa, f.
A hand-saw. Serula, f. lupus, m.
A hand-vice. Cochlea.
To play at handy-dandy. Micare digitis.
An handy-crafts man. Gastrochires, opifex, m. V. *Artificer.*
Handicraft. Mechania, ars practica.
Belonging to handicraft. Mechanicus, adj.
Gained or gotten by handicraft. Manuarius, adj.
Hand to hand. Comminus, adv.
At hand, or readily. Numeratò, adv.
Assurance by ones hand. Cautio chirographi.
At hand, or hard by. Propinquè, præsto, præ manibus, in proximo, instans, impendens, p.
From hand to mouth. In diem. ut, in diem vivere.
On the right hand. Dextrorsum, adv. à dexteris.
On the left hand. Sinistrorsum, adv. à sinistris.
At no hand. Nullatenus, nullo pacto, nequaquam.
Out of hand. Confestim, illico, extemplo.
In hand, or before hand. In antecessum.
A giving in hand. Arrha, arrhabo.
Under hand. Clanculum.
A hand at cards. Sors.
To lay hand on. Apprehendo.

Laid hands on. Apprehensus.
A laying hands on. Apprehensio.
To get the upper hand on. Supero.
In hand, or before hand. In antecessum.
To give in hand. Arrhaboni dare.
Given in hand or before hand. Arrhabonis datus.
A giving in hand or before hand. Arrha, arrhabo.
To bear one in hand that. Speciem exhibere.
To go in hand with. Capesso, aggredior.
A man of his hands. Homo manu promptus, strenuus, impiger.
Ones hand subscribed. Syngrapha.
To hand a thing to another. Dato, as.
In the turning of an hand. Udo cum digito, facilè, expeditè.
A hand-basket. Sportula, cophinus.
A manacle for the hand. Manicæ.
To handle or feel. Tracto, contrecto, attrecto, pertracto, palpo, palpor.
To handle or intreat of. Tracto, pertracto, habeo, ago.
To handle briefly. Attingo, annoto.
To handle a thing well. Satisfacio.
To handle before. Prætracto.
To handle often. Pertracto, verso.
To handle causes. Causas versare.
Handled. Datatim missus.
Well handled. Pertractatus, accuratus, excuratus, agitatus.
Sorely handled. Malè tractatus, miris habitus modis.
Handled. Tractatus.
Handled softly. Attrectatus.
An handling. Tractatio, f. tractatus, m. pertractatio, contrectatio, f. attrectatus, m.
An often handling. Attrectatio, f.
After the manner of handling. Contrectabiliter, adv.
A fullers handle. Scalprum, n.
The handle of any thing. Manubrium, capulum, n. capulus, m. ansa, f. enchiridion.
The handle of a Target. Umbo, onis.
To make handles. Manubrio.
A little handle. Manubriolum, n. ansula, f.
Having an handle. Ansatus, p.
Handsel. V. *Hansel.*
To make **handsome.** Polio, perpurgo, decoro.
Handsomeness. Elegantia, habilitas, commoditas, venustas, dexteritas, f. forma, species, decor. V. *Comeliness.*
An handsome thing. Decorum.
Handsome and comely. Elegans, decens, commodus, habilis, pulcher, speciosus, venustus, dexter, frugi, lautus, adj. politus, quadratus, p.
Handsomely. Eleganter, venustè, habiliter, commodè, pulchrè, dextrè, rotundè, concinnè, accommodatè, lepidè, adv.
To **hang.** act. Pendo, suspendo, figo.
To hang up. Suspendo.
To hang by. Appendo.
To hang a chamber. Cubiculum aulæis circundare.
To hang. neut. Pendeo.
To hang up. Suspendeo.
To hang by. Appendeo.
To hang before. Præpendeo.
To hang together. Compendeo.
To hang down. Dependeo, proclino, procumbo, defluo.
To hang over. Superpendeo, impendeo, supermineo, emineo, immineo.
To hang down forward. Propendeo, promineo.
To hang or cleave to. Cohæreo.
Hanging. Pendens, p. pensilis, pendulus, devexus, adj.
Hanging down. Pensilis, promissus, demissus, immissus, fluens, declivis, deciduus, adj. passus, p. ut, passi capilli.

Hanging over. Prominens, impendens, superimpendens, imminens, part.
Hanging about, or taking fast hold of. Inhærens, imminens, p.
Hanging or holding together. Cohærens, p.
Hanged. Suspensus, jugulatus, strangulatus, p.
Worthy to be hanged. Cruciarius, adj.
Wherewith a thing is hanged up. Suductarius, adj.
A hangman or executioner. Carnifex, tortor, m. securis, f.
The hangmans act or office. Carnificium, n. carnificia, carnificina, f.
Pertaining to the hangmans office. Carnificinus, adj.
To play the hangman. Carnificor.
An hanging. Suspensio, suspensura, f. suspendium, n.
An hanging together. Cohærentia, fœm.
That hangeth or appertaineth to another. Appendix, appendicula.
Hanging of houses. Peristroma, peripetasma, n. aulæa. V. *Tapestry.*
*Sword-***hangers.** Subcingulum, n. balteus, balteum.
An hanger, or short sword. Harpe, sica, f. ensiculus, m. ensis falcatus, culter venatorius, semispathium.
Pot-hangers. Climacter, anlæ, arum.
Hanper or hamper. Fiscus.
A bank of thwart. Panus, m.
Hanse. Mercatorum societas.
To give **hansel.** Streno.
I have taken hansel. Mercium primitias accepi.
Hansel. Strena, æ.
Hanselled. Imbutus.
Of hansel. Strenicus, adj.
A **happartiet,** *or cloje coverlet.* Cento, m. matta, teges, f.
Happe. Rapio.
To **happen.** Evenio, obvenio, intervenio, pervenio, advenio, contingo, obtingo, accido, incido, incesso, cado. V. *Chance.*
It happeneth. Evenit, accidit, contingit, obtingit, imp.
Which happeneth. Accidens, p. fortuitus, adj. obortus, p.
Late happened. Nuperus, adj.
Hap or chance. Casus, eventus, successus, m. fors, fortuna, f.
Good happe. Fortunium, omen, fors prosperа.
Ill happ. Sors adversa.
Happily, or by hap. Fortè, fortuitò, fortuitò, sortè, adv.
To make **happy.** Beo, fœlicito.
Happiness. Felicitas, beatitudo, beatitas, prosperitas.
Happy or blessed. Fœlix, beatus, beatulus, beatissimus, benedictus, adj.
Happy or lucky. Fortunatus, faustus, auspicatus, ominosus, prosper, prosperus.
Happily. Beatè, fœliciter, fortunatè, faustè, auspicatè, auspicatò, prosperè, ominosè, adv.
Haque, i. *A kind of gun.*
An **harbinger** *that goeth before and provideth lodging.* Epistathmus, epidemeticus, prodromus, præcursor, præcurator, mansionarius, designator, mensor, m.
To **harbour.** Hospitor, excipio.
An harbourer. Scabularius, hospes.
An harbour Hospitium, diversorium.
Harbourless. Inhospitalis, adj.
That will not harbour. Inhospes, inhospitalis, inhospitus, adj.
An harbour for ships. Portus, m. statio.
Full of harbours. Portuosus, adj.
To make **hard.** Duro, obduro, induro, perduro.
To harden ones self. Obstirmo.
To harden greatly. Conduro.
To make somewhat hard. Subduro.
To be or wax hard. Dureo, durescо, obdureo,

obdureo, obdurescо, perdurescо, indureo, indurescо, congelascо.
To be hard as brasse. Calleo, callescо, & callisco, occalleo, occallescо, percalleo, percallescо.
To be as hard as a stone. Lapidesco.
To be as hard as horn. Cornesco.
To wax hard or stiff with cold. Obrigeo, rigescо.
Hardned or made hard. Duratus, perdurarus, p. concrustatus, obduratus, obstinatus.
He that hardneth. Durator, m. trix, fœm.
Hardness. Duritia, durities, firmitas.
Hardness with cold. Rigor, m.
Hardness of the hand with working. Callus, m.
Hardness, or strength of body or mind. Robur, n.
Hardness in the parts of the body especially in the liver. Scirrhoma, n.
Hardness or difficulty. Difficultas, fœm.
Hardness, or spareness in expences. Parsimonia, f. tenacitas, f.
All things hard to be brought to pass. Clivia, n.
Hard, not soft. Durus, edurus, perdurus, arduus, solidus, præfractus, robustus.
Hard as brawn. Callosus, adj.
Hard, not taste. Difficilis, perdifficilis, arduus, gravis, adj.
Hard to away withall. Tetricus, austerus, perversus, intractabilis, adj.
Hard like horn. Corneus, corneosus, adj.
Somewhat hard. Subdifficilis, durisculus, adj.
That hath a hard skin. Duricorius, adj.
Hard witted. Stupidus, plumbeus, obtusus, tardus, adj.
Hard-hearted. Duricors, ferreus, immitis, adj.
Hard or nigardly. Parcus, restrictus, tenax, adj.
Hard by. Vicinus, proximus, adj. juxta, juxtim, prope, propinquè, in propinquo, in proximo, secundo in loco.
Hardly, or with much ado. Ægrè, vix, vix dum, difficulter, laboriosè, adv.
Hardly or stoutly. Strenuè, gnaviter, pergnaviter, generosè, adv.
Hardly or sharply. Austerè, acerbè, asperè, adv.
Very hardly. Perdifficulter, adv.
Go to hardly. Agesis, agedum, adv.
To make hardy or strong. Corroboro.
To take stomach or hardiness. Commasculo.
To be hardy. Audeo.
Hardiness. Audentia, audacia, f.
Hardy. Strenuus, adj. confidens, audens, p. ferox, imperterritus, fortis, animosus, audax.
Fool-hardy. Præceps, adj.
Somewhat hardy, or a pretty hardy fellow. Audaculus, forticulus, adj.
Hardily. Strenuè, audenter, gnaviter, pergnaviter, audacter.
Hards of flax. Floccus lineus.
A **hare.** Lepus, m.
A young hare or leveret. Lepusculus, masc.
A hares form. Sedes leporis.
To start a hare. Exagitare leporem.
A hare or coney. Dasypus, odis, masc.
Of or pertaining to an hare. Leporinus, adj.
A hare-pipe or snare. Leporicipula, tendicula, f. laqueus, m.
Hare-brain'd. Temerarius, præceps, adj.
A hare-lip. Labrum fissum.
A harlot, or heriot, i. *a kind of tribute.*

To **harken.** Auscultо, audio, aurem præbeo, animadverto, attendo, aucupor.
To harken privily what is spoken. Subauscultо.
Harkeners after rumours and tales. Rumorum aucupes.
A harkening. Auscultatio, f.
Hark sirrah. Heus, eho, ehodum, interject.
Harlant, i. *a team in Heraldry, when a fish is painted standing upright.*
A harlot. V. *Whore.*
Harm. V. *Hurt.*
Harmless. Indemnis, innoxius.
To save one harmless. Præstare aliquem indemnem.
Harmlesness or freeness from harm. Indemnitas.
Harmlesness or innocency. Innocentia, insontia.
Harmfully. Damnosè.
Harmlessly. Innocuè, innocenter, adv.
Harmony, *or melody.* Harmonia, f. melos, n. melodia, f. concentus, concentio, incentio, symphonia.
Harmony, or number in speaking. Rhythmus, m.
Harmonious. Symphoniacus, concors.
Harmoniously. Concorditer.
To **harness.** Armo, lorico.
To unharness. Inermo.
Harnessed. Armatus, ferratus, loricatus, p.
Harnessed horses. Equi phalerati.
A harnessing. Loricatio, f.
Harness. Arma, n. habena, f.
Compleat harness. Panoplia, f.
Harness for the body. Thorax, m. thoracа, f.
Harness for the thighs. Cruralia.
Leg-harness. Ocrea, f.
Halting harness, so called because they that wear it have but single allowance. Simplares, simplariæ armaturæ.
Horse harness. Phaleræ, ephippia, neut.
Harness for a team. Helcium.
A harness-maker. Thoracopœus, refutio.
A harness scourer. Samiarius, politor, m.
Harould. V. *Herauld.*
To **harp.** Cytharizo, canere fidibus, psallo, pulso.
A harp. Cithara, lyra, f.
An harper. Citharœdus, lyristes, lyricen, fidicen, n.
A woman-harper. Citharistria, lyricina, fidicina, f.
A harper that singeth to his harp. Citharœdus, m.
A harper that singeth not. Citharista, citharistes, m.
A cunning harper. Argon, m.
Belonging to the harp. Lyricus, citharœdicus, adj.
An harpsichord. Spondiauli, sambuca, æ.
Harpies, i. *ravenous birds.*
Harquebuse, i. *Hand-gun.*
To harrase. Vasto.
Harred. V. *Pulled.*
Harry. V. *Draw.*
To **harrow.** Occo, inocco, deocco, cratio, herpico, pectino.
Harrowed. Occatus, pectinatus, part.
An harrower. Occator, m.
An harrowing. Occatio, pulveratio, f.
A harrow or drag. Occa, f. occatorium, pecten, dentale, n. crates, f.
Belonging to harrowing. Occatorius, adj.
Harsh. Austerus, tetricus. V. *Sower and tart.*
A **hart,** *or stag.* Cervus, elaphus, masc.
A goat-hart, or stone-buck. Tragelaphus, m.
A hart having young horns without tines. Subulo, m.
A harts horn. Cervinum cornu.

Of or belonging to a hart. Cervinus, adj.
Hartichoke. V. *Artechoke.*
The **harvest.** Messis, frumentatio, fœm.
A little harvest. Messicula, f.
Hay-harvest. Fœnisecium, n.
Harvest time. Autumnus, m.
A harvest-man. Messor, falcarius, masc.
Belonging to harvest. Oporinus, autumnalis, messorius, adj.
Harvest-fruits. Fructus autumnales.
Hasard. V. *Hazard.*
A hash or dish of minced meat. Minutal, is.
Hastenets: Caria pontica, avellana, corylus.
Haste-wort. Perpensa, bacchar.
A **hasp.** Fibula, f.
A hasping. Oppessulatio.
A **hatbock** *made of bulrushes or flags.* Scirpiculum, n.
To make **hast.** Festino, propero, accelero, appropero, depropero, pergo, contendo, trepido, maturo.
To hasten (act.) Urgeo.
To make hast before due time. Præfestino, præpropero.
To make post hast. Perfestino.
To be hasty or testy. Ardeo, ardesco, ferocio.
Hastened. Festinatus, approperatus, maturatus, citatus.
Done too hastily. Præfestinatus, part.
Hast or hasting. Acceleratio, festinatio, festinantia, properatio, properantia, celeritas, celeratio, maturatio.
A little hast. Festinacula, f.
Hastiness or testiness. Fervor, m. temeritas, præcipitantia, præcipitatio, ferocia, f.
Hasty. Festinus, properus, præproperus, citus.
Hasty or sudden. Subitus, subitaneus, adj.
Hastily, or in hast. Festinanter, festinè, properè, properatò, maturè, celeriter, curfim, raptim, ocyùs, adv.
A hastiler or hogs hastler. Exta porcelli.
A **hat.** Galerus, galerum, petasus, pileum.
A little hat. Galera, f. galericulum.
A broad-brimmed hat. Causia, umbella, f.
A high-crown'd hat like a sugar-loaf. Apex, pileus epistoticus, albatus, acuminatus.
A hat which the Priests of Jupiter *did wear.* Albogalerus, m.
A Cardinals hat. Pileum rubrum.
A hat-band. Spira, f.
A hat-maker. Galerius, pileo, onis, colo.
A hat-makers trade. Galerum.
Having a hat upon his head. Galeratus, petasatus, p.
To **hatch.** Excludo, excudo.
Hatched. Excultus, p.
That hath hatched. Effœtus, adj.
An hatching. Pullatio, f. fœtura vel excludio pullorum.
An hatch of a door. Antica, portula, postella, forricula, f.
Hatches of a ship. Fori, m. pergula, f. catastroma.
Hatched, as the hilt of a sword. Reticulatus.
To hatchel flax. Carmino, as.
A hatchel. Pecten.
Hatchelled. Carminatus.
A hatcheller. Carminarius.
An **hatchet.** Securis, ascia, f.
A little hatchet. Securiola, asciola, dolabella, f.
He that heaveth a hatchet. Securifer, adj.
A hatchet helve. Manubrium.
To **hate.** Odi, def. odio habeo, inimicor, abhorreo, aborniror.
To hate with disdain. Fastidio.
To hate one privily. Simulo.
Hated. Exosus, perosus, cum dat. odiosus, perodiosus, invidiosus, adj. invisus, p.
Somewhat hated. Subinvisus.
Hating, or that hateth. Exosus, perosus, percæsus cum accus. invidiosus, osus, infestus, adj. abhorrens, averſus, p.
An hater. Osor, m.
A hater of women. Misogynos, masc.
Hatred of women. Misogynia.
An hater of men. Misanthropos, masc.
An hating of men. Misanthropia, fœm.
An hater of marriage. Misogamos, masc.
An hating of marriage. Misogamia, fœm.
An hater of all kind of knowledge and learning. Misocalos.
An hating. Abominatio, aversatio fœm.
Hatred. Odium, fastidium, n. invidia, invidentia, inimicitia, stomachus, livor, offensio, f.
Privy hatred. Siniultas, f.
Mortal hatred. Odium capitale.
A little hatred. Odiolum, n.
Hatefully. Odiosè, invidiosè, stomachosè, adv.
Haubergion. V. *Habergion.*
Haubeerk, or *hamblet.* V. *Halbert.*
To **haue.** Habeo, teneo, possideo.
Let him have. Habeſcit, pro habeat.
That hath knowledge. Compos scientiæ.
Having. Habens, gaudens, p.
An having. Habitio, f.
A **haven.** Portus, m. ostiolum, limen, n.
The edge or corner of an haven. Cornu portûs.
Full of havens. Portuosus, adj.
To arrive or come near to an haven. Appello.
Arrived or come near to the haven. Appulsus.
An arriving or coming to the haven. Appulsus, us.
Haume. Stipula, æ.
A haweth. Coxa, coxendix.
To be haughty. Superbio.
To begin to be haughty. Insolesco.
Haughtiness. Superbia, arrogantia, elatio, f. fastus, m. supercilium, n.
Haughty. Superbus, insolens, fastuosus, adj. elatus, arrogans, p.
Full of haughty terms. Magniloquus, adj.
Haughtily. Superbè, arrogantèr, elatè, adv.
To **haunt.** Frequento, concelebro, obversor, consector, converſor, ventito, colo.
To haunt stews. Scortor.
Haunted. Frequentatus, p. celeber, frequens.
Not haunted. Infrequens, incelebris, devium iter.
An haunter. Frequentator, adventor, m.
A haunter of harlots houses. Ganeo, popino.
An haunter of mens tables. Parasitus, masc.
A haunting. Frequentatio, conversatio, consuetudo.
A great haunt. Frequentia, f.
An ordinary haunt. Conciliabulum.
Haveir, i. *Possession.*
To **havock,** *or make havock.* Vasto, populor.
Havock. Clades, strages.
Havocked, or made havock of. Vastatus.
An havocking, or making havock. Populatio, vastatio.
A **haw** *in the eye.* Unguis.

A haw in a horses eye. Pterygium, glaucoma.
A haw of a thorne. Morum sentis, zara, f.
To **hawk.** Aucupor, alites accipitre insector, venor.
Let us first hawk this erne, for here lieth a covy. Hanc primò lustremus stipulam, nam hic latet agmen.
A Falconer. Accipitrarius, falconarius, m.
A chief Falconer. Protofalconarius, protohieracarius, m.
A hawk. Accipiter.
The male of hawks. Accipiter mas.
A cry of hawks. Pullities accipitrum.
A short-winged hawk. Micropterus.
An Eagle. Aquila.
An Iron, the male of an Eagle. Aquila-mas.
An Osprey. Haliæetus, m. aquila marina.
The male of an Osprey. Haliæetus mas.
A Saker. Hierax, melanæetus, m.
The male of a Saker. Hierax vel melanæetus mas.
A Gosshawk. Phasionophonus, m.
The tercel of a Gosshawk. Mas phasionophoni.
A Sparrow-hawk. Merularius, accipiter, humipeta.
A musket. Fringillarius, humipeta, musculus, m.
A long-winged hawk. Macropterus.
A Gerfalcon. Ardearius, m.
The tercel of a Gerfalcon, commonly called a Jerkin. Ardearii mas.
A Falcon. Falco, m.
A Tercel-gentle. Falco mas.
A Leonard. Falcunculus.
A Laneret. Mas falcunculi.
A Merlin. Æsalon, æsaron, m.
The Jack. Æsalonis mas.
A hobby. Nisus, accipiter palumbarius, alaudarius, m.
An harrower hawk. Rubetarius.
A hawk well mannerd and reclaimed. Mansuetus, mansuefactus, familiaris.
A Haggard. Agrius, silvestris, immansuetus.
A Sorehawk. Hornotinus, annicilus.
A mewed hawk. Hypercnus, repennatus, revestitus.
A mewed hawk of the first coat. Bimus.
Of the second. Trimus, tricennis.
Of the third, &c. Quadrimus, quadricennis, &c. quinquennis, sexennis, septennis, octennis, novennis, decennis.
An Eyess. Apotrophus.
A Brancher. Eutrophus.
Although she be an Eyess, yet she is somewhat coy. Licet domi sit alumnus, mansuetus aliquanto asperior.
Full summed or firmed. Integrè pennatus, integrè alatus.
To reclaim a hawk. Mansuefacio.
To enfaim a hawk. Repurgo, macero.
She plumeth. Deplumat.
She tireth. Exantlat.
She feedeth. Ingerit, vescitur.
She pulleth or putteth over. Degerit in alvum, dimittit in alvum.
She disgorgeth or casteth her gorge. Regerit, revomit.
She endeweth. Degerit.
She muteth. Egerit.
She hath cast. Eructavit, purgamentum remisit.
She sniteth or smeth her beak. Rostrum tergit, rostrum exacuit.
She batheth. Proluit se, immergit se.
She proineth. Plumas comit, plumas concinnat.
She rowseth. Corusat.
She mantleth. Dispennat, pandiculatur.
She towreth. Insurgit.
She frilleth. Orrhotinassat.
She collieth. Collineat, annuit.
She baiteth. Volaturit, contendit.
She baiteth at a blackbird. Ad merulam contendi.
If my hawk once bait, she will not rebait. Cum semel devolarit, non rebarit pugnum.
To rebait a hawk. Relicere, retractare.
She is entrypenned. Pennulas intricavit.
To unentrpen. Expedire, extricare.
She cometh. Advolat.
She cometh well. Incunctanter revolat, ad nutum revolat.
She checketh. Ludificatur.
She soreth. Subvolat.
She flew it to the mark. In perfugium coegit, residentem observavit.
She giveth it over. Tergiversatur, deficit.
She souketh. Consopitur, obdormit.
A hood. Capitium, n.
The gesses. Lemniscus, m. pedicæ accipitrum.
The lines. Tænia, f.
A creance. Funiculus, m.
A hawks bell. Tintinnabulum.
A button to tye the bell. Offendix, fœm.
Tiring. Osseum, n.
Casting. Purgamentum.
A mute. Fimus, m. fimum, n.
A pearch. Ames, amis, pertica aucupatoria, sedes accipitrum.
A mue. Cavea, caveola, transenna, fœm.
Hawkers. V. *Pedlers.*
Hayward or hayward, of hay, i. Sepes, and guard. Custodia, custos agri.
To **hazard.** Periclitor, mittere vel dare in discrimen, subeo aleam.
A hazard. Periculum, discrimen, n. fortuna, fors, alea, f.
Hazarded. In discrimen missus.
Hazardous. Periculosus, anceps.
Hazardously. Periculosè.
A hazard in a Tennis-Court. Caverna, cavernula, f.
Hazard, i. A game at dice.

H *ante* E.

He. Ille, ipse, ipsus.
He, even he. Ille prorsus.
He, or this. Hic.
To cut off ones **head.** Amputare, recidere caput. V. *To behead.*
A heading. Truncatio, f.
A head. Caput, n.
A little head. Capitulum, n.
The fore-part of the head. Sinciput, n. frons, f.
The hinder part of the head. Occiput.
An arrow head, or head of a dart. Spiculum, n. aculeus sagittæ, silicix, fœm.
A broad arrow head. Uncinus.
A round head, or root, as of Onions, saffron, &c. Bulbus, m.
Full of little round heads or roots. Bulbosus, bulbaceus, adj.
The head of a Lute. Jugum citharæ.
That hath an head. Capitatus, p.
One that hath a great head. Capito, m. capitosus, adj.
A head-band. Capital, is.
One that hath two heads. Biceps, adj.
That hath three heads. Triceps.
That hath an hundred heads. Centiceps, adj.
That hath the fashion of a head. Capitulatus, adj.
Heads of springs. Fontium origo, scaturigines.
Headed with iron. Præpilatus, p.
Headiness. Pervicacia, temeritas, f. seditiositas.
Heady. Præceps, effrænus, cerebrosus, proruptus, refractus, ferox.
Head by head. Capitatim, adv.
A shittle head. Cerebrosus.
To bring a sore to the head. Ulcus maturare.
To put into the head of one. Suggerere alicui.
A head well furnished. Solers, sagax.
The sharp head of a pike or launce. Cuspis.
The head or horns of a stag. Cornua cervi.
A light or shittle head. Cerebrosus.
A green or wild-head. Fervidus juventâ.
A gross-head or joult-head. Capito.
A drawing to an head. Maturatio.
Heady or head-strong. Turbulentus, factiosus.
To be heady. Tumultuor.
To head a piece of cask. Dolio fundum inmittere.
To give an horse the head. Equi habenas laxare.
Brought to a head. Maturatus.
Headily. Temerariè, raptim, præcipitanter, adv. V. *Rashly.*
To cast down **headlong.** Præcipito.
He that casteth down headlong. Præcipitator, m.
A casting down headlong. Præcipitatio, f.
Headlong. Præceps, pronus, adj.
Headmen *or chief men.* Proceres, optimates, primates, primores, m.
The state of head-men in a town or city. Optimatus, m.
A head-piece. V. *Helmet.*
The **headstall** *of a bridle.* Aurea, f. capital, capistrum.
The part of the headstall that cometh over the fore-head. Frontale, n.
To **heal** *or cure.* Sano, consano, curo, medico, medicor, medeor, relevo, superstruo.
To heal throughly. Persano, percuro.
To heal before. Præsano.
To heal again. Resano, recuro.
To heal that nothing can be seen but the scar. Cicatrizo.
To be healed. Curor, medicor.
He is healed. Restituitur, imp.
Healed or cured. Sanatus, curatus.
Healed before. Præsanatus, p.
An healing or curing by ointments or frications. Iatraliptice, f.
That healeth, or hath virtue to heal. Medicamentosus, medicatus, p.
That may be healed. Sanabilis, medicabilis, curabilis, adj.
That cannot be healed. Immedicabilis.
Heal-sang, of heal, i. collum, & *sangt, i.* capere. V. *Pillory.*
To keep in **health.** Sospito.
To be in health. Valeo, valesco, convaleo, convalesco, taneso, vigeo.
To wax healthful. Convaleo.
Health or healthfulness, or heyse. Sanitas, salus, salubritas, valetudo, sanitudo, recta valetudo, sospitas, incolumitas, f.
Healthful, that giveth health. Salutaris, sospitalis, salutifer, adj.
He that giveth health. Sospitator.
Healthy or healthful. Saluber, sospes, validus, salutaris, incolumis, valens.
Healthfully. Salubriter, saluberrimè, salutariter, adv.
To **heap** *up, or gather in heaps.* Acervo, cumulo, accumulo, coacervo, exacervo, **aggero, exaggero,** ingero, colligo, agglomero, superaggero, congero, is. construo.
To heap together often. Congestio.
To heap about. Circumaggero.
To cast or heap upon. Superingero.
To be heaped. Coalesco, conglomeror.
Heaped together. Coacervatus, cumulatus, congestus, coacervatus, exaggeratus, aggestus, conglobatus, constructus, confertus, p.
A heaper or hoorder of any thing. Coacervator, m.
An heaping. Acervatio, coacervatio, cumulatio, accumulatio, coactio, conglobatio, glomeratio, exaggeratio, congestio, f. aggestus.
An heap. Acervus, cumulus, grumus, strues, sagma, moles, agger, congeries.
An heap of stones. Litholegema, n. agger, m.
An heap of sand. Arnolitrum.
By heaps. Acervatim, aggestim, cumulatim, accumulatè, fartim, adv.
Hear. V. *Hair.*
To hear. Audio, exaudio, auscultо, teneo.
To hear plainly. Inaudio.
To hear diligently. Cognosco, vigilo.
To hear deafly or unwillingly. Obaudio, obsurdesco.
To hear a little. Subaudio.
Heard. Cognitus, p.
He which heareth. Auditor, auscultator, m. trix, f.
An hearing. Auditus, auditio.
An hearing before. Præauditus.
Hardness of hearing. Tarditas.
Thick of hearing. Surdaster.
To cry like a **heardsman.** Bubulcito.
An heardsman or heardsgroom. Armentarius, jumentarius.
A Cow-heard. Bubulcus, bubulus, pastor pecorarius, vaccarius.
To play the neat-heard. Bubulcito.
A Swineheard. Porcarius, subulcus.
An horse-heard. Hippophorbus.
A shepheard. Pastor, m.
A heard. Grex, m. armentum, n. pecuarium, n.
A heard of oxen or kine. Bucceria, fœm.
Heardsmens songs. Bucolica, f.
Of the heard. Armentalis, adj.
That is kept in a heard. Armentitius, armentarius, adj.
An hearse or monument of the dead. Cenotaphium, honorarius tumulus.
The **heart.** Cor, pectus, n. animus, spiritus, m.
A little heart. Corculum, n.
The heart-strings. Præcordia, fibræ.
Faintness of the heart. Syntexis, demissio, f. deliquium, n. desponden tia.
A man of great heart and courage. Magnanimus, animosus, audax, adj. fidens animi. V. *Courage.*
A heartless dolt. Excors, c. g. exanimus, inaudax.
Grief of heart. Cordolium.
My sweet-heart. Corculum, suavium, melliculum, lux mea, anima mea, vita mea, lumen meum, mel meum.
The rising or lifting up of the heart. Diastole, f.
Of the heart. Cardiacus, adj.
Hearty, not sick. Sanus, valens, pars.
Faint-hearted or fearful. Formidolosus, ignavus.
Out of heart. Exanimis, adj. demissus, collapsus, desponden s, abjectus.
A heart that swelleth. Cor tumidum.
Heartily, from the bottom of my heart. Intimè, ex animo, sincerè, integrè, medullitus, adv.
With all my heart, and willingly. Libens, p. perlibenter, libentissimè, haud gravatè.
By heart, or without book. Memoriter, meditatim, adv. ad-unguem.
To say by heart. Memoriter recitare.
To hearten. Animo, animos addo.
Heartned. Animatus.

Heartning. Animatio.
An **hearth.** Focus, foculus, focarium, tolerum, titionarium, lar, n.
Belonging to the hearth. Focarius, adj.
Hearth-money. Focagium.
To **heat.** act. *or make hot.* Calefacio, calfacio, concalefacio, fervefacio, excandefacio.
To heat or warm meanly. Tepefacio.
To heat. neut. *or wax hot.* Caleo, æstuo, candeo.
To wax very hot. Caleo, calesco, incalesco, ferveo, fervesco, excandesco, ignesco, æstuo.
To be scalding hot. Inferveo.
To be hot within. Incaleo.
To be hot again. Recaleo, recalesco.
To be hot together. Concaleo.
To be somewhat hot. Subferevo. V. *To be warm.*
An heating or making hot. Caletactio, concalefactio.
Heat or hotness. Calor, m. caliditas fœm.
Great or parching heat. Æstus, ardor, fervor, m. inflammatio, torriditas, f.
That bringeth heat. Æstifer, adj.
That which heateth or maketh hot. Calefactorius, adj.
Hot. Calidus, fervidus, æstus, adj.
Very hot. Fervidus, adj. fervens, ardens, p. ignitus, adj.
Made scething hot. Fervefactus, calefactus.
Somewhat hot. Subcalidus.
Made somewhat hot. Subservefactus.
An **heath.** Ericetum.
Heath. Erix, erica, erice, sisara, f. sisaron, n.
Heath, whereof brushes be made. Brya, myrice, tamarice, tamaricus, tamarix, f.
A place where heath grows. Ericetum, myricetum, n.
Heathen. Infidelis, ethnicus, paganus.
Heathenish. Gentilissimus, paganissimus.
To **heave.** act. Levo, allevo, extollo.
To heave. neut. Levo, tumeo, exurgo. V. *To swell.*
Heaved up. Elevatus.
An heaving up. Elevatio.
Heaven. Cœlum, n. cœli, m. pl. supera, n. olympus.
Half the compass of the visible heaven. Hemisphærium, n.
Heavenly creatures. Cœlicolæ, c. g. cœlites, superi, m.
Heavenly things. Cœlestia, divina, supera, n.
That heareth heaven. Cœlifer, adj.
Of heaven. Cœlestis, cœlicus, olympicus, adj.
From heaven. Cœlitus, divinitus.
To make **heavy** *or pensive.* Tristo, contristo, gravo, obnubilo.
To be all heavy. Commœreo, torpeo, torpesco, ægresco, laboro.
A making heavy. Contristatio.
Heaviness. Tristitia, mœstitia, anxietudo, ægrimonia, ægritudo, anxietas, f. mœror, luctus, m. æruinna, sollicitudo, molestia, f.
Heaviness of the head. Gravedo, f.
That hath an heavy head. Gravedinosus.
A sleepy heaviness of the head. Torpor, stupor, m. hebetudo.
Heavy or sad. Tristis, mœstus, ærumnosus, adj. mœrens.
Made heavy. Contristatus.
Very heavy. Pertristis, adj.
Somewhat heavy. Subtristis.
Heavy or drowsy. Torpidus, somnolentus, adj.
Heavily or sorrowfully. Ægrè, anxiè, mœstè, sollicitè, adv.
To be heavy. Gravito, as.
To make heavy in weight. Pergravo, degravo, ingravo, aggravo.
To wax heavy in poise. Gravesco, ingravesco, aggravesco.
Heaviness in weight. Gravitas, f.
Heavy or weighty. Gravis, adj.
Very heavy or weighty. Pergravis, ponderosus, onerosus, adj.
An hebrew. Hebræus, a, um.
An hecatomb. Hecatombe, es.
Hectick. Hecticus, synecticus.
An hectick ague. Febris hectica.
To **hedg** *in.* Circumsepio, consepio, intersepio.
To hedg before. Præsepio.
To hedg again. Resepio.
Hedged in. Circumseptus, conseptus, interseptus.
Hedged about. Deseptus, adj.
A place hedged in, or enclosed. Septum, conseptum, n.
A hedg. Sepes, seps, f. sepimentum, n.
Little hedges. Sepiculæ, f.
Hedg-making. Septio.
A hedg-creeper. Mendicus.
A hedger or hedg-maker. Septor.
Little hedges. Sepiculæ, f.
A hedg made of briers and thorns together. Bruscum, sepimentum spineum, senticetum, n.
A hedg or any kind of mound, wherein beasts are enclosed. Roborarius, m.
A hedging bill. Sarpa, æ. V. *Bill.*
A hedg-hog. Herinaceus, herix, hericcus, chirogilius, echinus, acanthion.
To take **heed.** Caveo, præcaveo, curo, attendo, observo, observito, asservo, custodio.
To take good heed to a thing. Accuro, recuro.
To be taken heed to. Cavendus, p.
Heed, or an heeding. Cautela.
Not to heed. Negligo.
Heeded. Curatus.
Not heeded. Neglectus.
Heediness. Præcautio, cautela, attentio.
Lack of taking heed. Imprudentia, f.
Heedily, or heedfully. Cautè, accuratè, attentè, custoditò. V. *warily.*
Heedful. Cautus.
Heedless. Incautus, dissolutus.
Heedlessness. Incogitantia.
Heedlessly. Negligenter.
A heg or fairy. Strix, f.
To follow at the heels. Profequor, persequor.
A heel. Calx, d. g. calcaneus, m. calcaneum, n.
To trip up the heels. Supplanto.
Heifer. V. *Haifer.*
Height. V. *High.*
Height or hight. Vocatus, p.
Hei. V. *Hind.*
Heinfare, or hinefair, Of hine, i. fervus, *and fare, i. go.* Discessio familii.
To make an **heir.** Hæredo, hæredito.
To disinherit an heir. Abdicare hæredem, exhæredo.
An heir. Hæres, c. g. clerononus, masc.
A joynt heir. Cohæres, cohærarius.
An heir by adoption. Hæres adoptatus.
An heir made by Testament. Scriptus, tabularius hæres.
An heir in remainder. Hæres secundus.
An heir by hap. Caducarius hæres.
He that by flattery, bribes, or such like sleights getteth himself to be an old mans heir. Heridipeta, m.
An heritage or inheritance. Hæreditas, cleronomia, f. patrimonium, hæredium, prædium, n. possessio, fœm.
A small heritage. Hæredіolum, n. possessiuncula, f.
An heritage or possession that may be sold. Allodium, n.
An heritage by Testament. Diatheca, f. diatheca, orum.
An heritage fallen to the Prince or Lord by Escheat. Hæreditas caduca.
Pertaining to heritage. Hæreditarius, hæreditalis.
Held. V. *Accounted.*
Held. Occupatus, possessus.
Held up. Sustentatus.
Hell. Gehenna, f. infernum, barbarum, n. tartarus, ortus, erebus, avernus, m. averna, pl. n. styx, f.
The darkness of hell. Orcus, m.
The dog of hell. Cerberus, tricerberus, triceps, trifaux, f.
They that be in hell. Inferni, m. infernæ umbræ.
Hellish, or of hell, Tartareus, infernus, avernus, orcinus, erebeus, adj.
He that hath taken a great quantity of Helleborus. Helleborosus, adj.
To put on a **helmet.** Galeo.
To put it off. Galeam exuo.
Helmeted, helmed, or that weareth an helmet. Galeatus, p.
An helmet or sallet. Galea, f. cassis, m. cassida, f.
An helmet of leather. Pelliris.
The plume of an helmet. Crista, galeæ apex.
To **help.** Auxilior, juvo, adjuvo, suffragor, annitor, respicio. V. *Aid.*
To help together. Coauxilior.
To help forward. Subservio.
To help up. Sublevo.
To be helped. Juvor, adjuvor, adjutor, fulcior.
Helped. Adjutus, admiculatus, auxiliatus, p.
An helper. Adjutor, administer, m. trix, f.
An helping. Opitulatio, opitularia, auxiliatio, juvatio, f. opitulamen, neut.
Help. Auxiliamen, fulcimen, subsidium, n. virtus, f. usus, m. V. *Aid.*
That bringeth help to women in travel. Opigena, *an epitheton to* Juno.
That helpeth. Opitulus, socius.
Without help. Inops, adj.
As god help me. Medius fidius, ita me Dii ament, vel juvent.
The helve of an ax. Securis manubrium.
Hem, a note of blaming. Hem, adv. apud Terent.
A hemicycle. Hemicyclum.
A hemisphere. Hemisphærium, horizon, auguratum templum.
Hemistick, i. half a verse.
To **hem.** Fimbrio, prætexo.
To hem in. Intersepio, obsideo.
To hem in on every side. Circumclaudo. V. *Environ.*
Hemmed in or about. Circumseptus, obsessus.
A hem of a garment. Fimbria, lacinia, f. limbus, m. peniculamentum, extremum, n.
A little hem. Limbellus, ora, æ.
That hath a hem. Fimbriatus.
A hemming. Prætextura, æ.
To hem, or reth in spitting. Excreo, screo.
Such hemming. Screatio, f. screatus, masc.
Hemorrhoids or piles. Hæmorrhois, dis.
Hemp. Cannabus, m. cannabis, cannabum.
Wild hemp. Hydrastina, æ, f.
Bastard hemp. Cannabis spuria.
Hempseed. Lini semen.
A hempcrost, also a place to lay hemp in. Linarium, n.
A hemp cord. Tomex, tomice.
Hemp set on a distaff. Stamen, pensum.
Of hemp. Cannabaceus, cannabinus.
A **hen.** Gallina, ornis, f.
A Peahen. Pava, f.
A pheasant hen. Phasiana.
A seahen. Pullus marinus, (piscis).
A hen of the game. Gallina Lumbardica.
A Ginny, or Turky hen. Meleagris, penelops. milica, indica, numidica, guttata gallina, avis Pharaonis. V. *Ginny.*
A more-hen. Fulica, ornix.
A young hen. Gallinula, f. V. *Pullet.*
A fair great hen. Gallina decumana.
A good laying hen. Gallina Adriana.
A clack hen. Glotiens, singultiens gallina.
A brood-hen. Gallina incubaris.
A hen house. V. *Poultry house.*
Of a hen. Gallinaceus, adj. V. *Poultry.*
Hence. Hinc. adv.
Hence away. Apage, apagite, interj.
From hence. Adhinc, dehinc.
Henceforth, or from henceforth. Deinceps, in posterum, de cætero.
Henchman or heinsman. Domesticus.
Hent. V. *Caught.*
Heps. Fructus spinæ albæ.
A **herauld,** *Embassador, or intreater for peace.* Caduceator, fecialis, m.
Heraudry. Jus feciale.
A King of heraulds. Pater patratus, m. fecialium antistes.
An heraulds coat of arms. Paludamentum, n.
A little white rod which heraulds use when they go to entreat for peace. Caduceus, m.
An **herb.** Herba, f. gramen.
Herbage. Decimæ pro herbis, pascuum.
An herball. Botanologia.
An herbalist. Botanicus.
An herb-seller. Olitor.
An herb growing of its own accord, a weed. Herba voluntaria.
The stalk. Caulis.
The stock or stem. Scapus, thyrsus.
The knot or joynt. Geniculum, n. articulus, m.
The quill, cane, or space between two joynts. Internodium.
The pit or hole wherenut the branches sprout and shoot. Sinus, alarum cavum.
The round tuft of any herb wherein the seed lyeth. Umbella, muscarium, n.
The flower, bloom or blossom. Flos, flosculus, m.
The bud of a flower. Calix.
The chieve or little threads of flowers. Apex, m. stamen, n.
The cup of the flower by little and little opening and gaping. Nympha, f.
The down of flowers which the wind bloweth about. Pappus.
Red plume, or cats tail. Phoba, panicula, f.
The blade. Capillamentum, n.
The husk, hull, or pill enclosing the seed. Pericarpium, n. folliculus, m. filiqua, fœm.
The several places wherein the seeds do lye. Loculamentum, n.
The nerve of the leafe, as in Plantain. Nervus.
The jaws or notches about the edg of leaves. Crenæ.
Herbs to be eaten: potherbs. Holus vel olus.
Small herbs good to eat. Oluscum, neut.
A kind of potherbs sweet in smell, and sharp in taste. Ligurium, n.
Of or like potherbs. Oleraceus, adj.
Herbs sodden or chopt. Olus coctivum, vel concisum, n.
An handful or gripe of herbs. Fasciculus manualis.
An herb having leaves like Olives. Chamælæa, f.
An herb of two sorts, the one white and the other black. Chamæleon, onis, f.
A certain herb full of milk. Lactoris, f.
An herb whereof Ladanum is made. Lada, f.
A wild potherb growing among Corn. Lampsana, f.
An herb that the King of Persia gave to the Embassadors, having in his belief, that while it was about them, they should never want necessary food. Lactace, f.
An herb of the kind of spurge. Lathyris, f.
An herb which some think to be Gnaphalium, *some* Quinquefolium. Chamæzelon.
An herb whereof geese be afraid. Chenomycon, n.
An herb like unto a goose foot. Chenopus, m.
The wild vine or briony. Chironia vitis.

An herb called Milfoil, Achillea & militaris herba. Chiliophyllon.

An herb called alſo Polemonca. Chiliodynamis.

An herb called Aizoum minus. Chimerine.

An herb with white leaves like ſaccory, and ſtalks like ruſhes. Chondrilla, f.

The herb Parthenium. Chryſocolis.

An herb or kind of puiſe. Cicilindrum, cilindrum, n.

An herb much like hemlock, but having ſmall leaves, ſome uſe it for hemlock, it is through cold poiſonous. Cicuta, f.

An herb which ſome have counted to be Verarrum nigrum. Lemonium, ſive limonium, protion, melanorrhizon.

An herb whoſe flowers are like to a Lions mouth when he gapeth. Leonnia, f.

An herb good for thoſe that ſpit blood. Leucographis, f.

An herb called alſo Tragonatum. Lychnis agreſtis.

An herb wherewith hunters do poiſon their arrows. Limeum, ci. vel limæum.

An herb called alſo Centaurium minus. Limneſium, n.

A kind of herb called Anemone. Limonia, f.

An herb with leaves like unto leeks, but broader and ruddy, having black flowers. Lonchitis.

An herb growing in fenny and watry places, called alſo Cornecola, or Lyſimachium, *looſe-ſtrife.* Lutea, f.

An herb fit to dye yellow withall. Lutum, n.

An herb like to line or flax. Lychnis agria.

An herb called alſo Taxus barbatus. Lychnitis, itidis, f.

An herb that preſerveth harts from poiſoning. Cinnaris.

An herb like Nightſhade. Circæa, f.

An herb, the juice whereof being ſodden in water, taketh away the ſtinging of Serpents. Corinthas, adis.

An herb, by touching whereof the ſpider Phalangium *dieth.* Crocis.

An herb like the thiſtle called Chamælion nigra. Crocodilium.

An herb whereof there be three ſorts, Cunila capitata, *our Savory*; Cunila gallinacea, *Marjoram, with a ſmall leaf*; *the third is Penyroyal, with the broad leaf.* Culina.

An herb that groweth in mud walls, with a leaf in faſhion like Ivy, but much leſs, and having a little purple flower. Cimbalaris.

An herb in Æthiopia *wanniſh and dangerous to look on; being drunk, it doth terrifie the mind with a ſight of dreadful Serpents, that condemned perſons for fear thereof do kill themſelves.* Ophiuſa.

An herb like jagged colewores which maketh the hair black. Ophrys.

An herb, that being put in pottage, killeth dogs. Cynomazon.

An herb that killeth mice. Myophonos.

A kind of herb, that being put into wine, driveth away ſadneſs. Nepenthes, n.

An herb having a leaf like Carrots, a white flower, a big ſtalk, and like an Orange, a great root, with many round heads. Oenanthe, f.

Of the herb Oenanthe. Oenanthinus, adj.

An herb that helpeth many diſeaſes. Omnimorbia, f.

An herb like the tongue, medicinable for the flowers in women. Obnolitum, f.

An herb growing by wells. Onobrychis.

A rough and ſharp herb, wholſome againſt poiſon. Ophioglosſon, n.

An herb growing half a cubit, and having a tuft like to der at the top. Drabe, f.

An herb having leaves full of holes. Othonne.

An herb in the hill Canary *wherewith they dye cloth.* Oricola, f.

A garden herb in Ægypt *fit to make garlands of.* Perſoluta, vel perſolyton.

An herb that beareth burs. Perſolata, f.

An herb that cureth the biting or ſtinging of the venomous ſpider. Phalangites.

A kind of the herb Lappago, *like to* Anagalis, *but that it hath more leaves.* Mollugo, f.

An herb growing among Corn, having leaves like Rue, and in virtue is like Poppy. Hypecoon, vel hypophœon, n.

An herb like to Incubus, *but leſſer, it is good being drunk to heal wounds.* Hyoſiris, f.

An herb coming out of the earth, like millet or hirſe, having ſharp leaves and moſſy, it is good to ſtanch blood. Iſchæmon.

A kind of wild Radiſh. Iſchas.

An herb growing in water, having a hard root, neceſſary for Smiths. Sari.

An herb uſed of the Druides for all eye-ſores. Sclago.

An herb that purgeth melancholy. Seſamoides, f.

An herb growing in Vineyards. Sicelion, n.

An herb having a thin ſtalk four fingers high, a red flower, and leaves like Coriander, it groweth by rivers and moors, and healeth all cuts and gaſhes whatſoever. Siderion, heraclium.

An herb, whereof the gum called Benjamin *doth come.* Silphium, n.

An herb having leaves like to Gladiolus *but narrower, and bendeth more to the earth, having about the top of the ſtalk ſeed incloſed in certain heads.* Sparganion, n.

An herb having ſtalks and leaves pricked, and groweth in watry grounds, Stœbe, f.

An herb wherewith Beggars uſe to make their fleſh raw. Strumea, à medendo. ſtrumæ, f.

An herb wherewith wool is commonly waſhed. Struſus, m.

An herb which maketh men mad that eat of it. Strychnus, vel ſtrychnis.

A certain herb diſſolving Impoſthumes. Reſeda, f.

An herb that hath a ſtalk like knots and joints, a leaf like a nettle and white in the middle. Rhodora, f.

An herb like Germander, *ſome take it for* Pimpernel. Teucrion, vel Teucrium, n.

An herb like fennel with a yellow flower, a flat round ſeed, with a juice as white as milk. Thapſia, f.

An herb growing only in Candy, *having boughs, leaves and ſeeds like Juniper.* Tragium, n.

An herb, the root whereof is thought to be Turbit, uſed of the Phyſicians to purge flegm. Tripolium, n.

An herb that hath flowers thrice in one year. Trithales.

An herb growing upon walls, wherewith veſſels being ſcoured, are made wonderful bright. Vitreolum.

An herb like Roſemary, that draweth gold unto it. Ulex, icis.

A venemous herb, whereof there be two kinds, (as Turner *ſaith) the one may be called Liberdine, the other Wolfwort.* Aconitum.

An herb like unto Chervil, that it cannot be diſtinguiſhed from it but by the thin and ſweeter leaves. Anthriſcus, m. anthriſcum, n.

An herb like groundſel. Anticyricon.

Herbs whoſe ſtalks in the winter ſeem dead, but towards ſummer new ſpring out of the root. Anvicaillia, vel anvifera.

An herb like the wild Poppy, that healeth a diſeaſe in the eye, called Argema. Argemone, argemonia, f.

A ſmall herb having a root of the bigneſs of an Olive. Ariſaron, aris.

An herb which being drunk, engendreth men-children. Arienogogon.

An herb having long boughs, leaves like Ivy, and many roots. Aſclepias, adis.

The juice of balm-herb. Baſſamelæon.

An herb of the length and bigneſs of a Lilly, with a leaf like Rue-growing only in Ægypt, *or* India. Ballamita, f.

An herb called Death-to-Oxen, becauſe if they eat thereof, they dit of the Squincy. Buphonum.

An herb growing without ſowing or ſetting, with a top like Dill. Buplerus.

A white herb in Pontus, *of whoſe flower the Bees gather a better kind of honey.* Ægolethros.

An herb which Enchanters uſe, by force whereof rivers are dried and locks are opened. Æthiopis, idis, f.

An herb having a leaf like Aliſander. Agrion, nardum.

An herb growing much about the river Melta *in* France, *the flower whereof is called* Amellum. Amella.

An herb having the leaf of Origanum. Ammi, ios. vel Ammium, n.

An herb without ſavour or fruit, having a flower like Orgament. Amomis, idis.

An herb in Sicily *wherewith they make bands to the vines.* Ampelodeſmos.

An herb, the touching whereof reſtoreth love between man and man. Anacamperos, otis, f.

An herb very fair to ſee to, but having a ſtinking ſavour. Anagyris.

An herb very plentiful in the Sea-coaſt of Syria, *white, without leaves, having green huſks in the tufts, and ſeed in the huſks.* Androſaces.

An herb like to Lin, having a ſeed like to a Calves head with the noſtrils open. Anthirrinum, vel antirrhinum.

An herb wholſome againſt the pin and the web in the eye. Phormion, n.

A kind of pricking herb. Phyllanthes.

An herb uſed to dye purple. Phyllanthion, n.

A certain young herb with pricking leaves. Polyacanthus.

An herb having leaves like Laurel, long and thin, good againſt Serpents. Polygonoides.

A certain unknown herb good to looſe the belly. Pycnocomon, n.

An herb like unto Scammonium. Echite.

An herb having nine long leaves. Enneaphyllon.

An herb like a horſe-mane. Equiſelis.

An herb againſt the pain in the ear, or purging the head by the ears. Erineum.

An herb about Boryſthenes, *which being drunk with wine and mirrh, cauſeth laughing.* Gelotophyllus.

An herb like to Smallage, growing in watry grounds, and hath but one leaf. Heleoſelinum.

An herb whereof be two kinds, the one called Ling-wort, the root whereof is neeſing-powder, the other Hares-foot, terwort or ſetwort. Helleborum, n. helleborus, m.

An herb ſmelling more in the night-time than in the day. Heſperis, idis, f.

A kind of the herb Geranium. Hieronbrinchias.

An herb which being born in a mans mouth, keepeth from hunger and thirſt. Hippice.

The herb whereof there be two kinds, the one Periwink, the other Leſſeron. Clematis, daphnoides.

An herb wholſome to break the ſtone. Pellandrius, m.

A certain herb called alſo Stoet, *or* Stœbe. Phleos, ei, f.

An herb that women uſe to make ley with. Phlum.

An herb like unto Lettice, called alſo Fucus marinus. Phycos thalaſſium.

An herb of the kind of Spurges. Pityuſa, f.

A certain herb named of Galen Neuras, *good for the ſinews.* Poterium, n.

An herb like to Organt. Pſeudanchuſa.

An herb called commonly Pabulum cervi; *and of the Apothecaries,* Gratia Dei: *ſome take it for Sage.* Elaphoboſcon.

The herb called Epipactis. Helleborine.

An herb which being uſed in medicines, cureth the diſeaſe, but engendreth barrenneſs. Clinemos.

The herb Polygonion. Cnopodion.

An herb that buds twice in the year, his flower is called Codion; *alſo it is taken to be a kind of Lettice.* Codiminon, codion.

An herb called Hermodactylus, & Bulbus agreſtis. Colchicum.

An herb good to provoke urine. Fulviana, f.

A kind of the herb Laſerpitium. Magudaris, ſive magydaris.

An herb which Dioſcorides *called* Lychnis coronaria. Maloion.

A kind of herb Strichnis, *called alſo* Dorychnion. Manicon.

An herb like Marjoram, but of ſtronger ſavour. Marum, n.

The leaf, or after ſome the ſtalk of Laſerpitium. Maſpetum, n.

An herb called flos paradiſi, *the* Frenchmen *call it* Oculus Dei. Aliſti.

An herb like to a Fox-tail, full of moſſineſs. Alopecurus.

An herb called Lotus. Anacacabeia.

The fruit of that. Anacacabos.

An herb called Gladiolus. Anactorion.

An herb like to Lentile. Anthilion.

An herb called Triſolium odoratum. Medion.

An herb having long leaves like hairs. Barba ſenis, barba petræ.

An herb called of ſome Veneria *or* Lancecola. Meduſa, f.

An herb called alſo Helxine, & vitis nigra. Melampelos.

An herb very like to Carnomil, *it is alſo called* Parthenium. Malabathrum, neut.

An herb called alſo Caltha. Calendula, f.

A kind of the herb called Helleborus niger. Melampodium.

An herb whereby water doth freeze. Callicia, f.

An herb full of branches, having a ſeed like Fengreek. Melampirum, n.

An herb growing among Corn with a white flower. Melandrium.

An herb called alſo Ariſtolochia longa. Melocarpon.

The herb Polium. Meloſimus.

A certain herb or ſcrub called Vitis alba. Melothrum, n.

An herb not much unlike Amiſe. Meon.

The herb called Smilax aſpera. Mergina, f.

An herb called Tripolium. Meris.

A leaf of the Indian *Spicknard.* Meſoſpharum.

An herb given to cattle againſt the rot. Cytilus.

The leaf of ſmall Spicknard. Microſpharon.

An herb called alſo Volubilis. Combretum, n.

An herb that in Auguſt *beareth red flowers, and taketh away a diſeaſe called the Kings Evil.* Condurdon.

An herb like Hemlock. Conion, Gr. Latinè cicuta.

An herb called alſo Cunilago. Conyza, f.

An herb called Polygonon, *it groweth much in ſtones and walls, and is always green.* Oſteocollon.

An herb called alſo Cynocephalia, *becauſe it is like a dogs head.* Oſiris.

The herb or juice Chelidony. Othomia.

An herb called Spartum. Iberica.

An herb called Ruſcus. Myacantha.

A cer-

A certain herb with a ſtalk like fennel, and leaves like Madir. Myagros.

An herb that killeth Mice. Myophonos.

A kind of herb Artemiſia. Monoclonus.

An herb having a ſweet root, and is called alſo Eryngium. Myracanthon.

A kind of Fenelgiant. Narthex.

An herb called Poterion. Neuras, adis.

An herb which is called Rubus caninus. Neuroſpaſton.

An herb called Nyctegretum, *becauſe it ſhineth in the night.* Nyctilops.

The herb called Vitis nigra. Oblamentia, f.

An herb which Theodore *doth tranſlate ſometimes* Ciceram, *ſometimes* Erviliam. Ochros, ochron.

The name of an herb like to the leaf of an Almond-Tree. Oenathra, f.

An herb that ſome think to be called Myle *or* Moly. Oloconitis.

The herb Apocynon. Oniſis.

A kind of the herb Anchuſa. Onocheles.

An herb called Elaphoboſcus, *which Harts uſed to ſtrengthen themſelves againſt Serpents.* Ophioctonon vel ophiogenium.

The herb called Solanum ſomniferum. Dircæon.

An herb as big as a Leek or Scallion, having the qualities of a Leek or Onion. Scorodopraſon.

An herb called of the Apothecaries Siler montanum. Seſelis.

An herb called Seſelis, *with the root, or ſeed whereof they were wont to ſeaſon the wine which they drank before noon.* Sile.

An herb called Polium. Teuthrion.

An herb, the root whereof doth kill Scorpions. Thelyphonum, aconitum primum.

The herb Saxifrage *growing in ſtony places, it is good againſt the ſtone.* Saxifragia, vel ſaxifraga, & ſaxifragum vel ſaxifragium, n.

An herb called Cunilago. Cunyzanis, dis.

An herb called of the Ægyptians Oſirites, *very divine and effectual againſt all poyſon.* Cynocephalia.

An herb called Centimorbia. Numularia, f.

An herb ſome think it to be Germander. Chamærops.

The herb called Sempervivum. Chryſoſpermon.

The herb called Helxine. Ciſſamethos.

An herb called Sigillum Mariæ. Ciſſanthemus, m.

An herb called Hiberis. Agriocardamum, n.

An herb like to wild Savory. Polycnemon.

A

Adders tongue, or Serpents tongue. Ophioglosſon, lingua ſerpentina.

The herb called Agrimony *or* Liverwort. Marmorella, agrimonia, eupatoria, f. eupatorium, n.

The herb Aizoon majus. Amerimnon, neut.

An herb called Ajuga, *or* thus terræ; *of it be three ſorts, the one is commonly called herb Ivy; the ſecond, ſmall Cypreſs ſet in pots; the third is thought to be St. Johns wort.* Chamæpitys, yos.

Aliſander or Lovage. Leviſticum vulgare.

The herb Alkingi. Veſicaria, halicacabus.

Allelujah or wood-ſorrel. Oxys.

Aliſne, as he ſo called. Auricula muris, *ſo in Latine. The ſame herb* Aliſne, *or Mouſe-ear,* Myoſota, *in Greek.*

Angelica, lingwort or ſangwort. Angelica.

Aniſe. Aniſum.

An herb as ſome think called Archangel. Agripalma, caleopſis, lamium, anonium.

An herb called alſo Argentine. Thaliſtrum.

Armoniack. Armoniacum.

Ariſmart. Perſicaria, f. crarægonon, n.

An Artichoke. Cactos, cynara.

Aſſarabacke or wild Spicknard. Aſarum, n.

Aſtrologe, or hartwort. Ariſtolochia.

The herb called Atriplex. Atriplexum.

The herb called Avens, *or* Sanamund, *(ſo called from its great virtue in cures) herb-benet or herb-bleſſed. Its root in the ſpring ſmells like Cloves, whence it is named.* Caryophyllata, vel Garyophyllata.

The ſame herb called alſo Hares-ear, or Avencia, *by* Pliny. Geum, n.

B

Baltaſar. Aramanthus, m.

Balmaſite, or water-mint. Siſymbrium, n.

Bartram, or wild pellitory. Pyrethrum.

Wild Baſil, or ſmall Baſil. Acinos, ocimaſtrum.

Sweet Baſil. Ecimum, ocymum.

Batchelors button, or button flower. Polyanthemon.

A kind of Baulm. Eumeces, citrago, apiaſtrum.

The Baulm gentil. Melinum.

The herb Baulm mint. Meliphyllon, meliſſophyllum.

Bear-foot, or branck urſine. Acanthus, herpacantha, marmoria, brancha urſina, conſiligo, pulmonaria, f. clebonus niger, melampodium, veratrum nigrum.

Bear-wretch after Pliny; *after* Dioſcorides *Fumitory.* Marmarites.

A Beet. Beta, f.

A Beet having no ſcent. Elitum, n. vel blitus, m.

A kind of red Beet. Eritheos.

Benjamin. Gummi benzoinum.

Benzoin, or Benjamine. Laſer Cyrenaicum.

Mixed with Benzoine. Laſerpitium.

The herb called Bettony *or* Bittony. Betonica, pſychotrophium, ceſton.

A kind of wild running Bettony ſmelling like Marjoram. Scrpillum, n.

The wild Bettony growing in height. Zygis.

Water Bettony. Clymenum, ſcrophularia major.

Bindweed, or withbind. Helxine, ciſſampelos, vitealis, caſſutha.

An herb called round birwort. Malum terræ.

Black vine. Ampelomelæna.

An herb called Blind-nettle. Scrofularia.

Bloudwort, ſwingraſs, or wallwort. Polygona, f. polygonum, n. ſanguinaria herba, myrtopetalum.

The place where Bloudwort groweth. Sanguinetum, n.

A kind of Bloudwort growing on hills. Oreon.

A Bramble, blackberry or herb-bretch. Pæderos, otis. rubus, m.

The white Briar, ſome think it to be Carduus benedictus. Eedeguar.

Briony, or the white vine. Ampoleuce, bryonia, vitis alba.

Briony, or the wild vine. Taminia uva, bryonia nigra.

Brooklime. Anagallis aquatica.

Buckweed. Elatine.

An herb called bugle, comfrey, or wallwort. Symphyton, vel ſymphytum.

Bugloſs or burrage. Buglooſſum, bugloſſum, borago, circion, alcibiadion, alcibiacum, euphroſynum, echion.

Wild bugloſs, Alchanet or Orchanet. Anchuſa, f.

Wild Bugloſs or burrage. Viperina.

Burnet. Sanguiſorba, pranella.

A Burnet. Lappa, f.

Ditch-bur, or clot-bur. Xanthium, proſopis.

C

Cabbage. Braſſica, f.

Cole-cabbage. Braſſica capitata.

The herb Cabarick or huſel-wort. Perpenſa.

Calamint. Cezа, f.

Calecut-pepper, or pepper wort. Piperitis.

Camock, a weed growing among corn which letteth the plough: and therefore it is called Reſtharrow, in Cambridgeſhire a whinn. Ononis, anonis, rhamnus, aratri remora.

The herb Camomil. Chamæmelum, leucanthemis, leucanthemum, anthemis.

A kind of Chamomil having purple flowers. Eranthemum.

Canterbury bells, an herb ſo called. Campanula, f.

A Carret, the root whereof is uſed to be ſod with meat. Caros, caron, careum.

Wild Carret. Carota, ſtaphylinus, aſtaphylinos.

White Carret, yellow parſnip or ſkirwort. Siſer, vel ſiſarum.

Yellow Carrets. Daucus.

Herb or ſeed Carrraways. Caros, caron, careum.

Carneol, or herb aquatique. Aceſis.

Cats-tail or horſe-tail. Equiſetum, ſalix equina, cauda equina.

Cats-tail, or water touch. Typha.

Calves ſnout, an herb ſo called. Lychnis ſilveſtris.

Celandine. Aquilegia, f.

Centory herb. Centauria, centaurium, centaurea, marmoria, brancha urſina, conſiligo, pulmonaria, f. clebonus niger, melampodium, veratrum nigrum.

Centory the greater. Centaurium magnum, centaurida.

The third kind of centory, called Trierchis. Centauris.

Centory the leſſer. Libadium, limneſium, centauria minor, fel terræ.

Chaſt-wood or cud-wood. Cotonaria, coronca.

Chervil. Gingidium, cherophyllum, enthuſicum, ſandyx.

Wild Chervil. Leontice.

The herb Cheeſe-renet, or cheeſe-wort or curd-wort. Gallium, vel galium, n.

Chickweed or mouſear. Alſine.

The herb Chrylanthemon, ſome call it Marigold. Heliochryſos, vel heliochryſum, n.

The common Cicory. Ambubia, ambugia, f.

Cicory herb, whoſe flower will open at the riſing Sun, and cloſe at the going. Heliotropium.

The herb cinque-foil, or five-leaved graſs. Quinquefolium, pentaphyllis.

Field Cipreſs. Iva arthetica, vel moſcata.

Cizes, a kind of Onyon. Cepina, cepula, cepa pallacana.

Clary. Hera, creſta herba, alectorolophos. V. *Sage of* Rome.

Cockle or corn-roſe. Pſeudomelanthium, n.

Colts-foot, or horſe-foot. Tuſſilago, farfara, chamæleuce, f.

Coleworts. Braſſica, crambe, & coramba.

A kind of Coleworts, criſp and delicate meat. Halmyris.

Wild Coleworts, ſo called of the Arabians. Lapſana, f.

A young Colewort. Cyma, f.

Coleworts, or cole cabbages. Lea, f. braſſica capitata.

The herb Comfrey, or camfrey. Conſolida major.

Coſt-mary, or cock-wood. Piperitis, ſœm.

Cotton thiſtle. Acacia, vel acanthium.

Cowſlip. Verbaſculum, n. primula veris, verbaſcum.

Cowſlip herb. Herba paralyſis.

Our Ladies Cowſlip. Rubus ſylveſter.

Creſſes. Naſturtium, n.

Wild Creſſes. Naſturtium ſylveſtre, iberis vel hiberis.

Water Creſſes. Naſturtium aquaticum, ſiſymbrium, cardamina.

Wild Creſſes, rocket gentile or rocket gallant. Irio.

Crowfoot having yellow flowers like gold knaps. Chryſanthemon, chryſocome.

Crowfoot. Silago, ranunculus, herba ſceleratа, apium paluſtre.

Crabwoot, a flower of purple colour in the ſpring time. Hyacinthus, m.

The herb Cud-wort. Gnafalium, n. herba cotonaria.

Cummin. Cuminum, cyminum.

D

A Daiſie. Bellis, bellius, bellium, primula veris, conſolida minor.

A white Daiſie. Herba margarita.

The great Daiſie with the knob in the midſt. Paradelos.

A Daffodil. Albucium, albucitis, haſtula regia, affodelus.

A white Daffodil. Narciſſus, m. asyros.

The yellow Daffodil. Pſeudonarciſſus, narciſſus luteus.

Of white Daffodil. Narciſſinus.

The ſtalk of Daffodils. Anthericus.

The herb Dendelion, or Prieſts crown. Hedypnois, coronopus, leontopodium, n.

Dittany, or Dittander. Dictamus, vel dictamnus, m. dictamum, vel dictamnum, n. lepidium, gingiber hortenſe, raphanus ſylveſtris, piperitis.

Falſe Dittany. Condris, vel chondris.

Dill. Anethum, n.

Wild Dill. Meu, vel meum.

A Dock. Lapathum, lapatium, n. paricella, f.

In Dock, out nettle. Exeat urtica, paricella ſit intus amica.

A Ditch dock, having a ſharp and red leaf. Oxylapathum.

A ſour Dock, or ſorrel. Rumex, oxalis.

The great Dock. Hippolapathum.

A water Dock. Hydrolapathum.

The root of a Dock, or wild ſorrel. Myle, f.

Dodder. Cuſcula.

Dogs teeth, ſtickwort, or graſs. Agroſtis, gramen.

A Dogs ſtone, or ragwort. Serapias, adis, f.

Double tongue, or horſe-tongue. Uvularia.

Down-weed, chaſt-weed, or cud-weed. Coronaria, gnaphalium, centunculus, centuncularis herba.

Dragon-wort. Dracontium, dracunculus, ſerpentaria major, Aaron.

Dwale or Nightſhade. Solanum.

Dwarf cypreſs. Chamæcypariſſus.

E

Eglantine. Cynorrhodos, cynoſbatus.

The wild Eglantine. Rubus caninus.

Elicampane. Nectaria, inula, f. helonium, vulgò enula campana dicitur.

Garden Endive. Endivia, ſcariola, intuba. V. *Succory.*

Wild Endive. Endivia ſylveſtris.

An herb called Eye-bright. Euphaſia, f. ocularia, ophthalmica, ſolamen oculorum.

Eupatory. V. *Agrimony.*

Ezula *or* Eſula. Tithymallus.

F

Fawn bane. Nebrophonus.

Fengreek. Fœnum Græcum, ægoceros, filicia.

Fennel. Fœniculum, marathrum.

Wild Fennel. Hippomarathrum.

Fennel giant, or herb Sagapen. Narthecа, narthecia, f.

An herb like to Fennel giant. Narthex.

An herb of Fennel having great leaves and ſharp taſte. Myrſinium.

She-fern or female fern. Thelypteris, ſœm.

Fern. Filix venerea, f. opteron, alectorolophos.

Fern on trees, or wall fern. Filicula, ſœm.

Fetherwort. Febrifuga, f.

Feverfew, or pellitory of the wall. Virginalis herba, parthenium, matricaria; ſolis oculus, amaricus.

Figwort, or pilewort. Ficaria.

Finger-fern, or ſtonewort. Aſplenum, ſcolopendrium.

The herb finkel marine, or fennel of the Sea. Crithmon, n.
Five-leaved grass. V. *Cinquefoil.*
Fleawort or fleabane. Psyllion, pulicaria, pulicaris herba.
Fleabane, an herb to kill Pigeons lice. Conyza, onyza, f.
The yellow flower-de-luce. Pseudoacorus.
Foleſoot, an herb good for the Cough. Tuſſilago, vulgago, aſarum.
Foxtail. Vulpicauda, f.
Fullers herb, or Teſel. Struthyum, lanaria.
Fumitory or earth-ſmoke. Fumaria, capnon, capnium, n. & capnos, f. chelidonion micron.

G

Galingal. Galanga.
A kind of herb Galingal. Cyperum, n. cyperus.
The great Galingal. Acorus, m. acorum, n.
Gandergooſe, or ragwort. Cynoſorchis.
Wild Garlick. Ophioſcorodon.
Gentian or bitterwort. Gentiana, fœm.
Germander, or Engliſh Triacle. Chamædrys, triſſago, quercula, trixago, ferratula, f.
Water Germander. Scordium, n. triſſago paluſtris.
Gilwort. Chelidonium minus.
Winter Gilli-flower. Leucoion.
The herb Gith. Nigella, f.
Glader or ſword-graſs. Phalſganion.
The herb called Goats-beard. Come, f. barba capri, ulmaria.
An herb called Golden-cup, or gold-knap. Polyanthemon.
Goſling-herb, a weed ſo called. Rubea, f.
Gow, or wild mirtle. Acaros.
The herb called Gourd. Cucurbita, fœm.
A kind of wild Gourds, purging flegm, called colloquintida. Colocynthis, dis, f.
A place where Gourds being ſown do grow. Cucurbitarium.
A lover of Gourds. Cucurbitarius, adj.
An herb called the Grace of God, having berries like the Olive. Thelygonum, n.
Grounſel. Erigeron, n. ſenecio, acanthis.
Grummel, or gray mile. Lithoſpermum, n.

H

The herb Harts-tongue. Phyllitis, pyrgitis, hemionitis, hemionium, ſcolopendria.
The herb Harts-horn. Petalitis.
Harts-eaſe, which is the yellow violet. Jacea, viola flammea ſeu tricolor, gaza, herba clavellata, trinitatis.
The herb called Harefoot. Lagopus, leporina herba.
The herb called Hawkweed, or ſowthiſtle. Hieracium, n. accipitrina, fœm.
The herb Hellebore. Veratrum, helleborus.
White Hellebore. Veratrum album.
Black Hellebore. Nigrum veratrum.
Hemlock. Cicuta, myrrhis, herba venenoſa.
Henbane. Altercum, hyoſcyamus, ſecuridaca, ſymphonia, apollinaris, fabulum, herba calicularis, mania, faba lupina.
Hiſſop. Hyſſopus, m. hyſſopum.
Hog fennel, or ſulphur wort. Peucedanus, m. peucedanum.
Holyhock, or great mallow. Althæa, hibiticus.
Honey-ſuckle. Cerinthe, periclymenos.
Horehound. Marrubium, marrubiaſtrum, praſium, n. philochares, linoſtrophon.
A little horebound. Stachys.
The herb called Horſe-tail, or Cats-tail. Ephedron, vel ephedra, equiſetum, hippuris.
The herb called Horſe-tongue. Hippogloſſa, hippogloſſum, vel hypogloſſum.
Hounds tongue, or Dogs tongue. Cynogloſſus, cynogloſſa, lycopſis.
Houſleek or ſengreen. Seduna, hypogeſum, n. barba Jovis, ſemper vivum. V. *Sengreen.*

I

Jack of the hedge, or ſauce alone, having a taſt like garlick. Alliarium.
Herb Ivy. Anthyllis, abiga.
Ground Ivy. Chamæciſſos.

K

Knot-graſs. Polygona, proſerpinaca, ſanguinaria herba.

L

Ladies gloves, or London *button.* Bacchar, baccharis, f.
Ladies mantle. Achimilla.
Lagwort, the great clot or bur. Petaſites.
Lambs tongue. Arnogloſſa.
Landebeef. Circion, ſpina mollis, buglooſſum magnum.
Lavender. Nardus, lavendula, lavandula, ſpica.
Of Lavender. Nardinus, adj.
An herb that Dioſcorides *calleth Lawrel.* Vinca, f.
Lawrel of Alexandria, *or tongue Lawrel.* Hippoglottion, vel hypoglottion.
A kind of Lawrel. Hypelate.
An herb called Lawrel. Daphnoides, fœm.
The Leek of Vines. Ampelopraſon, neut.
Lettice. Lactuca, f.
A little Lettice. Lactucula, f.
Wild Lettice. Pheconobium, n. picridiæ, f. eſopon.
A kind of wild Lettice called Limonium. Neuroides.
The ſeventh kind of the herb Lettice. Cobion, n.
Leaved or headed Lettice. Lactuca ſeſſilis, Laconica, Bætica, capitata.
A place where Lettices are ſold. Lactucetum, lactucarium.
Libards-bane, or wolf-bane. Aconitum, n. hecateis, pardalianches.
Licebane. V. *Staves acre.*
A Lilly. Junonis roſa, lilium.
The red, blue, or yellow Lilly. Hyacinthus, crinon, cynorrhodos.
May Lillies or Livicumphancy. Ephemeron, n.
A water Lilly. Nymphæa, nenuphur, rhophalon.
The wild Lilly. Crinanthemon, hemerocallis.
A Lilly bed. Lilietum, n.
Of a Lilly. Liliarius, adj.
Ling-wort. Elleborus albus.
An herb called Lion-foot. Leontopodium.
Liverwort. Lichen, lichene, bryon, hepatica, jecoraria.
Lovage. Hippoſelinum, hypoſelinum.
The herb Lovage, or parſly of Macedonia. Smyrnion, ſmyrnium, n.
A kind of Lovage with black leaves. Olus atrum, n.
Lombardy Lovage. Liguſticum, n.
Lungwort. Verbaſcum, n.

M

Madder wherewith wool is dyed. Erythrodanum, n. rubia tinctorum.
Maiden-hair, Venus *locks, or our Ladies hair.* Adiantum, cincinnalis, trichomanes, callitrichon, capillus Veneris, terræ ſupercilium.
May-weed, or Ox-eye. Buphthalmos, buphthalmon, cotula, cotulæ fœtidæ, cynanthemis, oculus bovis.
Maidenlip or Taſſil. Lappago.
Garden-Mallows. Moloche, f. malva major, hortenſis.
Wild Mallows, or mallows of the mount. Alcea ſylveſtris, bifmalva.
Water Mallows. Althæa, hibiſcus, malviſcus.
The great Mallows. Malope.
Wood Mallows. Althæa, f.
Like or pertaining to Mallows. Malvaceus, adj.
The herb called Mandragora. Mandragoras, circæa, morion, antimelon, antimonium.
The Mandrake, the temperature of it is very cold, and therefore it is uſed to caſt men into a deep ſleep, when they muſt be cut of chirurgions, and for diverſ other purpoſes in Phyſick. Mandragoras, anthropomorphon.
A Mandrager. Aloite.
The herb Majorane. Majorana, agathites, ichrejaſinus, ſanſucus, ſampſucus, ſamſucum, amaracus, amaracum, matricaria.
Of or belonging to Majorane. Sampſuchinus, amaracinus.
The herb Margeline. Aſyla, f.
A Marigold. Caltha, calthula, ſoleſequium, calendula, heliochryſos, vel heliochryſum, ſoſſia.
Marſh parſly, or Smallage. Apium paluſtre, paludapium.
The herb Melilot. Melilotus, pratellum, ſertula campana.
White Melilot. Melfrugum.
The herb Mercury. Hermupoa, mercurialis, linozoſſis.
An herb called Mercuries finger. Hermodactylus.
Milfoil. Myriophyllum, milleſolium.
The herb Milium, *after* Varro, *but in* Dioſcorides *it is* Panicum. Melinc.
Milk-wort. Polygalon, n. polygala, f.
The herb Mint. Hedyoſmum, n. mentha, f. hedyoſmus.
Water-Mint. Mentha criſpa.
Wild Mint. Menthaſtrum, n. calamintha, f.
Wild Mirtle. Acaros, m.
Moor herb. Achedota.
Motherwort, or as ſome ſay feverwort. Matricaria, parthenium, lycopus, amaracus, ſolis oculus.
Mouſear. Piloſella, f. auricula muris.
Moth-mullein. Blattaria, f.
Mugwort. Artemiſia, mater herbarum, lepraphyllos.
A Muſhroom. Fungus.
An herb called Country-Muſtard. Thlaſpe, thlaſpi, thlaſpidion.

N

The Navel of Venus. Cotyledon.
The herb Nawew, or Turnip. Napus, maſc.
The bed wherein they are ſown. Napinea, f.
The herb Nep or Nip. Nepeta, nepita, calamintha, f.
Nenuphar or water lilly. Nymphæa, fœm.
Neeſing wort. Helleborus albus, veratrum album.
A Nettle. Urtica, accia, acalyphe.
A Nettle called Blind nettle, or Dead nettle, or Archangel. Labeo, ſcrophulatia, lamium, urtica iners vel alba, archangelica.
A place where nettles grow. Urticetum, n.
Full of Nettles. Urticoſus, adj.
The herb Nightſhade, or Petimorel. Strichnos, morella, ſolanum, ſomniferum, ſolatrum.
Noſe-bleed herb. Millefolium. V. *Yarrow.*
The herb Noſe-ſmart. Naſturtium.

O

An herb, otherwiſe called Iſatis, *in* Engliſh, *Oade, wherewith cloth is dyed blue.* Glaſtum, n.
Oak of Jeruſalem, *or Germander.* Quercula, f.
To lay or ſet Onions. Aruo.
An Onion. Cepa, cepe, cepula, cæpula, f. cronimon, n. unio.
Little young Onions. Aſcalonia, aſcalonium, ſcirrha.
A kind of Onions for ſauce, having no head, but a root only. Gethyum, neut.
A kind of Onions which have a ſharp taſte. Genon.
A ſea Onion. Scilla, ſquilla.
Of or belonging to that Onion. Scillinus, ſcilliticus, adj.
A bed of Onions. Cepetum, n. cepina, f.
A rope of Onions. Reſtis, f.
He that ſetteth Onions. Ceparius, maſc.
Orage herb. Chryſolachanum.
Orgament or peniriał. Onitis.
The herb named Organy, or wild Marjorane. Origanon, n.
Wild Organy or Succory. Polycnemon, n.
The herb Orpine. Andrachne agria.
The herb Oſmon, fern or brake. Pteris.
Ox eye. Bupthalmos, m. oculus bovis.

P

An herb called Palma Chriſti. Cherua, ſatyria regia, cici.
Parietary, or pellitory of the wall. Helxine, aſtericum, muralis herba, perdicalis, parietaria, urceolaris, perdicium, vitrearia, muralium. *Pellitory of Spain.* Laſerpitium, laſer Gallicum.
Parſnip. Paſtinaca, paſtinago, f. cara radix.
Yellow Parſnip. Siſer, vel ſiſarum.
Wild Parſnip. Staphylinus, m. paſtinaca erratica.
Paſs flowers, or Roſe Parſly. Anemone, f.
An herb called Pata de lion, *or pied de lion, having leaves like Coleworts.* Leontopodium, n.
The herb Patience. Hippolapathum, lapathum, n.
Peaſe ervil. Ervilia, f.
The herb Peony. Glycyſide, pæonica caſſta, pæonia, monogenion, pentoroborn.
Penirial growing wild. Tragoriganum, pulegium, glecon, n.
Wild Penirial. Calamintha.
Pepper-wort, or Spaniſh pepper. Piperitis, ſiliquaſtrum, lapidium, melanthium, n.
Pepper of the Mount. Mezereon, granum gnidium.
Perſly. Apium.
A kind of Perſly growing on mountains. Oreoſelinum.
Water Perſly. Sium, laver, n.
A kind of Perſly which hath a ſoft leaf, and a tender ſtalk. Oleoſelinon, neut.
A kind of Perſly growing on walls. Petroſelinum, n.
A Perſly bed. Apiatum, n.
Periwinkle. Pervinca, vinca Alexandrina, chamædaphne, clematis daphnoides.
Pimpernel. Pimpernella, anagallis, bipennella, pampinula, pampinella, tetcerium.
Pinks herb. Vctonica, altilis minor.
Plantain. Damaſſonium, arnogloſſum, n. plantago, f. heptapleurus.
Water Plantain. Alifma, n.
An herb called Poley. Polium.
The herb called Polypody, or Oke fern. Polypodium, n.
The juice of the leaves, and head of Poppy. Meconium.
The tops of Poppy. Codiæ.
Faſhioned or coloured like Poppy. Papaveratus, adj.
Of or belonging to Poppy. Papavereus, adj.
Poppy. Papaver, meconis.
Wild Poppy. Oxytonon, papaveralis.
Prickmadam. Sedum minus.
A Primroſe. Verbaſcum, verbaſcum minus, herba paralyſis, primula veris.
The privet, pruneprint. Liguſtrum.

The

The herb which ſome call puleal of the mountain. Zopyron, zopyrum, n.
An herb called Pulick mountain or Horſe time. Clinopodion, cleonicion, neut.
Purple Velvet flower. Amaranthus.
Purſlane. Portulaca, andrachne, f. peplion vel peplium, n.
Sea Purſlane. Cepæa, f.

R

A Radiſh. Raphanus, raphanum, radix, radicula.
Wild Radiſh. Cheria, armoracea, apios, armon.
A kind of ſweet Radiſh. Syriacum.
Radiſh long and clear. Algidenſis, rhaphanus.
Radiſh ſeed. Cortinon, n.
Of or belonging to Radiſh. Rhaphaninus, adj.
The herb Rafort. Raphanus major.
The herb Ragwort. Orchis, f.
Ramſons. Allium urſinum, a pari, aron, aris, pes vituli, ſerpentaria minor.
Range-hill. Oribaſius, m.
A Rape-root. Rapa, f. rapum, rapulum, n. congylis.
Rape-violet. Cyclaminos, cyclaminum, cyclaminus.
A little Rapewort. Rapulum.
A kind of rape called a round Radiſh of Limoſin, a turnip. Bunias, f.
Rape-leaves. Rapicia vel rapacia.
Relts, a weed in the Sea having leaves like a lilly. Alga.
Rocks, or wood in the Sea brought up with the flood. Ulva.
The herb Robert. Gruina, f. geranium, vehinaſtrum, n.
Wake Robin. Arum, Jaron, pes vituli.
Wild Rocket. Eruca.
Rocket gentle, or Rocket gallant. Eryſimum, euzomos vel euzomon, irio.
A Roſe. Roſa, f. flos, m.
Wild Roſe. Cynorrhodos.
Roſe Campion. Thryallis, lychnitis, lychnis coronaria.
A Roſe which has a ſtalk like Mallows. Moſcheuton, n.
A certain Roſe which ſpringeth of a ſtalk with many ſmall branches, and hath leaves like an Olive-tree. Muſcenton, n.
Roſemary. Roſmarinus, m. roſmarinum, n. ſalutaris herba, libanotis coronaria.
The ſeed of Roſemary. Cachrys.
The herb Rubarb. Rheon, rhabarbarum, rhaponticum, rhacoma, lapathum, n.
Ruddes or Marigolds. Caltha, helſotropium, ſolaris herba.
Rue. Ruta, f. peganon, n.
Wall Rue. Ruta muraria.
The Seed of Rue. Beſala, f.
Of Rue. Rutaceus, adj.
Made of Rue. Rutatus.

S

Saffron. Crocus, m. crocum, n.
Little Saffron. Crocotula.
Saffron of the Garden, baſtard Saffron, or mock Saffron. Cnicus, m. cnicum, n. carthamus.
Sage. Salvia.
Wild Sage. Ambroſiana, ſtachys, ſalvia agreſtis, eupatorium, polemonia.
A kind of Wall-ſage. Sideritis.
An herb called Wild-ſage in Eccleſiaſtical Books, it is uſed for Enchantments. Philetæria, f.
Sage of Rome *or Clary.* Gallicentrum, geminalis agreſtis, horminum ſativum, orminum, n. ſalvia Romana, abozobia.
The herb Saiutharb. Pſeudobunium, neut.
Saint James wort. Jacobea, herba Sancti Jacobi.
Saint Johns wort. Fuga dæmonum, androſemon, hypericum, perforata, chamæpitys.
The herb called Sanicle. Chelidonia.
Solomons Seal. Scala cœli, polygonaton.
Sampier. Calciſraga, batis, baticula, f. ſcolopendrium, n. crithamus, fœniculum marinum.
The herb called Sange. Eleliſphacos.
Sanguis draconis. Cynnaberis.
Saracens herb. Herba Saracenica.
Savin. Sabina.
The herb Savoury. Satureia, thymbra, cunila, capitata, cunilago, f.
Saxifrage, an herb growing in ſtony places, good to break the ſtone. Saxifragia, vel ſaxifraga, f. ſaxifragium vel ſaxifragum.
A Scallion or little onion. Porrus, m. porrum, n. aſcalonia, f. bulbina, fibulbus eſculentus.
Scammony, an herb the juyce whereof is good to purge choler. Scammonia, ſcammonea, ſcammonium, colophonia, f.
Scorpions tail. Heliotropium, n.
Scorpions graſs or Turn-ſole, forcible againſt the ſlinging of that venomous worm. Scorpiuum, n.
Sea-graſs or Sea-weed. Alga, ulva.
Sea ſole foot, or Sea-cole. Braſſica marina, ſoldanella, f.
Sea-moſs or Coraline. Coralium, corallum, corallius, muſcus marinus.
Sea-holy or Sea-holm. Eryngc, f. eryngion.
Sea-wormwood. Seriphium, abſinthium marinum.
Sea-wreck or Sea-graſs, a kind of weed growing in the Sea. Alga.
Sedge or Sword-graſs. Sparganium, neut.
Sedge or Shere-graſs. Helmus, m. carex, f.
Sengreen or Houſleek. Sempervivum, aizoon, zoophthalmus, zoophthalmos, ſedum, barba Jovis, hypogeſum, ſeſuvium, n.
Sengreen or Houſleek the greater. Sedum majus, vitalis.
The leſſer. Sedum minus.
Serpentine or Serpentary. Dracontium, n. ſerpentaria, f. dracunculus, maſc.
A Roſe which has a ſtalk like Mallows. Moſcheuton, n.
A ſhrub called Serpentis uva. Ophioſtaphyle.
Great ſetwall, Valerian, or Capons tail. Phy, valeriana major.
The herb Shank. Bryon.
Shepherds purſe. Burſa paſtoris.
Sicory. Ambubia vel ambugia.
Skirwort. Siſer alterum.
The root of the herb Skirwort. Servilla, & ſervillum.
The herb Smallage. Eleoſelinum, atrum olus, apium, paludapium.
The herb Smylax. Diſtichos.
Sneezing-wort. Ptarmica, pyrethrum ſylveſtre.
Sorbel or Sourdock. Anaxyris, oxalis.
Petty Sorrel or Sallet Sorrel. Acetocella, f. oxalis minuta.
Sorrel de boyes, or Cuckoos Sorrel. Acidula, f. oxys, trifolium acetoſum, oxytriphyllum, n.
A general name of all kinds of Sorrel. Lapathum, lapathos.
Sow-bread or Swine-bread. Artamita, f. oxylapathum, n.
The herb Southernwood. Abrotonum, neut.
The he Southernwood. Abſinthiomenon, abrotonos mas.
The ſhe Southernwood. Abrotonum fœmina.
Sperage. Aſparagus.
Wild Sperage. Corruda, corrudago, myacanthon, blitum.
Spike. Pſeudonardus.
Water Spike, pondweed, or graſs weed. Potamogeton.
A kind of Spikenard having the ſmell of poſſon. Ozænitis.
A kind of Spikenard. Hirculus.
Of Spikenard. Nardinus, adj.
Spirewort. Lonchitis, f.
An herb called Spurge of the River. Conſerva, f.
A kind of Spurge with a leaf like Purſlan, or a little tree like a fig-tree. Helioſcopium, n.
A kind of Spurge or tithymal. Plathyphyllon.
The great kind of Spurge. Cyparisſias.
Spurgewort. Xiphion.
A kind of Spurge with thin broad leaves. Leptophyllon.
A kind of Spurge which the Apothecaries call corruptly Cataphutia. Characias.
Stanch-blood, an herb ſo called. Carcineron.
Stancrop. Vermicularis.
Staves acre, or lice-bane. Herba pedicularis, abeldras.
Stitchwort. Agroſtis.
Stinking weed. Acopus, m.
Stirewort, ſharewort, or cudwort. Inguinalis.
Stoncrop. Lithoſpermum.
Stonewort, cetrach, or finger fern. Scoloopendrium, n.
The herb Succory. Chireſion, cichorea, cichoreum, cichorium, n. intuba, f. intubum, n. intubus, m. intubus ſativus.
Wild Succory. Condrille, condrillum.
A general name of all Succory and endive. Seris.
Swallows herb. Hirundinaria.

T

Tanſie. Tanacetum, parthenium, n. artemiſia, unicaulis, athanaſia.
Wild tanſie or ſilver herb. Potentilla, inguinaria, f.
Tavagon or Garden dragon. Tarchon, dracunculus hortenſis.
The herb called Taſel or Fullers herb. Hippophaes, dipſacus, dipſacum, gnaphos, carduus fellonum, labrum vel lavacrum veneris.
A Thiſtle. Carduus, m.
Our Lady Thiſtle. Alba ſpina.
The Thiſtle called mans blood. Acorna, f.
The Sow Thiſtle. Taraxacon, lactuca leporina, ſonchus.
Milk Thiſtle. Tithymalis, f.
St. Maries Thiſtle. Leucacantha, f.
Star-Thiſtle. Aculeoſa, f.
The herb called Thyme. Thymus, m. thymum, n.
Wild Thyme. Erpillum, n.
Torch-herb or Long-wort. Verbaſcum, n. lucernalis herba.
The herb Tormentil. Heptaphyllon, neut.
Town-creſs. Naſturtium, n.
An herb named Triſoly. Glaux, cos.
Garden Triſoly. Triſolium, n. lotus ſativa.
Triſoly the three leaved graſs. Symmonianum, ſymmoniacum, triſolium.
An herb called Trinity-graſs, or Phyſicians haveſoot. Lagopus, odis.

V

Venus hair. Adiantum, n.
The herb Vervine. Verbena, chreſia, hierobotane, verbenaca, ſagmen, periſtereos, periſtereon.
The weed that is called the Wild-vine. Pſilothrum, n.
A Violet. Viola, f.
The Purple-violet. Melanion, n.
The general name of all Violets. Leucoion, n.
A bed of Violets. Violarium, n.
Of Violets. Violaris, violaceus.
An herb called teſmondroyal, Okefern, or Petty-fern. Dryopteris.

W

Walwort, Danewort like Elder-tree, Dwarf-elder. Ebulum, n. ebulus, m. adæa, chamæacte, f. humilis ſambucus.
Water-willow or Looſeſtrife. Lyſimachium, n.
A way-bread leaf, or Plantain-leaf. V. *Plantain.*
The herb called winter-cherry. Halicacabus, m.
A winter-green. Pyrola, f. jimonium, n.
Withwind. Caſſuta, vel caſcuta, convolvolus, vel convolvulus, ſiliaſtrum, vitealis.
Wolfs-bane or Long-wort. Verbaſcum, n. abedome.
Wood-bine. Periclymenos vel periclymenon, volucrum majus, caprifolium, matriſylva.
The herb Woodroof. Rubia ſylveſtris, erythrodanum, n.
Woodrow. Aſperula, f.
Wood-ſorrel. Alleluja, triſolium acetoſum.
Wormwood. Abſinthium.
Sea wormwood or wormſeed. Seriphium, n. abſinthium ſeriphium, maritimum.
Wormſeed. Lumbricorum ſemen.

Y

Yarrow or Noſe-bleed, wherewith Achilles *is ſaid to kill* Telephus. Achillea, milleſolia, millefolium.
An Herbinger. Præcurſor, ris. V. *Harbinger.*
An herbour. Stipadium, bruſcum, viretum, n. V. *Arbour.*
Here. Hic, adv.
Here and there. Paſſim, hic illic, hinc illinc, ſparſim, adv.
Heretofore. Olim, quondam.
Here by. In vicino.
Hereafter. Poſthac, deinde, dehinc, adv. in futurum.
Herebence or hereof. Hinc, adv. V.
Henceforth.
Hereditable. Hæreditarius.
Hereditary. Hæreditarius.
Hereditaments. Hæreditamenta.
An Heremite *or Hermite.* Heremita, anachoreta, eremicola, hermipeta.
An heremitage or hermitage. Anachoreſis, ſolitudo, eremus, f.
An hereſie. Hæreſis, f.
An heretick. Hæreticus, m.
Hereticks that ſaid the world was the work of Princes, and denied the reſurrection of the fleſh. Archontici, m.
Hereticks that thought God to have humane ſhape. Anthropomorphitæ.
An heritage. Hæreditas.
Herite, i. *honour.*
Hermaphrodite, i. *which is both man and woman.* Hermaphroditus, ti, m.
An hero. Heros.
Heroical. Heroicus, adj.
Heriot, i. *the beſt living beaſt, which a tenant hath at his death, which in ſome Mannors is due to the Lord of whom the lands are holden.*
Heſitation. Cunctatio, hæſitatio, dubitatio, nis.
Heſts. Aſcio, as, & is.
To hew. Aſcio, as, & is.
To hew ſmooth with an ax. Dolo, dedolo.
To hew aſunder or in pieces. Interſcindo, concido.
To rough hew. Exaſcio.
To hew in pieces. Excarnifico, dearruo.
Hewed in pieces. Excarnificatus, conciſus.
A hewer of ſtones. Lapicida.
A hewing. Dolatio, dolatura, conciſio.
Hewing or hewen. Cæſus.
A hewing of wood. Lignatio, f.
Hew. V. *Colour.*
Heyward. V. *Hayward.*

H ante I.

A hichel to kemb flax or hemp. Pecten, n. hamus ferreus.
The hicket. Singultus.
To have the hicket. Singultio, singultu laborare.
One that hath the hicket or hickock. Singultu laborans.
To hide. Condo, occulo, abdo, abſcondo, abſtrudo, occulto, involvo.
To hide or cover. Conrego, operio, celo.

To

To hide before. Prætego, prævelo.
To hide under. Deculto, defodio.
To hide in the ground. Inhumo.
To hide again. Recondo.
To hide under ones cloke. Pallio, obpallio.
To hide together. Cooperio.
To hide (neut.) *or to lie hid.* Lateo, deliteo, delitesco, sublateo, abdor, latito, fallo.
To hide under. Delitesco.
Hid or hidden. Abditus, conditus, reconditus, abstrusus, occultatus, occultus, absconditus, celatus, infossus, p. clandestinus, adj.
A hider. Absconsor. m. occultator.
A hiding. Absconsio, occultatio, latitatio.
A hiding place under ground, a hiding hole. Cavea, f. latibulum.
Hidden parts. Latebræ, f. recessus, m. latibula.
Hid or unknown. Apocryphus, adj. celatus, p.
Hidemans blind. Myinda.
Hide and seek, a play so called. Apodidrascinda.
To **hide**, *put on a skin, or put off a skin.* Tergoro.
To dresse the hides of kine. Pelles bovinas subigere.
A hide or skin. Tergus, n. pellis, f. corium, n.
A raw hide of a beast. Scortum, n. scorticus, scordiscus, m.
Made of hides. Pellicus, scorteus, terginus, adj.
The hidebound, a sickness of cattel being clunged or hidebound. Coriago, f.
Hidebound or sick of the hidebound. Coriaginosus, adj. pelle rigidâ substrictus. Metaph. tenax, deparcus.
A hide of land, i. 100 *acres.*
Hidage. Hidagia, taxatio pro hida terræ.
Hideous. Horridus, perhorridus.
Hideous or horrible to see. Aspectu horridus.
Hideously. Horridè, torvè, adv.
Hideousnesse. Horror.
Hierarchy. Hierarchia.
To high or make speed. Festino, accurro. V. *Haste.*
To be **higher** *than another.* Emineo, supereminео.
Highnesse or height. Altitudo, sublimitas, celsitudo, summitas.
Highnesse or tallnesse. Proceritas.
A high place, or perilous for falling. Præcipitium, n. locus editus.
A high place to spie things afar off. Specula, f.
A high-way. Via sublimis.
The high-way. Regia via, trita via, via strata.
High. Celsus, altus, editus, sublimis, supernus, arduus, excelsus, profundus, adj.
Somewhat higher. Altiusculus, adj.
Very high. Præcelsus, præaltus.
On high. In sublime, sursum.
Highest of all. Summus, supremus, adj.
High or aloft. Sublimis, adj. eminens, p.
High in stature. Procerus, adj.
Not high or tall. Perpusillus, improcerus, nanus, adj.
High minded. Superbus, fastuosus, elatus, turgidus, adj.
Highnesse. Celsitudo.
Highly. Altè, sublimiter, sublimè, excelsè.
Highly, or most highly. Summè, suprèmè, altissimè.
To be high in the instep. Fastu tumere.
To come out of a hillock. Exgrumo.
A **hill.** Mons, collis.
A little hill or hillock. Colliculus, monticulus, tumulus, grumus, cumulus, m. verruca, f.
A rough and stony hard hill. Rupes, cautes, f. petra, f.
The ridge or top of an hill. Jugum, supercilium montis.

An ant-hill. Formicarium, n.
A mole-hill. Terræ tumor, egestio terræ.
A hill lying out like an elbow into the sea. Promontorium, dorsum.
The side of an hill. Dorsum montis.
The foot of an hill. Radix montis.
The cliff or edge of an hill. Clivus.
An hill of an huge height, between Britain *and* Ireland, *called our Ladies hill.* Salanga, f.
Fulness of little hills. Monticulositas.
Hills called chined hills, dividing England *and* Scotland. Ordolucium.
Hilly countries. Montana, orum.
One that dwelleth on a hill. Monticola, c. g.
Hilly or full of hills. Montosus, tumulosus, monticulosus.
Hilly, or of an hill. Montanus.
The **hilt** *or handle of any tool.* Manubrium, n. V. *Handle.*
The hilt of a sword. Capulum.
To **him** *or to them.* Olli pro illi, ollis, pro illis.
To himself. Ipsipe, vel ipsipte, ipsipti, pro ipsimet.
A Hin, i. *an Hebrew measure containing four pots and a quart.*
A **Hind.** Cerva.
A hind calf. Hinnulus, m.
A countrey hind. Verna, servus, operarius.
A hind hired for time of harvest. Messor.
To **hinder.** Impedio, præpedio, obsto, remoror, inhibeo, retardo.
To hinder between. Interpedio.
To hinder one that is speaking. Interpello.
To hinder or disturb one. Disturbo, interturbo.
To be hindred or let from doing a thing. Excludor.
Hindred. Interpellatus, impeditus, distentus, remoratus, inhibitus, præpeditus, retardatus.
An hinderer. Interpellator.
A hinderer of ones profit. Cppugnator, m.
A hindering. Impeditio, obstaculum, retardatio, f.
A hinderance. Impedimentum, obstaculum, mora, nodus, scopulus, remora, damnum, detrimentum.
The hinder feet. Pedes posteriores.
The hinder part of the head. Occiput, occipitium, n.
The hinder part of the neck. Cervix.
The hinder part of a ship. Puppis, f.
Hindermost. Postremus, novissimus, posterior, adj.
The **hinge** *of a door.* Cardo, vertebra, f. vertibulum, planulæ.
Of the hinges. Cardine motus.
A hip. V. *Hep.* Sentis, bacca.
A **hipp** *or buckle bone.* Coxa, coxendix.
The hipps. Ischia, orum.
Hipped. Delumbatus, p.
That hath an ach in the hipps. Ischiatus, adj.
Hippocras, a kind of wine. Murina vel myrina, nectar, aromatites, aromatites vinum, vinum aromaticum.
To **hire,** *also to take to hire.* Conduco, fumo.
To hire or let to hire. Loco, eloco, as.
To set to hire from one another. Abloco, as.
To be hired in wars. Stipendior.
Hired soulders. Milites stipendarii, mercenarii, conductitii.
An hire or wages. Merces, f. pretium, stipendium, n. stips, salarium.
The hire of a stallion to cover a mare. Equimentum, n.
An hired horse. Equus conductitius.
The hire of an house or lodging. Locatorium.
A days hire. Diarium, n.
A hiring. Conductio, locatio.

A hirer of land and rents. Redemptor, conductor,
He that letteth or setteth to hire. Locator, locatorius.
He that hireth to do a thing, an hirer. Conductor, m.
A hired or pressed souldier. Authoratus, m.
A hireling. Stipendiarius, mercenarius, adj.
Hired. Conductus, adj.
That may be hired. Conductitius, mercenarius, m.
That cannot be hired. Illocabilis, adj.
Hired for a little. Diobolaris.
That hath often been hired. Stipendiosus, adj.
Of or belonging to hire. Stipendialis, adj.
His, or his own. Suus.
To **his.** Sibilo, stridеo, strido.
To his together. Consibilo.
To his against. Obsibilo.
To his out. Exsibilo, explodo.
To his like a goose. Gingrio.
A his or hissing that is sent out with braying. Rudentisibilus.
Hissing. Sibilus, adj.
Hissed at. Exsibilatus.
An hissing. Sibilatio.
To write **Histories.** Historias scribere.
An history. Historia, memoria, monumentum.
A lover of histories. Philohistoricus, m.
A writer of histories. Historiographus, historicus, m.
Histories of acts done from year to year. Annales.
Pertaining to history, historical. Historicus, historialis, adj.
To **hit** *or strike.* Ferio, percutio.
To hit the nail on the head. Tango, ut rem acu attingere. ico.
To hit, dash, or beat against. Allido, illido, elido, collido.
To hit or throw down. Arieto.
To hit unawares. Offendo.
To hit the mark. Metam vel scopum attingere.
To hit by throwing. Impingo.
Hit. Percussus, p.
Hit or knocked with. Compulsus.
Violently hit against. Illisus, collisus.
A hitting. Percussio, f. percussus.
A hitting one against another. Incussio, collisio, illisio, f.
Violently hitting. Affligens.
Hitching, i. *removing.*
Hittie missie. Recte an secus.
Hitch is a little haven.
Hither. Huc, adv.
Hither and thither. Huc illuc, hac illac, adv.
Hitherward. Horsum, adv.
What hither? Huccine?
Hitherto. Hactenus, hucusque.
The hithermost. Citerior, citimus.
A **hive.** Mellarium, alvear, alvearium, alveare, n. V. *Bee-hive.*
The place where hives be set. Apiarium, alvearium, n.

H *ante* O.

Ho, *ho, in calling one.* Heus, hem, hui, eho, int.
Hoan, i. *a finer kind of whetstone.* Cotula.
To wax **hoary** *as men do in age.* Incanesco.
To be hoary. Incaneo.
Hoary hairs. Cani, orum.
To wax hoary or mouldy, as bread or such like things being stale. Mucesco.
To be so hoary. Muceo.
Such hoarinesse. Mucor, situs.
Hoary. Mucidus, adj.
Hoarinesse through age. Canities.
Hoary, as in age men commonly be. Canus, præcanus, incanus, adj. albescens, p.

To hold violently. Occupo.
To take hold on. Comprehendo.
To hold ones peace. Taceo, sileo, conticeo, obmutesco.
To hold fast in. Detineo.
To hold fast in often. Detento.
To be holden. Teneor.
To hold ones breath. Comprimere spiritum.
Holden back. Distentus, refrænatus, part.
Holden. Comprehensus, distentus, habitus, p.
Holden fast. Detentus, p.
Holden in. Comprehensus, p. inhibitus, repressus.
Holden out. Protensus, p.
Holding or taking by the middle. Intercarpens, p.
Holden, that which is holden up by the feet, or by some stake. Pedatus.
A holding back. Retentio, f.
Holding, or the force in holding. Tenacitas, f.
A holding or keeping in. Cohibitio, inhibitio.
A holding up. Sustentatio, f. sustentamentum.
That which holdeth up. Fulcrum, suffulcrum, sustentaculum, n.
That holdeth fast. Tenax, pertinax, adj.
A hold or place of defence. Castrum, propugnaculum, n.
A strong hold or place inexpugnable. Phylaca, f.
A hold or thing to hold by. Adminiculum.
Laid fast hold on. Apprehensus.
A laying fast hold on. Apprehensio.
To let his hold go. Dimitto.
Laid hold on. Prensatus.
I hold you a wager. Depono pignus.
An holder. Retentor.
An holder in. Inhibitor, compressor.
An holder up. Sustentator,
A holding ones peace or ones tongue. Silentium, taciturnitas.
A holdfast or pinch-penny. Restrictus, p. tenax, adj.
To make holes. Lacinio.
To bore or make a hole in a thing. Terebro, perforo, foro.
To make a hole through. Transfodio.
A hole or hollow place. Cavus, m. caverna.
A hole bored with some instrument. Foramen, n.
A hole in any thing. Foramen, n.
A hole or lurking place. Spelæum, n. specus, latebra, f.
A hole in the ground. Cuniculus, cavernula.
A hole to let a thing down into a lower room. Machina.
A hole in a rock. Spelunca, f.
The hole in an ax, whereinto the helve is put. Crena, æ.
A hole where birds build their nests. Cava, f.
A fox or badgers hole. Lacunar.
A pock-hole. Adibedo, f.
The arse-hole. Podex, culus.
The hole in a mans yard. Dindimus, masc.
The sight-hole in a cross-bow. Scutula, f.
Wherein holes are made. Pertusus.
A place of boards made with holes for pigeons and conies. Loculamentum, columbarium.
The holes in such boards. Cellulæ, f.
A cony hole or berry. Cuniculus.
Holes in the top of a mast. Liæ, f.
A touch-hole. Foramen, conceptaculum, n.
Holes in the ships or barges, where the oars be; also holes in a pillory. Columbaria, n.
The holes in an honey comb. Cyttarus, masc.
A hole in the earth very intricate. Angiportus, m.

The arm-hole. Axilla, subhirci, alæ.
Holes left in buildings for certain purposes. Aperturæ, f.
A hole in a pair of bellows. Gula, follis.
The holes of the eyes. Orbes, concava oculi.
The holes of the nose. Naris spiramina.
A breathing hole, or a hole out of which air, smoak, wind, or breath issueth; also, a damp hole. Spiraculum, n.
Of or pertaining to holes. Cavaticus, adj.
Full of holes. Multicavus, cavernosus, lacunosus, foraminosus, loculosus, fistulosus.
By-holes or mines in the earth. Cuniculatim.
To make **holy.** Consecro, sacro, sanctifico.
A making holy. Sanctificatio,
Holiness. Sanctitas, f.
Holy mysteries or things. Sacra.
A place for holy things. Sacrarium.
He that keepeth holy things. Sacrista, sacristarius, m.
He that beareth holy things. Sacrifer, adj.
Holy or godly. Divus, sanctus.
Holy or consecrated. Sacratus, p. sacer, sacrosanctus, divinus, adj.
Holy writ. Scripta sacra.
Not holy, or not festival. Profestus, adj.
Holily. Sanctè, adv.
To keep holy-dayes. Ferior, festivo, feria habeo.
An holy-day. Dies festus.
Holy-dayes. Feriæ, f. solennia.
Half holy-day. Dies intercisus.
Holy-water. Aqua lustralis.
Holy-dayes evei. Feriæ præcedaneæ.
Set holy-dayes. Feriæ anniversariæ, fiatæ feriæ.
Moveable holy-dayes or feasts. Feriæ conceptivæ.
Holy-dayes commanded by the Magistrate for the news of a victory, or the Princes safety. Imperativæ feriæ.
Holy-dayes dedicated to Jupiter *of* Latium. Latinæ, f.
Holy-dayes among the Athenians, *dedicated to* Ceres. Plynteria, n.
Holy-dayes dedicated to Mutius. Mutia, n.
Holy-dayes and playes instituted in the honour of Flora, *who was supposed to be the goddess of flowers.* Floralia, neut.
An holy-day among the Romans, *so called, because on that day they gathered ears of corn to offer for sacrifice.* Floriferium, n.
Holy-dayes dedicated to the goddess Opconsiva. Opcconsiva, n.
An holy-day when a cow with calf was offered in sacrifice. Fordicidia, neut.
Bakers holy-dayes, wherein certain services were done in the Bake-house. Fornicalia, n.
Certain holy-dayes among the Athenians. Dorpia, n.
Of or belonging to holy-dayes. Festus, festivus, adj.
Holy-water. Aqua benedicta.
Court holy-water. Bona verba, & præterea nihil.
A Popish holy-water pot. Annula, fœm.
A Popish holy-water stick. Aspergillum, n.
Ho! la! Heus! heus!
To make **hollow.** Cavo, concavo, incavo.
To make hollow like a sponge. Fistulo.
Made hollow. Cavatus, concavatus, incavatus, excavatus, cavernatus.
Made hollow like a pipe. Tubulatus, p.
Hollowness. Cavitas, concavitas, devexitas, n.
An hollowness. Gavamen, n.

An hollowness under the earth. Antrum, n. caverna, f.
An hollow place in the ground. Crypta, f.
A little hollow place. Vallicula, f.
The hollowness of a cup, or the hollow part of the hand. Cotyle.
The hollowness that is made in a body by dashing a thing against it. Enclasis, f.
The hollowness of the foot. Subtal, neut.
The hollowness of the hand being half shut. Vola, f.
The hollowness of the eyes. Conchos.
A making hollow. Concavatio.
A hollow voice. Vox fusca.
Hollow. Cavus, concavus, lacunatus, puniceus, cavernosus, adj. devexus, p.
Hollow as a sponge or reed. Fistulosus.
Holpen. V. *Helped.*
Holetomeneis. Salubritas, f.
Holesome. Saluber, salutaris, salutifer, medicatus, sanus, adj.
Holesomely. Salubriter, sanè, salutariter, adv. V. *Wholesome.*
Holt. V. *Grove.*
To do **homage.** Pareo, morem gero, cultum præsto.
Homage. Homagium, hominium, juramentum fidelitatis.
Home. Domus.
Home supper. Domicœnium, n.
Home (at home.) Domi.
Keeping always at home. Recondit us, p.
Home-bred. Verna.
Home-bred, hankering after home. Indulgenter domi habitus, domesticæ vitæ appetens.
At home with me. Apud me.
I will be at home. Domi ero.
I go home. Domum redeo.
Homelinesse. Rusticitas, immundities, tenuitas, f.
A homely stile. Stylus tenuis, gracilis.
Homely. Rusticus, inurbanus, popularis, crassus, impolitus, vulgaris, indoctus, familiaris, quotidianus, vulgaris.
Somewhat homely. Rusticulus.
Very homely. Agrestis, inscitus, trivialis, plebeius, adj.
Homely, plainly, or after the common sort. Inurbanè, vulgariter.
Homely or unlearnedly. Indoctè, inconditè, impolitè.
Homers *works of the destruction of* Troy. Ilias.
Homicide. Homicidium.
An homicide. Homicida, f.
An Homily. Homilia, concio.
Homonomy, i. *a term in Logick, when one word signifies divers things.*
To **honest** *or commend.* Honesto, cohonesto, decoro, condecoro.
It is not honest. Dedecet, imp.
Honesty. Honestas, honestum, rectum, dignitas, decorum, probitas, bonitas, integritas.
A little honesty. Fidecula.
Honest. Honestus, liberalis, bonus, pudicus, simplex, integer, probus, adj.
Right honest. Perbellus, adj.
Honest men, of good estimation. Boni, absoluti.
Honestly. Honestè, probè, integrè, integerrimè, diguè, liberaliter, bene, adv.
To make **honey.** Mellifico.
Honey. Mel, thymus, thymum.
Making of honey. Mellificatio, f. mellificium, n.
They which practice making of honey. Mellisones.
Honey made of flowers gathered in the spring time. Anthinum mel.
Virgin honey. Mel purum.
Fit for honey making, or that maketh honey. Mellificus.
A kind of honey making men mad. Mænomenon.

Honey gathered of bees of two sorts of thyme. Bichymium.
Honey gathrings, or the time of making honey. Vindemia, inellis, mellatio.
Summer honey. Horeum, n.
A place where bees are nourished to make honey. Mellarium.
A man that selleth honey. Melitergus, mellarius, m.
A thing like honey issuing out of trees. Oleomel, n.
That bringeth honey. Mellifer.
Sweet as honey, or that out of which honey cometh. Mellifluus.
Belonging to honey, or serving for honey. Mellarius, adj.
Like, or of honey. Melleus, adj.
Of the same kind as honey is of. Melligenus, adj.
Honied, made sweet with honey. Mellitus.
My honey one. Mellillus, adj.
Honey dew. Drosomeli, mel roscidum, roreum.
A honey-comb. Favus, favulus, loculamentum apium. V. *Comb.*
Honey sops. Offæ saporatæ, delibutæ, aut intinctæ melle.
Honey-moon, a proverb applied to those that love well at the first, and not so well afterward. Aphrodysia, hymenæ feriæ, Veneris festa.
To **honour** *or worship.* Honoro, honore prosequor, adoro, celebro, veneror, colo.
To honour with some authority, or to do some honourable pleasure unto. Orno, fuborno.
To do honour unto. Decoro, colo.
To honour or have in reverence. Observo, admiror.
To make honourable. Honesto, cohonesto.
To be in honour. Honoror, antesto.
Honoured. Honoratus, honestatus, perornatus, honore affectus, cultus.
Honour. Honor, honos, splendor, claritas, clariudo, existimatio, titulus, nomen, ornamentum, præeminentia, observantia, cultus, veneratio, dignitas, amplitudo. V. *Glory.*
Your honour. Honorificentia vestra.
Honour done unto one. Reverentia, dignatio, f.
The honourable dignity of a Prince. Majestas.
Small or little honour. Honorculus.
An honourable person that doth great acts according to his power. Megalopreпes.
Honourable. Venerabilis, magnificus, honorificatus, honorabilis, honorificus, honorandus, præclarus, celeber, honestus, reverendus, adj.
Right honourable. Perhonorificus, celeberrimus, augustissimus, ornatissimus, præstantissimus, illustrissimus, magnificentissimus, amplissimus, adj.
Full of honour. Venerabundus.
To be thought worthy of honour. Dignandus, p.
Desirous of honour. Philotimus, ambitiosus.
Without honour. Adoxus, adj.
That bringeth honour. Honorificus.
Honourable in both respects. Amphidoxus, adj.
Less honourable. Inhonorator.
More honourable. Augustior.
Of or pertaining to honour. Honorarius, adj.
Honourably. Magnificè, honorificè, honoratè, splendidè, præclarè, admirabiliter, adv.
Very honourably. Perhonorificè.
An honour. Honor.
To **hoon** *any thing.* Capito.
Hooded. Cucullatus, adj.
A hood for the head. Cucullus, m. capitium, cuculio, velum flammeum.
A great Monks hood. Cappa, æ.
A hood to ride in. Peplus, m. peplum, velum.
A hood for the head in foul weather. Petasus.

A Lawyers hood, or a Citizens Livery hood. Epomis.
Hooded. Velatus.
A French hood. Redimiculum, n.
A womans hood or bonnet. Calyptra, calantica, f.
A hood for the shoulders. Humerale, n. epomis, f.
A mourning hood. Epomis, f.
A graduates hood. Epitogium, n. bugea
A hood fawred. Humerale pellicula-turn.
To hood-mink or blind one. Obnubo caput, obvolvo caput.
Hood-winked. Capite obvolutus.
A play called hood-man-blind, or blind-man buff. Myinda vel myia.
The **hoof** *of an horse or other beast.* Ungula, f. unguis, m.
The hoof of a white horse. Petilamfura, f.
That which hath an horned hoof. Cornipes, adj.
To **hook** *together.* Confibulo.
To make hooked. Aduncо. V. *To crook.*
To hook or grapple with an hook. Harpago, as.
Made hooked. Curvatus, uncinatus, falcatus, p.
Hooked. Uncus, aduncus, adunca-tus, hamatus.
A hook. Hamus, uncus, harpago.
A little hook. Hamulus, m.
A hook or band of iron to hold. Capreolus, m.
A hook of a door or gate. Axis, ver-tex, m. cardo, dub. g.
A hook to catch fish. Hamus piscatorius, uncus.
A sheep-hook. Agolus, m. pedum, n.
A little flesh-hook. Fuscinula, crea-gra, creacentrum.
The pot-hooks. Ollares unci, ansæ, arum.
A hook to cut any thing. Falx, f.
A hook-bearer. Falcifer.
Such a little hook. Falcula, f.
The hook of a clasp. Ansula.
A boat-hook. Hama, æ.
A weeding-hook. Runcina.
Hooks to reap with. Falces messoriæ.
A little hook wherewith rushes are cut. Scirpicula, f.
A briar-hook. Falcastrum, n.
A well-hook, drag, or grappling hook. Lupus, harpago, onis, m.
A hook to gather grapes. Uncus.
A hook whereon flesh is hanged. Carnarium, n. furcilla.
A little hook or fork wherein fish is hanged. Furcula.
A hook or clasp set on a garment. Uncinulus.
Hookedness. Aduncitas, f.
A hooking. Adhamatio.
Pertaining to a hook. Hamatilis, adj.
By hook or by crook. Per fas, aut ne-fas; quo jure, quâ injuriâ.
To **hoop.** Vieo.
An hoop or ring of gold. Lunula.
A hoop or streak of a cart. Vietus, m.
A little hoop. Circulus, orbiculus, vimen.
A hooper (or cooper.) Victor.
To hoop (or hollow.) Clamo.
Hooped after. Clamatus.
A **hoord.** Acervus.
To hoord up together. Coacervo.
Hoorded up together. Coacervatus.
A hoorder. Coacervator.
A hoarding. Coacervatio.
To **hoot** *or shout after.* Inclamo.
Hooted after. Inclamatus.
A hooting after. Inclamatio.
Hooting. Ululabundus.
Hooting. Ululatus, tûs.
To **hope.** Spero, expecto, in spem inducor, in spem venio.
To be past hope. Desperо, spe dejicior.
To hang in hope. Spe fluito.
Hoped for. Speratus, p.
Hope. Fiducia, spes, opinio, f. V. *Trust.*
A hoping. Confisio, f.
A small hope. Specula.
That which may be hoped for. Speribilis, adj.
Past hope, or that which no man would hope for. Insperatus, p. insperabilis.
That hopeth not for. Desperans, insperans, exspes.
Without hope or desperately. Desperanter, diffidenter.
To **hop.** Salto, subsilio, subsulto.
To hop upon. Superfilio.
A hopping or hop. Saltatio, f. saltus, m. ascoliasmus.
A hopper, or he that hoppeth. Saltator, ascoliastes.
The hopper. Infundibulum.
Hop or hops. Lupulus, lupus salictarius, m.
A hop-yard. Arbustum, n.
To **hoard.** Coacervo, accumulo, corrado, colligo, confercio, thesaurizo.
To hoard up money. Imburso.
A hoard-house. Abditorium, abditum, n.
A hoarder. Abditor, m. trix, f.
Horizon. Horizon, finitor circulus.
To wind or blow a **horn.** Buccino, cornicino, cornu inflo.
To wax as hard as a horn. Cornesco.
A horn. Cornu, indecl. cornum, cornus.
Horns without knags, that are of a spitter. Subulæ, arum.
A little horn. Corniculum, n.
A horn or trumpet. Buccinum, n. & buccina, f.
A crooked horn or trumpet. Lituus, masc.
The noise of horns. Stridor lituorum.
The horn of a cow-herd or Swin-herd. Buccina, f.
A blower of a horn. Cornicen, buccinator, m.
A shoe-horn. Cornu calceatorium, neut.
An ink-horn. Cornu atramentarium, cornugraphium.
A horn-book. Abecedaria tabula.
That have their horns turned upwards. Licini.
He that hath but one horn. Unicornis, adj.
That hath two horns. Bicornis, adj.
He that hath four horns. Quadricornis.
Of the kind that hath horns. Cornigenus, adj.
Of horn, or hard like it. Corneus, corneolus.
He that weareth a horn. Cerasphorus, m.
Horned, or having horns. Corniger, cornutus, cornulatus, cornutatus, corniferus, adj.
Half horned. Corniculatus, falcatus, lunulatus.
A **hornet** *or great wasp.* Taurus, crabro, scarabæus, m.
Hornlongue. Horologium, n.
The horoscope of a nativity. Horoscopus.
An **horrible** *thing it is to say.* Indignum, n.
Horrible or terrible. Horribilis, terribilis, horridus, horrificus, nefandus, immanis, adj.
Horrible or hainous. Infandus, horrendus, dirus, execrandus, ater, adj.
Horribleness. Immanitas.
Horribly. Horrendum in modum.
Horrid. Horridus.
To have in horrour. Horreo, es.
Having a horrible sound or voice. Horrisonus, adj.
An horrour or trembling for fear. Agonia, horror.
To **horse**, *as the stallion does the mare.* Salio.
To be so horsed. Salior.
To desire to be covered with a horse. Equio, catulio.
To ride on horseback. Equo invehor, equito.
To leap on horseback, or to get on horseback. Equum inscendere, ascendere, conscendere.
To give a horse a drench. Salivo.
A horse. Equus, caballus, m.
A little young horse. Equulus, mannulus, m.
A pack-horse, or pack-horses, a sumpter-horse. Dorsuarium, vectarium jumentum. equus farcinarius, clitellarius, onerarius.
A light horse or running horse. Veredus, sonipes.
A saddle horse. Equus vectarius, ephippiatus.
A light horseman. Veredarius.
A post-horse. Veredus, m.
Such a souldiers horse as may both easily be taken, and will stand by without a bridle. Desultor equus.
A wincing horse or horses. Calcitro, excussores equi, m.
An ambling horse. Asturco, equus gradarius, tolutarius.
A sorrel horse. Spadix.
A Hackney horse. Equus conductitius, meritorius.
A double-horse, that will carry double. Equus bifer, ante & post onerabilis.
A trotting horse. Succussarius, succussator, tortor, equus crucians. V. *Trotting.*
Carriers horses. Equi sagmarii.
A barbed horse. Loricatus, & cataphractus equus.
A wild horse. Equiferus.
A summer horse. Sellio, m.
A horse ready bridled and sadled. Ephippiatus equus.
A cart-horse. Plaustrarius jumentum.
A mill-horse. Molarium jumentum.
A prauncing horse. Equus fiernax.
A thil-horse. Equus temoni proximus.
A water-horse. Hippopotamus.
A horse that hath a wall-eye. Glaucioius, m.
A horse supposed to have wings. Pegasus, m.
A horse that hath not lost his teeth whereby his age is known. Abolus.
A horse-leech. Hippiatrus, equarius medicus, mulo medicus, veterinarius, bodella.
Horse-physick. Hippiatrice, es.
A horse-race. Hippodromus.
To horse one. In equum mittere.
To give an horse the head. Equum admittere, habenas equi laxare.
Horse-trappings. Phaleræ, arum.
A running horse for prize or game. Celes, veredus.
He that rideth on such a horse. Celerizontes.
A stallion horse serving for mares. Admissarius, m.
A horse turn sick, or that hath the staggers. Jumentum appiosum.
Two coach-horses. Eijuges, jugales.
Two horses joyned together. Dextrarii caballi, m.
A leaping to a horse. Conscensio, fœm.
A running of a horse. Equiria.
Of or pertaining to a horse. Equinus, equarius, caballinus, adj.
A horseman. Eques, c. g.
Light horsemen. Veloces.
A master of horsemen. Magister equitum.
A company or wing of horsemen. Alaris.
Horsemen on the right wing of the battel. Dextimi.
A company of horsemen in battel containing forty men. Pyrgus, m.
A company of horsemen. Equitatus, masc.
A woman riding upon an horse. Equitissa, f.
They which break the way in battel with great horses. Cataphracti equites.
Horsemen which use a long kind of spears. Contophori, m.
A horse-keeper. Tensarius, agaso.
The office of a horse-keeper. Caballitio, caballitia.
A horse-breaker. Equiso, hippodamus.
A horse-courser. Veterinarius, hippocomus.
A horse-courser that pampereth and trimmeth his horses, whereby to sell them dearer. Mango, m.
A horse-stealer. Hippolegus, m.
He that deceiveth in selling of horses. Hippoplanus, m.
Horse-litter or stubble. Stipula, f.
A horse-boat. Hippago.
A horse-collar. Helcium.
A horse-comb. Strigil, is.
A horse-load. Sagma, n.
A horse-litter. Lectica, æ.
A horse-cloth. Dorsuale, n. Vide *Cloth.*
Horse-comb. V. *Comb.*
A horse-fly. Asilus, m.
A horse-leech or worm. Hirudos sanguisuga.
Hortative. Hortatorius.
Hosannah, i. *Salvation.*
A **host** *or neather stock.* Caliga, f. *Stock-hose.* Tubraci.
Hose which cover the thighs. Crurales, rubricæ, cruralia.
A knee-hose. Tibiale, n.
Hose-gayters. Fasciæ crurales.
A little hose. Caligula, f.
Ship-mens hose or gallygaskins. Caligæ follicantes, laxæ braccbæ & ventilantes. V. *Breeches.*
Holed, or that weareth hosen. Caligatus, p.
Pertaining to hosen. Caligarius, caligaris, adj.
A hoser. Caligarius, m.
An **hospital.** Hospitium, xenodochium, prochotrophium, n.
An hospital for old folks. Gerontocomium.
An hospital for poor children. Epitrophium, n.
A little hospital. Hospitiolum, xenodochiolum, n.
An hospital for orphans or fatherless children. Orphanotrophium, n.
The master of the hospital. Orphanotrophus, m.
An hospital for children to be brought up in. Brephotrophia, f.
An hospital for sick folks. Nosocomium, valetudinarium. V. *Spittle.*
The master of the hospital or spittle. Xenodocharius, xenotrophita, nosocomus, m.
To receive into the hospital. Inter nosocomii alumnos conscribere.
Hospitality. Hospitalitas, xenia.
Love of hospitality. Philoxenia.
Friendship shewed in hospitality. Hospitium, n.
A keeper of hospitality. Hospitalis.
A lover of hospitality. Philoxenus, masc.
Using great hospitality. Perhospitalis.
Hospitalers. Milites quidam, qui hospitio excipiebant peregrinos.
An **hostage.** Obses, c. g. vas, dism. V. *Pledge.*
An host that receiveth strangers. Hospes, caupo. V. *Inn-keeper.*
An hostess, or the good wife of an inn or such like place. Hospita, f.
An hostel. Hospitium.
Hostlers. Hospites, stabula.
An hostler. Caupo stabularius, stabularius.
An hostry. Stabulum. V. *Inn.*
An host of souldiers. Exercitus, m. V. *Army.*
Of hosts. Sabbaoth, f. pl. n.
The Host (in the Mass.) Hostia, æ.
Hostile. Hostilis.
Hostilely. Hostiliter.
Hostility. Hostilitas, f.
Hotchpot. In partem positio, farrago, incisum, farraginaria, cinnus.
Hot. V. *Heat.*

A hot-house or stew. Hypocaustum, laconicum, vaporium, sudarium.
An hotch-potch. Cinnus.
A confused hotch-potch. Farrago.
An **hovel** *or covering for beasts made abroad.* Mandra, f. operimentum, tugurium.
To hover or float. Fluito.
To hover or soar. Libro.
To hover or hang over ready to fall. Immineo.
To hover or stand aloof from. Circumvolvo.
A hovering. Circuitio.
Hoved, i. *starved.*
The **hough** *or joynt of the hinder leg.* Suffrago, f.
To hough. Suffragines succidere.
An houghing. Suffraginum succisio.
To howl. V. *To bowl.*
A howl (or grove of trees about a house.) Collis arboribus obsitus, ædibus imminens.
To fall as **housiers** *do.* Caupono.
A housier. Caupo, propola, cupo, cupa, caupa.
Housiers craft. Cauponaria.
A hound. V. *Dog.*
An **hour.** Hora, f.
A little hour. Horula, f.
The space of an hour. Horarium.
The space of three hours. Trihorium, neut.
An hour and an half. Sesquihora.
That is the space of an hour. Horarius, adj.
In a good hour or happily. Auspicato, bonis avibus, auspiciis, tempori, opportunè.
In an ill hour. Haud auspicato, infelix fato.
At an hour. Tempore præstituto.
Hourly. In horas.
An hour-glass. Clepsammidium, n. clepsydra, f.
To defend or bear rule over the house. Ædituor.
A house. Domus, ædes, pl. f. tectum.
A private dwelling-house. Lar, n.
A little house. Domicula, ædicula, domuncula, f.
A house wherunto corn is carried for fear of rain. Nubilarium, n.
A house or place builded where pillars stand close together. Pycnostylon, neut.
An house of a Prince, Nobleman, or other, having no house joyned unto it, but the street on every side. Insula, fœm.
He that keepeth such an house. Insularius, m.
Of or belonging to such an house. Insularis, ädj.
Houses in the countrey trimmed like City houses. Pseudourbana ædificia, suburbanum.
An house of office. Foricæ, arum.
A store-house. Cella penuaria.
A victualling-house. Caupona, popina.
A work-house. Ergastulum.
A part of an house unknown to us now. Falere, n.
Houses well garnished to cause men to buy them. Ablectæ ædes.
An house where young things are brought up. Neotrophium.
A house builded like a tower. Pyrgobaris.
A convocation-house. Senatus, m.
A Kings or Princes house. Aula, aula regia, basilica, regia, regii penates.
A house or place where water-fowl be kept. Chenotrophium, n.
A house set upon a weak foundation. Abaso.
A house to lay tacklings of ships in. Casteria, f.
A store-house. Reconditorium, repositorium, n.
A Countrey house. Tugurium, tuguriolum, n.
A Gentlemans chief-house. Sedes vel aula.
An inner part of an house. Vide *Inner.*
The covering of a house. Imbricium, neut.
A hollow place in a house. Tuscanicum, neut.
The middle part of the house. Mesa, fœm.
Of the same house. Familiaris.
Descended of a noble house. Familiâ amplissimâ natus.
Come of a good house. Clarâ familiâ ortus, loco non obscuro natus.
A Town-house. Forum.
To house himself. Subire tectum.
To build houses. Ædificо.
To house or give house-room. Hospitio accipere.
Serving for an house. Domesticus.
To keep open house. Expositâ uti hospitalitate.
The house is thrown out at the windows. Omnia miscentur.
Housed. Sub tectum receptus, exceptus hospitio.
A housing. Hospitium.
House by house. Domesticatim.
To be housed as beasts are. Stabulo, stabulor.
A housing of beasts in the winter. Stabulatio, f.
Housel, i. *receiving the Sacrament.*
House-boot. Lignum ad instaurandam domum.
A houshold. Familia, f.
A householder. Paterfamilias, m. œconomus.
Houhold. Familiaris.
Houshold bread. Panis secundarius.
Houshold fare. Victus quotidianus.
A good house-keeper. Vir hospitalis.
Good house-keeping. Hospitalitas.
An house-wife. Matrona, materfamilias.
Houshold government. Oeconomia, *Houshold-stuff.* Supellex, f. utensile, neut.
Things pertaining to an houshold. Domestica, œconomica, adj.
How? Quàm, quomodo, qualiter, qui, unde, ut?
How? or after what fashion? Quonam modo?
Howbeit? Tamen, veruntamen, conj.
How much or how great? Quantus, adj. quantuscunque.
How small or how little. Quantuluscunque, quantulus, quantillus.
How greatly? Quàm, adv.
Howsoever. Utcunque, qualitercunque, quomodocunque, quoquomodo, adv. utut.
How long. Quantisper, quamdiu, usquequo, quousque, adv.
How much the longer. Quanto.
How much, or how far forth. Quatenus.
How then? Quid tum postea?
How much soever. Quantumcunque, adv.
How much less. Quo minus.
How often. Quoties, adv.
How often soever. Quotiescunque, quoties tandem, adv.
Howsoever it be. Utut.
How old are you? Quot annos natus es? quotum annum agis?
How many. Quotquot, quot, indecl. quotusquisque, adj.
How many sorts. Quotuplus.
How small value. Quantillum pretium, n.
How far? Quousque?
How long will it be ere. Quando tandem?
How long is it since? Quàm pridem?
How long is it to? Quam procul abest?
How se? Quid jtà?
How much? Quantum?
How now? Quid hoc rei est?
To **howl.** Ululo, exululo.
That howleth. Exululatus, p.
A howling. Ululatus, m.
Howled, or that hath pitifully howled. Ululatus, p.
Howsel, i. *to administer the Sacrament to a man in danger of death.*
To howt. Clamo.

H ante U.

The **huckle** *bone.* Coxa, coxendix, ischia, talus.
Of or belonging to the huckle bone. Talarius, adj.
Divination by huckle bones. Astragelomantia.
A Huckster. V. *Houkster.*
To **huddle** *things together.* Confundo.
In a huddle. Confusè, adv.
Huddled confusedly together. Confuscneus.
Things huddled together. Miscellanea.
A confused huddler of things together. Rhapsodus.
A confused huddling together. Rhapsodia.
A hue and cry, or pursuing after a malefactor. Sontis insecutio, acclamatio.
To follow with hue and cry. Libellis inquisitoriis insectari.
Followed with hue and cry. Libellis inquisitoriis agitatus.
Hue. V. *Colour.*
Huge. Vastus immanis, ingens.
Hugeness. Vastitas, immanitas, vastitudo.
Hugely. Immodicè.
A hutch in the back. Gibbus.
Hutch backed. Gibber.
A hutchlike swelling. Gibbositas.
Hutched. Gibbosus.
Hutchie. Gibber.
A **hulk** *or great ship.* Stlata, f. corbita.
He that maketh hulks. Stlatarius, m.
The **hull** *(of beans or pease,* &c.) Siliqua, folliculus.
The hull of a ship. Tropis, idos. carina, æ.
Hullie. Siliquatus.
Humanity. Humanitas, philanthropia.
Humane. Humanus, adj.
Humanely or courteously. Humaniter, perhumaniter.
To **humble** *or submit.* Submitto, summitto, humilio, demitto, subdo.
Humbled. Humiliatus.
An humbler. Humiliator.
Humble. Submissus, humilis, supplex, demissus, abjectus, adj.
An humbling or submission. Submissio, f. humiliatio.
Humbly. Submissè, demissè, humiliter, suppliciter, adv.
Humbly kneeling. Supplicitер.
Humbleness or humility. Modestia, humilitas, f. submissio.
Humidity. V. *Moistness.*
To humiliate. V. *To humble.*
To **hum.** Applaudo.
Hummed. Applausus.
An humming. Applausus, ûs.
An hummer. Plausor.
To hum like as Bees do. Bombilo, bombizo.
To hum like one that is dumb or dare not speak. Emutio.
A humming or buzzing. Murmur, murmurillum, n. applausus.
A humming of, or like Bees. Bombizatio, bombilatio, f.
The humming of Bees. Bombus apum.
An **humor.** Humor, m.
The radical humor. Humor radicalis.
A dead humour gathered about the navil. Hydromphalon.
A gray humour about the eye. Hypochyma.
A venemous humour issuing out of the share of a Mare. Hippomanes.
Abundance of humors falling into any part of the body. Confluentia, f.
A body full of gross humors. Plethoricum, n.
The humor of generation in beasts. Virus, ûs.
The humor or moisture of any living thing. Succus, m.
Of good humour. Alacer, lepidus.
A humour. Affectatio.
To humour. Morigeror, obsequor.
An humour or fancy. Libido.
In an humour. Lepidè, affectatè.
Humorous. Facetus, *alſo* morosus.
Humorous toyes. Sales, facetiæ.
He is humorous. Moribus affectatis est.
Humorously. Affectatè.
To devide by or into **hundreds.** Centurio.
To punish every hundredth Souldier. Centesimare.
The company of an hundred. Centuria, f.
Hundreds or wards. Tribus, f.
One in the hundred every month; it is understood of usury. Centesima.
By hundreths. Centuriatim, adv. per centurias. V. *Numbers.*
Hung or hanged. Circumvallatus.
Well hung (of cavs.) Auritus.
To be an **hungred,** *or to be hungry.* Esurio, famео, adesurio, fame laboro.
To wax hungry. Famesco.
Hunger. Esuries, esuritiés, esturigo, peredia, inedia, fames.
One hungry often. Famelicosus, famelicus, esurio.
Exceeding great hunger. Bulimia, f.
The hungry evil. Boviana fames.
Hungry. Esuriens, p. famelicus.
Hungerly. Jejunè.
To **hunt.** Aucupor, venor, pervenor, feras indago, sector, agito, prosequor.
To hunt out. Exploro.
Hunted. Agitatus.
Hunted out. Exploratus.
To go a hunting. Eo venatum.
To hunt after riches. Opes confector, divitiis inhio.
To hunt after or seek out. Vestigo.
To hunt all over. Pervenor.
Hunted to and fro. Exagitatus.
A hunting. Venatus, m. venatio, indagatio. f.
A hunting-staff. Venabulum, pertica venatoria.
A play called, Hunt the fox to the hole, which children use. Discostasimus, m. empusæ ludus.
A hunter. Venator, vestigator, m.
A hunter of wolves. Luparius, m.
Volumes written of hunting. Cynegetica.
A hunting nag. Veredus, m.
Belonging to hunting. Venaticus, venatorius, adj.
To cover with **hurdles** *or grates.* Cratio.
Hurdled, made up, hedged, closed, or covered with hurdles. Cratibus obseptus, cratitius.
A hurdle. Crates, f. craticula.
Belonging to hurdles, or that is made of hurdles. Cratitius, concratitius, adj.
Hurds. Stuppa.
To **hurl** *or cast.* Jacio, torqueo, ago, projicio.
To hurl a dart. Jaculor.
Hurled. Projectus.
To hurl or throw against. Impingo.
Toburl or dart. Spiculor.
A hurling. Jactus, conjectus, m. jaculatus, ûs. jaculatio.
An hurler of stones. Lapidator.
That may be hurled. Missilis. V. *To cast.*
Hurl-bats. Aclides, cæstus.
Hurly-burly. Tumultus, m. turba.
To **hurry.** Præcipito, irrepido, depropero, adurgeo.
An hurry. Tumultus.
Hurried. Præcipitatus.
An hurrying. Præcipitatio.
To **hurt.** Noceo, lædo, obsum, allido, pulso, saucio.
To hurt, as by taunting. Figo.
To hurt or grieve. Pungo, confucio.
To hurt or impair. Offendo, deterо, lædo.

To hurt or endammage. Incommodo, damnifico, obfum, officio.
To hurt, diſtain, corrupt or marr. Corrumpo, delibo, violo.
To hurt between. Interlido.
To hurt himſelf with ſorrow and care. Macero.
To hurt with caſting of ſtones out of a ſling. Librello.
To hurt cruelly. Pernoceo.
To endeavour to hurt. Oppugno.
To hurt again. Relido.
To hurt ſore. Oblædo, oblido.
To hurt one by prejudice. Præjudico.
To be hurt. Allidor.
Hurt. Læſus, violatus, ſauciatus, alliſus, delibatus.
Hurt or annoyed. Offenſus, p.
Hurt or marred. Corruptus, p.
Sore hurt. Obliſus, p.
Hurt or miſchief. Malum, periculum, nocumentum, n. pernicies, f.
Hurt or injury. Maleficium.
Hurt, loſs, or dammage. Damnum, diſpendium, detrimentum, incommodum, vulnus, n.
A hurt. Læſura, f.
A hurting. Læſio, f.
Hurtfulneſs. Noxietas, noxia. f.
A hurting of ones caſe by prejudice. Prejudicium, n.
Hurtful, or that hurteth. Nocuus, nocivus, noxius, adj.
Hurtful or miſchievous. Perniciosus, pernicialis, adj.
Hurtful, or that cauſeth hurt or loſs. Diſpendioſus, adj.
Hurtful or noiſome. Maleficus, inimicus, ſonticus, noxibilis, adj.
Very hurtful. Noxioſus, adj.
Hurtleſs, or that hurteth not. Innoxius, innocens, innocuus.
Hurtleſs, or not hurt. Illæſus, p. inviolatus, adj.
Hurtfully. Nocenter, nocivè, noxiè, perniciosè, adv.
Hurtfully or miſchievouſly. Perniciosè, malitiosè, adv.
Hurtfully or againſt profit. Damnosè, incommode, adv.
An hurtle berry. Vaccinium, vacinium, morum, n.
An **huſband.** Maritus, m. vir, conjux, conſors tori.
A little huſband. Maritellus, m.
An huſband that hath one wife. Monogamus, m.
A huſband that hath, or hath had two wives. Bigamus, m.
She that hath or hath had two huſbands. Bigama, f.
He that is inſtead of a huſband. Commaritus, m.
An ill huſband or an unthrift. Nequam, nepos.
A good huſband. Frugi homo.
Like a good huſband. Frugaliter.
To huſband. Bene collocare.
Huſbanded. Bene collocatus.
Good huſbandry. Parſimonia.
An huſbands brother. Levir.
To practiſe huſbandry. Villico, villicor, ruſticor, culturam adhibeo, terram colo.
To huſband, as men huſband their ground. Colo.
Huſbanded. Cultus, p.
A huſbandman. Agricola, c. g. ruricola, agricultor, colonus, agricolator, fundarius, cultor agrorum.
The wife of a huſbandman, ſhe that uſeth huſbandry. Colona, f.
They which might not give over huſbandry all their life time. Parabolani, orum. glebæ aſcriptitii.
Huſbandry or huſbanding. Agricultura, cultura, agricolatio, agrorum cultus.
A thing that is huſbanded. Cultum, n. manufactum.
Not huſbanded. Inexcultus, incultus, neglectus, adj.
Of or belonging to huſbandry. Ruſticus, colonicus, adj.
To **huſh** *or keep ſilence.* Tacco, muſſito, fileo.
To be huſht (or made ſilent.) Pacor, comprimor.
Huſh or hold your peace. Nè verbum quidem, deſine.
A huſh or ſilence, when there is no noiſe. Altum ſilentium.
To grow in a huſk. Siliquor.
The huſk or hull of corn. Siliqua, f. pericarpium, n. theca, folliculus, acus.
The huſk or hull of all ſeeds. Uterculus, m.
A white or thin huſk in barley. Gluma, f.
Huſkie, or that hath huſks. Siliquoſus, adj.
Huſked. Folliculatus.
Huſky. Acerosus.
The outward huſk of a walnut. Culleola.
Huſtings, a principal court.
An **huſwife.** Materfamilias, f.
A good huſwife. Fœmina frugi.
Like an huſwife. Frugaliter.
A **hutch** *or bin.* Arca, f.
A hutch or bin to keep bread in. Macra, f. cardopus.
A hutch or hutches, or ſuch like things to keep books in. Pluteus, foruli, maſc.
To huz as bees do. Strido & ſtrideo. V. *Hum.*
Hydrography. Hydrographia, f.
Hydropical. Hydropicus.
To hye. V. *Hie.*
Hyemal. Hyemalis, adj.
An hyena. Hyæna, æ.
To ſing **hymns.** Hymnizo, pſallo.
An hymn. Hymnus, pæan.
Hymns or pſalms. Sacrum canticum, laus.
A ſinger of hymns. Hymnicanus.
A writer of hymns. Hymnigraphus, m.
Hyne. V. *Husbandman.*
An **hyperbole.** Hyperbole, es.
Hyperbolical, i. *above belief.* Hyperbolicus.
Hypocondriacal. Hypocondriacus.
Hypocriſie. Hypocriſis, eos.
An **hypocrite.** Hypocrita.
Hypocritical. Hypocriticus.
Hypocritically. Hypocriticè.

I *ante* A.

I Ego, pron.
I my ſelf. Egomet, ego ipſe.
A **jack** *or jugg of leather.* Canthatus, ſcyphus, uter, ocrea.
A jack. Veruverſorium, i. *Turnſpit.*
A jack out of office. Officiperda.
The jack in Virginals. Epitonia, orum.
A jack for boots. Ocrearum detractorium.
Jack, dim. à John. Johaniculus, li.
A crafty jack. Homo vafer, aſtutus, callidus, vulpes.
A Jack-anapes. Simia, æ.
A Jacobin Friar. Famulus divi Dominici, ſodalis Dominicanus.
Jack ſauce. Procervus, adj.
A **jacket** *or coat uſed in war.* Paludamentum, n. lorica.
To put on a jacket. Tunico.
That weareth a jacket. Tunicatus, p.
A jacket. Exomis, tunica, f. ſagum, ſagulum.
A kind of jacket not ſewed on the ſhoulder. Adaſſus, m.
A ſhort jacket. Succinctorium, colobium, n.
A little jacket. Tunicula, tunicella, f.
A **jade.** Equuleus.
A lean jade. Equus ſtrigoſus.
Stumbling jades. Ceſpitatores equi.
An old over-ridden jade. Equus emeritus.
A jadiſh trick. Equi malè inſtituti factum.
To **jag.** Lacinio, concido, incido, conſcribillo, cancello.
Jagged. Laciniosus, laciniatus, dentatus, ſerratus, adj. conſciſſus, conciſſus, inciſus, p.
A jagge. Lacinia, inciſura, f.
Jaggs. Inciſuræ.
A jagging. Inciſura, æ.
A jail. Ergaſtulum, n. carcer, m. V. *Priſon.*
A jailer. Ergaſtularius.
A jailers ſee. Carcerativum.
A **jakes.** Foricæ, latrina.
A jakes farmer. Foricarum conductor.
The **jambs** *or poſts on each ſide of a door or gate, or ſuch like thing.* Antæ, paraſtades, f.
Jamboux, i. *armour for the legs.*
James. Jacobus.
To **jangle.** Garrio.
A jangler. Blatero, rabula, garrulus, m.
A jangling. Garrulitas. ✠
A jannock or loaf made of oats. Avenaceum, n. panis avenaceus.
January. V. *Months.*
Jape. V. *Jeſt.*
To **jar** *or diſagree.* Diſſono, diſſideo, diſcrepo.
Jarring. Diſcrepans, p. diſſentaneus, adj.
A jarving. Concertatio, diſcrepantia, f.
To make a jar. Diſcordo, diſconvenio.
Jarring. Diſſonus.
A jarring. Symphonia diſcors.
This ſtring jarreth. Hæc chorda diſſonat.
A jarr or meaſure, as of oyl, &c. Teſta, æ
A **javelin.** Haſta, lancea, framea, pilum, caulis, jaculum.
A little javelin. Haſtula, f.
A javelin with a barbed head. Tragula, f.
A little javelin. Jaculum, n.
The broad heads of javelins. Sicilices.
He that beareth a javelin. Lancearius, lancifer, haſtatus, veles, m.
The jaumbs. V. *The jambs of a door.*
The **Jaundice**, *which is an overflowing of the gall all over the body.* Regius morbus, arquatus, arcuatus morbus.
Sick of the Jaundice, or that hath the Jaundice. Arquatus, adj.
The yellow jaundice. Icteros, m. aurigo, aurugo, f.
Sick of the yellow jaundice. Ictericus, auriginosus, auruginosus, adj.
To jaunt. Curſito, ſuccuſſo, as.
The **jaw** *or gum wherein the teeth be ſet.* Gingiva, mala.
The jaws. Fauces, rictus.
The jaw-bone. Maxilla, mandibula, f.
Belonging to the jaw-bone. Maxillaris, mandibularis.
The jaw teeth. Dentes molares.

I *ante* C.

Ice. Glacies, f. gelu.
A little ice. Glaciecula, f.
Icicles. Stiria, ſtillicidium.
Icy. Glacialis, adj.
Ich. Ego.

I *ante* D.

Idea, i. *the form of any thing conceived in the mind.* Idea, f.
Identity, i. *the ſameneſs of a thing.*
The Ides of every month. Idus, uum, ibus, f.
The Ides of June. Minuſculæ quinquatrus.
An Idiome. Idioma, tis.
An Idiot. Idiota, c. g. idiotes, morio, fatuus.
Idiotiſme or natural ſolly. Fatuitas.
An ignorant idiot or fool. Inſipiens, adj.
To be **idle.** Otior, defideo, ceſſo, langueo, otio torpeſco, otium ago.
To make idle or lither. Languefacio.
Idleneſs, ſluggiſhneſs, or litherneſs. Defidia, focordia, f. otium, n. inertia, f. languor, torpor, m.
An idle toy. Imago, f.
An idle waiter in the market to hear or tell news. Circumforaneus, maſc.
Grown idle. Piger redditus.
An idle wench. Ceſſatrix, triſcis.
Idle pranks. Nequitiæ, æ.
Idle diſcourſe. Sermo alienus.
To talk idly or light headed. Deliro, as. aliena loqui.
Full of idleneſs. Otioſus,
Idle, ſlothful, or lither. Otioſus, defidioſus, ignavus, deſes, reſes, feriatus, expers laboris, ſupinus, adj. ceſſator, ceſſatrix.
Neither idle, nor well occupied. Inficiens, ex in & faciens, p.
Idely. Otiosè, defidioſè, adv. V. *Slothfully.*
An **idol.** Idolum, ſimulacrum.
An idol ſet up in the place of ſpital. Beelzephon.
That which is ſacrificed or dedicated to idols. Idolothytum, n.
An offering to idols. Idolothyſia, f.
A place where idols be kept. Idolium, n.
An idolater. Idololatra, c. g.
Idolatry or worſhipping of Idols. Idololatria, iconolatria, f.
To idolatrize. Cultu idola proſequi.
To idolize. Hominem deum facere.

I *ante* E.

To be **jealous.** Zelo, zelor, zeloty-piâ affici.
A jealous body, or one that is in jealouſie, and ſearcth the thing that he loveth as common to others. Zelotes, m.
Jealouſie. Zelotypia, f.
Jealous. Zelotypus, adj.
Made jealous, or put into jealouſie. Zelotypiâ affectus.
Extreme jealous. Suſpicioſus.
To live in jealouſie. Suſpicionibus angi.
Jealouſly. Suſpicioſè.
To jeer. Derideo.
Jeggit. V. *Sawſage.*
Jehovah, the ſacred name of God.
Jelly. Juſculum coctum, gelata cydonia.
A jennet beaſt. V. *Beaſt.*
A jennet of Spain. V. *Gennet.*
To be in **jeopardy** *or danger.* Periclitor.
Being in jeopardy. Periclitans.
A jeoparding. Periclitatio, f.
Jeopardy. Periculum, diſcrimen, n.
Without jeopardy. Inultus, adj.
Full of jeopardy. V. *Danger.*
To jerk. V. *Gerk.*
A **jerkin** *or jacket.* Tunicula, tunicella, f. colobium.
A jerkin of leather. Colobium ſcorteum.
A frize jerkin uſed in winter. Endromis, f.
A jerkin with ſleeves. Succinctorium, n.
To **jeſt.** Jocor, ludo.
To jeſt at. Illudo.
To play the ſaucy jeſter. Scurror.
Jeſting. Jocans, jocularis, jocabundus, adj.
A jeſter or boun der. Jocator, joculator, mimus, circulator, pantomimus, mythologus, aretalogus, m.
A ſaucy jeſter. Scurra, m.
A woman jeſter. Circulatrix, mima, f.
A jeſt. Jocus, jocamen, ridiculum, deridiculum, ludus.
A little jeſt. Joculus, m.
A nipping kind of jeſt. Sarcaſmus, m. ſcomma, dicterium, n.
Merry jeſts. Sales, m. facetiæ, f.
A jeſting or boording. Jocatio, f. aſtoſmus, m.
An unhoneſt manner of jeſting. Illiberalis jocus.
Immoderate jeſting. Scurrilitas.
Belonging to a jeſter. Circulatorius, adj.
That is ſpoken in jeſt. Jocularius, adj.
Belonging to jeſting. Scurrilis.
Full of jeſts. Jocoſus, dicax.
Jeſting. Salſus.
To jeſt or jeſtingly. Joco, jocoſè adv.
Jeſus. V. *Saviour.*

To jet up and down. Vagor, ſpatior, tolutatim incedere.
To jet like a Lord. Incedo.
To jet to and fro. Volito.
A jetter. Gradarius.
A jetting. Mollis inceſſus.
A **Jewel.** Clinodium, n. gemma, fœm.
A jewel to hang about ones neck. Monile, n.
A jewel houſe. Gazophylacium, cimeliarchium.
The maſter of the jewel houſe. Cimeliarchus, m.
A jeweller or treaſurer. Clinodarius, gazophylax.
A jeweller that ſelleth rings. Annularius, gemmarius.
A frame wherein jewels do ſtand. Pegma, n.
A counterfeit jewel. Gemma adulterina.
A Jews trump or harp. Crembalum.

I *ante* F.

If. Si, conj.
If any. Siquis.
If at any time. Siquando, adv.
If not. Alioqui, ſin minùs.
If not, or unleſs. Ni, niſi.
But if. Sin, ſi verò.
As if. Tanquam.
As if, or as though. Quaſi, quaſi verò.
If you will. Sultis, pro ſi vultis.

I *ante* G.

Ignoble. Ignobilis, obſcurus.
Ignominy. V. *Infamy.*
Ignominious. Infamis, famoſus.
Ignominiouſly. Contumelioſè.
To be **ignorant.** Ignoro, neſcio.
I am ignorant. Latet me, me fugit.
He is not ignorant of. Non latet illum.
Ignorant or unskilful. Ignarus, ignorans, neſcius, neſciens, inſcius, imperitus, rudis, f.
Ignorance or unskilfulneſs. Ignorantia, ignoratio, inſcientia, inſcitia, imperitia, ruditas, f.
Ignorance of art. Inſcitia, f.
Ignorantly. Ignarè, inſcienter, imprudenter, inſciè, adv.
A jig. Chorea ruſtica.
Jinny (the diminutive of Jane.) Janicula, æ.

I *ante* L.

An **Iland.** V. *Iſland.*
Ill. V. *Evil.*
Ill at eaſe. V. *Sick.*
Ill fortunes. Infeſta fortuna.
An ill man. Nequam. V. *Evil.*
Illation. Illatio, f.
Illaudable. Illaudabilis, adj.
Illegal. Illicitus.
Illegality. Injuſtitia.
Illegitimate or baſe born. V. *Baſtard.*
Ill-favoured. Deformis.
Ill-favouredly. Deformiter.
Ill-favouredneſs. Deformitas.
Illiberality. V. *Niggardlineſs.*
Illiterate. V. *unlearned.*
To **illude.** Illudo.
Illuded. Illuſus.
An **illumination.** Illuminatio.
An illuminater. Illuminator.
To illuminate. Illumino.
An illuſion. Viſum, phantaſma. V. *Mocking and deluſion.*
Illuſory. Illuſorius.
To illuſtrate. Illuſtro.
Illuſtrious. Illuſtris.
Ill-will. Livor, invidentia, malignitas.
With an ill-will. Malignè.
To bear ill-will. Animo exulcerato in aliquem eſſe.
That beareth ill-will to. Malignus lividus, invidus.

I *ante* M.

To make **images**, *alſo to repreſent or caſt a figure of ones image.* Imagino.
An image, form, or likeneſs. Imago, figura, ſpecies, effigies, icon, iconia, f.
A molten image. Simulacrum fuſile.
A graven image. Sculptile.
An image of a man or woman. Simulacrum, ſimulamen, n.
An image of mettal, ivory, or ſtone. Statua, f.
An image that could ſpeak, and was carried about for common ſights. Citeria, f.
An image of exceeding greatneſs, made for the honour of any perſon, as in Rhodes *was one ſeventy cubits high.* Coloſſus, m.
In form of ſuch an image. Coloſſeus, coloſſicus, adj.
An image or form either ſeen indeed, or imagined to be ſeen. Spectrum, n.
An image deformed, pale, lean, and horrible. Larvale, n.
An image that beareth up a table or dreſſer. Trapezophorum, n.
An image repreſenting Mercury *and* Minerva *together.* Hermathena, hermercula, f.
Images of Mercury *made of marble.* Pentelici, hermæ.
A little image. Imaguncula, f. figillum, n. icuncula, f.
Little images ſet by great images. Chamæteræ, chamæterides.
Small images with wings. Hermerotes, f.
Little images for children to play withal. Sigillaria, n.
Images of women on horſeback. Hippiades, f.
Images carried in pageants with great cheeks, with mouths, and making a great ſound with their teeth. Manducees, f.
Images in divers forms, and looking divers ways. Catagrapha, n.
Images in tables. Sigilla plutealia.
Images laid upon ſepulchres. Hermæ, fœm.
Images of men bearing up pillars, poſts, or ſomewhat elſe in building. Acroteria, n. atlantes, telamones, m. of *women.* Caryalides.
An antick image, as from whoſe teats wine drilleth. Niobæ, arum.
The place where images are ſold. Hermopolium, n.
A carver or maker of images. Statuarius, hermoglyphus.
The craft of carving images. Statuaria.
He that maketh poppets or little images. Coroplathus, m.
He that maketh images of wax. Ceroplaſtes, cerarius, m.
He that beareth an image. Signifer, adj.
Of or belonging to images. Statuarius, adj.
Full of images. Imaginoſus, adj.
To imagine or conceive in ones mind. Imaginor, cogito, ſingo, confingo, cogitatione depingo, animo effingo, cogitatione fingo, propono, formo, forbeo, ut ſorbere animo.
To imagine or invent. Invenio.
To imagine or conceive beforehand. Præſumo.
To imagine craftily or invent ſubtilly. Commentor, machinor.
Imagined. Confictus exiſtimatus.
Imagined or deviſed. Commentatus, p. ut commentata oratio.
An imaginer of gay things. Euphantaſiotes.
An imagination, imagining, or conceiving. Imaginatio, cogitatio, opinatio, figuratio, f. cogitatus.
A crafty and ſubtile imagination. Machina, f.
A falſe imagination or vain viſion. Phantaſma, n. phantaſia, f.
Full of imaginations. Cogitabundus, adj.
Imaginary. Imaginarius.
Imaginative. Imaginativus.
An **imbargo.** Edictum prohibens egreſſum navium.
To imbargue or lay an imbargo upon goods imbargued. Edicto prohibere navium egreſſum.
An imbarguing. Inhibitio navium ex portu ſolventium.
To **imbark** *or embark.* V. *To ſhip or load a ſhip.*
Imbarked. Oneratus.
An imbarking. Oneratio.
To **imbaſe.** Polluo.
An imbaſing. Pollutio.
To imbaſe as gold or ſilver. Adultero.
Imbaſed. Adulteratus, pollutus.
To **imbaulm.** Pollincio.
Imbaulmed. Pollinctus.
An imbaulming. Pollinctura.
Imbecillity. Imbecillitas, infirmitas, f. V. *Weakneſs.*
To **imbelliſh.** Adorno.
Imbelliſhed. Adornatus.
An imbelliſhing. Adornatio.
Hot **imbers.** Favilla, f.
Of imbers. Favillaceus, adj.
Imber week. Quatuor tempora.
To **imbezel.** Decoquo.
Imbezelled. Decoctus.
An imbezilling. Decoctio, nis.
To **imbolden.** Animo, as.
To imbolden a young beginner. Imbuere tyronem.
Imboldened. Animatus.
An imboldening. Animatio.
To **imboſs** *or cut in plates.* Lamino, cœlo, as.
An imboſs or imboſſment. Dejectus, ûs, m.
The imboſſment or bunching out of the ear. Tragus, m.
Imboſſed work in mettal or ſtone. Toreuma, toreumatum, n. opus coronarium.
An imboſſer of plates. Toreutes, m.
The craft of imboſſing. Toreutice, anaglyptice, anaglyphice, f. V. *Emboſs.*
To imbrace. V. *Embrace.*
To imbroider. V. *Embroider.*
To **imbrue.** Imbuo, tingo, oblino, reſpergo, inquino.
Imbrued. Tinctus, imbutus.
To **imburſe.** Suppedito.
Imburſed. Suppeditatus.
To **imitate** *or follow.* Imitor, ſequor, adumbro, exprimo, repræſento.
To imitate diligently Zelo, zelor.
To imitate with ambition. Æmulor.
To imitate his father. Patrizo.
To imitate his mother. Matrizo.
To imitate his ſiſter. Sororizo.
Worthy to be imitated. Imitandus, æmulandus, p.
One that imitateth. Imitator, m. trix, f. rectator, m. trix, f.
He that through ambition ſeeketh to imitate another. Æmulator.
An imitation or imitating. Imitatio, imitamen, adumbratio, imitamentum, confectatio.
An imitation with deſire to excel. Æmulatio, f.
An overcurious imitation. Imitatio affectata.
Imitated. Imitatus.
That may be imitated. Imitabilis, adj.
That no man can imitate. Inimitabilis, adj.
Immaculate. Immaculatus, inculpatus, adj. V. *Pure and clear.*
Immanity. Immanitas.
Immarceſſible, i. uncorruptible.
Immature. V. *unripe.*
Immediate. Immediatus.
Immediately. Immediatè, ſtatim, extemplo, illico, confeſtim, adv.
Immemorable, *or not worthy remembrance.* Immemorabilis, adj.
Immenſe. Immenſus.
Immenſity. Immenſitas.
A falſe imagination or vain viſion. Phantaſma, n. phantaſia, f.
Full of imaginations. Cogitabundus, adj.
Imaginary. Imaginarius.
Imaginative. Imaginativus.
An **imbargo.** Edictum prohibens egreſſum navium.
To imbargue or lay an imbargo upon goods imbargued. Edicto prohibere navium egreſſum.
An imbarguing. Inhibitio navium ex portu ſolventium.
To **imbark** *or embark.* V. *To ſhip or load a ſhip.*
Imbarked. Oneratus.
An imbarking. Oneratio.
To **imbaſe.** Polluo.
An imbaſing. Pollutio.
To imbaſe as gold or ſilver. Adultero.
Imbaſed. Adulteratus, pollutus.
To **imbaulm.** Pollincio.
Imbaulmed. Pollinctus.
An imbaulming. Pollinctura.
Imbecillity. Imbecillitas, infirmitas, f. V. *Weakneſs.*
To **imbelliſh.** Adorno.
Imbelliſhed. Adornatus.
An imbelliſhing. Adornatio.
Hot **imbers.** Favilla, f.
Of imbers. Favillaceus, adj.
Imber week. Quatuor tempora.
To **imbezel.** Decoquo.
Imbezelled. Decoctus.
An imbezilling. Decoctio, nis.
To **imbolden.** Animo, as.
To imbolden a young beginner. Imbuere tyronem.
Imboldened. Animatus.
An imboldening. Animatio.
To **imboſs** *or cut in plates.* Lamino, cœlo, as.
An imboſs or imboſſment. Dejectus, ûs, m.
The imboſſment or bunching out of the ear. Tragus, m.
Imboſſed work in mettal or ſtone. Toreuma, toreumatum, n. opus coronarium.
An imboſſer of plates. Toreutes, m.
The craft of imboſſing. Toreutice, anaglyptice, anaglyphice, f. V. *Emboſs.*
To imbrace. V. *Embrace.*
To imbroider. V. *Embroider.*
To **imbrue.** Imbuo, tingo, oblino, reſpergo, inquino.
Imbrued. Tinctus, imbutus.
To **imburſe.** Suppedito.
Imburſed. Suppeditatus.
To **imitate** *or follow.* Imitor, ſequor, adumbro, exprimo, repræſento.
To imitate diligently Zelo, zelor.
To imitate with ambition. Æmulor.
To imitate his father. Patrizo.
To imitate his mother. Matrizo.
To imitate his ſiſter. Sororizo.
Worthy to be imitated. Imitandus, æmulandus, p.
One that imitateth. Imitator, m. trix, f. rectator, m. trix, f.
He that through ambition ſeeketh to imitate another. Æmulator.
An imitation or imitating. Imitatio, imitamen, adumbratio, imitamentum, confectatio.
An imitation with deſire to excel. Æmulatio, f.
An overcurious imitation. Imitatio affectata.
Imitated. Imitatus.
That may be imitated. Imitabilis, adj.
That no man can imitate. Inimitabilis, adj.
Immaculate. Immaculatus, inculpatus, adj. V. *Pure and clear.*
Immanity. Immanitas.
Immarceſſible, i. uncorruptible.
Immature. V. *unripe.*
Immediate. Immediatus.
Immediately. Immediatè, ſtatim, extemplo, illico, confeſtim, adv.
Immemorable, *or not worthy remembrance.* Immemorabilis, adj.
Immenſe. Immenſus.
Immenſity. Immenſitas.
To be imminent, or at hand, as age, death, &c. Ingruo, imminèo.
Imminent. Imminens.
Immoderate. Immodicus, intemperans, effusus, immoderatus, effrænus, diſſolutus, intemperatus, adj. profuſus, exultans, ur, exultantem lætitiâ comprimere.
Immoderation. Exceſſus.
Immoderately. Immodicè, immoderatè, intemperanter.
Immodeſty. Immodeſtia, turpitudo.
Immodeſt. Immodeſtus, inverecundus, adj.
Immodeſty. Turpitudo.
Immodeſtly. Immodeſtè, inverecundè.
To immolate. V. *To offer ſacrifice.*
Immortality. Immortalitas.
To make immortal or immortalize. Immortalitati mando, æternitatem dono, æterno, as.
Immortalized. Æternitati mandatus.
Immortal. V. *Everlaſting.*
Immortally. Immortaliter, æternùm.
Immovable. Immobilis, immotus.
Immovably. Immobiliter.
Immunity *or diſpenſation.* Immunitas, vacatio, f. *privilegium.*
To immure. V. *To ſhut up.*
Immutable. Immutabilis, indefleXus, conſtans, firmus, adj.
Immutability. Immutabilitas.
Immutably. Immutabiliter.
To **impaile.** Sudibus munire.
Impaled. Sudibus munitus.
Impaled grounds. Septa, orum.
To impair. V. *Empair.*
To impanel. Eligere, conſtituere.
To impark. Conſepio.
Imparked. Conſeptus.
To **impart.** Impertio, impertior, partior, impartior, communico.
Imparted. Partitus, impertitus, communicatus.
An imparting. Communicatio, partitio, f.
Impartial. Æquus. V. *Juſt.*
Impartially. Æquè.
Impartiality. Æquitas.
Impaſſible. Impaſſibilis.
Impatience. Impatientia, intolerantia, f.
Impatient. Impatiens, morosus, adj.
Impatiently. Impatienter, intoleranter, adv.
To be impatient. Furo, debacchor.
Impeach. V. *Accuſe.*
Impeachment. Impedimentum, dica, æ, f.
Impede. Inſertus, p.
An imp or young ſet. Surculus, m.
Inſitum, n.
Impes. Semina, n. V. *Graffs.*
An **impediment** *or let.* Impedimentum, obſtaculum, præpedimentum, impedicio.
What impediment is there why? Quid obſtat cur non fiant?
An impediment of all parts of the body. Vitium, n.
To impel. Impello.
Impendent. Impendens.
Impenetrable. Impenetrabilis, adj.
Impenitence. Impœnitentia.
Impenitent. Impœnitens, adj.
Imperative. Imperativus.
Imperceptible. Imperceptibilis.
Imperfect. Imperfectus, rudis, adj.
Imperfected. Infectus, p.
Imperfection. Imperfectio.
Imperial. Auguſtus, imperialis.
Imperious. Imperioſus, adj.
Imperiouſly. Satis pro imperio, imperioſè.
Imperiouſneſs. Tyrannis, dominatio.
Imperſonal. Impersonalis.
Imperſonally. Impersonaliter.
Impertinency. Importunitas.
Impertinently. Importunè.
Impertinent. Alienus, impertinens, importunus, adj.

To impetrate. V. *To obtain.*
Impetuous. V. *Violent.*
Impiety. Impietas, f. scelus, flagitium.
Impious. Impius, sceleſtus, flagitioſus.
Impiouſly. Impiè, sceleſtè, flagitioſè.
Implacable. Implacabilis.
To **implant.** Inſero.
An implantation or implanting. Inſitio, nis.
To **implede.** Reum agere.
Implements *within a houſe.* Supellex, f. in pl. n.
Implements or tools. Inſtrumenta.
To **implicate.** Implico.
Implicated. Implicatus, implicitus.
An implication. Implicatio.
Implicite. Implicitus, adj.
To **implore.** Imploro, obſecro, obteſtor.
To imploy. V. *Employ.*
To imply, i. *Intimate.*
Import, a kind of tax.
An **importance** *of a thing.* Momentum, n.
Of great importance. Summus, gravis, adj. magni momenti, momentoſus.
Of no great importance. Subinanis, adj.
To **importune,** i. *requeſt earneſtly.*
Importunity. Importunitas, intempeſtivitas, ſollicitatio, f.
Importunate, or very urgent. Importunus, adj. inſtans, p. procax, improbus, intempeſtivus, ſollicitus.
Importunately. Importunè, intempeſtivè, moleſtè, adv.
To **impoſe,** *or ſet upon.* Irrogo, impono, injungo.
Impoſed or injoyned. Irrogatus, impoſitus, injunctus, p.
Impoſed on. Deceptus.
An impoſition. Injunctio.
An impoſing of impoſt. Irrogatio tributi.
An **Impoſitor** *in ſchools.* Impoſitor, prætor, m.
His office. Impoſitura, prætura, fœm.
It is **impoſſible.** Fieri non poteſt.
Impoſſibility. Impoſſibilitas, f.
Impoſſible. Impoſſibilis, adynatos, adj.
An **impoſt.** Portorium, n.
To appoint an impoſt to be paid for wine. Portorium vini inſtituere.
An impoſt. Vectigal, tributum.
A levier of impoſt. Publicanus.
To breed an **impoſthume.** Suppuro.
To renew impoſthumes. Reulcero.
An impoſthume, which is a courſe of evil humours gathered to ſome part of the body. Apoſtema, n. abſceſſus, ſuppuratio, vomica, f.
An impoſthume or ſore that cometh of matter diſtilling from the head into the burrs or kernels of the ears. Parotis, idos, f.
An impoſthume or rottenneſs of the lungs conſuming the whole body. Tabes, fœm.
A ſoft impoſthume in the head. Tuber, eris.
An impoſthume of the lungs, with an inflammation thereof; which a ſhortneſs of the breath, and redneſs of the cheeks and jaws do follow. Peripneumonia, f.
A kind of impoſthume wherein matter like fat is contained. Steatoma, neut.
An impoſthume that burſteth out in the fleſh. Rumentum, n.
Impoſthumes about the ſhare or members. Bubones.
An impoſthumation under the roots of the nails of man or beaſts, as a fellon, &c. Paronychia, f.
That runneth with an impoſthume. Suppuratus.
Impoſthumated. Ulceratus.
That cauſeth an impoſthume to run Suppuratorius, adj.
Impoſture, i. *Corenage.*
Impotency *or want of ſtrength.* Impotentia, debilitas.
Impotent or weak. Impotens, invalidus, adj.
Very impotent. Perinfirmus, perimbecillis.
Impotently. Debiliter.
To **impoveriſh.** Ærumno, depaupero, pauperem facio. V. *Empoveriſh.*
Impoveriſhed. Ad paupertatem redactus.
An impoveriſhment. Compilatio.
To **impound.** In ſeptum, cuſtodiam publicam, includere pecus erraticum.
Impounded. Inſeptum incluſus.
An impounding. Seclusio, nis.
Imprecation, i. *Curſing.*
Impregnable, i. *Invincible.*
Certain **impreſſions** *in the air, alſo ſtar-falling.* Aporroge, f.
Fiery impreſſions of the air like a dart. Acontia, f.
Impreſt money. Auctoramentum.
To imprint. Imprimo, inſculpo, inſcribo. V. *Print.*
Impriſon. V. *Attempt.*
To **impriſon.** Incarcere, in vincula conjicio, in carcere compingo, in piſtrinum detrudo.
Impriſoned. Incarceratus, detruſus in carcerem, conjectus, clauſus, captivus.
Impriſonment. Incarceratio, captivitas, f. vincula, n.
Improbable, i. *not able to be proved.* Improbabilis.
Improbability. Improbabilitas, atis.
Improper. Improprius, abuſivus.
Improperly. Impropriè, abuſivè, adv.
An impropriation. Gentile, gentilitium, & avitum ſacerdotium.
To impropriate. Approprio, as.
An impropriation. Beneficium eccleſiaſticum in peculio laici.
An impropriator. Laicus, donator eccleſiaſtici beneficii.
To **improve.** Promoveo, proveho, proficio.
Improved. Promotus, provectus.
An improvement. Lucrum, quæſtus, fructus.
An improver. Amplificator.
An improving. Amplificatio.
Improvement. Imprudens, improvidens, incautus, inconſideratus, inſcius, ignarus, rerum expers.
Imprudency. Imprudentia, inſcitia, inſcientia, f.
Imprudent. Imprudens, adj. V. *Ignorant.*
Imprudently. Imprudenter, inſciè, incautè.
Impudent. Petulans, frontis perfrictæ, effrons, duri oris. V. *Shameleſs.*
An impudent fellow. Effrons, improbus, homo duri oris.
To be impudent. Os nullum habere.
Impudently to gall or abuſe. Deludifico.
To be impudent. Os nullum habere.
Impudently to gall or abuſe. Deludifico.
To **impugn.** Impugno, adverſor.
Impugned. Impugnatus.
An impugner. Impugnator.
An impugning. Impugnatio.
An impulſion or impulſe. Impulſus.
Impulſive. Impulſivus.
Impulſion. Impulſio, f.
Impunity. Impunitas, licentia, f.
Impure *or unclean.* Impurus, immundus, turpis, adj.
Impurely. Impurè, immundè.
Impureneſs. Impuritas, immunditia, ſordes, ium.
To **impute,** *attribute, or aſcribe.* Tribuo, attribuo, imputo, aſcribo, aſſigno, refero, delego.
To impute the cauſe of the offence to one. Delegare cauſam peccati alicui, objecto.
To impute a thing as folly to one. Vertere ſtultitiæ aliquid alicui.
To impute to all in general. Publico.
Imputed. Scriptus, aſcriptus, aſſignatus, p. imputatus.
An imputation. Vituperatio.
To caſt an imputation upon. Vitupero.
A forged imputation. Calumnia, æ.
An imputing. Imputatio.

I *ante* N.

In. In, tenus, de, ex, apud, per, penes.
In word only. Verbo tenus.
To watch in the night. De nocte vigilare.
Careful in mind. Ex animo ſolicitus.
In time to come. Apud poſteros.
In thoſe days. Per eos dies.
In the mean time. Interea, inter hæc.
In all places. Ubique, ubique loci, ubique terrarum, adv.
In all places about. Ubique verſum, adv.
In no place. Nuſquam, nullibi.
In as much as. In quantum.
In every mans mouth. Vulgò, in ore omnis populi.
In the ſight of all men. Palàm, vulgò, adv.
Follow me in. Sequere me intrò.
In jeſt. Per jocum.
In the day time. De die.
In ſleep. Secundùm quietem.
In Virgil. Apud Virgilium.
Into. In, ſerviens accuſ.
Into what place. Quónam.
Inability. Impotentia.
Inadvertency. Imprudentia.
Inappetency. Inappetentia.
Inacceſſible, i. unapproachable.
To inamel. V. *Enamel.*
Inamoured. Captus amore.
To incamp. Caſtra metari.
Incantations. Incantationes.
Incantation. Incantamentum.
To **incarnate.** Incarno.
Incarnated. Incarnatus, p. *(a Dye)* Dibaphus.
Incarnation. Incarnatio, f.
An **incendiary.** Incendiarius.
To **incenſe** *or chafe much.* Irrito, incendo, inflammo, ſtimulo, extimulo, exaſpero. V. *To inflame.*
To be incenſed. Inflammor.
Incenſed. Incenſus, inflammatus, exaſperatus, irritatus, incitatus, p.
An incenſer. Irritator, ſtimulator, impulſor, m. trix. f.
An incenſing or provoking forward. Irritatio, inflammatio, inſtigatio.
Any thing that incenſeth or pricketh forward. Stimulus.
Incentive. Incitativus, a, um.
An incentive. Argumentum, incitativum, inflammativum.
To make or burn incenſe. Thurifico, fumigo, fumifico.
Incenſed. Fumigatus.
Incenſe. Thus, n.
The place where ſuch incenſe is kept or offered. Thurificina, f.
An inceptor or maſter which hath not commenced. Candidatus, m.
Inceſſantly. Indeſinenter, inceſſanter, aſſiduè, indefeſſim, perpetuò.
Inceſt. Inceſtum.
An inceſtuous perſon which hath committed filthineſs with ſome of his near kindred. Inceſtuoſus, inceſtificus.
Inch. Pollex, uncia, unciola, latitudo, pollicaris.
Half an inch. Semiuncia.
I will not depart an inch from, &c. Ab hac regula tranſverſum digitum non diſcedam.
By inch-meal. Unciatim.
To inchain. Cateno.
To inchant. V. *Enchant.*
Incident. Incidens, p.
Incidently or beſide the purpoſe. Incidenter, obiter, adv. in tranſcurſu.
An incident. Acceſſorium.
To incircle. Circumſcribo.
Incircled. Circumſcriptus.
An incircling. Circumſcriptio.
An inciſion *or cutting.* Inciſio, incíſura, cæſura.
An inciſion or cutting up of the body to ſee the parts. Anatomia, anatome, f.
An inciſion of the cords of the neck or joynts, whereby the uſe of the members is letted. Anchyle.
An inciſion of the arteries. Arteriotomia.
To make an inciſion. Incido.
Inciſion making. Inciſorius, adj.
To **incite** *or provoke one to do a thing.* Incito, inſtigo.
Incited or ſtirred up to do any thing. Incitatus, impulſus.
An inciter. Impulſor, m.
An inciting, incitement, or incitation. Incitatio.
Inciting. Incitativus.
Incivility. Inhumanitas, barbaries, inurbanitas, f.
Incivil. Inurbanus.
To incline or bend to. Inclino, acclino, proclino, accommodo.
To incline downward. Vergo.
To incline more favourably unto, or with more affection. Propendeo.
Inclined or bent. Inclinatus, p. proclivis, pronus, applicatus, addictus, promptus.
Inclining. Flexus.
The day inclining or bending towards the evening. Dies in veſperam flexus, *Inclining as it would fall.* Declivis. adj.
Inclining forwards. Acclinis. *Backwards.* Reclinis.
An inclining forwards. Acclinatio.
Backwards. Reclinatio.
Of his own inclination. Sponte ſua.
To incline himſelf unto. Addicere ſe.
Greatly inclined. Propenſus p.
An inclination. Inclinatio, propenſio, proclivitas, f.
Inclining to a thing. **Ingenium, n.**
An inclination to good or evil. Pronitas, f.
To incloiſter. Clauſtro immittere.
Incloiſtred. Clauſtro immiſſus.
To incloſe. V. *Encloſe.*
The incloſure of a court of Juſtice. Cancelli.
To include, *or ſhut in.* Includo.
Included. Incluſus, p.
Incluſively. Incluſivè.
Incommodity *or diſprofit.* Incommoditas.
Incommodious. Incommodus, molеſtus, intempeſtivus.
Incommodated. Incommodatus.
Incommodiouſly. Incommodè.
Very incommodiouſly. Pèrincommodè, adv.
Incompaci. V. *Slight.*
Incomparable, *or that hath not his like.* Incomparabilis, adj.
To incompaſs. Circundo, cingo.
Incompaſſed. Circundatus, cinctus.
An incompaſſing. Complexio.
Incompaſſionate. Immitis, inhumanus.
Incompatible. Se mutuò expellentia.
Incompatibility. Inconſiſtentia.
Incompetency. Incompetentia.
Incompetent. Quæ eidem ſubjecto non competunt.
Incompoſſible. Quæ in idem ſubjectum non cadunt.
Incomprehenſibleneſs. Incomprehenſibilitas.
Incomprehenſible. Incomprehenſibilis, adj.
Incongruity. Soloecismus, m. incongruitas, incongruentia, f.
Incongruous. Incongruus.
Incommunicable, i. not to be imparted.
Inconcinnity. V. *Unapineſs.*
Inconſiderancy. Inconſideratio, f.
Inconſideratneſs. Temeritas.
Inconſiderate. Inconſideratus, temerarius.

Incon-

Inconſiderately. Inconſideratè, temerè.
Inconſolable. Inconſolabilis.
Inconſtant. V. *unconſtant.*
Incontinency. Incontinentia, aſotia, intemperantia, f.
An incontinent or intemperate perſon. Aſotus, m.
Incontinent or vicious. Incontinens, libidinoſus, intemperans, aſotus, adj.
Incontinently. Incontinenter, intemperanter, ſolutè, libidinosè, adv.
Incontinently. V. *Out of hand.*
Inconvenincy. Inconvenientia, fœm.
Inconvenient time or ſeaſon. Intempeſtas, f.
Inconvenient. Inconveniens, indecens, indecorus, incongruus, intempeſtivus, ineptus.
Inconveniently. Indecorè, abſurdè.
Inconveniently, or out of time and ſeaſon. Intempeſtivè, importunè, adverſè.
To **incorporate.** Incorporo, adcorporo.
Incorporated. Incorporatus.
An incorporating. Donatio civitatis.
Incorrect. Mendoſus.
Incorrectly. Mendoſè.
Incorrigible, or that which cannot be amended. Incorrigibilis.
Incorruptible. Incorruptibilis.
To incounter. V. *Encounter.*
To incourage. V. *Encourage.*
To increaſe. V. *Encreaſe.*
Incredibleneſs. Incredibilitas, fœm.
Incredible. Incredibilis, inauditus, admirabilis, non credibilis, adj.
Incredibly. Incredibiliter, adj.
Incredulity. Incredulitas, f.
Incredulous. Incredulus, adj.
Increſſant, i. *the moon paſt the prime, and not come to the full.*
Incroach. V. *Encroach.*
To **inculcate** *often.* Inculco, infercio, itero, repeto.
Inculpable. Inculpabilis.
Inculpate. Inculparus.
Incumbent, i. *he that is in poſſeſſion of a ſpiritual Living.* Incumbens.
To incumber. V. *Encumber.*
To **incur.** Incurro, fubeo.
To incur diſpleaſure. In odium alicujus incido.
A penalty incurred. Multa, æ.
Incurable. Incurabilis. V. *uncurable.*
Incurſion. Incurſio, f.
To indamage. V. *Endamage.*
To indanger. In diſcrimen adducere.
Indeared. V. *Obliged.*
To **indeavour** *diligently.* Elaboro, incumbo, conor, molior, omnem movere lapidem.
To indeavour with reaſons to induce one to our Opinion. Suadeo.
To indeavour to follow or obey mens minds and affections. Defervio.
To indeavour to take. Capto.
To indeavour to attain. Sequor.
That indeavoureth to do a thing. Molitus, enitus, p.
An indeavouring. Conatus, conamen, tentamen.
A diligent indeavour. Elaboratio, contentio, f. impetus, m. V. *Endeavour.*
To be indebted. V. *Debt.*
Indecent. Indecorus.
Indeed. Certè, verè, enimvero, nempe, planè, adv. reverà.
Indeed? Itáne?
Indefatigable. Indefatigatus.
Indefinite. Indefinitus.
Indefinitely. Indefinitè, adv.
Indelible. Indelebilis.
To **indemnifie.** Indemnem reddere.
Indemnified. Indemnis factus, reditus.
Indemnity or freeneſs from damage or harm. Indemnitas, f.
That hath an indemnity. Indemnis, adj.
To **indent.** Sinuo.
To indent or covenant. Paciſcor.
Indented. Sinuatus, p.
An indenture. Autoramentum, inſtrumentum, a. ſyngrapha, ſyngraphum.
That is indented. Sinuoſus, laciniоſus.
An index. Index, icis.
Indico blew. **Indicum.**
To **indict.** V. *To indite.*
Indicted or indited. **Delatus.**
An indicter or inditer. Delator.
An indiction. Indictio.
To be **indifferent,** *or at a point.* Suſque deque habere.
To put into ones hand as an indifferent perſon. Sequeſtro.
Indifferency or equality. Æqualitas, æquabilitas, æquamentum, adiaphoria, medium, æquilibrium, indifferentia, juſtitia, f.
Indifferent or equal. Indifferens, æquus, æqualis, æquabilis, propenſior in neutram partem, juſtus, medius.
Indifferent, mean or tolerable. Tolerabilis, medius, modicus, adj.
Indifferently, without diverſity. Indifferenter, indiſcriminatim, æqualiter, juſtè, nullo diſcrimine, æquabiliter, mediè, adv.
To be indifferent. Æquo animo ſum.
Indigence. Indigentia, egeſtas.
Indigeſted. Crudus.
To have **indignation.** Indignor, ſtomachor.
Indignation. Indignatio, f. ſtomachus, m.
Indignity. Indignitas, fœditas.
Indiſcretion. Imprudentia.
Indiſcreet. Imprudens.
Indirect. Indirectus.
Indirectly. Obliquè.
Indiſpoſition of body. Mala corporis habitudo.
Indiſſoluble. Inſolubilis.
Indiſſolubly. Indiſſolubiliter.
Indiſtinct. Confuſaneus.
Indiſtinctly. Confuſè.
To **indite** *one.* Nomen alicujus indicare vel deferre, in judicio poſtulo.
An inditement. Delatio, f. libellus delatorius.
To indite or pen. V. *Endite.*
Indiviſible. Indiviſibilis, individuus, indiſtinctus, adj.
Individual. Individuus.
Individually. Individuè, indiſtinctè, indiviſibiliter.
Indocible, i. *hard to be taught.*
An **indoitement.** Opiſthographia.
To indoſe. A tergo ſcribere.
To **indow** *or give a dowry.* Doto.
To indow with many gifts. Munifico.
To be indowed. Dotor.
Indowed. Dotatus, p.
Very richly indowed. Dotatiſſimus, adj.
Not indowed with gifts. Indotatus, adj.
To **induce,** *draw or lead.* Duco, induco, attrahо, allicio.
To induce or obtain by earneſt intreaty. Exoro.
To induce one to our Opinion. Suadeo, perſuadeo.
To induce. V. *To allure.*
To induce one to do a thing by force. Perpello, allicio.
Induced. Inductus, adductus.
An inducing or induction. Inductio, ſuaſio, illecebra, f. inductus.
An inducer. Perſuaſor, m.
Induction. Inductio.
To **indue.** Imbuo, induo.
Indued. Præditus.
Indued with any quality. Indutus, imbutus, præditus, affectus, tinctus.
Indulgence. Indulgentia.
Full of indulgence. Indulgens.
Indulgent. Blandus.
Indurable. Ferendus.
To indurate. Induro, obduro.
Indurate or hardned. Induratus, obduratus.
Indented. Obduratus.
To **indure.** Perpetior, perfero. V. *To endure.*
An indwring. Toleratio, perpeſſio.
Indured. Perlatus, toleratus.
Indwring. Firmus, ſtabilis, durabilis.
Induſtry *or diligence.* Induſtria, fœm.
Induſtrious or diligent. Induſtrius, aſſiduus, pervigil, adj.
Induſtriouſly. Aſſiduè.
Ineffable. Ineffabilis, adj.
Ineffectual. Ineficax.
Ineſtimable. Non æſtimabilis.
Inequality. V. *unequal.*
Inevitable. Inevitabilis.
Inevitably. Inevitabiliter.
Inexorable. Inexorabilis, adj.
Inexpiable. Inexpiabilis.
Inexplicable. Inexplicabilis.
Infallible. Certus, infallibilis.
Infallibility. Infallibilitas.
Infallibly. Infallibiliter.
To **inflame.** V. *Slander.*
To bring to infamy or obloquy. Traduco.
Infamed. V. *Slandred.*
An infamy or ill name. Infamia, ignominia, macula, nota, f. ſtigma, probrum, n.
Infamous or ſlanderous. Ignominioſus, infamis, infamatus, probroſus, adj.
Moſt infamouſly. Ignominioſè.
An **infant.** Infans, infantulus, puerulus. V. *Age.*
Infants. Incunabula, n.
Infancy. Infantia, ætatula, pueritia, f. incunabula.
Infantine. Infantilis.
Infant-killing. Infanticida.
Infant-baptiſm. Pædobaptiſmus.
The infantry. Peditatus.
Infatigable. Indefatigatus.
To infatuate. Infatuo, dementо.
Infatuated. Infatuatus.
To **infect,** *ſtain or corrupt.* Inficio, imbuo, tingo, corrumpo, defœdo, vitio, contamino.
To be infected. Corrumpor.
Infected. Infectus, imbutus, vitiatus.
An infection. Tabes, f. vitium, n.
An infectious diſeaſe or ſickneſs. Contages, contagio, f. contagium, n.
Infectious. Contagioſus, tabificus, vitioſus.
To infeeble. Infirmo, debilito.
Infeebled. Infirmatus, p. V. *weak.*
Infelicity. Infelicitas, miſeria, ærumna.
To **infeoff.** Fidei committo.
An infeoffing. Fidei commiſio.
An infevence. Illatio.
To ſhew ones ſelf **inferior.** Poſtero.
Inferior. Inferior, poſterior, minor, ſecundus.
Inferior in virtue to none. Nulli pietate ſecundus.
To **infer.** Infero.
To infer by reaſon. Concludo.
Inferred. Illatus, p.
Infernal. Infernalis, ſtygius, erebeus, adj. V. *Hell.*
Infertility *or unfruitfulneſs.* Infœcunditas, ſterilitas, f.
Infertile or unfruitful. Infœcundus, ſterilis, adj. V. *Barren.*
To **infeſt.** Infeſto.
Infeſtation. Vexatio.
Infeſted. Vexatus.
An infeſting. Infeſtatio.
An **Infidel.** Infidelis, atheos.
Infidelity. Infidelitas.
Infinite. V. *Endleſs.*
Infiniteneſs. Infinitas, f. V. *Everlaſting.*
Infinitely. Infinitè, infinitò, in infinitum.
Infinitive mood. Infinitivus modus.
Infirm. Infirmus, languidus.
Infirmity. Infirmitas, impotentia, f. V. *weakneſs.*
To infix. Infigo. V. *To faſten.*
To **inflame** *with deſire, anger,* &c. Inflammo, incendo, accendo.
To be inflamed. Ardeo, exardeo, flagro, conflagro, flammeſco, inflammor.
To be greatly inflamed with anger. Excandeſco, recandeo, excandeſcio.
To be more and more inflamed. Inardeo, inardeſco.
Inflamed. Inflammatus, incenſus, ſuccenſus, ignitus.
Inflamed with fury. Rabidus, excandefactus.
An **inflammation** *or inflaming.* Inflammatio, phlegmone, f.
An inflammation of the lungs, with a ſhortneſs of the breath and redneſs of the cheeks. Peripneumonia, f.
He that hath ſuch an inflammation. Peripneumonicus, adj.
An inflammation of the uttermoſt skin of the eye called Adnata, *proceeding either of the fulneſs of the body, or of the ſharp biting choleriсk humour, or of groſs humors and windineſs puffing up the place.* Ophthalmia, f.
Inflameable. Inflammabilis.
An **inflation.** Inflatio, f.
They that by wind, or inflation in the belly, have their navel thruſt out. Pneumatomphali.
Inflexible, i. *not to be bowed.*
To **inflict.** Infligo.
Inflicted. Inflictus.
An inflicter. Inflictor.
An inflection. Inflictio.
Inflictive. Inflictivus.
An **influence.** Influentia, aſpiratio, fœm.
An influence or conſtellation of the Stars. Influxus, influentia, aſpiratio ſtellarum, ſyderum affectio.
To infold. Implico.
To inforce. V. *To enforce.*
To **inform** *or teach.* Informo, inſtruo, erudio, docco, inſtituo. V. *Inſtruct.*
To inform, or give information. Defero, ſignifico, monſtro.
Informed. Doctus, informatus, inſtitutus.
Informed againſt. Delatus.
Inform (or ſhapeneſs). Informis.
To inform himſelf, or get information of. Inquirere in rei veritatem.
An informer or promoter that accuſeth a man, to the end to have a fourth part of the accuſed perſons goods. Quadruplator, m.
An informer which inquireth of treſpaſſes or faults done againſt the law. Quæſitor, inquiſitor, delator, m.
An information. Informatio, præceptio, diſciplina, f. elogium, n.
An information againſt. Delatio.
An information of a thing conceived before in the mind, a notion or ſpecies. Anticipatio, f.
Infortunate or unlucky. Infortunatus, adj.
Infrangible. Infrangibilis.
To infringe or break a cuſtom. Infringere, ſolvere, & violare ritum.
To infringe a law. Infringo & refigo legem.
Infringed. Violatus, temeratus.
An infringement. Violatio, temeratio.
An infringer. Violator, temerator.
To **infuſe.** Infundo, macero.
Infuſed. Infuſus.
An infuſion. Infuſio.
To **ingage.** Depono, oppignero.
Ingaged. Devinctus.
To ingage (himſelf in an affair). Aggredior, ſuſcipio.
An ingagement (or covenant). Stipulatio, fœdus, pactum. *(or paſſing the word).* Sponſio. *(or battle).* Prælium.

An ingager. Stipulator.
To ingender. V. *Engender.*
Ingenie. Ingenium.
Very ingenious. Peracutus, ingeniosus, solers, sagax, adj.
Ingeniously. Peracutè, adv.
Ingeniousness. Solertia, sagacitas.
Ingeniously. Ingeniosè, sagaciter, argutè.
Ingenuous. Ingenuus, liberalis.
Ingenuously. Ingenuè, liberaliter.
Ingenuity, ingenuousness. Ingenuitas, liberalitas.
Inglorious. Inglorius, obscurus.
To **ingorge.** Deglutio.
Ingorged. Deglutitus.
An ingorger. Helluo, vorax.
An ingorging. Devoratio.
An ingot which Goldsmiths use. Pala, palacra, massa.
To **ingraff.** Insero.
An ingraffing. Insitio.
Ingrate, i. *Prest upon.*
Ingratitude. Ingratitudo, immemoratio, f.
To ingrave. V. *Engrave.*
Ingrailed *(in blazon).* Spiraliter inscriptus.
An ingrailing. Spiralis inscriptio.
An ingredient. Simplex ad componendum pharmacum, præscriptum.
Ingress *and egress.* Ingressûs, & egressus licentia (vox I. Ctorum.)
Ingress, ingredience. V. *Entrance.*
To **ingross.** V. *Engross.*
An ingrosser. Dardanarius, flagellator, præmptor.
The ingrossment of a commodity into one or few hands. Monopolium.
To ingross a commodity. Præmere mercem.
Ingrossed or engrossed. In tabulas illatus.
Ingrossed or engrossed as a commodity. Præmptus.
An ingrossment or engrossment. Relatio in tabulas.
Ingurgitation of meat and drink, or beastly feeding. Ingurgitatio, voracitas, f.
To ingulf. V. *To throw down, to swallow up.*
To **inhabit** *or dwell in.* Inhabito, accus. sine præp. incolo.
Inhabited. Inhabitatus, p.
Inhabiting. Inhabitans, p.
An inhabitant or inhabiter of a place. Habitator, incola, accola.
An inhabitant, or one that dwelleth in a strange country. Incola, c. g.
Inhabitants, or a certain number of people sent to inhabit another country. Coloni, orum, m.
Inhabitants of the front or marches of a country, called Borderers. Anterminî, orum, m.
Inhabitable (which may be inhabited). Habitabilis.
To deprive of Inhabitants. Populor, vasto.
Without inhabitants. Desertus, vastus.
An inhabiting in. Inhabitatio.
An **inherence.** Inhærentia.
Inherent. Inhærens.
To **inherit.** Hæredito.
To inherit together. Cohæredo, cohæredito.
Inheritance. V. *Heritage.*
Of inheritance. Hæreditarius.
An inheritor, or an inheretrix. Hæres.
To **inhibit** *or forbid.* Inhibeo.
Inhibited. Inhibitus, p.
An inhibition. Inhibitio, f. V. *Forbid.*
Inhospitable. Inhospitalitius, inhospitalis.
Inhumanity *or uncourteste.* Inhumanitas, incivilitas, f.
Inhuman. Inhumanus, incivilis, immanis.
Inhumanely. Inhumanè, inhumaniter.
An injection. Injectio.
To injoy. V. *Enjoy.*
To injoyn. V. *Enjoyn.*
To commit **iniquity.** Sceleror.
Iniquity. Iniquitas, f.
To **initiate.** Initior.
Initiated. Iniciatus, inauguratus, consecratus, dedicatus.
To give charge by **injunction.** Interdico, pro interdicto uti.
An injunction or strait charge and commandment for doing or not doing a thing. Interdictum, mandatum, n. dictio, vetatio, inhibitio, injunctio, litera, f.
Injunctions. **Dictata,** n.
To **injure** *one.* Facere alicui injuriam, injuriam alicui inferre, injuriâ aliquem afficio, violo, injurior, lædo, offendo, noceo.
An injury. Injuria, f.
Injury in reproachful speeches. Convitium, maledictum, **n.**
Injured. Insectatus, læsus, offensus.
Injurious. Injuriosus, injurius, iniquus, violentus, contumeliosus, noxius, nocens, p.
Injuriously. Injuriosè, contumeliosè, adv.
Injustice. Injustitia.
Ink *to write withall.* Atramentum, n. atramentum scriptorium.
Printers ink. Atramentum typographicum, vel fuligineum.
A kind of ink made of lees of wine. Tryginon.
Ink or black, which Physicians use to consume putrified flesh with. Melanteria, f.
An ink-maker. Atramenti temperator.
A pen and ink-horn. Theca calamaria instructa.
Of or belonging to ink. Atramentarius.
Inkiness. Litura.
An ink-horn. Atramentarium, cornugraphium, n.
To **inkindle.** Accendo.
Inkindled. Accensus.
An inkindling. Accensio.
To have an **inkling** *of the matter.* Subsentio.
An inkling. Auditiuncula, f. rumusculus.
An inkling given. Obscura significatio.
To inlarge. V. *To enlarge.*
To **inlay.** Tessulo, vario.
Inlayed. Distinctus.
Inlayen work. Tessulatum opus, emblema vermiculatum.
Inly, i. *entirely.*
To **inlighten.** Illumino.
Inlightned. Illuminatus, adj.
An inlightning. Illuminatio.
Inmates. Hospites habitantes alienis ædibus, inquilini.
Inmost. Intimus.
Innate. Innatus, adj.
Innavigable. Haud navigabilis.
To **inn** *or lodge.* Diverior.
To take up his inn. Diverto.
An inn. Hospitium, pandochium, meritorium, diversorium, diverticulum, n. taberna, f. taberna diversoria.
A little inn. Diversoriolum.
An inn-holder or inn-keeper. Hospes meritorius, stabularius, pandocheus, masc.
An inn-keepers wife. Hospita, æ.
Inned (or lodged.) Exceptus diversorio.
To inn, or lay up as corn, &c. Messes colligo, recondo.
Inned or laid up (as corn.) Collectus, reconditus.
An inning (of corn.) Collectio.
Inner, *or more within.* Interior, adj.
The inner part of the house not covered over head. Penetrale, penetral, neut.
Of or belonging to the inner part of the house. Penetralis, adj.
The inner part, wherevnto it was not lawful to go. Impenetrale.
The inner part, or on the inner side. Intrinsecùs, adv.
Innocency. Innocentia, insontia, puritas, integritas, ablabia, f.
Innocent. Innoxius, innocens, innocuus, insons, integer, adj.
Innocently. Innocenter, innoxiè, adv.
Innocents-day. Infanticidium.
To **innovate.** Innovo.
Innovated. Innovatus, p.
An innovation. Innovatio.
An innovator. Innovator, novator.
Innumerable. Innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus, adj.
Innumerableness. Innumerabilis, f.
Inoculate, i. *Graff in the bud.*
Inofficious. Parùm officiosus.
Inordinate. Inordinatus, indigestus, inconditus, adj.
Inordinately. Inordinatè, incompositè, indigestè, inconcinnè, confusè, adv.
Inough. Sat, satis, adv.
An inquest. Inquisitio.
Inquinate. Inquinatus, adj.
To **inquire,** *ask or demand.* Quæro, inquiro, perquiro, exquiro, rogo, exploro, percontor, scisciror, requiro.
To make inquiry or inquisition, to the end to know a thing. Quæro, cognosco.
To inquire and demand things secret and unknown. Scitor.
To inquire often. Quærito, rogito.
To inquire or make diligent search. **Investigo,** scrutor.
Inquired. Quæsitus, inquisitus, p.
An inquirer, inquisitor, or examiner. Quæsitor, inquisitor, conquisitor.
A diligent inquirer or searcher. Pervestigator, scrutator, m.
An inquiry or inquisition. Quæstio, inquisitio, disquisitio, percontatio, f. examen, n.
A diligent inquisition. Investigatio, pervestigatio.
To make inquisition (after.) Conquiro. (of) Examino.
To **intrage.** Furio, in rabiem compello.
Intraged. Furiatus, irritatus.
An intraging. Irritatio.
To inrich. V. *Enrich.*
Inrobed. Prætextatus.
An invade. Incursio. V. *Invasion.*
To **inrol** *or register.* In literas publicas refero, palàm conscribo, in commentarium regero, conscribo.
Inrolled or registred. Ascriptus, adscriptitius. V. *Register.*
Fit to be inrolled. Res memoranda novis annalibus.
An inrolling or inrolment. Conscriptio.
Insatiable *or insatiable, that cannot be satisfied.* Insatiabilis, insaturabilis, inexplebilis, inexhaustus, immensus, adj.
Insatiably. Insatiabiliter, insaturabiliter, adv.
Insatiate hunger. Inextincta fames.
Insatiableness. Avaritia, insatiabilitas, f.
Insatiate. Insatiatus.
To **inscribe.** Inscribo, intitulo, innoto.
An inscription. Inscriptio, inscriptura, f.
An inscription or title. Epigraphe, fœm.
An inscription or epitaph. Epitaphium, elogium.
The inscription or title of a book. Titulus, m. lemma.
Inscribed. Inscriptus.
Inscrutable. Non investigandus.
To **insculp.** Insculpo.
Insculped. Insculptus.
An insect. Insectum.
Insensible, *that hath no sense.* Sensûs expers, censu carens, insensibilis, brutus.
Insensibleness. Stupor, m. hebetudo, fœm.
Inseparable. Inseparabilis, individuus.
Inseparably. Individuè, inseparabiliter, adv.
To **insert,** i. *To put in or add.* Insero.
Inserted. Insertus.
The inside. Quod intus est & in cute.
Insight. Inspectio.
To have an insight in. Perspicio.
Which hath an insight into things. Perspicax.
To **insinuate.** Insinuo, intimo, adnlor.
He that insinuateth something. Insinuator, intimator, m.
Insinuated. Insinuatus.
An insinuating, or an insinuation. Insinuatio.
Insipidity. Insipiditas.
To insist. Insisto.
To **insnare.** Illaqueo.
Insnared. Illaqueatus.
An insnaring. Illaqueatio.
Insociable. Inhumanus.
Insolence *or arrogancy.* Insolentia, arrogantia, superbia, f. V. *Pride.*
Insolent or proud. Insolens, p. superbus, adj.
Insolency. Insolenter, arroganter, adv.
Insolubile. Insolubilis, adj.
Insomach. Usqueadeo, adeousque, adeo ut, **adv.**
An inspection. Inspectio.
To **inspire.** Inspiro.
To be inspired. Afflor.
Inspired. Inspiratus, afflatus.
Inspired with God. Entheatus, entheos, vel entheus, adj. tactus Spiritu divino.
Inspired with a prophetical fury. Phanaticus, adj.
An inspiration. Inspiratio, instigatio, f. **instinctus, afflatus,** m.
By divine inspiration. Divinitus, instinctu afflatuque divino.
To tell by inspiration. Divino carmine dico.
In **spite** *of thy teeth.* Invito te, ingratis, dat. pl. adj. pro ingratiis ponitur.
Instable. V. *unstable.*
To **install.** Consecro, inauguro.
Installed. Inauguratus.
An installation. Inauguratio.
To give **instance,** *or exemplifie.* Insto, exemplifico, cito, allego.
An instance or particular example. Instantia, f.
To be instant or earnest. Insto, urgeo.
Instance or earnest request. Instantia.
An instant or present time. Momentum, instans, articulus temporis.
Instant or at hand. Instans.
At an instant. E vestigio.
At this instant. Hoc puncto temporis.
Instantly or earnestly. Instanter, vehementer, pugnaciter, ifsignè. mordicùs, adv.
Instantly or presently. Extemplò.
Instauration. Instauratio.
The **instep.** Tarsus.
High in the instep. Elatus, tumidus.
To **instigate.** Instigo.
Instigated. Instigatus.
An instigator. Instigator.
Instigation or instinct. Instigatio, incitatio, impulsus.
To **instil,** *or drop by little and little.* Instillo, infundo, guttatim infundo.
An instillation. Infusillatio.
An instinct or inward motion. Instinctus, ûs. ingiuculus.
To **institute** *or ordain.* Instituo.
Instituted. Institutus, p.
An institution. Institutio, f.
To **instruct** *or teach.* Instruo, erudio, imbuo, cum abl. rei. docceo, perdoceo, informo, formo, instituo, præcipio, trado, monstro, cum accus. rei.

To

To instruct throughly and perfectly. Edocco.
To give the first instruction. Initior.
To instruct and teach meanly. Subdocco.
To instruct before hand. Suborno.
Instructing. Monitorius, institutivus.
Instructed or taught. Institutus, instructus, eruditus, formatus, informatus, imbutus, ornatus.
Throughly and perfectly instructed and taught. Perdoctus, edoctus, p.
Instructed in Sciences. Artitus, p.
To be instructed or brought up. Erudiendus, p.
Instructed in good manners. Bene moratus, adj.
Instructed before hand. Suboratus.
An instructer or teacher. Institutor, doctor, præceptor, instructor, didascalus, formator, magister, m.
An instructer or teacher of young children. Pædagogus, m.
An instructer of children, teaching them how to exercise their bodies. Pædorriba, m.
An instruction or teaching. Instructio, institutio, præceptio, eruditio, catechesis, præceptum.
Instruction or teaching of children, or bringing up in good arts. Pædia, disciplina.
The first instruction. Rudimentum, elementum, n.
Easily instructed or taught. Docilis, adj.
That may be instructed. Docibilis, adj.
Instructing. Monitorius, institutivus.
An **instrument** *to make or do any thing withall.* Instrumentum, n.
An instrument of musick. Psalterium, organum, n.
An instrument having but three strings. Pandura, f.
An instrument having four strings. Tetrachordium.
An instrument having ten strings. Decachordium, n.
A kind of instrument in some points all one with the Psaltery. Pectis, f.
One that playeth on an instrument. Psaltes, organicus, m. psaltria, f.
A maker of instruments. Organarius, masc.
An instrument of war. Machina, machinatio, f.
An instrument of war that serveth for a little broach and a candle. Obeliscolychnium.
An instrument which Physicians use to convey medicines into the womb. Metrenchyta.
Chirurgions instruments. Ferramenta chirurgica.
An instrument of Surgery, having at both ends a long round knob, made like an Olive-stone, which is put into sore mouths with linnen wrapt about. Dipyrenum.
An iron instrument wherewith the flesh of the gooms is parted round about from the tooth in the tooth-ach. Pericharacter, m.
An instrument to draw matter out of sores. Pyulcus, m. pyulcum, n. gammoides, f.
Instruments of moving in the top of the muscles, made of sinews and ligatures, and knitting them to the bones. Tendines, m.
An instrument which Chirurgions use, called also Terebra. Abapristum, neut.
An instrument which Chirurgions use to draw out the bones of fishes, which stick in a mans throat. Acanthavola, fœm.
An instrument to take salve out of a box. Lingua, f.
An instrument to let blood with. Phlebotomum, n.
An instrument wherewith any thing is made round. Teretrum, n.
Instruments used in torture. Anchonisci, m.
An instrument wherewith high things are measured. Altimetor, m.
An instrument used to try the winds. Amussium, n.
An instrument by which is found out the course and elevation of the Sun, or other like matters. Astrolabium.
An instrument or engine to draw water. Hydraulus, m.
An instrument wherewith stones are polished. Hippagogeus, m.
An instrument used in choosing the situation of cities. Sciather, m.
An instrument pertaining to the kitchin, wherewith a pot is removed. Toryna, f.
An instrument serving to dig up gold or silver, or to purge it. Auramentum, neut.
Instruments that are made with teeth like a Saw which being drawn with Oxen, pluck up by the roots flags, and great weeds growing in meadows. Scirpices, m.
An instrument or tool having two teeth. Bidens, m.
An instrument or tool having three teeth. Tridens, m.
Instruments or tools of all sorts. Arma, orum, n.
An instrument of craft and falshood. Armille, n.
Instruments or deeds of writings. Literæ, chartæ, tabulæ, formulæ, f. monimenta, n.
The place where such instruments be laid. Tabularium, n.
An instrument to grave with. Cœlum, n.
An instrument or tool of iron. Ferramentum, n.
An instrument of other mens lust. Minister alienæ libidinis.
Instrumental. Instrumentalis.
To **insue.** Sequor.
Insuing. Consectarius.
Insufficiency. Ineptitudo.
Insufficient. Ineptus.
Insufficiently. Inefficaciter.
Insuite. Insulsus.
To insult. Insulto, exulto.
An insultation. Insultatio.
Insuperable. Insuperabilis.
An insurrection. Insurrectio, seditio, f. tumultus, m.
To **intail.** V. *Engrave.*
To intail land. Addicere hæredi.
Intailed. Addictus.
An intail. Libellus addictorius.
An intailing. Addictio.
To intangle. V. *Entangle.*
Integrated. Integer redditus.
Integrity. Integritas, sinceritas, innocentia, f.
The **intellect.** Intellectus.
Intellectual. Intellectualis.
Intelligence. Intelligentia, perceptio, notitia, f. V. *understanding.*
Intelligibly. Clarè.
Intemperance. Intemperantia, immoderatio, f.
Intemperately. Intemperatè.
Intemperate. Intemperatus.
To **intend** *or suppose.* Intendo, cogito, designo. V. *To determine.*
To intend or wait. Servio.
Intended. Cogitatus, designatus.
An intent or purpose. Propositum, institutum, consilium, n. mens, intentio, f.
A strange intent. Diversitium, n.
The intent or end of a thing done. Finis, c. g.
With an ill intent. Consilio pravo.
Intent. Intentus, attentus.
Intensively, or with a fixed mind. Attentè, adv.
To intercept. Intercipio.
To make **intercession,** *to intercede or intreat for another.* Intercedo.
An intercessor. Intercessor, mediator, precator.
An intercession. Intercessio, mediatio.
To **interchange.** Commuto.
An interchange. Commutatio.
An interchanging, or an Interchange. Alternatio.
Interchanged. Alternatus.
Interchangeable. Alternus, mutuus.
Interchangeableness. Vicissitudo, f.
Interchangeably. Vicissim, alternatim, mutuò, adv.
Intercourse. Accessus mutuus, commercium.
To **interdict.** Interdico, prohibeo.
Interdicted. Interdictus, prohibitus.
Interdiction. Interdictio, interdictum.
To take money at **interest.** Fœnore accipere.
Interest or usury. Usura, versura, f. fœnus, n.
An interest or right of a thing. Jus, neut.
An interest in. Participatio.
Interessed in. Particeps.
Wherein we have interest. Mancipi vel mancupi, indecl. in sing. & in, pl.
An house wherevnto one hath interest. Mancipi ædes.
Interfere, i. *To knock the legs together in going.* Intersecare crus.
An interfering. Intersectio crurum.
An intergatory. V. *An interrogatory.*
An interjection. Interjectio.
Interiour. Interior.
To interlace. V. *To interline.*
Interlocution. Interlocutio, dialogus.
Interlocutory. Interlocutorius.
Interlude. V. *To play.*
An **intermedium.** Intermedium.
Intermediate. Mediatus.
Intermediately. Mediatè.
To **intermeddle.** Immisceo, interpono, intersero, intermisceo, insero.
Intermedled. Admissus, interpositus, part.
An intermedling. Interpositio.
To intermingle. V. *Intermeddle and intermix.*
To **intermit.** Intermitto, remitto.
Intermitted. Intermissus, remissus, part.
An **intermission.** Intermissio, remissio, f. interruptio.
Without intermission. Continuatè, continuatim, perpetuò.
By intermission. Per intercapedines.
To **intermix,** *or intermingle.* Commisceo, admisceo.
Intermixed or intermingled. Commixtus, admixtus.
An intermixing or intermingling. Commixtio, admixtio.
Internal. Internus.
Internally. Internè.
Interpellation. Interpellatio.
To **interpose.** Interpono.
Interposed. Interpositus.
Interposing. Intercalaris.
An interposition. Interpositio, f. interjectus, m.
To **interpret** *or translate.* Interpretor. V. *To expound.*
Interpreted. Expositus.
An interpretation. Interpretatio, enarratio.
A plain interpretation of a thing. Ecphrasis, f.
Interpretations. Dictata, n.
An interpretor of dreams. Conjector, masc.
The chief interpreter of mysteries and ceremonies. Mystagogus, m.
Interpreters of strange signs of Sicily. Galeotæ, m. V. *Expounders.*
To interr. V. *To bury.*
An **interrogation.** Interrogatio, interrogatiuncula, ratio, quæstio, f.
To interrogate. **Interrogo,** percontor.
Interrogated. **Interrogatus.**
An interrogatory. **Interrogatio,** interrogatorium.
To examine upon interrogatories. **In quæstionem adducere.**
To **interrupt** *or interpellate.* Interpello, interturbo, obturbo, interrumpo.
To interrupt one in his talk. Interpello, interloquor.
Interrupted. **Interpellatus, interruptus.**
An interrupter. Interpellator.
An interruption. Interpellatio, interruptio, ubstarpatio, f.
An interrupting of ones talk. Interloquutio.
Without interruption. **Continuò,** ex ordine.
To intertain. V. *To entertain.*
Intestate. Intestabilis.
Intestine. Intestinus, civilis, adj.
To **inthral.** Mancipo.
Inthralled. Mancipatus, p.
To be inthralled. Mancipor.
An inthralling. Mancipatio.
To **inthrone.** In solio collocare.
Inthroned. **In solio collatus.**
An inthroning or inthronization. **In solio collocatio.**
To invade. V. *Allure.*
To **intimate** *or signifie.* Intimo, innuo.
Intimate or inward. **Intimus.**
Intimated. Obscuris indiciis significatus.
An intimation. Obscura significatio.
Intire. V. *Entire.*
To **intitle.** Inscribo, intitulo.
Intitled. Inscriptus, ascriptus, appellatus.
Intolerable. Intolerandus, intolerabilis, impatibilis, adj.
Intolerably. Intolerabiliter.
To **intomb.** Tumulo.
Intombed. Tumulatus.
To intoxicate. Intoxico, dementio.
Intractable. Intractabilis.
Intrails. Interanea. V. *Entrails.*
To intrap. V. *Entrap.*
To intreat. V. *Entreat.*
To intrench. Vallo & fossâ munire.
Intrest. V. *Living.*
Intricate, *that can hardly be unfolded.* Perplexus, inexplicabilis, contortulus, tortuosus, intricatus, implicatus, involutus.
Most intricate. Implicatissimus, adj.
Not intricate. Impromptus.
Intricacy. Perplexitas.
Intricately. Intricatè, implicitè, perplexè, perplexim, contortè.
Intrinsecal. Insitus.
Intrinsecally. Intrinsecè.
To **introduce.** Introduco.
Introduced. Introductus.
An **introduction.** Introductio, ifagoge, f.
An introductory. Ifagogicum, n.
Belonging to introduction. Ifagogicus, adj.
To **intrude.** Intrudo, se ingerere, immiscere. V. *Encroach.*
Intruded. Intrusus.
An intruder or violent possessor of other mens goods. Caducarius, m.
Intrusion. **Intrusio.**
Intuitive. Intuitivus.
To **invade.** Invado, impeto, incurso, adorior, aggredior.
To invade, or sit upon all parts. Circumvado, circumsisto.
To make invasion or inroad into the enemies land. Excurro.
Invading with desire to hurt. Appetens, p.
Invaded. Adortus, incursatus, p.
Invasible. Invasibilis.
An invasion or inroad. Incursio, incursus, impressio, impetus.
An invader. Invasor, m.
Invalidity. V. *weakness.*
To **inveagle.** Seduco.

Inveagled

Inveagled. Seductus.
An inveagler. Seductor.
An inveagling. Seductio.
Invective. Invectivus, invectitius, adj.
To inveigh. V. *Invey.*
To inveigle or intice with fair words. Pellicio, occæco.
To **inveigh.** Obvelo.
Involoped. Obvelatus.
To invenom. Veneno.
To **invent,** *Imagine or deviſe.* Invenio, fingo, conſingo, comminiſcor, commentor.
To invent or find out. Excogito, extundo.
To invent cunningly. Fabricor, architector.
To invent ſubtilly or craftily. Machinor, adinvenio.
Inventing. Moliens, p.
Invented. Inventus, excogitatus, commentitius, p.
Invented on a ſudden. E re natus.
Not invented. Inexcogitatus.
That inventeth. Commentus, p.
An inventer. Inventor, excogitator, m. opifex, c. g.
A craſty inventer. Machinator.
An inventer or firſt founder. Author, architectus.
An inventer or forger of new terms. Logodædalus, m.
An invention or inventing of new things. Inventio, excogitatio, confictio, f. commentum, n.
A witty invention. Ingenium, n.
An inventing or finding out arguments. Topice, f.
A craſty invention. Machinatio.
Places of invention, commonly called Topicks. Topica, orum, n.
Pertaining to ſuch places. Topicus, adj.
By his proper wit and invention, without the aid of any man. Suo marte.
To inventory, or take inventory of. In catalogum referre.
Inventoried, or ſet in an inventory. In catalogum relatus.
An inventory. Inventorium, repertorium, n. ſynopſis, anagraphe, catalogus.
Inventories wherein goods to be ſold are written. Auctionariæ tabulæ.
Taken in an inventory. Subſignatus, adj.
An inverſion. Inverſio, allegoria, fœm.
To **invert.** Inverto.
Inverted. Inverſus.
To **inveſt.** Dare poſſeſſionem.
Inveſted. Sacratus, inauguratus.
Inveſtigation, or ſearching out of diverſ things. Inveſtigatio, inquiſitio, fœm.
To inveſt. Inauguro.
An inveſting, an inveſtiture or inveſture. Inauguratio.
Inveterate. Inveteratus.
To grow inveterate. Inveteraſco.
To **invey** *againſt.* Invehor in aliquem, inſector.
Inveyed againſt. Inſectatus.
Inveying againſt one bitterly. Invehens, p.
An inveying. Invectio, invectiva, inſectatio, fugillatio, Philippica.
Invincible, *that cannot be overcome.* Invictus, indomitus, invincibilis, adamantinus, Herculeus, inſuperabilis, inexpugnabilis, adj.
Invincibly. Invincibiliter, inſuperabiliter, adv.
Inviolable. Inviolabilis, ſacer.
Inviolableneſs. Autoritas inviolata.
Inviolably. Inviolabiliter.
Inviolate. Auguſtus, inviolatus.
To environ. V. *Environ.*
Inviſible. Inviſibilis.
Inviſibly. Inviſibiliter.
To **invite.** Invito, voco, provoco.
Invited. Invitatus, vocatus.
An inviter. Invitator, m.
An inviting or bidding. Invitatus, m. invitatio, f.
To **invocate** *or call upon.* Invoco, imploro.
An invocation. Invocatio, f.
An inundation. Inundatio, abundatio, f. cataclyſmus.
To **inbolve.** Involvo.
Involved. Involutus.
An involving. Involucrum.
Involuntary. Præter voluntatem, involuntarius.
Involution. Involutio.
Full of involution. Intricatus.
To inure. V. *To accuſtom, alſo To affect.*
Inutility. Inutilitas.
Invulnerable. Invulnerabilis.
Inwards *of beaſts, or intralls.* Inteſtinus, interanea, n.
Belonging to the inward parts. Inteſtina, adj.
Inward. Internus, inteſtinus.
More inward. Interior, adj.
Moſt inward. Intimus, penitiſſimus, adj.
Inward, or in the inward part. Intus, introrſus, introrſum, intrinſecùs, medullitus, adv.
Inwardly, from the bottom of the heart. Intimè, adv.

J *ante* O.

To be **jocund.** Jucundor.
Jocund. V. *Merry and pleaſant.*
Jocundneſs. Hilaritas, hilaritudo.
Jocundly. Jucundè, hilarè, adv. hilariter.
To **jog** *or joult.* Succutio.
To jog, as a Coach in an uneven way. Subſulto.
To jog with the elbow. Cubito ſubmovere vel puſſare.
A jog. Succuſſatio.
A jogger. Succuſſator.
Jogged. Concuſſus, puſſus.
A jogging. Concuſſus, m. Vide *Shake.*
John. Johannes.
To **join** *together.* Jungo, conjungo, compono, conglutino, concinno, compagino, colligo, contexo, coaſſo, infero, copulo, connecto, glutino, concerto, conturno.
To join and go together. Congredior, coëo, concurro.
To join ſide by ſide. Collatero.
To join under. Subnecto, ſubjungo.
To join with. Injungo.
To join joint to joint. Articulo.
To join near to. (neut.) Adhæreo, tango.
To be joined. Adjungor, cohæreo, coëo, concurro.
Joined, or ſet together. Junctus, cognamentatus, contextus, copulatus, conſertus.
Joined together as things liquid. Concretus, adj.
Joined to. Adjunctus, adglutinatus.
Joined or couched well together. Compactus, compoſitus, p.
Joined together in fellowſhip. Sociatus, conſociatus, unitus, p.
Joined between. Interjunctus.
Not well join'd. Incompactus.
A joiner, or one that joineth together. Conjugator, adjunctor, m.
A crafts-man joiner. Faber inteſtini operis.
A joining or ſetting together. Junctio, conjunctio, junctura, copula, copulatio, compoſitio, conjugatio, contextura, f. coagmentum, n. connexus, maſc.
A joining together in one. Unitio, unio.
A joining to. Adglutinatio, f. annexus, m.
A joining or cloſing of boards. Tabulatio, f.
A certain joining, and continual copulation of things. Continuatio.
A joining or couching of things. Compactio, compago, f.
Joining-work. Inteſtinum opus.
Joined one to one only. Unijugus, adj.
That cannot be joined. Inſociabilis, adj.
That may be joined. Jungibilis, adj.
Joiningly. V. *Jointly.*
Joinder, i. Two joined in an action one againſt another.
To **joint.** Dearticulo, caſtro.
To put out of joint. Luxo, eluxo, diſloco.
Put out of joint. Diſlocatus, luxatus.
A joint-heir. Cohæres.
Out of joint. Luxatus, eluxatus, diſlocatus.
A being out of joint. Exarticulatio, diſlocatio, luxatio.
A joint. Articulus, nodus, m. juncture, compago, compages, commiſſura, f. articulamentum, n.
Joints, or the ſpace between the joints. Phalanges, internodium.
A joint in the body, where the bones are ſo ſet, that they may turn; as the back-bone. Vertebræ, arum, f.
Made like ſuch joints. Vertebratus, part.
The joint or knot of the back-bone. Spondylus, m. atlius, vel atlantius nodus.
The joint of ones thigh. Cotyle, fœm.
The foremoſt joint in the neck. Epiſtropheus, m.
The holding of a joint that it cannot move, coming of groſſneſs or obſtructions. Anchyle.
The joints or knots of ſtraw or herbs. Geniculæ, orum, n.
A joint of any thing cloſed and opened. Commiſſura, f.
That hath many joints. Articuloſus, adj.
That hath many joints or knots. Geniculatus, adj.
Pertaining to joints. Articularis.
From joint to joint. Articulatim, articulatè, adv.
Jointly, by joints, as in the knots of ſtraw. Geniculatim, adv.
Jointly. Juncte, junctim, conjunctè, adv.
Jointure, i. the wives dowry. Dos.
A jole of fiſh. Fauces piſcium.
Joll, as of Salmon, &c. Caput, &c.
Jolly *or brave.* Concinnus, feſtivus, lepidus, adj.
Jollity or jolline. Concinnitas, feſtivitas, f. lætitia.
To be jolly. Lætor, geſtio.
Jollily. Feſtivè.
A **jot.** Apex, momentum, unum iota, punctum, punctulum.
Not a jot. Nè hilum vel pilum quidem, nè gry quidem.
Every jot of it. Totum, quantumcunque.
A **jovialiſt.** Græculus.
Jovial. Alacer.
To **joult.** V. *To jog.*
A joult-head. Capito.
A Journal, or book wherein is written what is done every day. Diarium, diurnum commentarium, ephemeris.
To take a **journey.** Iter ingredior, iter facio, viam carpo, foras profiſciſcor.
To journey by waggon. Iter vehiculo emetior.
To provide neceſſaries for journeying. Viaticor.
A journey. Iter, n. itiner, profectio.
A long journey. Macroporia, f.
A far journey. Peregrinatio.
A journeying. Itineratio.
Journeyed. Iter confectum.
All things neceſſary for a journey. Viaticum, n.
A little proviſion for a journey. Viaticulum, n.
The entry into a journey. Embolum, neut.
That is furniſhed with many neceſſaries for a journey. Viaticatus, adj.
Pertaining to a journey. Itinerarius, adj. peregrinatorius.
A Journey-man, of Journes, i. dies, he that worketh by the day. Opifex ſui juris, manumiſſus, qui rudimenta poſuit.
To leap for joy. Exulto, prægeſtio.
To cry out for joy. Jubilo.
To make joy, by outward ſigns or geſtures, as clapping of hands. Plaudo.
Joy. Gaudium, n. lætitia, f.
A little joy. Gaudiolum, n.
Joy of the heart, or an out-cry bearing the ſignification of joy. Jubilum, neut.
Joy or mirth made by exterior geſtures. Plauſus, applauſus, m.
He that ſpeaketh with joy. Gaudiloquus, adj.
A voice of joy, Hoyday. Evax, interj.
Leaping for joy. Exultatio, f.
To be joyful. Jucundor. V. *To rejoice.*
To make joyous. Hilaro.
Joyfulneſs of heart. Alacritas, f. lætitia, hilaritas.
Joyful or joyous. Lætus, hilarus, hilaris, jucundus, lepidus, alacris, adj. ovans, p.
Very joyful. Perlætus, adj.
Somewhat joyful. Hilarulus, adj.
Joyfully or joyouſly. Lætè, hilarè, alacriter, ovanter, adv.
Joyouſly, as it were leaping for joy. Exultanter, adv.

I *ante* R.

Ire. V. *Anger and wrath.*
Ireful. Iracundus.
Irefully. Iracundè.
Irk, i. *weary.*
To irk, anciently ſaid for to fret one. Tædere.
Irkſomneſs. Tædium.
Irkſome. Gravis, acerbus. V. *Tedious.*
Iron. Ferrum, n.
Dreſſed with iron. Ferratus, p.
Iron-wire. Ferramentum, n. ferratura, f.
Iron grated window. Transenna ferrea.
An iron bar. Vectis.
Small iron ware. Ferramenta.
An iron-monger. Mercator ferrarius.
Iron-mine. V. *Mine.*
The iron wherewith the cart-wheel is bound. Canthus, m.
The iron that beareth up the mill. Subſcus, udis. & ſuſcus ferrea.
Cramp-irons. Subſcudes ferreæ.
Pertaining to iron. Ferreus, adj.
Irony. Ironia.
Irradiation. Irradiatio, f.
Irrational. Irrationalis, adj.
Irreconcileable. Implacabilis.
Irrefragable. Irrefragabilis, adj.
Irregular, *or without rule.* Enormis, irregularis, adj.
Irregularity. Irregularitas, anomalia.
Irregularly. Irregulariter.
Irreligious. Irreligioſus, impius, profanus.
Irreligion. Impietas.
Irremiſſible. Irremiſſibilis.
Irreparable. Irreparabilis; *Irreparably.* Irreparabiliter.
Irreprehenſible. Irreprehenſibilis, inculpatus.
Irreprehenſibly. Inculpatè.

Irreſolute. Inconſtans, levis, inaudax.
Irreſolutely. Inconſtanter, leviter, timidè.
Irreſolution. Inconſtantia, levitas, timiditas.
Irreverence. Irreverentia.
Irreverent. Profanus, expers reverentiæ.
Irreverently. Parùm reverenter.
Irrevocable. Irrevocabilis.
Irriſion. V. *Mocking.*
To irritate. V. *To provoke.*
Irruption. Irruptio.

I *ante* S.

Is it not ſo? Nonne?
Is it even ſo? Itáne verò?
Iſe. V. *Ice.*
An iſickle, or drop of ice. Stiria, fœm.
An iſing-pudding. Ificium.
An **iſland** *or iland of the Sea.* Inſula, f.
An iſland in the midſt of a river. Amnica inſula, mediamnis, mediamna, f.
A place well-nigh invironed with water, almoſt an iſland. Peninſula, fœm.
Pertaining to an iſland. Inſularis, adj.
An iſlander. Inſulanus.
To **iſſue** *forth.* Mano, emano, exeo, egredior, elabor, prodeo, emergo.
To iſſue forth as water doth. Profluo.
To iſſue forth ſuddenly. Emico.
Iſſuing out. Proſuſus, p.
Iſſuing. Emanativus.
An iſſue. Fluxio, affluentia, ſcaturigo, V. *Flix.*
An iſſue, or the end of a matter. Exitus, eventus, m. clauſula, f.
An iſſue or off-ſpring in blood. Progenies, ſoboles, proles, propago, fœm.
A womans monethly iſſue. Lunare virus, menſtrua. V. *Flux.*

I *ante* T.

To **itch.** Prurio, ſcalpturio.
Itching. Prurigo, ſcalpturigo, f. pruritus, m.
An itching or burning in the ſkin. Uredo, f.
Full of itch. Pruriginoſus, adj.
A rough itch. Depetigo.
Itching-powder. Alumen plumeum.
Itchy, full of the itch. Scabioſus.
An item. Cautio.
To **iterate.** Itero, repeto, duplico.
Iterated. Iteratus, renovatus.
An itevation. Iteratio.
An itinerary. Itinerarium.

J *ante* U.

Jubile. Gaudium, libertas.
A jubile. Annus jubilæus.
Jubilation (great joy.) Jubilatio.
Judaiſm. Judaiſmus.
Judaical. Judaicus.
To judaize. Judaizo.
To **judge** *or deem.* Judico. V. *Think.*
To judge between two. Dijudico.
To delay in judgment. Amplio.
To judge firſt or before other to whom the matter pertaineth. Præjudico.
To judge or give ſentence. Judico, adjudico, jus dicere, ſtatuo, ſententiam fero, cenſuram ago, pronuncio, arbitror.
To hear a matter debated as Judge to determine it. Cognoſco.
To judge or decide cauſes. Cognoſcere cauſas.
To ſit in judgment. Sedere pro tribunali, forum agere.
By judgment to give to. Adjudico.
To judge by award. Arbitrum honorarium agere.
To judge wrongfully. Judicare perperam.
By judgment to give away. Abjudico.
Judged. Judicatus, dijudicatus.
Which is not judged. Injudicatus, adj.
Judged from one to another. Adjudicatus, adj.
Judged before or firſt. Præjudicatus, adj.
The thing judged or determined, or that which is appointed by the mouth of the Judge. Judicatum.
Judged by award. Deciſus ex arbitri ſententia.
A judgment. Judicium, n. judicatio, dica, ſententia, f. judicatus.
A ſimple judgment. Judiciolum.
A judgment with correction. Cenſura, criſis, f.
That ſo judgeth. Criticus, adj.
Judicature. Judicium.
Judgment, opinion or arbitrement. Arbitrium, n. ſententia, f.
Judgment by phyſiognomy. Aſpectus, maſc.
Judgment, or the examining of things. Cognitio, animadverſio, f.
A giving of judgment before. Præjudicatio, f.
The caſe of judgment, or queſtion in judgment. **Judicatio,** f.
Want of judgment. Acriſia, f.
The greateſt judgment among the Athenians. Heliæa.
The Judges thereof. Heliaſtæ, arum, maſc.
The judgment of God. Numen.
A judgment-place. Tribunal, ſubſellium, forum judiciale.
Belonging to a Judgment-place. Forenſis, adj.
A Judge. Judex, c. g. quæſtor, prætor, m.
A Judge aſſigned for Capital matters. Prætor capitalis.
Judges of the Aſſizes. Duumviri, maſc.
A Judge, arbiter or days-man. Arbiter, diſceptator, m. trix, f.
A Judge-Lateral. Adiſſor, m.
A Judge-delegate, or Commiſſioner which examineth private things. Recuperator, m.
An hundred and five Judges choſen among the Romans *to decide great matters.* Centumviri, m.
Pertaining to thoſe Judges. Centumviralis, adj.
They that judge mens acts and writings. Criticí, m.
A Judge in any common games or contentions. Hellanodices.
A Judge choſen for the one party alone. Judex editicius.
A mean or inferior Judge that judgeth on plain ground, and hath no tribunal, or judgment-ſeat. Pedaneus, pedarius judex.
That willingly and often walketh under places where judgments are practiſed. Subbaſilicanus.
Quick in judgment. Perſpicax, adj.
That giveth judgment. Criticus, adj.
Diſcreet in judgment. Cordatus, adj.
Judicial, or pertaining to Judgment. Judicalis, judiciarius, adj.
Judicially. Judicialiter.
Pertaining to a Judge, judiciary. Judiciarius, adj.
Judiciarily. Judicialiter.
Judicious. Sagax, limati judicii, emunctæ naris.
Judiciouſly. Sagaciter.
Jug, *the diminutive of* Joan. Johnnicula.
A jug to drink in. Cantharus, ſcyphus, lagena.
A ſtone jug. Lagena teſtacea luti, ceu lapidis indurati.
A great jug. Amphitheutum.
To **juggle,** *or play legerdemain.* Præſtigio, præſtringo, colludo.
A juggler. Præſtigiator, circulator, colluſor, planus, præſtigioſus, pucphopæcta, impoſtor, ventilator, agyrta, m.
Jugglers, which be deceive men with legerdemain. Perſtrictores, m.
A ſhe-juggler. Præſtigiatrix, f.
A jugglers box. Acetabulum, neut.
Juggling caſts, or ſlight conveyance of jugglers. Præſtigiæ, arum, fœm.
Juggling, or legerdemain. Præſtigium, vaframentum, n. impoſtura, colluſio, f.
A juggling term. Amphibologia.
Belonging to jugglers. Circulatorius, adj.
Juice *or moiſture.* Liquor, ſuccus, thymus, m.
Juice or moiſture that an healthy body receiveth of meat. Succus, maſc.
The juice of a nut growing upon a tree like a Cinnamon-tree. Caryopus, maſc.
The juice of the herb called Lacerpitium. Caulias, rhizias, m.
A juice coming from the fiſh Pelagia. Pelagium.
Juice of wax and pitch mixed with gum and roſin. Piſſoceros, maſc.
The juice of the herb Panax. Opopanax.
The juice of Carpathum. Opocarpathum, n.
A certain white juice coming of the meat digeſted in the ſtomach. Chylus, maſc.
The juice of ſloes. Acacia, f.
The juice of black poppy. Opium, neut.
Toings of ill juice. Cacochyle.
Full of juice. Succoſus, ſuccidus, ſucculentus, acinoſus, ſucci plenus.
Juicineſs. Succulenta corporis habitudo.
Without juice. Exſuccus, adj.
Jvie. Hedera, f.
A kind of Ivy that beareth no berries. Helix, f.
Full of Ivy. Hederoſus, adj.
That beareth Ivy. Hederifer.
Belonging to Ivy. Hederaceus.
A cup or veſſel of Ivy. Hederaceum, vas, n.
A julep or juleb. Julapium, julepium, potio.
July. Julius.
To **jumble** *confuſedly together.* Confundo.
Jumbled confuſedly together. Confuſus.
A diſorderly jumbler of things together. Confuſor.
A confuſed jumbling of things together. Chaos, i. e. indigeſta rerum commixio.
A jumbling of ſundry things together. Confuſanea, miſcellanea ſcriptio, cinnus, moretum.
To **jump** *or leap.* Salto, ſubſulto.
To jump firſt. Præſulto.
To jump over. Tranſulto, tranſilio.
Jumping. Saliens, p. ſaltuaris, ſaltabundus.
A jumping. Saltatus, ſaltus, m. saltatio, f.
A jumper. Saltator, m.
A jump. Subſultus, m. ſaltus.
By jumps. Saltuatim, ſubſultim, adv.
A jump or jacket. Sagum, chlamys.
Juncture. **Junctura,** f.
June. V. *Months.*
A junket. **Placenta,** f.
To junket. **Bellaria** cinnulum concludere.
Junkets, or fine banqueting diſhes. Bellaria, matrya, tragemata, n. V. *Banquets.*
He that ſelleth junkets. Cenchropola.
Plenty of junkets. Veſculencia.
Full of Junkets. Veſculentus.
A junket of wicker, wherein Eels are taken. Caudecæ, f.
Ivory, *or the Elephants tooth* Ebur, neut. dens Elephantinus.
Covered with ivory. Eboratus & eburatus.
Set with little pieces of ivory. Eburneolus, adj.
Of ivory, or fair white like ivory. Eburneus, eburnus, adj.
Made of ſolid ivory. Eboreus, adj.
A jurden or jurdon. Matella.
A jurisdiction. Ditio, juriſdictio, f. imperium, n.
A juriſdiction or majoralty. Nomos, m. nomarchia, f.
A juriſdiction, or reforming of manners. Cenſura, f.
A Jury *of twelve men.* Inquiſitio duodenaria.
A Jury in a Court-Baron or Leet, that doth amerce one within the juriſdiction. Afferatores.
A Juror. Jurator, m.
A jore-man of the Jury. Præjurator.
A juſſel or meat made with divers things chopped together. Minutal, neut.
To juſt or run together. Vide *Juſtle.*
To make **juſt** *or juſtifie.* Juſtifico, peræquo.
To juſtifie one that is accuſed. Diſculpo.
Made juſt or juſtified. Juſtificatus, part.
A juſtifying. Juſtificatio, f.
Juſtification by or in talk. Dicæologia, f.
Juſtice or equity. Juſtitia, æquitas, bonitas, f.
Juſt or right. Juſtus, rectus, verus, æquus, integer, fidelis, pius, adj.
Juſt or upright. Juſtus, adj.
Juſt according to law. Legitimus, adj.
Juſt or right. Rectus, directus.
Juſt in the nick of time. In ipſo temporis articulo.
Juſt as it ſhould be. Planè uti factum eſt.
Juſt ſo. Eodem planè modo, haud ſecus haud aliter.
A Juſtice. Juſticiarius.
A Juſtice of Peace. Irenarcha, irenarches, m. curator vel cuſtos pacis.
A Juſtice or Commiſſioner to inquire of treſpaſſes done againſt the Law. Quæſitor, m.
A Juſtice of Oyer and Terminer. Quæſtor, duumvir, m.
Juſtices of Coram. Parici, quæſtores.
A Juſtice of Gaol-delivery. Latrunculator.
Juſtices for treaſon and murder. Quæſtores parricidii.
The Lord chief Juſtice. **Judex** primarius, prætorius. V. *Lord.*
Lord chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench. Judicum princeps, Banci regii juſticiarius, capitalis juſtitiarius.
An under-Juſtice. Juridicus, m.

That maketh, or doth justice. Justificus.
With just cause. Meritò, adv.
Justly or strictly. Justè, directè, directò, adamussim, examussim, adv.
To **justle**, *just, or make tournament.* Hastiludo, decurro, trojam ludo, confligo, hastis adversis incurro.
A justling, justing or running at tilt. Decursus, conflictus, m. decursio, hippomachia, f. hastiludium, n. ludus hasticus.
The justs and tournaments. Trojæ ludus, torniamen.
A justing place or list where deeds of arms be practised. Decursorium, n. catadromus.
A juster. Hastiludor, m.
To justle with the elbow. Cubito pellere, submovere.
To justle one thing against another. Aliquid alicui affigere.
A justle. Conflictus.
To **jut.** V. *Justle.*
To jut or juttie out or over. Prominco.
Parts of houses jutting or standing out farther than the rest or residue. Projecta.
Jutting out. Prominens.
A jutting or jutty. Mœnianum, projectura.

K *ante* A.

K*Alender.* V. *Calendar.*
Kanker. *N. canker.*

K *ante* E.

Kebbers or cullers drawn out of a flock of sheep. Oves rejiculæ.
Kecks, i. *hollow stalks and sticks.* Cremium.
To make like the **keel** *of a ship.* Carino.
Made of the keel of a ship. Carinatus.
The keel of a ship or the bottom. Carina, tropis, f.
Like a keel. Carinatim, adv.
A keel or vessel for wine, ale or beer. Labrum, n.
Keen. Acutus, peracutus.
Keenly. Acriter, adv.
Keenneſs. Acrimonia.
To **keep** *or conserve.* Servo, custodio, tueor.
To keep or retain still. Obtineo.
To keep in. Contineo, cohibeo.
To keep diligently. Asservo, observo.
To keep down. Deprimo.
To keep off or away. Depello, arceo, prohibeo.
To keep or defend. Defendo, protego.
To keep under. Supprimo, cohibeo, compesco, coerceo, retineo, detineo, freno, subjugo.
To keep silence. Sileo, obticeo, taceo.
To keep close. Occulto, premo.
To keep holy-day. Quiesco. V. *Holy-day.*
To keep back. Sisto.
To keep out. Dispello.
To be kept or preserved. Custodior, conservor.
To be kept in subjection. Impedior, devincior.
To be kept in from. Intercludor.
Kept or conserved. Servatus, asservatus, conservatus, custoditus, part.
Kept down. Suppressus, depressus, part.
Kept in. Clausus, coercitus, inclusus, coarctatus.
Not kept. Incustoditus, adj.
To be kept from. Abstinendus, p.
Left in another mans hand or keeping. Depositus, p.
A keeper. Custos, conservator, custoditor, custodiarius.
A chief keeper. Archiphylax.
An under-keeper. Subcustos.
Keeper of the Great Seal. Custos sigilli magni.
A keeping. Conservatio, custodia, custoditio, f.
A keeping back. Depulsio, f.
A keeping down. Suppressio, repressio, f.
A keeping under or in. Cohibitio, coercitio, f.
A keeping up. Conditio, f.
That giveth a thing into another mans hand for keeping. Depositor, masc.
That may be kept. Conditivus, servabilis.
That keepeth very diligently. Retinentissimus, tenacissimus, adj.
A place to keep things in. Repositorium.
A keg of Sturgeon. Sturionarium, sturionarium, testa sturionis.
Kele. V. *Cool.*
A kell or a caul. Reticulum, omentum.
To kemb. V. *comb.*
Kembol, *with arms set on kembol.* Anſatis brachiis.
To set his arms on kembol. Brachia ansarum in morem utrique lateri applicare.
To **ken.** V. *To see.*
Ken or kenning. Cognitio.
To kendle. V. *To kindle.*
A **kennel.** Canalis, cloaca.
A kennel for dogs. Latibulum caninum, caniculare, canile.
A kennel of hounds. Grex canum.
To kep. V. *To catch.*
A **kerchief.** Rica, f. velum capitis, amictorium, calantica.
A kerchief which men or women use about their faces against the weather. Focale, n.
A kerchief for women. Calantica, fœm.
A kerchief worn upon womens shoulders, especially when they go to be churched. Peplus, m. peplum.
A kerchief to rub sweating bodies. Strigil, n.
An hand-kerchief. Sudarium, cæsitium, emunctorium, linteum, muccinium, n.
A little hand-kerchief. Sudariolum, neut.
A kern, a churl. V. *A farmer.*
To **kernel** *as corn doth.* Grano, granesco.
To have kernels. Graneo.
To take out the kernel of a nut. Enucleo.
A kernel, properly in nuts. Nucleum, n. nucleus.
A kernel or pippin. Granum, n.
The kernels of a Pomgranate. Grana punica.
A kernel in grapes or other berries. Acinus, m. acinum.
A little kernel. Granellum, n.
A small kernel in a grape. Fecinium, neut.
A kernel of any fruit. Semen.
A kernel or stone in fruit. Lignum, neut.
Kernels or fruit of a pine-apple. Strobilus, m. nucleus pineus.
Kernels of grapes, or grape-stones. Vinaceus, m. vinacea, f. vinacea, n. pl.
When the kernels of grapes or any such things do fall out. Exacinatio.
Full of kernels. Acinosus, granosus.
Without kernel. Apyrinus, adj.
A kernel at the root of the tongue. Amygdale faucium.
Kernels rising in the neck. Paristhmia, paristhmiæ, tonsillæ.
A kernel growing between the skin and the flesh. Glans, glandula, f.
A kernel behind the ear. Parotis, panus.
A waxing kernel. Chalaza, toles, fœm.
Kerſy. Pannus rasus.
A **kettle.** Subminia, supparus.
Wenches kettles. Encombomata.
To kerve. V. *To carve.*
A **kettle.** Caldarium, ahenum, n. lebes, cacabus, m. cucumella, f. V. *Pan.*
A little kettle. Caldariolum, ahenulum.
A place where kettles are made, or such like vessels. Cortinale, n.
A kettle-maker. Faber ærarius.
A **key.** Clavis.
A little key. Clavicula, f.
A key-bearer. Clavicularius, claviger, m.
A key clog. Tigillum clavi affixum.
A string to hang keys on. Amentum unde claves dependent.
A key of a river. Portus manufactus.
The keys, or set of keys of Virginals or Organs. Manubria epitonii, orum.
Small Organ keys. Claviculæ epitoniorum, vel organorum musicorum.
Keiles (or nine pins.) Aciculæ novem. (Species ludi.)

K *ante* I.

A **kibe** *on the heel.* Pernio, m.
A little kibe. Perniunculus, m.
One that hath kibes. Pernionibus laborans.
He hath kibes. Pernionibus laborat.
To **kick.** Calcitro, calco, peto calce, pulso, ferio.
To kick again. Recalcitro.
A kicking. Calcitratus, m. calcitratio, f. calcatio.
A kicking horse. Calcitro, m.
An horses kicking. Calcitratio.
A kicker. Calcator, m.
A **kid.** Hœdus, m.
A young kid. Capellæ fœtus, hœdulus, hœdillus, hœdiculus, capreolus.
A stable wherein kids be kept. Hœdile, n.
To kid, or bring forth young kids. Parere hœdum.
Kid-leather. Corium hœdinum.
Kid-skin gloves. Hœdinæ pellis chirotheccæ.
A breeding or bringing forth of young kids. Partus hœdorum.
Kidded. Hœdus recèns natus.
Of a kid. Hœdinus, adj.
Kid. V. *Fagot.*
A **kidney**, *or the kidneys.* Ren, renes, m.
The small kidneys. Renunculi, m.
Belonging to the kidneys. Renalis, adj.
Kidluck or fierce look. Theron, Ovid.
A kildevken. Doliolum, hemicadium, semicadium, n. cadiolus.
To **kill** *or slay.* Trucido, interficio, cædo, perimo, enecco, examino, elido, macto, jugulo, confodio, obtrido, eterno, neco, interimo, occido.
To kill down on every side. Circumfundo.
To kill many together. Interneco.
To kill often. Occisito.
To be killed. Occidor, interficior.
Killed. Enectus, cæsus, trucidatus, confossus, mactatus, interemptus, interfectus, exanimatus, enecatus, occisus, necatus, jugulatus, peremptus, extinctus, confectus, concisus, devastatus, p.
A killing. Trucidatio, interemptio, internecio, jugulatio, occisio, interfectio, f.
A killing of a man. Internecies, fœm.
Universal killing. Internecio.
A killing of a thing for Sacrifice. Mactatus, m.
A killer. Occisor, interfector, trix, f. jugulator, mactator, necator, m, trix, f.
He that killeth his equal. Paricida.
A killer of men. Homicida, m.
A killer of his parents, or of his kindred. Parricida, c. g.
Killing of parents. Parricidium, neut.
That which killeth out of hand. Peremptorium, n.
Killing without peradventure. Peremptorius, adj.
That is killed before. Præcidaneus, adj.
Which hath force to kill. Lethificus.
A **kill.** Fornax, ustrina, f. clibanus.
A lime-kill. Calcaria fornax.
A brick-kill. Fornax lateraria.
The kill-cloth made of hair. Cilicium, n.
A **kind** *or sort.* Genus, n. forma, fœm.
A kind or sex. Sexus, m.
A kind affirmed of many particulars in number. Species, f.
Of a gentle or good kind. Generosus, adj.
Kindliness. Generositas, f.
Of one kind. Homogeneus, homogenes.
Of one kind or tribe. Contribulis, c. g.
Of all kinds, or that bringeth forth all kinds. Omnifer, adj.
Of all kinds. Omnigenus.
Of another kind. Heterogeneus.
Of both kinds, both male and female. Epicœnum.
Kind, *loving or courteous.* Humanus, benignus.
Kind or grateful. Gratus, adj.
Kindneſs or lovingneſs. Humanitas, benignitas, f.
Kindneſs or thankfulneſs. Gratitudo, fœm.
Kindneſs in words and countenance. Affabilitas.
Kindly or lovingly. Benignè, humaniter, adv.
Kindly or gratefully. Gratè, adv.
Kindly or lovingly in talk or countenance. Affabiliter, adv.
To **kindle**, *or set on fire, or make to burn.* Accendo, inflammo, incendo, succendo.
To kindle or quicken. Stscito.
To kindle anger or wrath. Irrito.
To be kindled. Accendor, ardesco.
Kindled. Accensus, incensus, succensus, inflammatus, p.
A kindle-coal. Incendiarius.
A kindler. Accensor.
A kindling. Accensio.
Kindred *or kin.* Cognatio, propinquitas, gens, tribus, f. sanguis, m. genus, n. familia, stirps. V. *Affinity.*
Kindred by marriage. Affinitas. V. *Alliance.*
Kindred by the fathers side. Agnatio, f.
The degrees of kindred. Stemma, neut.

They are as followeth.

Ancestors. Majores.
The great Grandfathers or great Grandmothers great Grandfather or great Grandmother. Tritavus, tritavia.

The

The great Grandfathers and great Grandmothers Grandfather and Grandmother. Atavus, atavia.
The Grandfathers father and mother. Abavus, m. abavia, f.
The great Grandfathers uncle and Aunt. Adpatruus, adamita.
The great Grandmothers uncle and Aunt. Adavunculus, admatertera.
The great Grandfather. Proavus.
The great Grandmother. Proavia.
The great Grandfathers Brother. Abpatruus.
The great Grandfathers Sister. Abamita.
The great Grandmothers Brother. Abavunculus.
The great Grandmothers Sister. Abmatertera.
The Grandfather. Avus.
The Grandmother. Avia.
The great uncle or Grandfathers Brother. Proparuus.
The great Aunt. Proamita.
The great uncle or Grandmothers Brother. Proavunculus.
The great Aunt. Promatertera.
The Father. Pater.
The Mother. Mater.
The uncle or Fathers Brother. Patruus.
The Aunt or Fathers Sister. Amita.
The uncle or the Mothers Brother. Avunculus.
The Aunt or Mothers Sister. Matertera.
The near cosin by Fathers or Mothers side. Propior sobrinus, propior sobrina.
The Brother. Frater.
The Sister. Soror.
The Cosin-german by the Fathers side. Amitinus, m. amitina, f. patruelis, m. & f.
The Son. Filius.
The Daughter. Filia.
The Nephew or Grandson. Nepos.
The Niece or Grand-daughter. Neptis.
The Nephews or Nieces Son. Pronepos.
The Nephews or Nieces Daughter. Proneptis.
The Nephew of our Nephew or Niece. Abnepos.
The Niece, &c. Abneptis.
The Grand-sons or Grand-daughters great Grand-son and great Grand-daughter. Adnepos, adneptis.
The great Grand-sons and great Grand-daughters great Grand-son and great Grand-daughter. Trinepos, trineptis.
Successors, posterity. Minores.

The 30 whereof no man may marry.

A Grandmother. Avia.
A Grandfathers wife. Avi relicta.
A wives Grandmother. Prosocrus, vel socrus magna.
A Fathers Sister. Amita.
A Mothers Sister. Matertera.
A Fathers Brothers Wife. Patrui relicta.
A Mothers Brothers wife. Avunculi relicta.
A Wives Fathers Sister. Amita uxoris.
A Mother. Mater.
A Stepmother. Noverca.
A Wives Mother. Socrus.
A Daughter. Filia.
A Wives Daughter. Privigna.
A Sons wife. Nurus.
A Sister. Soror.
A Wives Sister. Soror uxoris.
A Brothers wife. Fratris relicta.
A Sons Daughter. Neptis ex filio.
A Daughters Daughter. Neptis ex filia.
A Sons Sons wife. Pronurus, i. relicta nepotis ex filia.
A Wives Sons Daughter. Privigni filia.
A Wives Daughters Daughter. Privignæ filia.
A Brothers Daughter. Neptis ex fratre.
A Sisters Daughter. Neptis ex sorore.
A Brothers Sons wife. Nepotis ex fratre relicta.
A Sisters Sons wife. Nepotis ex sorore relicta.
A Wives Brothers Daughter. Neptis uxoris ex fratre.
A Wives Sisters Daughter. Neptis uxoris ex sorore.

The 30 which a woman may not marry.

A Grandfather. Avus.
A Grandmothers Husband. Aviæ relictus.
An Husbands Grandfather. Prosocer vel socer magnus.
A Fathers Brother. Patruus.
A Mothers Brother. Avunculus.
A Fathers Sisters Husband. Amitæ relictus.
A Mothers Sisters Husband. Materteræ relictus.
An Husbands Fathers Brother. Patruus mariti.
An Husbands Mothers Brother. Avunculus mariti.
A Father. Pater.
A Stepfather. Vitricus.
An Husbands Father. Socer.
A Son. Filius.
An Husbands Son. Privignus.
A Daughters Husband. Gener.
A Brother. Frater.
A Husbands Brother. Levir.
A Sisters Husband. Sororis relictus.
A Sons Son. Nepos ex filio.
A Daughters Son. Nepos ex filia.
A Sons Daughters Husband. Progener, relictus neptis ex filio.
A Daughters Daughters Husband. Progener, relictus neptis ex filia.
An Husbands Sons Son. Privigni filius.
An Husbands Daughters Son. Privignæ filius.
A Brothers Son. Nepos ex fratre.
A Sisters Son. Nepos ex sorore.
A Brothers Daughters Husband. Neptis ex fratre relictus.
A Sisters Daughters Husband. Neptis ex sorore relictus.
An Husbands Brothers Son. Levirifilius, i. nepos mariti ex fratre.
An Husbands Sisters Son. Gloris filius, i. nepos mariti ex sorore.

Kinsfolk. Necessarii, m.
A kinsman. Cognatus, affinis, propinquus, proximus.
Kinsmen by the fathers side. Agnati, masc.
Near of kin. Affinitivus, adj. junctus, p. ior, issimus, adj.
Of kin. Consanguineus, adj.
Of one kindred. Congener, tribulis, adj.
Come of honest stock or kindred. Ingenuatus, ingenuus, adj. honesto loco natus.
Proper or familiar to that people or kindred. Gentilis, adj.
A **king.** Rex, regnator, monarcha, m.
King at Arms. Rex armorum, fecialis.
The kings house. V. *House.*
The kings pavilion or tent. Augustale. V. *Tent or Pavilion.*
The kings son. Regulus, m.
The kings-evil. Chœras, adis. & chœrades. V. *Evil.*
The greatest honour, dignity or excellent estate of a Prince or King. Majestas, f.
King-like. Regius, regalis, basilicus, adj.
Kingly. Regiè, regificè, adv.
A **Kingdom.** Regnum, n.
A little kingdom. Regniculum, n.
A perfect kingdom. Panbasilia, fœm.
An evil kingdom. Cacobasilia, f.
Kintal, i. *a certain weight of about an hundred.* Centupondium.
Kirk. V. *Church.*
Kirtle. V. *Kertle.*
To **kiss.** Suavio, basio, exosculor, osculum figo, oscula jungo.
To kiss or be kissed. Osculor, suavior.
To kiss sweetly or be kissed. Deosculor, dissuavior.
Kissed. Basiatus, p.
A kisser. Osculator, basiator, philotes, m.
He that kisseth sweetly. Suaviator, masc.
A kissing. Osculatio, exosculatio, basiatio, suaviatio, dissuviatio.
A kiss. Osculum, basium, n.
A little kiss. Suaviolum, basiolum, neut.
An amorous kiss. Suavium, n.
To do that belongeth to the **kitchen.** Culinor.
A kitchen. Coquina, culina, f.
Meat dressed in the kitchen. Edulia, culinata, n.
Instruments of the kitchen, as kitchen boards, and such like. Magidæ, fœm.
A kitchen board or dresser. Abacus culinarius.
Pertaining to the kitchen. Coquinus, popinarius.
Serving for the kitchen. Coquinarius, culinarius, adj.
A kitchen maid. Focaria.
A kitchen boy. Lixa.
Kitchen latine. Barbaries.
Kitchen-stuff. Unguina.
Kith. Notus.
A kit (a small musical instrument.) Cithara.
A kitling. Catulus, m. felis recèns natus.
A kivering. V. *Covering.*

K *ante* N.

To **knack** *a nut.* V. *To crack.*
A knack. Bellaria.
A knacker. Restio.
To knack with the fingers. Digitis crepo.
To knack. Crepo.
A knacking. Crepitus.
A **knag** *or knot in wood.* Brusсum, n. nodus, m.
Knags that grow out in the harts horns near the forehead. Protuberæ.
Knaggy. Bruscosus, nodosus, adj.
To **knap** *off.* Abrumpo.
To knap in sunder. Diffringo.
The knap or top of a plant. Caput caulis.
Knapped off. Avulsus.
A knapper off. Avulsor.
A knapping off. Avulsio.
The knap of a hill. Verruca, f. cacumen, jugum.
A little knap. Verrucula, f.
Knappy, or full of knaps. Verrucosus, adj.
Knappiness or waiwardness. Protervitas, f.
Knappish. Protervus, morosus.
Knappishly. Morosè, protervè, adv.
To **knapple.** Arrodo.
Knappled. Arrosus.
To play the **knave.** Protervio.
A knave. Nebulo, furcifer, mastigophorus, homo nequam, semissis homo, vappa, quisquiliæ.
A knave worthy to be scourged. Verbero, mastigia, m.
A crafty knave. Tenebrio, m.
An idle knave. Murgiso.
A stubborn saucy knave. Improbus, effrons, oris duri.
A base knave. Flagitiosus.
A treacherous knave. Libidinosus.
A crew of knaves. Grex flagitiosorum.
Idle knavery. Joci, ludicra, nequitiæ.
A stinking knave. Sterquilinium.
A lewd knave that beareth a mark of shame and reproach. Stigmatias, masc.
Knavery. Scurrilitas, pravitas.
Knavish. Pravus, protervus.
Knavishly. Protervè, nequiter, adv.
Knavishness. Scelus, nequitia.
To **knead.** Malaxo, subigo.
To knead dough or wax. Depso.
To knead often. Pinsito.
To knead together. Condepso.
Kneaded. Depsiticus, depsitivus, subactus, p.
A kneader. Pinsor, pistor, trix, fœm.
A kneading. Subactio, f.
A kneading-trough or tub. Magis, arcapta, f. alveus pistorius, mactra.
To bow the **knee.** Ingeniculor. V. *To kneel.*
A knee. Genu, n. poples.
A little knee. Genicula, f.
The knee-pan. Mola, patella.
He that hath his knees too nigh together. Compernis, com. gen. varus, masc.
The bowing of the knee. Genuflectio.
The knees (or ribs) of a ship. Costa navis, (Cyon ett naupegica.)
On his knees. Prolapsus in genua.
Pully pieces, i. armour for the knees. Epigonides, armatura genuum.
To **kneel** *or bow the knee.* Ingeniculor, congeniculo, genuflecto.
To kneel unto. Adgeniculo.
A kneeler, or he that kneeleth. Ingeniculatius, m.
A kneeling. Genuflectio, f.
Falling on his knees. Genibus provolutus.
A **knell** *for the dead.* Pulsus campanæ lugubris ob moribundum, vel eciam mortuum.
A knick or click with the teeth or fingers. Stridor dentium, crepitus digitorum.
A **knife.** Culter, m. cultrum, n.
A little knife. Culcellus, m.
A chopping-knife. Anforium.
A butchers chopping-knife. Clunabulum, clunicultum, vel clunaculum, neut.
A Priests cutting-knife. Secespita, fœm.
A shoomakers paring, shaving or cutting-knife. Similum, sutorium scalprum, arbela.
A knife to cut vines, or a graffing knife. Falcula, f. putatoria vel vinearica falx.
A Surgeons knife. V. *Launce.*
A shaving-knife. Tonsorius, vel rasorius culter.
An incision-knife or gamot. Scolopomachærium, n.
A knife called a cut-purse, or which a cut-purse carrieth about with him in his sleeve. Sica, f.
A pen-knife. V. *Pen.*
A wood-knife. V. *wood-knife.*
A dressing-knife. Culter popinarius, m.
A pruning-knife. Sarpa.
A two-edged knife. Culter anceps.
Full of, furnished with knives. Cultellarius.
The back of a knife. Ebiculum, neut.
Made like a knife. Cultratus, adj.
Edged like a knife. Cultellatus, adj.

To dub knights. Insignio, inauguro, equitem cingo, digaitæ equestri exorno.
A knight. Eques, miles, c. g. eques auratus, torquatus miles.
A knight of the Garter. Eques auratæ periscelidis. V. *Garter.*
A knight-banneret. Eques vexillifer.
A knight of the Bath. Eques Balnei.
A knight-errant. Eques erraticus, comicus, fabulosus.
A Knight-Marshal. Mariscallus, m. tribunus militum, & militaris.
Knights with gilded shields, called Launce-knights. Chrysaspides, m.
A knight new dubbed or made. Neoptolemus, m.
Knights or souldiers having double allowance. Duplares, dupliciarii, duplicarii, m.
A making of knights. Decuriatio.
Knighthood or Chivalry. Militia, f. militaris, vel equestris ordo.
Knightly, knight-like, of or belonging to knights. Equestris.
To knit. Necto, stringo, texo.
To knit often. Nexo, as, & is.
To knit or tie. Astringo, necto.
To knit or weave with. Attexo.
To knit or tie knots. Nodo.
To knit in. Innecto, intexo.
To knit or bind about. Innexo.
To knit or bind to. Astringo, annecto, alligo.
To knit up or to. Deligo.
To knit under. Subnecto.
To knit fast. Obnecto.
To knit or fasten one thing to another. Pronecto.
To knit or tie together. Connecto, colligo, connodo, nomerxo, unio, copulo, conglucino.
To knit anet. Reticulo.
To be knit. Annector.
Knit.. Nexus, p.
Knit fast. Obnexus, illigatus.
Knit together. Connexus, unitus, part.
Knit together as a joint. Verticillatus.
A knitting. Nexus, ûs.
A knitter. Nexator.
A she-knitter. Nexatrix.
A knitting together. Connexio, connexus, conglutinatio.
A fast knitting. Obnexio, f.
A knitting or weaving. Textura, fœm.
That may be knit or tied. Nexibilis, adj.
That may be knit or tied, also strongly knit or wrought. Nexilis, adj.
That may be knit with the loom or needle. Texilis, adj.
A knit-kirchief, *such as women wear.* Plagula, æ, f.
To gather it self to a knob *or bunch.* Tubero, protubero.
A knob or bunch. Gibbus, torulus, m. tuber, tuberculum, n. bulla, f. V. *Bunch.*
A knob in the midst of the buckler. Umbo, m.
Knobby. Tuberosus, bullatus, asper, torosus.
Knobbiness. Asperitas.
To knock. Tundo, contundo.
To knock or thump, as to knock ones breast. Plango, pectus cædo.
To knock, beat or dash. Impingo.
To knock or beat together. Collido, plango.
To knock about. Commitigo.
To knock about the pate. Comminere caput alicujus.
To knock often, or to knock at often. Pulso, pulsito.
To knock at. Percutio, ferio, pulto, pulso.
To knock at the doors. Pulsare fores, januam pulsare, percutere.
To knock again. Relido.
To knock vehemently. Perlido.
To knock or buffet one. V. *Box.*
Knocked. Pulsatus, contusus.
Knocked down. Prostratus.
A knocker down. Prosternens malleus.
Knocked again. Relisus, p.
One that knocketh. Percussor, pulsator, m.
A knocking or beating. Contusio, pulsatio.
A knocking, beating or stricking. Plancatus, m.
A knocking or dashing together. Collisio, f. conflictus, m.
The knop (woollen stuff on the top of a cap.) Apex.
To make knots. Nodo.
To make three knots. Trinodo.
To knit a knot. Nodum nectere.
Knotted. Nodatus, p.
Knotted (as hair). Concretus, implexus.
Tied on a knot. In nodum religatus, p.
All in knots. Connodatus.
The knotting of young trees. Geniculatio.
A knot. Nodus, nexus, m.
A little knot. Nodulus, m.
A knot or joint in twigs of trees, or such like. Articulus.
A knot in a tree, piece of timber, or stone. Tuber, centrum.
The knot of a cap-band or hat-band, whereby the cap or hat is fastned or stacked. Offendimentum, n. offendix, f.
A knot in Venus *girdle.* Acidylus, masc.
A knot in a cord to hold wild beasts. Capulum, n.
A knot of idle graceless fellows. Grex flagitiosorum.
The knot or joint of an herb. Geniculum.
The knots or joints of the bones in the knees, knuckles, and such like. Condylus, m.
The knot or joint in the back-bone. Spondylus, m. atlantius nodus.
Knottiness. Nodatio, nodositas.
Of three knots. Trinodus, adj.
Of four knots. Quadrinodus, adj.
Knotty, or full of knots. Nodosus, centrosus, gibbosus, geniculosus.
Without knots. Enodis, enodus, adj.
From knot to knot. Geniculatim, adv.
To know. Nosco, scio, sciso, teneo, pro certo habeo.
To know before-hand. Præscio, præcognosco, præsicio, præscisco.
To know much or often. Noscito, cognoscito.
To know a thing more than others. Internosco.
To know by divers parts. Dignosco.
To know by inquiry. Deprehendo, comperio.
To know certainly perfectly or throughly. Pernosco, percognosco, percalleo.
certum, exploratum, vel compertum habeo.
To know upon deliberation. Adagnosco.
To know distinctly. Discerno.
To know by some token, also to know of old. Agnosco.
To know well. Calleo.
To know that which is kept secret. Rescio, rescisco.
To know again. Recognosco.
To know or have knowledge. Sapio.
To know a woman carnally. Subagito, subjicito, cognosco.
Not to know. Nescio. V. *To be ignorant.*
To desire to know. Noscito.
To make to know. Condocefacio.
To make known. Publico, indico, manifesto, palàm facio.
To make known by open proclamation. Promulgo.
To come to ones knowledge. Permanesco.
To be known. Enotesco, consio.
To be known abroad. Emano, permano.
To be known of all men. Innotesco, inclareo, inclaresco.
I know. Memini, consultum est.
Neither do I know where to seek him. Neque quâ quæram consultum est.
It is well known. Lucet, liquet, constat, imp.
It shall be known. Scibitur.
It is unknown. Nescitur.
Not knowing. Insciens, p. V. *Ignorant.*
Known. Notus, cognitus, agnitus.
Known or notorious. Notatus.
Known well, surely or throughly. Percognitus, exploratus, vulgatus, manifestarius, testatus, perspectus.
Known openly. Vulgatus, p.
Known before. Præcognitus.
Well known. Gnarus, adj.
Notoriously or well known. Clarus, adj.
That which is well known. Notabilis, luculentus, manifestus, adj.
Better known. Cognitior, adj.
Exceeding well known. Cognitissimus, pernotabilis.
Not known. Apocryphus.
A knower of many things. Polyhistor, m.
That knoweth or knowing. Sciens, p. conscius, gnarus.
Knowing much. Multiscius, adj.
Knowing before what shall follow. Præscius.
Desiring to know. Noscitabundus.
That may be known. Scibilis, adj.
Not knowing. V. *Ignorant.*
When it was known or tried. Comperto, absol.
To knowledge. V. *Acknowledge.*
To come to the knowledge of a thing. Deprehendo.
To give knowledge or warning. Significo, præmoneo.
Full of knowledge. Consultus.
Knowledge or skill. Scientia, cognitio, notitia, peritia.
Knowledge, intelligence or understanding. Intellectus, m. perceptio, comprehensio, f.
Knowledge or learning. Eruditio, literæ, f. V. *Learning.*
Knowledge or feeling. Conscientia.
Of the knowledge of his own infirmity. Ex conscientia infirmitatis suæ.
A fore-knowledge. Mens, f.
Sure or perfect knowledge. Perspicientia, f.
The knowledge of divine and humane things. Sapientia, f.
Knowledge and understanding before what shall follow. Præscientia, prognosis.
A knowledge. Recognitio, f.
He that hath some knowledge. Sciolus, m.
That hath no knowledge or skill. Expers, ignarus, adj.
To know *a bell.* Pulsare.
Knowled. Pulsatus.
A knowler of bells. Ædituus, campanarum pulsator.
The knuckle. Articulus, m.
The knuckles or joints of the backbone. V. *Knots.*
The out-swelling of the knuckles. Protuberantia condylorum.
To work or set with knuries. Bullis distinguere.
Knurling (Goldsmiths imbossment.) Aurum vel argentum extans asperum.
A knur or knurle in a tree. Nodus.
Full of knurles. Nodosus.

L *ante* A.

LAas, i. *a net or gin.*
A label. Appendix, f.
A label hanging on each side of a Miter. Infula, f.
A label hanging down in garments or crowns. Lemniscus, m.
A little label. Appendicula, f.
Coat hath labels or gesses hanging down. Lemniscatus, adj.
To labor, *travel or take pains.* Laboro, illaboro, operor, nitor, molior, ago, præsudo, exerceo.
To labor or travel in ones cause. Niti pro aliquo.
To labor about nothing. Nulla opera molitur.
To labor or indeavour. Enitor, studeo. V. *Endeavour.*
To labor earnestly. Allaboro, præsudo.
To labor against. Renitor, obnitor.
To labor together earnestly. Commitor.
To labor until he sweat. Sudo, resudo, desudo.
To labor cunningly, fast or apace. Elaboro.
With great labor to set something against a place where one must needs pass. Obmolior.
To labor for. Ambio.
To labor man to give their voices. Prenso, prehenso.
To labor a thing. Elaboro.
To labor in vain. Profundo, operam perdo, ludo.
To labor with child. Parturio, nitor.
They labor. Desudascitur, imp.
Laboring to do a thing. Enisus, nisus, p.
Labored. Laboratus, elaboratus, allaboratus, p.
Labored again. Recultus, p.
Not labored. Illaboratus, p.
A laborer. Operarius, fossor, colonus.
A laborer or porter to bear burdens. V. *Porter.*
Laborers or work-men. Operarii, masc.
Men that live by hand-labor. Opifices, cerdones, lucrones, mechanici, mercenarii, m.
She that laboreth. Operaria, cultrix, f.
A laboring. Laboratio, operatio, f. nisus.
A laboring or husbanding. Cultura, f. agrorum molitio, agricultura.
A laboring to do a thing. Nisus, m. conamen, n.
A laboring for an Office. Prehensatio, petitio, f.
Labor. Labor, sudor, m. opera, industria, cura, f. negotium, studium, neut.
Labor or service. Ministerium, n.
A labor. Opus, n. provincia.
A little labor. Opusculum, opella.
Great labor or earnest suit for. Contentio, labor improbus, gravis.
Labor, trouble, or vexation. Malum, n.
Painful labor, care or heaviness of mind. Ærumna, f.
Love of labor. Philoponia, f.
A lover of labor. Philoponus, m.
Laborious, painful, or that taketh pains. Industrius, sedulus, studiosus, assiduus, operosus.
More laborious or painful. Laboratior, enixior.
Without labor or trouble. Aconitus.
Laboriously, painfully, or with great labor. Laboriosè, operosè, difficulter, duriter, difficiliter, adv.
A labyrinth. Labyrinchus.
Of a labyrinth. Labyrintheus.
Made as a labyrinth. Perplexus.
To lace. Constringo, fibulo, colligo, fuccingo, confero, astringo, prætexo.
Laced or bound. Vinctus, p.
Laced. Prætextus, p.
Laced with gallown. Fimbriatus.
Laced, tied, or bound with a lace. Confertus.
A lacing. Fibulatio, astrictio.
A lace or ribband. Offendix, f. astrigmentum, pectorale, n.

A womans lace. Astrigmentum, pectorale, n.
A neck-lace. Monile, n.
A lace for the hair of the head. Capital, n. tænia, tæniola, f.
A lace about a gown. Insita.
A twisted lace. Spira, f.
Galloon-lace. Fimbria Gallica.
Plate-lace. Lacinia argentea vel aurea.
A lace-maker. Fibularius, limbularius, m.
To lack. Egeo, careo, indigeo.
To lack or be wanting. Deficio, desum.
To find lack of. Desidero.
To begin to lack. Egesco.
It is lacking. Deest, desit, imperf.
A lacking, or being without. Privatio, f.
Lack or want. Indigentia, desiderium, n.
Lack or defect. Defectus, m.
Lack of parents or children, &c. that we love affectionatly. Orbitas, f.
Lack of meat or drink. Inedia, f.
Lack of courage. Animi deliquium, defectio, defectus.
Lack of all things necessary, or scarcity. Egestas, inopia, penuria, f.
Lacking or wanting. Egens, p. inops, egenus, indigens, indigus, expers, adj.
Lacking or destitute of parents and children. Orbus, adj.
Lacking the full number. Mutilatus, adj.
An Army lacking of the full number. Mutilatus exercitus.
That lacketh any part. Defectivus, adj.
Lacking but a little, or very nigh. Prope, adv.
A lackey. Pedissequus, anteambulo, à pedibus, circumpes, ad pedes servus, cursor.
A Lackey, Page or Cuftrel, carrying his masters shield or buckler. Scutigerulus, m.
A lad *or young stripling.* Adolescentulus, pusio, m. pubes, f. puber, c. g. puer.
A lad. Adolescens.
A ladder. Scala, climax, f.
A ladder in a ship. Pons, m.
A ladder going up to the top-castle of a ship. Epibathra.
A little ladder. Scalæ gestatoriæ.
To climb up a ladder. Supero, scando.
A ladder-staff. Gradus, interscalare, climacter.
The round of a ladder. V. *Round.*
To lade. V. *To load.*
A ladle. Spatha, spathula, ligula, tudicula, capula, f. cochleare, cochlear, cochlearium, cochlear majus, vel culinarium.
The ladles of a water-mill-wheel. Modioli, pinnæ.
A Lady. Domina, hera, f.
A Lady of the Court. Herois, heroina, f. fœmina illustris.
The three Ladies of destiny. Clotho, chefis, Atropus.
Lag. V. *Last.*
To lag behind. Tergiversor.
To lap, *as one layeth a foundation.* Struo, fundamenta jacio, colloco, fundo, substruo.
To lay or set together. Confero.
To lay hands on one. Involo.
To lay over. Obduco.
To lay under. Subjicio, suppono, substerno.
To lay or put about. Circumpono.
To lay out or forth. Erogo, impendo.
To lay from one to another. Immitto.
To lay rafters or beams from one wall to another. Immittere ligna vel trabes.
To lay apart or asunder. Sepono, repono, secerno.
To lay aside, or leave. Posthabeo, mitto, abjicio, exuo.
Equality is laid aside. Exuitur æqualitas.
To lay down. Depono, demitto.
To lay down or along. Sterno.
To lay up, or upon; also to lay now on one side, now on another. Repono, reponere cervicem.
To lay up safe. Repono, condo, recondo.
To lay out money. Dispendo, dispenso, erogo, consumo.
To lay or put against. Oppono, objicio.
To lay or put upon or over. Superinjicio, superdco.
To lay or cast together or upon. Congero, adaggero, coaddo, accumulo.
To lay out abroad. Expono.
To lay or set to. Applico.
To lay between. Interjicio.
To lay before one, or in ones way. Objicio.
To lay a dead or feigned thing in stead of a true and lively thing. Suppono.
To lay on heaps. Aggero.
To lay along. Prosterno.
To lay bodies along upon the ground. Prosternere corpora humi.
To lay before or represent. Repræsento.
To lay exception against. Præscribo.
The accused layeth exception against the accusers. Reus accusatores præscribit.
To lay wait. Insidior, peto.
It is only I that they lay wait for. Unum me petunt.
Lain in wait for. Insidiis petitus.
To lay by line. Degrummor.
To lay to ones charge. Objicio.
To lay snares. Tendere casses.
To lay for a thing before it come. Prætendo.
To lay an excuse. Prætendo.
To lay in, or lay down a seam. Consuo.
To lay in lavender. Pignori opponere.
To lay over (the back,) Tergum cædere. *(a form,)* Inflectere scamno.
To lay siege unto. Obsidiotte cingere.
To lay a wager. Deponere pignus.
To lay asleep. Sopio.
To lay eggs. Pario.
Laid. Positus, p.
Laid asunder or apart. Sepositus, pl.
Laid aside or left off. Postpositus; missus, intermissus.
Laid betwixt. Interpositus, interjectus, p.
Laid under. Substratus, suppositus.
Laid against. Objectus, oppositus, p.
Laid by or to. Appositus, p.
Laid in. Immissus, p.
Laid down, or left in anothers keeping. Depositus, p.
Laid down. Demissus, p.
Laid up safe. Reconditus, repositus.
A laying. Applicatio.
A laying aside. Remotio.
A laying asleep. Soporatio.
A laying down. Depositio.
A laying hand on. Comprehensio.
A laying on heaps. Accumulatio.
A laying out. Impensum, erogatio.
A laying unto. Adjectio.
A laying on. Impositio.
A laying before the face or eyes, or laying against. Objectus, m.
A laying in of a beam. Immissura, fœm.
Past laying, or bringing forth young. Effœtus, adj.
An Hen past laying. Effœta gallina.
A lay-man. Laicus, profanus, popularis.
Lay-land. Terra subseciva.
Lair, i. the place where any Deer harboureth by day.
A Lake. Lacus.
Lakir. Lacunosus.
A Lamb. Agnus, m. Agna, f.
A little Lamb. Agnellus, agniculus.
A Lamb lately tan'd. Avilla, f. Agnus recentis partus.
A sucking Lamb. Subrumus.
A tatter'd Lamb. Agnus cordus.
He that hath many Lambs. Poluarna, m.
Of or belonging to Lambs. Agninus, adj.
Lambs flesh. Caro agnina.
To be lame. Claudico.
To make lame or maimed. Mutilo, demutilo, demembro.
One that is lamed or maimed. Cyllo, m.
Lamed. Mutilatus.
Lamely. Imperfectè.
Lame men. Artæ, m.
Lameness. Claudicatio, claudicas, fœm.
Lameness of limbs for lack of blood, called benumming. Stupor, m. stupiditas, f.
Lame. Claudus, mutilus, membris capsus, claudulus, mutilatus.
One lame and feigneth to go upright. Claudaster, m.
Lame by reason of age. Decrepitus, adj.
Lame of one hand. Mancus, adj.
To lament, *wail or mourn.* Lamentor, ploro, queror, lugeo, deliugeo, delamentor, deploro, defleo, mœreo, fleo, doleo. V. *weep.*
To lament much. Ingemo.
To lament a long time. Prolugeo.
To begin to lament. Lugesco.
To lament feignedly. Affleo.
To lament greatly. Illachrymo.
To lament for the loss of any body. Elugeo.
To lament, weep, wail or mourn, to or with one. Apploro.
To lament with another. Congemo, collachrymo.
To lament ones fortune. Miseror.
To make lamentable. Lugubro.
They lament. Lugetur, imperf.
Lamented. Lamentatus, querendus, p.
Lamented for. Deploratus, defletus, p.
unlamented. Indeploratus.
A lamenter. Lamentator.
Lamenting. Luctificabilis.
A lamenting, wailing, or lamentation. Lamentatio, lamentum, querela, ejulatio, ejulatus, gemitus, ploratio, deploratio, ploratus, planctus.
A lamenting or wailing together. Comploratio, collachrymatio.
A lamenting or mourning. Mœror, luctus, fletus, m. threnodia.
A lamenting with beating the breast. Tympanaria, f.
Lamentableness. Elegia, f.
A lamentable song, verse or verses. Elegidium, epiodium, threnum, carmen lugubre.
A lamentable song at burials. Nænia, f. threnum, n.
A writer of lamentable verse. Elegiographus, m.
A lamentable expression of a thing whereby a man is grieved. Querimonia, f.
Lamentable. Lamentabilis, lachrymosus, lugendus, luctuosus, flebilis, lugubris, tristis, miserabilis, miserandus, adj.
Very lamentable. Perluctuosus, adj.
Then causeth lamentations. Lamentarius, luctifer.
Of or belonging to lamentation. Elegiacus, adj.
Full of lamentation. Gemebundus, querebundus, adj.
Lamentably. Lugubrè, lugubriter, luctuosè, flebiliter, adv.
To lamme. Fustigo.
Lammed. Fustigatus, p.
A lamming. Fustuarium, fustigatio.
A Lamp. Lampas, lucerna, f. lychnus, m. lychnus pensilis.
A little Lamp. Lucernula, f.
A Lamp with two lights. Dimyxos.
A Lamp with three lights. Trimyxos.
A Lamp with divers lights. Polymyxos.
The match of a Lamp. Lychnus, myxos lucernæ.
A branch for a Lamp. Lychnuchus.
A lance. V. *Launce.*
A lance-presado. Decurio.
To land, *or go ashore.* Arenâ potiri.
Landed. Appulsus.
A landing. Appulsio.
A landing place. Portus.
The landing place of an half paire of stairs. Interjunctio scalarum, cochlidum gradus quintus aut sextus è reliquis major, & in planum porrectus.
Land with an house upon it. Fundus, m. possessio rustica, prædium, prædiolum. V. *Launce-land.*
Land without an house upon it. Ager.
A Land or Region. Terra, ora, regio, f.
To land an Army. Copias in terram expono.
Lands untilled. Cherses, solum derelictum.
Lands tilled. Rus, n.
Ley-land. Selio.
Land that hath lain ley, turned in the Spring-time. Vervactum, n.
Land lain ley after newly tilled. Rudetum, n.
Land tilled every other year, or lands newly eared to be sown. Novale, n. novalis, f.
Land sown. Seges, f.
They whose land lay by the high-way. Amsegetes, m.
Lands which by the Civil Law might be given or sold. Censui agri.
Free-land, or freehold-land. Optimo jure prædia.
Lands given by a Fee-simple or Fee-tail, to be holden of the Donor by some service. Beneficiarius fundus.
He that requireth to have part in division of lands. Agripeta.
A Land-loper. V. *Loiterer.*
A piece of land falu by inheritance. Hæredium, n.
Land given in frank marriage. Telus vel fundus vel ager dotalis.
Land that is proper to one. Allodium, n.
He that hath much lands, a landed man. Ditissimus agri, agrosus.
Pertaining to lands. Agrarius.
A Landlord. Dominus fundi.
A Landskap-work (in printing.) Chorographia.
A lane, *or little street in a town.* Viculus, angiportus, angiportum.
A by-lane. Diverticulum.
Lanes or courses in building, or setting things in order. Coria, orum.
A Langate or Rowler. Rapsis.
A language. Lingua, oratio, f. sermo, m.
A proper form of any language. Idioma, n.
A gentle language. Blandiloquentia, f.
He that useth such language. Blandiloquus.
He that can speak two languages. Bilinguis, adj. ore duarum gentium loquens.
He that hath five languages. Pentaglortus, m.
Clownish language. Inurbanus sermo, illepidus, infacetus.
Harsh or rough language. Verba aspera.

A **Languet** *of Amber like a long head.* Langarium, n.
To **languish**, *pine or consume away.* Languco, oblanguco, languesco, tabeo, tabesco, contabesco.
To make to languish or consume away. Tabefacio.
A languishing. Languor, m.
Languishing, or languorous. Languidus, languosus, languescens.
Somewhat languishing. Languidulus, adj.
A languishing, or languishment. Languor.
Languishingly. Languidè.
Lank, *slender, or thin of body.* Vietus, subtrictus, strigosus, macilentus.
Lankly. Macilenti specie.
Lankness. Macies, f.
A **Lantern.** Laterna, f. viæ dux.
A little Lantern. Laternula.
A Lantern of wood. Lychnus ligneosus.
A Lantern of a Ship, Gally, or Tower. Pharos.
A dark or thievish Lantern. Gygis annulus, laterna secreta.
A Lantern-bearer or maker. Laternarius, m.
A **Lapidary.** Gemmarius, m.
To make a **lap** *or skirt.* Gremio.
To lap or fold. Plico, implico, obvolvo, intrico.
Lapped. Plicatus, p.
A lap or bosom. Gremium, n.
A little lap. Gremiolum, n.
The lap, plait, or fold of a garment. Sinus vestium.
The lap of the ear. Lobus, m. auricula.
A lapping or folding up. Involutio, fœm.
The laps of lungs and livers. Fibræ pulmonis & jecoris.
To lap or lick. V. *Lick.*
Lappise, i. *the opening of a Grayhound in his course.*
Lapse, *or a forfeiture of a Presentation.*
The **Larboard**, *or left side of a ship.* Sinistra navis, (vox nautica.)
To **lard.** Lardo, adipo, lardo transigo.
Larded. Lardo adipatus.
Lard. Liquamen, lardum, laridum.
A little lard. Lardulum.
A larding stick. Lardarium, n.
A lardery, or lardhouse. Lardarium, carnarium.
The yeoman of the lardery. Condus, conduspromus, m.
A **lare** *or* **lath**, *or tanners wheel.* Rhombus tornionis.
To make **large.** Collato, prolato.
To wax large. Latesco.
Largeness. Latitudo, amplitudo, magnitudo, laxitas, granditas, f.
Large, great or ample. Prolixus, largus, latus, laxus, magnus, amplus, spaciosus, expatians, diffusus, fluxus, capax.
Very large. Peramplus, prælargus, perlatus, adj.
Somewhat large. Largiusculus.
Largely or amply. Spaciosè, amplè, latè, laxè, cumulatè, adv.
Largely or abundantly. Largè, refusè. V. *Abundantly.*
At large, or in many words. Verbosè, adv.
So largely. Eousque, adv.
Largeness or liberality. Beneficientia, munificentia, largitio.
The largess of a Prince to his people, or a Captain to his souldiers. Donativum, congiarium, n.
Things that Emperors or Princes were wont to cast in largess among the people, as bread, cakes, money, &c. Missilia, um, n.
Large or bountiful. V. *Liberal.*
Lascivious. Petulcus, lascivus, petulans, procax, adj.
Lasciviousness. Libido, incontinentia, nequitia, procacitas, f.
A lascivious fellow. Satyrus, m.
A lascivious queen. Impudentia.
To **lash.** V. *Lavish.*
A lash or stripe. Plaga, verber.
To lash. Flagello, verbero.
A lash or yerk. Crepitus.
Lashed. Verberatus.
A lasher. Verberator.
A lashing. Verberatio.
A lash. Verber.
The **lask.** Defluxio, f. fluor ventris, dysenteria, proluvium, profluvium.
A lask stopped. Venter suppressus.
A lask or flix of the belly with inflammation. Diarrhœa.
Laskie, or he that hath the lask. Foriolus, dysentericus.
A **lass.** Puella.
A little or young lass. Virgunculla.
Lassitude. V. *Weariness.*
To **last.** Duro, perduro, permaneo. V. *To endure.*
To last over. Perenno.
Lasting all day long. Perdius.
Lasting for ever. Sempiternus.
The last. Ultimus, supremus, extremus, summus, postremus, novissimus, extimus.
The last saving one. Penultimus, adj. à postremo proximus.
The last but two. Antepenultimus, adj.
Lastly or finally. Denique, demum, tandem, proximè, adv.
Last of all. Postremò, ultimò, extremò, ad extremum.
At the last. Novissimè, adv.
The last day. Superiore die.
A shoomakers **last.** Musticula, modulus, forma calcei, pes.
A last-maker. Calopodiacius.
To set on a last. Calopodio imponere extendendum.
A last or lastage. Onus, saburra.
To lastage. V. *Balast.*
A **latchet** *of a door.* Axiculus, m.
A latchet of a shoo. Ansa, ansula, corrigia, f. ligula calceorum, obstragulum calcei.
The **latches** *wherewith bonnets are fastned to a sail.* Funiculi.
To be **late** *in the evening.* Vespero.
It is late, as in the evening. Vesperat.
To wax late. Advesperasco.
It waxeth late. Vesperascit, advesperascit, invesperascit.
To make to come late. Tardo.
Late-ward, or late, as in the evening. Serotinus, serus, ior.
Late in the year. Cordus, adj.
Late in the evening. Serò, seriùs, vesperè, vesperi, tardè, adv.
until it was late. Ad serum usque diem.
Later three years than he should. Triennio tardiùs quàm debuerat, triumphavit.
One of late time. Neotericus.
Late hapned or done. Nuperus, adj.
The latter. Posterior, recentior.
Lately, of late, or not long since. Jamdudum, paulò ante, olim, nuper, modò, nunc, jampridem, recèns, brevi.
Lately. Jam indè, noviter, pridem.
Very late, or very little while ago. Pernuper, nuperrimè, adv.
But late. Dudum, modò.
Latter-math, or after-pasture. Fœnum cordum.
A **lath.** Asserculus, assiculus, m. assula lata.
To lath. Assulis substernere.
A lath or lare. Rhombus.
Lathing or lath-work. Assulatio.
To speak **Latine.** Latinizo, Latinè loquor.
To be skilful in Latine, or understand Latine. Latinè scio.
A Latinist. Latinus.
To make Latine. Dictamen Latinè vertere.
The Latine tongue. Lingua Latina, sermo Latialis, Latinitas, f.
To be ignorant in the Latine tongue. Latinè nescio.
After the manner of Latine, in Latine. Latinè, adv.
Latitude *or breadth.* Latitudo.
Latten=*metal.* Aurichalcum, orichalcum, n. æs coronarium.
To **lattise** *up.* Clathro.
To make like a lattise. Cancello.
Made like a lattise. Clathratus, cancellatus, reticulatus, p.
Lattises. Cancelli, orum.
Lattises made of twigs. Gerræ, arum.
A lattise set before a window. Transenna, f.
A lattise-window. Clathrus, m. clathrum, consicillum, n.
Lattise-work. Reticulatum opus.
Lattise-wise. Reticulatim, cancellatim.
Latticed. Clathratus, cancellatus.
A **Lavatory.** Labrum, balneum.
Laud. V. *Praise.*
Laudable. Laudabilis, probabilis, approbandus, adj.
Laudably. Laudabiliter.
Laudanum. Laudanum.
To lave. V. *Invite.*
Laved. V. *Drawn.*
A **laver** *or ewer.* Niptrum, labrum. V. *Ewer.*
A small laver. Pollubrum.
To **laugh.** Rideo, cachinnum tollo, risum edo.
To laugh at one. Obrideo.
To laugh heartily. Perrideo.
To laugh privily. Subrideo.
To laugh to scorn. Irrideo, derideo.
To laugh together. Corrideo.
To laugh aloud, or unmeasurably. Cachinno, as. cachinnor.
To laugh a far off. Prorideo.
To laugh from the teeth outward. Sardonium ridere.
To laugh in ones sleeve. Sub persona ridere.
Laughed at. Derisus.
Laughed to scorn. Irrisus, subsannatus.
A laugher. Risor, m.
A laugher or scoffer. Derisor, perrisor, m.
A great laugher or scorner. Cachinno, derisor, irrisor.
Laughter, or a laughing. Risus, irrisus, m.
Laughter in derision. Cachinnus, m.
An unmeasurable laughter. Cachinnatio, f.
A long laughter without a cause, or such whose end is sorrow. Risus fardonicus.
A profuse laugher without cause. Achriogelus.
He that never laugheth. Agelastus.
A laughing to scorn. Riso, derisio, irrisio, f. irrisus, m.
A laughing heartily. Perrisio, f.
A laughing-stock, or a thing to be laughed at. Ridiculum, derisorium, ludibrium, deridiculum, ridiculare, n.
He that laugheth to make another laugh. Gelasinus, adj.
He that can laugh. Risibilis.
One that laugheth much. Ridibundus, adj.
Laughed at. Derisorius, adj.
Worthy to be laughed at. Deridiculus, ridiculus, ridicularis.
Laughingly. Ridiculè, adv.
To **labber**, *or lash out.* Prodigo, profundo, projicio, largior, elargior.
Lavished. Profusus, comesus.
A lavisher. Nepos.
Too much lavishness. Prodigalitas, prodigitas, f.
Lavish. Profusus, issimus. prodigus, adj.
Lavishly. Profusè, adv.
To **launce** *or open a sore.* Scarifico, inscindo, rescindo.
To launce round about. Circumscarifico.
A launcing. Scarificatio, incisio, incisura, f.
A launce, launcet, or Chirurgions knife wherewith they use to let blood. Scalpellus, phleborotomum, scalper, scalprum Chirurgicum.
A launcet to cut wounds. Smilium.
A **launce** *or spear.* Hasta, f.
A launce-man. Hastiger, hastifer, adj.
To **launch** *out into the depth.* Solvo.
To launch out a ship. Solvere navim.
Laund. V. *Lawn.*
A **Laundress.** Lotrix, lotrix candidaria, f.
A Laundryer. Lotor.
A Laundry. Lavatrina.
Crowned with **Laurel.** Laureatus, p.
To make a **Law.** Sancio, scisco, legem fero, stabilio.
A Law. Lex, præscriptio, nomia, f. nomos, m. plebiscita, fœdus, n. forma, f.
A little Law. Legula, f.
A Law established. Sanctio, f.
A Law or Decree from the Senate. Senatusconsultum, n.
A Law peculiar to every City and Town. Lex municipalis.
A Law of equality. Isonomia.
Laws made in Assemblies concerning peculiar customs. Leges curiatæ.
A Law made among the **Romans** *for excess of banqueting.* **Fania lex,** Didia, f.
A Law for feasts. Tabula, f.
Laws concerning devotion. Ofæ, f.
The Law of Arms. Jus militare.
A Law whereby a man recovereth that which is lost in war, or alienated from him by some unlawful means. Postliminium, n.
The Law Civil. Jus civile, proprium, civicum.
The Law of Nature. Naturale.
The Law of Nations. Jus gentium.
A Law made of the people without the consent of the Senate. **Plebiscitum.**
A second Law, or repeating of the Law. **Deuteronomium.**
Evil constitution and disordering of the Law. Dysnomia.
Law-days. Dies fasti, juridici.
A Lawyer. Jurisconsultus, **jurisperitus,** jurisprudens, jurisconsultissimus, legisperitus, caufidicus.
A young Lawyer. Leguleius.
Certain Lawyers in Athens. Areopagitæ, n.
A man of Law, expert in cases concerning Lands. Prædiator.
A Lawyer that defendeth ones cause as a Proctor or Attorney. Cognitor, m.
Lawyers which denying the equity of the Law, stick to the very words. Acribodicæi, m.
Such a strict Law. Acribodicæum, n.
Lawyers who having studied the Law one whole year, added the second thereunto. Edictales.
One that loveth always to prate on the Law. Philodicus, m.
He that teacheth the Law. Nomodidactes, m.
A Law-maker. Legislator, legifer, nomotheta, nomotheres, sanctor, scriptor, m.
A breaker of Laws. Legirupa, c. g. legirupio.
He that hath the keeping of books wherein Laws be written. Nomophylax, m.
A licentiate of the Laws, or one that hath studied the Law seve years. Prolyta, m.
Knowledge in the Law. Jurisprudentia, f.
To make lawful. Legitimo.
It is lawful. Licet, impers.
Lawfulness, or a making lawful. Legitimatio, f.
Lawless. Exlex, illex, c. g.
Lawlessness. Vitiositas.
Of or belonging to the Law. **Juridicialis,** juridicus, adj.
Lawful. Licitus, **legitimus, justus,** adj. concessus, p.
Lawful or permitted by the Law of God. Fas, indecl.
Not lawful. **Illegitimus.**

Lawfully.

Lawfully. Jure, licitè, legitimè.
Lawn, *or fine linnen cloth.* Sindon, carbasus, f.
Cobweb-lawn. Sindon crispa.
A piece of Lawn that covers the Sacramental Pyx. Mappula.
A Lawn in a Park. Saltus, m.
A Lay. V. *Song.*
A Lax. V. *Last.*
Lazarlike. Mollis, subducens alvum.
A **Lazar.** Leprosus, mentagricus, elephantiacus, m.
The disease of a Lazer. Lepra, f.
A Lazer-house. Hierocomium.
Laziness. Pigritia.
Lazy. Segnis, ior. piger, desidiosus, otiosus, ignavus, iners, deses, reses.
A lazy fellow. Cessator.
A lazy vagabond. Erro.
To make one lazy. Pigritiæ causam alicui submINISTRare.
To grow or wax lazy. Torpesco.
To lie lazing. Otior, torpeo.
Lazily. Pigrè, oscitanter, segniter, adv. V. *Slow.*

L ante E.

White **Leach**, *of some called* Liechlumbard. Galatina Amygdalorum.
To play the **leacher**, *or lecher.* Libidinor.
To commit leachery, or play the leacher. Mœchor, mœchisio, meretricor.
To commit leachery with one nigh of kin. Incesto.
To be leacherous at the age of fourteen years. Hirquitallio.
A leacherous, or leacherour. Mœchus, scortator, ganeo, impudicus, libidinarius, acolastus, m.
Leachery. Libido, impudicitia, obscœnitas, voluptas venerea, fornicatio, fornicatus, Venus.
Leachery with kindred. Incestus.
Most abominable leachery. Propudium, n. oscis, f.
Leachery, or provocation to leachery. Salacitas, f.
The tickling of leachery. Urtica, f.
Desire of leachery upon sight. Propatio, f.
The fiend of leachery. Asmodeus.
Overmuch use of leachery. Clinopale.
A house of leachery. Lupanar. V. *Brothel-house.*
Meats stirring to leachery. Salaces cibi.
A child past fourteen years beginning to be mocked with leachery. Hirquitallus, m.
Leacherous. Libidinosus, venereus, petulans, incastus, mœchus, salax, petulcus.
Leacherous in living or words. Lascivus, adj.
Abominably lascivious. Propudiosus, adj.
Abandoned to all kind of leachery. Fluxus, adj.
Of or belonging to leachery. Fornicatorius, adj.
Provoking to leachery. Pruriens, p.
Leacherous jesting. Obscœnitas.
Leacherous dainties. Dapes ad Venerem irritantes.
A leacherous queen. Prostibulum.
To **lead**, *or moulder together.* Plumbo, plumbo obducere.
Lead. Plumbum, n.
White-lead. Cerussa, f. album plumbum.
The best some or fume of lead, called White-lead. Lithargyrum, n.
The second kind of white-lead. Argyrites.
Red-lead. Minium, n. rubrica, f.
Black-lead. Oleastrense, n. stibium.
A vein of lead. Molybdena.
A worker of lead or Plumber. Plumbarius, m.
Moulder of lead. Ferrumen.
A moulding of lead. Plumbatio, plumbatura, f.
That is leaded. Incostilis, adj.
Mixt with lead. Plumbosus.
That is of lead. Plumbeus.
Lead colour. Ferrugineus.
Lead ore, or Lead stone. Plumbago, galena.
A lead-plumbet to write. Bolis, idis.
A pellet of lead. Bulla.
A great lead to boyl meat in. Lebes plumbeus.
To **lead.** Duco, educo, deduco, subduco, dirigo, traho.
To lead often. Perducto.
To lead before. Præduco.
To lead in. Introduco, induco.
To lead away. Abduco, seduco, traduco.
To lead to. Adduco, fero.
To lead about. Circumduco, ducto, circumago.
To lead about often. Ductito.
To lead over. Transduco, trajicio.
To lead against. Contraduco.
To lead from one place to another. Deduco, traduco.
To lead through. Perduco.
To lead forth. Produco.
To lead aside, or deceive. Seduco.
To lead by force. Perduco.
To lead away by force. Abduco.
To lead forth again or back. Reduco.
To lead out from the flock. Abgrego.
To lead out of the way. Abduco, seduco, præterduco, diverto.
To lead, move, or allure. Delecto, rapio, illicio.
To lead or pass. Dego, ut, degere vitam.
To lead or conveigh. Mino.
To lead a dance. Præsulto, choream duco, restim ducto.
To lead a quiet life. Vitam pacatam dego.
To lead, or bring in a doctrine or opinion. Hagogo.
To lead the way. Præeo.
Led. Ductus, deductus, inductus, perductus, p.
Led about. Circumductus, p.
Led away. Abductus, p.
Led aside. Seductus, p.
A leader. Dux, c. g. ductor, ductator, ductarius, m.
A leader away. Abductor, m. trix, f.
A leader home again. Reductor.
A misleader. Seductor, m.
A leader, or pointer out of the way. Præmonstrator, m.
A leader of a dance. Chorocytharista, præsultor, m. trix, f.
A leading. Ductus, ducatus.
A leading away. Abductio.
A leading or bringing in. Introductio, inductio, f.
A leading about. Circumductus, m.
A leading home again. Reductio, f.
Leading the way. Prævius, præiens, adj.
Easie to be led. Ductilius.
To bring forth, or bear leafs. Frondeo, frondesco.
Leafed, or having leafs. Foliatus, adj.
A leaf. Folium, n.
A little leaf. Foliolum, n.
The leaf that groweth next the ground of any grain. Lobi.
The leaf, or branch of a tree. Frons, dis, f. petalium, n.
The leaf of a bean. Operculamentum fabæ.
The leaf of a bean called Colocasia. Ciborium, n.
A Vine-leaf. Abestra, vel Abastra.
A Rose-leaf. Caprifolium, n.
A certain leaf in India *that swimmeth in pools without any apparent root.* Malabathrum.
The leafs of trees or herbs. Coma, f.
A leaf of paper. Charta, schedula, Philyra, philura, f.
A side of a leaf in a book. Pagina, f.
A little leaf. Paginula, f.
The leaf of an hogs fat. Unctum, n.
That beareth leaves. Frondifer, adj.
That hath broad leafs. Latifolius, adj.
Full of green leafs. Frondosus, adj.
Without leafs. Infrons, adj.
Of leafs. Frondeus, frondarius, foliaceus, adj.
Leaf-tin (used to silver trifles.) Stanni folium.
Leafiness or leaviness. Frondositas.
To turn over the leaves of a book. Evolvere librum.
To enter into **league.** Consœdero, pacisco, percutio fœdus.
To covenant and make a league. Fœderor, dep. fœdus ferire.
A league. Fœdus, n. inducia, f.
A league amongst men of divers countries joined in war against one. Symmachia, f.
A league or entercourse between Princes for the deliverance of any thing. Reciperatio, reciperantia.
A league-breaker. Fœdifragus, m.
A league broken. Læsum, temeratum, violatum fœdus.
A league, or French mile. Leuca.
To **leak**, *or run forth.* Transfluo, perfluo, transmitto.
The ships leak. Naves fatiscunt, rimis aquam trahit navigium.
The leaking of a ship. Rima quâ influit aqua. *Of wines.* Rima quâ effluit vinum.
Leaked. Transmissus.
A leaking. Transmissio.
A **leam** *of fire or brightness.* Lampas, f.
A leam of lightning. Fulgetrum, n. fulgetra, f.
A leam for dogs. V. *Leash.*
To be **lean.** Maceo, macreo, macresco.
To make lean. Macesco, macresco, gracilesco.
To wax lean again. Ramacresco.
To make lean. Macero, macio, emacio, emacror, tenuo, extenuo, attenuo.
To make very lean. Macro.
To make lean again. Remacero.
To be extream lean with sickness. Tabesco.
Made lean. Maciatus, emaciatus, tenuatus, extenuatus, attenuatus, imminutus, emaceratus.
Leanness. Maceria, maceries, macies, f. macor, macror, m. macritudo, macredo, f.
Leanness, thinness, tenderness. Gracilitas, tenuitas, f.
Lean folks. Gracilentes, graciles, monogrammi.
Lean. Macer, macilentus.
Lean, thin, slender. Gracilis, gracilentus, tenuis, ior, issimus. exilis, scutilus, argutus, adj.
Very lean. Permacer, strigosus, adj.
Very lean for his bigness. Vegrandis, adj.
Somewhat lean. Macellus, adj.
Somewhat lean, thin, or slender. Tenuiculus, vesculus.
Lean by corruption or consumption. Tabidus, adj.
Carrion lean. Strigosus, squalidus, adj.
A making lean. Emaciatio.
Leanly. Macilenti specie.
To **lean** *upon.* Innitor, incumbo, nitor, recumbo, subnitor, annitor, connitor, insisto, applico.
To lean towards. Inclino, acclino, reclino.
To lean over, or stand out farther than others. Promineo.
To lean on his elbow. Inniti cubito.
To lean his back against. Reclino.
To lean forward. Acclino.
To lean more to. Propendeo.
To lean to, or favour in opinion. Adstipulor.
Leaning to, or upon. Nixus, innixus, annixus, annisus, innitens.
Leaning on his staff. Baculo incumbens.
Leaning or bending. Acclinatus, p.
A leaning or bending downward. Declivitas, f.
A leaning-staff. V. *Staff.*
Leaning or bending somewhat upwards. Reclivis, adj.
Leaning or bending towards a thing: Reclinatus, p. acclivis, acclivis, acclinatus, adj.
Leaning the back against: Reclivis:
A leaning on. Innixio.
A leaning forwards. Acclinatio.
A leaning-stock, or thing to lean on. Adminiculum, fulcrum.
To **leap.** Salto, salio, emico, in, cor cœpit emicare.
To leap out, or forth. Exilio, ebfilio, profilio, erumpo, prorumpo, projicio, emico.
To leap forth or against. Assilio.
To leap hither and thither. Diffulto, desulto, defilio.
To leap in. Insilio.
To leap up. Scando, emico.
To leap on horse-back. In equum insilio, equum ascendo.
To leap off a horse. Ex equo desilio:
To leap upon. Superfilio, insilio, insulto, consilio, assilio.
To leap down. Desilio, dissilio.
To leap before or first. Præsilio, præsulto.
To leap together. Consilio.
To leap over. Transilio, transulto, transvolo.
To leap or ride on. Transcendo.
To leap or fly into. Eo.
To leap often. Salto, saltito.
To leap back. Resilio, resulto.
To leap a little. Subsilio.
To leap swiftly as the heart panteth. Palpito.
To leap or skip for joy. Gestio, prægestio, exulto, præsulto, exilio.
To leap for joy. Insulto.
To leap upon as males do upon females. Salio, assilio, insilio, scando.
Leaped into as into a saddle. Inscensus, p.
A leaper. Saltator, m.
A leaping. Saltatus, m. saltatio, saltura, f.
A leaping up. Insultatio, f.
A leaping in or upon. **Insultura, f.**
A leaping first. Præsultura, f.
A leaping forth. Prosultura, f.
A leaping back. Resultura, f.
A leaping for joy. Exultatio, f.
A leap. Saltus, m.
Full of leaping. Saltabundus, adj.
Pertaining to leaping. Saltatorius, adj.
By leaps, or leap by leap. Saltim, exultim, assultim, velitatim, saltuatim, adv.
Pace and a leap. Passus cum saltu.
A leap, or weir to take fish in. Nassa, f.
Leaps to take Eels. Caudecæ, f.
The leap-year. V. *Year.*
To learn. Disco, addisco, percipio, comprehendo, apprehendo, intelligo, cognosco.
To learn together. Condisco.
To learn before. Prædisco.
To learn by heart or perfectly. Disco, perdisco, memoriæ mando.
To learn to play on Instruments. Fidibus disco.
One that learneth in his childhood. Pœdomathes, m.
One that learneth in his old-age, which never learned before he was aged. Opsimathes, m.
Such learning. Opsimathia.
A lover of learning. Philomathes, m.
Love of learning. Philomathia.
Learning. **Doctrina,** eruditio, disciplina, literatura, literæ, cognitio, f. mathema.
That learning which comprehendeth all the seven liberal sciences. Encyclopœdia, f.
Learning by demonstration. **Mathesis:**
Apteness to learn. **Docilitas, f.**
Learned of himself without his masters help. Autodidactus, adj.
Learned. Literatus, doctus, **eruditus,** p. ior, issimus. prudens, subtilis, literis imburus, peritus.
Very well learned. **Perdoctus,** p: literatorius, literosus.

Some-

Somewhat learned. Eruditulus, semidoctus, adj.
Learned in the seven liberal Arts. Heptatechnus, adj.
Learned nothing at all. Agrammatus, adj.
Apt to learn. Docilis, disciplinosus, adj.
Pertaining to learning. Literarius, adj.
That may be learned. Disciplinabilis, adj.
Learnedly. Doctè, perdoctè, literatè, eruditè, pereruditè, adv.
To make a **lease.** Loco, locito forás.
A leasoner, leaser, or letter of a lease. Locator, m. trix, f. locatorius, m.
The taking of a lease by hiring or farming of a thing. Redemptura, f.
A lease. Charta redemptionis, formula locationis.
To lease after reapers. V. *To glean.*
Leasing. V. *Lying.*
A **leash**, *or thing wherewith beasts be tied.* Lorum, retinaculum.
A leash or collar for a dog. Numella, fœm.
A little leash. Habenula, f.
A leash of hounds. Ternio canum.
To lead dogs in leashes. Numellis canes ducto.
The **least.** Minimus, adj.
The least of all. Multesimus, adj.
Least of all, or at the least. Minimè, adv.
At the least. Minimùm, ad minimum, saltem vel saltim, adv.
Least any man. Nequis.
Least any, or least any way. Nequa.
Least peradventure. Nequando.
Least that. Nè, ni, nève, adv.
To take **leisure.** Otior.
To be at leisure. Otio fruor, vaco.
I am at good leisure. Vacat, imperf.
Being at leisure. Vacans, p. vacuus, issimus, adj.
He that taketh leisure and advisement what to do. Deliberator.
Leisure. Otium, n. vacatio, f. vacuum tempus.
Leisure or tarriance. Mora, pausa.
Leisure or space. Spatium, n. locus, m. ut dare locum.
Leisurely, or all by leisure. Otiosè, vacanter.
Leisurely, softly, or by little and little. Cunctanter, otiosè, placidè, lentè, ductim, minutatim, sensim, pedetentem, paulatim, gradatim, adv.
Leather. Corium, n.
Tawed leather. Aluta, f.
Any thing made of tawed leather. Alutamen, alutamentum, coriaceum, neut.
The upper leather of a shoe. Obstrigillum, n.
A leather-seller. Pellio, m.
A leather-sellers trade. Pelliparia, f.
A leather bag. Pasceolus, ascopera.
A leather thong or collar. Lorum terginum.
A tawer of leather. V. *Tawer.*
Made of leather. Coriaceus, scorteus.
Covered or wrapped with leather. Follitus, adj.
A leather-dresser. Coriareus, alutarius.
A leather-dressing. Subactio corii, alutaria, æ.
Spanish leather. Pellis cordubensis.
Leather, or leathern-ware. Pellicium.
A great leather-bottle. Uter, tris.
A leathern jerkin. Colobium, scorteum.
Covered with leather. Pellitus.
Leatherly, or of leather. Coriaceus, terginus, adj.
Of buff-leather. Bubalinus, adj.
To **leave.** Desino, mitto, prætereo, depono.
To leave or forsake. Desero, destituo, desciscо, linquo, delinquo, derelinquo, deficio, discedo, decedo.
To leave the friendship of men. Discedere ab amicitia.
To leave a possession. Decedere possessione.
To leave off. Desino, desisto, absisto, mitto, demitto, intermitto, remitto, recedo, conquiesco, parco, abrumpo, removeo.
To leave behind. Postmitto, postergo.
To leave out a thing that should be spoken, or leave untouched. Prætermitto, prætereo.
To leave out that ought to be spoken, as effectual to the matter in hand. Prævaricor.
To leave off from doing a thing. Superseedeo.
To leave, forsake, or put away. Repudio.
To leave the old wont. Desuefacio, desuesco.
To leave at random. Destituo.
To leave utterly. Derelinquo penitus.
To leave out, or leave undone. Omitto.
To leave off for a time. Intermitto.
To leave mourning. Elugeo.
To leave playing. Eludo.
To leave work. Cesso.
To leave alone. Viduo.
To leave without succour. Desolo, prodo.
Left or forsaken. Desitus, relictus, derelictus.
Left, or not medled with. Omissus, p.
Left off. Desitus, p.
Left off for a time. Intermissus, remissus, p.
Left alone. Desolatus, p. desolatorius, adj. viduatus.
Left out. Paralipomenon.
That must be left off. Desuescendus, p.
A leaving or forsaking. Rejectio, relictio, derelictio, destitutio, desertio, f. derelictus.
A leaving untouched. Omissio, f.
A leaving out. Prætermissio, f.
A leaving off for a time. Intermissus, m.
A leaving without comfort. Desolatio, f.
Leavings, or things left. Reliquiæ, fœm.
That is left. Reliquus, resíduus.
To give leave to do a thing. Sino, permitto, concedo, veniam do, potestatem, copiam, facultatem do vel facio.
To take ones leave of, or bid farewel. Valedico, saluto.
I have leave to do. Licet, imperf.
Leave is given. Permittitur.
He that giveth leave. Concessor, masc.
Leave or license. Venia, copia, licentia, permissio, concessio, f. permissus, concessus, m. libertas, facultas, potestas, pax, f.
By your leave. Pace tuâ.
Leave to depart. Missio, dimissio.
Leave to enter, as, to a Prince. Admissio, f.
Without leave. Immissus, adj. immissu, abl.
To **leaven.** Fermento.
To pass, or rise up by leavening. Fermentesco.
To be leavened. Fermentor.
Leavened. Fermentatus, p.
Leaven. Fermentum, n. zyme.
The laying of leaven. Conspersio, fœm.
Leavened bread. Zymites.
Made of leaven. Fermentarius.
Without leaven. Azymus, adj.
A **leaver**, *or bar to lift or bear timber.* Phalanga, falanga, f. vectis.
A leaver with an iron point. V. *Bar.*
A **Leaveret** *or young Hare.* Lepusculus, m.
A **Lectern** *or desk.* Pluteus, m.
A **Lecture.** Lectio, prælectio, f. V. *Lesson.*
A Lecture or reading in Schools, called the Kings Lecture, or the common Lecture. Professio, f.
A Reader of Lectures in open Schools. Professor, m.
Of or belonging to that Lecture. Professorius, m.
Leech. Medicus.
A leech-worm. Sanguisuga, hirudo.
An horse-leech. Veterinarius, hippiatrus, mulo-medicus.
The leech of a sail. Simus velorum.
Leaf, i. Dear.
A **Leek** *or Scallion.* Porrum, porrus.
A Leek-bed. Porrina, f. porrarium, neut.
A Leek-blade. Talia, f.
Of or belonging to a Leek. Porraceus, prasinus, adj.
To **leer.** Limis intueri.
Leering. Limus.
Leer, or lere. Complexio.
Lees. V. *Lies.*
To **leese:** Perdo. V. *Lose.*
A **leet.** Curia.
To leet. V. *To show.*
Leet-days. Dies fasti.
The **left** *hand.* Sinistra, f.
One that is left-handed. Scævus, scæva, lævus.
Pertaining to the left hand. Sinister, adj.
On the left hand. Sinistrà, adv. à parte sinistra.
On or towards the left hand. Sinistrorsum.
Left. V. *Leave.*
A **Legacy.** Legatum, n.
He to whom a legacy is made. Legatarius, m.
Pertaining to legacies. Legativus, adj.
A **Legate.** V. *Embassador.*
The **leg** *from the knee to the ankle.* Tibia, f. crus, sura.
A leg or haunch. Limbus, m.
A little leg. Crusculum.
The skin of the leg, behind which the calf is. Crea, f.
A breaking of legs. Crurifragium.
He that hath long legs or shanks. Pedo.
He that hath short legs. Myscelus, masc.
He that hath great legs. Cruratus.
To go straggling, or crook-legged. Varico.
He that hath crooked legs. Varus, vatrax, varicosus.
Way-legged. Loripes.
To make a leg. Genuflecto, poplitem incurvo.
A leg of mutton. Coxa vel clunis ovina, femur ovillum.
He that hath legs bowed inwards, wide between the feet and the knees outward. Varius, adj.
Bakey or bow-legged. Valgus.
Of or pertaining to legs. Tibialis, tibianus, adj. cruralis.
Legal. Legalis.
A **legend.** Legenda.
The golden legend. Legenda aurea.
Legerdemain, *crafty conveyance.* Præstigiæ.
Legible. Legibilis.
A **legion.** Legio, f.
A little legion. Legiuncula.
A legion of souldiers among the Romans. Aglapsis.
Pertaining to a legion. Legionarius, adj.
Legitimate. Legitimus.
Legitimately. Legitimè.
Legitimating, or legitimation. Legitimatio.
Leisure. V. *Leasure.*
A **Leman**, *or married mans Concubine.* Pallaca. V. *Concubine.*
A little Leman or Paramour. Amicula, f.
Lemmons. V. *Limons.*
To **lend.** Credo, mutuo, commodo, accommodo, præsto, commodato, vel mutuùm, vel mutuò do, occupo.
To lend out money to one for usury. Occupare pecuniam alicui, vel apud aliquem fœnore.
To lend often. Commodito.
To lend for gain or usury. Fœnero.
Lent. Accommodatus, credita, p. mutuus, accommodatus, adj.
A **lender.** Creditor, commodator, accommodator, m.
A lender of money to usury. Campsor, m.
A lending. Accommodatio.
Lending for usury. Fœneratio, fœneratus.
To whom any thing is lent freely, Commodatorius, adj.
To **lengthen** *or make long.* Extendo, produco, protraho.
To be or wax long. Longisco.
Lengthened. Productus, extensus, protractus.
A lengthening. Productio, protractio.
Length. Prolixitas, prolixitudo, proceritas, longitudo.
Length of time. Longitudo, longinquitas, f. diuturnitas, f.
A length without breadth, as a line drawn with a pen. Gramme, f.
Where two sentences are alike in length. Isocolon.
Long. Longus, oblongus, extensus, promissus, laxus, procerus, prolixus, extremus.
Very long. Prælongus, perlongus.
Somewhat long. Sublongus, longulus, adj. longior.
A long gangrel, or slam fellow. Longarius.
More long than broad by half. Strigatus, adj.
That is long and cometh down to the ankles. Talaris.
Long and round. Teres.
Long continuing. Longinquus, diuturnus, diutinus, perennis, adj.
Long haired. Macrocomus, adj.
Long-lived. Vivax, longævus, adj.
Long-noled. Macronasus.
Twice as long. Bisilongus, adj.
Long life. Vivacitas, f.
Long or in length. Productè, prolixè, procerè, procerius, adv.
Very long. Extentissimè.
On length. Tractim.
Somewhat long, or a far off. Longulè, longiusculè.
A long time. Diu, longè, longùm.
Very long. Perdiu.
How long? Quamdiu, quousque?
How long since? Quampridem?
Long necked. Colli prælongi.
A long-tongue. Lingulaca, futilis.
So long as I live. Quoad vivam.
Ere long. Brevi.
Long sufferance. Longanimitas.
Longitude. Longitudo.
Longly. In longitudinem.
Not long since. Recens, nuper.
Not long before. Non ità pridem.
Length of life. Vivacitas, longævitas.
So long. Eousque, tamdiu, adv.
So long as. Eousque dum, donec, tandiu quàm, tantisper dum, quoad, adv.
Long of an height. Procceriter.
Long before, long ago, long since. Jampridem, jamdiu, olim, jamdudum, antiquitus, adv. abhinc diu.
At the length, or at the last. Tandem, demum, aliquando, denique, adv.
Once at the length. Aliquando.
Now at length. Jam tandem.
To **lengthen.** Lenio, mollio.
A lenitive. Malagma.

Lenitive. Mitigatorius, lenitivus.
Lenity. Lenitas.
Lent *season.* Quadragesima, f. tempus quadragesimale.
Lenten. Quadragesimalis.
A lenten (or dry) fig. Caryota.
A **Leopard** *or Libard.* Pardus, m. leopardus.
A female libard or leopard. Pardalis, fœm.
A leper. V. *Leap.*
The **Leprosie.** Lepra, f. elephantia, elephantiasis.
Leprousness. Porrigo, f.
A leper or leprous man. Leprosus, elephantiacus.
Leprous colours. V. *Colours.*
Less, i. he that taketh a lease.
To **lessen** *or make less.* Tenuo, extenuo, diminuo, imminuo, allevo.
To diminish, impair, or wax less. Decresco, rarefco.
Lessened or made less. Minutus, diminutus, imminutus, attenuatus, p.
Not made less. Inattenuatus.
Making less. Minutio, imminutio, f. attenuatio, f.
Less or lesser. Minor.
For less. Minoris.
A little less. Minorculus, adj.
Less. Minus, adv.
The lesses or dung of a wild boar. Fimus suis silvestris.
A **lesson**, *lecture, or lere.* Lectio, prælectio, documentum, n.
A little lesson. Lectiuncula.
A lesson or instruction. Documentum, præceptum, n. præceptio, f. monitum, n.
Less. V. *Least.*
To **let** *or hinder.* Impedio, disturbo, cohibeo, obsisto, præpedio, prohibeo, interpello, obsto, reprimo.
To let often. Tardito.
To let or suffer. Sino, permitto.
To let in. Admitto, intromitto.
To let or interrupt. V. *Interrupt.*
To let ones passage. Obvarico.
To let or stay. Tardo, retardo, moror, remoror, retineo.
To let or hinder one to have. Substraho.
To let pass. Mitto, omitto, prætermitto, prætereo.
To let go. Demitto, emitto.
To let down. Demitto.
To let down as the strings of an instrument. Remitto.
To be let or hindered. Detineor, obstatur, imp.
To let or hire. Locito. V. *Hire.*
To let or let out to lease. Eloco.
Letted. Retardatus, impeditus, distentus, retentus, remoratus, deterritus, districtus, p.
Letted with much business. Negotiatus, p.
Letted or fettered that he cannot go. Præpeditus, p.
Much letted. Impeditissimus.
Let pass. Missus, emissus, intermissus, p.
Let down. Demissus.
Let in. Admissus.
Let out. Emissus.
Let to hire. Elocatus.
A letter down. Demissor.
A letter or hinderer. Turbator, morator, obstructor, repressor, m.
A letting. Impeditio, interpellatio, cohibitio, f.
A letting pass. Prætermissio, f. intermissus, m.
A letting of blood. Phlebotomia, detractio sanguinis, emissio sanguinis.
A let. Impedimentum, præpedimentum, offendiculum, objectaculum, obstaculum, n. remora, f. obex, d. g.
A let or disturbance to ones business. Interpellatio, f.
Lets or hinderances. Tricæ, arum, f.
A letting go. Dimissio.
A letting down. Demissio.
A letting for rent. Elocatio.
The Letany. Letania, litania, f.
Lethal, i. Deadly.
The lethargy, a sleepy, drowsie, and forgetful sickness, whereby reason and memory also perisheth. Lethargia, f. lethargus, m.
A **letter**, *as A, B, C.* Litera, elementum, character, gramma.
A capital or text letter. Litera uncialis.
A letter-missive, or Epistle. Literæ, epistola, f. scriptum, n. libelli, orum, neut.
Letters. Tabulæ, f.
A letter written in haste, or without study. Sylva.
Letters gratulatory sent for a welcome home. Literæ adventoriæ.
Letters excusatory. Epistola excusatoria.
Letters of Attorney. Libelli procurationis.
To give a letter of Attorney. Procuratorem literis factis constituere.
Letters of exchange. Tesseræ nummariæ, nomina facta.
Letters crookedly written. Literæ vacillantes.
Letters patents. Diploma, n. codicilli, m. literæ patentes.
Letters of appeal. Dimissoriæ literæ.
Letters taunting or biting. Literæ aculeatæ.
Blind letters that can hardly be read. Literæ exolescentes.
A private mans letter. Diagraphæ literæ.
Letters sent from one to another. Literæ dimissoriæ.
A letter of a Prince answering other letters. Rescriptum, n.
Letters of exchange. Tesseræ nummariæ.
A letter carrier. Tabellarius, m. V. *Carrier.*
Lettered or well learned. Literatus, adj.
Belonging to letters. Literarius, elementarius.
Belonging to letters missive. Epistolaris, adj.
A **lettice** *window.* V. *Lattice.*
A lettice, bonnet, or cap for a Gentlewoman. Redimiculum.
Lettice. V. *Herbs.*
To **level** *or make even.* Complano, libro, perlibro, æquo.
To level at. V. *Aim.*
To lie level. Procumbo.
Made level. Libratus, pavitus.
A level, such as Masons or Carpenters use. Amussis, f. perpendiculum, libellum.
Level. Æqualis.
A level piece or plot of ground. Planities, campestris.
Level with. Planus.
The level button at the end of a piece. Scopus.
Levelled, squared, or laid by a level. Ad perpendiculum jactus.
Levelled at, i. aimed at.
A levelling. Æquatio.
Lever, i. Better.
A leveret. V. *Leaveret.*
To leavy or tax. V. *Cesse.*
To **levy** *Souldiers.* Militem scribere. *(money.)* Tributum imponere.
A levy. Census, ûs.
Levyed. Exactus, irrogatus.
Levying of money. Exactio pecuniarum, irrogatio.
Leving. V. *Lightning.*
A **Levite.** Levita, levites, m.
A Levites wife. Levitissa, f.
Of or belonging to a levite. Leviticus, adj.
Levity. Levitas, inconstantia.
To live **lewdly.** Nequito.
A lewd person. Malefactor, m. trix. fœm.
Lewd men, or naughty packs. Perditi, impuri, profligati homines, quisquiliæ, f.
Lewdness. Improbitas, nequitia, pravitas, malitia, impuritas, f.
Lewd. Nefarius, sceleratus, flagitiosus, nequam, indecl. pravus, improbus, spurcificus, inquinatus, nefastus, impudicus, impurus, adj. scelus. *Very lewd, or lewdest.* Pessimus, nequissimus, impurissimus, perditus, profligatus, conscleratus, adj.
Made lewd. Impudicatus, p.
Lewdly. Improbè, nefariè, nequiter, iùs, issimè, pravè, sceleratè, flagitiosè, impudicè, impurè.
I bad leyser. Malo.

L ante I.

To lib. V. *Geld.*
A libard. V. *Leopard.*
A **libel.** Libellus, m. scriptum famosum.
A slanderous libel. Libellus famosus.
To give **liberally.** Largior.
A liberal giver. Largitor, m.
A liberal giving. Erogatio, largitio, f.
Liberality or bountifulness. Liberalitas, beneficentia, benignitas, munificentia, bonitas.
Liberal. Liberalis, munificus, benignus, dapsilis, largificus, largus, effusus, adj.
Very liberal. Perliberalis, perbenignus, indulgentissimus, adj.
Too liberal. Prodigus, impendiosus, adj.
Liberal sciences. Ingenuæ artes.
Liberally. Benignè, liberaliter, munificè, largè, prolixè. humaniter.
Very liberally. Perliberaliter, perbenignè, amplissimè.
To set one at **liberty.** Libero, relaxo.
To be at liberty. More suo vivere.
Set at liberty. Liber, laxatus, solutus, expeditus, p. donatus rude, nullâ re implicatus.
A lover of liberty. Philoleutheros, m.
Liberty. Libertas, indulgentia, potestas, laxitas, laxamentum, licentia, copia.
Immoderate liberty. Licentia, f.
Liberty of will. Liberum arbitrium.
Full of liberty. Licentiosus, adj.
Liberty without correction. Impunitas, f.
Liberty to live after mens own laws. Autonomia, f.
That is of that liberty. Autonomos, m.
The assertion of liberty or freedom. Vindiciæ, arum, f.
A setting one at liberty. Liberatio, emancipatio, f.
A libertine. Cui quod libet licet, epicurus.
Libidinous. V. *Lustful.*
A **library.** Bibliotheca, libraria, archivum, armarium, n.
One that keepeth the library. Librarius, bibliothecarius.
Belonging to a library. Bibliothecalis, adj.
To **license.** Licentio, permitto, indulgeo.
To give license. Dispensо, privilegio munire.
To license one to depart. Dimitto.
Licensed. Præmissus, licentiatus.
License. V. *Leave.*
A license. Concessus, permissus, privilegium, diploma.
Licensed. Privilegio munitus.
A licentiate. Lita, æ.
A license or pass-port for souldiers or others. Missio, f.
Licenses in writing to use the common post-horses. Evectiones.
A license general or passport for safe conduct. Publica fides.
Licentious. Licentiosus, adj.
More licentious. Licentior, ius.
Licentiously. Licenter, perlicenter, adv.
To **lick.** Lingo, lambo.
To lick away. Delingo.
To lick or lap like dogs. Lambo, delambo.
To lick up all. Elingo, delambo.
To lick or lap before. Prælambo; prælingo.
To lick about. Circumlambo.
To lick again. Relingo.
To lick often. Lambito.
To lick dishes. Catillo.
Licked. Linctus, p.
A licker, Linctor, m. trix, f.
A lick dish. Catillo, lurco.
A licking. Linctus, illinctus, m. illinctio.
Licourisse. Glycyrrhiza, adipsos, radix scythica, dulcis, f.
One that is licourish. Cupes, catillo, onis. liguritor, m.
Licourish, or lickrish. Delicatulus.
To make one lickrish. Illecebris delinire, corrumpo.
A lickerish boy. Delicatulus puer.
A lickerish companion, as a lick-saute. Cupes, idis. gulosus, catillo.
A making lickerish. Corruptio, illecebra, corruptela.
Made lickerish. Corruptus.
Licourishness. Liguritio, gula, f.
Licorous meats. Mattea, orum, n. cupedia, arum, f.
Licour. V. *Liquour.*
Lice-bane. Staphis agria.
A horse-litter. Lectica, vasterna, arcera, cuba, f. pilentum, vehiculum, pensile, eameratum, gestatorium, vectabulum.
A little litter. Vehicula, f.
A litter born of six men. Hexaphorum, n.
A litter born between ten men. Decaphoron, n.
She that tendeth upon a litter-bearer. Lecticariola, f.
He that guideth a litter. Lecticarius, m.
Pertaining to a horse-litter. Lecticalis, adj.
A **lid.** Operculum, cooperculum, operimentum. V. *Cover.*
A pot-lid. Operculum ollæ.
An eye-lid. Palpebra, f.
To **lie.** Cubo, as. cumbo, jacio, recubo, incubo.
To lie often. Cubito.
To lie down to sleep. Discumbo, dissternere se somno.
To lie flat or groveling. Sternor, procumbo.
To lie about. Objaceo, circumjaceo.
To lie unknown. Lateo, delitco.
To lie upon. Incubo, supercubo, incumbo.
To lie upon often. Incubito.
To lie against or before. Præcumbo, præjaceo, objaceo, præcumbo, is.
To lie in the way. Objaceo.
To lie together. Concubo, concumbo.
To lie down. Decubo, decumbo, recumbo, cumbo, succumbo.
To lie by. Accubo, accumbo, adjaceo, es.
To lie forth at night from home. Abnocto.
To lie or lodge a night in a place. Pernocto.
To lie in childbed. Cubo, accubo, incubo.
To lie down or keep ones bed in sickness. Cubo.
To lie down to eat. Accubo, accumbo.
To lie apart or asunder. Secubo.
To lie under. Succubo, succumbo, subjaceo.
To lie on the back. Supino, supinus cubo.
To lie or fall under. Succumbo.
To lie open. Pateo.
To lie open between. Interpateo.
To lie between. Interjaceo.
To lie all along. Recubo.
To lie awake now and then. Intervigilo.

To lie in wait for one in the way. Insidior, obsidior, subsideo.
Layed along. Stratus, p.
A liar or lurker in corners. Tenebrio, m.
Lying down. Reclinatus, adj.
Lying along with his body on the ground. Fusus, p.
He that lieth with one. Concubinus, masc.
A lying. Cubitus, ûs. cubatus, m. cubatio, accubatio, f.
A lying at ease. Recubitus, ûs.
A lying out in length. Procursio.
A lying out of an army in length. Procursio exercitûs.
A lying apart. Secubitus, ûs, m.
A lying down or upon. Cubatus, incubitus, m.
A lying in of a woman. Cubatus, m. incubatio, accubatio, f. accubatus.
A woman that lieth in. Puerpera.
Lying at ease and rest. Recubans, p. laurus, adj.
Lying hid. Latens, p.
Lying open. Patens, p.
Lying near about. Circumjectus, p.
Lying flat. Prostratus, p.
To **lie**, *feign, or counterfeit.* Mentior, ementior, commentior, commentor, sycophantor, fingo, confingo, affingo, sycophantisso, falsa fabulor, mendaciùm struo.
To lie, belie, or falsly to lay to ones charge. Mention, ementior.
To lie greatly. Dementior.
To lie manifestly. Ementior.
That hath lied. Menritus, p.
A lier. Mendax, mendaculus, falsiloquus, falsidicus, vaniloquus, sycophanta, vanus.
A lier for the whetstone. Halaphanta, halophanta.
A little lier. Mendaculus, adj.
A forger of lies. Aretalogus, m.
A lying. Mentitio, ementitio, vanitas, f.
A lie. Mendacium, commentum, figmentum, fictum, pigmentum, inventum, n. vanitas, sycophantia, fabula, f.
A little lie. Mendaculum, mendacunculum, n.
Meer lies. Affaniæ, f.
Full of lies. Mendosus, fabulosus, adj.
Lyingly. Vanè, mendaciter, ementitò.
Lie *made of ashes.* Lixivium, n. lixivia.
Of or like lie. Lixivus, lixivius, adj.
Lies or lees made of oyl. Flaces, fraces, f. V. *Dregs.*
Lies made of wine. Floces, fæx, amorges.
One that goeth about the City to buy lies. Trygœdus, trygodus, m.
Liegance. V. *Allegiance.*
A **liege** *man or subject.* Subditus.
Liege. Dominus, supremus, patronus.
Lieu, i. *instead or in place of another thing.* Loco.
A **Lieutenant**, *or leiftenant, or grand captain of an army.* Præses, præfectus, quæstor, satrapas, satrapa, proconsul, proprætor, legatus, m.
A lieutenant or chief captain. Strategus, m.
A lieutenant under a captain. Vicarius, locum tenens.
A lieutenant over a hundred men. Subcenturio, m.
Lieutenant of the Tower. Archidemophylax, capitolinus.
A lieutenant of a galley. Celeustes.
The lieutenant ship. Præfectura.
To give **life.** Vivifico.
To take away life. Evito.
To have life, or lead a life. Vitam agere, dego.
Life. Vita, anima, lux. f. animus, spiritus, m.
Long life. Vivacitas, longævitas.
A dainty life. Abrodiæton, n.
A giving of life. Animatio, f.
To the life. **Ad vivum.**
Lively. Spiritualis, vividus, adj.
That giveth life. Animabilis.
Life-giving. Vivificus.
Wherein life consisteth. Vitalis.
Any thing that hath life. Animans.
That returneth to life again. Redivivus, adj.
Without life. Inanimus, exanimalis, inanimalis, exanimus, exanimis.
Full of life. Vivax, vegetus.
Without life. Frigidè, adv.
To **lift** *or lift up.* Levo, allevo, elevo, sublevo, tollo, attollo, extollo, sustollo, effero, eveho, exalto, arrigo.
To lift up again. Relevo.
To lift upright. Surrigo.
To lift up or erect. Erigo.
To lift up together. Contollo.
To lift up himself. Se efferre.
To lift up on high. In sublime tollere.
To lift with leavers. Phalango.
To be lifted up. Allevor.
Lifted up. Levatus, elevatus, allevatus, elatus, sublatus, arrectus, erectus, surrectus, evectus, p.
A lifter up. Evector.
A lifter with a leaver. Phalangarius.
A lifting up of a thing. Elevatio, sublevatio, sublatio, erectio.
A lifting up. Elatio.
A lifting up of the chin in scorn. Subsannatio.
Lifting up. Evectorius.
The lifting up or elevation of the voice in pronouncing. Arsis, f.
A lifting up of the arteries, brain, or heart. Diastole.
The lifts, (two small cords belonging to the sprit sail of a ship.) Pedes veli.
To lig. V. *To lie.*
To **light** *or settle as birds do.* Sido, desido, resido, infido.
To light upon or happen. Incido, evenio, obtingo, contingo, accido. V. *Happen.*
To light upon by chance. Offendo, reperio.
To light from his horse. Desilio, V. *Alight.*
To light (or branch) upon (as birds.) Subsisto.
It lighted upon it or him by chance. Incidit casu in hoc vel hunc.
Lighted down or off. Delapsus.
Lighted on. Inventus.
Lighted on by chance. Repertus.
A lighting down. Descensus.
A suddain lighting on. Deprehensio.
To **light** *or tind.* Accendo, incendo.
Lighted. Accensus, p.
A light. Lucerna, f. lychnus.
A hanging light. Lacuniarium.
To lighten or give light. Lumino, illumino, illustro, illucido, irradio.
To be light. Illuceo, reluceo.
That giveth light. Lucens, p.
Lightned or taking light. Illuminatus, illustratus, irradiatus, p.
To bear light before. Præluceo.
To give more light than another. Præluceo.
To give or cast light, or to be light. Luceo.
Lighted, as a man in the dark is by carrying a candle before him. Face prætentâ ductus.
To lighten or give light to. Præbere lucem alicui, facem alteri præferre.
A lightning or giving light. Prætensio lucis.
A lightning or kindling. Accensio.
Light or brightness. Lux, f. lumen, n. splendor, m.
A little light seen through a crevis. Lucubra, f. lucubrum, n.
A hurtful light. Lævum lumen.
Twilight. Lux dubia, crepusculum.
Two lights appearing in the likeness of fire upon the masts, or sail-yards of ships betokening a lucky voiage to sailers. Dioscuri, m.
That bringeth light. Lucifer, adj.
That flieth light. Lucifugus, adj.
That which is light of it self. Lucibilis, adj.
Lightsome. Lucidus, clarus, splendidus, fulgidus, nitidus, adj. nitens, p. illustris.
Very lightsome or full of light. Prælucidus, luminosus, luculentus, adj.
Somewhat lightsome. Sublustris, adj.
That hath no light. Obscurus, illuminus, adj.
To **lighten.** Fulgeo.
To send lightning to the earth. Fulguro.
It lightneth. Fulgurat.
To lighten or strike with lightning. Fulgurio, fulget, imp.
Stricken with lightning. Fulminatus, p.
A lightner or sender of lightning. Fulgurator, m.
Lightning. Fulmen, fulgur, fulgetrum, n. fulgor, m. fulguratio, fulguritus, f. sulphur sacrum, telum trisulcum, ignis trisulcus, coruscatio, f. coruscamen, n. ignis, m.
A lightning which blasteth. Sideratio.
Lightning coming down wrinkling. Crispisulcans fulmen.
Lightnings burning and consuming suddenly. Obrutanea fulmina.
Lightnings which do utterly put away the signification of other lightnings. Perempralia, n.
A vehement flash of lightning. Fulgetra, f. fulgetrum, n.
Lightnings signifying Religions neglect. Posularia fulgura.
Of or belonging to lightning. Fulmineus, fulguralis, adj.
To lighten, or ease of a burden. V. *To ease.*
To lighten or make light. Levo, allevo, collevo.
To make light of. Contemno.
To be made lighter. Allevor.
Lightned or eased. Allevatus, p.
A lightening. Allevamentum, n. levatio.
Lightness. Levitas, pensilitas, perpensilitas.
Light. Levis, ventosus, adj.
Light or nimble. Agilis, levis, celer, expeditus, adj.
Light of foot or light-footed. Levipes, præpes, volucer, cris, cre. ales, velox, alipes, aeripes, adj.
Very light. Perlevis, perpensilis.
Lightly. Agiliter, velociter, iùs, issimè. perniciter, pensiliter.
Lightly, remisly, or without care. Perfunctoriè, defunctoriè, transilatiè, strictim, adv.
Lightness or inconstancy. Inconstantia, vanitas, levitas, f. lubricum, neut.
Light or inconstant. Inconstans, instabilis, vanus, levis, ventosus, mobilis, ior, issimus.
Somewhat light. Leviculus, adj.
Very light. Perlevis, adj.
Lightness of belief. Credulitas.
A light believer. Credulus, levidus, adj.
Light harnessed. Veles, c. g.
A light horse. V. *Horse.*
Light horsemen. Equites expediti, desultores, ferentarii, m. V. *Horsemen.*
Lightly gotten. Adepticus.
Light, of no value. Ludicer, frivolus, futilis.
Light-headed. Cerebrosus.
Somewhat light. Leviculus, leviusculus, adj.
Lightly. Leviter, perleviter, inconstanter, issimè, adv.
Lightly, or with the turning of a hand. Facilè, perfacilè, adv.
A **lighter** *or boat.* Rates, ratis, f. remulcus, m. scapha.
A lighter-man, or that occupieth a lighter, or transporteth merchandise thereby. Ratiarius, naviculator.
The lights. Pulmones, m.
Lignum aloes. Agallochum.
To make **like** *or equal.* Æquo, adæquo, peræquo, cœquo, exæquo, æquiparo, comparo.
To frame, or fashion like. Configuro, apto.
To be of like force. Æquipolleo, æquivalco.
To be like, or represent in likeness. Similo, simulo, assimulo, refero.
A likening. Comparatio.
Likened. Comparatus.
Made like or equal. Exæquatus, adæquatus, p.
Likeness or equality. Similitudo, æqualitas, æquabilitas, congruentia, paritas, proportio, æquiparatio, effigies, species, imago, typus, cognatio, figura, umbra.
Likeness of parts. Homœomeria.
Likeness in speech. Analogia.
Likeness of names or words. Agnominatio, paronomasia, f.
Likelyhood. Verisimilitudo, probabilitas, f.
Like or equal. Similis, assimilis, par, compar, parilis, cœqualis, instar, æqualis, talis, æquus, peræquus, æquipollens.
Very like. Consimilis, persimilis, proximus, vicinus, germanus.
That which in every point is like another thing. Siremps, adj.
That may be made like. Æquiparabilis, adj. assimilandus, p.
All alike, Indiscretus, adj.
Not like. V. *Unlike.*
Like of substance in the God-head. Homousius, adj.
Like the air. Aerius, adj.
Such like. Hujusmodi, illiusmodi, ejusmodi.
Most like. Similis, adj. simillimus.
Like as, or in like manner. Similiter, consimiliter, ità, itidem, pariter, sic, perindè, vicissim, juxta, quemadmodum, sicut, prout, sicuti, velut, veluti.
Like as if. Perindè atque, perindè ac.
Like for like. Par pari.
To like well, or take a liking to. Approbo.
A liking. Approbatio.
Liked, well liked. Approbatus, p.
Good liking. Benevolentia.
To breed a liking. Amorem concipere.
Unto his liking. Gratus.
To like or please. Placeo, arrideo.
It liketh. Libet, collibet, placet, placitum est, collubitum est, lubet, collubet, imp.
It liketh very well. Perlubet.
Liking. Favens, p.
Good liking. Collibentia, f.
Self-liking. Philautia, f.
The liking or good plight of the body. Bona corporis habitus, valetudo.
In good liking. Habitus, ior, issimus. nitidus, adj. valens, validus.
Likely. Probabilis, verisimilis, adj. consonans, p.
Likely. Probabiliter, verisimiliter.
A limbeck. Turbo, m. alembicus.
Limberness. Lentitia, lentor.
To wax limber. Lentesco.
Limber. Vietus, lentus, issimus.
Somewhat limber. Subvietus.
Limberness. Lentor.
To make bird-lime. Visco.
To take birds with lime. Intervisco aves.
Taken with lime. Invisceatus, p.
Limed with bird-lime. Visco illitus.
A liming with bird-lime. Visci illitura.
Lime to take birds. Viscus, viscum.
A lime-twig. Calamus aucuparius.
Limed fingers. Tenax, adj. piceata manus.

Limy

Limy or clammy. Viscosus, glutinosus, adj.
Line to make morter. Calx, creta, f. bitumen, n.
Quick lime. Calx viva. *slaked.* Ulita.
Slacked lime. Calx uda.
Lime mingled with sand. Cæmentum, n.
A lime-kill. V. *Kill.*
A lime maker. Calcarius, m.
A kind of clammy lime. Hyphear.
Washed over with lime. Decalcatum, decalicatum.
Lime work. Albarium opus, albarium.
A line (for a blood-hound.) Lorum (mctagentis, vel canis inductoris.)
A lime-hound. Metagon.
To **limit**, *bound, prescribe, or appoint limits or bounds.* Termino, determino, definio, præfinio.
To limit or appoint. Præstituo, ut tempus alicui præstituere. circumscribo, præscribo.
Limited or bounded. Terminatus, determinatus, finitus, definitus, p.
Limited or appointed. Præstitutus, præscriptus, p.
A limit or bound. Limes, finis, terminus, m.
A limiting or setting of limits or bounds. Determinatio, præfinitio.
A limiting or appointing. Præstitutio, circumscriptio, præscriptio.
Limits or bounds of lands directed unto the east. Prorsi, sub. limites.
That which limiteth. Finitivus, definitivus, adj.
A limitation. Limitatio.
By limitation. Præfinitò, adv.
To be formed **limb** *by limb, or member by member.* Membror.
To tear limb meal. Membratim discerpere.
A limb. Membrum.
Members or limbs of the body. Artus.
The equal proportion of limbs. Æquitas membrorum.
By every limb, or limb by limb. Membratim, artuatim, adv.
A limmer or dog engendred between a hound and a mastiff, a mongrel. Hybris.
To **limn.** Miniculor, ad vivum coloribus exprimere.
Limned. Coloribus ad vivum depictus.
A limner or painter. Miniculator, m.
Limned books having letters of divers colours. Miniati libri.
A **limon.** Malum hesperium, medicum, citreum, Assyrium. limonium.
The fruit of limons. Limones.
A limon-tree. V. *Tree.*
To **limp** *or halt.* Claudico.
A limper. Claudus.
A limping. Claudicatio.
Limping. Mutilus.
Limpingly. Mutilè.
A **linage** *or stock.* Prosapia, propago, genealogia, familia, proles, f. genus, n. locus, m. progenies.
Of your linage. Vestras.
The linch-pin of a cart-wheel. Paxillus, embolium.
To lay by line. V. *Lay.*
To square out by line. Exascio.
A plum-line or rule which Masons or Carpenters use. Libra, libella, amussis, f. perpendiculum, n. & pl. perpendiculi.
A Carpenters chalked or oakred-line. Creta, rubrica.
The line whereon the plummet hangeth. Funiculus, m.
A line dividing a figure equally in two parts. Diameter, diametrus, m.
Lines whereby the Cosmographers divide the whole world into particulars. Paralleli, segmenta mundi.
He that useth a Carpenters line. Perpendiculator, m.
A line dividing the fields from East to west. Postica linea.
A line in Geomitry from one corner to another. Diagonalis, diagonius, diagonios.
By line or rule. Amussim, adamussim, examussim, adv.
In a direct line. In directum.
A line, as in writing or painting. Linea, versus, m. filum, n.
A little line. Lineola, f. versiculus, m.
Any line drawn with a pen. Grammc, f.
Lines in the palms of ones hands, and soles of onts feet. Incisuræ, f.
A line like a seam parting the cods in the midst. Perinæum.
An angling line. Seta, f.
That beareth line or flax. Liniger, adj.
A line-yard. Hortus lino consitus.
Lineal. Lincalis.
A lineal descent. Sanguis, m.
Lineament. Lineamentum, n.
A lingel. Lingula, ligula, f.
To linger or delay. Cunctor, cessо, moror, demoror, remoror, moras necto, differo.
Lingered. Dilatus, prolatatus.
A lingerer. Cunctator, cessator, m.
A lingering or delaying. Cunctatio, commoratio, f.
Lingering or delaying. Mora, f. V. *Delay.*
Lingering. Tardus, issimus. cunctabundus, lentus, ut, spes lenta.
Lingering hope. Cunctans.
Lingering. Cunctabundus.
Lingeringly. Tardè, cunctanter, adv.
The **lining** *of a garment.* Pannus subditicius.
To line. Duplico.
A lined gown. Toga duplicata.
Lined (as a garment.) Duplicatus.
To line as a dog a bitch. Ineo.
Lined as a dog. Admissus.
The lining for a garment. Duplicatura.
The lining of a bitch. Canis coitus.
To **link.** Confero.
Linked. Conferrus.
To link or tie together. Cateno, concateno, necto, contexo.
Linked together. Catenatus, concatenatus, nexus, jugatus.
Linked in. Impeditus, p.
To link or join together in bonds of amity. Aduno, socio, consocio, associcio, concilio, combino, conjugo, unio, devincio. V. *Join.*
A linking. Connexio.
The link of a chain. Series.
A link or clitterling. Isicium, lucanica.
A link or torch. Lychnus, m. fax, fœm.
A little link or torch. Facula.
To make **linnen.** Linifico.
Linnen. Linteum, linamentum, linum, n.
A little linnen cloat. Linteolum.
Home spun linnen. Linteum domesticum.
Fine linnen. Sindon, f.
A kind of fine linnen. Carbasus, m. & f. & pl. carbasa.
Linnen cloth made of fine flax. Byssus.
A linnen cloth wherewith maids did use to gird themselves under the paps. Castula, f.
A linnen cloth to cover the body. Tergumentarium, n.
A linnen rails, or such linnen garment. Amictorium, n.
Linnen yarn or the work of cloth. Arachne, f.
Linnen work. Linificium, n.
A linnen-draper. Linterarius, m.
A linnen worker or weaver. Linarius, linteo.
That weaveth linnen. Linteatus, adj.
The trade of linnen drapers. Linteraria occupatio, vel negotiatio.
Of linnen. Lineus, linteus, linteatus.
Made of fine linnen. Carbasius, carbasinus, carbasineus, adj.
Linseed. Linarium, n.
A garment of linsey-woolsey. Linostema, n.
Lint. Linteum, n.
Lintils, *a kind of pulse so called.* Lens, f.
A little lintile or pottage of lintile. Lenticula, f.
Fenlintiles. Lenticula palustris.
Of or like a lintile. Lenticularis, adj.
A lintel over the door. Superliminare, hyperthyron.
A lion. Leo, alcæa.
A lion rampant. Agagula, f.
A lions whelp. Scymnus, m.
Lion, a dogs name. Charon.
Lions Lacking their teeth and claws wherewith they defend themselves. Exarmati leones.
A lioness. Læa, leæna, f.
Of a lion. Leoninus, adj.
The tail of a lion or any other beast that useth his tail for defence. Alcæa, f.
A **lip.** Labrum, labium, n.
A little lip. Labellum, labellulum, neut.
One that hath great lips. Labeo, chilo, m. labiosus, labrosus.
Without lips, margent, or brim. Achilus.
Of or belonging to a lip. Labialis.
Lip-salve. Pomatum, unguentum labiorum.
To give a dash on the lips. Labellis ictum infligere.
To bang the lip (or pout,) Labia præstomacho promittere.
Hanging the lip. Labiis promissis.
An have lip. Labium fissile.
The lip of a beast, dog, bear, horse, cow, &c. Rictus.
To play with the lip, or blabber with the lip. Labia digitis vellicare.
Lipothymie, i. *a fainting or swooning.*
Liquefaction. Liquefactio.
Liquefie. V. *Liquifie.*
To be **liquid**, *or become liquid or soft.* Liqueo, liquesco.
To make liquid. Illiquefacio.
To be made liquid. Liquefio.
Liquid. Liquidus, liquens.
Made liquid. Liquefactus.
Liquor. Liquor, humor, latex, succus, m.
A liquor or broth wherein things are sodden. Decoctura, decoctum, n.
Liquor or wine wherein herbs or other things be steeped for a time. Dilutum, neut.
A pleasant liquor which was feigned to be the drink of the gods. Nectar.
The liquour, juyce, or colour of the fish, whereof is made the colour of purple, violet, or scarlet. Ostrum, n.
A liquor found in Africk, called Sanguis draconis. Cinnabaris, cinnabari, cinnabarina Indica.
Liquor made of unripe fruit. Omphacium, n.
That whereout liquor runs. Manalis.
Full of liquor, or juyce. Acinosus, succulentus.
Good liquor. Potus bonæ notæ.
To liquor (as boots.) Inunctus.
Liquored (as boots.) Inunctus.
Without liquor. Exuccus, adj.
To **lisp.** Dentiloquor, verba diminuo.
A lisper, or he that lispeth. Dentiloquus, blæsus.
A lisping. Loquelæ infractio.
A **list** *or catalogue.* Catalogus.
A list to fight in. Arena (ad certandum.)
The **list** *of cloth.* Fimbria, f. limbus vel ora panni.
As you list. Ut libet, ut lubet, pro libitu tuo.
You may go whither you list. Licet.
To list. Volo, velle.
To be listless. Torpeo.
Listlessness. Torpor.
List of hearing. Acutè audiens.
To listen. Auscultо, aures arrigo.
Listned unto. Attentè auditus.
A listner. Auscultator. *or, spy.* Tenebrio.
A listning. Auscultatio.
Listning unto. Attentus.
Literature. Literatura.
Lither. Ignavus, iners, languidus, somniculosus, adj.
Exceeding lither. Desidiosus, otiosus, adj.
Litherness. Laboris inertia, ignavia, languor, pigrities.
Litherly, Desidiosè, ignavè, pigrè, languidè, adv.
Lith. V. *Lyth.*
Littigious. Litigiosus, controversus, adj.
A litigious fellow. Vitilitigator.
A **litter.** Partus, m.
A litter. V. *Litter.*
Litter laid under beasts. Substratus, m. substramen, stratum, stramen, stramentum, n.
To make **little** *or less.* Extenuo, attenuo.
Made little. Attenuatus.
A making little. Attenuatio.
Littleness. Parvitas, exiguitas, f.
A little. Pusillum, perpusillum, modicum, n. paulus à parum, quo rarissimè usi sunt authores nisi in abl. modicè, exiguè, parcè, paulùm.
Little. Parvus, pusillus, modicus, paululus, tenuis, minutus, exiguus, brevis, curtus.
Very little. Minimus, pauxillus, parvulus, perparvulus, perparvus, minusculus, tantillus, tantulus, minutulus, perexiguus, pertenuis, perminutus, perpusillus, adj.
How little. Quantillus, adj.
Little or somewhat more. Phusculus, adj.
A little. Nonnihil, parùm, parvùm, paulò, modicum, modicè, aliquantulùm, parcè, exiguè, paululùm, adv.
A very little. Paululùm, perparcùm, aliquantulùm, minimùm, tantillùm, pauxillùm, pauxillulùm, perpaulùm, tantillulùm.
A little while. V. *while.*
Never so little. Paulùm, quodò, quantulumcunque.
For how little? Quantillo?
A little before. Paulò antè, paulò prius, aliquantò antè.
By little and little. Paulatim, pauxillatim, pauxillisper, sensim, minutim, pedetentim, lentè, issimè. gradatim.
Little less. Paulò minus.
Little more or less. Præter propter.
So little. Tantillùm, adv.
How little? Quantillùm? adv.
How little soever. Quantulucunque.
Lacking but little. Parùm abest.
Pretty and little. Elegantulus, mundulus, scitus, bellus.
As little as. Quantuluscunque.
The **Liturgy** *or Service of the Church.* Liturgia.
To **live.** Vivo, ætatem ago, vitam dego, spiro.
To live pleasantly like a Lord. Niteo.
To live long. Pervivo, provivo, vitam longiùs duco, diurno.
To live for a year. Peranno.
To overlive others. Supersilito, superfum, alicui superfes fum, supervivo.
To live together. Convivo.
To begin to live. Vivesco, vivisco.
To live as by ones labour. Victo, as.

To live by eating. Victito.
To come to life again. Revivisco.
To live poorly and meanly. Parcè ac duriter agere.
To live again. Revivo.
To live in exile. Exulo.
To live in gluttony. Helluo.
They live. Vivitur, imp.
To live with milk. Lacte victito, lacte vitam tolero.
To live regularly. Statis horis res singulas gerere.
To live at what rate he list. Immigrare in ingenium suum.
To live by alms. Cibo mendicato pascor.
To live by spinning and carding. Lanâ ac telâ victum quæsito.
A living together in one house. Convictus, m.
Living, food, or livelihood. Victus, m. patrimonium.
A living creature. Animal, n. animans.
Things that are in part living creatures, in part plants. Zoophyta.
Living or alive. Vivus, vivens, animalis, vitam ducens, degens, spirans, part.
He that overliveth. Superstes, c. g.
Long lived. Longævus, vivax, adj.
A liver at ease, or without labour. Umbraticus, umbratilis, adj.
Lively, or with life. Vivaciter, vitaliter, adv.
To be lively or lusty. Vigeo, vigesco, vireo.
To wax lively or lusty. Vigesco.
To make lively or lusty. Vegeto, as.
To be clean without liveliness. Marcesco.
Liveliness or lustiness. Vigor, m. vitalitas, vivacitas, alacritas, vis.
A making lively or quick. Vegetatio, f.
well to live. Victitans facilè, locuples.
Livelihood. Patrimonium, substantia.
Lively or lusty. Vegetus, vividus, vivax, vigens, animalis, spiritalis, spirabilis, viridis; ut viridis juventa, *lively youth*; floridus, ut floridus color, *a lively colour*; ardens, ut ardens virtus, *the lively force.*
Lively or lustily. Alacriter, agiliter.
An evil liver. Homo nihili, nequam.
The **liver.** Jecur, oris, vel cinoris, hepar, tis, n.
A little liver. Jecusculum, n.
The liver of an hog. Ficatum, n.
One sick in the liver. Jecinorosus, adj.
Pertaining to the liver. Hepatarius, hepaticus, adj.
White livered. Pallidus, imbellis.
A livering pudding. V. *Pudding.*
A **livery.** Vestimentum servo datum à domino, insigne, gestamen.
To make livery and seisin. Mancipo, as. in possessionem alicui agrum addico, fundum alicui transcribo, jus transfero.
Livery and seisin. Traditio & possessio.
A Livetenant. V. *Lieutenant.*
A **lizard.** Lacertus, m. lacerta, f. liparis, phrygos, m.
A lizard living in hedges. Saura.
A certain kind of lizards. Chalcidis, chalcides, m.
The lesser lizard. Lignis, dis, f.
A kind of lizard that fighteth with serpents. Galeotes, ophiomachus, masc.

L *ante* O.

Lo. En, ecce.
Lo him. Eccum, ellum.
Lo her. Eccam, eccillam.
Lo now. Eccere.
Lo when. Ecquando.
Lo who. Ecquis, pron.

To lode. V. *Lode.*
A loadstone. Magnes.
A **loaf.** Collyra, f. panis.
A great houshold-loaf of course bread. Panis secundarius.
A little loaf. Collyris, f. panicullus, m.
Houshold loaves. Agelaï panes.
Loan. Mutuum.
To loath. V. *Loth.*
A lob. V. *clown.*
Lob-like. Rusticè, rusticatim.
Like a lob-cock. Fatué.
A lobster. Astacus.
Local, *or belonging to a place.* Localis, adj.
Locally. Localiter, adv.
To **lock.** Sero, obsero.
To lock up. Concludo.
A lock. Sera.
A pad-lock. Sera pensilis.
A locking. Obseratio.
Locked. Seratus, obseratus, p.
Locked fast. Obstrictus, p.
A lock-smith. Serarius, claustrarius, m.
A lock in the river. Septum, emissarium.
A **lock** *of wool.* Floccus, m. tractum lanæ.
Locks of white wool clipped. Tomentum, n. villus, flocculus.
A lock of hair. Coma.
The locks of hair. Cæsaries.
Locks of hair curled, frizzled, entrimeld ear-locks. Cincinni.
Hard curled locks. Capronæ.
A pretty lock or tuft. Cincinnus.
To trim with pretty locks or tufts. Comam alere.
Locks of hair cut off. Segmina capilli, segmenta capilli.
A locker. Loculamentum, loculus.
A **locust.** Locusta, agabus, molyris, bruchus.
Locusts. Parnopes.
A little locust that hath no wings. Attelabus.
To **lode.** Gravo, onero, onusto, degravo, aggravo, pergravo, farcino, suffarcino.
To lode together. Coonero.
To lode again. Refarcino.
To lode, or burthen one side more than the other. Prægravo.
To unlode. Exonero.
Loden. Onustus, oneratus, gravatus, opertus, p.
Loden with grain. Gravidus ager, terra segetibus induta.
A loder. Onerator, m.
A lode or burthen. Onus, pondus, n. V. *Burthen.*
A cart or wain load. Veches, vehis, fœm.
A little lode. Ponduscum.
A loding or burthening. Aggravatio, fœm.
A lodes man or guide. Perductor, masc.
To **lodg.** Diversor, hospitor, diverto, habito.
To lodge or stay from ones house all night. Pernocto.
To lodge or pitch an Army. Castrametor.
To lodge one. Hospitio aliquem accipio, tecto aliquem recipio.
A lodging. Commoratio, f.
A lodging or place where we lodge. Diversorium. n. V. *Inn.*
A common lodging. Pandochium.
A little lodging. Diversoriolum.
A lodging for a camp. Castra, orum, neut.
A lodging in the house for servants. Pædagogium, n.
A vaulted lodging with three distinct rooms. Tristegia, f.
That lodgeth no man. Inhospes.
Unfit for lodging. Inhospitalis, adj.
Pertaining to a lodging. Diversorius, adj.

A lodge, little house, or cottage. Tigellum, tugurium, n. stega.
A little lodge. Tuguriolum, n. gurgustium.
Lodges. Magalia, orum.
The lodge of a stag or buck. Quies cervi vel damæ, cubile.
To lodge a Buck. Servare damum cubantem.
To lodge (as a cudgel doth on a tree.) Infideo, inhæreo.
Lodged. Hospitio exceptus.
Ill lodged. Lecto malè receptus.
Lodged (as a cudgel on a tree.) Implicatus.
A lodger. Hospes.
Lodgings. Ædium alienarum in urbe pars conducta.
A **loft.** Tabulatum, cœnaculum.
A corn loft. Granarium.
An hay loft. Repositorium fœni supra stabulum.
To wax lofty. Tumeo, conspicuum latè verticem tollo.
To become lofty. Insolesco.
To carry himself loftily. Turgeo, tumeo, animo elato incedere, erigere crista.
Loftiness or height. Celsitas, excelsitas, sublimitas, f.
Loftiness or haughtiness. Superbia, elatio, f. elatio animi, fastus, tumor, masc.
Lofty or high. Celsus, excelsus, sublimis.
Lofty or haughty. Elatus, fastuosus, timidus, magnificus, adj. ut magnifica verba; *high and lofty words*, magnificè loquor, elatè dico, sublatè dico.
A **log.** Truncus, caudex, m.
A log set fast in the ground. Stipes, masc.
A little log. Trunculus.
A loggerhead. Capito.
A sleepy loggerhead. Fungus, blennus, somnolentus.
Logick, *or the art of reasoning.* Logica, logice, dialectica, dialectice, es. sophistice, f.
A Logician. Dialecticus, logicus, masc.
Logician-like, logical. Dialecticè, logicè, adv.
To chop Logick. Argutias alteri exhibeo.
A lohoch. Linctus, illinctus, elegma.
Loyalty. Fidelitas, f.
Loyal. Fidelis, adj.
Loyally. Fideliter, adv.
To break the **lons.** Perlumbo.
A loin. Lumbus, m.
A little loin. Lumbulus, m.
The pain in the loins. Lumbago, f.
Breaking of the loins. Lumbifragium, n.
That hath his loins broken. Elumbis.
That hath feeble loins. Elumbis, n. elumbus, elumbatus, adj.
To **loiter.** Moror, mansо, cessо.
To begin to loiter. Tardesco.
A loiterer. Cessor, cessator.
A loiterer or land-leaper. Erro, m.
A loitering. Mora, cessatio, concessatio, tardatio, f.
A lollar, or lollard, sometime accounted an Heretique.
To **loll** *(or lean on.)* Innitor. *(out.)* Exero.
To loll a bed. Lecto indulgere, nidum pedum fovere.
Lolling. Cubito nixus.
Lolling or flagging. Flaccidus, adj.
Lome. Lutum, n. lutum palearum, lutum aceratum.
Lome that men graff withal. Intrita, f.
To lone. Mutuo. V. *Lend.*
To make **long.** V. *Lengthen.*
To long after any thing earnestly. Percupio, peropto, spiro, suspiro, desidero, expero, aveo, appeto, ardeo, flagror, inflammor.
Longed for, or that is earnestly desired. Optatus, exoptatus, expectatus, desideratus.
A longing after. Desiderium.
To set a longing after. Excitare desiderium.
To satisfie his longing. Desiderio satisfacere.
A longer for. Desiderator.
The longing of a woman with child by reason of the humours about the lower parts. Citta, pica, malacia.
A long in Musick. Longa respiratio.
Long. V. *Length.*
Longitude. V. *Length.*
A looby. Vegrandis.
Aloof off. Eminus, procul, protenus.
To **look.** Aspicio, despicio, inspicio.
To look back. Respicio, retrospicio.
To look back often. Respecto.
To look for. Expecto, desidero, spero.
To look upon. Inspicio, intueor, specto.
To look upon often. Suspecto, prospecto.
To look up. Suspicio, suspecto.
To look down. Despicio.
To look down often. Despecto.
To look in. Inspicio, introspicio, introspecto, inspecto.
To look before. Præspeculor, prævideo.
To look through or beyond. Transpicio.
To look about or round about. Circumspicio, circumspecto, collustro, perlustro.
To look well about. Perspecto.
To look upon earnestly or attentively. Spectо.
To look on all parts, or on every side. Collustro, despicio.
To look or behold even to the end. Perspecto.
To look or see to. Prospicio.
To look well to. Observo.
To look to. Custodio.
To look strait on the mark. Collimo.
To look after. Oculos retorquere.
To look wantonly on. Procaciter intueri.
To look in the face. In os intentis oculis aliquem intueri.
To look a squint. Oculis strabis intueri.
To look sowrly. Caperatâ fronte intueri.
To look askew or awry. Limo, limis obtueri, oculis distortis intueri.
To be looked at or upon, or to be seen. Conspicior.
Looked at. Spectatus, p. issimus, adj. intuitus, conspectus, p.
Looked for. Expectatus, optatus, p.
Looked diligently. Introspectus.
Looked after. Oculis retortis spectatus, quæsitus.
Looked in the face. Intentis oculis spectatus.
Looked on wantonly. Procaciter spectatus.
Looked to. Custoditus.
Ill looked to. Malè custoditus.
Worthy to be looked on. Spectandus, p. spectabilis.
A looker or beholder. Spectator, m.
He that looketh about on every side. Circumspector, m. trix, f.
A maker of sower looks. Torvus, tetricus.
One that looks angerly, earnestly, or greedily. Spectator intentus.
A look. Inspectatio.
A looking. Expectatio.
A looking unto. Conservatio.
A looking on. Intuitus, contuitus, m. spectatio, f.
An earnest or stedfast looking or beholding. Obtuitus, obtutus.
A looking round about. Circumspectus, speculatio.
A looking back. Respectus, m.
A looking upward. Suspectus.
A looking but or down. Despectus, m.
A looking for a thing. Spes, f.
A looking or spying. Speculatio, f.
A looking place to see about. Theatrum, n.

Looks

Looks or countenance. Vultus, m.
Looking about. Spectabundus.
To be looked for. Improvisus, adj.
V. *Behold and see.*
An amourous look. Obtutus venereus.
A sour look. Vultus tetricus.
A crabbed look. Vultus torvus.
A proud, big, surly, scornful look. Supercilium contractum.
Scarce a good look. Frons nubila.
A looking about. Circumspectio.
A looking-glass. Speculum.
A looking-glass-maker. Speculorum fusor.
A (weavers) loom. Jugum textoris.
A **loop-hole.** Transenna, f. fenestra.
A loop or thong. Amentum, n.
Looped, or latched with a loop. Amentatus, adj.
To **loose.** V. *To lose.*
To loose or undo. Solvo, dissolvo, resolvo, exolvo, absтringo, remitto, instringo, restringo, rerexo.
To loose, or make ready to fall. Labefacto, deglutino.
To loose or put out of joint. Laxo.
To grow loose (in manners.) Corrumpor. *(in knot.)* Resolvor.
Loosed. Solutus, ior, issimus. dissolutus, exolutus, laxatus, remissus, irreligatus, extricatus, p.
Not loosed. Indissolutus, adj. recinctus, p.
A loaser. Solutor, m. trix, f.
A loosing. Laxatio, solutio, resolutio, remissio, f.
Looseness. Labefactio, laxitas, vacillatio, f. laxamentum.
A growing loose. Relaxatio.
Loosned. Relaxatus.
The looseness and cleft of the skin about the root of the nails. Reduvia, redivia, f. redivium, n.
A looseness or lax. Profluvium.
Loose. Laxus, adj. exolutus, resolutus, remissus, fluxus, fluens, p.
Loose or dissolute. Dissolutus, discinctus, nequam, perditus.
Easie to be loosed. Solubilis, solutilis, dissolubilis, adj.
That cannot be loosed. Indissolubilis, adj.
Loosly. Dissolutè, laxè, solutè, incompositè.
To **lop,** *as they use to lop trees.* Tondeo, detondeo, attondeo, puto, amputo, exputo, detrunco, demeto, trunco.
To lop or cut away boughs that hinder the light. Interluco, subluco, deluco, colluco.
To lop with a bill or hook. Falco.
Lopped. Truncatus.
Lopped off. Tonsus, detonsus.
A lopper of trees. Putator, frondator.
A lopping off. Putatio, frondatio, truncatio, detruncatio, f.
A lopping of trees or boughs where they hinder the light. Interlucatio, fœm.
The loppings of trees. Concædes, f. Loppings. Sarmenta.
That may be lopped. Tonsilis.
To **lord** *it, or domineer.* Dominor.
A Lord or master. Dominus, herus, regnator, m.
A Lord of a little country. Regulus.
A Lord or noble-man of great power. Dynastes, dynasta, sumnias, f.
Such a Lordship. Dynastia, f.
A Lord or Governor of the fourth part of the country. Tetrarcha, m.
Such a Lordship. Tetrarchia, f.
A Lord or Governor of a whole country. Satrapas, satrapa, m.
Such a Lordship. Satrapia, f.
A Lord-deputy. Proconsul, c. g.
A Lord-marshal. Præfectus rerum capitalium.
A Lord-president. Præses, c. g.
A Lord-marshal of the field. Polemarchus, m.
A Lord-high-chamberlain. Decurio cubicullariorum.
A Lord-president of the Kings Council. Prytanis, m.
A Lord-treasurer. Fisci præfectus.
The Lord-chief-Justice in Eir of the Kings Forests. Protoforestarius.
The Lord Major or chief Justice. Præfectus prætorio.
Belonging to, or attending upon a chief-Justice. Prætorius.
The Lords or Peers of a Realm. Procères, m.
Titulary Lords. Domini honorarii.
My Lord! Mi domine!
A Lordship, or place over which one is Lord. Pagus, m.
Lordship, power or dominion. Dominatus, principatus, m. dominatio, ditio, f. dominium.
Lordliness. Majestas, f.
Lordly. Fastuosus, elatus, regius.
The Lord, or belonging to the Lord. Dominicus. ut, Dies dominicus, *the Lords-day.*
Lordly or stately. Imperiosus, pontificalis, adj.
Lord-like. Magnificè, imperiosè, adv.
Lore. Lex, doctrina.
Lorel or losel, i. *Clown: also fraudulent.*
Lorimer, i. *one that maketh bits for bridles.*
Lorn. V. *Left or lost.*
To **lose.** Perdo, amitto, deperdo, contero.
To lose credit. Fidem labefacto, jacturam gloriæ facio.
To lose his life. Capite plecti.
To lose labour. Operam conterere, vel frustrari.
To lose utterly. Disperdo.
To lose or let go. Amitto, dimitto, effio.
To lose or let pass an occasion. Dimittere tempus.
To lose color. Efflare colorem.
To be lost. Amittor.
To be utterly lost or undone. Depereo, occido.
To be lost often. Perito.
I am lost or undone. Perii, deperii, disperii, interii, occidi.
Lost. Perditus, deperditus, incisus, fractus, p.
Hope lost and gone. Incisa spes.
Goods lost or appaired. Res fractæ.
Lost or let go. Amissus, dimissus, part.
That hath lost. Orbatus, p. orbus, adj.
That hath lost parents, or fatherless. Orbus parentibus.
Never lost. Imperditus, adj.
That is utterly lost or cast away. Occisissimus, adj.
A losing. Amissio, perditio.
Loss. V. *Dammage.*
Loss by reason of wearing or occupying. Detrimentum.
Loss of generation, properly in Bees. Elapsigonia, f.
That bringeth loss. Damnificus, damnosus, detrimentosus, adj.
That sustaineth loss. Jacturarius, adj.
Wherein is no hurt or loss. Innoxius, adj.
Losenger. V. *Flatterer.*
To **lothe** *or detest.* Fastidio, detestor, abominor, nauseo.
To be loth to do a thing. Gravor, pigeo, ægrè aliquid facere.
It lotheth. Piget, imp.
It lotheth greatly. Pertædet.
It beginneth to loth. Pertædescit, imp.
Loth to do. Gravatus, p.
That lotheth or hateth. Pertæsus, part.
Lothed, hated, or disdained. Fastidiosus, p.
A lother of a thing. Nauseator.
A lothing of a thing. Nausea.
Lothsomness. Fastidium, n. fatietas, fœm.
Lothsome. Impurus, ater, fœdus, horridus, squalidus, adj.
To be loth to do a thing. Ægrè facere aliquid.
Loth. Ægrè faciens, difficulter adductus.
Loth to go. Piger, adj.
Loth to go to war. Piger militiæ.
Full of lothing. Fastidiosus, adj.
Loth to fight. Aversus à prælio.
To cast **lots.** Sortior, consortior, sortem mittere.
That hath cast lots, or that for which lots hath been cast. Sortitus, p.
Given to every one by lot. Sortitum in singulos.
A caster of lots. Sortitor, consortitor, m.
A teller of fortunes by lots or cuts. Sortilegus, m.
A lotting-, casting lots, or lottery. Sortitio, f. sortitus, m.
A lot. Sors, adrastia, f.
A little lot. Testicula, f.
A lottery. Sortitio tesserarum, vel alearum, vel inscriptarum.
A divination of lots. Sortilegium, neut.
Of or pertaining to lots. Sortialis, adj.
Not parted by lots. Insortitus.
By lot. Sorte, sortitò, adv.
To **lobe.** Diligo, amo, amplector, colo, appeto.
To love greatly, well or heartily. Amo, adamo, peramo, examo, deamo, perditè vel effictim amo, depereo, osculor.
To love mutually. Redamo, cohæreo.
To love with jealousie. Zelo, zelor.
To love ardently, or be fervently in love with. Ardeo, flagro, depereo, demorior.
To be in love with. Miror, admiror, inflammor.
Loved. Dilectus, amatus, p.
A lover. Amator, m. trix, f. dilector, amicus, amatorculus.
A lover of God. Theophilus.
A lover of goodness. Philagathus, m.
A lover of his friend. Philerærus, m.
A lover of learning. Philomaches, philologus, philomusus.
Such love. Philomathia, philologia, f.
A lover of solitariness. Phileremus, masc.
A lover of liberty. Phileleutherus, masc.
A lover of truth. Philalethes.
A lover of victory. Philonicus, m.
A lover of wisdom. Philosophus, masc.
Such love. Philosophia, f.
A lover of mankind. Philanthropus, m.
Such love. Philanthropia, f. philanthropium.
A lover of his master. Philodespotus, m.
A lover of servants. Philodulus, m.
He that loveth wenches. Adamatorius, philogynus.
Such love. Philogynia.
Lovers of one wench. Rivales, corrivales, f.
A lover of wine. Philoenus, vinosus, masc.
A lover of money. Phylargyrus, philochrematus, m.
Such love. Philargyria, f.
A lover of new fangles. Elucus.
A lover of children in dishonest ways. Pæderastes, philopæs.
Such love. Pæderastia, pæderastice, fœm.
A simple lover. Amatorculus, m.
A lover of possessions. Philocteres, masc.
He that loveth, or is loved. Amasius.
She that loveth, or is loved. Amasia, f.
A loving, or the act of love. Amatio, f. amatus, m.
A wanton loving. Amatio, f.

Love. Amor, zelus, ardor; ignis; favor, complexus, m. benevolentia, fœm.
To hate instead of love. Favoremi odiis permurare.
With the love of all mankind. Complexu totius humani generis.
Mutual love. Conjunctio, f.
Lust or desire. Desiderium, studium, n.
Love or desire of wisdom. Studium sapientiæ.
Brotherly love. Philadelphia, f.
Self love. Philautia, f. sui amor.
He that loveth himself. Philautus, masc.
The love of God. Dilectio, f.
Love towards God. Pietas, f.
Love towards our Neighbours or friends. Charitas, f.
The love of Parents towards their children. Philostorgia, f.
The god of wanton love. Cupido, masc.
The goddess of wanton love. Venus, fœm.
In love. Amans.
A love (a sweet-heart.) Amores.
A little love or sweet-heart. Corculum.
Love-tricks. Blanditiæ, illecebræ.
A love-letter or message. Epistola amatoria.
To make love unto. Sollicito.
My love. Lux mea.
That forceth men to love. Amatorium, philtrum.
Greatly in love. Perditè amans.
Loveliness. Amabilitas, f.
Constant in love. Philocrates, com. gen.
Lovely. Decorus, venustus.
Loveliness. Decor, venustas.
Loving. Humanus, amicus.
Most loving. Indulgentissimus.
Loving. Propitius.
Very loving, or full of love. Peramans, p. amorosus, adj.
Lovely. Amatorius, pulcher.
Worthy to be loved. Amabilis.
Less worthy of love. Inamabilior, adj.
Without love. Azelus, adj.
Pertaining to love. Amatorius.
Lovingly. Amanter, amicè, piè, humanè.
Very lovingly. Peramanter.
Lovely or amiably. Amabiliter.
Of all loves I pray thee. Amabò.
A lover or tunnel in the roof or top of a house to avoid smoke. Fumarium, spiramentum, epicaustorium.
A Lourdon or sot. Bardus.
To lout or lour. Caperare frontem.
Loutish. Bardiacus.
Loutishly. Rusticè.
A Low-bell. V. *Bell.*
Lowd. Sonorus, canorus, clarus, clarisonus, clamosus.
Lowd, or that hath a lowd voice. Vocalis, issimus, adj.
That soundeth loud. Sonabilis, adj.
Lowdly. Sonorè, canorè, clarè, adv.
V. *Alowd.*
A lowd voice. Erecta & concitata vox.
To speak lowder. Eloquor, vocem attollo, vocem excito.
To make **low.** Humilio, deprimo.
To keep low. Alas alicujus præcidere.
Made low. Humiliatus, depressus, part.
Lowliness. Humilitas.
A low estate. Abjectio, f.
Low. Humilis, adj. submissus, summissus, subjectus, demissus, dejectus, depressus, inferus, inferior.
Low, or ready to fall. Succiduus.
Lowest or nethermost. Infimus, imus, adj.
Low, as in place, or low, as in voice. Demissè, submissè.
Of low stature. Brevis.
A low dwarf. Nanus, pumilio.

A making

A making low. Humiliatio.
Low of stature. Improcerus.
To **Low**, *or bellow like a Cow.* Mugio, boo.
To low unto, as a Cow doth unto her Calf. Admugio.
To low, or sound again. Remugio, reboo.
The lowing of beasts. Mugitus, admugitus, m. boatio, f.
Lowliness, *or humbleness.* Humilitas, f.
Low or humble. Humilis, adj.
Lowlily or humbly. Humiliter, adv. V. *Humble.*
To **lowr.** Capero frontem, contraho, obduci nubibus.
He that hath a lowring visage. Silus, m.
A lowring. Torvitas, f. frontis contractio.
Lowring, or that lowreth. Torvus, supercilliosus, obductus. ut, frons obducta, tristificus.
A lowring countenance. Caperatus, corrugatus, contractus vultus, vultus nubilus.
Lowring weather. Cœlum nubilum, nubibus obductus aer.
Lowringly. Torvè, torviter, mæstè.
Lowred, i. *Dishonoured.*
A **lowse.** Pediculus, m.
A head-lowse. Pes, m.
A crab-lowse. Pediculus inguinalis.
A hog-lowse. Usa, æ.
Lowsiness. Pediculositas, f.
The lowsy evil. Phthiriasis, morbus pedicularis.
Lowsy. Pediculosus, pedicosus, pedicularis, adj.
Lowsily. Pediculosè, adv.
To lowse ones self. Pediculos conficere.
A lozel. Piger.
A lozenge. Pastillus, trochiscus. (*figure.*) Rhombus.

L *ante* U.

A **lubber** *to do all vile service in a house.* Mediastinus, pondus iners. V. *Drudge.*
A lubber. Ignavus, segnis.
Lubberly. Otiosus.
A long lubber without fashion or making to his height. Longurio, m.
An idle lubber. Muriscitus, m.
Lubricity. Lubricitas, f.
Lucifer. Lucifer, i. e. Phosphorus.
To make **lucky.** Secundo, prospero.
To bring ill luck. Obscœno.
Luck or chance. Fortuna, f. V. *chance.*
Luckiness. Felicitas.
The luck or fortune of something to come, gathered by some sign. Omen, ncut.
Good luck. Fausti tas, f.
Lucky, prosperous, or happy. Prosper, secundus, felix, faustus, fortunatus, auspicatus, lætus, adj.
Ill luck. Successus mali, infortunium.
Very lucky. Perbeatus, fecundissimus.
Somen that Lucky. Beatulus, adj.
Lucky or unlucky; also that portendeth good or evil luck. Ominosus, adj.
Unlucky, or that bringeth ill luck. Obscœnus, infaustus.
If luck serve. Adsit modò dexter Apollo, Virg.
Luckily. Prosperè, feliciter, faustè, fortunè, auspicato, bonis avibus, secundus ventus.
Lucre. Lucrum. V. *Gain.*
To **lugg** *or haie.* Petraho.
To lugg by the ear. Aurem vellico.
The lugg of the ear. Auricula infima, lobus auris.
Lugged. Tractus.
A lugging. Tractio.
Luggage. Sarcinæ, impedimenta.
To make **lukewarm.** Tepefacio.
To grow lukewarm. Tepesco.
Lukewarmness. Tepor.
Lukewarmly. Tepidè.
Lukewarm. Tepidus, congelidus, adj.
To **lull**, *as the nurse doth her child.* Congremio, delinio, demulceo.
To lull aslep. Sopio.
Lulled aslep. Delinitus, sopitus.
A luller. Soporator.
A lulling aslep. Soporatio.
A lullaby. Lallus, nænia soporifica.
Lumber, or old baggage implements of household-stuff worth nothing. Scruta, impedimenta, frivola, orum.
A **lump.** Massa, f. frustum.
A little lump. Frustulum, n.
A lump or mass of metal. Bolus, m.
A lump of earth. Gleba.
A lump of any thing made after the fashion of a little leaf. Pastillus.
A little lump or clot of some thick matter. Massula, bolus.
To be lumpish. Ingravesco.
To wax lumpish. Hebesco.
Lumpish. Hebes, tardus, mæstus.
Lumpishness. Tarditas.
Lumpishly. Tardè.
Lumpish or heavy. Stupidus, plumbeus, adj.
Lunar. **Lunaris.**
To be **lunatick.** Luno.
Lunatick. Lunaticus, adj.
Lunacy. Phrenesis.
A luncheon (or big piece.) Buccea.
An hawk lunes. Lemnisci.
The **lungs** *or longs.* Pulmo, pneumon, spiramentum animæ.
A little lung. Pulmunculus, m.
Lung-sick, or diseased in the lungs. Pulmonarius, m.
To **lurch**, *devour, or eat greedily.* Ingurgito.
A lurcher. V. *Glutton.*
A lurch. Duplex palma, facilis victoria.
He was left in the lurch. Sub cultro relictus est.
Lurched. Duplici pignore multatus, facilè victus.
A lurching. Duplicis victoriæ reportatio.
A lurder. Eardus, baro, deses.
To lurk. V. *Steal.*
A faulconers lure. Palpum, n.
To **lurk**, *or lie hid.* Lateo, latito, delitco, delitesco.
To lurk privily upon the ground. Latibulo.
A lurker. Emansor, m.
A lurker in corners. Tenebrio.
A lurking. Latitatio, f.
A lurking hole. Latebra, f.
A lurking place in the ground. Latibulum, d.
One that lurketh in a private place. Latebricola, c. g.
Lushishness. Socordia, f.
Lushish. Socors, adj.
Lushishly. Socorditer, adv. V. *Slothfulness.*
Lusheous. Prædulcis.
Lusheously. Suaviter.
To **lust.** Concupisco, prurio.
To lust after. Appeto, adhinnio.
To be lusted after. Eluior.
Lusting after women. Mulierositas, salacitas.
Lust, concupiscence, desire, carnal affection. Appetitus, m. concupiscentia, cupido, libido, appetentia, cupiditas, voluptas.
Lustfulness. Salacitas.
Lustful. Libidinosus.
Lustiness. Impigritas, viriditas, f.
Lust, or desire to the stool often without doing any thing. Tenesmus, m.
Pertaining to lust. Voluptarius, adj.
To be **lusty.** Vigeo. V. *Lively.*
To wax lusty. Vigesco, incalesco.
Lusty or lively. Alacer, vegetus, gnavus, acer, validus.
Lustily or courageously. Gnaviter, animosè, athleticè, pancraticè, adv.
Lustre, i. *shining.*
A **lute.** Barbitum, n. cithara, chelys, barbiton, barbitus.
The belly of the lute. Testudo.
A lute-player, or luter. Tibicen, m.
She that playeth on a lute or other instrument. Fidicina, æ.
A lute-maker. Testudinarius.
To lute. Oblitus.
Luted. Oblitus.
Luxury. Luxuria, luxus.
A Luxurious waster. Nepos.
Luxurious. Luxuriosus, libidinosus. V. *Lecherous.*
To lye. V. *To lie.*
A Lion. V. *Lion.*
Lyrick. Lyricus.
Lyth, i. *Soft.*

M *ante* A.

A *Macaronick.* Carmen constans ex vernaculo cum latino contaminato.
Macaroons, or macarons. Panes ex amygdalis, saccharo, aquâ rosarum & moscho intritis.
A **Mace=Royal.** Sceptrum, gestamen.
A Sergeants-mace. Baculus, virgæ, fasces, gestamen.
A mace of Arms. Insigne.
A Mace-bearer, or Sergeant of the Mace. Lictor, viator.
A Mace-bearer. Sceptrifer.
The surname of Neptune, *for his three-piked mace.* Tridentiger.
Reed mace. Typha.
Maces, a spice so called. Macis, macer, macia, f. nucis myristicæ involucrum, cortex aromaticus, flos muscatus.
To **macerate.** Macero.
Macerated. Maceratus.
A maceration. Maceratio.
Macrologie, i. *long and tedious talk.*
To maculate. Maculo.
To be **mad.** Furo, insanio, ad insaniam redigor, dementio, obsævio, desævio.
To make mad. Furio, dementio, lympho, ad insaniam redigo, in furorem ago, exsenno.
To rage like a mad man. Bacchor.
Made mad. Furiatus, p.
Mad Priests. Corybantes, m.
A mad fellow without wit. Vacerra, cerius, m.
A mad tooth. Rabidus dens.
Madness. Furor, m. insania, insanitas, vesania, dementia, alienatio mentis, vecordia, imperus, insanies, amentia.
The madness of a dog. Rabies, rabia, f.
A kind of perverse or madness wherewith some being haunted, do forsake the company of men, and hide themselves in holes and caves, and cry like wolves. Lycanthropia, f.
Mad or frantick. Furiosus, rabiosus, vesanus, mente captus, vecors, ceritus, demens, amens, insanus, bacchetus.
Mad with some evil Spirit, or prophesying. Phanaticus, adj.
Mad by seeing something in the water. Lymphatus, lymphaticus.
Mad at certain times. Lunaticus.
Mad as a dog. Rabidus, adj.
Mad angry, or raging mad. Savus, furibundus, rabidus.
A little mad. Rabiosulus, adj.
Full of madness. Furibundus.
Running mad. Bacchatus, p.
A certain man so called of their madness, because they made those places whither they came unlucky, or unhappy. Lucumones, m.
Madly. Dementer, furiosè, insanè, furibundè, furenter, furialiter, vecorditer, bacchatim, rabidè, adv.
Madam! Domina mea!
Made. V. *Make.*
Madefie, i. *wet.*
A made bank or knot of threed like a sieve, as the end of a slipping of yarn. Forago, f.
Madrigals, i. *Sonnets.*
To **maffle** *or stammer.* Balbutio, hæsito.
A maffler. Balbus, adj.
A maffling. Balbuties, f.
A magazine. Armamentarium, armarium.
A **maggot**, *or gentil.* Tarmes, termes, lendix, galba.
A little maggot. Lendiculus.
Full of maggots. Lendosus.
A Magician. Magus, m. veneficus, adj.
Natural **magick.** Magia, magice, fœm.
Pertaining to magick. Magicus, veneficus, adj.
A **Magistrate.** Præfectus, rector, magistratus.
A chief Magistrate. Primas, m.
Certain Magistrates to whom all others rose and gave place to sit. Proëdri, m.
Great Magistrates. Potestates. V. *Chief.*
Magistrates among the Athenians, *not much unlike the Censors.* Sophronistæ, m.
The chief Magistrate in Athens. Archon, m.
A Magistrate which did enquire of criminal causes. Quæstor.
A Magistrate which bringeth the law to the people. Rogator comitiorum.
A kind of Magistrates which have like power and authority for the time, as Consuls. Tribuni militares.
An ancient Magistrate which leaveth his place to a new Successor. Decessor, m.
A sincere Magistrate, which neither for need, neither for dread, will do against Justice. Adecaulus, m.
The Office of a Magistrate. Magistratus, m.
Magnanimity. Magnanimitas, f. magnitudo animi.
Magnanimous. Magnanimus.
Magnanimously. Fortiter.
The magnificat. Hymnus Mariæ.
To **magnifie.** Magnifico, extollo, laudibus ad sydera effero, in cœlum attollo, amplifico.
Magnified. Glorificatus, magnificatus.
Magnificence. Magnificentia.
Magnificent, or magnifical. Magnificus, augustus, opiparus, dapsilis, superbus.
Magnificently. Superbè, magnificè, perampliè, opiparè, adv.
With great magnificence. Amplificè, adv.
Magnifico, i. *an honourable Personage.*
Magnitude, i. *bigness.*
To **maie** *or can.* Possum, licet, queo, valeo, polleo.
To nay or cannot. Nequeo.
A **Maid.** Virgo, puella, f.
A little maid. Puellula, virgunc la, f. V. *Girl.*
A waiting maid. Pedissequa, minis tra, f.
A maid-servant. Ancilla, famula, fœm.
A little maid-servant. Ancillula, f.
A maid that maketh ready her mistriss. Ornatrix, comotria, f.
A maid bearing a basket upon her head, wherein were Images, or Jewels of the gods. Canephora, f.
A young maid whose breasts are ready to be imossied, or set out to the shew. Sororians virgo.
A maid that keepeth a child, and beareth it about. Gerula, f.
A maid able to be married. Viripotens, tempestiva & nubilis virgo, virgo matura viro.

A maid asked in marriage. Speratæ Virgo.
A maid having nothing to her marriage. Indotata virgo.
A Chamber-maid that layeth up her mistress apparel. Vestispica, vestiplica.
A maid which never had child. Charta virgo.
To swell or be imbossed round like maids breasts. Sororior.
Maidens breasts. Sororiæ, arum.
Maidens apparel. Parnacides.
That hath lost her maidenhead. Stuprata, corrupta.
The taking ones maidenhead. Devirginatio.
Maidenhead. Virginitas, f.
Maiden-like, or of a maiden. Virgineus, virginalis, virginarius, puellarius, adj.
Maiden-like. Virginaliter.
A Mermaid. Syren, syrena, f.
Majesty. Majestas, regale culmen, jubar regale, fulgor, splendor, augusta gravitas.
The Majesty or might of God. Numen, n.
Full of Majesty. Augustus, imperialis, adj.
Majestical. Regalis, sublimis, elatus, regius.
Majestically (with majesty.) Tumidè, regiè, regaliter.
With great majesty. Augustè, regaliter, magnificè, adv.
Maiden, *or bound fast with a cord.* Litoratus, p.
To put on a coat of mail. Lorico.
Armed with a coat of mail. Loricatus, p.
Harnessing with a coat of mail. Loricatio, f.
A coat of mail. Lorica, f.
A little mail coat. Loricula, f.
Mail of an habergion. Hamus.
Mail or lomp. Macula, f.
Mail of proof, or double mail. Bilix, icis, f.
Mailed, or specked as the coat of an hawk. Distinctus.
To **maim**, *or mahim, fr.* Mutilo, demutilo, admutilo, emanco, distrunco, concido.
To be maimed. Claudico.
Maimed. Mancus, mutilus, mutilatus, discobinatus, adj.
A maiming. Mutilatio, truncatio, fœm.
A maim. Vulnus.
A **main** *of an horse.* Juba, f.
That hath a main. Jubatus, p.
Main, i. might.
Mainpernors, i. *Sureties that undertake for one to appear before the Judges in a Court.*
Mainprise. Vadimonium, n.
To main-prize. Vadimonio obstringere.
The main sea. Altum.
To put into the main. In altum provehi.
With might and main. Obnixè, impendiò.
By main strength. Vi.
To **maintain** *or support.* Tueor, patrocinor, sustento, suffulcio.
To maintain or find one. Alo, nutrio, focillo, sustento, paseo. V. *To allow and find.*
Maintained. Suppeditatus, conservatus, suffultus, p.
A maintainer. Propugnator, assertor, sustentator, suffragator, fautor, servator, vindex, m. V. *Helper.*
Maintenance. Paslus, m. præsidium, patrocinium, n.
A maintaining. Conservatio, suffragatio, assertio, f.
A **Major.** Prætor urbanus, præfectus urbis, optimas, primas, nomarcha, major civitatis.
Attending on the Major. Prætorianus, adj.
The Majors Deputy. Proprætor.
The Majors house. Prætorium.
The Majorality, or Majorship. Prætura, præfectura, primatus, nomarchia, majoratus civitatis.
Of or belonging to the Major. Prætorius adj.
The Major of a Regiment. Legatus.
A maister. V. *Master.*
To **make.** Facio, fingo, efficio, conficio, effingo, molior, texo, compingo, compono, fabrico, excudo, ico. ut, fœdus, icere; *to make league.* creo, condo.
To make again, or new. Reficio, renovo, recudo, reconcinno, restituo.
To make much of. Benignè tractare, indulgenter habere.
To make the most of. Vendere quàm charissimè.
To make way unto. Viam munire.
To make good a thing. Approbo, restituo.
To make all one. Aduno.
To make his accompts. Rationes refero, rationem reddo, reputo.
To make water. Urinam reddo.
To make verses. Carmen condo.
To make a fire. Focum extruo.
To make a law. Legem fancio.
To make very much of. Valde alicui indulgeo.
To make beds. Lectum sterno.
To make as if. Simulo.
To make account of. Æstimo.
To make hate. Lites ciere.
To make afraid. Terreo.
To make ashamed. Pudefacio.
To make alliance. Affinitatem contrahere.
To make free. Assero, manumitto, libero, vindico.
To make to be done. Procuro.
To make a demure face. Vultus fingere.
To make hast. Festino.
To make a shew of. Speciem exhibere.
To make a covenant or bargain. Paciscor.
To make blind. Excæco.
To make friends. Reconcilio.
To make a feast. Convivium apparare.
To make nothing of. In nihilum reputare.
To make room, as to make way unto. Summoveo.
To make a stand. Sisto.
To make ready. Apparo.
To make an huge stir. Turbas excitare.
To make up his mouth. Os componere.
To make use of any thing that comes in his way. Quicquid arripit telum ira facit.
A maker. Effector, fabricator, creator, constitutor, conditor, lator. ut, legum lator.
A making of a thing new. Refector, masc.
A making. Fabricatio, effectio, factura, factio, constructio, f. effectus.
To make good a thing that lacketh. Suppleo, refundo.
To be made. Fio, confio.
Made. Affictus, factus, compositus.
He made me to do this. Ad hoc me adegit.
Attonement ill made. Gratia malè sarta.
The making good of a thing. Approbatio, f.
A making better. Provectio in melius.
A making free. Vindicatio, manumissio.
A making much of. Indulgens tractatio.
Making much of. Benignè tractans.
A making ready. Apparatus.
A making or building. V. *Building.*
An often making. Factitatio, f.
A make-bate. Susurro. V. *Wrangler.*
To be **matapert.** Protervio, insolenter se gerere.
To ask matapertly. Proco.
Matapertness or sawcinesse. Procacitas, protervia, protervitas, immodestia, petulantia, f.
Matapert or saucy. Procax, protervus, immodestus, impudicus, petulans.
A matapert Rascal. Homo linguâ solutâ.
Matapertly. Procaciter, protervè, petulanter, adv.
A malady. Morbus.
To put the **mate** *to the female for increase.* Testiculor.
The male of every kind. Mas, masculus, m.
The male of any couple. Marius, masc.
That is both male and female. Hermaphroditus.
The male kind. Masculus, adj.
Of the male kind. Masculinus, adj.
Malediction. Maledictio.
A male, or budget. Bulga, mantica, hippepora.
A little male. Pera.
A male horse, or that carrieth a male. Equus fagmarius.
To male, i. *bind up.*
A Popish male-content. Romipeta, c. g.
Male-content. Æger.
Male-contentedness. Indignatio, emulatio, displicentia.
A malefactor. Sons, malefactor, masc.
Malevolent, or malevolous. Malevolus.
To bear **malice** *or hatred.* Maligno, malignor, invideo. adj.
To bear malice privily. Simulto.
Corrupted with malice. Exulceratus, p.
A malicious man. Zelotes.
Malice. Malignitas, malevolentia, invidia, rancor, malitia, f.
Secret malice. Simultas, f.
Prepensed malice. Ultionis studium.
To malign, i. *To hate.*
Malicious. Malignus, malevolus, malitiosus, invidus, infestus, infensus, amarulentus, adj.
Maliciously. Malevolè, perversè, adv.
Malignity. V. *Malice.*
Malignant. Malignans.
Malignantly. Maligné.
Malison. Maledictio.
A malkin. V. *Scoven.*
To **mall.** Batuo.
A mall. Ictus mallei.
A mallard or wild-duck. Masculus, vel palustris anas.
To work with a **mallet.** Malleo.
A mallet or mall. Tudes, malleus, masc.
A little mallet. Malleolus, tudicula.
Malleable. Malleabilis.
Malled. Verberatus.
A beating with a mallet. Malleatio.
Mallows. V. *Herbs.*
A mamaluke (Ægyptian) light horseman. Mamalucus.
Malmsey. Arvisium, crecicum & malvaticum vinum, vinum chium, arvisia, marvisia.
Malt. Brasium, byne, es, f.
A malt-making. Granificium.
Malting. Byneficium, n. brasitura, fœm.
A malt-maker. Brasiator, bynefex.
Mamme, or mam! Mamma! vox infantium matrem denotantium.
Mammets. Juncuti, m.
Mammocks. Frustula, analecta, orum.
To play the **man.** Viriliter ago.
To make manly. Masculo.
To wax manly. Masculesco.
A man. Vir, mas, m.
A little man. Homunculus, homulus, homuncio, nanus, pumilio. V. *Dwarf.*
A man or woman. Homo, microcosmus.
A man infamed. Paræclytus, m.
A good man. Philoratus, m.
Half a man. Semivir, m.
A man whose kindred is unknown. Terræ filius, m.
An old man. Senex.
A young man. Juvenis, c. g.
A man of great estimation or nobility. Magnas, magnatus, m.
A man of highest authority. Maximas, m.
A man upon a horse back. Equisseptor, masc.
A cleanly man. Philocalus, m.
One that is both man and woman. V. *Male and female.*
The good man of the house. Vide *Good.*
Men dwelling on the earth with their feet directly against ours. Antipodes, antichthones, m.
Men dwelling over against us. Antœci, m.
Men of old time. Veteres, majores, m.
Man hard in living. Apocroti.
That man. Ille, pron.
An idle man. Nequam, homo nauci.
A man-eater. Anthropophagus.
No man. Nullus, adj. nemo, comgen.
A mad man. Achiolus.
A resolute man, one that will not be brought from his opinion. Acolytus, masc.
A man-servant. Famulus, servus, masc.
A mannish woman. Virago, f.
Manhood. Fortitudo, virilitas, strenuitas, animositas, virtus, f.
Man-slaughter. Homicidium, n.
Manful. Animosus.
Manfulness. Fortitudo, virtus.
Manly. Viriliter.
Man-slaughter. Homicida.
Manfully. Fortiter, viriliter, animosè, strenuè, adv. V. *Valiantly.*
Man by man. Viritim, capitatim.
To **manage.** Gero, administro.
The manage or managing (of an horse.) Equi regimen.
Managed. Gestus, administratus.
A manager. Administrator.
A managing. Administratio.
Man-boot. Compensatio pro homicidio.
Manchet=*bread, or manchet.* Panis adoreus, panis primarius, siliginеus. V. *Bread.*
A manchet-loaf. Collyra, f.
A manch-present. Dorophagus.
A mancible. Obsonator, mancipium, opsonator.
A mandate. Præceptum, mandatum, n.
A mandible. Mandibula.
A mandilion. Exuvis, f.
A mandrake. Mandragora.
A mane of an horse. V. *Main.*
A mandatum, or mandamus, lat.
Mangy. Psoricus, scabiosus.
Manginess. Psora, porrigo.
The mange. Scabies.
A manger. Præsepe, n. præsepes, præsepium.
To mangle. Lacero, lanio, trunco, murilo, detrunco, præcindo.
Mangled. Truncus, lacer, laceratus, lacerus, truncus, adj. concisus, p. truncatus.
A mangling. Laceratio, truncatio, fœm.
Many. Complures, multi, plures, complusculi, frequentes, adj.
A many. Numerosus.
Very many. Perplures, quamplures, quamplurimi, adj.

How many? Quot? quotus? quoteni? adj.
How many soever. Quotquot, quotcunque.
So many. Tot, totidem.
Twice so many. Bis totidem.
So many as. Quot.
As many as ever. Quotuscunque.
How manifold. Quotuplex.
A good many. Aliquàm multi.
Manifold. Multiplex, multijugus, multeſimus, numeroſus, adject.
Manifoldneſs. Multiplicitas.
Many times. Sæpe.
Many ways. Multifariàm, multifariè, adv.
Manicles, or *manikles.* Manicæ.
To manicle or manacle. Manicis conſtringere.
Manicled. Manicatus.
To make **manifeſt**, *evident, or apparent.* Manifeſto, indico, illuſtro, patefacio, explico, vulgo, publico, prælucido, aperio, luſtro, detego.
To be made manifeſt or apparent. Conſto, clareſco, apparco, pateo.
It is manifeſt. Conſtat, liquet.
Manifeſted. Detectus, patefactus, enucleatus, denotatus, p. dilucidus, adj.
A manifeſtation, or making manifeſt. Patefactio, illuſtratio, elucidatio, manifeſtatio, f.
Manifeſtneſs. Evidentia, f.
Manifeſt. Certus, manifeſtus, manifeſtarius, expreſſus, patens, planus, inſignis, evidens, perſpicuus, apertus.
Very manifeſt. Perinſignis.
Manifeſtly, or evidently known. Perſpectus, p.
Manifeſtly or evidently. Manifeſtè, manifeſtiò, evidenter, enucleatè, dilucidè, apertè, expreſsè, perſpicuè, palàm, apertè, luculenter, liquidè, clarè, patenter, adv.
Manifoldly. Multipliciter.
Manna, *delicate bread that God cauſed to fall from heaven in manner of a dew.* Manna, f.
Manna, a dry dew congealed upon trees and plants, which the Phyſitians uſe gently to purge choler. Manna, mel ærcum, acromeli, droſomeli, ros ſyriacus.
A **manner** *or faſhion.* Mos, modus, m. genus, n. formula, ratio, fœm.
The manner of the body. Habitus, maſc.
Manner and condition. Natura, fœm.
Manner and quality. Qualitas.
An ill manner. Cacoethes.
In the ſame manner. Similiter.
In ſuch a manner that. Ità ut.
Manners. Mores, m.
Good manners. Eutrapelia, urbanitas, f.
That hath good manners. Bene moratus, ingenuus, morigerus, bene diſpoſitus.
That hath gentle manners. Ingenuatus, p.
Mannerly (civil.) Urbanus, humanus.
Ill-mannered. Malè moratus.
Of divers manners. Multimodus.
Of what manner ſoever. Cujuſmodicunque, utcunque, adv.
Of what manner. Cujuſmodi.
In two manners. Biparitò, adv.
Two manner of wayes. Bifariàm, adv.
Three manner of wayes. Trifariàm, adv.
Four manner of wayes. Quadrifariàm, adv.
In a manner. Quodammodo, penè, quadantenus.
Manorain or manone. V. *Herbs.*
A **Manour** *or houſe without the walls of the city.* Villa, f. prædium, neut.
A manour or farm by inheritance. Hæredium, hærediolum, n.
A little manour or farm in the country. Prædiolum.
A manour or lordſhip. Prætorium, manerium, dominium.
Belonging to a manour or lands. Prædiatorius, adj.
A man-ſervant. V. *Man.*
Manſuet. Manſuetus.
A Manſion. Manſio, ſedes, f. domicilium.
A **mantle**, or Iriſh *rug.* Braccha, f. mantelum, mantela, mantelium, teriſtrum, læna, f. gauſape, n.
An hairy Iriſh *mantle.* Gauſape, n. endromis, f.
A mantle. Amiculum.
A little mantle. Pænula.
A ſhort courſe mantle. Pænula gauſapina.
A light ſummer mantle. Pænula raſa.
A ſhepherds mantle. Birrum, n.
He that weareth ſuch a mantle. Birratus.
That weareth a mantle. Bracchatus, part.
A kind of rough mantle, ſquare and ſoft. Linnæ, f.
A mantle, ſuch as Knights of the Garter wear. Pallium, n.
That weareth ſuch a mantle. Palliatus, p.
A Friers mantle. Penula gauſapina.
A mantle-maker. Braccharius.
A mantle-wife. Palliolatim.
The mantle-tree of a chimney. Limen ſuperum camini.
A matlet (or pent-houſe) for Souldiers to be ſhrowded under. Manta, refugio, mulcuſus.
Manual, *or of the hand.* Manualis, adj.
Manual (arts.) Factivæ (artes.)
A manual or book. Enchiridion, manuale.
Manuel. Manualis, in manibus.
Manufacture. Opificium.
To **manumiſe**, *or enfranchiſe.* Manumitto, aſſero, emitto.
Manumiſſed. Manumiſſus, p.
He that doth manumiſe, or enfranchiſe. Aſſertor, m.
He that is manumiſſed. Libertinus, m. libertina, f.
To **manure** *or till.* Colo, inaro, repaſſino, lætifico.
To manure with dung. Stercoro.
Manured with dung. Stercoratus.
To be manured. Repaſſinor.
Manured. Cultus, part. pinguefactus.
A manurer of the ground. Ruricula, c. g.
A manuring. Cultus, tractatus, repaſtinatio, lætificatio.
Many. V. *Manie.*
A mapp (to waſh rooms.) Scopæ ex pannis, aut flocci ad lavandas tabulas.
A map or mape. Tabula.
A map or mape of the world. Tabula coſmographica.
Maranatha, i. accurſed.
To build with **marble.** Marmoro.
Made of marble. Marmoratus, p.
Building with marble. Marmoreus, marmoralis, adj.
A quarry of marble. Latomia.
A thing made of marble. Marmoratum.
White marble. Marmor parium.
Spotted marble. Marmor thebanum.
Of marble, like marble. Marmoreus.
One that worketh in marble. Marmorarius, adj.
Hard like the marble. Marmoroſus, adj.
Of red marble. Porphyreticus.
To **march.** Ambulo, ingredior, incedo, prodeo, gradior, progredior.
To go before in marching. Præmoderor.
A marching. Progreſſus, m.
March back again. Regredior.
A march, or marching. Profectio, iter.
Marching. Grallatorius, graſſabundus.
(way) marched. Confectum (iter.)
March. V. *Moneth.*
To exerciſe **marchandiſe**, *or play the marchant.* Mercor, mercaturam facio, commercor, nundinor, negotior.
To make marchandiſe of ſmall things. Aginor. V. *To traffick.*
A marchant. Mercator, negociator, emporus, nundinator, m.
A poor marchant, or merchant. Circumforaneus, nugivenduluſ, parasitus.
A coſening-marchant. Impoſtor, alchymiſta.
A marchant of ſilk. Sericarius.
A marchant uſing much marchandiſe. Magnarius, m.
Marchants which make many prices of their ware before they conclude. Curiones, m.
A coging-marchant, or counterfeit knave. Parafitaſter, m.
Marchandiſe. Merx, mercatura, negotiatio, f. mercimonium, mercatum.
Marchandiſe brought from beyond the Sea. Nabilum, n.
Marchandiſe of Saxon *bags.* Saccaria.
The entercourſe of marchants. Commercium, n.
Pertaining to marchandiſe. Negotialis, adj.
Marchantly, marchant-like. Mercatorius.
Marchantable. Mercalis, promercalis, adj.
The **Marches** *of a country.* Fines, limites, m. confinia, confinium, oræ, margo, limina.
Souldiers appointed to keep the marches of a country. Limitanii milites.
A marchioneſs. Marchioniſſa.
A march-pane. Lagunculus, m. dulciarius panis, amygdalatum, n. gnyoli, marcipanes, chanona, emuſſio, placenta, paſta regia.
A **mare.** Equa, equula.
A covering of a mare by a horſe. Inhitus, m. admiſſura, f.
The mare or night-mare. Incubus, ephialtes, ſuppreſſio nocturna.
A maremaid or mayrmaid. Syren.
To make a **margent**, *or margin.* Margino.
A margent of a book, or the edge or brim of a thing. Margo, f. paginæ crepido, pluteus.
Without margent. Achilus, m.
That hath a margent or border. Pluteatis.
That hath a broad margent. Marginatus, p.
Belonging to a margent. Marginalis, marginicus, adj.
Maric. Maria.
Maries bath. Balneum Mariæ.
A **Mariner.** Navigator, nauta, remex, navita, naviculator, naviculatius.
A mariner that ruleth the fore-decke. Proreta, m.
They which take ſhip, and inſtead of paying their fare, do the duties of mariners. Nautepibatæ, arum, m.
Belonging to mariners. Nauticus, adj.
Marine. Marinus.
Mariners long ſlops. Caligæ nauticæ.
A **marſh** *ground, or marſh.* Humus paludoſa, locus paluſtris, palus.
A marſh where water ſtandeth. Stagnata, ut ſtagnata terra.
Maritime, i. bordering near the ſea. Maritima.
A **mark** *of money.* Marca. *in weight.* Bes, -ſſis.
To mark or note. act. Signo, conſigno, denoto, annoto, imprimo, inſigno, noto.
To mark well and ſurely. Reſigno.
To mark under. Subnoto.
To mark firſt or before. Præſigno.
To mark about. Circumſigno.
To mark with an hot iron. Cauterio, ſtigmatizo, inuro ſignum.
To mark beaſts to know them. Dignoro.
To mark diligently, or wait with eyes and mind. Animadverto, obſervo, intueor, attendo. ut, attendere alicui.
To mark what one doth or ſaith. Obſervito.
To mark with a line. Noto, ſigno.
To mark with chalk. Cretà notare.
Marked with a note or ſign. Notatus, ſignatus, inſignitus.
Men have marked. Obſervatum eſt, imp.
Marked with an hot iron. Cauteriatus, inuſtus, ſtigmaticus, ſtigmatizatus, adj.
Marked diligently, or with good heed. Animadverſus, obſervatus, introſpectus, intuitus.
Marked there and here. Interpunctus, part.
Marked with black and blew. Lividus.
Marked with chalk. Cretatus.
Fit to be marked. Notabilis.
A diligent marker. Annotator, obſervator, m.
A marking or noting. Signatio, conſignatio, notatio, denotatio, impreſſio.
A diligent marking. Animadverſio, obſervatio, annotatio.
A marking-iron. Cauteria, cauteches, tudicula, cauterium.
A mark, note, ſign or token. Signum, inſigne, nota, ſigillum, character, teſſera, indicium, notaculum, neut.
A mark or token of timber and ſtone, ſet up in a place where enemies were vanquiſhed, with their harneſs or other ſpoil hanging on it. Tropæum.
A mark or limit of land. Limes, maſc.
A mark or note in writing like a ſtar. Aſteriſcus, m.
A marking in the margent. Paragraphe, f.
A mark or note in the margent, to ſignifie that there is ſomething to be amended. Diple.
A mark of condemnation to death. Theta, n.
A mark for any direction, as a great high tower, or ſuch like. Scopulus, maſc.
A mark or prick to ſhoot at. Meta, f. ſcopus, m.
A mark or goal in running. Meta, fœm.
A mark made with an hot iron. Stigma, n.
Ones mark ſet to a writing. Signatura.
A mark or print with a ſtripe remaining in the fleſh. Vibex.
Marks or ſpecks black and blew. Sugillatio, fœm. inſignita, orum.
A **Market.** Mercatus, emporium, forum, nundinum.

A mar-

A market where any thing is ſold. Venalitium, n.
A market for cattel. Boarium forum.
A fiſh market. Ichthyopolium, n. piſcaria, forum piſcarium, vel piſcatorium.
A market for herbs. Lacanopolium, n. forum olitorium.
The market where hogs are ſold. Forum ſuarium.
The fruit market. Forum pomarium.
A market or place that hath all the ſale of one proper ware in it ſelf only. Monopolium, n.
A market-man. Agoræus, nundinator, m.
A market-woman. Foraria, foratia, foratica, f.
A market-place. Forum mercatorium.
An open market-houſe ſtanding on pillars. Porticus, peryſtilia, orum.
A market-town. Emporium, oppidum nundinarium.
A Clark of the market. Agoranomus, m.
Pertaining to the market. Nundinalis, nundinarius.
Marl, *a kind of chalky clay, which in the heath countries, and ſuch like, ſerveth for dung.* Marga, f. taſconium, n.
A marler. Margarius.
A marl pit. Margarium, cretarium, neut.
Marled. Margatus, p.
Full of marl. Margoſus, adj.
A maymaid. V. *Maid.*
Marmalet, *or marmelad of Quinces.* Gelatina cydoniorum, cotoneatum.
A marmoſet. V. *Monkey.*
A **Marquels.** Marchio, toparchus, m. præſes limitaneus, comes provincialis.
A Marquiſate, marquiſhip, marquiſdom. Marchionatus.
To **marr.** Vitio, depravo, perdo, deturpo, corrumpo.
To marr the faſhion of any thing. Deformo.
To be marred. Marceſco.
Marred. Perditus, depravatus, diſperditus, corruptus, vitiatus, part.
A marring. Vitiatio, corruptio.
A marrer. Corruptor, vitiator.
To be marred. Corrumpor, vitior.
To **marric**, *or take a wife.* Ducere uxorem, matrimonium cum fœmina contraho, uxorem mihi adjungo. Nubo *is uſed in that ſenſe, when it ſignifieth that a mans wife is his maſter.*
I will not marry a wife to ſerve her. Uxori nolo nubere meæ.
To marry, or wed, properly of the wife. Nubo, denubo, connubo, matrimonio conjungor, viro trador, marito, enubo.
To marry, or join in marriage. Jugo, conjugo, conjungo, loco, do nuptum.
To marry together. Connubo.
To marry as the Miniſter doth others. Connubio jungere.
To marry again. Nuptias ſecundas contrahere.
To marry with ſacrifice, or ſolemnity, in token of firm conjunction: it was uſed only among the Prieſts. Confarreo.
So married. Confarreatus, participp.
That ſolemnity. Farreatio, f.
To give in marriage. Loco.
To promiſe marriage. Deſpondeo.
Maidens are not taken haſtily to marriage. Nec feſtinantur virgines.
To long after, or covet marriage. Nupturio.
Married. Conjugatus, nuptus, matrimonio conjunctus.
Married to his Maſter. Uxoratus, part.
He that hath been newly married. Neogamus, m.
A married man. Maritus, nuptus, maſc.
One that hath once married. Unigamus, monogamus, m.
One that hath been twice married. Eigamus.
That is thrice married. Trigamus, maſc.
One four times married. Quadrigamus.
That hath married five wives. Pentogamus.
She that hath married many times. Multinuba, f.
He that was never married. Innubus, innuptus, cælebs, m.
She that was never married. Innuba, f.
Marriage or wedding. Nuptiæ, fœm.
Marriage, wedlock, or matrimony. Connubium, matrimonium, conjugium, hymenæus.
The right of marrying out of their own country. Enuptio, fœm.
The marriage of two wives. Bigamia, f.
The marriage of one wife only all the life-time. Monogamia, f.
A rape or forced marriage. Thalamus coactus.
Marriage agreed upon. Tæda pacta.
One that maketh a marriage. Pronubus, m.
The goddeſs of marriage. Pronuba, fœm.
Marriageable. Nubilis, matura viro, tempeſtiva viro, viri-potens.
That cannot be married. Illocabilis, adj.
Belonging to marriage, or matrimony. Sponſalis, conjugalis, nuptialis, maritalis.
By way of marriage. Conjugialiter.
The making of marriages. Nuptiarum conciliatio.
A maker of marriages. Nuptiarum conciliator.
A marriage-ſong. Epithalamium.
To take out **marrow.** Emedullo, medullo.
Marrow. Medulla, f.
Marrow in the back bone. Notiæos, ſpinalis medulla.
Belonging to the marrow. Medullinus, adj.
Marrowleſs. Medulloſus.
A marrow or fellow. Socius.
The name of **Mars.** Mars, gradivus.
He that worſhippeth Mars. Martigola, c. g.
Martial. Militaris, bellicoſus, bellicus, duellarius.
Martial affairs. Res bellicæ, arma.
Belonging to Mars. Martius.
Born under the Planet of Mars. Martialis, adj.
A martialiſt. Bellicoſus.
To martial (or rank in order.) Ordino.
A **marſhal.** Deſignator, m. marſchillus.
A marſhal which appointeth the place to camp in. Caſtrametator, maſc.
A marſhal of the hall. Architriclinus, m.
A provoſt-marſhall that ſeeketh out robbers to puniſh them. Latrunculator, m.
A Knight-Marſhal. V. *Knight.*
A Lord-Marſhal. V. *Lord.*
The Marſhalſey. Ergaſtulum piraticum.
A marſhalſhip. Mareſcaltia.
Marſhalled. Ordinatus.
A marſhaler. Ordinator.
Marſhal-Law. Vide *Law of arms.*
A marſh often drowned with water. Palus, dis, f.
The marſhes of the ſalt water, or ſaltings. Æſtuarium, n.
Marſhie, or marſh-like. Paludoſus.
A **mart.** Emporium, n. nundinæ, fœm. mercatus, maſc. Vide *Fair.*
Letters of mart. Repreſalia, orum.
A marten, or ferret. Martes, fœm.
A martin. V. *Birds.*
A martingal for an horſe. Paſtomis.
Martlemas, (id eſt, *martinmas.*) Feſtum ſancti Martini.
Martlemas-beef. Bubula ſalita, & fumo ſiccata.
To make a **Martyr.** Excarnifico, diſcrucio, martyrio.
A martyr. Martyr, m.
The firſt martyr. Protomartyr.
A martyrology, or book of martyrdom. Paſſionarius, m. martyrologium, n.
A Martyrdom. Martyrium, n.
To **marvel.** Miror, admiror.
To make to marvel. Admirationem incutere.
A marvel. Admiratio.
Marvelled. Admiratus, admirationi habitus.
Marvelling. Mirabundus.
Marvellous. Mirandus, ſtupendus.
A marvellous thing. Mirandum.
Marvelloufly. Mirum in modum.
Maſculine. Maſculinus.
A Maſer. V. *Mazer.*
A maſh of a net. Macula, f.
A maſh or mixture. Farrago.
To maſh (or blend together.) Commiſceo.
A **maſker.** Larvatus, perſonatus, part.
A little maſker. Larvula, f.
A maſking vizor or face. Larva, perſona, f. larvale.
A maſk. Fabula, mimus.
Maſking apparel. Choragium larvatum, perſonæ veſtes.
Maſked. Larvatus, perſonatus, part.
A maſking. Perſonæ inductio.
A **Maſon.** Lapidarius, lapicida, cæmentarius, latomus, lithurgus, lithotomus, adj.
A Maſter-maſon. Architectus.
A maſons Art. Architectura.
A maſons work-houſe or quarry. Latomia, lithotomia, latumiæ, fœm.
A maſons rule. Amuſſis, f.
A maſons tools or inſtruments. V. *A Carpenters tools.*
Made of maſons work. Cæmentitius, adj.
Maſonry. Opus cæmentarii.
A **Maſs-Prieſt.** Liniger, adj. ſacrificus, ſacrificulus.
A Popiſh maſs. Miſſa, f.
A ſhort maſs. Miſſa venatoris, fœm.
A maſs-book. Miſſale.
A maſſing. Miſſificatio.
A maſs for the dead. Miſſa pro defunctis, inferiæ.
A ſecret maſs. Secreta miſſa, fœm.
To ſay or ſing maſs. Miſſifico, fœm.
Of or belonging to maſs. Miſſalis, pontificialia.
Maſt weeds or implements. Habitus miſſificantis.
A maſs or lump. Moles, cumulus.
A **maſſacre.** Internecio.
To maſſacre. Trucido.
To make **maſſie** *and faſt.* Solido, conſolido.
Maſſineſs. Soliditas. f.
Maſſie. Solidus, ponderoſus, ſpiſſus, adj.
The **maſt** *of a ſhip.* Malus, arbor navis.
The top maſt of a ſhip. Carchefium, neut.
The top of a maſt made like a basket. Galea, corbis.
All kind of **maſt.** Glans, f. balanus, f.
New maſt. Balanum, n.
A little maſt. Glandula.
Maſt of oak. Quernea glans, fruges roburneæ.
Maſt of beech. Glans fagea.
He that gathereth maſt. Balaniſta, fœm.
A feeding of ſwine with maſt. Glandinatio, f.
Bearing maſt. Glandifer, adj.
Belonging to maſt. Glandiarius, adject.
Full of maſt. Glandinoſus, adject.
To **maſter.** Dominor, compeſco, comprimo, reprimo, tempero.
To play the maſter. Magiſtro.
Maſtered. Fractus, repreſſus, part.
A maſter or governor. Herus, dominus, dominator, m.
A maſter or teacher. Præceptor, informator, moderator, magiſter, didaſcalus, m.
A maſter of Arts. Magiſter artium, vel in artibus.
A maſter of Grammar. Præceptor, doctor grammaticus.
A maſter of a ſchool. Ludimagiſter, gymnaſiarcha, ſcholarcha, maſc.
A maſter of poſt-horſes. Curioſus, adj.
A maſter of the Artillery. Præfectus machinariorum.
A maſter of the Chappel. Præcentor, choragus, m.
A maſter of the robes. Veſtiarius, adj.
A maſter of the Rolls. Magiſter ſcriniorum, præfectus libellorum, chartophylax, m.
A maſter of playes. Princeps hiſtrionum, m.
A maſter-thief. Autolycus.
Maſter of himſelf. Potens ſui, compos ſui, ſui juris.
A maſter, or author. Baal.
A little maſter. Magiſtellus, m.
A maſterſhip, or maſtery. Magiſtratus, dominatus, primatus, m. magiſterium, n.
A miſtreſs. Domina, hera, magiſtra, dominatrix.
Belonging to a maſter. Herilis, dominicus.
Maſterly, or as maſter. Imperioſus, adj.
Maſtication (*or chawing.*) Maſtificatio, manducatio.
A maſticatory (medicine.) Maſticatorium.
Maſticatory (chawing.) Maſticatorius.
Maſtick, *or ſweet gum.* Maſtice, es.
The maſtick tree. Lentiſcus.
That beareth maſtick trees. Lentiſcifer, adj.
Of or belonging to maſtick. Lentiſcinus, adj.
A maſtiff dog. V. *Dog.*
A **match** *to keep in fire.* Igniarius fomes.
A match made with brimſtone. Sulphuratum, ramentum ſulphuratum, n. aſſula ſulphurata.

The match of a lamp or candle. Elychnium, n. lychnus, myxus.
A maker of matches with brimstone. Sulphurarius.
To **match** *or make equal.* Æquo, adæquo, exæquo, socio.
To match or bestow in marriage. Loco vel do alicui nuptum, in matrimonium colloco.
To match or be like. Æquiparo.
None may match me in my doings. Nemo est qui factis me æquiparet.
The Sea matcheth the Heavens in height. Cœlum æquat pontus.
Matched or made equal. Æquatus, coæqualis, adj.
A match or bargain. Pactum, contractus, conventio.
A matching. Comparatio.
Matchable or semblable. Parilis, æqualis.
That hath not his match, matchless. Incomparabilis.
A match or marriage. Connubium.
A match-maker. Connubiorum consiliator.
A match between two or more. Certamen.
A match at tennis. Partes in certamine pilæ palmaris factæ.
A **mate.** Socius, m. socia, f. comes, conjux. V. *companion.*
A little merry mate. Comitellus, masc.
A mate at chess. Quando rex concluditur, conclusio regis in ludo scaccario.
Check-mate. Rex conclusus est, victoria parta est.
To mate or give a mate. Regem concludere.
Mated. Victus.
Maternal. Materialis.
Maternal. Maternus.
A latter **math,** *(or crop.)* Fœnum chordum, serotinum.
A **Mathematician.** Mathematicus, philomathematicus.
The Mathematical Science. Mathesis, f. mathema, n.
Mathematical. Mathematicus.
Matines. Preces antelucanæ.
The **matrice,** *or* **mattrix.** Vulva, matrix, f. uterus, loci, orum.
Belonging to the matrice. Hystericus.
A matricide, or mother-killer. Matricida.
To **matriculate.** Conscribo.
Matriculated. Conscriptus.
A matricular-book. Matriculum, laterculum.
Matrimony. V. *Marriage.*
A **matron.** Matrona, f.
Matronal, or matron-like. Matronalis.
To make **mats.** Storeo.
A mat-maker. Storeator, storealator, m.
A mat. Storea, matta, culmen, teges, f.
A little mat. Tegicula, tegeticula, fœm.
A mat made of rushes. Scirpea.
To breed **matter.** Suppuro.
That matereth. Suppuratus, p.
Matter. Pus, tabum, sanies, suppurantia, f.
A mattering of a sore. Suppuratio, purulentia, f. ulcus, n.
A mattering running sore. Vomica, fœm.
Matter in the eye. Hypopion.
Mattery. Saniosus, purulentus.
Causing matter. Suppuratorius, adj.
It maketh matter. Refert.
It maketh no matter. Nihil refert.
It is very material. Permagni interest, permagni momenti est.
What is the matter? Quid rei est?
A matter or stuff whereof any thing is made. Materia, materies, f.
The principal matter of all things, whereof are four sorts, fire, water, air, earth. Elementum, n.
Matter or substance. Res, substantia, f.
A matter of business. Opus, negotium, negotiolum, ratio.
A matter or no weight. Recula, fœm.
A matter or argument. Hypothesis, f. argumentum.
A matter proposed or written to be spoken of. Thema.
The head or root of the matter. Fons, m. caput, n.
An ill matter laid to ones charge. Refervens crimen.
Matters begun. Cœpta.
Material. Materialis, adj.
In another matter. Alibi, adv.
Mattins. Preces matutinæ.
A **Mattock.** Marra, f. rutrum.
A little mattock. Rutellum, sarculum, capreolus.
A mattock with two bits. Bipalium, n. bidens.
A mattock or such like tool to dig stones in quarries. Upupa, fœm. ligo.
A **mattress** *or flock-bed.* Accubitus, m. culcitra, tegeticula, f. anaclinterium, accubitum, n. culcitra lanea.
A little mattress. Culcitrula, f.
A course mattress. Grabatum.
Maturity. Maturitas, f.
Maturation or ripening. Maturatio.
Mature. Maturus.
To grow mature. Matureſco.
Maudlin. Magdalena.
A **Maulkin.** Peniculus, penicillus. V. *Scovel.*
Maulk. V. *Malk.*
Maugre, *in spite of, or against ones will,* ex *mal* & *gre.* Ingratiis.
Maugre them all he was set at liberty. Invitis omnibus fuit absolutus.
Maugre his head. Velit, nolit.
Maugre their teeth. Velint, nolint.
A **maund** *or basket.* Alveolus, cophinus, sporta. V. *Basket.*
A maund to carry apples in. Apiforium, apophoretum.
A maunger. V. *Manger.*
A maumet, i. a childs babe.
The five fingers at **maw.** Pentas.
The maw. Ventriculus, m.
A maumet. Idolum.
Maumetry. Idololatria.
A **maxim** *or axiom.* Enunciatio, maxima, propositio, f. axioma, positum, n. V. *Aphorism.*
You **may.** Permittitur, imperf.
Maze. V. *Stonishment.*
A maze. Labyrinthus.
To make (or make like) a maze. Ambages circumducere.
Made like a maze. Ambagibus perplexus.
A **mazer** *or broad piece to drink in.* Patera, f.

M *ante* E.

Me *thinketh.* Videor, mihi videtur.
Mead. Promulsis, f. hydromeli, mulsum, medo. V. *Methoglin.*
A mead. V. *Meadow.*
Meager *or lean.* Macer.
Somewhat meager. Macilentus.
Meagerness. Macies, ei.
Meagerly. Macilenté.
Meal. Farina, f. far.
Meal fried. Polenta, f.
Bean-meal. Lomentum farina fabacea.
The meal after the flower is boulted out. Cibarium secundarium, n.
A meal-man or seller of meal. Suffaraneus, m.
A meal-sieve. Cribrum farinarium.
Of meal. Farinarius, farinaceus, adj.
Full of meal. Farinosus, adj.
Made of meal. Farinaceus, adj.
Pertaining to meal. Escalis, escarius, cibalis, cibarius.
A meal or repast. Pastus, refectus, m. refectio, mensa.
A meal or banquet where one eateth hungerly. Peredia, f. Plaut.
A meal of one dish. Monophagia, fœm.
To find the **mean.** Comparo.
A mean. Medium, n. mediocritas, temperamentum.
The mean or way to do a thing. Ratio, f. modus, aditus, gradus.
The mean in a song. Tenor, intercentus, m.
Means. Opes, facultates.
That hath good means. Opulentus.
Abundant in means. Opibus affluens, prædives, locuples.
Mean. Mediocris, modicus, medius, medioximus, indifferens, adj.
To be a means. In causa esse.
Mean or poor. Plebeius, plebeus, exilis, adj.
Meanest. Infimus, adj.
By many means. Multimodis, adv.
By what means? Qui? quâ? quomodo? adv.
By no means. Nequaquam.
By false means. Dolo malo.
By some means, or by any means. Quocunque modo.
Abundance of means. Opulentia.
In the mean time. Interim, interea, inter hæc, interibi, adv.
Meanly. Mediocriter, modicè, moderatè, tenuiter.
A mean or mediator. Mediator, intercessor.
Being a mean of, or a mean for. Adjutor.
What mean you by that? Quid indè vis? quid sibi vult illud?
By my means. Me adjuvante.
The meaner sort of people. Popellus, plebecula.
Meanness. Tenuitas.
A meaning. Sensus, m. propositum, n. voluntas, significatio, interpretatio, intentio, sententia, f.
An ill meaning. Malitia.
With an ill meaning. Malitiosè.
Measels. Boa, variolæ, f. vari, varuli, bova, rabella, rubiolæ.
Measledness of hogs. Grandolivies.
Measled as a hog. Grandinosus.
A **mease** *of herring.* Alecistigium.
A **meale** *or messuage.* Domus.
To measure or mete. Metior, mensuro, mensuror, dimetior, admetior, metor.
To measure diligently. Remetior.
To measure all over. Permetior.
To measure or moderate. Moderor, dirigo, præmoderor.
To measure out or appoint limits. Metior.
To take the measure of a thing. Modificor, modulor.
To take in measure. Modulor.
Having measured. Altitudinem muri permensus.
Measured. Dimensus, metatus, emensus, mensus, admensus, demetitus, mensuratus, p.
Measured by temperance. Temperatus, moderatus.
Measured again. Remensus.
Measured out. Permensus, p.
Not bounded or measured. Immetatus, p.
That hath measured. Emensus.
A measurer. Dimensor, mensurator, masc.
A measurer of ground, setting out bounds. Metator, finitor, agrimensor, geodetes.
Measures, tunes and pauses in singing. Modi, moduli, orum, m.
A measure. Proportio, mensura, f. mensus, metrum, n. numerus, m.
Measure or mean. V. *Mean.*
A meat wand. Virga.
A measuring. Dimensio, f.
Measuring of lands. Geodesia, f.
A measure containing two ounces and an half. Acetabulum.
A measure containing four gallons and an half. Urna, f.
A measure containing nine gallons. Ephi.
A measure containing four Roman *bushels.* Demensum, n.
A measure of ground containing two furlongs. Diaulus, m.
A measure of ground among the Jews, containing four Italian *miles.* Chemis, f.
A measure of ground containing an hundred foot. Plethrum.
A measure of ground containing so much as a yoke of oxen will eat in a day, in length two hundred forty foot, in breadth twenty, which multiplied cometh to 288co. Jugerum, n.
The measure of two palms or eight fingers. Dichas, n.
A measure of nine ounces. Nonuncium, n. dodrans, f.
A measure containing fifty paces. Leuca, f.
The same measure among the Hebrews that Sextarius Atticus *is among the* Grecians. Log.
A measure whereby we buy and sell whatsoever is necessary for our sustenance. Metrum bioticum.
A measure of liquid things containing 72 Sextaries. Batus, m.
A measure of wine among the Greeks, *in weight two drams, one scruple, and four five parts of a grain.* Chema, fœm.
A measure containing a bushel. Modiatio, f.
A measure to weigh water with. Dioptra, f.
A measure containing a gallon and almost a pint. Gomer.
A measure the half of Sextarius. Emina, f.
A measure that is the same among the Grecians *as* Congius *among the* Romans, *containing six* Sextaries. Chus, masc.
A measure of ground containing three miles and three quarters after our measure. Parasanga, f.
An Hebrew *measure of nine inches.* Tereth.
A measure containing eleven ounces, or eleven cyaths, which is twenty two ounces, also eleven parts of twelve. Deunx, f.
A measure four inches long by square, 303 inches deep, and as many broad, which is the true Sextarius: *according to this account it is just our pint and an half, for in our wine pint is but ten ounces.* Sextarius, m.
Belonging to the quantity, measure or weight of Sextaries. Sextantarius, adj.
A measure, two gallons and a quart. Rhytum, n.
A measure of two bushels. Medimnus.
A kind of measure which containeth six Hemenaes. Maruda, f.
A measure containing two Sextaries, *or after some sort.* Cabus.
The measure of an hand breadth. Palma, f.
The least measure of liquid things, that being taken twelve times, filleth up the measure Cyathus. Cochlearium, n.
A certain measure called also Hemina, *containing half a* Sextary. Coryla, fœm.
A measure containing eight Chenices. Occus.
A measure of wine. Olibantum, n.
A kind of measure. Olvatium, n.
A measure or rule of five foot long. Quintupedal, n.
A measure containing nine ounces and two quarterns, that is three quarters of a pint. Hemina, f.
The measure of seven cubits. Heptapechys, f.

A measure

A measure containing two Sextaries. Hin.
The measure of ground among the French-men, as much as half an acre with us. Arepennis, f.
A measure of the Persians, *containing forty five Medimnes.* Achana, f.
A measure of liquids containing six Sextaries, *which is of our measure one gallon and a pint; it may be taken for our gallon.* Congius, f.
Pertaining to that measure. Congialis, adj.
That holdeth or containeth that measure. Congiarium, n.
A measure containing two bushels. Culeus, m.
That pertaineth to the measure Culeus. Culearis, adj.
A measure, as Dioscorides *saith, it containeth ten congios, that is of our measure five ten gallons and ten pints, which is eleven gallons and a half.* Metreta, f. *five metreta attica.*
A measure of four fingers joined together. Palæsta, f.
A measure from the elbows to the top of the knuckles, when the hand is fast together. Pychon.
Measurable or moderate. Moderatus, mediocris, modicus, adj.
Pertaining to measure. Metricus.
Measurably or moderately. Temperatè, mediocriter, temperanter, moderatè, modicè, adv.
By measure. Definitè, præfinitè.
Beyond measure. Impendiò, infinitè, in immensum.
Within measure. Intra modium.
To a certain measure. Aliquatenus, adv.
To prepare or provide **meat** *for.* Opsono, opsonor, obsono.
To sit down at meat. Cumbo, accumbo. ut, epulis accumbo.
To put meat into ones mouth. Sublabro.
Meat. Cibus, m. edulium, cibarium, esculentum, n. pastus, obsonium, esca, epulæ.
A dish of meat. Ferculum.
Meat and drink. Victus & vestitus.
He that beareth meat to the table. Discophorus, discifer, adj.
Dainty meats, and pleasant in eating. Dapes, f. scitamenta, orum, n. lauria, orum.
Meat of good juice. Euchyla, euchyma, n.
Minced meat. Protrimenta, n.
Dry meats. Xerophagia, orum.
Meat wherewith any thing is pampered or fatted. Sagina, f.
Roasted meat. Assaria, fœm. caro assata.
Meated burn with roasting. Subverbusta, f.
Boiled meat. Caro elixa.
Meat chewed which nurses give to their children. Cibus præmansus.
Meats called junkets. Junculi, orum, masc.
Meats made with honey. Cibaria mellita.
Meats made of honey and poppey-seeds. Cocetum, n.
Meat stewed upon a chafing-dish. Patinarium, n.
Meats made of the paps of a Sow, cut from her the day after she hath farrowed, and powdered with salt. Sumen, n.
Meats made of sod Quinces, Pears and Honey, commonly called Cotoneatum. Cydonites.
A kind of meat made of flesh, chopped with blood, sewet, and sweet liquor. Creocaccabus.
A kind of meat used in old time, and customably eaten hot and warm. Forbea.
Meat sprinkled with salt, which was poured all over upon the sacrifice. Ulochyron, n.
Meat made of divers seeds for beasts. Ocymum.
A kind of meat used of the uplandish people of Italy. Myttotus.
Meat made of the garbage of pullen, and such like. Gigeria, orum.
Meat made of fat and honey. Syrmæa.
Meat which is wholsom for one, and hurtful for another. Cibus anceps.
A kind of meat invented in Lucania. Lucaniæ, arum.
Bits meat while they labour. Erythace, f.
White meat made of milk. Lactaria, lacticinia, n.
Meats made of beans. Conchis, fœm.
Meats made of meal. Farracea, orum.
Meats dressed the day past. Pridianus cibus.
Meats preserved, seasoned, or well sauced. Conditanea edulia.
Broken meats or fragments. Analecta, orum. fragmentum, n.
Desire of dainty meats. Cupedia, fœm.
A mess of meat. V. *Mess.*
A place where meat is sold. Opsopolium, n.
To **meat** *or* **meatl** *(as a Cat.)* Miaulizo.
A meawing or meawling. Miaulizatio.
A meawer or meawler. Miaulizator.
The **measles** *in trees when they be scorched or burned.* Patella, fœm. V. *Measles.*
Mechanical. Mechanicus.
Mechanicalness. Illiberalitas.
A Mechanick, or Mechanical workman. Faber.
A **Medal.** Sigillum fusile.
Ancient Medals. Signa archetypa.
A moulder or caster of Medals. Sigillorum fusor.
Mede, a kind of drink. V. *Mead.*
A **Mediator.** Intercessor, mediator, medius, interventor, conciliator.
A mediator between man and man, an arbitrator. Sequester, arbiter.
A mediator, or he that is a mean of bargaining between two parties. Proxeneta.
A mediator in contract between man and woman in marriage. Paranympus, masc.
She that is mediatrix in such a matter. Paranympha, pronuba, f.
A woman mediator. Mediatrix.
A mediation or mean between two parties. Intercessio, mediatio, f. interventus.
To **medicine** *or heal a sick body.* Medicor, medeor, medico, curo.
A medicine. Medicina, f. medicamentum, medicamen, medela, pharmacum, remedium.
A medicine, ointment, or salve causing redness, and making the body break out in wheals and pushes. Phœnigmus, m.
A medicine against poison. Prophylacticum, antidotus, antidotum.
A medicine causing vomitation and flegm. Apophlegmatismus, m. commansum.
A medicine which will make the teeth white. Dentificium.
Medicines which be burning hot. Caustica medicamenta.
A medicine to provoke urine. Urinale medicamentum.
Medicines which do bind. Styptica medicamenta.
A purging medicine. Ventrifluum medicamentum.
Medicines dispolating or opening passages. Ecphractica medicamenta.
Toose things the gum whereof is medicinable against corrupt air. Anacollia.
Medicines that heal men of agues. Lexipyreti.
A medicine taken at the beginning of fluxes, to drive back an humour, or other malady. Repellens medicamentum.
A medicine or salve that openeth or maketh thin those places of the body whereby breath is let out, and maketh a way for the matter to have an issue. Relaxans medicamentum.
A medicine or salve that taketh away filth. Repurgans medicamentum.
A medicine provoking travel before time. Amblothridion.
A medicine to lick or sup. Illinctus, masc.
A medicine of the juice of wild cucumbers to purge collar and flegm. Elaterium, n.
A medicine made of four things. Tetrapharmacum, n.
A medicine against the cough. Bechica, f.
A kind of moist medicine laid on linnen, to bath any place of the body to cool the liver. Epithema.
A medicine to put in the nose like a tent. Errhinum.
Medicines given to sick men. Prætio, orum.
A medicine for the Kings evil. Strumum, n.
A medicine of the decoction and juice of the bramble root. Lycion.
A medicine, ointment or salve, made partly of mustard, serving to raise blisters in the skin. Sinapismus, m.
A medicine to take away wrinkles. Tetanothrum, n.
Medicines which by provoking sleep, do purge away pains and griefs. Anodyna, orum.
A soveraign medicine. Præsens medicamentum, remedium efficax.
A medicine against the biting of wild beasts. Theriacum medicamentum.
A medicine or salve that draweth out corruption and matter. Medicamentum attrahens.
A medicine or salve that driveth away the malady or disease through the pore of the skin. Medicamentum discussorium.
A medicine or salve that doth mollifie and soften. Medicamentum emolliens.
A medicine or salve that maketh an apostume, or draweth a swelling to matter. Medicamentum suppuratorium.
A medicine or salve that is sharp, biting or smarting, and openeth the veins and arteries. Medicamentum anastomaticum, osculans.
A medicine that stoppeth and shutteth the vessels of the body, not suffering any thing to pass by evaporation, or emptying. Medicamentum obstipans.
A medicine or salve that dulleth the sence, and causeth a numness with coldness. Medicamentum sopорiferum.
A medicine, salve or ointment, serving to keep in the natural heat. Medicamentum emplasticum.
A medicine to fetch a dead child out of the womb, that the woman in labour fall not in danger. Ecbolia, orum. ecbolismæ, arum.
A medicine that destroyeth and casteth the child out of the womb, by causing an abortment. Medicamentum abortivum.
A medicine causing barrenness. Medicamentum atocicum.
A medicine or salve that serveth for great wounds, to dry and close them up. Medicamentum glutinans, ficans.
A medicine or salve that bringeth a skin or scar over a wound or sore. Medicamentum cicatricem ducens.
A medicine to stanch blood. Medicamentum sanguinem sistens.
A medicine or salve that bringeth flesh, or filleth up an hollow place with new flesh, after it is well cleansed from all malignant matter. Medicamentum incarnans; cujus duo faciunt genera, Cephalicum, quod peculiariter calvariam incarnat; Catagmaticum, quod reliquis fractis ossibus adhibetur, ut coalescant.
A medicine or salve that causeth blisters and wheals to rise upon the skin. Medicamentum exulceratorium.
A medicine or salve that eateth away hard and superfluous flesh. Medicamentum depascens.
A medicine that serveth in stead of sore, and is used to restore life to the parts. Pyroticum medicamentum.
A medicine or ointment to take away hair. Dropax, medicamentum depilatorium.
A medicine or remedy against the Dropsie, that will fetch the water from them. Medicamentum hydragogum, medicamentum aquiducum.
A soft and liquid medicine, wherein tents are dipped before they be put into the hollow places of the sores. Emmoton.
A medicine made of powder, which being tempered with oyl, slayeth sweating, if one be anointed therewith. Alipasma.
A dry medicine made of dry powder, which is thrown either among apparel to make it smell sweet, or cast into a sore or wound. Diapasma.
A drinking medicine or potion. Medicata potio.
A medicine against weariness, procured by overmuch moving of the body. Acopum, n.
A medicine whereby drunkenness and surfeiting is avoided and put away. Acræpulum medicamentum.
A medicine to make one love. Philtrum, n.
A medicine for the eyes, when the sores of them be not well cured. Callieblepharum.
A kind of medicine for the eyes. Diaglaucion.
A medicine for the headach. Diatheton.
A medicine to stir a man to the lust of the body. Diastirion.
A medicine made of goats dung. Diacapregias.
A medicine made of cummin, pepper and rue. Diapoleticon.
An excellent medicine made of fruit. Oporice, f.
A liquid medicine made of rose-water and vinegar laid to the head of them which are troubled with the frensie. Oxyrrhodinum.
Medicines to make the birth quickly delivered. Oxyoca.
A medicine to break the collick. Phemus.
A medicine that serveth to the arteries. Arteriace, f.
A kind of medicine that quencheth thirst. Adipsa.
Medicines that either assuage hungers, or keep a man from it. Alima.
Medicines made without fat. Alipænata.
A medicine against the disease called the Ulva. Adrumium.
Medicines helping without pain. Apopona.
Having medicines preservative beforehand. Præmedicatus, p.
That is medicinable. Medicinalis, medicabilis, medicatus, medicatior, medicinabilis, medicamentosus.
Pertaining to medicines. Medicamentarius, adj.
That hath many medicines. Polypharmacus, adj.

Medicinably. Salutariter, adv.
Mediocrity. Mediocritas, f. V. *Mean.*
To **meditate** *or muse on a thing.* Meditor, evolvo, recolo.
To meditate advisedly. Præcogito.
A meditation. Meditatio, contemplatio.
A little meditation. Meditatiuncula, f.
Belonging to meditation. Meditatorius, adj.
Full of meditations. Meditabundus, adj.
To **medle** *with.* Tracto, attracto, pertracto, attrecto, contingo.
To medle or mingle together. Confundo, misceo, commisceo, insero.
To medle with a matter unconningly. Perplexor, imperitè ago.
To medle or have to do with one. Subagito, subigo.
To medle with havlots commonly. Subjicito, libidinor. V. *whore.*
Not to medle with. Abstineo, vaco.
A medler in other mens matters. Factiosus, ardelio, percontator, m.
A medling with. Ministerium, n.
A medling in all matters. Panurgia, f.
That medleth not with. Immunis.
A **Medlar.** Inespilum, n.
A medlar having three stones. Epimelis, f.
A kind of medlars having five stones. Amemelides.
A medlar with three kernels. Tricoccus, m.
A kind of medlar lesse than the common. Anthedon.
A medlar-tree. V. *Trees.*
A **medow.** Pratum, pascuum.
A little medow. Pratulum, pratiolum, n.
Of a medow. Pratensis, adj.
Medow-hay. Fœnum pratense.
Mee. Me.
Of me. Mei.
To me. Mihi.
With me. Mecum.
Meed *or merit.* Meritum, promeritum. V. *Desert.*
To make **meek** *or gentle.* Placo, lenio, paco, mulceo, emollio, mollio, mitisco, humilio.
To waxe meek or gentle. Mitesco, mansuesco.
To be meek. Miteo.
Meekness. Lenitas, clementia, comitas, mansuetudo, lenitudo, humilitas.
Meek or mild. Mitis, mansuetus, lenis, placidus, clemens, candidus, facilis.
Meekly. Humiliter, mansuetè, placidè.
To cast a **meer** *with a plough.* Urbo.
A meer or mark. Terminus, m. meta, limes, f.
A meer-stone. Terminalis lapis. V. *Bound.*
A meer filled with salt-water. Æstuarium, n.
Meer sauce or brine. Salsura, f. salamentum, n.
Meer. Merus, adj.
Meerly. Merè, adv.
To **meet.** Obvio, obvenio, occurro, obviàm eo, offendo.
To meet one by chance. In aliquem incurro.
To meet often. Occurso.
To meet or come together. Convenio, concurro, congredior, coco, confluo.
A meeting. Congressus, congressio, coitio, frequentia, comitium, occursus.
A meeting by chance. Obitus, m.
A meeting together. Congressus, concursus.
A meeting of two streams. Confluvium, n. confluxus, m.
Meeting, or which meeteth. Obvius, congressus, adj.
Well met. Optatò advenis.
To make **meet** *or fit.* Concinno, attempero, adapto, reconcinno.
To be meet. Quadro, competo, convenio.
It is meet or convenient. Expedit, par est, convenit, consentaneum est, rectum est, æquum est, decet, impers.
Meet or convenient. Opportunus, accommodus, tempestivus, congruens, competens, conveniens, appositus, consentaneus, congruus, idoneus, consonus. V. *Agreeable and convenient.*
Very meet. Peropportunus, percommodus, adj.
Not meet. Alienus, adj.
Meetly well. Mediocriter, convenienter, adv.
A **metter** *or rhyme.* Carmen, metrum, n. rhythmus, m.
A meeter where a syllable aboundeth. Hypercatalecticum metrum.
A meeter where a syllable wanteth. Acatalecticum metrum.
Meeter having three feet. Trimetrum, n.
A meeter having four feet. Tetrametrum, tetrametrum, n.
Of meeter, or that speaketh it. Rhythmicus, adj.
Of four meeters. Tetrameter.
To make meeter. Versus pangere.
To make sorry meeter. Versificor.
Meate into meeter. Compositus, numeris illigatus.
Magazine, i. *a store-house for war.*
The **megrim,** *or pain in the head.* Hemicrania, vertigo, f.
Troubled with the megrim. Vertiginosus.
To mein. V. *Mingle.*
Melancholy. Melancholia, atrabilis, f.
Melancholiness. Bilis, f.
Troubled with windy melancholy. Hypochondriacus.
He that is melancholick. Melancholicus, biliosus, adj.
To be melancholy. Atrâ bile laborare.
Subject to melancholy. Ingenii parùm læti, terricus, severus.
In the melancholy mood. Tristis.
To mell, to mingle, to mix. Misceo.
Mellifluous. Mellifluus.
Melody, *or sweet consent in musick.* Melos, n. melodia, harmonia, symphonia, modulatio, f. cantus.
Melody of instruments, or of men singing together. Incentio, f.
Melody in singing, wherein seemed to be a divine fury. Phrygium melos.
A melodious singer. Melodes, melicus, canorus, m.
Melodious. Harmonicus, adj.
Without melody. Immodulatus.
Melodiously. Canoré.
Mellow. Maturus, mitis, adj.
Mellow apples. Miria poma.
Very mellow. Permitis, adj.
Not mellow. Immaturus, immitis, acidus, crudus, adj.
To mellow. Mitesco.
Mellowness. Maturitas,
A Melon. V. *Pompion.*
To **melt.** Liquo, liquefacio, colliquefacio, solvo, dissolvo.
To melt, or to be melted. Liqueo, liquesco, liquor, liquefio.
To melt away. Tabesco.
To melt perfectly. Perliqueo.
To begin to melt. Colliquesco.
To melt metal. Eliquo, fundo.
To melt again. Refundo.
To melt as ice or snow. Regelo, remollesco.
To melt together. Colliquor.
Melted. Liquatus, liquefactus, illiquefactus, liquidus, solutus, fusus.
A melter. Fusor, flator, m.
A melting. Liquefactio, liquescentia, f.
The melting of metal. Conflatio, fusio, fusura, f.
A melting-house for metal. Usfrina.
That which may melt. Liquabilis, fusilis, adj.
Belonging to a melter. Fusorius.
A **member.** Membrum, n. artus, pars, particula.
A mans privy member. Pudendum, genitale, verendum, n. mentula, penis, virga, virilis cauda, priapus, muto, verpa, tentum.
That hath a large member. Penitus, mentulatus, adj.
Hugeness of members. Membrositas, fœm.
The setling in order of members and parts. Membratura, f.
Having two members. Bimembris, adj.
Having three members. Trimembris, adj.
Having great members. Membrosus, artuosus, lacertosus, adj.
By members. Membratim.
A membrane. Membrana, tunica.
The net membrane of the eye. Tunica retiformis.
The membrane that covereth all the white of the eye. Tunica adnata.
The little glassie membrane of the eye. Tunica vitrea.
The spidery membrane of the eye. Tunica aranea.
The middle membrane (or coat) wrapping the infant in the womb. Amnium secunda.
The pleuritick membrane. Membrana pleuritica, succingens membrana.
Full of membranes. Membranaccus, membranosus.
A memorandum, *or short note.* Memoriale, libellus memorialis, signum notis positum.
Memorandums. Notæ commentariis inditæ.
A **memorial.** Memoriale, monumentum, n.
To have in **memory.** Memini, recordor. V. *Remember.*
To recal to memory. Recomminiscor, reminiscor, recolo.
To slip out of memory. Excido.
To shut out of memory. Obliviscor, oblivioni tradere.
Out of memory. Oblivioni traditus.
Called to memory. Repetitus, in mentem revocatus.
A memory. Memoria, mens, fœm. animus.
A weak memory. Memoriola, f.
That will never wear out of memory. Indelebilis, adj.
Pertaining to memory. Memorialis, adj.
Memorative. Memorativus.
Memorable, or worthy of memory. Memorandus, adj.
Full of memory, or having a good memory. Memoriosus.
Of a good memory. Memoriæ firmæ.
Men. Homines.
To **menace.** Minor, comminor.
A menace. Comminatio, minæ.
Menaced. Minis impetitus.
A menacer. Comminator.
Menacing. Minax.
To **mend.** V. *Amend.*
To mend clothes. V. *To botch.*
A mending of a thing. Restauratio.
Mendicants, i. *Beggers.*
Mendicity. Mendicitas, egestas.
A Menever cap. Redimiculum, n.
Misdemeanours. V. *Defiled.*
Mental. Mentalis, ad animum pertinens.
To **mention.** Memoro, commemoro.
To be mentioned. Commemoror.
To mention or speak of. Memini, ussurpo.
Mentioned. Memoratus.
Not to be mentioned. Transeo, prætereo.
Mentioned much. Ussurpatus.
A mentioning. Mentio, commemoratio, f.
Worthy to be mentioned. Memorabilis, adj.
Meny. Familia.
Mercenary. Mercenarius.
A **mercer.** Propola, c. g. institor, minutarius, negotiator, cocio, specialis, pantopola, mercator.
A mercer that selleth silks and velvets. Metaxarius.
Mercery. Mercatura, f.
Mercery, or wares to sell. Merx, f. mercimonium, n.
A merchant. V. *Mercer.*
A Merchant. V. *Marchant.*
To have **mercy,** *or pity.* Misereor, miseror, commiseror.
To wax merciful. Misereseo.
Mercy. Misericordia, misseratio, commiseratio, venia, indulgentia, clementia.
Merciful. Misericors, propitius, clemens, pius, humanus.
Mercileſs. Inclemens, truculentus, viperinus, saxeus, immisericors, inhumanus.
Mercifully. Misericorditer, clementer, piè, venialiter, adv.
Mercury, *(a Planet.)* Mercurius.
Mercurial, or of Mercury. Mercurialis.
Meridian. Meridianus.
To **merit.** Promereor, commereor. V. *Deserve.*
Merit. Meritum.
Merited. Lucrifactus.
Meritorious. Meritorius.
Meritoriously. Meritoricè.
A Mermaid. Syren.
To make **merry.** Hilaro, exhilaro, lætifico, hilaritate aliquem conspergo.
To wax merry, to be merry, or made merry. Jucundor, lætor, gaudeo, exhilaror, hilaror, exhilarescо.
To look merrily. Sereno.
To be set on the merry pin. Effundi in lætitiam.
Made merry. Hilaratus, exhilaratus, p.
A merry companion. Congerro, graculus.
A merry scoffing boy. Salapusius, masc.
Merrinesse. Hilaritudo, hilaritas, alacritas, f.
Merry conceits. Facetiæ, f.
Merry talke. Jocus, m. & joca, pl.n.
Merry quips. Dictaria, n.
Merry. Facetus, hilaris, lepidus, lætus, alacer, & cris. festivus, jocosus, jucundus.
Somewhat merry. Hilarulus, lepidulus, adj.
Very merry. Perlætus, adj.
Merry in talking. Dicaculus, dicax, adj.
Merrily. Facetè, festivè, hilarè, hilariter, alacriter, jucundè, jocosè, lætè, joco, ilsè, adv.
The merry thought (the forked crow bone of a bird.) Furcula.
The mesentary. Mesentarium, mesaræum.
A **mess.** Missus.
A mess of meat. Ferculum, n. gestarius, missus, m.
A mess of pottage. Jus, jusculum, n. catillus juris.
Messel. V. *Leper.*
To tell a **message.** Antruncio.
To go in message between two parties. Internuncio.
A messenger. Nuncius, internuncius, renuncius, nunciolus, apostolus, m. nuncia, f.
A messenger between party and party. Internuncius.
A messenger or pursuivant. Stator, masc.
A messenger or Embassadour. Legatus, m. legata, f.
A messenger or carrier of letters. Libellio, m.
A fore-messenger. Prænuncius, præcursor.
A messenger that rideth post. Veredarius, cursor, m.

A mes-

A messenger sent to view or spy a thing. Visitor, m.
A messenger common to every man. Liburnus, m.
A little messenger. Nunciolus.
A message. Nuncium, mandatum, negotium, n. nuncius, legatio.
A little message. Nunciolum, n.
The Messias. Christus, i. Messias, æ.
Messe, *sr.* Dominus manerii.
Message. V. *Meate.*
To cast **metal.** Conflo, fundo.
Metal. Metallum, n.
A metal very like to Melanteria, but is more thin and spongy. Sory.
Metal of gold with the fifth part silver. Electrum, n.
A kind of metal, wherein is silver and lead. Plumbago, f.
A metal mixt, whereof two parts are lead, the other tin. Tertiarium, n.
He that diggeth metal. Metallarius, metallicus, m.
Metal soon molten. Metallum fusile, æs ductile.
That hath metal wrought upon brass. Subæratus, adj.
Casting of metal. Conflatilis, adj.
That ingendereth metal. Metallifer, adj.
A work in metal, or pertaining to metal. Metallicus, adj.
A **metamorphosis** *(or transformation of shape.)* Metamorphosis, transformatio.
To metamorphose. Transformo.
A metaphor. Metaphora.
Metaphorically. Metaphoricè.
The Metaphysicks. Metaphysica, orum.
A **meteor.** Meteorum.
A discourse of meteors. Meteorologia.
Methaglin. Oenomelum, melicratum, hydromeli, mulsum, n. promulsis, aqua mulsa.
A **method.** Methodus, via, f.
Methodical. Methodicus.
Methodically. Methodicè.
Methridate. V. *Mithridate.*
Metropolitane. Metropolitanus, masc.
The metropolitanship. Protocathedria, f.
Pertaining to the metropolitan. Protocathedralis.
A metropolis, or metropolitan City. Metropolis.
Met. Obviàm factus.
To mew or mewl as a cat. Miallizo.

M *ante* I.

Mice. Mures.
To **mich.** Tergiversor.
To mich in a corner. Deliteo.
To begin to mich. Delitesco.
A micher. V. *Truant.*
A base mischer. Tergiversator.
A miching. Tergiveriatio.
Miching. Malè verecundus.
Michael. Michael.
Mickle. V. *Much.*
Midday. Meridies.
The **middle.** Medium, mediterllium, interseptum, umbilicus, medietas, pars media.
The middle or bridge of the nose. Isthmus, m. interfinium, n.
That is in the middle. Medius, intermedius, adj.
Middle-day. Meridies, m. mesembria, f.
Middle-night. Mesonyctium, nox adulta.
Mid-night. Nox intempesta, concubia.
Mid-summer. Solstitium æstivum.
Mid-summer-day. Natiuitas S. Johannis Baptistæ.
The midriff, separating the heart and lights from the stomack, and other neather bowels, or mid-rim. Phrenes, diaphragma, dissepтum, præcordia, septum transversum.
To do the **midwifes** *office or part.* Obstetricor, obstetrico.
A Midwife. Obstetrix, f.
Midwifes that cut the navels of young children. Umbilificæ, f.
That which is given to a Midwife. Macotrum, n.
To be **mighty.** Polleo, valeo, possum.
To wax mighty. Valesco.
Might. Potentia, opis, opes, potestas, pollentia, valentia, vis, dynastia, vires, f.
Might of God. Numen, n.
Want of might. Invalentia, f.
Mighty. Potens, valens, præpotens, validus, fortis, invictus, adj.
Mighty and strong in the brawns of arms and legs. Torosus, adj.
Very mighty. Prævalidus, potentissimus.
Mightily. Potenter, valenter, validè, fortiter, pancraticè, adv.
Very mightily. Prævalidè, adv.
I might. Possum.
To make **mild.** Placo.
To wax mild. Miteseo, exævio, mollesco, mansuesco.
Mildness. Comitas, mansuetudo, lenitas, clementia, f.
Accustomed mildness. Semperlenitas, f.
Mild or gentle. Mitis, clemens, comis, placidus, mansuetus, placatus, remissus, placabilis, lenis.
Very mild. Præmitis, lenissimus, adj.
Mildly. Placidè, comiter, clementer, lenè, mansuetè, humaniter, candidè, adv.
A **mildew** *which falleth on trees or corn.* Melligo, rubigo, robigo, sideratio, f. ros melleus.
Mildewed or blasted. Rubiginosus, sideratus.
A **mile.** Milliare, milliarium, n. mille passus.
A Dutch mile. Rasta, f.
Of a mile. Milliarius, adj.
Militant. Militans.
Military. Militaris, bellicosus.
A Million. V. *Pompion.*
To **milk** *or stroke.* Mulgeo, emulgeo.
To milk in. Immulgeo.
To have milk always in the teats. Lactesco, elactesco.
A milk-drinker. Galactophagus, c. g.
A milk-man. Lactarius, m.
A milk-maid. Lactaria, f.
A milk-house. Lactarium.
Milk. Lac, n. gala.
Milk of a cow. Lac vaccinum, n.
Milk of a camel. Lac camelinum.
Milk of a goat. Lac caprinum.
Milk of a mare. Lac equinum.
Milk of an ew. Lac ovillum.
Milk of a sow. Lac suillum.
Milk of a woman. Lac muliebre, lac humanum.
Sour milk. Oxygala, f.
Almond milk. Lac amygdalinum.
Butter-milk. Lac agitatum, lac serosum.
Milk turned into curds by vinegar. Schisum lac.
Warmed milk. Lac passum.
A milk-pail. Mulctra, f. mulctrum, mulctrale, n.
A milking. Mulctrus, m. mulctra, fœm.
Milch. Lacteus, adj.
A milch cow. Forda, f.
Milch hearted. Lemosus, adj.
Giving milk. Lactans, p.
Milchy. Lacteus, adj.
That is made of milk, and bringeth forth milk. Lactarius, adj.
The milking of a cow. Mulctio.
Milk meats. Lacticinia.
The milky way. Galaxia.
A **mill.** Mola, f. pistrinum, molendinum, n. mylos.
A wind-mill. Mola pneumatica, ventimola, mola alata, spiritalis, ventosa.
A water-mill. Hydromola, aquimola, f. molendinum aquaticum.
A water-mill wheel. Tympanum.
An horse mill. Asinaria, aut jumentaria mola.
A mill-dam. Castellum, n.
A mill-hopper. Infundibulum.
Mill-dust. Pollen, nis, n.
A mill for oil. Trapetus, m. mola olearia.
A grist-mill. Mola molendinaria.
An hand-mill. Pistrilla, moletrina, f. manuaria, mola, versatilis, trusatilis, manualis.
A fulling or tucking-mill. Molendinum fullonicum.
An iron-mill. Mola ferro accommodata.
An oyl-mill. Trapetum.
A Miller. Molitor, m. trix, f. molendinarius.
A millers wife. Molendinaria.
A mill-horse. Molarius equus, jumentum pistrinense.
A mill-house. Pistrinum, n.
A mill-stone. Lapis molaris.
A mill-stone called a runner. Catillus, m. meta, f. catillum, catinulum, neut.
The upper mill-stone. Catillus. *(neather.)* Meta.
A piece of a broken mill-stone. Molaris, m.
The mill or quern handle wherewith it is turned round about; also an instrument set on the shoulders of a man, horse, or ass to draw a mill. Molile.
Pertaining to a mill or mill-stone. Molaris, adj.
Pertaining to a mill. Molarius.
A small grain called millet or birse. Milium, n.
A million, or ten hundred thousand, a thousand thousand. Millio, decem myriades.
The **milt.** Lien, splen, m.
The milt or soft roe of fishes. Lactes, ium.
Mimical. Mimicus, adj.
Minced meat. Intritum, minutal, n. intrita.
To **mince.** Concido.
To mince it. Junonium incedere.
One that minces it. Lentus, passus trahens.
Minced. Concisus.
A mincing. Concisio.
To come often in mind. Occurso.
To mind a thing. Curo.
To put out of mind. Deponere curam.
To put in mind of. Commemoro, moneo.
Out of mind. Oblivioni traditus.
To set ones mind obstinately. Obfirmo.
To weigh or cast in his mind. Commentor, cogito, in animo habeo, puto.
To mind a matter, or think again and again of a thing. Recogito.
To be minded or affectioned. Afficior.
Minded, also which hath a mind towards a thing. Animatus.
High-minded. Elatus, tumidus.
Ill-minded. Invidus, exulcerans.
Minded earnestly. Obfirmatus, f.
A putting in mind of. Commemoratio, f. monitio.
The mind. Animus, m. mens, anima, dianoia, f. cor, n.
The mind or meaning. Voluntas, intentio, f.
The mind or opinion. Sententia, f.
I am not of your mind. Haud tecum sentio.
Time out of mind. Post hominum memoriam, tempore immenso, ex quo homines meminerunt.
To set his mind upon money. Pecuniæ studeo.
I am fully minded. Certum est mihi.
Of a gentle or quiet mind. Æquanimus, adj.
Of one mind. Unanimus, adj.
Of sundry minds. Multivolus, adj.
To be mindful of. Reminiscor. V. *Remember.*
Mindful. Memor, adj.
Mindfulness. Cura.
To **mine,** Fodio, cuniculis subruo.
Mined. Subrutus.
A mine. Scalptensula, mineria fodina.
Mines out of which metals are digged up. Mineralia, n.
A mine of gold. Aurifodina, auraria, aurugia.
A mine of silver. Argentarium metallum, argentifodina.
A mine of iron. Ferrifodina.
A mine of brass. Æraria, f. secturæ æratæ.
A mine of vermilion or sinople. Mineria, f.
A mine or bole in the ground. Cuniculus, m.
A miner. Cunicularius, m.
Miners or diggers of metal. Metallici, metallarii, m.
A mineral. Fossile.
Full of mines or boles in the ground. Cuniculosus, adj.
By mines or boles in the ground. Cuniculatim, adv.
Mine. Meus, pron.
For mine own cause. Meâpte causâ.
Minever, a kind of Fur. Pellis albida.
To **mingle** *or mix together, or with other.* Misceo, commisceo, permisceo, admisceo, immisceo, intersero, contundo.
To mingle diversly. Vario.
To mingle many things together confusedly. Contamino.
To mingle with chaff. Acero.
To mingle, mix, or temper. Temperо, diluo.
Mingled. Mistus, mixtus, commistus, commixtus, intermistus, promiscuus, intermixtus, permistus, permixtus, immistus, immixtus, admistus, admixtus, remistus, remixtus, confusus, conditus, interpositus, interjectus.
Mingled amongst. Intermistus, interpositus, p.
Mingled or mixed with. Suffusus, p.
Mingled, mixed, or tempered. Temperatus, dilutus, p.
A mingling together. Mistura, mixtura, admistio, permistio, confusio, compositio, mixtio.
A mingling, mixing, or tempering. Temperatura, temperatio, f.
A mingling of divers things together. Cinnus, m. miscellanea.
Mingled together without order. Promiscuus, adj.
Mingled with divers things. Miscellus, miscellaneus, adj.
That cannot be mingled. Incoibilis, adj.
A mingler. Mixtor.
A confused mingle-mangle. Chaos.
In mingle mangle wise or confusedly. Promiscuè, permistè, indefinitè, adv.
A minime in musick. Minima, æ. f.
A **minion.** Corculum, n. deliciæ.
A young minion. Animula.
Fine or minion. Elegans, concinnus, mundus, bellulus, comptulus, sciulus.
Minionly. Eleganter, apparatè, elegantissimè, lautè, adv.
To minish and make little. V. *Less and diminish.*
To **minish** *or take away some parts.* Mutilo, derogo.
To minish equity somewhat. Ex æquitate aliquid derogare.
Minished or made imperfect, having some part cut off. Mutilatus, imminutus.
A minishing or lacking. Imminutio, decessio, f.
A minishing or lacking of the sum. Decessio de summa.
To **minister.** Ministro, suggero.

To

To minister or give sufficiently. Suppedito, sufficio.
Ministration. Ministratio.
Minstred or done. Gestus, suppeditatus.
Ministred. Ministratus.
He that ministreth. Ministrator, administrator.
A minstring of a thing one lacketh. Suppeditatio, f.
A Minister. Minister, diaconus, m. sacerdos, c. g. pastor.
A little minister. Ministellus, li, masc.
Ministers in the Churches and Temples. Hieroduli, m. sacrorum ministri.
The holy ministry. Sacerdotium, ministerium.
A Minister that the captain in war did choose to be about him and sie to his affairs. Optio, m.
A certain Minister, who with whips removed the people where there was much prest. Mastigophorus, m.
Minority *or non-age.* Minoritas, puberras, pupillaris ætas, ætas pubera, minorennium, m.
The minor (proposition) of a syllogism. Propositio minor, assumptio.
A minorite (friar.) Frater ex ordine minorum.
A child in minority. Ephebus.
A Minster. V. *Monastery.*
A **minstrel.** Fidicen, tibicen, lyricen, citharœdos, lyricus, citharistes, cantator fidibus.
A company of minstrels. Choragium.
A woman minstrel. Fidicina, citharistria, psaltria, tibicina, f.
The proof that minstrels make before their instruments are in tune. Incentivum, n.
Of or belonging to minstrels. Citharœdicus, adj.
Minstrelsie. Musica.
A **mint.** Monetaria vel cusoria officina, taberna monetaria, aurilegium, n.
A mint or treasure house. Monetarium, n.
A **minute,** *as of time.* Momentum.
A minute or q *which is half a farthing.* Minutum, n.
A minx. Delicatula.
A **miracle.** Miraculum, thauma, figmum:
Miraculous, or full of miracles. Miraculosus, adj.
Miraculously. Miraculosè.
Mire *or dirt.* Cœnum, lutum.
A quag-mire. Vorago, f. gurges limosus.
A miry place. Ablutum, n. ablutes, fœm.
Miry or bespayed with mire. Lutulentus, adj. lutatus, p.
All miry or full of mire. Lutosus, cœnosus, adj.
Mirk. V. *Dark.*
Myrrh. Myrrha, f.
Of myrrh. Myrrheus, myrrhinus, adj.
A **mirror.** Speculum, n.
To make signs of **mirth.** Gesticulor.
Mirth or pleasure. Hilaritas, amœnitas, lætitia, jucunditas, festivitas, lubentia, f. gaudium, n. sal.
Mirth in words. Ludus, m.
Full of mirth. Facetosus, facetus, jocosus, genialis, adj.
Pertaining to mirth, mocking, sporting, or such like. Ludicer, ludicrus, adj.
Misadventure. Infortunium.
Misadvice. Concilium perversum.
To misadvise. Perperam consulere.
It **mis-becometh.** Dedecet, imp.
A mis-becoming. Incongruitas, dedecus.
To mis-behave himself in his office. Provinciam malè administrare.
Mis-behaviour. Inurbanitas morum.
Mis-belief. Incredulitas.
Mis-believing. Incredulus.

To **miscal.** Contumeliosè appellare, ignominioso nomine dehonestare.
To **miscarry.** Pereo.
To miscarry (of a business.) Malè succedere. *(of a woman with child.)* Abortio, tis.
Miscarried. Malè gestus.
Miscelline. Farrago.
A mischance or misadventure. Infortunium, n. V. *Misfortune.*
Mischief. Pernicies, calamitas, malum, exitium, infortunium, n.
Mischievously intended. Mali faber.
A mischief or villany. Flagitium, nefas, n.
A mischievous act. Scelus, flagitium, maleficium, facinus:
Mischievousness. Pernicies, maleficium.
Mischievous. Sceleslus, sceleratus, conscelerarus, scelerosus, nequam, flagitiosus, impius, nefarius, malitiosus, improbus, noxius, adj.
Mischievously. Scelestè, sceleratè, flagitiosè, impiè, improbè, pernitiosè, perditè, perversè, pestiferè, noxiè, adv.
The mischief. **Malum,** n.
What the mischief? Quid malum? f.
A mischief take thee. Malè pereas.
To mischief. Noceo.
Delighting in mischief. Mala bestia.
To **misconstrue** *or mis-interpret.* Depravo, perperam expono.
Misconstrued. Perperam expositus.
To be miscontent. Pœniter, imp.
Miscontented. Iniquus, adj.
To bear a thing with a discontented mind. Iniquo animo ferre.
To miscounsel. Malè suadere.
To **miscount.** Malè subducere.
Miscounted. Malè subductus.
A **miscreant** *or infidel.* Atheus, infidelis, infidus, m.
Miscreancy. Defectio à fide.
To play the miscreant. Fidei nunciam remittere.
A **mis-deed** *or mis-doing.* Maleficentia, f. peccatum.
Mis-deeds. Delicta, n.
To misdeem. Pecco, delinquo.
A misdemeanour. Culpa.
To mis-doubt. V. *Mistrust.*
Mise. Expensum.
A **miser** *or wretch, or niggard.* Miser, avarus. adj.
Misery or calamity. Miseria, calamitas, infœlicitas, res adversæ, ærumna, f. casus, m. infortunium, fatum, neut,
Great misery or misfortune. Clades, fœm.
To make miserable. Ærumno.
Miserable. Calamitosus, ærumnosus, miserandus, miser, miscllus, miserabilis, infœlix, adj.
Miserably. Calamitosè, miserè, indignè, adv.
Very miserably. Permiserè.
Mis-fashioned. V. *Misshapen.*
Misfortune. Infortunium, fatum, n. calamitas, miseria, infœlicitas, f. casus, m. infestus casus, sors iniqua.
Great misfortune. Clades, f.
To mis-give. Malè ominari.
Mis-hap. V. *Misfortune.*
To mis-hear. Obaudio.
Mis-konning. Mutatio sermonis.
A mis-leading. Seductio, f.
It misseth. Irrorat, imperf.
To **mislike** *or offend.* Offendo, displiceo.
To mislike, disallow, or not agree unto. Improbo, fastidio, averfor, recedo.
It misliketh. Displicet, imp.
Misliking greatly, or loathing. Fastidiens, p.
A misliker, or he that is offended with or at. Inimicus, m. averfus, adj.
A misliking or discontenting. Displicentia, f.
That misliketh or discontenteth. Displicens, p.
To misgovern. Malè administro.

To mis-interpret. Perperam expono.
To mis-name or nick-name. Agnomino, famoso nomine dehonestare.
To **mis-spend.** Malè collocare.
A mis-spender. Nepos.
A mis-spending. Profusio.
Misspent. Profusus.
Misprision. V. *Concealing.*
Mis-proportioned. Ineffigiatus.
To **mis-reckon.** Falsò subducere rationes.
Mis-reckoned. Falsò subductus.
A mis-reckoning. Falsa subductio rationum.
A **missal.** Missale.
To **miss.** Prætermitto.
To miss the mark. Deerro.
To miss in casting darts. Incassùm tela jactare.
To miss or say wrong in a word. Aberrare verbo, labi uno verbulo.
To miss. Desidero.
A miss or missing. Desiderium.
A miss in footing. Gressus infidus.
Missed. Desideratus.
Mis-placed. Malè locatus.
Mis-shapen. Deformis.
Mis-shapenly. Deformiter.
A mis-shaping. Deformatio.
Mis-shapen, or mis-fashioned. Ineffigiatus, distortus, vastus.
To cast a **mist** *before.* Præstringo, nebulam induco.
A mist. Nebula, fuligo, caligo, nox, f. nigror.
A falling mist or vine. Substillum, neut.
Misty. Caligans, obscurans, caliginosus, nebulosus.
Misty or moist. To **mistake.** Erro, detorqueo, allucinor.
To mistake in hearing. Obaudio.
Mistaken. Distortus, decortus.
A mistaking. Obauditio, f. obauditus, error, m.
Mysteries *hidden in words and ceremonies.* Mysteria, n.
Mysteries or things plain in words but hid in sense. Adianoeta, n.
He that learneth or is expert in the mysteries of Religion. Mysta, mystes, masc.
A mystery (or trade.) Artificium.
Mystical or hidden. Secretus, mysticus, mysterialis, cypicus.
Very mystical. Perconditus.
Mystically. Typicè, adv.
A Mistress. V. *Maitress.*
To **mistrust.** Diffido, dubito, paveo, suspicor.
Mistrusted or suspected. Suspectus, part.
Mistrustful. Suspicax.
Mistrusting. Diffisus, p.
Mistrust or distrust. Diffidentia, fœm.
Mistrust or suspition. Suspicio, præsagitio, f.
Mistrustfully. Diffidenter, suspiciosè, dubitanter, adv. V. *Suspect.*
A **misusing.** Abusio, f. abusus, masc.
Misusage. Nocentia, f.
To misuse. V. *Abuse.*
A **mite.** Acar, acarus, midas.
A little mite or worm eating corn. Curculio, m.
A little mite. Curculiunculus.
A mite breeding in meat. Galba, f.
A mite or small quantity. Mica, f.
A mitre. Mitra, infula, f.
Mitred. Mitratus, infulatus, p.
A little mitre. Mitrella. V. *Bishop.*
A singular confection in Physick called **Mithridate.** Antidotum mithridaticum.
He that maketh Mithridate. Mithridates, m.
To **mitigate.** Mitigo, lenio, placo, sedo.
To mitigate with sweetness. Edulco.
Mitigated. Lenitus, placatus, sedatus.
A mitigation. Mitigatio.

Mitigating. Delenificus.
Mittens. Manicæ hybernæ, chirothecæ dimidiatæ.
A Mittimus, i. a warrant made to convey an offender to prison.
To **mix.** Misceo. V. *To mingle.*
To mix with brass. Subæro.
A mixer. Temperator.
A mixing or mixture. Commixtio, mixtum.
Mixed. Mixtus.
A mixture of divers grains. Farrago, f.
Of mixed colour. Versicolor, versicolorius, adj.
Things imperfectly mixed, ingendred for the most part in the air. Meteora.
That are of mixed and divers opinions, holding nothing certainly. Miscelliones.
Somewhat mixed. Meraculus, adj.
Pure without mixture. Merus, meracus, adj.
A mixen or dunghil. Sterquilinium, fimetum, stercorarium, fimarium, n. locus congestitius.
A mixen full. Epidromus.

M *ante* O.

To **moan.** V. *Mone.*
Mobility *or inconstancy.* Mobilitas, inconstantia, f.
To **mock** *or deceive.* Eludo, ludo, deludificor, deludo, fallo, ludificor, ludifico, illudo, ludibrio aliquem habeo.
To mock, scorn, scoff, or laugh at. Irrideo, rideo, illudo, obrideo, ludo, eludo, deludo, perdespuo, cavillor, jocor.
To mock or taunt with a false tale. Fabulo, fabulor.
To mock with bending the brows and snuffing up the nose. Subsannos.
So mocked. Subsannatus.
Mocked or deceived. Elusus, lusus, delusus, p.
Mocked or scoffed at. Derisus, erisus, clusus, lusus, delusus, ludibrio habitus, fugillatus, p.
Mocked or deceived, or that mocketh or deceiveth. Ludificatus, p.
Mocked to scorn. Illusus, p.
A mocker. Subsannator, risor, irrisor, derisor, cavillator, fugillator, m. nasutus, dicax, adj.
A mocker or deceiver. Planus, m.
He that mocketh by making mouths. Sannio.
Such a mock. Sanna, f.
Such a mocking. Subsannatio.
A mocker, or he that seemeth to be good and is naught. Calophanta, m.
A mock or scoff. Cavilla, scomma, ironia, ludibrium.
A mocking or laughing. Derisio, obrisio, risio, cavillatio, fugillatio, subsannatio, f. risus, irrisus, derisus, illusus, m.
A mocking or deceiving. Ludificatio.
A mocking with contempt. Incavillatio.
A mocking-stock. Jocus, m. ludibrium, ridiculum, deridiculum, n.
A mock behind ones back. Postica fanna.
Mocks or scoffs. Dicteria.
A little mock. Cavillula, f.
A mocking at. Oftentus, m.
Pertaining to mocking. Jocularis, adj.
Pertaining to mocking gesture. Mimicus, adj.
Worthy to be mocked or laughed at. Ridiculus, adj.
Mocking. Ludicer, ludicrus, attellanus.
Full of mocking. Ridibundus.
Mockingly. Ridiculè, ironicè, perridiculè, nasutè, ridiculosè.
Somewhat mockingly. Subridiculè, adv.

A mod-

A **modder,** *wench, or girl.* Puera, pupa, f.
Model, i. *Measure.*
To model. Deformo.
A model. Sciagraphia.
To **moderate** *or govern.* Modero, moderor, tempero.
To moderate or suppress. Tempero, comprimo.
To moderate or temper in order and measure. Tempero.
To use moderation. Tempero.
To use moderation in mirth. Lætitiæ tempero.
Moderate or temperate. Moderatus, temperatus, temperans, p.
A moderator, or one that moderateth. Temperator, moderator, m. trix, f.
A moderation. Moderatio, temperatio, temperantia, f. moderamen, temperamentum, n.
Moderation, which hindereth from doing anything dishonestly. Modestia, f. pudor, m.
Moderation in expence, or sparing. Parsimonia.
Moderation in living, or contentation with little. Frugalitas, f.
A quiet moderation of mind. Æquanimitas, f.
Moderate or that exceedeth not. Modicus, mediocris, adj.
Moderately or without excess. Modicè, temperatè, modestè, moderanter, temperanter.
Moderately. Frugaliter, patienter, adv.
To love moderately. Patienter amare.
Moderately or mildly. Leniter, adv.
With a quiet moderation of mind. **Clemenrer,** æquanimiter.
Very moderately. Permodicè.
Modern. Modernus.
To be **modest.** Verecundor.
Modesty. Modestia, moderantia, moderatio, verecundia, f.
Modest. Modestus, verecundus, moderatus, frugi, adj.
Very modest. Permodestus.
Modestly. Modicè, modestè, verecundè, pudicè, pudenter, adv.
Modicum. V. *Pittance.*
To **modifie.** Modifico.
Modified. Modificatus.
A modification. Modificatio.
Modulation *or measure of musick.* Modulatio, f. modulamen.
A **moit.** V. *Mole.*
To moil or toil. Laboribus corpus frangere.
To moil in the dirt or mire. Volutare in cœno.
Moiled. Inquinatus, pollutus, contaminatus.
Moiled in the mire. Luto conspersus.
To make **moist.** Humecto, madefacio, madido, madifico, liquido, proluo, rigo.
To make moist with liquor. Infucco.
To be made moist. Madefio, humector, liquefio.
To be moist. Madeo, immadeo, humeo, liquor.
To be moist before. Præliqueo.
To be much moist. Permadesco.
To wax moist. Humesco, madesco.
Moistened. Humectatus, rigatus.
Made moist. Madefactus, humefactus, riguus, irriguus.
Moistened. Intinctus, p.
Moisture or moistness. Humor, liquor, mador, m. humiditas, f. liquidum, n.
The natural moisture of the earth. Uligo, f.
Moisture in the skin closing the eyes. Chymosis, f.
Moisture fuming out of the earth. Vapor, m.
Moistness or mustiness of a dunghil. Fratillum, n.
A moistening with liquor. Rigatio, irrigatio, f.
Moist earth. Humus, f.

Moist. Humidus, madidus, udus, rorans, uvidus, humectus, succidus, aquosus, madens, fluidus, liquidus, adj.
Moist or full of juyce. Succidus, adj.
Always moist, soked with water long standing in it. Uliginosus, adj.
Somewhat moist. Humidulus, subhumidus, madidulus, subuvidus, adj.
Moist with watering. Irriguus, adj.
That moistenth. Humificus, riguus, adj.
Without moisture or juyce. Exuccus, adj.
A moiety or half part. Medietas, f. pars media.
Mold. Humus.
A **Mole** *or want.* Talpa, d. g.
A mole-hill. Grumus, grumulus, masc.
A Mole-taker. Talpicida, m.
A mole in the body. Nævus, m.
A little mole. Nævulus.
To **molest** *or vex.* Molesto, infesto, inquieto, crucio, vexo, molestiâ afficio, lacesso. V. *To afflict, vex, and trouble.*
To molest or hurt, as a stone in ones shoe. Scrupulor.
To molest with invasions. Infesto.
To molest greatly. Percrucio, occido.
Molested or grieved with. Infestatus, lacessitus, p.
A molesting or molestation. Infestatio, vexatio, f.
That molesteth much. Vexabundus, adj.
To **mollifie.** Mollio, emollio. V. *Mitigate and appease.*
A mollification. Emollitio.
Mollified. Emollitus.
Fit or apt to be mollified. Emolliendus.
A mollifier. Pacator.
A mollifying. Emollitio.
Mollock *or mullock.* V. *Dust or dung.*
To **molt.** V. *Melt.*
To molt or molter. Plumarum defluvio laborare.
Moment, *account, or value.* Momentum.
Of no moment. Nullius momenti.
A moment or instant. Momentum, n. articulus, m.
Of a moments space, or during but a moment, or momentary. Momentaneus, adj.
In a moment. Momento, abl.
Done in a moment. Momentarius, adj.
Monachism. Monachismus.
Monachal. Monachalis.
A **Monarch** *or Prince ruling alone.* Monarcha, m.
A Monarchy or rule of one Prince alone. Monarchia, f.
A **Monastery.** Monasterium, cœnobium,
A chief Monastery. Archicreon, neut.
A little Monastery. Monasteriolum, neut.
A Monastery in a wood. Lucus, masc.
Monasteries wherein men were exercised in contemplation. Asceteria, f.
Monastical. Monasticus.
Monastically. Monasticè.
Monday. Dies lunæ.
A **Monck.** V. *Monk.*
To **mone** *or make mone.* Queror, conquerór, lugeo.
To mone one in distress. Resocillo, mulceo, delineo, deploro.
Not moned. Indefletus, indeploratus, p.
He that maketh mone. Querebundus, adj.
Mone or moan. Luctus, planctus, querela.
To mone together. Condoleo.

Monful. Lugubris.
A moning. Deploratio.
A **month.** Mensis, m.
The month January. Januarius, m. gamelcon.
February. Februarius, m.
March. Martius, m.
April. Aprilis, xanthicus, antheste-rion.
Of April. Aprilis. adj.
May. Majus, mæsius, m.
Of May. Majus, adj.
June. Junius, m.
July. Julius, quintilis, m.
August. Augustus, sextilis, m.
September. September, m.
October. October, m.
November. November, m.
December. December, m.
A month among the Grecians answering to our December, *or as* Gaza *thinketh to* February. Elapheboli-on, neut.
A month and an half. Sesquimensis, masc.
The space of two months. Bimensis, masc.
Of two months. Bimestris, adj.
Of three months, or the space of three months. Trimestris, adj.
Of four months. Quadrimensis, adj.
Of six months. Semestris.
Of a months space or monthly. Menstruus, menstrualis, adj.
Womens months. Menses, ium.
To coin **money.** Argentum vel pecuniam signare, cudere.
To pay money. Numero, dinumero.
To lay out money. Dispenso, expendo.
To lend money upon usury. Occupare pecuniam.
To hire one for money. Mercede conducere.
To pay ready money. Græcâ fide mercari, agere, argentum præsentarium solvere.
Made into money. Cusus.
The making of money, or money making. Nummi percussio.
Money. Pecunia, moneta, f. nummus, numus, m. numisma, argentum.
Good and current money. Moneta proba.
Present money or ready money. Argentum præsentaneum, pecunia numerata.
Spare or idle money. Pecunia otiosa.
Base or counterfeit money. Pecunia ærosa, moneta adultera, subærata.
Clipped money. Accisa pecunia.
Earnest money. Arrhabo, arrha, fœm.
Money due by a bond or hand-writing. Pecunia chirographaria.
Money laid out, or laying out of money. Impensa.
Money bestowed upon woods that were dedicated to the gods, or upon players. Lucar, lucaris pecunia.
Money given in marriage with the wife. Dos, f.
Money gotten by war. Pecunia caliralis.
Presse-money. Auctoramentum, n. optio.
Money given in reward. Præmium, neut.
Money given for Scholars at their entrance, or admission to the School. Isagogicum, n.
Money given to the poor offered to gods, or laid up in the common treasury. Stipis, stips, f.
Money borrowed. Æs alienum.
Money lent for gain. Æs circumforaneum.
Money carried over the Sea. Trajectitia pecunia.
Money coined. Argentum signatum, conflata pecunia.
Money new coined. Asper nummus.

Money delivered to one to be paid to another. Attributa pecunia.
Money paid for the carriage of a thing. Vectura, f.
A kind of old money, two drachms, of our money, a little more than eleven pence half penny. Didrachmum, n.
A sum of money of an hundred drachms. Mina, f.
A money bag. Theca nummaria, loculus, sacculus. V. *Bag and pouch.*
A money box. Capsella, fictilis.
A money, or monied man. Dives pofitis in fœnere nummis.
A money board or table. Trapeza, fœm.
The having of abundance of money. Nummatio, f.
Fulness of money. Nummositas, fœm.
Want of money. Nummaria difficultas.
He that is given to money. Nummarius, adj.
He that requireth money. Pecicnumius, m.
Having much money. Pecuniosus, adj. bene nummatus, multinummus.
Moneyless. Emunctus, adj.
Of or pertaining to money. Nummarius, pecunialis, monetalis, adj.
Moneyers or coiners. Monetarii.
A **mongrel,** *or that hath his parents of divers Nations.* Hybrida, c. g.
A mongrel, or cur ingendered between an hound and a mastiff. Hybris.
To **monish.** Moneo, admoneo, commoneo.
Monished. Monitus, admonitus, commonefactus, p.
A moniser. Monitor, admonitor, masc.
A monishing or warning. Monitus, m. monitum, n. V. *To warn.*
Monition. Monitio.
A monitory. Monitorium.
To be made a **Monk.** Monachor.
A Monk. Monachus.
The society or fellowship of Monks. Monachium, n.
Monkery. Monachatus.
Belonging to a Monk. Monachalis, adj.
Of or belonging to Monks or Monasteries. Monasticus, monasterialis.
Monkish. Monasticus.
A **monkey.** Cercopithecus, cæbus, m. simia caudata, sphinx, cercolips, f.
Monology, i. *a speaking still of one matter.*
Monomachy, i. *a duel.*
A **monopoly.** Monopolium.
A monopoler or monopolizer. Monopola.
To monopolize or make a monopoly. Monopolium exercere.
A monosyllable. Monosyllabum.
A **monster.** Monstrum, portentum, prodigium, ostentum, bellua.
A monster or any wondrous sight. Monsterna, f.
The monsters called Centaurs. Bimembres, m.
A little Monster. Prodigiolum.
That breedeth or bringeth monsters. Monstrifer, ostentifer, adj.
Full of monsters of the Sea. Bellucosus, adj.
That procureth monsters or strange signs. Prodigialis, adj.
Monstrous. Monstrosus, portentosus, prodigiosus, adj.
Monstrously. Monstrosè, portentosè, prodigiosè, adv.
A **monument** *or remembrance.* Monumentum, n. ticulus.
A monument or remembrance left with ones friend in remembrance of some thing. Mnemosynum. n.
A monument of the dead, as a Sepulchre, Grave, or Tomb. Cenotaphium, mausolæum, n. tymbus, m.

A mo-

A monument-keeper. Mnemophylax.
A **mood** *or humour.* Stomachus, mores.
Moody. Stomachosus, morosus.
The mood (of a verb.) Modus.
The **Moon.** Luna, Phœbe, f.
The new Moon. Nova luna, luna rediens.
A conjunction between the Sun and the Moon, she being not seen. Interlunium, intermenstruum, m. coitus lunæ, conjunctio lunæ, lunæ & solis concursus, intermestris luna.
The time of the new Moon. Novilunium, n.
The half Moon. Semiluna, f. dimidia luna, luna falcata.
The Moon more than half round. Luna gibbosa.
The Moon crooked with horns as it is three days before the change and the full. Cornicula luna.
The full Moon. Plenilunium.
The eclipse of the Moon. Eclipsis, vel defectus lunæ.
A certain circle about the Moon. Halus & halo, corona, f.
The state of the Moon not yet come to the half compass. Amphicyrtos, masc.
The space between the new Moon and the old. Interlunium, intermenstruum, intermenstruæ lunæ.
The Moon shining by night. Noctiluca, f.
Like a Moon. Lunatus, adj.
Before the Moon. Proselenus.
Of or belonging to the Moon. Lunarius, lunaris, adj.
Belonging to the space between the old Moon and the new. Intermestris, adj.
A **Moor** *or Blackmoor.* Æthiops.
A tawny moor. Maurus.
A place moor, or mooreſs. Morula, Æthiopissa.
Moorish, like, or of the Moors. Mauritanicus.
A moor or marsh. Palus, f. palustrum, n.
Full of moors. Paludosus, adj.
That is of a moor. Palustер, palustris, adj.
To moor a ship. Navem anchoris prorâ & puppi jactis mediam retinere immotam.
Moored. Anchoris alligata, & distenta.
A moor-hen. Fulica, f.
Moorſel, v. bind or fetter.
To **moot,** *as Lawyers do.* Declamo, disputo.
A mooter. Declamator.
A mooting or propoſing arguments. Declamatio, f.
A moot-hall. Aula declamatoria.
Of mooting. Declamatorius.
To **moozle.** Capistro, obstruere os, obfirmare fauces, obstruere fauces lorimentis.
A moozel. Capistrum, n.
A thing with twigs and ſtrings to moozle beaſts that they bite young ſprigs. Fiscella, f.
A little **mopſe.** Puellula.
Moral *Philoſophy.* Ethica, ethicæ.
Books intreating of moral Philoſophy. Ethica, orum, n.
Moral or pertaining to manners. Moralis, ethicus, adj.
Morally. Moraliter.
Morality. Moralitas.
To moralize, or expound the moral cauſe of a Fable. Mythologizo.
Moralized, or morally expounded. Mythologizatus.
A moralizer. Mythologus.
A moralizing of a fable. Mythologia, affabulatio, f.
The moral ſenſe of a fable. Epimythium, n.
Mordacity. Mordacitas, acrimonia.
To make **more** *or increaſe.* Amplio, exaggero.
To be more than enough. Supersum.
A little more, or ſomewhat more. Pluſculum, n.
More than enough. Supervacaneus, supervacuus, adj. V. *Superfluous.*
More. Plus, magis, amplius, ultrà, adv. ultra, præp.
That paſs for nothing more. Nihil ultrà requirunt.
More than pleaſeth. Ultra placitum.
Much more. De magis.
More then enough. Satis supérque, adv.
More or leſs. Plus aut minus.
More and more, Impendiò, impensiùs.
No more. Nihil amplius.
Are more inflamed. Impensiùs inflammantur.
As nothing can be more. Ut nihil supra.
More than reaſon. Ulterius justo.
Moreover. Porro autem, deinde, insuper, præterea, adhæc, præterquam, præter hæc, quinetiam, scilicet, itémque, ampliùs, adv. V. *Alſo.*
Moreſk work. Opus palmatum.
To **morgage**, *or mortgage.* Pignero, oppignero, pono, oppono pignori.
To take to morgage. Pigneror.
Land laid to morgage. Antichresis, fœm.
An inheritance holden by morgage. Fiduciarium, n.
A morgage. Oppigneratio.
Morgaged. Oppositus pignori.
Morigerous. Morigerus.
It is **morning.** Lucet, imp.
The morning. Aurora, matuta, f. matutinum, diluculum, n.
Of the morning. Matutinus.
Early in the morning. Mane, diluculo, adv. multo mane.
The whole morning. Dies solidus.
Morning prayer. Preces matutinæ.
The morning ſtar. Phosphorus, lucifer.
Moroſity, *frowardneſs, crabbedneſs.* Morositas, perversitas.
A **morphew.** Vitiligo, morphea, f. alphos.
A kind of morphew. Metas, f.
A **morrice-dance.** Gesticula, f. chironomica saltatio, ludus pyrrhicus.
A morrice-dancer. Gesticulator, chironomus, m.
A morrice-pike. Contus, m. hasta, lancea, f.
To **morrow.** Die crastino, cras, crastinò, adv.
Of the morrow. Crastinus, adj.
The next day after the morrow. Perendie, adv.
Good morrow, or good morn. Faustam tibi hanc lucem opto.
A **morſel.** Bolus, m. offa, morsiuncula, buccea, f. morsellum, frustum, n.
A dainty morſel. Pulpamentum.
A morſel cut from ſomething. Segmentum, n.
A little morſel. Buccella, f. frustulum.
Cut in morſels. Buccellatus, adj.
In little morſels. Frustatim, offatim, minutim, adv.
A **mort** *or doxy.* Prostibulum.
Mortality or great deſtruction. Luces, clades, labes, f.
Mortality, or an eſtate ſubject to decay. Mortalitas, calamitas, f.
A mortal man. Mortalis, m.
Mortal hatred. Odium capitale.
A mortal enemy. Capitalis adversarius, acerrimus inimicus.
Mortal grief or diſtaſe. Morbus capitalis.
Mortal war. Bellum internecinum, bellum superbum.
Mortal or deadly. Capitalis, capital, infestus, funestus, pestifer, adj.
Mortal or ſubject to death. Mortalis, commortalis.
Mortally. Capitaliter, lethaliter, mortiferè, adv.
Mortling, morling, or morkin, i. *the wool of a dead ſheep.*
A **mortar.** Holma, moletrina, pila, mortarium.
A little mortar. Mortariolum.
A mortar wherein barley is beaten. Pisinarium, n.
To lay on mortar. Luto.
To dreſs with mortar made with lime, ſand, and water, or ſuch like. Maltho.
To make mortar. Subigere terram, calcem interere, macerare, arenato linere.
A making of mortar. Calcis maceratio.
Mortered. Gypsatus.
Morter. Gypsus, m. gypsum, cæmentum, n. rudus, calx arenâ permissa, calx uda.
Mortar mixed with hay or ſtraw. Aceratum, n. paleatum lutum, deluta mentum.
Morter of lime, ſand, and water, mixed with pitch, wax, and ſuch like. Maltha, f.
Morter made of lime and ſand. Arenatum, n.
Morter of lime and marble-ſtone beaten together and ſo wrought. Marmoratum, n.
Fine morter. Intrita, f. intritum, neut.
Felling of the walls with morter. Loricatio, f.
The place where mortar is made. Lacus, m.
A morter-maker or dawber. Cæmentarius, m.
Made of morter. Cæmentitius, adj.
Of or pertaining to morter. Luteus, adj.
To **mortifie.** Enecо, mortificо.
A mortifying or mortification. Mortificatio.
A mortifying by violent handling, or by abſtinence. Subactio corporis.
Mortified. Mortificatus.
Mortiferous. Mortifer, lethalis.
A **mortiſe.** Gomphus, m. incastratura, f. cavum, c.
A kind of building where there is a mortiſing of timber and ſtones one with another. Orthostatæ, f.
Mortiſed as it were in a ſtone. Impetritus, adj.
Mortmain. Edictum de non alienandis terris in usum Ecclesiæ, magistratûs injussu.
A **mortuary.** Quod pro defunctis persolvitur, mortuarium.
Moſaical *work.* Opus musivum, pavimentum vermiculatum, scalpturatum, segmentarium.
To moſſel. V. *Monzel.*
To be covered with moſs. Muscor, musco tegi.
To rid from moſs. Emusco, frondium canitiem depecto.
Moſs growing on trees. Muscus, m. canities, lanugo, f.
A kind of moſs. Phyllon.
Moſſineſs or moſs. Situs, m.
Moſſy or full of moſs. Muscosus, adj.
To be moſſy in the privy parts, as men at fourteen years of age, and women at twelve. Pubeo, pubesco.
Moſſy young hairs about the privy parts. Pubes, f.
The moſſineſs of the outward part of fruit. Julus, m.
Moſſineſs of the faces of women and children, alſo in fruits and herbs. Lanugo, f.
Moſſy, or full of ſuch moſs. Lanuginosus, adj.
Moſt. Signum gradus superlativi.
The moſt part. Plurimus, plerique, adj.
For the moſt part, or moſt commonly. Plerumque, adv.
At the moſt. Maximè, plurimùm.
Moſt of all. Præcipuè, potissimùm, maximè, adv. V. *Chiefly and eſpecially.*
The moſt often. Sæpissime.
Moſt uſually. Ut plurimùm, vulgò, ferè.
He made moſt of you. Ille semper te fecit maximi.
A **mote**, *ſo ſmall a thing as cannot be divided.* Atomos, d. g. individuum.
A mote or ſtraw. Festuca, f.
A mote or ditch. Fossa, f. fossatum, neut.
A moting about. Circumfossura.
Moted about. Circumfossatus, peninsulatus.
A **moth,** *ſuch as eateth cloth.* Tinea, blatta, teredo, thryps.
Full of moths. Tineosus, adj.
To be like a **mother.** Matrescо.
A mother. Mater, genetrix, parens, procreatrix.
A little mother. Matercula.
A mother in law. Socrus.
A grand-mother. Avia.
A god-mother. Mater lustrica.
A ſtep-mother. Noverca, matrina.
My mother in laws mother. Magna socrus.
She that being a mother, hath yet a mother alive. Mater matrima, fœm.
A god-mother. Susceptrix, matrina, commater, f. mystica vel lustrica parens.
Motherhood. Maternitas, f.
He that hath two mothers. Bimater, c. g.
A motherleſs child. Matrimis, c. g.
He whoſe mother yet liveth. Matrimus, m.
Motherleſs. Orbus, adj.
Of or pertaining to a mother. Maternus, matrimalis, adj. V. *Alliance.*
The **mother-***tongue or language.* Lingua vernacula, f. sermo genuinus.
Mother-killing. Matricidium.
The mother or matrice of a woman, wherein the child is conceived. Matrix, vulva, f.
The Mother, a diſeaſe that cometh through the ſtopping or choking of the matrix, and cauſeth the woman to ſwoon. Vulvæ strangulatio, passio hysterica.
The mother or foam of oyl. Amurca, f. fraces.
The mother of wine. Fæx, vinacea, orum.
Mother of pearl. Bacca conchæ.
To mouch, i. *to take up all.*
To **move,** *act, or ſtir from one place to another.* Moveo.
To make a motion, or to motion. Rogo.
To move or ſtir up. Cieo, concito, cio, concio, concieo, commoveo.
To move or ſtir up laughter. Risum commovere.
To move or wag, or move often. Jactо, ago, agito.
To move unto or provoke. Instigo, incito, irrito, stimulo.
To move, perſwade, or allure. Suadeo, hortor, duco.
To move or ſhake. Concutio.

To move or ſtir greatly. Permoveo, percio.
To move before. Præmoveo.
To move apart. Semoveo.
To move to. Admoveo.
To move together. Coagito.
To move often. Moto.
To move with great force. Admolior.
To move a queſtion or doubt. Propono, moveo.
To move the mouth. Oscillo.
To move upon rollers. Phalango.
To move, as to move a man to do or not to do a thing. Sollicito, ollicio.
To move or anger. Exagito, peragito, subagito.
To be moved. Moveor, commoveor.
To be moved or provoked. Laceſſor.
To be moved or angry. Irascor, stomachor, concalceo, fucceneo, incandesco.
To be ſomewhat moved. Subirascor.
To be moved with affection. Afficior.
To be moved with pity. Misereor.
To be moved or induced. Deducor.
Moved or ſtirred. Motus, commotus, citatus, inductus, adductus, impulsus, excitatus, citus, concitus, part.
Moved or provoked. Instigatus, incitatus, provocatus, motus.
Moved or ſhaken. Concussus, p.
Moved and toſſed. Exagitatus.
Moved or veſſed. Conflatus, p.
Moved or touched. Ictus, p.
Moved or touched with libidinal deſires. Ictus desiderio fidelibus.
Moved forward. Præmotus, p.
Moved inwardly. Instinctus, p.
That is moved or diſpleaſed. Pertæsus, p.
Moved greatly. Obiratus, incensus, insensus, exasperatus, percitus, p.
Not moved. Immotus, adj.
A mover, or he that moveth or preſſeth forward. Instigator, m. trix, f. stimulator.
A mover or inciter to do a thing. Sollicitor, m.
That which moveth it ſelf. Entelechia, f.
A moving or motion. Motus, impulsus, incitatus, agitatio, motio, f. incitamentum, n.
A motion (made.) Rogatio.
A motioner. Rogator.
A motive. Motivum, (argumentum.)
A moving or ſtirring up. Incitatio, instigatio, f.
A moving or ſhaking. Concussus, m.
A great or fervent moving. Permotio, f.
A little motion. Motiuncula.
A moving or entcicing to do a thing. Sollicitatio, f.
A moving or panting as the heart doth. Palpitatio, f.
A moving or courſe. Meatus, m.
Movableneſs. Mobilitas, levitas, inconſtantia, f.
A moving together. Coagitatio, f.
A motion or moving of the mind. Affectio, f. affectus, m.
Eaſie to be moved. Agitabilis.
Not to be moved. Immobilis, inagitabilis, adj.
Quickly made angry or moved. Irritabilis, adj.
That moveth, ſtirreth, or provoketh to. Incentivus, adj.
Moved or angry with one. Infensus, adj.
Movable. Mobilis, motivus.
Movable goods. Supellex, f.
Of his own motion. Suâ sponte, suo impulsu.
Mould. Terra, gleba.
To mould or wax mouldy. Rancco. V. *Hoary.*
To pare away that which is mouldy. Muco.
Mouldineſs or muſtineſs. Mucor, situs.
Mouldy. Mucidus, rancidus, adj.
Somewhat mouldy. Subrancidus.
Full of mould. Mucalentus, adj.
A mould or form wherein any thing is formed or printed. Forma, f. typus, matrix.
A moulder or caſter into a mould. Formator.
A moulding or caſting into a mould. Formatio.
The occupation of making of moulds. Proplastice, f.
The form or image wherein moulds are made. Protypum.
The mould of the head. Bregma, tis.
A mould to make veſſels of earth by. Proplasma, n.
To mould bread. Panificо, panem subigo.
A moulding board. Rotabula.
Moulded. Dentitius, adj.
Mouldy, i. *full to duſt.*
Moulter. Quando atium pennæ decidunt.
To **mound.** Sepio.
A mound. Sepimentum, septum, sepes, sepsis.
To **mount** *up.* Conscendo, inscendo, emico.
Mounted. Sublatus, p.
Mounted upon. Inscensus, p.
A mounting up to. Ascensio, f.
Mounting. Levis.
Mounted on horſeback. Eques.
Well or ill mounted or horſed. Equo generoso aut, &c.
A **mountain** *or mount.* Mons.
A little mountain. Collis, monticulus, tumulus, m.
A mount lying out as an elbow into the Sea. Promontorium, m.
Mountains. Ardua terrarum.
Of a mountain. Montanus.
That is beyond the mountain. Transmontanus, adj.
Mountebanike, a deceitful and counfeit merchant of Apothecaries drugs. Agyrta.
Mountenance. Quantitas.
To **mourn.** Gemo, lugeo, mœreo. V. *To lament.*
To make mournful. Lugubro.
To mourn a long time. Prolugeo.
To mourn no more. Elugeo.
Mourned for. Fletus, p.
A mourner. Plorator, m.
A mourner or clad in mourners apparel. Pullatus, atratus, p. V. *Apparel.*
A mourning ſong for the dead. Monodia, mania, threnodia. V. *Lamentable ſong.*
The woman which ſingeth ſuch ſongs. Prafica, f.
Mourning. Luctus, m.
A pitiful mourning. Gemitus, m.
A mourning or ſadneſs. Senium, n.
A mourning gown. Mcla, f.
Women mourners at burials. Funeræ, fœm.
Mournful. Lamentabilis, lugubris, adj.
Mourning, mournful. Tristis, querimundus.
Mournable. Lugibilis, adj.
Mournfully, Lugubriter. V. *Lamentment:*
A **mouſe.** Mus, m.
A little mouſe. Musculus, m.
A dormouſe. Glis, forex, m.
A mouſe in the field. Nitedula, intella, scytala, f. mus agrestis.
A kind of mouſe called a ſhrew, which if he go over the back of any beaſt, he ſhall be lame in the chine, and if he bite he ſwelleth to the heart and dieth. Mus araneus, mygale.
A flitter mouſe. Vespertilio, onis.
Mouſe dung. Muscerda, f.
A mouſe-biter. Muricidus.
A mouſe-trap. Muscipula, f.
Of a mouſe. Murinus, adj.
A mouſe hole. Cavum muris.
To mouſe as a mouſe or mice. Mures capere, muribus insidiari.
Mouſing, loving, or hunting after mice. Muriverus.
A mouſhatch. V. *Muſhatch.*
A **mouth.** Os, oris, n. faux ferarum, rictus, m. ut ridentium, risorium.
A little mouth. Oscillum, oscillum.
A mouth, ſuch as is made by the rictus. Rictum, n.
To make a mouth. Ore distorto ludificor.
Making mouths. Os distortum.
A maker of mouths. Os distortor.
The mouth property of a beaſt. Faux, fœm.
The mouth of a bottle or ſack. Ustra.
The mouth of an oven or furnace. Prafurnium.
The mouth of an haven. Ostium.
The mouth of any thing, as of a veſſel or ſuch like. Orificium, n.
The mouth of the ſtomack. Oesophagus, i.
Men with broad mouths and great cheeks. Matrici, orum, matuci.
The hollowneſs of the mouth. Bucca.
The uttermoſt corners of the mouth. Chalinos.
Wide mouthed. Homor ictis patulo.
A wry mouth. Os distortum.
A mouthful. Offa, f. bolus, buccea.
A little mouthful. Buccella.
Men having wry mouths. Mirliones.
Mouthleſs beaſts. Inora inlingues, adj.
Meal mouthed. Perblandus, adj.
Foul mouthed. Maledicus, adj. conviciator.
In many mens mouths. Decantatus, p. sermone tricus, vulgo jactatus.
Wide mouthed. Buccatus, adj.
Unto the mouth. Ore tenus.
To mow or mock with the mouth like an Ape. Distorquere os, rictum diducere, diducere labra.
Mowing. Sanna, arum.
A mow or mop. Diductio labrorum.
Mowing, making mouths. Subsannator.
To mow. Falco, meto, tondeo, demeto, succido, detondeo, desecо.
Mowed. Messus, desectus, attonsus, p.
A mower. Messor, falcator, falcarius, desector, fœniseca, m.
A mower of hay. Fœnisex, m.
A mowing. Falcatio, demessio.
A mowing of hay. Fœnicularium.
A mowing ſeaſon. Fœniseciun.
To make a mow of hay or ſuch like. Acervo.
The making of a mow. Acervatio.
A mow or hay mow. Fenile, n. fœni acervus, fœni cumulus.
By mows. Acervatim, adv.
Mouter. V. *Moulter.*
A **mote.** Jumentum. V. *Mule.*
To moil (or toil.) Laboribus se distrahere. *(or foul.)* Polluo, inquino.
Moiled (or toiled.) Laboribus fractus. *(or fowled.)* Inquinatus, pollutus.
A moiling (or toiling.) Laboratio. *(or fowling.)* Inquinatio.

M *ante* U.

To make **much** *of.* Magni facio, magni æstimo, indulgenter habeo. multifacio.
Made much of. Indulgenter habitus.
A making much of. Indulgentia.
That has much to take to. Dives, opulentus.
Much or ſuperfluous. Redundans.
So much as cannot be. Tantumm, m.
Much or many. **Much,** *plurimus,* adj.
Very much. **Pomarius,** adj.
Much much. **Plurimus** immodicus, adj.
Much more. Pergiles, adv.
How much. Quantus, adj.
So much. Tantus, adj.
As much as lieth in me. Quantum in me eſt.
Even ſo much. Tantundem, adv.
Far how much. Quanti, gen.
For ſo much. Tanti, gen. tanticum, tantidem, tantus, magis for speech.
As much again. Par pari, alterum tantum.
Much like. Similis, adj.
Much unlike. Absimilis, adj.
Much in ſorrowful. Meestus, multopere, quemlibet, permodus, plurimum, quamplurimum, maximè, magnopere, impensiùs, oppidò, valde, adv.
Exceeding much. Affatim, abundè, adv.
For as much. Quandoquidem.
Too much, over much. Nimium.
Too too much. Permius, immodicè, adv.
As much as can be. Quam maximè, ut plurimum, adv.
In as much. Inquantum, adv.
That much or hitherto. Hac, tenus.
So much. Tantùm, adv.
Twice as much. Duplo, adv.
Thrice as much. Triplo, adv. ut duplo aut triplo nec vallo.
Four times as much. Quadruplo, quadruplicatò, adv.
Much more. Multò magis, adv.
Much leſs. Nedum.
Much more much leſs. Nedum.
Muet. V. *Mute.*
Muck. Fimus, m.
A muck hill. Sterquilinium.
Mixen.
Mucked or dunged. Stercoratus, part.
Of muck. Stercoreus, adj.
Full of muck. Stercorosus, fimosus, adj.
Belonging to muck. Stercorarius.
Muck. Coacervo.
A muckender. Sudarium.
A muckeſter. V. *Bird.*
A muckwetch. V. *Handkercher or napkin.*
Mud, *or ſlime.* Limes, m.
To ſtick in the mud. Vado hærere.
To mud, beſway, or beſmear with mud. Limo polluere.
Mudded, beſwayed with mud. Limo conspersus.
Stuck in the mud. Vado fixus.
A muddy place or muddy slough. Gurges limosus.
A mudding. Colluviatio.
A mud-wall. Maceria, luteus paries.
A river full of mud. Amnis luteulentus.
Abundance of mud. Limosus.
Muddy. Limosus, luosus, lutensis.
A fish eating of the mud. Piscis luteus, vel lutarius.
That liveth in mud. Lutarius, adj.
Without mud. Limis, adj.
A **mue** *for hawks.* Ergastulum, n. cavea, transenna accipitrum. V. *Hawks.*
To mue. **Beguto.**
Muet. Seclusio.
A muing. Seclusio.
To mue an hawk. In cavearn, cavedium, ergastulum, vel transennam compingo accipitrem.
A **muff.** Chirotheca hyberna, pellicea, vel ſetacea villosa.
To muffle. Obtego, os.
To muffle himſelf in his cloke. Pallio se cooperire.

Muffled. Cloopertus.
A muffling. Obvolutio.
A muffler. Focale, n.
Mule. Mulcta.
A mule. Mulus, mula, f.
A mule begotten between a horse and a shes ass. Burdo, hinnus, m. hinna, fœm.
A young or little mule. Hinnulus, fœm.
A muleter. Muleus, muleo, m.
After the manner of mules. Hinnibundè, adv.
Pertaining to a mule. Mularis.
A muller (to grind colours with.) Molaris marmoreus.
A mullet (a pinser). Ungula.
Mulse (or water and honey.) Medo.
To **multiply** *or encrease.* Multiplico, augeo, auctor, propago. V. *Encrease.*
Multipliable. Multiplicabilis.
Multiplied. Multiplicatus, p.
A multiplier. Propagator.
A multiplying. Multiplicatio, propagatio, f.
Multiplying. Multiplicativus.
The multiplicand (or number to be multiplied.) Multiplicandus.
Multiplicity. V. *Variety.*
A **multitude.** Multitudo, turba, cœtus, conventus, agnomen. V. *Assembly and company.*
A multitude or assembly sitting together. Consessus, m.
A multitude of people assembled at plays and sights. Theatrum.
A multitude of beasts and cattle. Pecuaria, n.
To **mumble** *with the mouth.* Murmuro. V. *To murmur and mutter.*
To mumble in eating. Manducare incertum.
To mumble with the teeth. Lanio.
Mumbled (of words.) Submurmuratus. *(of meat.)* Ægrè manducatus. *(of a prey.)* Laniatus.
A mumbling of words. Submurmuratio. *(of meat.)* Manducatio incerta. *(of a prey.)* Laniatio.
Mumblingly. Adhæsè, adv.
A **mummer.** Personatus, m. larva, f.
A company of mummers. Chorus scenicus.
A mummery or mummering. Tabula.
Mummy. Mumia, cadaver pissaphalto condirum.
Mumps, (or mows.) Sannæ.
Mumpings. Mimi.
Mum chance. Ne gry.
A disease called the mumps. Parasynanche, angina.
Mundane. Mundanus.
To **mundifie.** Mundifico.
Mundificative. Mundificativus.
Mundified. Mundificatus.
A mundifying or mundification. Mundificatio.
Munificence. Munificentia.
Mundifying. Mundificus.
A mungrel. V. *Mongrel.*
Munition. Munitio, arma, apparatus bellicus.
A munkey, V. *Monkey.*
To **murder.** Trucido, occido, neco, interficio. V. *To kill and slay.*
To murder without mean, as the Spaniards *and* Barbarians *use to do.* Tyrannizo.
To be murdered. Cruentor.
Murdered. Percussus, p.
Murdered among many. Interfectus, part.
A murderer. Interemptor, interfector, sicarius, percussor, grassator, masc.
A murderer or man-slayer. Homicida, c. g.
A murderer of his father and mother. Patricida, matricida.
He that murdereth his father, mother, or kinsfolk. Parricida, c. g.
A murderer of his brother and sister. Fratricida, sororicida, c. g.
A privy murderer, or he that goeth about to murder with a short sword. Sicarius, m.
A cruel murdering. Trucidatio.
Murder. Sanguis, m.
Murder or man-slaying. Homicidium, n.
A murdering of his father and mother. Patricidium, matricidium.
Belonging to the murder of his father. Patricidalis, adj.
A **murion** *or steel-piece.* Oppugnatoria galea.
Murk. V. *Dark.*
To **murmur** *or mutter.* Murmuro, admurmuro, muginor, fremo, mussio, mussito.
To murmur or grudge at. Confremo, adfremo.
To murmur again. Remurmuro.
To murmur or mutter against. Obmurmuro.
To begin to murmur. Infremesco.
To murmur much, Infremo.
A murmurer. Murmurator.
A murmuring, mumbling, or muttering. Admurmuratio, murmuratio, f. murmur, n.
A soft murmuring. Susurrus, masc.
Murmurers. Summussi.
The **murr.** Gravedo, f. catarrhus, coryza.
That hath or causeth the murr. Gravedinosus, adj.
A **Murrain** *among cattel.* Lues.
Murrey. Xerampelinus, ferrugineus, atrabaricus color. V. *Colour.*
Muscadel *or sweet wine.* Vinum succinarium, apianum, falernum, muscatum, mulsum.
The **muscle** *or fleshy part of the body, compacted of veins, flesh, and sinews.* Musculus, m.
The two muscles that are in the temples. Crotophitæ, f.
Musculous. Lacertosus, torosus.
A muscle man, or he that gathereth muscles. Conchyta, conchylegus, m. V. *Fish.*
To muse. Meditor, animo versio, considero, mente perpendo, expendo, commento, animo mecum agito, aliquid mecum voluto, contemplor.
To muse beforehand. Præmeditor.
To muse or take deliberation upon. Consulto.
To muse upon. Contemplor, cogito.
Mused or thought on before, or that hath mused on before. Præmeditatus, part.
That hath mused. Meditatus.
A muser. Meditator, contemplator.
A musing beforehand. Præmeditatio, fœm.
A musing. Meditatio, f.
Full of musing, or in a study. Cogitabundus, meditabundus, adj.
A muse. Musa, f.
The muses. Camænæ, pierides, musæ, parnassides, aganippides.
A **mushroom** *or toad-stool.* Fungus, tuber, boletus, m.
Small mushrooms. Pruneoli.
Musick, *or the art of musick.* Musice, musica, f.
Musick, or pleasant melody. Concentus, concentio, harmonia, canor, masc.
A certain kind of musick representing gravity, and therefore was assigned to Noblemen and Personages. Dorica, f. dorion, n.
A kind of musick very hard to be applied to a song. Harmonicum, neut.
Sweet musick cunningly played. Crema, m.
Musick disagreeing. Cymphonia discors.
The distance of time in musick. Intervallum, n.
An instrument in musick called Psalterion. Nablium, n.
A Musician. Musicus, m. melicus.
Those that try musick by rule and reason. Canonici, m.
Of musick. Musicus, adj.
Musically. Musicè.
Musk. Zibethum, moschum, muscum, muscus.
A musk-rose. Rosa moschita, odorata, chroneola.
A musk-ball. Pastillus, orbiculus.
A musk cat. Odoratus mus, mus indicus.
Musky, sweet as full of musk, seasoned with musk. Moschatus.
A **musket.** V. *Hawks.*
A musket. Sclopeta, æ, f.
A musketeer. Sclopetarius.
A muskle. V. *Muscle.*
A muskrole for an horse. Camus, capistrum.
A muss (the boyish scrambling for nuts.) Missile.

I must / *You must* / *He must* / *We must* / *Ye must* / *They must* } oportet { me / te / illum / nos / vos / illos.

Must *(new wine unrefined.)* Mustum.
The **mustache** *or the upper part of the beard on the upper lip.* Mystax, fœm.
Mustard. Sinapis, f. sinape, sinapium, sinapi, n.
Mustard-seed. Sinapis, f.
The wild mustard-seed. Eryfimum, neut.
A mustard-quern. Mola sinapina.
To **muster.** Censeo, conscribo, recognosco, delectum facio, militum delectum ago, lustro, ut, lustrare exercitum, *to muster an host.*
To muster the common people. Plebiscito.
To be mustered. Censeor.
Mustered. Conscriptus, p.
A mustering. Census, delectus.
A mustering in armour. Armilustrium, n.
A mustering place. Diribitorium, neut.
Souldiers mustered upon a sudden. Milites subitarii.
A muster-master. Armorum lustrator.
Musty. Mustulentus, adj.
Mustiness. Rancor.
To grow musty. Rancesco.
To smell musty. Ranceo.
To be **mutable.** Vario.
Mutability. Varietas, mutabilitas, inconstantia, volubilitas, mobilitas, f.
Mutation. Mutatio, f.
Mutable or inconstant. Mutabilis, mobilis, fluctuans, volubilis, vagus, lubricus, varius, inconstans, levis, vacillans.
Mute. Mutus.
To mute (as an hawk.) Egero.
Muthologie. Muthologia.
Mutilate. Mutilatus.
A **mutiny.** Seditio, f. tumultus.
Mutinous. Seditiosus, tumultuosus, turbulentus, adj.
To mutiny or raise a mutiny. Tumultuor, seditionem excito.
A mutinous fellow. Fax seditionis.
A mutining. Secessio.
Mutinously. Seditiosè.
To **mutter.** Murmurillo, mutio.
V. Murmur.
To mutter between the teeth. Mussio, mussito, gannio.
A muttering. Susurratio, submurmuratio.
Muttered. Submurmuratus.
A mutterer. Submurmurator.
Muttering. Murmurabundus.
Mutteringly. Cum murmuratione.
Mutton. Caro ovina, vervecina.
A mutton-monger. Mulicrarius, scortator, m.
Of or belonging to mutton. Vervecinus.
Laced mutton. Scortum.
Mutual. Mutuus, adj.
Mutually. Mutuò, adv.
To **muzzle.** Obfirmare fauces, vel obstringere. V. *Muzzel.*
Mystery. V. *Misterry.*
A **mystical** *sense.* Anagoges.
Mystical. V. *Mistical.*
Mythology. Mythologia.
The mizzen sail. Epidromum.

N ante A.

Nadir, *that point in the heaven which is directly under our feet; contrary to* Zenith. Nadir.
A **nag.** Mannus, gradarius, asturco, equulus, mufmon.
A little nag. Mannulus, m.
A hunting nag or little horse. Veredus, m.
To say **nay.** Nego.
A nay. Negatio, f. Vide *Deny.*
To **nail.** Clavo, figo.
To nail to a thing. Affigo, configo, clavum figo.
To nail up. Suffigo.
To nail down. Defigo.
To nail to the Crosse. Crucifigo.
Nailed. Claviculatus, p.
Trimmed with nails. Clavatus.
Nailed up. Suffixus, p.
Nailed to the Crosse. Crucifixus.
A nail. Clavus, m.
A little nail. Clavulus, claviculus, masc.
Nails in a dogs collar, to keep other dogs from biting. Millimurices.
A great head of a nail in gates or doors. Bulla, f.
Nails of the fingers and toes. Unguis, onyx.
Not to go a nails breadth from. Unguem latum non discedere.
A little or soft nail. Unguiculus.
A great ragged nail. Ungularius, masc.
One that hath great nails. Ungulatus, adj.
A white growing in the nails. Exortus, m.
A tenterhook nail. Uncus, clavus uncinatus.
A nailer. Fixor.
A nail smith. Faber.
A nailing. Fixio.
Nailed. Fixus.
To strip naked. Nudo, denudo, emudo.
To make naked to the breasts or paps. Expapillo.
To be naked of hair. Glabreo, glabresco.
Made naked. Nudatus, denudatus, detectus, exutus, p.
Nakedness. Nuditas, denudatio.
Naked. Nudus, inopertus, investitus, intectus, adj.
Half naked. Seminudus, adj.
Stark naked. Nudus velut ab utero materno.

As naked as ones nail. Nudior ovo leberide.
Nakedly. Nuditer.
A naked sword. Gladius vaginâ vacuus.
To name or call by name. Nomino, pronuncio, nuncupo, indigito, voco, dico.
To name or give a name. Nomino, denomino, nomen impono, appello, designo, inscribo.
To name often. Nominito.
To name again. Repeto.
To be named again. Repetor.
To change his name. Transnomino.
To be named. Nuncupor.
To give a sirname. Cognomino.
To nick name. Impropero, agnomino.
To have an ill name. Malè audire.
To have a good name. Bene audire.
Named. Nominatus, nuncupatus, appellatus, designatus, p.
To be named. Nominandus, vocandus, p.
A naming of a thing. Nominatio, nomenclatio, nuncupatio, nomenclatura, denominatio, f.
A name. Nomen, vocabulum, n.
A nick name. Improperium, agnominatio, f.
A name of dignity. Præpositura, fœm.
The first or Christian name. Prænomen, n.
A Sir-name, Cognomen, cognomentum.
A good name or report. Existimatio, fama, laus, gloria, claritas, celebritas, f. nomen, n.
An everlasting name. Immortalitas, fœm.
A name given to Dionysius, *because he painted nothing but men.* Anthropographus, m.
A name given by excellency. Superlatio, f.
He that knoweth the names of things, and calleth them by their several names. Nomenclator, m.
He that nameth. Nominator, masc.
A feigning of a name. Onomatopœa, f.
That hath the same name and is of divers significations. Homonymon.
In my name. Meis verbis.
Not to be named. Innominabilis.
That hath two names. Binomius, adj.
That hath three names. Trinomius.
Nameless. Anonymus, m.
Namely, or by name. Nominatim, seorsum, expressim, privatim, adv.
Name by name. Denominatim.
The nape of the neck. Occiput, occipitium, n. nucha, æ, f.
Napery, i. linnen for the Table.
A **napkin.** Cæfitium, sudarium, sudariolum, strophium, strophiolum.
A table napkin. Mantilium, mantile, n. faccaonia, mappa, mappula, f. manupiarium, n. Vide *Handkerchief.*
A white napkin welted with purple like an Albe. Noegæum, n.
A childs napkin that hangeth by his girdle. Muccinium, fascina puerilia.
The nap or hair of cloth, as in cotton. Tumentum, n. villus, m.
To nap or slumber. Dormito, condormito, dormiturio, condormisco. V. *To sleep.*
To take a nap at noon-day. Meridior, aris.
A napping. Dormitatio, f.
A nap. Somnulus.
Nappy. Villosus.
Nappy ale, Cervisia vegeta.
Nappiness. Villositas.
Napping. Dormisus.
To take napping. Dormientem invadere, deprehendo.
Narcissus. Narcissus.
Nary, or never. Propior, adj. propiùs, adv.
A **narration.** Narratio, f.
A short or small narration. Narratiuncula, f.
A narrative. Enarratio.
A narrator. Enarrator, explicator.
A navrel or nostril. Nar.
To make narrow or strait. Arcto, angusto, coangusto, coarcto.
Made narrow. Angustatus, contractus, arctatus.
A narrowing. Coarctatio.
A narrow way. Angiportum, n. angiportus, m.
Narrow places. Angustiæ, f.
Little narrow valleys between two hills. Echi, m.
A narrow place of a Country where two Seas are but a small distance asunder, inclosing the land on both sides. Isthmus.
Belonging to such a strait. Isthmicus, adj.
Narrow. Angustus, perangustus, arctus, cuneatus, strictus, iniquus, adj.
Narrowly. Arctè, angustiùs, angustè, perangustè, strictè, astrictè.
Nastiness. Spurcities, ei, f.
Nasty or filthy. Inquinatus, p.
Nastily. Immundè, fœdè.
Natal or native. Natalis, nativus.
A **nation** *or countrey.* Gens, natio, fœm.
A little nation. Natiuncula, f.
Of a nation or national. Genticus, gentilis, adj.
Nativity. Nativitas, genesis, f. partus, ortus, m. editio, f. V. *Birth.*
A native. Indigena.
The second nativity. Palingenesia, f.
A caster of nativities. Genethliacus.
A casting of nativity. Genethlialogia, f.
Of or belonging to onis nativity. Natalitius, adj. genethlicus.
The ascendant of ones nativity. Horoscopus, m.
Native soil or place where one was born. Genitale vel natale solum, incunabula, n.
Native. V. *Natural.*
Nature. Natura, f. genius, m.
The nature of a man, or any other thing. Indoles, f. ingenium, n. minerva, proprietas, depositio, f.
A free nature. Libertas.
Beyond nature. Supra naturæ vim.
Natural power or virtue. Virtus, f.
Naturalness. Pietas, naturalis affectus.
A natural or fool. Morio, onis.
It is his nature. Ità est ingenium, vel ità fert ingenium.
Natural strength. Vivacitas, f.
He that understandeth or fetteth out the causes of things natural. Physicus.
Books that entreat of the nature of things, or reasoning of the nature of any thing. Physica, n.
A searching out of natural things, or reasoning of the nature of any thing. Physiologia.
He that searcheth out natural things, or disputeth of natural causes. Physiologus, m.
That cometh naturally of it self, that hath not beginning of any other. Primigenus, primigenius, primitivus, adj.
Natural. Naturalis, nativus, genitalis, physicus, genuinus, ingenuus, natalis, germanus.
Natural and loving. Pius, ior, issimus, adj.
Natural moisture. Humidum radicale.
That is naturally ingendered into a thing. Innatus, congenitus, ingenitus, p. nativus, infitus, adj.
Naturally. Naturaliter, physicè, adv. naturâ.
Naturally, of his own accord. Sponte.
Against nature. Abusivè, invitâ Minervâ.
To naturalize. In jus civitatis ascribere.
A naturalist. Physiologus.
Naturalized. Civitate donatus.
Naturalization. Civitatis donatio.
The **nave** *of a cart wheel.* Apfis, f. modiolus, m.
The navel or middle of any thing. Umbilicus, m.
That is navel burst. Exomphalus.
The middle part of the navel being like net-work. Acromphalium, n.
That hath a navel or any thing like a navel. Umbilicatus, adj.
In the fashion of a navel. Umbilicatim, adv.
Belonging to the navel. Umbilicalis, adj.
To set at **nought.** V. *Despise.*
To come to nought. Pereo, pessum, ire. V. *To decay.*
To be set at nought. Indignabundus, adj.
Nought, ill or naughty. Malus, vilis, malignus, infœlix, abjectus, depravatus, adj. V. *Evil.*
Naughty men altogether. Miliones, masc.
Exceeding naught. Pessimus, adj.
Naughtily. Nequiter, malè.
Naughtiness. Nequitia, vitium.
To come to naught. Ad malum exitum perduci.
Naught. V. *Lewd.*
A **navy.** Classis, f.
A little navy. Classiuncula, f.
Navigation. Navigatio, nautice, es.
Pertaining to a navy of ships. Classicus, classiarius.
Navigable. Navigabilis, adj.
The Admiral of the Navy. Archithalassius, m.
Nay. Minimè.
To say nay. V. *To deny.*
A nay. Repulsa.
Said nay unto. Repulsum passus.
To say nay and take it. Malè pertinaciter inficiari.
Saying nay (he.) Inficiator. *(she.)* Inficiatrix.

N ante E.

To draw **near.** Appropinquo.
Near. Propinquus, vicinus.
A near man. Tenax, deparcus.
Well near. Propemodum.
Near at hand. In promptu, in proximo.
Near to. Prope, juxtim, juxta.
Very near. Proximus.
To be near unto. Affideo.
Nearly. Propè.
Nearly or niggardly. Tenaciter, parcè.
Drawn or come near to. Appropinquatus.
Nearness in place. Propinquitas, vicinia. *(of disposition.)* Parsimonia.
well near. V. *Almost.*
Neat. Armenta, n.
A Neat, as ox, cow, or steer. Bos, com, g. vacca.
Of or belonging to neat. Boarius, bucolicus, bucerus, bovillus, bovinus, adj.
Neat-herd. Bubulcus.
Neats-leather. Pellis bovina.
To make neat or feat. Concinno, perpolio, perpurgo, compono.
To be neat. Niteo.
Neatness. Concinnitas, condecentia, elegantia, munditia, mundities, f.
Neat or feat. Mundus, nitidus, elegans, concinnus, politus, lautus, tersus, bellus, scitus, comptus, cultus, purus, lepidus.
Very neat. Permundus, adj.
Somewhat neat. Mundulus, scitulus, adj.
A neat fellow. Homo graphicus.
Neatly. Politè, nitidè, splendidè, graphicè, pereleganter, mundatè, apparatè, eleganter, conversè, adv.
A neather stock. Caliga, f. tibiale, crurale, n.
A neb. V. *Beak or bill.*
A necessary thing. Operæ pretium.
Necessaries provided for Ambassadors coming into any countrey. Præbenda, neut.
Necessary for houshold. Utensile.
Necessary. Necessarius, perneccessarius, requisitus, utilis, adj.
To necessitate. Compello, adigo, cogo, subigo.
Necessitated. Coactus, adactus, redactus.
It is necessary. Opus est, necesse est, necessum est.
Necessarily. Necessariè, necessariò, adv.
Necessity. Necesse, n. necessitas, necessitudo, f. V. *Neediness.*
Necessity of nature. Requisita naturæ.
Necessitous. Indigus.
To lay a thing under ones neck. Subcollo.
A neck. Collum, n. cervix, f.
A little neck. Collulum, n. cervicula, f.
The hinder part of the neck. Cervix, fœm.
A thing in the joynt of the neck which moveth not but is still like an axletree. Axona, f.
Those parts of the neck where men be sooneſt choked. Ancteres.
The neck of the lute or any other instrument. Jugum, n.
That hath two necks. Bicollus, masc.
A neckerchief or partlet. Strophium, amictorium.
A little neckerchief. Strophiolum, neut.
A neck-band. Collare. *(of women.)* Amictorium, strophium.
A neck-lace. Monile, torquis.
A neck of mutton. Cervix, cervicina.
Necromancy. Necromantia, f. evocatio umbrarum.
A Necromancer, or he that calleth on damned spirits. Veneficus, necromanticus, m.
A place where Necromancers do call up spirits. Necromantium, n.
The part of Necromancy practised by shadows. Sciomantia, f.
Nectar. Nectar.
Of nectar. Nectareus.
A neece. Neptis. V. *Kindred.*
To need. Egeo, indigeo, careo, desidero.
To need greatly. Adegeo.
It is needful. Expedit.
It needeth not. Nihil attinet.
If need be. Si opus fuerit.
Need, neediness, or necessity. Penuria, necessitas, necessitudo, inopia, indigentia, egestas, inedia, res egenæ.
Need. Opus, n. usus, m.
Needful. Opus, necesse.
Needful. Oportunus, necessarius.
Very needful. Perneccessarius, peropus.
Needs must. Oportet.
I have need. Opus est mihi.
Needy. Egens, p. egenus, inops, ab in & ops, vel opes. indigus, indigens, pauper.
Needless. Supervacuus, supervacaneus, superfluus, adj.

He is gone to do his needs. Ivit ad requisita naturæ.
A **needle**. Acus.
A little needle. Acutella, f.
A garment of needle work. Vestis acu picta, vestis phrygia.
The needle of a shipmans compass, used in a ship, or of a dial. Versoria, fœm.
A needle wherewith women trim their hairs. Calamistrum, n.
A needle or tongue of a ballance or beam. Examen, n.
A needle case. Aciarium.
A needleful of. Acia, f.
To work needle work. Acu pingo.
Of or like a needle. Acicularis.
Needle-work. Opus phrygium.
A needle-maker. Acuum faber.
A stitch with a needle. Punctura.
Wrought with a needle. Acu pictus.
To neese. V. *Sneese.*
Negative. Negativus, negatorius, adj.
A negation. Negatio.
A negative. Repulsa.
Negatory. Negatorius.
A Neger. Maurus, Æthiops.
To **neglect**. Negligo, omitto, postpono, contemno, sperno, prætereo.
Neglected. Neglectus, præteritus, rejectaneus, postpositus, prætermissus, omissus, habitus.
To be negligent. Indormio.
They have been negligent. Cessatum est.
Negligence. Negligentia, oscitantia, segnities, lentitudo, indiligentia, socordia, desidia, f. neglectus, m. incuria.
Negligence in trimming. Impolitia, fœm.
A negligent person. Dormitor, m. lapis, c. g.
Negligent. Negligens, oscitans, securus, lentus, indiligens, remissus, oscitabundus, dissolutus, socors, supinus, segnis, incuriosus, adj.
Negligent in doing. Perfunctorius, adj.
Negligently. Negligenter, oscitanter, segniter, lentè, somniculosè, distinctè, indiligenter, remissè, frigidè, adv.
Negligently, for fashion-sake only. Perfunctorie, defunctorie.
Neglect. Incuria.
Neglected. Neglectus.
A neglector. Negligens, contemptor.
To **negotiate**. Negotior, dep.
Negotiation, i. traffique.
A Negro. Æthiops.
A Negromancer. Magus. V. *Necromancer.*
To **neigh**. Hinnio, cohinnio.
To neigh to. Adhinnio.
A neighing. Hinnitus, m.
Neighed after. Adhinnitus.
A **neighbour**. Vicinus, proximus, propinquus, accola, m.
Neighbourhood. Vicinium, vicinitas, vicinia, propinquitas, proximitas.
Neighbourhood of them that dwell in the suburbs. Suburbanitas, f.
Belonging to a neighbour. Vicinalis, adj.
To be neighbour unto. In proximo habitare.
The neighbours. Tota vicinia.
Neighbourly. Familiaris, commodus.
Neither, *or not.* Nec, neque, neu, neve, conj.
Neither of the two. Neuter.
Belonging to neither. Neutralis, adj.
Neither way. Neutrè, adv.
To take neither part. A neutra parte stare, nullo discrimine habere.
Taking neither part. Omnibus idem, medius, æquus utrisque.
The being of neither side. Nullarum partium studium.
A Neophite, i. a Novice.
Neoterick. Neotericus.

A **nephew**. Nepos.
A little nephew. Nepotulus.
Of a nephew. Nepoticus, adj. V. *Kindred.*
The nephews wife. Pronurus.
Neptune. Neptunus.
Nerve. Nervus.
Nesh. Mollis.
To build or make a **nest**. Nidifico, nidulor, nidum facio, contumulo.
To make a nest between. Internidifico.
To **nestle**. Nidulor.
To nestle himself in his bed. Componere se thalamis.
A nest. Nidus, domicilium avium.
A little nest. Nidulus, nidellus, m.
A place where birds make their nests. Nidamentum, n.
A wasps nest. Vesparium, n.
To set a net. Tendo, intendo.
To catch in a **net**. Obretio, irretio.
Caught in a net. Irretitus, p.
Made like a net. Reticulatus, p. reticformis.
A net. Cassis, m. plagæ, f. rete, n. tendicula, f.
A cast net. Funda, linum.
A little net. Reticulum, semiplagium, implagium, n. cassiculus, m.
A net, such as apples, walnuts, pears, oranges, &c. are put into to be sold. Excipulus.
A draught net either for fish or fowl. Verriculum, averriculum, rete piscatorium, tragum, n. sagena, tragula, f.
A broad net to catch fowls. Pantheron, pantherum, panagron, n.
A net or hay-net. Obvolutorium, n.
A wide net with great meshes. Rete latum, vel grandi macula, f.
A mesh or hole of a net. Macula.
An arming of a net. Epidromis, plagæ, f.
A net-maker. Retiarius, cassarius, m.
He that casteth a net. Retiarius, m.
Net-work. Reticulatum opus.
Net-wise. Reticulatim, adv.
To fall into a net. In plagas incido, plagis me induo, plagis implicor.
Netting. Retificus.
The nether lands. Belgium, Germania inferior.
Nit. V. *Neat.*
Nethermost. Infimus, infernus, inferior, adj. V. *Low.*
To **nettle** *or sting.* Uro.
Nettled. Ustus.
Never. Nunquam, non omnino, adv. ad calendas Græcas.
Never at all. Nè prorsus quidem.
Never a whit. Nequicquam, nihilominus, adv.
Never after. Nunquam dehinc.
Nevertheless. Veruntamen, cæterùm, attamen, tamen.
Never more than. Cùm maximè.
Never so little. Paululùm modò, pauxillùm.
A **new** *or cut.* Lacertus, stellio, onis.
Newter. Lat.
Neutral. Neutralis, medius.
To make **new**. Novo, novello, renovo, reconcinno, reficio, instauro, innovo.
To make new again. Renovo, redintegro, recudo, reparo.
To be made new. Reficior.
To wax new. Integrasco.
Made new. Innovatus, refectus, reconcinnatus.
Newness. Novitas, renovatio, f.
New things. Nova.
To bring news. Annuntio.
News. Novitas, f. novum, n. res novæ, novella, rumor, nuncius, nuncium.
The new year. Annus iniens.
A new-years-gift. V. *Gift.*
A carrier of news. Famigerator, rumigerulus, ardelio.
He that maketh news. Novans, p. novator, m.
Desirous of news. Novitatis avidus.

A new man. Neophytus, m.
Any thing that is new. Musum, neut.
New, span new, spick and span new. Novus, recens, novitius, nusteus.
New come wenches. Novitiæ puellæ.
Beginneth anew. Recrudescit seditio.
New, or of late time. Neotericus.
Newly killed. Recens à vulnere.
Newly soiled. Pullus recens à partu.
Very new. Novellus, nuperus, recens, adj.
New made, or newly. Novè, nuper, noviter, recenter, adv.
A new. De integro, ex integro.
To be **next**. Proximo, adhæreo.
Next or immediate. Proximus, propinquus, citimus, confinis, contiguus, adj.
Next to the King. Secundus à rege, secundus ad regni principatum, secundùm regem.
Next after by succession. Succedaneus, adj.
Next following. Posterus, adj.
Next after. Indè, deinde, adv. juxta, præp.
Next or last. Proximè, adv.
Next to the gate. Proximè januam.
The next morrow. Postridie, posteroque die, in posterum.
The next day after you went. Postridie, vel postero, vel insequente die, quàm es profectus.
To be next unto in age. Ætate aliquem consequor.
Next after the first. Secundus à primo.

N *ante* I.

To **nibble**, *or bite a little and often.* Admordeo, prærodo, morsito, rodo, carpo.
A nibbling. Rosio, admorsio.
Nibbling. Morsitans.
Nibbled. Admorsus, prærosus, carptus.
A nibbler. Admorsor.
To make **nice**. Mollio, effœmino, enervo.
To wax nice. Remolliesco, repullesco, luxu frangi.
Made nice. Enervatus, p.
Niceness. Mollitia, mollities.
A nice fellow. Seplasiarius, m.
Nice or dainty. Delicatus, fastidiosus, tener, curiosus, percuriosus, mollis, effœminatus, adj.
Nicely. Delicatè, molliter, effœminatè, adv.
In the **nick**. Peropportunè, adv.
To nick. Incido.
A nick. Incisio.
A nick. Crena, æ. V. *Notch.*
A nick on a tally. Incisura.
Nicked. Crenatus.
A nick-name. V. *Name.*
A **nidget**. Fatuus, morio.
Nicotian, i. the herb Tobacco.
Nieſs, i. a bond-woman.
Niggardship. Avaritia, parsimonia, illiberalitas, aritudo, parcitas, tenacitas, f. sordes.
Niggardliness. V. *Niggardship.*
Niggards that make much of a little, or greatly esteem things of small value. Cimbices.
Niggardish. Tenaculus, adj.
Niggardly. Parcus, deparcus, avarus, tenax, illiberalis, immunificus, aridus, restrictus, malignus, sordidus, adj.
Very niggardly. Perparcus, adj.
Niggardly. Avarè, parcè, illiberaliter, perparcè, adv.
To be **nigh**. Adsum, insto, præsto sum, imminuo. V. *To draw near.*
Nighness. Proximitas, affinitas, propinquitas, vicinitas, contiguitas.
A nigh thing. Confine, adj.
Nigh at hand. Vicinus, propinquus, finitimus, proximus, secundus, adj.
More nigh or nearer. Propior, proximior, propinquior.
Nighest. V. *Next.*
Nigh unto a city or town. Anteurbanus, adj.
Is nigh at hand. Ingruit frigus.
Nigh to Tiber. Horti ad Tiberim.
To draw nigh unto. Approximo, appropinquo.
Nigh. Secundùm, juxta, juxtim, secus, propinquè, propè. V. *Near.*
To lie abroad in the **night**. Abnocto.
To carry all night. Pernocto.
To stay till night, or make night. Solem condere.
It waxeth night. Vesperat, vesperascit, advesperascit, noctescit, contenebrat, invesperascit, imp.
To study by night. Lucubro.
To wax night. Noctesco.
A night. Nox, serus vesper, tenebræ, f.
A little night. Noctícula, f.
Nights and day of a length. Æquinoctium, n.
Midnight. Mesonyction, n. multa nox, concubia nox.
By night. Noctu, nocte, de nocte.
In the most dark and silent part of the night. Nocte silenti, profundâ, meridie noctis.
All the night long. Totam noctem.
Night by night. Quot noctibus, singulas noctes.
Night and day. Nocte & interdiu.
The space of two nights. Binoctium, neut.
The space of three nights. Trinoctium, n.
The space of four nights. Quadrinoctium, n.
The space of five nights. Quinquenoctium, n.
The still of the night. Conticinium, neut.
Belonging to the night. Nocturnus, adj.
Dwing the night. Pernox, adj.
A night-walker. Noctivagus, noctuabundus, lucifugus, adj. tenebrio, masc.
That cannot abide night. Noctifugus, adj.
Of or belonging to three nights space. Trinoctialis, adj.
Tarrying all night. Pernoctuus, *A clear starry night.* Nox syderibus illustris.
A night cap. Galericulus, m. pileus nocturnus, capitium.
The night mare. Ephialtes.
Nil, *the sparkles or ashes that come of brass tried in the furnace.* Pompholyx, rucia, nil album, æris & cadmiæ favilla.
Nimbleness. Agilitas, pernicitas, sirenuitas, velocitas. V. *Activity.*
Nimble. Actuarius, agilis, expeditus.
Nimbly. Agiliter, strenuè, expeditè, perexpeditè, perniciter, adv.
To **nim**. Accipere, furari, subducere, subripere.
Nimmed. Subductus, surreptus.
A nimmer. Surreptor.
A nimming. Surreptio.
Nine. V. *Numbers.*
A **ninny**, *or ninny-hammer.* Vaccerra.
To nip or pinch. Vellico, mordeo.
Nipped. Vellicatus, perstrictus, part.
A nip. Morsuncula, compressio, fœm.
Nipping or taunting scoffs. Dicteria, n. sales, m. sales suffusi felle.

Nipping. Mordax.
A sore nip. Læsio ex vellicatione.
To nip with the teeth. Morsico.
To nip cruelly. Fodico.
Nipped with the teeth. Morsicatus.
Nipped sorely. Fodicatus.
A nipping with the teeth. Morsicatio.
The nipple of a breast. Papilla, f.
Nisi prius, a kind of writ, a tryal.
A **Nit**. Lens.
Nitty, or full of nits. Lentiginosus, lendosus.
Niter, *or mattey much like salt, of colour light, ruddy, or white, with holes like a sponge.* Nitrum, n.
A place where Niter groweth, or rather where it is boiled and fined. Nitraria, f.
Mixed with Niter. Nitratus.
Full of Niter, or having the savour of Niter. Nitrosus, adj.
Nitrosity. Nitrositas.

N *ante* O.

No, *or* **not**. Non, haud, minimè.
In no wise, or at no hand. Haudquaquam, nullo modo, nullo pacto, nequaquam, neutiquam.
By no manner of means. Nihil minùs, minimè gentium.
No where. Nusquam, nuspiam, nullibi, necubi, minimè gentium.
No body. Nullus, adj. nemo, c. g.
A **noble** *of coin.* Aureus, m.
To make **noble**. Nobilito.
A noble-man. Primas, princeps, patricius, purpuratus.
Noble-men. Primates, primores, proceres, magnates, heroes, optimates, summates, m.
Nobleness or Nobility. Nobilitas, ingenuitas, claritas, amplitudo, eugenia, celsitudo, splendor, fulgor, magnitudo, præstantia, generositas.
Nobleness of stomach. Animositas, magnanimitas, f.
Noble-mens sons and daughters wearing long robes garded with purple. Prætextati, m. prætextatæ, f.
Familiarity with Noble-men. Dignatio, f.
Noble or valiant acts. Basilica gesta, facta, n.
Noble. Augustus, nobilis, prænobilis, magnificus, illustris, excelsus, insignis, spectabilis, conspiciendus, eximius, peramplus, præstans, inclitus, generosus, perspicuus, adj.
Belonging to Noble-men. Heroicus, adj.
Nobly. Augustè, magnificentiùs, nobiliter, generosè, magnificè, præclarè.
Of noble stock. Genere insignis, summo loco natus, familiâ ortus amplissimâ.
A neck of a bow or arrow. Tenus, m. crena, incisura.
To nock, (or make nocks.) Incidere denticulos.
Nocked. Incisus.
To **nod**. Innuo, annuo, nuto, nuo.
To nod together. Connuto.
To nod again. V. *To becken.*
Nodding. Nutans, p.
A nodding again. Renutus, p.
A nodding. Nutatio, f.
A nod. Nutus, m.
A noddy, or stark noddy. Perfatuus, delirus, adj.
To carry himself like a noddy. Deliro.
The noddle of the head. Occiput, occipitium.
Belonging to the noddle. Occipitalis.
The **nog** *of a mill.* Infundibuli excussor, bacillus.
A **noggin**. Lagena.
Noggin, i. e. Course.
Noiance. Nocumentum.
Noisomness. Nocentia. V. *Hurt.*
Noisom. Nocens, novinus, nocitus, insalubris, gravis, graveolens, infestus, molestus, noxius, sceleratus, adj.
Noisomly. Infestè, noxiè, graviter, nocivè, adv.
To make a **noise**. Strepo, constrepo, obstrepo, strepitum edo, tono, detono, sono.
To make a great noise. Perstrepo, percrepo, personо.
To make a little noise. Substrepo.
To make a noise amongst others. Interstrepo.
To make a noise with the feet. Supplaudo, replaudo.
To make a noise with clapping hands, and stamping. Plaudo, plodo.
To make a noise like water. Murmuro, fremo.
To make a noise with wailing and weeping. Ejulo.
To noise abroad. Prædico, indico, promulgo, vulgo, pervulgo, divulgo.
To make a noise about. Circumstrepo.
To make a noise like a Tiger. Rauco.
To be noised abroad. Increpesco.
To make a terrible noise. Attono.
Noised abroad. Vulgatus, divulgatus, adj.
Without noise. Silens, p.
A noise. Strepitus, crepitus, sonus, sonitus, m.
A shrill noise. Stridor.
Noise, as of thunder, or with the fall of any thing. Murmur, m.
A humming noise, like the noise of bees. Bombus, m.
The noise of a trumpet, or geese, or other like birds. Clangor, m.
A sweet noise. Euphonia, f.
Noise or report. Fama, f. rumor.
A small noise, such as upon trees and leaves, and of a small brook. Susurrus, m.
The shout or noise that Mariners make doing any thing together, as in hoising the anker. Celeusma, vel Celeuma, neut.
He that maketh such a noise. Celeustes, m.
Making a noise. Obstrepens, p. fremebundus, adj.
That maketh a great noise. Stridulus, multisonus, multisonorus, grandisonus, fremebundus, crepax, vocalis, adj.
That maketh a noise on high. Altisonus, adj.
Making a noise like noise in war. Bellicrepus, adj.
Making a noise like waves. Undisonus, adj.
Without noise. Insonus, impercussus, adj.
Nombril, i. the lower part of a escutcheon, which is divided by the breadth into three parts.
Nomination, i. *a naming or appointing.*
To nominate. Nomino, appello.
Nominated. Nominatus.
The Nominative case. Casus nominativus, casus nominandi, casus rectus.
Non-ability. Impotentia.
Nol. V. *Noddle.*
Non-age. Pupillaris ætas, minoritas. f. minorennium.
For the nonce. Deditâ operâ, de industria, datâ operâ.
None *otherwise.* Perinde.
None. Nullus, adj.
The Nones. Nonæ.
Nonplus. Lat.
To drive to a nonplus. Ad inficias redigere.
At a nonplus. Ad silentium redactus.
To be at a nonplus. Obmutesco.
Nonsence. Absurdè dictum.
Non-residant. Non-residens.
To be **non-suited**. Causâ cadere.
A non-suit. Tergiversatio, casus causæ, casus de causâ.
To non-suit, or let the suit fall. Tergiversor.
Non-term. Non terminus.
Nook. V. *Corner.*
Noon. Meridies, m.
Pertaining to noon. Meridianus, adj.
Before noon. Ante-meridianus, submeridianus, adj.
After noon. Pomeridianus, postmeridianus, adj.
At noon. Meridianò, adv.
To sleep or eat at noon. Meridio vel meridior.
Nooning, or noon-rest. Meridiatio.
A noon-feast. Merenda, f.
Nor. V. *Neither.*
Norroy, i. one of the Heralds, having the same authority beyond Trent *Northward, that* Clarentius *hath from* Trent *Southward.*
The **North** *part of the world.* Aquilo, septentrio, boreas, m.
Northern, or belonging to the North. Aquilonius, aquilonaris, boreus, borealis, septentrionalis, arcticus, arctous.
Northern winds. Ornithiæ. V. *Wind.*
Northern men, or people of the North. Brigantes.
The North-Pole. Polus septentrionalis, borealis, axis boreus.
The North-Star. Stella Polaris.
Northerly. Septentrionalis, borealis.
To cut off the nose. Denaso.
A nose. Nasus, naris, m.
To wipe his nose. Nasum emungo.
A flat nose. Naris sima, nasus resimus.
He that hath a flat nose. Camerus.
He that hath a camoise nose turning upward. Simus, silus, simo, silo.
He that hath a nose somewhat camoise. Subsimus, m.
Hawk-nosed. Gryphus, nasus, aquilinus, aquilus.
The end or tip of the nose. Nasi orbiculus, dirula, f.
One that hath a great nose. Naso, nasutus, nasatus.
The space over the nose. Glabella.
The small bridge of the nose. Interfinium, n.
The nose of a ship, or extream part, top, or such like. Coronis, f.
Belonging to the nose. Nasilis.
That defendeth the nose. Nasile.
To speak in the nose. Naribus velut occlusis, voces obtusè prologus.
A nose of wax. Lestia regula.
The gristle of the nose. Nasi cartilago.
To root with the nose. Ruspo.
The noseband of a bridle. Capistrum.
To thrust his nose into sorry company, or corner. Omnium negotiis se immiscere.
Notice. Cognitio.
To take no notice of. Dissimulo.
A notification. Notificatio.
To notifie, or give notice. Significo, notifico, præsignifico.
A notifying. Significatio.
Notified, (a thing.) Significatus, declaratus.
A noting. Notatio, observatio.
Notion. Notio.
Notorious, *or worthy to be noted.* Notus, manifestus, manifestarius, notorius, insignitus, notatus, adj.
Notoriously. Manifestè, publicè, vulgò, notoriè, insigniter, manifestariè, manifestò, adv.
To **nott** *or cut the hair away.* Tondeo, attondeo, detondeo, comas recido. V. *Clip.*
Notted or clipped. Tonsus, attonsus, p.
Not notted. Intonsus, p.
Nobel. Novellum.
Novelty. V. *News.*
November. V. *Month.*
Nought. Nihil.

To come to nought. In nihilum redire.

A **novice** *or* **novices.** Tyro, novitius, tyrones, m.

He is a very novice. Rudis est.

To carry himself like a novice. Rudem rerum se exhibere.

The estate or time of a novice. Tyrocinium.

A **noun.** Nomen, n.

A noun having no case. Aptoton.

A noun having one case. Monoptoton.

A noun having two cases. Diptoton.

A noun having three cases. Triptoton.

A **Nource**, *or she that nourisheth.* Nutrix, altrix, alumna, educatrix.

A little Nource. Nutricula, f.

A dry Nource. Gerula, geraria.

Nources so called, because they be always with them they nource. Assæ, arum.

The Nource-father. Pappas, alumnus, m.

The Nources husband. Nutritius, m.

The Nources wages. Nutritia, orum.

A Nourcery. Nutricula, alimoniarium, nutriciarium, seminarium, plantarium.

A Nourcery, or place where only women do abide. Gynæcium, n.

Pertaining to Nources. Nutritius, adj.

To **nourish.** Alo, nutrio, cibo, nutrico, nutricor, adnutrio, focillo, alumnor, fovee, fustento, pasco, pabulor.

To nourish again. Renutrio, refoveo.

To be nourished. Cresco, fruor.

Nourished. Alitus, pastus, nutritus, enutritus, fotus, alumnatus, p.

That is nourished and brought up in sustenance, manners or learning. Alumnus, m. alumna, f.

Nourished together. Coalitus, p.

A nourisher. Nutritor, nutrititus, altor, alumnator.

Nourishers. Alimones.

A nourisher of bees. Apiarius, m.

A nourishing. Altio, nutritio, nutricatio, nutritus, altus, fotus, m. focillatio, f.

Nourishments. Nutrimentum, alimentum, nutrimen, alimonium, cibarium, n. cibus, m. alimonia, alitura, f.

Nourishments. Focula, orum.

That pertaineth to nourishment. Alimentarius, nutritius, adj.

Nourishable. Altilis, alibilis, fotilis, nutritivus, adj.

Nourished with the same milk. Collactaneus, collacteus.

He that nourisheth, or is nourished. Alumnus, nutritius, altilis.

Nourished in the same Court or Barton. Cohortalis, adj.

Full of good nourishment. Alimenti boni & multi.

Now, *even now.* Nunc, jam nunc, jamjam, jamdudum, modò, impræsentiarum.

Now and then. Subin, subinde, nonnunquam, aliquando, interdum, quandoque.

Now one, and then another. V. *By course.*

Now lately, or even now. Nuper, adv.

Now at length. Demum, jam demum, tandem aliquando.

Now hereafter. Deinceps, adv.

Now-a-days. Nunc dierum, nunc temporis, hisce temporibus, hoc ævo.

Now then. His ità præmissis.

Well now. Age nunc.

Noysome, i. *that doth annoy.* Noxius. V. *Hurtful.*

N *ante* U.

The **nuell** *(or spindle) of a winding stair.* Scapus, truncus scalarum cochlidum.

Nullifidian, i. *of no honesty, of no religion.*

Nullity. Nihil, in nihilum, incassum.

To **number,** *tell or account.* Numero, enumero, dinumero, censeo, percenseo, recenseo, recognosco.

To number again. Renumero.

To be numbred. Censeor.

Numbred. Numeratus, recensitus, recensus, p.

To be numbred. Numerandus, p.

A numberer. Numerator, m.

A numbering. Numeratio, enumeratio, dinumeratio, recensio, f. recensus, m.

Numbring again. Renumeratio, f.

Numbring of names or surnames. Nomenclatio, nomenclatura, f.

Numbring of the people. Census, m.

A number or quantity. Numerus, m.

A great number or quantity. Multitudo, f. numerus, m.

A number found thrice in another number. Triplaris numerus.

Which is contained in another number, twice or thrice, or many times. Submultiplex numerus.

Passing number, or innumerableness. Innumerabilitas, f.

Of or belonging to number. Numeralis, numerarius, adj.

That may be numbred. Computabilis, numerabilis.

In great number. Frequens, ior, issimus.

Of what number. Quotus.

To what number. Quoteni.

More in number. Numerosior, adj.

Things numbred, weighed or measured. Res fungibiles.

That cannot be numbred. Innumerabilis, incomprehensibilis, inexplicabilis, adj.

Passing number. Innumerabiliter, adj.

In great number. Numerosus, adj. numerosè, frequentes vel frequentissimi venerunt.

By number. Numeratim, numeratò, adv.

Numerable. V. *That may be numbred.*

Numerosity. Numerositas.

Numerous. Numerosus.

1.

One. Unus, a, um.

The first. Primus, a, um.

Once. Semel.

2.

Two or twain. Duo, æ, o. Bini, æ, a.

The second. Secundus, a, um.

Of or containing two. Binarius.

Twice. Bis.

3.

Three. Tres, terni, trini, æ, a.

The third. Tertius, a, um.

Of or concerning three. Ternarius, a, um.

Thrice, or three times. Ter.

4.

Four. Quatuor, quaterni, æ, a. quadrini.

The fourth. Quartus, a, um.

Of or containing four. Quaternarius.

Four times. Quater.

5.

Five. Quinque, quini, æ, a.

The fifth. Quintus, a, um.

Of or containing five. Quinarius.

Five times. Quinquies.

6.

Six. Sex, seni, æ, a.

The sixth. Sextus, a, um.

Of or containing six. Senarius.

Six times. Sexies.

7.

Seven. Septem, septeni, æ, a.

The seventh. Septimus, a, um.

Of or containing seven. Septenarius, a, um.

Seven times. Septies.

8.

Eight. Octo, octoni vel octeni, æ, a.

The eighth. Octavus, a, um.

Of or containing eight. Octonarius.

Eight times. Octies.

9.

Nine. Novem, noveni, æ, a.

The ninth. Nonus, a, um.

Of or containing nine. Novenarius, nonarius.

Nine times. Novies.

10.

Ten. Decem, deni, æ, a.

The tenth. Decimus, a, um.

Of or containing ten. Denarius, a, um.

Ten times. Decies.

That containeth ten years. Bellum biluftre.

11.

Eleven. Undecim, undeni, æ, a.

The eleventh. Undecimus, undenus, a, um.

Of or containing eleven. Undenarius.

Eleven times. Undecies.

12.

Twelve. Duodecim, duodeni, æ, a.

The twelfth. Duodecimus, a, um.

Of or containing twelve. Duodenarius.

Twelve times. Duodecies.

13.

Thirteen. Tredecim, deniterni, æ, a.

The thirteenth. Decimus tertius.

Of or containing thirteen. Deniternarius.

Thirteen times. Terdecies.

14.

Fourteen. Quatuordecim, deniquaterni.

The fourteenth. Decimus quartus.

Of or containing fourteen. Deniquaternarius.

Fourteen times. Quatuordecies.

15.

Fifteen. Quindecim, deniquini vel quinteni.

The fifteenth. Decimus quintus.

Of or containing fifteen. Quindenarius, a, um, deni quinarius.

Fifteen times. Quindecies.

16.

Sixteen. Sexdecim, seni deni.

The sixteenth. Decimus sextus.

Of or containing sixteen. Denisenarius.

Sixteen times. Sexdecies.

17.

Seventeen. Septemdecim, denisepteni.

The seventeenth. Decimus septimus.

Of or containing seventeen. Denisepteniarius.

Seventeen times. Septemdecies.

18.

Eighteen. Octodecim, denioctoni, duodeviginti.

The eighteenth. Decimus octavus.

Of or containing eighteen. Denioctonarius.

Eighteen times. Octodecies.

19.

Nineteen. Novemdecim, deninoveni, undeviginti.

The nineteenth. Decimus nonus, undevicesimus.

Of or containing nineteen. Deninovenarius.

Nineteen times. Novendecies.

20.

Twenty. Viginti, viceni pro vigeni, æ, a.

Twentieth. Vicesimus, vel vigesimus.

Of or containing twenty. Vicenarius, a, um.

Twenty times. Vicies pro vigesies.

30.

Thirty. Triginta, triceni pro trigeni, terdeni.

The thirtieth. Tricesimus, trigesimus, a, um.

Of or containing thirty. Tricenarius.

Thirty times. Trices pro trigesies, tredecies, terdecies.

40.

Forty. Quadraginta, quadrageni, æ, a.

The fortieth. Quadragesimus.

Of or containing forty. Quadragenarius, a, um.

Forty times. Quadragies.

50.

Fifty. Quinquaginta, quinquageni, æ, a.

The fiftieth. Quinquagesimus.

Of or containing fifty. Quinquagenarius.

Fifty times. Quinquagies.

60.

Sixty. Sexaginta, sexageni, æ, a.

The sixtieth. Sexagesimus.

Of or containing sixty. Sexagenarius.

Sixty times. Sexagies.

70.

Seventy. Septuaginta, septuageni, æ, a.

The seventieth. Septuagesimus.

Of or containing seventy. Septuagenarius.

Seventy times. Septuagies.

80.

Eighty. Octoginta, octogeni, æ, a.

The eightieth. Octogesimus.

Of or containing eighty. Octogenarius, octogenus.

Eighty times. Octogies.

90.

Ninety. Nonaginta, nonageni, æ, a.

The ninetieth. Nonagesimus.

Of or containing ninety. Nonagenarius.

Ninety times. Nonagies.

100.

An hundred. Centum, centeni, æ, a.

The hundredth. Centesimus, a, um.

Of or containing a hundred. Centenarius, a, um.

An hundred times. Centies.

200.

Two hundred. Ducenti, æ, a. ducenti pro ducenteni, bis centum.

The two hundredth. Ducentesimus.

Of or containing two hundred. Ducenarius, a, um.

Two hundred times. Ducenties.

300.

Three hundred. Trecenti, æ, a. treceni pro trecenteni, tercenteni.

The three hundredth. Tercentesimus.

Of or containing three hundred. Trecenarius, a, um.

Three hundred times. Trecenties.

400.

Four hundred. Quadringenti, quadringeni, pro quadrigeni, quadriceni.

The four hundredth. Quadringentesimus.

Of or containing four hundred. Quadringentarius.

Four hundred times. Quadringenties.

500.

Five hundred. Quingenti, æ, a. quingeni pro quingenteni.

The five hundredth. Quingentesimus.

Of or containing five hundred. Quingenarius.

Five hundred times. Quingenties.

600.

Six hundred. Sexcenti, æ, a. sexceni pro sexcenteni.

The six hundredth. Sexcentesimus.

Of or containing six hundred. Sexcenarius, a, um.

Six hundred times. Sexcenties.

700.

Seven hundred. Septingenti, æ, a. septingeni pro septingenteni.

The seven hundredth. Septingentesimus.

Of or containing seven hundred. Septingenarius.

Seven hundred times. Septingenties.

800.

Eight hundred. Octingenti, octingeni pro octingenteni.

The eight hundredth. Octingentesimus.

Of or containing eight hundred. Octingenarius.

Eight hundred times. Octingenties.

900.

Nine hundred. Nonaginti, nonageni, & nongenti, nongeni pro nongenteni.

The nine hundredth. Nonagentesimus.

Of or containing nine hundred. Nonagenarius.

Nine hundred times. Nonagenties, nongentics.

1000.

A thousand. Mille, milleni, æ.

The thousandth. Millesimus, a, um.

Of or containing one thousand. Millenarius, a, um, milliarius.

A thousand times. Millies.

Two thousand. Duo millia, bis mille.

Three thousand. Tria millia, ter mille.

Five thousand times. Quinquies millies.

Nine thousand. Novem mille, novena millia, novies mille.

Forty thousand. Quadraginta, quadragena millia.

Two hundred thousand. Ducenta, ducena millia.

Ten hundred thousand. Decies centena millia.

Where note, that Decies, *or any adverb of like termination added to another number, signifieth but it self, as in the last example, but standing without another number, is multiplied by an hundred thousand, as* Decies coronatorum, *ten hundred thousand crowns;* Vicies talenta, *twenty hundred thousand Talents.*

Unde & duode, *set before viginti, vigesimus, or any kind of greater article, the one signifieth the number wherewith it is joined, save one, the other save two, as* undetriginta, *thirty save one,* duodequadragesimus, *the eight and thirtieth, or fortieth save two,* undequinquagies, *nine and forty times.*

Ordinal adverbs.

First, Primò.

Secondly, Secundò.

Thirdly, Tertiò, &c.

The ablative of the ordinal making the adverb.

Numeralia in plex.

Single, simple, of one sort. Simplex.

Double, twofold, or of two sorts. Duplex.

Tripple, threefold, or of three sorts. Triplex.

Fourfold, or of four sorts. Quadruplex.

Fivefold, or of five sorts. Quintuplex.

Sixfold, or of six sorts. Sextuplex.

Sevenfold, or of seven sorts. Septuplex.

Eightfold, or of eight sorts. Octuplex.

Ninefold, or of nine sorts. Nonuplex.

Tenfold, or of ten sorts. Decuplex, &c.

Fourscore and tenfold. Nonagecuplex, eadem est reliquorum ratio.

Adverbs of the same sort. Simpliciter, dupliciter, tripliciter, quadrupliciter, bifariàm, trifariàm, quadrifariàm; & sic in cæteris.

Numeralia in plus.

Single, just so much, or the same quantity. Simplus.

Twice so much. Duplus.

Thrice so much. Triplus.

Four times so much. Quadruplus.

Five times so much. Quintuplus.

Six times so much. Sextuplus.

Seven times so much. Septuplus.

Eight times so much. Octuplus.

Nine times so much. Nonuplus.

Ten times so much. Decuplus, &c.

Fourscore and ten times so much. Nonagecuplus.

Two hundred times so much. Decentuplus.

Five hundred times so much. Quingentuplus, &c.

Adverbs of the same sort. Simpliò, duplò, tripliò, &c.

The **numbles** *of a Deer.* Exta ferina.

To **numme.** Stupefacio.

To be numme. Obstupefico.

Nummed. Stupefactus.

Numme. Stupidus.

A numming. Stupefactio.

Numming. Stupefactivus.

Numness. Stupor.

To be nummed. V. *Benummed.*

A **nunchion,** *(or after-noons eating.)* Merenda.

A **Nuncio.** Legatus sedis Pontificiæ.

A **Nun.** Cœnobita, sacerdotissa, monacha, ascetria, monialis, sacerdos, nunna, virgo sacra.

One of Bacchus *Nuns.* Menas, f.

A Nunnery. Asseterium, assisterium, n.

Of a Nun. Vestalis.

Nuncupative. Nuncupativus.

Nuncupatory. Nuncupatorius.

Nuptial. Nuptialis, conjugialis, connubialis.

A Nurse. V. *Nource.*

Nusance, *s.* Nocumentum.

A **nut.** Nux.

A little nut. Nucula, nuccula, nucicula.

A wall-nut. Juglans nux, nux basilica, nux regia.

The green shells of wall-nuts. Gulliocæ.

A hazel-nut, or filbird. Caria, pontica, avellana nux.

A chest-nut. Castanea nux, sardiana glans.

An earth-nut. Bulbocastanum.

Nuts with very thin shells. Apinæ.

The Cypress-nut, or little round ball wherein the seed is contained. Galbulus, m. nux Cypria.

A Pistack-nut which the Apothecaries sell. Pistacium, n.

Nut-tree agleet, or cats-tail. Nucamentum, n.

The utmost will, or rough shell of chestnuts, having prickles. Echinus, m.

A nut-kernel. Nucleus, m.

A nut-shell. Putamen nucis.

A great fruit like a nut. Caryon Indicum.

A nut-tree. V. *Trees.*

Of a nut. Nuceus, caryinus.

A nut of a cross-bow. Asfragalus arcubalistæ, uncus, m. fibula, f.

The hole wherein the nut of the cross-bow lieth. Epizygis, f.

The nut of a musical instrument. Magas, adis.

The nut or Fryars piece in a leg of mutton. Glans ovinæ coxæ.

A nut-cracke. Nucifrangibulum, n. nucifrangibula, f.

A **Nutmeg.** Caryon myristicum, nux myristica, muscata nux, nux odorata.

Nutriment. Nutrimentum.

To **nuzzle** *in.* Nasum tepido lecto indere.

Nuzzled in. Naso admoto pressus.

N *ante* Y.

A **Nymph.** Nympha.

O *ante* A.

O *Is a vowel which hath divers significations, and is either an adverb of calling,* O Syre, Syrus; *or an interjection of sorrow, as* O me perditum, *O wretched man that I am.*

O, or oh. Proh, interj.

O alas. O, ah, eheu, heu, hoi, inter.

Oaker. V. *Oker.*

An **oar** *of a boat or ship.* Remus, m. tonsa, arbor, f.

An iron oar. Strictura, f.

The handle of an oar. Manubrium, enchiridion, n.

The broadest part or blade of the oar. Palmula, tonsa, f.

A round piece of wood whereat the oars do hang by a leather thong. Scalmus, m.

To row with oars. Remigo.

A pair of oars. Scapha biremis.

The oar or foil of brass, that is so light that the wind bloweth it away. Pompholix, f.

Oar of gold. Balluca, æ.

Oats. Avena, f.

Small oats. Avenulæ.

Wild oats. Bromus sterilis, festucago, f.

Oaten meal dried or fried. Omelysis, f.

An oaten field. Avenarium, n.

Oaten meal. Avenacea farina.

He that selleth oaten meal. Avenarius, m.

Oaten. Avenarius, avenaceus.

Oaten straw or stubble. Stipula, gluma avenacea.

Oaten bread. Panis avenaceus.

He hath not yet sowed his wild oats. Nondum illi deferbuit adolescentia.

To take an **oath** *before a Judge.* Dare jusjurandum, sacramentum dicere.

To falsifie his oath. Jusjurandum violare.

To bind by oath. Jurejurando vel sacramente se astringere, objuro, obligo.

To take a great oath. Dejuro, dejero.

To deny by oath. Dejero.

To put to his oath. Objuro.

To exact an oath. Juramento provocare, cogere, quærere.

Put to his oath. Objuratus.

Denied by oath. Dejeratus.

A denying with an oath. Dejeratio.

An oath. Jusjurandum, juramentum, sacramentum.

A great oath. Dejurium, ii.

He that taketh an oath. Jurator.

From whom an oath is exacted. Ad juramentum publicè concipiendum accitus.

The exaction of an oath. Juramenti irrogatio.

The taking of an oath. Jurisjurandi conceptio.

Falsifying his oath. Perjurus.

The oath of allegiance. Juramentum fidelitatis.

The oath which the fore-man of the Quest takes. Præjuratio, f.

He that taketh the first oath. Præjurator, m.

A false oath. Perjurium.

With an oath. Juratò, adv.

With a great oath. Perfanctè, adv.

O *ante* B.

To **obdurate.** Obduro, obstino.

Obdurate. Obstinatus, obduratus.

To **obey.** Obedio, obtempero, morigeror, morem gero, pareo, obsequor, deservio, obsecundo, audio, auscultо.

To obey in all things. Servio.

They obey. Paretur, paritum est, imp.

They will obey. Auscultabitur, imp.

Obedience or obeisance. Obedientia, obtemperatio, obsequium, obsequela, obsequentia, morigeratio.

Obedience or subjection. Subjectio, patientia.

To do obeysance. Genu flecto.

Obedient. Obediens, obsequens, ifsimus. moriger, morigerus, morigeratus.

Obediently. Obedienter, obsecundanter, obsequenter, adv.

An obelisk. Obeliscus.

To obfuscate. Offusco.

To **object.** Objicio, objecto, opponо, duco, regero, profero.

To object things not well managed. Proferre res minùs commodè gestas.

To object or reproach. Arguto, arguo.

To object reproachfully. Opprobro.

An object. Objectum.

Objected. Objectus, oppositus, p.

An objection. Objectio, f. objectus, m.

An objection by way of reproach. Opprobrium, n.

He that is full of such objections. Opprobriosus, adj.

An **obit,** *or funeral* **obsequie.** Epicedium; propriè hymnus pro defunctis.

To **objurgate.** Objurgo.

An objurgation. Objurgatio.

Objurgatory. Objurgatorius.

An **oblation.** Victima, f. sacrificium, n. V. *Offering and Sacrifices.*

Oblectation. Oblectatio.

To bind by **obligation,** *or to* **oblige** *in duty.* Obligo, astringo, obstringo, devincio.

Bound by obligation, also obliged. Obligatus, astrictus, obstrictus, devinctus, p.

An obligation. Obligatio, f. auramentum, instrumentum, syngraphus, syngrapha, syngraphum, chirographus, chirographum, vinculum, nexus.

An obligation to pay money, or perform a thing that is required. Stipulatio, f.

Obligations. Tabulæ, f.

Obligatory. Obligatorius.

Oblique. Obliquus.

Obliquely. Obliquè.

Obliquity. Obliquitas.

To **obliterate.** V. *To blot out.*

Oblivion. Oblivio, f.

Oblivious. Oblivialis, adj. V. *Forgetful.*

Oblong. Oblongus.

Obloquie. Obloquitio, infamia, dedecus. V. *Slander.*

Obnoxious. Obnoxius.

Obnubilate. V. *Darken.*

Obscene. Obscenus.

To **obscure.** Obscuro. V. *To make dark.*

To wax obscure or dark. Contenebrasco.

To speak obscurely. Ænigmatizo.

Obscurity. Obscuritas, f.

Obscure. Obscurus.

Very obscure. Perobscurus, adj.

An obscure fellow. Inglorius & ignobilis.

Obscure, dark, or not expressed. Indefinitus, adj. V. *Intricate.*

Obscure or mystical. Ænigmaticus, ambiguosus, perconditus, ignotissimus, involutus, occultus, adj.

Somewhat obscure. Subobscurus, adj.

Very obscure, or not known. Ignotissimus, adj.

Full of obscurity and deceitful words. Ambagiosus, adj.

Obscurely or darkly. Obscurè, adumbratim, implicitè.

Obscurely, secretly, or covertly. Dissimulanter, obscurè.

Obscurely or indistinctly. Perfusoriè, balbè, adv.

An obsecration. Obsecratio.

Obsequious. Obsequens, moriger.

Obsequiously. Obsequenter.

Obsequies done for the dead. Justa funerum.

To **observe,** *watch, or mark diligently.* Observo, animadverto, adverto, intendo, attendo.

To observe or mark that which one doth or saith. Arbitror.

To observe or mark often. Observito.

Men have observed. Observatum est.

Observed. Observatus, assevatus, notatus, p.

Observant, i. *dutiful.*

Observance. Observantia.

An observer. Speculator, m.

An observation. Observatio, assevatio, notatio, f.

Meet to be observed. Observabilis.

That cannot be observed. Inobservatus, adj.

An observator or monitor in school. Observator, monitor.

Obsolete. Obsoletus.

Obstacle. Obstaculum, impedimentum.

To be **obstinate.** Obstino.

To sit obstinately against. Obsirmo, ut obsirmare animum.

To hold obstinately. Mordicus tenere.

Obstinacy or flubbornness. Contumacia, pertinacia, obstinatio, pervicacia.

Obstinate, that will not yield, repent, or be brought from by any means. Contumax, pertinax, pervicax, adj. obstinatus, obduratus, implacabilis, rigidus, inflexibilis, obsirmatus, præfractus, p. refractarius, pervicax.

Obstinately. Obstinatè, obsirmatè, pervicaciter, præfractè, pertinaciter, adv.

To **obstruct.** Obstruo.

Obstruction, or stopping of the ports. Emphraxis, oppilatio, obstructio, f.

Obstructed. Obstructus.

Obstructive. Obstructivus.

To **obtain** *or get.* Obtineo, attineo, paro, adipiscor, acquiro, conquiro, assequor, consequor, nancisсor, potior, colligo, aspiro, cum præp. ad. isco.

To obtain or get wittingly. Colligere tesles.

To obtain or get favour. Inire gratiam. V. *Purchase and get.*

To obtain or bring to pass. Perficio.

Till he hath obtained that which he desireth. Dum perfecerit id quod petit.

To obtain by desire or labour. Exoro, impetro.

To obtain by earnest labour. Evinco.

To obtain by fair words. Eblandior, impetrasso, evinco.

To obtain by sacrifice. Perlito.

To obtain by chance. Sortior.
To obtain a thing by falshood. Obrepo.
To obtain a thing sought for. Acquiro.
To be obtained. Prosperari.
Obtained or gotten. Acquisitus, partus.
Obtained or brought to pass. Perfectus, p.
Obtained by request. Impetratus, p.
Half obtained by entreaty. Subimpetratus, p.
Obtained by flattery. Impetratus, quæsitus, exoratus, eblanditus, p.
He that obtaineth or getteth. Partor, m.
An obtainer by request. Exorator, m.
That may be obtained or gotten by desire. Impetrabilis, adj.
Obtained easily. Parabilis, adj.
An obtaining. Impetratio.
To **obtest.** Obsecro, obtestor.
Obtestation, i. a beseeching. **Obtestation.** Obtrectatio.
To **obtrude.** Obtrudo.
An **obturation.** Obturatio, oppilatio.
Obtuse. Obtusus.
Obtusely. Obtuse.
To **obumbrate.** Obumbro.
Obumbrated. Obumbratus.
An obumbration. Obumbratio.

O *ante* C.

To give **occasion.** Occasionem, vel ansam præbere, dare, facultatem offero.
To take occasion. Capio occasionem, arripio ansam, faculatem capro.
To seek occasion. Immineo.
Occasion. Occasio, causa, facultas, fenestra, ansula, ratio, ansa, f. locus, m.
A small occasion. Occasiuncula, f.
A present occasion or matter. Res, f. negotium, n.
Occasions. Res, negotia.
Occasionally. Pro re nata.
Occasioned. Ortus, natus.
By this occasion. Indè, adv.
Occidental. Occidentalis.
To **occupy**, *or hold occupied.* Occupo, exerceo, detineo, colo.
To occupy before. Præoccupo.
To occupy or use. Utor.
To occupy husbandry. Villico, villicor.
To be occupied or busied. Negotior, versor, distineor. V. *To be busied.*
To be greatly occupied. Satago.
Occupied. Occupatus, cultus.
Occupied or busied. Occupatus, exercitatus, operatus, distentus, p.
Occupied or conversant. Versatus, p.
The occupier. Occupator, cultor.
An occupying. Occupatio, cultus.
An occupier, or he that useth some occupation. Negotiator, m.
Occupation, or necessary business. Occupatio, f. negotium, n.
An occupier, or occupying of a thing. Usus, m.
Occupation of husbandry. Villicatio, f.
An occupation or craft. Ars, techna, occupatio, negotiatio, opificium, artificium, n.
A man of occupation. Mechanicus, m. opifex, artifex, c. g.
Occupied. Negotiosus, adj.
Any thing necessary for occupation or use. Utensile.
Occurrences. Occasiones.
To occur. Occurro.
An occurrence, or occurrent. Casus fortuitus.
An unexpected occurrence. Casus inopinatus.
Occurring. Obvius.
Ocean, *the Sea that compasseth the world.* Oceanus, m.
Ochant *to calk ships with.* Ferrutura, ferruminatio navium commissuris interjecta.
An **octave**, *or eight in musick.* Octava, æ. ogdoas, adis.
The octave of an holy-day. Octavæ.
Ocular. Ocularis.
October. V. *Month.*

O *ante* D.

To play at the game called even and **odd.** Ludere par impar.
To fall at odds. Dissideo.
An odd man. Homo perversus.
Odds. Lites, inimicitiæ.
Odd, not even. **Impar**, adj.
Ten Crowns and odd money. Decem aurei & quod excurrit.
An **Ode** *or song.* Ode, cantilena.
A small or short Ode. Næniа.
Odious, *hated, or odible.* Invisus, p. odiosus, odibilis, adj.
Somewhat odious. Subodiosus.
Odious, or that hateth. Invidiosus, adj.
Odiousness. Turpitudo.
Odiously. Odiosè, invidiosè.
To make **odious.** Odioro.
Odoriferous. Odoratus, odoriser, odoriferus, p. aromaticus, adj.
Odour. Odor.

O *ante* E.

Oeconomy. Oeconomia.
Oeconomick. Oeconomicus.
Oecumenical. Oecumenicus, adj.

O *ante* F.

Of. A, ab, abs, e, ex, de, præp.
Offal *or refuse.* Palea, f.
Offal, or refuse cut off. Resegmen, n.
The offal of any thing that is sifted or fearced. Excretum, n.
Offal. Reliquiæ, rétrimenta, purgamenta.
To **offend**, *or commit a fault.* Offendo, delinquo, pecco, perperam facio, committo, scandalizo, commereo, erro.
To offend or displease. Offendo, rado.
To offend a little or somewhat. Suboffendo.
To offend or hurt another. Lædo, noceo. V. *Hurt.*
To offend against. Repugno, ut, repugnare legibus.
To be offended. Succenseo, offendor.
They offend. Peccatur, imp.
He chanced to offend or do amiss. Offensum est, impers.
Offended, hurt or annoyed. Offensus, læsus, p.
Offended with. Iratus, offensus, infestus, insensus.
Offended quickly at or with. Fastidiosissimus, adj.
An offender. Sons, c. g.
An offending. Delinquentia, f.
An offence. Delictum, peccatum, admissum, erratum, n. offensa, noxa, noxia, culpa, menda, f. V. *Fault.*
A heinous offence. Flagitium, nefas, n.
A small offence. Offensiuncula.
An offence purged with sacrifice. Piaculum, n.
Offending. Noxius.
Offensible. Injuriosus.
Offensive, (war.) Offensivus. *(word, action.)* Ingratus.
Offensive. Molestus, adj.
Belonging to an offence. Capitalis, criminalis.
That cannot offend. Impeccabilis, adj.
Offensively. Injuriosè.
To **offer**, *or minister unto.* Offero, ministro, præbeo, oppono, largior.
To offer an oath to one. Jusjurandum alicui præbere.
To offer himself to danger. Periculis se opponere.
To offer himself of his own accord. Largiri se ultro.
To offer or dedicate unto. Dico, as.
To offer to die for. Cervicem præbeo, jugulum offiento pro capite alterius.
To offer it self. Occurro.
To offer or shew himself. Exhibeo.
To offer to salute one. Obsaluto.
To offer sacrifice. Immolo, libo. V. *Sacrifice.*
To offer less for a thing than it is worth. Licitari mercem minoris quàm valeat.
An offertory, i. a place to offer sacrifice in. Templum.
An offertory. Offertorium.
Offering. Præbens, p.
Offered. Oblatus, præbitus, propositus, oppositus.
Offered or sacrificed. Immolatus, p.
To be offered. Libandus, p.
An offering. Oblatio, præbitio, delatus, donum.
An offering sacrifice. Immolatio, f. V. *Sacrifice.*
A little offering. Oblatiuncula, f.
A peace-offering. Pacifica, f.
Offering to God. Offerimentum, n.
An offering to Ceres, of the ears of corn first reaped. Præmetium.
An offering of three things of sundry kinds, as a Bull, a Ram, and a Boar. Solitaurilia, orum, n.
Official. Officialis.
To do ones office. Perfungor munere, obire munus, vel sustinere.
To deprive or put out of office. Orbo, dejicio, abdico, cuno aliquem magistratu.
To do good offices to. Conciliare gratiam alicui, operam dare.
He that executeth his office. Functus, p.
An office. Officium, munus, imperium, potestas, præfectura.
An office or charge of any thing. Procuratio, f.
A small office. Munusculum, n.
The office of a master. Magisterium, n.
An head-officer. Magistratus.
Chief officers. Magnates, m.
An officer having the benefit without doing the thing which belongeth to the office. Beneficiarius, m.
A chief officer among the Romans, which for half a year had a Kings power, and at the half years end, under pain of treason, yielded up his authority. Dictator, m.
The office of a Dictator. Dictatura, f.
Offices. Munia, orum, n.
Belonging to the office of a Dictator. Dictatorius, adj.
Officers in Rome, *being ten noble men appointed among the* Romans *in stead of Consuls, to govern the Commonwealth with like authority.* Decemviri, orum.
The dignity and office of the ten joint Governours. Decemviratus, p.
The office of Decem primi. Decemprimatus, m.
Officers in free cities belonging to Rome. Decemviri.
Officers in Rome *where twenty were of like authority.* Vigintiviri.
The office of twenty men of like authority. Vigintiviratus, m.
One of the five men in like office among the Romans. Quinquevir, m.
His office. Quinqueviratus, m.
Four men in like office. Quatuorviri.
That office. Quatuorviratus.
Any office wherein three jointly be joined together, and be all of like authority. Triumviratus, m.
One of those officers. Triumvir, m.
Of or belonging to the office where three bear rule. Triumviralis, adj.
Officers in Rome *having authority over prisoners and jails, as our Judges.* Duumviri.
The office of two men of like authority. Duumviratus, m.
Pertaining to that office. Duumviralis, adj.
New officers made, and added to the old and ancient number. Alcripitii.
An office in Rome *properly of him that is* Prætor. Prætura, f.
An officer which dealeth spoil, or the Kings gift among the souldiers. Clavarius, m.
Officers constrained to resign, or willing to surrender. Abacti.
An officer to be always at commandment. Stator, m.
Officers to attach one of a great offence. Conquisitores, apud Liv.
An officer, or attendant on great Magistrates, to summon and attach. Apparitor, m.
His office. Apparitura, f.
Officers to see good rule kept in the night. Circitores, m.
Execution of some office. Functio, f.
Of or belonging to some office. Officialis, adj.
Assignation of office. Delegatio, f.
An officer, or he that is in some office. Officialis, munifex.
Officious. V. *Dutiful.*
Is without office. Immunis, privatus, adj.
An Official, or Archdeacons deputy. Officialis, surrogatus, subsitutus, an.
An **off-spring** *or progeny.* Proles, propago, fœtus, soboles, posteri, m.
Off-spring and beginning. Primordium, n. origo, f.
Often. Crebritas, frequentia.
Often writing of letters. Epistolarum frequentia, literarum crebritas.
Often. Creber, frequens, assiduus, densus, adj.
He is oftentimes with him. Frequens cum eo est.
Oftentimes. Frequenter, crebrò, assidu, subinde, sæpenumero, sæpe.
Very often. Sæpissime, persæpe.
So often. Toties.
As often as. Quoties, quotiescunq; adv.
How often. Quoties.
Not often. Parùm frequenter, rarò.
An **ogre**, *or ogre.* Erojectura, corona, vox testonica.
Oh! Oh! ah!
Oh. Itáne verò.

O *ante* I.

To **oil**, *or anoint with oil.* Ungo, inungo.
To spill oil out of one vessel into another. Decapulo, & oleum depleo.
Oil. Oleum.
Oil of Almonds. Halimus, oleum amygdalinum.
Oil of Amber. Oleum succini.
Oil of Balm. Balsaminus, abreben.
Oil of Broom. Oleum genistæ.
Oil of Ben. Balanus, oleum de ben.
Oil of Bay or Laurel. Oleum laurinum.
Oil of Chamomile. Oleum Chamæmelium.
Oil sweating out of Cinnamon & Myrrh, being cut or launced, called of the Apothecaries Storax liquida. Stacte, es, f.
Oil of Cedar. Oleum Cedrinum.
Cecine oil which serveth to purge the belly. Oleum Cecinum.
Oil of Dill. Oleum Anethinum.
Oil of Elder. Oleum Sambucinum.
Oil of Nard. Oleum Nardinum.
Oil of Narcissus. Oleum Narcissivum.
Oil of Nutmegs. Oleum Balaninum.
Oil of Lilies. Oleum Liliaceum.
Oil of Mariavam, having a sweet smell. Amaracinum Oleum.
Oil of Olives. Olivum.
Oil made of wild Olives. Oleastrinum, n.
Oil coming before the Olives be throughly pressed. Gleucinum.
Oil pressed out of unripe Olives. Omphacinum oleum, crudum oleum.
Oil called Oenanthinum. Oenantharium.
Oil of Pitch. Pisselæon.
Oil of Roses. Rosaceum oleum, oleum rosarum.
Oil of Spike. Spicatum, n. nardi Spica.
Oil of Vitriol. Oleum Vitrioli.
Virgins oil. Oleum Virginale.
Sallet oil. Oleum Cibarium.
Oil that naturally runneth out of a stone. Petrelæum.
Oil made of Bevers stones, used in medicines. Castoreum.
Oil of the whale-fish. Oleum Balenæ, vel cetaceum.
Oil wherewith wrestlers were anointed, and the place where they were anointed. Ceroma, n.
A place where the bodies of them that were washed, were accustomed to be anointed with the oil of the anointer. Elæothecium, n.
Oil of the blosom of apples. Melinum.
Oil and Vinegar mixed together. Oxoleon.
Tart and sharp oil. Oleum acerbum.
Sweet and fresh oil. Oleum viride.
Anointed with sweet oil. Nimbatus, adj.
The lees and mother of oil. V. *Drugs and lees.*
The oil-box or glass. Libæum, n. ampulla, lecythus.
A maker or seller of oils. Olearius, m.
The place where oils are kept. Olearium, n.
Oil vessels. Myrobrechi.

He that taketh oil out of a vessel with a ladle. Capulator, m.
Buying of oil. Elæmporia.
The quantity of oil-olives yielded at every pressing. Hostus, m.
Anointed with the oil called Balanon. Balanatus, adj.
Made or mixed with oil. Oleatus, adj.
Oiled. Deliburus oleo.
Oily. Oleaceus, oleosus, adj. oleaginus, oleagineus, unguinosus, unctiusculus.
Pertaining to oil. Olearius, olearis, adj.
Oiliness. Oleositas.
An oiling. Inunctio.
He that carrieth oil. Olifer, adi.
An oilet, or eylet hole. Fibularium, ocellus.
Full of oilet, or eylet holes. Ocellatus.
Ointment. Unguentum, unguen, n.
An ointment made of balm. Myrobalsamum, n.
Ointment made of oil of Roses. Rhodinum unguentum.
An ointment of the flowers of apples. Melinum.
An ointment made of the berries of poplars. Ægirinon.
An ointment made of the flower deluce. Irinum, n.
An ointment made of saffron. Crocinum, n.
An ointment which wrestlers use. Alemon, colema, n.
A kind of ointment savouring like a libbard or panther. Pardalium, n.
An excellent ointment used at Rome, and much of women, and especially of the richer sort. Spicatum, n.
A pleasant ointment that women in Rome *used.* Foliatum, n.
An ointment or medicine wherewith hairy places of the body are made smooth and baid for a time. Dropax.
A base ointment which all men do use. Epilitrima vel epalimma.
A dry ointment. Xeromyrum.
Sweet ointment. Sardianus, m. megalium, n.
Moist ointments. Hydromyra.
A thin and spreading ointment. Syncrisma, n.
A kind of ointment made for the health of the body. Crinina.
Ointment which harlots use. Stibium, n.
Ointment made of gold. Auripigmentum, n.
An ointment to soften and fetch away scabs and hardness of the skin. Ectilotycum.
An ointment to put away wrinkles from the face, and to make it smooth. Unguentum erugatorium.
An ointment-maker or seller. Myrocopus, unguentarius.
The art of making ointment. Unguentaria.
A maker of sweet ointments. Seplasiarius, m.
A shop where oils and ointments are sold. Seplasium, myropolium.
A dry ointment without washing. Xeralæphia, f.
Of or belonging to ointment. Unguentarius.
Ointed. V. *Anointed.*
An **Oister.** V. *Fishes.*
A sisher of oisters. Conchita, conchylegus, m.
An oister-man. Ostrearius, m.
An oister-woman. Ostreraria, f.
The white under the oister-fish cleaving to the shell. Spondylus, m.
A bed or pit of oisters. Cetarium, vivarium ostreorum.

O *ante* K.

Oker *which Painters do use.* Ochra, fœm.
Red oker. Rubrica.

O *ante* L.

To wax or become **old** *or aged.* Senio, senesco, consenesco.
To wax old or ancient. Invetero, vetero, veterasco, vetustesco.
To wax old or out of use. Exoleisco, exoleo, obsoleisco.
To make old or stale. Antiquo.
To be very old or aged. Decrepito.
To be made old or out of use. Obsoleisco.
Old age. Senectus, senecta, grandævitas, longævitas, f. senium, n. ætas decrepita, ætas provecta, senilis, annosa, vel effœta.
Old age of women. Anilitas, f.
Oldness or antiquity. Annositas, antiquitas, vetustas, f.
An old man. Senex.
Old men of times past. Veteres.
Old men worn with age. Defloccati senes.
A stooping old man, as it were looking to his grave. Silicernus, m. silicernium.
An old lubber playing the boy. Callipæda, m.
Old worn garments. Veteramenta.
Old baggage stuff sold for necessity. Scruta, n.
Selling of old stuff. Scrutaria, f.
An old crafty knave. Veterator, m. trix, f.
An old woman or wife. Anus, vetula, anicula, f.
Old or aged. Senex, vetus, annosus, decrepitus, longævus, veternosus, veteranus, canus, adj. provectus, part.
Old or ancient. Antiquus, vetustus, inveteratus, priscus, pristinus.
Somewhat old. Grandior, senior.
Over old. Prægrandis.
Oldness. Vetustas.
Old or out of use. Obsoletus, adj.
Old or worn. Exesus, p.
Very old, or great of years. Grandævus, adj.
Aged or ancient. Natu grandis.
More old or ancient. Senior, vetustior, antiquior, adj.
Very old. Pervetus, pervetustus, marcidus, rugosus.
Very old or ancient. Vetustissimus, adj. V. *More ancient.*
Old, or aged. Senilis, vetulus, adj.
Men curious in using old ancient words. Antiquarii.
Pertaining to an old woman. Anilis, adj.
Oldly. Vetustè, senilitèr, adv.
Oldly or anciently. Antiquè, adv.
Oldly, or out of use. Obsoletè.
After the manner of old time. Priscè, antiquitus, adv.
In old time. Olim, jampridem, apud majores, apud veteres & antiquos.
Oligarchy. Oligarchia.
An Oliphane. V. *Elephant.*
To gather **Olives.** Olivo.
An Olive. Olea, oliva, f.
Olives, or olive-berries, between green and ripe, waxing black. Drupæ, f.
A kind of olives to be eaten, being round, and like to cod-stones. Orchites, m.
An olive-royal, or of the greatest size. Phaulia, f.
Bitter olives. Picridiæ, f.
A mean to conserve olives. Epithyrum, n.
That which is squeezed or strained out of the white olive. Spanum, n.
A kind of olives not ripe before the sixth Ides of February. Majorina.
Olive-berries condite in pickle or brine. Colymbades, halmades.
Olives ripe and ready to fall off the trees. Drypetæ.
Wild olives. Agriclæa, f.
A long little olive. Radiolus, m.
Plenty of olives, or a revenue coming of olives. Olivina, f.
A kind of olives, called also Licinia. Licinia, f.
The place where olives grow. Olivarium, oliveretum, oletum.
The time of getting olives. Olietas, olivitas, f.
The kernel or stone of olives. Pyren, pyrena.
Pertaining to unripe olives. Omphacinus, adj.
Which beareth and bringeth forth olives. Olifer, adj.
An Olympiade. Olympias, lustrum.

O *ante* M.

An omelet, or pancake of eggs. Oolagamum.
Ominous. Ominosus, portentosus.
To **omit**, *or let pass.* Omitto, mitto, missum facere, supersedeo, prætereo, intermitto, prætermitto.
To omit that we should do. Delinquo.
Omitted. Omissus, prætermissus, relictus, postpositus.
An omitting. Omissio, prætermissio.
An omitting for a while. Intermissio, f.
Omnipotent. Omnipotens, cunctipotens, pantocrator.
Omniscient. Omniscíens.

O *ante* N.

On. Super.
On afore. I præ.
On forwards. Eia, age, progredere.
Once. Semel, adv.
Once in times past, also in time to come. Olim, quondam, adv.
At once. Semel & simul.
One. Unus, adj.
One only. Unicus, adj.
One thing. Unum.
Made one with. Inunitus, p.
One or the other. Alteruter, adj.
Every one, or one after another. Singulus, adj.
Is there any one? Numquis?
One for another. Par, pari, n.
One without any more. Singularis, singularius, adj.
Only. Solùm, tantùm, duntaxat, tantummodo, solummodo, unicè, singulariter.
The only. Unicus, solus.
To love one only. Singulariter aliquem diligere.
Then only, and never before. Deniquè, tum denique.
In one together. Uniter, adv.
One with another. Promiscuè, aliud cum alio, nullo delectu, temerè prout contigerit.
One with another, here and there. Sparsim, adv.
One another. Alius alium, mutuò, vicissim.
All at once. Una, simul, semel & simul.
On the one side, and on the other. Utrinque, utrobique, adv.
On the other side. Ex adversò, in adversum.
One by one. Singulatim, adv.
In word only. Verbo tenus.
Only begotten. Unigenitus.
To set on. Adorior, aggredior.
To give the onset. Impressionem facere.
An onset. Invasio, impetus, impressio.

O *ante* P.

To **open**, act. *as to open a door, or such like.* Aperio, adaperio, pando, repando, resero, recludo, patefacio.
To open or unbuckle. Diffibulo.
To open or uncover. Exero, patefacio, exerto, ut, exertare humeros.
To open or disclose. Retego, revelo. V. *Disclose.*
To open, or make plain or manifest. Propalo, manifesto.
To open. Dehisco. V. *To chap.*
To open or shew forth. Expromo.
To open that which was stopped. Relino.
To open that which was sealed. Resigno.
To open that which is shut. Diduco.
To open before. Præpando.
To set open to every one that cometh. Prostituo.

To open. neut. *as a flower doth, or such like.* Expando, pandere se.
To begin to open. Patesco.
To open as a beam doth, or any like hook when it springeth. Nauscio.
To be open, manifest or apparent. Pateo, pateño.
To open a plant or root: Ablaqueo, caprifico.
Opened. Pansus, patefactus, reclusus, reseratus, apertus, adapertus, patulus, relevatus, resignatus, resectus, part.
Opened at the root. Caprificatus, ablaqueatus.
An opener. Patefactor.
Open. Patens, p.
Open, or in danger to. Expositus.
Open-hearted. Largitor, liberalis.
Open-heartedness. Largitio, liberalitas, munificentia.
Open weather. Tempe as humida, & calida.
To keep open house. Hospitalitate excipositi uti.
Open, having holes thorow. Fenestratus, adj.
Open on both sides. Bipatens.
A making open or manifest. Patefacio, f.
An opening or uncovering. Detectio, revelatio, f.
An opening. Apertio.
A opening a plant at the root. Ablaqueatio, caprificatio.
An opening of the earth or firmament. Chasma, n.
Open above, or not covered over head. Hypæthrius, adj.
Wide open. Propatulus, patulus, adj.
Open or evident. Manifestus.
Open, or ease to be opened. Apertilis, pandus, adj.
In the open air. Subdialis.
Opening. Deobstructivus.
Openly. Apertè, patenter, propàlam, in propatulo, publicè, adv.
Openly, or in sight. Coram, præp.
Openly, plainly, evidently, manifestly. Perspicuè, manifestò.
Openly or plainly. Apertè, adv.
Openly, or before witnesses. Testatò, adv.
Operation. Vis, f.
To operate. Operor.
An operator. Operator.
An operation. Operatio.
An opéate. Laudanum.
To be of his opinion. Assentior, consentio, concino.
To be opinionated. Obstirmare animum in sententia.
I am of your opinion. Tibi assentior, vel assipulor, tecum sentio, eo in tuam opinionem, accedo tuæ sententiæ, eo pedibus in tuam sententiam.
To have a good opinion of one. De aliquo bene existimo, vel opinor.
To ask one his opinion. Sententiam aliquem rogo.
In my opinion. Ut me fert opinio, quantum ego opinione auguror, ad meum sensum, ut mihi videtur.
To have an opinion. Opinor.
To be of a contrary opinion. Dissentio.
To change his opinion. Discedo de sententia, muto sententiam.
To have or hold an opinion. Sentio.
To deliver his opinion. Sententiam proferre.
Delivered as an opinion. Sententia prolata.
Delivering an opinion. Sententiæ prolatio.
We are of one opinion, or we agree. Convenit inter nos.
An opinion or judgment. Opinio, sententia, f. suffragium, existimatio, sensus, arbitratus, arbitrum, n. animus, m. studium.
In divers opinions. Studia in contrária.
A false opinion. Error, m.
Opinionated, or he that is addicted to an opinion. Opiniosissimus, consectanæus, præfractus, contumax, adj.

He that hath a right opinion. Orthodoxus, adj.
A forger of new opinions. Hæresiarchia, novorum dogmatum faber.
That is or may be conceived in opinion. Opinabilis, adj.
Opinionate, i. *self-willed.* Præfractus, contumax.
Opiniatively. Pertinaciter.
Opinativeness. Pertinacia.
To be opinionate. Obfirmare animum in sententia, fibi placere.
To **oppilate**. Oppilo, obstruo.
An oppilation or stopping of the liver. Oppilatio, obstructio.
Oppilated. Oppilatus, obstructus.
Oppilative. Obstructivus.
To seek **opportunity** *or occasion.* Immineo.
Opportunity or fitness of time and place. Opportunitas, occasio, tempestivitas, eucæria, potestas, f. tempus, m. locus, n. V. *Occasion.*
Opportunity or leisure. Otium, n.
A small opportunity. Occasiuncula.
Full of opportunity. Maturitas, f.
Opportune. Opportunus, tempestivus.
Opportunely. Opportunè, tempestivè.
To **oppose**. Oppono, objicio, insurgo.
To be opposite unto. Repugno, obnitor, reluctor.
Opposed. Oppositus, p. agitatus adversis suffragiis.
To oppose himself against. Interponere authoritatem suam, intercedere, adversor.
Opposite. Adversus, oppositus.
An opposition. Oppositio, f.
The opposition. Oppositum, n.
Opposite. Exadversus, adj. Vide *Against.*
To **oppress**. Premo, urgeo, opprimo, **protero**, tribulo, obruo.
To compass or oppress craftily. Circumvenio.
To be oppressed. Suppeditor.
Oppressing. Prægravans, p.
Oppressed. Oppressus, pressatus, quassatus, obrutus, p.
Oppressed by craft. Circumventus.
An oppressor. Oppressor, m. V. *Extortioner.*
A ravenous oppressor. Expilator, peculator, direptor.
An oppressing. Oppressio, pressura, fœm.
Opprobrious. V. *Reproachful.*
Oppugn. Oppugno.
The Optative-mood. Optativus modus.
Optick. Opticus.
Option or choice. Optio, f.
Opulency. Opulentia.
Opulent. Opulentus.
Opulently. Opiparè, opulenter.

O *ante* R.

Or. Aut, vel, ve, seu, sive.
Or else. Seu, ve, alioqui, aliàs, sin, si, minùs.
Or if. Sive, conj.
An **oracle**. Oraculum, fatum, responsum, n.
Oracular, or oraculous. Sortilegus.
The giving of an oracle. Vaticinium, n. vaticinatio, f.
To make an **oration**. Concionor, orationem, concionem habeo.
To make an end of an oration. Peroro.
An oration. Oratio, concio, f. sermo, m.
A little oration. Conciuncula, oratiuncula.
A flattering oration in the praise of a King. Panegyricum.
A subtil oration or sentence. Sophisma, n.
The vehemency of an oration. Lacertus, m.
The colourable creeping into the audiences favour by an oration. Insinuatio, f.

Oratory, or rhetorick. Rhetorica.
An oratory. Ædicula, f. oratorium, adytum, n.
A fine orator. Archilogus, m.
Meet to make an oration. Concionalis, adj.
Belonging to an oration. Concionabilis, adj.
An orator. Orator, concionator.
An oratress, or mediatress. Oratrix, fœm.
Pertaining, serving or used in orations, or to orators. Concionatorius, oratorius, adj.
Like an orator. Oratoriè, disertè, facundè.
Orb. Orbis, m.
Orbicular. Orbicularis, rotundus, sphæricus.
Orbicularly. Sphæricè, rotundè.
An **orchard**. Pomarium, arboretum, n.
A young orchard or grove. Fructetum, fructetum, n.
An orchard for pleasure. Hortus.
An orchard for damsens or plums. Prunetum, n.
An orchard-keeper. Pomarius.
To **ordain** *or appoint.* Constituo, instituo, assigno, expango, creo, ordino, sancio, decerno, edico, scisco, promulgo. V. *To appoint.*
To ordain or prepare. Præparo, apparo, excogito.
To ordain before. Præordino, præstruo.
To ordain or prepare before. Præstruo.
It is ordained. Comparatum est.
Ordained or appointed. Designatus, sancitus, constitutus, institutus, latus, compositus, decretus, provisus, p.
Ordained or prepared. Comparatus, part.
Ordained before. Predestinatus.
An ordainer. Ordinator, constitutor, m.
He that maketh the first ordinance. Præordinator, m.
An ordaining, appointing, or ordination. Ordinatio, latio, f.
An ordaining of Laws. Legum latio.
An ordaining in the place of other. Substitutio.
One so ordained. Substitutus.
An ordinance, law, decree or statute. Decretum, statutum, scitum, edictum, institutum, placitum, constitutio, præscriptum.
Ordinances or decrees. Constituta, dictata, n.
An ordinance made with penalty. Sanctio, f.
An ordinance proposed. Rogatio.
An ordinance made of the people without a Senate. Plebiscitum.
An ordinance made by the Senate. Senatûs-consultum, n.
A first ordinance. Præordinatio, fœm.
A place where ordinances were kept. Ordinarium, n.
Which is done according to the ordinance and injunction of the Prætor. Edictalis, adj.
Ordeal. Sax. Purgatio vulgaris.
To **order**, *dispose, or set in order.* Ordino, digero, dispono, in ordinem redigo, compono, dirigo, instruo, instituo, struo, colloco.
To order one, or reduce and compel him to order. Reprimo, inter terminos redigere.
To order decently. Compositè ordinare.
To order or govern. Tempero, moderor, rego, tracto.
To set out of order. Deturpo.
To break order. Deturbo ordinem, descro.
To discharge of orders, or disgard. Descro.
Ordered, or set in order. Ordinatus, compositus, constructus, digestus, dispositus.

Ordered or governed. Moderatus, part.
Out of order. Errans, p. confusus, turbatus, incompositus.
He that ordereth, or knoweth how to order. Temperator, m.
A letter in order. Dispositor.
An ordering or disposing. Ordinatio, digestio, consecutio, f. dispositio.
An ordering or framing. Temperatio, f.
An order. Ordo, modus, m. dispositio, eutaxia, via, disciplina, digestio, consecutio, f.
An order of a court. Edictum.
The order of the Garter. Ordo equitum.
The order of the Holy Ghost. Ordo equitum spiritus gallicanus.
The order and following of words. Consecutio verborum.
An order, manner or custom. Mos, m. consuetudo, f.
An order or process in any matter hanging well together. Series, f.
Belonging to order. Ordinalis.
Contrary to an order commonly used. Extraordinarius, adj.
Without order. Indigestus, incompositus, irregularis, inordinatus, confusus, perturbatus, adj.
Of what order. Quotus, adj.
An orderer. Ordinator.
Orderly. Moriger.
Orderly, or in good order. Dispositè, compositè, ordinatim, ordinatè, adv. ordine, abl. digestim.
Not orderly. Incompositè, incondità, indigestè, confusè, adv.
In an order. Circumscriptè, adv.
By order, or consequently. Consequenter, adv.
To take or enter into orders. Ineo sacerdotium, sacris ordinibus initior.
Ordnance *for war.* Bellicus apparatus, instrumenta bellica.
Great ordinance. Missilia tormenta, bombardæ majores.
Ordinary, *or that changeth not.* Statutus, status, p.
Ordinary days or returns. Dies vel reditus stati.
Ordinary feasts. Stata sacra.
An Ordinary. Ordinarius, episcopi suffragraneus.
Ordinary or usual. Usitatus, ordinarius, frequens, solennis, quotidianus, solitus, vulgaris.
Ordinarily. Usitatè, adv.
To eat at ordinary. Esse à symbolis.
Ones ordinary table or diet. Mensa quotidiana.
Ordure, *or dung of man or beast.* Merda, f. fimus, oletum, excrementum, retrimentum, egestum, stercus, inquinamentum, sordes, spurcitia, cacatura.
The carrying out, or avoiding of ordure and dung. Ejectio, f. egestus, masc.
Ordure or filth washed from any thing. Proluvies, f.
The ordure of the ears. Cerumen.
The ordure of a ship drawn out at the pump. Nautea, f.
Ordure, or stinking water. Illuvies, f. V. *Filth.*
Ore, i. *Gold, or golden color.*
An **Orenge**. Citreum, cedromelum, cedrium, n. malum aureum, & aurantium malum.
Of an orenge. Citreus, adj.
To ort top. Supernemineo.
To play upon the **Organs**. Organizo.
A pair of organs. Hydraulus, hydraulis, m. organum pneumaticum, n. organa musica.
An organ-player. Hydraula, organista, psaltes, m.
Organ-pipes. Cantes, f. pl.
The keys of the organs. Epitoniorum manubria.
Pertaining to organs. Hydraulicus, adj.

Organical. Organicus.
Orient. V. *East.*
Oriental, or of the east. Orientalis, exortivus, adj.
Orient, or bright as some pearls are. Exaluminatus, adj.
Orientness, or like such pearls. Excitatè, ius, adv.
Orifice. Orificium.
The **original**, *or first pattern or example.* Archetypus, m. archetypum, autographum.
An original or beginning. Origo, f. principium, n.
The original of a word according to its proper and native signification. Originatio, f.
Original, or the first. Originalis, primigenus, primitivus, adj.
Of one original or beginning. Conjugata, n.
Originally. Originaliter, primitus, adv.
Orison. Oratio.
Orisons. Preces.
An **ornament**. Ornamentum, Inmen, n. cultus, m.
The ornament of the mind. Cultus animi.
Ornaments of the head. Canautæ, fœm.
An ornament of the head that maketh a ruffling. Crepitulum, n.
An ornament for womens heads or necks. Redimiculum, n.
A white ornament four-square, and long, which the Vestal virgins did wear upon their heads. Subfibulum, neut.
An ornament set with green precious stones to wear about the neck. Viria, viriola, f.
A kind of ornament for the arms. Dardanium, n.
An ornament that gentlemen, and men of arms used in Rome. Phalera, f.
Ornaments of gates and doors. Antipagmenta, n.
Ornaments of Arts. Chromata.
An ornament of Rhetorick. Flosculus, masc.
An ornament or figure, especially in speech. Schema, n.
Orphane. Andrachne agria, telephium.
Orpiment. Auripigmentum.
Orthodox. Orthodoxalis, orthodoxus.
Orthoganal (right covered.) Orthogonus.
Orthography, or the manner of true writing. Orthographia, f.
Orts. Pabuli reliquiæ.

O *ante* S.

An ostel. Diversorium.
Ostentation, or vain boasting or bragging. Ostentatio, venditatio, f. V. *Vaunting.*
Ostiary, i. an officer to keep unworthy persons out of the Church.
An **Ostler**. Stabularius, equiso.
An ostlery. Stabulum.

O *ante* T.

The **other**, *or the rest.* Cæteri, adj.
Another. Alter, alius, adj.
Otherwise. Secus, secius, aliter, cæteroquin, aliàs, cæterùm, aliorsum, adv.
Otherwise, or of other fashion. Aliusmodi.
Otherwise than. Præterquam, adv.
Not otherwise than by the law. Non præterquam legibus.
Otherwise than I thought. Præter opinionem mihi accidit.
Other-where, in another place. Aliàs, alibi, adv.
Other-while, now and than. Nonnunquam, adv.
Towards the other part or side. Aliorsum, adv.

An Otter. Lutra, f.

O *ante* V.

Oval. Ovalis.
An **ouch** *or collar which women hang about their necks.* Segmentum, monile, n.
An ouch or tablet which children wear. Monile, n.
To make an **oven**. Furneo.
To heat the oven. Infurno.
To bake in an oven. In furno coquere.
An oven. Furnus, clibanus, m. fornax, f.
A little oven. Fornicula, f.
A Potters oven. Figulina vel figlina, fœm.
The mouth of an oven. Præfurnium, neut.
Of or belonging to an oven, or made like an oven. Fornaceus, adj.
Of or belonging to an oven, or baking. Testuarius, furnaceus, adj.
Over *or above.* Super, supra.
Over and above, over and beside. Ad hæc, super hæc, præterea, insuper.
Over and under. Super, subterque.
Over or beyond. Trans, præp.
Over or beside. Præter, præp.
Over and beside. Tum. V. *Also.*
Over and above that was before sufficient. Ex abundanti.
Over, or that is above. Supernus.
Over against. Contrà, adv. è regione, ex adverso, adversus, adversùm.
To give over his office. Magistratu abeo, magistratum depono, magistratu me abdico.
All the town over. Quæsivi te toto oppido, per totum oppidum, usque omne oppidum.
Over many. Nimium multi.
To give over. Labasco, cesso.
Over-bold. Temerarius, *also* improbus, impudens.
To over-bear with blows. Operire verberibus.
To over-bid another. Licitari pluris, majus pretium facere.
To over-burthen. Onus justo gravius imponere.
To **overcast**. Obduco, fusco, obtexo, involvo.
To be overcast. Infuscor, obcæcor.
To overcast or over-cloud. Obnubilo, nubibus obducere.
The day is overcast with a cloud. Atræ nubes obducunt cœlum, nubus abscondit diem, æther insuscatur, vel obcæcatur, involverunt diem nimbi.
Overcast. Infuscatus, subnubilus, obductus, obnubilatus.
An overcast. Prætextum, n.
An overcasting. Obductio.
I am overcast, or too far gone, (at bowls.) Ultra metam jeci.
To **overcharge**. Opprimo, obruo, plus æquo onero, ingravo.
To be overcharged. Premor.
To overcharge the stomach. Crapulor, stomachum cibo opprimere.
Overcharged. Pressus, obsessus, obrutus, oppressus onere.
An overcharging. Injustum onus.
An overcharging of the stomach. Crapula, oppressio stomachi.
An overcharger. Iniquus onerator.
To **overcloud**. Obnubilo.
Overclouded. Obnubilatus.
To **overcome**. Vinco, convinco, devinco, evinco, pervinco, suppedito, frango, supero, debello, expugno, perdomo, sterno, prosterno, opprimo, obruo, propulso.
To be overcome. Vincor, opprimor.
To be overcome with feebleness, or such like. Succumbo.
To be overcome with great labour. Extantlo.
To overcome by striving. Perluctor.
Overcome. Victus, evictus, devictus, pervictus, debellatus, domitus, perdomitus, superatus, expugnatus, subactus, p.
Overcome in battel. Triumphatus, part.
An overcoming. Superatio, f. victoria.
An overcomer. Expugnator, superator, victor, debellator.
Easie to be overcome. Vincibilis, superabilis, domabilis.
That cannot be overcome. Ineluctabilis, inexpugnabilis, inexuperabilis.
To over-eat. Plus æquo comedere.
To overfill. Supra modum implere.
To overflie. Prætervolo.
To **overflow**. Inundo, exundo, restagno, profluo, redundo, superfluo, demergo.
To overflow and carry all with it. Exhaurio.
To be overflowed. Inundor.
Overflowed. Superfusus, refusus, p. sub aquis, inundatus.
An overflowing. Inundatio, redundatio, stagnatio, restagnatio, exundatio, f.
An overflowing of the sea. Ledo.
To **overgo**. Transeo, prætereo.
Overgoing. Prægressus, p.
An overgoing. Transitus, m.
Overgone. Præteritus.
To **overgrow**. Supercresco.
Overgrown. Obductus, p.
That is overgrown, or past the flower of age. Superadultus, p.
To **over-hasten**. Præcipito.
Over-hastened. Præcipitatus.
Over-hasty. Præproperus, præcox, prætnaturus, adj. V. *Hasty.*
Over-hastily. Præpropere, adv.
An over-heavy burthen. injustus fascis.
To overhip, or overskip. Omitto.
To **overlay**. Opprimo, supercubo, elido, incubando suffoco.
To be overlaid. Elidor.
Overlaid. Oppressus, elisus, suffocatus, p.
An overlayer. Suffocatrix.
An overlaying. Suffocatio.
Overlie. V. *Superficially.*
To **overlive**. Supersum, supero, supervivo.
That overliveth. Superstes.
To **overload**. Nimis onero.
An overload. Onus impar.
Overlong. Prælongus.
To **overlook**. Recognosco, retracto. V. *To oversee.*
An overlooker. Retractor, censor.
An overlooking. Recognitio, retractio, f.
To overmaster. Lucrando superare.
To **overmatch**. Iniquum certamen committere.
Overmatched. Impar.
An overmeasure. Auctarium, additamentum, accessio supra debitam mensuram.
The **overmost** *part of any thing.* Superficies, f.
Overmost. Supremus, summus.
To be **overmuch**. Redundo.
Overmuch. Nimius.
Over old. Nimis vetustus.
To **overpass** *or excel.* Supero. V. *To excel.*
To overpass or go beyond. Transcurro, præcedo, transgredior.
An overpassing or out-going. Prægressio, f.
To overpass or let slip. Prætereo, omitto, transgredior, præterferor.
Overpast. Omissus, præteritus, p.
An overpassing. Præteritio, trajectio, prætervectio, f.
To **overpear**. Emineo.
Overpearing. Eminens.
An overpearing. Eminentia.
The **overplus**. Hypotheca, f. superamentum, auctaria, m. superfluitas, superfluum, cerollarium, redundantia, additamentum. V. *Abundance.*
An overplus. Reliquum.
Overplus of weight. Superpondium.
To be overplus. Resto.
To **overprize**. Judicare pluris quam par est.
An overprizer. Æstimator iniquus.
To over-rate. Censere pluris quàm convenit.
To **over-reach**. Circumvenio.
An over-reacher. Impostor.
An over-reaching. Impostura.
To over-reach, out-reach or prevent. Præoccupo, anticipo.
Over-reached. Præoccupatus, anticipatus, circumventus.
To **over-reckon**. Summam rationem justo majorem conficere.
Over-reckoned. Fallacibus rationibus deceptus.
Over-ripe. Maturus nimis.
Over-ruled. Victus.
Over-night. Pridie nocte, nocte priore.
To **over-run**. Invado, excurro, populor.
Over-run. Populationibus, & excursionibus vastatus.
To over-run. Præverto.
Over sea. Transmarinus, adj.
To **oversee**. Recognosco, repenso, repolio, rumino, retracto, inspicio, curo.
To oversee or rule. Præsum, præsideo.
To oversee diligently. Episcopo.
To place one to oversee, or set one to oversee, or look to others. Præficio, præpono.
Overseen. Inspectus.
Overseen in drink. Ebrius.
An **overseer**, *as he that overseeth workmen.* Antistes, episcopus, præses, curator, inspector, antistitor, m.
An overseer appointed to see that the thing be right. Insostates, m.
An overseer, or he which hath the tuition of. Procurator, præfectus, masc.
The office of such an overseer. Curatoria, præfectura, f.
An overseeing. Inspectio, curatio.
The overseer of the Kings works. Architectus ugzigus.
To overseeth. Percoquo.
To over-sell. Vendere pluris quàm par est.
To overshadow. Obumbro.
To **overshoot**. Metam jactu transgredi.
To overshoot himself. Consilio labor.
To be **oversight** *of workmen, or such like.* Inspectio, curatio, f.
An oversight. Error, sphalma, negligentia, culpa.
A gross oversight. Gravis culpa, incuria prolapsa.
To **overskip**. Prætermitto.
Overskipped. Prætermissus.
An overskipping. Prætermissio.
To **overslip**. Transilio, prætermitto, transeo, transcurro, transvolvo.
An overslip. Prætermissio, f.
Overt. Manifestus, apertus.
To **overtake**. Assequor, deprehendo, insequor, consequor, cursu apprehendo, adipiscor.
To overtake in policy. Præverto.
Having overtaken. Consecutus, p.
Overtaken. Præventus, præceptus, redæquatus cursu.
An overtaking. Interventus, assequutio, consequutio.
To **overthrow**, *or to cast down.* Diruo, profterno, everto, subverto, destruo, supplanto, pessundo, obtero, proruo, convello, deleo, excindo.
To overthrow, overcome or destroy. Percello, profligo, fundo.
To overthrow with a blast of wind. Profligo.
To be overthrown, or turned upside down. Evertor, sternor.
To be overthrown or destroyed. Profligor, expugnor.
Overthrown. Devictus.
Overthrown, or turned upside down. Dirutus, eversus, subversus, erutus, prorutus, prostatus, stratus, exterminatus, p.
Overthrown or destroyed. Profligatus, consternatus, p.
Overthrown with a blast. Prostatus, part.
An overthrowing. Eversio, subversio, devictio.
An overthrow. Clades, f.
An overthrower. Everfor, m. victor.
Easie to be overthrown, or overcome. Vincibilis, adj.
Not overthrown. Indejectus, p.
To **overthwart**. Perverto, repugno.
To do any thing overthwartly. Præpostero.
To overthwart with words or speeches. Resposno.
To go overthwart. Transcurro.
To lay overthwart. Decusso.
Overthwartness. Perversitas, pervicacia, f.
An overthwarting or gain-saying. Antilogia, f.
Overthwart or froward. Perversus, morosus, pervicax, lævus.
Overthwart, or out of order. Præposterus, inversus, adj.
Overthwart, cross, or from side to side. Obliquus, transversus.
One overthwart another. Decussatus.
An overthwart plank. Pons.
An overthwart going. Transcursus.
An overthwart stroke. Obliquus ictus.
Overthwart wayes. Viæ transversæ.
Set overthwart. Transversarius, decussatus.
Overthwartly, frowardly, or crosly. Adversè, perperàm, pervicaciter, perversè, averse, pravè, adv.
Overthwartly, or out of order. Præposterè, inversè, adv.
Overthwartly, crosly, or cross-wise. Obliquè, ex obliquo.
Overthwartly. Decussativè.
Overtly. Apertè.
To **overtoil**. Laboribus seipsum discruciare.
Overtoiled. Fractus, confectus laboribus.
Overture. Apertio, apertura.
An overture. (Metaph.) Propositio conditionum ad pacem componendam.
To make an overture unto. Proponere conditiones.
To **overturn**. Subverto, supplanto, everto.
Overturned. Eversus, supplantatus.
An overturning. Eversio, subversio.
An overturner. Eversor, subversor.
An over-value. Pretium nimis cæcum.
To **overween**. Altius de se quàm est concipere.
An overweening. Arrogantia.
Overweeningly. Arroganter.
To **overweigh**. Superpondero, propendeo, præponderо.
Overweight. Superpondium, n.
To **overwhelm**. Adobruo, obruo, superobruo, circumhorrio, mergo, operio, contego, sepelio.
To overwhelm in the water. Immergo, supermergo.
To overwhelm with earth. Infodere terræ.
Overwhelmed in the water. Immersus.
Overwhelmed with earth. Infossus.
An overwhelming with earth. Infossio.
Overworn with years. Vetus, vietus, annis obsitus.
To be overwhelmed. Obruor, circumobruor.
Overwhelming. Involvens, circumtegens, p.

Overwhelmed. Obrutus, eversus, mersus, demersus, sepultus.
Not overwhelmed. Inobrutus, p.
It ought, is behoveful or due. Oportet, debet, par est, necesse, necessum est.
Ounce. V. *weight.*
Our. Noster, pron. possessivum.
Of our country. Nostras.
By our own. Nostrapte, abl.
Out *of.* E, ex, de, extra, præp.
Out of order. Extra ordinem.
Out of, or without the matter. Extra rem.
Out of doubt, or undoubtedly. Proculdubio, adv.
Out of hand, forthwith or incontinently. Properè, properanter, citò, issimè. cursim, velociter, adv. momento, abl. V. *Anon, and by and by.*
Out of his wits. Alienatus mente.
He is gone out. Exivit foras.
To **outbid.** Pluris licitari.
Outbidden. Licitando victus.
To out brave one. Territo.
An outcast. Projectitius, ejectitius, abjectus, exclussissimus.
An **outcry.** Exclamatio, vociferatio, quiritatio, clamor.
To sell at an outcry. Auctionor, subhasto.
To **out-go.** Præcedo, progredior, præverto.
Out-gone. Prævenius, preversus, p.
An out-going. Prægressio, præventio, f.
An out-jutting room. Menianum, projectile, tabulatum.
Outlandish. Peregrinus, exoticus, alienigenus, externus.
To **outlaw.** Proscribo.
Outlawed. Proscriptus, p.
An outlawing or outlawry. Proscriptio, tabula proscriptoria.
An outlaw. **Exlex,** exul, extorris, c. g.
To out-learn. Prævertere discendo.
To **out-live.** Supervivo.
Out-lived. Vivendo superatus.
An out-liver. Superstes.
An out-living. Supervictio.
Outmost. Extimus, adj.
Out-passing. V. *Out-going.*
To be **outragious,** *fierce or furious.* Ruo, furio, insanio, debacchor.
To outrage, or do outrage. Violo.
Outraged. Violatus.
An outraging. Violatio.
An outrager. Violator.
Outragiousness. Atrocitas, immanitas, importunitas, rabies, rabia, debacchatio, furor, insolentia.
An outrage. Injuria atrox, contumelia.
Outragious. Furens, p. immanis, issimus. vesanus, furialis, importunus, furiosus, lymphatus, insanus, atrox, immoderatus, intemperatus, rabidus, rabiosus, tragicus, indomitus, impotens, issimus. violentus, ferox.
Outragiously. Immaniter, atrociter, impotenter, debacchanter, vehementer, adv.
Outragiously or excessively. Furiosè, Prodigè, adv.
To out-reach. V. *Over-reach.*
That is on the **outside,** *from without.* Extrinsecus, extrorsum.
The outside. Superficies.
An out-standing. Eminentia, projectio. V. *Booth or tent.*
That is **outward.** Externus, extraneus, adventitius, extrinsecus, adj.
More outward. Exterior, adj. magis ad extra.
Outward. Extrinsecùs, adv.
Toward the outward part. Extrorsum, adv.
From outward, or from without. Affaris.
Outwardly. Exteriùs.

O *ante* W.

To **owe.** Debeo.
To owe money. In ære alieno sum.
Owed, or that is owed. Debitus, creditus, p.
To pay money that is owed. Creditas solvere pecunias.
An owing. Debitio, f. debitum, n. V. *Debt.*
An owch. V. *Ouch.*
To **own.** Assero, vindico.
An owner. Dominus, possessor.
To be owner, own or possess. Possideo, teneo, habeo, potior.
Owned or possessed. Possessus, potitus, vindicatus, assertus.
Own. Suus.
Anothers own. Alienus.
To convert to his own use. Uti pro suo, sibi sumere.
Converted to his own use. Involatus.
A converting to his own use. Involatio.
Mine, thine, or his own. Meum, tuum, vel suum.
Another mans own. Alienum.
Of its own. Suapte.
Of its own nature. Suapte naturâ.
After thine own fashion. Tuatim.
An owner. Dominus, possessor.
As an owner. Tanquàm sibi proprium.
Owze or ouse. Limus in maris littore, vel alga.

O *ante* X.

An **ox.** Bos, c. g. bos masculus, taurus castratus.
Work-oxen or plow-oxen. Triones, c.g.
An ox-house. Bovile, bubile, bostar, n.
An ox-stall. Bovilla, stabulum.
An ox under yoke. Subjunx, c. g. bos subjugis.
Pertaining to an ox. Bubulus, bovillus, bovinus, bucolicus, boarius, adj.
Like an ox. Bovatim, adv.
Ox-gang of land. Viginti jugera terræ.
An ox-flit. Tubarus, asilus.
Oxymel. Oxymeli, tos.

P *ante* A.

To go with a soft **pace.** Suspenso gradu ire.
A pace or going. Passus, gradus, incessus, m.
To pace as doth an horse. Tollutim incedere, glomerare gressus.
A pace or measure in dancing. Staticulus, m. numerosus incessus.
A swift pace. Citatus gradus.
A short and thick pace like a Pismires. Gradus formicinus.
A long-striding pace, as it were upon stilts. Gradus grallatorius.
A slow or Aldermans pace. Gradus testudineus, vel lentus, incessus junonius.
The pace of an horse. Incessus tollutim carpere.
With a slow pace. Suspenso gradu.
A pace, or rather a step, containing two foot and an half, which is usually the distance from the toes of the fore-foot to the heel of the binder foot. Passus minor vel simplex, gradus.
A great pace (or fathom) of five feet, containing two steps, and by this pace be miles measured. Passus major, vel geometricus.
To hold pace with one. Pari passu comitari.
The pacing of an horse. Tolutarius, tolutaris, gradiarius.
To **pacifie** *or appease.* Placo, sedo, paco, pacifico, mitifico, lenio, mulceo, mitigo, unifico, mollio, propitio, propitior, delenio. V. *Appease or mitigate.*
To pacifie God with satisfaction or prayers. Expio, propitior.
To pacifie or asswage again. Remulceo.
To be pacified. Mollesco, delenior.
Pacified or appeased. Placitus, pacatus.
Not pacified. Implacatus, impacatus, adj.
That cannot be pacified. Implacabilis, adj.
A pacifier or appeaser. Placator, pacator, pacificator, propitiator.
A place where God is pacified. Propitiatorium, n.
A pacification. Pacificatio.
Pacifick. Pacificus.
A pacifying or appeasing. Placatio, delenitio, f. V. *Pleasing.*
That pacifieth. Pacificus, delenificus, delinificus.
To **pack** *up.* Suffarcino, constringere farcinam, consarcino, conjicio, subligo.
Packed up. Suffarcinatus, sublegatus, p.
To pack away. Fugio, fugam maturo.
A pack or fardle. Sarcina, fascis, onus.
A little pack. Sarcinula, f. fasciculus, m.
Great packs, wherein be divers kind of wares. Æginæa, orum, n.
Package. Consarcinatio.
A packing. Subligatorium, consarcinatio.
A pack-saddle. V. *Saddle.*
A pack-cloth, or packing cloth. Levidensia.
A pack-thread. Filum teres.
A pack-needle. Acus prælonga.
To saddle with a pack-saddle. Clitella imponere.
Saddled with a pack-saddle. Clitellis stratus.
A maker of pack-saddles. Clitellarius sutor.
Pack-clothes. Coactilia, n.
Pack-horses. Jumenta sarcinaria, equi clitellarii.
Carrying a pack. Onerarius.
A packer up. Consarcinator, m.
Belonging to packs. Sarcinarius, adj.
A packet, a packet of letters. Fasciculus.
To pack or drive forwards. V. *Drive.*
Get thee packing. Aufer te hinc, facesse hinc, abi, apage, apagite, collige farcinulas, res tuas tibi habe.
A pact. Pactum, n.
A pad. Ephippium breve.
A paddle-staff. Scaphium.
Paddock, Rana pagana. V. *Painim.*
A padlock. Sera pensilis.
A **Pagan.** Ethnicus, paganus.
Paganism. Ethnica superstitio.
A **page** *of a book.* Pagina.
A page. Assecla, pedissequus, m.
A souldiers page or slave. Calo, lixa, cacula.
A page of honor. Prætextatus assecla, ephebus honorarius.
A **pageant.** Ludus, m. spectaculum, ferculum pomparum.
Pageants. Insignia, n.
A pageant born in triumph, and shews to be seen. Ferculum, ferculum pompæ.
To **paie** *or discharge.* Solvo, luo, pendo, appendo, satisfacio, dependo, diribeo, numero, annumero, reddo.
To pay again. Resolvo, reluo, rescribo, renumero, refundo.
To pay back. Reddo, refero.
To pay all truly. Persolvo, exolvo.
To pay or satisfie at the day appointed. Ad diem respondeo.
To pay before the day. Prærogo, repræsento.
To pay ready money down. Denumero, repræsento.
To pay or discharge several debts. Dissolvo.
I have paid all my debts. Omnes creditores absolvi, æs alienum prorsus omne dissolvi.
To pay costs and damages. Sarcito.
To pay often. Pensito.
They pay. Penditur, impers.
To take something in full payment, or in part of that which is due. In solutum accipere, in solutum cedere.
Payed. Solutus, ior, issimus. impensus, numeratus.
Payed again. repensus, p.
Not payed. Insolutus, adj.
A paying, or payment of debts. Solutio, numeratio, pensitatio, dissolutio, præstatio, satisfactio, f.
A paying of money in hand. Denumeratio, repræsentatio, f.
The payment, or that which is paid for a thing bought. Pensa, f.
A payment, pension, or yearly fee. Pensio, f. stipendium, n.
A full and perfect payment. Exolutio.
A souldiers pay or wages. Stipendium, adæratio, f.
A little payment. Pensiuncula.
Payment of debts before the day. Prærogatio, f.
A present payment. Numerata pecunia.
A pay-master, or distributer of money. Distributor, diribitor, quæstor, dispensator.
Payers of pension, rent, revenue, or tribute. Vectigales viri.
A **pail** *to carry water in.* Situla, stulus aquarius. V. *Bucket.*
A milking-pail. Mulctra, f. mulctrum, **mulctrale,** n.
To cause one to have a **pain.** Doloro. V. *Grieve.*
To pain. Pœnâ afficio, crucio, punio, mulcto, plecto. V. *To punish.*
Pained. Mulctatus.
To be in pain, or to be very sick. Doleo, condoleo, laboro.
Being in pain. Dolens, p.
Pained. V. *Grieved.*
A pain in the head of long continuance. Cephalalgia, f.
Pain in the guts. Cordapsus, tormina.
Pain or grief. Dolor, cruciatus, m. pœna, molestia, afflictio, afflictatio, f. supplicium, n. V. *Punishment and grief.*
Painful, or full of pain. Ærumnatus, p. ærumnosus, adj. ærumnis plenus, gravis, ior, issimus. laboriosus, molestus, adj. V. *Grievous.*
Painfully. Molestè.
Wherein is great pain and labour. Ærumnalis, adj.
Pains. Labor.
To take much pains, toil and labour in any thing. Laboro, elaboro, suscipio, impendo vel dependo laborem; fudo, insudo, vigilo, advigilo, evigilo. V. *Labour.*
With pain to put or remove away. Amolior.
A pains-taking. Laborator.
Pains-taking. Elaborans, p.
That which one hath taken much pains in to work cunningly. Sudarus, p.
Pained. Cruciatus, discruciatus.
Painfulness. Opera, operositas, difficultas, f.
Pains-taking. Nictelamen, n.
Little pains. Operula, opella.
Painful. Laboriosus, indefessus, adj.
Painfully by night. Noctanter, adv.
With much pains. Ægrè, difficulter.
Painfully. V. *Laboriously.*
A **painim.** Paganus, infidelis.
The custom of the painims. Paganismus, m.
To **paint.** Pingo, appingo, depingo, expingo, lino, fuco, infuco, tingo, describo.
To paint and polish anew where old painting hath been. Interpolo.
To paint again. Repingo.
To paint the face ruddy as harlots do. Purpurisso.
To paint often. Depictito.
To paint with the finger. Digito.
To paint or colour with vermilion. Minio, as.
To paint or trim up fair. Mangonizo.
Painted. Pictus, depictus, picturatus, variegatus, coloratus, fucatus, p. fucosus, adj.

Painted

Painted out, or lively drawn. Expictus, p.
Painted in divers parts. Perpictus, interpictus, p.
Half-painted. Semipictus, p.
Painted, or trimmed up to make it seem the fairer. Mangonizatus, pigmentatus, p.
A Painter. Pictor, m.
A painter which painteth or writeth with Vermilion, or any red colour. Miniator, miniographus, m.
Painters or polishers of old waves. Mangones, m.
A painter of trifles, or base things. Rhyparographus, m.
Painters that paint with Ivory. Elephantozographi, m.
A painter of beasts. Zoographus, m.
A painting. Pictio, depictio, depictura, f. fucus, m.
A painting or writing with Vermilion. Miniatio, miniographia, f.
A painting or polishing of old things. Mangonium, n.
Pertaining to the painter or setter forth of such things. Mangonicus, adj.
A work cunningly painted, so that it seemeth to be imbossed out, and graven in some place. Musæacum, n.
He that painteth such works. Musearius, m.
As it were a painted girdle or border, wherein divers things are graven. Zophorus, m.
Painting that women use. Cerussa, f. pigmentum, n. fucus.
Painted with cerusse. Cerussatus, p.
Red painting, wherewith harlots paint their faces. Purpurissum, n.
A maker or seller of painting for women. Pigmentarius, m.
The painting, drawing, or the first shadow of a thing. Umbra, f.
A kind of painting, when many pieces of horn, ivory, or timber of divers colours are fitly set upon chests or playing-tables. Cerostrotum, n.
Painters colours. Pigmentum, n.
Painted Images in ceelings or tables. Anaglypha, n.
So painted. Anaglyphus, adj.
Not painted. Agraphus, adj.
The art of painting or graving. Diagraphice, f.
A **pair** *or couple.* Par, compar.
To pair or match. Comparo.
Paired. Comparatus.
A pair of pigeons. Par columbarum.
A pairing. Comparatio.
A **Palace** *or Kings court.* Regia, archivum, palatium. V. *Court.*
Belonging to the Palace. Palatinus.
The **palate** *or roof of the mouth.* Palatum, n. cœlum.
Pleasant to the palate. Liratus, suavis.
*A Count-***Palatine.** Comes palatinus.
A County-Palatine. Palatinatus, ûs.
A **pale.** V. *Robe.*
To pale or hedge in with stakes or pales. Palo, fudibus obsepio.
A pale or stake. Palus, paxillus, fudes.
A pale or any inclosure. Vallus, m. septum, sepimentum, flatumen, n.
A pale set before the gate. Hercius vel hercæus, m.
A park or place paled. Roborarius, masc.
Paled about or in. Roboratus, fudibus vel palis circumseptus.
To be **pale** *or wan.* V. *Wan.*
To look-look, or wax pale. Pallesco.
Pale of colour. Pallidus, luridus, buxeus.
Somewhat pale. Pallidior, subpallidus.
Grown pale. Pallidus.
A looking or waxing pale. Impallescentia.
Palely. Pallidè.
Paleness. Pallor.
A palfry or gallant horse. Mandicus, caballus.
To be **palid** *or dead, as wine that hath lost his verdure.* Mucceo, mucesco.
Palid or vinnowed. Mucidus.
A palinody, i. recantation. Palinodia, recantatio, f.
A **pallet.** Culcitra, f. stratum, stratorium, grabatum, n.
A pallet or bed carried up and down. Banniola, f.
Merchants pallets wherein they sleep. Segestria, n.
To palliate. V. *To cloke.*
Pall-maile, a game wherein a little boxen bowl is struck through an iron ring at either end of the alley. Pila clavaris.
Pallisado, i. *great posts set up in the entry to a Camp, for defence against great shot.* Sudis.
To defend with pallizadoes. Sudibus munire.
Pallizadoed. Sudibus munitus.
To mark with the **palm** *of the hand.* Palmo.
The palm of the hand. Palmivola, f. subtal, n.
To stroke with the palm of the hand. Demulceo.
Palm-sunday. Oschophoria, f. verbenalia, ramalia, n.
A palmer. V. *Feruler.*
A **Palmer.** Peregrinus.
A palmer or worm with many feet. Canipe, centipeda, eruca, mellipeda, f. bractus, m.
Palmestry, *or the telling of fortune by lines, and mark in the hands.* Chiromantia, f.
He that is seen in palmestry. Chiromantes, m.
Palpable. V. *Gross, or that may be felt.*
Palpably. Manifestò, liquidò.
The **palse.** Paralysis, apoplexia, f. resolutio nervorum.
The palse in half the body. Henis plexia, f.
One sick of the palse. Paralyticus, clinicus, adj. paralycitans, paralycitatus, p.
A **palt.** Pala, f.
A palterer. Sordidus. V. *Dodger.*
Paltry. Vilis.
To **pamper.** Indulgeo, fugino, cuticulam curare. V. *Cocker.*
To pamper for sale. Mangonizo.
Pampered. Pinguefactus.
A pamphlet. Libellus.
A **pan.** Patina, discus.
A pan, or any vessel made of brass. Æramentum, n.
A round pan being vived about like a bason, which is set on the fire like a trivet. Patella, f.
A pan or hearth where fire is made. Focus, foculus, batillus, m. batillum, n. focula, f.
A brazen-pan or vessel fashioned like a cucumber. Cucuma.
A great brazen-pan or caldron. Ahenum, n. lebes.
A baking-pan. Artopta, testus, m.
A warming-pan. Estillus cubicularius, cubicularis, chalpolectrum, thermoclinium, n.
A chassing dish-pan. Ignitabulum, n.
A close-stool-pan. Lasanum.
A dripping-pan. Degustorium, n.
A frying-pan. Sartago, f. frictorium, frixorium, n.
The brain-pan. Calva, cranium.
The fire-pan, or touch-pan of a gun. Conceptaculum, scloperta.
A panado. Pulticula, offæ panis cervisiæ incoctæ.
A **pancake.** Laganum, n. fricta.
A pancake of eggs. Oegala, ctis.
A little pancake or flitter. Frictilla, fœm.
The paunch or nethermost part of the belly. Alvus, ruma, f. abdomen, rumen, n. aqualicus, venter, m. V. *Belly and paunch.*
Pandects, i. *a book treating of all matters.* Pandectæ, arum, f.
A **pandar.** Leno, m.
To play the pandar. Lenocinor, aris.
A play in the pandar. Lenocinium.
A **pane** *or pannel.* Quadra, æ.
A pane of glass. Quadra vitrea.
A pane of wainscot. Quadra lignea.
A pane of cloth. Panniculus, m.
A pantegyrick. Panegyrica.
A **pang.** Dolor.
Pangs of death. Angores, tormina, angustiæ vel libamina mortis.
The pangs and assaults of sensual lusts. **Libidinum** impetus.
Troublous pangs. Irarum fluctus vel æstus.
Panick, *a grain like unto Millet, with a knap full of corn, some purple, some red, some white, some black.* Panicum, n.
Outlandish panick. Panicum exoticum, panicum peregrinum.
Petty Panick, or Spanish seed, or seed of Canary. Phalaris, f.
The **pannel** *of an horse.* Dorsuale, n. dorsuaria sella.
The pannel of an hawk. Venter.
Pannel, i. a roll of the Jurors names. Album.
A **pannier.** Canistrum, cista. V. *Basket.*
A panner made of Osiers to put Olives in. Regula, f.
A pannier with handles. Corbis.
A pannier-bearer. Circuitor, m.
To **pant** *or vese often, as the heart or brain.* Palpito, mico.
His heart panteth for fear. Cor timore micat.
To pant for fear, as the heart doth. Trepido.
Panting. Suspiriosus.
A panting. Trepidatio, palpitatio, fœm.
The panteß or pantois. Dyspnea, morbus accipitrum.
A **Panther** *beast.* Panther, pardus, m. panthera, f.
To cry like a panther. Caurio.
Of a panther, or spotted like a panther. Pantherinus, adj.
A Pantler. Panis custos, condus, promus.
A **pantofle** *or slipper.* Sandalium, n. crepida, f. solea.
A Spanish pantofle. Hetruscum sandalium.
A pantofle or slipper peculiar to the Italians *and* Spaniards, *having a very high soal, or thick cork.* Tyrrhenicum sandalium.
He that weareth pantofles. Crepidarius, adj.
To stand on, or in his pantofles. Tumeo, turgeo, efferre se altiùs.
A **pantrer.** Artocopus, structor panarius, m.
A pantry. Panarium, artocopium, panitorium, cerealium, n. panistra, f. panis repositorium, cella, penuaria panis.
To eat **pap,** *such as Nurses do use to give Infants.* Pappo, as.
Pap made with flower. Pappa, bua, pulticula, f. pulmentum, n.
Where with such pap is made. Pultificus, adj.
To give the child the pap or dug. Mammo.
To be imbossed round as Maidens breasts or paps be. Sororior.
The pap, teat or dug. Mamma, f. uber, neut.
A little pap or teat. Mammilla, mammula, f.
Womens paps or teats. Nutrices, m.
Maidens paps. Sororiæ, f.
That part of the pap which containeth milk in it. Colpos, m.
The nipple of the pap. Papilla, f.
Which hath great paps or dugs. Mammosus, mammeatus, p.
Which hath the likeness of paps. Mammatus, adj.
Belonging to paps. Mamillaris, re.
The **Papacy.** Papatus, ûs.
Papal. Papalis.
Paper. Charta, papyrus, f. papyrum, n.
Paper-royal. **Charta claudiana,** regia, imperalis, macrocolon.
Paper made in **Libya.** Libya, libyana, f.
Fine paper dedicated only for religious books. **Hieratica,** f.
Papers wherein Grocers wrap their ware, cap-paper or brown-paper. **Charta** emporeutica, vel emporetica, **fegestre.**
Waste paper. Schedisma, n.
A sheet of paper. Scheda, schedula, f.
A ream or quire of paper. Scapus, masc.
A little piece of paper. Chartula.
Inking-paper, or paper that cannot bear ink. Bibula charta, **charta** transmittens literas.
Fine paper. Charta augusta.
Paper not written in. Charta pura, charta abrasa.
A paper-book. **Chartæ puræ liber.**
A seller or maker of paper. Papyropola, c. g. chartarius, m.
Paper-mills. **Chartariæ officinæ.**
Made of paper. Chartaceus, charteus, papyraceus, adj.
Belonging or serving to paper. **Chartarius,** adj.
A **Papist.** Papista, papicola, æ.
Papistry. Papisimus, mi, m.
A **parable** *or dark saying.* Parabola, f.
Paraclete, i. *a comforter.*
Paradise. Paradisus, d. g.
To bring into a souls paradise. Falso gaudio aliquem lacto vel oblecto, aliquem falsa spe produco.
Paramores, *or matters contrary to the opinion of all men.* Paradoxa, n.
Paradoxical. Præter opinionem.
A **paragon.** Compar.
Without paragon. Incomparabilis.
Paragon. V. *Pattern.*
A Paragraph in writing, whatsoever is contained in one sentence. Paragraphe.
Parallels. Paralleli.
Parallel. Comparandus cum alio.
To parallel. Inter se componere.
Paramount, i. *the chief Lord of the Fee.* Dominus supremus.
A **paramour** *or lover, he or she that is loved or loveth.* Amasius, m. amasia, amica, f.
A little paramour. Amicula, f.
A trifling paramour. Amatorculus, masc.
Pertaining to a paramour. Amatorius, adj.
A Parapet. Lorica, vallum paris pectori altitudinis.
A **paraphrase,** *or plain exposition or interpretation of a thing.* Paraphrasis, f.
A Paraphrast. **Paraphrasta,** æ, m.
To play the **parasite.** Parasitor.
A Parasite. Parasitus, gnatho, m.
Desperate Paracelsonists. Methodici, orum, m.
To **parboil.** Semicoquo, præcoquo.
Parboiled. Semicoctus, p.
To parbreak. V. *To vomit.*
A **parcel** *or small portion.* Particula, f.
By parcels. Particulatim, minutatim, carptim.
Put or made into parcels. **Minutatim.**
To **parch** *or dry up.* (act.) Torreo, torrefacio, uro, exuro, arefacio, frigo.
Parched or dried up. **Tostus, torrefactus, p. torridus, retorridus, adj.** ambustus, exustus, fractus, **arefactus,** part.
A parching or drying. **Exustio, ambustio,** arefactio, f.
Parching. **Torridus.**
Parched with heat and made unfruitful. Carbunculosus.
Parchment. **Pergamentum, pergamena** charta, membrana, **philura vel** philyra, f.
Parchment razed, that was before written in. **Palimpsestus.**

A lit

A little skin or piece of parchment. Membranula, f.
A Parchment-maker. Membranarius, masc.
Of or belonging to parchment. Membranaceus, membranaticus, adj.
Like parchment. Membranaceus.
Parchment-making, or the place where parchment is sold. Membranaria, æ.
Virgin-parchment made of an abortive skin. Membrana virgo.
Parcity. V. *Sparingness.*
Pardie or pardeux. Verè.
To **pardon** *or forgive.* Condono, ignosco, dimitto, remitto, laxo, relaxo, absolvo, indulgeo, permitto, parco, veniam do, dono, concedo.
Pardoned or forgiven. Condonatus, remissus, p.
They will pardon. Ignoturus, masc.
A pardoner. Condonator.
A pardoning. Ignoscentia, condonatio, indulgentia, f.
A pardon. Venia, impunitas, absolutio, remissio, gratia, pax, f.
A pardon of course. Remissio jure debita.
A general pardon. Amnestia, æ, f.
A Pardon of Grace, or his Majesties gracious Pardon. Principis remissio gratuita.
The Popes pardon. Indulgentia, fœm.
Letters of pardon. Dimissoriæ literæ.
A requiring of pardon when one confesseth his fault. Deprecatio, f.
Pardonable, or that may be pardoned. Ignoscibilis, venialis, remissibilis.
To **pare** *or clip.* Subseco, reseco, recido, præseco, præcido, rescindo, demo.
To pare ones nails. Ungues reseco, demeto.
To pare or scrape away. Abrado.
To pare or cut about. Amputo, circumcindo.
To pare down hillocks. Detubero.
To pare or clip off. Distringo.
To pare or shorten in paring. Demutilo.
Pared or clipped. Subsectus, resectus, rescatus, præcisus, mutilatus, præsectus.
To be pared. Resecandus, p.
Not to be pared. Irresectus, p.
The paring or shaving of any thing. Resectio, f.
A paring, or that which is paved off. Putamen, segmen, segmentum, recisamentum, resegmen, præsegmen, strigmentum, purgamentum.
A paring about. Amputatio.
The parings of the nails. Præsegmina unguium.
Paring away the bark of trees, or husbanding of them. Capitsicatio, f.
The paring of entries where dirt is gathered. Peripsema, n.
A paring-shovel. V. *Shovel.*
A **parent**, *father or mother.* Parens, c. g.
The love of Parents towards their Children. Philostorgia.
He that hath his Parents of two countries. Bigenus, c. g.
Parentage. Parentela, natales, ium, sanguis, m.
A Parenthesis. Parenthesis.
To **parget** *or plaister.* Crusio, incrusto, gypso, trullisso, gypsum induco, gypso illino, dealbo.
To new-parget or white-lime. Interpoto.
Pargetted or plaistred. Crustatus, calcatus, incrustatus, loricatus, trullisatus, gypsatus, p.
A pargeter or plaisterer. Cœmentarius, tector, crustarius, coniates, gypsator, m.
A pargetting of walls. Incrustatio, trullisatio, gypsatio, f.
A little pargetting. Tectorium.
Parget or plaister. Cœmentum, albarium, gypsum, tectorium.

A Pargeters beater. Rutrum.
Belonging to Parget-work. Tectorius, adj.
A **Parish.** Parochia, parcœcia, curia.
A Parishioner. Parœchus, parochianus, m. curialis.
A Parish Priest. Parochus, curio, curatus.
Belonging to a Parish. Parochialis, adj.
Parity. Paritas.
A **Park.** Vivarium, roborarium, arboretum, septum, n. lucus, m.
A lawn in a Park. V. *Lawn.*
A little Park. Luculus, m. vivariolum.
A Park where wild beasts are kept in. Theriotrophium.
A Park of hares. Leporarium, n. lagotrophia.
A Parker, or he that keepeth a Park. Xylophylax, parcarius, ni.
To **parley.** Colloquor, propono.
A parley. Legatio.
To summon, call or proclaim a **Parliament.** Indicere generalem conventum, comitia vel synodicum.
To adjourn or prorogue the Parliament. Deferre comitia.
To keep or hold a Parliamnt. Comitia celebrare, Cic.
A Parliament. Conventus maximus, honorarius, imperialis vel solennis, comitia, orum, n.
The Parliament-house. Comicium, n.
A Speaker of the Parliament. Demiurgus, m.
An inward **parlor.** Conclave, cenaculum, n. conclavis, f.
A parlor or place to sup in. Cœnaculum, n. aulula, f.
A little parlor. Cœnatio, cœnatiuncula, f.
A parlor or banquetting-house made of boards. Tablinum, n.
A parlor for a bed to stand in. Exedra, f. exedrum, n.
A parlor or chamber of rest or sleep after dinner or supper, wherein stood three beds: it is taken for any parlor. Triclinium, tricliniarium, n.
A parlor wherein six beds did stand. Hexaclinium, n.
A parlor or banquetting-house under the ground. Cryptoporticus, f.
He or she that keeps a parlor. Triclinarius, m. triclinaria, f.
Pertaining to a parlor. Tricliniaris, adj.
Parmesan. Caseus parmensis.
A pretty parnel. Amatorcula.
A **Parrat.** Psittacus.
A Parrats bill (a Surgeons instrument.) Forceps, uncinctus.
A Parricide. Parricidia, æ.
To Parse. Examino.
A **Parsimony.** Parsimonia.
Too much Parsimony. Sordes, ium.
A Parsnip. Partinaca.
A Parson. Rector vel pastor Ecclesiæ.
A Parsonage or Rectory. Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, rectorium.
To **part** *or separate.* Abjungo, sejungo, separo. V. *To divide.*
To part or distribute. Communico, impertio, partior, distribuo, clargior.
To part often. Partito.
To part or divide with bounds or limits. Collimito.
To part or make partition, as between coheirs. Erciseo & herciseo.
To part in the midst. Dimidio, intercido, bisceo, secare medium.
To part or depart. Digredior, discedo.
To part asunder of it self. Dissilio.
To take part or participate. Participo, communico.
To be parted. Distribuor, dispertior.
To take in good part. Boni consulere, æqui bonique facere.
To take ones part. A causa alicujus stare, partes alicujus tueor, pro aliquo sto.
To part a fray. Prælium dirimo, litem compono, pugnam compono, segrego.
I thought it my part. Videbatur, visum est, imp.
Parted or divided. Discretus, segregatus, dispertitus, discissus, diremptus, disperptus, prosciissus, digestus, sectus, dissectus, desectus, divisus.
That hath parted. Partitus, p.
Parted into two parts. Bipartitus, bipertitus, bisidus.
Parted into three parts. Tripartitus, p. trisidus, adj.
Parted into four parts. Quadripartitus, p. quadrifidus.
Parted into many parts. Multisidus, adj.
That is or may be parted. Dividuus, adj.
A parter or divider. Partitor, distributor, m.
He that conferreth or layeth like part with another. Collator.
A parting, partition or dividing. Dividuitas, prosectio, partitio, distributio, disjunctio, divisio, sectio, f.
A partition, as in a walnut or like thing. Dissepimentum.
A part or portion. Pars, portio, fors, f.
A little part or portion. Portiuncula, particula, f.
A part of the body. Membrum.
A part of the people divided into three parts. Tribus, f.
A simple part (or act.) Ineptè factum.
A naughty part (or fact.) Malè factum.
Parti-coloured. Discolor.
A parting from. Digressus, discessus.
When part is understood by the whole, and the whole by the part. Synecdoche.
The fourth part of a days work. Quadrans operæ.
Of two parts. Bimembris.
Of three parts. Trimembris.
Of four parts. Quadrimembris.
Parted among the strong men. Viritanus.
A field parted among the strong men. Viritanus ager.
That cannot be parted. Insecabilis, adj.
In parts, parcels or pieces. Partim, particulatim, membratim, distributè, adv.
In two parts. Bipartitò, bipertitò, adv.
In some parts. Aliquatenus, quadantenus.
On the other part. In adversum.
For the most part. Magna ex parte, plerumque, ferè, quàm plurimum, quadantenus.
In part. Ex parte, partim.
For my part. Quod ad me attinet.
What part soever. Quaqua, quoquo, adv.
On both parts. Utrinque, ultro, citrò que, adv.
Of all parts. Circùm, adv.
A part or asunder. Sequestrò, seorsum, adv.
Divided in parts. Divisè, partitè, distributè.
In some parts. Quadripartitò.
To make **partaker.** Participo, communico, impertio. V. *To part.*
A partaker of a thing. Particeps, consors, socius, consocius, complex, partiarius, collega, affinis, com. g. V. *Partner.*
Partakers in wickedness. Collegati, adj.
A joint-partner in things bequeathed. Collegatorius, m.
A partaking or participation. Consortio, communitas, communicatio, participatio, societas, f. concursus, m.
Made partaker of. Impertitus.
Partaking with an accusant or plaintiff against one. Subscriptio, f.
Not partaker. Exors, immunis, insons, adj.
Partiality. Iniquitas, injuria, studium partium.
Partial, not indifferent or just. Iniquus, adj.

A partial Judge. Judex iniquus.
Partible. Sectilis.
To participate. Participo.
A **participle.** Participium, n.
Belonging to a participle. Participialis, adj.
Participially, or as a participle. Participialiter.
A particle. Particula, æ, f.
Particular. Particularis, specificus, proprius, privatus.
Particularity. Particularitas.
Particularized. Speciatim dictus.
A Parishan. Framea, f.
Particularly. Particulatim, particulariter, membratim, figillatim, sepératim, singulatim, speciatim, specialiter, adv.
To particularize, i. e. *to insist in particulars.* Speciatim dicere.
A **partisan** *or javelin to skirmish with.* Hasta velitaris, framea.
A little partisan. Sarissa.
A **partition.** Partitio, dissepimentum.
A partition wall. Paries integerrimus.
A partlet. Strophium. V. *Neckerchief.*
A **partner,** *co-partner or complice.* Partiarius, m. particeps, complex, c. g. socius, m. socia, f. V. *Partaker.*
A partnership. Societas.
A Partridge. V. *Bird.*
The Paschal Lamb. Agnus paschalis.
To **pass.** Impingo.
Passed. Impactus, p.
A Pasquil or Libel. Programma defamatorium.
To **pass,** *exceed or surmount.* V. *Excel and exceed.*
To pass by. Prætereo, prætergredior, præterfluo, prætervolo, præterlabor, prætermeo, lego.
To pass over or beyond. Transeo, pertranseo, transmeo, transgredior, permeo, metior, penetro, transmitto, trajicio, transilio, transcurro, trano.
To pass over quickly. Transvolo, transcurro, carpo.
To pass back. Redeo.
To pass by. Prætermitto.
To pass on. Progredior.
To pass over. Transfero, trajicio.
To pass bounds. Excedo.
To pass over negligently. Varico, varicor.
To pass over the Sea. Transfreto.
To let pass, or pass over. Omitto, mitto, missum facio, prætermitto, prætereo.
To pass, as to pass his life. Dego, transigo, traduco vitam, ætatem ago, horas duco.
To pass to. Proficiscor.
To pass before. Prævio, prælabor, præmetior.
To pass through, or into. Pervado, permeo, pertranseo, permano, penetro.
To pass over or upon. Supervado.
To pass away. Labor, effluo.
To pass or flow over or through. Transfluo.
To pass without damage. Evado.
To pass away swiftly. Curro, volo.
To pass forth. Produco.
To pass through often. Percurso.
To pass over. Decurro, procurro.
To pass from one place to another. Migro, commigro.
To pass between. Intercedo.
To bring to pass. V. *Bring.*
To come to pass. Evenio.
To pass away his right. Decedere de suo jure.
Passable. Pervius.
Passable or indifferent. Tolerabilis.
It is passed over, or they pass over. Percurritur, decurritur.
It is past. Abiit, præteriit.
To come to pass. Evenio, succedo, fio.
I pass not. Nihili facio, flocci facio, flocci pendio, non magnoperè laboro.
Let pass. Supersede.

Pass forth, go to, tell on. Perge, procede.
Conclamatum est.
It is past remedy. Conclamatum est.
Passed over. Exactus, transactus, transitus, peractus, decursus, emensus, elapsus, p.
The cold being past over. Exacto frigore.
Two years past. Duo anni elapsi sunt.
Let pass for a time. Intermissus, p.
Passant, i. walking, passing alone. Passans, antis.
That is gone and past, or passed by. Præteritus, egressus, effluxus, præterlapsus, p.
That hath passed over. Progressus, transgressus, p.
Passed over. Trajectus, transmissus.
Passed over again. Relectus.
Passed over without regard or account. Posthabitus, p.
Passed, or ended long agone. Anteactus, transactus, p.
Passed through often. Percursus.
Passed over, as the time is passed over. Traductus, p.
That is to be let pass. Præterundus, p.
A passing or going over. Transgressus, transitus, trajectus, m. transgressio, transitus, f.
A passing or passage. Transitus, transmissio, egressus, m. profectio, via, transmissio, f. effugium, iter, neut.
A sentence, or passage in a book. Sententia, periocha.
A passage-boat. Navis actuaria, navigium actuarium.
Money paid for passage. Naulum.
To pay his passage. Naulum solvere.
The passage of the throat. Larynx.
Any open passage in the body. Porus.
Not to pass. Susque deque habere.
A passing. Progressio.
A passing beyond. Prætergressio, prætervectio.
A speedy passing over or through. Percursatio, recursio, f.
A passing or removing in a journey. Migratio.
A passing forward. Progressus.
A passing over the Sea. Transfretatio, trajectus.
A passing of the soul from one body into another, according to Pythagoras *opinion.* Metempsychosis, f.
A passing or coming to a place. Aditus, accessus.
A passing or going from a place. Abitus, m. effugium, n.
A passing or conveying over. Traductio, trajectio, f.
Passing the banks and bounds. Exundans, limites transgrediens.
Passing. Antecellens.
Passing valiant. Præstremus.
A little pass, or passing. Intermissus, intermissio, f.
A passing bounds. Excursus.
Places that cannot be passed. Invia, orum, n.
That cannot be passed or gone through. Impervius, inexuperabilis, avius, invius, adj.
That which shortly passeth away. Transitorius.
Passing lightly or slightly. Perfunctorius, adj.
Past the worst. Declinans.
A disease past the worst. Morbus declinans.
Passingly. V. *Excellently, exceedingly.*
Passing over lightly. Perfunctoriè, adv.
Passing well. Perbene, perquam bene.
A passenger. Viator, vector.
A **passion** *of the body or mind.* Passio, perturbatio, pathos, pathe, f. affectus, motus, impetus, fluctus, m.

A little passion. Passiuncula.
A natural passion of one to the other. Sympathia, f.
A proper passion of a disease. Idiopathia, f.
Passionate. Iracundus.
Passionate at. Perturbatus.
Passionately. Iracundè.
Passive. Passivus.
The passion-week. Sabbatum magnum, hebdomada pœnosa.
The **passover.** Pascha, f. & n.
To give or grant a **past-port** *or safe conduct.* Publicam fidem interponere, liberum ac salvum conductum sive commeatum concedere, securitatem præstare.
A past-port, or safe conduct to pass. Commeatus, m. tessera, transitus, causaria missio, salvus conductus, libellus professionis, fides publica, symbolum itineris.
After the fashion of them that have their past-port, and be discharged for some lawful cause. Causariè, adv.
Past. V. *Pass.*
To **paste** *together.* Conglutino.
To paste leaves of paper together. Pagino.
Paste. Glutinamentum, gluten.
To make **paste.** Masso, farinam denso.
Pasted. Triticeo succo conglutinatus.
The making of pastments. Farinæ subactio.
A pastler, or he that worketh in paste. Crustularius, pistor dulcearius, ceragius, m.
Paste, or fine dough. Massa, f.
A pastry. Pistrina placentaria, popina pistoria, pistrina dulciaria.
Pastry-work. Opus pistorium.
Belonging to pastry. Pistoricus, pistorius, adj.
To go on his pasterns. Talipedo, as.
The pastern-bone of a beast. Talus, i, m. suffrago, f.
A pasty. Artocrea, æ.
Pastime *or sport.* Jocus, lusus, ludus, m. lusio, oblectatio, deliciæ, f. oblectamen, oblectamentum, ludicrum, n.
Pastimes or pleasures. Facetiæ, f. ludi, m.
Pastime or recreation withdrawing from heaviness. Avocamentum, n.
To take his pastime. Recreare se.
To give pastime unto. Oblecto.
For pastime or sport. Animi causâ, voluptatis causâ.
In sport or pastime. Joco, per jocum, per ludum.
A **Pastor.** Pastor, opilio.
Pastoral. Pastoralis.
A Pastoral office or charge. Cura pastoralis.
To go to **pasture.** Pasco, pascor.
To go to pasture often. Pascito.
Pastured. Pastus, p.
Pasturing or fodder for cattel. Pastus, m. pastio, pabulatio, f.
Pasture ground. Pascuum, pastus, pascua, pastura, ager pascuus.
A common pasture. Ager compascuus.
Pasture set to farm. Ager scripturarius.
Belonging to common pasture. Compascuus, adj.
Common pasture right. Jus compascuum.
Pasturing of cattel. Pastio, pabulatio, pabulum.
Belonging to pasture. Pastoritius, pastorius, pastoralis.
Pasturable. Pascuus.
To **patch.** V. *Botch.*
A patch that is set on a shooe. Pictatium, n. pictatiuncula, f.
A black patch. Aluta, splenium.
A patch of a garment. Pannus, assumentum.
A patched old shooe or garment. Scruta.
A patching. Interpolatio.

Patched. Pannosus.
Patched on the face. Spleniatus.
A patcher. Veteramentarius, scrutarius, polio, interpolator.
A **patten** *or wooden shooe.* Cato, gallochus, m. gallicæ, arum. baxeæ, arum. crepida, vel solea lignea, lignipedium, sculponea, calopedium.
A paten-maker. Calopifex, m.
Patent. Patens.
A patent. Instrumentum, n.
Letters patents of a Prince. Diplomata, n. literæ patentes, codicilli, masc.
Which is granted by the Kings letters patents. Codicillarius, adj.
Paternal. Paternus, patrius.
Paternity. Paternitas.
Paternally. Patrio affectu.
The **Pater-noster.** Oratio Dominica.
To make **paths,** *to divide into paths or ways.* Semito, as.
Divided into paths. Semitarus, p.
A foot-path, or beaten way. Semita, f. callis, trames, m.
A by-path. Aviana, f.
An overthwart, or cross path. Limes, trames, m.
That haunteth a path-way. Semitorius, adj.
A beaten path. Via trita.
A path begun. Iter recenti limite fignatum, iter novum.
Pathetical. Patheticus.
Pathetically. Pathetice, vehementer.
Patible. Passioni obnoxius.
To be **patient.** Perpetior. V. *To be angry and vexed.*
To wax patient. Deferveo, deferbeo, defervesco.
To be out of patience. Indignor. V. *To be angry and vexed.*
To suffer patiently. Æquo animo ferre, toleranter pati.
Patience. Longanimitas.
Patience, or quiet moderation of the mind. Æquanimitas, animi æquitas.
Patience. Patientia, clementia, tolerantia, toleratio, f. silentium, n.
Patient, or he that taketh all things quietly. Patiens, mitis, tolerans, clemens, tractabilis, sedatus, placidus, placatus, tacens, tacitus, fortis, lenis.
Of patient and mild mind, he that is neither extolled in prosperity, neither discomforted in adversity. Æquanimis, æquanimus, animæquus.
Patient, that suffereth long. Longanimus, adj.
That maketh patient. Pacificus, adj.
Patiently. Patienter, longanimiter, placatè, æquanimiter, clementer, leniter, quietè, mitè, molliter, lentè, placidè, moderatè, modicè, humanè, sedatè, toleranter, fortiter, silentiò, tranquillè, tranquillò, rectè, constanter, tranquillâ mente.
The **patine,** *or cover of a chalice.* Patina, operculum calicis.
A **Patriarch.** Patriarcha, m.
The office or dignity of a Patriarch. Patriarchatus.
A **patrimony.** Patrimonium.
A small patrimony or heritage. Hæreditolum, n.
Belonging to a patrimony. Patrimonialis, adj.
A **Patriot.** Civis boni publici studiosus, columen Patriæ.
A **Patron,** *Protector or Defender.* Patronus, compatronus, patrocinator, tutor, protector, defensor, defensator, paracletus.
A Patroness. Patrona, patronissa, fœm.
Patronage. Patronatus, patrocinium.
Patronage. V. *Defence, Protection.*
Patronal, of or belonging to a Patron. Patronalis.
Patronize, i. *defend.*
To make by a **pattern.** Adumbro.

Made by a pattern. Imitatus, part.
A pattern. Exemplar, præscriptum, apographum, forma, formula, facies, imago, regula, fœm. V. *Example.*
The first pattern. Archetypus, prototypus, m. archetypum, archetypa idea.
That is made for a pattern. Prototypum, protypus.
Pattern-like, or *made according to pattern.* Ectypum, n.
A pattin, patten, or clog. Calo, calopodium.
Paucity. Paucitas.
To **pave,** *or make pavements.* Pavimento, straumino, pavio, sterno, locum lapidibus consterno.
To pave all through. Perstruo.
Paved. Pavimentatus, pavitus, stratus, constratus, p.
Paved all through. Perstratus.
Not paved. Immunitus, p.
A paved mouth. Os calidi patientissimum.
A pavement, or place paved. Pavimentum. V. *Causey.*
A pavement of coloured stones cut and graven with the images of beasts, &c. Pavimentum scalpturatum, asarotum, n.
A pavement of bricks. Pavimentum lateritium.
A pavement of fine square stones, as marble, or such like. Lithostrotus, c. g. lithostrotum, n.
A pavement or floor. Belos.
A kind of pavement, or laying of brick or tile, set side to side, as we see in the roofs of ovens and chimneys. Pavimentum testaceum.
Pavements. Delapidata.
A pavement of boards. Pavimentum tistilinum.
Paving, as of causeys and ways. Scatura, pavimentatio, f. constructio.
A pavement made of square stones checker-wise. Pavimentum tessellatum, vel tesseratum.
A little square, or small tile-stone to pave with. Tesserula.
A bole lower than the residue in paving. Lacuna, f.
A pavement of divers pieces and colours. Pavimentum vermiculatum, vel segmentatum.
A pavement-beater, or rambling-rascal. Esto.
A paving-beetle, or such like thing wherewith they trim pavements. Pavicula, fistuca.
A paver. Pavitor, oris.
A pavise, i. *a great large shield that covereth the whole body.*
A **pavilion** *or tent.* Tentorium, tabernaculum, scenoma, scena, f. canopeum.
A Princes pavilion. Augustale, n.
A pavilion or tent of war. Pavilio, fœm.
Pavilions pitched. Castra.
Belonging to the making of pavilions. Scenofactorius, adj.
A pavine, or pavane. Tripudium.
To **paulter.** Nugor, deludo.
A paulterer. Nugator, delusor.
A paultry fellow. Nugax, nebulo.
The **paunch.** V. *Panch.*
A great paunch. Abdomen insaturabile.
A paunch-belly, or gorbelly. Ventrosus, ventriosus, adj.
To paunch. Exentero, eviscero.
Paunched. Exenteratus, evisceratus.
Paunchy, great paunched. Ventrosus.
Paun. V. *Pledge.*
To **pause.** Quiesco, pauso, intervallum facio, respiro, insisto, suspendo, sermonem intermitto.
To pause in doing. Interquiesco.
To pause on. Cum silentio meditari.

A pausing or resting from for a time. Intermissus, m. respiratio, pausatio, intermissio.
A pause. Pausa, intercapedo, mora, f. intervallum, interstitium, silentium.
He that giveth a sign when one should pause. Pausarius.
A pauser on a matter. Meditator.
Pausing. Meditabundus.
Paw *of a beast.* Palma, unguis.
A paw or scratch with the nails. Scalptura.
Pawed, (broad or large footed.) Palmipes.
To **paint.** Oppignero.
A pawn. Pignus.
Pawning, or a pawning. Oppigneratio.
Pawned. Oppigneratus.
A pawner. Oppignerator.
Pax *of kissing.* Osculum pacis.
Pax bread. Osculatorium, panis osculandus.

P *ante* E.

To make **peace,** *or set at peace.* Reconcilio, pacifico, perpaco.
To be in peace, or at rest. Requiesco.
To hold ones peace, or be silent. Taceo, reticeo, subticeo, sileo, obmutesco, subticesco, consileo, obticeo, obticesco.
To begin to hold his peace, or wax quiet. Silesco.
Peace, not a word! Tace, desine, comprime, pax! St.
A peace-maker. Pacificus, pacificator, placator, reconciliator, disceptator, medius.
A peace-making. Pacificatio, f. V. *Appeasing.*
Peace or concord. Pax, concordia, gratia, unio, toga, f.
Peace, rest or quietness. Quies, requies, otium, n.
Peace which is not comprehended in writing. Illiterata pax.
Peaceable or quiet. Quietus, placidus, adj. pacatus, p. pacalis, bonus, concors, facilis, ior, issimus, adj.
A peaceable year without trouble. Inturbidus annus.
Very peaceable. Concordiosus.
Peaceableness. Concordia, tranquillitas.
That bringeth or signifieth peace. Pacifer, pacalis.
Serving to peace-making. Pacificatorius, adj.
That boldeth his peace. Tacitus, adj.
Peaceably. Quietè, placidè, placatè, iùs, pacatè, sedatè, concorditer, adv.
To peach. V. *Appeach.*
A peach. Nuci persica, f. succio, nux mollusca, pomum duracinum, malum persicum.
A peal, or noise of trumpets, or such like. Classicum, n.
A peal of bells. Concentus campanarum.
To peal. Tundo.
A pealing. Tunsio.
A pear. Pyrum, n.
Great pears. Volema, n.
St. James pear, or Katharine pear. Favonianum pyrum, crustaminum pyrum.
A musk pear. Pyrum hordearium.
A warden-pear. Volemum, n. sementinum pyrum, mustеum pyrum.
A king-pear, with a little stalk. Pyrum regium.
A wild or choak-pear. Pyraster, achras.
A water-pear. Superbum pyrum.
A lateward pear. Posautumnale pyrum, acidulum pyrum.
St. Thomas-tide pear, or winter pear. Pyrum amerinum.
A tankard-pear, so called of his likeness, or an English apple-pear. Pyrum ampullaceum.
A Venus-pear, or fair lovely pear. Coloratum pyrum, venereum pyrum.
A bell or goard-pear, so called of his likeness. Pyrum cucurbitinum.
A pear full of juice. Pyrum falernum.
A long tailed, or long stalked pear. Pyrum Dolobellianum.
A kind of pleasant pear. Omomelida, n.
A pound pear. Pyrum librale.
A kind of odoriferous pear. Moschatula, myrapium.
A breast-pear, resembling the fashion of a womans breast. Mammosum pyrum, pomponianum pyrum.
A kind of pears or apples of wonderful roundness. Pyra Sextiana.
A red or sand pear. Signinum pyrum, testaceum pyrum.
A Quince-pear. Cydoneum pyrum, cydonicum pyrum.
A pear, or rather an herb having so thin a vine that men did eat it unpilled. Curmundula.
To **pearce,** *or bore through.* Penetro, perforo, persigo, transfadigo. V. *To bore, and bore through.*
To pearce through again. Repenetro.
To pearce with a wimble. Desubulo.
To pearce a vessel. Relino, ere.
To pearce through, clean or quite through. Transfodio, transfigo, transfadigo, transverbero.
To pearce with arrows. Trajicio.
Pearced through. Penetratus, perfixus, transverberatus, transfadactus, transfixus, foratus, transfossus, confixus, perfossus, confossus, trajectus, p.
Pearced with arrows. Trajectus.
Pearced as wine. Relitus.
A pearcer. Penetrator.
A pearcer. Terebrae, terebrum, terebellum, perforale, n.
A pearcer to bore ivory, or any instrument to bore with. Cæstrum, n.
A pearcing with an augur. Terebratio, f.
A pearcing. Terebratio, foratio, perforatio, penetratio, fœm. V. *Boring.*
That may pearce or be pierced. Penetrabilis, penetralis, penetrativus.
That may not be pearced. Impenetrabilis, adj.
Pearcingly. Acriter.
More pearcingly. Penetralius, adv.
A **pearl.** Margarita, f. margaritum, n. gemma, baccha, conchus.
A pearl called an union. Unio, m.
A pearl hanging at the ear. Stalagmium, n.
A fair oriental pearl. Unio exaluminatus.
Ragged pearls. Margaritæ tristes, aluminosæ.
Mother of pearl. Baccha conchæ.
A pearl in the eye. Albugo, f.
A seller of pearls. Margaritarius, masc.
Richly decked with pearls. Gemmans, p. baccatus, adj.
That bringeth forth, or hath plenty of pearls. Margaritifer, adj.
Pearl. V. *Peril.*
A **peasant.** Rusticus.
A **pease.** Pisum, n.
A cich pease. Cicer, n.
A pease-cod. Siliqua, concha, folliculus.
The hollowness of a pease or bean-cod. Valvolus, m.
Peasi-porridge. Sorbitio ex cocto cicere.
A pebble-stone. Calculus.
A **peck.** Satum. ut, tria fata farinæ, *three pecks of meal.*
To peck, or thrust in the beak or bill. Rostro, excavo.
Pecked in as is a mill-stone. Incussus, ut, lapis incussus.
A peck with a beak. Rosio.
Pecked with the beak. Rosus.
A pecking. Rosio.
Pectoral. Pectoralis.
Peculiar, *or proper.* Peculiaris, genuinus, familiaris.
Peculiar substance or goods. Res familiaris, proprius, privatus, specialis, præcipuus, singularis.
To make peculiar. Approprio.
A peculiar or special thing. Peculium.
Peculiarly or properly. Peculiariter, propriè, privatim, specialim, adv.
Pecuniary. Pecuniarius.
A pecuniary mulct. Mulcta.
The **pedals,** *or low keys of organs.* Epitonia, orum.
A **pedant.** Magister pædaneus, grammatista.
Pedantical. Literaturæ ostentator, importunus.
Pedantical humours. Affectatio literaturæ.
Pedantism. Affectata eruditio.
To pedantize it, or play the pedant. Oftentare literaturam.
A **pedegree.** Genealogia, parentela, prosapia, prosapies, soboles, stemma.
Which write of pedegrees. Genealogi, m.
To play the **pedlar,** *or to sell trifles.* Aginor.
A pedlar. Particus, circumforaneus, m.
A pedlar that selleth stuff of small value. Aginator, circuitor, circitor, nugivendus, m.
A pedlars trade in going from town to town to sell wares. Villatura.
Pedling. Emporiosus, circumforaneus.
Pedlars French. Barbaries.
To **peece** *one thing to another.* Assuo.
To pull in peeces. Concerpo, convello, lanio, dilanio, dilacero.
To tear peece-meal. Dilacero, dilanio.
Torn peece-meal. Dilaceratus, dilaniatus.
A tearing peece-meal. Dilaceratio.
A peecing. Interpolatio.
Pulled in peeces. Divulsus, direptus, laniatus, dilaniatus, dilaceratus.
Peeced. Resartus.
A peecer. Veteramentarius.
A peece. Pars, portio, f. frustum, neut.
All of a peece. Solidus, perpetuus.
A great peece or luncheon. Buccea grandior.
A peece or wedge of any metal. Bolus, m.
A peece or morsel. Frustillum, segmentum, segmen, resciamentum, n. V. *Morsel.*
Peeces, rags or shreds. Panni.
A peece or fragment, or peece of fragments of any thing. Fragmenta, cassum, fragmen, analecta, n.
A little peece of linnen cloth. Lintеolum, n.
Broken peeces. Distrigmenta. ut, distrigmenta calami, *the broken peeces of a quill.*
A peece of stone. Scrupus.
A great peece of gold. Palacra, f.
Made of many peeces. Scriptilis, adj.
That is finely wrought with divers fine peeces. Segmentatus, adj.
That may be taken one peece from another. Sectilis, adj.
Brussed in peeces or morsels. Tunsim, adv.
Peece-meal, in peeces, or part by part. Frustatim, frustulatim, incisè, incisim, concisè, frustillatim, partitè, particulatim, minutim, minutatim, visceratim, membratim, in lacinias, vermiculatim, scrupulatim, artuatim, adv.
In peeces or shreds. Testatim, adv.
A peece to drink in. V. *Cup and goblet.*
A peece or gunne. Tormentum.
A **peel** *that bakers use to set bread in the oven withal.* Infurnibulum, n. pala pistoria.
A little peel. Infurnibulum minus.
The peel of an onion. Tunica cæpæ.
To **peep** *as a bird.* Pipio, ire.
Peep, peep, the voice of a bird. Pipitus, ûs.
A peeping. Pipilatus, ûs.
To peep. V. *Look out.*
A **peer** *made against the Sea.* Pharus.
To peer out. Exorior, appareo, pareo.
A **Peer,** *or the Peers or States of a Realm.* Pares, optimates. V. *Lords and Nobles.*
A Peerdom. Gradus procerum.
The twelve Peers of France. Patricii Franciæ.
Peerless. Singularis, exors, incomparabilis.
Peerlesly. Incomparabiliter.
To be **peevish.** Deliro, insanio, desipio, intractabili animo esse, aspеris moribus.
Peevishness or dotage. Deliratio, f. deliramentum, delirium, n. insania, insipientia, protervia, protervitas, morositas.
Peevish. Protervus, morosus.
Peevishly. Protervè, morosè.
A **peg,** *or such like thing which stoppeth.* Obstructorium, obthuramentum, n. paxillus.
To peg or pin with wood. Paxillo figere.
Pegged, or fastned with pegs. Fixus paxillo.
A pegging, or fastning with pegs. Fixio.
A **Pegasus,** *or flying horse.* Pegasus, equus ales.
A **peirel.** Antilena, averta, antella, f. pectorale, monile, n.
Pelf, *or paltry stuff.* Scruta, orum, neut.
A **pellet.** Glans, globulus, m. pilula.
A pellet of lead. Plumbata.
Pellets of bread, or paste wherewith Capons or other fowls are crammed. Turunda, f.
Pelmel, i. *confusedly.* Mixtim, confertim, promiscuè, confusè.
A **pelt.** Tergus, corium, pellis, exuviæ.
A peltmongers art. Subactarii ars.
A dry pelt with the wool on. Vellensis, f.
An old pelt over-worn. Xeropellina.
A pelt made of wolves and deers skins, which the Nobles in old time did use to wear in winter. Mastruca.
A pelt-man. Pelliparius, pellio.
A pelt-mans trade. Pelliparium.
A shepherds pelt. Exta, dipthera, f. rheno, onis.
That weareth such a pelt. Exticatus, adj.
Penalty. Mulcta, multa, pœna, f. V. *Amercement and fine.*
A setting or imposing of penalty, tribute, or such like. Irrogatio, f.
Penal. Pœnalis, adj.
Penance. Pœna, f.
Pence. V. *Penny.*
A pencil. Penicillum.
A pendant, pennon, or banner, or standard. Lemniscus, apluſre, apluſtrum, vexillum. V. *Ensign.*
Pendent. Pendens.
To **penetrate.** Vide *To bore and pierce.*
Penetrable, or that may easily be passed through. Penetrabilis, pervius, adj.

To be **penitent.** Pœnitео, pigeo, respisco.
A penitent man. Pœnitens, m.
Penitence, or pennance. Pœnitentia.
Penitently. Pœnitenter.
To penn, as to pen a Sermon or Lecture. Enoto.
To penn or write a thing. Componere scriptum.
A penn-man or scrivener that lives by his penn. Scriba.
A penn or coup where birds are crammed. Chors, f.
A Goose-penn. Chenoboscium.
Belonging to a penn where Capons are fed. Chortalis, adj.
A writing penn. Calamus.
A penn-knife. Scalpellum, n. scalpellus, cultellus scriptorius, m.
A penner or penn-case. Pennarium, graphiarium, calamarium, n. graphiaria calamaria, theca pennaria, fœm.
Not well penned. Crassum, inscultum, incomptum orationis filum.
A **penny** *of English coin.* Denarius, m.
A little penny. Nummulus.
An half-penny. Obolus.
A penny-half-penny. Dipondius, m. dipondium, n.
A cross-penny, so called of the stamp it beareth. Cruciger, adj.
Two pence farthing of our money. Diobolus, m. diobolum, n.
An earnest-penny. Arrhoramentum, arrha, arrhabo, f. pignus empționis.
A penny-father. Perparcus vetulus, m. cucho.
A penny-worth. Denarii pretium.
A good penny-worth. Vili emptum.
Penny-worths. V. *worth a penny, or money.*
A penon or penant in a ship. Apluſtre, *or on the top of a horse-mans staff.* Vexillum.
A **pensil.** Peniculus, penecillus, m. peniculum.
A pensil or steel to write in tables. Graphium, n.
A pensil-case. Graphiarium, n.
A **pensioner** *in the Court.* Doryphorus, m.
A pension or payment. Pensio, f. vectigal, n.
A small pension. Pensiuncula.
A yearly pension. Annuum.
A pension for one month. Menstruum, neut.
A pension of the twentieth part of ones revenues. Vigesima, vicesima, f.
Belonging to that pension, or received of that pension. Vigesimarius, vicesimarius.
A certain pension that the Romans paid for their houses. Colonarium, neut.
A certain pension paid by way of exemption, to live out of common affairs or business. Salarium.
He that is paid, or is bound to pay a pension to one. Pensionarius, m. vectigalis.
To be **pensive** *or sorrowful.* Mœreo, doleo, indoleo.
Pensiveness. Mœstitia, tristitia, anxietas, cura, sollicitudo, f. scrupulus, masc.
A little pensiveness or grief. Contraticuncula, f.
Pensive or careful. Æger, mœstus, tristis, adj. V. *Careful.*
Pensive, or as it were in a brown study. Meditabundus, cogitabundus, cogitativus, adj.
Somewhat pensive. Tristiculus.
Pensively, sorrowfully, or sadly. Mœstè, sollicitè, adv.
Pensively or carefully. Meditabundè.
Pent, i. *shut.*
Pentecost. Pentecostes.
A **penthouse** *or pentise.* Imbrica uentum, compluvium, suggrundia, stillarium, n. appendix, projectura, prominentia, f.
A manner of penthouses. **Interpensiva,** f.
Penury *or want.* Penuria, egestas, inopia, f. V. *want.*
Penurious. Avarus, parcus.
To people. Colonіam deducere.
People-pleasing. Poplicola, æ.
The vassally sort of people. Fæx populi.
Peopled. Cultus, habitatus.
To get the favour of the people. Populo.
A people or nation. Gens, f. populus, m.
The common people. Plebs, plebes, f. vulgus, n. & populus, m.
People coming out of divers countries to dwell in one. Convenæ, c. g.
People simple and ignorant. Plebecula, f. popellus, m.
People which go with their feet directly against ours. Antipodes, antichthones.
The favour of the people towards one. Popularitas, f.
Pertaining to the common people. Plebeius, popularis, vulgaris, adj.
That delighteth the people. Popularis. ut popularis auræ capeator.
Full of people. Frequens, populosus, adj.
Through all the people. Populatim, adv.
To **pepper.** Pipero.
Peppered. Piperatus, p.
Pepper. Piper, n.
Pepper of the mount. Granum Gnidium.
Of pepper, or whereon pepper is. Piperatus, p. piperaceus, piperarius, adj.
To take pepper in the nose. Offensam capere.
To pepper, or season with pepper. Pipere condire.
A peppering, or seasoning with pepper. Conditura piperis.
White pepper. Piper album.
Peradventure. Forsan, forsitan, fortè, fortassis, fortasse, forteas.
A **peregration,** *or going about.* Peragratio.
To perambulate. Perambulo, obeo.
Perambulation. Perambulatio.
To **perceive,** *or see.* Video, cerno, concerno, conspicor, perspicio, aspicio, pervideo.
To perceive or understand. Percipio, intelligo, cognosco, animadverto, sentio, calleo, teneo, video, comperio, olfacio, odoror, suboleo, comprehendo. V. *understand.*
To perceive, and understand well and throughly. Persentio, persentisco.
To perceive by enquiry or examination. Deprehendo.
To perceive or understand before hand. Præsentio, præsentisco.
To perceive somewhat, or have some inckling in a matter. Subsentio, sentisco, recognosco, subaudio, suboleo, subodoror.
To perceive quickly or sharply, or to be quick of sight. Sagio.
It is perceived. Cernitur.
Men perceive and understand. Intelligitur, impers.
You may perceive or see. Videre est, cernere est, videas.
Perceived or seen. Visus, perspectus, p.
Perceived, known or understood. Perceptus, intellectus, animadversus, exploratus, cognitus. V. *understood.*
Perceivable, or perceptible. Perceptibilis.
A perceiving or perception. Perceptio.
Perceiving or knowing before hand. Præscius, adj.
That perceiveth things before they come. Præsagus, adj.
Such a perceiving. Præsagium.
Perceived before it come. Præsensus.
A **perch** *to measure ground with.* Pertica. V. *Pearch.*
Percutlis, i. *the name of an office of one of the Pursevants at arms.*
Perdition. Perditio, exitium, pernicies.
Perdues *or forlorn hope.* Prima acies.
Peregrine. Externus, peregrinus.
Peregrination. Peregrinatio.
Peremptory. Peremptorius, differtus.
Peremptorily. Disertè.
To **perfect.** Consummo, perago, absolvo, perficio, compleo, expolio, ad umbilicum deducere, concludo, **expleo.**
Perfected, or perfited. Perfectus, conquisitus, conclusus, depolitus, maturus, **confectus,** completus, exactus, consummatus, p. absolutus, expletus, adj.
Perfect, or perfectly closed. Confirmatus, p.
A perfecter. Consummator.
That may or is to be perfected. Consummabilis, adj.
Perfection, or absoluteness. Perfectio, maturitas, virtus, fœm. cacumen.
A making perfect. Perfectio, consummatio, entelechia, expletio, complementum.
Perfect. Perfectus, p. syncerus, integer, inculpatus, solidus, teres, rotundus, incorruptus, omnibus numeris absolutus, plenus, adj.
Perfect or absolute in their kind. Beatus, issimus, adj.
Perfect or skilful in a science. Peritus, adj.
Perfectly wrought. Graphicus.
Perfectly honest. Rectus, issimus, adj.
Not perfect. Imperfectus.
Perfectly or throughly. Penitus, ad unguem, ad plenum, completè, adv.
Perfectly, exactly or absolutely. Perfectè, absolutè, consummatè, exactè, maturè, ad amussim, limitatè, adv.
Perfectly, by heart, or without book. Memoriter, adv.
Perfidious. Perfidus.
Perfidiousness. Perfidia, æ.
Perfidiously, Infideliter, adv. V. *Disloyally.*
To perforate. Inforo. V. *To bore and pierce.*
Perforce. Violenter, vi, vi & armis, vi & manu.
To **perform,** *as to perform ones promise.* Præsto, absolvo, exolvo, dissolvo, reddo. ut, Promissa exolvo, perficio, munus promissi conficio, fidem meam apud aliquem libero, fidem alicui servo.
To perform, as to perform ones duty. Præsto, fungor, exequor, receptum officium persolvo, susceptum reipub. munus expleo.
To perform or bring to pass. Perficio. V. *To accomplish, finish, or bring to pass.*
Not to perform. Linquo.
Performed or accomplished. Perfectus, actus, consummatus, completus.
A performer. Perfector.
A performing, or performance of. Præstatio.
A performing or accomplishing. Peractio, perfectio, f. effectus.
To **perfume.** Fumifico, suffumigo, suffio, fumigo, odoro, inodoro, vaporo.
To make perfumes. Thurifico.
To perfume before. Præfumigo.
Perfumed. Suffitus, odoratus, inodoratus, fumigatus, vaporatus.
A maker of perfumes. **Suffitor,** odorarius, m.
A seller of perfumes. Myropola, pigmentarius, **unguentarius, seplasiarius.**
A perfuming. Suffitus, m. suffimentum, suffimen, odoramen, odoramentum.
The making of sweet perfumes dedicated to the Gods. Cyphi.
A sweet perfume. Thymiama, diapasma, n.
A perfuming of sweet oil to make one have a pleasant colour. Bedychrum.
The form of a perfume made long ways, and with four colours. Tetrados.
Perfuming. Fumificus, adj.
A perfuming-pan. Acerra, æ, f. thuribulum, n.
Perfunctory. Perfunctorius, adj.
To be in **peril.** Periclitor.
Peril. Periculum, discrimen. V. *Danger.*
The perilous or dangerous year of ones life. Annus climactericus.
The perilous time of ones life at every seven or nine years end. Climacteria.
Perilously, perilous. V. *Danger, dangerous, and dangerously.*
To **perish** *or come to decay.* Pereo, intereo, intercido, cado, occido, dispereo, morior.
Perished or utterly lost. Perditus, issimus, p.
A perishing. Interitio, f. interitus, masc.
Perishable. Periturus.
A **period.** Periodus, m.
By periods. Periodicè.
Periodical. Periodicus.
To be **perjured,** *or forswear himself.* Perjuro, pejero, p.
To be set openly with a paper on his head to be mocked for perjury in forging of Evidences, and such like. Catamidior.
Perjured. Perjurus.
Perjury. Perjurium, n. pejeratio.
A **Periwig.** Caliendrum, coma, ascititia, sutile capillamentum.
A periwig-maker. Capillamentorum sutor.
Pery, *(drink made of pears.)* Apirites.
A Perl. V. *Pearl.*
To be **permanent.** Permaneo.
Permanent. Permanens, stabilis. V. *To abide and continue.*
To **permit** *or suffer.* Permitto, sino, admitto, do, largior, patior.
To permit or grant unto. Concedo.
Permitted or suffered. Admissus, permissus, p.
Permitted, granted, or lawful. Concessus, permissus, licitus.
Permitted by the Law of God. Fas, indecl.
A thing permitted or granted. Concessum.
Permission. Permissio, concessio, indulgentia, f. concessus, permissus, masc.
That permitteth. Concessivus.
By Gods permission. Diis faventibus, divinitus, adv.
Permutation. Permutatio, fœm. V. *Change.*
Pernicious *or very hurtful.* Perniciosus, pestiferus, pernicialis, exitiosus, exitialis, adj.
Perniciously. Pestiferè, perniciosè, adv.
A **perpetuation,** *(the conclusion of an Oration.)* Peroratio.
Perpendicular. Perpendicularis.
A perpendicular line. Cathetus.
To perpetrate. V. *Do or commit.*
To make **perpetual.** Perpetuo, in omne ævum prorogare.
Perpetuity. Perpetuitas, æternitas, perennitas, immortalitas, f.
Perpetual. Sempiternus, æviternus, perennis, perpes, perpetuus, æternus, immortalis.

Perpetually. Perrennè, perenniter, perpetuò, æternùm, perpetim, perpetuùm, adv.
Perpetuated. In omne ævum prorogatus.
A perpetuation, or perpetuating. Sanctio in perpetuum.
To be in great **perplexity.** Aporior, angor, in summas angustias adducor, inter sacrum & saxum sto.
To perplex. Implico, intrico, discrucio.
Perplexed. Perplexus, perplexabilis, anxius, scrupulosus, intricatus.
Driven into a perplexity. Aporiatus, p. incertus, perplexus.
Perplexity. Aporia, extasis, perplexitas, anxietas, angustia.
Perquisites, i. profits coming to Lords of Mannors by casualty.
Perry. Apytes.
To **persecute.** Persequor, divexo, infligo, infesto, affligo, vexo, agito.
Persecuted. Afflictus, persecutus, vexatus, p.
A persecutor. Persecutor, m.
A persecution. Persecutio, vexatio, afflictio.
To **persevere**, *persist, or continue to the end.* Persevero, consto, persisto, permaneo, continuo, manco.
To persevere stubborn in. Persto.
Persevered in. Constanter servatus.
A persevering, perseverance, or constancy. Constantia, pertinacia, perseverantia, pervicacia.
Perseverant or constant. Perseverans, constans, p. pervicax, tenax, adv. V. *Constant.*
Perseveringly. Constanter.
To **persist.** V. *Persevere.*
To persist stiffly. Præfractè perstare in sua sententia.
Persisting stiffly. Obstinatus.
An head-strong persistance in an ill opinion. Contumacia.
Belonging to Persia. Persicus.
A **person** *or personage.* Persona, f.
A dainty or delicate person. Abrodiætus, adj.
A fly person. Panurgus, m.
A vicious person. Nepos, otis.
Some certain person. Quidam, pron.
A person worthy of punishment. Verbero, m.
The person of a Cook or Mariner, or such like in a Comedy, or rather a mean or mixt person, which is neither servant, nor altogether free. Meson.
Of goodly favour, or personage, personable. Heros spectabilis, specioia persona, fœmina spectatissima.
Personal, or that belongeth to a certain person. Personalis.
Personable. Speciosus, procerus, graphicus.
A personage. Homo.
Personally. In propria persona, ipse.
A **person** *used among the Grammarians.* Persona.
That hath such persons. Personalis, adj.
That hath no person. Impersonalis, adj.
A Personage or Ecclesiastical Living coming to one by inheritance. Sacerdotium Gentile vel avitum.
Perspicuity. Sagacitas, perspicuitas.
A perspective. Dioptice, perspectiva.
Perspicuity, or plainness in words or sentences. Perspicuitas. V. *Plainness.*
Perspicuous. Perspicuus.
Perspicuously. Perspicuè, claré.
A perspiration, or breathing through. Perspiratio.
To **perswade**, *counsel or entreat with fair words.* Suadeo, persuadeo, adhortor, horror, impello, duco, incito, induco, adduco, perduco, flecto, moveo.
To perswade often. Impulso.
Perswaded or counselled. Persuasus, inmus. impulsus, adductus, inductus, p.
A perswader. Suasor, persuasor, instinctor, impulsor, m.
A woman perswader, she that moveth or inclineth one to do a thing. Persuasrix, f.
A perswasion. Opinio, sententia.
A perswasion, motion, or inducing. Suasio, persuasio, suadela, inductio, inductus, inductio animi, suasus, instinctus, impulsio, f.
That perswadeth. Persuasorius, suasorius.
That may be perswaded. Suasibilis, flexilis, exorabilis.
That whereby one may be perswaded. Persuasorius, adj.
In manner of perswading. Suasibiliter.
Pert *or dapper.* Trossulus.
Pert. Vividus, vegetus.
A pretty pert Boy. Puer audaculus, improbulus.
Pert or subtil in communication. Argutus, adj.
Somewhat pert. Argutulus.
To pertain. V. *Appertain.*
Pertinacy. Pertinacia.
Pertinent. Appositus, ad rem.
To **perturb.** V. *Disturb.*
Perturbation. Perturbatio, commotio, affectio.
Perverse. Diastrophos, protervus, m. V. *Froward.*
Perversity. Protervia.
A perverter. Corruptor.
A perverting. Corruptio, corruptela.
To pervert, or turn upside down. Perverto, everto, obruo, resupino, obvaro.
Perversion of words. Interpretatio prava.
Perversion of mind. Eversio.
Pervertable. Sequax, docilis, cereus in vitium flecti.
Pervicacy. Pervicacia.
To **peruse.** Cognosco, recognosco, perlego, percurro. V. *Overlook.*
A perusing. Perlectio.
Perused. Perlectus.
A perwick, or counterfeit hair. Caliendrum, capillamentum futile, coma ascititia, galericulum.
A pessary. Pessus.
A pestil. Pestillum, pilum.
Pest. Pestis.
To pester or trouble. Infesto, perturbo, conturbo, obruo, inquieto, incommodo, vexo.
Pestered. Sollicitatus, incommodatus, vexatus.
A pestering. Vexatio, importunitas.
Pestiferous. V. *Pestilent.*
Pestilence, *plague, or universal sickness.* Pestilentia, lues, epidemia, morbus exitialis, grassans, infectio, eluvies, pestis.
Pestilent, plaguie, or pestiferous. Exitialis, pestiferus, exitiabilis, lethalis, funestus, pestilis, pestilens.
Pestilently or plaguily. Pestiferè, adv.
A **pestle** *or pounder.* Pistellum, tribulum, pilum, pila.
A pestle of Pork. Petasо, m. perna porcellina.
A little pestle. Petasunculus.
To take **pet.** Irascor.
Pet. Offensio, ira.
A petarr or petard. Aries.
A petardier. Arietator.
To burst open with a petard. Ariеto.
A petigree. V. *Pedigree.*
A **petticoat.** Indusium, n. tunica, pernacides, pernacida, subuncula, therisirum, tunicella, semicinctium.
Wenches petticoats or kirtles. Encombomata, n.
Petticoats or linnen vestures under other garments. Paragaudæ, f.
A petticoat-maker. Indusiarius, sartor semicinctiorum.
Petie. Parvus, exiguus, levis.
A petie or paltry fellow. Homuncio.
Petite or little. Parvus, adj. Vide *Little.*
Petite felony. Parvum latrocinium.
Petite or petie treason. Parva traditio.
A **petition.** Petitio, f. oratum, libellus supplex.
To petition. Supplico.
A petitioner, or he that maketh any petition. Petitor, orator, precator, supplex.
Belonging to a petition. Petitorius, adj.
A petrel. Pectorale.
A petronel, or horse-mans peece. Sclopeta equestris.
Petulancy. Petulantia.
A petty or young novice in any thing. Tyro, m.
A petty in his cross-row. V. *Abcedary.*
A teacher of petties. Magister pædaneus.
A petty-fogger, or trouble-town, having neither Law nor Conscience. Vitilitigator, philodicus, leguleius, m.
To pettifog, or play the petty-fogger. Causas actitare.
Pettifogging. Rixosus.
Pews *for people to sit in at Church.* Fori, masc. subsellia templorum.
A **Pewterer**, *or dealer in Tin.* Stannarius, vascularius.
Pewter. Plumbum cinerium, stannum, plumbum candidum, argentarium.
A pewtrel. V. *Petrel.*

P *ante* H.

A **phantasie** *or vision.* Phantasia, f. visio, visum, phantasma, n.
Phantasies. Fabulæ, arum.
A phansie. Auspicium. V. *Fancy.*
Phantastical persons. Phantastici, phanatici, lymphati.
Phantastical. Phantasticus, imaginarius, cerebrosus, adj.
Phantastical tricks. Mores affectati.
To be phantastical. Sibi placere.
Phantastically. Affectanter.
Phantasticalness, or phantastickness. Affectatio, f.
Pheon, i. the head of a dart.
He that keepeth **Pheasants.** Phasianarius.
To teach, study or profess, dispute or reason in **Philosophy.** Philosophor.
A Philosopher. Philosophus.
Philosophers of the Chair. Cathedrarii philosophi.
A smatterer in Philosophy. Philosophaster, m.
Philosophy. Philosophia, f.
Natural Philosophy. Physica, orum.
Moral Philosophy. Ethica, n.
Philosophical. Philosophicus.
Philosopher-like. Philosophicè.
Philter. Philtrum, n.
Phlebotomy. Phlebotomia, venæ sectio.
Phlegm. Pituita, æ. phlegma. V. *Fleam.*
Phlegmatick. Phlegmaticus.
A Phlegmon, (an inflammation of the blood, with an hot and red swelling.) Phlegmone.
A phrase. Phrasis.
Phrensie, i. madness. V. *Frensie.*
Phylacteries. Phylacteria.
A **Physitian.** Medicus, jatrus, medens, p.
A skilful Physitian. Archigenes, masc.
A chief Physitian or Doctor of Physick. Archiater, & Archiatrus, m.
A Physitian that cureth by ointments and frictions. Iatrolipтes, m.
A Physitian by practise. Empiricus, masc.
A Physitian that goeth about the Country. Medicus circumforaneus.
A Physitians shop. Medicinæ, f.
Physick. Medicina, f. medicamen, medicamentum.
Physick consisting or gotten by practise. Empirice, f.
A Book of Physick. Jatronices, cæ, fœm.
Ministring of Physick. Medicatio.
Physical, or pertaining to Physick. Medicus, medicinalis, medicamentarius, medicatus.
To go to a Physitian. Medicum adhibere, consulo medicum.
To practise or minister Physick. Artem medicam excercere.
An unexperienced Physitian. Medicaster.
A Physiognomist. Physiognomus, masc.
Physiognomy. Physiognomia.
Physiognomy. V. *Countenance.*

P *ante* I.

Pichage, i. *Money paid at fayrs for breaking the ground to set up booths.* Piccagium.
A **Pickaxe.** Ligo, m. ama, æ, f.
A forked pickaxe. Bidens, bipalium.
A little pickaxe. Sarculum, capnolus.
A Masons pickaxe or pick. Scalprum.
To **pick** *or trim.* Como, exorno.
To pick out. Excerpo, elicio, delibo, eruo. V. *To chuse out.*
To pick a purse. Manticulor.
To pick wool. Carmino.
To pick or pilfer slyly. Manticinor, furripio, subduco.
To pick out morsels curiously. Ligurio.
To pick a dart. Jaculor.
To pick a bone. Opilo, vel opito.
To pick or gather out in reading. Libo, delibo, excerpo, lego, eligo.
To pick with the bill. Rostro fodere.
To pick or gather. Colligo.
To pick a quarrel. Rixam quærere.
To pick a lock. Seram furtim amovere.
Picked out. Excerptus, egregius, erutus, lectus, p.
Picked or curious. Argutus, elegans, nitidus, exquisitus, accuratus, adj. conquisitus, p.
Not picked or curious. Rudis.
Picked or pilfred away. Furtivus, interversus, subductus, surreptus, adj.
Pickers or thieves that go slyly up into chambers, making as though they sought somewhat. Directarii, orum, masc.
A picker, or picking little thief. Furculus, furunculus, m.
A great picker. Furax, adj.
An ear-picker. Specillum, auriscalpium.
A tooth-picker. Dentiscalpium.
A purse or pocket-picker. Manticularius.
A lock-picker. Serarum emotor.
A pick-lock, the instrument. Uncus, ci.
A picker of quarrels. Vitilitigator, balatro, onis. discordiosus.
Things picked out of divers others. Selecta, orum, n.
To play the pick-thank. Parasitor, sycophantor, sycophantisso.
A pick-thank. Sycophanta, palpo, parasitus, delator, susurro.
Picking of thanks. Sycophantia, f.
palpum, n.
A picker up. Collector, oris.
A picker out. Selector, oris.
A picking up. Collectio.
A picking out. Selectio.
A **pickle** *or* **picle.** Minutus, agellus.
To pickle fish or flesh. Salio, condire muriâ.
Pickle or brine. Salsedo, muria, muries, salsugo, salfilago, conditura, condimentum.
Pickle for fish. Tharia, f.

Pickled. Muria conditus.
A pickled herring. Halec muriaticum, halec conditanea, halec salita.
Serving for pickle. Condimentarius, adj.
To **picture**, *or make pictures.* Pictûro, delineo, adumbro. V. *To paint.*
Pictured. Picturatus, delineatus, depictus.
A picture. Pictura, effigies, icon, imago.
The first draught of a picture. Catagraphe.
A picture of beasts. Zoographia, f.
A kind of picture all of one colour without mixture. Monochroma, m.
A picture drawn with one line. Monogrammus.
Picture-work of wood, stone, or metal, finely beset or painted with colours, as in chess-tables. Emblema, n.
Pictures made in boards, and sielings carved. Anaglypha, n.
The pourtraicture of a picture. Graphis, idos, f.
The science of making of pictures. Pictura, graphice, f.
A maker of pictures. Pictor, delineator.
A **pie** *or pasty.* Artocrea, artocreas, pistum.
A pie-house. Artocrearium, n.
A pudding-pie. V. *Pudding.*
Pied *or pide.* Versicolor, maculosus, pictus.
A pied horse. Scutularius equus.
To **pick** *like a chick.* Pipio.
To pierce. V. *Pearce.*
Piety. V. *Godlineß.*
A **Pig** *or grice.* Porcus, porculus, porcellus.
A young pig taken from the teat. Porcus delicius.
A sucking pig. Porcus lactans, subrumus.
A little Sow-pig. Scrofula, sucula, f.
A weined pig. Nefrens.
Weined pigs that were sacrificed. Porci sacri.
The body of a pig stuffed with a pudding, and roasted. Sarturillus.
A barrow-pig. Verres, is.
A pigsnie. Mellitus, melliculum.
To squeak like a pig. Grunnio.
A **Pigeon**, &c. V. *Dove.*
A wild pigeon. Livia, æ. columba saxatilis.
A flight of pigeons. Grex columbarum.
To bill like pigeons. Oscula columbarum conserere, columbor, aris. collabello, as.
A pigeon-hole. Columbarium, loculamentum.
A pigeon-house. Columbarium, peristerion, peristeротrophium.
A pigeon-keeper. Columbarius.
The billing of pigeons. Consertio oscularum.
A piggin to milk in. Immulctra.
A **pike** *or a spear.* Lancea, hasta, f. pilum, n.
A little pike. Hastula, f.
A pike-man. Hastarius, hastatus, hastifer, lancearius, m.
Pike-men. Primores, m.
To pike. Purgo.
A pike of a staff. Cuspis.
A little pike. V. *Fork.*
A **pikestaff**, *or small pillar.* Columellum.
A **pilch** *for a saddle.* Insтratum, neut.
A **pile.** Cumulus.
To pile, strengthen with piles, to lay the foundation with piles. Sublicis defixis substruere.
To pile up. Struo.
A little pile. Meta, æ.
A pile of wood. Lignarium, neut. strues, moles lignorum.
A little pile of wood. Struecula.
A pile or post. Sublica, æ. V. *Post.*
Made of piles. Sublicius.
A bridge set upon piles. Pons sublicius.
Wooden piles or stakes driven in with a commander. Pali fissucâ adacti.
A piler up. Extructor.
A pile or creek. Anfractus.
Piles or Emeroids in the fundament of a man. Marisca, hæmorrhois, ficus, dicis.
Pilfer. Summano, furripio.
Pilfered. Subductus, furreptus.
A pilferer. Subductor.
A pilfering. Surreptio.
Pilfering. Furax, tagax, trahax, rapax, summanius.
Pilferingly. Furaciter.
To go on **pilgrimage.** Peregrinor.
A pilgrim. Peregrinator, peregrinus, m.
A pilgrimage. Peregrinatio.
On pilgrimage. Peregrè.
A pilcrow. V. *Paragraph.*
To **pill**, *pillage, ransack, rifle.* Compilo. V. *To pole.*
To pill hemp. Linum scindere.
The pill of hemp. Strictura lini.
To pill off the rind or skin of any thing. Deglubo. V. *To bark.*
Pilled or bare of hairs. Glaber, depilis.
Pilled. Decorticatus.
Pilling or polling in ones office. Repetundæ, f.
Pilling of a sheep. Vellicamen.
Pill. V. *Bark and rind.*
An hard pil. Crusta, f.
A pill of a nut or almond. Calix.
A little pill. Cruстula, f.
Green pillings of walnuts. Culiolæ, pl. n.
To minister pills. Pastillico.
A pill. Pilula, fœm. gongylium, neut.
A pill or medicine of the sort that burnith. Canchrys.
Pills. Catapotia, n. canchrydes.
Little pills made of the Physitians to hold under the tongue, to the nether part of the mouth. Hypoglossida, neut.
Pillage. Spolium.
Pillaging. Expilatio, direptio.
Pillaged. Spoliatus.
A pillager, piller or ransacker. Expilator, compilator, direptor, spoliator.
A **pillar.** Columna, fundamentum, fulcimentum, pila lapidea, fulcrum.
A little pillar or pilaster. Columella, f.
A little pillar set on a greater. Epistylium, n.
A chief pillar or buttress. Anteris, erismæ, f.
Chief pillars. Antes.
A square or flat-sided pillar. Stela, pila, f.
The foot of a pillar that sustaineth any thing. Basis, f.
The place between two pillars. Intercolumnium.
The body of a pillar between the chapiter and the base. Scapus.
The nether part of a pillars foot, bearing the form of a four-square tile-stone Plinthis, m.
The blunter part of a pillar, in the very top like a Goats nose. Sima, fœm.
Those parts in furrowed pillars, which stand up higher than the furrows or gutters. Striæ, arum, f.
The foot-stool of a pillar. Stylobata, stylobates.
Hercules pillars. Gades.
A part of a pillar whereon an arch standeth especially. Incumba, f.
A place set about with pillars. Circumcolumnium.
A certain pillar in Rome, *to which fugitive servants and thieves were bound.* Monia, f.
A kind of pillars so graven that the carved work resembled the rowling waves. Cymatium, n.
Where there is but one pillar. Monostylon.
The making small of pillars towards the top. Contractura.
The part of a chapiter of a pillar, which is cut and graven like teeth. Denticulus.
Building or propping with pillars. Columnatio.
One pillar by another. Pilatim.
To set on a **pillow.** Catamidio, as. numellis collum includere.
A **pillow.** Collistrigium, n. columbar, numellæ versatiles.
A setting on the pillory. Traductio stigmatica.
Set on the pillory. In nervo vinctus, numellis inclusus.
A pillory-knight, a term of reproach to a defamed person. Stigmaticus, adj. numellis publicis inclusus.
A **pillow.** Cervicale, cervical, pulvinarium, pulvinar, pulvinus.
A pillow-beer. Integumentum cervicale.
A **pilot.** Nauclerus, navarchus, navicularis, naviculator.
A **pimpic.** Tuberium, varus. V. *Wheal.*
To **pin** *cattle.* V. *To pound.*
To pin an house under the ground-fide. Substruo.
To pin with wood. Paxillo configere.
To pin cloaths. Aciculâ conserere.
A pin. Acicula, spinula.
A pin and web in the eye. Suffusio, cataracta.
A pin of wood or brass. Clavus ligneus, æreus, impago, impages.
A little pin. Claviculus.
A pin that keepeth on the wheel to the axletree. Humerillus, masc. embolium.
A rowling-pin used to make pye-lids. Artopta, f.
An iron-pin. Clavus ferreus.
Pins or wedges wherewith one piece of wood is fastned to another. Epigri.
A pin driven into timber to fasten in the joint. Impages, clavus ligneus.
Pins and pegs whereby the strings of an instrument are set higher and lower. Verticuli, collabi, m.
A pin of wood or ivory to trim or crisp the hair with. Calamistrum, n. acus crinalis, discerniculum.
A pin of a beam. Clavus trabalis.
A pinner, or maker of pins. Aciculatius, spinularius, m.
A pin-case to put pins in. Aciculatium, aciarium, spinularium, n.
Pin-dust. Peripisema, n. pulvis scriptorius, ramentum, scobs.
A pinning of houses. Substructio.
To pin or pound cattel. Includo.
A pinner or pounder of cattel. Includsor, s.
Pinnage or pounding of cattel. Inclusio, f.
A pair of **pincers.** Forceps, dub. g. forcepula, vulsella, volsella, f.
Pincers to draw teeth with. Odontagra, dentarpagra, fœm. dentiducum, n.
To **pinch.** Comprimo, summis digitis premo, constringo, vellico, opprimo.
To pinch or nip in biting. Morsico.
To pinch extreamly. Comprimo.
To pinch somewhat from himself. Defraudo.
To pinch one of his meat. Victu aliquem defraudo.
A pinch-fist. Cupidinarius. V. *Niggard.*
A pinching. Oppressio.
Pinching. Pressorius.
A pinching in the stomach. Morsus, masc.
A pincher and piller. V. *Plucker.*
A pinch-penny. Parcus, perparcus, diparcus.

Pinch-penny like. Parcè. V. *Niggardly.*
A pine-apple. Pinum, nucar. pinea, strobulus, m. pomum cybeles.
To **pine**, *wither or languish away.* Tabesco, intabesco, contabesco, languco, oblanguco, languesco, consumor, conficior, contabeo; marcesco, exareo.
To make to pine away. Tenuo, torquo.
Pined away. Marcidus, liquefactus, confectus, adj. consumptus; p. emaciatus.
A pining away. Tabes, f. marcor, masc.
Pining away. Marcessibilis, adj. tabens, p.
A **pinfold.** Carcer pecuarius, ovile, is.
The **pinion** *of any bird or fowl.* Ala, pinnula, f. armus, m.
Pinioned. Armatus, adj.
To **pink.** Perforo.
A pinking. Perforatio.
Pinked. Perforatus.
A pink or little ship. Navicula, navigiolum, phaselus.
Pink-eyed. Oculo, æ. luscinus, i.
A **pinnace**, *or swift ship.* Legia, celo, paro, m. catascopium.
A **pinnacle.** Pinnaculum, tholus.
Pinnacles of walls. Murorum pinnæ.
A **pincer**, *nipper or mallet.* **Forceps.**
Pincers. Vollellæ, cyathus, laureolus.
A **pinion** *or pump.* Calceamen, calcearium, calceamentum.
A **pint** *or measure so called.* Pinta, chenophina, f.
Half a pint. Triental, n.
Three quarters of a pint. Hemina, f.
A **pintle.** Mentula, pudendum virile.
A **pioneer.** Cuniculatius.
Pious. Pius.
To **pipe.** Fistulo, cantnrio, tibias inflo.
A pipe. Fistula, tibia, calamus, syrinx, syringa.
A short pipe with a small sound. Cingria, f.
A pipe made of an Oaten straw. Avena, f.
A bag-pipe. Tibia utricularis.
A pipe made with a hollow stalk of an hemlock. Cicuta, f.
A pipe whereon men played at weddings. Zygia, f.
A short pipe with a small and doleful sound, counterfeiting the voice of Geese, because it was made of the bones of Geese. Gingrina, f.
A pipe or flute. Aula, f.
A piper. Fistulator, f. aulœdus, auletes, tibicen.
A bag-piper. Utricularius, pithaules, m.
A piper on a reed or canes. Cicuticen, m. cicuticina, f. aulex.
A piping. Fistulatio, f.
Good to make a pipe of. Auleticus, adj.
A conduit-pipe. Canalis, dub. g. tubus, tubulus, siphon, faliens, m. fistula, f.
A little conduit-pipe. Canaliculus, masc.
A pipe to convey water into houses. Paragogia, f.
The pipe wherethrough the marrow of the back-bone runneth. Tubus, m.
A pipe of lead lying in the earth. Cuniculus, m.
A water-pipe of a small size, so made that the water may mount aloft. Euripus, m.
Pipes of conduits that turn round. Euripi, m.
The pipes or conduits whereby the water passeth from the reins of the bladder. Ureteres, m.
A pipe wherethrough the urine runneth from the bladder. Meatus urinarius.
Fashioned round or hollow like a pipe or gutter. Canaliculatus.

A **pipe** *or wine-vessel.* Cadus, m. feria, cupa, cuppa, orca, f. dolium, n.
A pipe or half a tun. Hemidolium.
The mear-pipes, or wind-pipe. Gula.
A **pipkin** *or little pot.* Ollula, aulula, f.
The **pipp.** Pituita, f.
A **pirate.** Pirata, prædo.
Piracy. Piratica, prædatio.
A place where pirates resort unto. Piraterium, n.
Of a pirate. Piraticus, prædatarius.
Pish, tush, phy. Vah.
A **Pismire,** *Emet or Ant.* Formica, myrmex.
A little pismire. Formicula, f.
A pismire-hill. Formicetum, formicarium, n. tumulus formicinus.
A kind of venemous pismires eschewing the heat of the Sun. Solifuga, f.
A pismire or fly in the Sun that pricketh most vehemently. Solipungia, f.
Full of pismires, ants and emets. Formicosus, adj.
That pestereth to pismires. Formicinus, myrmeceus, adj.
To **pisse.** Mingo, meio.
To pisse a-far off. Emingo.
To pisse upon one. Permingo, commingo.
To pisse in. Immeio.
To pisse often. Micto, mictito.
To long to pisse. Micturio.
A pisser. Minator.
A pissing. Mictus, masc. mictura, fœm.
Pesse or shale. Urina, f. lotium, n.
A hardnesse to pisse, and with great pain, by reason of the sharpnesse of the water; and the inflammation of the bladder. Dysuria.
A pissing-place. Oletum, n.
A piss-pot. Matula, trulla, matella, scaphium. V. *Pot.*
Belonging to pissing. Micticius.
A **pistol.** Sclopeta.
A pistoleer. Sclopus, m.
A **pit.** Puteus, lacus, m. fovea, lacuna.
A little pit. Puteolus, m.
A little pit to keep fish in. Cetarium.
A bottomlesse pit. Abyssus, f.
A pit or ditch to avoid water. Agoga, f.
A pit or cellar in the ground made to keep corn long in. Sirus, m.
A pit where potters clay is digged. Argillerium, n.
Sand-pits, or a sand-pit. Arenariæ, f. arenarium, n.
He that keepeth such pits. Arenarius.
The arm-pit. Ala, axilla.
Of or belonging to a pit or well. Putealis, puteanus, adj.
At the pits brinke, or very old. Capularius, decrepitus, adj.
To **pitch** *tents or pavillions.* Castra metor, castra loco.
To pitch a net to take an hawk. Rete accipitri tendo.
To pitch or pick out thorns. Despino.
Pitched as a fortresse or camp. Stativus, adj.
Pitched as a tent. Positus.
To pitch or throw. Jaceo.
Pitched. Jactus.
Pitched one night against another. Collatus, p.
To pitch, or cover with pitch. Pico, impico.
A pitching. Picatio.
Pitched. Piciatus, picatus.
Pitch. Pix, f.
Pitch twice sod. Palimpissa, f.
Pitch and the lime Bitumen *mingled together naturally.* Pissasphaltus, masc.
A kind of pitch more ruddy and fat than the common. Brutia pix.
Pitch taken from ships, and tempered with wax and salt. Zopissa.
Stone-pitch. Pix arida, concreta, excocta, navalis.
A pitch-cap made to take away the hair from scabby heads. Depilatorium, psilothrum.
Pitchy, or that is of pitch. Piceus, picinus, adj.
The pitch of an hill coming from the top to the foot. Clivus, m. clivum, cacumen, jugum.
A little pitch or bending. Clivulus, masc.
Having a great pitch or fall. Clivosus, adj.
A pitcher. Lagena, urna, amphora, f.
A pitcher, or water-pot. Urceus, m. hydria, f.
A little pitcher or water-pot. Lagunicula, urnula, f. urceolus.
A pitch-fork. Furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.
To pitch with a fork. Furcillo.
A pit-fall. Avicipula, tendicula, fovea, decipula, decipulum.
Pith. Enterione, medulla, f. alburnum.
The pith of plants. Alburnum, medulla arboris.
The pith of bread. Mica, medulla panis.
Pithy. Medullæ plenus.
Pithiness. Medulla, succus, robur.
Pithy. Nervosus, adj. virilis.
Whereout the pith hath been pulled. Emedullatus, p.
Pithily. Nervosè, succulentè, adv.
To **pity,** *or have compassion on.* Misereor, commiserear, miseror, commiseror, miserescо, commiserescо, commiserescо, respicio.
He hath pity on no man. Nullius ille miseretur, nullius illum miseret.
It pitieth. Miseret, miserescit.
To be pitied. Miserandus, miserabilis, adj.
That hath pity. Miseratus.
A pitiful man. Miserator, m.
Pity or compassion. Miseratio, commiseratio, misericordia, compassio, pietas, f.
Pitiful or compassionate. Misericors, pius, clemens.
Pitiful, pitteous or wretched. Miser, miserabilis, luctuosus.
Pitiful, or whereby sorrow is signified. Luctisonus, adj.
That no man pitieth. Immiserabilis, adj.
Pitilest, that will not be moved with pity. Immisericors, immitis, crudelis, saxeus, illacrymabilis, adj. V. *Cruel.*
Almost pitilest. Misellulus.
A pitiful thing to remember. Miserum, interjectionis loco positum.
In a pitiful taking. Deploratus.
Pitilessly. Immisericorditer, crudeliter.
Pitifully or wretchedly. Miserè, miserabiliter, adv.
Pitifully or compassionately. Miseranter, piè, adv.
A **pittance** *or* modicum. Paululum, modicum, adj.
A small pittance or commons. Prandiculum.
A mouths pittance. Dimensum, n.
A **pix.** Pyxis.
The pix or box wherein the crucifix was kept. Hierotheca, f.
The **pizzle** *of a beast.* Nervus pecoris.

P *ante* L.

Placability. Placabilitas, f. V. *Gentleness.*
Placable. Placabilis, exorabilis, reconciliabilis.
A **placard,** *the fore-part of a womans peticoat.*
Placards, savegards or safe-conducts. Codicilli, m. literæ dimissoriæ, programmata.
To **place.** Loco, colloco, statuo, constituo, pono, extruo.
To place fitly. Apto, adapto.
To place again. In locum reponere, restituere.
To place or set behind. Postheo.
To chuse in ones place. Subgero, suffacio, substituo.
To give place. Cedo, decedo.
A placing. Collocatio, locatio.
Placed or set. Locatus, collocatus, situs, positus, p.
Placed between. Interjectus, p.
Placed by measure, and featly set in order. Descriptus, p.
A place. Locus, sedes.
Placed new or again. Repositus, restitutus.
A little place. Loculus, m.
A Sunny place, or place which is open to the Sun. Locus apricus.
A place in Rome, *where the people sate and beheld games, which were called* Circenses. Circus, m.
A great place in a city void of houses, where Merchants resort. Area, fœm.
A little resting place. Statiuncula, fœm.
A place dedicated to prayer. Oratorium, n. delubrum.
A place under the hill Palatine, *dedicated (after the manner of the Arcadians) to the God* Pan, *who kept the wolves, from the sheep.* Lupercal, neut.
Pleasant places goodly to behold. Amœna, n.
Places which are cold in summer, whither beasts do withdraw themselves for heat; also a place for souldiers to rest in summer. Æstiva, n.
Places that cannot be passed by. Avia, n.
A place where the head is polled, and the nails paved after bathing. Curiceum, n.
The place where the fish Scylla *is taken.* Scylletum, n.
A place between the stage or common seats, where many Senators and Noble Personages sate to behold plays and open games. Orchestra, f.
A place where the accusers, witnesses, or accused persons did sit. Subsellium, neut.
A place without Rome, *where were certain hot waters, in which they used to wash and bathe.* Lautulæ, f.
A place of pleasure, where Poets supposed dead mens souls to dwell. Elisium, n. elysii campi.
A place where Remus *did honourably enterprise the building of the city.* Remuleus locus.
A place or land almost invironed with water on every side. Peninsula, f.
A place by a bath where men put off their garments. Apodyterium, n.
A place where spoils are taken. Spoliatorium, n.
A place of assembly, as a Convocation or Parliament. Comitium.
A place of beholding or looking about. Spectaculum.
A place to receive and keep things safely in. Receptaculum, n.
A place of execution. Carnificina, f. locus capitalis.
A place of hearkening, or to hear. Auditorium, n.
A place or seat of judgment. Tribunal, n.
A place of refuge. Refugium, n.
A place only for women. Gynæceum, n.
In place, stead or room. Vice.
A place, seat, or throne of estate. Solium, n.
A place set with pillars. Circumcolumnium, n.
A place to keep spices in. Narthecium, n.
A place to keep birds, beasts, fowls, fishes, and such like. Vivarium, n.
A place covered, where men walk for recreation or pleasure. Prætegа, f.
A place to sup in. Cœnaculum.
A place to walk in. Ambulacrum, ambulatorium, n.
A place under the ground, arched over the head. Hypogæum, n.
A place where they buried dead bodies. Bustum, n.
A place where horses run for wagers. Catadromus, m.
A place wherein water is caste. Aquariola, f.
A place where two streams meet. Confluens, m.
A place ordained for minstrels or singers to play and sing in. Odæum, n.
A place wherein men live in common. Cœnobium, n.
A place wherein Necromancers do call up spirits. Psychomanteum, n.
A place where Records or Writings be laid. Grammatophylacium, n.
A place whereunto no birds may come. Aornos.
A place where three ways meet. Trivium, n.
A place where four ways meet. Quadrivium, quadruvium, n.
A place to set young plants in. Seminarium, n.
A place in a house where stats or forms are orderly disposed on every side. Sellaria, f.
Places broken, where one can neither go up nor down. Loca prærupta.
Places covered with boughs, as tents are. Velarium, n.
Places for assembling of the common people. Popularia, n.
Places for Gentlemen and women to behold solemn sights. Equestria, n.
Places where the mind bloweth on every side. Conflages, f.
Dry places. Loca friticulosa.
Rough places. Loca fragosa, aspera.
Places full of fens. Palustria loca.
Places where many rivers do flow. Confluges, f.
A giving place. Decessio, cessio.
A placing or disposing. Eutaxia, dispositus, m.
A placing, or ordering, or setting. Positus, m. positio, collocatio.
Pertaining to a place. Localis, adj.
Placed in the middle. Mediaticus.
Aptly placed. Ordinatus, compositus, concinnatus.
A new placing. Repositio.
Placed new or again. Repositus, restitutus.
Placed against. Oppositus, objectus.
Place by place. Regionatim.
In place. Pro, serviens abl.
In which place. Ubi. ut, ubi loci.
In what time or place soever. Ubicunque, ubicunque locorum, ubivis, adv.
In some place. Nonnusquam, alicubi.
By some place. Aliquà, aliquorsum, adv.
Into a place. Intrò.
By this place, and by another place. Hac, alio, adv. loci.
To that place. Illò, istò, istorsum, adv.
In that or another place. Illic, ibidem, aliàs, alibi, adv.
To this place. Huc, adv.
Here in this place. Hic, adv. loci & temporis. inibi, istic.
From the same place. Indidem.
From that or this place. Hinc, indè.
In any place. Alicubi, adv.
In all places about. Cis, undique, adv.
From some place. Alicunde, adv.
To, or in the same place. Eodem, adv.
To another place. Aliò, aliorsum, adv.
In some other place. Alicubi, adv.
From some other place. Aliunde.

By what place. Quà, quacunque, adv.
If in any place. Sicubi, sicunde, adv.
In what place. Utribi.
Toward some other place. Aliovorsum.
From what place. Unde.
From what place soever. Undecunque, adv.
No where, in no place. Nusquam, nullibi, adv.
To some place. Aliquò.
In another place. Alibi, adv.
Plague-sore. Carbunculantia ulcera, carbunculi, bubones.
Plague. V. *Pestilence.*
A little plague. Cladecula, f.
Plenty of plague. Pestuositas.
Full of plague. Pestuosus, pestilens, pestifer.
A Plague-spot, or Gods token. Macula.
To plague. Divexo.
To **plaight.** Plico, complico.
To have plaights. Rugo.
Plaighted. Perplicatus, plicatio, rugatus, fimbriatus, laciniatus, p.
A Plaighting. Plicatura, plicatio.
A plaight or fold. Sinus, m. plica, ruga, lacinia, stria.
That may be plaighted. Plicatilis, adj.
Full of plaights. Rugosus, sinuosus, adj.
To make **plain** *or manifest.* Enarro, expono, explano, illumino, discoopero, enucleo.
To be plain. Pateo.
It is plain or manifest. Constat, imp.
Made plain. Discoopertus, complanatus, lævigatus.
Plainness. Evidentia, perspicuitas, fœm.
A plain declaration or exposition. Enarratio, expositio.
Plain, clear, or manifest. Manifestus, evidens, adj. expressus, p. perspicuus, adj.
Plain or without any guile. Simplex, adj. apertus, p.
Plain or without exception. Purus, adj. ut, pura venditio.
Plain or void of pride. Inambitiosus, adj.
Plainly or manifestly. Manifestè, evidenter, perspicuè, lucidè, luculenter, latè, adv.
To make to appear plainly. Latè aperire.
Plainly or openly as before witnesse. Testatè, adv.
Plainly or simply. Simpliciter, adv. V. *Clear and apparent.*
To make plain, even, or smooth. Lævigo, plano, complano, deplano, lævo, delævo, enodulo, æquo.
A making plain. Lævigatio.
Made plain. Complanatus, lævigatus.
A plain that Carpenters or Joyners use. Runca, planula, lævига, f. fabrile scalprum.
A great plainer. Dolabra, f.
A little plainer. Dolabella, f.
Plained. Dedolatus.
Plainness or smoothness. Lævitas, planities, f.
A plaining. Dedolatio.
The plainness or evenness of the Sea. Æquor, n.
A plain field, or plaine and even ground. Planities, f.
Plain or smooth. Planus, lævis, lenis, adj. exæquatus, p.
A plaint. Querela, querimonia, f. quæstus. V. *Complaint.*
Plaining. Flebilis, querulus.
To plain or bewail. Plango.
Plained. Defletus, ploratus.
A plaintiff in the law. Petitor, actor, acculator, m.
To **plaister.** V. *Parget or daub.*
A plaister for a sore. Plasma, neut.
A plaister or salve for divers things. Emplastrum, medicamentum, n.
A plaister against melancholy. Iris, f.
A certain plaister to asswage the burning of a fever. Pyriasis.
A black plaister. Coacon.
Dry plaisters. Xeria, f.
A soft plaister or salve. Lipara, f.
A mollifying plaister wherewith hard imposthumes are made ripe. Malagma, neut.
A long plaister of cloth to lay to the body of him that is spleen sick. Splenium.
That hath such a plaister. Splenaticus, adj.
A plaister laid to a sore or broken head. Emplastrum cephalicum.
A plaister made of oil, wax, gum and rosen, called a Sear-cloth. Ceratum, neut.
A plaister made of marsh-mallow leaves. Anadendromalache, f.
Plaited. V. *Plaighted.*
A **Planet.** Planeta, errantia sydera.
Born under a lucky planet. Dexero sydere natus.
An ascension of the Planets from the East by daily course of the firmament. Anaphora, f.
Belonging to the Planets. Syderalis, adj. planetarius.
To **plank** *a house.* Contigno, tabulo, contabulo.
To plank, or joyn planks and boards. Coasto, coaxo, assо.
Planked, floored with planks. Coactatus.
A plank. Planca, assis, assa, assamentum, sectilis tabula.
Planks or boards. Tabulata.
Overthwart boards or planks laid across. Transversaria, n.
A planking. Coslatio, coaxatio.
Whereof planks be made. Tabularis, adj.
Made of thick planks being hollow. Caudicarius, codicarius, adj. Vide *Board.*
To **plant** *or set.* Sero, planto, insero, consero, pango, depango.
To plant together. Consemino.
To plant between. Intersero.
To plant about. Obsero.
To plant underneath. Supplanto.
To plant again. Resero.
To take out of one place and plant or graff in another. Transero.
To take up that which was planted. Deplanto.
Planted. Satus, consitus, plantatus, depactus.
Planted between. Intersitus.
Planted about full of herbs and trees. Obsitus, p.
A planter. Sator, plantator, consitor, m.
A planting, setting, or graffing. Satus, m. satio, consitio, consitura, plantatio, emplitueusis.
A planting of young vines. Propagatio, f.
A place where plants are set. Pastinum, plantarium.
A thing that is planted. Satum, n.
A plant of a tree, or herb, a slip. Planta, plantarium, n.
A young plant. Virgultum.
Plants. Semina, n.
A planting stick or dibble. Plantarium, n.
Meet or ready to be set or planted. Plantarius, adj.
Planted with divers plants. Consemineus, conseminalis.
That is or may be planted. Sativus, adj.
Newly planted. Neophytus, adj.
That is not planted. Insitivus, adj.
That heareth plants or graffs. Plantifer, adj.
To water his plants. Genas lacrymis rigo.
The plant or sole of the foot. Planta, solum, n. ima pedis.
A plantation in foreign parts. Colonia, æ.
To plash. Puto, amputo. V. *Crop.*
A plash. Lacus, lacuna.
To plash. Aspergo.
A plashing. Conspersio.
Plashed. Conspersus.
Plashes. Stagnis frequens, lacunis plenus.
A **plat** *or plot of ground.* Agellus.
A plat-form or plat of any thing. Orthographia, ichnographa f. intrium, n.
To plat or wreath a thing one with another. Plecto, implecto, implico, intexo.
Platted. Implexus, plexus, intplexus.
Plexus coronæ. textus, sertus.
A platting. Implicatio, intricatura, f.
That may be platted. Plectilis.
Plate. Argentum, n. cælatum aurum, argentum factum.
Plate chased or engraven, or graven vessels of plate. Toreuma, toreumata, ancæa, n. aurea, argentea, & cælata vasa.
A plate of metal. Lamina, bractea, fœm.
A thin plate. Petalium, n.
The plate of pure gold which was set in the forehead of the High-Priest, and had in it engraven Jehova. Petalum, vel petalium.
Plates of gold or silver. Placæ, *A broad plate of any metal whatsoever, or a broad band of plate wrought plate-wise.* Lamina, f.
Little plates belonging to Sacrifices. Subfilles, f.
A little thin plate made of metal. Lamella, bracteola, f.
A plate occupied at table instead of trenchers. Scutella, f. orbis.
Plated. Squammatus, p.
Covered with plates, or thin pieces of any metal. Bracteatus, p.
A platter. Gabata, f. catinum, mazonomum, catinus, lanx, discus, parapsis, n. V. *Dish.*
A great platter. V. *Charger.*
A little platter. Catillus, m. patella.
A platter-maker. Patinarius.
Belonging to a platter or porringer. Patellarius, m.
Sod, and kept between two platters. Patinarius, adj.
Plausible. Plausibilis, popularis, jucundus, favorabilis, vendibilis, adj.
To play. Ludo, obludo.
To play all about, and all day long. Perludo.
To play before. Præludo.
To play often. Lusо, lusito.
To play together. Colludo.
To play with a spear. Lanceo.
To play upon, as upon an instrument. Cano, psallo, personо.
To play on the harp. Personare citharâ, citharam pulsо, sonum nervorum elicio, præmodulor.
To play at tennis. Pilâ colludo.
To play or sing sweetly. Modulor.
To play the part of one or to represent. In scena gestum ago.
To play the boy. Adolescenturio.
To play to or with another. Alludo.
To play the drunkard. Debacchor.
To play the fool. Ineptio.
To play the herdsman, or to do the duty of an herdsman. Bubulcitor.
To play at dice or tables. Aftragalizo.
To play the tyrant. Sævio.
To play the tumbler. Salto.
To play rex or reeckes. Dominor, omnia miscere.
To play the wanton. Lascivo.
To play the coward. Metu trepidare, terga dare.
To play the hypocrite. Pietatem simulare.
To play the tyrant. Cesso, emanco.
To play the part of. Officium præstare.
To play at bowls. Spheris ludere.
To play at toss and cole. Ludere par impar.
To play at fast and loose. Defallere agere, modò adstare, modò recipere.
To play at fives. Digladior.
To play pranks. Sociere perpetrare.
To celebrate plays and festivals. Panegyrizo.
Played. Actus.
Played on an instrument. Pulsus, pulsatus, p.
That hath played. Lusus, p.
A Player. Lusor, m.
A Stage-player. Histrio Scenicus.
A Player in a Tragedy. Tragœdus.
A Player in a Comedy. Comœdus.
A player of Interludes or Mocks. Arretalogus, m.
A play-fellow. Collusor, m.
The chiefest Player. Archimimus, masc.
The master of the Play. Dominator, neut.
A player with puppets. Gesticulator, m.
He that setteth forth Plays. Choragus, m.
A player upon instruments. Pulsatores masc.
A player or tumbler. Hister.
A player with both hands. Ambidexter.
A player on a flute or pipe. Aulædus, masc.
A Sword-player that fought at the burning or burying of one in honour of him. Bustuarius.
A Sword-player or players. Gladiator, myrmillones, meridianus, m.
A player with a long sword. Ludio, ludius, m.
A play, sport, or pastime. Ludus, lusus, m. lusio, ludicrum, n.
A little play. Ludulus, m.
A Play or interlude. Ludicrum.
A Play or Pageant. Spectaculum, n.
Publick plays. Ludi, orum.
A place where Players make them ready. Scena, f.
The play called one penny. Basilinda, fœm.
A kind of play called Clout-clout to bear about or, *My hen hath laid.* Schœnophilinda.
Plays or games set out by the Romans in the honour of Bacchus. Honoraria, honorarii ludi.
Plays in the honour of Sybil. Megalesia, megalensia, n.
Plays instituted to the honour of Flora. Floralia, orum.
A kind of play called Sun and Moon. Dielcystinda.
Plays made in the honour of Consus, *who was thought to have been the god of counsel.* Consualia, orum, n.
Solemn plays or sacrifices dedicated to Pan. Lupercalia, n.
A play used in Italy, *which is called in* France *and* Spain *the play of* Iove. Digitis micare.
A kind of play used amongst children called Hollow or Flat, Lice or Nits, Night or Day; which play is not now in use, but may be taken for Cross and Pile, as also for Winter and Summere Ostracides, ostracinda.
A play called King by your leave, or the Old slave. Apodiracinda, f.
Money given to see plays. Lucar.
The play called Handy-dandy. Arteres.
Players exercised of men naked and anointed. Ludi gymnici.
A kind of play called a Duck and a Drake, and an half-penny cake. Epostracismus, m.
The play called selling of Pears or how many plumbs for a penny. Chytrinda, fœm.
A kind of play wherein boys drive a stake into soft and moist earth, and standing

standing on one foot, endeavour to overthrow and lay it along, with throwing somewhat thereat. Cindallismus, malc.

He that sitteth out the fight of sword-players, or other such like games to the people. Munerarius, m.

The space between plays. Diludia.

A play called Draughts. Scruporum duodecim lusus. V. *Games.*

Playes for young men. Juvenilia.

Plays upon scaffolds. Amphicheatrales ludi.

Players apparel. Choragium, n. vestes personatæ.

A playing place. Lusorium.

Pertaining to Players. Histricus, histrionalis, adj.

Pertaining to Plays. Ludicrus, lusorius, adj.

Belonging to sword-playing Gladiatorius, adj.

Belonging to dice-playing. Aleatorius, adj.

Apt to play. Ludibilis, adj.

Full of play. Ludibundus, adj.

Playing dayes for children. Feriæ pueriles.

Player like. Histrionius.

To **plead.** Litigo, dico, discepto, peroro, causas ago, oro, dictito, actito.

To plead by covin, or to be intent to deceive. Colludo, prævaricor.

A plea. Actio, lis, controversia, causa, excusatio, color.

To plead perfectly. Impleo.

To plead through to the end. Peroro.

A pleader. Litigator, m. trix, f. actor, orator, causidicus, m.

Pleadable. Allegabilis.

Pleadable dayes. Dies fasti, contra, dies nefasti.

Pleaded as a cause. Actus.

Pleaded as an argument. Allegatus.

A pleading of a cause. Litigatio, actitatio, f. actus forensis, actio, dictio, f.

A pleading in the common Pleas. Acta forensia.

Collusion in pleading. Prævaricatio, fœm.

A pleading place, such as Westminster-*hall.* Epicaustorium.

To make **pleasant.** Hilaro, lætifico.

To wax pleasant. Hilarescо, frontem exporrigo.

To be pleasant with. Sale conspergere.

Pleasantness. Jucunditas, hilaritas, lubentia, oblectatio, lepiditas, lætitia, amœnitas, urbanitas, f.

Pleasantness of speech. Facundia, sales, festivitas, blanditio, venustas, f. lepor, lepos, sapor, m.

Pleasantness of manners. Humanitas, fœm.

Pleasant and witty sayings. Facetia, f. sciamentum, n.

Pleasant and delicate meats. V. *Dainty meat.*

A pleasant fellow. Epaphroditus, m. festivum vel lepidum caput, homo lepidus, blandiloquus.

Certain pleasant places in the country which a man keepeth for pleasure not for profit. Proastia, n.

Pleasant and merry. Jucundus, jocularorius, volupis, lepidus, festivus, facetus, hilaris, urbanus, comicus, salsus, scitus, adj.

Pleasant and delightful. Amœnus, jucundus, aspectu ornatus, venustus ad aspectum, voluptuarius, invitabilis, dulcis, suavis, bellus.

That speaketh pleasantly. Suaviloquus.

Very pleasant. Perjucundus, perfacetus, pergratus.

Somewhat pleasant. Lepidulus, venustulus, adj.

Pleasantly. Jucundè, lætè, lepidè, jocosè, amœnsiter, suaviter, perfacetè, amœnè, hilarè, hilariter, festivè, urbanè, venustè, comicè, salsè, adv.

To please. Placeo, complaceo; mulceo, morem gero, gratum facio, delecto, allubesco, cordi esse, arrideo.

Pleaseth me well. Arridet mihi ædes, nitida fœmina mihi allubescit.

To please greatly. Perplaceo.

To please ones self. Sibi plaudere.

To please or appease with sacrifice. Placo, paco, propitio.

To please often. Placito.

To be pleased. Delector.

It pleaseth. Placet, perplacet, lubet, perlubet, libitum est, fert animus, juvat, arridet.

It pleaseth not. Displicet, imp.

Pleased. Placatus, p.

Not pleased. Implacatus, adj.

Well pleased. V. *Content.*

A pleasing. Placatio.

Soon pleased with supplication or entreaty. Propitius, propitiabilis.

A pleasing of God with sacrifice. Litatio.

Hard to be pleased. Implacabilis, implacidus, adj.

Ready or glad to be pleased. Officiosus, adj. diligens, p.

To please. Commodo.

To pleasure often. Commodito.

To do a pleasure. Gratificor, beneficium confero, beneficio aliquem afficio.

To do a pleasure or service gladly or willingly. Inservio.

To do a pleasure or service. Promereo, promereor.

To take pleasure or delight in. Delector, oblector, perfruor, fruor, gaudeo.

To do pleasure for pleasure. Reddere, & referre gratiam.

A pleasure, good turn, or service. Meritum, officium, beneficium, n. gratificatio, res grata.

Pleasure or delight. Delectatio, voluptas, prolubium, studium, n. ut studio habere aliquid. libido, f. V. *Pleasantness and delight.*

A pleasure or delectation. Libentia, fœm.

An honourable pleasure done to one. Ornamentum, n.

A desirer of pleasure. Philosarchus, masc.

Pleasurable, or which bringeth pleasure. Voluptabilis.

Given wholly to carnal pleasure. Voluptarius, voluptuosus, libidinosus, adj.

That doth no pleasure to his friend. Inofficiosus, adj.

To lay to **pledge.** Pignero, oppignero, depignero, rem pignori do, pignori oppono, depono.

Pledged. Pignori oppositus.

To redeem a pledge. Repignero, reluo, pignus luo.

To take a pledge. Pignoror.

A pledge. Pignus, n. hypotheca, arrha, arrhabo, vas, m. obses, c.g.

A pledge or surety. Vas, præs. V. *Surety.*

A pledge or surety with another. Compræs, m.

A pledge for a book only. Antibiblium, n,

A pledge that in gaming is called stakes. Depositum, n.

A taker of a pledge. Pignerator.

A pledging. Pigneratio, f.

The taking of a pledge. Pignoris captio, f.

He to whom any thing is laid to pledge. Depositorius, m.

To pledge in drinking. Propinanti reddere vices.

I pledge you. Accipio abs te lubens.

To make **plenteous** *or fruitful.* Fœcundo, ubero.

To have great plenty. Scateo.

To be plenteous. V. *To abound.*

Plenty. Copia, facultas, feracitas, affluentia, abundantia, vis. ut, vis frumenti.

Plentiful. Copiosus, ferax, circumfluens, lætus, frugifer, exuberans, fœcundus, largus, affluens, locuples, uberrimus.

Very plentiful. Percopiosus.

Plentifully. Copiosè, fœcundè, cumulatè, fusè, affluenter, largè, profluenter, adv.

More plentifully. Uberiùs.

Most plentifully. Abundantissimè, adv. V. *Abound.*

A **Pleuritic.** Pleuritis, dolor lateralis.

He that hath the Pleurisie. Pleuriticus, m.

To make **pliant** *or flexible.* Lento, emollio, flecto.

To wax pliant. Lentesco, lentesco.

To be pliant. Obsequor.

Pliantness. Lentitia, lentitudo, lentor, flexibilitas.

Pliant or flexible. Lentus, flexibilis, adj. obsequens, tractabilis, sequax, flexilis.

Somewhat pliant. Lentulus, m.

To **plie** *work.* Incumbo.

To plight or promise. Spondeo, despondeo, fidem do, fide sancio, sponso, astringo fidem.

The plight or estate of the body. Habitus, habitudo.

In good plight or liking. Habitus, adj.

The **plot** *of an house to be builded, drawn in a paper, describing the form of every room.* Ichnographia. V. *Plot.*

The upright plot of a building. Orthographia.

A square plot. Quadratum.

A plot more long than broad. Oblonga area.

To plot. Conjuro, conspiro.

A plot. Conjuratio.

Plotted. Designatus.

To **plough** *or ear.* Aro, exaro, sulco, aratro, colo, subigo, verto, proscindo.

To plough about. Obaro, circumaro.

To plough over and over. Peraro.

To plough under. Subaro.

To plough again. Resulco, recolo.

To plough or cast a meer between land and land, to sever two Lordships. Urbo.

To plough the field the second time. Novare agrum.

To plough the field the third time. Tertio.

Ploughed or eared. Aratus, exaratus, sulcatus, proscissus.

Ploughed or eared again. Reculcus, part.

A plough. Aratrum, n.

A little plough. Aratellum, n.

A plough-man. Arator, glebo, glebarius, bovisequa, cultor, m. V. *Husbandman.*

A little plough-man. Aratorculus, masc.

He that holdeth the plough. Stivarius, m.

One that plougheth under. Subarator, m.

Plough-men that till the earth. Terriones.

A plough-ox or plough-oxen. Vide *Ox.*

He that driveth the plough drawn with oxen. Jugarius.

The plough tail or handle. Urvum, n. fiva, manicula, buris, f.

The plough-staff. Rullum.

The iron upon the staff. Rulla.

A plough-share. Vomer, vomeris culter, m. dentale, n.

The plough-gears. Retinacula de helcio dependentia.

A plough wright. Aratri faber.

A ploughing, taring, or tilling. Aratio, sulcatio, proscissio.

That is eared or can be ploughed. Arabilis. V. *Husbandry.*

To pluck. V. *Pull.*

A **plumb.** Prunum, n.

An horse plum. Prunum afinarium.

A yellow wheat plum. Prunum cereum.

A white plum. Prunum hordearium.

A small plum, bullace, or slot. Prunulum, pruneolum, n.

A fair great plum. Prunum decumanum.

A place where plum-trees grow. Prunetum, n.

A plumb-rule. Amussis, libella, perpendiculum.

To work by the plumb. Amussito, ad libellam opus exigere.

A **plume** *of feathers.* Pluma, f. umbraculum, n.

A little plume. Plumula.

To plume. Plumas evellere, depluмo.

A pluming. Deplumatio.

Plumed. Deplumatus.

A plumer. Deplumator.

A **plummet.** Plumbata, f. plumbetum.

A **Plummer** *or worker in lead.* Plumbarius, m.

Belonging to a plummer. Plumbarius, adj.

A **plummet** *and line wherewith ship-men do sound the depth.* Bolis, lina, catapronates.

A plummet or weight of lead that leapers, or vaulters, or such like use to hold in their hands to countervail their height. Halter.

A plummet for a carpenter or Mason. Perpendiculum, libella.

Plum-right down. Perpendicularis, adj.

A Plump. V. *Pump.*

Plump. Pinguis, obesus, bene curatâ cute, corpulentus, quadratus, fusculentus.

A plump constitution. Athletica valetudo.

Plumply. Succulenti in modum.

Plumpness. Nitor.

To **plunge.** Immergo, demergo, mergor, urinor.

To plunge again. Remergo.

To plunge often. Mersо.

To plunge and wash themselves as Geese do. Inurino.

To put to his plunge or plungers. Ad incitas redigere.

He was put to his plunges. Ad extrema redactus est.

Plunging. Summersivus.

Plunging, or by plunges. Nisu intermisso.

Plunged. Immersus, demersus, submersus.

A plunging. Immersio, submersio.

Plurality. Pluralitas, f.

Plural. Pluralis, adj.

Plurally. Pluraliter, adv.

Plush. Holosericum, hispidium.

P ante O.

Poars, *or little holes of the body through which sweat and other excrements do issue.* Pori, meatus cuticulares.

Things that may be avoided by poars. Halituosa, n.

Full of poars. Porosus, adj.

To **poarch** *an egg.* V. *Egg.*

To poarch with a stick. Explorare fundum.

Poarched. Exploratus.

Pocket, i. e. *a little poak.*

A **pock** *or running canker, fretting the skin, and eating the flesh.* Phagedæna, f.

He that hath those pocks. Phagedænicus, adj.

The small pocks. Exanthemata, n. ecthymata, morbilli, papulæ, pituitæ eruptiones, pustulæ, varæ, f.

The

The French pocks. Siphylis, f. lues venerea, morbus gallicus.

A pock-hole. V. *Hole.*

A pock or scab among sheep. Mentigo, f.

Pocky, full of pocks. Purulentus, rubiginosus.

A pocket. Sacellus.

A **Poem.** Poëma; carmen.

To exercise **Poetry.** Poetor.

A Poet, or he that writeth of divers matters in verses, songs, or rimes. Poeta, vates, c. g. metricus.

An ignorant Poet. Poëtaster.

A woman Poet. Poëtia, poëtissa, poëtria, f.

Poetry or poesie. Poëtica, poëtice, poësis, f.

A base kind of Poetry which endeth troublesome matters merrily. Dramaticum, n.

A nipping kind of Poetry, rebuking vices sharply, and not regarding persons. Satyra, æ, f.

Of or belonging to such Poesies or Satyres, or he that useth such Poetry. Satyricus, satyrus, adj.

Poetical. Poëticus, adj.

That maketh a Poet. Poëtificus.

That hath long used Poetry. Poëmaneus, adj.

Belonging to a Poem. Poëmaticus, adj.

Poetically. Poëticè, adv.

A **poinard.** Pugiunculus, pugio.

To **point** *at.* Monstro, demonstro, ostendo.

To point at with a finger. Indigito, digitum ad fontem intendo, digitis designo.

Pointed at. Monstratus, p.

To point or make sharp at the end. Cuspido, spiculo, acuo.

To be pointed sharp. Mucronor.

Pointed or having a point. Cuspidatus, accuminatus, mucronatus, spicatus, fusculentus.

Pointed with iron. Præferratus.

The point of a weapon. Cuspis, acies, f. apex, m. spiculum.

A little point. Apiculus, punctulum.

The point of a weapon, or sharp top of herbs, or of any thing else. Mucro, m.

That hath three points. Tricuspis, adj.

Point-wise. Cuspidatim, adv.

To point. Puncto, articulo, distinguo.

Distinguished with points. Distinctus, interpunctus, p.

A point or tittle. Punctum, n. articulus, punctus, m. interpunctum, intervallum, distinctum, n. diastole, f.

A pointing. Punctatio.

At the point of death. In ipso mortis articulo, in ultimis esse.

A distinction by points. Interpunctio, f. interpunctum, n.

The very point of time. Articulus, masc.

The point in the part of a sentence without perfect sense. Comma, n. incisio, f.

The point is the midst of any round thing. Centrum, n.

That which is pointed or set in the midst. Centralis, adj.

A term in Cosmography, signifying the point of the firmament directly over ones head wheresoever he be. Zenith.

A point, print, or mark. Stigmatias, fœm.

At the point of. Sub, præp.

The principal point or state among Orators, wherein the controversie consisteth. Status, m. constitutio, causa, fœm.

The chief or principal point of a matter. Summa, f. caput, n. cardo, d. g.

The principal point or foundation of a cause or matter. Firmamentum, jugulum, columen.

A point or issue. Locus, m.

The matter is come to this point or pass. Eo, huc, vel in eum locum res rediit.

A point in the tables. Statio, f. locus, m.

The ace-point. Monas, as, assis, statio prima.

Ambes-ace. Ambo asses.

The deuce-point. Dyas, statio secunda.

The tray-point. Ternio, statio tertia.

The cater-point. Quaternio, statio quarta.

The cinque-point. Pentas, statio quinta.

The six-point. Senio, statio sexta.

To make points. Corrigio.

Pointed or tied with points. Ligulatus, p.

A trussing point. Ligula, corrigia, f. strigmentum, astrigmentum, n.

Points of cheverel. Ligulæ hædinæ.

A point-maker. Corrigiarius, fibularius, m.

Pertaining to points. Corrigialis, adj.

To poise. V. *Weigh.*

To **poison.** Veneno, convenено, venenum alicui impingo, toxicor, intoxico, tabe inficio, venefico.

Poisoned. Venenatus, intoxicatus, veneno infectus, toxicatus, p.

A poisoner he or she. Intoxicator, m. trix, f. venificus, m. venefica, f.

A maker or seller of poison. Venenarius.

Poison. Venenum, toxicum, virus, aconitum, n. tabes, contages, f.

A kind of poison wherewith hunters killed wolves, being in bones covered with raw flesh. Lucofonon, n.

A poison used to anoint arrows to shoot at Harts. Cervarum venenum.

The art and craft of poisoning. Veneficium, n.

Poisonous or full of poison. Venenosus, virosus, virulentus, tabificus, contagiosus, fœdus, adj.

A poitrel. V. *Peitrel.*

A **poke** *or bag.* Pera, funda, f. faculus, sacellus, m.

To buy a pig in a poke. Aleam emo.

To poke up, or put into a poke. Culeo immittere.

The point of a weapon, or sharp top of herbs, or of any thing else. Mucro, m.

That hath three points. Tricuspis, adj.

Point-wise. Cuspidatim, adv.

To point. Puncto, articulo, distinguo.

Distinguished with points. Distinctus, interpunctus, p.

A point or tittle. Punctum, n. articulus, punctus, m. interpunctum, intervallum, distinctum, n. diastole, f.

A pointing. Punctatio.

At the point of death. In ipso mortis articulo, in ultimis esse.

A distinction by points. Interpunctio, f. interpunctum, n.

The very point of time. Articulus, masc.

The point in the part of a sentence without perfect sense. Comma, n. incisio, f.

The point is the midst of any round thing. Centrum, n.

That which is pointed or set in the midst. Centralis, adj.

A term in Cosmography, signifying the point of the firmament directly over ones head wheresoever he be. Zenith.

A point, print, or mark. Stigmatias, fœm.

At the point of. Sub, præp.

The principal point or state among Orators, wherein the controversie consisteth. Status, m. constitutio, causa, fœm.

The chief or principal point of a matter. Summa, f. caput, n. cardo, d. g.

The principal point or foundation of a cause or matter. Firmamentum, jugulum, columen.

A point or issue. Locus, m.

The matter is come to this point or pass. Eo, huc, vel in eum locum res rediit.

A point in the tables. Statio, f. locus, m.

The ace-point. Monas, as, assis, statio prima.

Ambes-ace. Ambo asses.

The deuce-point. Dyas, statio secunda.

The tray-point. Ternio, statio tertia.

The cater-point. Quaternio, statio quarta.

The cinque-point. Pentas, statio quinta.

The six-point. Senio, statio sexta.

To make points. Corrigio.

Pointed or tied with points. Ligulatus, p.

A trussing point. Ligula, corrigia, f. strigmentum, astrigmentum, n.

Points of cheverel. Ligulæ hædinæ.

A point-maker. Corrigiarius, fibularius, m.

Pertaining to points. Corrigialis, adj.

To poise. V. *Weigh.*

To **poison.** Veneno, convenено, venenum alicui impingo, toxicor, intoxico, tabe inficio, venefico.

Poisoned. Venenatus, intoxicatus, veneno infectus, toxicatus, p.

A poisoner he or she. Intoxicator, m. trix, f. venificus, m. venefica, f.

A maker or seller of poison. Venenarius.

Poison. Venenum, toxicum, virus, aconitum, n. tabes, contages, f.

A kind of poison wherewith hunters killed wolves, being in bones covered with raw flesh. Lucofonon, n.

A poison used to anoint arrows to shoot at Harts. Cervarum venenum.

The art and craft of poisoning. Veneficium, n.

Poisonous or full of poison. Venenosus, virosus, virulentus, tabificus, contagiosus, fœdus, adj.

A poitrel. V. *Peitrel.*

A **poke** *or bag.* Pera, funda, f. faculus, sacellus, m.

To buy a pig in a poke. Aleam emo.

To poke up, or put into a poke. Culeo immittere.

A little poke. Apiculus, punctulum.

The point of a weapon, or sharp top of herbs, or of any thing else. Mucro, m.

That hath three points. Tricuspis, adj.

Point-wise. Cuspidatim, adv.

To point. Puncto, articulo, distinguo.

Distinguished with points. Distinctus, interpunctus, p.

A point or tittle. Punctum, n. articulus, punctus, m. interpunctum, intervallum, distinctum, n. diastole, f.

A pointing. Punctatio.

At the point of death. In ipso mortis articulo, in ultimis esse.

A distinction by points. Interpunctio, f. interpunctum, n.

The very point of time. Articulus, masc.

The point in the part of a sentence without perfect sense. Comma, n. incisio, f.

The point is the midst of any round thing. Centrum, n.

That which is pointed or set in the midst. Centralis, adj.

A term in Cosmography, signifying the point of the firmament directly over ones head wheresoever he be. Zenith.

A point, print, or mark. Stigmatias, fœm.

At the point of. Sub, præp.

The principal point or state among Orators, wherein the controversie consisteth. Status, m. constitutio, causa, fœm.

The chief or principal point of a matter. Summa, f. caput, n. cardo, d. g.

The principal point or foundation of a cause or matter. Firmamentum, jugulum, columen.

A point or issue. Locus, m.

The matter is come to this point or pass. Eo, huc, vel in eum locum res rediit.

To poll, pill, or play the extortioner. Expilo, compilo, exigo, exhaurio.

To poll and pill for money. Emungo, eviscero.

Polled or pilled. Compilatus, expilatus, exhaustus, p.

A poller or piller. Expilator, exactor, adrosor, m.

Polling or pilling. Expilatio, exactio, f.

Somewhat polling. Mordacules.

Policy *in governing a Commonwealth.* Pollitia, f.

Policy or counsel. Consilium.

A policy or witty shift in war. Stratagema, n.

Politick. Politicus.

To **polish.** Polio, expolio, perpolio, depolio, excolo, percolo, mangonizo, cymo; interpolo, edolo, colo, limo, elimo, pumico, repumico, complano, concinno.

To polish anew or again. Repolio, recoquo.

Polished. Politus, expolitus, perpolitus, depolitus, exculptus, mangonizatus, elimatus, pumicatus, percultus, ornatus, exterius, limatus, part.

Somewhat polished. Limatulus.

Very well polished. Expolitissimus.

Polished with sundry colours. Variegatus, p.

Not polished. Impolitus.

A polisher. Interpolator, elimator, m. trix, f. polio, onis, samiator fabricensis.

A polisher of old wares to make them seem fresh and new. Mango.

A polisher or polishers burnishing stone. Coticula.

A polishing. Politio, interpolitio, perpolitio, limatio, politura, pumicatio.

A polishing or trimming of wares. Mangonicus.

Polite. Politus, rasus, tersus, limatus.

To **pollute.** V. *Defile and Unwary.*

To pollute or defile by incest. Incesto, invitio, effœdo.

To pollute with a dead body. Funesto.

To pollute together. Confœdo.

Polluted. Fœdatus, contaminatus, inquinatus, p.

Polluted with touching a dead body. Funestus, adj.

A polluting. Pollutio, f.

That polluteth with incest. Incestificus, adj.

Polutedly. Incestè, polluтè.

By **Pollux** *his temple.* Ædepol, adv.

Polygamy. Polygamia.

A **pomander,** *musk-ball, or sweet perfume.* Magma, diapasma, n. pastilli odoratorii, pastillus.

A Pomander-preservative against some evil. Amuletum, alexipharmacum, alligatum, periaptum, periamma, n. theriace, f.

A **pome-citron.** Citrus, f. malus citrea, malus medica.

A **pomegranate.** Apyrinum, malum granatum, malum Punicum, & Epiroticum malum.

The tender rind of a Pomegranate, or skin that dividеth the grains. Cicum, n.

The outward rinde of a Pomegranate. Malicorium, n.

The flower of a Pomegranate. Cytinus, m. balaustium, n. abriton.

The grain of a Pomegranate. Acinus, m. semen, n.

The little skin wherein the grain of the Pomegranate is closed. Tunica, f. folliculus, m.

Pomegranate-kernels. Nuclei.

To **pomel.** Pulsare extremo capulo gladii, pugno demussere. V. *To knock or buffet.*

Pommelled. (Pugno vel baculo extremo) pulsatus.

The pommel of a sword. Mucro, onis, pomulum, n. orbiculus ensis manubrii, pomellum.

A **pomp** *or solemn sight.* Pompa, f. comitatus, prosequium.

Pompous. Magnificus, regius, regificus, regalis, sumptuosus, adj.

Pompously. Magnificè, sumptuosè, splendidè, regiè, regificè, regaliter.

A **pompion** *or melon.* Pepo, melo, melon.

A **pond** *or pool wherein Ducks and Geese do swim, and are kept.* Natatorium, vivarium, n.

A pond or standing pool of water beasts. **Stagnum,** n. lacus.

A pond where sheep were washed that should be sacrificed. Probatica piscina.

Great ponds and pools near the Sea side, where fishes are taken and salted. Cetaria, orum, n.

A fish-pond. Piscina, f. ichthyotrophium, vivarium, n.

A keeper of a fish-pond. Piscinarius, m.

Pertaining to a fish-pond. Piscinalis, adj.

To **ponder** *or weigh.* V. *Consider.*

To ponder or consider beforehand. Præpondero.

Pondered. Repensus, expensus, pensitatus, pensitatus, perpensus.

A ponderer. Pensitator, m.

A pondering. Pensitatio, f.

Ponderous, *weighty, or heavy.* Ponderosus, adj. gravis.

Ponderosity. Gravitas.

Ponderousness. Moles.

Ponderously. Graviter.

Pontage, *a money paid for repairing of Bridges.*

Pontifical. Pontificalis.

A pool. V. *Pond.*

Poop. V. *Ship.*

To make **poor.** Ærumno. V. *To impoverish.*

To be in extreme poverty. Egeo, inopia laboro.

To make poor. Pauperieo.

Made poor. Pauperatus, p.

A poor man. Pauperculus, m.

The poorer sort of Roman citizens not fit for war. Proletarii, m.

The poor people. Plebecula, f.

Poor folks. Hebiones.

Poverty or poorness. Paupertas, paupertes, inopia, indigentia, egestas, penuria, inedia, miseria, egestas, penuria, inedia, mendicitas, f.

Poor or needy. Pauper, inops, misellus, tenuis, tenuiculus, egens, indigens, egenus, egestosus.

Very poor. Perpauper, adj.

Somewhat poor, or a little poor or needy. Paupercules, pauperculus, adj.

Poorly clad. Pannosus, adj. pusillus, p.

Poor, or he that hath spent all. Expecuniatus, pene familiari commiratus.

Of a poor and base condition, that hath many children and nothing to maintain them. Proletaneus, proletarius, adj.

Poorly. Paupere, obsolete, tenuiter, adv.

Poor-blind. V. *Pur-blind.*

The **Pope.** Papa, pontifex Romanus.

Popish. Papalis, papisticus.

The Popes dignity or Papedom. Papatus, m.

A Popish priest. Rompert.

Belonging to the Pope. Papalis, adj.

A popperel pear. V. *Pear.*

To make **populous** *or inhabited.* Frequento.

Populous. Populosus, frequens.

Populousness. Frequentia.

Popular. Popularis.

Popularity. Popularitas.

To populate. V. *Spoil and waste.*

A porch. Atrium, vestibulum, prothyrum, porticus, saphorium, procoeton, hypæthrum, subdiale,

The

is, n. porticus, aditus, m. porticula, præfiega, f.
A porch or broad place in the court of an house for men to stand in. Cavedium, n.
A porch of a Church, Palace or Hall. Propylæum, n.
A tallis-porch serving for a present shift. Pseudoporticus.
Porches having five vows of pillars. Pentafilchæ.
A Church-porch. Vestibulum, perirrhanterium.
A Porcupine or a porcupick, having quills or pricks on his back, and casteth them as arrows at men. Histrix, f. pecus sagittifera.
To **poze** *or thrust into ones mind or* **memory.** Inculco.
Pozed in, or repeated often. Inculcatus, part.
Pore, *v. Poar and hole.*
Pork *or swines flesh.* Suilla caro, porcina caro.
A Porket. Porculus, porcellus, nefcens.
Porrage. Jus.
A porrenger. Gabata.
A **Port** *or haven.* Portus, m. limen, n.
Thairarden of the Ports. Limenarcha, m.
Having many ports. Portuosus.
Without port or haven. Importuosus, adj.
Portsmouth, a great haven of England so called. Portus magnus.
Portage or carriage. Vectura, f. portorium, n.
A portal before a door. Atriolum, antepagmentum, n. portula, f.
A port-cullis. Cataracta, f. cataractes, vectes portarum.
A **porter** *that carrieth stuff from place to place.* Vector, bajulus, portarius, gestor, gerulus, portitor, corbulo, m.
A porter that carrieth great burdens. **Nubis, onarius.**
Porters that carry burdens with slings, as Brewers carry barrels. Phalangarii, palangarii, m.
That which is given unto a porter or carrier of burdens. Comistrum.
Portable. **Portabilis,** portandus.
A portèr or door-keeper. Ostiarius, janitor, m. trix, f. ad limina custos, claviger.
The master-porter. Atriensis.
The porters man. Atriensis servus.
A porters lodg. Clavicularium, atriensiorium, n.
Portgreve, Fr. **Portus** præfectus.
Port-mote. Conventus, vel curia hab. in portu.
Port-sale. Venditio in portu.
A Port-manteau. **Mantica,** hippopera, f.
A **portion.** Pars, portio, fors, dos.
A portion to live upon. Peculium profectitium.
A portion or inheritance. Sors, f.
A portion measured out to serve a man a set time. Dimensum.
A very small portion or quantity of any thing. Particula, portiuncula, f. breviarium, n.
To **portray** *or draw the form or proportion of any thing.* Exprimo, delineo, describo.
A portrayture, form or picture. Species, f. pictura.
The art of portraying. Graphis.
Portraying. Graphice, f.
Portrayed. Depictus, figulatus.
Portraied, or drawn lively. Iconicus, adj.
The **pose,** *or rheum, or sickness in the head.* Coriza, gravedo, f. Catarrhus, m.
That hath or casteth the murr or pose. Gravedinosus, adj.
A **pose.** *v. Tutty.*
The pose of a ring. Symbolum.
A pose of flowers. Servia.
A posing or examining. Examinatio.
A position. Positio, f. profatum, n. thesis.
Positive. Positivus, adj.
A posnet. *v. Skillet.*
To **possess,** *or to have in possession.* Possideo, occupo, potior, teneo, habeo, servo.
To take possession of. Occupo.
To possess before. Præoccupo.
By long possession and prescription to attain or get a thing. Usucapio.
To put out of possession. De possessione dejicio, dimoveo, depono, deturbo.
To alter possession. Alieno.
To put another in possession, and to dispossess himself. Mancipo, emancipo.
Possessed. Possessus, potitus.
Possessed with business. Occupatus, part.
A possessor of any thing. Possessor, portitor, m.
Possession. Possessio.
Great possessions and lands. Latifundium, n.
A small possession. Possessiuncula.
The attaining to be owner of a thing by prescription, or possession of long time. Usucapio, f.
A possession of time out of mind. Possessio secularis.
Possession to another mans use. Possessio fiduciaria.
A taking possession. Occupatio, f.
Putting out of possession. Deturbatio.
Deliverance of possession to another. Alienatio, f.
Long possession. Usus, m.
She that possesseth. Possessrix, f. domina.
Possessed with a Spirit. Dæmoniacus, adj.
A possessive. Possessivum, n.
Possessor. Possessivus, adj.
That hath possession of any thing on condition to restore it again. Fiduciarius, adj.
Pertaining to possession. Possessorius, adj.
Pertaining to lands or possessions. Agrarius, adj.
In possession of. Penes, cum accusat.
A **posset.** Lac calidum coagulatum, pusca, phusca, posserum.
Posset-drink. Liquor posseticus.
Possibility. Potentia, f.
Possible. Possibilis, adj.
How is it possible? Qui potest?
Possibly. Fortè, fortassis.
A **post,** *pile or stake driven into the ground for building, and such like.* Sublicium, n. sublica, f. palus, paxillus, postis, m.
A post whereunto cattel are tied in stalls. Vacerra, f.
A post whereunto ships or boats are fastned to firm land. Tonsilla, f. prymnesium, n.
Shore posts or props. Erismæ, f.
A post called a Brow-post, which is just over the threshold; some call it a Transom. Hyperthyrum.
The side-post of an Engine called a Crane. Chelonia, orum, n.
Posts, pillars or jambs on either side of the door. Antæ, arum, f. arrectaria, n.
A post whereunto Vines are bound. Vallus, m.
Made of posts or pillars. Sublicius, adj.
To make **post-haste.** Accelero.
A post or messenger in haste. Angarius, nuncius, veredarius, cursor armillatus, anabatius, m. v. *Messenger.*
To ride post. Veredo ferri.
A post-boy. Tabellarius pedes.
A post-horse. Veredo, pegasus.
Provision for post-horses in divers places. Angaria, f.
The master of the post-horses. Curiosus, m.
In post-haste. Equis velisque, incunctanter, adj.
To post or enter out of one book into another. De libro in librum transcribere.
A postillion or post-boy. Dux viæ, puer veredarius.
Full of post-haste. Trepidus, festinus.
Posteriour. Posterior.
The posteriours or hinder parts. Posteriora.
A post-date. Metachronismus.
Post-term. Post terminum.
A **posterity.** Posteritas, f. posteri, m.
Our posterity. Minores, nepotes.
The postern-gate or back-door. Posticа, f. posticum, pseudothyrum, n.
A postil or compendious exposition. Commentariolus.
Post-posed. Postpositus.
Post-script. Postscriptum.
The **posture** *of the body.* Gestus.
A fit posture. Gestus decorus, status venustus.
Potent. Potens.
Potentates. Potestates, f.
A Pothecary. *v. Apothecary.*
To give a **potion.** Potiono.
A potion that Physicians give to patients. Potio, f.
A potion or drink tempered with Metheglin. Promulsis, f.
A certain potion of milk and soap mixed together. Burrhanica, f.
Amorous potions to make one love. Philtra, orum, n.
To make **pots,** *or any thing of earth.* Plasmo, figulo, fingo.
A pot to drink in. Scaphium, n. cantharus, calix, m. *v. Cup.*
A pot to carry water in. Situlus aquarius, scaphium, n. *v. Pitcher.*
A pot with a narrow mouth, making a bibbling while one drinketh. Bombylius, m. orca, f.
A gally-pot. Culullus, m. testa, fœm.
A wine-pot. Œnophorum, n.
A little pot wherein locs were put. Situla, situla, f.
An earthen pot. Testa, fidelia, f. olla fictilis, fanium vel ruscum fictile, famiolum, rudus catinus.
A pot used in Sacrifice. Capedo.
A large-mouthed pot with many handles. Phiala, f.
An earthen pot with a narrow mouth and a large neck, into which children used to cast nuts. Orca, f.
A watering-pot for a garden. Harpagium, n. clepsydra, f.
A pot for wine always set on the table, that every man might take as much as he would. Termillum, n.
A little pot or vial. Lepista, f.
A Barbers pot to make his water hot. Milliarium, milliare.
The pot that birds drink in, tied to the cage. Potisfris, f.
A birdlime-pot. Viscarium, n.
A chamber-pot or piss-pot. Matula, madula, f. lasanum, n.
A dung-pot. Cirpea, f.
A earth-pot for birds to breed in. Loculamentum fictile.
A pot with a great belly. Hanus barbatus, ampulla, f.
A pot for oil. *v. Cruse.*
A pot with two ears. Amphora.
A portage-pot, or pot to boil in. Olla, ollula, aula, authepsa, f. cacabus, masc.
A pot with feet. Chytra, f. chytropus, m.
A three-footed pot. Trisceles, tripos, dis.
An earthen pot to boil meat in. Olla fictilis, testa, f.
The brim of the pot. Labrum.
Of a pot. Ollaris, adj.
A pot-bearer. Ollifer, adj.
A pot-companion. Combibo, compotor, congerro, m.
A pot-gun. *v. Gun.*
A pot-stick. Rudicula, ferula, f.
A pot-lid. Operculum.
Pot-herbs. Olus, us.
Pot-hooks. Antæ, arum, f.
A Potter. Figulus, urnarius, plastes, plasmator, fictor vascularius, figularius, m.
A Potters occupation. Figlina, figulina, f. plasma, n.
Potters clay. Argilla, f.
A Potters work-house. Figulina.
A Potters wheel. Figularis rota.
A pot-sherd. Testa, f.
Belonging to a Potter. Figulinus, figularis, adj.
Potable, which may be drunk. Potabilis.
Pottage. Jus, jusculum, pulmentum olera, forbillum, n. pulticula, f.
Plum-pottage. Pulmentarium aromaticum.
Pottage for poor folks. Pauperculum, pulmentum, mictyris, f.
Pottage of lentils. Lenticula, f.
Pottage of barley. Ptisanarium, neut.
Thick pottage. Pulmentarium, n.
Pottage made of cheese. Menestra, f.
Houshold pottage. Jusculum, n.
A great devourer of pottage or pap. Pultiphagus.
Belonging to pottage. Pulmentaris.
Sodden in pottage. Jurulentus.
A **pottinger** *or porrage-dish.* Scutula, gabata, f. catillus pultarius, m. pultarium.
A pottinger with ears. Aurita scutella, catellus auritus.
A **pottle.** Cabus, m.
Bring a pottle, a quart, and a pint. Adser duos sextarios, sextarium, & heminam, ex baretto.
A **pouch** *or bag.* Pera, f. marsupium, n. *v. Bag and purse.*
A little pouch. Sacculus, m. perula, f.
A leather pouch. Scortea.
A pouch-maker. Bulgarius.
A pouch-mouth. Labeo, labia præ stomacho exertus.
To pouch. *v. Lour.*
To **powder** *with salt.* Sallio, salio, condio, aspergo sale, fallo, sale perfrico.
Powdered. Salitus, conditus, **conditaneus, muriaticus.**
A powdring. Salitura, conditura, f. conditus, m.
Powdered meat. Taricus, m. conditicia cibaria.
That is or may be powdered or kept. Conditivus, conditicius.
To powder, or bring a thing to powder. Pulvero, dispulvero, resolvo in pulverem.
To powder. Conspergere pulvere.
To powder again. Repulvero.
To be turned into powder. Pulverescо.
Powder. Pulvis, m. & f.
Fine powder. Pulvisculus.
Powdering. Pulverem excitans.
Powder or gun-powder. Nitratus pulvis, pulvis bombardicus, pulvis pirius, nitrum, n.
Powder coming out of timber bored or cut. Lanugo, f. *v. Sawdust.*
Powder of filing or shaving. Peripsema, n. limatura, f.
Powder blown from brass melted. Pflegma, n.
Powder of sweet spices. Alephangiнæ species.
Sneesing-powder. Medicamentum sternutatorium.
Sweet powder laid in garments. Pulvis damascenus.
To powder with spots. Maculo.
Powdered with spots. Maculosus, varius.
Poverty. *v. Poor.*
To **poul.** *v. Poll.*
To poul near. Attondeo.
Pouldavis. Pannus ad vela facienda idoneus.
A **Poulterer.** Avicularius, altiliarius.

liarius, aviarius, pullarius, **avigerulus,** as.
He that keepeth poultry. Gallinarius, pullinarius, m.
Poultry. Alites villatici, pullities.
A place called a Barton, where poultry is kept. Gallinarium, n. chors, cavea, fœm.
Pertaining to poultry. Gallinarius, adj.
The poultrey. Forum pullarium.
A poultis. Cataplasma.
To **poump.** Sentino. *v. Pump.*
A poump in a ship. Sentina.
To **pounce.** Concido.
The pounces of an hawk. Ungues accipitris.
To **pour.** Fundo, effundo.
To pour out. Fundo, vergo, futio, abjicio.
To pour out largely. Fundo, profundo.
To pour out liquor. Deliquo.
To pour out of one vessel into another. Detrullo, clutrio, transfundo.
To pour often. Fundito.
To pour in. Infundo, ingero.
To pour in or upon. Superfundo, affundo, perfundo, spargo.
To pour by little and little. Instillo.
To pour down. Defundo, suffundo.
To pour out by turns. Interfundo.
To pour out on every part. Perfundo.
To pour about. Offundo, circumfundo.
To pour out oft-soons. Refundo.
To be poured out. Infundor.
Poured. Fusus, p.
Poured in or upon. Affusus, infusus, ingestus.
Poured in by drops. Diffusus, instillatus.
Poured in again. Refusus.
Poured upon. Superfusus, p.
Poured out. Effusus, p.
Poured out of one vessel into another. Elutriatus, p.
A pouring in or upon. Infusio, suffusio, superfusio.
A pouring all over. Perfusio, f.
A pouring in by drops. Instillatio, fœm.
A pouring out. Effusio, profusio, respersio, f.
A pouring out of one vessel into another. Transfusio.
That may be soon poured out. Fusilis, adj.
To pourtrait. Depingo. *v. Portray.*
To to be of **power.** Valeo, polleo, evaleo, æquivaleo.
To give power. Permitto.
I have power. Licet, libirum est.
Power, ability or force. Potestas, potentia, opes, vis & vires, pollentia, valentia, virtus, copia, f.
Power over any other. Mancipium, neut.
Power over all. Omnipotentia.
Power of God. Numen.
Power-royal. Majestas, f.
Great power. Potentatus, m.
That hath power. Potens, pollens, p. validus, adj.
That hath power over others. Præpotens, prævalidus, adj.
Of chief power. Primipotens, adj.
Of power in many things. Multipotens, adj.
That hath power over all. Omnipotens.
That lacketh power. Impos, impotens, adj.
Powerfully. Potenter, validè.
In ones power. Penes, præp.
It is not in my power. Non est facultatis meæ, non est opis nostræ, non est nostri arbitrii, non est in me situm, non est penes me.
A **power-house.** Papula, pusula, pustula.
Full of powks. Pustulatus.
To **pound.** *v. To bray or stamp.*
A pound of money containing twenty shillings. Libra, mina.
A pownd, or pownd weight. Libra, as.
To **pound** *or pin cattel.* Compingere pecora in ergastulum, includo.
Pounded. Inclusus, p.
A pownder or pinner. Includor, incluforius, adj.
A pownd or pinfold for cattel. Ergastulum pecorinum, incluforium, neut.
To **prank up.** Concinno.
Pranked. Concinnus, compтus.
To **prate,** *prattle, babble, chat or chatter.* Garrio, garrulo, loquitor, fabulor, obstrepo, ineptio, futio, effutio, gannio, obgannio, blatero, deblatero, fabulo, decanto.
To prate or talk pretly. Argutor.
To prate as a nurse doth to a child. Lallo.
To prate to every man in the company, and not obserue what is said. Circulo.
To prate or prattle foolishly. Nugor, ineptio.
A prater or babler. Dicax, dicaculus, loquaculus, linguax, battologus, garrulus, loquax, blatero, verbosus, spermologus, futilis, balatro, m.
A prater or pratler of trifles. Nugator, gerro, ftultiloquus.
He that prateth alone, or to himself. Soliloquus, m.
A prating or babling. Dicacitas, loquacitas, garrulitas, adoleschia, blateratio, verbositas, f. multiloquium, neut.
Vain or foolish prating or pratling. **Inaniloquium,** ftultiloquium.
A prating alone or to himself. Soliloquium, n.
The prattling of nurses to young babes. Lallatio, f.
Full of vain or foolish pratling. Verbosus, locuturleius, adj.
Prating or pratling. Largiloquus, multiloquus, fatuus.
A prating or pratling huswife. Lingulaca.
A prating or pratling place, a place where women meet to prate. Senaculum muliebre.
He that is no pratler of that which is told him. Taciturnus, adj.
Pratingly, with many words. Loquaciter, adv.
To prattle. *v. Prate.*
Prauncing-horses. Sternaces equi, excussores equi.
To prance. Grassor. *v. To gallop.*
A prauncing. Grassatio.
To **prap,** *or make long prayers.* Oro, precor, obsecro, posco, quæso, rogo, invoco.
To pray the gods. Deos poscere.
To pray unto. Adoro, adprecor, supplico, exoro.
To pray heartily. Deprecor.
To pray to God. Testor.
To pray contrary to that he desired before; to pray ese-soons. Resecro.
To pray for others. Intercedo.
To pray together. Comprecor.
Prayed. Oratus, p.
Prayed unto. Adoratus.
A prayer. Precatio, supplicatio, & preces, pl. obsecratio, rogatio, meditatio, oratio, rogitatio, f. oratus, rogatus, m. precamen, vorum, n.
A little prayer. Precula.
A prayer for the appeasing of Gods wrath. Propitiatio, f.
A prayer to God. Prosecuhe, prosecha, f.
Morning-prayers. Matutinæ preces.
Evening-prayers. Vespertinæ preces.
Certain prayers spoken of Diviners, telling the success of matters at the end of their divination. Effata, orum, n.
That which is gotten by prayer. Precarium, n.
Belonging to morning-prayer. Matutinalis, adj.
Granted to one by prayer. Precarius, adj.
By prayer. Precario, precariè, adv.
A praying. Supplicatio.
To preach. Concionor, prædico.
To preach the Gospel. Evangelizo, theologor, theologizo.
A preacher. Concionator, præco, prælicator, ecclesiastes, m.
A preaching. Concio, prædicatio, fœm.
Belonging to a Preacher. Ecclesiasticus, adj.
Meet to preach. Concionalis, adj.
To make a preamble. Profudo.
A preamble or entrance to a matter. Proludium, præludium, prologus, antelouium.
To **preass** *upon.* Obtrudo.
To preass in. Intrudo. *v. Press.*
To preass or gather together thick, as Souldiers do in a troop. Agglomero.
In the thickest preasse. Confertissimâ turbâ.
Preaty. *v. Pretty.*
A **Prebend.** Præbenda, f. sacerdotium, n.
A little Prebend. Præbendula.
A prebendary. Præbendarius.
Resident Prebendaries in Cathedral Churches. Cœnobitæ.
Belonging to a Prebendary. Præbendarius, adj.
A precaution. Cautela, f.
To **precede.** Præcedo, præco.
Precedent. Deductus.
Precedence *or precedency.* Locus superior.
Precedent. Præcedens.
Precedently or formerly. Præcederiter, adv.
Precedency, or an excelling. Præcellentia, f.
A precept. Præceptum, mandatum, monitum, præscriptum, n. præceptio.
Precepts for memory. Mnemonica, neut.
Of or belonging to Precepts. Præceptivus, adj.
Precinct. Ditio, onis. *v. Limit.*
Precious. Pretiosus, rarus, charus, aureus.
A precious stone. Gemma, gemmula, lapillus.
A finer or seller of precious stones; a Lapidary. Gemmarius, lapidarius, adj.
Full of precious stones. Gemmosus.
Preciously. Preciosè, adv.
A precipice. Præcipitium.
To precipitate, or cast down headlong. Precipito.
Precipitated. Præcipitatus.
Precipitation. Præcipitatio.
Precipitate (a red powder which Chirurgions use.) Mercurius præcipitatus ruber.
Precise. Exactus, præcisus.
Precise in Religion. Strictus, solicitus, exactus.
To the precise rule. Ad exactam normam.
Precisely. Precisè, districtè, exactè, definitè, sollicitè.
To precogitate. Præcogito.
Precognition. Præcognitio, præscientia.
A **Predecessor.** Antecessor, decessor.
Predecessors. Superiores.
To **predestinate.** Prædestino.
Predestinated. Prædestinatus, designatus.
Predestination. Prædestinatio.
A **predicament.** Categoria, f. prædicamentum, n.
Predication. Prædicatio, f.
Prediction. Prædictio, vaticinium, oraculum.
Predominate. Prædominans.
Pre-elected. Præelectus.
Pre-eminence, *excellency or prerogative.* Præminentia, prærogativa, prostasia, exuperantia, gloria.

Pre-eminence or rule. Principatus, m. imperium, n.

A **preface**. Præfatio, f. prologus, introitus, m. procœmium, prælocquium, prælogium, exordium, n.

Without any preface. Abruptè, adv.

A preſect or preſident. Præfectus, præpoſitus, præſes.

To **prefer**. Præfero, præpono, antefero, antehabeo, antepono. V. *To extol and advance.*

To prefer to great dignity. Inalto, effero, eveho.

To be preferred. Provehor.

Preferred or promoted. Præpoſitus, elatus, ſublatus, p.

Preferred before. Prælatus, præpoſitus, p. electus.

A preferment. Aſcenſus, m. promotio, f.

Preferrable. Præoptabilis.

To prefigurate. Præmoneo.

To **prefix**. Præfigo.

A preſſition. Præfictio.

Prefixed. Præfixus.

Pregnant. Prægnans, adj.

A pregnant or ſharp wit. Acre ingenium, acutum ingenium, prægnans.

A pregnant token. Auſpicium liquidum.

A Prieſt. V. *Prieſt.*

To **prejudice**. Præjudico, damno, fraudo vel detrimento ſum, obſum, incommodo.

A prejudice. Præjudicium, incommodum,

To **prejudicate**. Præjudico.

A prejudication. Præjudicatio.

Prejudicate. Præjudicatus, p.

Prejudicial. Incommodus.

A **Prelate**. Præſul, antiſtes, d. g. prælatus.

The dignity of a Prelate or Prelacy. Præſulatus, pontificatus, m.

A preludium. Lat.

Premature. Præmaturus, præcox.

Prematurity. Præmaturitas.

To **premeditate** *or think of before.* Præmedito, præmeditor, præcogito. V. *To conſider before-hand.*

Premeditation. Præmeditatio.

Premeditated. Paratus, compoſitus.

Not premeditated. Immeditatus.

To **premonish**. Præmonco.

Premoniſhed. Præmonitus, p.

A premonition. Præmonitio.

Premonſtrated. Præmonſtratus.

A Premunire. Confiscatio bonorum vel facultatum.

A prentiſhip. Tyrocinium, n. V. *Apprentice.*

To **preoccupate**. Præoccupo.

Preoccupated. Præoccupatus, anticipatus.

A preoccupation. Præoccupatio, occupatio.

To **preordinate** *or pre-ordain.* Præordino.

Preordinated. Præordinatus.

A preordination. Præordinatio.

To **prepare**. Paro, præparo, appāro, inſtruo, munio, accingo, orno.

To prepare a way. Munire viam.

To prepare himſelf for fight. Accingere ſe ad pugnam.

To prepare a banquet. Ornare convivium.

To prepare often. Parito.

To prepare to ſpeak. Dicturio.

To prepare neceſſaries for a journey. Viaticor.

To prepare victuals. Obſono, opſono, & -nor.

To prepare victuals often. Obſonito, opſonito.

Prepared. Præparatus, apparatus, paratus, compoſitus, præcinctus, præcompoſitus, inſtructus, accinctus, munitus.

Prepared or appointed for. Deſtinatus, p.

He that maketh **preparation**. Inſtructor, m.

A preparation or preparative. Præparatio, apparatio, comparatio, paraſceve, f. præparatus, paratus, apparatus, ornatus, m.

Preparation for victuals. Opſonatus, m.

The victual prepared. Obſonium, opſonium, n.

A preparation to fortifie a thing beforehand. Præmunitus, m.

Preparation for a journey. Viaticum, neut.

Lack of preparation. Inapparatio, ſcem.

That which is prepared for a journey. Viaticum.

With preparation or readineſs. Præparatò, adv.

A preposition. Præpoſitio.

A **Prepositor** *in ſchools.* Præpoſitor, m.

The Prepoſitors Office. Præpoſitura, ſcem.

Preposterous. Præpoſterus, adverſus, inconditus, adj.

Prepoſterouſly. Præpoſterè.

To ſet or place proſperouſly. Confundo.

A **prerogative**. Prærogativa, f. privilegium.

A Royal-prerogative. Majeſtas.

That hath prerogative before others. Prærogativus, adj.

To **prefage**. Præſagio, ominor.

A preſage. Indicium, præſagium, omen.

Preſaging. Præſagus, ſagax.

Preſhytery. Presbyterium.

Preſcience or fore-knowledge. Præſcientia, prognoſis, f.

To **preſcribe**. Præſcribo, præſituo, determino, finio.

To preſcribe by law. Finire lege.

To preſcribe bounds or limits. Determino.

Preſcribed. Finitus, p.

A preſcript-manner. Formula, f.

Preſcription. Præſcriptio.

To **preſent**. Præſento, offero.

To preſent himſelf before one. Appareo, ſiſtere ſe.

To be preſent. Aſto, adſum, interſum, præſtò eſſe, obverſor.

Preſented. Præſentatus, p.

Preſence. Præſentia, f.

The chamber of preſence. Auguſtum atrium.

Preſented by a Jury. Citatus.

A preſent or gift. Oblatum, n. V. *Gift.*

A preſent given to a Prince or Magiſtrate. Honorarium.

Preſents and gifts that the Romans *ſent to the Embaſſadors of other Realms.* Lauria, n. lauriæ, f.

A preſentation. Præſentatio, f.

He that carrieth a preſent. Dorophorus, munifer, adj.

That which is preſented to one as he is coming. Adventorius.

Preſent, or that which is preſent. Præſentaneus, præſentialis, inſtans, præſens.

Being preſent. Aſtans, præſens.

Preſent or at hand. Præſtò, adv.

In preſence. Coram, adv.

At this preſent. Ad præſens, in præſentia, impræſentiarum.

Preſent money. Numerata pecunia.

Preſently. Dictum factum, illicò, ſtatim, confeſtim, extemplo. V. *Anon and by and by.*

A preſentment. Libellus accuſatorius, citatio in jus.

To **preſerve** *or keep.* Præſervo, ſalvo, tucor, conſervo, cuſtodio.

To preſerve from. Eripio.

To preſerve or keep out of danger. Soſpito.

To preſerve or keep from corruption. Condio.

Preſerved. Præſervatus, conſervatus, ſalvatus, reſervatus, cuſtoditus, ſervatus, p. condititius, adj. defenſus.

Preſerved in health. Soſpes.

A preſerver, or he or ſhe that preſerveth. Cuſtos, ſalvator, conſervator, tutor, defenſor, protector, ſervator, m. & -trix, f.

A preſerving. Servatio, defenſio, tutela.

Preſerving. Defenſivus.

A preſerve or conſerve. Conditura.

A preſervation. Præſervatio.

A preſervative againſt poiſon. Amuletum, alexipharmacum, antidotum.

That may be preſerved. Conditaneus, adj.

Preſerving in health. Soſpitalis. V. *Defend and keep.*

To **preſident**. Præſideo.

A preſident. Præſes, princeps, proconſul, antiſtes.

A preſident of a Council. Prytanis.

A preſident of a Country. Satrapa, m.

The preſident of a Province. Eparchus, m.

Pertaining to a preſident. Præſidialis, adj.

A preſident or example to follow or eſchew. Exemplum, n.

He that cauſeth writings, preſidents, &c. to be ſet down orderly in books. Logiſta, m.

A preſidency. Præfectura.

To **preſide** *or govern.* Præſideo.

Preſidial. Præſidialis.

Preſidially. Præſidialiter.

To **preſs**. Premo, elido.

To preſs out. Exprimo, briſo.

To preſs out juice. Exucco.

To preſs together. Comprimo, coarcto, coangusto, ſtringo.

To preſs down. Deprimo.

To preſs down continually. Perprimo.

To preſs one, or to be earneſt with one to do. Urgeo, inſto, cogo.

Preſſed. Preſſus, oppreſſus, coactus.

Preſſed together. Compreſſus, coarctatus, p. coangustatus.

Preſſed down. Depreſſus, ſuppreſſus, p.

Preſſed upon. Ingeſtus, p.

A preſſer, or that works at a preſs. Torcularius, vectiarius.

A preſſing. Preſſus, preſſura.

A preſſing together. Compreſſio, coarctatio, f. compreſſus.

A light preſſing together. Compreſſiuncula, f.

A preſſing down. Depreſſio, f.

A preſs. Torculum, n. torculus, m.

A wine-preſs. Bacchinal.

A preſs for wine, fider or verjuice. Torcular, torculare, torcularium.

A preſſing-board. Calotricatorium, neut.

Of or belonging to a preſs. Torcularius, torculus, adj.

Belonging to or ſerving to preſſing. Preſſorius, adj.

That is preſſed out hard, or that is laſt preſſed. Tortivus, adj.

A preſs where apparel is laid. Veſtiarium, n. ſcrinium veſtiarium, capſula vel capiſella veſtiaria, ſyntheſis, armarium.

A preſs or other fit place to keep books and painted tables in. Pluteus, m. capſa libraria.

A Printers preſs. Prælum, n.

To preſs a ſouldier. Auctorare militem, ſacramento obligare, ſtipendio obligare.

A preſſing on the ſudden. Evocatio, f.

Preſs-money. V. *Money.*

Preſt. Paratus.

Preſſure. Preſſura, angustia, angor.

To **preſume**. Audeo, præſumo, arrogo, adſciſco, præfido.

Preſumed. Arrogatus.

Preſumption. Audacia, arrogantia, inſolentia, præſumptio, f.

Preſumptions or conjectures. Suſpiciones, f.

Preſumptuouſneſs. Præſumptuoſitas, f.

Preſumptuous. Audax, arrogans, inſolens, præfidens.

Preſumptuouſly. Arroganter, inſolenter, audacter, audaciter, fidenter.

To **preſuppoſe**. Præſuppono, fingo, ſumo.

Preſuppoſed. Præſuppoſitus.

A preſuppoſition, or preſuppoſal. Præſuppoſitio.

To **pretend**. Simulo, prætendo, tendo, obtendo, intendo, aſſevero, præterverto, relego, præ ſe fero.

To pretend that one is the cauſe of a thing. Relegare alicui cauſas alicujus rei.

Pretended. Prætenſus, prætentus, p. in ſpeciem alligatus.

A thing pretended. Color.

A pretender of that which is not. Simulator, m.

A pretence or colour. Prætextus, obtentus, color, titulus, m. prætextum, n. præcriptio, imago, ſpecies, umbra, cauſa. V. *Colour or pretence.*

under a pretence. Sub ſpecie.

To **pretermit** *or let paſs.* Prætermitto, omitto.

Pretermitted. Prætermiſſus.

A pretermitting. Prætermiſſio, omiſſio, f. V. *Let paſs.*

Pretext. Prætextus.

Pretious. V. *Precious.*

Pretty *or fear.* Concinnus, elegans, ſcitus, formoſus, ſpeciosus, bellus, blandus, adj.

Somewhat pretty. Scitulus, adj.

Very pretty. Perelegans, adj.

Nothing pretty. Inelegans.

Pretty or little. Minutus, parvus, parvulus, exiguus, adj.

Pretty or merry. Lepidus, adj.

To wax pretty. Formoſus fieri.

Prettineſs. Venuſtas, elegantia, f.

Prettily, finely or featly. Scitè, doctè, bellè, venuſtè.

Very prettily. Perelegantèr.

Nothing prettily. Inelegantèr, adv.

Prettily or merrily. Lepidè, facetè, feſtivius.

To **prevail**. Valeo, prævaleo, prævaleſco, invaleſco, polleo, proficio, ſupero, vinco, promoveo, procedo. V. *To avail.*

To prevail by intreaty. Impetro.

Prevailed. Exoratus, victus.

Prevailed for. Impetratus.

Prevailing much, or that is of much force. Efficax, adj.

Prevarication. Prævaricatio, f.

To prevaricate. Prævaricor.

Prevaricated. Fallaciter actus.

To **prevent**. Antevenio, prævenio, anteverto, præverto, præoccupo, prævento, antecapio, prætorverto, exverto, præcurro, prægredior.

To prevent, take or ſnatch before another. Præripio, occupo, præſumo, antecapio, antecipio, præcipio, prævenio præcerpo, præcido.

To prevent or apprehend unawares. Intercipo.

To prevent in the poſſeſſion of a thing. Anteoccupo.

To prevent in anſwering that one may object. Occurro, ire obviam.

Prevented. Interceptus, intermiſſus, præventus, inciſus, p.

Hope prevented. Inciſa ſpes.

Prevented or taken before. Anticipatus, occupatus, præoccupatus, præſumptus, præceptus, p.

A prevention. Prævention, prægreſſio, f.

A prevention or taking before. Anticipatio, occupatio, anteoccupatio, præſumptio, præceptio, interceptio, præciſio, f.

Preventing. Præoccupativus, adj.

A preventing of our adverſaries objection. Præſumptio, præoccupatio.

To get a **prey**. Prædor.

A prey. Præda.

A prey-getter. Prædator, m.

A prey or ſpoil gotten without labour. Salmatia, n.

A prey taken from the enemy. Expolia, n. manubiæ.

The money that the prey is ſold for. Pecunia manubialis.

One that hath part of the prey. Manubiarius, m.

Of

Of or belonging to a prey. Prædaceus, prædativus, manubialis, adj. V. *Spoil.*

A preying on. Prædatio.

Full of prey. Prædabundus.

Priapiſme. Satyriaſmus, priapiſmus, frutigo.

To ſet a **price**. Indico, deſtino.

To offer the price, alſo to ſet the price higher. Licor, licitor.

To bring to a leſs price. Deprecio.

To bring down the price of corn. Annonam levare, laxare.

To raiſe the price of corn. Annonam vexare, flagellare, incendere, excandefacere.

To be of ſmall price. Vileo, vileſco, jaceo.

To be of little price. Æquivaleo.

To be prized. Liceo.

Priſed. Æſtimatus, licitatus, indicatus, appretiatus, p.

Grown of an higher price. Auctus pretio, carior factus.

A price. Bravium.

Brought to a leſs price. Depretiatus, p.

A priſer. Æſtimator, licitator.

One that enhanceth the price. Licitator, m.

A priſing. Licitatio, indicatio, æſtimatio, indicatura, f.

A price. Pretium, n. cenſio, indicatura, f. valor, m.

worthy to bear away the prize. Palmarius, adj.

At what price doth he ſet his houſe? Quanti deſtinat ædes?

To give one the prize. Primas alicui defero.

To carry away the prize. Palmam fero.

Of a little and low price. Vilis, parvus, adj.

Of no price. Nullus, adj.

Of what price? Quanti?

At that price, or for ſo much. Tantidem.

At ſo little a price. Tantulo.

Of ſo great a price. Tanti.

At a great price. Magnò, carè, adv. ut, caré æſtimare.

For a little price. Vile, -ius; minimò, adv.

To **prick**. Stimulo, extimulo, perſtimulo, inſtimulo, pungo, compungo, fodico.

To prick again. Repungo.

To prick often. Pungito, repuncto.

To prick or ſtir forward. Incito, inſtigo, calcar addo, exacuo, acuo, agito, ſtimulo, inſtimulo, extimulo.

Pricked. Punctus.

Pricked forward. Stimulatus.

A pricker forward. Inſtigator, m. trix, f. inſtinctor, ſtimulator, extimulator, m.

A pricking. Punctio, punctura, ſtimulatio, compunctio, f.

A pricking forward. Inſtigatio, incitatio, incitamentum, ſtimulatio, inſtigatus, inſtinctus, m.

A pricking in the body as with worms. Vermina, n.

A thing that pricketh. Stimulus, aculeus, m.

A thing that pricketh forward. Stimulus, m.

A prickle. Sentis.

Prickled. Aculeatus.

A prick with a pin or ſuch like. Punctus, m. punctum, n.

A little prick with a needle or pin. Punctiuncula, f.

A little prick or ſting. Aculeolus, m. V. *Sting.*

A pricking as it were, or cutting off the skin with a launcer, and ſharp-pointed inſtrument to draw water from them that have the dropſie. Paracenteſis, f.

Pricking, or that pricketh. Stimulus, aſper, adj.

A prick uſed in writing. Punctus, m. punctum, n.

A prick or mark to ſhoot at. Meta, ſcopus, m.

A prick-pride. Satyriaſmus.

The prick and praiſe. Primæ, arum.

A pricket. Hinnulus. V. *Buck.*

A prick or bruſh of an hedg-hog, or ſuch like. Spina, f. V. *Sting.*

That beareth ſuch prickles. Spinifer, adj.

Pricky, or that hath prickles. Hirſutus, adj.

Pricky like the herb Acanthus. Acanthinus, adj.

Pride. V. *Privy parts.*

Pride. Superbia, faſtus, arrogantia. V. *Proud.*

To **prie**, *watch or ſpy.* Speculor, obſervo, exploro.

To prie into. Rimor, ſcrutor.

To prie into others mens doings. Aliena ſcrutari curioſius.

Pried into. Curioſè inſpectus.

A prier or eſpier. Speculator.

A Prier. V. *Prior.*

To make a **Prieſt**. Conſecro.

To be made a Prieſt. Sacerdotium inco, ſacris initior.

A Prieſt. Sacerdos, ſacricola, c. g. ſacrificus, myſta, myſtes, m.

An arch-Prieſt, or chief Prieſt. Pontifex maximus.

A chief Prieſt. Hierarchus, m.

A maſſing-Prieſt. Sacrificulus, m.

A great Prieſt among the Gentiles. Flamen, m.

A Prieſt which was appointed to do the ſervice to that goddeſs which ſaved Palatium. Palatialis, m.

A little Prieſt. Sacerdotulus, m.

The chief of Sibylls *Prieſts.* Archigallus, m.

Sacred Prieſts in Ægypt *more honoured than the other.* Paſtophori, m.

Prieſts or Magiſtrates among the Athenians. Eumolpidæ.

The Prieſts of Pan, *who on the day of their Sacrifices ran up and down the city naked, and ſtruck at the hands and bellies of women great with child with a goats ſkin, thereby to ſignifie both fruitfulneſs, and eaſie deliverance.* Luperci, m.

The Prieſthood, or dignity of a Prieſt. Sacerdotium, n.

Of or belonging to a Prieſt. Sacerdotalis, adj.

Prieſtly. Sacerdotaliter.

To **prig**. V. *Steal.*

A prigging fellow. Furax, m.

A primate or chief. Primas, m.

A primacy. Primatus, m.

Prime. Primus, primarius, princeps, præcipuus.

Primely. Præcipuè.

Primitive, or that hath no beginning from other, primary. Primitivus, adj.

A **Prince** *or Princeſs.* Princeps, c. g.

A Prince or head Ruler. Dynaſta, dynaſtes, rex, dux, archidux.

A Prince of a little country. Regulus, m.

A juſt Prince. Dicæarchus.

A godly Prince. Hierarcha, n.

A Prince of five countries. Pentarchus, m.

A Prince ruling alone without Peer. Monarcha, m.

Princes under the Prince of the Realm, as noblemen and counſellors. Megiſtanes, maſc.

A princely houſe. Palatium, n.

without a Prince. Anarchus.

Pertaining to a Prince. Principalis, adj.

Princelineſs. Decus principale.

A Princedom. Principatus.

Prince-like. Regalis, regius, regificus, baſilicus, adj.

Princely. Regiè, regaliter, regificè, baſilicè, principaliter.

A principal or chief government, profeſſion or trade. Archos.

A principal or head of a colledge. Principalis, gymnaſiarcha.

A principal door. Autor, m. dux. c. g.

One principal above the reſt. Summarius, m.

A principal ſum of money borrowed. Sors, f.

A principality. Principatus, primatus, m. dominium, n. principalitas, f.

An holy principality. Hierarchia, f.

Principal or chief. Principalis, præcipuus, ſummus, ſummarius, primus, potiſſimus, adj.

Principally. Præcipuè, potiſſimùm, adv. V. *Chiefly.*

The **principle**. Axiomia, principium, rudimentum, pronunciatum, n. pronunciatio, f.

A Principle, as Lawyers call it. Poſitum, n.

The firſt principle. Elementum.

Pertaining to principles. Elementarius, adj.

To **print**. Imprimo, inſcribo, inſculpo, obſigno, infigo, incido.

To print moreover, or upon that is printed. Superpingo.

To print deeply in the, &c. Inculco, affigo.

Printed, as printed in ones mind. Impreſſus, ſcriptus, ſignatus, conſignatus, inſculptus, formatus, comprehenſus, p.

To ſet a print on. Noram inurere.

A printing or marking. Impreſſio, f.

A print or mark. Nota, f. ſigillum, veſtigium, n. impreſſio.

A print or mark of ſome burning or ſearing. Stigma.

A print of the foot. Veſtigium.

A printing-iron to mark with. Tudes, f.

A little printing-iron. Tudicula, f.

To print, as to print books. Excudo, imprimo.

Printed. Excuſus, impreſſus.

A Printer. Typographus, excuſor, librarius, chalcographus, calcographus, bibliographus, impreſſor, m.

The chief Printer. Prototypographus, m.

A printing. Typographia, chalcographia, impreſſio, f.

A printing-houſe. Typographium.

A Printers preſs. V. *Preſs.*

A **Prior** *or prior.* Archimandrita, antiſtes.

A Prioreſs. Antiſtita, f.

A priory. Prioratus, cœnobium.

A priorſhip. Prioratus, m.

Priority. Antiquitas, prioritas.

A **priſon**. Carcer, m. cuſtodia, phylaca, f. ergaſtulum, clauſtrum, vinculum, vinclum.

Priſons in Syracuſe. Latumiæ vel latumiæ, arum.

To priſon, or caſt into priſon. Incarcero, are; in carcerem conjicere, in cuſtodiam dare.

To take priſoner. Manu capere, captivum abducere.

A priſoner, or he that is in priſon. Captivus, carceratus, vinctus, catenatus, clauſus, conſtrictus, captus.

A priſoner taken in war. Mancipium, n. captivus.

Keepers of a priſon. Cuſtodiæ, arum. V. *Jailor.*

A general power or permiſſion given to any man to take one as priſoner, and ranſom him. Clarigatio, f.

Priſtine. Priſinus, adj.

A **private** *perſon that hath no office or authority.* Privatus, idiota.

A private writing. Idiographum.

Private. Privatus, clandeſtinus, ſecretus, remotus, abditus.

A privacy. Receſſus, feceſſus.

Privately, or in ſecret. Privatim, intùs, familiariter, adv.

Privation or bereaving. Privatio, viduitas, f.

Privation of ſenſes. Stupor.

Privation, or lac of a natural function. Perofis, f.

Privative. Privativus, adj.

To do a thing privily. Clandeſtino.

To go by privily, or by ſtealth. Sugredior.

A privy place. Latebra, f.

A privy matter. Arcanum.

The Privy-council. Secretum concilium.

A Privy-Counſellor. A ſecretioribus conſiliis.

Privy or ſecret. Clandeſtinus, interſtinus, arcanus, occultus, inapertus, ſecretus, latens, cæcus, tectus.

Privy fowl thing. Conſcius, particeps, affinis, teſtis.

Privily. Occultè, abſconditè, abditè, celatim, clàm, pr. ſerv. abl. clanculum, clanculo, clandeſtinè, ſecretè, perclam, myſticè, privatim, latenter, latebrosè, tacitè, ſeorſim, ſemotis turbis.

The privy parts of a man or woman. Verenda, genitale, pudendum, naturale & naturalia, orum, n.

The privy parts of a woman. Cunnus, m. interfœminium, ſemen virginale, n. volva, vulva, natura, f. muliebria.

The privy-chamber. Conclave regium.

A privy or houſe of office. Cloaca, latrina, ſentina, fœticina, f.

A common privy. Forica, f.

A cleanſer of privies. V. *Farmer.*

To **privilege**. Privilegio.

A privilege. Privilegium, vacatio, jus peculiare, immunitas.

A privileged place. Perfugium, refugium, n. V. *Sanctuary.*

Privileged. Privilegiatus, exemptus, immunis.

To **prize** *or value.* Æſtimo, pretium impono, adæro, liceor, licitor, apprecior.

A prize. Palma, præmium.

A prize in war. Præda, f.

To give one the prize. Primas alicui defero.

To carry away the prize. Palmam fero.

Probability. Probabilitas, f.

Probable. Probabilis.

Probably. Probabiliter, credibiliter, adv.

A **probationer**. Probaticus, m.

A probation. Probatio, argumentum, examinatio.

A **problem**. Problema, n.

Problematical. Problematicus.

To **proceed** *or go forward.* Pergo, procedo, eo, anteo, emitor, progredior, proficio.

To proceed, or come by little and little. Serpo, prolabor.

To proceed or come of a thing. Proficiſcor, fluo, mano, dimano, **pervenio**, exorior.

To proceed from. Orior, naſcor.

A man muſt proceed. Graſſandum eſt.

Proceeded. Exortus, natus, progreſſus.

Proceeding from. Ortus, ſatus, cretus.

A proceeding. Proceſſus, progreſſus, m. progreſſio, f.

To have **proceſs** *againſt any.* Litigo.

To loſe his progreſs. Cauſam amitterę, cauſam perdere.

A proceſs. Proceſſus, proſecutio, f.

A proceſs or ſtrife in law. Dica, formula, controverſia, lis, actio, f.

To ſerve proceſs upon any. Dicam impingo, formulam intendo.

A proceſs in any matter hanging well together. Series, continuatio, f.

A proceſs verbal. Renunciatio.

Proceſſion. Proceſſio, perambulatio, ſupplicatio.

Proceſſional, belonging to, or ſerving for proceſſion. Supplex.

In proceſs of time. Tempore procedente, progreſſu temporis.

To **proclaim**, *or make proclamation.* Proclamo, conclamo, denuncio, pronuncio, renuncio, declaro, promulgo, propono, oſtendo, edico.

To proclaim ſolemnly for great cauſes, as battels, juſtings and triumphs. Indico.

To proclaim war. Clarigo, ſignum dare bellicum, bellum indico, bellum denuncio.

To proclaim that whoever findeth him, may lawfully ſlay him, and have reward for his labour. Proſcribere aliquem.

To proclaim ſale of any things Proſcribo.

To be proclaimed. Renuncior.

To proclaim to truss up bag and baggage for the removing of a Camp. Conclamare vasa.
Proclaimed. Indictus, edictus, promulgatus, propositus.
A proclaimer. Proclamator, edictor, præco, promulgator.
A Proclamation. Proclamatio, promulgatio, f. edictum, n.
A Proclamation of war. Clarigatio, f.
A **Proconsul.** Proconsul, m.
The Proconsuls office. Proconsulatus, masc.
Belonging to the Proconsul. Proconsularis, adj.
To procreate. V. *To beget.*
To **procreatinate.** Procrastino.
Procrastinated. Procrastinatus.
To **procreate.** Procreo.
Procreated. Procreatus.
A procreation. Procreatio, f.
A procreatour. Procreator.
A procreatrix. Procreatrix.
A **Procez,** *Attorney, or Sollicitor of suits.* Advocatus, procurator, actionarius, pragmaticus, cognitor, patronus, orator, defensor, procurator causarum.
A Proctor, Steward, or Overseer. Castaldius, epistates.
A Proctor prosecuting other mens matters. Vindex, c. g.
Belonging to a Proctor. Procuratorius, adj.
To **procure** *or get.* Procuro, paro, procreo, acquiro, efficio, conficisco, consequor, nancisco, excito, comparo, concilio, invenio, fero, facio, instituo, infero, contraho, facesso, accesso, appono, emo, solicito vel sollicito, quæro, struo, conflo.
To procure war. Bellum conflare.
To procure by gifts. Redimo.
To procure underhand. Subormo.
Procured, purseyed, provided. Procuratus, contractus, conflatus, emptus, conductus, effectus.
Procured underhand. Subornatus.
Procurable. Parabilis.
A procuration. Procuratio.
A procurer. Conciliator.
She that procureth. Effectrix.
A procuring. Comparatio, procuratio, conciliatio, captatio, f.
Procurator. Lat. *he that gathereth the fruits of a Benefice for another.*
To play the **prodigal-child.** Luxurior, luxurio, immodico, consumo, profundo.
To spend his goods prodigally. Prodigo. V. *Riot.*
Prodigalized. Profusus.
Prodigally. Profusè.
A prodigal spender. Ganeo, obliguritor, largitor, prodigus, nepos.
A prodigal son. Acolastus, m.
Prodigal. Effusus, profusus, prodigus.
Prodigality. V. *Excessiveness.*
Prodigious. Prodigiosus, prodigialis, portentuosus, portentosus.
A prodigy. Prodigium, portentum.
Prodigiously. Prodigiosè, adv.
Prodition. Proditio.
To **produce.** Produco.
To be produced by. Provenior, nascor, orior.
Produced. Productus.
A production or producing. Productio.
To make a **procem.** Procemior.
A procem. Præfatio, f. procemium, n. proludium, præludium, principium, n.
Profane. V. *Prophane.*
To **profess.** Profiteor.
Professed. Professus, p.
Not professed. Improfessus.
A professour. Professor, m.
A profession. Professio, f.
A profession of religious persons. Sanctimonium, n.
A profession of Religion. Hierodelia, fœm.

Of or belonging to profession. Professorius, adj.
To **proffer.** V. *To offer.*
To proffer or assay. V. *Assay.*
To **profit.** Profum, commodo, proficio, confero, procedo, conduco, promereor, promereo, promoveo.
To profit in learning. Progressus in studiis facio, in Philosophia procedo, in disciplinis proficio.
I profit little. Parum promoveo.
To take all the profit of a thing. Perfruor.
To bring in profit. Quæstui esse.
It is profitable. Expedit, confert, conducit, refert, imp. in rem est.
Profit or commodity. Commoditas, utilitas, f. commodum, lucrum, n. quæstus, m. bonum, compendium, n. usus, fœnus, profectus, fructus, m. res, utilitas, salus, f.
Great profit. Opimitas, f.
The profit of labour. Operæ pretium, neut.
Profit that one taketh of a thing. Profectus, m.
Profit gotten by labour. Emolumentum, n.
Profit where one that had the use of a thing, called Usus fructuarius, *surrendreth that right and title to the Lord.* Consolidatio, f.
The profit and use of another mans goods with the consent of the owner, the stock and substance being saved. Usus fructus, m.
Small profit. Quæstiunculus, masc. lucellum, n.
A profiting. Progressus, m.
Profiting. Proficuus.
Profited. Provectus, progressus.
Profitable or commodious. Utilis, fructuosus, frugi, frugifer, idoneus, commodus, lucrosus, bonus, pecuniosus, conducibilis, compendiosus, providens, fœlix, verus, saluber, salutaris, adj.
Very profitable. Perutilis, adj.
Profitably. Frugaliter, commodè, utiliter, efficaciter, salubriter, bellè, adv.
Somewhat profitably. Commodiosè, adv.
Profundity *or depth.* Altitudo, profunditas, abyssus, fœm. V. *Deepness.*
Profound or deep. Profundus, altus, adj. reconditus, p. V. *Deep.*
Profuse. V. *Lavish.*
A **progeny** *or descent of blood.* Prosapia, progenies, generatio, proles, genealogia, propago, soboles, radix.
A progeny which cometh from one head. Procapis, f.
A progenitor. Major. V. *Begetter.*
To **prognosticate.** Prognostico, præmonstro. V. *To foretel and betoken.*
Prognosticated. Prædictus.
A prognosticator. Prognosticator, prognostes, ariolus, aftrologus, m.
A prognostication. Prognosticon, n. ephemeris, prædictio.
A progress. Progressus, masc. progressio, f.
To **prohibit** *or forbid.* Interdico, intercedo, abdico, is; absterreo, prohibeo, inhibeo, veto.
Prohibited. Vetitus, interdictus.
A prohibition. Interdictum, n. vetatio, interdictio, inhibitio, f. V. *Forbidding.*
An earnest prohibition. Interdictio.
Prohibitory. Inhibitorius.
To **project** *or plot.* Molior, designo.
A project. Molimen, molitio.
Projected. Designatus.
A projection. Designatio.
A prolocutor. Prologus.
Prolix. V. *Large.*
To make a **prologue.** Præfari, proloquor, proludo.
A prologue. Prologus, m. prolegomenon, anteloquium, prologium, n. V. *Preface and Prologue.*

To prolong. V. *Delay.*
To prole after a thing. Venor.
Promiscuous. Promiscuus, confusus.
Promiscuously. Promiscuè, mixtim.
To **promise.** Promitto, polliceor, pacisco, depacisco, proculio, proculino, fidem do, fidem astringo, voveo, recipio, indico, constituo, confirmo, annuo, offero, devoveo, condico.
To promise often. Pollicitor.
To promise openly. Profiteor.
To promise or undertake for another. Expromitto.
To promise freely and with good will. Spondeo.
To promise mutually. Compromitto, conspondeo, convoveo.
To promise again. Repromitto.
To promise by giving the hand. Palmito.
To promise gift, price or reward. Propono.
To promise faithfully. Stipulor.
To break promise. Promissa exuo, fidem muto, fidem fallo, promissum violo vel destituo.
To promise in marriage. Spondeo, sponso.
To keep promise. Præsto, persisto, consisto, permaneo, perduro, perseverо, fidem pactam reddo, promissum teneo, promissis sto, promissis pareo, fidem libero, promissum persolvo.
Promised. Pollicitus, votivus, desponsus, receptus, obligatus, conditus, destinatus.
Promised in marriage. Sponsatus, desponsatus.
Promised to God. Votus, p.
A promiser. Pollicitor, promissor, masc.
A promiser in marriage. Sponsor, masc.
A promise-breaker. Fœdifragus, m.
A promise. Promissio, sponsio, f. promissum, sponsum, conductum, n. fides, f.
A promise to pay money, or perform a thing that is required. Stipulatio, pollicitatio, f. stipulatus, sponsus, m. pollicitum.
A promise or vow to God. Votum, neut.
A promise whereby we make the Judge attentive. Evangelia, f.
A free or willing promise. Pollicitatio, f.
A promise again. Repromissio, f.
A promising. Dedicatio, f.
A promise made by faith, oath, or writing. Cautio, f.
Great promisers of things. Dosones.
A **Promontory**, *or hill lying out into the Sea.* Promontorium, n.
Prominent. Prominens, extans.
A **promoter.** Dilator.
To promote or advance. Promoveo, provcho, evcho, effero, honesto, orno.
To promote to Nobility or Renown. Nobilito.
To promote a matter in Law. Promello.
To seek for promotion. Ambio, velificare honoribus.
Promoted. Promotus, evectus, elatus, exaltatus, auctus, provectus, p.
Promotion. Promotio, evectio, f. honor, m. ornamentum, n.
A promoting. Exaltatio.
A promoter. Confiscator, confiscarius, confiscalis, delator, inquisitor, quadruplator.
A promoter, which having part of the forfeit, bringeth men into trouble. Fiscalis.
To **prompt.** Suggero, subjicio, dicto.
A prompter. Monitor, m.
A prompting. Suggestio, f.
Promptness or readiness. Dexteritas, prothymia, f. promptus, m. facilitas, promptitudo, facultas, f. procinctus, m.
Prompt or ready. Expeditus, paratus, agilis, alacer, alacris, præsens.
Very prompt. Perexpeditus, promptus, strenuus, adj.
Promptly or readily. Paratè, promptè, expeditè, voluntariè, voluntariò, numeratò, alacriter.
A promptuary or store-house. Penus.
To **promulgate.** Promulgo, publico.
Promulgation. Promulgatio.
A **prong** *or pitch-fork.* Merga, furca, f. bidens, c. g.
Pronenels. Pronitas, proclivitas, fœm.
Prone. Pronus, propensus, inclinatus, aptus, proclivis, facilis, adj. V. *Incline.*
A **Pronoun.** Pronomen, n.
To **pronounce.** Pronuncio, profari, recito, profero, effero, formo, promo, exprimo, expedio, nuncupo, enuncio, peroro.
To pronounce an oration. Orationem ago.
To pronounce distinctly and leisurely. Explano.
To pronounce roundly. Volvo.
To pronounce perfectly. Accino.
To pronounce in singing. Accino, procino.
Pronounced. Pronunciatus, recitatus, explanatus, nuncupatus, enunciatus, p.
Hard and hardly pronounced. Illutans, contortuplicatus.
The pronouncer of a prologue. Profatica persona.
Pronouncing. Pronunciatio, f. pronunciatus, profatus, m. prolatio, actio, f.
Barbarous pronouncing. Barbarismus, masc.
Pronouncing in the bottom of the mouth. Cœlostomia, f.
A pronouncing of a thing to be written. Dictatura, f.
That is pronounced. Enunciativus, adj.
Pronounceable. Pronuntiabilis, recitabilis.
To **propagate.** Propago.
Propenſe. Propensus, pronus, proclivis.
A propension. Propensio.
To make **proper** *unto.* Proprieto.
A proper owner. Proprietarius.
A property. Proprietas, proprium.
The property or natural disposition of a thing. Ingenium, n. natura, f.
In property. Peculiariter.
A propriety. Proprietas.
The propriety or rightful use of a thing. Possessio, f.
Property or custom drawn from ones ancestors. Gentilitium, n.
Of his own proper. Suamet, suapte, & suopte, abl. ut suapte vi.
That is proper to one, and his own free-hold. Allodium, n.
Proper. V. *Peculiar.*
To make proper, neat or fit. Concinno.
Properness. V. *Neatness.*
Proper or fit. Conveniens, concinnus, scitus, idoneus, aptus, adj. compositus, p.
Properly or handsomly made. Admussitatus, adj.
Properly or handsomly. Venustè, concedenter, aptè, compositè, lucunlenter.
Not properly. Inconcinnè, inconcinniter, adv.
To **prophane.** Prophano, conscelero.
To make that prophane which was hallowed. Exauguro.
Prophaned. Prophanatus, exauguratus, conscleratus.
A prophane thing. Prophanum.

A prophaning. Prophanatio, exauguratio.
Prophaned. Prophanatus.
Prophanely. Prophanè, profanè.
To **prophesie.** Addivino, divino, prophetо, auguror, hariolor, vaticinor, prædico, cano, prænarro, præcino, præfari. V. *To divine.*
To begin to prophesie. Vatesco.
Prophesied. Prædictus.
A prophet. Propheta, prophetes, vates, fatidicus, vaticinator, faticanus, faticinus, fatiloquus, vatidicus, prædicator, præmonstrator, m.
A great prophet. Trifatidicus.
A false prophet. Pseudoprophetа.
A prophetess. Prophetissa, hariola, vaticinatrix, f.
A prophecy. Oraculum, vaticinium, carmen, augurium, n. prophetia, vaticinatio, prædictio.
Prophesying, or he that prophesieth. Præsagus, adj.
Belonging to a prophet. Prophetica, adj.
Propitiation. Propitiatio, reconciliatio.
A propitiatour. Propitiator, reconciliator.
Propitious. Propitius, præsens.
Propitiatory. Propitiatorius.
To propitiate. Propitior, reconcilio.
The **propertion.** *making, or stature of the body.* Lineamentum, n. fatura, compositio, f.
The proportion or likenels of any thing. Facies, imago, fœm. simulachrum, neut.
A proportion or agreeablenels of one thing with another. Proportio, convenientia, analogia, ratio, f. numerus, responsus, m.
A due and equal proportion and measure of things. Commensus, m.
A due proportion of each thing to the other in respect of the whole. Symmetria, f.
A proportion of the four chief qualities of the body. Temperamentum, neut.
To proportion. Secundùm proportionem distribuere.
Proportioned. Proportionatus.
Equally proportioned. Æqualis, æquabilis, adj.
Ill proportioned. Inconcinnus.
Answering in proportion. Analogus.
A proportion Arithmetical, containing the whole and half so much. Sesquiplex, sesquialter, adv. hemiolus, masc.
Proportional or proportionable. Proportionalis.
Proportionally. Proportionaliter, æquabiliter, adv.
To **propole.** Propono, expono, subjicio.
Propoled. Propositus, expositus.
Propoled to himself. Destinatus.
A propoler. Deliberator, percunctator.
A proposition. Propositio, pronunciatio, protasis, enunciatio, f. enunciatum, pronunciatum, axioma, proloquium, effatum, n.
A part of a proposition, signifying no full sense. Cæsum, incisum.
To **propound.** Propono.
Propounded. Propositus.
A propounder. Propositor.
A thing propounded. Problema.
To **prop** up *or stay.* Fulcio, confulcio, statumino, suffulcio, offulcio, perfulcio, adminiculor.
To prop up a vine. Pedo, as; impedo, palo.
To be propped up. Fulcior.
Propped. Fulsus, fulcitus, confultus, cantheriatus, impedatus, nixus, subnixus, p.
A propping. Fultura, f.
A propping up of vines. Pedatio, f.
A prop or props. Fulcrum, fulcimentum, sustentaculum, adminiculum, pedamen, pedamentum, subsicium, suffulcrum, statumen, n. subsica, ridica, spira, spirula, batis, fultura, f.
A fork or such like wherewith cottages are propped up. Cervus.
A prop for vines. Sudis, palus.
A broken piece of a prop in a vineyard. Calametum, calamentum.
A proprietary. Qui habet proprietatem : *Or for him that hath an impropriation,* Proprietarius.
To **prorogue.** Prorogo, continuo.
Prorogued. Prorogatus, continuatus.
A prorogation. Prorogatio.
To **proscribe.** Proscribo, relego. V. *To banish and exile.*
To conspire or desire proscription. Proscripturio.
Proscribed or banished so that one may kill him. Proscriptus.
A proscription. Proscriptio, proscriptum.
Proscription, or open sale or selling of a mans goods, against honesty and reason. Hasta sceleratа.
Prose, *that which is not metter.* Oratio prosa, profaica, soluta, pedestris, libera, solutus sermo.
That which is in prose and not metter. Profaicus, adj.
To **prosecute.** Prosequor, exequor.
Prosecuted. Arcessitus, exagitatus, in jus citatus.
A prosecutour. Prosecutor.
A prosecution. Prosecutio.
A Proselyte, or one that is newly turned to the faith. Proselytus, neophytus, m.
A **prospect.** Prospectus, aspectus, despectus, m.
A prospective-glass. Telescopium.
To **prosper.** Evalesco, floreo, succedo, fortunâ prosperè fungor, fluo, secundis rebus uti.
To prosper or come to pass. Succedo.
To make prosperous or lucky. Secundo, fortuno, prospero, fœlicem reddo.
To bring out of prosperity. Ebeo.
A making prosperous. Secundatio, fœm.
Prospered. Secundatus, p.
Prosperity. Fœlicitas, prosperitas, f. prospera, fortunium, n. res secundæ, res prosperæ, successus, m.
Prosperous. Prosper, prosperus, secundus, propitius, fausus, fœlix, luxuriosus, dexter, utilis, adj. faveus, p.
Prosperously. Bellissimè, fœlicissimè, adv. flumine secundo, secundis avibus.
Not prosperously. Improsperè, adv. V. *Lucky.*
To **prostitute.** Prostituo.
A prostitution. Prostitutio.
To prostitute himself. Prosternor.
Prostituted. Prostitutus.
A prostitute. Prostibulum.
To **prostrate,** act. *or throw down.* Prosterno, asterno.
To prostrate, neut. *as to prostrate himself.* Procido, accido.
Prostrate or lying on the earth. Stratus, prostratus, projectus, affusus.
A prostrating or casting down. Prostratio, f.
To **protect.** Protego. V. *Defend.*
To take into protection. In clientelam recipere.
Protected. Protectus, defensus.
A protectour. Protector.
A protectress. Protectrix, f.
A protectour of the commons. Vide *Governours.*
He that hath been the protectour of the commons. Tribunitius, adj.
A protection. Tutela, clientela, protectio, f. tutamentum, tutamen, n. patronatus, præsidium. V. *Defence.*
Of or belonging to protection. Tutelaris, adj.
To **protest.** Contestor, protestor.
To protest openly. Clamito.
To protest against. Intercedo.
Protested. Affirmatus, cum protestatione affirmatus.
A Protestant. Protestans, evangelicus, reformatæ religionis professor.
He that protesteth any thing. Protestator, m.
A protestation, or open declaring of ones mind. Protestatio.
A protestation against. Intercessio.
A Protonotary or chief Secretary. Protonotarius, primus vel principalis notarius.
To **protract.** Protraho, traho, propago, intercalo.
Protracted. Protractus, dilatus.
A protracting or protraction. Protractio, dilatio.
A protractour. Protractor, dilator.
To be **proud.** Superbio, glorior, insoleo, tumeo, conturneo, intumesco, conturgeo, perturgeo, extollor, insior, ampullor, superbiâ efferor.
To begin to be proud, or wax proud. Insolesco, tumesco, contumesco.
To make proud. Inflare superbiâ, efferre animos alicui.
Proudneſs, pride or arrogancy. Superbia, insolentia, arrogantia, fasius, m. protervia, protervitas, alazonia, elatio, animi inflammatio, f. tumor, spiritus.
Proud and haughty words. Ampullæ, f. sesquipedalia verba.
Proud. Superbus, insolens, arrogans, feroculus, ambitiosus, magnificus, protervus, gloriosus, hyperephanes, fastuosus, superciliosus, adj. elatus, inflatus, p. tumidus, ferox, turgidus, fastidiosus, præferox.
Somewhat proud. Glorioſulus, arrogantiuſculus, subarrogans.
Very proud. Pompulentus, adj.
As proud as a peacock when his tail is spread. Pinnosus, adj.
That doth a thing proudly, or that maketh proud. Superbificus, adj.
That speaketh proudly. Superbiloquus, magniloquus, grandiloquus, superbiloquens, adj.
Proudly. Insolenter, arroganter, fastuosè, protervè, proterviter, superbè, jactanter, gloriosè, fastidiosè, elatè, contumaciter.
Somewhat arrogantly. Subarroganter, ambitiosè, sublatè, ferociter, adv. V. *Haughty.*
To **probe** *or try.* Experior, exigo; ut, Exigere columnas ad perpendiculum, *To prove whether the pillars be made by the plum-rule.* Pericliror, tento, cognosco. V. *To assay.*
A proof or assay. Probudium.
To have proof or sure knowledge of. Comperio.
To prove by diligent searching. Exploro.
To prove malicies. Certo.
A prover. Tentator, spector.
A proof or example. Experimentum, tentamentum, tentamen, specimen, periculum, probatio.
Proof of money. Spectatio pecuniæ.
To prove or become. Fio, fum.
To prove or confirm. Probo, comprobo, efficio, monstro. V. *To confirm.*
To prove a thing worthy to be approved. Approbo.
To prove a thing true. Verifico.
To prove falle. Refello. V. *Confute.*
To prove plainly by witnesses or writings. Docco.
Proved by witnesses. Contestatus, p.
Manifestly proved. Probatus, comprobatus, illustratus, p.
A proving by witnesses. Testificatio, f. memoria hominum.
Proof by writings. Memoria tabularia, memoria consignata.
A proof of any doubtful matter. Argumentum, n.
A plain proof or demonstration. Apodixis, f.

Provable. Probabilis, adj.
Not provable. Improbabilis.
Provender *for cattel.* Pabulum, n.
Provender for beasts made of divers kinds of beans or pulse sown together. Ocymum, n.
Pertaining to provender. Pabularis, adj.
To speak **proverbs.** Proverbior.
A proverb. Proverbium, diverbium, adagium, dictum, verbum, n.
A proverb applied to things and times. Paræmia, f.
Proverbial. Proverbialis.
To **provide.** Præparo, comparo, curo, instruo.
To provide for. Provideo, prospicio, caveo, consulo, defervio.
To provide for before-hand. Præcaveo.
To provide what to say. Meditor.
They will provide for. Cavebitur, curabitur, imperf.
It is provided. Comparatum est, imperf.
Provided. Provisus, paratus, præparatus, comparatus, p.
A provider or purveyor. Provisor, administer, præbitor, m.
A provider of corn. Frumentarius.
The providers of corn for an army. Opinatores, m.
A provider of victual. **Præfectus annonæ.** V. *Cater.*
A provider of fodder for cattel. Pabulator, m.
A provision. Præparatio, comparatio, provisio, f. præparatus, paratus, apparatus, instructus, m. parata, n. ornatus, m.
A provision taken. Cautio, cautela, fœm.
The provision of a Kings Court or Campage. Commeatus.
Noble and sumptuous provision. Magnificentia, f.
Honourable provision. Megaloprepia.
Provision of fodder for labouring cattel. Pabulatio, f.
Houshold provisions. Penus, m. penum, penu.
Provision for one day. Diarium, n.
Provision for a journey. Viaticum, neut.
Provision for victuals. Obsonatus, opsonatus, m. opsonium, obsonium, neut.
Provident. Catus, cautus, providens, fagax.
Providence. Providentia, prospicientia, mens, f.
Gods providence. Fatum, n.
Providently. Providè.
He that provideth not for the time to come. Improvidus.
Provided yet. Tamen, si tamen, conj.
A **Province.** Provincia, satrapia, eparchia, terra.
One of a province, provincial. Provincialis, eparchiotes, c. g.
Pertaining to a province. Provincialis, adj.
A provoke. Cautio, conditio.
Provisory. Provisorius.
To proul, i. *to pilfer.*
To **provoke.** Provoco, lacesso, irrito, cito, concito, cieo, cio, excieo, excio, impello, elicio, infligo, prorito, incito, urgeo, extimulo, moveo, suscito, acuo, exacuo, instimulo, incesso, ago, posco, adposco, hortor, trahо, evoco.
To provoke one, and make him his enemy. Inconcilio.
To provoke to anger. Exacerbo, provoco, irrito, accendo, cieo, cio.
To provoke pleasantly, or allure. Illecto, prolecto, prolicio, titillo. V. *To allure.*
To provoke to appetite. Elaborare faporem.
Provoked. Provocatus, lacessitus, incitatus, irritatus, concitus, concitatus, citus, impulsus.

Provoked pleasantly. Illectus, p.
Provoked with an evil spirit. Procerítus, adj.
Not provoked. Inexcitus.
A provoker. Provocator, instigator, lacessitor, incitator, concitator, m. trix, f.
A provoker to anger. Exacerbator, masc.
A provoking, provocation, or provokement. Provocatio, invitatio, irritatio, impulsio, incitatio, concitatio, excitatio, instigatio, proritatio, f. impulsus, m. irritamentum, incitamentum, incitabulum, suscitabulum, illicium, incentivum, invitamentum, n. V. *Enticement.*
That which provoketh to. Incentivus, provocativus, adj.
Provoking pleasantly. Prolectibilis, adj.
Of or belonging to provoking. Provocatorius, adj.
A **Provoſt.** Præpositus, m. præses, c.g. quæstor, latrunculator.
Provoſts. Comites judicum.
A Provoſt Martial that hath life and death in his hands. Rerum capitalium præfectus, vel prætor.
That hath been Provoſt. Præfectorius.
To promulgate. Provulgo. V. *To publiſh.*
The prow, or forepart of a ſhip. Prora.
Proweſs. Virtus.
Proximity, or nearneſs. Proximitas.
A proxy, i. *a licence to be abſent.*
Proweſs, or noble acts. Virtus, fœm. ſtemma, factum.
Prudence. V. *Wiſdom.*
Prudent. Dogmaticus, adj. V. *wiſe.*
To **prune** *trees.* Puto, deputo, amputo, interputo, computo, ſarpo, ſarpio.
To prune trees ſlightly. Supputo.
To prune a vine. Expampino, depampino, pampinor.
Pruned. Putatus, amputatus.
A pruning knife. Falx.
A pruner. Amputator, falcator, m.
A pruning of trees. Putatio, f. caſtratio arborum.
A prune. Prunum, n.
A Damaſk-prune. Prunum Damaſcenum.
A Damaſk-prune dried. Prunum paſſum, prunum rugoſum.

P *ante* S.

To write Pſalms. Pſalmographo.
A Pſalmiſt. Pſalmiſta, Pſalmiſtes, masc.
The ſinging of Pſalms. Pſalmodia.
A writer of Pſalms. Pſalmographus, masc.
A Pſalm. Pſalmus, m.
A Pſalm ſung before the Sermon. Moduloſcropus, m.
The writing of Pſalms. Pſalmographia, f.
A Pſalter or Book of Pſalms; alſo an inſtrument of Muſick like a Harp, called a Pſaltery. Pſalterium, n.

P *ante* T.

Ptiſane, *Barley huſked and ſoddin in water.* Ptiſana, f.

P *ante* U.

A **Publicane.** Publicanus.
Publick. V. *Common.*
The publick weal. Reſpublica, f. publicum bonum.
Publickly. Palam, publicè.
To **publiſh.** Publico, vulgo, evulgo, divulgo, provulgo, invulgo, cudo, indico, edico, nulgo, promulgo, in apertum profero, prædico, celebro, præcelebro, famigero, percelebro, emitto, jacio, diſſipo, diſſemino, ſpargo, effero, profero, differo, enuntio.

To be publiſhed or ſpread abroad. Divulgor, percrebreſco, effluo, emano, pervagor.
Publiſhed. Vulgatus, divulgatus, pervulgatus, promulgatus, evulgatus, publicatus, prædicatus, indictus, editus, p. edititius, adj. pervagatus, propositus, traductus, latus, p.
Not publiſhed. Inceditus, adj.
A publiſher. Vulgator, evulgator, editor, enunciator, publicator.
A publiſher of Proclamations, Laws, Decrees, &c. Præco, prædicator, promulgator, m.
A publiſhing or publication. Publicatio, divulgatio, editio, promulgatio, f.
To **pucker.** Corrugo, (de panno ſe contrahente propriè dicitur.)
Puckered. Corrugatus, caperatus.
To pudder in. Magno conatu agere; valdè agere.
A puddering. Diſcurſatio.
A **pudding.** Fartum, n. botulus, botellus.
A haſty-pudding. Maſſula, offa.
A pudding called an Iſing. Iſicium, neut.
A pudding called a blouding. Apexabo.
A gut-pudding. Farcimen, farcimentum, n.
A pudding made of milk, cheeſe, and herbs. Moretum, herboſum moretum.
A pudding or French mole, but rather a ſawſage. Lucanica, f.
A liveiring pudding. Tomaculum, tomaclum, n.
A pan-pudding. Minutal, n.
A kind of pudding made of a thick gut. Murtatum, n.
A certain pudding eaten at funerals. Silicernium, n.
A pudding-maker. Fartor.
A pudding in the belly of a bird or beaſt. Falſicus venter.
A pudding-pie. Paſta.
A **puddle.** Ablutes, f. ablurium, n. lacuna, foſſula.
To **puff,** *act. or blow.* Flo. V. *To blow.*
To puff for want of breath. Reſpiro, anhelo.
To puff through diſdain. Sufflo, inſufflo.
To puff up. Inflo.
To puff out. Exhalo.
To puff down. Diffio.
To puff or blow to kindle the fire. Suffio.
To make to puff up. Tumefacio.
To puff, n. *or riſe up by the leavening.* Fermenteſco.
To become puffed up. Tumeo, intumeſco, ampulleſco. V. *To ſwell.*
Puffed up. Inflatus, ſuffiatus, tumefactus, p. tumidus, pertumidus, intumidus, anhelatus.
A puffing up. Inflatio, ſuffiatio.
A puffing up of the fleſh by ſome ill humours. Tumor, m.
A puff of wind. Flatus, m. flamen, flabrum, n.
A great puff of wind. Perflatus, m.
A puff riſing on bread newly baked. Hetta, hecta, f.
A puff growing on the ground, called of ſome a dead mans hat, a toadſtool, or muſhrome. Tuber, neut. fungus, masc.
Not puffed up. Azymus, adj.
Puffed up in the face. Bucco, buculentus.
A puffing. Anhelitus.
Puffing. Anhelus.
Puffingly. Cum anhelitu.
A **Pug.** Cercopithecus.
To be puiſſant. Valeo.
Puiſſance. Fortitudo, valentia, pollentia, virtus, f. potentatus, m. opes, f. V. *Strength.*
Puiſſant. Valens, pollens, potens, p. validus, fortis, generoſus, armipotens, bellipotens, multipotens, robuſtus, nervoſus, Herculeus, ſævus, adj.
Very puiſſant. Prævalidus, præpotens, adj.
Puiſſantly. Fortiter, validè, prævalidè, potenter, præpotenter, nervoſe.
To **pull** *or pluck.* Vello, vellico.
To pull or violence. Rapio.
To pull or pluck away by force. Eripio.
To pull off. Devello, divello, decerpo, carpo, detraho, exuo, diſtringo.
To pull back or withdraw. Reprehendo, retraho, revello, detraho, recello, refræno.
To pull away or from. Subduco.
To pull from or down. Diruo, deturbo, deduco, everto, deſtruo, extermino, impello.
To pull down that is faſtned. Refigo.
To pull up. Rado.
To pull up by the roots. Stirpo, extirpo, eradico, exradico, eruo, convello.
To pull up herbs and weeds. Exherbo.
To pull up weeds. Erunco, runco.
To pull up together. Convello.
To pull away. Devello, divello, avello, detraho, deripio, abſtraho, abduco.
To pull up again. Revello.
To pull in. Retraho.
To pull before. Prævello, antevello.
To pull to. Attraho, apprehendo.
To pull in pieces or aſunder. Diſtraho, diſcerpo, diduco, procerpo, concerpo, convello, deglutino, ſcindo.
To pull up their hearts and ſpirits. Erigere animos, erigere mentes, bono animo eſſe.
To pull here and there. Intervello.
To pull out. Evello, extraho.
To pull out ones eyes. Effodio oculos.
To pull out the tongue. Elinguo.
To pull out the teeth. Edento.
To pull off hair. Pilo, depilo, deglabro.
To pull off feathers. Deplumo.
To pull up that which is ſet. Explanto.
To pull off, or pull ſomewhat away. Demo.
To pull off bark. Glubo, deglubo, decortico.
To pull off ones ſhooes. Excalceo.
To pull out the guts of any thing. Exentero.
To pull at. Pervello.
To pull ones cloak beſides his back. Expallio.
Pulled. Vulſus, p.
Pulled in ſunder. Divulſus, diſtractus, diſcerptus, laniatus.
Pulled up. Evulſus, revulſus, convulſus, eradicatus.
Pulled off. Decerptus, p.
Pulled to. Attractus, p.
Pulled back. Retractus, detractus, p.
Pulled from. Direptus, p.
Pulled out. Evulſus, erutus, extractus, tractus, p.
Pulled away. Revulſus, detractus, p.
Pulled down. Inædificatus, dirutus.
Not pulled down. Indireptus.
Pulled or gathered. Carptus, demptus, p.
A pulling or plucking. Vellicatus, m. vellicatio, f.
A pulling out. Vulſura, evulſio, revulſio, divulſio, f.
A pulling away. Avulſio, revulſio, detractio, eviratio, cuſſratio, f.
A pulling up, or violent pulling. Convulſio, f.
A pulling up by the roots. Extirpatio, f.
A woman that with the inſtrument Volſella, *pulleth up mens hair by the roots.* Depilatrix, f.
That cannot be pulled up, or rooted out. Inextirpabilis.
A pull or pluck. Niſus, ûs, m.
By pulls. Vellicatim, adv.
Pulchritude. V. *Beauty.*
A **pullet** *or young hen.* Pullaſtra, gallinella, gallinula, f. novella gallina.
Pulleu. Pullicies.
A **pulley** *wherein a cord runneth to draw any thing.* Trochlea, f. orbiculus, rechamus, artemon.
The pulley in the top of a ſhip. Carcheſium, n.
The cord of a pulley. Ductorius funis.
The pin of iron which goeth through the pulley. Aciculus, m.
Pulp, i. *the fleſhy part of any thing.* Pulpa.
¶ Pulpit. Suggeſtus, ſuggeſtum, roſtra vel roſtrum, luſtrum, pulpitum, monitorium, n. concio, f.
Pulſe, *as beans and peaſe.* Legumen, legumentum.
A kind of pulſe ſomewhat like fetches. Orobus, m. ervum, n.
A kind of pulſe called Lupines. Lupinus, m. lupinum, n.
The place where that pulſe doth grow. Lupinetum, lupinarium.
A kind of pulſe. Cicera.
A kind of ſmall pulſe, riſing up by tendrels ſo high, that men may make arbours of them. Faſcolus, phaſeolus, masc.
A moving or beating of the arteries called the pulſe. Pulſus, m.
The pulſes. Arteriæ, venæ pulſatiles, venæ, f.
Pulverizated. Pulveriżatus.
A **Pumice-ſtone.** Pumex.
To ſmooth with a pumice-ſtone. Pumico.
Smoothed with ſuch a ſtone. Pumicatus.
To **pump** *out.* Antlo, exantlo.
To pump water out of a ſhip. Sentino.
A pump to draw water. Antlia, cochlea, f.
The pump of a ſhip. Sentina.
A pair of pumps. Endromides.
A pumple or pimple. Puſtula.
A punchion, a kind of chiſſel. Terebrum, cavatrix.
To **punch** *or prick.* Pungo, calco. V. *To prick.*
A little punchion. Terebellum.
To punch, ſtamp, or mark with a punchion. Terebro.
A Shoot-makers punch or punchion. Punctio, f.
A punchion or joiſt of ten or twelve foot long. Aſter, m.
Punctual. Exactus, præciſus.
Punctually. Præciſè.
A puny. Novitius, rudis, minor natu.
To punn. V. *Stamp.*
To **puniſh.** Punio, plecto, caſtigo, pœnâ afficio, animadverto, ſupplicium de aliquo ſumo, affligo, verbero, ulciſcor, exequor, vindico, coerceo, reposcere pœnas. V. *To chaſtiſe and correct.*
To puniſh haſtily. Supplicia repræſentare.
To puniſh by fine or forfeiture. Multo, mulcto. V. *To amerce.*
They have been puniſhed. Vindicatum eſt, impers.
Puniſhed. Punitus, mulctatus, animadverſus, p.
Not puniſhed. Inultus, adj.
A puniſher. Punitor, mulctator, ultator, ultor, vindex, m.
A puniſhing. Caſtigatio, punitio, verberatio, ultio, vindicta, coertio, coercitio, animadverſio, f. verberatus, m. punimen.
A puniſhing by the purſe or otherwiſe. Mulctatio, f.
A puniſhment. Supplicium, n. pœna, mulcta, f.
A puniſhment or condemnation done by the Cenſor. Cenſio.
A kind of puniſhment by drawing out of the hairs of the privy-members of poor men taken in adultery. Paratillus, m.
A kind of puniſhment among the Perſians, *where the tops of two trees were drawn*

drawn together, and the offenders being bound to each of them by the legs, were drawn aſunder. Dyſphendonomena.
The puniſhment that the ſouls do abide. Manes, m.
An equal puniſhment for an offence, as a hand for a hand, and one bone for another. Talio.
Puniſhment or penalty. Pœnalitas, f.
Lack or pardon of puniſhment. Impunitas, f.
A perſon worthy of puniſhment. Verbero, m.
Puniſhable. Criminoſus, vindicabilis.
Without puniſhment. Impunè, adv.
A **punk.** Pellex.
A **pupil,** *fatherleſs child, or ward.* Pupillus, m. pupilla, f.
Pertaining to a pupil. Pupillaris, adj.
A **puppet** *or poppet like a child.* Pupus, m. pupa.
A puppet or little babies given unto children. Sigillaria, n.
Dancing with puppets. Geſticularia, fœm.
A puppet-player. Geſticulator, circulator.
A Puppy. V. *Whelp.*
To make **purblind.** Eluſco.
To be purblind. Habere oculos luſcos.
Purblindneſs. Eluſcatio, f.
Purblind. Luſcus, nyctalmicus, myops, luſcioſus, adj. V. *Blind.*
To **purchaſe** *or buy.* Emo. V. *To buy.*
To purchaſe or get. Acquiro, comparo, potior, paro, colligo, contraho. V. *Attain and obtain.*
Purchaſed or gotten. Partus, acquiſitus, adquiſitus, conciliatus, p.
A purchaſer or getter. Emptor, perquiſitor, acquiſitor, m. V. *Get.*
A purchaſing or buying. Emptio, redemptio, acquiſitio, f.
A purchaſing or procuring. Captatio, f. V. *Get.*
To make **pure.** Purifico.
Pureneſs of life, or purity. Sinceritas, caſtimonia, puritas, pudicitia, integritas, f.
Pureneſs without mixture. Meracitas.
Pure, clean, or uncorrupt. Purus, caſtus, immaculatus, ſincerus, incorruptus, temperans, putus, integer, adj.
Pure without mixture. Merus, meracus, meraculus, adj.
Pure ſilver. Argentum puſtulatum. V. *clear.*
Pure or clean. Limpidus, liquidus, candidus, adj.
Pure, trim or fine. Terſus, p. limatus.
Somewhat pure. Limatulus, adj.
Pure as water. Eliquus, adj.
Pure without mixture or corruption. Piſticus, adj.
Almoſt pure. Submerus, adj.
Purely, ſincerely, or uncorruptedly. Purè, ſincerè, piè, caſtè, incorruptè, puriter, inviolatè, integrè, adv.
Purely or clearly. Liquidius.
Purely, finely or neatly. Limatè, emendatè, adv.
Purely without mixture. Merè, adv.
A **purſe** *about a womans gown or gard.* Limbus, inſita, f. ſegmentum, ſegmen, effilatum, n.
A purſe-maker or embroiderer. Limbolarius, m.
That hath purſles. Segmentatus, adj.
To **purge.** Purgo, expurgo, depurgo.
To purge or cleanſe any liquid thing. Eliquo.
To purge diligently. Repurgo, perpurgo.
To purge out. Diruncio, diruncino.
To purge by ſacrifice. Pio, expio, luſtro, ſacrificio, procuro, februo. V. *cleanſe.*
To purge from gravel or ſand. Exareno.
To purge from chaff. Excacero.
Purged. Purgatus, expurgatus, mundatus, putus, excretus, incretus, decoctus, p.
Purged by ſacrifice. Luſtratus, expiatus, p.
A purger. Purgator, m.
A purger by ſacrifice. Procurator, m.
A purgation or purging. Purgatio, expurgatio, f. purgamen, repurgium, n. diſſolutio, detractio, f.
A purgation made of Aloes. Aloebero, m.
A purging or pleaſing of God by ſacrifice. Expiatio, f. expiamen, expiamentum, n. luſtratio, procuratio, fœm.
Purgings, or ſuch things as the Sea or Rivers caſt to Land. Ejectamentum, n.
A purging by fire. Catharmos.
A purging of the city by ſacrifice every fifth year. Luſtrum, n.
A purgation by waſhing. Clyſmus, m.
A common purgation called Caſia fiſtula. Caſia fiſtularis.
Things pulled away in purging, or making clean. Decermina, orum, n.
Sacrifices for purging of ſouls. Februa, orum, n.
So purged. Februatus, p.
That may be purged. Expiabilis, luſtrabilis, adj.
Pertaining to purging. Purgatorius, luſtralis, adj.
Purgative. Catharticus, adj.
That hath power to purge. Piacularis, adj. purgativus.
Purgatory *pick-purſe.* Purgatorium, n.
To **purifie.** Purifico.
To purifie from dregs. Deſæco, effæco, clarifico.
Purified. Putus, purificatus, p.
Purifying. Purificatio, clarificatio, fœm.
The purification of the Virgin. Purificatio, dies purificationis.
A Puritan. Puritatis ſtudioſus, hypocrita, ſeditioſus.
Gold or Silver **purle.** Limbulus aureus, vel argenteus.
Set, wrought, or edged with purle. Limbulo prætextus.
Small needle-work purle. Limbulus.
To **purloin.** Subduco.
A purloining. Subductio.
A purloiner. Subductor.
Purloined. Subductus.
Purlue *or purley,* Fr. *Grounds near a Foreſt, in which the owners may hunt and kill Deer.*
A purluman, i. *that hath ſuch land.*
To make, or to be of **purple** *colour.* Purpuro.
To wax purple. Purpuraſco.
Purple colours. V. *Colours.*
A purple-veſture or garment. Porphyris, murex, tyrianthina veſtis.
A purple cloth. Amaraticina, f.
Cloathed in purple. Purpuratus, conchyliatus, amethyſtinatus.
To **purpoſe** *or intend.* Deſtino, inſtituo, meditor, conor, intendo, propono, conſtituo.
To purpoſe before. Prædeſtino.
To remove one from his purpoſe. Deduco.
To break one from his purpoſe in talk. Interpello, abrumpo, intercipio, intercido.
I am purpoſed. Deliberatum eſt, conſtitutum eſt.
It ſtriveth to no purpoſe. Vacat, impers.
It is to the purpoſe. Refert.
Purpoſed or intended. Meditatus, deſtinatus, decretus, rogitatus, propoſitus, p.
He that hath his purpoſe. Compos.
He that obtaineth his deſired purpoſe of liberty. Libertatis compos.
He that can by no terrour be drawn from his purpoſe. Acolytus, m.
A purpoſe. Deſtinatio, f. propoſitum, inſtitutum, conſtitutum, conſilium, ſtudium, n. animus, m. voluntas, intentio, ratio, ſententia, mens.
A full purpoſe. Decretum.
An earneſt purpoſe. Imperus, m.
All things beſide the principal purpoſe. Parergum, n.
To the purpoſe. Congruus, adj. appoſitus, p.
To another purpoſe. Aliò, aliorsùm, adv.
Beſides the purpoſe. Obiter, præter propoſitum, alienum à propoſito, abs re.
To no purpoſe. Futilè, futiliter.
To what purpoſe? Quò? adv.
To that purpoſe. Eò, adv.
To the purpoſe. Commodè, convenienter, aptè, expreſsè, adv. appoſitè.
Not to the purpoſe. Inſequenter, adv.
Not of purpoſe. Inconſultò, adv.
Of ſet purpoſe. Conſultò, de induſtria, deditâ operâ, cogitatò, cogitatè, compoſitè, ex diſpoſito, ex compoſito.
To make a **purſe.** Burſo, imburſo.
A purſe-bearer. Præbitor argentarius.
A purſe-maker. Locularius, marſupiarius, crimenarius.
A purſe-cutter. V. *Cut-purſe.*
A purſe. **Crumena,** manticula, burſa, aſcopera, mantica, aluta. V. *A bag and pouch.*
A little purſe. Burſella, f.
A little purſe in a great bag. Paſceolus, m.
A purſe like a net. Reticulum, neut. funda, f.
A purſe full of money. Vomica.
A great purſe to hang at ones girdle. Marſupium, balteum, n.
Purſe-ſtrings. Aſtrigmenta loculorum.
A **purſenet.** Sagena, tendicula, nebula, funda, fundula.
Purſenets. Lina, orum.
A **Purſevant.** Lictor, apparitor, ceryx, m.
A **purſey** *man.* Anhelator, m. anhelans, ſuſpiriоſus, dyſpnoicus, aſthmaticus, pinguis, obeſus.
Purſineſs. Aſthma, dyſpnœa, f. pinguedo.
To **purſue.** Sequor, perſequor, conſequor, perſector, inſequor, proſequor.
To purſue diligently. Inſector, conſector.
To purſue againſt one. Inſequor, diſcepto.
To purſue damages. Diſceptare damni.
To purſue them that follow. Premo.
Purſued. Inſectatus, perſecutus, p.
A purſuer. Secutor, conſectator, m. inſecutor, perſecutor, m.
A purſuing. Conſectatio, f. proſecutio.
Very earneſt in purſuing. Perſequentiſſimus, adj.
By purſuit. Ambitioſè, adv.
To **purveigh.** Rebus neceſſariis provideo. V. *To provide.* Obſonor.
A purveyer. Annonæ ſtructor, præfectus.
To puſh. Ferio, impello. V. *To daſh.*
To puſh one at another as Rams do. Conisco.
A puſh. Impulſus.
A puſh back. Repulſa.
Puſhed. Impulſus.
Puſhed back. Repulſus.
A puſher. Impulſor.
A puſher back. Repulſor.
A puſhing. Impulſio.
A puſhing back. Repulſio.
A puſh. V. wheal or bladder riſen in the body.
Puſillanimity. Puſillanimitas.
Puſillanimous, i. *a wheal or bladder riſen in the body.*
To **put** *or ſet.* Pono, colloco, ſtatuo, conſtituo.
To put to. Appono, admoveo, adhibeo, obdo, addo, adjungo, appingo, applico, admitto, adjicio, adapto. V. *To add.*
To put or ſet in. **Indo, adindo,** includo, infero, intramitto, induco, immitto, inſundo, ingero, infero.
To put or lay upon. Impono, superimpono, ſuperpano.
To put forth. Exero, edo, emitto, protendo, effundo, exinfundo, profero, rejicio.
To put back. Demoveo, aſpello, poſthabeo, retrudo, removeo, propello, repello.
To put off till a further day. Differo. V. *Delay.*
To put together. Compono, confero, committo, conjicio.
To put off, or ſhift from. Protelo.
To put off, or thruſt off. Defendo, detrudo, propulſo, arceo.
To put down. Demolior, peſſundo, depello.
To put away. Moveo, amoveo, amolior, depono, amando, ablego, demo, omitto, depello, rejicio, expulſo, extrudo, exturbo, exuo, expello, exigo.
Put care away. Deme curam, omitte curam.
To put away into ſundry places. Diſſipo, diſjicio.
To put into the ground. Inhumo.
To put in gage or pledge. Oppignero, reſtipulor.
To put in order. Diſpono.
To put out of order. Demolior.
To put out. Pello, ejicio, exſtendo, exigo, exoncro, expello.
To put out of authority. Exigere vel exonerare aliquem honoribus.
To put out candle, fire, and ſuch like. Extinguo, reſtinguo.
To put out of writing. Oblitero, aboleo, detergo, crado. V. *To aboliſh.*
To put out of doors. Elimino, evallo, excludo.
To put out of one veſſel into another. Detrullo.
To put out, or make of none effect. Oblitero.
To put out of the breaſt or ſtomach. Expectoro.
To put out ones eyes. Exoculo.
To put away by prayer or entreaty. Deprecor.
To put into the mouth. Sublabro.
To put in writing. Prodo, inferre in tabulas.
To put up as in hunting. Excito.
To put between. Interpono, interjicio, intercalo.
To put or call aſide. Sevoco.
To put or part aſunder. Separo, ſepono, depono, ſegrego, ſecerno, ſecludo, diſpeſco.
To put under. Suppono, ſubdo, ſubjicio, ſubmitto, ſubſterno, ſuffero, ſubjecto.
To put one thing, or a man, in the place of another. Subſtituo, ſubdo, ſufficio, ſubrogo.
To put in mind or remembrance. Emoneo, admoneo, pungo.
To put a falſe thing in the place of a true. Suppono.
To put in his place again. Repono.
To put againſt. Oppono.
To put beaſts to feeding. Impaſco.
To put before. Antefero, præpono, antepono, præfero.
To put from one. Propello, depello.
To put off garments. Exuo.
To put on garments. Induo, veſtio, ſuperinduo.
To put one thing before another. Præterverto.
To put, hold, or ſtretch forth. Extendo, protendo.
To put to flight. Fugo, profligo.
To put under the neck or ſhoulder. Succollo.
To put away his ſon. Abdico.
To put away his wife. Repudio.
Put the caſe it is ſo. Eſto, imp.
To put up his ſword. Gladium in vaginâ recondo, vel repono.
To put money to uſe. Pecuniam locare.

To put up an injury. Condono, ignosco.
To put out of fear. Asiquem metu libero, alicui metum adimo.
To be put out of hope. Spe orbor, dejicior vel deturbor.
Put off thy shoes. Detrahe tibi calceos de pedibus.
To put on his shoes. Calceos alicui induco.
It was put into his head. Inculcatum est Mercello.
To put out to work. Eloco.
Put. Positus, compositus, inditus, emissus, p.
Put again. Repositus.
Put apart. Sepositus, sejunctus.
Put asunder. Disjunctus.
Put between. Interpositus, interdatus, intercalatus, p. intercalaris, adj. interjectus, p.
Put against or before. Oppositus, objectus, p.
Put to. Appositus, additus, adjectus.
Put away. Depositus, emotus, alienatus, discussus, depulsus, detersus.
Put away or forsaken. Repudiatus, abdicatus, p.
Put back. Demotus, depulsus, repulsus, p.
Put out of his place or out of joynt. Eluxatus, p.
Put from. Dejectus, p.
Put off. Exutus, p.
Put before or above. Superpositus, præpositus, p.
Put under. Subjectus, submissus, p.
Put out. Ejectus, rejectus, egestus, part.
Put out or quenched. Extinctus, restinctus, p.
Put out of office. Exauctoritatus, p.
officiperda, m.
Put forth. Elocatus.
Put off. Dilatus.
Put in order. Digestus.
Put in mind. Admonitus.
Put to flight. Fugatus.
Put to shame. Confusus.
Put up (as a sword.) Reconditus.
Put up (as an injury.) Condonatus.
A putter away. Expulsor, depulsor, m.
A putter back. Repulsor.
A putting. Positio, positura, f.
A putting together. Compositio, f.
A putting back. Rejectio.
A putting off. Propulsio, depulsio, fœm.
Putting off blotting out. Deletio, f.
A putting out or quenching. Extinctio, restinctio, f.
A putting between. Interpositio, f. Interpositus, interjectus, m. interjectio.
A putting forth. Editus, m. expulsio, f.
A putting on a garment. Indutus, m.
A putting into. Immissio, f.
A putting to. Appositio, f.
A putting on. Impositio, f.
A putting away or back. Amolitio, f. propulsus, m. depulsio, rejectio, f. repulsus.
A putting away of ones wife. Repudiatio, f. repudium, n.
A putting of the male to the female. Admissio, f.
A putting of a false thing into the place of a true. Suppositio, f.
A putting in of a pledge. Restipulatio, oppigneratio.
A putting under. Subjectus, m. subactio, submissio, f.
A putting apart one from another. Separatio, sepositio, f.
A putting between of months or days, as in Leap-year. Intercalatio, f.
That is ease to put down. Sternax, adj.
That may be put out. Delebilis.
To **putrifie.** V. *Rot.*
Putrifaction. Putredo, putrilago, putor.
Putrified. Putris, putridus, puter, faper.
To **puzle.** Scrupulum homini injicere.
Puzled. Is cui aqua hæret.
A pykar, or pycar, a kind of ship.
A Pyramid. Pyramis.
Pyramidal. Pyramidalis, fastigiatus, turbinatus.

Q *ante* U.

A *Quack-salver.* Agyrta, circulator, medicus circumforaneus, medicaster, iatraliptes.
A quadrangle, having four corners. Quadrangulus, tetragonus, area quadrata.
Quadrangled. Quadrangulatus.
Quadrate or four square. Quadrum, quadratum, n. tessera, f.
Quadrate. Quadratus, p.
Quadrate, aspect of the Planets or fourth part of the Zodiack, wherein the twelve Signs be. Tetartemorium, n.
A quadrant. Locus quadratus, quadrans.
Quadripartite, or of four parts. Quadripartitus.
Quadripartitely, or after the manner of four parts. Quadripartitò, quadrupliciter.
Quadruple. Quadruplus, adj.
To **quaff.** Ebibo, perbibo, præpoto, propino, majoribus poculis poto, pergræcor, ingurgito, exhaurio, evacuo, absorbeo.
To quaff all out. Cyathisso.
A quaffer. Propinator, bibax, bibosus.
Great quaffers of pure and meer wine. Acratocothones.
A quaffing. Compotatio.
A quaffing about. Circumporatio.
To **quail**, act. Opprimo, extinguo, restinguo, hebeto, flaccesco, refrigero, retundo.
To quail, neut. Langueo, despondeo.
A quailing. Hebetatio, refrigeratio, f. languor, m.
To quail as milk. Coagulo.
Quaint. Comptus, elegans, floridus.
Quaintness. Elegantia, nitor.
Quaintly. Compté.
Quaint. V. *Strange.*
To **quake** or *tremble.* Tremo, tremisco, contremo.
To quake or tremble for fear. Trepido, horreo, inhorreo, horresco, extremo.
To begin to quake. Tremisco.
A Quaker. Tremebundus; genus Enthusiastarum, qui tremore correpti se divinitùs affari perhibent.
Quaking. Tremens, tremiscens, p.
Full of quaking. Tremebundus.
A quaking. Tremor, horror.
A quaking for cold. V. *Quivering.*
Quaking, or that quaketh. Tremulus, quercerus, pavidus.
To **qualifie** or *quiet.* Sedo, placo, mollio, moderor, tempero. V. *To appease or pacifie.*
Qualified or soon pacified. Sedatus, tior, p.
A qualifying or appeasing. Sedatio, placatio, f.
A qualification. Facultas.
Easie to be qualified. Placabilis, adj.
A quality. Qualitas, conditio, proprietas, f. status, dos.
A contrariety of natural qualities. Antipathia, f.
A quality or property conceived by nature or exercises. Habitus.
A quality or degree. Gradus, ordo.
Qualities. Mores.
Of what quality. Qualis, adj.
A qualm. Subita ægritudo, nausea, deliquium, defectus.
A quantity. Quantitas, magnitudo, f. numerus, modus, m. portio, fœm.
The quantity or measure in the foot of metre. Quantitas, f. spatium, n.
A poor quantity. Pauxillulum, tantulum.
To **quarrel.** Calumnior, expostulo, litigo, cavillor.
A quarrelling. Contentio, controversia, expostulatio, f. jurgium, n.
A quarreller. Calumniator, cavillator, pugnator, trico, litigator, argutator, altercator.
A quarrel. Causa, f.
Quarrelling or quarrellous. Discordiosus, litigiosus, controversus, pugnax, rixosus, vitilitigator.
A quarrel shot out of an Engine. Catapultarium pilum.
A quarrel or arrow for a Cross-bow. Spiculum quadratum.
A quarrel of glass. Rhombus vitri.
A **quarry** of *stones.* Latomia, latomiæ, latumia, lapicidina, lithotomia, fodina, f.
A quarry of whetstones. Cotaria.
A quarry (of hunting or hawking.) Præda.
A quarry-man, or he that worketh in a quarry. Lapidarius, latomus, lapicida, lithurgus.
A quarry or fat man. Obesus, adj.
A quart measure. Sextarius.
Quartain. Quadrinus, adj.
A Quartain Fever. Quartana, f. febris quartana.
He that hath such a Fever. Quartanarius, adj.
To **quarter.** Artuo, deartuo, exartuo, excarnifico, seco, disseco, lanio.
Quartered. Exartuatus, excarnificatus, dissectus, p.
A quarterer or hang-man. Exartuator.
A quartering like a Butcher. Lanitus, m.
A quartering of Traytors. Exartuatio, f.
Quarter. Salutem; vox militis in acie capti vitam deprecantis.
To give quarter. Parco.
A quarter, a piece of timber four inches thick. Trientalis materia, trabs quadrata.
A quarter of a pound. V. *weight.*
A quarter of a foot. Quadrans pedis.
A quarter of a year. Trimestre spatium, tempestas anni.
A quarter or coast. Regio.
The quarters of the Moon. Quatuor lunæ phases.
A quarter of corn. Corus, m.
A Souldiers quarters. Castra.
A quarter-staff. Baculus.
A quarter a or quarteran. Quadrans centenarii.
To **quash.** Quasso, opprimo.
To **quaver** *as in singing.* Vibro, vibrisso, cantillo.
A quaverer. Vibrissator.
Quavering. Vibrans, p.
A quavering. Vibratio, vibrissatio.
A quavemire or quagmire. Terra humida & concava, sub pedibus quassans.
Queint, i. *strange.*
A **quean** *or drab.* Scraptia vel scrapta, f. scortum, n.
A sobing or wasting quean. Barathrum, n.
Queach, i. *a thick bushie plot.*
Queasie. Fastidiosus.
A queasiness of stomach. Fastidium.
Queasie stomached. Delicatulus.
To **quell.** Vinco, fubigo, opprimo.
Quelled. Victus, subactus, oppressus.
A queller. Victor, domitor.
A **Queen.** Regina, princeps, c. g.
To **quench** *or extinguish.* Extinguo, restinguo, sedo, compesco.
To quench thirst. Extinguere, depellere, propellere, reprimere, deponere, explere, & relevare sitim.
To quench between. Interstinguo.
To quench quite. Perstinguo.
To quench or cool heat. Perfrigero.
To be quenched. Extinguor.
Quenched or put out. Restinctus, extinctus, m.
A quenching. Restinctio, extinctio, f.
A quencher. Extinctor, m.
Quenched. Suffocatus, p.
A **querister.** Chorista, symphonista, m.
A **quern** *or hand-mill.* Molettina, pistrilla, mola manuaria vel trusatilis. V. *Mill.*
A pepper quern or mustard quern. Mola piperaria, fraxillus, m.
To **quest** *as Spaniels do.* Latro.
A quest. Examen, inquisitio.
A quest. Duodena inquisitio, f. duodecimviratus, m.
A quest, or the office of a questor. Quæstura, æ.
To **question.** In dubium vocare.
To ask a question. Quæstionor.
To call one in question. In jus vocare.
Questioned. In dubium vel jus vocatus.
A question. Percontatio, quæstio, interrogatio, rogitatio, f. rogatus, m.
A little question or demand. Quæstiuncula, interrogatiuncula, f.
It cometh in question. In disquisitionem venit.
A dark or subtil question. Ænigma, n. gryphus, scrupus.
A question in rebuke of one. Valgulatio, f.
A questioner. Inquisitor, percontator, interrogator.
A questioning. Dubitatio, inquisitio.
One that proposeth dark questions. Ænigmatistes, ænigmatista.
Questionless. Proculdubio, extra controversiam.
By asking of questions. Interrogativè, adv.
A quith. V. *Quip.*
To **quicken.** Animo, vegeto, vivifico, urgeo, maturo.
To be quick. Vigeo, vigesco.
Quickning. Vegetans, p.
Quickned. Experrectus, vivificatus, p.
Quickness. Agilitas, celeritas, gnavitas, velocitas, pernicitas, f.
Quickness of wit. Solertia, sagacitas, acrimonia, f.
Quickness of understanding or sight. Perspicacia, perspicacitas, f.
Quick or lively. Vivificus, adj. animatus, p. vivus.
Quick or nimble to do any thing. Agilis, celer, citus, citatus, navus, velox, pervelox, vegetus, gnavus, expeditus, impiger, properus, præceler, adj.
Quick or alive. Vegetans, vegetativus, vegetabilis. V. *Living.*
Quick of wit. Promptus ingenio.
Which quickens. Vivificus.
A woman that quickens. Concipiens.
A quickening. Vivificatio, maturatio.
Very quick. Præproperus.
Quick of spirit or wit. Solers, alacer, promptus, vegetus.
To the quick. Advivum.
Quick-sighted. Oculatus, dorceus, adj.
Quick again. Redivivus.
Quick of scent. Sagax, sagacissimus, adj.
Quickly or speedily. Impigrè, expeditè, properatò, perniciter, citatim, agiliter, extemplo, maturè, statim, illico, celeriter, actutum, brevìter, citò, protinus, ocyùs, festinanter, velociter, properanter, momentò, adv.
Somewhat quickly. Celeriusculè, adv.
More quickly. Maturiùs, adv.
Quickly or lively. Vivaciter, vividè, adv.
Quickly or subtilly. Acutè.
Quick-sands. Syrtes, f.
Quick and sharp sayings. Sales, m.
A quick-set. Vivirudix.
Quick-silver. Argentum vivum.
A quiddity or subtil knack that one hath

hath not heard of. Inaudatiuncula, spina.
To be quiet. Acquiesco, conquiesco, quiesco, fileo, fedeo, desævio, taceo, otior. V. *To be calm.*
To begin to be quiet, or appeased. Requiesco, resideo, desideo.
To quiet. Placo, paco, sedo.
A quieting. Pacatio, sedatio.
Quieted. Pacatus, p. sedatus.
That cannot be quieted or quenched. Inextinguibilis, impacabilis.
Quietness. Quies, tranquillitas, ferenitas, pax, requies, securitas, taciturnitas, f. otium, silentium, n.
A quietness or hearts ease. Euthymia, f.
A quieter or he that bringeth quietness. Pacator, m. pacifer, pacificatorius, adj.
Quiet days at the Sea, during which time the bird Halcyon *buildeth his nest on the sea-shore.* Halcyonides, f. halcyonei dies, alcedonia, n.
A quiet minded man, he which taketh all things very patiently and in good part. V. *Patient.*
Quiet. Quietus, adj.
Quiet or calm. Serenus, tranquillus, quietus, placidus, mitis, adj. V. *Calm.*
Quiet or without care. Securus, tutus, vacuus vel solutus curis.
Quiet from henceforth, or after this day. Transquietus, adj.
Quiet or peaceable. Facilis, tacitus, adj.
Quietly. Quietè, tranquillè, pacatè, placidè, adv.
Quietly without care. Securè.
At a quiet time. Tranquillò.
A quietus est. Missio, rudis donatio.
A **quill.** Penna, pinna, calamus, m.
A little or small young quill. Pinnula, f.
A quill or bow to play on the Harp, Rebeck, or Dulcimer. Plectrum, pecten, instrumentum.
The quill or space between two joynts of herbs, or such like. Internodium, n.
The quill of a weaver wessel. Siphon.
The quill of a spinning wheel. Harpedone.
To **quilt.** Acupingo, culcitro.
A quilt or jack. Culcitra, f. cento, stragulum, suffertum, tegumentum lanâ intextum.
A quilt or curtain. Cadurcum, n.
A little quilt or jack of many pieces. Centunculus, m.
A quilt made of leather. Salgamum, n.
A quilt-maker for beds. Plumarius, masc.
Quilted. Culcitratus, p.
A quilting. Acu-punctio, culcitratio.
Belonging to a **quince.** Cotoneus, adj.
A quince. Malum cotoneum, cydonium.
A quince-tree. Malus cotonea, cydonia.
The Quinsie, a disease in the throat. Angina, synanche, f.
A quintain, i. a post to run a tilt at. *A quintain.* Ludus nuptialis, in quo equites imaginem pensilem, vel saccum arenarium lanceâ infixam, currendum percrent, periculo facto, si probè equis inhærrent.
Quintessence, *an* Arabian *word so signifying.* Elixir, quinta essentia, diversa à quatuor elementis materia. *Full of quintessence.* Vegetus.
To **quip.** Perstringo, tango, vellico, taxo.
A quip or pretty quip. Argutiola, f. scomma.
Merry quips or jests. Dicteria, n.
Quipped. Vellicatus, taxatus.
A **quire** *of paper.* Quaternio, f. scapus, m.
The quire of a Church. Cella, delubrum, n.
A quire of singers. Chorus, m. symphonium, n.
A little quire. Chorulus, m.
Full of **quirks** *and quiddities.* Vafer.
To **quit.** Absolvo, expungo.
To be quit. Absolvor, expungor.
One good turn is quit with another. Munus munere expungitur.
A quittance. Acceptilatio, apocha. V. *Acquittance.*
A quitting. Dissolutio, cessio.
Quit or forgiven. Impunitus, absolutus, solutus, dissolutus, expunctus.
To scape quit. Impunè fero.
A quitter. Dissolutor æris alieni.
A quitter-bone. Carcinoma super ungulum equi enascens.
Quite and clean. Omnino, planè, penitus.
A **quiver** *of arrows.* Pharetra, f. corytus.
Wearing a quiver. Pharetratus, p.
To quiver. Trepido. V. *To quake.*
To quiver with cold. Horresco.
To quiver with fear. Expavesco.
A quivering or shivering. Horror, tremor.
Quivering with cold. Horridus, tremulus.
A sudden quivering through fear. Terror panicus.
Quivering. Agilitas, f.
Quiver. V. *Quick and nimble.*
Quiverly. Agiliter, adv.
Quivering or shaking with cold. Querceurus, adj. titubans, p.
To **quoddle.** Coquo.
A quoddling. Pomum coctile.
A **quoit.** Discus, m.
A quoit-caster. Discobulus.
Quotidian. Quotidianus. adj.
Quotidian Fever. V. *Ague.*
To quote or cite. Allego, cito, laudo.
A quoting. Citatio, laudatio.
Quotations. Allegationes, testimonia, citationes.
Quoted. Citatus, laudatus.
Quoth he. Inquit ille.
A quotient. Quotum.

R *ante* A.

A **Rabbet** *or young coney.* Cuniculus.
A rabble or flock. Cœtus, m. turba, f. colluvies improborum.
To **race.** V. *Raze.*
A race or course. Stadium, n. cursus, circuitus, m. series, f. spatium, n.
The race of ones life. Spatium vitæ.
A short race. Curriculum, n.
A race or continual order. Tenor, m.
An horse-race. Hippodromus.
A race of an horse half a mile, or four furlongs. Equestre, n.
The place or bars from which the race is taken. Carceres, m.
A race or stock. Prosapia, stirps, progenies, f. sanguis, m. V. *Lineage.*
A race of horses and mares for breed. Genus equorum nobile.
To **rack.** Licitor, torqueor.
To rack or set on a rack. In equuleum abripere.
To rack to death. Romanizo.
A racker. Tortor, extortor, contortor.
A rack to torment one. Equuleus, m. fiduciæ, cruciatus, tormentum. V. *Torment.*
A racking. Tortura.
A racking of wine. Saccellatio.
A racker of wine. Saccellator.
A rack or manger. Præsepe.
A rack in a stable. Crates pabularis.
At rack and manger. Satur & otiosus.
A cheese rack. Crates caseania.
A rack or cobiron to lay the broach in at the fire. Crateuterium, n.
A rack for a cross-bow. Harpago, harpax, m.
The racks or side of a chariot. Lorica plaustri.
A racket to play with at Tennis. Reticulum, n. transenna, f. feritorium, pilamen.
A racket-maker. Reticularius.
Radiation. Radiatio, f.
Radical. Radicalis.
The radical moisture. Radicale humidum, vel humidum primigenium.
Radically. Radicaliter.
Radiant. Radians.
A **raft** *or boat-boat of timber.* Schedia.
To rafter an house. Contigno.
A rafter. Tignus, m. tignum, cantherium, n. trientalis materia, trabs.
Rafters set across. Transversaria ligna.
A little rafter. Tigillum.
The rafftering of an house. Contignatio, f.
The space between the rafters. Intertignium, n.
A laying of rafters from one wall to another. Immissum, n.
Belonging to a rafter. Tignarius.
A rafty place. Locus stratus situ.
To **rage** *or be in a rage.* Furo, insanio, vesanio, sævio, obsævio, desævio.
To rage greatly. Perfuro.
To rage as the Sea doth. Æstuo, perhorreo.
To rage like a drunken man. Debacchor.
Rage. Rabies, f. turbo, stimulus, æstus, m.
A violent rage. Violentia, vis, f. impetus, m.
The great rage of the Sea. Æstus, fremitus, m.
In a rage. Furibundus.
Raging. Efferus, furialis, furibundus, rabidus, amens, æstuosus, adj. insanus.
Raging like a drunken man. Bacchans, debacchans, p.
Raging as the Sea doth. Æstuans, exundans, p.
Somewhat raging. Rabiosus.
Ragingly. Furiosè, furenter, rabiosè, æstuosè, adv.
A **ragg.** Panniculus, lacinia.
A linnen rag. Linteolum, n.
Raggs. Panni, m.
Raggedness. Pannositas, f.
Raggedness of rocks. Lamæ, f.
Raggedness, or full of rags or jaggs. Laceratus, p. laciniosus, pannosus, adj. pannis obsitus.
To tear to raggs. Dilacero.
To **rate.** V. *Defile.*
A rate or ray. Radius, m.
A rate or thin leaf of gold, silver, or other metal. Bracteola, bractea.
A rate as in a battel. Ordo, m.
In battel rate. Turmatim.
Rate, a weed among corn. Lolium, n.
Rated, or made with rays or strikes like rods. Virgulatus.
To **rail.** Convitior, maledico, maledictis figo, probris lacero, proscindo. V. *To brawl.*
To rail like a drunken man. Bacchor, debacchor.
To rail at or revile. Inclamo, insecto, invehor.
Railed at. Infectatus, p. maledictus.
Railed or reviled. Proscissus, p.
A railer. Convitiator, rabula, scurra, insectator, maledicus.
A railing. Convicium, maledictum, n. contumelia, insectatio, opprobratio, f. opprobrium, scurrilitas, maledictio.
A despightful railing. Calumniatio.
A writer of railings and revilings. Sillographus, m.
Railing, or he that raileth. Procax.
Railingly. Contumeliosè, scurriliter, maledicè.
A rail or stake to bear up a vine. Cantherium, n. cantherius, canthe-riolus, m.
A rail whereupon the vine runneth, made like an arbour. Pergula.
Belonging to such a rail. Pergulanus, adj.
A rail of fine linnen. Amictorium, sabanolagium, n. talla, f.
A rail or rails to inclose any thing. Vaccerra, f. tigillum, cancelli.
Rails on each side a gallery. Loricæ, æ.
To set with rails. Longuriis circundare.
A rail or bar which letteth horses from running, and which being taken away they are let free. Repagulum, n.
Raiment. Vestitus. V. *Apparel.*
To **rain.** Pluo, appluo.
To rain upon. Compluo.
To rain down-right. Depluo.
To rain thorow. Perpluo.
To rain in. Impluo.
To rain stones. Lapido.
It rained stones. Lapidatum est, impl.
Rain. Pluvia, f. imber, m.
A little rain. Pluviola, f.
Plenty of rain. Nimbositas.
A part of the house whereby rain-water is received. Displuviatum, displuvium, n.
A suddain tempest of rain. Nimbus, m.
Rainy or full of rain. Pluvialis, imbricus, hybernus.
Rainy or stormy. Nimbosus.
Very rainy or full of rain. Pluviosus, adj.
That bringeth rainy weather. Imbrifer, imbricus, imbridus.
That is rained or bringeth rain. Pluvius, adj.
Whereinto rain falleth. Compluvius; adj.
Wet with rain. Impluvius.
Belonging to rain. Pluviatilis.
Rain-bow. Iris, arcus cœlestis, Junonis nuncia, f. specillum solis.
The **rain** *or rein of a bridle.* Habena, f. lorum, retinaculum, n.
A little rein. Habenula, f.
To **raise.** Suscito, excito, concito, concio, cieo, erigo, excito, evoco, fero; ut, ferere lites.
To raise from sleep. Expergefacio, evigilo, suscito, exuscito.
To be raised. Excitor.
Raised. Excitatus, excitus, erectus, p.
A raiser or stirrer. Concitator, excitator.
A raising. Excitatio.
The raising of a bank, rampier, or cassey. Aggestio terræ.
To raise or withdraw a siege. Obsidione vel oppugnatione absisto.
To raise up spirits. Dæmones evoco; inferorum animas elicio, defunctos revoco.
To raise up. V. *To promote.*
A **raisin.** Astaphis, f. uva passa, passula, uva exsiccata.
Raisins of the Curran tree. Rhites, m. corinthiæ passulæ.
To **rake.** Sarrio, sarculo, rastris carmino.
To rake corn together. Pectino, pecto.
To rake again. Resarrio.
To rake or padder in. Everro.
Raked. Pectitus, p. exploratus, corrasus.
A raker. Sarritor, m.
A rake. Pecten, rastrum, farculum, n. farculus, m.
An iron rake, or any iron tool serving to rake. Scalpratum, ferramentum.
A rake with two teeth, whereby they pull up weeds and herbs by the roots. Irpex, m.
A little rake. Rastellum, rastellum, n. rastelli, pl. m.
A rake for an oven called a coal rake. Rutabulum, n.
A raking. Sarritio, sarritura, farcullatio.
A rake-hell. Furcifer, verbero, mastigia, æ, m.
To rally. Instauro, dispersos & palantes in unum cogo.
Rallied. Instauratus.
A rallying. Instauratio.
To **ram** *or beat in stones.* Fistuco, pavio, fistucâ adigo, inculco.
To ram in, as powder. Infercio.
To ram in piles. Depango.
A ramming of piles. Oppactio.
Rammed. Fistucatus, pavitus.

A rammer. Fisiura, pavicula, trudes, f.
A ramming of the ground. Fiftucatio, f.
To but like a **ram.** Arieto, cornupeto.
A ram. Aries, m.
The ram with the golden fleece. Chrysomallon.
Rams with horns turned backward or forward. Reciprocicornis, m.
A ram without horns. Aries mutilus.
Pertaining to a ram. Arietinus, arietarius, adj.
Rammishness or rankness of savour. Rancor.
A rammish savour. Virus, n.
Rammish, rank, or that hath a rammish savour. Rancidus, hircosus, olidus.
Somewhat rammish. Subrancidus, rancidulus.
Very rammish or rank. Prærancidus, adj.
To smell rammish. Hircum olere.
Rammishly. Rancidè, adv.
To **ramp** *as a Lion doth.* Degrassor.
To ramp. Profilio.
To ramp as wenches do. Degrassor.
A ramp or ramping wench. Grassatrix.
A ramping up. Exaltatio.
To **rampire** *a City round about.* Circumvallo, vallo, moles jacio, vallum duco, obvallo.
A rampire. Munimentum, n. munitio, munimen, sepimentum militare, p. **agger,** m.
A rampire made of wood. Vallum, n.
The making of a rampire. Circumvageratio, aggestio terræ.
Rampired. Vallatus.
Ran. Aperta rapina.
To corrupt with rancour and grudge. Exulcero.
Rancour or malice. Odium, n. V. *Malice and hatred.*
At **random.** Passim.
To **range** *or go about.* Obambulo.
Ranged in order. Locatus, lustratus, instructus.
A ranger. Lustrator.
A ranger or searcher. Explorator.
A ranging. Lustratio.
A Ranger or an officer in a Forrest, to see that no hurt come unto the whole game. Saltuarius, viridarius, m.
To **range** *as meat through a sieve is ranged.* Succerno, incerno, cribro, as.
Ranged. Dispositus, ordinatus.
A ranging sieve. Subcerniculum, n.
excussiorium, n. cribrum rarum.
A range or beam between two horses in a Coach. Limo, m.
To be **rank** *or grow rankly.* Luxurio, luxurior, eluxurio.
Rankness. Luxuries, petulantia, f.
Rankness of smell. Rancor.
Rank. Fœcundus, luxuriosus, lascivus, fertilis, præfertilis.
Over-rankly. Luxuriosè, fœcundè.
Rank. Olidus. V. *Rammish.*
A rank. Ordo, m.
To **rankle.** Putresco, rancesco, putrefacio. V. *To rot.*
To **ransack** *or rifle.* Disturbo, diruo, dejicio, everto, diripio. V. *Overthrow.*
Ransacked. Direptus, depopulatus.
A ransacking. Depopulatio.
A ransacker. Direptor.
To pay a **ransom.** Luo, redimo.
A ransom. Lytrum, n. pretium redemptionis.
The paying of a ransom. Luitio, redemptio, f.
Ransomed. Redemptus.
A ransomer. Redemptor.
Rapacity. Rapacitas.
To **rape.** V. *Ravish.*
To commit a rape. Stuprum facere.
A rape. Raptus.
Rape, *ravine, or rapine.* Rapina, f. furtum, n.
A rape. Divisio comitatûs.
To **rap.** V. *Strike.*
A **rapier.** Verutum.
Rare. V. *Seldom.*
To rarefie. V. *Make thin.*
Rascal. V. *Trash.*
A rascal. Mastigia, flagitiosus, scelestus.

The rascal or rude sort of men. Popellus, m. fax, fordes, f. sentina populi.
Rascals. Balatrones, m.
To **rase,** *cancel, or cross out.* Expungo, deleo, crado, aboleo, excido. V. *To cancel and abolish.*
Rased or put out. Cancellatus, erasus, abolitus, expunctus.
Rased from the ground. Exfundatus, excisus, erutus, p.
Rasing or crossing out. Abraso, inductio, abolitio, litura, f.
A rasing, destroying, or casting down. Excisio, f. excidium, n.
That cannot be rased out. Indelebilis, adj.
Rashness, *foolishness, or unadvisedness.* Temeritas, inconsiderantia, incogitantia, ablepsia, præcipitatio.
Rashness to believe any thing. Credulitas, f.
Rash, foolish or unadvised. Inconsideratus, improvidus, imprudens, temerarius, inconsultus, præproperus, abruptus, præproperans, præceps, stolidus, stultus, effrænis.
Rashly or unadvisedly. Temerè, inconsideranter, temerariè, temeriter, imprudenter, temerariò, inconsultè, præcipitanter, adv. illotis manibus.
A rasher of Bacon. Lardum carbonibus coctum.
A **rasour,** *such as Barbers use.* Novacula, cultor tonsorius.
To **rasp.** Rado.
Rasped. Rasus.
A rasper. Rasor.
A rasp. Radula, æ.
A rasping. Rasura.
To **rate** *or rebuke.* Increpito, objurgo.
To rate with angry words. Invchor. V. *To rebuke.*
To rate. V. *To prise.*
A rate. Census.
A rater. Censor.
A very low rate. Vile pretium.
To be at a rate. Præstituto pretio vendere.
Rated or taxed. Census, p.
A rate or portion. Portio, f.
A rate or proportion. Proportio, f.
Rath. V. *Early.*
Rather, is. Soonest.
I had rather. Malo.
Rather. Potiùs, magis, citiùs, priùs, adv.
Nay rather. Immò, adv.
To **rattifie.** Ratifico, approbo, ratum habeo vel facio, confirmo. V. *Confirm and establish.*
To ratifie under a penalty. Sancio.
Ratified. Sanctus, ratus, p.
A ratification. Ratificatio.
To make a noise like a **rat.** Desfico.
A rat. Sorex, m. mus major.
A water-rat. Mus aquaticus.
A rat of India, *of the greatness of a Cat, which creepeth into the Crocodiles mouth when he gapeth, and eating his bowels, killeth him.* Ichneumon, m.
A place where rats use. Soricetum, n.
Rats-bane. Myoctonos, arsenicum.
Of a rat. Soriceus, soricinus.
A rat-trap. Decipula, decipulum.
A rat-catcher. Muricida.
To **rattle.** Crepito.
To rattle in the throat. Glutire vocc, gargarizo.
A rattle. Crepitaculum, crepitacillum, crepundia, crataluin, fistrum.
Children's rattles made of Cockles and Muscles-shells, and little bones put together in rows, as bells on the legs of Morice-dancers. Crembala.
He that rattleth in the throat, and can scarce utter his words. Trauius, m.
Rattled in the throat. Gargarizatus.
A rattling in the throat. Gargarizatio.
To **ravage.** Impetum facere.
Ravage, or a ravaging, havock or spoil. Direptio, expilatio.
Ravaged. Direptus, expilatus.
A ravager. Expilator.
To rave. Deliro, ineptio, deliramental oquor.
Raving, or a raving. Deliratio, ineptia, f. delirium, n.

He that raveth. Delirus, adj.
A raver. Delirator.
To ravel. Retexo.
To ravin or raven. Rapio.
Ravined. Raptus.
To ravin or devour. Heluor.
A ravenour. Heluo, lurco, m. V. *Glutton.*
Such ravening. Heluatio.
Ravening or raving. Rapacitas, rapina, f. raptio.
That liveth by ravening. Raptor, lupus, vulturius, subvulturius, m.
Ravenous. Rapax, avidus.
Ravenously. Rapaciter, adv.
To **ravish.** Stupro, stuprum infero, vitio, virginem comprimo, violo, vim virgini affero, pudicitiam violo, rapio. V. *To deflour.*
Ravished. Stupratus, vitiatus, raptus.
To be ravished with love. Amore ardeo, depereo, perdite amo.
A ravisher. Stuprator, raptor.
A ravishing or ravishment. Stupratio, f. raptus, m.
A ravishing of the mind. Furor, m.
Ravishment. Ereptio puellæ, vel hæredis.
To be **raw.** Crudeo.
To wax raw. Crudesco.
To make raw. Refrico, as.
Rawness. Cruditas, f.
Raw. Crudus.
Raw, or not sodden. Crudus, incoctus, adj.
He is very raw. Rudis, imperitus.
Rawly. Ruditer, imperitè.
Somewhat raw. Subcrudus, semicrudus, adj.
Rayes. V. *Songs.*

R *ante* E.

To **reach.** Porrigo, exporrigo.
To reach out to another. Apporrigo.
To reach or give that which is asked for. Subministro.
To reach to something. Pertingo.
A reaching out. Porrectio, f.
Which reacheth far. Amplivagus.
Rath. V. *Early.*
Rather, is. Soonest.
I had rather. Malo.
Rather. Potiùs, magis, citiùs, priùs, adv.
Nay rather. Immò, adv.
To **rattifie.** Ratifico, approbo, ratum habeo vel facio, confirmo. V. *Confirm and establish.*
To ratifie under a penalty. Sancio.
Ratified. Sanctus, ratus, p.
A ratification. Ratificatio.
To make a noise like a **rat.** Desfico.
A rat. Sorex, m. mus major.
A water-rat. Mus aquaticus.
A rat of India, *of the greatness of a Cat, which creepeth into the Crocodiles mouth when he gapeth, and eating his bowels, killeth him.* Ichneumon, m.
A place where rats use. Soricetum, n.
Rats-bane. Myoctonos, arsenicum.
Of a rat. Soriceus, soricinus.
A rat-trap. Decipula, decipulum.
A rat-catcher. Muricida.
To **rattle.** Crepito.
To rattle in the throat. Glutire vocc, gargarizo.
A rattle. Crepitaculum, crepitacillum, crepundia, crataluin, fistrum.
Children's rattles made of Cockles and Muscles-shells, and little bones put together in rows, as bells on the legs of Morice-dancers. Crembala.
He that rattleth in the throat, and can scarce utter his words. Trauius, m.
Rattled in the throat. Gargarizatus.
A rattling in the throat. Gargarizatio.
To **ravage.** Impetum facere.
Ravage, or a ravaging, havock or spoil. Direptio, expilatio.
Ravaged. Direptus, expilatus.
A ravager. Expilator.
To rave. Deliro, ineptio, deliramental oquor.
Raving, or a raving. Deliratio, ineptia, f. delirium, n.

Always ready. Jugis, adj.
Readily. Promptè, adv.
Readily, as when one is perfect in that which he hath learned, and so can say it readily. Memoriter.
Readily or serviceably. Officiosè, paratè, propensè, adv.
Readily, and with signification of good will. In promptu, studiosè, præmanibus.
Readmitted. Readmissus.
Real, *or that is indeed.* Realis.
Really. Realiter, adv.
A **Realm.** Regio, f. regnum, n.
A realm without a King. Anarchia, f.
A **ream** *of paper.* Scapus, m.
To **reap.** Meto, emeto, demeto, rondeo, desecо.
To reap before. Præmeto.
Reaped. Messus, demessus, attonsus, p.
A reaper. Messor, falcator, m.
A reaping. Messio, demessio, messura, f.
Pertaining to a reaping. Messorius, adj.
Reaping time. Messis.
To **rear** *or rise before.* Emico.
Reasie or resty. Reses, deses.
To be reasie or resty. Torpeo, resideo, stupeo.
A reasiness or restiness. Desidia, pigritia.
To **reason** *or dispute.* Argumentor, discepto, ratiocinor. V. *Dispute.*
To reason perfectly. Peroro.
To reason vehemently. Disserto.
To reason subtilly about words. Cavillor.
To reason against a thing, Oppugno, dissuadeo, oppono.
It is good reason. Consentaneum est.
A reasoner. Ratiocinator, m.
A busie reasoner, babler, or talker. Argutator, m.
Such a reasoning. Argutatio.
A reason. Ratio, f. argumentum.
A matter to be reasoned. Quæstio, f.
The reason or cause. Ratio, causa, f.
Reason or right. Æquum, n.
A reasoning. Argumentatio, ratiocinatio, dissertatio, f.
A captious reasoning. Paralogismus, m.
A small reason. Ratiuncula, f.
Reasonableness. Justitia, f.
Reasonable. Rationalis, adj.
Reasonable or measurable. Modicus, adj.
Reasonable or right. Æquus, p.
Reasonable, upright, or just. Fidelis, adj.
Without reason. Absurdus, absonus, dissonus, extra modum.
That is full of reasoning. Dissertabundus, adj.
Belonging to reasoning or debating of a matter by argument. Ratiocinativus, adj.
That may be reasoned of. Disputabilis, adj.
Reasoned. Disputatus, disceptatus.
Against reason and right. Depravatè, adv.
Reasonably. Æquè, justè.
Reasonably or moderately. Modicè, mediocriter, ad modum.
By what reason? Qui, quomodo?
To **reassemble.** Rursus convenire.
Reassembled. Rursus congregatus.
A reassembling or rallying. Instauratio.
To rebaptize. Rebaptizo, anabaptizo.
To **rebate,** *or make rebates.* Strio, strias facio.
A rebate, rebating, or chamfering. Strix, stria, striatura, f.
To rebate. Reprimo.
Rebated. Repressus.
Rebating, or rebatement. Repressio.
Rebating. Repressivus.
A rebatement in an account. Subductio, f.
To rebate. Aciem ferri hebeto, reprimo.
A **rebeck.** Fidicula, pandura.
To **rebel.** Rebello, deficio, desciscо, cum præp. à vel ab; armis me regi oppono.
Rebelled. Rebellatus, p.
A rebeller. Rebellator, desertor, defector, perduellis, apostata, oppugnator.
A rebellion. Rebellio, rebellium, apostasia, insurrectio, f.
Rebellion or disobedience. Contumacia, f.

Rebellious. Rebellis.
Rebellious or stiff-necked. Contumax, refractarius, obstinatus, adj.
To **rebound.** Resulto, resilio.
Rebounded. Refractio, f. resultus, m.
Rebounding. Repercussus.
To rebuild. Redifico.
To **rebuke.** Arguo, redarguo, reprehendo, probro, opprobro, vellico, criminor, corripio. V. *To blame, reprehend, and reprove.*
To rebuke despightfully. Exprobro.
To rebuke sharply. Increpito, reprehenso, proscindo, sugillo, invehor, mordeo, præmordeo.
Rebuked. Reprehensus, redargutus, adjurgatus, coargutus, objurgatus, correptus.
Rebuked shamefully. Sugillatus.
A rebuker. Reprehensor, objurgator, adjurgator, taxator, accusator, corrector, m.
A rebuke or rebuking. Reprehensio, compellatio, contumelia, sugillatio, f. convitium, vituperium, probrum, opprobrium, maledictum, monitum, n. morsus, m. vellicatio, nota, vituperatio, objurgatio, f.
A rebukeful speech. Opprobatio, f. opprobramentum, n.
That rebuketh bitterly or terribly. Terricrepus, m.
Rebukeful. Contumeliosus, probrosus, criminosus, adj.
Rebukefully. Contumeliosè, criminosè. V. *Chide and check.*
Rebuking. Objurgatorius.
Rebukefully. Reprehensivè.
To **recal.** Revoco.
A recalling. Revocatio.
Recalled. Revocatus.
To **recant.** Recanto, palinodiam cano, retracto, retraho, revoco.
Recanted. Recantatus.
A recanter, or he that recanteth. Palinodicus, m.
A recantation. Palinodia, retractatio, f.
To **recapitulate.** Recapitulor.
Recapitulated. Summatim collectus.
A recapitulation. Anacephalæosis.
Reception, *i. a second distress.*
A **receipt.** Receptio.
A Physicians receipt. Præscriptum medici.
To **receive.** Accipio, recipio, percipio, excipio, sumo, assumo, suscipio, capesso, capio, decerpo, lego.
To receive often. Excepto, recepto, accepto.
To receive in. Imbibo, sorbeo.
To receive as into ones company. Admitto, ascisco.
To receive stolen goods. Furtiva celare.
Not to receive. Excludo.
Received. Receptus, exceptus, perceptus, susceptus.
Received, as an usage. Comparatus, p.
Received or taken into ones company. Admissus, adscitus.
Received or entertained. Acceptus.
Not received. Insusceptus, exclusus.
A receiver. Receptor, receptator, acceptarius:
She that useth to receive. Receptrix, f.
A particular receiver. Coactor.
Receivers of the Kings demeans. Procuratores Regis.
The Emperours receiver. Rationalis Cæsaris.
General receivers. Tribuni ærarii.
A receiving. Receptio, acceptio, admissio, f.
A receiving of usury yearly, when at the years end the usurer hath the principal. Anatocismus, m.
A receiving beforehand. Præsumptio, f.
A thing that is received. Acceptum, n.
A place to receive things, a receptacle. Receptaculum, quæstorium.

Rechlessness or carelessness. Negligentia, f. securitas.
Rechless or careless. Negligens, p. aequam, adj.
To be rechless. Negligo.
Rechlessly. Indiligenter, securè, adv. V. *Careless and negligent.*
Recidivation, i. *Back-sliding.*
Reciprocal. Reciprocus, alternus, mutuus.
To reciprocate. Muto, alterno.
Reciprocation. Reciprocatio, mutatio.
Reciprocally. Mutuò, alternatim.
To recite. V. *Rehearse.*
I reckon not, or reck not. Susque deque fero.
To reckon or count. Supputo, reputo, computo, numero, enumero, percenseo, recenseo, subduco.
To reckon with one. Rationes confero, colligo, dicto, ineo, calculum impono.
To reckon to the end. Pernumero.
To over-reckon. Transnumero.
To give a reckoning. Contribuo.
V. *Account.*
To reckon up. Tracto.
To reckon together. Connumero.
Reckoned. Recensus, numeratus, computatus.
A reckoner. Computator.
A reckoning. Recensio, ratio, computatio, dinumeratio, f.
A reckoning or shot. Symbolum, n. collecta, orum; commisa, f.
The reckoning of a common Bailiff. Scriptura, f.
A reckoning book. Tabula accepti, tabula recepti & expensi.
That may be reckoned. Computabilis.
That cannot be reckoned. Inexputabilis, adj. innumerabilis.
To reclaim or gain-say. Reclamo.
To reclaim often. Reclamito.
To reclaim or bring to some goodness. Mansuefacio.
To reclaim a wild thing. Domo.
So reclaimed. Mansuefactus, p.
Such reclaiming. Mansuefactio.
Reclaimed or denied. Reclamatus.
A reclaiming or denying. Reclamatio, f.
A recluse. Monachus vel monialis.
To **recognise.** Recognosco.
Recognisance. Agnitio, recognitio, obligatio.
To **recoil** *as a gun will do.* Inclino, retrocedo, resilio. V. *To go back.*
To make to recoil. Retrofero, submoveo.
Not to recoil or give back. Subsisto.
To recoil together. Condeclino.
A recoiling. Recessus, recessio, resultus.
Recoiling. Resiliens.
That recoileth. Refluus, adj.
In recoiling. Recessim, adv.
To **recommend.** Recommendo.
A recommender. Recommendator.
Recommendable. Recommendabilis.
A recommendation. Recommendatio.
Recommendative, or recommendatory. Commendativus.
To **recompense** *or requite.* Remuneror, repenso, hostio, renumero, refundo, rependo, compenso, refercio, refero, repono, retribuo, redimo, ut, redimere culpam præteritam.
To recompense often. Pensito, penso.
To recompense one to the uttermost he deserveth. Præmior.
To recompense one for another. Pro pari reddere.
Recompensed. Remuneratus, repensus, p. retributus.
A recompenser. Pensator, compensator, remunerator, m.
A recompense or recompensing. Compensatio, remuneratio, repensatio, pensatio, pensitatio, f. præmium, n.
A little recompense. Pensiuncula.
Recompensation, or requiting like for like, as an eye for an eye. Talio, f. talionis, m.
That cannot be recompensed. Irremunerabilis, adj.

Without recompense, or freely. Gratis, gratuitò, adv.
To **recompose.** Reconcinno.
To **recompt.** Recognosco, recordor, reputo, recolo, revolvo.
To **reconcile.** Reconcilio, concilio, in gratiam reduco, unifico, compono, reduco.
To **reconcile** *by making a league.* Fœdero. V. *To make to accord.*
Reconciled. Reconciliatus, conciliatus, in gratiam reductus.
A reconciler, or he that reconcileth. Reconciliator, m. -trix, f.
A reconciler of parties in controversie. Sequester.
A reconciling. Reconciliatio, conciliatura, conciliatio. V. *Attonement.*
That cannot be reconciled. Implacabilis, adj.
To **reconduct.** Reconduco.
To **reconsure.** Refuto.
To **reconsign.** Rursus consigno.
To take to **record.** Atteftor, testificor.
To record in ones mind. Meditor.
To record as birds. Certatim modulari, alternis canere.
To take God to record. Deum testari.
A record. Testimonium, n. V. *Witness.*
To record. V. *Register.*
A Recorder of a corporation. Proctor urbanus.
A Recorder, or he that keepeth records. A memoriâ, magister memoriæ, cinclidarius, m.
The office of records. Tablinum.
An old record. Origo, f.
A bill of record. Libellus memorialis.
A **Recorder** *or flute.* Syringa, fistrinx, monaulos. V. *Pipe.*
To **recover,** act. Recupero, recolligo, redimo, reparo, recipio.
To recover or get. Adipiscor.
To recover again. Redipiscor.
To recover by. Evinco.
Not to recover. Irrecupero.
To recover, neut. *and to come to himself again.* Respiscо.
To recover ones health or cure. Convaleo, convalescо, reficior, revalescо.
To return from death to life. Revivisco, resurgo.
Recovered. Recuperatus, recreatus, redemptus, receptus, p.
He that recovereth. Recuperator, m.
Recovery. Recuperatio, f.
A recovery to health. Convalescentia, f.
Well recovered. Validus, adj.
That may be recovered. Reparabilis, parabilis, recuperabilis, adj.
Without hopes of recovery. Perditus, deploratus, p.
Belonging to recovery or to judges delegate. Recuperatorius.
To have **recourse.** Recurro, remeo, reciproco, repeto.
Recourse. Recursus, m. refugium, n.
That hath recourse thither whence it cometh. Reciprocus.
A **recreant.** Apostata, infidelis.
To **recreate,** act. Refocillo, reficio, delecto, animum remitto, laxo, solvo, recreo, solor, relaxo.
To recreate or be delighted with, neut. Oblector, acquiesco, conquiesco.
To be suffered to take recreation. Indulgeor.
Recreated. Relaxatus.
It recreateth. Juvat. imp.
Recreation. Recreatio, refocillatio, f. oblectamen, oblectamentum, levamen, laxamentum, n. oblectatio, remissio, f. refrigerium, relaxatio.
Recreation of children. Lusus, m.
Recreation which one giveth to another. Jucunditas, f.
Recreative. Amœnus, recreativus.
Recreatively, or to his recreation. Jocosè.
A **recruit.** Supplementum.
To recruit. Suppleo, succenturio.
To recriminate or retort a crime. Recrimino.
A recrimination. Recriminatio.
To **rectifie.** Corrigo.

Rectified. Correctus.
A rectifier. **Corrector.**
A rectification or rectifying. Rectificatio.
A rector. Rector.
A rector's ship or rectory. Regimen.
A recusant, or he that refuseth to come to holy exercise. Pseudo-catholicus, sacrifugus, refugiens sacra reformatorum.
To be red. Fulveo, rubeo.
To wax red. Rufeo, fulvesco, rubesco.
To make red. Rufo, rubefacio.
To be made red. Rubesco.
Redness. Rubor, m.
Redness in the skin, with pushes or wheals. Serpedo.
Red-gum, a sickness of young children. Strophulus, m.
Red lead. Minium, n. rubrica, synopis.
Full of red lead. Terra rubricosa.
Red. Ruber, rubeus, rubeus, rubicundus, rufus, rubidus.
Somewhat red. Subrubeus, rubellus, rubicundulus, subrubicundus, rubidus.
A dark red. Puniceus.
A bright red. Rutilus.
A light-red. Amethystinus, ianthinus.
A very red or blood red. Xerampelinus.
Made or growing red. Rubefactus.
A reddening or making red. Rubefactio.
Redly. Rubicundè.
Red ink. Minium.
Rede. V. *Advise.*
To **redeem.** Redimo.
To redeem a gage. Repignero.
Redeemed. Redemptus, p.
A redeemer. Redemptor, m.
He that redeemeth a gage. **Repignerator,** m.
Redemption. Redemptio, f.
A redeeming of a gage. Repigneratio, f.
To **redeliver.** Denuo liberare.
To **redemand.** Repeto.
Redolent. Redolens, fragrans.
To **redouble.** Ingemino, reduplico.
Redoubled. Ingeminatus, iteratus, reduplicatus.
A redoubling. Reduplicatio.
A redoubler. Reduplicator.
Redoubted, i. *greatly reverenced, most noble.*
To **redound.** Redundo.
To **redress** *or reform.* Corrigo, emendo, reformo, restituo, refercio, instauro.
Redressed or reformed. Correctus reformatus, emendatus, p.
A reformer or redresser. Corrector, emendator, reformator, vindex, m.
A redresser or reformer of manners. Censor, m.
A redressing or reformation. Correctio, emendatio, reformatio, f.
Redressless. Insanabilis.
To **reduce** *or bring again.* Redigo, reduco.
To reduce to nothing. Consumo.
Reduced. Reductus.
A reduction. Reductio.
To reduce to memory. Memoro, rumino.
To reduce to the old estate. Antiquo.
Redundant. Redundans.
A **reed** *or cane.* Calamus, m. arundo, canna, f.
A little reed. Cannellum, n. cannula, f.
Bundles of reeds. Matixæ, f.
A reed-bank, or place where reeds grow. Arundinetum, cannetum, cannosum.
Of reeds. Arundineus, cannitius, adj.
Like the reeds. Arundinaceus.
Full of reeds. Arundinosus, adj.
That bringeth forth reeds. Arundifer, adj.
Hallowed like a reed. Fistulosus, fistulatus.
To **reedifie.** Reedifico, reficio, restauro, renovo.
Reedified. Restauratus.
A reedifying. Instauratio, f.
A reek of hay or such like. Strues, meta, f. cumulus, m. fœnilie, n.

To reek. Fumo.
A reek or steam. Nidor, exhalatio.
Reeking or moisture issuing out of a thing. Vapor, fumus.
Reeking. Fumidus, fumosus, fumens, fumifer, fumificus.
To **reel.** Vacillo, titubo.
A reeling. Vacillatio, f.
To reel yarn: Alabro, glomero.
Reeled. Alabratus, glomeratus, p.
A reeling. Alabratio, f.
A reel to wind threed on. Girgillus, rhombus, m. alabrum.
He or she that reeleth. Alabrator, m. -trix, f.
To re-enter. Rursus intrare.
A reer-mouse. Vespertilio, glis.
To **re-establish.** Restituo.
Re-established. Restitutus.
A re-establishing. Restitutio.
To **re-examine** *witnesses.* Ad examen revocare.
To re-examine a Copy by the Original. Antigraphum ad autographum revocare.
A re-examination. Revocatio ad examen.
A **refection** *or repast.* Refectus, m. refectio, f.
A refectory. Refectorium, n.
To refel. Infringo. V. *To confute.*
To **refer.** Refero, remitto, relego, causam ad senatum rejicio.
Referred. Relatus, remissus.
That which is referred. Relativus, adj.
A referring or reference. Remissio.
To **refine.** Purgare, elimare, purificare.
Refined. Purificatus.
A refiner. Purificator, purgator.
A refining. Purificatio.
To **reflect.** Reflecto, repercutio, reverbero.
A reflection. Repercussus, repulsus, m. verberatio, reverberatio, reflectio, fœm.
Reflected. Reflexus.
A reflecting or reflectation. Reflexio.
Reflexive. Reflexivus.
To reflow. Redundo, refluo.
To **reform.** Censuram ago, reformo, instauro.
Reformation. Censoria, subscriptio, reformatio, f.
Reformed. Reformatus.
A reformer. Reformator.
Refractary. Refractarius, pervicax.
To **refrain** *or bridle.* Refræno, infræno, compesco, comprimo, rego, tempero, moderor, coerceo, cohibeo, contineo, reprimo.
To refrain or abstain. V. *To abstain.*
Refrained. Coercitus, cohibitus, part.
A refraining. Temperantia, cohibentia, f. temperamentum, n.
That may be refrained. Coercibilis, adj.
To **refresh.** Reficio, refrigero, refoveo, relaxo, recreo, levo, reparo. V. *Recreate.*
To refresh or renew. Interpolo. V. *To renew.*
To be refreshed. Recreor, respiro.
To refresh the memory of a thing. Recolo.
Refreshed. Renovatus, refectus, recreatus, curatus, relaxatus.
A refresher. Refrigerator, refrigeratorius, m.
A refreshing. Refectio, refrigeratio, f. V. *Recreation.*
A refreshing-place. Refectorium, neut.
To **refrigerate.** Refrigero.
A refrigeration. Refrigeratio.
A refrigeratory. Refrigeratorium.
Refrigerative. Refrigefaciens.
A refuge or place of succor. Refugium, effugium, confugium, perfugium, profugium, suffugium, asylum, subsidium, receptaculum, præsidium, n. receptus, m.
To **refuse.** Recuso, renuncio, respuo, nego, denego, renuo, abdico, detracto, aspernor, averfor.
To refuse absolutely. Renego.
To refuse with nodding the head. Renuo, abnuo.
To refuse a woman for lawful causes. Repudio, abnuo.
A refusal. Repulsa.
Refused. Repudiatus, detrectatus, recusatus, retractatus, spretus, rejectus, p.
He that refuseth to do any thing. Recusator, detrectator.
A refusing. Recusatio, abnegatio, aversatio, repudiatio, aspernatio, rejectio, f.
Refusable. Recusabilis, aspernabilis.
The refuse or dross of any thing. Quisquiliæ, f. retrimentum, recrementum, neut.
The refuse or dust of sawed wood. Scobs, f.
The refuse or dust of tried metal. Scoria, f.
The refuse of wax. Purgamentum ceræ.
The refuse of sifting corn. Excretum, n.
To **refute.** Refuto.
Refuted. Refutatus.
Regal. Regalis.
To **regard** *or consider.* Æstimo, considero, curo, respicio.
To regard, mark, or have a diligent respect unto. Respicio, intueor.
To regard before. Præcuro, præcaveo.
To regard or esteem. Æstimo, duco.
Not to regard. Posthabeo, negligo.
Not to be regarded. Sordeo, fordesco.
Regarded. Respectus, consideratus, pensus, p.
Not regarded. Contemptus, neglectus, despectus, posthabitus, p.
A diligent regarder. Perspicax, adj.
A regarding. Respectus, contuitus, obtuitus, intuitus, aspectus, m. ratio, fœm.
Regard or respect. Respectus, m. ratio, f.
Little regard. Contemptus, m. contemptio, f.
Regarder, *an officer in the Forest to overlook the rest.*
Regardant, i. when a beast is painted looking back at one.
To **regenerate.** Regenero.
Regeneration. Regeneratio, palingenesia, renovatio, f.
A regenerate man. Regeneratus, palingena, m.
A **regent.** Regnator, m. -trix, f. moderator, rector, m.
A Regent that governeth from the death of one Prince till another be chosen. Interrex, m.
A regency. Regimen.
A **regiment** *or regency.* Regimen, n. gubernatio, moderatio, administratio, f.
A regiment of souldiers. Chilias militum.
A **region.** Regio, f. V. *Country.*
Belonging to a region. Regionarius, adj.
To **register** *or record.* Conscribo, annoto, regero, in tabulas publicas perscribo, in acta vel numeros refero, adscribo, in aliquem refero.
To register in the Censors table. Censeor.
Registred. Conscriptus, literis consignatus, p. ascriptitius, perscriptus, adj.
Not registred or involled in the number of Citizens. Incensus, p.
Fit to be registred. Dignus fastis.
He that registreth. Perscriptor, commentarius, librariolus, m.
A registring. Conscriptio, descriptio, anagraphe, ascriptio, perscriptio, f. in tabulas relatio.
A Register or Record. Registrum, repertorium, breviarium, archivum, commentarium, n. liber, m. tabula, fœm.
To enter into a Register. Referre in archivum.
A Register wherein things daily done are written. Ephemeris, f.
A Register of acts done. Hypomnema.
A Register for things done in the night. Epinyctis, f.
A Register where poor men were inrolled to have their weekly Alms. Matricula, f.
A Register of names. Nomenclator.
Registers. Calendaria, brevia, regesta, n. tabulæ publicæ, præscriptiones, rationes, f.
Registers of Pleas, Acts, and Expeditions of the Court. Ephemeris, liber curiæ, acta curiæ.
Registers of things done from year to to year. Annales, m.
A Register, or he that registreth. In tabulas relator.
He that keepeth a diligent register of all that he doth. Conficientissimus, adj.
The Registers or side-rules which are put in or pulled out, either to stop or open the hole. Pleuritides regulæ.
A **regrater** *or huckster.* Propola, m. mango, f.
Regraters of Markets that make victuals dear. Timiopolæ.
Regular. Regularis, canonicus.
Regularly. Regulariter, adv.
To **rehearse** *or recite.* Recito, recenseo, narro, enarro, edisſero, memoro, commemoro, expono.
To rehearse. Præfari.
To rehearse over. Percenseo, percurro.
Rehearsed. Memoratus, p.
A rehearsal or reciting. Narratio, recitatio, commemoratio, recensio.
A brief rehearsal. Recapitulatio, neut.
To rehearse, repeat or recite. Repeto, cito, recito, reitero, refero.
To rehearse a thing often. Dictito, enarro, ingemino, inculco.
Rehearsed. Iteratus, repetitus, memoratus, ploratus, inculcatus, recitatus.
A rehearser. Repetitor, recitator, relator, m.
A rehearsal or repeating. Iteratio, reiteratio, enumeratio, relatio, repetitio, recitatio, f.
An often rehearsal or repetition of the same things in divers words. Tautologia, battologia, f.
To **reject** *or cast off.* Abdico, rejicio, rejecto, repudio, respuo, explodo, excludo, aspernor, abjudico, abjicio.
To reject a thing with disdain. V. *Despise.*
Rejected. Abdicatus, rejectus, exclusus, p. rejectaneus, adj.
A rejecting. Rejectio, amandatio, repudiatio, f.
To be rejected. Aspernabilis.
To **reign.** Regno, rego, vigeo, impero.
He that reigneth. Regnator, m.
A reign. Regnum, n. principatus, imperium.
To re-imbark. Navem rursus conscendere.
To **re-imburse.** Pecunias expensas restituere : pecuniæ restitutor.
A re-imbursement. Pecuniæ, expensæ restitutio.
The **reins** *or kidneys.* Renes, m.
An ach in the reins. Nephritis, fœm.
The running of the reins. Gonorrhœa, fœm.
He that is grieved in the reins. Nephriticus, adj.
The rein of a bridle. Habena, retinaculum.
To **re-invest.** Restituo.
Re-invested. Restitutus.
A re-investing, or re-investance. Restitutio.
To rejoin. Redintegro.
To rejourn. Comperendino. V. *Adjourn.*
To rejoyce and be glad. Lætor, gaudeo, gestio, lætitiâ afficior.
To rejoyce or make glad. Lætifico.
To rejoyce together. Collætor.
To rejoyce after victory. Triumpho, ovo.
To rejoyce greatly. Exulto.
To rejoyce or clap hands for joy Plaudo.
To rejoyce for good hap chanced to one. Gratulor.
To rejoyce with another. Gratulor, congratulor.
To rejoyce with himself. Gaudere in sinu.
A rejoycing. Gratulatio, congratulatio, vitulatio, f. lætamen, n.
A rejoycing with clapping of hands, and with shouting in triumph. Plausus, ovatus, m. ovatio, jubilatio, f.
Rejoyner. Replicatio.
To relish. V. *Raish.*
To reiterate. V. *Rehearse.*
To reke or reck. Curo.
A **relapse** *into sickness.* Recidivatio, f. relapsus, m.
Relapse. V. *Back-sliding.*
To **relate.** Renuncio, refero.
A relation. Relatio, f.
A relative, which hath relation to something. Relativum, n.
Relaxation. Relaxatio.
To **release** *or set at liberty.* Libero, solvo, laxo, relaxo, remitto, exolvo, dimitto.
Released. Relaxatus, solutus, p.
A releasing. Solutio, remissio, relaxatio, f. laxamentum, n.
To **relent** *or wax soft.* Mollesco, remollesco, regelo, mitesco, se remittere, relentesco.
To relent or be melted. V. *To melt.*
To relent, as heat doth. Tepesco.
To relent, as ice doth. Egelido.
Relented. Fluidus, adj. solutus.
That will not relent or yield. Inflexibilis, adj.
To relent. Cedo, concedo, succumbo.
A relenting. Remissio.
To relie. Dependeo.
To **relieve.** Refoveo, excito, reficio, recreo, suppetias fero, subvenio, suppetior, releveo, erigo.
Relieved. Relevatus.
A reliever. Opitulator.
A relieving. Opitulatio.
Relief. Subsidium.
A relief. Suppetiæ, f. solamen, consolamen, n.
Relief or broken meat. Fragmen, fragmentum, n.
Relief after dinner. Reliquiæ prandii.
To instruct in any thing concerning **religion.** Initio.
Religion. Religio, eusebia, f.
Religious. Religiosus, sanctus, pius, adj.
Religiously. Religiosè, sanctè, piè, adv.
To relinquish. V. *Leave.*
Reliques. Reliquiæ, f.
To **relish.** Sapio, gusto.
Relish or taste. Sapor, gustus, m.
Of a good relish. Gratus.
Relishing. Gustui placens.
Without relish or taste. Insaporatus, fatuus, adj. V. *Savour and taste.*
The relish or taste that any meat giveth. Saliva, f.
To **remain** *or abide.* Exto, maneo, remaneo, permaneo, subsideo, subsisto.
To remain or abide behind. Resto, resideo, supersum.
It remaineth. Reliquum est, superest, restat, imperf.
A remaining. Remansio, f.

A remainder or remnant. Reliquiæ, f. residuum, reliquium, reliquum, neut.
That remaineth. Reliquus, residuus, adj.
Remains. Reliquiæ.
Remarkable. Notabilis.
To **remedy.** Remedio, medicor, medeor.
A remedy. Remedium, n. medela, salus, medicina, f.
A remedy against all evil. Alexicacon, neut. absolutorium mali.
A remedy against vices. Cautio vitiorum.
A remedy against poyson. Amuletum, alexipharmacon.
Remedies for sick folks. Præbia, orum, n.
Remedies that put away grief. Anodyna, n.
A remedying. Sanatio, curatio, fœm.
Past hope or remedy. Immedicabilis, adj. deploratus, p.
To **remember.** Memini, commemini, reminiscor, recordor, memoriâ retineo, recolo, teneo.
To call to remembrance. Recommiscor, commemoro.
To put in remembrance, or be remembered. Occurro animo, redeo in memoriam, subit animum, subit recordatio, subit memoria.
To put in remembrance. Commemoro, commoneo, moneo, memoriæ afferre, in memoriam redigere.
Remembred. Memoratus, p.
Put in remembrance. Commonitus, part.
Worthy to be remembred. Memorandus, p. memorabilis, adj.
Unworthy remembrance. Immemorabilis, adj.
A remembrancer. A memoria.
He that putteth in remembrance. Monitor, m.
He that remembreth, or is mindful of. Memor, adj. recordans.
A remembrance. Memoria, recordatio, memoratio, commemoratio, f.
A remembrance of some notable act. Monumentum, n.
A putting in remembrance. Monitio, f. monitus, m.
Remembrance of a thing forgotten. Reminiscentia, revocatio, f.
He that hath a good remembrance. Memoriosus, adj.
Pertaining to remembrance. Memorialis, adj.
With good remembrance. Memoriter, adv.
To **remit** *or abate.* Detraho.
To remit or refer. Transfero.
To remit or forgive. Concedere impunitatem, eximere noxâ. V. *To Pardon.*
To remit of my right. De jure meo aliquid detraho.
He demandeth **remission.** Supplicatum venit.
A remission. V. *Pardon.*
Remiss. Negligens.
Remissly or negligently. Remissè, perfunctoriè, effætè, adv.
To grow remiss. Addicere se pigritiæ.
Grown remiss. Pigritiæ addictus.
Remissness. Negligentia.
A remnant. V. *Remainder.*
A remonstrance. Declaratio.
To be touched with **remorse.** Conscientia delibari, scelerum furiis agitari.
A good remorse of conscience. Conscientia, pietas, f.
The painful remorse and gnawing of conscience. Furiæ, f. morsus, emorsus, m.
To **remove** *or put aside.* Moveo, amoveo, demoveo, removeo, dimoveo, emoveo, semoveo, subduco, converto, declino, tollo.
To remove one Camp where another was. Convertere castra castris.

To remove his Army to some place. Declinare agmen aliquò.
To remove far off. Elongo, submoveo.
Hardly to remove, or with much pain. Amolior.
To remove from one place to another. Migro, commigro, demigro.
To be removed. Dimoveor, deloco.
Removed or remote. Remotus, remotus, dimotus, amotus, depulsus, ademptus.
Removed from place to place. Transmotus, adj.
Removed far. Submotus.
Which is not removed. Immotus, part.
A removing. Remotio, translatio, depulsio, mutatio, f.
A removing from place to place. Migratio, demigratio, commigratio, fœm.
A removing far off. Submotio, f.
A remover. Amotor.
Remove if you will. Apagesis.
Removables. Mobilia.
Remuneration. Remuneratio, f.
To **rend.** Lacero.
Rended or rent. Lacceratus.
A rend or renting. Laceratio, fissura.
To **render** *or restore.* Reddo, retribuo, restituo, rependo, redono, refero. V. *Restore.*
To render or yield up. Dedo, trado, deditionem facio, deditionem fubeo, prodo.
Before they had rendred the castle to the enemies. Antequam arcem proderent hostibus.
To render like for like. Par pari referre.
To render his lesson. Dictata reddere, prælectionem repetere.
To render or give rewards. Præmia rependere.
To render a reason. Rationem subjungere vel subjicere.
To render himself. Palmam dare, facere deditionem.
To render or give thanks. Gratulor, agere & habere gratias.
Rendred. V. *Restored.*
Rendred or yielded. Deditus, p.
A rendring. Redditio, f.
A rendring of thanks. V. *Thanksgiving.*
A rendring or yielding up of a place besieged. Deditio, f.
Which rendreth or yieldeth it self. Deditius, adj.
A rendezvous. Comitiæ militum.
A renegade. Apostata, defector.
To **renew** *or restore to his former state.* Renovo, novo, innovo, renovello, integro, redintegro, reparo, interpolo, restauro, regenero, reficio.
To renew an old grief. Dolorem refricare.
To renew an old custom. Morem repeto, revoco vel refero.
To renew by melting. Reconfio.
To renew prosperously. Exintegro.
To be renewed. Integrasco, revivisco.
Fit to be renewed. Renovandus.
Renewed. Interpolis, interpolus, refectus, renovatus, integratus, repetitus, p.
A renewer. Refector, novator, m. -trix, f.
A renewing. Renovatio, novatio, instauratio, redintegratio, interpolatio, f. renovamen, n.
Rennet, or running which curdeth the milk. Coagulum, n.
Renovate. V. *Renew.*
To **renounce.** Renuncio, abrenuncio, ejuro, abjicio.
To renounce, as to renounce ones child. Abdico; ut, abdicare filium.
A renouncing. Ejuratio, renunciatio, f.
To remove one Camp where another was. Convertere castra castris.

To bring to great **renown.** Nobilito.
To be renowned. Enitesco, emico, enitesco, floreo.
Renowned. Honoratus, nobilis, serenissimus, famigeratus, clarus, splendens, spectabilis, celebratus, inclytus, celeber, insignis, memorabilis, adj.
Renown or renoun. Fama, celebritas, gloria, nobilitas, splendor, nitor, claritas, claritudo, præconium, laus, nomen.
Of great renown. Gloriosus.
Of no renown. Inglorius, ignominiosus; ignobilis, adj.
Renownedly. Præclarè.
To **rense** *or wash within.* Elavo, colluo, perluo, eluo, diluo, proluo.
Rensed. Latus, elutus, perlutus.
A rensing. Lotura, ablutio, f.
To **rent,** *tear or rend.* Lacero, dilacero, lanio, dilanio, infringo, excido, excarnifico, scindo, seco, collacero.
To rent or tear. Discerpo, diripio.
To rent with the teeth. Lancino.
To rent cloth. Depanno.
Rent. Laceratus, dilaceratus, lanitatus, dilaniatus, discerptus, concerptus, direptus, consissus, scissus, ruptus, p. lacerus, adj.
Rent with the teeth. Lancinatus.
A renter or tearer. Lacerator, laniator, **direptor,** m.
A renting. Laniatus, m. laceratio, dilaceratio, dilaniatio, ruptura, scissura, f.
A rent. Scissus, m.
To let or set for rent. Loco.
Rent. V. *Revenue.*
The rent of a farm or tenement. Proventus.
Quit-rent. Reditus.
Yielding rent, charged with rent. Vectigalis.
Well-rented. Benè locatus.
To **repair** *unto.* Conferre se aliquò.
A place of repair, or to repair to. Conciliabulum, conventiculum.
To repair. Instauro, novo. V. *Amend.*
Repaired. Instauratus, sartus, reparatus, p.
A repairer. Reparator, instaurator, masc.
A repairing or reparation. Instauratio, reparatio, restitutio, redintegratio.
A repairing of houses. Sartum rectum.
To keep a house in repair. Ædificia tueor, ædes incolumes conservo, ædificia sarta & tecta conservo.
Which may be repaired. Reparabilis, adj.
Which cannot be repaired. Irreparabilis, adj.
A repast. Prandiculum, prandiculum, n. refectus, m. ciborum refectio.
To repay. Resolvo, rependo, reddo.
Repayment. Resolutio, redditus.
To repe. V. *Reap.*
To **repeal.** Revoco, abrogo. V. *To disanul.*
A repeal or repealing. Abrogatio.
Repealed. Abrogatus.
To repeat. V. *Rehearse.*
To **repel,** *repulse, or put back.* Pello, repello, aspello, propello, excludo, propulso, summoveo, retrudo.
To be repelled. Excludor, repulsam fero, rejicior.
Repelled. Repulsus, p.
A repeller. Depulsor, propulsor, masc.
A repelling. Repulsio.
To **repent.** Resipisco, pœniteo.
It repenteth. Pœnitet, piget, imperf.
To repent again. Repœniteo.
It half-repenteth me. Subpœnitet.
Repentance. Pœnitentia, contritio.
Repentant, or repenting. Pœnitens.
Repentingly, or with repentance. Contritè.

To **re-people.** Coloniam novam inducere.
A re-peopling. Coloniæ novæ inductio.
A **re-percussion.** Repercussio.
Re-percussive. Repercussivus, repressivus.
To **repine.** Indignor, doleo, murmuro, mussо. V. *To envy.*
A repining. Invidentia, indignatio, fœm.
A factious repining. Seditio.
Repining. Factiosus, seditiosus.
To **replenish.** Repleo. V. *To fill.*
Replenished. Repletus.
A replenishing. Repletio.
Replenishing. Repletivus.
Replete. Repletus.
A repletion. Repletio.
A repletion of blood. Plethora.
Repletive. Repletivus.
Repletively. Repletivè.
To **replevy** *a distress.* Repignero.
He that doth replevy. Repignerator, masc.
A replevying. Repigneratio, f.
To replevy. Libertatem dare mediantibus fide-jussoribus.
To **reply.** Refuto, replico, refero.
A replying or replication. Replicatio, f.
A reply. Responsum.
Replyed. Relatus.
To **report.** Narro, nuncio, renuncio, prodo, trado, recanto, famigero, perhibeo, prædico, memoro, fero.
To report ill of. Diffamo, obtrecto, detraho.
To give one ill report for another. Remaledico, criminor.
To be reported of. Perhibeor, audio.
To have a great report. Inclareo.
It is reported. Fertur, effertur, traditur, fama est.
They report ill. Obtrectatur.
Reported. Nunciatus, relatus, renunciatus, perlatus, p. celeber, adj.
Ill-reported. Illaudatus, p. infamis, famosus, adj.
A reporter. Nunciator, prædicator, nuncius, m. nuncia, f.
An ill reporter. Criminator, obloquutor, m.
A reporter of ill news. Obnunciator, m.
Report, bruit or fame. Fama, relatio, vox, f. rumor, sermo, m. elogium, n.
Ill report. Infamia, criminatio, maledicentia, obloquutio, f.
Honest report. Benedictum, n.
True report. Veriloquium, n.
A good name or report not distained with any infamy. Epicimia.
A report by hear-say. Auditum, n.
By report. Fando.
One that reporteth lies. Falsiloquus, adj.
Worthy to be reported. Memorabilis, adj.
To take **repose** *or rest.* Quiesco, acquiesco, requiesco, conquiesco, otior, ferior.
Repose or rest. Quies, f.
To repose or put trust in. Repono, confido, fido, fidem habeo.
A repository. V. *Store-house.* Repositorium.
A repository for instruments or books. Tabularium, n.
A repository for medicines or spices. Narthecium, n.
To **reprehend,** *reprove or find fault with.* Arguo, arguto, culpo, improbo, reprehendo, objurgo, increpo, reprehenso, taxo, redarguo. V. *Blame.*
Reprehended. Redarguus, p.
A reprehender. Reprehensor, m.
Reprehension, or reprehending. Reprehensio, f.
The god of reprehension, which carpeth at all things. Momus, m.
Which serveth for reprehension. Elenchicus, adj.

which is worthy to be reprehended. Notarius, adv.

To **repræsent**, *present, or bring in presence.* Repræsento, exhibeo, præsio.

To present, or be like to. Gero, effingo. V. *Resemble.*

He representeth the state of the whole city. Personam civitatis gerit.

The Orators words represent his manners. Mores oratoris effingit oratio.

To represent or expreß the form of a thing. Assimulo,adumbro, exprimo, imitor, formam gero, respondeo.

To represent before by any figure. Præfiguro.

Represented. Repræsentatus,assimulatus, expreßus, adumbratus.

A representing or representation. Repræsentatio, facies, imago, f. imitamen, n.

To **repress.** Reprimo, comprimo, frango, domo, retundo, cohibeo, restinguo, coerceo, compeßo, fræno.

Repressed. Repreßus , compreßus, suppreßus,fractus, p.

A **reprisal**, *or letter of reprisal.* Repræsalia, orum.

Reprises, i. e. *all payments that issue yearly out of a Mannor.*

To **reprive.** Reum amplio.

Reprieved. Ampliatus, p.

A reprieving. Ampliatio, f.

To **reproach**, *or hit in the teeth.* Probro, exprobro, opprobro, criminor, taxo, convitior, improbro , fugillo , dedecoro, contumelià afficere.

Reproached. Contumeliâ affectus.

A reproaching. Opprobatio,objectatio, exprobratio, criminatio, insultatio, petulantia.

Mutual reproaching. Advelitatio.

A reproach. Contumelia, crimen,ratio, exprobratio, ignominia, injuria,macula,nota, f. dedecus,maledictum, convitium, probrum, opprobrium , neut.

A great reproach of civil persons, having robbed countries , and riotously spent their goods. Catillatio, f.

A reproach openly objected, as setting on the pillory. Stigma, n.

A little reproach. Convitiolum.

Reproachful persons set on the pillory. Stigmatici, adj.

Reproachful in words. Contumeliosus, criminosus , ignominiosus, probrosus, procax, adj.

Reproachful terms. Convitia,dicteria.

Somewhat reproachful. Subcontumeliosus, adj.

Reproachfully. Contumeliosè , criminosè, ignominiosè, adv.

A Reprobate. Reprobus, adj.

To reprove. V. *Reprehend.*

Republick. Reſpublica, f.

To **repudiate.** Repudio , nuncium remitto. V. *To refuse.*

Repudiable. Repudiabilis.

To **repugn.** Discordo,repugno. V. *Resist.*

Repugnancy. Repugnantia, contrarietas, adversitas, discrepantia, f. V. *Contrariety.*

Repugnancy between two laws. Antinomia, f.

A repugnant writing. Contrascriptum,n.

Repugnant. Repugnans, p. varius.

Repugnantly. Repugnanter, adv.

To **repulse.** V. *Repel.*

A repulse. Repulsa, repulsio, f. repulsus.

A repulsor. Repulsor.

A repulsing. Repulsio.

A repulsion , or every part whereby matter beat or cold is made more strong in it self by restraining of the contrary. Antiperistasis, f.

To **repute.** Reputo.

To be of no reputation. Revilesco.

To be of good reputation. Authoritate valeo.

To repute himself worthy of. Reputare se dignum quovis malo.

He is reported a wise man. Putatur prudens.

To make of no reputation. Obscuro.

Reputation or repute. Dignitas, existimatio , dignatio , commendatio , authoritas, opinio, gratia, f. honor, locus, m. decus,nomen, n.

Of good reputation. Honestus.

Of no reputation. Infamis, adj.

Reputed. Reputatus.

To **request** *or require.* Postulo, depoßulo, rogo, flagito, imploro, peto, poßco, deposco, requiro, desidero , petesco, peteßo, contendo.

To request a thing earnestly or instantly. Efflagito, exigo, insto.

To require a thing that is just. Expoßco.

To require his own again. Repoßco.

To require a thing according to law. Vendico.

To request or do a thing by ordinary words of the law. Stipulor.

Requested. Rogatus, postulatus, requisitus.

A requester or requirer. Rogator,flagitator, stipulator, m.

A matter of requeßs. Libellorum magiſter, à libellis.

A request. Petitus,rogatio, rogamen, rogatus, precatio, efflagitatio, petitiuncula, precis, petitio, supplicatio, postulatio , postulatus , postulatum, oratum, petitum, supplicium.

Belonging to requeßs. Postulatorius, adj.

Requesting. Supplex.

A maker of requeßs. Libellio, m.

At requeßs. Precariò, adv.

To **require.** Exigo, postulo, flagito. V. *Request and demand.*

Required. Postulatus,flagitatus.

Requirable. Exigendus.

A requisal. Postulatum.

Requiſite or neceßary. V. *Neceßary.*

To **requite.** V. *Recompence.*

Requited. Recompenſatus, remuneratus, retributus.

A requital. Remuneratio, f.

To reve. V. *Raiſe.*

The reward of an Army. Exercitûs tergum.

To **revaluate.** Resaluto.

A revaluation. Resalutatio, f.

A reverßt. Reſcriptum, n.

To **revive.** Protenso , protensito , venire subsidio. V. *Riſe.*

A revive. Recuperatio , f.

Revived. Protensitus, recuperatus.

To **resemble**, *or represent the similitude.* Assimulo, formam gero, personam suscipio, refero, descendo.

It resembleth the Hyacinth. Descendit ad hyacinthum hæc gemma.

It resembleth the juice of a leek. Tota similitudo ad succum porri dirigitur.

To resemble his father. Patriſſo.

Resembled. Assimulatus.

Resemblance or likeneſs. Similitudo, parilitas, repræsentatio, imago, gesticulatio, f.

A resembling. Imago.

Resembling. Similis, consimilis, assimilis, persimilis, adj.

To **reserve.** Reservo, servo,repono, sepono.

To reserve, or keep to himself, or to except in bargaining. Recipio.

Reserved. Reservatus, reposítus, p.

A reservation of something. Reservatio, f.

With reservation. Dissimulanter.

To be resident. Attideo, habito.

One that is resident. Resídens.

Residence or reliance. Assiduitas, habitatio, residentia, f.

A place of residence. Habitaculum.

The residue. Reſiduum , reliquum, reciduum, n. reſiduus, adj. reliqua pars, reliquiæ. V. *Remainder.*

To **resign.** Resigno. V. *To surrender.*

Resigned. Resignatus.

A resigner. Resignator.

A resignation, resigning, or resignment. Resignatio.

A resignee, or to whom a thing is resigned. In cujus usum aliquid resignatur.

To **reßst**, *repugn, or withstand.* Resisto, obsisto, impugno, repugno, obluctor,reluctor,enitor, obnitor, renitor,adversor, obsto,occurro,refragor, resto, obviàm ire, sustineo.

To reßst or withstand a multitude. Multitudinem sustinere.

To reßst in words. Obnuncio. V. *Gainsay.*

They reßst. Reßstitur,occurritur,impugnatur est, imp.

Reßsted. Impugnatus,oppugnatus,p.

A reßster. Propulsator, oppugnator.

A reßsting or reßstance. Repugnantia, reßstentia, renisus, impugnatio, reluctantia, renixus. V. *Striving.*

To reskue. V. *Reſcue.*

To **resolve.** Solvo, reſolvo.

To resolve that is frozen. Regelo.

To reſolve doubts. Enodo, enodulo, explicare & solvere nodos.

To be reſolved. Solvor.

Reſolved. Reſolutus, p. fluidus,adj.

Reſolved upon to be done. Statutus, decretus.

Reſolved to do. Certus faciendi, tenax propoſiti.

A reſolution of mind. Constantia.

A reſolution. Reſolutio, analyſis.

That which reſolveth. Analyticum.

I am reſolved, or determined. Deliberatum est mihi, fixum immotúmque sedet animo, certum est.

Reſolute, or fully reſolved. Fixus,constans, certus, tenax propoſiti.

To reſolve to do. Diverſor, frequento, circumfluo, repeto, accedo, venito.

To reſort together. Convenio, conventito, concelebro, confluo.

A reſorting or reſort. Congreſſus , concurſus, m. assiduitas, frequentatio, frequentia, celebritas, f.

Reſorted to. Celebris,celebritate refertiſſimus, frequens, frequentatus.

To **resound.** Reſono, assono.

The reſounding of the bellowing of an Ox. Reboatus, m.

Reſounding. Reſonus.

To **respect**, *or have reſpect.* Respicio, specto, colo. V. *To regard.*

A reſpect. Reſpectus, m. ratio, relatio, f.

Reſpected. Cultus.

In reſpect. Præ, præp.

Reſpective. Relativus, proprius.

Reſpectively. Relativè.

To **respire.** Respiro.

Reſpiration. Reſpiratio, f.

Respite. Mora, cessatio, intercapedo, f. intervallum, n.

After reſpite. Ex intervallo.

Of reſpite. Moratorius, adj.

To reſpite. Prorogo.

Respiendent. Reſplendens,coruscus.

Reſplendency. Fulgor, nitor.

Responſible. Obnoxius damno.

A reſponſible man. Locuples , par solvendo.

Reſponſible. Reſponsivus.

To **rest**, *or be at rest.* Quiesco, otior, acquiesco, accubo, reſideo , in otio confideo.

To reſt, stay or abide. Moror, cesso, desisto, maneo.

To reſt or pauſe. Interquiesco, pausso, respiro. V. *To pauſe.*

To reſt or stay upon. Nitor, innitor, incumbo, insisto, insideo.

To reſt or stay between. Interſisto.

To reſt or abide after moving. Consido, reſideo.

To reſt, or be reſidue. Superſum, reſto.

To reſt together. Conquiesco.

To reſt himself often in a journey. Chronisso.

To set at reſt. Quieto, requieto, sopio.

Reſt, or a reſting. Quies,requies,tranquillitas, f. oleum, laxamentum,n.

A reſt or pauſe. Pausa.

A reſt for a musket. Erisma.

A reſt or staying. Insistio, f.

Reſted. Reclinatus.

A reſting or ceaſing for a time. Cessatio, pausatio,intermissio ,intermissus, m. relaxatio.

A reſt in a song. Numerus, m.

A reſting place. Sedes, f. sedile,n.

A reſting or standing place for men of war, or ships. Statio, f.

A little reſting place. Statiuncula,f.

A reſt, or the obſerving of the Sabbath. Sabbatum, n.

The reſt, remnant or reſidue. Reliquiæ, f. reſiduum, n.

Reſtful, or that is in reſt. Quietus, adj. V. *Quiet.*

Which hath no reſt. Irrequietus, inquietus, adj.

The reſt. Cæter, reliquus, adj.

Reſtfully. Quietè, adv.

Reſtleſly. Inquietè, adv.

Reſt-harrow, or Chammock. Rhamnus, m. remora aratri, ononis spinosa.

Reſtie. Ranceus, p. rancidus,rancidulus. V. *Mouldy, rotten and rank.*

To wax reſtie. Pigresco.

To be reſtie, or play the reſtie jade. Obnitor, detracto frænum.

Reſty. Piger, lentus.

A reſty horse. Equus duri oris.

Made or grown reſty. Otio corruptus.

Reſtily or backwardly. Animo reluctanti.

Reſtitution. V. *Reſtore.*

To **restore**, *or yield again.* Reddo, reſtituo, refero,refundo, redono,redhibeo.

To reſtore or give back. Reddo, retribuo, repono.

To reſtore or repair. Reſtauro, recolo, reſtituo. V. *To repair.*

To reſtore to life again. Redigo, revoco,reporto.

To reſtore to life again. Ad vitam revocare.

To reſtore to liberty. Vindico , in libertatem reduco.

To reſtore borrowed ware. Reluo.

To reſtore perfectly. Redintegro, exintegro.

To reſtore to favor or grace. Reconcilio.

To reſtore to vigor. Recoquo.

To be reſtored or made again. Reſtituor, reficior.

Reſtored or repaired. Reſtauratus, reſtitutus, refectus, integratus.

Reſtored to life. Revocatus, p.

Reſtored or yielded again. Reditus, part.

Reſtored to grace or favor. Reconciliatus, p.

Reſtored to force or vigor. Recoctus, part.

A reſtorer. Reſtaurator, reſtitutor, masc.

A reſtoring or making again. Reparatio , reſtitutio, f. reparamentum, neut.

A reſtoring or giving back. Redditio, reſtitutio.

A reſtoring of a thing to him that sold it. Redhibitio,f.

He that ſo reſtoreth. Redhibitor.

A thing to reſtored. Redhibitum.

Of or belonging to ſuch a reſtitution. Redhibitorius, adj.

He that hath the poſſeſſion of a thing on condition to reſtore it again. Fiduciarius, adj.

Of or belonging to reſtoring or reſtitution. Reſtitutorius,adj.

Which cannot be reſtored. Irreparabilis, adj. V. *Repair.*

To **restrain.** Coangusto, cohibeo, reprimo, coerceo, retringo, retineo, V. *To bridle.*

Not to reſtrain. Incohibesco.

That cannot be reſtrained. Incohibilis.

Reſtrained. Coercitus, reſtrictus, cohibitus, retentus, repreßus, p.

A reſtrainer. Frænator, repreßor, inhibitor, m.

A re-

A reſtraint or reſtraining. Reſrænatio, cohibitio, coercitio, coertio, retentio, refractio, reſtrictio, f.

Reſtrainedly. Reſtrictè, adv.

Reſtrictive or reſtringent. Stypticus, reſtringens.

To **retume.** Resumo.

Reſumed. Resumptus, p.

Reſumption. Resumptio, f.

Reſummons, i. *a second summons.*

Reſurrection. Reſurrectio, f.

To **retail** *or retel.* Renumero, minutatim distrahere.

A retailer, or ſeller of wares by retail. Propola, m. minutarius negotiator.

Retailed. Minutatim distractus.

A retailing. Distractio minutaria, negotiatio.

To **retain** *or keep back.* Retineo, detineo, retento, sisto, custodio.

To retain with or by unlawful means. Supprimo.

To retain often. Retento.

To retain. Obtineo.

To retain to. In famulitio alterius esse, pendere ab aliquo.

Retained. Retentus, p.

A retaining. Retentio,tenacitas,f.

To be retained or hired, as in war. Stipendior.

A retainer. Retentor.

A retainer. Cliens, servus, clientulus, m.

He that hath often been a retainer in war. Stipendiosus,adj.

The retaining, or retentive faculty of nature. Retentrix facultas.

To retch out. Distento. V. *Stretch.*

Retched. Extensus.

A retching. Extensio, f.

To retch himſelf as they do that come from ſtool. Pandiculor.

To retch in ſpitting. Screo.

He that ſo retcheth. Screator.

Labor in retching to avoid ſpittle. Screatus, m.

A retching of the body, that ſo the vapors may be blown down. Pandiculatio , f.

To grow retchleſs. Securitati se addicere.

Retchleſneſs. Negligentia. V. *Wretchleſneſs.*

Retchleſs. Supinus, discinctus, p.

Retchleſly. Supinè,adv. V. *Negligent.*

To retel. V. *Retail.*

A retention. Retentio, f.

A retinue. Familia, comitatus, sequela.

To **retire.** Cedo, recedo, secedo, ausugio, refugio, retroceda, subducere se, retrahere se.

Retired. Recessus.

Retiredly. Seorsim.

Retiredneſs. Seorsus.

A place of safe retiring. Latebrum.

Retiring. Cedens, retrocedens.

A retire. Recessus,secessus,receptus, m. receptio, f.

Retiringly. Recessim, cessim, adv.

To go back and return.

To **retort.** Retorqueo, discingo.

Retorted. Retortus.

A retorter. Inversor.

A retorting. Inversio.

A retort. Reverberatorium, retortura.

To **retract** *that one hath said.* Recanto, retracto.

Retracted. Retractatus, p.

A retraction. Retractatio.

To found a **retreat.** Classicum, vel receptui canere.

A retreat. Recursus, receptus, m. reverſio, f. V. *Retire.*

To **retribute.** Retribuo.

Retributed. Retributus.

A retribution. Retributio.

Retrive, i. *to ſeek again.*

Retrograde. Retrogradus.

To **return.** Redeo,regredior,revenio,greſſus refero, retro commeo, recurro, remeo, reciproco, pedem refero, redambulo, revertor, reverto,remigro, recedo,recipere se, referre se. V. *To go back.*

To return into his country. Repatrio.

To return or come again to ſee. Revisо.

To return, or be cauſed to return. Revolvor.

To return by and by. Redito.

To return haſtily, or run back again. Recurro.

To return back , or reſtore. Refundo, reddo.

To return,or to repent and amend. Reſpiſco.

To be returned. Redeor.

That is returned. Reverſus, regreſſus, redux.

Returned back. Revolutus, refluus.p.

Returned or retorted back. Retortus, p.

A returning back , or return. Reverſio, reditio, regreſſio, reciprocatio, f. reditio, regreſſus, remeatus,recurſus, m.

A place to return unto. Reverticulum, n.

A kind of conſtruction wherein we return to the place, perſons, and matter from whence we came. Reciproca, f.

That is returned ſafe from exile or danger. Redux , c. g.

That returneth, or hath recourſe thither from whence it came. Reciprocus, adj.

That from which one cannot return. Irremeabilis.

That returneth again after it was ſafe and gone. Recidivus.

That oft-ſoons returneth to life again. Redivivus.

A reve or greve, Sax. Præfectus,adj.

To **reveal** *or diſcover.* Revelo, indico, patefacio, enuncio, retego.

To be revealed. Patefio.

Revealed. Revelatus, patefactus,reclusus, p.

A revealer. Vulgator.

A revelation. Revelatio , apocalypſis, f. V. *To diſcloſe.*

A **reveller.** V. *Glutton.*

To revel. Pergræcor, comeſſor, in multam lucem bibo.

Revellers. Comeſſatores.

Revels or routs. Concurſus populi illegitimus.

Revels. Feſta, & ludi.

To **revenge.** Vindico, ulciſcor,perſequor.

To be revenged. Ulciſcor.

Revenged. Vindicatus, ultus, p.

Not revenged. Inultus, p.

A revenger. Ultor , m. -trix. vindex,c. g. vindicator.

A revenge or revengement. Vindicatio, vindicta, vindicatio, ultio, f. ultus, m.

Revenue *or rent.* Vectigal, n. proventus, reditus, census, m. obventio, fœm.

The revenues of free Farms. Canon.

A certain rent or revenue paid for every acre of ground, from which payment none can be free but the Prince. Jugatio, f.

Revenues of one year. Annua, n.

Revenues of a Kings demain. Fiscus.

A revenue or rent exacted for every pillar that holdeth up the houſe. Columnarium, n.

Revenues or ordinary payments due to a common-wealth. Publicum, n.

A revenue or rent paid for things belonging to husbandry. Colonarium, neut.

A gathering of rents or revenues. Logion, n.

That payeth rents or revenues. Vectigalis.

To **reverberate.** Reverbero,repercutio.

Reverberated. Reverberatus.

A reverberation. Reverberatio.

Reverberating. Repercuſſivus.

A reverberatory. Reverberatorium.

To **reverence**, *or do reverence unto.* Revereor,veneror, adveneror, honorifico, recolo, ſuſpicio, saluto.

To reverence greatly. Percolo.

Reverenced. Veneratus, cultus,reverenter habitus.

He that reverenceth. Venerator, colens, reverens.

He that reverenceth and honoureth the people. Publicola, c. g.

Reverence. Reverentia , veneratio, adoratio, dignatio, f. honor, veneratus, cultus, m.

Lack of reverence. Irreverentia , fœm.

Reverend. Reverendus, venerandus, verendus , p. venerabilis , auguſtus, pius, adj.

Full of reverence. Venerabundus , adj.

Worthy to be had in reverence. Obſervabilis, adj.

Reverently. Reverenter,verecundè, adv. V. *Honour.*

To reverſe laws. Leges abrogo , everto, extinguo, peſſundo,reſcindo, obtero, refigo.

Reverſed. Refixus.

To **revert.** Reverto. V. *To return.*

To revert to the Crown. Redire in fiscum.

A reverſion. Reverſio, abrogatio , fœm.

To **review.** Recenseo,recognosco.

Reviewed. Recenſitus, recognitus, part.

A reviewer. Recognitor.

A reviewing. Recenſio,recognitio, f. recenſus, m.

To **revile.** V. *Raiſe.*

To **revive**, *as they do the laſt proof in printing before it go to the Preſs.* Recastigo, limo.

So reviſed. Recastigatus , limatus, relectus.

A reviſer. Revisitator.

Such a reviſing. Revisus, m. recastigatio, limatio, lima.

To **revive**, act. Vivifico.

To revive, neut. Revivisco, resurgo, revirescо.

Revived. Redivivus, adj.

Reum. V. *Rheum.*

Re-union. Redintegratio.

To re-unite. In unum reduco.

To **revoke** *or call back.* Revoco, reduco, retracto.

Revoked. Revocatus, p.

A revoking or revocation. Revocatio, retractatio, f. revocamen, n.

That may be revoked. Revocabilis, adj.

That cannot be revoked. Irrevocabilis, adj.

To **revolt** *or back-ſlide.* Deſcisco, deficio, transeo, transitionem facio.

A revolter. Apostata, m.

A revolting. Apostasia,defectio,rebellio, f.

Revolting. Apostaticus, adj.

To **revolve**, *or caſt in ones mind.* Reputo, recogito, animo aliquid agito, mente perago, mecum reputo, revolvo, verſo, versor.

Revolved often in ones thoughts. Animo agitatus.

A revolving often in mind. Animo agitatio.

Revolving. Revolutans, p.

A revolving , or diligent thinking. Reputatio, f.

A revolution, or turning about. Conversio, revolutio, f. curſus, decurſus, recurſus, m.

The revolution of Heaven. Recurſus cœli.

A rew. V. *Row.*

To **reward.** Munero, muneror,præmio,præmior,retribuo. V. *Recompence.*

To be rewarded. Donor.

Rewarded. Muneratus, p.

A rewarder. Præmiator, m.

A rewarding. Remuneratio, retributio, f.

A reward or recompence. Merces, f. præmium, munus, pretium, n.

A little reward. Præmiolum , n. mercedula, f.

A reward given to Maſters for teaching. Minerval, minervale, n.

A reward or price of gaming. Brabium, braium, n.

A reward of victory. Agonisma , palmarium.

A reward given to him that vanquiſheth at playing or fighting with weapons. Læmuschaton, n.

Rewarding. Charisticon, n.

Rewardleſs. Gratuitus, adj.

Rewm. V. *Rheum.*

R *ante* H.

Which is upon the ſide of the **Rhene.** Cisrhenanus, adj.

Rhenish wine. V. *Wine.*

To play the **Rhetorician.** Rhetoricor.

A rhetorician. Rhetor,orator, rhetoricus, m.

Rhetorick. Rhetorica,oratoria, f.

Precepts of Rhetorick. Rhetorica , orum.

Figures in Rhetorick. Pigmentum, neut.

Of or belonging to the art of Rhetorick. Rhetoricus, oratorius, adj.

Rhetorically. Rhetoricè, oratoriè , ornatè, diserè, facundè, adv.

To be troubled with **Rheum.** Rheumatizo.

Rheum. Rheuma, n. distillatio, f. catarrhus, bronchus, m.

Rheumatick. Rheumaticus.

The diſeaſe of the Rheum. Rheumatiſmus, m.

Rhode Knights. Qui cum domino maneris equitare tenebantur.

R *ante* I.

A Rial, or Roſe-noble. Nobilis roſatus, aureus regalis.

A **rib.** Costa, f.

A ſmall rib. Costula, costella, f.

The place where the ribs lie. Costarium, n.

The ſhort ribs. Costæ nothæ.

The narroweſt part of the ribs which toucheth the turning of the back-bone. Remulus, m.

The middle ſpace between the ribs. Mesopleuria,or um,n.

Which hath ribs. Costatus, adj.

The ribs of ſhips. Costæ, ſtamina, texta, orum.

A **riband.** Capital,n. tæniola, vitta, f.

A riband wherewith the hat is faſtned to the head. Offendix, m.

Ribauldry. Lascivia,obscœnitas, impudicitia, venus, f.

A ribauld. Leno.

Ribauldous. Obscœnus, lascivus , impudicus, impurus, adj.

To play the ribauld or ruffian. Lenocinor.

A **Rice** *to wind yearn on.* Alabrum.

Rice. Oryza,olyra.

Rice-pottage. Ptisinarium. V. *Pottage.*

To be **rich** *or wealthy.* Diteo,ditesco, locupletor, abundo, inauror.

To make rich or wealthy. Dito, locupleto, divito, opulento , inauro.

Made rich. Opimatus.

Riches or wealth. Divitiæ , opes, opulentia, rerum affluentia, copia, fortuna, res fecundæ, substantia, facultates.

Abundance of riches. Divitiositas, f.

Rich or wealthy. Dives, porens,copioſus, ditior,opimus, abundans, fortunatus, affluens, largus opum, locuples, dis, opulentus.

Very rich or wealthy. Prædives, ditiſſimus, opiparus.

A rich banquet. Opiparum convivium.

Rich in cattel. Armentosus, pecuſiosus, adj.

That hath all his mind on riches. Incubo, m.

Richly or wealthily. Opiparè, opulenter. splendidè, copioſè, abundanter, affluenter, adv.

Very richly. Locupletiſſimé.
A **rick** *of corn.* Strues, f.
To **rid** *and diſpatch out of.* Extrico, expedio, laxo, explico, exuo.
To rid out of all that he hath. Elavo, emungo.
To rid one of his money. Argento aliquem emungo.
To rid a place of ſtones. Elapido.
To rid himſelf. Emergi, imp.
Out of which a man cannot rid himſelf. Unde emergi non poteſt.
To rid or diſpatch quickly. Feſtino.
To rid or cut away that which is ſuperfluous. Amputo.
A riddance. Amolitio.
Rid from. Solutus, defunctus, extricatus.
Rid out of the way. Sublatus è medio.
Ridding. Expeditivus.
Of which one cannot rid himſelf. Inexricabilis, adj.
A **riddle**, *or dark ſentence.* Ænigma, ſcrupulus, ſynthema, ſcrupus.
A riddle, or dark ſentence, properly a net. Gryphus, m.
He that propoundeth riddles. Ænigmatiſta, m.
To **ride.** Equito, equo iter facio, vehor.
To ride away. Abequito.
To ride about. Obequito.
To ride by, or near to. Adequito.
To ride together. Coequito.
To ride through. Perequito.
To ride over. Fluviani equo tranſmitto.
To ride by. Præterequito.
To ride between. Interequito.
To over-ride. Anteverto.
To be ridden. Equitor.
Over-ridden. Curſu fatigatus.
A rider. Equitator, m. **eques.**
A rider of an horſe, a ſtable-boy. Superjumentarius, equiſo, neut. V. *Horſe.*
A rider on Camels. Camelarius, m.
A riding. Equitatus, maſc. equitatio, fœm.
A riding-cap. Galericulum.
Eaſie to be ridden upon, or that may be ridden upon. Equitabilis, adj.
That cannot be ridden through or upon. Inequitabilis, adj.
A **Riding.** Diviſio comitatûs.
To make a **ridge.** Imporco.
The ridge or top of an hill or houſe. Culmen, cacumen, faſtigium, tectum, neut.
The ridge, hanging-ſide or ſteepneſs of an hill. Dorſus, m. dorſum, jugum, ſupercilium, n.
A ridge of a land lying between two furrows. Porca, lira, terra regeſta, ſtriga, f. regeſtum, n.
A ridge or balk between two lands. Scamnum, n. lira, f.
The ridge-bone of the back. Spina dorſi.
A ridge-tile. Imbrex, icis.
Ridges between the chanels of timber and ſtone wrought. Striæ, f.
Ridged, or that hath many ridges. Strigatus, jugoſus, adj.
Ridge by ridge. Liratim, adv.
Rie. V. *Rye.*
Rife. V. *Plentiful.*
Riff-raff, *or confuſed.* Promiſcuè, adv.
To **riſle** *or ranſack.* Diſturbo. V. *To rob.*
Riſled. Populatus, expilatus.
A riſler. Direptor, populator, maſc.
A riſling. Direptio, populatio, expilatio, f.
To riſle as they do at Dice. Pliſtobolco.
The play or game called Riſling. Pliſtobolinda, f.
A **riſt**, *craſt or chink.* Rima. V. *Chap.*
To rig, *as to rig a ſhip.* Diſcrutor, navem moliri, inſtruere, ornare, parare.
Rigged up. Ornatus, inſtructus.
A rigger up of ſhips. Navium molitor, ornator, inſtructor.
To make **right.** Dirigo, rectifico, corrigo. V. *To make ſtreight.*
Right. Jus, æquum, rectum, n.
Right, juſt, honeſt. Rectus, juſtus, legitimus, directus, adj.
Right or ſtraight. Rectus, directus, regularis.
Right, proper, or that which ſhould be. Germanus, genuinus, legitimus, verus, adj.
Right cornered. Rectangulus.
Right-forth. Porrò.
Right over againſt, or contrary to. E regione, ex adverſo.
Right, apt, handſom, proſperous, favourable, quick, diligent. Dexter.
Right-honeſt. Sanctiſſimus.
Right men of war. Meri bellatores.
Rightly. Rectè, æquè, ritè, verè, directè, directò, fideliter, adv.
Rightly or worthily. Meritò, adv.
jure.
Right-well. Perbellè, adv.
Right-out. Rectà, adv.
Right-down. Peſsùm, adv.
Right in the nick. In ipſo articulo.
Of very good right, or worthily. Meritiſſimò, adv. V. *Reaſon.*
By right or wrong. Jure vel injuria.
Righteous. Juſtus, pius, adj.
Righteouſneſs. Juſtitia, f.
Rightful. Legitimus.
Rightfully. Juſtè, legitimè.
To ſhew **rigour.** Sævio.
Rigour. Rigor, m. ſeveritas, ſeveritudo, duritia, aſperitas, f.
Rigour of the Law. Summum jus.
Rigourous. Aſper, durus, immitis, rigidus, acerbè ſeverus, diſtrictus, adj.
Very rigourous or ſevere. Perſeverus, perferox, adj.
Rigourouſly. Severè, ſeveriter, acerbè, aſperè, duriter.
Very rigourouſly. Acerrimè. Vide *Cruel.*
A **rime** *or falling-miſt.* Subſtillum, n. pruina, f.
To **rime.** Componere numeros ſimiliter deſinentes.
To rime unlearnedly. Verſifico.
A rimer. Poetaſter.
A ſorry unlearned rimer. Verſificator.
Rime or meeter. Metrum, n. rhythmus, numerus, m.
In rime, of rime, or that maketh rime. Rhythmicus, adj.
A rimer. V. *Knife.*
To pull off the **rind** *or bark.* Delibro. V. *Bark.*
A rind. Cortex, m.
The tender rind of a Pomegranate. V. *Pomegranate.*
The inner rind or bark. Philyra, tilia, æ.
The prickly rind of a Cheſtnut. Echinatus calyx.
The **rine** *wherein the brain lieth.* Omentum, n. meninx.
The inner vine of the belly which is joined to the caul, and wherewith the intrails are covered. Peritonæum, neut.
To **ring**, act. Pulſo.
To ring, neut. Tinnio, tintino, conſono, crepo, ſono, remugio.
The wood ringeth with barking. Remugit nemus latratu.
To ring all over. Perſono.
To ring again. Retinnio, reſono, reboo, recrepo, recino.
To ring about. Circumſono.
A ringer, or he that maketh a ringing. Tintinnaculus, m.
A bell-ringer. Campaniſta.
To ring out the bell. Campanam utrinque pulſare.
To ring as in a peal. Campanas utrinque numeroſo pulſu pulſare.
A ringing or tinkling. Tinnitus, tinnimentum, n.
A ringing or chiming. Campanarum numeroſus pulſus.
Ringing, or that ringeth as metal doth. Tinnulus, ſonorus, canorus, reſonabilis.
Ringing or tinkling cymbals. Tinnula ſiſtra.
To put on a **ring.** Annulo.
Ringed. Annulatus, p.
A ring, ſuch as is uſed to be worn on the finger. Annulus, m. lunula, f.
A little ring. Annellus, m.
A ring without a ſtone, or an hooping. Annulus purus.
A wedding ring. Annulus pronubus.
A ſealing ring. Annulus ſigillaris vel ſignatorius.
The beaſel or head of a ring. Pala annuli.
A ſeller of rings. Annularius.
A ring or thimble to ſew with. Ungulum, n. condylus, m.
A ring that Smiths tie horſes to. Balbatum, n.
The ſtaple-ring, or chain that faſtneth two yokes. Ampron.
The ring of red feathers that a Popinjay hath about his neck. Miniatus torquis.
A ring of a door. Cornix, m.
An ear-ring. Inauris, f.
The ring-finger. Digitus annularis.
Of or belonging to a ring. Annularis.
A ring-leader. Princeps, c. g. Præſul, dux, anteſignanus.
A **ring-worm** *or tetter.* Impetigo, f. lichen, maſc. lichene, formicatio, ſerpedo.
A ring-worm riſing with a dry ſcab, in an horſes fore-legs, under his ſhoulders. Hirudo, impetigo, f.
To **rinſe.** Elavo, eluo.
Rinſed. Elutus, perlutus, p.
A rinſing. Ablutio. V. *To waſh.*
To begin to **riot**, *or live riotouſly.* Bacchor, perbacchor, nepotor, luxurior, eluxurior, popinor, pergræcor.
To eat riotouſly. Comeſſor.
Riot, or riotouſneſs. Luxuria, luxuries, popinatio, aſotia, f. luxus, nepotatus, m.
A riotous perſon. Aſotus, nepos, gurges, popinator, comeſſator, helluo ſpurciſſimus, luxu perditus, effuſus in luxum, popino, decoctor, prodigus, m. V. *Glutton.*
An houſe of riot and baudry. Ganea, f. ganeum, n.
Riotous. Nepotinus, adj.
Pertaining to riot. Popinalis.
Riotouſly. Luxuriosè, bacchatim, intemperatè, intemperanter, profusè, prodigè, adv.
To make ripe. Maturo, maturesco, ematurescо, mitigo.
To make ripe before. Præcoquo.
To wax ripe. Matureo, pubeo.
To be ripened. Incoquor.
To wax throughly ripe. Permatureo, permaturesco.
Made ripe, or ripened. Maturatus, p.
Ripeneſs. Maturitas, f.
A ripening. Maturatio.
Ripening. Maturans, maturescens.
Ripe. Maturus, coctus, præcoctus, mitis, adj.
Very ripe. Percoctus, permitis, adj.
Ripe before time. Præcox, præcoquus, præmaturus.
Soon ripe. Coctivus, adj.
Ripe for marriage. Viri potens, apta viro, tempeſtiva viro.
Not ripe. Immaturus, adj.
Ripely. Maturè, maturatè, adv.
Ripiers. Riparii, qui portant piſces venales ex locis maritimis.
To **ripp** *that is ſowed.* Diſſuo, resuo, diliorico, retuto, reſcindo.
To ripp often, and ſew again. Resuto.
Ripped. Resutus, diſſutus, p.
A ripper. Resutor, diſſutor.
A ripping. Diſſutio.
To **riſe** *or ſpring up.* Orior, aſſurgo.
To riſe again. Resurgo.
To riſe off, out, or from. Exorior.
To riſe or ſpring upon. Increſco, inolesco.
To riſe up out of. Emergo.
To riſe up, or grow in length. Creſco.
To riſe up. Surgo. V. *Ariſe.*
To riſe or ſhew forth it ſelf. Effulgeo.
To riſe or mount up. Aſcendo, attollo.
To riſe or come of ſomething. Exiſto.
To riſe up againſt. Insurgo. V. *To rebel.*
To riſe or get up before day. Antelucо, antelucor.
To riſe in ſurges and waves. Undo.
They aroſe, or did reverence. Aſſurrectum eſt.
Riſen. Ortus, exortus, p.
Riſen up out of. Emerſus, p.
The riſing, as of the Sun. Ortus, exortus, m.
A riſing, or ſetting, or getting up. Surrectio, f.
A riſing or tumult. Inſurrectio.
A riſing up of many together for reverence. Conſurrectio, f.
A riſing again. Reſurrectio.
The riſing of an hill. Acclivitas.
Riſing or appearing out. Anadyomene.
A riſing of water in a ſpring. Scatebra, f.
Riſing ſomwhat in height. Eminulus, adj.
Riſen up, or ſwoln. Turgidus, tumidus.
Riſing up. Egretus, adj.
Riſing up or from. Satus, editus, cretus.
Riſing upward to a narrow or ſmall top. Acclivis, reclivis.
Riſe. V. *Rice.*
A **rite** *or cuſtom.* Ritus, m.
Rites. Juſta, n.
Ritual. Ritualis.
A **Ritual**, *one that ſuit h or wooeth the ſame woman that another doth.* Rivalis, m.
To **rive** *in pieces*, act. Diſcerpo, proſcindo. V. *To rent and tear.*
To rive, neut. Fatiſco, ere.
To rive with a wedge. Diſcuneo.
Riven. Diſcerptus, ſciſſus, p.
Riven with a wedge. Diſcuneatus, part.
A riving. Fiſſura, æ.
To **rivel**, *or wax wrinkled.* Rugo, rugas contrahere.
Rivelled. Rugoſus, ſenex.
A rivel or wrinkle. Ruga.
A **river.** Rivus, amnis, fluvius, flumen, fluentum, profluens.
A little river or brook. Rivulus, m.
The rivers ſide. Ripa.
The chanel of a river. Affluens, faucis, is, alveus.
A river that floweth the banks. Expanditor amnis.
The turning of a river another way. Diverticulum fluminis.
He which dwelleth by a river. Amnicola, c. g. amnenſis.
They that have lands and goods ſeparated by a brook or river, and bordering upon the ſame, and therefore have both intereſt in the ſame: alſo they that haunt rivers. Rivales.
Of a river. Fluviaticus, flumineus, amnicus, fluviatilis, rivalis, fluvialis, adj.
Full of rivers. Fluminoſus.
Running pleaſantly like a river. Profluens, p.
Nigh to a river or brook. Amnenſis.
River by river. Rivatim.

Rivets *or ſplents in harneſs.* Clavi, m.
To rivet. Depango.
Rivetted. Depactus.
A riveting. Depactio.

R *ante* O.

A road for ſhips. Sinus, ſtatio.
To **roam.** Vagor, aris.
To roam off. Vagando auferre.
A roamer. Vagabundus.
That hath roamed all the Country over. Erro.
Roaming up and down. Vagus.
To **roar.**
To **rob** *or ſpoil.* Furor, ſpolio, deprædor, deſpolio, expilo, depilo, ſuppilo, exhaurio, arrodo, populo, expolio, diripio.
To rob or ſteal privily. Suffuror.
To rob or ſpoil Countries. Populor, depopulor.
To rob the common treaſury. Peculor, depeculor.
To rob, and take booty by the high-way. Graſſor, latrocinor, prædor.
To rob one of his raiment. Expallio.
To rob often. Rapto.
To rob again. Renudo.
Robbed. Spoliatus, diſpoliatus, compilatus, expilatus, prædatus, denudatus, direptus, p.
A robber or thief. Fur, c. g. latro, prædator, prædo, raptor, populator, direptor, deprædator.
A robber lying in wait by the high-way. Graſſator, inceſſor.
A robber of a Church, Chappel, or other holy place. Sacrilegus.
A robber of the common treaſury. Peculator, depeculator, expilator, direptor.
A robber by Sea. Pirata, m.
Of a robber, or robbery by Sea. Piraticus, adj. V. *Pirate.*
A robber by night. Prædiator, m.
A robber in war. Excurſor, m.
Robbers by night, or ſhop-breakers. Diurtarii, m.
A robber of the dead by night. Veſpillo, buſtifragus, m.
A robber and breaker of doors and locks. Effractor, m. V. *Burglary.*
That liveth by robbing. Prædabundus.
A robbery or robbing. Furtum, latrocinium, n. prædatio, rapina, graſſatio, graſſatura, latrocinatio, ſpoliatio, expilatio, compilatio, direptio.
A robbing of the common treaſury. Peculatus, m. peculatio, direptio, fœm.
A robbing of a Church or Chappel. Sacrilegium, n.
Robbery by Sea. Piratica, f.
A place where men be robbed. Spoliarium, n.
Readineſs to rob or ſteal. Furacitas.
Belonging to a robber. Prædonius, adj.
Belonging to robbing. Prædatorius.
He that receiveth the ſpoil taken by robbery. Spoliarius, m.
To put **robes** *on.* Stolo.
A robe or garment. Palla, f. veſtis Attalica.
A purple robe. Purpura, f.
He that weareth ſuch a robe. Purpuratus.
A Kingly robe, or robe of ſtate. Baſilicon, n. baſilica veſtis, regilla, regia veſtis.
A robe or kirtle worn by Kings under their mantles of ſtate. Trabea, f.
Cloathed with ſuch robes. Trabeatus, p.
An Aldermans robe. Abolla.
Robes of rich ſort. Andromeda.
A robe of honour. Stola, f.
He that weareth a robe of honour. Stolatus, p.
A long robe. Pallium, n. toga.
A robe of ſcarlet. Toga purpurea.
A long robe garded about with purple ſilk; the robes of ſtate that the Kings of Rome, *or their chief Officers did wear when they ſate in their Majeſty, and was wont to be buried with them that died in their office; neither could any Judge give ſentence of a man until he had put off that robe: alſo a robe which Noblemens children uſed to wear till they were ſeventeen years of age.* Prætexta, prætexta toga.
He that weareth ſuch a robe. Prætextatus, p.
Noblemens ſons and daughters wearing thoſe long robes garded with purple. Prætextus, prætextatus, m. prætextatæ, f.
A robe or Ephod made altogether of blew ſilk, having round about the skirt thereof ſeventy two pomegranates of blew ſilk, purple and ſcarlet, and as many bells of gold between them round. Machil.
Judges robes. Veſtimenta forenſia.
A yeoman or maſter of the robes. Veſtiarius, m.
Robe-wiſe. Palliolatim, adv.
Robin=*good-fellow.* Satyrus, faunus.
A **Rochet**, *or Surplice.* Hypotheca, us, m. ſuperpellicium, n. amiculum linteum.
A **rock.** Rupes, petra, f. ſaxum.
A rockie place. Saxetum, n.
A high rock. Scopulus, m.
A little rock. Petrella.
Rough rocks. Aconæ, ſaxa præruptа.
A very high rock that Goats cannot come to. Ægilips.
Abundance of rocks. Scopuloſitas, f.
A ragged rock, or hill full of hard and great ſtones. Cautis, f.
A ſteep rock not to be climbed. Rupes, f.
Rocks in the Sea. Crepidines.
Rockie. Saxeus, ſaxoſus, petroſus, ſaxatilis, ſcopuloſus, petricoſus, adj.
To **rock.** Cunas agito.
The rocking of a child. Cunarum agitatio.
Rocked. Agitatus.
A rock. V. *Diſtaff.*
A **rod.** Flagrum, flagellum, vimen, n. virga.
A little white rod that Embaſſadors uſed going to treat for peace. Caduceus, n. caduceum, n.
He that carrieth ſuch a rod. Caduciſer, m.
A Marſhals or uſhers rod. Commentaculum.
A rod that the Pretor uſed amongſt the Romans, to lay upon the head of a ſervant, and ſo to make him free. Feſtuca, f.
An Aſtronomers rod. Radius Aſtronomicus.
A rod to meaſure the ground, or a rod in meaſure. Chorobates, pertica, f.
A rod whereby liberty or freedom is granted. Vindicta, f.
A place where rods grow. Virgetum, n.
Of or belonging to a rod. Virgeus, vimineus.
Watled with rods. Craticius, adj.
A **rode** *or ſtation for ſhips.* Statio. V. *Road.*
A rode made in the enemies land. Incurſio militum.
A **Roe.** Capreolus, m.
A Roe-buck. Caprea, f. capra fera.
Roes or roughs of fiſh, the ſpawn. Ova piſcium, n.
Rogation or gang week. Robigalia, orum; Ambarvalia.
To **rogue** *or wander about.* Divagor, oberro, erraſcor, aris.
To play the idle rogue. Ceſſo.
A lazy counterfeit rogue. Planus.
A rogue kept in priſon, and forced to work. Catafſus.
A rogue. Erro, onis; omnivagus, vagus, circumvagus.
A rogue or vagabond burned in the ear, or that hath any mark of ſhame or reproach. Stigmaticus, m. notis compunctus Threiciis, ſtigmatias, m.
A roguing. Vagatio, f.
That rogueth. Vagabundus.
Roguery. Scelus, flagitium.
Roguiſh. Sceleſtus.
Roguiſhly. Sceleſtè, flagitioſè.
To **roiſt.** Suſque deque graſſor, Thraſonicè jactare.
A roiſter. Thraſo.
Roiſter-like. Thraſonicus.
A roiſting. Thraſonica jactatio.
To **roll.** Volvo, roto, voluto.
To roll or wrap about. Circumplico, circumvolvo.
To roll from a place. Evolvo.
To roll before. Provolvo.
To roll towards a place. Advolvo.
To roll upon. Involvo, ſupervolvo.
To roll ſmooth lands, or break clods with a roller. Deocco.
To roll often. Pervoluto.
To roll or tumble again. Revolvo.
To drive a thing on rolls. Phalango.
To roll down. Devolvo.
To roll under. Subvolvo.
Rolled. Volutus, revolutus, adj.
A rolling. Volumen, volutatio, f.
A rolling out. Evolutio, f.
The rolling of a thing from an high place. Præcipitantia, f.
Aptneſs to roll. Volubilitas, f.
Every rolling, or eaſie to be rolled. Volubilis, adj.
That may be rolled back again. Revolubilis, adj.
Rollingly. Volubiliter, volutatim, rotatim, adv.
A roller of timber to break clods with, and make the ground even. Cylindrus, volvulus, m. volgiolum.
Like ſuch a roller. Cylindraceus, adj.
A roller or round truncheon laid under a great ſtone, or piece of timber, the more eaſie to lift it with leavers from the place where it lies. Hypomochlium, n. phalangæ, f.
A roll or catalogue. Rotula, f. catalogus, m. matricula, elenchus.
A roll or wreath for a womans head to bear water or milk on. Tænia, f. arculus, m.
A roll of abſence in a Grammar-ſchool. Tabella delatoria.
The rolls, or like place wherein the books, papers, writings or monuments are kept. Scrinium Chartophylacium, archivum.
The maſter of the rolls. Chartophylax, m. ab archivis, magiſter ſcriniorum, cuſtos ſcriniorum, archiola, tabularius.
The office of the maſter of the rolls. Tabularium, archivum, n.
The porter of the rolls. Cinclidarius, m.
A roll or ſtickle to ſtrike any meaſure with. Hoſtiorium, n.
Rolls written on both ſides. Opiſthographi.
Rolls of the Court. Volumen curiale, catalogus cauſarum, album cauſarum, cauſarum nomenclaturæ.
A volley of linnen or woollen. Hamus, maſc.
A rolling-pin. Magis, artopta, f.
A rolling-ſtone. Cylindrus.
Rolling eyes. Oculi arguti.
A **roof**=*loft, or ſuch like, where their leaden Gods with golden coats did ſtand.* Statuarium, n.
A roof of land. Rodata, porticа.
To make a **roof.** Contigno.
To make like an arch-roof. Conſornico.
To make a falſe roof, or an arch-roof. Camero, concamero.
A roof or covering of an houſe. Tectum, n. contignatio, f. culmen.
An arch-roof, or falſe roof. Camera, cameratio.
A roof or top of an houſe made like an aſſes back. Culmen, n.
A roof fretted and embowed. Laquear, n. V. *Sieling.*
A roof-tree, or rafter bearing up the roof. Tignum, n. tignus, m.
A little or ſmall roof-tree. Tigillus, m. tigillum, n.
A roof vaulted or hollow in parts like the ſhell of a Tortoiſe. Teſtudineatum tectum.
A roof of tiles. Tectum imbricatum, tectum tegulaneum.
A roof of woodden tile or ſhingles. Tectum ſcandulare.
A flat roof of an houſe. Doma, neut.
Which is under the roof, or eaves of an houſe. Subtegulaneum.
The roof of the mouth. Palatum, neut.
A **rook** *at cheſs.* Elephantus.
Rome-ſcot. Tributum Romæ debitum.
To put or appoint in anothers **room.** Surrogo, ſubſtituo.
To make room. Submoveo.
To make way or room. Submovetur, imperf.
Room. Locus, m. ſpatium, n.
Room to put in the Mariners compaſs. Rhombus.
That hath great room. Spatioſus, adj. prolatus, p.
A room. Conclave.
A room to eat in. Triclinium.
A little room. Cœnatio parva.
A **rooſt.** Gallinarium.
To rooſt. Quieſco.
To take **root.** Radicor, radico, radices ago.
To begin to take root. Radicesco.
To pull up by the roots. Extirpo, eradico, erunco, ruſpo, excindo, excido, eruo.
To root from between. Intervello.
Rooted. Radicatus, defixus.
A root. Radix, ſtirps, f.
A little root. Radicula, f.
The Holy Ghoſts root. Sphondylium, n. Spiritûs radix.
A root much uſed in phyſick to purge flegm. Turbit.
A radiſh-root. Radicula, f. V. *Radiſh.*
A kind of roots round like onions. Pericarpum, n.
The root of Angelica. Radix Syriaca.
The root of an herb. Coſtus, m.
A wild rape-root. Rapunculus, maſc.
A little rape-root. Rapulum, n.
A rubarb-root. Rhaponticum.
A precious root uſed in medicines to purge choler. Rha, & rhabarbarum.
The root of a Navew or Turnip. Conglylium, n.
Roots very ſmall belonging to the bigger. Fibræ, arum, f. capillamentum, n.
A rooting out. Extirpatio, f.
That hath many roots. Radicoſus, adj.
That cannot be rooted out. Inextirpabilis, adj.
From the root, or up by the root. Stirpitus, radicitus, adv.
Up by the roots. Exſeminatiò, adv.
A **rope** *or cord.* Funis, reſtis, tomex, m. funale, n.
A little rope or cord. Funiculus, m. reſticula, f.
A walker on a rope. Neurobata, funambulo, m.
A rope wherewith ſhips are tied to a poſt or ſtone. Prymnefium, n.
An inſtrument wherewith ropes are made. Mediponius.
The rope wherewith the ſail is bound to the maſt. Aquina, axifera.
The rope of a pulley. Ductarius funis.
A rope in the fore-deck of a ſhip. Staphon.

The great rope or cable of a ſhip. Rudens, c. g.
The cable ropes of a ſhip. Habenæ, f. V. *Cable.*
A rope of Onions. Reſtis cæparum.
Bands made of bards of ropes. Scupea vincula.
A roper, or rope-maker. Reſtio, ſchœnoplocos, m.
Rope-ripe, or wagracious. Nequam, furcifer.
Pertaining to ropes. Funalis, adj.
To dance upon ropes. V. *Dancr.*
Ropy or ſlimy. Viſcoſus.
To roze, *howl or yout.* Ululo, fremo, immugio, irrugio, mugio.
To rore again. Remugio.
To rore like a lion. Rugio.
A roring. Ululatus, mugitus, fremor, fremitus.
Roring properly of lions. Rugitus, maſc.
Roring. Sonorus, reſonabilis.
Roring like the Sea or water. Undiſonus, adj. fragor pelagi.
Roring ſtreams. Rauca fluenta, flumina ſonora, fretum horriſonum.
Full of roring. Fremibundus.
A roſe. Roſa, f.
A little roſe. Roſella.
A damaſk roſe. Roſa Alabandica, vel Damaſcena.
The great Province roſe. Roſa Batava vel Hollandica.
A white roſe. Roſa alba.
A red roſe. Roſa Miletſia, roſa rubra, purpurea roſa.
The roſe of Jeruſalem, *or the Ladies roſe.* Roſa beatæ Mariæ, Hierechuntis, vel Jeroſolymitana.
York *and* Lancaſter *roſe.* Roſa ſtriata.
Velvet roſe. Roſa holoſerica.
The Eglantine or ſweet-briar roſe. Roſa canina, cynoſbaton.
A kind of roſes not perfect red. Trachinia.
A kind of wild roſes which have neither good ſaſhion nor ſavour. Pentifolia, lentifolia, f.
A muſk roſe. Roſa coroneola, roſa pallida, odorata & moſchata.
A roſe-bud. Alabaſtrus, m.
Honey and the juice of roſes boiled together, commonly called Mel roſarum. Rhodomeli.
A ſhrub having a flower like a roſe. Rhododaphne, Rhododendros.
Roſe-vinegar. Acetum roſaceum.
Roſe-water. Aqua roſacea.
A roſe-cake. Caput mortuum roſarum.
Roſe-garlands. Roſalia, n.
A garden of roſes, a roſary. Roſetum, roſarium, n.
Oil of roſes. Roſaceum, n. rhodinum oleum, roſa.
Of the colour of roſes, or belonging to roſes. Roſeus, roſaceus.
A Roſary, or our Ladies Pſalter. Roſarium.
Roſin. Succinum, n. reſina, f.
A certain roſin dropping from the tree Merodion. Pyrama, n.
Roſined, or made of roſin. Reſinatus, adj.
Full of roſin. Reſinoſus, adj.
Of or belonging to roſin. Reſinaceus, adj.
To roſt. Aſſo, torreo, torrefacio.
To be roſted. Torreſco.
Roſted. Aſſatus, aſſus, toſtus, p.
That may be roſted. Coctilis, adj.
Roſted meat. Aſſum, n. aſſatura, carnes aſſatæ.
Roſted under aſhes. Subcineritius, adj.
A roſting. Aduſtio, f.
To roſt eggs. Ova ad prunas coquo.
A Rotchet. V. *Rochet.*
To rot, *or wax rotten.* Putreo, putreſco, marceo, computreſco, marceſco, ranceo, tabeſco, corrumpor, tabeo.
To rot or putrifie with long continuance. Fraceo, fraceſco.
To rot as a tree doth. Cario, cariem traho, vel induo.
To make rotten. Putrefacio.
To be rotten. Putreo, putrefio.
Made rotten or putrifted. Putrefactus, p.
Rottenneſs or putrifaction. Putredo, f. marcor, m. rancor, tabes, marciditas, fanies.
Full of rottenneſs. Putrilaginoſus.
Rottenneſs in wood. Caries, tabo.
So rotten. Carioſus.
A rotten ſore. Vomica, f.
The rott. Lues.
Rotten or putrifted blood. Tabum, n.
Rotten or putrifted. Marcidus, putridus, putris, rancidus, fracidus, corruptus, tabidus.
Rotten as a ſore. Purulentus.
Made rotten. Putrefactus.
Rotten inwardly. Tabidus.
Very rotten. Marcidioſus, adj.
Somewhat rotten. Marcidulus.
Rotten again. Reputridus, adj.
Which doth cauſe to rot. Tabificus, adj.
That maketh rotten or ripe, as matter in a ſore, putrefactive. Septicus, adj.
Eaſie to be rotten or putrifted. Marceſſibilis, adj.
By rote. Memoriter.
To rote, i. e. *Time.*
To rove. Vagor.
A rover. Vagabundus.
A Sea-rover. Prædo.
A roving. Prædatio.
Roving. Prædabundus.
At rovers. Paſſim.
To make rough. Exaſpero, aſpero.
To be rough. Inhorreo.
To rough-caſt. Incruſto, tectorium inducere.
Made rough. Aſperatus, p. ſcabratus.
Roughneſs. Scabrities, aſperitas, aſpredo, aſpritudo, ſcabredo, f.
A rough thing. Scabrum, n.
Roughneſs within the eye-lids. Trachoma, n.
Roughneſs of hair, or briſtles. Hirſutia, f.
A rough place full of ſtones and ſuch like. Aſpretum, n.
A rough Maſon. Cœmentarius, m.
A rough hill in Italy *hard to go on.* Tetricus, m.
Rough places that lie untilled. Teſqua, vel teſca.
A rough-caſting. Incruſtatio, f. tectorium, n.
Rough-hewed. Exaſciatus, ruidus, ruvidus, adj.
Rough or rugged. Scaber, aſper, fragoſus, confragoſus, ſalebroſus, rugoſus, rigidus, ſcabroſus.
Rough, hairy, or full of briſtles. Hirſutus, hiſpidus, hirtus, villoſus.
Rough or prickly. Sentus, adj.
Rough or cumberſom to go on. Salebroſus, confragoſus, aſper.
Rough as the Sea. Innabilis, tumultuoſus, furens, hybernus.
A rough Sea. Hybernum mare.
Rough or hard as an Oyſter-ſhell. Oſtreatus, p.
Rough or ſharp as a thing full of ſcales. Squamoſus, ſquarroſus, adj.
Rough or grim. V. *Grim.*
Roughly ſpoken. Oridicus, adj.
Rough-caſt mingled with ſand. Arenatus, p.
Roughly or frowningly. Aſperè, rigidè, horridè, duriter, impolitè, ſcabrè, hirſutè. V. *Grimly and frowningly.*
Rouge-croſs, *and* Rouge dragon, *are names of an office of one of the Purſivants at arms.*
To make round, *or bring round together.* Conglobo, globo, rotundo, corrotundo, in orbem torqueo.
To grow up round together. Rotundo.
To turn round. Circumvolvo, circumroto, converto, in gyrum flecto, circumagito, torqueo.
To round in notting or clipping. Attondeo.
To make round like a ſteeple, broad beneath, and narrow towards the top. Turbino.
To gather round together, to wind round, or to gather in a round heap. Glomero, conglomero.
To be round, or gathered round. Conglobor.
To be round as Maidens breaſts. Sororior, ſororio.
Made round like a circle or compaſs. Orbiculatus, circinnatus, in orbem inflexus.
Gathered round together. Conglobatus, conglomeratus.
Made round like a cup. Diatretus, adj.
Made round like a ſteeple or top. Turbinatus, pyramidatus.
Rounded in notting. Tonſus, p.
Roundneſs. Rotunditas, globoſitas, volubilitas.
A making round. Rotundatio.
A gathering round together. Glomeratio, conglobatio.
A rounding, as in notting. Tonſura, f.
A round circle. V. *Circle.*
A round thing about. Circumactus, m. circumactio, f.
A round figure, ſuch as ſpinners and ſpiders do make, alſo a little round thing made in trees when they are graffed. Scutula, f.
Any round thing broad above and ſharp beneath, or ſharp above and broad beneath. Turbo, m. pyramis, f. conus.
The round faſhion of ſuch a thing. Turbinatio, f.
Any round thing. Globus, m. ſphæra, f.
Every round root that hath many pills one upon another. Bulbus, m.
A round circle like a trendle. Spira, f.
A whirling or turning round. Vertigo, f.
An inſtrument wherewith a thing is made round. Teretrum, n.
The roundneſs of a ſtaff or ſuch like. Teretudo, f.
Any thing that is round like a ball. Pilula, f.
The roundneſs of bones in the ancles, elbows, knees or knuckles. Condylus, m.
Round or quick ſpeaking without impediment or ſtacking. Volubilitas, f.
A round. Orbis.
In a round compaſs. In orbem, orbiculariter.
The round of a ladder. Clymacter, maſc.
A round place. Cyclus, m.
Round, or of a round figure. Sphæricus, rotundus, circularis, orbicus, globoſus.
Round and long, like a tree or pillar. Teres.
Having round heads in the roots. Bulboſus, adj.
Round wrought like a ſpiders web. Scutulatus, adj.
Of or belonging to round running. Circenſis, adj.
That may be rounded. Sphærabilis, adj.
That may be rounded, or clipped round. Tonſilis, adj.
Roundly. Orbiculatim, rotundè, rotatim, volubiliter.
Roundly, and as it were with an ambling pace. Curſim, tolutim.
By turning round in manner of a compaſs. Circinatò, adv.
Round about, or by circle. Circulatim, adv.
Round about. Circa, circumcirca, circum, undique.
To round. Aure ſuſurro, in aurem dicere.
A round in dancing. Chorus circularis.
Half round. Semicircularis.
A turning round. Vertigo.
A roundel *or a round, a kind of catch-long.* Nænia.
Rouncie, *or rouncival.* Virago.
To roule. Excito.
Roufed up. Excitatus.
A raiſing up. Excitatio.
Roufing up. Excitativus.
A rouſt. Pertica gallinaria, ſedile avium.
To rout *in the ſleep, rouk.* Rhonchiſſo.
A routing. Rhonchus, maſc. V. *Snort.*
A rout or company. Turba, caterva, f. grex, m.
By routs. Catervatim, gregatim.
To row. Remigo, promulco, remos duco, remis navem impello.
To row over. Eremigo.
To row under. Subremigo.
Rowed. Remigatus, p.
A rower. Remex, m.
The maſter rower. Pauſarius.
A rowing. Remigium, n. remigatio.
A row-barge, galley, or ſwift ſhip which is rowed. Actuaria navis.
They which ſate and rowed in the middle place. Zygitæ.
A row. Series, ſtria, ordo.
A row of trees. Verſus arborum.
A long row. Propages, f.
The croſs-row. Alphabeti ſeries.
A rowel *of a ſpur.* Stimulus.
A rowel which being hot, they uſed therewith to mark horſes in the jawbone. Triſpippium, n.
To rowt. Fundo.
A rowt. Strages.
Royal *authority.* Imperium, n.
Royalty. Imperium, dominatio.
Royal. Auguſtus, baſilicus, regalis, regius, regificus, adj.
The Royal Exchange. Excambium regale. V. *Exchange.*
Royally. Regiè, baſilicè, regaliter, ampliſſimè, magnificè.
A Roy. V. *King.*
Royalty. Regalitas.
The royal of a Stag. Ramus ſecundus in cornu Cervino.

R *ante* U.

To rub. Frico, infrico, affrico, refrico, tero, detergo, abſtergo, diſtringo.
He rubbeth one heel againſt another. Calcem calce terit.
To rub horſes. Abſtergere equos.
To rub off. Defrico.
To rub hard. Perfrico, confrico.
To rub pleaſantly with any liquid thing. Lino, delinio.
To rub together. Collinio.
To rub in pieces. Pertero.
To rub over with any liquor. Perlinio, oblinio.
To rub one againſt another. Attero.
To rub the brim of a pot with an Orange pill. Incruſto; ut, incruſtare calicem.
To rub at bowls. Impingo.
Rubbed. Fictus, defrictus, fricatus, defricatus, attritus, exagitatus, p.
Rubbed in pieces. Pertritus, p.
A rubbing. Fricatio, frictio, frictus, fricatus, m.
A rubbing or ſmiting together. Perfrictio, intertrigo, attritio.
One that rubbeth. Converritor.
To lay on rubble. Rudero.
To throw or carry out rubble or rubbiſh. Erudero.
To mingle rubble or lime together. Staturinare rudus.
Laid on with rubbiſh. Ruderatus, part.
Paved with rubbiſh as cauſeys be. Ruderatus, p.
Rubble or rubbiſh of old houſes. Rudus, cœmentum, n.

Rubble coming of hewing ſtones. Rudus novum.
Old rubble occupied, or put in uſe again. Rudus redivivum.
A laying of rubbiſh. Ruderatio.
A place where lieth rubble or rubbiſh. Ruderetum, n.
Rubrick. Rubrica.
The rudder *of a ſhip.* Clavus, gubernaculum, clavus nauticus.
To wax ruddy, *or ſomewhat red.* Rutilesco, ruſco.
Ruddy. Ruſus, rutilus, rubeus, rubidus.
Somewhat ruddy. Rubicundus, rufulus, ſubrubicundus, adj.
Ruddineſs. Rubor.
Ruddy in face. Ruſus, adj.
Ruddle to mark ſheep. Rubrica, f.
A red ſtone commonly called Sinoper, *or ruddle.* Sinopis, idis; vel ſinopica rubrica.
Full of ruddle. Rubricoſus.
To be rude. Eruto.
Rudeneſs. Ruditas, ruſticitas, aſperitas, barbaries, barbaria.
The rude multitude. Vulgus.
Rude, or that knoweth no faſhion. Rudis, inurbanus, incomis, tetricus, perperus, ruſticanus, inhoſpitalis, inhumanus, aſper, ſylveſter, barbarus, ruſticus, agreſtis, adj.
Rude, unhandſom, or not trimmed. Impolitus, inculcus, neglectus, informis, horridus, inexcultus, inconditus, adj.
Somewhat rude. Subagreſtis, ruſticulus, ſubruſticus, adj.
A rude fellow. Ruſticus.
A rude baggage. Ruſtica.
Rudely. Barbarè, craſsè, Minervâ craſsâ, pingui Minervâ, inculcè, ruſticè, inconditè, aſperiter, auſterè, impolitè.
A rudiment. Rudimentum, elementum.
To rue, *repent, or be ſorry for.* Perlugeo.
To ruff, *or gather into a ruff.* Rugo.
A ruff of a gammont. Sinus.
Ruff of a ſore. V. *Cards.*
A ruff or ruff-band. Collare multiplex.
To play the ruffian. Lenocinor.
A ruffian. Ganco, nepos.
To ruffle *or fridle.* Vibro.
To ruffle or wrinkle. Rugo, erugo.
To ruffle or diſorder. Turbo.
Ruffled. Turbatus.
A ruling or ſtirring in a ſudden fear. Tumultuatio, tumultus.
Rugged. V. *Rough.*
Ruggedneſs. Aſperitas, inæqualitas, aſpredo.
Ruggedly. Inæqualiter.
A rugg. V. *Mantle.*
A friezе-rugg. Gauſapina, pannus Phryxianus.
To be ruinous. Collabeſio.
To ruine, or bring into ruine and deſtruction. Perverto, everto, demolior.
To come to ruine. Perco.
Ruine or danger. Ruina, ſtrages, cladeſ, f. exitium, excidium, n. caſus, occaſus, interitus, m.
Ruinous. Ruinoſus, caducus, labens.
Ruined. Eirutus, collapſus.
A ruining. Demolitio, exciſio.
Ruinouſly. Caduciter, adv.
To rule *or govern.* Rego, dirigo, præſideo, impero.
To rule or keep under. Contineo, comprimo. V. *To bridle or reſtrain.*
To rule, govern, or guide. Ago, agito.
To rule, or have the rule of the fourth part of the Realm or country. Tetrarcho.
To give rule. Præſcio, præpono.
To be ruled. Regnor, regor.
Ruled, Regnatus, rectus, p.
A ruler. Dominus, moderator.
A ruler of the people. Ethnarchus, maſc.
The head-ruler of the Jews Synagogue. Archiſynagogus.
He that hath rule over ſalt. Alabarches, m.
Rulers. Summates, primates, magiſtratus. V. *Potentates.*
One that loveth to bear rule. Philarchus, m.
Chief rule or maſterſhip. Magiſterium, imperium, ſummatus, præfectura, gubernaculum, clavus, ſceptrum.
A rule over the fourth part of a Realm. Tetrarchia, f.
A rule or overſight of husbandry. Vilicatio, f.
A rule or law. Præſcriptio, præſcriptum, formula, præceptum, n. V. *Law and Ordinance.*
A rule or trade. modus, m. via.
A ruling. Rectio, regulatio, f.
Of or belonging to the ſtate of a ruler. Præfectorius. V. *Govern.*
To ſet out of rule. Denormo.
To rule with red lead. Rubrico.
Made by rule. Normatus, p.
A rule to rule by. Norma, regula, f. canon.
A little rule. Normula, regula.
A Carpenters or Maſons rule. Amuſſis, libra, chorobates.
A rule or inſtrument to meaſure land. Gnoma, f.
Without, or out of rule. Anormis, enormis, anomalus.
Under rule. Regularis, adj.
Made even or right by rule or ſquare. Normalis, regularis, adj.
Rule by rule. Regulatim, adv.
By rule and line. V. *Line.*
To rumble *or make a noiſe.* Crepo, crepito, conito, tumultuor, perſono, intono, tono, fremo, murmuro.
To rumble as the guts. Rugio.
To make a rumbling with the feet. Supplodo.
A rumbling. Strepitus, fremor, fremitus, m. murmuratio.
A rumbling or rolling of the guts. Murmurillum, n.
A rumbling with the feet. Supplofio, f.
To ruminate. Rumino, as.
Ruminated. Ruminatus.
A ruminating. Ruminatio, f.
To diſperſe a rumour. Rumifero, famigero.
A rumour. Rumor, m. fama, aura, f. fermo, m.
A bearing about of rumours. Famigeratio, f.
A ſmall rumour. Rumuſculus, rumiculus.
The rump. Uropygium, crepido dorſi, cauda, f.
The rump of a bird or other beaſt. Oropygium.
To rumple. Corrugo, as.
Rumpled. Corrugatus.
The rumples of a garment. Rugæ, plicæ.
A rundle *or circle.* Circus, m. ſpira, f.
A little rundle. Spirula, f. circulus, circellus, orbiculus.
A rundlet. Orcula, f. cadus minor.
A runnagate. Erro, refuga.
A runnagate that hath forſaken his allegiance. Apoſtata.
A run-away. Vagus, profugus, vagabundus, fugitivus, adj.
To run. Curro.
To run to. Accurro.
To run often to. Accurſo.
To run or leap on violently. Aſſulto.
To run into. Conſequor; ut, Idem vitium conſequuntur.
To run quickly. Volo, gradum corripere.
To run about. Peragro, concurro, circumvolito.
To run out. Excurro, evolo.
To run ſtill without reſt, or every foot. Percurro.
To run forth beyond or forward. Procurro.
To run for ſuccour. Confugio, perfugio.
To run away. Tergiverſor, aufugio, terga dare.
To run head-long and with violence; alſo to run and flock together. Ruo.
To run upon violently. Irruo.
To run through. Tranſcurro, tranſvolo.
To run through and through. Tranſigo.
Run quite through. Tranſadactus, tranſixus.
To run away haſtily. Excurſo.
To run back or again. Recurro, refugio.
To uſe to run away. Fugito.
To run away privily, or by ſtealth. Subrepo.
To run before. Præcurro.
To run after. Inſector, ſector.
To run often, or run about hither and thither. Curſo.
To run down. Decurro.
To run down often. Decurſo.
To run together. Concurro, confluo.
To run often together. Concurſo, concurſito.
To run back. Recurro.
To run often back again. Recurſo, recurſito.
To run out haſtily. Proripere ſe.
To run up and down, hither and thither. Diſcurro, curſito.
To run between. Intercurro.
To run often between. Intercurſo.
To run in or upon. Incurro.
To run often upon. Incurſo.
To run againſt. Occurro.
To run upon over or above. Supercurro, ſupermeo.
To run all about. Circumcurro, circumcurſo.
To run ſwiftly, haſtily, or apace. Percurro, volo.
To run over. Tranſcurro.
To run by ſome place haſtily, or run over. Percurro.
To run over often. Percurſo.
To run to meet one. Accurro.
To run forth ſpeedily. Provolo.
To run creeping on the ground. Repo, ſerpo.
To run out at large. Superexcurro, diſcurro.
To run or increaſe. Procedo; ut, procedunt ſtipendia militibus, *wages for ſouldiers run and increaſe.*
To run out in length. Procurro.
To run out to skirmiſh or fight. Procurſo.
To run from far. Profluo.
To run as a river doth. Vado, fluo, illabor.
To run out or abroad. Scateo, exundo, reſtagno, ſcaturio, vagor, expatior.
To run into as water doth. Influo.
To run down. Defluo, deſtillo, delabor, demaneo.
To run together. Confluo, corrivor.
To run or flow by. Præterfluo, præterlabor.
To run or flow between. Interfluo, interluo.
To run or flow through. Perfluo, permaneo.
To run or flow about. Circumfluo, circumluo.
To run out or leak. Perfluo.
To run over. Superfluo, ſupermeo.
To run or flow under. Subterlabor, ſubtermeo.
To run on the ground, act. Impingo, ur impingere navem.
To run out on all parts abroad. Diffluo.
To run with a main ſtream. Perfluctuo.
To run or flow out. Effluo, mano, emano.
To run out or over. Tranſfluo, redundo.
To run through and through. Tranſfigo.
They run. Curritur, impers.
They run together. Concurritur.
They run for refuge. Decurritur, confugitur.
Run out. Excurſus, profuſus.
Run. Percurſus, tranſcurſus.
Running about. Effuſus, p.
That hath run every where. Provagatus, p.
Run together like water. Corrivatus, p.
Run as water doth. Dilapſus.
A runner. Curior, m.
A runner to and fro, a runnagate. Concurſor, profugus, m.
A runner for the beſt game. Stadiodromus, m.
Swift runners going a long journey. Perophori, m.
A ſwift runner or poſt. Curſor, acupedius.
A fore-runner. Præcurſor, antecurſor.
A runner out or forth. Excurſor.
They that run twelve furlongs at one race or courſe. Dolichodromi, m.
He that runneth away having done a foul wrong. Tropæus.
A running. Curſus, m.
A running together, or to and fro. Concurſio, concurſatio.
A running out. Excurſio.
A running forth or out of ſouldiers. Procurſio, f. procurſus, m.
A running forth often. Procurſatio, fœm.
A running upon, or an invaſion. Incurſio, f. incurſus, m.
A running againſt. Occurſus, m.
A running over, alſo a running over of things briefly. Percurſio, f.
A running of many to any place. Concurſus, m.
A running back. Recurſus.
A running up and down from one place to another in ſuing for an office. Occurſatio, f.
A running over quickly, or paſſing by. Tranſcurſus, m.
A running away. Fuga, tranſitio, f.
A running or rounding. Volumen, neut.
A running out as of water. Effluentia, f.
A running together like the water of a river. Corrivatio.
A running over, or overflowing. Reſtagnatio, f.
A running place. Curriculum, ſtadium, n.
A running with horſes. Equitia, f.
Running horſes. Celeres, alipedes.
A place where men or horſes run for price. Catadromus.
A place from whence horſes be ſet forth to run. Apheteria.
A running ſore or impoſthume. Ulcus, n.
A running water. Profluens.
A place where two rivers or more do meet and run together. Confluens, p. confluges, m.
Pertaining to running. Curſorius, maſc.
Running, or that never ſtandeth ſtill. Vivus, volubilis, adj.
That runneth often over. Superfluus, ſcaturiginoſus.
Which runneth or floweth between. Interfluus, adj.
That runneth or paſſeth eaſily. Meabilis, adj.
Running, or in all haſte. Curſim, adv.
The running of the veins. Gonorrhœa.
A runner, *or upper ſtone of a mill.* Catillus, m.
A Runt *or Row,* i. *Bullock.*
An old Runt. Vetula, f.
A ruptory. Ruptorium.
A rupture. Ruptura, f.
A rupture in the cods. Hernia, ramex.
He that hath a rupture, or is burſt. Herniоſus, m.

Rural. V. *Ruſtical.*

To ruſh. Ruo.

To ruſh in or upon. Irruo, ingruo, irrumpo, impetum facere, me injicio.

To ruſh out. Proruo.

To ruſh or beat at a thing with the horns. Ario; ut, in portam ariet.

To ruſh into extreams. Immodico.

To ruſh or run violently againſt one. Ire ad aliquem.

A ruſhing in or upon. Irruptio, f.

To bind with ruſhes. Scirpo.

A bull-ruſh. Juncus, m. ſcirpus.

A kind of ſweet ruſh. Teuchites, m. juncus odoratus, ſchœnanthum.

A little ruſh. Junculus, ſcirpiculus, m.

Flags, or wild ruſhes. Scirpi, ſrpi, m.

A great ruſh in Egypt *growing in the ſens, whereof they made great loaves to write on, and whereof the firſt paper was made.* Papyrus, biblos.

The place where they grow. Papyrio, f.

That bringeth forth ſuch ruſhes whereof the firſt paper was made. Papyriſer, adj.

The ruſh whereof the wick of watch-candles are made. Mariſcus, mariſcum, juncus lævis.

A thing made of ruſhes. Scirpea, ſirpea, f.

A ruſh-bell. Sirpetum, n.

A place where bull-ruſhes grow. Juncetum, n.

Full of bull-ruſhes. Juncoſus.

Of bull-ruſhes, or made of bull-ruſhes. Junceus, ſcirpeus, adj.

Ruſſet. Subrufidus.

To **ruſt.** Rubiginor, & no; rubiginem traho, contraho, obduco.

To do away ruſt. **Erugino.**

Ruſt or ruſtineſs. **Rubigo,** ſcabrities, ſqualor, ſitus, m.

Ruſt of Iron. Ferrugo, f.

Ruſt of Braſs or Copper. Ærugo.

A ruſty thing. Scabrum, n.

Ruſty. Rubiginoſus, æruginoſus, ærugineus, ferruginoſus, ferrugineus.

Ruſticity. Ruſticitas, ruditas, f.

Ruſtical or rude. Ruſticus, rudis, ruralis, agreſtis, inurbanus, adj. V. *Rude.*

Somewhat ruſtical. Subruſticus, adj.

Ruſtical people. Colonarii.

Ruſtically. Ruſticè.

To **ruſtle,** *or make a noiſe or ruſtling.* Crepo, concrepo, ſirepo, horreo, inhorreſco.

A ruſtling. Crepitus, ſirepitus, clangor.

Ruſtling with armour. Armiſonus, adj.

A Ruſter. V. *Ruddy.*

Ruthful. Miſer, miſerabilis.

Ruthfully. Miſerè, miſerabiliter.

To go to **rutting.** Catulio.

The rut of Deer or Beeves. Rugitus, ûs, m.

The rut made by a Cart-wheel. Orbita, rotæ veſtigium.

Rye. V. *Rice.*

Rye. Secale, typha, cerealis.

Rye-bread. Panis ſecalinus.

S *ante* A.

THe **Sabbath.** Sabbatum, n. Sabbata, orum. V. *Day.*

Of the Sabbath. Sabbaticus.

A **Sabel,** *or the Scythian Martin.* Muſiela Scythica, Martes Scythica.

Sable. i. *Black.*

Sacerdotal. Sacerdotalis.

A ſachet. Pera, perula, f. pero, culeolus, m. ſacciperium, funda, ſaccellus.

A ſachel, or great bag of money. Fiſcus, m.

Sack or ſoc, i. *a kind of Royalty or Priviledge.*

Society. V. *Fulneſs.*

To **ſack** *or waſte Countries or Towns.* Populor, devaſto, diripio, deleo, expilo, excido.

Sacked. Populatus, direptus.

A ſacker. Depopulator, direptor, maſc.

A ſacking. Excidium, n. direptio, fœm.

Sacked. Direptus, expilatus.

A ſacking. Direptio, expilatio.

To ſtrain through a ſack. Saccello.

A ſack. Saccus, m.

A little ſack. Sacculus, m.

A ſack of leather wherein to Parricides were put, and thrown into the River Tiber. Culeus, m.

The mouth of a ſack. Lura, f.

Merchandiſe of ſacks. Saccaria, f.

A ſack-bearer. Saccarius, m.

Put in a ſack. Saccatus, p.

A ſack of wool. Dupondium lanæ.

A ſack-cloath. Cilicium.

Like a ſack-cloath. Cilicinus.

Sack, *a wine that cometh out of* Spain. Vinum Hiſpanenſe.

A **Sacrament.** Sacramentum, n.

The Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Euchariſtia, f.

Sacred. Sacer, conſecratus, dedicatus, ſacroſanctus. V. *Holy.*

To make ſacred. Sacro, conſecro, dico, dedico.

Sacredly. Sacrè.

To **ſacrifice.** Sacrifico, immolo, libo, perlito, adoleo, macto.

To ſacrifice together. Collito.

To pleaſe with ſacrifice. Lito, litor. V. *To appeaſe and pleaſe.*

To ſacrifice again. Relibo.

They ſacrificed. Supplicabatur, imperf.

Sacrificed. Libatus, immolatus, ſacrificatus, mactatus, p.

A ſacrificer. Immolator, ſacricola, c. g. ſacrificus, ſacrificulus.

A ſacrificing. Sacrificatio, immolatio.

A ſacrifice. Sacrificium, libamen, ſacrum, n. piamen, piamentum, libamentum, litamen.

A ſacrifice killed and laid on the Altar. Holocauſtum.

A kind of ſacrifice which was done ſecretly to the Goddeſs Dea bona. Damium, n.

A ſacrifice pleaſing to God. Litio, propitiatio, f.

A ſacrifice for ſin. Piaculum, n.

A ſacrifice to obtain victory of our enemies. Chariſtierium, n.

A ſacrifice whereby the marriage of Prieſts was confirmed. V. *Marriage.*

A ſacrifice made in the winter or ſpring-time. Daps, f.

Sacrifice killed in the ſecond place, where the former did not appeaſe the Gods. Succedaneæ hoſtiæ.

A bloody ſacrifice that was offered at noon-day. Medialis.

Sacrifice done to the Infernal Gods. Inferiæ, f.

The ſacrifice of Bacchus *done every third year.* Orgia trieterica, n.

A ſacrifice done by the chief Prieſts of the Gentiles. Flaminia, orum.

A ſacrifice of wine to Bacchus. Libatio, f.

Sacrifices made to Bacchus *in the night.* Nyctelia, n.

Sacrifices done to Romulus. Quirinalia.

Sacrifice of thoſe beaſts which chew the cud. Ruminales hoſtiæ.

Sacrifices dedicated to the God of love. Eleutheria, n.

Sacrifices offered to the Goddeſs Furina. **Furinalia,** n.

A ſacrifice made of many mens offerings. Collativum, n.

A ſacrifice for the field, with a ſow great with farrow. Ambarvalis hoſtia.

A ſacrifice when the beaſt that is offered goeth about the City. Amburbivale, amburbium, neut.

Sacrifices firſt inſtituted for the ſlaughter of an hundred enemies. Hecatomphonia, orum, n.

A kind of ſacrifice which was done by women only in a ſecret place, neither was it lawful for any man to be preſent. Opertum bonæ deæ.

Sacrifices done to Ceres. Initia, initiamenta, n.

A ſacrifice of an hundred beaſts. Hecatombe, f.

A ſacrifice made of a beast to the Gods for good luck of corn. Refriva, f.

Sacrifices yearly done of the parts of beaſts next the tail for the Biſhops. Canæ, caniares hoſtiæ, f.

A ſacrifice of the ears of corn firſt gathered after rain. Primetium, n.

Sacrifices done to Hercules *of thoſe that were to take a journey.* Proptervia auſpicia, proptervium ſacrificium.

The beaſt killed in ſacrifice for victory. Hoſtia, victima, f.

He that ſelleth beaſts for ſacrifice. Victimarius, m.

The place where ſacrifice was done. Libatorium, n.

Things done before ſacrifice. Prothymata, n.

They that uſed among the Romans *to kill beaſts for ſacrifice.* Agones, m. ſacrificus, adj.

Belonging to ſacrifices. Sacrificalis, propitiatorius.

A ſacrilegious perſon. Sacrilegus, m.

Sacrilege. Sacrilegium, n.

To be **ſad** *and penſive.* Triſtor, contriſtor, mœreo, commœreo.

To be very ſad. Amœſtor.

To make ſad. Contriſto.

Made ſad. Contriſtatus.

Sadneſs. Triſtitia, mœſtitia, fœm. contractio animi.

Small ſadneſs. Contractiuncula, f.

Sad or penſive. Triſtis, mœſtus, nubilus, lugubris.

Sad of look. Terricus, torvus.

Very ſad. Pertriſtis.

Somewhat ſad. Subtriſtis, adj.

That maketh ſad. Triſtificus.

Sadly. Mœſtè, triſtè, lugubriter, adv.

To **ſaddle.** Sternere, conſternere equum.

Saddled. Ephippiatus, p.

A ſaddler. Ephippiarius, m. ſellarius, m.

A ſaddle. Ephippium, ſella equi.

A pack-ſaddle. Clitellæ, ſagina, f.

A ſaddle-cloth. Inſtratum, dorſuale, n.

The fore-part of the ſaddle. Antella, f.

The ſaddle bow. Sellæ arcus.

A ſaddle-tree. Sellæ lignea forma.

Safe-conduct. Salvus conductus, commeatus, m. pactum tranſitionis, fides publica.

A letter of ſafe-conduct. Symbolum, neut. diploma principis propempticum.

Safegard. Cuſtodia, tutela, clientela, f. tutamen, n.

A womans ſafegard. Palla inductia.

Safety. Salus, incolumitas, ſecuritas, cuſtodia, præſidium.

She that preſerveth in ſafety. Soſpita, f.

Whole or ſafe. Soſpes, adj.

A place of ſafety. Profugium, refugium, n. V. *Refuge.*

Safe or lyke. Salvus, ſoſpes, tutus, incolumis, ſartus tectus, innoxius, liber, munitus.

Safe and ſound. Integer, ſolidus, ſanus, adj. valens, p.

To return ſafe. Incolumem me ad meos recipio.

Safely. Tutò, integrè, ſecurè, ſanè.

Saffron. Crocum, crocus, ſpica Ciliſſa.

Coloured with ſaffron. Croceatus, p.

Of or like ſaffron. Croceus, crocinus, crocatus, adj.

Dregs of the oil of ſaffron. Crocomagma, n.

One that dieth ſaffron-coloured garments. Crocotularius, m.

Sagacity. Sagacitas, f.

To be **ſage** *or wiſe.* Sapio.

Sage. Prudens, ſapiens, ſagax, gravis, diſcretus, adj.

Very ſage. Perſapiens, p. V. *Prudent and wiſe.*

Sagely. Prudenter, graviter, cuſtoditè, conſideratè, grandævè, grandæviter, cordatè, ſobriè, cautè, ſapienter, conſultè, ſagaciter, adv. V. *Adviſedly.*

Sageneſs or ſagacity. Gravitas, ſagacitas, ſapientia, prudentia, f.

Sagittary. Sagittarius.

To **ſaie** *or* **ſay.** Aio, inquio, inquam, addico, dico, memoro, narro, perhibeo, loquor, eloquor.

To ſay before. Prædico.

To ſay by heart. Pronuncio.

To gain-ſay. Contradico, obmurmuro, reclamo, obloquor, refragor.

To ſay moreover. Superdico.

To ſay again that which was ſaid. Repeto. V. *Rehearſe.*

They ſay. Ferunt, aiunt, ferunt, prædicant.

It is a common ſaying. Tritum eſt, pervulgatum eſt, vulgò dicitur.

To ſay nothing. Taceo, ſileo, celo.

To ſay nay. Nego, denego.

To ſay nay often. Negito, recuſo. V. *Deny.*

To ſay well of one. Benedico.

To ſay ill of one. Maledico.

Say on. Age, perge.

Said. Dictus, p.

Said before. Supradictus, præfatus, antedictus.

A ſaying. Locutio, dictio, vox, f. dictum, n.

A ſaying again. Reiteratio.

That is to ſay. Id eſt.

That is to ſay, that is to wit. Scilicet, nempe, nimirum, puta, ut puta, adv.

To take a little ſay. Degusto. V. *Taſte.*

A ſay. Specimen, n. V. *Proof in Prove.*

Saie, *or thin ſilk cloth.* Levidenſa.

To **ſail.** Navigo, innavigo, naviculor, velifico, navi vehor, navi iter facio, pontum peraro.

To ſail beyond. Prærnavigo.

To ſail or row by. Prænavigo.

To ſail to. Adnavigo, adnato, ad aliquem locum freto tranſvehor, in portum provehor.

To ſail through. Pernavigo.

To ſail forward. Provehor.

To ſail over. Trajicio.

To ſtrike ſail. Legere, contrahere, deducere vel conſtringere vela.

To hoiſe up, or go under ſail. Dare vel facere vela, velifico & velificor.

Sailed. Navigatus, p.

Sailed through. Pernavigatus.

Sailed back. Remeatus.

A ſailer. Navigator. V. *Mariner.*

A ſailing. Navigatio, f. curſus.

A ſailing in. Prænavigatio.

A ſailing beyond. Prærnavigatio.

A ſailing through. Pernavigatio.

A ſailing to a place. Adnavigatio.

A ſailing about. Periplous.

The ſail of a ſhip. Velum, linteum, n. carbaſa, carbaſus.

The main ſail. Scatium, Artemon.

The top ſail. Thoracium, ſuppurus.

A ſail wherewith the courſe of a ſhip is holpen when the wind is weak. Actium, achateon, n.

The ſail in the fore-part of a ſhip, called the Sprit-ſail. Mendicium.

A ſmall

A ſmall ſail called a trinket. Dolo, m.

The third ſail behind, or the miſen-ſail. Epidromus, m.

The ſail-yard. Antenna, f.

The two ends of the ſail-yard. Cerucchus, m. cornua, n.

The bonnet or enlargement of the ſail. Orthiax.

The bunt or cord wherewith the ſail of the ſhip is tied to the maſt. Anquina, fœm.

Of a ſail. Velaris, adj.

That beareth ſail. Velifer.

That may be ſailed on. Navigabilis.

That cannot be ſailed through. Innavigabilis, adj.

Done with ſails. Velificus, adj.

A **Saint.** Sanctus, divus.

The Saints of heaven. Cœlites, ſuperi, cœlicolæ.

Saint-like. Sanctum referens.

For my **ſake.** Mâ cauſâ, meo nomine.

For his ſake. Illius cauſâ, illius ergò, illius nomine, illius gratiâ.

A ſaker. Haliætus, hierax.

A ſaker-gen. Tormentum murale minus.

Salcable. Venalis.

Salcableneſs. Vendibilitas.

A **ſalad** *or head-piece, or ſalet.* Caſſida, galea, caſſis, f.

To wear a ſalad. Galeo.

That weareth a ſalad. Galeatus.

A **Salamander,** *or beaſt, which being in the fire quencheth it, and burneth not.* Salamandra, f.

A **ſalary.** Salarium, merces. V. *wages.*

To ſet any thing to ſale. V. *Sell.*

Saliant, i. *when a beaſt ſeemeth rampant, but lifteth not the fore-paw ſo high as the Rampant doth.*

A **ſallet** *of herbs.* Oxybaphon, acetarium.

A ſallet diſh. Scutella, oxybaphum.

Sallets. Acetaria, n.

Sallow. V. *White.*

To ſally out. Irrumpo, erumpo.

A ſally. Eruptio.

To **ſalt.** Sallio & ſalio, condio ſale.

Salted. Sallitus & ſalitus, p.

Salt. Sal, m.

Salt digged out of the ground. Sal foſſilis, ſal foſſitius.

White ſalt. Salis flos. ſal purus.

Bay ſalt. Sal nigrum.

Salt almonick. Almoniacus ſal.

Salt that will quickly melt. Sal fuſilis.

Saltneſs. Salſilago, ſalſugo.

Extreme ſaltneſs of ſoil. Salſedo.

A ſalting-tub. Vas ſalſamentarium.

Salt-making. Salaria, æ.

A ſalter, alſo he that gatheth the tribute of ſalt. Salarius, ſalitor.

He that hath the overſight of ſalt. Alabarches, m.

A grain of ſalt. Mica, granum vel fruſtulum ſalis.

A ſalting. Salſura, ſalſitura, f.

Any thing that is ſalt. Salſamentum, ſalſum, ſalgama.

Salt meats or ſalt things. Salgama, orum, ſalſamentum.

A ſalt liquor. V. *Brine.*

A ſalt-pit. Salina, f.

Salt-peter. Nitrum, ſalnitrum, aphronitrum, halonitrum, ſal petroſus vel petræ, ſal lucidus.

A place where ſalt-peter is found. Colyce, intraria, f.

A ſalt-ſeller. Salinum, ſalillum, n. ſalillus.

A ſalt ſcum coming of the canes that grow in the fens. Adarca.

Salt-marſhes. Æſtuaria, n.

Salt. Salſus, ſalſuginoſus.

Very ſalt. Præſalſus, adj.

Somewhat ſalt. Subſalſus.

Belonging to ſalt. Salinarius.

Belonging to a ſalt thing. Salſamentarius.

Full of ſalt-peter. Nitroſus.

Made or mixed with ſalt-peter. Nitratus.

A ſalt ſhop. Salaria taberna.

Salbation. Salvatio, ſalus.

That bringeth ſalvation. Salutifer, adj.

A **ſalve** *or plaiſter.* Medicamentum, emplaſtrum, unguentum.

A ſalve for all ſores. Panchreſtum.

Eye-ſalve. Collyrium.

A wholeſome ſalve. Attalum emplaſtrum.

A green ſalve. Cataplaſma.

Salves that will make impoſthumes ripe. Peptica, n.

Salved. Unctus, medicatus.

A ſalving. Unctio, medicatio.

A ſalving of a ſeeming contrariety. Reconciliatio.

Salving, or he that ſalveth. Medicus, inungens.

That ſalveth a ſeeming contrariety. Reconciliator.

Salved or ſecured. Cautus.

To **ſalute.** Saluto, perſaluto, alloquor, falutem dicere, propinare.

To ſalute them that ſalute us. Reſaluto.

To ſalute one another. Conſaluto.

To offer himſelf to ſalute. Obſoluto.

Saluted again. Reſalutatus.

A ſaluter. Salutator, m.

A ſalutation. Salutatio, conſalutatio.

A place where men ſtand to ſalute one another. Salutatorium, n.

Belonging to ſalluking. Salutatorius, adj.

Same. Simul.

Same-cloth, or the veſture from the belly downward. Limus, m.

The ſame. Ipſe, is, idem, pron.

The very ſame. Ipſiſſimus.

The ſame in ſubſtance. Conſubſtantialis.

To ſet a **ſample** *in writing.* Præformare literas. V. *Example.*

To ſanctifie. Sanctifico.

A ſanctifier. Sanctificator, m.

A ſanctification. Sanctificatio, f.

Sanctimony, ſanctity. Sanctimonia. V. *Holineſs.*

Sanctity. Sanctitas.

A **Sanctuary.** Aſylum, perfugium, n. ara, f.

Sanctuary-men. Aſyli, m.

That fleeth to a ſanctuary. Confuga, maſc.

The priviledge of a ſanctuary. Aſyla, f.

A **ſanction** *or law eſtabliſhed.* Sanctio, decretum.

To caſt more **ſand** *or gravel, to an heap, as the ſea doth.* Coalluo.

To load with ſand or gravel, to baleſt a ſhip. Saburro.

Baleſted with ſand or gravel. Saburratus, p.

Sand. Arena.

Quick-ſands. Syrtes, f.

Fine ſand. Arenula, f.

A ſand-pit. Arenaria, f.

He that keepeth a ſand-pit. Arenarius, m.

A ſand-bank in the Sea or place made with ſand or gravel. Pulvinus.

A ſhelf of ſands. Brevia, um.

A ſand-box. V. *Box.*

Sandy or mingled with ſand. Arenatus, adj.

Sandy or like ſand. Arenaceus.

A ſandy ground. Terra arenacea.

Sandy or full of ſand. Arenoſus.

Groſs ſand or gravel. Sabulum, n. ſabulo, m. glarea.

Small ſand or gravel. Glareola, f.

ſcrupulus.

A ſand or gravel-ſtone. Scrupus, m.

A ſand or gravel-pit. Sabuletum, n.

Sandy or mingled with gravel. Glareatus, p.

Sandy or full of gravel. Sabuloſus, glareoſus, adj.

Full of gravel-ſtones. Scrupuloſus.

Sand-blind. Myops, opis.

Sandals. Sandalia, n.

Sanders-ſpice. Santalus, ſantalum, ſandalus, ſandalum.

Sand-ever. Scoria vitri.

Sanguine or red as blood. Sanguineus.

Sanguinolent. Sanguinolentus.

Sanity. Sanitas, f.

To take **ſap** *out of a tree.* Exalburno.

Sap. Succus, m.

The ſap or white and ſoft part of a tree. Alburnum, n.

Full of ſap. Succoſus, adj.

Without ſap. Exuccus, adj.

Sap of the earth. Uligo.

Sappineſs. Humor.

Sapience. V. *Wiſdom.*

The **ſarcet** *of an hawk.* V. *Pinion.*

Sarplar, *or ſarpliath, a quantity of wool, i. eighty ſtone.*

The Saphena or mother vein. Vena ſaphena.

Sapphicks or Sapphick verſes. Carmina Sapphica.

A Sarplar or canvas warper. Cannabium, integumentum.

To **ſarſe.** V. *Sift.*

A Sarſe. V. *Sieve.*

A **ſatchel.** V. *Sachel.*

Sated. V. *Filled or ſufficed.*

To **ſatiate.** V. *Satisfie.*

Satin. Tramoſericum.

Figured Satin. Tramoſericum palmatum.

Satiniſco. Tramoſericum mixtum.

Satin ſtripped or mixed with gold. Tramoſericum intermixtum auro.

To make ſatisfaction or ſatisfie. Satisfacio, compenſo, luo, ſolvo, reſpondeo, expio, lito.

To make ſatisfaction for. Reſtituo.

Satisfaction. Satisfactio, compenſatio, expiatio, f. expiamentum.

With good ſatisfaction. Animo placido.

Ill ſatisfaction. Offenſio.

To give ill ſatisfaction. Offendo.

Satisfactory. Satisfactorius.

To ſatisfie or pay. V. *Make ſatisfaction.*

To be ſatisfied. Satisfio.

A ſatisfying. Satisfactio.

Satisfying. Satisfactorius.

To ſatisfie or ſatiate. Satio, ſaturo, exauro, impleo.

Satiety. Satietas, ſaties, ſaturitas, fœm.

Satisfied or filled, ſaturate. Satiatus, exatiatus, ſaturatus, exaturatus, impletus, p.

That cannot be ſatisfied. Inſatiabilis, inexaturabilis, inexplebilis, adj.

Saturday. V. *Day.*

Saturity. Saturitas. V. *Fulneſs.*

Saturn. Saturnus.

Saturnine. Saturninus, adj.

Five or ſeven days aſſigned to Saturn *in* December, *when men uſed to feaſt one another.* Saturnalia, n.

Of or belonging to the feaſt of Saturn. Saturnalitius, adj.

A **Satyre** *or nipping kind of Poeſie.* Satyra, f.

A Satyre or wild god of the woods. Satyrus, m.

Of Satyrs. Satyricus, ſatyrus, adj.

To make **ſatyre.** Effero.

Savage or wild. Ferus, indomitus, ſylveſter, ſylvaticus, feralis, adj.

Half-ſavage. Semiferus, adj.

Savageneſs. Feritas, barbaries.

Savagely. Ferociter, ferino more, barbarè.

Sauce. V. *Sauſe.*

Saucie. Improbus, audax.

To **ſave** *or defend.* Salvo, ſervo, conſervo, præſervo.

To ſave harmleſs. Indemnem præſtare.

God ſave you. Salve, ſalveto; ave, aveto.

Save us. Oſanna.

Saved. Servatus, conſervatus, cuſtoditus, p.

A Saviour. Salvator, ſoter, Meſſias, Jeſus, ſervator.

By this means you ſhall ſave your oath. Hac re exoveris te religione jurisjurandi.

A ſaving. Salvatio, f.

A ſaving or ſparing. Compendium. V. *Sparing.*

He or ſhe that is ſaved. Soſpes.

That ſaveth. Soſpitalis, adj.

Saving that. Exceptus, niſi quòd.

Saving. Præter, præp. præter quam, adv.

Save only to you. Præterquam ad te.

Saving you. Præter te nemo eſt.

Savingly. V. *Sparingly.*

Sault. Calidus.

A ſault bitch. Canis in venerem ruens.

Saunce, i. *without.*

To **ſavor** *or taſte.* V. *Taſte.*

To ſavor or ſmell. V. *Smell.*

A **ſauſage** *or iſling made of pork.* Botulus, botellus, m. tomaculum, inſicium, n. lucanica, f.

He that maketh ſauſages. Botularius, m.

Sauſe. Condio.

To dip in the ſauſe. Intingo.

Sauſed. Conditus, p.

A ſauſing. Conditio, f.

He that ſelleth meat in ſharp ſauſe. Oxyporopola, m.

Sauſe. Condimentum, intinctus, intinctium.

A ſauſe-ſeller. Condimentarius.

Sharp ſauſe. Embamma, n.

Sauſe made with ſalt fiſh. Garum, n.

Sauſe uſed in old time. Elacata, f.

Sauſe made of Olives. Epityrum, neut.

Sweet ſauſes. Hedyſmata.

Sharp ſauſe made of vinegar. Oxyporum, oxygarum.

Sauſe made of garlick. Alliatum, n.

Sauſe made of fiſh-livers. Alec, halec, n.

Sauſe trimmed with ſpice. Conditura, f.

A ſauſer. Scutella, ſcutula, acetabulum, oxybaphum, acetarium.

A ſauſer or other veſſel to receive blood that is let out of a patient. Excipulum, n.

Sauſineſs. Immodeſtia, procacitas, protervitas, impudentia, improbitas.

Sauſie. Immodeſtus, procax, petulans, impudens, improbus, audax.

A ſauſie companion. Effrons, homo duri oris, os pugilis.

Sauſily. Protervè, petulanter, procaciter, adv.

I **ſaw.** Vidi.

To ſaw. Serro, runcino, ſeco, deſeco.

Sawed. Serratus, runcinatus, deſectus.

A Sawyer. Serratus, priſtes, m.

A ſawing. Serratio, ſerratura, ſectio.

A ſaw. Serra, f.

A little ſaw or hand-ſaw. Serrula, f. lupus, m.

A Maſons ſaw. Autrillus, m.

A whip-ſaw. Runcina, f.

Saw-duſt. Serrago, ſcobs.

A ſaw-board. Abis, m.

Made like a ſaw. Serratus, p.

A **ſaw** *or old ſaying.* Dictum vetus.

To be ſawt as a bitch when ſhe deſireth the dog. V. *Aſſault.*

S *ante* C.

To make full of **ſcabs.** Ulcero.

To be ſcabbed. Scabie laboro, ſcabie totus ſcateo.

The ſcab. Scabies.

Scabbed or ſcald. Scabioſus, ſcaber, adj.

A kind of ſcab which breaketh out at certain times of the year, and is very hard to heal. Agria.

A ſcab among ſheep. Mentigo, porrigo, f.

A ſcab-

A scabbed sheep. Morbida pecus.
A dry scab. Impetigo, lichen.
The wild scab. Psora, scabies ferà.
The scab in Lambs and Kids about their mouths, being deadly unto them while they are sucking. Osligo.
A **scabbard.** Vagina, f.
A little scabbard. Vaginucla, vaginula.
A Scabbard-maker. Vaginarum sutor.
A **scaffeld.** Spectaculum, pegma, catasta, theatrum, tabularium.
A scaffold in building. Machina, contabulatio, f. tabulatum.
A scaffold where Players stand and play their parts. Scena, f.
Scaffolds where they are which see the play. Fori, orum, m.
Scaffolds about Judgment places, as at Westminster. Cinclidæ, f.
Belonging to the scaffold. Scenicus, adj.
Belonging to the making of scaffolds. Scenofactorius, adj.
To **scald.** Glabro.
To scald hogs. Glabrare sues.
Scaldeth. Humor æstuat, infervet, infervescit.
Scalded. Aquâ ambustus, glabrosus, adj.
A scalding. Calfactus, concalefactio.
Scalding hot. Calidus, fervidus.
Scalding, or that burneth. Æstuosus, fervidus, fervens.
Scalding water. Aqua fervens, & fervida, perfervida, ferventissima.
A scald. Cortex, squammula.
To **scale** *a fish.* Desquamo.
A scale of a fish. Squama, crustula.
Scales in the head. Furfures. Vide *Dandriff.*
An hard scale. Crusta, f.
The scales of iron. Stricturæ.
Scaly. Squamosus, squameus, squamiger, crustatus.
Scale by scale. Squamatim.
A pair of scales. V. *Ballance.*
To **scale.** Scando.
To scale the walls. Scalas muris admoveo, scalis muros conscendo.
To scale a bone. Os dedolare.
A scaler. Conscensor.
A scaling. Conscensio.
The hairy **scalp.** Pericranium.
A Scalping-iron for a Surgeon. Scalprum, n. runcina, f.
To **scan.** Examino, scando.
To scan a verse. Scandere carmen.
V. *To examine.*
A **scandal.** V. *Offence.*
Scandalize. V. *Offend.*
Scant. V. *Scarce.*
Scantly. Parcè.
Scantiness. Brevitas.
A **scantling.** Modulus, m. forma, f.
A scantling or fragment. Ramentum.
To **scape.** Fugio, evado. V. *Escape.*
A scape. Effugium.
To scape out of. Enavigo.
To scape by. Pervado, prætereo.
To make **scarce** *or scant.* Rarefacio, rarefacio.
To be made scarce. Rarefio.
Made scarce or scant. Rarefactus, part.
Scarcer, or scantest, or scarcity. Caritas, inopia, penuria, carentia, angustia, difficultas, f.
Scarcity of money. Difficultas nummaria.
Scarcity of corn. Difficultas annonæ.
Scarce, scant, or hard to come by. Rarus, carus.
Scarcely, or with the least. Parcus, perparcus, exilis, tenuis, adj.
Scarce, scarcely, scant, scantly. Vix, ægrè, difficulter, fermè, adv.
A **scarf.** Mitella, f.
To **scarifie.** Scarifico.
A **Scarlet** *gown.* Coccinea vestis.
A grain of which Scarlet is made. Coccum, n.
Scarlet. Coccum, ostrum.
A scarlet robe. Cocciatum, quisquiliata vestis, vestis ostro perfusa.
Arrayed in scarlet. Coccinatus.
Of scarlet. Coccinus, Phœniceus, adj.
A **scar.** Cicatrix, f.
A little scar. Cicatricula, f.
Full of scars. Cicatricosus, adj.
Without scar. Indistrictus.
To strike one to make him have scars. Cicatrico, cicatricem induco.
To scar or scar away. Absterreo.
A scar-crow set to fright away crows from corn, or any such thing. Terricula, f. terriculum, terriculamentum, n.
Scarse. Vix. V. *Scarce.*
Scatches *or stilts.* Grallæ, arum.
A goer on scatches. Grallator.
To do scathe. Officio, nocco, incommodo, obsum. V. *To hurt, and dammage.*
Scathe. Noxa, f. nocumentum, detrimentum, n.
Scathful. Noxius, nocivus.
To scatter or spread here and there. Spargo, dispergo, dissipo, dispalo, diffundo.
Scattered. Dissipatus, dispalatus, sparsus, dispersus, diffusus.
A scattering. Dispersio, dissipatio, dispersus.
That may be scattered. Dissipabilis, adj.
Scatteringly. Passim, diffusè, laciniatim.
Scavage *or shewage.* Vectigal pro ostendendis mercibus venalibus.
A scavinger. Scabinus.
A **Schedule** *or little leaf.* Schedula, f.
A **Sceptre.** Sceptrum, gestamen, neut.
A Scepter-bearer. Sceptrifer, brabeutes, m.
Schism *or division.* Schisma.
Schismatick. Schismaticus.
To bring up at **school.** Alumnor.
A School-master. Ludimagister, præceptor, pædagogus, gymnasiarchus, gymnasiarcha, moderator ludi, didascalus, informator.
A School-mistress. Magistra.
A School. Schola, f. ludus literarius, m. gymnasium, pædagogium, n.
A great School. Academia.
A little School. Gymnasiolum.
A School-fellow. Condiscipulus.
A Scholar. Alumnus, scholaris, discipulus, scholaster.
A woman Scholar. Discipula, f.
Belonging to a Scholar. Scholasticus, adj.
To go to School with one. Literas apud aliquem disco.
A Scholarship. Exhibitio in scholasticum.
Scholarly. Scholasticè, adv.
The **Sciatica.** Ischiadicus dolor.
Science. V. *Art and knowledge.*
The Science whereby the reason of the sight is known. Optice, f.
To make **scarce** *or scant.* Rarefacio, rarefacio.
The universal knowledge of all Sciences. Cyclopædia, f.
The Science of numbering. Arithmetica, f.
Sciences called the seven liberal Sciences. Artes liberales.
Grammar. Grammatica.
Logick. Dialectica.
Rhetorick. Rhetorica.
Musick. Musica.
Arithmetick. Arithmetica.
Geometry. Geometria.
Astronomy. Astronomia.
A **Scion** *or young plant, or shute.* Insitum, talcola insitiva.
A **Sciuce.** V. *Since.*
To **scoff.** Rideo, cludo, irrideo.
To play the scoffer. Scurror.
A scoffer. Scurra, minus, verna, m. & vernaculi, pl. ironicus, nasicus, irrisor, procax.
A scoff. Scomma, dicterium, n. nasus, m.
A biting scoff, Sarcasmus, convicium.
Scoffs. Silli, m. vernacula.
A writer of scoffs. Sillographus, m.
Scoffing. Scurrilitas, dicacitas, procacitas.
A scoffing. Jocatio, clusio, irrisio, irrisus.
Belonging to scoffing. Scurrilis.
Scoffingly. Scurriliter, procaciter, adv. V. *Mock.*
To **scold.** Rixor, jurgo, debacchor, altercor, convitiis insector.
To scold at. Occento, inclamo.
A scold. Cavillatrix, altercatrix, objurgator, objurgatrix.
A scolding. Altercatio, rixa, objurgatio, f.
Full of scolding. Rixosus, jurgiosus, adj.
Scoldingly. Rixosè, adv. V. *Brawl.*
A **scommer.** V. *Scummer.*
To **sconse.** Multare, vel mulctare pecuniâ.
Scathe. Noxa, f. nocumentum, detrimentum, n.
A sconsing. Mulcta pecuniaria.
A sconse or lantern. Laterna, f. V. *Lantern.*
A sconse. Præsidium, propugnaculum. V. *Skonse.*
A **scoop** *for corn or such like.* Rutellum, n.
The scoop wherewith they draw up water to wet the sails. Haustrum, hauritorium, n.
Scope. Scopus.
A free scope. Copia, licentia.
To **scorch.** Torrefacio, torreo, inuro.
To scorch in the Sun. Excoquor.
Scorched. Fervidus, torridus, adustus. V. *Parch.*
Scorched in the Sun. Excoctus.
A scorching. Adustio.
A scorching in the Sun. Æstus.
A **score.** Tessera, ratio, ratiuncula.
A little score. Tesserula, f.
To score. Imputo.
To scorn. Derideo, illudo, decachinnor, insulto, dedignor, sperno, contemno.
Scorned. Irrisus, illusus, contemptus, despectus.
Thinking scorn of. Indignatus.
A scorner. Derisor, irrisor.
A scorning. Derisio, illusio, despectio.
A scorn. Cachinnus, contemptus, despectus, deridiculum.
Scornful or disdainful. Fastidiosus, adj. dedignator.
Scornfully or scoffingly. Ridiculè, adv.
Somewhat scornfully. Subridiculè, adv. V. *Mock and scoff.*
Scornfully or disdainfully. Fastidiosè, contemptim.
A **Scorpion.** Scorpio, scorpius.
A winged Scorpion. Prester alatus.
Belonging to a Scorpion. Scorpionius, adj.
That goeth **scot**=*free, or that payeth nothing.* Asymbolus, adj.
Scot-free, or without punishment. Inultus, impunis, impunitus, immunis, adj. impunè, adv.
Scot. Fr. Ecot; a kind of tollage or custom. Symbolum.
Scot and lot, a kind of customary contribution, anno 33 H. VIII. c. 19. Tributum, census.
A **scout** *or maulken.* Ligaculum, penicillum, n. scopula.
To **scout.** Contrahere palpebras, caperare frontem.
Scouling. Torvus.
A scouling housewife. Torva.
A **scoundrel.** Nequam, turpis.
Young scoundrels. Pueri malitiosi.
A pack of base scoundrels. Grex turpium.
To **scour** *or cleanse.* Purgo, detergo, extergo. V. *To make clean.*
Scoured. Detersus, p.
New scoured or polished. Interpolus, adj.
A scourer or polisher. Interpolator, masc.
A harness-scourer. Armarius.
He that scoureth rust. Æruginator.
A scouring. Depurgatio, f.
That which scoureth. Smegma.
That which hath virtue to scour. Smegmaticus, adj.
To **scourge.** Flagello, verbero, verberibus cædo.
Scourged. Flagellatus, p.
A knave worthy to be scourged. Verbero, flagrio, mastigia, m.
A scourging. Verberatio, f.
A scourge. Flagellum, verber, flagrum, verberaculum, lorum, mastix, virga.
A scourge made with leather thongs. Scutica, f.
A scourge made of Neats leather. Taurea.
The sound of a yerk which the scourge maketh. Tax, m.
To **scourse.** Permuto.
An Horse-courser. Hippopola.
A **scout.** Emissarius, speculator, antecursor, explorator, subauscultator, coricæus.
To scout. Latito.
A scouting. Latitatio.
Sconting. Latitans.
Scout-watches. Subsessæ, primæ excubiæ.
A **scragg.** Strigosum corpus.
Scraggy or lean. Macer, macilentus.
Scraggily. Macilenti specie.
To **scrall** *or scribble.* Scriptito.
To scrall or stir. Motito.
To **scramble.** Rapto.
To scramble up. Raptim colligere, certatim colligere.
Scramblingly. Raptim.
To **scrape.** Scalpo, rado, scabo.
To scrape about here and there. Interrado.
To scrape off or away. Derado, abrado.
To scrape upon. Superrado, averruncо.
To scrape off as with an horse-comb. Distringo.
To scrape together. Corrado.
To scrape before. Prærado.
To scrape round about. Circumrado.
To scrape or blot out. Oblitero, deleo, expungo, extergo, erado.
To scrape as an hen doth. Scalpturio.
Scraped. Rasus, p.
Scraped off, or out. Erasus, p.
Scraped out. Obliteratus, p.
Scraped together. Corrasus.
A scraper. Rasor, m.
A scraping. Rasum, rasio.
A scraping. Obliteratio, deletio, crasio.
A scraping together. Corrasio.
A scraping-iron. Scalprum.
An instrument to scrape off old pitch that new may be laid on. Radula, f.
A scrape-good. Deparcus.
That is scraped from any thing. Defrigmentum, n. radulanus.
That may be scraped. Rasilis.
Belonging to a scraping. Rasorius, adj.
Scraps *of victuals.* Fragmenta, lipsana, analecta, n.
A **Scrat,** *one both male and female.* Androgynus, m.
To **scratch.** Scabo, scalpo.
To have a desire to scratch. Scalpturio.
To scratch round about. Circumscalpo.
To scratch out. Exscalpo, expungo, oblitero, deleo.
Scratched. Scalptus, p.
Scratched out. Effossus, p.
Eyes scratched out. Effossi oculi.
A scratcher or clawer. Scalptor, m.
A scratching. Scalptura.

That

That hath the scratches, a disease on the hoofs. Suffraginosus.
To **screak.** Occento, succlamo, stridco, stridor.
A screaking. Occentus, stridor.
A **screen.** Umbraculum.
To **scribble.** Scriptito.
Scribled. Scriptitatus.
A scribler. Scriptitator.
A scribbling. Scriptitatio.
A Scribe. Scriba, m. V. *Notary.*
A **scrip.** Pera, perula. V. *A budget.*
The holy **Scripture.** Sacræ literæ, verbum Dei, sacra scriptura.
A **Scrivener.** Tabellarius, scriba, trapezita, bibliographus. V. *Notary or Nater.*
A petty Scrivener. Librariolus, m.
A Scriveners shop. Trapeza.
A scroll or bill. Schedula, f.
A little scroll. Schedula, volumen, libellus.
Scrolls written for memory sake. Adversaria, orum.
Little scrolls having leaves, wherein are matters of small importance written. Triplices, f.
Scrolls of parchment, wherein were written the Commandements, which the Pharisees wore on their heads. Phylacteria.
A scroll wherein lots are written. Sorticula, f.
To **scrub.** Scalpo, stringo.
Scrubbing. Scalpturiens.
A scrubbing. Scalptura vehementior.
An ill-favoured scrub. Scopæ veteres.
A scruple or doubt. Scrupulus, scrupulus.
Scrupleness of conscience. V. *Conscience.*
To make one scrupulous. Animum religione perfundo, religionem incutio, vel injicio.
To be over-scrupulous. Nodum in scirpo quæro.
Of a scruple. Scrupularis, adj.
Scrupulous. Scrupulosus, nodosus, religiosus.
Scrupulously. Scrupulosè, religiosè, adv.
A **scrutiny.** Scrutinium, n.
To **scuffle** *with.* Concerto, collucto.
A scuffling with. Congressus, constrictus, concertatio.
To **sculk.** Lateo.
The **scull** *of the head.* Calva, calvaria, f. cranium, os capitis, testa.
The midst of the scull. Mesocranium, n.
One of the futures of the scull. Coronalis.
A scull or head-piece. Galea, cassis.
That weareth a scull. Galeatus.
A scull of fishes. Examen vel agmen piscium.
A **Sculler** *or boat so called.* Linter, d. g.
A Sculler or he that driveth such a boat. Navicularius, remex singularis.
A little scull to row with. Tonsæ, arum.
A **scullion.** Lixa, m.
A scullion-wench. Furnaria.
Ready to play the scullion. Lixabundus, adj.
The scullery. Lavatrina, æ.
Sculpture. Sculptura, f.
To **scum.** Dispungo, dispumo, defæco.
Covered with scum. Spumatus.
Scum. Spuma, excrementum, recrementum.
The scum of brass. Palea æris.
Scum of molten gold. Chrysitis.
Scum, foam, or the froth of lead. **Lithargyrum,** n. lithargyros.
The scum or froth of the Sea. Halofachne, f.
That heareth scum. Spumifer.
Full of scum. Spumosus, adj.
A scummer. Spatha, rudicula, ligula.
Scurf *in the head.* Porrigo, f. furfures, m. furfuraceæ squamulæ.
The scurf or scab of a wound. Crusta, f.
Scurfie, which hath the scurf, or is full of scurf. Furfurosus, porriginosus, adj.
That hath his head pilled by reason of scurf. Alopecus.
Scurfiness. Psora, f.
Scurfiness of the brows with an itch. Psorophthalmia, f.
Scurfie. Psoricus, adj.
Scurge. V. *Scourge.*
Scurrility. Scurrilitas, f.
Great scurrility. Trifcurria.
Scurril. Scurrilis, adj.
The **Scurvy.** Scorbutis, idis.
Scurviness. Improbitas.
Scurvily. Improbè.
A **scutcheon** *in the midst of a timber-wall, where the posts do rest.* Tholus, m. tholos.
A Scutcheon or Shield. Scutum, ancile, n.
A little Scutcheon. Scutulum.
A **scuttle.** Sportula, scutula, corbis, f.
The scuttles or hatches of a ship. Pergula, agea, fori, orum.
The scuttle of the mast of a ship. Carchesium.
A scuttle-carrier. Corbifer.

S *ante* E.

To sail over the **Sea.** Transfreto, fretum trajicio, trans fretum navigo.
The Sea. Mare, fretum, æquor, cærulum, salum, marmor, liquentes campi.
The main Sea. Altum, n.
The Sea, or a bosom or gulf of the Sea. Hadria, f.
The Sea bordering upon Pontus, *or generally the Sea.* Pontus, m.
The Sea which compasseth the earth. Oceanus, m.
The bottom of the Sea, or the main Sea. Pelagus, m.
An arm of the sea. Æstuarium, n.
The Sea-bank, shore, coast or side. Littus, n. ora maritima.
The Sea-coast. Acta, f.
A sea-bank. Ægialus, agger.
The flowing of the Sea. Æstus, fluxus vel accessus maris.
The ebbing of the Sea. Maris recessus & refluxus.
Sea-coal or Smiths coal. Carbo fossilis. V. *Coal.*
The flower of the Sea. Maris flos.
Which belongeth to the Sea. Marinus, ponticus, pelagicus, æquoreus, adj.
Of or belonging to the Sea-bank or side. Littorosus, littoralis, adj.
On the Sea-side or coast. Maritimus, adj.
Partly belonging to the Sea, and partly to the land. Semimarinus, adj.
That cometh from beyond the Sea. Transmarinus, adj.
Between two Seas. Bimaris.
Both by Sea and Land. Velis remisque.
To **seal.** Sigillo, signo, obsigno, consigno, obsigillo.
To seal before. Præsigno.
To seal fast and surely. Resigno.
To seal, or to set to his sign and seal. Subsigno, subscribo.
To unseal that which was sealed. Resigno.
Sealed. Sigillatus, signatus, consignatus, obsignatus.
A sealer. Obsignator, signator.
A seal, Signum, sigillum, signaculum.
A seal in a Ring. Symbola, f. symbolum, n.
The sealing or signing of a Notary. Signatura, f.
A sealing. Sigillatio, confignatio, obsigillatio, signatio.
Of or belonging to a seal. Sigillaris, signatorius, adj.
A sealing Ring. Annulus signatorius.
To **seam**=*rent or rip.* Resuo. V. *Rip.*
Seam-rent. Vestis dissuta.
A Seamster. Sutrix, sarcinatrix, fœm.
A Seamsters shop. Sutrina, f.
A seam. Sutura, f. sarcimen, consutum.
A seam in the scull, or bone of a thing. Sutura, commissura cranii.
Seamed, or that hath seams. Sutus, consutilis, sutilis.
Without seam. Inconsutilis, adj. inconsutus.
Seam, *or the fat of an hog clarified and tried.* Unctum, n. axungia.
Seam, or sweet tallow. Arvina.
To **sear** *or mark with an hot iron.* Inuro, aduro, cauterio, ustulo.
To sear cloth of silk. Cero.
Seared. Inustus, ustulatus, cauteriatus, torridus.
Seared as cloth is. Ceratus, p.
A searcloth. Ceratum, cerotum.
A searing. Ustio, ustulatio, uredo, fœm.
A searing-iron. Cauterium, n.
A seared or dead bough. Ramale.
A searing or burning of corn about the canicular days with drought, or heat. Syriasis, f.
To **search,** *or seek.* Scruto, exploro, scrutor, speculor.
To search every little corner. Rimor.
To search for. Inquiro.
To search out by the steps, or by the prints of the feet. Vestigo, persequo.
To search or examine diligently. Excutio.
To search diligently. Perquiro, exploro, perscrutor, pervenor, investigo.
To search often. Quærito, requiro.
To search out. Indago, exquiro.
To search out diligently. Disquiro, expiscor.
Searched, or searched for. Exquisitus, inquisitus, investigatus, p.
Searched out. Indagatus, p.
Searched diligently. Perquisitus, part.
A searcher. Scrutator, indagator, quærsitor, inquisitor, conquisitor, vestigator, investigator, m.
A diligent searcher. Explorator, perquisitor, perversigator.
A searcher of antiquaries. Antiquarius, m.
A searcher for water. Aquilex, masc.
A searcher for holes, pits, and wells. Putearius, m.
A searcher of watches. Circuitor.
A search or searching. Scrutinium.
A searching. Scrutatio, conquisitio, disquisitio, inquisitio, speculatio, investigatio, f.
A searching out. Indagatio, f.
A diligent search. Indago, exploratio, f.
Pertaining to search. Exploratorius, adj.
With diligent search. Perquisitè, perquisitò, exploratè, adv. Vide *Seek.*
Searge *or sarge,* i. *a kind of cloth.* Rasulus pannus.
Seasin *or possession.* Possessio, f.
To **season,** *as to season meat.* Condio.
Seasoned. Conditus, p.
Well seasoned or savory. Sapidus, adj.
A seasoner. Conditor, m.
A seasoning. Conditura, conditio, f. conditus, m. condimentum, n.
Season or time convenient. Temperitivitas, f. tempus.
A seasonable time. Tempestas.
A season, day, or time. Dies, m. & f.
Out of season. Intempestivus, importunus, immaturus, adj.
In season. Opportunus, tempestivus.
In good time or season. Tempestivè, tempore, opportunè, maturè, expectatò.
In very good season. Peropportunè, adv.
Not in season. Inopportunè, intempestivè, immaturè, adv.
In the mean season. Interea.
A **seat.** Sedes, hedra, f. sedile, sedilium.
A seat or bench of marble. Abacus, masc.
A seat in a porch or other such like place. Præstega, f.
A Judgment-seat. Tribunal.
The seat of a great Officer. Pretal, n.
A seat of earth. Cespes.
The seat of estate for King or Prince, or Potentate. Solium, n.
Seats for Gentlemen to behold solemn sights or plays. Equestria, orum.
A seat, or the seats in the barge, boat, or ship, wherein the Mariners do sit. Transtrum, jugum remigum, sedilia, n.
Seats or benches whereon men sate in the air, or Judges in courts. Subsellium, subsellia, n.
A seat or seats whereon one only may sit. Sella, f.
A seat wherein two may sit. Bisellium.
A little seat. Sedecula, f.
Seclude. V. *Exclude.*
The second. V. *Number.*
The second ward in battel, wherein were both Noblemen, and the principal Souldiers. Principia, orum.
That is done secondly or next after the principal matter. Subsecundarius, adj.
Secondly or secondarily. Secundò, iterum, dehinc, adv.
Every second year. Alternis vicibus.
Every second day. Alterno quoque die.
Belonging to the second. Secundanus.
Of the second sort. Secundarius.
A secondary. Secundarius, primo proximus.
To second. Subsidium ferre.
Secondarily. Secundariò.
Second, a drink so called made of Grapes after they be new pressed. Lorea, lora, f.
The secondine. Secunda, æ.
To keep **secret,** *or in secret.* Occulto, rego, celo, supprimo, reticesco, recondo.
Kept in secret. Abditus, abstrusus, absconsus, reconditus, mysticus.
A secret accuser or complainer. Delator, m.
A secret. Arcanum, secretum, taciturn, claustrum, n.
A secret chamber. Conclavium, n. V. *Closet.*
A secret place. Abditum, claustrum, n. secessus, m.
Secret or unknown. Secretus, arcanus, clandestinus, occultus, clancularius, adj.
That is kept secret or not spoken of. Tacitus, mysticus, absconditus, adj.
Done within some secret place or room. Penetralis, adj.
Done within doors or in secret. Opertaneus, adj.
Secresie or secretness. Recessus.
Secretness. Taciturnitas.
Secretly, or in secret. Secretò, arcanè, clanculo, occultè, clam, abditè, clandestinò, clanculum, in privato.

to, tacitè, privatim, furtim. V. *Privy and hidden.*

A **Secretary.** Secretarius, m. à secretis, ab epistolis, symmysta, ad manum servus, amanuensis. Vide *Clerk.*

A Princes or chief Secretary. Archigrammateus, protonotarius, primicerius, m.

A **Sect.** Secta, factio, disciplina, farina.

He that followeth a Sect, or is given to a Sect. Sectarius, m.

Of the same Sect. Confectaneus.

Of what Sect. Cujas, adj.

Of our Sect. Nostras, adj.

Philosophers of our Sect. Nostrates philosophi.

Of your Sect. Vestras, adj.

To induce to any Sect. Dogmatizo.

He that induceth to any Sect. Dogmatistes, m.

A **section**, i. *division.* Sectio, fœm.

Secular. Secularis, adj.

Secularity. Secularitas.

Security *or hearts ease.* Securitas, euthymia.

Secure. Securus, tutus, negligens.

To secure. Salvum præstare.

Secured. Salvus redditus.

Securely. Securò.

Sedentary. Sedulus, assiduus.

Sedge. Ulva.

A Sedge-bush, also a certain place where Sedge doth grow. Carectum, neut.

Sediment. Sedimentum.

Sedition, Seditio, discordia, f. tumultus.

Seditious or bufie perfons. Natinatores, m.

Seditious. Seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus, turbulentus.

Seditiously. Seditiosè, adv.

To **seduce.** Seduco, seorsum duco, decipio.

Seduced. Seductus, p.

A seducer. Seductor.

A seducing. Seductio, f.

That may be seduced. Seductilis, adj.

Sedulity. Sedulitas, diligentia, studium.

Sedulous. Sedulus, assiduus, diligens, studiosus, strenuus.

Sedulously. Strenuè, sedulò, diligenter.

To **see.** Video, tuor, tueor, cerno, intueor, contueor, aspicio, conspicio.

To see to. Consulto, curo, pervideo.

To see diligently. Provideo.

To go to see. Viso, inviso.

To go or come often to see. Visito.

To see but a little, or be half blind. Cæcutio.

To foresee. Prævideo, prospicio.

To see clear, or see through. Perspicio, perspicor.

To see far off, or from far. Prospicio, prospecto, speculor.

To see looking downward. Despicio.

They went to see. Visitur, imp.

It is seen. Cernitur, imp.

Seen. Visus, spectus, spectatus.

The sense of seeing. Visus.

Seen of all men. Pervulgatus.

Not seen. Inaspectus, adj.

A seeing. Viso, f.

Fair to see to. In speciem, specie, vel ad speciem præclarus.

They that see better at even than at noon. Nastitiosi, m.

He that seeth in the day time well, in the evening a little, at evening nothing at all. Nyctalops, c.g.

Bufie to see or spie a fault in another man. Cernulus, m.

Eyes that can see by night. Felinei oculi.

A thing that is or may be seen. Objectum.

A thing to be seen and loooked on. Spectamentum.

That may or can be seen. Visibilis, conspicuus, adj.

Belonging to seeing. Specularius, adj.

That seeth clearly. Oculatus, -issimus.

See him. Eccum, adv.

See her. Eccam.

See, lo, or behold. En, ecce, adv.

Seeing then. Quocirca, quapropter, hæc cùm ita sint.

To bring forth **seed.** Semento.

A bringing forth seed. Sementatio, fœm.

Seed. Semen, seminium, n. satus, masc.

Seed sown, or seed time. Sementis, fœm.

Worm-seed. Semen lumbricorum, zedoaria.

A small seed growing in Syria, *like Parsley, and it is black, hot, and long.* Sison.

The seed of Lentiscus. Murciolum.

The seed of an herb growing in Egypt, *which being soaked in water, is good for the eyes.* Acacalis.

A woman that gathereth and preserveth the seed of herbs. Seminaria, fœm.

Natural seed whereof things are ingendered. Genitura, f. urina genitalis; genitale semen, sperma.

The flux of natural seed of man or woman unwittingly. Gonorrhœa, fœm.

The issue of the seed in sleep. Oneirogonos.

Seedy. Sementicus, seminalis, seminarius.

Belonging to seed. Seminalis, seminarius, adj.

A seed-plot. Seminarium.

The bunch or husk where the seed is contained. Pericarpium, folliculus, m.

Seege. V. *Siege.*

Seeing *that.* Quum, quandoquidem, quando, si, quoniam.

To **seek,** *or seek for.* Indago, quæro, conquiro, disquiro, perquiro, exquiro, rimor, investigo, venor, peto.

To seek to be eloquent. Petere principatum eloquentiæ.

To seek often. Requirito.

To seek to get by. Peto.

To seek to get praise by. Petere laudem è vel ex.

To seek effectually. Affecto, conquiro, colligo. V. *To search or gather.*

To seek many excuses. Colligere causas.

To seek diligently. Quærito.

To seek for promotion. Ambio.

To seek by divination. Auspicor.

To seek ones death and destruction. Petere alicujus vitam & sanguinem affectare.

Sought for. Requisitus, quæsitus, part.

Sought for diligently. Perquisitus, part.

Worthy to be sought for. Appetendus, p.

A seeker. Indagator, m. -trix, f. quæstor, investigator.

He that goeth to seek or call. Accersitor.

A seeking. Inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.

A curious seeking. Captatio, fœm.

He that seeketh or searcheth much. Vestigabundus, adj. V. *Search.*

To **seel.** Camero, concamero, laqueo.

Seeled. Cameratus, laqueatus, contabulatus.

A seeling. Concameratio.

The seeling of a parlour or other like place. Laquear, laqueare, laquearium, lacunar.

To seel up the eye-lids. Conniveo.

To **seem.** Videor, appareo.

It seemeth. Videtur, apparet.

A seeming. Apparentia, æ.

Seeming. Apparens.

It is seemly. Convenit, decet, imp.

It is not seemly. Dedecet, indecet, imp.

Seemlineſs. Decorum, n. decentia, condecentia, f. decor, m.

Seemly. Decens, p. decorus, urbanus.

Very seemly. Perdecorus, pervenustus, adj.

Seemly. Decorè, decenter, venustè, condecenter, concinnè, adv.

Seen. Visus, conspectus.

Seen. V. *Synod.*

To **seeth,** act. Coquo, lixo.

To seeth before. Præcoquo.

To seeth often. Coctito.

To seeth, neut. Exæstuo, inferveo.

To make to seeth. Fervefacio.

To seeth over. Ebullio.

Which is minished in seething. Decoctus, p.

Sod. Concoctus, lixatus, p. coctilis, adj.

Half-sod. Semicoctus, p.

Not sod. Incoctus, adj. V. *Boil.*

A seething. Coctio.

A seething over. Ebullitio.

Seething. Fervidus.

To **segregate.** Segrego, separo, dispesco, disjungo.

Segregated. Separatus, segregatus.

A segregation. Segregatio, separatio.

Sejeant, i. *when a beast is painted sitting upright.*

Seignior. Dominus.

Seigniory. Jurisdictio, dominium.

To **seise upon.** Apprehendo, manum injicere, occupo.

To seise for the King. Confisco, manum regis injicio.

To seise on before another. Præoccupo, anteoccupo, occupo.

Seised on. Occupatus.

A seising upon. Apprehensio, occupatio.

Seisin. Possessio.

To take seisin. Possessionem capere.

Seldom. Rarus, insolens.

I am seldom at Rome. Infrequens sum Romæ.

Why come you so seldom to Athens? Quid tu Athenas insolens?

Very seldom. Perrarò, adv.

Seldomly. Rarò, rariùs, insolenter.

Seldomness. Raritas, insolentia.

To **select.** Seligo.

Select. Selectus.

I my **self.** Egomet.

Himself. Ipsemet.

Of his self. Suamet.

Selfish or self-conceited. Philautus.

Selfishness or self-conceitedness. Philautia, amor sui ipsius.

A self-conceit. Suipsius admiratio.

Self-conceited. Sibi plus æquo tribuens, nimium sibi placens.

To be self-conceited. Altum sapere, sibi plus æquo tribuere.

Self-denial. Abnegatio suiipsius.

Self-will. Contumacia, pervicacia, obstinatio, pertinacia, f. V. *Obstinacy.*

Self-willed. Obstinatus, cerebrosus, contumax.

A **selion** *of land.* V. *Ridge.*

To **sell,** *or set at sale.* Vendo, venundo, commutare pecuniâ.

To sell often. Vendito.

To sell openly, or set out to sale, as in fairs. Nundinor.

To sell by port-sale, or unto him that biddeth most. Auctionor, proscribo.

To sell any thing in time of war, setting up a Spear or Javelin after the manner. Subhasto.

To sell or make away his title to another. Mancipo, emancipo.

To sell a thing to him of whom it was first bought. Remancipo.

To sell to divers persons, or in divers parcels. Divendo.

To sell wine and other victuals. Cauponor.

To buy at the first hand to sell again by retail. Promercor.

To trim things to the sale. Mangonizo.

To set up a bill of an house to be sold. Ædes proscribere.

To be sold, or set to sale. Væneo, vendor.

To be sold again. Revæneo.

Sold. Venditus, venundatus, p.

Sold away, or given over to the power of another. Mancipatus, p.

Any thing sold, set to sale, or that one will sell after he hath sufficiently stored himself and his household therewith. Promercalis.

Set out or proclaimed to be sold. Proscriptus, p.

That is set aside to be sold. Promercium, n.

He that buyeth at the best hand to sell again for vantage. Propola.

A seller. Venditor, m.

A great seller, or that gladly selleth. Vendax, c.g.

He that selleth away his title to another. Emancipator, m.

He that selleth by whole-sale. Solidarius, m.

A seller of old stuff. Scrutarius.

A seller of false and counterfeit wares. Impostor, m.

A seller of slaves. Venalitius, masc.

A seller of all manner of victuals. Macellarius, m.

A seller of children to vice, or a seller of that which is free born. Mango.

A seller of trifles. Minutarius, propola, nugivendulus, m.

A seller of fruit. V. *Costardmonger.*

A seller of spice. V. *Grocer.*

A selling. Venditio, venundatio, fœm.

A manner of selling before witnesses, with sundry solemnities and ceremonies. Mancipatus, m.

A place where servants and slaves are sold, also any selling place, the selling it self, or the persons sold. Venalitium, n.

A selling away his title to another. Emancipatio, distractio, f.

A place where victuals are sold. Macellum, n.

A selling under the standard, open or port-sale. Hastarium, n.

Open-sale or port-sale. Auctio, proscriptio, hasta, f.

He that maketh open sale. Auctionarius, m.

He that trimmeth up hond-men, or ware, to make them more saleable. Mango.

The art of making things seem more salable. Mangonium.

Salable or easie to be sold. Vendibilis, mercalis, venditarius, adj.

Set forth to sale. Venalis, adj.

Salably. Vendibiliter, adv.

A **sellar.** V. *Cellar.*

A **selvage.** Fimbria, f. limbus, m.

A little selvage or selvidge. Limbulus, m.

To selvage or selvidge. Limbo, obstringo.

Selvidged. Limbo obstructus.

A selvidging. Limbi inductio.

The

The **semblance** *or likeness.* Similitudo, species, effigies.

Semblable. Similis, concinnus, compar, assimilis, confinis, parilis, adj.

Very semblable or like. Persimilis.

Semblably. Similiter, assimiliter, æquè, adæquè, peræquè, pariter, adv. V. *Like or equal.*

A sem of corn, i. *four bushels.*

A **semicircle.** Semicirculus.

Semicircular. Semicircularis.

A **semi-quaver.** Semifusa nota.

Full of semi-quavers. Vibrissator semifusarum.

A **seminary-Priest.** Sacerdos seminarius.

A seminary. Seminarium.

A seminary, i. *a fauchion.* Acinaces, is.

Sempiternal. Sempiternus, perpetuus.

The **Senate,** *or place where the Senators were assembled.* Senatus, m. curia, f.

The order of Senators. Ordo amplissimus, senatus.

A Senator. Senator, senior, laticlavius, patricius, pater.

A Senator, or he that descendeth from the race of Senators. Patricius, m.

The state or dignity of such a person. Patriciatus, m.

An Act of the Senate. Senatusconsultum.

The Senators of Rome. Patres conscripti.

The dignity of Senators. Clavus, latus clavus.

A Senate-house. Senaculum.

A garment which the Senators wore. V. *Garment.*

Belonging to a Senator. Senatorius.

Senator-like. Patriciè, adv.

To senee. V. *Cense and incense.*

Sence. V. *Sinet.*

To **send.** Mitto, missito, missiculo, destino.

To send about. Circummitto.

To send one as a messenger, sollicitor, or intreater in some great matter. Allego, delego, lego.

To send out. Mittito.

To send forth. Emitto.

To send out of the way. Ablego.

To send away. Amando, ablego.

To send away, and send divers persons divers ways. Dimitto.

To send for one to come. Accerso, accio, accio, cito.

To send forth liquor. Exudo.

To send to. Admando.

To send or cast into. Mando.

To send forth a breath or fume. Spiro, exhalo.

To send before. Præmitto.

To send forth with violence. Prorumpo.

To send again or back. Remitto.

To send shortly or quickly, beyond or over, from one place to another. Transmitto.

To send by stealth. Submitto.

To send down. Demitto.

To send forth brightness or lightning. Fulguro.

To send to, and to send of purpose. Immitto.

To send into exile. Relego.

To send abroad, or to publish. V. *Publish.*

To be sent for. Accersor.

Sent. Missus, p.

Sent out or forth. Emissus, p.

Sent about. Circummissus, p.

Sent about. Remissus, p.

Sent in. Immissus, p.

Sent away by manner of riddance or dispatching. Ablegatus, p.

Sent away far off. Relegatus, p.

Sent over or beyond. Transmissus.

Sent before. Præmissus, p.

Sent for. Accersitus, accitus, p.

A sending. Missio, f.

A sending forth. Amandatio, dimissio, ablegatio, relegatio.

A sending in. Immissio.

A sending over or beyond. Transmissio, f.

A sending before. Præmissio.

That is sent again. Remissus.

A sending for. Citatio.

A sending back. Remissio.

Senge. V. *Singe.*

A **senior.** Major natu.

Seniority. Ætatis prærogativa.

To begin to have some **sense** *or feeling.* Sentisco.

A sense, perceiving or feeling. Sensus, masc.

The sense of hearing. Auditus.

Of seeing. Visus.

Of tasting. Gustus.

Of touching. Tactus.

Of smelling. Olfactus.

The three interior senses. Sensus communis, m. phantasia, f. memoria, fœm.

Lack of sense or feeling, or sudden privation. Stupor, m.

A little sense, or feeling sense. Sensiculus, m.

Sensibility. Sensibilitas, f.

Sensible. Sensibilis, sensilis.

Sensible, that pertaineth to life, or that hath life in it. Animalis, adj.

That bringeth sense. Sensificus, sensifer, adj.

To make sensible. Torporo, exanimo.

A sensible or frantick head. Vacerra.

Sensible. Exsensus, exanimus, insensilis.

Sensibly. Stupidè.

Sensibleness. Stupor.

Sensibly. Sensim.

Sensitive. Sensitivus.

To be **sensual.** Suos appetitus sequi, ad gustum abjici, tantùm sensu moveri.

Sensuality, worldly pleasure or delight. Libido, voluptas, brutalitas.

Sensual, or bent to pleasure. Libidinosus, voluptuosus, voluptuarius, ventri obnoxius.

Sent. V. *To send.*

To sent or savour. V. *To smell.*

To give **sentence** *as a Judge doth.* Judico, pronuncio, sententiam fero, promulgo.

Sentence given. Judicatus, p.

A sentence giving. Judicatio.

A sentence in any thing. Sententia, f. gnoma.

A sentence, decree or judgment. Judicium, decretum, n. sententia, f. diagramma, n.

A little or short sentence. Sententiola, sententiuncula, clausula, apophthegma.

A sentence proved. Axioma, n.

A sentence proposed, containing the sum of that we will speak. Propositio.

A sentence where one thing is meant, and another spoken. Noema, n.

A hard and dark sentence. Problema, n.

A perfect sentence. Periodus, f.

A subtil and crafty sentence. Sophisma, n.

A short sentence exhorting to virtue, or dissuading from vice, with the Authors name added. Chria, f.

A sentence contrived in four verses. Tetrastichon, n.

Proper and trim utterance of a sentence. Eloquutio.

Where two sentences are like in length. Isocolon, n.

A sentence added in the end of a thing declared or proved. Epiphonema, neut.

A sentence spoken with such affectation of wit or gravity, that it seemeth foolish. Oxymoron, n.

A space between full sentences in writing or printing. Interductus, m.

Full of sentences or sententious. Sententiosus, floridus.

Sententiously. Sententiosè.

Sentient. Stationarius miles, excubiæ primæ.

Senvie-seed. V. *Mustard.*

To **separate** *or set a part.* Separo, sejungo, disjungo, abjungo, discrimino, secerno, discerno, depesco, sepono, discindo, distraho.

To separate, or dissolve company. Dissocio.

To separate himself. Discedo.

To separate or divide. Dirimo. V. *To divide or scatter.*

To separate or divide lands by bounds. Distermino.

To separate out of the flock. Abgrego, segrego.

To separate from Christian communion. Anathematizo.

To separate or divide into Kingdoms. Contribuere in regna.

To be separated or estranged. Abalienor.

Separate or diverse. Sejugis, adj.

Separated or put asunder. Separatus, discriminatus, disjunctus, secretus, diversus, sejunctus, discretus, deductus, p.

Separated from company. Dissociatus, part.

Separated or divided. Direptus, abscissus.

Separated from the rest of the flock. Segregatus, p.

Separated into two parts. Dimidiatus, p.

Not separated. Indiscretus, p.

A separater. Discriminator.

A separation, or separating. Divortium, separatio, discretio, distinctio, disjunctio, discriminatio, secretio, dissidium.

The separation of the soul. Animæ dissidium.

A separation or division. Divisio, f. diremptus, m.

A separation of ones self from another. Secessio, f.

Separation of friends by far distance of place. Dissidium, n.

A separation of man and wife. Divortium, n.

A certain separation of men and women for a little time. Fribusculum, neut.

Separate things, or things that be divers. Disparata, n.

That may be separated. Separabilis.

That cannot be separated. Inseparabilis.

Separately. Separatè, separatim, discriminatim, disjunctim, sejunctè. V. *Asunder and apart.*

September. V. *Moneth.*

Septentrional. Septentrionalis.

A **Sepulchre.** Conditorium, tumulus, cinis, apud Cicer. Vide *Grave.*

A Sepulchre that Queen Artemisia *made for her husband; also any famous Sepulchre.* Mausolæum.

A place where many common Sepulchres are. Polyandrium, n.

Of a Sepulchre. Sepulchralis, adj.

A maker of Sepulchres. Libitinarius.

Of or in a Sepulchre. Sepulchralis.

Sepulture. Sepultura.

A sequel, or that which necessarily followeth. Sequela, consequentia, f. consequens, n.

Sequence. Sequens.

Sequent. Sequens.

To **sequester,** *or put into hands as indifferent.* Sequestro, proscribo, confisco.

Sequestred. Proscriptus, confiscatus.

Such a sequestration. Sequestratio, confiscatio, proscriptio.

A Seraphin. Seraphinus.

Seraphical. Seraphicus.

A **sergeant** *to arrest.* Lictor, m. apparitor, serviens ad clavum, satellites, accensus.

A sergeant at Arms. Stator, apparitor regis, serviens ad arma.

A sergeant of a band. Ductor, ordinum præpositus, p.

A sergeant of the law. Serviens ad legem.

A sergeant, beedle, or other like officer that warneth men to appear or assemble. Viator, m.

A sergeant of a bands office. Præpositura, f.

Pertaining to a sergeant. Lictorius, adj.

Serge. V. *Searge.*

That speaketh **seriously.** Graviloquus.

Serious. Serius, adj. V. *Earnest.*

Seriously. Seriò, remoto joco.

To make a **sermon.** V. *To preach.*

A sermon. Sermo, m. homilia, concio.

A little sermon. Conciuncula, f. V. *Preaching.*

Serous. Serosus.

A **serpent.** Serpens, coluber, anguis, anguiculus, python.

A water-serpent. V. *A snake.*

A serpent living by the milk of rudder beasts. Boos, m.

A serpent that abideth as well on the land as in the water. Chersydros, masc.

A serpent having horns like a ram, and a very little body. Cerastes, velis, masc.

A serpent whose head being cut off, there arose three in the place thereof. Excetræ f.

A serpent having a great and long body, and a small head, making a furrow in the ground with the tail. Pareas, f.

A little lean serpent in Italy. Cicinia, f.

A serpent that the Ægyptians worshipped as a god. Serapis, f.

A serpent that lieth under trees, and springing suddenly with great violence, pierceth every beast that passeth by. Jaculus, m.

A serpent which being slow in creeping, stayeth those with the marvellous variety of speckles in his back, whom otherwise he could not overtake. Scitalis, fœm.

A serpent of a sandy colour. Obites, masc.

A serpent having a head at both ends. Amphisbæna.

A serpent in India, *having a head whiter than milk, his body of a purple colour, wanting teeth, and that which he vomiteth consumeth whatsoever it toucheth.* Porphyrus.

People that do eat serpents. Ophiophagi, m.

Books of the nature of Serpents. Ophiaca, n.

Which is come or bred of a serpent. Serpentigena, anguigena.

That breedeth serpents. Serpentiger, anguiteneus.

A serpents den. Chya, f.

A serpents skin. Vernatio, serpentis exuviæ vel spolium.

Of a serpent. Anguinus, anguineus, serpentinus, adj.

To **serve,** act. *or do service unto.* Servio, inservio, deservio, famulor, confamulor.

To serve or minister. Ministro, administro.

To serve drink. Administrare poculum.

To serve humbly. Ancillor, deservio.

To serve for wages. Mereo, mercor.

To serve in war for wages. Latrocinor.

To serve under another. Subministro.

To serve, neut. *or suffice.* Sufficio.

To serve to use. Pertinere ad usum.

Any physical drug or herb that serveth instead of another, which is not at hand or to be had. Succedaneum.

To serve instead of a thing. Vicem alicujus præsto, vicem alii impleo. in locum exemplorum cedo, pro pulmentario cedit.

Rue serveth for a preservative. Ruta valet pro antidoto.

The time serveth for it. Congruit tempus ad illud, tempus ad eam rem fert.

To be served. Servior.

A servant. Famulus, minister, servus, servulus, administer, ministrator, puer.

A servant that always followeth his Master. Assecla, pedisequus, m.

A little servant. Ministerculus.

A woman-servant. Ancilla, serva, servula, pedissequa, ministra, f.

A servant in the parlour. Triclinarius, m.

The chief servant of the parlour. Architriclinus.

A servant that goeth to meet his master, and fetcheth him where he is abroad. Adservitor, m.

A chief servant of an house. Columella.

A servant that is made over from one to another. Ambactus.

A servant that always serveth one master. Perennis servus, m.

A false servant. Pseudodulus, m.

A servant that hath charge of the houshold-stuff. Servus supellecticarius.

An under-servant. Subministrator, vicarius, m.

A servant, or servants always ready at command. Stator, calatores, m.

A servant that did bind and scourge others at the commandment of his master. Lorarius.

Servants out of wages. Exauctorati, m.

A servitor, or he that serveth at the table. Diætarius, discophorus, m. minister mensarius, dapifer.

A serving-man. Acolythus, m.

One that loveth his servants. Philodulus, m.

They which execute servile ministeries to the Romans. Brutiarii, m.

Service. Servitus, f. ministerium, n. servitium, servitudo, obsequium, famulitium.

A serving, or service. Ministratio, fœm.

Service or honour. Cultus, m.

He was not at service. Non interfuit sacris, non adfuit rei divinæ, vel ad rem divinam.

The service of a bond-man or slave. Dulia, f.

A service or pleasure dont unto any one. Officium, n. promeritum, usus, m.

It did me great service. Mihi magno fuit usui.

Diligent service. Obsequium.

The service of God. Latria, f.

The service of houshold-servants. Famulatus, m.

Under-service. Subministratus, m.

Service compelled. Angaria, f.

The first service. Mensa prima.

The last service of three sundry dishes. Tripartium.

That which is meet for servants. Familiarium, n.

Servile behaviour. Vernilitas.

Serviceable, or that serveth. Parens, p. officiosus, obsequibilis, utilis, adj.

Very serviceable. Obsequiosus, adj.

Serviceably. Utiliter.

Servile. Servilis, vernilis, illiberalis.

Of or belonging to service. Ministratorius, adj.

Of or belonging to servitude. Servilis, adj.

Servant-like. Famulanter, adv.

Serviceably. Officiosè, adv.

Servilely. Servilitèr, abjectè.

Servitude. Servitus, servitium. V. *Bondage, slavery.*

A service-berry. Sorbum, n.

A **Sessions.** Consessus, conventus, juridici, judicium, sessio, f. V. *Assise.*

A Sessions-hall or house. Forum.

To keep sessions. Conventus ago, vel celebro.

Sessour, i. *he that sitteth or rateth wages.*

To **set.** Pono, infero.

To set before. Præpono, antefero.

To set by. Æstimo, pendo.

To set nothing by. Nihili facio, flocci. V. *Esteem.*

To set to. Appono, applico, admoveo. *with a great force or strength to set or move.* Admolior.

To set again in his place. Repono.

To set again in his first place. Restituo.

To set to hire. Eloco, loco, abloco.

To set out to hire again. Reloco.

To set or cast out at length. Promico.

To set forth or commend. Decoro, orno, commendo. V. *Praise.*

To set aside. Removeo.

To set upon. Adorior, aggredior, impeto. V. *Invade.*

To set upon. Impono, præfigo.

To set in. Indo.

To set on a dog. Immittere canem.

To set awry. Distorqueo.

To set out or forth, as in print. Edo, emitto.

To set between. Interpono.

To set or put between, as a day or year. Intercalo.

To set open to every man that cometh. Prostituo.

To set wide open. Recludo.

To set abroad or open. Pando.

To set forth, and to set out at adventure. Expono.

To set abroad for all men to behold. Exhibeo, profero.

To set before, or in sight of. Præbeo.

To set against. Oppono.

To set together again. Reconcinno.

To set under. Suppono.

To set or lay about. Circumpono.

To set a false thing instead of a true. Suppono.

To set a price. Indico.

To set at liberty. Libero.

To sit at peace. Perpaco.

To set hands on. Prehensо.

To set in a place. Colloco, loco.

To set in a place or stead of another. Subdo, substituto, subrogo.

To set in order. Compono, instruo.

To set something against a place where one must pass. Obmolior.

To set new Vines. Novello.

To set out of line and order. Denormo.

To set a tribute or tax. Indico, as.

To set or plant. Subsero, semino. V. *Plant.*

To set before one, as they that set meat on the table. Appono.

To set aside. Depono.

To set about with plants. Obsero.

To set or oppose himself against. Insurgo.

To set or plant trees to bear up Vines, instead of posts. Arbusio.

To set up. Erigo, extruo.

To set or lift up. Tollo.

To set by. Magnifacio.

To set light by. Vilipendo, contemno.

To set at sixes and sevens. Conditione parùm certâ res relinquere.

But if I set to it. Quòd si aggrediar, si in id omnibus viribus incumbam.

Set. Positus, situs, locatus, par.

Set or planted near it. Allitus.

Thin set. Rarus.

To set between. Interfero.

Set in order, or set together. Compositus, p.

Set together. Appositus, subjunctus, part.

Set before. Prælatus, præpositus.

Set before, as before ones sight. Præbitus, exhibitus, p.

Set above. Supra positus, p.

Set about. Incinctus, p.

Set upon, or assailed. Adortus, p.

Set in, or builded upon. Inditus.

Set again in the place. Repositus.

Set up on end or upright. Erectus, arrectatus.

Set or held, and hanged out before or against. Prætentus, p.

Set between. Interpositus, p.

Set aside. Remotus, p.

Set against. Oppositus, p.

Set up, or builded upon. Constitutus, p.

Set forth, or that is gone from some place. Egressus, p.

Set on. Impositus, p.

Set awry. Distortus, par.

Set out or forth. Editus, p.

Set abroad. Propositus, p.

Set or limited. Finitus, p.

Set open. Reclusus, p.

Set forth with flowers, as in a garland. Sertus, p.

Well set together. Compactus, p.

Set about, as with herbs or trees. Obsitus, p.

A setter. Plantator, seminator.

A setter to hire. Locator, m.

A setter forth. Editor, m.

A setter upon. Invasor, m.

A setter up or builder. Extructor, masc.

A setting. Positio, positura, f. situs, positus, m.

A setting out, or taking any work in great upon bargain. Locatio, f.

A setting on, or invasion. Assultus, masc.

A setting or laying upon. Impositio, fœm.

A setting before. Præpositio.

A setting before ones sight. Præbitio, f.

A setting between. Interpositio, fœm.

A setting forth, or publishing of things to be sold. Præconium.

A setting or grafting. Immissio, f.

A setting forward, or going toward. Prosectio, f.

A setting in order. Structura, f.

A setting or joyning together. Compactus, compactio, positio, f.

A setting out to the eye. Venditatio, ostentatio, f.

Sun-setting. Occasus solis.

Setting time. V. *Seed-time.*

Any thing that setteth forth or commendeth. Honestamentum.

That is set, or set forth for advantage. Meritorius, adj.

Set forth, or to be set forth. Editilius, adj.

A set or plant of a tree or herbs. Plantarium, n.

That beareth seeds. Plantiger, adj.

Meet or ready to be set. Plantarius, adj.

A setting-stick. Pastinum, n.

To **settle,** act. *or set sure.* Firmo, colloco, constituo, confirmo, statuo.

To settle in. Assuefacio.

To settle anew in. Restituo.

To settle or address. Apto.

To settle, neut. *as wine doth, or any thin liquor.* Sido.

To settle to the bottom. Sido, resido, persido, desido.

The earth is settled. Considit terra.

To settle in or light upon. Insido.

A settling at bottom. Sedimentum, hypostasis.

Setled. Constitutus.

A setling. Collocatio, f.

A **settle.** Sella, sedes, f. sessibilum, sedile.

A little settle. Sedicula, f.

A settle-bed. Lectus plicatilis.

Seven. V. *Number.*

Seven divers ways. Septifarius, adj.

Seven-fold. Septuplex, septemgeminus, septemplex.

Of seven-foot. Septempedalis, adj.

Running into seven parts. Septemfluus, adj.

Seven years old. Septennis.

The seven Stars called Charles's wain. Septentriones.

The seven Stars. Hyades, pleiades, vergiliæ, suculæ.

To sever. V. *To separate.*

Several. Singuli, distinctus, separ, sejunctus, disjunctus.

Severally. Singulatim, separatim, seorsim.

Severity. Severitas, austeritas, supercilium.

Severe. Severus, tetricus, austerus, censorius, supercilliosus, adj.

Very severe. Perseverus, adj.

Severely. Severè, austerè, asperè, imperiosè, strictè, adv.

To **sew,** *as with a needle.* Suo, consuo.

To sew unto. Assuo.

To sew before. Præsuo.

To sew behind. Desuo.

To sew fast or throughly. Persuo.

To sew in. Insuo.

To sew through. Transuo.

To sew one to another. Assuo, consuo.

To sew round about. Circumsuo, obsuo.

To sew under or beneath. Subsuo.

Sewed. Sutus, p.

Sewed throughly. Persutus, p.

Sewed or stitched without. Exsilatus, p.

A sewer. Sutor, m.

Sewed unto or together. Assutus, p.

A sewing. Sutura, f.

The sewing together. Consutura.

That is or may be sewed. Sutilis, adj.

Sewel, i. e. *any thing hanged up to keep a Deer from entring into a place.*

To **sewer,** *or taste before.* Prægusto.

The sewer which tasteth the meat. Prægustator, m.

The sewer of the kitchin. Anteambulo ferculorum.

The sewer of the hall. Architriclinus, masc.

A sewer. Canalis, fossa, cloaca.

Sewet. Sevum, sebum, sepum.

The sewet or kell wherein the bowels are wrapped. Omentum, n.

Sweet sewet. Arvina.

Sewet melted. Liquamen, n.

Made of sewet. Sebaceus.

Mixt with sewet. Omentatus.

A sewster. V. *Seamster.*

A Sex. Sexus, m.

A **Sexton** *of a Church.* Ædituus, ædituus, m. famulus sacrorum.

The Sextons Chamber. Pastophorium.

The Sextory or Vestry in the Church. Sacrarium, n.

Sey. Pannus rasus.

S ance H.

To **shackle.** Numello.

Shackled. Compedibus vinctus.

A shackle-maker. Numellarius.

A shackle or fetter. Compes, f.

Shackles. Compedes, vincula.

Hand-shackles. Manicæ, f.

Iron shackles. Ferrum, n.

To **shadow.** Obumbro, umbro, adumbro, inumbro, opaco, obscuro.

Shadowed. Adumbratus, umbratus, obumbratus, inumbratus.

A shadowing. Adumbratio, f.

A shadow. Umbra, f.

A little shadow. Umbrella, f.

Thick shadow of trees or umbrage. Opacitas, f.

A place to shadow in. Umbraculum, n. opaca locorum.

A shadow in summer for man and beast. Æstiva, n.

That shadoweth. Umbrifer, adj.

Having much shadow. Umbrosus, opacus, adj.

That is done in shadow. Umbratilis.

Of

Of shadow. Umbraticus, adj.

A shaft or arrow. V. *Arrow.*

That part of the shaft or main body of the pillar which is under Astragalus. Hypotrachelium.

A shaftment, the measure from the top of the thumb, being set upright, to the uppermost part of the palm, which is by a tall mans measure half a foot. Semipes.

Shag-*hair, a dogs name.* Lachne.

Shagg. Villus.

Shagged. Villosus. V. *Rough.*

To **shake,** act. Quatio, vibro, commovco, quatefacio, concutio, concusso, exagito, convello.

To shake for fear. Tremo, horreo. V. *Quiver.*

To make with cold. Horreo.

To shake off. Excutio, discutio, decutio, extrico, exuo.

To shake often. Quasso, agito.

To shake up by trotting as an horse doth. Succutio, succusso.

To shake up and down. Jacto.

To shake in singing. Vibrisso.

To shake or tug as a dog doth a cat. Rapio.

A shake. Motus.

Shaken. Quassatus, quassus, concussus, convulsus, vibratus, commotus, p.

Shaken away. Decussus, excussus.

Shaken together. Coagitatus.

Shaken with wind. Crispatus.

He that shaketh. Concussor, m.

A shaker with trotting. Succussator, m.

A shaking. Tremor, m. conquassatio, quassus, concussura, concussus, quassatio, concussio, jactatio, f.

A shaking. Decussus, m.

A shaking for cold. Tremor, horror.

A shaking with trotting. Succussus, m. succussatio, f.

Shaken to shivers. Lacer, lacerus, adj.

That may be shaken. Agitabilis.

That cannot be shaken off, or that wherein one cannot rid himself. Inextricabilis.

That shaketh out. Excussorius.

Shaking for fear. Tremulus, adj.

Shaking for cold. **Querquerus,** querquetus, adj.

Full of shaking. Tremebundus, quassabundus.

A thing that shaketh. Perpetuò mobile.

Shaken as a cat by a dog. Raptus.

Shakles. V. *Shackles.*

To **shale,** *spill or shell.* Decortico.

A shale. Operculamentum, putamen.

The green shale or bark of a walnut. Culeolum, n. culiola.

A nut-shell. Nauci, indecl.

Not worth a nut-shell. Nauci.

Shaled. Fresus, fresus, p.

A shallop. Paro, onis.

To go over a **shallow** *water or foord.* Vado.

Shallow. Brevis, adj. depressus.

A shallow place. V. *Foord.* Vadum.

Shallowness. Profunditatis defectus.

Shallowness of wit or judgment. Ruditas.

Shallowness in the sea. Brevia, n.

Shallowly. Sine profunditate.

Shallowly for wit or judgment. Ruditer, inepte.

A shalm. Aula, melina, tonarion.

The **shambles** *or place where meat is sold.* Macellum, laniarium, carnarium, laniena.

A little shambles or butchery. Macellulum.

Of the shambles. Macellarius.

To **shame** *or make ashamed.* Pudefacio.

To be made ashamed. Pudefio.

To shame or dishonest. Inhonesto.

To be shamefac't. Erubeo, rubeo.

It shameth. Pudet, imp.

He is past shame. Depudet, depudescit.

Shamed. Pudoratus, pudefactus, p.

Shame or bashfulness. Pudor, m.

Shame or dishonesty. Propudium, dedecus, inhonestamentum, ignominia, turpitudo, f.

Shamefac'tness. Pudor, m. verecundia, f. pudentia, rubor, frons.

Shamefac't. Verecundus, rubicundus, modestus, adj. pudens, p. V. *Ashamed.*

To be shameless. Depudeo.

Shamelessness or impudency. Impudentia, f.

Shameless or impudent. Impudens, inverecundus, effrons.

A shameful and naughty matter. Facinus.

Shameful or dishonest. Inhonestus, impurus, turpis, dedecorus, indignus, adj.

Shamefulness. Turpitudo, probrum.

Shamefac'tly. Pudenter, verecundè, attonitè, adv.

Shamelessly. Inverecundè, indecorè, impudenter, adv.

Shamefully. Impurè, turpiter, dedecorosè.

The **shank,** *or the leg from the knee to the ankle.* Tibia, f. crus, cruculum.

A small or little shank. Tibiola.

Small spindle shanks. Substricta crura.

The shank or spindle bone. Parastata, f.

The shank or tunnel of a chimney. Fumarium, infumibulum, n.

The shank of the Candlestick between the foot and the nozel. Scapus, m.

To make the **shape** *of a body, to become a body.* Corporo.

To shape. V. *Fashion and powtray.*

To shape any thing of clay or earth. Plasmo.

To shape. V. *Fashion.*

Shape. Forma.

A double shape. Biformitas, f.

That hath two shapes. Biformis.

Having all shapes. Omniformis.

Of many shapes. Multiformis, adj.

Of no shape. Amorphus, informis.

Shaped. Formatus.

Shaping. Formatio.

A **shard** *or crust.* Crusta, f.

A shard of an earthen pot or tile. Testa, f.

Shards of stone, or such like. Rudus, m. fragmentum.

A little shard. Testula.

Of or belonging to a shard. Testaceus, adj.

To **share** *or divide into shares.* Partior, sortior.

Shared. Partitus.

A sharer. Partitor.

A share or portion. Pars, portio, sors.

The share-bone. Os pubis.

A sharing. Sortitio.

*A plough-***share.** Vomer, vomis, dentale, dens, uncus aratri.

A mans share or yard. Penis, f. virile.

To **sharpen** *or make sharp, to cut.* Acumino, acuo, exacuo, coacuo, præacuo.

To sharpen at the end. Cuspido, spiculo.

To sharpen at the top, or make the top sharp and small. Cacumino.

To make sharp like the ear of corn when it is come out of the husk. Inspico.

To sharpen throughly. Peracuo.

To sharpen at the fore end. Propilo.

To sharpen, or make sharp and round like a top. Turbino.

Sharp or sharpened on the edge or point. Acutus, exacuatus.

Made sharpe or small towards the top. Cacuminatus, p.

He that doth sharpen. Acutor.

Sharpness of point or edg. Acumen, acies.

Sharpness of words. Mordacitas, f.

A sharpning. Acutio, exacuatio.

A sharpner. Samiarius.

Sharp in action. Acer.

Sharp in words. Mordax, adj.

Very sharp of edg. Præacutus, adj.

Sharp as a dart. Præpilatus.

Sharpned beneath like a top. Turbinatus.

Sharply. Acutè, adv.

Sharply, or with reproach. Satyricè.

Very sharply. Peracutè, præacutè.

To wax **sharp** *or sowr.* Exacesco, exacerbesco.

To be sharp or sowr. Aceo.

To be or wax very sharp. Peracesco.

Sharpness or sowrness. Acrimonia, acritudo, acerbitas, austeritas, f.

Sharp in taste. Amarus, acer, acidus, acerosus, adj. acinaticus.

Very sharp of taste. Peracer.

Somewhat sharp of taste. Acedulus.

Sharply or sowrly. Acerbè, acriter, adv.

To speak sharply. Argutor.

Sharpness of wit. Sagacitas, solertia, acumen, n. acutela.

Sharp-witted. Sagax, solers, ingeniosus, argutus, acutus.

Somewhat sharp or witty. Argutulus, acutulus, subacutus.

Sharply or wittily. Ingeniosè, sagaciter, solerter, acutè.

Very sharply or wittily. Peracutè.

To make sharp or rough. Aspero.

Sharpness or roughness. Asperitas.

Sharp or rough. Asper, hirsutus.

Sharply or roughly. Asperè.

Sharpness or cruelty. Duritas, f.

Sharp or cruel. Severus, rigidus, durus, adj. ut, durum frigus.

Sharply, or with severity. Severè, terrè, inclementer.

To **shave.** Compilo, tondeo, rado, derado, prærado, corrado.

To shave against the hair. Obrado.

To shave away or off. Abrado.

To shave often. Rasito.

To shave about. Circumrado.

Shaven. Rasus, tonsus, abrasus, corrasus.

Shaven away. Radulanus, adj.

Shaved about. Circumrasus.

Shaved close. Deglabratus, ad vivum rasus.

He that shaveth. Rasor, tonsor, m.

A shaving. Rasura, f.

The shaving of any thing. Rasamen.

A shaving instrument. Radula, f.

A shaving knife. Scalprum, ansarium, n.

Any thing that is shaved off. Ramentum, n. scobs, f.

Belonging to shaving. Rasorius.

A shaving fellow or shaver. Thraso.

She. Ea, illa, ipsa, ista.

To **shead.** V. *Shed.*

The shead, crest or division of the hairs of the head. Discrimen capillorum, æquamentum, n.

A **sheaf.** Fascis, m.

A sheaf of corn. Fascis spicarum.

A little sheaf. Fasciculus, manipulus.

A sheaf of arrows. Pharetra, f. fascis sagittarum, scranteum.

He that carrieth a sheaf of arrows. Pharetratus.

To bind up in sheaves. Manipulos confringere.

Bound or made up in sheaves. In manipulos constrictus.

A binder up into sheaves. Manipulorum confrictor.

A heaps of sheaves. Manipulorum cumulus.

To **shear** *or clip.* Detondeo.

To shear before. Prætondeo.

To shear all over. Retondeo.

To shear often. V. *To reap or mow.*

Shorn. Tonsus.

Shorn round about. Circumtonsus.

Not shorn. Intonsus.

A sheaver. Tonsor.

A shear-man. Pannitonsor.

A shearing. Tonsura.

A pair of shears. Forfex.

A little pair of shears. Forficula.

A shorn sheep. Tonsa, f.

That which may be shorn. Tonsilis, adj.

Sheat-*fish.* Pes, funiculus quo velum transfertur.

A sheat-anchor. Ancora sacra.

To **sheath,** *or put into a sheath.* Vagino, recondere in vaginam.

Sheathed. Vaginâ tectus, clausus.

A sheath-maker. Vaginarius, vaginator.

A sheath. Vagina, theca, f.

A little sheath. Vaginula.

Flies which have their wings closed as it were in sheaths or cases, as the beetle hath. Vaginipennes.

To **shed** *or spill.* Stillo, fundo, effundo, profundo, diffundo, spargo, defundo.

To shed tears for gladness. Stillare rorem ex oculis amicis.

Shed. Profusus, effusus, sparsus.

Shed between, or by the way. Interfusus.

A shedder. Fusor, effusor.

A shedding. Respersio, effusio, profusio, perfusio, respersus.

Sheds or shelters. Magalia, n.

A **shed.** Tugurium.

A shed made of boards. Tabernaculum.

A shed to sit dry and warm in. Pergula.

A **sheep.** Ovis, pecus lanigera.

A little sheep. Ovicula, f.

Sheep that have two teeth. Ambidentes, m.

A sheep pild on the belly. Mina.

A sheep small in body, with a little wool. Apica, f.

A sheep offered to Jupiter all the Ides. Idulus.

Sheep with rough wool, like goats hair. Musimones.

Weather sheep. Petrones.

A flock of sheep. Oviaria, f.

A sheep skin or fell. Mallestra, melota.

Sheeps dung or tirdles. Fimus ovilis.

Sheep-rot. Lues ovilis.

Of or belonging to sheep. Ovinus, ovillus, oviaticus.

A sheep-coat. Ovile, n.

A shepherd. Pastor, opilio, m.

A little shepherd. Pastorculus.

A shepherd or head shepherd. Magister pecoris.

Shepherds Cottages. Attegiæ.

A shepherds dog. V. *Dogs.*

A shepherds pelt. Diphthera, rheno.

A shepherds crook. Pedum.

Of or belonging to a shepherd. Pastoralis, pastorius, adj.

Sheen. V. *Bright.*

A **sheet.** Lodix, f. lintea, linteamen, lecticaria sindon, linteum.

A little sheet. Lodicula.

A sheet of parchment or paper. Schedа, philura, plagula.

A sheet of lead. Lamina plumbi.

A **shell.** Testa, f. cortex, m. ostracum, putamen.

A shell of a fish. Concha.

A little shell. Testicula, f.

A shell of tortoise fish. Chelonium.

Shells which beasts have by nature. Nativæ testæ.

The shell or pill of a nut. Nauci.

The shells of snails, and such like. Cochlea, æ, f.

An egg-shell. Putamen ovi, testaceum ovi.

That hath a shell. Testaceus, adj.

Fashioned like the shell of a fish. Conchatus, adj.

That hath a soft shell. Malacostracum.

A **shelf.** Abax, abacus, m. abacus vasorius, pluteus.

A shelf or heap of sand in the sea. Dorsum, scamnum, n. syrtes, brevia.

To shelter. Defendo, protego, tueor.
A shelter. Receptus, perfugium, refugium.
To shent. V. *Blame.*
Shent, i. *blamed.*
A Sheriff. Vicecomes, m.
An under-sheriff. Subvicecomes.
A sheriff-ship. Vice-comitatus.
A sheriff of a city. Buleuta.
Two Officers of Rome *with equal authority with our sheriffs of cities, and so may be used for them.* Duumviri, m.
Their office. Duumviratus, m.
Belonging to such an office. Duumviralis, adj.
A shear-man. Pannitonsor.
To shear. V. *Shiver.*
To shew. Ostendo, ostento, monstro, demonstro, commonstro, explico, indico, præbeo, exhibeo, tribuo, reddo.
To shew himself. Præbere se.
To shew one mercy. Tribuere alicui misericordiam.
To shew cause. Reddere causas.
He shew'd himself. Præbuit se hominem strenuum.
Shew thy self to be the same man. Præsta te eum, qui, &c.
To send for a shew. Aliquem ostentui mitto.
To shew or declare plainly. Explico.
To shew that which is hidden. Commonstro.
To shew ill tydings, or unpleasant and unlucky things. Obnuncio.
To shew by a note or sign. Designo, significo.
To shew or put forth. Exero, exerto, exinfulo.
To shew or pretend. Prætendo.
To shew or discloſe. Defero; ut, deferre causam ad patronum.
To shew tidings of news. Nuncio.
To shew, declare or tell. Narro, expono. V. *Declare.*
To shew forth. Expromo.
To shew or prove. Comprobo.
To shew or present. Præſto.
To shew before. Præmonſtro, prænuncio.
To shew before what shall follow. Prædivino.
To shew evidently. Demonſtro.
To shew abroad. Vulgo.
To shew often, as to shew for vain-glory. Oſtento.
To shew with ones finger. Indigito.
To shew it self. Eniteo.
To shew one fully his good will, and readineſs to do any thing. Voluntatem alicui emetiri.
To set to shew to be sold. Expono.
Shew or tell me. Cedo, def.
Shewed. Commonſtratus, exhibitus, oſtenſus, oſtentus, præbitus.
Shewed or declared. Relatus, p. V. *Declared.*
Shewed abroad. Expromptus.
Shewed or put forth. Exertus, p.
Shewing it self outwardly. Superfundens.
A shewer. Monſtrator, index.
A shewer of news or tidings. Nuncius, m.
He that sheweth plainly. Demonſtrator.
He that sheweth before what shall follow. Præmonſtrator, m. V. *Prophet.*
He that sheweth tidings before. Prænuncius.
A shewing. Monſtratio, oſtenſio, demonſtratio.
A shewing of tidings and news. Nunciatio.
A shewing for vain-glory. Oſtentatio.
A shewing or declaring. Narratio, enodatio.
A shewing or setting before. Præbitio.
A shewing with a sign or token. Deſignatio.
A shewing forth. Prolatio.
A shewing of the cause or reason. Ætiologia.

A shewing of it self or appearing. Exantia, f.
A shew or sign. Indicium, oſtentaculum.
A shew of counteſie. Humanitatis ſpecies.
That whereby any thing is shewed. Indicativus, adj.
That may be shewed. Monſtrabilis.
A shade of wood. Cala, f.
To be shie of. Caveo.
Shie. Cautio.
A shield. V. *Target.*
A little shield. Parma.
With or under a shield. Scutatus.
To shield, arm, or defend himself with a shield. Scuto protegere.
Shielded, covered, defended, shrouded, armed with a shield. Clypeatus, ſcuto protectus.
A shielding, or covering with a shield. Protectio.
To shield. Defendo.
A shield of brawn. Glandium.
A shire, Sax. Ditio, ſatrapia, f. comitatus, m.
To shift, or dally away in words. Eludo.
To shift for. Proſpicio. V. *Provide for.*
To put or shift off. Protelo, detrecto.
To shift or change lodging or dwelling-place. Demigro, dimoveo, amoveo.
To shift or change. Muto.
To shift or remove. Removeo.
To shift from a place. Emoveo.
He was put to his shifts. Ad inopiam conſilii tantùm non redactus eſt.
Shifted. Tranſlatus.
A shifter, or he that useth odd shifts, or ill means to get by. Machinator, impoſtor, ærariſcator, m.
A cheating shifter. Circumſcriptor.
A shift or remedy. Remedium, n.
A shift to get by, a little device. Machina, diverticulum, n. dolus malus.
There is now no shift, it is past remedy. Nulla hic jam conſultatio eſt, concluſum eſt.
Shifting. Verſutus, callidus, aſtutus, fallax.
A shifting from one place to another. Migratio.
Shiftingly. Fallaciter, aſtutè, doloſè.
A shift. Dolus malus.
A shilling. Solidus.
A shindle. V. *Shingle.*
To shine, glitter or glister. Mico, fulgeo, luceo, niteo, ſplendeo, candeo, refulgeo, confulgeo, emico, coruſco, eluceo, niteo, flagro.
To shine, or shine against. Affulgeo.
To make to shine or glister. Criſpo.
To shine upon. Alluceo, illuſtro.
To shine about or against. Obradio.
To shine before. Præfulgeo.
To begin to shine. Splendeſco, lucеſco.
To shine between. Interluceo, intermico, interniteo.
To make shining. Fulgido.
To shine again. Refulgeo, reſplendeo, reluceo.
To shine like Stars. Stello.
To shine, or make to shine like gold. Rutilo.
To shine in a morning. Auroro.
To shine about. Circumfulgeo.
To shine somewhat, or give a little light. Subluceo.
To shine out. Eniteo, enitеſco.
To shine through. Tranſfulgeo, pelluceo.
To shine together. Colluceo.
To shine, or cast forth brightneſs like the Sun. Radio.
To shine bright or clear. Effulgeo, præfulgeſco, præniteſco, tranſmitto, enitеſco, reſplendeo, perluceo.
To shine all over. Fulguro.
A shining. Fulgor, ſplendor, m. micatio, micatura, nitеſcamen.
Shining. Coruſcus, fulgidus, ſplendidus, nitidus, lucidus, rutilus.

Shining red like gold. Rutilus.
A shining in such sort that one may see through. Tranſlucidus, pellucidus.
Shining very much. Perlucidus, prærutilus, adj.
Shining through, or very much. Prælucidus, adj.
Shiningly. Faculenter, adv.
A shingle, or tile of cleft wood. Aſſer, m. lamina, ſcandula, f.
A little shingle. Aſſerculus, axiculus, m. aſſercula.
The shingles. Herpes, etis; zona, æ.
The shin. Crea, f.
The shin-bone. Tibia, f. canna major, focile majus, os tibiæ, talus.
To take ship. Conſcendere navim, aſcendere.
To lade a great ship. Corbito.
To govern a ship. Naviculor.
A ship. Navis, ratis, puppis.
A long and narrow ship, or ship faſhioned like the fish Priſtis. Priſtis, f.
Ships. Pinea tecta.
A little ship. Navicula, f. navigiolum, n.
Small ships which men of Lemnos *uſed.* Remeculi, m.
A little swift ship. Lembus, m.
A great ship ſlow to ſail. Corbita, f. gaulus, m.
A ship of war. Præſidiaria navis.
A little ship called a Gallet. Phaſelus, d. g.
A little ship called a Foiſt. Liburna, f.
A little Ship, Bark or Pinnace. Paro, m. actula, f.
A kind of light ship; also the great ſail of a ship. Acatium, n.
A great ship uſed in Aſia. Circerus, maſc.
A great Ship or Carrick. Bucentaurus, m. carpatia, f.
A ſhip, or the bottom and belly of a ſhip. Alveus, m.
A little ship uſed in Pannonia. Porterna, f.
A ship or barge that noblemen uſe for pleaſure, with gorgeous chambers, and other ornaments. Navithalamus, m.
A ship or veſſel for paſſage, that goeth with oars and ſails together. Navis actuaria.
A ship or ſmall bark to ſail near the ſhore. Actuariola, horia vel oraria navis.
An open or uncovered ſhip, a ſhip without a deck. Navis aperta, aphractus, m.
A covered ſhip, a ſhip with a deck. Navis conſtrata.
A Merchants ſhip, or a ſhip for burden. Navis frumentaria, vel onearia.
A ſhip ſtemmed, or beaked, or pointed with braſs, or having an iron noſe. Navis roſtrata.
A ſhip, barge, ferry, or any other veſſel ſerving for paſſage. Navis vectoria.
A ſorry or other ſmall ſhip which Pirates did uſe. Myopara, navis prædatoria vel piratica.
A ſhip wherein frankincenſe is put. Acerra, f.
A ſhip of the King or chief of the army. Navarcha, navis prætoria.
A certain ſhip in Athens, *wherein men went to* Delos *every year in the name of all the reſt, to ſacrifice to* Apollo. Paralos.
Thoſe that went in that ſhip. Parali.
Ships called with ologm, tow, hemp or flax. Serilla, ſorilla.
Ships uſed in Media. Marplacidæ, fœm.
Ships only for paſſengers. Embatæ, f.
A ſpial ſhip. Catatcopium, n. ſpeculatoria navis, exploratoria navicula.
All manner of ſhips. Navigium, neut.
A well rigged ſhip. Decentrix.
A ſhip having two ranges of oars. Birеmis.
A ſhip having three oars on a ſide. Triremis.
A ſhip having four oars on a ſide. Quadrirеmis.

A ſhip having five oars on a ſide. Quinqueremis, penteremis.
A ſhip with ſix oars. Hexeres, f.
A ſhip having ten oars. Decireмis.
A ſhip boat. Scapha.
A fleet of Ships. Claſſis, f.
A Ship-maſter. Nauclerus, navarchus, naviculator, m.
A Ship-man, Mariner, or Ship-maſter. Nauta, navicularius, m.
A maſter of a ſhip with three tops. Triarchus, m.
He that draweth a ſhip or barge by a rope, or that draweth packs into a ſhip. Helciarius, m.
He that holdeth the ſtern, a maſter or governor of a ſhip. Gubernator, m.
A Ship-wright, or he that maketh ſhips. Naupegus.
The art of governing a ship. Navicularia, f.
A ſhip-boy, drudge or ſlave in a ſhip. Meſonauta, m.
They that keep ſhips only for their living of meat and drink. Diaturei, maſc.
He that ruleth the fore-deck of a ſhip. Proreta, m.
A Pilot of a ſhip. V. *Pilot.*
A keel of a ſhip. V. *Keel.*
A hind-deck, tail or ſterage of a ſhip. Puppis, f.
The fore-deck of a ſhip. Prora, f.
The hatches of a ſhip. Cataſtrum, n. pergula, f.
The rowers ſeats in ſhips. Tranſtra, neut.
The ſtern of a ſhip. Clavus, m.
The ſtem of a ſhip. Corymbus, m.
All ſtore for wars or ſhips. Armamenta, n.
A ſhip-ladder. Pons.
Inſtruments whereby ſhips are driven to the land. Remulcopæ, f.
The tackling of a ſhip. V. *Tackling.*
A bay, ſtation or rode for ſhips. Navium ſtatio.
The taking of ſhip. Conſcenſus, conſcenſio.
A way in a ſhip. Agea, f.
Ship here or fare. Naulum.
When the maſter of the ſhip undertaketh to conduct one ſafe forth. Heteroploa.
Of or pertaining to a ſhip. Navalis, navicularis, adj.
Of or belonging to a Ship or Navy. Claſſicus, adj.
Pertaining to a ſhip-maſter or mariner. Nauclerus, adj.
Pertaining to a ſhip or mariner. Nauticus, adj.
That will bear a ſhip. Naviger, adj.
Where a ſhip may paſs. Navigabilis, adj.
To make ſhipwrack. Naufragor, naufragium facere, navem confringo.
Shipwrack. Naufragium, n.
That hath ſuffered ſhipwrack. Naufragus, naviſragus, adj.
A Shire. V. *Shier.*
Shirl. V. *Shrill.*
A ſhirt. Indуſium, n. ſubucula, f. camiſia, interula, tunica interior, indуſium intimum.
A ſhirt of mail. Lorica.
A little ſhirt. Camiſiola, f.
That weareth a ſhirt. Camiſiatus, ſubuculatus, adj.
To ſhite. Caco, cunio, forio, egero, alvum exonero, evacuo, pereco.
To beſhite. Bulbito, permerdo, fœdo, ſpurco, percaco.
To have an appetite to ſhite. Cacaturio.
Shitten. Cacatus.
A ſhittle-cock. Suber volatile.
A ſhittle-headed fellow. Homo præceps, temerarius, inconſultus.
A weavers ſhittle. V. *Shuttle.*
Shittle. V. *Inconſtant.*
A ſhive of bread. Segmentum, vel ſecamentum panis.

To

To ſhiver or vive in pieces. In minutas partes frango, findo, diffringo.
To ſhiver, or quake for cold or fear. Horreo, exhorreo. V. *Quake.*
A ſhivering. Horror, algor.
Shivering. Horridus, tremulus.
A ſhivering through fear. Trepidatio.
To ſhiver into pieces. Comminuo, conſcindo.
Shivered. Comminutus, conſciſſus.
A ſhivering into pieces. Conſciſſio.
Shivering into pieces. Diffringens.
A ſhiver. Schidia, aſſula.
A ſhoar. Littus.
To ſet on ſhoar. In littus deponere, terræ tradere.
Shoarage. Portorium.
A ſhock of corn. Archonium, n. mera frumenti.
A ſhock in battel. Coitio militum.
A ſhock, or violent encounter. Conflictus.
To ſhock, or give a ſhock againſt. Confligo.
Shocks. Illiſus, ictus, uum.
To put on a ſhoe or ſhoes. Calceo, calceos induere.
To pull off ones ſhoes. Diſcalceo, excalceo.
Shod. Calceatus.
Shod as horſes are. Soleatus, adj.
Shod with iron. Ferratus, p.
A ſhoe. Calceus, calceatus, calceamen, calceamentum.
A little ſhoe. Calceolus, m.
A kind of ſhoes ſowed about the ſoles, and faſtened on the upper part with a latchet. Obſtrigilli, m.
A ſingle-ſoled ſhoe. Endromides, f.
Shoes covering but half the foot, which the Romans *uſed in old times to wear.* Semiploria, f.
Shoes that husbandmen uſe to wear. Carbatinæ, f.
A ſhoe with an iron ſole. Tentipellium, n.
Shoes with wings that Mercury *uſed.* Talaria, n.
A kind of white ſhoes, peculiar to ſacrificing Prieſts and Biſhops. Phæcaſium, n.
That weareth ſuch ſhoes. Phæcaſiatus, adj.
A kind of ſhoes uſed in Greece. Diabathra, f.
A maker of ſuch ſhoes. Diabathrarius, adj.
A ſhoe of wood. Calo.
A horſe-ſhoe. Solea ferrea, equi veſtigium.
A maker of horſe-ſhoes. Solearius, maſc.
An high ſhoe or ſtart-up. Pero, m.
He that weareth ſuch ſhoes. Peronatus, adj.
A kind of ſhoe having only a ſole beneath, and latchets and thongs above. Crepida, f.
A kind of ſhooes which the Gaules *uſed in foul weather.* Gallicæ, f.
A ſhoe ſole. Solea, f.
A kind of ſhoe with one high ſole, which noble men uſed to wear, now common amongſt nice fellows. Mulleus, maſc.
A cut ſhoe. Calceus feneſtratus.
A ſhoe called a pallage or patten. Solea, f. calapodion, baxeæ, arum.
A patch of a ſhoe. Suppagmentum, neut.
A ſhoe faſhioned like the Moon. Calceus lunatus.
A latchet or upper leather of a ſhoe. Obſtragulum, n.
A ſhoe-clout. Penicillus, m.
A ſhoing-horn. Calcipides, m.
A ſhoe-makers thread. Filum ſutrium, filum piceatum, chelcuma, neut.
A ſhoe-maker. Crepidarius, calcearius, calceolarius, ſutor.
A ſhoe-makers craft. Sutrina, ars ſutrina, vel ſutria.

A ſhoe-makers ſhop. Sutrina, taberna, f. calcearia officina.
A ſhoe-makers awl. Subula, f.
A ſhoe-makers laſt. Modulus, m. V. *Laſt.*
Of or belonging to ſhoe-makers. Sutorius, adj.
A ſhoing or fitting with ſhoes. Calceatio.
To ſhoot. Mitto, jacio, arundine deſtringo.
To ſhoot an arrow out of a bow. Sagitto.
To ſhoot through. Configo, tranſfigo.
To ſhoot off a piece or gun. Tormentum diſplodere.
To ſhoot or aim at. Peto.
To ſhoot back or again. Retorqueo.
A ſhooting back or again. Retortio.
To kill by ſhooting at. Obelo.
To ſhoot out of a croſs-bow. Exbaliſto.
To ſhoot out. Stirpeſco, verno, pullulo, germino, pubeſco.
To ſhoot out the ears as corn doth, neut. Spico.
A ſhooter. Diſploſor.
Shooters in croſs-bows. Arcubaliſtarii, ſcorpionarii.
A ſhoot. Diſploſio.
Pertaining to ſhooting far off. Jaculatorius, adj.
To cut off ſhoots or young ſprigs. Surculo.
A ſhoot, ſlip, ſprig or ſpring. Surculus, viburnum, germen.
A company of young ſhoots or ſprigs. Sarculetum, n.
Trees that ſhoot about the ſpring-time. Arbores vernantes.
Full of ſhoots. Surculoſus, adj.
Belonging to ſhoots or ſprigs. Surcularis, adj.
Like a ſhoot. Surculaceus.
A ſhooting or budding. Pullulatio, germinatio.
From ſhoot to ſhoot, alſo one ſhoot or ſprig from another. Surculoſe.
A ſhooting-ſtar. Sydus volans.
The ſhooting of ſtars. Trajectiones aſtrorum.
A ſhoot or young ſwine. Porcellus, porculus, nefrens, m.
A ſhop. Officina, apotheca, taberna, pergula.
A ſhop or work-houſe. Opificina, artificina, f.
A ſhop-keeper. Officinator, tabernarius, m.
The fore-man of the ſhop. Inſtitor, maſc.
A little ſhop made of boards. Tabernaculum, n.
An apothecaries ſhop. Pharmacopolium, n.
A ſhop for fiſh. Piſcina, f.
A ſmiths ſhop. Ferraria officina.
A ſtationers ſhop. Bibliopolium, n.
A ſhop let out for yearly rent. Taberna meritoria.
A ſhop where ſweet ointments are ſold. Seplacia, f. ſeplacium, n.
A Goldſmiths ſhop. Aurificina, f.
Belonging to ſhops or workings-houſes. Tabernarius, adj.
A ſhore or bank of the ſea. Littus, n. V. *Sea and ſhoar.*
To bale a-ſhore or ſhoar. In littus ſubducere.
Come to ſhore. Terrâ potitus.
To go on ſhore. Arenâ potiri.
To ſhore or prop up. Pedo, ſtatumino, ſuſtulcio.
Shored or propped up. Fultus, nixus, ſuffultus.
A ſhore or prop. Fulcimentum, n. V. *Prop.*
A ſhorling, i. the fell of a ſhorn ſheep. *Shorn.* V. *Shear.*

To ſhorten or abbreviate. Brevio. V. *Abridge.*
To ſhorten or diminiſh. Curto, decurto, abbrevio.
To keep ſhort. Cohibeo, coerceo.
To ſhorten a journey. Contrahere, reprimere, vel coarctare iter.
To ſhorten the way. Corripere ſpatium.
Shortned. Decurtatus, contractus, abbreviatus, p.
Short, or cut ſhort. Præciſus, p.
Shortneſs. Brevitas, angustiæ, f. ut, angustiæ temporum.
Shortneſs of ſpeech Brachylogia, fœm.
A cutting ſhort. Concifio, f.
A ſhortning. Conciſio, contractio, abbreviatio, decurtatio, f.
Shortneſs of breath. Anhelitus, angustia.
A ſhort ſpace of time. Diecula.
Shorter nights. Noctes contractiores.
A ſhort race, term or ſpace of time. Curriculum, n.
A ſhort form of ſpeaking. Breviloquentia, f. breviloquium.
A ſhort form of ſpeech, containing much matter. Laconiſmus.
A ſhort abridgment. V. *Abridgment.*
Short in height. Brevis, pufillus, curtus, adj.
Short as in ſpeech. Brevis, compendiarius, conciſus, adj. preſſus, compendioſus, ſuccinctus, p.
Somewhat ſhort. Breviuſculus, breviculus, adj.
Very ſhort or little. Perbrevis, perexiguus, perexilis, adj.
Short-winded or breathed. Suſpiriоſus, anhelus, aſthmaticus.
A diſeaſe that killeth in ſhort time. Soliſficialis morbus.
Shortly, or in few words. Breviter, præciſè, compendiariò.
Very ſhortly, or as ſoon as can be. Quamprimùm, adv.
Shortly, or without while. Citò, propediem, adv.
Shortly, or in ſhort time. Brevi.
Shortly after. Paulò poſt, mox, adv.
To be ſhort. Ad ſummum, compendio agere.
A ſhot, Sax. Symbolum, ſymbola. V. *Reckoning.*
Shot-free in a reckoning. Aſymbolus, immunis, aſymbolis.
Shot-free from a gun. Impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis.
A ſhot. V. *Shoot.*
To ſhote, as to ſhove in a thing. Ago, trudo, pello, impello.
Shoved. Pulſus, p. cubito ſubmotus.
A ſhovel or ſpade. Ligo, m. pala, f. rutrum, n.
A fire-ſhovel. Batillum igniarium.
A little ſhovel or ſpade. Rutellum, neut.
A ſhovel to pair flowers. Valgium.
A ſhove-net. Sagena.
It ſhould or ought. Oportet, impp.
A ſhoulder. Humerus, armus.
A little ſhoulder. Humerculus.
A ſhoulder of mutton. Armus ovillus.
The hinder part of the ſhoulder; alſo the ſhoulder it ſelf. Scapula, f.
The ſpace that is between the two ſhoulders. Interſcapilium, n.
The ſhoulder-blades. Omoplatæ, ſpatulæ, f. ſcoptula aperta.
A hood or little garment to caſt on the ſhoulders. Humerale, n.
Which hath great or high ſhoulders. Humeroſus, adj.
A ſhoulder-piece. Humerale, epomis.
Broad-ſhouldered. Humeroſus.
To ſhoulder. Humero ſubmovere.
Shoulding-pieces. Mutuli, orum, m.
To ſhout, or make a ſhout or cry. Conclamo, acclamo, acclamito, vocem voluto.
To ſhout for joy. Jubilo, conjubilo, plaudo.
Shouted. Clamatus.

A ſhouter or cryer out. Acclamator, m.
A ſhouting. Acclamatio, clamor, conclamatio.
A ſhout or cry in the army, ſuch as the Barbarians *uſe.* Barbaricum, n.
A ſhout of the Roman *ſouldiers, when both armies were joined together.* Barritus, m.
A ſhout for joy. Jubilatio, f. jubilatus, plauſus, m.
A ſhouting or noiſe which the mariners make when they do any thing together. Celeuſma, celeuma, n.
Shouting. Clamoſus.
A ſhow, or glorious ſight. Pompa, f. V. *Shew.*
A great ſhow of rain. Imber, nimbus, m.
A little ſhower. Imbriculus.
Bringing ſhowrs. Nimbifer, imbrifer, adj.
Showry, rainy, or full of ſhowrs. Nimboſus, imbricoſus, adj.
To shrag. Caſtro. V. *To lop.*
To shred. V. *To cut.*
To ſhred off. Puto, reſeco, amputo.
To ſhred off all. Perputo.
To under-ſhred boughs, that the light may come under the tree. Subluco.
Shred. Tonſus, conciſus, p.
A ſhredding. Cæſura, reſectio, conciſio.
A ſhredding, as of vines and trees. Detruncatio, tonſura, f.
A ſhred or ſhreds cut off any thing. Segmen, n. concædes, præſegmina.
Shreds or clouts. Panni.
That wherewith ſhreds are cut. Secarius, adj.
That may be ſhred. Tonſilis, adj. V. *Cut.*
In ſhreds, by ſhred. Minutim, malefic.
A ſhrew or ill turn. Malum, malefic.
Shrewdneſs. Pravitas, improbitas, nequitia, vafrities, aſtutia.
Shrewd or ill to deal with. Ferox.
Shrewd, naught, or unhappy. Pravus, malus, nequam, vaſer, ſubdolus, improbus.
Shrewdly or unhappily. Pravè, improbè, nequiter, malè, ſubdolè, adv.
A ſhrew. Mulier perpera, proterva vel acerrima, lingulaca, objurgatrix.
A ſhrew-mouſe. Mus araneus, mygale.
Shrift. Confeſſio.
To ſhrike or ſqueak out. Exclamo, ejulo.
A ſhriking. Exclamatio, ejulatio.
Shrillneſs. Sonoritas, f. ſonor.
Shrill of voice or ſound. Sonorus, canorus, tinnulus, clariſonus, argutus, reſonus, liquidus, acutus, clarus, adj.
To yield a ſhrill ſound. Acutè ſono.
Somewhat ſhrill. Subargutus.
Shrilly. Sonorè, canorè, argutè.
A ſhrine. Baſilica, conditorium.
To ſhrink. Retrocedo, molior, cedo.
To ſhrink or pluck in, act. Contraho.
To ſhrink in the neck. Contrahere collum.
To ſhrink in or put back. Inclino; ut, inclinat acies.
To ſhrink back together. Conclino.
To ſhrink for cold, or for fear. Dirigeo.
Shrunk. Contractus, convulſus.
A ſhrinking or gathering together. Contractio, convulſio, f.
A ſhrinking back. Retractio.
A ſhrinker. Contractor.
To ſhrive. Confitenem abſolvere.
Shrovetide. Bacchanalia, liberalia, carnis privium.
Shrove-tueſday. Hilaria, n.
To ſhrowd or to cover. Protego. V. *Cover.*
A ſhrowd or shelter. Turela.
A ſhrowd that a dead body is lapt in. Amiculum ſerale.
Shrowds. Locus ſubterraneus, hypogæum.
The ſhrowds of a ſhip. Rudentes.
A ſhrub. Frutex, f. arbuſtum.
A ſhrub having a leaf like a bay, a flower like a roſe. Rhododaphne, rhododendron.
A ſhrub called Tamarisk. V. *Heath.*
A ſhrub apt to hedg with. Halimus.

To

The shrub somewhat hairy. Therionarca, f.

A shrub growing in Asia, the juice whereof is good against poison. Emboline, n.

A shrub that beareth a yellow flower, and is used to bind vines, and is taken for broom. Genista, f.

That hath a mean between a shrub and an herb. Suffrutex.

A shrub like to Myrtles. Oxymyrsine, f.

A shrub called Paronychia. Bovinalis, f.

A place where shrubs grow. Fructetum, fruticetum, frutectum, n.

Full of shrubs. Fruticosus.

Shruff. Scoria, recrementum.

To **shug.** Tremo algeo.

To shrug or shudder. Horreo.

Shrugging. Horrens.

Shrunk. Contractus.

To **shudder.** Horreo.

A shuddering. Horror.

Shuddering. Horrens, algidus.

To **shuffle.** Commisceo.

To shuffle in business. Tergiversor, moras necto.

Shuffled. Commixtus, immixtus.

A shuffling. Commixtio.

A shuffling in business. Tergiversatio.

To spun. V. *To avoid.*

To **shut.** Claudo, operio, oppilo, obthuro, obsero.

To shut up. Occludo, introcludo.

To shut out. Excludo, secludo, discludo.

To shut up so that one cannot enter. Præcludo.

To shut under. Subtercludo.

To shut together. Concludo.

To shut in. Includo.

To shut fast. Occludo.

Shut. Clausus, præclusus.

Shut up or in. Concluſus, obſeratus, occlusus, obturatus, oppilatus, introclusus, circumclusus, intercluſus.

Shut up under the same key. Conclavatus, p.

Shut out. Excluſus, diſcluſus, ſecluſus, ejectus.

A shutter up. Clauſor.

A shutting. Clauſura.

A shutting in. Incluſio, f.

A shutting out. Excluſio, f.

A shutting up from. Seclusio, f.

A weavers **shuttle.** Liciatorium, panuleum, neut. panucula, fœm. radius, masc.

S *ante* I.

Sib. V. *Cib.*

Sice *dewce on the ace.* Steſichorites.

Siccity. Siccitas.

Sice at dice. Senio.

To be **sick.** Ægroto, laboro, morbo afflictor, afficior, ægresco, indoleo, languesco, elangueo, decumbo.

To fall sick. Morbo corripi.

To be sick of a feaver. Febricito.

To be sick in bed. Cubo, decumbo.

A sick ward in an Hospital. Nosocomium, valetudinarium.

An halter-sick. Patibuli candidatus.

Sickness or disease of the body. Morbus, languor, m. invaletudo, agritudo, adverſa valetudo, valetudo infirma, ægritatio, malum, vitium, infirmitas, f.

An effect following any sickness. Symptoma, n.

Contagious sickness. Contagio, f.

A sickness of infants, which cometh by sucking the first milk, or the beestings. Collostratis, f.

They that have that sickness. Collostrati.

The green sickness. Morbus ictericus, pallor, morbus virgineus.

A sharp sickness, which doth quickly dispatch or deliver. Acutus, præceps, celer vel pernicialis morbus.

A hungry sickness. Caninus appetitus.

A long sickness. Longus, chronicus vel tardus morbus.

The silver sickness. V. *Silver.*

Sickness in a beasts head, being full of water. Ginglium, n.

A sickness in the head, taking away all sensibleness from the parts thereof. Analepsia, f.

The falling-sickness. Epilepsia, f. comitialis vel caducus morbus.

He that hath the falling-sickness. Epilepticus.

In manner of that sickness. Comitialiter, adv.

Sick. Æger, ægrotus, morbidus, languidus, invalidus.

Sickly. Valetudinarius, infirmus, adj.

To make sickly. Frango.

Sickliness. Mollities, valetudo.

Always sick. Morbosus, adj.

Sick in the stomach. Stomachicus.

Sick in the liver. Jecinorosus.

Sick of yesterdays drinking. Elucus.

Sickly. Ægrè, ægrotè, adv.

A **sickle,** *being an old Persian coin, it seemeth to be seven pence in value of our money.* Siclus, m.

A sickle wherewith they reap. Falx dentata, Saturni dens.

A little sickle. Falcicula, falcula, fœm.

He that beareth a sickle. Falcifer, adj.

Pertaining to a sickle. Falcarius, adj.

A **side.** Latus.

To walk side by side. Tegere latus.

To side or take part. Faveo, partes sequi, ab aliquo stare.

Sides. Costæ, f.

A little side. Latusculum.

The right side. Dextra, f.

The left side. Sinistra.

A side-beam of a ship. Rates, ratis, fœm.

A side of a leaf in a book. Pagina, fœm.

A little page or side of a leaf. Pagella, paginula, f.

The side of a bed. Sponda, f.

Side-long. Obliquus, adj. ex obliquo.

Belonging to the side. Lateralis, adj. lateralarius.

Pain in the side. Lateralis dolor.

Of the same side. Collateralis.

Side or long down to the ancle. Talaris, adj.

A side-gown. Talaris toga.

A side-blow. Inflexus ictus.

He judgeth on your side. Secundùm te judicat.

On this side. Cis, citra, præp.

On that side. Trans, præp. illàc, adv.

On the other side. Econtra.

Of the one side. Altrinsecus.

On either side. Alterutrinque.

On both sides. Utrinque, hinc illinc, adv.

On every side. Undique, undequaque, undique versum, circum, adv.

By the mothers side. Ortu materno generosus.

The sides of a waggon. Lonca plaustri.

The side of an hill. Clivus.

Siding. Partium studium.

Side-men or Quest-men. Ædilibus authoritate conjuncti.

To lay **siege** *to a Town.* Oppugno. V. *Besiege.*

A siege laid to a Town. Obsessio, fœm. obsidium, neut. obsidio. V. *Assault.*

Pertaining to a siege. Obsidionalis.

A siege, boggard or draught. Latrina, forica, f.

To **sift** *or search.* Cribro, cerno, incerno, excerno, succerno.

To sift upon. Supercerno.

To sift out a matter curiously. Discutio.

Sifted. Excretus, incretus, cribratus.

Sifted out narrowly. Discussius.

A sifter of meal. Pollinctor, cribrator.

A sifting. Cribratio.

A curious sifting out a matter. Discussio.

To **sigh.** Suspiro, gemo, gemisco, ingemisco.

A sighing. Suspiratio, fœm. suspiratus.

A sigh. Gemitus, suspirium.

That is in all mens **sight.** Spectatur, imperf.

A sight or look. Visus, conspectus, aspectus, obtutus, obtuitus.

A sight or shew. Spectaculum, n. facies, f.

The sight in a cross-bow or like engine. Scutula, f.

Quickness of sight. Perspicacitas.

Dimness of sight. Amaurosis.

The sight of the eye. Acies, f.

A sight a far off. Prospectus.

A solemn sight or shew. Pompa, f.

Pertaining to such a sight. Pompalis, adj.

Sights or publick plays. Ludi, m.

Quick-sighted. Perspicax, oculosus, lynceus, adj.

Pertaining to sight. Opticus.

In the sight of all men. Spectatè, adv. V. *Before all men.*

At first sight. Primo aspectu, primâ facie, primâ inspectione.

Sightless. Cæcus, luminibus orbus.

To **sign.** Signo, consigno, noto.

To give a sign or token. Significo.

V. *To signifie and token.*

To sign and seal. Significo, subscribo.

To sign or make tokens of mirth. Geticulor.

A signature. Signatura, symbolum, character.

Signed. Signatus, p. notatus, p.

A sign or token. Signum, symbolum, indicium, nota, vestigium, n.

At the sign of the Lyon. Ad insigne Leonis.

A manual sign. Chirographus, m.

A sign in heaven. Sydus, astrum, n. constellatio, f.

A sign in heaven called Ingeniculus. Engonasis, f.

The sign in the North-pole called Ursa major. Helice, f.

The twelve celestial signs. Signa cœlestia.

1. *Aries,* Helles, astrorum ductor, nubiginum juvenum vector, corniger.

2. *Taurus,* Europæus, vector Europæ, juvencus, zetus.

3. *Gemini,* fratres gemini, juvenes, sydus geminum, Lædæ soboles, duplex Jovis proles, duo Tyndaridæ, progenies duplex, germani pares, Amphion, Castor & Pollux.

4. *Cancer,* aquatile signum, nexa, alumnus aquarum, comes æstûs.

5. *Leo,* Nemius, mœstifer.

6. *Virgo,* innuba, justa puella.

7. *Libra,* momentum sequens, trutinæ species, æquale jugum.

8. *Scorpius,* chælæ minaces, venifer.

9. *Sagittarius,* sagitti-potens, arcitenens, sagittifer, Chiron, centaurus, biformis, centaurus senex.

10. *Capricornus,* corniger hircus, caper, pelagi procella, Neptunia proles.

11. *Aquarius,* fusor aquæ, puer urniger, urna imbrifera, Trojanus puer, annum fundens, gestator aquæ, dilectus Jovis puer, Deucalionis aquæ.

12. *Pisces,* Supremi, Gemini, Gemelli pisces. Sydus aquosum, ultimus ordo.

A sign of an holy thing. Sacramentum.

Signs or Ensigns. Insignia. V. *Ensigns.*

A signer. Signator.

A signing. Signatio.

A signet or seal in a ring. Annulus signatorius.

To **signifie** *and shew to.* Significo, portendo, intimo, consignifico, adfignifico, præfigno, enuncio, renuncio, notum facio, designo, indicium facio.

To signifie, betoken and foretel. Præsignifico.

Signified. Significatus, consignificatus.

A signification or meaning of a thing. Significatio, consignificatio, sensus, masc.

An express signification of that which is intended. Emphasis, f.

Signifying or significant. Significans, p. **significativus,** adj.

Signifieth a thing to be at hand. Prænuncius, adj.

With the same signification. Univocè, adv.

With many significations. Æquivocè.

A signifier. Significator.

Silver. Certus.

Silerly. Verè.

To like. V. *Sigh.*

To keep **silence,** *or to be silent.* Taceo, fileo, obticeo, conticeo, conticesco, consileo, consilesco, obmutesco.

To put to silence. Obstruere os, mutum reddere.

Silence. Taciturnitas, reticentia, obticentia, f. silentium.

He that keepeth silence in a common assembly. Echemythus.

Silent. Silens, p. tacitus, taciturnus.

They keep silence. Tacitum est, impers.

Somewhat silent. Taciturnulus.

Silently. Tacitè, adv.

Silk. Byssus, f. sericum, n. mataxa, mollicina.

A Silk-weaver or Silk-merchant. Sericarius.

A silk-woman. Sericaria, f.

A silk-womans tavel. Liciatorium.

A silk-worm. Bombyx, blatta.

One that worketh in silk twisted with gold. Polymitarius, m.

A silken garment. Bombicina vestis, vestis serica, holosericea.

Silken, or of silk. Byssinus, bombycinus, sericus, holosericus.

Cloathed in silk. Sericatus, adj.

A sill of a door. V. *Threshold.*

A **syllable.** Syllaba, f.

Of a syllable. Syllabicus, adj.

Of two syllables. Dissyllabus.

Of three syllables. Trissyllabus, adj.

Of four syllables. Quadrisyllabus.

Of divers syllables. Polysyllabus.

Syllable by syllable. Syllabatim, adv.

A **Sillibub.** Oxygia, f. Oxygalum, n. Oxygala, f.

Silly. Excors, vecors.

A silly fellow. Asinus, plumbes, vacerra, caudex, stipes.

A silly part. Inepte factum.

A silly wench. Insulsa, inficeta, illepida.

To deal sillily. Inepte facere, deliro.

Silliness. Vecordia, delirium.

A **Syllogism.** Syllogismus.

An imperfect Syllogism, lacking the proposition or assumption. Enthymema, n.

To cover with **Silver.** Argento. *Silvered,*

Silvered, or covered with silver. Argentarius, inargentatus.

Silver. Argentum, n.

Pure silver. Merum argentum, argentum pustulatum.

Fined or purified silver. Argentum.

Quick-silver. Argentum vivum, hydrargyrum, vomica liquoris æterni.

A banker, or one that lendeth silver. Argentarius, m.

A silver Mine. Aurisodina, f.

Silver some or spume. Argyritis, fœm.

The silver sickness, or corruption with brideers. Argentangina, argyranche.

Full of silver. Argentosus.

Of or belonging to silver. Argenteus, argentarius, adj.

A **Simbal.** Symbalum, crotalum, n.

He that playeth on Simbals. Symbalista.

Similar. Similaris.

The similar parts. Partes homogeneæ.

A similitude or simily. Similitudo. V. *Likeness.*

Simnel, Bun, or Cracknel. Collyra, f. crustulum.

Simony. Simonia, f.

A Simonist. Simoniacus.

To **simper.** Subrideo, renideo.

Simplicity. Simplicitas, f.

Great simplicity. Tyrocinium animi.

Simplicity in wit. Ruditas, inspicientia.

A simple lover. Amatorculus.

Simple, single, or not double. Simplex.

Simple or unskilful. Rudis, imperitus, adj.

Simple in wit. Crassus, insubidus, abderitanus.

A simple in physick. Herba.

A simple fellow. Stipes.

Simple or not compound. Simplex, purus, merus, incompositus.

Simple without deceit. Simplex, incallidus, innocuus, sincerus, adj.

Simple in estimation. Permediocris, tenuis, pertenuis, adj.

Simple. Simplex, timplus, simplarius, adj.

Simply. Simpliciter, innocuè, purè.

Simply in wit. Inepte.

To deal simply. Ineptio.

Simulation. Simulatio, f.

To **sin.** Pecco, delinquo. V. *Offend.*

Sinned. Admissus, patratus.

Sinfulness. Vitiositas, vitium.

A sinner. Peccator.

A sin. Peccatum, delictum, n.

A little sin. Culpa, error.

A female sinner. Peccatrix.

Sinful. Vitiosus.

Sinfully. Vitiosè.

A sinful deed. Flagitium, n.

Since, *or sine.* Post, præp. exquo, à, ex, ab.

Since the morning. Ab aurora, à mané.

Since that time. Exin, exinde, ex illo, ab isto tempore.

Since which time. Ex quo.

Not long since. Paulo antè, non ita pridem, haud tam pridem.

Fifteen years since. Abhinc annis quindecim.

Since that, or seeing that. Quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.

Sincerity. Sinceritas, integritas.

Sincere. Sincerus, purus, integer.

Sincerely. Sincerè, haud fictè, adv.

Sinder. Scoria ferri.

To **singe** *off the hair from swine.* Amburo, ustulo, præuro.

Singed. Ambustus, præustus, p.

A singing. Ustulatio.

Sine. V. *Since.*

A **sinew.** Nervus, m.

A little sinew. Nervulus.

The having of sinews. Nervositas.

Great sinews holding up the neck. Carotides, tendines.

Sinews of the eyes. Syzygiæ.

That is full of sinews, or that hath great and many sinews. Nervosus, lacertosus, adj.

Of a sinew. Nerviceus, adj.

Diseased in the sinews, or that hath the gout. Nervicus, adj.

Sinewy strength. Nervi, tori.

To **sing.** Cano, canto, psallo, modulor, pango.

To sing roundly or merrily. Jubilo.

To sing often. Cantito.

To sing again. Recanto, recano.

To sing for joy. Ovo.

To sing louder and louder. Pæanem citare.

To sing to the end. Percino.

To feign in singing. Incino.

To sing tunably. Emodulor.

To sing aloud. Procino.

To sing a part with others. Accino, concino.

To sing before, or begin the song. Præcino.

To sing softly. Lentè canere, cantillo.

To sing the base. Succino, succento.

To sing the tenour. Decanto.

To sing to, or against, or the countertenour. Occino, occanto.

To sing between, or to sing a mean. Intercino, intercanto.

To sing the treble. Discino, discento.

To sing the plain song. Mimo observire.

To sing as the Nurse doth to her child. Lallo.

To sing cheerfully as birds do. Verno.

To sing as a swan doth. Drenso.

A singer, or singing man. Psaltes, cantor, cantator, aulœdus.

A sweet singer. Melodes.

A great singer of songs. Meledus.

A sweet singing. Harmonia, melodia.

A singing wench. Cantatrix, psaltria, fidicina.

Singing boys. Pueri symphoniaci.

A singer to the harp. Psallocitharista, lyricen, m.

A singer of descant. Incentor.

A man which teacheth to sing. Phonascus, m.

He which beginneth the song. Præcentor, mesochorus, m.

He that singeth the base. Succentor.

He that singeth the tenour. Decantator.

He that singeth the counter-tenour. Occentor, m.

He that singeth the mean. Intercentor.

He that singeth the treble. Discentor, m.

They that sing in the Church on both sides the Quire. Psalmodi.

A singer like a shepherd. Opunculo, masc.

A singer of delicate or merry songs. Hilarœdus, m.

A singing. Cantatio, cantio, cantus.

A singing in tune. Concentus, concentio.

A singing in measure. Modulatio, modulatus, modulamen, modulamentum.

A singing to instruments, or a singing together of Psalms. Psalmodia, f.

A singing before. Præcantatio.

The base in a song. Bassus.

The tenour. Tenor, cantus.

The counter-tenour. Contratenor, occentus, m.

The mean. Medius, intercentus, m.

The treble. Discantus triplex.

A song. Cantilena, cantio, oda, ode, f. cantus, m. canticum, cantamen, carmen, melos, n.

Songs. Mele, n.

The measure, time, rest or pause in singing. Modi, m.

A song to God. Psalmus. V. *Hymns.*

A song made to Apollo. Pæan.

A song in the honour of Bacchus. Dithyrambus.

A song at a Bridal or Marriage. Hymenæus, thalassius, masc. epithalamium.

A little song. Cantiuncula.

A song which the Nurse singeth in dancing the Child. Lallatio, fescennina, f.

A song to the harp. Lyrica, n. strophe, f. carmen Lyricum.

A song wherein many sing together. Choreuma, n.

A song wherein one singeth alone. Monodia, f.

A lamentable or mourning song. Elegia, f. threnum, n. threnodia, f.

A lamentable song at the death of one. Nænia, f.

A song in commendation of a mans vertue. Hymnus, m. encomium.

A Country-song. Nænia rustica, carmen bucolicon.

A sonnet. Ode, es.

Sonorous. Sonorus.

A composer or setter of songs. Musurgus, m.

The compass of a song. Systema.

A place in the house appointed for singers. Odæum, n.

That can sing any thing. Omnicanus, adj.

A **single** *life.* Cœlibatus.

A single man or woman. Cœlebs, c. g. virgo.

Single, that is, the tail of a Stag, or other Deer.

Single. V. *Simple.*

A single combat. Certamen singulare, monomachia.

Singleness. Simplicitas.

Singly. Singulatim, sigillatim.

Singularity. Singularitas, insolentia.

Singular or alone. Singularis, unicus, adj.

Singular without peer. Singularis, egregius, præcipuus, exquisitus, adj.

Singularly. Singulariter, unicè, præcipuè, adv.

Sinister. Iniquus, fœvus, lævus, malevolus.

To **sink.** Mergo, deprimo.

To sink, neut. Sido, persido, confido, subsido.

To make to sink under. Opprimo, obruo.

To sink into. Influo.

Nothing more sinketh into my mind. Nihil in animum magis penetrat.

Sinking away. Fundamenta fidentia.

To sink down. Labo.

To sink to the bottom. Fundum petere, demergo, pessum eo.

To sink or soak through. Permano, imbibo.

To sink down upon a thing. Incumbo.

Sunk down. Depressus, p.

Sunk down with earth-quakes. Deboratus, p.

A sink. Sentina, latrina, f.

The sink of a kitchin. Lavatrina.

The sink or gutter of a Town. Cloaca, f. colluviarium, n.

A little sink or gutter. Stillicidium, neut.

The sink or pump, of a ship. Sentina.

A sinker of poor people. Oppressor.

A sinking in. Permanatio.

A great sinking down. Ruina.

A sink of mischief. Eluvies, eluvio.

The wages for scouring a sink. Cloacarium, n.

Pertaining to a sink. Cloacalis, adj.

A sink hole. Os latrinæ.

Sinople *or red lead.* Sinopis, f. minium.

The place where sinople is digged. Miniaria, f.

Like sinople. Miniatus, adj.

Of sinople. Miniarius, adj.

To **sip** *or drink but a little.* Pitisso, sorbillo, subsibo.

A sip. Sorbillum.

A sippet. Quadra panis.

Sipped. Pitissando absorptus.

He that sippeth. Pitissator.

She that sippeth. Pitissatrix.

A sipping. Pitisfatio.

A **siquis** *clapt on a post.* Programma.

Sir. Dominus, m.

A **Sirr.** Genitor, m.

A siren. Siren.

Sirrah. Heus, interject.

A **syrrup.** Syrupus, m. syrupa, f. serapium, n. succus, m.

A syrrup made of the juyce of green grapes, called Syrupus de Agresta. Omphacomeli.

A syrrup made of the juyce of Quinces, Wine, Sugar, and Honey. Miva, f. succus cydoniorum.

A thick syrrup. Lohoc.

Syrrup made of sugar and vinegar. Oxysaccharum, n.

Syrrup made of honey, vinegar, and water. Oxymeli.

Syrrup of Quinces condite in honey. Melimeli.

Syrrup made of poppies and water to cause sleep. Diacodion, n.

The sile point. V. *Point.*

The **sile.** *Convents,* m. V. *Sessions.*

A sise. Mensura.

To sise. V. *To spar.*

A siskin. Acanthis.

Sissers. V. *Cisers.*

A **sister.** Germana, germana sorror. V. *Kindred.*

A little sister. Sororcula.

A sisters child. Sobrinus, m. sobrina.

Which hath killed his own sister. Sororicida, m.

Sisterhood. Consratrissa, f.

Of a sister. Sororius, adj.

To **sit.** Sedeo, resedeo.

To sit often. Sessito.

To sit by one. Assideo.

To sit by to the end. Persideo.

To sit by very often. Assesso.

To sit down. Desedeo, assido.

To sit fast or sure. Consideo, adhæreo.

To sit under. Subsideo.

To sit still. Persedeo.

To sit upon. Insideo, insido.

To sit at table. Discumbo, accumbo.

To sit in the Sun. Apricor.

To sit cross-legg'd as Taylors do. Incoxo.

To sit on eggs. Cubo, incubo.

Sit up. Erige te, attolle te.

Sitten on. Insessus.

A setter. Sessor, m.

A setter with another. Consessor, masc.

A sitting. Sessio, f.

A sitting down. Accubitio.

A sitting at the table. Accubitus, m. accubatio.

A sitting by one. Assessio, assessura.

A sitting of Commissioners. Consessus, m. consessio.

A sitting on eggs. Incubatio, incubitus.

Sitting ill on an horse. Equo hærere nescius.

A sitting ill. Trepida insessio.

That doth his work sitting. Sessilarius, sedentarius, adj.

Belonging to sitting. Sellariolus, adj.

That sitteth, or wherein one sitteth. Sessilis, adj.

A sith. Situs.

A **sithe.** Falx, fœniseca, fœnaria.

A bush or bramble sithe. Runca, fœm.

Sith *that.* Quum, quando, quandoquidem, adv.

Sithen, or sithence. Deinde, deinceps, postmodum.

To

To situate. Colloco.
To be situate nigh to. Adjaceo.
Situation. Situs, positus, collocatus.
A situation. Situs, m. positio, f.
A sive or searce. Cribrum, qu. carrifrum, Isid. incernicilum, subcerniculum, excerniculum, capistrium.
A little sive. Cribellum, n.
A varging sive. Sifactea, f. rudecrarium cribrum, cribrum pollinarium.
A sive of hair to range course meal. Setaceum cribrum.
A sive to winnow ostches. Viciarium cribrum.
A sive to winnow darnel. Cribrum loliarium.
A very fine sive. Nebula linea.
A sive-maker. Rudiarius, m.
Sivet. V. *civet.*
Size. V. *Glue.*
Size or size. Moles, magnitudo.
Size to gild with. Chrysocolla.

S ante K.

A **skain** *of yarn.* Forago, f.
A skain of gold or silver thread. Panus auri vel argenti netus.
A **skale.** V. *Scale.*
A **skallion.** Innola, f. V. *Scallion.*
To **shar** *away.* Abarceo.
A skar. V. *Scar.*
Skarce. V. *Scarce.*
To skar. Terreo, territo.
Skared. Territus.
He that weareth **skatches** *or crutches.* Grallator, m.
Scatches or crutches. Grallæ, f.
Skegmish. V. *Coy.*
A Skeleton. Sceleton.
A skep or vessel to put corn in. Cumera, f.
Skew. Limus, adj. V. *Askew and awry.*
The **skie.** Æther, m. æthera, f.
Of the skie. Æthereus, ætherinus, adj.
Skie-colour. Cæruleus, cærulus.
A **skiff.** Scapha.
A little skiff. Navicula.
Of or belonging to a skiff. Navicularius, adj.
It **skilleth.** Refert, imp.
To be skilful. Calleo, intelligo.
Skilful in the laws. Consultus juris.
Skilful how to govern. Regendæ reip. scientissimus.
Skill. Peritia, intelligentia, ars, f.
Skilfulness cunning. Callens, sciens, intelligens, p. scitus, gnarus, peritus, prudens, adj. experrus, p.
Skilful in ill. Ingeniosè nequam.
To be skilful in something. Aulicas ceremonias imprimis callere.
I cannot skill of that play. Ejus ludi sum imperitus, sum pilæ prorsus indoctus, ejus lusionis sum ignarus.
Skilfully. Peritè, eruditè, gnarè, scienter, scientissimè, adv. V. *Artificially.*
A **skillet** *or posnet.* Ollula, chytra, authepsa, f. chytrapus, coculum, cænulum, n.
To skim. V. *To scum.*
To cover or stop with **skin.** Pelliculo.
To skin over. Cicatricem inducere, cuticulam obducere.
To take off the skin. Deglubo.
The skin inclosing seed. Siliqua.
The woody skin quartering the kernel of a walnut. Nauci diffepimentum.
The outward skin of the brain. Dura mater.
Skinned, or clad with skin. Pellitus, p.
A skin. Pellis, cutis, f.
The skin of a beast. Corium, tergus, scortum, n. byrsa, exuviæ, f.
A little skin. Cuticula, pellicula, f. coriolum, n.
The foreskin of a man. Præputium, neut.
The third skin that covereth the eyes. Rhagoides.
The skin that covereth the skull. Pericranium, n.
The skin that compasseth the skin wherein the child is wrapped, the film. Alantoides membrana.
The thin fine skin that wrappeth the child in the womb. Amnium, n.
A skin in the secret part of a maid which breaketh when she is deflowred. Hymen.
The thin skin that wrappeth the brain. Pia mater, meninx, f. omentum, neut.
The skin growing from the corner of the eye, and in continuance covereth the sight. Pterygium, n.
The outward skin of the body. Epidermis.
The skin that covereth the rib within. Succingens membrana.
The uttermost skin of the eyes. Superagnata tunica.
When the skin of the finger is loose from the nail. Reduviæ, arum; reclivium.
The uppermost part of any skin. Membrana.
The skin of Serpents which they cast off every year when they wax old. Reduviæ, leberis, vernatio, f. senium, n. spolium serpentis.
The outward skin of the eods, wherein be the flores of a man. Serotum, n.
Where the skin of the eye by some stroke is so hurt, that the blood suddenly spreadeth over the eye. Hyposphagma, n.
A little thin skin compassing the bone in any part of the body. Periosteon, n.
The skin of a fallow Deer. Nebris, fœm.
The skin or pill of any fruit. Calix.
Having a thick skin. Callosus.
Between the skin and the flesh. Subcutaneus, intercus, intercutaneus, adj.
That hath a new skin. Recutitus, p.
That hath nothing but skin and bones. Strigosus, ossa atque pellis.
Of skins. Pellicus, pelliceus, scroteus, coriaceus, p.
That changeth his skin often. Versipellis, adj.
A Skinner. Pellio.
The trade of a skinner. Coriaria, subactaria.
To **skink.** Effundo.
A skinker. Pincerna, à poculis. V. *Tapster.*
To **skip** *or leap for joy.* Gestio, persulto, salio, insilio, assilio.
To skip back. Resilio.
To skip out. Profilio.
To skip up. Emico.
To skip before. Præsulto.
To skip often. Saltito.
To skip over. Transilio, transulto, persilio.
To skip or pass over. Præterco, transeo, transilio, transulto.
A skip. Saltus.
A skip over. Transultatio.
A skipper. Saltator, m.
A skipper or ship-man. Nauta, navita.
A skipping. Satus, m. saltura, saltatio, f.
A skipping back. Resultus.
Skipping. Saltabundus.
By skips. Saltuatim, velitatim, adv. per saltus.
A little skip-jack. Pumilio.
To **skirmish.** Velitor, dimico, confligo, prælior.
Skirmished. Depugnatus.
A skirmisher. Velitator, excursor, miscellio.
A skirmishing. Velitatio, prælium, n. excursio, procursatio, pugna velitaris.
A little skirmish. Pugnicula.
The beginning of a skirmish. Prætentatio.
Belonging to a skirmish. Velitaris, adj.
The skirts of a coat. Fimbria, f. pencilamentum, n. vestimenti carbasa, limbus, m. ora, f. aclassis.
The skirts or borders of a place. Confinia.
To make **skittish** *as beasts are.* Effero.
Skittish. Instabilis, fiernax, refractarius.
A skittish humour. Protervia, protervitas.
Skittishly. Exultim.
To **skive.** Discindo, conscindo. V. *To cut.*
A skive or a thin instrument of iron, or other instrument. Ligula, lingula, rudicula, spathula, spatha.
To skold. V. *Scold.*
A **skonce.** V. *Lanthorn.*
A skonce or fortified place. Munitorium, præsidium, n. V. *Sconce.*
A **skout-watch.** Explorator, speculator.
To skout. Latito.
To **skrich** *or shreek.* Ejulo.
A **skrine.** Alipsanum, n.
A skrine set before the fire. Diathyrum, n. antepyra.
A skrine to hold in the hand against the heat of the Sun. Umbella, f.

S ante L.

To **slabber.** Perfundo, conspergo.
Slabbered. Illotus, madefactus.
A slabberer. Madefactor.
A slabbering. Madefactio.
Slabby. Lutosus, adj.
To **slack,** act. Laxo, remitto, confodo.
To slack, neut. Refrigeo, elanguco, languco, elanguesco.
To be slacked. Laxor, remittor.
To be slack in payment. Reliquor, aris.
Never let slack. Irresolutus.
A slacking. Laxatio, remissio, f.
Slackness in doing. Lenitudo, cessatio, tarditas, tarditudo, segnities, f.
Slackness in doing good and honest things. Indevotio, f. V. *Slow.*
Slacks. Laxus, remissus.
Slacks or slow in doing. Lentus, segnis, persegnis, frigidus.
Slackly. Laxè, remissè, adv.
Slackly or negligently. Perfunctoriè, defunctoriè, cunctanter, dissolutè, remissè.
Slackly or slowly. Cunctanter, lentè, pigrè, tardè, frigidè, spissè.
To **slake** *or quench.* Restinguo.
The feaver slaketh. Febris remittit.
Slaked. Sedatus.
To **slander** *or backbite.* Vitilitigo, obtrecto, obloquor, defamo, obstrigillo, sycophantor, calumnior, maledico, allatro, lædo, detraho, insector, rugillo, traduco, vellico, Theonino, dente rodere, proscindo, confugillo, diffamo, infamo.
Slandered. Infamis, infamatus, infamiâ notatus, adj. infectatus, obtrectatus, rugillatus, rusus.
A slanderer. Obtrectator, maledicus, obloquutor, vitilitigator, derogator, insectator, sycophanta, calumniator, detractator, susurro.
A slandering. Obtrectatio, detractio, detractatio, derogatio, sycophantia, maledictio, obtrectatus, traductio, calumniatio, maledicentia, maledictum, obloquutio, f. fugillatio, f. morsus, m. diffamatio.
A slander. Ignominia, calumnia, nota, macula, f.
Slanderous or backbiting. Maledicens, p. ignominiosus, lividus, scurrilis, adj.
Slanderously. Maledicè, sycophanticè, criminosè, scurriliter.
To slap. Fuste cædere.
To slap up. Abligurio.
A slap-sauce or lick-dish. Catillo, cupes, m.

To

To vaise from sleep. Expergefacio.
To rise from sleep. Desopio.
Laid asleep. Sopitus, consopitus, soporatus, somno obrutus.
A sleeper. Dormitator, dormitor, m.
Tow that sleep together under one roof. Homohypni.
Sleep. Somnus, m. quies, f.
A dead sleep. Sopor, m. cataphora, f.
A sleeping place. Dormitorium, n.
A sleeping sickness. Lethargus, veternus, m.
My hand is asleep. Manus obtorpuit.
Sleepy. Somnolentus, somniculosus.
Sleepless. Insopitus, insomnis, adj.
Half asleep. Semisopitus, semisomnis, semisomnus, adj.
That maketh sleep. Somnificus, somnifer, soporifer, adj.
Pertaining to sleep. Dormitorius, adj.
In his sleep. Inter dormiendum.
A sleet. Ningo.
A sleet-sleeve from the elbow to the hand. Cubital, cubitale, n.
A sleeve of a garment. Manica, f.
Sleeved. Manicatus, manicleatus, p.
Sleeveless. Manicarum expers.
A sleeveless errand. Nuncium ambiguum, malè mandatum.
A sleight gift. Levidense munus.
Sleightness. Tenuitas.
Sleightly. Tenuiter, leviter.
Sleight. Dolus, astus, m. astutia, solertia, vafritia, vafrities.
Full of sleights. Solers, vafer, astutus, versutus.
Sleightly. Solerter, vafrè, astutè, adv.
Sleighty or negligently. Translatitiè, translatim, adv. leni brachio, & perfunctoriè aliquid ago. V. *Negligently.*
To make **slender.** Tenuo, attenuo, extenuo.
To wax slender. Gracilesco.
Made slender. Tenuatus, attenuatus, extenuatus, p.
That is not made slender. Inattenuatus, adj.
Slenderness. Gracilitas, exilitas, tenuitas, jejunitas, f.
Slender. Gracilis, exilis, tenuis, argutus, angustus, macer, adj.
Very slender. Perexilis, pergracilis, pertenuis, prætenuis, pusillus, adj.
Somewhat slender. Subtenuis, tenuiculus, adj.
Slender, and tall. Junceus, longurio.
Slenderly. Exiliter, gracilè, graciliter, tenuiter, attenuatè, jejunè, angustè, adv.
To **slice.** Tessellatim concidere.
Sliced or cut in pieces. Tessellatim, concisus.
A slicing. Concisio.
A slice. Spatha.
A little slice. Ligula.
In slices. Tessellatim.
To **slick** *or sleek.* Levigo.
A slick or sleek-stone. Lapis levigatorius.
Slicked or slicked over. Levigatus.
A slicking or sleeking. Levigatio.
To make slick. Pumico, repumico.
Slicked. Pumicatus, p.
To **slide** *or slither.* Labor, prælabor, fluo.
To slide often. Lapso.
To slide again. Relabor.
To slide in. Illabor.
To slide by. Perlabor, præterlabor.
To slide to. Allabor.
To slide away or out. Elabor, effluo.
To slide over. Translabor.
To slide down. Delabor, dilabor.
To slide forward. Prolabor.
Slid. Lapsus.
A sliding. Lapsus, illapsus, allapsus, m. prolapsio, lapsio, obreptio, fœm.
A sliding place. Lapsorium, n.
That slideth or falleth away. Dilabidus, adj.
A sly or wily person. Panurgus, vafer, subdolus, astutus.
Sliness. Astutia, calliditas.
Slily. V. *Craftily.*
To **slight.** Parvifacio, aspernor.
Slighted. Contemptus.
Slight. Levis.
Slighty. Leviculus, levidensius.
A slighting. Contemptus.
Slightly. Leviter.
Slime. Limus, bitumen, viscum.
Slimy. Limosus, viscidus.
Without slime. Illimis, adj.
Sliminess. Viscositas.
To be slimy. Lentesco.
Slimy humours. Pituitosi humores, viscida materies.
A slim one. Longurio.
To **sling.** Mitto, torqueo, conjicio, funda petere.
A slinger. Fundibularius, fundibalisia, tortor, funditor, m.
A maker of slings. Fundibularius, m.
A maker of great slings. Balistarius, m.
A slinging. Conjectio, f.
A sling-staff. Funda, f.
A little sling. Fundula, f.
The leather of a sling. Scutale, n.
A great sling or engine of war to cast stones with. Balista, catapulta, f. tortum.
The place where the great sling is laid. Balistarium, n.
Belonging to that great sling or engine. Catapultarius, adj.
To **slink** *away.* Subducere se, subtrahere se.
A slinking. Subductio sui.
To slip away. Labor, fluo, furtim diffugere.
To slip out or away. Elabor, excido, effluo.
To slip out of memory. Elabor, excido, effluo.
To slip away privily. Subterlabor.
To slip forth. Prolabor.
To let slip. Dimitto.
Slipped. Elapsus, allapsus, p.
Slipped unawares out of my mouth. Fortuito excidit verbum.
A slipping. Lapsio, lapsatio, f.
A slipping of leaves. Frondatio, f.
A slip of yarn. Forago, f.
A slip or young branch. Surculus, ramulus, m. talea.
A slip having three joynts. Trigemmis.
Full of slips. Surculosus, adj.
Slip by slip, one slip after another. Surculosè, adv.
A **slipper.** Crepida, f. sandalium, calopodium, n.
A little slipper. Crepidula, f.
A pair of slippers. Baxeæ, f.
He that weareth slippers. Sandaligerulus, adj.
Pertaining to slippers. Crepidarius, adj.
To make slippery. Lubrico.
Slipperiness. Lubricum, n. lubricitas.
Slippery. Lubricus, incertus, muliebris, adj.
Slipperily. Lubricè, adv.
Slippery ways. Lubrica viarum.
To slay his slippery going. Lapsantem gressum firmare.
To **slit,** *to cleave or slive.* Findo.
Slitted. Fissus, scissus, p.
A slitting. Incisura, f.
A slit. Fissus, m. rima, incisura, scissura, fissura, f.
Slit in two parts. Bisidus, adj.
Slit in three parts. Trisidus.
Slit in four parts. Quadrisidus.
Slit in many parts. Multisidus.
A slitter. Fissor.
A **sloch-sirt,** *that by alluring carsoth servants to forsake their masters.* Plagiarius, m.
Their offence in stealing servants or children. Plagium, n.
The law which is against those slochsters. Plagiaria lex.
A **sloe.** Prunulum, pruneolum, prunum sylvestre, n. spinceolus, m.
A sloe-worm. Cæcilia, f.
A **slop.** Subligaculum, femorale, fœminale, n. bracchæ.
Slops which women use to wear. Periscelis.
Slope. Obliquus.
To slope. Obliquo.
Sloped. Obliquatus.
Slopeness. Obliquitas.
A sloping. Obliquatio.
Sloping. Transversim.
To **slorry** *or make foul.* Sordido.
Slot, i. *the view or point of a stags foot in the ground.*
To be **slothful.** Torpeo, obtorpeo.
To wax slothful. Pigresco, torpesco.
Slothfulness or laziness. Pigritia, ignavia, segnitia, segnities, accidia, desidia, socordia, inertia, f. languor, torpor, marcor, vesternus, m. veternum, n.
A slothful heaviness. Torpor, m. torpedo, f.
A slothful person that cutteth off his thumbs because he will not go to war. Murcus, murcidus.
Slothful or lazy. Piger, segnis, desses, desidiosus, ignavus, torpidus, prægnis, socors, iners, languidus, somniculosus, vesternosus, indiligens, adj. jacens, p.
Somewhat slothful. Inerticulus.
Very slothful. Persegnis, adj.
Slothfully or lazily. Pigrè, segniter, desidiosè, ignavè, somniculosè, ociosè, negligenter, indiligenter, adv.
A great misshapen slouch. Colossus.
A **sloven.** Acosmus, sordidus, squalidus, impurus.
Slovenly apparelled. Sordidatus, p.
Slovenly. Sordidè, immundè.
Slovenliness. Immunditia, spurcitia, turpitudo.
A slough in the earth. Lacuna, f. volubrum, n.
To wax **slow.** Pigresco, tardesco, lentesco.
To be slow. Pigror, pigro, cunctor, moror, hebeseo, pigreo.
A slow doer. Cessator, m.
Slowness or slackness. Pigritia, cessatio, tarditas, tarditudo, tardities, f.
Slowness in speaking. Tardiloquentia, f.
Slow or slack. Lentus, hebes, cunctabundus, piger, tardus, testudineus, formicinus, desses, reses.
Slow of foot. Tardigradus, spissigradus, segnipes.
Slow in speaking. Tardiloquus, adj.
Somewhat slow. Tardiusculus, subtardus, adj.
Slowly or softly. Tardè, pigrè, lentè, spissè, perspissè, cunctanter, adv.
Somewhat slowly. Tardiusculè.
To **slubber.** Inquino, fœdo, sordido, spurco, conspurco, maculo, deturpo.
To slubber over. Perfunctoriè agere.
Slubbered or soiled. Conspurcatus.
Slubbered over. Perfunctoriè, actus.
A slubbering. Conspurcatio.
A slice to let water in. Emissarium, choma, n.
Sluces. Cataractæ, moles.
A sluggard. Dormitor, cessator, m.
To slug it. Torpeo.
To wax sluggish. Torpesco.
Sluggish. Somniculosus, vesternosus, torpidus, ignavus, adj. V. *Sleepy.*
Sluggishness. Torpor, ignavia, socordia.
Sluggishly. Torpidè, otiosè, segniter.
To **slumber.** Dormito.
A slumber. Dormitatio, f. suspensus somnus.
To **slurry.** Inquino, sordido, fœdo.
Slurried. Inquinatus, fœdatus.
A slurrying. Inquinatio, fœdatio, fœm.

To be **sluttish** *or filthy.* Sordeo, squaleo, sordesco, obsordeo, obsordesco, exordesco.
To wax sluttish. Sordesco.
A slut. Sordida, immunda.
Sluttishness. Squalor, m. immunditia, sorditudo, sordes, f.
Sluttish. Squalidus, sordidus, immundus, sordidatus, immundatus, impurus, adj. squalens, p. pœdore obsitus.
Somewhat sluttish. Sordidulus, immundior, impurior.
Sluttishly. Sordidè, squalidè, adv.

S ante M.

To **smack** *or taste.* Gusto, sapio, saporem reddo, primoribus labiis attingo.
A smack. Sapor.
To smack or kiss. V. *Kiss.*
An ill smack. Ingratus sapor, vappiditas, f.
A smacker. Gustator, m.
Well smacking. Sapidus.
To make **small** *or little.* Tenuo, attenuo, diminuo, extenuo.
To be small of estimation. Vileo, vilesco.
To cut into small pieces. Comminuo, minutatim concidere.
Made small. Tenuatus, attenuatus, diminutus, p.
Cut small. Comminutus, minutatim concisus.
A making small. Diminutio.
Smallness or littleness. Tenuitas, exilitas, parvitas, exiguitas, paucitas, f.
A small or little thing. Recula, f.
The smallest thing that may be. Minutia, f. minutum, n.
Small. Exiguus, parvus, parvulus, minutus, pusillus, gracilis, tenuis, exilis, modicus, brevis, adj.
Small wares, trash. Merces leviculæ, nugæ.
Of small and little account. Vilis, humilis, adj.
Very small. Minutissimus, perexilis, perexiguus, pergracilis, perparvus, pertenuis.
So small or very small. Tantulus, tantillus, adj.
This so small a beast. Hæc tantilla.
How small or little. Quantulus, quota pars.
How small a part, how small soever. Quantulus, quantuluscunque, quantillus.
A small or little time. Parum, paululum, adv.
Smally. Minutè, tenuiter, exiguè.
So small or little. Tantillum.
How small or little. Quantillum.
Smart. V. *Quick.*
To smart. Uro, pungo, doleo.
Smart. Dolor, æstus, m. acerbitas, f. tormentum.
Smarting. Acerbens.
A smarting. Cruciatus.
Smarting. Dolorificus, asper.
A smatterer in learning. Semidoctus, literator, sciolus, eruditulus.
A smatterer in Grammar. Grammatista, grammaticaster, m.
A smattering in Philosophy. Philosophaster, m.
To **smear** *or anoint.* Ungo, illino, lino, illino, oblino.
To smear under. Subterlino.
To smear over. Superlino, superlinio.
Smear. Unguen.
Smeared. Litus, linitus, oblinitus, part.
A smearing. Litura, unctio, f.
To **smell,** act. Odoror, olfacio, sagio.
To make to have a sweet smell. Odoro, inodoro.
To smell, neut. Oleo, redoleo, halo, sapio, renideo.
It smelleth like cloves. Caryophyllorum refert odorem, spirat flagrantiam caryophyllorum.

To cast a favor, scent, or smell. Spiro, nideo, fragro.
To smell sweetly. Redoleo.
To have a strong scent or smell. Pereleo.
I have a bad scent or favour. Oboleo, fœteo, putteo, putesco.
To smell or favor somewhat. Suboleo.
To smell much or often. Olfacto.
To smell before. Præsentio.
Smelled. Olfactus.
A smeller. Olfactor, odorator, fagax.
A smell-smock. Mulierarius, mulierosus, adj.
A smell-feast. Parasitus, gnatho.
Smelling, or the sense of smelling. Olfactus, odoratus, m. olfactio, odoratio, f.
A smell. Odoramen, odoramentum, n. odor, spiritus, anhelitus, m.
The favor and scent of any thing burned or rosted. Nidor, m.
A sweet smell or scent. Fragrantia.
An ill favor or smell. Putor, fœtor, rancor, m.
A rank favor or rammish scent. Graveolentia, f. virus, n.
A little smell. Odorculus, m.
Places that have bad smells. Olentica, orum.
Savoring, smelling, or favoring sweetly. Fragrans, odorus, odoratus, redolens, odoriferus, adj.
Smelling or savoring of spice. Aromaticus, adj.
Of or belonging to sweet favor. Odorarius, adj.
Smelling strongly or rankly. Olidus, putidulus, fœtidus, maleolens, graveolens.
Without favor or smell. Inodorus, adj.
That may be smelt. Odorabilis, adj.
To **smite.** Subrideo, renideo, leniter rideo.
To smile at when a thing pleaseth us. Arrideo.
A smiling. Subrisio.
To smite. V. *Strike and beat.*
To smite in pieces. Diffringo.
*An iron-***Smith.** Faber ferrarius.
A Gold-smith. Faber aurarius.
A copper-smith. Faber ærarius.
A smith that cureth horses. Crenitarius, veterinarius, m. V. *Horse-leech.*
A Smiths hammer. Pyrabola, f. malleus ferreus.
Belonging to a Smith. Fabrilis, adj.
A Smiths shop. Æraria officina, fabrica ferrea.
A **smock.** Supparus, m. fupparum, fubucula muliebris, interula muliebris, camisia.
That weareth a smock. Subuculatus, part.
To **smoke.** Fumo.
To smoke through. Transfumo.
To make a smoke under. Suffumo.
To begin to smoke. Fumesco.
To dry in the smoke. Infumo.
Smoking. Fumans, p. fumidus.
Smoked. Fumatus, ixfumatus, p. fumigatus, vaporatus.
Smoke. Fumus, m.
A little smoke. Fumitus, m.
A smoking. Fumigatio, vaporatio.
A smoking under. Suffitus.
A smoking stick. Torris fumificus.
Smokily. Fumosè.
The smoke of Frankincense. Ethale.
A smoky place. Fumarium, n.
Smoky, or of smoke. Fumeus, fumidus, adj.
Smoky or black with smoke. Fumosus.
That bringeth smoke. Fumifer, adi.
That maketh smoke. Fumificus, adj.
To *make* **smooth.** Lævo, rado. V. *To plain and polish.*
To cut smooth. Edolo.
Smoothed. Repexus, politus, edolatus, lævigatus.
The smoothing of a thing. Æquatio, exæquatio, complanatio, lævigatio.
Smoothness. Lævitas, lenitas, lenitudo, f. lævor, m.
Any thing that maketh smooth. Lenimen, lenimentum, n.
Smooth. Lævis, lenis, æquus. V. *Plain.*
That may be made smooth. Rasilis, adj.
Smooth without hair. Glaber, adj.
A smoother. Lævigator.
Smoothly. Planè.
To **smother.** Suffoco, strangulo.
To smother or conceal. Supprimo.
Smothered. Præfocatus, suffocatus, strangulatus.
A smothering. Suffocatio.
Smug. Scitus, mundulus, compsus, elegans, exculcus.
Smugly. Scitè, eleganter, lautè, emendatè, mundè.
Smugness. Elegantia, munditia, lautitia.
To **smutch.** Maculo. V. *To slubber.* Fuligine denigro.
A smutching. Maculatio, inquinatio.
Smutched. Denigratus, oblitus.

S ante N.

The **snacket** *or hasp of a casement.* Fenestræ apertilis obex.
A **snaffle** *or bitt for an horse.* Lupus, camus, m. lupatum, n. asperrimum frænum.
A **Snail.** Testudo, cochlea terrestris, domiporta, cochlea.
An house-Snail, or Snail without a shell. Limax, cochlea nuda, f.
A Sea-Snail. Marticulus, m.
A kind of land-Snail. Cherfina.
A Snail going on the grass. Herbigrada, f.
The shell of the Snail. Cochlea, f.
A place to nourish and keep Snails in for a purgation. Cochlearium.
A **Snake.** Anguis, c. g.
A water-Snake or Serpent. Natrix, hydrus, m. hydra, enhydris, enhydra, f. vel enhydrus, aquemolus.
A little Snake. Anguiculus, chelydrus, chelydros, m.
The Snakes skin. Induviæ, vernatio.
Bearing Snakes. Anguifer.
Of a Snake. Anguinus, anguineus, anguinius, adj.
A knot of Snakes. Anguinum.
To **snap.** Rapto, corripio.
To snap at. Morsu captare.
A Barbers snap to pull out teeth. Dentarpaga, odontagra, forfex dentiducus.
A snap with three fingers. Crepitus digitorum.
A snap-hawse or fire-lock. Igniarium, n.
Snappish. Captiosus, ferox, adj.
To take in a **snare.** Irretio, illaqueo. V. *To enfnare.*
Snared. Laqueatus, illaqueatus, irretitus, captus, p.
A snare. Decipulum, n. laqueus, m. tendicula, decipula, fagena, plagæ, insidiæ, f.
A little snare. Laqueolus.
A snare to take beasts by their feet. Pedica, f.
A snaring. Illaqueatio.
To **snarl** *or gnarl like a dog.* Hirrio.
A snarling. Hirritus.
A snarling dog. Hirritor.
A snarling bitch. Hirritrix.
Snarled. Intricatus.
To **snatch.** Rapto, rapio.
To snatch away. Eripio, abripio, irripio.
To snatch to. Arripio, apprehendo. V. *To catch.*
Snatched. Abreptus, præreptus.
A snatcher. Raptor, rapio.
A snatch-pasty, given to snatching. Rapax, c. p.
A snatching. Rapacitas, raptio, f.
A little snatch or bit. Morsiuncula.
Snatching. Rapidus, adj.
Snatchingly. Rapidè, adv.
To **sneak** *into corners.* Latito.
A sneaks-by. Vitioso pudore affectus.
To **sneese.** Sternuo, sternuto.
To sneese often. Sternuto.
A sneesing. Sternutatus, m. sternutatio, f. sternutamentum, n.
Sneesing powder. Sternutatorium medicamentum, errhinum.
Sneesing-wort. Sternutamentaria, pyrenica.
Snevil, *snot or snivil.* Mucus, muccus, m. myxa, pituita nasi.
Snotty or snevilly. Mucosus, purulentus, adj.
Full of snevil. Mucculentus.
To snevil or snivil. Muccum reforbere.
A dor of snivil. Mucci stilla.
The snivil or drop of water that hangs at the nose end in cold weather. Stiria.
To **snib.** Increpo.
To **snip** *off.* Præcido, amputo.
Snipped off. Præcisus, amputatus, præsectus.
Full of snips. Pannosus.
A snipping. Præcisio, amputatio, præsectio.
Snipping off. Putatorius.
Snippings. Præsegmina.
A pair of snippers. Pellicrepus, m.
To **snire.** Emungo.
To *snook.* Indago.
To **snort** *or rout.* Sterto, desterto, ronchiso.
Snorting. Ronchus, anhelitus, p.
He which imitateth snorters. Ronchisonus, adj.
Snot. V. *Snevil.*
A **snout.** Rostrum, n.
A little snout. Rostellum.
The snout of an Elephant. Proboscis, promuscis.
He that hath a snout. Rostratus.
To **snow.** Ningo, ninguo, flocco, niveseo.
It snoweth. Ningit, imp.
Cold with snow. Nivatus.
Snow. Nix, f.
The shining of snow. Nivatus.
Snowy, or white as snow. Niveus, adj.
Belonging to snow. Nivalis, nivarius.
Full of snow. Nivosus, ningidus.
To **snuff** *with the nose.* Follico, insufflo.
To snuff a candle. Mungo, emungo.
To snuff with disdain. Ronchisso.
To take in snuff. In deteriorem partem accipere.
The snuff of a candle. Myxa.
The snuff of a lamp. Ellychnium.
Snuffed. Emunctus.
A snuffer. Emunctor.
Snuffers. Emunctorium.
A snuffing. Emunctio.
To snuffle or snuff often. Follico.
A meer **snudge.** Parcè parcus, triparcus.

S ante O.

So. Sic, ita, adeò, adv.
So, in like manner. Item, itidem, perinde, adv.
So great. Tantus.
So that. Modò, dummodo; ut, adeo ut.
So so. Utcunque, mediocriter.
Is it so? Itane? ficcine?
It is so. Nempe, scilicet, profectò, ita est, rectè, adv.
So much. Tantus, adj. tantùm, tantopere, adeò, adæquè, adv.
So many. Tot, in plur. per omnes casus.
Just so many. Totidem, adv.
So often. Toties, adv.
So, or after such sort. Taliter.
So long. Tamdiu, tantisper, usque adeò, adv.
So little. Tantulum, tantillum.
Be it so. Esto.
So be it. Amen, fiat.
To **soak** *in water.* Macero.
To soak. V. *To soke.*
A soaking or steeping. Maceratio.
Soap. V. *Sope.*
To **soar** *as an hawk.* Subvolo. V. *Hawk.*
To soar together like hawks. Colliboro.
To **sob.** Singultio.
To sob or yex often. Singulto.
A sobbing. Singultus, singultum.
Soberness *or sobriety.* Temperantia, sobrietas, modestia, moderantia, frugalitas, f.
Sober. Sobrius, continens, moderatus, frugi, frugalis, modestus, temperans, temperatus, abstemius, adj.
Soberly. Sobriè, modestè, temperanter, temperatè, sedatè, modicè, adv.
A sober assault or Summer sault. Saltus resupinus.
Soc. V. *Sack.*
Soccage, *a kind of service.* Soccagium, n. servitium soccæ.
Sockmans. Tenentes in soccagio.
Society *or fellowship.* Societas, communitas, consociatio, consortio, f. consortium, commercium, n.
A society or fellowship. Congregatio, communitas, sodalitas, f. corpus.
A society or fellowship in one house. Contubernium, n.
Meet for society, sociable. Sociabilis.
Not meet for society. Insociabilis, adj.
A **sock.** Soccus, m. calceamen, calceamentum, calcearium.
A little sock. Socculus, m.
A linnen sock. Udo, m. fascia pedalis, calceus linteus, calceolus linteus, pedule, linipedium, n. linipes.
A woollen sock. Udo cilicius, calceus laneus, impilia, pedule, n. sculponæa, f.
That weareth socks. Soccatus.
That weareth woollen or felt socks. Sculponeatus.
The **socket** *of a candlestick.* Scapus candelabri.
Sod. V. *Steeth.*
A **sod** *or turf.* Cæspes, cespes, m. gleba.
A green sod. Gramineus, viridis vel vivus cespes.
Soddie, full of sods. Cespitilis.
Sodain. Subitus, subitaneus, subitarius, improvisus, repentinus, inopinus, inopinatus, præceps, rapidus, extemporalis, recens, extemporaneus, abruptus, fortuitus, ciratus, tumultuarius, adj.
Sodainness. Rapiditas, f.
Sodainly. Inopinatò, nec opinatò, inopinanter, subitò, repentè, repentinò, derepentè, improvisò, ex improviso, ex rempore, ex inspersatò, raptim, rapidè, de subito.
Sodomy. Peccatum sodomiæ, pæderastia.
To make **soft.** Mollio, emollio, mollifico, mitigo, commitigo.
To make very soft, or to make soft again. Remollio.
To make soft before. Præmollio.
To make soft, or knead. Malaxo, malacisso.
To make soft with steeping in water. Macero.
Made soft. Mollitus, emollitus, remollitus.
Softness. Mollities, lenitas, lentitia, mollitudo, mollitia, lenitudo, f.
Soft. Mollis, tener, vietus, mitis.
Very soft. Permollis, prætener, adj.
Somewhat soft. Tenellus, mollusculus, molliusculus, mollicellus, semivietus, adj.
Softly. Molliter, tenerè, leniter, placidè, adv.
Softly, soft and fair. Pedetentim, gradatim, cunctanter, tacito pede, suspenso gradu, placidè.
Softly, without noise. Tranquillè.

Softly, not too loud. Submissè, summissè, adv.
A softning. Mollitio.
A softner. Mollitor.
Soil. Solum, fundus.
Soil or filth. Sordes.
To soil, or defile. Devenustò, inquino, coæquco, maculo.
To soil a doubt. Solvere quæstionem, dubium resolvere.
Soiled, as a question. Solutus.
Soil over defiled. Maculosus adj. V. *Defile and soul.*
Of soil. Terreus.
Land of the soil. Patronus.
A soiling or souling. Inquinatio.
A soiling of a question. Solutio, resolutio.
To soiourn. Diversor, peregrinor, commoro, consisto, consido.
A soiourner. Inquilinus, peregrinus.
A soiourning. Incolatus, hospitium.
Soke. Signif. libertat. tenendi curiam quam Socam voc.
A Soke man or Tenant which is gainer of the Lords Lands. Colonus, m.
To **soke** *or wash in water,* act. Hmecto, macero, madefacio, infucco.
To soke as water doth. Insideo, permano.
To soke up, neut. Imbibo, epoto.
To be soked. Immadeo.
A soker. Macerator.
A great soker or drinker. Ebriosus.
A soking or steeping. Maceratio.
A soking or sinking in. Permanatio.
Soked. Permadefactus.
Soked up. Epotus, p.
Soked with long abode in the water. Uliginosus, adj.
Soked in honey. Offa melle soporata.
To **solace.** Solor, oblecto, oblector. V. *Comfort.*
Solace. Consolatio, f. solatium, solamen, levamen, delectamentum.
Solaced. Levatus.
Solar. Solaris.
A Solar, or flat roof of an house. Doma.
Sold. V. *To sell.*
Soldier. V. *Souldier.*
Sole *or only.* Solus, solidus, merus, adj.
Solely. Solùm.
The sole of the foot. Planta, f. vestigium, n. ima pedis, ima tali, solum pedis, imus pes, terma, f.
The sole of a shoot. Solea.
A sole to the beasts. Restis.
Solecism, *incongruity.* Solœcismus, m. incongruitas, firibligo, f. solœcum, n.
That hath a shew of solecism. Solœcophanes.
To **solemnize.** Celebro, concelebro.
To solemnize a funeral for one dead. Reddere exequias.
Solemnized. Celebratus, p.
A solemnization. Celebratio, concelebratio.
Solemnity. Solemnitas, celebritas, apparatus.
Solemnities, or feasts kept every year at certain times. Solennia, n.
A solemnity or feasting at the day of ones birth. Genethlia.
Solemnity or entrance upon an heritage. Credo.
He that taketh solemn oath. Dejerator, m.
Solemn. Solennis, festus, celeber, anniversarius, adj.
A solemn or festival day. Dies festus.
Solemnly. Solenniter.
To go to meet one with a solemn pace. Magnificè ire adversum.
Very solemnly or devoutly. Persanctè, adv.
He sware very solemnly. Persanctè juravit.
Solemness *or sadness of countenance.* Tetricitas, f.
Solemn. Tetricus, adj.
To **solicite** *or labour men to give their voices.* Solicito, prendo, prensi, insto, instited, prehendo, ambio.
To solicite another mans business. Procuro.
Such a soliciting. Procuratio, f.
Such a Soliciter. Procurator.
Solicited. Solicitatus.
He that is in soliciting officers taketh money to solicite men to give their voices. Sequester & sequestris.
A Solicitor. Solicinator, m.
A Solicitor of suits. Pragmaticus.
A solicising or solicitation. Solicitatio, prensatio, prehensio, occursatio, f.
A solicitation made by friends or suffragers. Allegatio, f.
Solicitude. Anxietas, solicitudo.
Solid. Solidus.
To make solid. Solido.
Solidity. Soliditas.
Solidly. Solidè, solidum.
Solitariness. Solitudo, f.
A solitary person. Monachus.
A solitary place. Solitudo, eremus, f. monasterium, n. recessus.
Solitary or without company. Solitaneus, solus, solitarius, monostopus, secretus, recondítus, derelictus, cœlebs, adj.
Solitarily. Solitariè.
A Dollar set in a Sunny place to receive the heat of the Sun. Heliocamanus.
Soltened. Deturpatus.
Solution, *or easie to loose.* Solutilis, solubilis, adj.
A **solution.** Lysis, solutio, f.
Solutive. Subducens alvum, laxus, mollis.
Some. Quidam, aliquis, nonnullus, quisquam, adj.
Some one. Unusquispiam, adj.
Some body. Aliquispiam, aliquis, non nemo, quisquam, quispiam.
Some certain. Aliquot, adj.
Something. Aliquid, quidpiam.
Somewhat. Nonnihil, aliquantulum, aliquanto, quadantenus, admodum, mediocriter.
Somewhat otherwise. Aliquanto secus.
Some-where. Alicubi.
Some-whither. Alicubi, adv.
Some-whither else. Aliò, adv.
At some other time or place. Alias.
Some-other-where. Alibi, adv.
From some-other-where. Aliunde, adv.
Sometime. Aliquando, quandoque, interdum, modò, tum.
Some-while. Aliquandiu, adv.
In some measure. Quadantenus.
In some sort. Quodammodo.
To **sommer** *in some place.* Æstivo.
Sommer. Æstas.
A sommering in some place. Æstivatio.
Shadowed places in sommer for men or beasts. Æstiva, n.
Pertaining to sommer. Æstivus.
To **summon.** V. *Summon.*
To bring forth a **son.** Filium parere.
A *son.* Filius, natus, gnatus, m. ben, bar, Syr. V. *Kindred.*
A little son. Filiolus, m.
Sons and daughters. Liberi, m.
An adopted son. Filius adoptitius.
A son-in law, or he that marrieth ones daughter. Gener.
A son-in-law, or the son of a mans wife, or of a womans husband. Privignus, filiaster, m.
My sons wife. Nurus, f.
The sons of Senators, whose fathers bare that office. Patricii, m.
A disloyal son. Antipater.
The son of a woman which was never married, or the son of one supposed to be a maid when she was married. Parthenius filius.
Pertaining to a son. Filialis, adj.
The Son. V. *Sun.*
Sonday. V. *Day.*
Sondries *or diverse.* Diversitas, varietas, f.
Sondry. Multifarius, omnifarius, adj.
A Song. V. *Sing.*
Sonnage, *a kind of herb.*
Soon. Citò, confestim, cicyis, acturum, subitò, repente, celeriter, adv.
Soon. V. *Quick and out of hand.*
Soon after. Paulo post, non multo post, brevi, postea, adv.
Soon overcome. Vincibilis.
Soon hurt with cold. Algidus, adj.
As soon as. Simul ac, simulatque, quamprimum, postquam, postea quam, jam inde, ubi, adv.
Too soon. Præmaturè, adv. nimiùm.
Very soon. Nimium citò, numero, adv.
Soon at night. Vesperi.
Soot. V. *Sweet.*
Soot *of a chimney.* Fuligo, f.
Soot arising of the drying of trees. Spodium, n.
Full of soot. Fuliginosus, adj.
To *sooth or flatter.* Assentor, adulor, blandior.
To sooth one in his sayings. Parasitor.
A soother. Assentator, palpator, m.
A soothing. Assentatio, palpatio, f. obsequium.
Soothly. V. *Truly.*
Sooth. V. *Truth.*
Soothfast. Verax.
Soothfastness. Veritas.
A Soothsayer. Aruspex, augur, divinus.
To **sop.** Offam intingere.
Sopped. Offatus, intinctus, p.
A sopper. Intinctor.
A sop. Offa, f.
A little sop. Offula, f.
A wine-sop. Vipa.
Sope. Sapo, m. smegma, n.
Civet-sope, or that sope made with musk. Sapo mosculus.
To sope or wash with sope. Smegmate oblinire.
Soped. Smegmate oblitus.
Of or belonging to sope. Smegmaticus.
To *play the* **Sophister.** Sophistam agere.
A Sophister. Sophista, sophistes, m.
Sophistry. Sophistica, sophistice, f.
Sophistical. Ceratinus.
Sophistical argumentations. Ceratinæ argumentationes.
To sophisticate. Adulterо.
Sophisticated. Adulteratus.
A sophisticating or sophistication. Adulteratio.
Soporiferous. Soporifer, soporus.
Sorcery. Veneficium, venenum, fascinatio, f.
Sorcery wrought by making pricks and circles in the earth. Geomantia, f.
A Sorcerer. Veneficus.
A Sorceress. Saga, venefica, præcantatrix, pharmaceutria.
A great Sorceress. Trivenefica.
Sordid. Sordidus. V. *Foul, filthy.*
A Sordiar for a trumpet. Lingua tubæ.
To make sore. Ulcero, exulcero.
To make sore again. Redulcero, recrudesco.
Made sore. Ulceratus, exulceratus, part.
He or she that hath power to make sore. Exulcerator, m. -trix, f.
A sorenes. Ulceratio, exulceratio, scem.
Soreness of the privy members, whereby all the parts thereabouts are infected. Theriοma.
A great soreness or fulness of corruption. Putrilentia, f.
A mattery or running sore. Ulcus, n.
A little sore. Ulcusculum, n.
A sore in the head, commonly in young children, causing their hair to fall here and there, rotting and eating the skin of the head like a tetter. Ophiasis, f.
A sore spot in the eye. Epicaumenon.
The difference of sores which stick in the eye. Epiroma.
Hot burning sores. Carbunculosa ulcera.
A sore about the circles of the eye. Caolma, n.
A sore growing in a mans body where hair is. Rigus, m.
Full of such sores. Ficosus, adj.
A sore sick in the mouth. Scheleterbe, stomacace.
Running sores in the head. Achores.
A sore in the head out of which matter issueth like honey. Melicerus, f.
A sore like an honey-comb. Cerinus, cerium, n.
A sore hard to be cured. Carpetus, n. chironia, f.
The inflamation of a sore. Inflammatio ulceris, æstus ulceris.
Painful sores, which by creeping as it eat up and consume the body. Noma, Lampa.
A running sore or impostume. Suppurantia, suppuratio, f.
A kind of sore in the nose, called Noli me tangere, breeding a piece of flesh in fashion like unto a nut and stopping the wind. Polypus, m.
He that hath such a sore. Polyposus, adj.
Sores in the nose. Glycea.
That hath a sore or swelling in the mouth. Stomaticus, adj.
Full of sores. Ulcerosus.
That maketh sore. Exulcerotorius.
That maketh sore. Exulcerotorius.
A sore charge, or a thing hard to be atchieved. Dura provincia.
Sore or cruel. Atrox, trux, acerbus, acer, infestus, adj.
Sore man or cruel wretch. Truculentus, vel certamen.
Sore or cruel wrath. Truces iræ.
A sore wound. Vulnus acerbum.
A sore or cruel enemy. Infestus hostis.
I am sore afraid. Male timeo.
To be sorry or sorrowful. Doleo, indoleo, condoleo, indolesco, contristor, mœreo, desleo.
To be very sorry. Perdoleo.
To be made sorrowful. Mœreor, tristor.
To make sorry. Tristo, contristo, sollicito, mœstifico, doloro.
To be sorry to have done any thing. Pigeo.
To cease from sorrow. Dedoleo.
To be sorry for, or to pity. Misereor.
I am sorry for, or it pitieth me. Miseret, misereseit, imp.
I am sorry for him. Dolet me illius vicem.
I am sorry for it. Id me ægrè habet.
A sorrowing. V. *Lamenting.*
Sorrow. Dolor, angor, mœror, m. mœstitia, tristitia, anxietas, anxietudo, molestia, dolentia, f.
Great sorrow or grief of mind. Ægrimonia, ægritudo.
Sorrowful or sad. Tristis, mœstus, luctuosus, anxius, æger, adj. affectus dolore.
Sorrowful or lamentable. Lachrymosus, ater, adj.
Very sorrowful, or full of sorrow. Perluctuosus, adj.
Somewhat sorry or sorrowful. Subtristis, adj.
That maketh sorry. Mœstificus, dolorificus, adj.
That bringeth or causeth sorrow. Anxifer, adj.
Sorrowfully. Mœstè, anxiè, dolenter, flebiliter, perluctuosè, adv.
A sorrow come to thee. Væ, vah.
To *sort or distribute.* Digero, describo, distribuo.
Sorted. Comparatus.
A sorting. Comparatio.
Sortable. Comparabilis.
Sortably. Comparabiliter.

A sort or manner. Modus, m.
A sort of kind. Genus, m.
Of divers sorts. Multiplex, multimodus, multijugus, pervarius, adj.
Of the first or best sort. Primarius.
Of the second sort. Secundarius.
A great sort. Plerique, adj.
Of the same sort. Congener, ejusmodi, hujusmodi, æquabilis, adj.
Of one sort. Unimodus, unusmodi.
Of what sort. Cujusmodi, qualis, adj.
After a sort. Quodammodo, quadantenus, adv.
After a new sort or manner. Novo modo, novo genere.
In such sort. Usquaeadeò, adv.
Of an after date or than sort. Ifiusmodi, hujusmodi, indecl.
After the same sort. Iridem, ejusdem generis.
After what sort or fashion. Quomodo, adv.
After what sort soever. Quomodocunque, qualitercunque, adv.
Of what sort or fashion soever. Quamcunque, qualisqualis, cujusmodicunque, adj.
Of all sorts. Omnimodus, uniuscujusmodi, adj.
After two sorts. Dupliciter, bifariam, adv.
After many sorts. Multipliciter.
A **sot.** Ebriosus, asotus, bibax, bibosus.
A soul sot. Absurdus.
A little sot. Ebriolus, ebriacus.
To sot or make sottish. Insatuo.
A sot or heartless fool. Excors, c. g.
Sottish. Stupidus.
Sottishly or foolishly. Incallidè, stupidè.
Sottishness. Stupor, stupiditas.
Sothale, i. *the Bailiff of an hundreds-ale or feast.*
Sovereignty, Principatus, primatus, summatus, dominatus, m. dominatio, archia, f.
To have sovereignty. Dominor.
Sovereign or chief. Præcipuus, præclarus, supremus.
Sovereignly. Supremò jure.
Sought. V. *To seek.*
The **soul.** Anima, f. animus, m. anima rationalis, divinæ particula auræ.
The chiefest part of the soul. Mens, fœm.
The souls of the dead. Manes.
All-Souls-day. Feralia, februa.
To **soulder.** Applumbo, ferrumino.
Soulder. Ferrumen.
Soulder for gold. Santerna, chrysocolla.
A kind of Chrysocolla *wherewith Gold-smiths soulder.* Borax.
A soulderer. Ferruminator.
A souldering with lead. Plumbatio, plumbatura.
A souldering properly of iron. Ferruminatio, f.
A souldering or fastening. Solidamen, n.
To be a **Souldier.** Milito, mereo.
He was a Souldier, or served in war under Hasdrubal. Meruit sub Hasdrubale.
To muster or enroll Souldiers. Conscribere milites.
To make a Souldier. Quirinor.
To be bound by the oath of a Souldier. Auctoror.
A Souldier. Miles, c. g. milito.
A common souldier. Gregarius miles.
A trained Souldier. Miles exercitatus.
A fellow Souldier. Commiles, c. g. commilito, m.
A Souldiers wife. Militissa.
A young Souldier. Neoptolemus, tyro, tyrunculus, m. neotericus miles.
An old Souldier. Veteranus miles.
An old worn Souldier able to serve no longer. Ruderarius, miles emeritus.
Light-harnessed Souldiers. Ferentarii, velites, rorarii milites.
A Souldier of the fourteenth band. Quartadecimanus, m.
Souldiers of the fifth band or legion. Quintani, m.
Souldiers fit in the rear-ward, and were the strongest men. Triarii, & strenui milites.
Souldiers which for some necessity be suddenly called out of the field to battel. Evocati, m.
Souldiers set placed in the Garrison, that they prevent the politick ambushes of the enemies. Præsumtæ.
The army of Souldiers from the vant-guard to the rere-guard standing all along. Exercitus.
Souldiers strongly harnessed. Crupellarii, m.
A Souldier that hath double stipend or wages. Duplicarius, vel duplicarius miles.
Souldiers at commandment unto service always in war. Munifices milites.
Souldiers added to supply the roomes of those that are wanting. Accripium milites.
Souldiers in Garrisons either for defence of the Frontiers of the Land, or some other part in the midst of the land. Milites prædiarii, m.
Souldiers dismissed that have their pass-ports. Causarii milites.
A band or bands of Souldiers. Copiæ, f. agema, n.
Hired Souldiers. Metelli, m. mercenarii milites.
A loitering Souldier that is absent from the Camp longer then he hath leave. Emansor, m.
The fault which Souldiers commit in so doing. Emansio.
A Souldier armed at all pieces; also a footman-souldier armed with breast-plates and curaces. Cataphractarius, masc.
Souldiers that in war used two horses, and were wont to leap from the weary upon the fresh. Amphippi, m.
A Souldier serving at the Sea. Inscensor, epibata, m.
A Souldier which is always about the Magistrate to do his commandment. Cohortalinus, m.
Souldiers which defend the Countrey. Tituli, q. d. tutuli.
Souldiers that warded the Frontiers of the Empire against the Barbarians. Riparenses, m.
Souldiers of the City. Urbanicani milites.
Souldiers discharged from service in war. Expuncti, exauctorati milites.
Souldiers pay. Stipendium, obsonium.
A Souldiers boy. Calo, lixa.
Wintering places for Souldiers to lie in. Hyberna, hybernacula, n.
A Souldiers garment. Paludamentum, n. saga.
He that selleth Souldiers coats or cassocks. Sagarius, m. V. *Cloak.*
Apparelled in a Souldiers cloak. Sagatus.
Divided into bands of Souldiers. Decuriatus, adj.
Souldiery. Militia.
Of or belonging to a Souldier. Militaris.
Like a Souldier. Militariter.
To **sound** *a trumpet,* act. Clango. V. *Trumpet.*
To sound, neut. Sono, as; sono, is; insono, concino.
To sound all over, or make a great sound. Personо.
To make a great sound or terrible noise. Tono, as; tono, is; intono.
To make a sound. Strideo, strido, crepo, increpito.
To sound often. Sonito.
To sound like an eccho. Resono, assono, reboo, recino, recrepo.
To make a clear sound. Tinnio.
To sound diversly. Discrepo.
To sound like. Absono; dissono.
A sound. Sonus, sonitus, phthongus, crepitus, strepitus, m. vox, f.
A great sound. Sonor, m.
A rattling sound. Fragor, crepor, m.
A sound or rebounding to a noise or voice in a valley, wood, or such like. Echo, f.
A good sound. Euphonia, f.
An ill sound. Cacophonia; inconsonantia, cacophaton.
A diverse sound. Diaphonia.
He that maketh divers sounds. Diaphonista, m.
The sound which men make when they blow their cheeks. Scloppus, m.
The sounding of a voice. Vocalitas, f.
The sound of a lash or whip. Tax, n.
The sound-hole of a Viol. Chelyos rima.
The sound-board of any musical instrument. Chelys.
A sounding plummet. Catapreates.
V. *Plummet.*
To sound the bottom. Coator, fundum exploro.
Of one sound. Homophonos.
Of three sounds. Trifonus.
Sounding sweetly. Dulcisonus.
Which soundeth all over. Personus, adj.
Sounding. Personus, resonabilis, adj. resonans, reboans.
That maketh no sound. Insonus, adj.
That hath or maketh many sounds. Multisonus, multisonorus.
Having in it nine sounds. Enneaphonos, enneaphthongos, adj.
That soundeth ill. Absonus, dissonus, adj.
Sounding shrill. Sonorus.
That maketh a great sound. Grandisonus, adj.
Sounding like waves. Undisonus.
Sounding as metal doth. Timmilus, adj.
To make **sound** *and massive.* Solido, consolido, perfolido.
To wax sound. Solidesco.
To keep sound and safe. Sospito.
To be sound of body. Valeo, vigeo, valesco, constantesco.
To wax sound or whole. Convalesco.
To sleep soundly. Arctè & graviter dormio, securus dormio, in utramq; aurem dormio, altum dormire.
Soundness or massiveness. Soliditas, f.
Soundness or wholsomeness of body. Sanitas, f.
Sound. Sanus, saluber, integer.
Sound, or nothing impaired. Integer, indelibatus, adj.
Sound and safe. Incolumis.
A sound sleep. Arctus somnus.
Sound or firm, also not hollow. Solidus.
A sound pillar. Solida columna.
Sound of remembrance. Compos animi, integer animi, sanæ memoriæ.
Not sound. Insolidus.
Soundly, as in body. Sanè, adv.
Soundly or firmly. Solidè.
To **soupe.** Lenio, macero, fopio.
To be **sour.** Aceo.
To wax sour. Aceſco, exacesco, coacesco, omphacesco.
To make sour. Acido.
To be or wax very sour. Peracesco.
Sourness. Acor, ma acredo, acritudo, acritas, acerbitas, f.
Sour in taste. Acidus, acer, acetosus, acerbus, acris, insuavis, immitis, austerus, adj.
Somewhat sour. Acidulus, subacidus, subacerbus.
Very sour. Peracidus, peracerbus, adj.
A sour-looking fellow. Torvus, tetricus.
A sour-looking huswife. Torva fœmina.
Sourly. Acriter, acerbè, austerè, adv.
Sourness or grimness of countenance. Torvitas, tetricitas, f.
Sour in countenance. Tetricus, austerus, supercilliosus, torvus, adj.
Sourly in countenance. Torvè, austerè, tetricè, tererrimè, adv.
A French **Sous,** *a piece of copper-money silvered over, and worth about the English penny-farthing.* Solidus Turonensis.
Source. V. *Spring.*
The **South.** Auster, m. meridianum, n. meridies.
The South-wind. Auster, notus, venus meridionalis, flatus austrinus.
V. *Wind.*
The South-region. Australis regio, meridionalis pars.
Southern. Australis; austrinus, meridionalis, notius, adj.
To **southsay,** *(southsay) or tell any thing by divination.* Auguror; auspicor, ominor. V. *To divine.*
To ask counsel of southsayers. Inauguro.
That taketh advice of southsayers. Inauguratus, p.
A southsayer. Augur, vates, c. g. vaticinator, fatiloquus.
A southsayer by looking in the inwards of beasts. Extispex, m.
Such southsaying. Extispicium.
A woman-southsayer. Aruspica.
Southsayers, or Philosophers among the Galls. Bardi, m.
Southsaying. Augurium, n. vaticinatio, magia, hariolatio, f.
A southsaying by lots. Cleromantia, f.
The art of southsaying by looking into sacrificed beasts. Aruspicina.
Pertaining to such southsaying. Vaticinus, vaticinius, adj.
With the counsel of southsayers. Inauguratò, adv.
Without the counsel of southsayers. Inauspicatò, adv.
A **Sow.** Sus, c. g. porca, f.
A Sow great with pig. Sus prægnans.
A Sow that never farrowed but once. Porcetra, f.
A Sow that had had pigs more than once. Scrofa, f.
A little Sow. Porcula, porcella.
A Sow-pig. Suilla, sucula, f.
The parts of a Sow. Sueres.
Of or belonging to a Sow. Suillus, suinus, adj.
Sow-like. Suatim.
A **Sow** *of Lead.* Plumbi charta, plumbi lamina.
To **sow,** *as to sow seeds.* Sero, consero, desero, differo, assero.
To sow, as to sow a field. Semino, semen spargere, semen vel sementem facere, terræ semina mando.
To sow forth. Proſemino.
To sow betwixt. Interſemino.
To sow here and there. Differo, diſſemino.
To sow or plant about. Circumſero, obſero.
To sow under. Subſero.
To sow before or afore that time. Præſero.
To sow again. Reſero, reſemino.
To sow in. Inſemino.
To sow all over. Perſero.
To bring forth any thing that is sown. Sementо.
To sow or spread abroad, as to sow rumours or such like. Pervulgo, spargo.
To be so sown abroad, or to be commonly talked of. Percrebeſco, emanare in vulgus.
Sowed as seeds are. Satus, consitus.
Sown as a field. Seminatus, p.
A sower. Sator, seminator, m.
A sowing. Satus, m. ſatio, ſeminatio.
Any thing that is sown. Satum, n.
Seed sown, seed-time, or the act of sowing. Sementis.
Sowing of, or a place sowed with Vetches. Viciarium, n.
Of or belonging to sowing. Seminalis, ſementinus, adj.
Of or belonging to him that soweth. Satorius, adj.
That is sown, or wherein seed is sown every year. Reſtibilis, adj.
That is not sown, but cometh forth of its own accord. Inſativus, adj.
That may be sown. Sementicus, adj.
Good to be sown. Sativus.

Sown with divers seeds. Conſeminatus, conſeminatus, conſeminatus.
Sowse. Omaſum, conciſum, ſuccidia.
A sowse-seller. Oxyporopolæomaſiarius.
Sowst. V. *Soot.*
A Sowster. V. *Cobler.*

S ante P.

A **space.** Spacium; locus.
A space of time or place between. Intercapedo, f. interjectus temporis.
A space of land or water. Tractus.
A space between places. Diſtantia.
Every space or distance either of time or place. Intervallum, interſtitium; intercapedo.
A space of ground among the vines, containing four Italian miles. Cheronesis, f.
The space of two years. Biennium.
The space of three years. Triennium, n. trieteris, f.
The space of four years. Quadriennium.
The space of five years. Quinquennium.
The space of an hundred, after some of thirty, after some of a thousand years. Seculum, ſeclum, n.
Of or belonging to such a space. Seculares, adj.
The space of two days. Biduum.
The space of three days. Triduum.
The space of four days. Quatriduum.
The space of ten years. Decennium.
The space between two things in order, row and rank. Interordinium.
Space between a full sentence in writing and printing. Interdictus, m.
The space of the nose between the brows. Glabra, glabella, f.
Space between games and recreations. Diluvia, n.
The space, as of Life, or of an hour. Curriculum.
The space between pillars. Intercolumnium, n.
The space between the feathers, interscapilium, n.
The least space of time. Momentum.
The space of a thousand paces. Miliare, miliarium, n.
A space of ground containing twelve furlongs. Dolichus, m.
A space of ground containing sixty furlongs, being seven miles and an half. Schœnos, ſchœnus, m.
The space between the knots or joints. Internodium, n.
Space between rafters. Intertignium.
Space between the veins of the earth. Intervenium.
Space between the thighs. Interfœmineum, n.
The space and distance between the earth and the moon. Tonus.
Spacious or long. Spatioſus, adj.
Spaciously. Spatioſè.
A **spade** *or shovel.* Ligo, m. pala, f.
A spade or like tool to dig with, a paddle-staff. Scaphium, n.
A Spade, i. a red Deer three years old. The **span** *from the thumb to the forefingers end stretched out.* Spithama, orthodoron, lichas, dodrans, palmus.
A full and perfect span. Palmus major.
Of or belonging to a span. Spithameus.
A **spangle,** *or thin piece of silver or gold.* Bractea, f. bracteal.
A little spangle. Bracteola, f.
To spangle, or trim with spangles. Bracteolis ornare.
Spangle gold. Aurum bracteatum.
A Spangle-maker. Bractearius, bracteator.
Spangled. Clavatus, bracteatus.
A spangling. Bracteatio.
To play the Spaniard, *to murther without mercy as the* Barbarians *do.* Hiſpanizo, barbarizo.
A **Spaniel.** Canis accipitrarius. V. *Dogs.*
A water-spaniel. Catis anatinus.
To **spar.** Obdo, oppeſſulo.
Spared. Oppeſſulatus.
A spar or bar of wood. Vectis, m.
The spar or bolt of a door. Obex, d. g.
To **spare** *or forbear.* Parco, comparco, tempero.
To spare or save as in expences. Parco, comparco.
To spare again. Reparco.
They spare. Parcitur.
Sparing. Reſervatus.
Sparing, as loving. Parſimonia, parcitas, f. compendium, n.
A sparing fellow. Parſimoniosus, adj.
Sparing. Parcus, compendiosus, tenax.
Very sparing. Perparcus, parciſſimus.
Sparingly. Parcè, continenter, angustè, adv.
Can you spare this a while? Poteſne hoc aliquantiſper carere?
Spare-time. Horæ ſubſecivæ.
To **sparkle,** Scintillo.
A sparkle or spark. Scintilla, favilla, ſcintillula, f. igniculus.
A spark that falleth from hot iron being wrought upon. Calcita, ſtricturа.
A sparkling. Scintillatio.
A sparkling of the eyes. Flagratio oculorum.
Sparkling. Scintillans.
Of or belonging to sparkles. Favillaceus.
A **spar** *or ground, or Instrument that Chirurgions use in spreading their salves.* Spatha, ligula, f.
A little spar. Spathula.
Spacious. Spatioſus, largus.
Spavin. Tumor in pedibus equinis gor nervorum inequina cruce.
The **spawn** *of fish.* Ovum, fœmen ſeu ſemen piſcis.
The spawn of Sturgeon. Ova ranicha.
To spay. Castro. V. *Geld.*
To **speak.** loquor, dico, proloquor, loquitor, fari, profari, verbigero, verba fundere, proferre, narro, effero, refero.
To speak or reason. Beroro.
To speak or utter. Enuncio.
To speak or speak out. Eloquor, effari.
To begin to speak. Adordiri ſermonem, in ſermonem incedere.
To speak to or with. Alloquor, colloquor, compello, appello, affari, convenio.
To speak face to face. Coram loqui.
To speak out, or aloud. Eloquor, clarro.
To speak aloud, or terribly. Tono.
To speak of. Tracto, confector.
To speak or rehearse. Memoro.
To speak eloquently. Rhetoricor, eloquor.
To speak maliciously. Evomo.
To speak fair for advantage. Blandior.
To speak after other things, or in the end. Subtexo.
To speak often. Dictito, loquacio, loquitor.
To speak much. Fundo, fundito.
To speak or report often. Decanto.
To go or be about to speak. Dicturio.
To speak without fear or dissimulation. Edico.
To speak of before. Prædico, præverto.
To speak angrily. Protono.
To speak before or first. Proloquor, præloquor, præfari, præeo.
To speak against one. Contravenio.
To speak softly. Mutio, muſſo, muſſito.
To speak filthily. Turpiloquor.
To speak out to the end. Perloquor.
To speak fast. Tolutim vel præcipitanter loqui.
To speak gloriously. Ebullio.
To speak out, to speak all, or to speak as it is. Eloquor.
To speak against or contrary. Obloquor, pccino, murmuro. V. *Gainsay.*
To speak in detraction. Obſtrigillo, obſtringillo.
To speak all, being to speak, or that we have in our mind. Proloquor.
To speak openly, frankly, and before all the world. Profiteor.
To speak precisely. Præcido.
To speak to the purpose. Appoſite loqui.
To speak in another's tale. Interloqui.
To speak briefly or succinctly. Perſtringo, ſuccinctim vel ſtrictim loqui.
To speak ill of. V. *Slander.*
To speak colourably. Prætexo.
To speak doubtfully. Perplexè loqui, perplexor.
To speak at all adventure, or to speak or utter foolishly all that is in his mind. Effutio.
To speak merrily, or in disport or jest. Jocor.
To speak merrily; also to speak that which hath some ſpecch to another thing. Alludo.
To speak no word. V. *To hold one's peace.*
To speak sharply or sowrely. Arguto.
To speak basely. Propero.
To speak together. Colloquor, convenio.
To speak truth. Veridico, veriloquor.
To speak with much difficulty. Traulizo.
To speak ill for ill. Remaledico.
Not to be able to speak, or to be speechless. Obmutesco.
To speak much. V. *To prattle.*
To speak nothing. Siletur, impers.
To be ill spoken of. Male audire.
Spoken. Dictus, effatus, enunciatus, emiſſus.
Much spoken of. Exagitatus.
That hath spoken. Locutus, p.
Ill spoken of. Maledictus, ſuccinctus.
Spoken before. Præfatus, prædictus, p.
Spoken of before. Supradictus.
Often spoken or reported. Decantatus.
That speaketh. Effatus, p.
Worthy to be spoken of. Commemorandus, p. memorabilis, adj.
A speaker. Loquor, m.
A learned speaker. Doctiloquus, m.
A bold speaker. Confidentiloquus.
A sweet speaker. Melliloquus, m.
A fair speaker. Blandiloquus, blandiloquus, verborum opifex.
A foul speaker. Turpiloquus.
An ill speaker. Cacologus.
A Speaker of the Parliament. Demeurgus, rogator comitiorum, proloquutor.
He that speaker in the teeth. Dentiloquus, m.
A speaker of truth. Veridicus, veriloquus, veriloquax, adj.
That speaketh often or much. Lingnax, c. g. verbosus, adj. V. *Prattler.*
He that speaketh plain. Planiloquus.
That can speak two languages. Bilinguis, adj.
That can speak three languages. Trilinguis.
He that speaketh broad. Elæſiloquus.
A spoke-man. Patronus, orator.
He or she that inſtructeth to speak. Sermocinator, m. -trix. f.
A speaking. Dictio, locutio, loquutio, loquentia, f. affatus, m.
A speaking with another. Collocutio.
A speaking before. Præfatus.
Superfluous speaking. Periſſologia, fœm.
An unadviſed speaking. Effuſio.
A speaking of. Mentio.
Learned speaking. Doctiloquium.
Swift speaking. Tolutiloquentia.
A speaking out. Pronunciatio.
Much speaking. Multiloquium, n. loquacitas, verboſitas, f.
A lofty speech, or speaking of great matters. Magniloquentia, magniloquium, n.
A form of speaking when the Poet speaketh himself. Excgeuaicus.
The phrase or manner of speaking. Phraſis, f. ſtylus, m.
A double or doubtful speaking. Amphibologia, ambiloquium, n.
Eloquent speaking. Eloquium, elocutio.
A speaking fair or gently. Blandiloquium, n.
A speaking delightfully. Opportatio.
A form of falſe speaking. Soleciſmus, m.
A speaking together. Colloquium, collocutio.
A number or bargain in speaking. Rhythmus, m.
A speaking or shewing forth. Prolatio.
A speaking to another. Alloquium, alloquium, n.
Speaking. Loquax.
Speech. Sermo, logos, m. oratio, locutio, loquela, f.
A set speech. Compoſita oratio.
Doubtful speech. Amphibologia, amphibolia.
A kind of speech in any language differing from others, or a kind of speech proper to one part of a Country. Dialectus, f. idioma, n.
Two mens speech. Biſſologia.
Foolish speech. Vaniloquium, n.
Ill speech. Cacologia, f.
A fore-speech. Prolocutio, f. prologium; prologium, n. prologus, m.
A short speech. Oratiuncula, breviloquentia, brachylogia, f. breviloquium, pauciloquium, n.
A short speech well compacted. Laconismus, zotatus ſermo.
Vulgar speech. Sermo plebeius vel proletarius.
Pleasant speech. Sannioquenda.
A grace or gleekishness in speech. Lepor, lepos, m. venuſtas, f.
An unpleasant speech. Acyrologia, f.
A curious speech about matters of no value. Nugalogia, f.
Natural speech or mother-tongue. Sermo genuinus, lingua vernacula.
A speech moving to joy or pity. Flexanima oratio.
A grand or lofty speech. Superbiloquentia, f. obtumescentia.
Speechless. Infans, loquelæ.
That draweth his speech in length. Tardiloquus, adj.
Full of speech. Multiloquus.
Much Murcus, adj.
Speechless.
That may be spoken. Effabilis, adj.
Speaking sweetly. Dulciloquus.
Well spoken. Facundus, adj.
That speaketh with great magnificence. Grandiloquus, adj.
Foolishly spoken. Effutius, p.
With fair speaking. Benedice.
A **Spear.** Hasta, curis, lancea, f.
A short spear. Framea, f.
An hors-mans spear. Hasta velitaris.
A bore-spear. Excipulum, venabulum.
A spear with a barbed head. Tragula.
A long spear. Sarissa, f.
A little spear. Hastula.
A French *spear.* Materis, f.
A Trout-spear or Eel-spear with many teeth. Fuscina, f. tridens.
A spear or long pole to gage water. Contus, m.
A spear-staff. Hastile, n.
A spear-head. Cuspis, f. piculum, n.
A spear-man. Lancearius, hastarius; lancifer, hastifer, hastatus, m.
Wounded with a spear. Lanceatus, p.
Special *or particular.* Specialis, peculiaris, proprius, ſpecificus, adj.
Specially or particularly. Specifice, ſpeciatim, ſpecialiter, privatim. V. *Peculiarly, or Properly and Chiefly.*
To **specifie.** Deſigno, denoto.
Specified. Speciatim dictus.
Specious. Speciosus, plauſibilis.
A **speck** *or pimple in the face.* Lentigo, f. V. *Spot.*
Full of specks or speckled. Maculatus, p. maculoſus, lentiginoſus.

A speckling. Maculatio.
A spectacle or sight. Spectaculum.
A pair of spectacles. Speculare, specular, ocularium, specillum, conspicillum.
A Spectacle-maker. Specularius, ocularius faber.
A **Spectator.** Spectator.
A spectatrix. Spectatrix.
To **speculate.** Speculor.
Speculation. Contemplatio, speculatio, inspectus, m.
Speech. V. *Speak.*
To make speed. Celero, accelero, devolo, expedio, curro, præcipito.
To make speed for fear. Trepido, *To make speed again.* Recurro.
To do a thing speedily. Satago, ruo.
To speed well. Prosperis successibus uti, ad optatos exitus provehi.
God speed you. Salve.
That speedeth well. Successus.
Speeded. Prosperatus, maturatus.
A speeder. Festinator, accelerator, maturator.
Of a speed. Velocitas, celeritas.
Sped. V. *Haste.*
Speedy. Citus, celer, præceps, præsentarius, præsentaneus, expeditus, maturus, festinus, velox.
Speediness. Pernicitas, agilitas, celeritudo.
Done with speed. Properatus, festinatus, maturatus.
That doth a thing speedily. Trepidus, adj.
Very speedy. Præproperus.
Speedily. Properanter, expedite, properato, curriculi, velocitatem, maturè, festinanter, velocitèr.
Speedily as in great fear. Trepidè.
With all possible speed. Velis equisque. V. *Haste and Quick.*
To **spell.** Conjungere syllabas, syllabarum literas ordine, syllabas cognoscere.
A spell. Incantationis genus per verba, carmen.
Spelled. Syllabatim divisus.
A **Spence.** Promptuarium, n. cellaria, f. cella penaria, promptuaria, penus.
A little spence. Cellula, f.
To **spend,** *or to consume.* Consumo, sumo, insumo, dispendo, conficio, dependo, effquo, confligo, direxo, haurio, exhaurio, effundo, profundo.
To spend time. Tempus conterere.
To spend or lay out money. Erogo, impendo, expendo.
To spend before. Præsumo.
To spend or pass away. Contero, produco, eximo.
To spend all. Elavo.
To spend wastfully. Abligurio, absumo, obligurio, conficio, prodigo, dilapido, conturbo.
To spend wastfully or riotously. Abligurio, nepotor, decoquo, dissipo, funditus lacero.
To spend, or spoil a man of his goods. Depaupero.
To spend foolishly, or not regarding. Illudo.
To spend time. Moror, tempus contero.
To spend his life in a thing. Insenesco, consenesco.
To be spent. Consumor, corruo.
Spent. Consumptus, sumptus, adesus, confectus.
Spent or bestowed. Erogatus, insumptus. V. *Bestowed.*
Spent or past over. Exactus, traductus, p.
That cannot be spent. Inexhaustus, part.
Far spent. Provectus.
Spent with much bearing or bringing forth. Effœtus, p.
A spender. Consumptor.
A great or wasteful spender, or spendthrift. Prodigus, abligurior, lurco, everfor, largitor, profusor, decoctor, dilapidator, profusus, impendiosus, consumptor, dissipator, perditor, gurges.
He that spendeth his goods riotously in eating or drinking. Commissator, helua, nepos, ganeo, popino, barathro, vorator, devorator, m.
A spending. Consumptio, insumptio.
A wasteful spending. Effusio, profusio, f. proluvium, n. prodigalitas.
Spending. Consumptivus.
Ill got, ill spent. Malè parta, malè dilabuntur.
Sperm. Sperma.
To spet. V. *Spit.*
To spew. V. *To vomit.*
Sphere. Sphæra.
Spherical. Sphæricosus, globosus.
The Sphinx. Sphinx.
To **spice.** Pipere aut aliis aromatibus condio, cibum speciebus aspergo, cibo species inspergo.
Spice. Aroma, species aromaticæ.
Spice called Mace. Macir, macer, macis.
Spices or spicery. Aromata.
Spiced. Conditus.
A spicer. Aromatopola, aromatarius, mace.
A Spicery where spices are kept. Narthecium, n.
Spiced sauce or pickle. Conditura.
Savouring of spice. Aromaticus.
A **Spider.** Aranea, f. aranеus.
A little spider. Aranеolus, m.
A water-spider. Tipula, f.
A spider that hunteth flies. Araneus muscarius.
A venemous Spider, having very short feet, a very little mouth, and that under her belly. Erigium, rhagium.
A kind of Spider, which hath in all his legs three joints or knots, whose sting is very perilous. Phalangium.
Full of spiders. Araneosus.
To spie, or see in what sort. Speculor, observo, subsideo, aucupo, auscupor.
To spie afore. Præspeculor.
To spie afar off. Prospicio.
Spied. Conspectus.
A spie. Visor, catascopus, emissarius, speculator, inspector.
A spying. Speculatus, inspectio.
A spying out of things. Comprehensio.
To **spight.** Invideo.
A spight. Invidentia.
A Spigot. Epistomium, obturaculum siphonis. V. *Spout and Tap.*
To **spill** *any liquid thing.* Fundo, effundo, desundo, spargo, dispergo.
To spill, spoil or mar. Depravo, disperdo, deturpo, temero, scelero, spurco, conspurco, detero, evasto, fœdo. V. *Mar.*
Spilled. Refusus, diffusus, effusus, fusus.
Spilled or marred. Depravatus, p.
A spiller. Fusor.
A spilling. Fusio, effusio.
To **spin.** Neo, filo, filum deduco, stamina digitis torqueo, texerem fusum pollice verso, fusos torqueo, pensa manu duco, torqueo.
To make an end of spinning. Perneo.
A spinner. Lanipendia, lanifica, filacista, f.
A spinner. Netor, lanificus.
A spinning. Netio.
A spinning of wool. Lanificium.
Spinning and carding. Lana, & tela.
A spinning-wheel. Rhombus, girgillus.
To live by spinning. Colo vitam tolero.
A spinster. Netrix, lanifica.
A **Spindle-maker.** Fusarius, m.
A spindle. Fusus, m.
A little spindle. Fusillus, m.
A spindle-full. Pensum.
To **spire** *as corn doth.* Spico.
A Spire or Steeple. Pyramis, f.
To give up the **spirit** *or ghost.* Exhalo, extremum halitum effio.
The spirit of a man, or animus, spiritus, genius, m.
The spirit or wit that a man hath by nature. Ingenium.
To gather up his spirits again. Colligere & recreare se.
A Spirit. Dæmon, m. dæmonium, neut.
An evil spirit. Cacodæmon.
A Spirit called a Hobgoblin. Manes, lemures, m. larvæ, umbra.
Certain Spirits made of the air. Clithi, m.
A supposed Spirit that haunteth those that be unlucky. Empusa, f.
Such as prophesie things to come by a deceitful spirit in them. Pythonici.
A prophesying spirit, or a man possessed with such a spirit. Python.
One possessed with such a spirit. Pythonicus, pythonicus.
A woman possessed with such a spirit. Pythonissa, f.
He that is scared or frayed with Spirits. Larvatus, adj.
Full of Spirit. Animosus, fortis.
A Spiritual Benefice. Sacerdotium.
Spiritual. Spiritualis, pneumaticus.
Spiritually. Spiritualiter.
To spit. Spuo, salivo.
To spit with reaching. Sorео, excreo, expuo.
To spit down. Despuo.
To spit often. Sputo, insputo.
To spit upon or at. Despuo, inspuo, insputo, conspuo.
To spit often at any body. Consputo.
To spit out. Exspuo, evomo.
To be spitted on. Despui.
Spit upon. Consputus.
Spittle. Saliva, pituita, f. sputum, pytisma, excrementum oris, sputamentum.
A spitter. Spurator, screator.
He that spitteth upon others. Consputator.
Allusions or accusations to be spit upon. Sputatiliea crimina.
A spitting. Screatus, m. expuitio, sputatio.
That hath the taste of spittle. Salivosus, adj.
That may be spit. Screabilis.
He that spitteth out matter or corrupt blood. Empyus.
A **Spit.** V. *Broach.*
To spit meat. Obelo infigere carnes.
Spitted. Obelo infixus.
A turn-spit or jack. Veruversorium.
Spit-boy. Anguilla.
A Spitter or young Hart, having young horns without knags. Subulo.
Spite *or ill-will.* Iracundia, malevolentia, simultas, f. livor, stomachus.
Spite or contumely. Contumelia, f. convirium, n.
To spite. Invideo.
Spiteful. Malevolus, infestus, invidiosus, amarus, amarulentus, lividus, caninus, contumeliosus, exulceratus, invidus, malignus.
In spite of all men. Invitis omnibus.
In spite of their teeth. Velint, nolint, ingratis, adv.
Spitefully. Malignè, inimicè, maliciosè, malevolenter, contumeliosè, -issimè, virulenter.
A Spittle-house. Hospitium publicum, prochotrophium, hierocomium, nosocomion, n. V. *Hospital.*
To be **splay-footed.** Divaricus.
Splay-footed. Divaricatus, p. plancus, valgus.
A splay-foot. Pes distortus.
A **Spleen** *or Milt.* Splen, lien, lienis.
Spleen-sick. Lienicus, lienosus, spleneticus.
Of or in the spleen. Splenicus.
To splent a fish. Exdorsuare piscem.
Splendent. Splendens.
Splendid. Splendidus.
Splendour. Splendor.
A splent for a broken limb. Assula, canalis.
Splents. Ferulæ.
A little splent. Canaliculus.
Splents or harness for the arms. Manicæ.
A splent in an horses leg. Spinula.
Little splents in broken bones. Ossiculorum fragmina.
Little splents for bawks broken legs. Serpecastra, orum, n.
Splinters. Schidia, orum.
To split asunder. Diffindo, dissilio.
Split or plitted. Diffissus.
To spoil, waste or destroy. Spolio, populor, depopulor, vasto, devasto, perdo, disperdo, degrassor, conquasso, concutio, verto, everto, subverto, diruo, destruo, confringo, disturbo, labefacto, extirpo, extinguo, dissipo, concucio, sterno, pessundo, demolior, profligo, concido.
To spoil over all. Perpopulor.
To spoil or rob of any thing. Spolio, dispolio, despolio, expilo, expolio, nudo, exuo.
To spoil one of his armour. Desarmo.
To spoil or mar. V. *Spill.*
Spoiled. Populatus, depopulatus, direptus, expilatus, compilatus, vastatus, devastatus, labefactus, labefactatus, destructus, p.
Spoiled of. Spoliatus, despoliatus, exuetus, nudatus, p.
Spoiled or marred. Corruptus, vitiatus.
A spoiler. Prædo, rapax, spoliator, direptor, expilator.
A spoiler in war, that hath for his labour what he can catch. Præmiator, masc.
A spoiler of people or countries. Popvlator, depopulator, prædator, m. -trix, f. vastator, direptor, m.
That receiveth the spoils. Spoliarius.
A spoiler or marrer. Corruptor, vitiator.
A spoiling. Vastatio, vastitas, vastities, vastitudo, spoliatio, dispoliatio, depopulatio, inflammatio, labefactatio, everfio, excifio, direptio.
A spoiling or marring. Vitiatio.
Spoil. Spolium, prædа.
Spoil taken from the enemies. Exuviæ.
Spoil taken by hand. Manubiæ.
A place where any spoil, robbery or mischief is committed. Spoliarium, dispoliabulum.
A spoiling or piracy. Prædatio, fœm.
Spoiling or wasting Countries. Populabundus, adj.
Belonging to spoiling. Prædonius, adj.
A **spoke** *of a wheel.* Radius.
Spoken and spoke-man. V. *Speak.*
Sponge. V. *Sponger.*
A spool. V. *Spindle.*
A **spoon,** *and a spoonful.* Cochlear, cochlearе.
A spoon-maker. Cochlearius.
To **sport.** Ludo, jocor, joculor.
To make sport unto. Ludibrio esse, pro delectamento haberi.
Sport or disport. Ludus, lusus, jocus.
Sported. Lusus.
Sporting. Ludens, p.
Sporting wantonly. Lasciviens, p.
Sporting or full of sport. Jocularius, jocosus, festivus, jucundus, perjucundus, adj.
Spoken in sport. Jocularius.
Nothing sportful. Infestivus, adj.
A sporter. Ludius, m. ludia, f.
Sportful. Ludicrus.
In sport. Joco, jocosè, joculariter, festivè, adj.

To spot. Maculo, commaculo, luto, cleo.
To take spots out, or away. Emaculo.
To be spotted with dirt. Squaleo.
To make black and blue spots with beating. Sugillo.
Spotted. Maculosus, adj. maculatus, intertinctus, guttatus, litus, compunctus, p.
Spotted with filth. Squalidus.
A spot. Labes, macula, mendа, nota, f. mendum, n. V. *Blemish.*
A little spot. Labecula.
White spots in the nails. Nubeculæ.
Spots of dirt falling upon mens garments on the way. Balatrones.
A spot or speck in the face. Varus, masc.
A spot or pimple in the face. Lentigo, lenticula, f.
Spots and specks black and blue. Inſignita, orum, n.
Small spots in the eye. Nephilides.
A white spot in the eye. Albugo.
A spot in the eye coming of a defluxion. Glaucoma, glaucomatum, n.
A spot remaining in the skin after beating. Vibex, fugillatio.
A spotter. Commaculator.
A spotting. Commaculatio.
Spotty, or full of spots. Maculosus. *without spot.* Immaculatus, purus. *without spot of conscience.* Liquidè, liquidò, adv.
Spousage *of a man or woman.* Sponsalia, n.
To spouse. V. *Marriage.*
A spouse or husband. Sponsus.
A spouse or wife. Sponsa, nympha.
To spout out, act. Effundo, jaculor, ejaculor.
To spout out, neut. Effluo, scateo.
To spout up. Exilio, prosilio, ejicio, ejecto.
Spouted out. Ejectus.
A spouting out as the pipe. Ejectio.
A spouting out as the water. Eruptio.
Spouting out. Salax, exiliens.
A spout or cock in a conduit. Epistomium, uber, n. papilla.
A spouting. Scatebra.
Spouts or gutters, by which water cometh down from houses. Colliquiæ, colliciæ, f.
The mouth of spouts in building like antickes or Leopards faces. Personæ.
To **sprawle.** Repo.
Sprawling. Palpitatio.
To **spread.** Sterno, insterno, pando, expando, dispando, diffundo, propando, distendo, tendo, extendo, dispergo, deduco, aperio, explico, spargo, perceleбro.
To spread tail. Deducere carbasa.
To spread cloth over. Convelo, convestio.
To spread or strew under. Substerno.
To spread upon. Inſerno.
To spread upon as a plaister. Illino, extendo.
To spread abroad. Celebro, vulgo, publico, circumfero. V. *Publish.*
To spread, neut. Diſcurro.
Fame spreadeth over all the City. Fama totam urbem diſcurrit.
To spread over all. Vagor, pervagor, pervado, permano.
To spread far. Fluo, exundo.
To be spread abroad. Increbresco. V. *To be published.*
To spread open of it self, as a flower. Dehisco.
To spread as a tree doth. Propago.
To spread by little and little, as herbs do, growing close to the ground. Serpo, prorepo.
To spread wide one from another. Divarico.
To spread by little and little. Proserpo.
To spread or grow out of the compass of the ground. Superexcurro.
Spread. Passus, expassus, dispassus, dispansus, sparsus, protentus, protensus, distentus, extentus, porrectus, p.
Spread abroad. Fusus, superfusus, diffusus, dispersus, passus, vulgatus, publicatus.
Spread through. Distractus, p.
Spread out as a table. Stratus, instratus, fusus, deductus, p.
Spread under. Substratus, p.
That hath any thing spread upon it. Suffusus, p.
Spread abroad, or in abundance. Fluxus.
A spreading abroad. Fusio, suffusio, diffusio, jactatio, propagatio, expansio.
A spreading or stretching out. Distentio, porrectio, intentio, intensio, projectio.
A spreading of a sore. Contagio.
A spreading of a rumour. Vulgatio, publicatio.
Any thing spread on the ground. Stroma, n.
With passing or spreading abroad from one to another. Permananter, adv.
To bring forth **sprigs,** *shoots or shrubs.* Frutico, stirpesco.
To send forth new sprigs or branches from trees. Suppullulo.
The tender sprigs of a tree, herb or vine. Virgultum, festuca, suffragо, germen.
A sprig or imp that cometh out of the root of a tree. Viburnum, stolo, surculus, m. soboles; talea, f.
Small sprigs. Taleolæ.
Spriggy, full of sprigs. Surculosus.
Sprightful. Alacer, vegetus, ardens, erectus, strenuus, impiger, gnavus, excitatus.
To **spring** *or sprout.* Pullulo, vernaо, germino, nascor, scaturio.
To spring or shoot out with the body. Salio.
To begin to shoot or spring up. Germinasco, frondesco.
To spring and bring forth shoots and stalks. Stirpesco, fruticor.
To spring over. Superfloresco.
To spring about. Circumnascor.
To spring forth, or grow up. Orior, oborior, exorior, coorior, enascor, nascor, frondesco, scaturio, germino, egermino, effloresco, emico.
To spring up between. Internascor.
To spring or bud backward. Degermino.
To spring again. Recresco, regermino, repullulo, repullulasco, refurgo, reviresco, refloreo, refloresco.
To spring or grow as youth doth. Pubesco.
To begin to spring, or spring under. Suborior, succresco.
To spring or rise upon. Innascor.
To spring as a child in the womb. Salio.
Sprung. Ortus, exortus, coortus, enatus, p. oriundus, adj.
Springing again. Renatus.
Spring up between. Internatus.
A springing. Ortus, m. vernatio, germinatio.
A springing again. Regerminatio.
The spring-time. Ver, annus renascens, vernatio, novitas mundi.
Pertaining to the spring-time. Vernus, vernalis, adj.
That springeth late in the year. Cordus, chordus, adj.
In the spring-time. Verno tempore.
To spring out as water doth. Mano, demano, scaturio.
To spring or flow abroad. Dimano.
A spring or fountain-head. Fons, m. origo, scatebra, scaturigo.
A little spring. Fonticulus, fonticellus, m.
A spring-tide where the water visteth. Eluvies, inundatio.
Of or belonging to a spring or fountain. Fontalis, fontanus.
The spring of a child in the womb. Salsus.
The spring of the day. Diluculum. V. *Day.*
A spring of a clock. Impressio ferreæ laminæ.
A spring, or thing to catch woodcocks. Laqueus, tendicula.
A spring of water. Emanatio.
Springing or sprouting. Pullularis.
A **springal** *or stripling.* Juvenis.
To **sprinkle.** Spargo, conspergo, respergo, perspergo, circumspergo, aspergo, inspergo, effundo, roro, rorefacio, profundo, tingo.
To sprinkle upon. Superspergo.
To sprinkle often. Aspersio, aspersito.
To sprinkle abroad. Dispergo, dissipo, perfundo.
An holy-water sprinkle. Aspergillum.
Sprinkled. Sparsus, conspersus, aspersus, respersus, dispersus, circumfusus, fustusus.
A sprinkling. Conspergo, conspersio, respersio, respergo, aspergo, aspersio, f. aspersus, m. circumfusio, f.
A sprinkle, or an instrument to sprinkle with. Aspergillum.
The sprinkling of dust upon wrestlers after they were anointed with oil. Haphe, f.
To sprout or sprent. Germino. V. *Spring.*
A sprinkler. Aspersor.
Spruce *leather.* Corium pumicatum vel Prussianum.
Spruce. Tersus, cultus, elegans.
Spruceness. Mundities.
To be spruce. Munditer vestiri, eleganter ornari.
To spruce it. Fulgeo, niteo, excuror, excolor.
Sprucely. Eleganter, cultè, bellè.
A **spud.** Sarculum.
To **spue.** V. *Vomit.*
Spume. Spuma, f.
Spume or some of lead. Molybditis, f.
Spume of silver. Argyritis, fœm. litharguros, masc. lithargurium, neut.
To **spunge.** Spongio, spongiâ exstergo.
To be hollow like a spunge. Fistulo.
A spunge. Spongia, f. achilleum, manon, n.
A thick spunge. Tragos.
That which groweth upon sweet-briar like a spunge. Spongiola.
Spunginess. Raritas.
The hollowness of a spunge. Fungositas.
Resembling or like a spunge. Spongiosus, fungosus, adj.
Full of holes like a spunge. Fistulosus, adj.
A **spur.** Calcar, n. stimulus.
Spurs set on a fighting Cock that wanteth spurs. Plectrum.
An ice-spur, or shooe with iron nails to walk upon the ice withal. Encentris, f.
A spurrier. Calcarius, m.
To spur. Stimulo.
To spur a horse. Equo calcar admoveo, subdo vel adhibeo, equum calcaribus concito vel fodio.
To spur a question or enquire. Sciscito, inquiro.
Spurred, or having spurs. Calcaribus indutus.
To **spurge.** Spumo.
To **spurn.** Calcitro, calce ferio, calcibus aliquem insulto, stimulo, inculco, calco.
Spurred. Stimulatus.
A spurrer. Stimulator, m.
A spurring. Stimulatio, f.
A spurner. Calcator, m.

A spurning. Calcatio, f.
A **spurr.** Brevis impetus.
To spurt out or up. Prosilio, emico, erumpo.
A spurting out. Eruptio.

S. *and* Q.

To **squabble.** Turbas cieo.
A squabble, or squabbling. Turba, tumultus.
Squabbling. Turbulentus.
A **squadron.** Agmen quadratum.
To **squander** *away.* Profundo, prodigo, dissipo, dilapido.
Squandred away. Dissipatus, dilapidatus, p.
A squanderer. Prodigus, profusus, discinctus, dissolutus, nepos.
A squandring. Profusio, effusio.
To make **square.** Quadro, conquadro, dolo, dedolo, exascio.
To square about. Circumdolo.
Squared. Quadratus, conquadratus, quadrus, adj. latus, p.
A square of marble. Quadratarius, masc.
A square or squire. Quadra, quadratum, f. quadratum, n.
A thing square every way, like a Dye. Tessera, f.
Things that be four-square. Cimacia, orum, n.
A Square Court. Impluvium.
Square like a Dye. Cubicus, adj.
Four-square. Quadratus, p.
Out of square or rule. Enormis, adj. enormiter, adv.
A square at the bottom of a pillar. Abacus.
A Carpenter or Masons square. Norma.
A little square. Quadrum.
To pave with square tiles. Tessello.
Paved with squared tiles. Tessellatus.
A paving with such tiles. Tessellatio.
A squaring. Quadratura.
To squarve. V. *Swarve.*
To **squash.** Elido.
Squashed down. Elisus.
A squasher. Elisor.
A squashing down. Elisio.
To **squat,** *or cast against the ground.* Allido.
To squat as an Hare in hunting. Recumbo.
To squat. Succumbo.
Squatted. In gramen prolapsus.
A squatting. In gramen prolapsio.
To **squeak** *or squeal.* V. *Shriek.*
To squeak or yell. Ejulo, vagio.
A squeaking. Ejulatio, fœm. vagitus, ejulatus, planctus, plangor, masc.
Squeaking. Canorus.
Squeakingly. Canorè.
To be **squeamish.** Fastidio.
Squeamish. Fastidiosus, adj.
Squeamishness. Fastidium, n.
Squeamishly. Fastidiosè.
To squeese. V. *Squise.*
Squibs. Ignes missiles.
The **squince** *or squinancy.* Angina, synanche, f.
He that looketh a **squint,** *or is goggle-eyed.* Strabo, strabus, m.
Squinting. Limus.
Squintingly. Limosè.
A **Squirr.** V. *Esquirr.*
An Apple-squire. Renuncius, m.
A squire. Norma, f.
Made by squire. Normatus.
A **squirrel.** Sciurus, m.
To **squirt** *water.* Sipho.
A water-squirt. Syrinx, syringa, f. siphon, sipho, siphunculus, m. aquionus.
Squirted. Injectus.
A squirting. Injectio.
The squirt. V. *Flixe and laske.*
To **squise,** *squeeze, or squish.* Premo, comprimo, preſſo.
To squise out. Exprimo, elido.

To squise together. Collido.
To be squised or squished. Elidor.
Squised, or squished, or squeezed. Prefiatus, collisus, elisus, p.
A squising or squishing. Pressus, masc.
A squising one. Expressio, f.
A squising together. Collisus, collisio, fœm.

S ante T.

To stab. Confodio, fică conficio. V. *Pierce.*
A stab. Confossio.
Stabbed. Confossus, p. fică confectus.
A stabber or ponyard. Sica.
To **stable**, *or house cattel in a stable.* Stabulo.
To be housed or stand in stables. Stabulor.
A stable. Præsepe, stabulum, clausum, n. mandra, f.
A stable for horses. Equile.
A stable for goats. Ægon.
A stable or stall for oxen. Bovile, neut.
Stability. Stabilitas, constantia.
Stable. V. *Stedfast.*
To stablish. V. *Confirm.*
A **stack** *of Hay.* Striga, vel meta fœni. V. *Hay.*
A **staff.** Talea, f. baculus, fustis, m. baculum, petaurum, n.
A little staff. Bacillus, m. bacillum, n.
A walking-staff. Scipio, m. manutentum, n. ferula.
A staff of verses. Strophe.
A hunting-staff. Venabulum, exeipium, excipulum, n.
A staff to drive cattel with. Agolum, n.
A bearing-staff. Gestatorium.
A Bishops staff, or Crosier-staff. Lituus, m.
A staff to beat flax with. Scutula, fœm.
A staff used in sacrifice. Culcitula, fœm.
A ploughmans staff to cleanse the coulter. Rudia, f.
A staff that the Lacedemonians *used to write letters on.* Scytale Laconica.
A **stage.** Scena, f. theatrum, tabularium, proscenium, spectaculum. V. *Scaffold.*
Stages to see plays. Fori, m. amphitheatrum, n.
A stage whereon pageants were set. Pegma.
Those that played upon such stages. Pegmates, m.
A stage-play. Fabula.
A stage-player. Histrio, ludio, ludius, actor, m.
Belonging to playing on a stage. Scenicus, scenarius, scenatilis, scenalis, scenaticus, adj.
Pertaining to players on a stage. Histrionalis, histrionicus, m.
Like players on a stage. Scenicè.
A **Stag.** Cervus. V. *Deer.*
To **stagger.** Titubo, restito, vacillo, collabasco, hæsito, incerto pede feror.
Staggered. Titubatus, p.
A staggerer. Titubator, restitator, nasc.
He that staggereth in treading. Offensator.
Staggering in opinion. Hæsitabundus.
A staggering. Titubatio, vacillatio, hæsitatio, titubantia, f.
Staggeringly. Titubanter, adv.
To **stain**, *disdain, or spoil the colour.* Decoloro, inficio, imbuo, inquino, coinquino, commaculo, contamino.
To be stained. Contaminor, coinquinor.
Stained. Decoloratus, infectus, imbutus, contactus, delibutus, p.

Stained or defamed. Maculatus, contaminatus, coinquinatus, infectus, part.
Not stained. Impollutus, inconaminatus.
A staining. Infector, m.
A stain. Macula, labes.
A staining. Decoloratio, f. pollutio, infectus, infectio, maculatio, fœm.
A **stair**, *or pair of stairs, or greeces.* Scala, fœm. anabathrum, neut. gradus, masc.
A pair of stairs. Scalæ, anabathra, orum.
A winding stair. Cochleum, cochlidium, n. cochlis, scalæ in gyrum ascensiles.
To **stake** *or lay a wager.* Pignero, in sponsione depono, pignore decerto, ludum depono.
To stake in play. Oppignero.
To keep stakes. Depositum asservo.
A stake or wager. Pignus, depositum, n.
To compass with stakes. Palo.
A stake. Surus, fudes, vallus, stipes, m. talea, f. tutamen, n.
A stake or post whereunto they bind cattel in stables. Vacerra.
A little or small stake. Paxillus, dim. à palus.
A stake or fork for hurdles of a fold. Cervus, m.
A place where a stake or post was fastened, whereat the souldiers did exercise themselves in running about it. Palaria, f.
Staked. Palatus, p.
Belonging to stakes. Palaris.
To be or wax **stale.** Obsolesco, veterasco, vetustesco.
A growing stale. Senium.
Staleness. Vetustas.
Stale or old. Exoletus, p. veternus, vetustus, vetus, adj.
Stale. Urina, f. lotium, n.
A **stale** *in fowling.* Illecebra.
To **stalk** *as fowlers.* Pedetento, pedetentim, paulatim, vel pedepressim ingredior.
Stalkers, i. a kind of nets.
To wax or grow to stalk. Caulesco.
The stalk of a leaf, or any fruit. Stirpes, petiolus, caulis, scapus, calamus, culmus, pediculus, stipula.
A little or slender stem or stalk. Colis, coliculus, cauliculus.
A tender stalk. Protomus, caulis.
An herb that hath a great stalk. Frutex.
The stalks or ears of corn. Culmus, stipula.
A place where herbs grow with great stalks. Frutetum, frutectum, fruticetum, n.
The ruddy stalks of Onions or Garlick between the blade and the root. Thalli, orum, m.
That hath a stalk. Pedicularis.
That hath a tender stalk. Cymosus.
That hath but one stalk without branches. Unicaulis, adj.
That hath many stalks. Multicaulis, adj.
A **stall** *or shop to stand in.* Pergula, catasta, taberna, f.
To stall. Stabulo.
A stalling of cattel. Stabulatio.
A stall. Stabulum, clausum.
An Ox-stall. Bovile, bubile, fagitarium, n.
A Butchers stall. Macera, f.
The head-stall of an horse. Aurea.
Stallage. Vectigal pro pergula.
A stallion or stalant. Equus emissarius, vel admissarius.
A stalnet, or small net. Semiplagium, n.
To **stammer** *or stutter.* Balbutio, balbucinor, linguâ hæsito, titubante linguâ loquor, titubo.
A stammerer or stutterer. Blæsus, balbus, traulus, titubator, bombalio, m.

A stammerer in reading. Offensator.
A stammering. Hæsitantia, titubatio, titubantia, hæsitatio.
A stammering kind of speech. Balbuties, blæsitas, f.
Stammeringly. Balbè, titubanter, hæsitanter, adv.
To **stamp** *or beat small.* Contundo, elido, tudiculo. V. *Bray.*
To stamp or coin. Procudo, recudo, imprimo, excudo, figuo.
To stamp under foot. Pessundo, proculco. V. *Tread.*
To stamp or pound the husk of corn, as they did in old time before threshing was found out. Pinso, as, & is.
To stamp or make a noise with the foot. **Supplodo.**
To stamp down. Calco.
To stamp or thrust deep in, as in kneading. Prosubigo.
Stamped or pounded. Tusus, contusus, intritus, pinsitus, pinsus.
Stamped or printed. Excusus.
Stamped with the feet. Conculcatus.
A stamper or printer. Impressor.
A stamper or pounder. Tunsor.
A stamper with the feet. Conculcator.
A stamp. Impressio, forma, f. typus, character.
A stamping. Supplosio, calcatio, conculcatio.
A place to stamp grapes. Calcatorium, n.
To **stanch.** Claudo, restinguo, inhibeo, sisto.
Stanched. Restinctus, inhibitus.
Stanch. Siccus, sobrius.
A stancher. Inhibitor.
Stanchness. Siccitas, severitas, austeritas.
A stanching. Inhibitio.
To **stand.** Sto, consisto.
To stand still. Sto, sisto, consisto, subsisto, consto, subsito, maneo, conquiesco.
To stand still as waters do. Stagno, constagno.
To stand upon. Supersto.
To stand far out, or off. Prosto, absto, disto.
To stand before. Præsisto.
To stand sure. Consto, resideo.
To stand by. Assisto, asto.
To stand out, or over other. Exto, superexto.
To stand behind. Desto.
To stand it out to the end. Persto, perssisto, consto.
To stand about. Circumsto, circumsisto.
To stand again. Resisto.
To stand asunder, or be distant. Disto.
To stand in his own conceit in one opinion or purpose firmly. Obstino, obfirmare se.
To stand to it. Fidenter asseverare.
To stand against. Obsisto, resisto, obsto.
To make a stand. Resisto.
To bid stand. Eumem sistere.
To stand upright. Erectus stare.
To stand his ground. Gradum insistere, locum retinere.
To stand in a thing to death. Immorior.
To stand to be hired or sold. Prosto.
To stand together. Consto.
They stand. Statur, imp.
A standing. Status, m. statio, f. situs, m.
A standing above others. Eminentia.
A standing out. Prominentia.
A standing round about a thing. Circumstatio, f.
A standing-water. Stagnum, lacus torpens.
A little standing-place. Statiuncula.
Somewhat standing out. Prominulus.
Standing a little above another. Eminulus, adj.

That standeth or abideth fast. Stationalis, adj.
Which shall stand. Stabilis, ratus, fixus.
Standing up. Arrectus.
Standing on tip-toe. In digitos arrectus.
Standing further out. Eminentior, prominens.
Standing at the door. Ad fores assistens.
That can stand by himself. Subsistantivus, adj.
An ale or beer **staud.** Talea, fulcrum.
A **standish.** Atramentarium sessile.
A **Standard.** V. *Ensign.*
He that goeth before the Ensign or Standard. Antesignanus.
A **Stanza** *or staff of verses.* Strophe.
A **staple.** Cavum in quo pessulum intruditur.
A staple. Locus ubi lanam vendebant, emporium.
Starboard, *the right side of a ship.* Dextrorsum.
Starch *made of wheat, or Cuckow-pit roots.* Turbasis, amylum.
Starched. Amylo contensus.
To **stare**, *or look upon.* Aspecto, circumspecto, patulis oculis specto.
To have his hair stare. Horreo, erectis horret crinis, horrent capilli, rigent comæ.
Whose hair stares. Horricomis.
Staring. Pavitans, p.
A staring with standing of the hair. Horripilatio, f.
Staring. Horridus.
A staring of the hairs. Horror.
A staring of the eyes. Oculorum prominentia.
To wax **stark** *or stiff with cold.* Rigeo, obrigeo, rigesco, obrigesco.
To be made stark. Rigidor.
That is stark or stiff. Teranicus, rigidus, adj.
Stark with cold. Rigens.
Stark naught. Deterrimus, nequissimus, pravissimus.
Stark blind. Cæcus.
To shine like **Stars.** Stello.
A Star. Sydus, stella, astet, astrum, lumen.
Star falling. Aporrhogæ, f.
A figure of Stars in Heaven observed by the Sydonian *Mariners.* Cynosura, f.
The Day-star. Lucifer, luciferus, phosphorus, eous, jubar.
The Evening-star. Vesper, hesperus, m. hesperugo, vesperugo, f. noctifer, adj.
The seven Stars, called Charles *wain.* Plaustrum, hamaxa.
The seven Stars which appear in the twelfth Calends of June. Suculæ, vergiliæ, pleiades, hyades, f.
Seven Stays like a triangle at the tail of the Lion. Ecrenices crines.
A certain Star called Orion. Jugulæ, f.
A certain Star in Charles *wain.* Boötes, bootus.
A blazing Star or Comet. Cometa, stella crinita vel comans.
A Star or Sign in Heaven consisting of many Stars. Sydus, astrum, n. constellatio, f.
The course of Stars. Circulus stellarum, syderum meatus, nixus astrorum.
Stars rising at the going down of the Sun. Acronyctæ.
Stars that seem to cast yellow beams. Chrysei.
A blazing Star like a horn. Cerastias.
A wandring Star. V. *Planet.*
Stars in the sign Cancer. Asselli.

The

The dog-star. Sydus fervidum, procyon, sirius, erigoneius, m. canis, canicula, f.
The star called the lesser dog. Antecanis.
A shooting star. Sydus volans.
A little star or mark in writing like a star. Asteriscus.
That hath skill or knowledge in stars. Astronomus, m.
The shooting of stars. Trajectiones stellarum.
Starry. Astrifer, stelliger, stellifer, rus, adj.
Of or belonging or like to stars. Sydereus, syderatus, stellaris.
Full of stars, Stellatus, constellatus.
The Star-Chamber. Camera stellata.
To **start.** Resilio, exilio, mico, trepido, salio, expavesco.
A start. Micatio.
He that got the start. Prior exiliit.
The horse started. Equus præ pavore exiliit.
A starter. Pavidus.
Starting often, or at a feather. Trepidus, pavidus.
A starting. Resultus, micatio, emicatio.
A starter aside. Erro, m.
Starting away. Fugitivus, adj.
A starting hole. Subterfugium.
A starting place. Carceres, repagula, orum, n.
A **startop** *or high shoe.* Soccus.
A little startop. Socculus.
Startops or a kind of shoes. Carbatinæ, fœm.
That weareth startops. Soccatus, peronatus.
To **starve.** Conficio fame.
To starve or hunger, neut. Fameo, fame laboro, fame confici.
To starve through cold. Enecare frigore, frigore confici.
To starve in a Cooks shop. Inter aquas siture, inops præ copiâ fieri.
Starved with hunger. Effractus, confectus vel enectus fame.
Starved with cold. Confectus frigore.
A starving. Interitus ex fame.
A starveling that is nothing but skin and bone. Strigosus, vesculus, vescus.
Starved. Famelicus, fame enectus.
A **state**, *condition or degree.* Conditio, classis, ordo, fors, ratio, res.
The State. Respublica, civitas, commune.
The state or constitution of the body. Constitutio, habitudo.
The state of a man unmarried. Cœlibatus.
The state of an High Priest. Pontificatus, m.
The state of a common-wealth where few be in authority. Oligarchia.
A state, possession or seising of land taken by the buyer. Mancipatio, status.
A continual state. Tenor.
States. Primores, proceres, patres purpurati.
To be **stately** *or proud.* Superbio.
Statelineſs. Superbia, excellentia, altitudo, elatio, fupercilium.
Statelineſs in speech. Grandiloquentia.
Stately. Superbus, magnificus, fastuosus, tumidus, turgidus, elatus, imperiosus, adj.
Grown stately. Elatus, inflatus.
Stately in speech. Magniloquus.
Statelily. Superbè, fastuosè, clatè, sublatè, arroganter, imperiosè, tumidè.
The States of the low Countries. Ordines provinciarum fœderatarum.
To take state upon him. Inflor, turgeo, tumeo, cristas attollere.
To become stately. Intumesco, turgesco, efferre se.

A **station.** Statio.
Stationary. **Stationarius.**
A Stationer. Bibliopola.
A **Statute.** Statua, signum.
A statuary. Statuarius.
The **stature** *or proportion of the body.* Statura, signum, figillum.
One of little stature. Nanus, gracilis, humilis, brevis.
One of good stature. Grandior, grandiusculus, majusculus.
A **Statute.** Statutum, institutum, præscriptum, lex, scitum.
Statutes. Statuta, constituta.
The Statute or Law of the General Council or Parliament. Senatusconsultum.
A Statute against unlawful games. Lex talaria.
A statute of husbandry. Lex agraria.
A Statute for Vagabonds. Lex plagiaria.
Books of Statutes. Capitularia.
Staves. Hastilia, n. baculi.
To **stay**, *stop or hold back,* act. Tardo, retardo, coerceo, distineo, detineo, moror, remoror, demoror, sisto, cohibeo, præpedio, reprimo, refræno, suspendo, restinguo, tempero.
To stay or pause in reading. Suspendere spiritum.
To stay up or underprop. Sustineo, sustento, stabilio, fulcio, suffulcio, adminiculor.
To stay or rest, neut. Pauso, subsido, subsideo, commoror, consisto, desisto, subsisto, manco, moror, resto, ceso, interquiesco.
To stay, lean or rest upon. Nitor, innitor, adnitor, insisto, pendo, incumbo.
To stay for. Operior, præstolor, expecto.
To stay between. Interssto.
To stay often. Mansito.
To stay or stack in doing. Intermitto.
Stayed or stopped back from doing any thing. Tardatus, remoratus, moratus, retentus, retardatus, compressus, suppressus, refranatus, impeditus, p.
Stayed or underpropped. Suffultus, effultus, confultus.
Stayed or rested upon. Nixus, innixus, p.
Stayed or temperate. Gravis, constans.
Of a stayed behaviour. Temperatus, continens.
Stayedness. Temperantia.
Stayedly. Graviter, temperatè.
Stayed for. Expectatus.
To be stayed. Morandus, p.
To be stayed in. Insistendus.
A stayer. Morator, m.
A staying or an holding back. Mora, retardatio, retentio, remora, f. præpedimentum, impedimentum, remoratio.
A stay or any thing that holdeth back. Retinaculum.
A staying for. Præstolatio, expectatio.
A staying or under-propping. Sustentatio, subsidium, sustentaculum, stabilimentum, stabilimentum, fulcrum, fulcimen, statumen, adminiculum, firmamen, firmamentum, columen.
Stayes and props. Tibicines.
To **stead** *or pleasure.* Prosum.
Stead. Locus.
In stead of. Vice.
Steady. Certus, fixus.
Steadineſs. Certitudo.
Steadily. Certè.
A steak of flesh fried. Offula, offella.
To **steal,** act. Furor, clepo, subduco, furtum facio, manticulor, compilo, latrocinor, expilo, sublego, aufero, subtraho, furripio, rapio, inunco.
To steal privily. Suppilo, sublego, suffurot, manticinor.

To steal out of an hallowed place. Sacrilego.
To drive away by stealth. Abigo.
To steal away, neut. *or convey himself from by stealth.* Se subducere, subrepo, clam aufugio.
To steal into or upon. Irrepto.
To steal away in ones hand, to steal upon. Obrepo.
To steal upon often. Obrepto.
To steal upon by little and little. Prorepo.
Stoln away. Furatus, subductus, ereptus, sublatus, surreptus.
A stealer. Furtificus. V. *Thief.*
A stealer of cattel, or driver away of cattel by stealth. Abigeus, abactor.
The art of such stealing, or the ordinary stealing of Cattel. Abigeatus, masc.
A stealer of trifles. Pilicrapax, furmicarius, vel minutarius.
A stealer of mens servants or children. Plagiarius, m.
The offence of such stealers. Plagium.
Stealth. Furtum, detractio, compilatio.
A stealing. Latrocinatio, surreptio, latrocinium.
A stealing of meat. Prædatio.
A stealing or conveying himself away privily. Subreptio.
A stealing or creeping upon privily. Obreptio, f.
Stoln, or falsly come by. Surreptitius, subreptitius.
At stoln times, or times spared from other affairs. Horis vel temporibus succesivis vel subcesivis.
By stealth. Furtò, furtim, furtivè, clanculum, clam, raptim, arreptim, adv. V. *Rob.*
To steam. Calorem emitto.
A steer. Juvencus, buculus, bos. V. *Bullock.*
To make **stedfast**, *stable, sure or strong.* Stabilio, firmo, confirmo. V. *Establish.*
He that maketh stedfast or sure. Firmator, m.
Stedfastneſs or stableneſs. Firmitas, firmitudo, stabilitas. V. *Constancy.*
Stedfast abiding. Tenacitas.
Stedfast or stable. Stabilis, firmus, constans, immorus, immobilis, tenax, inconcussus. V. *Constant.*
That is stedfast, firm, or upon which one may ground. Ratus, constans, fixus, proprius.
Which is not stedfast. Infirmus, incertus.
Stedfastly. Firmè, firmiter, continenter, sanctè. V. *Constantly.*
A **Steed.** Equus generosus.
Steed. Locus.
In steed of. Vice.
That is in steed of another. Vicarius, locum tenens.
Steel. Chalybs, stomoma, n. acies, ferri nucleus.
A steel to strike fire with. Ignitabulum.
A Butchers steel to whet his knife on. Stomoma, n.
To steel, or temper with steel. Chalybe temperare.
Steeled. Chalybe temperatus.
A steeler. Siea.
A steel or handle. Manubrium.
To **steep.** Macero, immergo.
Steeped. Macceratus, madefactus, prætinctus, intinctus, p.
A steeping. Maceratio.
Steepness. Acclivitas, declivitas, clivus, clivum, præcipitium.
Steep. Acclivis, acclivus, declivis, clivius, clivosus, adj. præruptus, præceps, proclivis.
Steeply or steep. Prærupté.
A steeple. Campanile, campanarium, obeliscus, pyramis, basilica.
A Steer. V. *Stear.*
To **steer** *a boat or ship.* Clavum tenere, retardo.

Steerage. **Gubernatio.**
A steers-man. **Gubernator.**
To grow to a **steam** *or stalk.* Caulesco.
The stem of a tree; plant or herb. Stirps.
The stem of a tree. Truncus.
A little stem. Truncolus.
The stem or stalk of an herb. Caulis, scapus.
Such a little stem. Cauliculus.
The stem or stalk of any herb that may be eaten. Thyrsus.
The stem or straw of corn from the root to the ear. Culmus, calamus.
The stem of a ship. Rostrum.
That hath but one stem. Unistirpis, unicalamus, adj.
A **stench.** V. *Stink.*
The stench of a thing broiled or burnt. Nidor.
To stench. V. *Stanch.*
To **step**, *or take steps.* Gradior.
To step back. Resilio, resulto.
To step away. Effugio.
To step forth or forward. Procedo, progredior, provenio.
To step quickly. Assilio.
To step in unlooked for. Supervenio.
Stepped. Gradus factus.
A step. Gradus, passus, gressus.
A short step. Gradus spissus.
The broad steps of a half-paced stair: Gradus intercalaris.
A foot-step. Vestigium.
A step, chiefly of a mans foot. Pedata, f.
A step to go up to a bed. Scamnum.
The step or round of a ladder. Climacter, gradus.
A stepping. Gradatio.
A stepping away. Aberratio.
A stepping in unlooked for. Adventus inopinatus.
Stepping. Gradarius.
Made with steps. Gradatus.
Step by step. Gradatim, interrupetim, interpellatim, pedetentim.
To play the **step-mother.** Novercor.
A step-father, or father in law. Vitricus.
A step-mother. Noverca.
A step-son. Privignis, filiaster.
A step-daughter. Privigna, filiastra.
Of a step-mother. Novercalis.
Steril. V. *Barren.*
Sterling. Sterlingum.
To look **stern.** Capero.
Sternness. Torvitas.
Stern. Torvus, severus, tetricus, austerus.
Sternly. Torvè.
The stern of a ship. Clavus, puppis, gubernaculum.
He that holdeth the stern. Gubernator, nauclerus.
A stew. V. *Fish-pond.*
To **stew** *or boil to pieces.* Macero.
Stewed in broth. Jurulentus, adj.
Stewed or minced meat. Minural.
A **stew,** *bot-house or bath.* Calidarium, balneum, tepidarium, sudatorium, hypocaustum, laconicum, vaporarium, nymphæum, assa, n.
A chamber adjoyning to a stew or hot house. Cella calidaria.
The master or mistress of a Stew. Balneator, m. -trix, f. hypocaustæ, c.g.
The stews, brothel-house, or house of bawdery. Lupanar, lupanarium, prostibulum, n. fornix, summœnium, prostibula, ganea, præsepe.
A place in a tent appointed for a stew. Meritorium.
A banter of stews. Ganeo, scortator, admissarius.
Whores of the stews. Summœniane meretrices.
Pertaining to the stew or brothel-house. Lupanaris.
A **Steward.** Dispensator, condus, conduspromus, opsonator, œconomus, senescallum, villicus, castaldus, administer rei familiaris.
A Steward of things necessary to funerals. Libitinarius.

A Steward-ship. Villicatio, diſpenſatio, caſtaldia.
To ſtich. V. *Stitch.*
To **ſtick**, act. *or run a thing through.* Configo, perfigo, transfigo, perforo, perfodio.
To ſtick, faſten or thruſt in. Figo, infigo, configo, defigo.
To ſtick upon. Affigo.
To ſtick before. Præfigo.
To ſtick, neut. Hæreo, hæreſco, obhæreo.
To ſtick or ſtick at. Maneo.
To ſtick to. Adhæreo, adhæreſco, inſto.
To ſtick faſt. Infideo.
To ſtick in the mire. In luto hæreo.
To ſtick faſt to, like birdlime. Lenteo, lentreſco.
Sticked, faſtned or thruſt in. Fixus, infixus.
Sticked, goved or thruſt through. Perfixus, confixus, transfixus, perforatus, transfoſſus, perfoſſus.
A ſticker, or he that ſticketh. Perfoſſor.
To ſtick in. Infigo.
A ſticking or faſtning. Affixus, affixio, infixio.
A ſticking or thruſting in. Confixus.
A ſticking unto. Adhæſio, f.
A ſtick. Bacillus, bacillum, ſtirps, arundo, ligniculum.
Small ſticks, or dry bruſh to kindle the fire quickly. Cremium, cocula.
A **ſtickler** *between two.* Unificus, pacificus.
A ſtickler. Ambitioſus, factioſus, ardelio.
A ſtickling. Factio.
A ſtie. Hara.
To be **ſtiff** *or cold.* Obrigeo, rigeo, obrigeſco, derigeo, aſtringor.
To wax ſtiff. Obtorpeo, obtorpeſco, derigeo, obrigeſco.
The ſcales wax ſtiff. Obtorpent ſquamæ.
To ſtand, or be ſtiff through. Rigeo, derigeo.
To be ſtiffly bent. Obſirmare animum.
Made ſtiff, or ſtiffned. Rigoratus.
Stiffneſs by reaſon of cold. Rigor.
Stiffneſs by reaſon of opinion. Obſtinatio. V. *Obſtinate.*
Stiff or cold. Rigens, p. rigidus.
Stiff, or that ſtandeth hard. Rigens, p. rigidus, ſolidus.
That is ſo ſtiff that it cannot be bent. Inflexibilis, adj.
Stiff in his purpoſe, or ſtiff-necked. Tenax, adj. V. *Obſtinate.*
Stiffly or hardly. Rigidè.
Stiffly or ſtubbornly. Pertinaciter, præfractè, confidenter, acriter, adv.
A ſtiffning. Roboratio.
To **ſtifle.** Præfoco, fauces obdere. V. *Strangle.*
To ſtifle in water. Submergo.
Stifled. Præfocatus.
Stifled in water. Submerſus.
A ſtifling. Præfocatio, ſuffocatio.
Stigmatical. Stigmaticus.
A ſtile. Climax, ſcala agreſtis.
A ſtile or form of writing. Stylus, ſcriptura, vena, idea, character.
The form or ſtile of a proceſs or diſcourſe. Contextus.
A lofty or high ſtile or manner of ſpeaking. Magniloquentia.
That uſeth ſuch a ſtile. Magniloquus.
A lofty tragical ſtile. Cothurnus.
He that writeth ſuch a ſtile. Cothurnatus.
The ſtile of a court. Ordo, forma.
To ſtile. Appello, nomino.
A ſtiling. Appellatio, denominatio.
Stiled. Appellatus, denominatus.
To be **ſtill** *or calm.* Sileo, conſileo, conſileſco. V. *Calm.*
To be ſtill or ſay nothing. Sileo. V. *To hold ones peace.*
To wax ſtill, calm or quiet. Sileſco, miteſco.
To ſtill, or make ſtill or calm. Tranquillo, pacifico, complaco, reſtinguo.
Stilneſs. Tranquillitas, f. ſilentium, quies, taciturnitas.
Still or quiet, without noiſe or trouble. Tacitus, taciturnus, altus; ut, altum mare. V. *Calm and quiet.*
Still. Adhuc, etiamdum.
A ſtill for wine or bear caſks to ſtand in. Subex.
Stilly. Tranquillè, pacatè, ſedatè.
Still or without ceaſing. Aſſiduè, adv. V. *Continually.*
Still-born. Fœtus abortivus.
To **ſtill.** Liquefacio.
Stilled. Liquefactus.
A Stillatory. Capitellum, ſtillatorium, clibanus.
A Lembick-ſtill. Alembicus.
Stilliard, i. *Steelyard.*
Stilts. Grallæ.
A ſtilt-man, or goer on ſtilts. Grallator.
A ſtinch. V. *Stink.*
To **ſting.** Pungo, compungo, ſodico.
Stinged. Punctus, p.
A ſtinger. Punctor, ſtimulator.
A ſtinging. Punctio, ictus.
A ſting. Aculeus, m. ſpiculum, ſtimulus.
A little ſting. Aculeolus.
The ſting of a Bee. Spina.
Stinging. Stimuleus, adj.
Covered or ſet with ſtings or pricks. Echinatus, adj.
That ſtingeth or pricketh. Aculeatus, adj.
To **ſtink.** Fœteo, puteo, puteſco, oboleo, obolefco, oleo.
To ſtink like a goat. Hircum olere.
To ſtink very much. Peroleo, oleo.
To begin to ſtink. Exordeſco.
A ſtinking ſavour, or a ſtink. Fœtor, putor, rancor, m. virus, n. teter ordor, gravis halitus.
A ſtinking breath. Popina f.
The ſtinking of the breath. Oze.
A ſore in the noſe cauſing a ſtinking ſavour. Ozæna.
A ſtink or ill ſavour of the earth, coming of water and brimſtone. Mephitis.
That ſo ſtinketh. Mephiticus.
Stinking. Fœtidus, putidus, vapidus, ſpurcus, graveolus, rancidus, inſuavis, olidus, virulentus, virioſus, teter, gravis.
Somewhat ſtinking. Putidulus.
Stinking like a goat. Hircoſus.
Very ſtinking. Prærancidus.
Thy breath ſtinketh. Anima tibi fœtet, os tibi fœtet, fœtidum emittis halitum. ineſt tibi oris fœtor, ſœdum odorem ſpiras.
Stinkingly. Putidè, fœtidè, rancidè.
To **ſtint**, act. *or ſtack.* Reſtinguo, comprimo, ſupprimo, reprimo, limito, finio, coerceo, ſedo, compeſco.
To ſtint, neut. *or ceaſe.* Ceſſo, conceſſo, ſubſido, deſiſto, abſiſto, deſino, quieſco, areſco.
Weeping ſtinteth. Areſcit lachryma.
Stinted. Reſtinctus, extinctus.
Stinted to an hour. Ad præſtitutam horam aſtrictus.
The fire is ſtinted. Ignis conſedit.
A ſtinting. Reſtinctio, extinctio, limitatio.
The ſtiony or diſeaſe growing within the eye-lids. Sycoſis, f.
To ſtipe. V. *Steep.*
To ſerve for a **ſtipend.** V. *Wages.*
A ſtipend. Salarium, ſtipendium, penſio.
A ſtipendiary. Stipendiarius, penſionarius.
Stiptick. Stipticus, ventrem durans medicamen.
To bind himſelf by **ſtipulation.** Repromitto, ſtipulor, paciſcor.
He that bindeth himſelf by ſtipulation. Stipulator.
A ſtipulation. Stipulatio, ſtipulatus.
A ſmall ſtipulation. Stipulatiuncula.
To **ſtir**, act. *or raiſe up.* Concito, excito, excieo, excio, emolior, concalefacio.
To ſtir or provoke. Incito, concito, excito, excieo, procico, excio, concio, prorito, urgeo, inſtimulo, exſuſcito, ſuſcito, incendo, accendo, adigo, inflammo, exacerbo, invito, induco, pungo, adduco, animo, hortor.
To ſtir out of order. Turbo.
To ſtir or move. Dimoveo. V. *Move.*
To ſtir pleaſantly by alluring or enticement. V. *Allure.*
To ſtir or move together. Coagito.
To ſtir to anger. Exacerbo.
To ſtir about, neut. *or walk about.* Ambulo.
To ſtir with any part of the body. Nictor.
To ſtir up. Suſcito, incito, inſtigo.
To ſtir up and down. Agito, de loco in locum moveo.
To ſtir vehemently. Concutio.
To ſtir ſeditiouſly. Secedo, tumultuor.
To make a great ſtir to little purpoſe. Magno conatu magnas turbas agere.
To be ſtirred or provoked. Laceſſor.
To be ſtirred out of order. Turbor.
Stirred or provoked. Citatus, citus, incitus, concitus, excitus, extimulatus, experrectus, commotus, p.
Stirred out of order. Turbatus.
Stirred or moved. Motus, excitus; ut, flumina curſu exercita.
Stirred to anger. Exacerbatus.
Stirred greatly, or much moved. Percitus, p.
Inwardly ſtirred or moved. Inſtinctus, part.
A ſtir. Turbæ, arum, f.
A ſtirrer or provoker. Concitator, m. -trix, f. ſtimulator, excitmulator.
A ſtirring or moving. Agitatio, motio, motus.
A ſtirring up. Concitatio, incitatio.
A ſtirring or pleaſant moving. Titillatio.
A ſtirring together. Coagitatio.
A ſtirring out of order, or diſordering. Turbatio, f.
Great ſtir, or hurly-burly. Tumultus, tumultuatio.
Full of ſuch ſtir. Tumultuoſus.
Stirring or moving to wantonneſs. Illix, c. g.
That may be eaſily moved or ſtirred. Agitabilis, adj.
With much ſtir or trouble. Tumultuoſe.
A **Stirrop.** Staticulum, ſtapia, ſtapes, ſubex pedaneus, ephippiarius.
A womans ſtirrop. Scabellum.
An iron ſtirrop. Excentris.
The Yeoman of the ſtirrop. Strator.
To **ſtitch.** Conſuo.
To make a double ſtitch. Reſuo.
To ſtitch round. Circunſuo.
To go through-ſtitch. Perago; ut, opus peragere.
A ſtitch in any part of the body. Compunctio.
The ſtitch in the ſides. Dolor lateram, vel lateralis, pleuritis.
A **ſtithy.** Incus. V. *Anvil.*
The ſtithy or diſhop of Cattel. Corigo.
A ſtoccado. Puncti facta petitio.
The **ſtock** *of the tree.* Stirps, ſtipes, truncus, codex, caudex.
A little ſtock. Trunculus.
Of or belonging to the ſtock or body of a tree. Caudeus.
A ſtock that the Anvile or ſtithy ſtands upon. Armotheta.
A ſtock or race whereof one cometh. Genus, n. natales, m. proſapia, ſtirps, familia, cognatio, origo.
The ſtock or blood of a noble houſe. Stemma, n.
Of one or the ſame ſtock. Congener, genitivus, germanus, gentilis, gentilitius. V. *Race and Lineage.*
A ſtock or mans eſtate. Subſtantia, res, bona.
A ſtock put into ones hand to uſe, occupy and traffick withall. Peculium adventitium.
A ſtock ſet in the ground to graff on. Talea, f.
To ſet in ſtocks. Incaſtro.
A pair of ſtocks. Cippus, numella, robur.
A ſtock-gilli-flower. Viola lutea.
Stock-fiſh. Salpa, aſellus.
Stockings. Tibialia.
A **ſtole.** Stola, palla.
Stoln. V. *Steal.*
A ſtomacher. Pectorale, mammillare, ſtrophium, thorax, thoraca.
To give **ſtomach** *or courage.* Animo, adanimo, animum addere, ſpiritus afferre.
To take ſtomach or hardineſs. Commaſculo.
To ſtomach or be angry. Stomachor.
To put out of the ſtomach. Expectoro.
The ſtomach. Stomachus, ventriculus, alvus, pectus.
Stomach, heart and courage. Spiritus, animus. V. *Courage.*
A languiſhing ſtomach. Marceſcens ſtomachus.
Stomach, anger or malice. Bilis.
Which is ſick in the ſtomach. Stomachicus, adj.
That hath an evil or weak ſtomach. Cacoſtomachus, m.
Squeaſineſs of the ſtomach. Anorexia.
Stomach or appetite to meat. Orexis.
The mouth of the ſtomach. Enſiforme os, œſophagum.
Of a great ſtomach. Animoſus.
To **ſtone.** Lapido, lapidibus obruo, contundo, opprimo.
To wax hard as a ſtone. Lapideſco.
To caſt out, or yield a place of ſtones. Dilapido, elapido, delapido.
It raineth ſtones. Lapidavit, lapidatum eſt, imperf.
A ſtone. Lapis, ſaxum.
A little ſtone. Lapillus, ſaxulum.
A little ſharp ſtone, or a piece of a ſtone. Scrupus, ſcrupulus.
A great ſtone. Petra.
The lower or nether ſtone of a mill. Meta. V. *Mill.*
A Quarry of ſtone. V. *Quarry.*
A digger of ſtone. Lapicida, c. g. V. *Quarry-man.*
An hurler of ſtones, or he that hurleth ſtones, or ſtoneth to death. Lapidator.
Stones tied by ſtrings or thongs to hurl, as men uſed in war. Librilla, libella.
A heap of ſtones. Lithologema, n.
Stony places. Teſqua, tueſca, vel teſca, orum, n.
Certain ſtones to ſet about a pillar. Paraſtatæ, paraſtaticæ.
A precious ſtone. Gemma, lapillus.
Stones of Olives or Dates. Oſſa vel oſſicula olearum, ſanſæ vel ſampſæ.
Stones found in a ſwallows belly. Chelidonii, m.
Stones ſet on both ſides a door to ſtrengthen it. Antelapides.
A ſtony place where ſtones grow. Saxetum, n.
A ſtoning. Lapidatio.
That hath his ſtones worn. Thlibias.
Stony or with ſtones. Lapidoſus, petroſus, ſaxatilis, petricoſus, ſaxoſus, lapidibus conſragoſus, ſcrupuloſus, calculoſus, lapideus, ſaxeus, ſcrupeus, ſcruposus, adj.
That turneth into a ſtone. Saxificus.
That breaketh ſtones. Saxifragus.
Pertaining to a ſtone. Lapidarius, adj.
The ſtones. Teſtes, teſticuli, cholei.
To be ſick of the ſtone. Calculo vel è dolore calculi laboro.

A mans ſtones. Cliterini.
Where a mans ſtones are ſet out of their order. Cryptorchis.
Stones of hogs being gelded. Polimenta, n.
The ſtone or gravel in the veins. Lithiaſis, nephritis, f. calculus, m.
That hath the ſtone. Nephriticus.
The ſtone wherein the kernel lieth, as in cherries, plumbs, and ſuch like. Officulum, os.
A ſtone-wall without mortar. Macheria, macceries, lapis ficcus.
A ſtone that ſerveth to work withal. Lapis operarius.
A ſtone wherewith runneth a ſpring. Lapis manalis.
A ſtone that one may gripe and handle in ones hand. Saxum manuale.
A little ſtone gotten into ones ſhoe, and troubling him in travelling. Scrupulus, m.
Spels or broken pieces of ſtones coming out of hewing or graving. Aſſulæ, micæ, arum; ſegmina, ſecamenta, n.
A Stone-cutter. Cæmentarius.
A Stone-bow. Baliſta.
A ſtone pecked in, as a Mill-ſtone or Grind-ſtone. Inciſus & incuſus lapis.
Stony, or full of ſtones. Scrupuloſus, confragoſus.
A ſquare ſtone laid upon a tomb. Menſa, f.
A ſtone hurled or thrown. Miſſile, neut.
A ſtone that is of azure blew. Lapis cyaneus, lapis cæruleus.
A broad ſquare ſtone, broad beneath, and waxing ſmaller and ſmaller toward the top. Obeliſcus.
A ſtone in the upper part reſembling a mans nail. Sardonychus, & ſardonyx, m.
Having apparel garniſhed with a ſtone of that colour. Sardonychatus, adj.
A ſtone found in the belly of a green Lizard. Saurites, m.
A duſky ſtone, which having oil in it, waxeth bright. Savinus lapis.
A kind of ſaffron colour ſtone eaſie to be cleft into very thin plates. Schiſtus, vel ſchiſtos.
A ſtone of the colour of the Scorpion. Scorpites, m.
A ſtone wherein is a white that decreaſeth and encreaſeth as the Moon doth. Selenitis, m.
A ſtone made of water, light and full of holes, fit for an arch, roofs or vaults. Stungia.
A ſtone like iron, having power to make variance amongſt men. Syderites, m. *And it is alſo a kind of a Diamond ſtone.*
A ſtone of nature ſoft, but being heat in oyl, it waxeth hard. Siphinius.
Little round ſtones uſed in paving. Scutulæ, f.
A ſtone green, and not ſhining through, which printeth perfectly. Sphragis, vel ſphragide, f.
A ſtone found in a ſponge. Spongites.
A white ſtone found in ſilver mines, good for the eyes. Stibium, n.
A ſtone in ſhape altogether like Strombus. Strombites.
A ſtone wherby, as Magicians ſay, Ghoſts be raiſed up. Synochites.
A ſtone taken out of the brain of the fiſh Synodus. Synodontites.
A ſtone found in the bladder of a wolf. Syrites.
A ſtone having the figure of the new moon. Tephritis.
A ſtone called the ſtone of India, *good for the cholick and ſtone.* Tecolithus.
A ſtone like a Peacock. Taos.
A ſtone of a contrary nature to the loadſtone. Theamedes.
A kind of hard ſtone whereof morters were made. Thyites.
A ſtone which being whole, ſwimmeth, but when it is broken, every part thereof ſinketh. Tirrhenus lapis.
A gravel or ſandſtone that may be eaſily rubbed to crums. Tophus, tofus, porus.
Hard as that ſtone, of or belonging to Tophus. Tophaceus, & tophinas.
A ſtone which ſheweth three ſorts of colours, as the root black, the middle ſanguine, the top white. Trichrus, tricus.
A ſtone of the colour of the mullet fiſh. Triglites.
A ſtone having the figure of three eyes. Triophthalmus.
A ſtone which leapeth and breaketh aſunder with the fire. Tuſcanicus lapis.
A kind of Cadmia *ſtone, having certain lines like girdles.* Zonitis, f.
A kind of burning and ſhining ſtone. Lignis, is; f. *rather* Lychnites.
A ſtone of aſh-colour, and good againſt Serpents. Limenſis tephoria.
A certain ſtone good for painting. Colaticus lapis.
A ſtone called Cat-ſilver. Magnetis.
A ſtone of a dark colour. Melanchites.
A ſtone which yeeldeth juice like honey. Melanes.
A ſtone ſomewhat black, ſometimes yellow. Melicliros.
A little ſtone of the colour of leeks, which ſweateth liquor like to milk. Merocites, al. merochites.
A ſtone with golden vayes. Coraloachates.
A ſtone which being broken, is like to a bean. Cyamea.
Certain ſtones growing in ſponges good for the ſtone in the bladder. Cyſtiolithi.
A ſtone of the roſe colour, but againſt the Sun changeable. Mithrax.
A ſtone in Ægypt called Galaxias, *of a milky colour, wherewith the Linnen-Drapers make their cloth white.* Morochus.
A ſtone of divers colours, clear as Cryſtal, having ſpots of purple and white. Murrha, f.
Made of that ſtone. Murrhinus.
A ſtone of ſanguine colour, with little black veins. Naſomanites.
A ſtone which ſome called Notia, *and falleth with lightning and thunder.* Ombria.
A ſtone like Bevil. Diadochos.
A ſtone like a ſhell, uſed to ſmooth the skin inſtead of a pumice or ſteel-ſtone. Oſtracites.
A ſtone of the colour of leeks. Praſoides.
A certain round ſtone, ſmooth and white, wherein as one ſhaketh, ſomewhat ſeems to move to and fro, as in eggs. Enhydros.
A certain ſtone, which being broken, is like the cullions of a man. Enorchis.
A fair white ſtone wherewith Goldſmiths poliſh gold. Exhebenus.
A ſtone of milk colour, and full of bloody veins. Galaxias, leucographis.
A ſtone having earth within in its hollowneſs, and being laid to the ear maketh a ſound. Geodes.
A ſtone in Creta *of an iron colour, like a mans thumb.* Idæus dactylus.
A ſtone of the colour of the violet. Ion.
A kind of burning ſtone called Garamantites. Sandaſiros.
A ſtone of carnation colour. Sarcion.
A ſoft ſtone, but having an excellent ſavour. Bapres.
A ſtone wherof they make whetſtones. Baſſamites.
A ſtone in colour and ſhape like to a green frog. Batrachites.
A ſtone wherein blackneſs is mixt with white and red ſpots. Boryptes.
A ſtone having blew ſpots about it. Cadmites.
A ſtone having the print of a black flie, called a Beetle. Cantharias.
A little ſtone of ſmall value. Charchedonius, ſmaragdites.
A ſtone coming from the Dragons brain. Cardiſce, dracontias.
Stones lying up above others. Cephedines.
A ſtone like to hail, and ſo cold that no fire can heat it. Calazias.
A ſtone of braſs colour. Chalcites.
A black ſtone ſounding like braſs. Chalcophonus.
A ſtone like to the eye of an Indian *Snake; alſo a ſtone like a Tortoiſe.* Chelonia, f.
All manner of ſtones like to ivory. Chernites.
A green ſtone mixed with a golden brightneſs. Chryſopraſus, & chryſopraſe.
A ſtone found in the brain of a fiſh. Cinædus, cinædia.
A ſtone like roch-allum or ſtone-allum, wherewith matches are made, which being once kindled, never goeth out ſo long as the oil laſteth. Aminantus, m.
A ſtone in the maw or gizard of a Cock, in colour like a Cryſtal. Alectoria, f.
A red ſtone provoking to blood, and mixt with blew. Alabandina.
A kind of black ſtone not ſhining through. Antipathes.
A kind of black ſtone. Ambrum.
A ſtone which being once kindled, cannot be quenched. Asbeſtus.
A ſtone that no fire will damage or deface. Apyrotos.

A

An Adamant ſtone. Cenchron.
The Agath ſtone. Gagates.
A kind of Agath of a bloody colour. Hæmachates.
An Amethyſt, a ſtone of a violet colour. Amethyſtus, m.
Antimony, a ſtone found in ſilver mines. Platyophthalmus, m.
The Azure or Lazul ſtone. Lapis lazuli, cyaneus lapis.

B

The Bever ſtone. Caſtorea, orum.
A Blood ſtone. Hæmatites.

C

A Carbuncle ſtone, which is in colour like hot burning coals. Carbunculus, pyropus.
Carbuncle ſtones which are not very clear. Libycontes.
A kind of Carbuncle ſhining wanly and faintly. Lithizontes.
A Cryſtal. Cryſtallus, cryſtallum.
A kind of Cryſtal having within it golden drops ſhining like fire. Sandaſirus.
A Chryſtal ſtone ſhining like gold. Chryſoberillus.
Coral, a red ſtone ſo called. Coralium.

D

A Diamond ſtone. Adamas, anachites.
Of a Diamond. Adamantinus.

E

An Emerald, a ſtone wherewith Glaſiers uſe to cut glaſs. Smyris, ſmaragdus, m.
Belonging to an Emerald. Smaragdinus.

F

A Flint ſtone; hard ſtone or marble. Silex, m. & f.
A Flint ſtone of a marvellous nature, which being ſteeped in water it burneth, and being ſprinkled with oil is quenched. Thracias, vel Thracius lapis.
A Flint ſtone or Marchaſite, out of the which fire is ſtricken. Chalyx, pyrites, igniarius lapis, marchaſita, lapis ærarius.
Made with Flint. Silicatus, adj.
Of Flint. Siliceus, ſilicius, adj.

G

A Gem. V. *Precious ſtone.*
A Grindſtone. Aquaria, rotaria, gyratilis cos.

I

A Jacinct ſtone. Hyacinthus.
A kind of Jacinct ſtone, having a white vein mingled with the colour of gold. Leucochryſos, m.
A Jaſper being of a green colour. Jaſpis.
A Jaſper ſtone like the air. Aerizuſa, f.
A kind of Jaſper with white lines or ſtreaks overthwart. Jaſpis grammatias.
A kind of Jaſper ſtone. Borea, f. capnias, chryſolithus.
A Jeat ſtone. Gagates.

L

The Load-ſtone. Magnes.
Belonging to the Load-ſtone. Magneticus, adj.

M

A Marble ſtone. Marmor, n.
A kind of Marble of aſh colour. Tephria, f.
A little Marble ſtone. Marmoriolum.
A kind of white Marble, cut out of the Quarries by candle-light: alſo a kind of gem whoſe lively clearneſs is ſtirred up by candle-light, and is red like ſcarlet. Lychnites.
A kind of Marble like to ivory. Coraliticus.
A kind of excellent Marble, called by Papinian, Lybicus ſilex. Numidicus lapis.
A kind of Marble, having ſpots like a Serpent. Ophites.
A kind of marble whereof cups were made. Onyx.
A red Marble. Porphyrites.
Of red Marble. Porphyreticus.
A kind of Marble in Ægypt, ruddy, and full of white ſpots. Purpurites.
A kind of Marble whereof the Egyptians *made Obeliſks, which they dedicated to the Sun.* Pyrrhopœcilus, m.
A white Marble. Leucoſtictos.
A kind of Marble about Thebes, *wherewith Kings made beams.* Sienites.
Marchaſite or fire-ſtone. Pyrites. V. *Flint-ſtone.*
A Margarite. Margarita, Margarites, f.
A Mill-ſtone. Lapis molaris.

O

An Onyx ſtone. Onyx.
Onyx, a ſtone reſembling the colour of a mans nail. Onychium.
A kind of Onyx of a black colour, called a Carneoll. Sardius lapis.
Made of the Onyx, or of the colour of the Onyx, or Cornalin-ſtone. Onychinus, adj.

P

A Pearl. Margarita, bacca, Erythræus lapillus.
A long Pearl like an Egg in faſhion. Cylindrus, elenchus.
A Bell Pearl, that is round here, and flat there. Tympanum.
A Pebble-ſtone. Calculus.
A round pebble-ſtone. Glared.
A Pumice ſtone. Pumex, m. & f.

Precious Stones.

A precious ſtone or gem. Gemma, lapillus.
A precious ſtone having the colour of Scarus. Scarites.
A precious ſtone like to tallow. Stearites.
A precious ſtone in colour like a fig. Sycites.
A precious ſtone of a roſe colour. Rhodites.
A precious ſtone of the colour of an heart. Telicardios.
A precious ſtone called a Topaz. Topazius, topazium.

A certain precious stone like to amber. Xanthenes, vel zaphene.
A precious stone of a bright yellow colour. Xanthos.
A certain precious stone brought from the Indies. Xystius.
A precious stone which the Magicians did use. Zoronyfios.
A precious stone called Smaragdus. Limoniates.
A precious stone which being perfumed calleth out all beasts. Liparis.
A precious stone of four divers colours. Lycophthalmus.
A precious stone engendred of the congealed urine of the beast Lynx. Lyncurium, n.
A precious stone. Circos.
A precious stone like an ivy leaf. Ciffites.
A precious stone like to Poppy. Meconites.
A precious stone black, and having veins like air: it yieldeth a sweat like Saffron, and a taste like wine. Media.
A precious stone that shineth as it were through pure gold. Melectris.
A precious stone white on one side, and like honey on the other side. Melichros.
A precious stone of the colour of an Orange. Melites.
A precious stone black, having a white strake in the middle. Mesoleucus.
A precious stone having a black vein parting every colour by the midst. Mesomelas.
A precious stone very hard by nature. Craterites.
A precious stone like a Cherry. Coralis, m.
A precious stone of the colour of Saffron. Crocias.
A kind of precious stone having a thick greenishness in colour like to mallows. Molochites, m.
A precious stone having the colour of an heart. Mucula.
A precious stone having little knots like warts. Myrmecias.
A stone having in it a figure of an Emmet or Pismire. Myrmecites.
A precious stone having the colour of Myrrh, and the smell of Oyntments. Myrrhites.
A precious stone dedicated to Liber. Nebrites.
A precious stone falling down with showers. Notia.
A precious stone called Jasponix, *white of colour, with red streaks.* Onychipuncta.
A precious stone having the properties of divers stones. Opalus, opalum.
A precious stone of black colour divided with two white lines. Ophicardelus, m.
A precious stone wholsome against the Falling-sickness. Daphna.
A precious stone like a shrub or an Ivy-bush. Dendrachates.
A precious stone, which being put under a tree, maketh that the ax in cutting it may not be dulled. Dendritis, fœm.
A precious stone having red spots. Dionysias.
A precious stone of two sorts, white and black, male and female. Diphris.
A precious stone coming out of the head of the Dragon. Draconites, five dracontias, m.
A kind of precious stone called of some Syderites. Orites.
A certain precious stone brittle like a shell, and resembling the Agath. Oitracias.
Precious stones having the likeness of frozen water. Pæantides.
A precious stone called Opalus, *wherein appeareth the fiery brightness of the Carbuncle, the shining purple colour of the Amethyst, the green shew of the Emerald, all shining together with incredible mixture.* Pæderos.
A precious stone taking away barrenness. Pansebastos.
A precious stone having divers spots like a Panther. Pardalius.
A precious stone in whiteness next to the Margarite. Pedorus, m.
A certain precious stone having a white thread going down even from the mouth to the root. Perileucus, m.
A precious stone wherein appeareth as it were a flame of fire. Phlegontis.
A precious stone having the colour of Alga. Phycites.
A precious stone called a Smaragd. Polygrammos.
A precious stone with many black circles. Polyzonus.
A precious stone of darkish green colour, and somewhat like a viper. Echites.
A precious stone having in it the figure of an heart. Encardia.
A precious stone having somewhat black colour over it. Epimelas.
A precious stone like a Flint. Erotylus.
A precious stone of a fiery colour. Eupetales, vel Eupetalos. Hormesion.
A precious stone like an Olive-berry, called Judacius lapis. Eureos.
A precious stone found in an Eagles nest, which being shaken, seemeth to have another in it. Gagites.
A precious stone of white colour. Galactites.
A precious stone having the figure of two hands clinched together. Gemites.
A precious stone good to help women in travail. Gemonides.
A precious stone like the spawn of a fish. Hammites.
One of the most sacred and precious stones in Ethiopia, *of the colour of gold.* Hammonis cornu.
A precious stone procuring punishment to a mans enemy. Genianes.
A precious stone of the figure or fashion of the liver. Hepatites.
A precious stone of a fiery red colour, having the nature of a looking-glass. Hephæstites.
A precious stone of a bright shining colour. Hermelion.
A little precious stone having divers little corners. Hexecontralithos.
A precious stone having a circle about it of the colour of gold. Horminodes.
A precious stone of the colour of the Jacinct. Sacodios.
A precious stone in Corfica. Catochites.
A precious stone in Cappadocia. Capotyrites.
A precious stone having little things in it like Mill-seed. Cenchrites, & cenchron.
A precious stone clear like Crystal. Cepionides.
A precious stone full of white streaks. Cepites, five cepopacites.
A precious stone of the colour of tile. Ceramites.
A white precious stone. Ceraunea, vel cerauncus lapis, qui à fulmine distringitur.
A precious stone in colour like to wax. Cerites.
A precious stone like unto the Tortois shell. Chelonitis.
A precious stone green like grass. Chlorites.
A precious stone fiery by night, and pale by day. Chrysolampis, f.
A precious stone like to a Lions skin. Leontius.
A precious stone like to the scale of a fish. Lepidotes, m.
A precious stone all white. Leucogæa, & leucographia.
A white precious stone with streaks of gold. Leucopetalos.
A precious stone like a white eye. Leucophthalmus.
A precious stone like to Frankinsence. Libanochrus.
A precious stone of green colour. Balanites, gemma subviridis.
A certain precious stone called Beryl, in fashion six square, in colour like oil or water in the Sea. Ecryllus.
A precious stone like a clod. Bolenia.
A precious stone like to womens hair. Bostrichites.
A precious stone like a Saphire. Celæus.
A precious stone of the colour of a Crabfish. Carcinias, æ, f.
A precious stone found in an Eagles nest. Ætites, ætitos.
Precious stones which are light, and have no centers or points. Acentera, acentra.
A precious stone like glass. Acopis.
A precious stone shining like silver, being three fingers broad. Atizoites.
A precious stone called a Goats eye. Ægophthalmus.
A precious stone shining like gold, representing the shape of a rams horn, and it is said to cause true dreams. Ammonis cornu.
A precious stone of the colour of gold, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but it is said to draw gold unto it self. Amphitanc.
A precious stone hard and heavy, bright like silver, and in form of divers little squares; it putteth away the fury of anger and rage of lechery. Androdamas, antis.
A precious stone savouring like myrrh. Antachates.
A precious stone wherein seemeth as it were sparks of fire. Anthracites.
A precious stone and weighty, painted with red veins, and being once heated in the fire, continueth hot seven daies. Apistos, apistos.
A precious stone like silver. Aspilates.

R

A ruddle stone. V. *Sinoper.*

S

A Sanguinary or Sinoper, a soft and red stone found in mines. Cinnabaris Indica, five cinnaberi, & cinnaberis.
A Sanguinary or Bloodstone. Hæmatites.
A Saphire. Sapphirus, m.
A dark blew Saphire. Cyanus.
Of or belonging to a Saphire. Sapphirinus, adj.
Sinoper or ruddle stone. Sinopia.
Of or belonging to that stone. Sinopicus, a, um.
A Slate stone. Lavigatorius lapis, levatorium.

T

A Thunder-stone. Pyrites.
A Touch-stone. Index, coticula, f. parius, heraclius, lydius lapis.
A Turquois, a precious stone. Cyanos.

W

A whet-stone. Cos.
A little whet-stone. Coticula.
A kind of whet-stone in the Isle of Cyprus. Naxia, naxium.
To have lust to go to **stool**. Cacaturio.
To go to stool. Evacuo, vel purgo alvum.
To cause to go to stool. Cieo, elicio, moveo, traho, subduco, & solvo alvum.
A going to stool. Dejectio.
A Chamber-stool or chair. Lasanum, n. sella familiaris, scaphium.
A **stool**. Sella, seliquastra, sedile.
A little stool. Sellula.
A stool wont to stand in the fore part of a ship. Sedis.
A stool or settle. Scamnum, lectus.
A foot-stool. Scabellum, subterpedaneum, suppedaneum.
A three-footed stool. Tripus, tripos, m.
A place where stools are kept for men to sit upon. Sellaria, f.
A folding stool or chair. Sella plicatilis.
To **stoop**, (act.) *as to stoop a barrel.* Pando, inclino.
To stoop, (neut.) Inclino, vergo, incurbare se, inflectere se.
To stoop forward. Proclino.
Stooping downward. Pronus, pendulus, vietus, adj.
Stooped. Inclinatus.
A stooping. Inclinatio.
To **stop**, (act.) *stay or hinder.* Prohibeo, coerceo, obvallo, sustineo, impedio, obsto, retineo, retento, occurro.
To stop or shut up. Occludo, intercludo, concludo, oppilo, præcludo, obstruo, obthuro, obdo, obsero.
To stop one of his passage. Obvarico.
To stop, fill or stuff with. Impleo, oppleo, infercio.
To stop chinks or clefts. Stipo, obstipo, instipo.
To stop often. Restito.
To stop, quail, suppress or assuage. Compesco, opprimo, reprimo, fræno, supprimo, retundo.
To stop or close in. Interpremo.
To stop ones mouth that he cannot tell his tale. Obacero.
To stop ones breath. Suffoco. V. *Strangle and choke.*
To stop or cover with mud or dirt. Oblimo.
To stop ones mouth. Opprimere os, alicui fauces obstruere.
To stop, (neut.) *as in going.* Resisto, subsideo, gradum sisto.
Stopped or hindred. Impeditus, interruptus, p.
Stopped or repressed. Repressus, coercitus, p.
Stopped or shut up. Obstructus, obturatus, interceptus, obseratus, conclusus, intercluius.
Stopped or shut before. Reclusus, præstructus, p.
Stopped or stuffed with. Obsessus.
He that stoppeth any man by the high way. Obviarcator.
A stopping or staying. Retardatio, institio, impeditio, remoratio, f.
A stopping or shutting up. Obstructio, obturatio, strangulatio, f. strangulatus, m.
A stopping of the wind, or smothering. Suffocatio, præsuffocatio, strangulatio, f.
The stopping of the passage in the bladder with great danger, when the pisse cannot pass out. Ischuria.
Stopping. Obstructivus, oppilativus.
A stop or let. Impedimentum, obstaculum, præpedimentum, remoramen, n. difficultas, mora.
Belonging to stopping. Sriparius.
Without stop or stay. Inofrense, adv. V. *Stay.*
A stopple. Obturatorium, obthuramentum, obturamen, obturaculum, obstructorium, n.
To **store**, *or lay up in store.* Servo, repono.
To store. Repleo, dito.
Laid up in store. Repositus, repostus, part.
Store. Copia, profluentia, abundantia.
Great store of. Vis, numerus.
Small store. Copiola.
Store or provision for a house in victuals and such like. Penum, penus, i, vel ûs, dub. gen. penus, oris, n.
Well stored or furnished. Refertus, locupletatus, p. locuples, adj.
Indifferently stored. Mediocris.
A store-house. Apotheca, sella, f. repositorium, armarium, horreum, n. thesaurus.
A store-house for victuals. Promptuarium, cellarium, penarium, n. cella penaria.
A store-house for Armour and Ordnance. Armamentarium, n.
The store-house for tackling of ships. Casteria, f.
A **storie**. Historia, f.
The storie writing. Historiographia, f. V. *History.*
A storm. V. *Tempest.*
A story or height of building. Stega.
A stove. V. *Bath.*
To wax **stout** *or disdainful.* Superbio.
Stoutness or courageousness. Strenuitas, f. nervus.
Stoutness or courageousness in suffering or abiding. Perseverantia, f. magnitudo animi, magnanimitas.
Stoutness, pride, surliness or stateliness. Fastus, m. arrogantia, insolentia, superbia, pertinacia, altitudo.
Stout and lofty words. Sesquipedalia verba.
Stout, bold or courageous. Audax, strenuus, animosus, imperterritus, impavidus, magnanimus, magnanimis, pertinax.
Stout, proud, surly or disdainful. Superbus, arrogans, fastosus, fastuosus, tumidus, adj. elatus, inflatus, part.
Somewhat stout or adventurous. Audaculus, adj.
Stoutly or valiantly. Strenuè, perfortiter, impavidè, herculeè, nervosè, fidenter.
Stoutly, or like a stout and disdainful fellow. Superbè, fastidiosè, arrogantèr, fastosè, pertinaciter.
Stoutly in abiding. Constanter.
Stover or fodder. Pabulum.
A stound or stour, i. *a fit on a sudden.* Stour. Conflictus.
To **straddle**, *or go straddling.* Varico, & varicor, divaricor.
Straddled, or set straddling. Divaricatus, p.
A straddling. Divaricatio.
One that goeth straddling. Varicus, adj.
To **straggle** *or wander.* Palor, vagor.
Straggled. Vagatus.
A straggler. Erro, vagabundus.
Straight. V. *Streight.*
To **strain** *liquor.* Colo, as.
To strain through. Percolo.
To strain through a sack. Saccllo, sacco.
Strained as liquor. Colatus, percolatus, saccatus.
A strainer. Cola, colum, cilicium, saccus.
To strain as men do for vent, or any duty. Pigneror.
To strain or endeavour greatly. Nitor, annitor, urgeo, adurgeo, contendo.
Straining or labouring. Obnixus, urgens.
He that straineth to do any thing. Molitor.
To strain hard, or press and wring together in a narrow room. Stringo, distringo, restringo, presso, arceo, coerceo, gluo, intenso.
To strain the voice. Intendo, contendo, elevo.
Strained or pressed. Constrictus, restrictus, districtus, obstrictus, astrictus, substrictus, arctus, pressus, compressus, p.
A straining or wringing. Pressus, pressura, contractio.
A strainer. Linteum ad colandum liquorem.
A straining together. Coarctatio.
A straining or squeasing out. Expressio.
A straining of the voice. Contentio vel intentio vocis.
Apt to strain or bind hard. Astrictorius, adj.
To make **strait** *or narrow.* Contraho, coarcto, coangusto. V. *Narrow.*
Made strait or narrow. Coarctatus, arctatus, angustatus, contractus, restrictus.
Straitness. Arctuositas, f.
A strait. Angustia, difficultas.
A hard strait. Incitæ, arum.
A strait of the sea. Fretum.
Strait or narrow. Angustus, arctus, strictus, restrictus, constrictus, contractus, p.
Very strait or narrow. Perangustus, adj.
Straitly or narrowly. Anguste, arcte, stricte, strictim, astricte, destricte, districtè, adv.
Very straitly. Perangustè, adv.
A strake or hoop of a cart wheel, wherein the spokes be set. Absis, f. canthus, vietus.
A strand or high shore. Acta, æ.
To go into **strange** *countries.* Peregrinor.
To strange. V. *Estrange.*
A stranger. Peregrinus, advena, alienigena, inquilinus, m. alienus, externus, extraneus, externus, exterraneus, adj. hospes.
A stranger making his abode with us. Incola, com. gen. inquilinus, m.
A stranger converted to our kind of living and Religion. Proselytus.
He that is wont to travel strange Countries, or a Pilgrim. Peregrinator, m.
That receiveth strangers. Hospes, m. & f. hospitus.
He that by strange signs telleth before what shall follow after. Prodigiator.
A strange woman. Hospita.
An Hospital for strangers. Xenodochium.
Strangeness. Novitas, raritas, insolentia.
A strange word seldom used. Glossema, n.
He that interpreteth such words. Glossographus, m.
A strange thing. Portentum, prodigium, monstrum, paradoxum.
A dwelling in strange Countries, or the time of ones being there. Incolatus, m.
Ill using of strangers. Inhospitalitas.
Brought out of a strange Country. Exoticus, adj.
Strange or uncouth. Alienus, incognitus, peregrinus, rarus, insolitus, inusitatus, inauditus, novus, mirabilis, adj.
Strange or far fet. Ascititius, ascitus, longinquus, portentosus, monstrosus, adj.
Strange or foreign. Externus, extrarius, exterraneus, extraneus, adj.
Not strange. Inalienus, adj.
More strange, or not familiar. Averior, adj.
Strangely. Novè, prodigiosè, aversè, monstrosè, inusitatè, insolitè, adv.
From strange Countries. Peregrè, peregrinè.
To **strangle**. Ango. V. *Choak.*
Strangled. Elisus, præfocatus.
A strangling. Strangulatus, angor.
The strangury or strangullion, which is when one maketh water by drops, very hardly, and with great pain. Stranguria, dysuria, f. veficæ morbus, urinæ stillicidium, substillum, neut.
The strap of a boot. Lorum, struppus.
The Strappado. Equuleus.
A stratagem. Stratagema.
To **straw**, *strew or spread.* Sterno, consterno, conspergo, spargo, prælargo.
To straw abroad. Prosterno.
Strawed. Stratus, constratus, substratus, præstratus, sparsus, consparsus, p.
Straw. Stramen, stramentum.
Straw or litter laid under horses. Substramen.
Straw laid in a litter. Segestria, fœm.
Straw to thatch withall. Stipula, culmus.
The straw of corn between the root and the ear. Culmus, calamus, m.
A straw with the ear. Calama.
Straw or stubble left in the field, after the corn is reaped. Stipula, f. stramen, n.
A straw-house. Palearium.
A stack of straw. Meta straminis.
That is made of straw. Stramineus, stramentitius.
Of or belonging to straw. Stramineus, adj.
A **Strawberry**. Fragum, fraga.
A strawberry leaf. Fragaria.
To **stray** *abroad, or go astray.* Vagor, evagor, erro, pererro, aberro, inerro, oberro, deerro.
Strayed. Vagatus.
A strayer, or he that strayeth much. Erraticus, erratitius, errabundus, vagus, adj.
A straying. Erratio, aberratio, error.
A straise or stray. Bestia erratica.
To stray. V. *Strain.*
A **streak**. Tractus, lineamentum, radius.
To streak. Distinguo.
The streak of a cart wheel. Canthus.
Streaked. Radiatus, scutulatus, distinctus.
To be streaked. Distinguor.
A streaking. Distinctio.
A **stream** *or river.* Amnis.
A swift stream. Torrens, gurges, rivus, profluens, m. profluvium, fluentum, flumen, flumen rapidum.
A meeting of streams together. Confluvium, confluxus, confluentia.
Streaming out. Profusus, p.
Belonging to a stream. Gurgitivus, adj.
Streamingly. Profluenter.
A **Streamer**. Signum, vexillum, n. V. *Ensign.*
A streamer in a ship. Apluste.
A **Street**. Vicus, m. vicinia, paræcia, via, f. publicum, n.
The streets of the City. Urbis viæ.
A greater street. Platea, f. via lata.
A little street. Viculus, m.
A narrow street with many windings. Angiportus, ti vel tûs; angiportum, n.
A beater of streets. Ambulator.
Feasts solemnized in streets and cross ways. Compitalia.
The corners of streets or cross ways. Compita, n.
Of or belonging to a street. Platealis, adj.
Street by street. Plateatim, vicatim, adv.
To **streighten**, *or make streight or right.* Dirigo, rectifico, corrigo.
Streight or right. Rectus, -issimus; directus, regularis, adj.
Streight up. Arrectus.
Streight-way, or by and by. Illico, mox, protinus, quamprimum, statim, actutum, confestim, continuò, extemplò, è vestigio, adv.
Streight against. E regione.
Streight out. Porrectè.
Streightly or rightly. Rectè, directè, directò, adv.
Streight by line. Ad amussim.
To **strengthen** *or make strong.* Firmo, corroboro, stabilio, reficio, refocillo.
To make strong, firm and massive. Solido, consolido.
To strengthen or fortifie outwardly. Munio, communio, remunio, vallo, emunio, munito, præfulcio, fortifico.
To gather strength, or wax strong. Valeo, valesco, convaleo, convalesco, vigeo, vigesco, vireo, viresco.
To be very strong, or more strong. Prævaleo, prævalesco.
To be very strong. Evalesco, polleo, præpolleo, pervigeo.
To be set-foons strong in force. Repollesco, vivesco.
To strengthen all about. Communio, circummunio.
To fortifie strongly. Permunio, sepio.
Strengthened. Firmatus, munitus, corroboratus, p.
A strengthening. Vegetatio, firmitura, confirmitas, f.
Strength or force. Fortitudo, vis, efficacia, efficacitas, valentia, firmitudo, f. vigor, m. robur, n. facultas, virtus, potentia, potestas, nervositas, f. nervus, lacertus, m. conamen, n. V. *Ability and Force.*
Strength and liveliness. Vigor, m.
Bodily strength. Vivacitas, firmatura, f.
Lack of strength. Syntexis, f.
A strong hold. Propugnaculum.
A strong smell. Graveolentia.
A well compact and strong man. Strigo, strigor, m.
Strong or valiant. Potens, valens, p. validus, robustus, fortis, firmus, adj. vigens, p. vegetus, vigorosus, masculus, nervosus, infractus, herculeus, illabefactus, adj.
Strong and forcible. Vehemens, gravis, adj.
Strong in the brawn of the legs or arms. Torosus, adj.
Strong, or that will not be soon broken. Infragilis, adj.
Very strong, or of great strength. Pervalidus, prævalidus, vertius, virarius, adj.
Full of natural strength. Vividus, adj.
Somewhat strong. Forticulus, valentulus, adj.
Of great force or strength. Efficax, adj.
Nothing strong, or he that hath no force. Inefficax, adj.
Strongly. Fortiter, validè, robustè, valenter, vehementer, potenter, herculeè, athleticè, nervosè.
Very strongly. Pervalidè, prævalidè, perfortiter, adv.
A stress. V. *Stream.*
To **stretch** *out.* Tendo, protendo, distendo, porrigo, exporrigo, pando, expando, dispando, dilato, porricio, exero, protollo, explico, produco.
To stretch forth in length, neut. Procurro.
To stretch or vetch as they that gape for sleep. Pandiculor.
To stretch the wings. Dispenno.
To stretch out by or to. Opporrigo.
To stretch abroad upon something. Sterno, supersterno.
To stretch abroad under. Substerno.
To stretch out often. Extendo, intendo.
Stretching to. Protendens, pertinens, part.
Stretched out. Dispansus, extentus, extensus, tentus, tensus, protentus, distentus, porrectus, dilatatus, projectus, p.
Not stretched. Incontentus, adj.
Stretching. Distentio, porrectio, f. distentus, m. intentio, extentio, prolatio, f.
A stretching or vetching. Pandiculatio, f.

Stretching out or spreading abroad. Spatians, p.
which stretcheth and reacheth far. Amplivagus, adj.
As it were stretching or diligently. Intentè, adv.
To strew. V. *Straw.*
Strèchel. V. *Strickle.*
Strict. Severus, exactus.
Strictly. Severè, exactè.
Strictness. Severitas.
To **strike.** Varico, varicor, devarico, crura diduco.
Strid, or stridden over. Cruribus interceptus.
A stride. Basis, gressus, passus.
A long stride. Gradus grallatorius.
Stridingly. Varicitùs.
Strife. V. *To strive.*
To **strike,** *smite, or rap.* Percutio, incutio, ico, ictito, pulso, verbero, converbero, everbero, pello, ferio, tundo, obtundo, batuo, impingo, percello, plango, ut, Plangere pectora palmis, lancino, diminuo, difringo, cello.
To strike or clap together. Complodo.
To proffer to strike, or strike at. Peto.
To strike at the throat. Jugulum petere.
To strike in pieces. Diffringo, effringo, perfringo, conscindo. V. *To break.*
To strike or throw down with blows or otherwise. Affligo, contundo, percello, dejicio, sterno, labefacto.
To strike one with blows to the ground. Dejicere aliquem in terram colaphis.
To strike the Dulcimer or Harp. Pecto.
To strike out. Elido, elicio, ignem conflictu lapidum elicere.
To strike through. Trajicio, transfigo, transverbero, transadigo, transforo, persodio, transfodio.
To strike or pluck down sails. Vela contrahere, distringere carbasa.
To strike backward with the heel. Calcitro, recalcitro.
To strike off. Præcido, abscindo.
To strike again. Referio, repercutio, reverbero, recutio.
To strike between. Intercutio.
To strike as men do in paving of floors. Pavio.
To strike about. Circumpavio.
To strike, raze, or blot out. Deleo, oblitero, expungo, induco, deformo.
To strike one so that the mark or scar remains always. Cicatrico, cicatrizo.
To strike with a staff. Baculo.
To strike with the fist. Pugillo.
To strike fire. Ignem excutio, elicio, elido.
To strike or cut off ones head. Decollo, obtrunco, & præcido caput.
To strike off the top. Decacuminо.
To strike softly, or to stroke. Demulceo.
To strike as Smiths do on the anvil. Cudo, procudo.
To strike, or to break with striking. Percudo.
To strike or beat a thing to make it thinner. Procudo.
To strike often. Ictito.
To strike down. Affligo.
Stricken down. Afflictus.
Stricken. Perculsus, tusus, contusus, percussus, pulsus, pulsatus, ictus.
Stricken out. Extritus, elisus, expunctus, p.
Stricken again. Repercussus, reverberatus.
Stricken through. Perfossus, transfixus, transfossus, transverberatus.
Stricken again. Insilitus.

A striker. Pulsator, percussor, plagoius.
A striking. Percussio, pulsatio, incussio, verberatio, contusio, f. percussus, flictus, ictus, pulsus, planctus, verberatus.
A striking together. Impactio, conflictio.
A striking back. Reverberatio, recalcitratio.
A **stroke** *or stripe.* Ictus, m. manus, f.
A stroke on the ear. Colaphus.
Striking to death. Peremptorius, adj.
As though a thing were stricken. Pulsim, adv.
A **strike** *of flax.* Linipulus, m.
A strike in measure. Modius.
A **strickle** *or strichel wherewith the measure of corn or grain being filled is made even.* Hostiorium, n. radius.
To tie a **string** *or thing unto.* Amento.
To string a Lute. Fidibus contendere.
To string shooes. Corrigiâ instruere.
Stringed as a dart. Amentatus, p.
A string. Strigmentum.
The strings of a trumpet. Amentum.
The string of a purse. Pendigo.
A string of a harp or other instrument. Nervia, chorda, fides, f. nervus, m.
A little string. Chordula, fidicula, f. nervulus, m.
The string of a dart. Amentum, n. V. *Loop.*
A leather string. Corrigia, stropha, lorum, struppus.
The small strings of roots. Fibræ.
The base string. Hypate.
The second or next to the base. Parhypate.
The third string. Lichanos.
The middle string of an instrument. Mese.
The fifth string. Paramese.
The sixth string, or next the seventh. Paranete.
The seventh. Nete.
The heart strings. Præcordia, n. fibræ.
To **strip.** Expallio, exuo, spolio, despolio, dispolio.
Stript or stripped. Exutus, spoliatus, nudatus, p.
A stripping. Spoliatio.
A **stripe.** Plaga, cæsio, f. ictus, m. verber, n.
Stripes. Plagæ, f. verbera, n.
Full of stripes. Plagosus, adj.
worthy of stripes. Verberabilis, verbereus, verbero.
A **stripling** *or youth.* Ephebus, adolescentulus, parectatus.
To **strive** *or contend.* Litigo, luctor, illuctor, altercor, certo, concerto, confligo, confligto, decerno, discerno, contendo, rixor, velitor, discepto, disserto, pugno.
To strive against. Resisto, obnitor, repugno, resto, obsto, impugno, obstrepo, obsisto.
To strive together. Coaltercor.
To strive or strain. Nitor. Vide *Strain.*
Striven. Certatus.
Striven against. Oblustatus, impugnatus, reluctatus, p.
A striver. Litigator, vitilitigator.
Strife and contention. Lis, litigatio, contentio, certatio, concertatio, controversia, altercatio, seditio, velitatio, discepratio, rixa, f. litigium, certamen, n. dissentio, dimicatio, digladiatio, f.
Full of strife or debate. Rixosus, litigiosus, contentiosus, pugnax, concertatorius, adj.
That which engendereth strife. Discordialis, adj.
That may not be striven against. Imperiosus, osior, adj.

Strivingly. Rixosè, velitatim, adv.
Striving who shall do best or aviest. Certatim, adv.
A striving together or suing for a thing. Competitio, f.
To **stroke** *gently, and foster with the hand.* Mulceo, demulceo, emulceo, permulceo, palpo, palpor, attrecto.
To stroke or milk. **Mulgeo.**
Strokings of milk. Colostrum.
Stroked. Attrectatus.
Stroked gently. Demulctus, p.
A stroking. Attrectatio.
To bear stroke or rule. V. *Rule.*
A **stroud.** Tractus, litus.
Strong. V. *Strength.*
To **strout.** Turgesco, intumesco.
To fill or stuff till it strout. Distendo, distento.
Strouting out. Turgidus, adj.
To strout or strut. Grassor.
A strouting out. Grassatio, prominentia.
A strouting top. Turgida.
Stroutingly. Tumidè.
To stroy. V. *Destroy.*
Struck. V. *Strike.*
A structure. Ædificium, moles, regia.
To **struggle.** Luctor.
To struggle together. Colluctor.
Having struggled. Luctatus, p. V. *Strive.*
A struggling. Lucta, æ.
A Strumpet. V. *whore.*
Stubble. Stipula, f.
Stubble to thatch with. V. *Straw.*
To be **stubborn.** Obstino, obstirmare animum, obstinato esse animo, præfracte se gerere.
To wax stubborn. Perduresco.
He that is stubborn. Capito, m.
Stubbornness. Pertinacia, contumacia, pervicacia, pervicacitas.
Stubborn. Pervicax, refractarius, adj. obstinatus, confidens, p. indomitus, effrænatus. V. *Obstinate and disobedient.*
Very stubborn. Percontumax.
Stubbornly. Pervicaciter, contumaciter, obstinatè, obstirmatè, pertinaciter, enixè, districtim, adv. V. *Stifly and obstinately.*
A **Stud** *in girdles or such like things.* Bulla, f.
A little stud. Bullula, f.
A stud for a robe. Clavus, m.
Studded, or garnished with studs. Clavatus, bullatus, adj.
A stud-maker. Bullarius.
The studs of a Buckler. Militares claviculæ.
Studs driven into souldiers buskins. Clavi caligares.
A stud or breed of horses. Equariæ, arum.
To **study** *or apply the mind.* Studeo, attendo, in studia incumbo, literis deservio, in studio literarum versor, literis operam do.
To give ones self wholly to study. Involvo me literis, literis me abdo, in literas me abdo.
To study of, or cast in his mind diligently. Meditor, ruminor, evolvo.
To study or take great pains in a thing. Evigilo.
To give too much study to a thing. Indormio, ut, indormire literis.
To study earnestly. Certo.
To study Philosophy. Philosophor.
Studied for, or he that hath studied for. Meditatus, præmeditatus, elaboratus.
A lover of learning, or given to study. Philologus, m. cultor Minervæ, candidatus eloquentiæ.
A student. Scholasticus, m. literis deditus.
Study or desire. Studium, desiderium, aucupium, n.
Study or care. Cura, f. ut, Curas configere in reipublicæ salute.
Earnest study or endeavour. Certatio, fœm.

Study or diligence. Opera, diligentia.
To employ their whole study, &c. Operam dare alicui scientiæ.
A studying by candle-light. Lucubratio.
A releasing from study. Avocamentum, n.
Study or love of wisdom. Philosophia.
A studying or musing. Meditatio.
Studious. Studiosus, diligens, assiduus.
Very studious. Perstudiosus, pervigilans, studiosissimus, indefessus.
Studiously done. Accuratus.
Being in study. Meditabundus, adj.
Studiously. Studiosè, perstudiosè, accuratè, industriè.
With study and meditation. Meditatè, adv.
Being in a study. Meditabundè, adv.
A study. Museum, n. bibliotheca, f. armarium, n. zaberna.
A little study. Museolum, armoriolum, n.
A sive. V. *Stew.*
To **stuff.** Farcio, refercio, confercio, differcio, infercio, effarcio, distento, sarcino.
To stuff often. Confipo.
Stuffed. Fartus, **farctus,** confertus, suffarcinatus, refertus, distentus, p.
A stuffing. Fartus, masc. fartura, fœm.
Any thing used to stuff a hole or cleft withal, as hair, wool, and such like. Spissamentum, n.
Stuffed like a pudding. Falisicus.
Stuff *of any kind shut or trussed up in chests, fardels, or hampers.* Sarcina, fœm.
Stuff to wear. Pannus rasus.
Stuff. Materia, substantia.
Made of ill stuff. Malè materiatus, To **stumble.** Cespito, titubo, offendo; ut, offendere ad lapidem, labasco, impingo.
Stumbled. Prolapsus.
A stumbler. Cespitator, offensator.
A stumbling. Cespitatio, f. pedis offensio.
A stumbling block. Offensaculum, scandalum.
That stumbleth often. Cespitabundus, adj.
The **stump** *or stock of a tree.* Caudex, codex, m. truncus.
A little stump. Trunculus.
To stump, cut off at the stump, or make a stump of. Trunco.
A stump-foot. Loripes.
The stumps remaining in the ground after the corn was reapt. Stramen.
Stung. V. *Sting.*
Stupefactive, *or that maketh a member insensible.* Narcoticus.
To **stupifie.** Stupefacio.
Stupified. Stupefactus.
Stupidity. Stupiditas.
Stupid. Stupidus, plumbeus, blennus, bliteus.
Stupidly. Stupidè.
Sturdiness. Robur, n. audacia.
Sturdy. Robustus, præfractus, audax, bardus, adj. V. *Strength.*
Sturdy in looks. Torvus.
Sturdily. Audacter, præfractè, robustè.
To stur. V. *Stir.*
To stut or stutter. V. *Stammer.*
A **stutterer** *in reading.* Offensator.
A stutterer for fear. Bambalio, psellus, traulus.
A Swines **Stie.** Hara, f. porcisetum, suile, n.

S *ante* U.

Suasory. Suasorius.
Suavity. Suavitas, dulcedo.
Subaltern. Subalternus.

A **Subdeacon** *or Subdean.* Subdiaconus, hypodiaconus.
A **Subchauntor.** Succentus.
To **subdivide.** Subdivido.
Subdivided. Subdivisus.
A subdivision, Subdivisio.
To **subdue,** *vanquish or overcome, or make subject.* Subigo, subdo, vinco, subjugo, domo, edomo, substerno, domito, subverto, contundo, premo, coerceo, everto, tundo, conculco, potior; ut, Potiri hostium. V. *To conquer and overcome.*
To subdue together. Condomo.
Subduable. Subjugabilis, superabilis, domabilis.
To be subdued. Succumbo.
Subdued. Subactus, victus, subjugatus, domitus, subditus, compressus.
A subduer, or he that subdueth. Subjugator, domitor, m.
A fellow-subduer. Condomator.
A subduing. Subactio, subjugatio.
Subjacent. Subjacens, suppositus.
To make **subject.** Subjugo, subjicio. V. *To subdue.*
To be subject. Subjicior, subjaceo, teneor, consringor.
I am subject to Laws. Legibus teneor.
Made subject, or brought under. Subjectus, subditus, p. servus.
Subject, or bound to another. Emancipatus, obstrictus, p.
Subject or in danger. Obnoxius.
Subjection. Servitus, jugum.
A bringing in subjection. Subjectus, m. subjectio, f.
A subject of discourse. Materia subjecta, argumentum.
The subjunctive mood. Modus subjunctivus.
To **sublimate.** Sublimo, (vox Chymica.)
Sublimated. Sublimatus.
A sublimating. Sublimatio.
A sublimatory. Sublimatorium.
Sublime. Sublimis, excelsus, elatus, altus, editus.
Sublimity. Sublimitas, fastigium.
Submiss. Submissus, humilis.
Submissly. Submissè, humiliter.
To **submit** *or subject.* Submitto, emancipo, suppono, subjicio, do, dedo me, jugo colla subdo, manus do.
To submit a thing to ones judgment. Judicio alicujus suppono, vel subjicio.
Submitted. Submissus, subditus, subjectus, deditus.
A submission. Submissio, f.
Submissive. Supplex, humilis.
Submissively. Submissè, subjectè, ssimè, adv.
To **suborn,** *or bring in a false witness.* Suborno, prævaricor, suppono, submitto, subjicio, ut subjicere testes, corrumpo.
Suborned. Subornatus, suppositus, immissus, suppostus, instructus, confictus.
A suborner, or he that suborneth. Subornator, prævaricator, m.
A suborning. Prævaricatio, suppositio, immissio, subornatio.
Surreptitious. Surreptitius, clandestinus.
Surreptitiously. Clanculum.
Subreption. Surreptio.
To **subscribe.** Subscribo, subnoto, subsigno, coco, ut, coire in accusationem alicujus.
Subscribed. Ascriptus, subscriptus, subsignatus, subnotatus.
A subscriber. Subscriptor, subsignator, subnotator.
A subscribing or subscription. Subscriptio, subsignatio, subnotatio.
The subscription of ones own hand. Autographum.
To levy a **subsidy** *or tax.* Censeo, censum agere.
Subsidy. Census, m. subsidium, tributum, vectigal, stipendium, oblatio, f.
Subsidy which must be paid by the head. **Capitatio,** f.
A setting of a subsidy or tax. Taxatio.

Subsidies or taxes granted by common consent. Clarigatio, f.
Subsidiary. Subsidiarius, auxiliarius.
Subsidiarily. Auxiliariter.
To **subsist.** Subsisto.
A subsistence. Subsistentia, hypostasis.
Substance *or goods.* Census, m. pecuniæ, fortuna, f. V. *Riches.*
To fill with substance. Opulento.
Substance gotten by our own labour. Peculium, n.
A little substance. Peculiolum.
A substance immovable. Possessio, f.
Substance given to a bastard. Nothia, f.
A substance. Substantia, hypostasis, f.
The substance or being of a thing. Ousia, f.
Substantive. Substantivus.
Substantial, *or that hath in it great substance of matter.* Gravis, grandis; ut, grandis dica, ponderosus, locuples, adj.
Substantial or stuffy. Solidus, spissus, densus.
Substantially. Graviter.
To **substitute,** *subrogate, appoint another in his room.* Subrogo, surrogo, subslego, subdo, succenturio, subsituo, sufficio.
Substituted or subrogated. Substitutus, suffectus, subsortitus, surrogatus.
A substituting or appointing in ones room. Substitutio, surrogatio, succenturiatio.
To **subtract,** *or take a less number out of a greater, to subtract.* Subtraho, subduco, deduco, reputo.
Subtracted. Subtractus, subductus.
Subtraction. Subtractio, subductio, f.
Subtracting. Substractivus.
A **subterfuge.** Subterfugium, n.
A **subtile** *knave that hath long practised falshood.* Veterator, vafer, astutus, subdolus.
Subtilly. Astus, m.
A subtilty. Techna, astutia, subtilitas, malitia, argutia, vafritia, vafrities, fradulentia, f. artificium, n. calliditas, machina, f. fucus.
Subtilty in practising either good or evil. Solertia, f.
Subtile in arguing. Stropha, captiones.
Subtil delusions seeming what they are not. Præstigiæ, offuciæ, arum.
A subtil invention of devising. Machinatio, f.
A subtil knack or quillet which one hath not heard before. Inauditiuncula, f. vafra mentum.
A subtil or crafty cast, as when a ball is shewed to one and cast to another. Impostoria pila.
Subtile. Subtilis, acutus, argutus.
Subtile or crafty. Cautus, veteratorius, argutus, vafer, subtilis, callidus, ingeniosus, solers, versutus, subdolus, vulpinus.
Subtile to do mischief. Malitiosus.
Somewhat subtile. Argutulus, subargutulus, acutulus, adj.
More subtile. Sagacior, ius, adj.
Very subtile. Peraegutus, perisubtilis, percautus, peracutus.
Subtilly or craftily. Subtiliter, callidè, argutè, astutè, subdolè, captiosè.
Very subtilly. Perastutè, adv.
Without subtilty. Insubtiliter, adv.
To **subvert.** Perverto, subverto, everto. V. *To overthrow and cast down.*
To subvert often. Subversо.
Subverted. Subversus, everſus.
A subverter. Subversor, everſor.
A subverting. Subversio, everſio.
A subversion. Demolitio, catastrophe, excidium.
The **suburbs** *of a city.* Propolis, f. suburbana, suburbia, n.
That dwelleth in the suburbs of a city. Affimetra, c.g.
To **succeed.** Succedo, subeo.
To succeed well. Bene procedere.
To succeed ill unto. Malè cedere, vel vertere.
They succeed. Successum est.
A succeeder, or successor. Successor.
Successors. Minores, posteri.

A succeeding. Successio, consequentia.
Successive. Consectarius.
Succession in blood. Soboles, progenies, posteritas, f. nepotes. m.
He that succeedeth in lands or goods. Hæres, c. g.
Such succession. Hæreditas.
A succeeding or succession. Vicissitudo, alternatio, f.
Succeeding, or that succeedeth. Succedaneus, vel succidaneus, adj. consequutus, succedens, p.
Successively, or course after course. Successivè, alternatim, vicissim, deinceps, consequenter.
To give success to. Prospero.
The success or event of a thing, be it good or evil. Processus, successus, exitus, eventus, m. successum, n.
Good success. Prosperitas, f. proventus, m. exitus fœlix.
Bad success. Sors atrox, fortuna adversa.
Successful. V. *Prosperous.*
Successless. Infœlix, adversus, infaustus, inauspicatus.
Succinct. Succinctus, pressus, compendiarius.
Succinctly. Succinctè.
To **succour,** *aid, or help.* Suppetior, suppetias ire, opitulor, succurro, subvenio, medeor, præsideo, sustineo, erigo, respicio.
To leave succourless. Relinquo, desero.
To be succoured. Juvor.
They succour. Subvenitur.
Succoured. Sublevatus, servatus, sustentus, p.
A succourer. Auxiliarius, auxiliaris.
The succour or stay. Columen.
Succour or aid. Opis, opitulantia, opitulamen, auxilium, solamen, fides, medicina.
Succour or refuge. Arx, f.
A place of succour, refuge, and safety. Confugium, effugium, suffugium, refugium, n. receptus, m.
By way of succour. In subsidium.
A succourer of learned men. Mecænas.
A succourless estate without friends or other means to help him. Solitudo.
Succourless. Miserabilis, nudatus, p. nudus, dejectus.
That cometh to succour or help. Auxiliaris, auxiliarius, subsidialis. Vide *Aid and help.*
A succouring. Subventio, opitulatio.
Succulent. Succulentus.
Such. Talis, istiusmodi, hujusmodi, adj.
Even such. Ejusmodi.
In such sort as it is, in what sort soever. Qualiscunque, cujusmodicunque.
In such sort. Taliter.
In such sort or wise. Pariter, similiter.
To **suck.** Sugo, lacteo, fello, fellico, lingo.
To suck greatly and smackingly. Sucto.
To suck out, to dry, to suck up. Exugo, exugeo, ebibo.
To suck together. Collacteo.
To give suck. Lacto, lac præbeo, inubero, nutrico.
To give suck together. Collacto.
To suck up. Combibo, absorbeo.
To put to suck, or to suck. Subrumo, subrumor.
The Lambs are suckled. Agni subrumantur.
Sucked or sucked up. Exuctus.
A sucking. Suctus, linctus, m.
A sucking-pot for children. Alisanus, m. alisans.
A sucking pig. Delphax.
A sucking lamb. Subrumus.
A giving of suck. Lactatus.
A suck-spiget or drunkard. V. *Drunkard.*
Suckers of trees. Stolones, soboles.
The sucker of a pump. Antlia.
Suckets. Tragemata.
Sucking. Lactans.
Suddain. V. *Sodein.*
To **sue** *in law.* Postulo, cito, ago, perago, litem alicui intendo, judicio aliquem persequor, in jus voco, formulam intendo, lege aliquem postulo, litem ago, adversus aliquem litigo.
To sue one another. Certo, litigo.
To sue for a thing. Ambio, contendo.
To sue to. Sollicito.
To sue an action personal against some one. Condico.
To sue wrongfully at law. Calumnior.
To promote or set forth a suit in law. Promellere.
To sue, intreat, or pray earnestly. Deprecor.
To be sued or convented. Convenior, reus agor, in jus deducor, reus peragor.
Sued for. Postulatus, p.
Sued to. Sollicitatus.
A suing or labouring to men for promotion. Petitio, prensatio.
A **suit** *of apparel.* Vestimentum.
A suit in Law. Causa, lis, contentio.
A suit or request. Rogatus, postulatus, m. precis, f. postulatum, n.
An unlawful suit or bribing for offices. Ambitio, f. ambitus, m.
A suiter for any office. Petitor, candidatus.
A suiter, or labouring for the same that another doth. Competitor, m.
An humble suiter. Petens, p.
A suiter to have any woman in marriage. Procus, m.
A putting away any thing by suit or intreaty. Deprecatio.
Of, or belonging to a suiter. Postulatorius, adj.
Pertaining to suit for offices. Candidatorius, adj.
Sweet **suet.** Arvina, f. omentum, n.
Suet or tallow. Sevum, sebum, sepum, n. arvina, f.
Suet melted. Liquamen, n.
To **suffer** *or bear.* Patior, suffero, perpetior, exantio, sustento, perfero, tolero, sustineo, fero, supporto, subeo. V. *To abide.*
To suffer punishment. Luo.
To suffer together. Compatior.
To suffer to the end. Perfero.
To suffer to depart. Dimitto.
To suffer to come in or do. Admitto.
To suffer a thing to grow in length. Immitto.
Suffered or born. Passus, perpessus.
To be suffered or born. Perpessus.
Suffered or permitted. Permissus, dimissus, situs, p.
Not suffered or permitted. Negatus, p.
Suffered or born withal. Indultus.
Sufferance or bearing. Tolerantia, toleratio, perpessio, patientia, f.
Long-suffering. Longanimitas.
Sufferance or permission. Permissio, indulgentia, potestas, f.
Sufferance, gentleness in sufferance, or too much sufferance. Indulgentia.
A suffering. Passio, perpessio.
A suffering to grow. Immissio.
That may be suffered or born. Tolerabilis, patibilis, adj. ferendus, p.
That cannot be suffered. Impatibilis.
That cannot suffer. Impassibilis.
That can or doth suffer. Patiens, p. lenis, adj.
That is of long sufferance. Longanimus, longanimis.
To **suffice.** Sufficio.
To have sufficient or enough. Suppeto.
To give or minister sufficiently. Suppedito.
It sufficeth. Sufficit, imp.
Sufficient. Sufficiens, competens.
Sufficient or able. Idoneus, ut, idoneus autor, idonea causa; locuples, ut, locuples testis; assiduus, adj. ut, assiduus fide jussor.
Sufficiency. Sufficientia.
Not sufficient. Impar.
Sufficiently. Competenter, sufficienter, sat, satis, affatim, abunde, adv.
To **suffocate.** Suffoco, præfoco, suppримо.
Suffocated. Suffocatus, præfocatus.
Suffocation. Suffocatio, strangulatus.
Suffocation of the matrice. Strangulatio vulvæ, hysterica passio, præfocatio matricis. V. *Choak.*

A **suffragan.** Initiator, suffraganeus, coepiscopus, m. episcopi vicarius.
A suffrage. Suffragium, calculus.
Sugar. Saccarum, saccharum, saccar, n. sal indius.
Powder sugar. Saccharum pulveratum
Refined sugar. Saccharum purgatissimum.
Of sugar, sweet as sugar. Saccharinus.
The sugar cane. Indica arundo, canna mellifera.
To suggest or put in mind. V. *Promp.*
Suit. V. *Sue and sute.*
Suitenes. Acerbitas, f.
Sullen, Acerbus, agelastus, vultuosus, stomachosus.
To sullie. Conspurco.
Sullied. Conspurcatus.
A sullying. Conspurcatio.
Sulphure. Sulphur.
Sulphury, of Sulphur. Sulphureus.
To **sum,** *or cast up accounts.* Summo, summam subduco, concio, colligo vel facio.
To sum up in a reckoning. Consummo.
Summed up. Supputatus.
A summer or reckoner. Supputator.
A summer or great master beam in building. Transtrum.
A summing up. Supputatio,
The total sum and ending. Consummatio.
A sum of money, also the whole principal. Summa, f. summum, n.
The sum of sixteen shilling and four pence. Cyziceus flater.
The sum of any matter, the contents or argument, the summary. Argumentum, n, periocha, f. caput, n.
The sum or brief rehearsal of that which was spoken before. Recapitulatio.
Summarily, or in few words. Summatim, in summa, ad summum, breviter, carptim.
A summary. Summa, f. summarium, anacephalæosis, abbreviarium, n.
Summage, or seamage, i. *Toll for horse carriage.*
Summer. V. *Sommer.*
To **summon.** Cito, arcesso, evoco, denuntio, edico.
Summoned. Citatus, arcessitus, evocatus, p.
A summoner or sumner. Apparitor, lictor, viator, miles, c. g.
A summoning or summons. Citatio, apparitura, evocatio, vocatio, denuntiatio, f.
A sommon or citation. Libellus, m.
A **Sumpter**-*horse.* Equus sarcinarius, vel sagmarius, jumentum sarcinarium.
A Sumpter-saddle. Sagma.
Sumptuary or belonging to cost. Sumptuarius.
The atchieving of sumptuous things, also sumptuous provision. Magnificentia.
Sumptuous. Magnificus, pretiosus, dapsilis, opiparus, ut, opipara obsonia, pollucibilis, sumptuosus, regificus, lautissimus, amplus, lautus, ambitiosus, ut, atria ambitiosa, adj.
Very sumptuous. Profusus, p.
Sumptuously. Sumptuosè, opiparè, pollucibiliter, magnificè, ampliter, ambitiosè.
To **Sun** *or set to dry in the Sun.* Solo, insolo.
To cast out, or send forth beams like the Sun. Radio.
To sit a sunning, or go abroad in the sun. Apricor.
Sun burnt. Sole excoctus.
Sunned. Solatus, insolatus, passus.
The sun. Sol, Titan, Phæbus, Titanus.
The sun, also the chief Priest of the sun. Mithras.
The sun beams. Radii solares.
Ceremonies of the sun. Mithriaca.
The rising of the sun. Ortus solis, exortus solis.
The setting of the sun. Devexior dies, occasus vel obitus solis.
The sun shining. Apricitas, sol.
The sun set, or place where the sun setteth. Occidens.
The stay of the sun when he can go neither higher nor lower. Solstitium.
The stay of the sun in summer, being the 10th or 11th of June. Solstitium æstivum.
The stay of the sun in winter, being the 10th of December. Solstitium hyemale.
The eclipse of the sun. Deliquium, vel eclipsis solis.
Sun, and moon, a play so called. V. *Play.*
Sun-burning, or the burning of the sun. Æstus, m.
Begotten of the sun. Soligena.
Sunny, or open to the sun. Apricus.
A sitting in the sun. Apricatio.
Of or belonging to the sun. Solaris.
Of or belonging to the time when the sun is at the farthest. Solstitialis.
Having many sun-beams. Radiosus, adj.
Asunder or set asunder. Separo. V. *Separate.*
Sundry or diverse. Varius, diversus, dissonus.
Sundrily. Divisim, divisè, adv.
Sundry or divers ways, Plurifariam.
Sung. V. *Sing.*
Sunk. V. *Sink.*
To **sup** *or soup.* Sorbeo, sorbillo, perforbeo, exorbeo, absorbeo.
To sup up again. Resorbeo.
To sup up a little, or to sip. Pitisso.
Supped clean off. Absorptus.
A supping or souping. Sorbitio, absorptio, f. Haustus, m.
A little supping. Sorbitiuncula.
A supping, or broth made to sup. Sorbillum, n.
A medicine for a sick body to lick or sup. Illinctus, m. Ecligma, n.
To sup or eat ones supper, Cœno.
To sup often. Cœnito.
To have a desire to sup. Cœnaturio.
To sup again. Recœno.
To make a short supper. Subcœno, patellâ modicâ cœno.
To make a rear or after supper. Epidipnidem apparare.
To go supperless. Incœno.
Supperless. Incœnatus.
He went supperless to bed. Ibat incœnatus cubitum.
Supped. Cœnatus, p.
A seeker of a supper. Cœnipeta.
A supper. Cœna, fcensa, vesperna, mensa, f.
The Lords supper. Cœna dominica, eucharistica.
A little supper. Cœnula.
A supper at home in a mans own house. Domicœnium.
A supping garment, or robe. Cœnatorium.
A supping place, or parlour. Cœnaculum, n. Cœnatio, Cœna, f.
A supping together. Syndipnum, concœnatio, f.
Things set on the table after supper. Impomenta.
They which come late no supper. Threchedipni, orum.
A supper made at ones coming home, a welcome home. Cœna viatica.
A supper of neighbours, friends or fellows, when every one bringeth his mes. Cœna collatitia.
Suppers among the Lacedemonians, *kept only in the streets with great temperance.* Phiditia, orum.
A hungry supper, a snatch and a way, Hecales Cœna.
A rear-supper, or banquet after supper. Procœnium, comessatio, epidipnis.
Of a supper. Cœnaticus, cœnatorius.
To superabound. Superabundo, redundo, exubero.
To supererogate. Supererogo.
Supererogation. Supertluitas, supererogatio.
Supereexcellent. Supereminens.
Superficies. Lat.
Superficial. Superficialis.
Superficially. Leviter, adv.
To be **superfluous,** *or superabundant.* Superabundo, redundo, exubero, superfluo, supersum.
To cut off that which is superfluous. Deruncino.
It is superfluous. Vacat.
Superfluous expending or wasting. Nepotatus.
Superfluous flesh in the corner of the eye, whereunto humours draw together. Anchilops, f.
A kind of speaking, wherein that which is added is superfluous. Pleonasmus.
Superfluity, or superabundance. Superamentum, perissleuma. V. *Excess.*
A kind of superfluity or rubbish. Retrimentum, recrementum.
Superfluous. Superfluus, Supervacuus. supervacaneus, immoderatus, adj. redundans, p.
Superfluously. Superfluè, supervacuè, supervacaneè, supervacuò, redundanter, luxuriosè.
Superintendency. Superintendentia.
A superintendent. Superintendens.
Superiority. Superioritas.
Superiours. Superiores, m.
Superlative. Superlativus.
Superlatively. Superlativè.
Supernal. Supernus.
Supernally. Superné.
Supernatural *things.* Metaphysica.
Supernaturally. Supernaturaliter.
Supernumerary. Extra præscriptum censum, supra justum numerum.
To superscribe. Superscribo.
Superscribed. Superscriptus.
A superscription. Epigramma, n. inscriptio, f.
The superscription of ones hand. Chirographus, m. chirographum, n.
The superscription of a tomb. V. *Epitaph.*
Superstition. Superstitio, religio, f.
Superstitious. Superstitiosus, religiosus.
To make superstitious. Falsâ religione obstringere.
Superstitiously. Superstitiosè, religiosè, adv.
To **Supplant.** Supplanto, deiicio, decipio.
Supple *or soft.* Malacus, mollis, lentus, tener, adj. V. *Souple.*
Somewhat supple. Tenellus, mollicellus.
Supplement. Supplementum, complementum.
A **Supplant** *or petitioner.* Postulator, supplex.
To make supplication. Supplico.
A supplication. Supplicatio, postulatio, comprecatio, deprecatio, litania, f. libellus, m.
Bills containing supplications. Libelli supplices.
In manner of supplication. Supplici citer, adv.
To supply. Suppleo, adimpleo, pensso, exæquo, compleo, suppedito, subvenio, relevo.
He that supplieth the room of him that is wanting. Succenturiatus, p.
That supplieth that which is wanting either in quantity or number. Supplementum, n.
Supplied. Suppeditatus, relevatus.
A supplier. Suppeditator.
A supplying. Suppeditatio.
To **Support** *or bear up.* Sustineo, sustento, adminiculor, adminiculo, assero.
To support or maintain. Faveo, patrocinor.
A supporter or maintainer. Suffragator, fautor, m. -trix, f. patronus, sustentator, assertor.
A supporting or favouring. Suffragatio, f.
The support or stay of any thing. Columen, adminiculum, sustentaculum, n.
Supportable. Tolerabilis.
Supporters or images to bear up posts, or somewhat else in building. Telamones.
A Supportation. Sustentatio, assertio.
Supported. Sustentatus, assertus.
Ill supported. Male nixus.
To **Suppose** *or put the case.* Suppono.
To suppose or think. Arbitror, opinor, reor.
Supposed, or put for granted. Suppositus.
Supposed or thought. Existimatus.
A supposing or putting the case. Suppositio.
A supposing or thinking. Existimatio, opinio.
A supposition. Suppositio.
A **Suppository.** Balanus, m. glans.
To suppress. Supprimo, comprimo.
Suppressed. Suppressus, extinctus.
A suppressor. Extinctor, m.
A suppression. Suppressio, f.
To suppurate. Suppuro.
Suppurative. Suppurativus.
A suppuration. Suppuratio.
A supputation. Suppuratio.
The **Supremacy.** Primatus, supremacus.
Supreme. Summus, supremus.
To **Surcease,** *leave off, or give over.* Supersedeo, desino, mitto, quiesco.
Surceased. Desitus, missus, omissus.
A surceasing. Cessatio.
To **Surcharge.** Superonero, opprimo, supra vires onero, injusto onere opprimo.
Surcharged. Injusto onere oppressus.
A surcharge. Injustum onus.
A **surcingle,** *or girth.* Perizonium, subcingulum, lorum, n. cingula.
A **surd** *number which cannot be numbred.* Surdus numerus.
To make **sure.** V. *stedfast.*
To be sure. Confido.
To make sure or out of danger. Præstare securitatem.
It is sure, or certain. Liquet.
I am sure. Liquet mihi, persuasissimum est mihi.
He that maketh sure. Firmator, m.
Sureness. Certitudo. firmitudo, stabilitas, f. firmamentum.
Surety, or being sure without danger. Securitas.
Sure holding. Tenacitas.
Sure, stable, or stedfast. Firmus, stabilis, impetratus, adj.
Sure or safe. Tutus, securus.
Sure, or whereof one may be assured. Cautus.
That the thing may be sure to the woman. Quo mulieri esset res cautior.
Sure, or that holdeth sure. Tenax, ut, tenax memoriâ.
Sure, trusty or faithful. Fidus, fidelis, coniunctus, adj.
A couple of most sure and trusty friends. Par amicitiæ conjunctissimum.
Sure or certain. Certus, V. *certain.*
Surely, or indeed. Videlicet, porrò, atqui adeò, quippe, certò, exploratò.
Surely or safely. Tenaciter, fideliter, ut fideliter retinere.
Surely or stedfastly. Firmè perseveranter, firmiter, constanter, adv.
Surely or without danger. Tutò, adv.
To become **Surety.** Fide jubeo, adpromitto, intercedo.
To put in surety. Vador, convador, præstare vades, dare vades, præbibus me obstringo, restipulor.
To put in sufficient sureties. Satisdo.
To take sufficient sureties of some body. Satis accipio.
A laying in a surety or gage to answer an action. Restipulatio.
A putting in of sufficient sureties. Satisdatio.
Surety. Vadimonium.
A taking of sufficient sureties. Satis acceptio.
A Surety. Vas, vadis, præs, fidejussor, adpromissor, expromissor, adpromissor, interventor, sponsor, reus, m.
He that hath promised to be surety for another. Reus promittendi.
He that is bound to bring in sureties. Reus satisdandi.
He that hath been taken surety. Reus satis accipiendi.
Surety with another. Consponsor, confidejussor, compræs.
Sureties which be called counter-sureties, which are bound to sureties, to save them harmless. Suppræses, m.

A Sure-

A suretyship. Fidejussio, sponsio.
A bond with sufficient sureties. Satisdatum.
Bound, or going under sureties. Reus satisdati, vadatus, p.
Upon bond with sureties to pay the debt. Satisdatò, adv.
The **surface** *of a thing.* Superficies.
To **surfeit.** Crapulor.
Having much surfeited. Crapulatus.
Those that give themselves to surfeiting. Genii, orum.
All those things which withstand surfeiting. Acrapula.
A glutonous surfeiting. Crapula, caros, popinatio.
To **surge,** *or rise up in waves.* Undo, fluctuo, æstuor, æstuo.
To make great surges. Exæstuo.
A surge or wave. Unda, f. fluctus, fluctus decumanus, aquarum mons.
Full of surges and waves. Undosus, fluctuosus, adj.
That casteth up surges and waves. Undabundus, adj.
A surrounding or overflowing with water. Inundatio, f.
To **surbey** *or oversee.* Curo, lustro, obeo.
To survey or measure. Metor.
A surveyor. Supervisor, finitor, metator.
A surveyor or master of works. Curator fabricensis.
A surveyor of the high-ways. Viacurus, m.
The office of a surveyor. Curatoria, f.
Surveyed. Metatus, p.
To **survive.** Superstum, provivo, supervivo.
He that surviveth, or outliveth another; the survivor. Superstes, c. g.
A surviving, or survivance. Supervictio.
To **suscitate.** Suscito.
A suscitation. Suscitatio.
To **suspect** *or mistrust.* Suspicor, suspecto, suspicio.
To be suspected. In suspicionem devocor, suspicione aspergor.
Suspected. Suspectus, p. suspicioni affinis.
Unjustly suspected. Suspicione violatus.
Suspicion. Suspicio, opinio.
That suspecteth or deemeth. Suspicax, adj.
Suspicious. Suspiciosus, suspicax, timidus.
Suspiciously. Suspiciosè, conjecturaliter, timidè, adv.
To be in **suspence.** Pendeo, hæreo, dubito.
To keep in suspence. Suspendo.
Which is in suspence. Hæsitator, m. suspensus, pendulus, anceps, dubius, incertus.
To **suspend.** Sacris interdico.
Suspension. Excommunicatio minor.
Suspended. Profanatus.
A Church suspended. Templum profanatum, Templum pollutum.
To **sustain** *or suffer.* Fero, perpetior, tolero.
To sustain or bear up. Fulcio, suffulcio, sustento, sustineo, subeo, foveo.
To sustain or suffer valiantly. Pertolero, substo.
To be sustained. Subnitor.
Sustained or born up. Fultus, suffultus, sustentatus.
He that hath sustained or suffered. Perpessus.
A sustaining or suffering. Sustentatio, f.
That which sustaineth or beareth up. Sustentaculum, fulcrum, fulcimentum.
Sustenance, *food or nourishment.* Alitura, f. alimentum, alimonium, cibarium, n. victus, m. nutrimentum, n. cibus, cibatus, m. annona, fœm.
Sustenance for one day. Hemerobius, m.
Sustaining. Alibilis, altibilis.
A surprisal. Inopinatus superventus.
A surpriser. Oppressor, deprehensor, invasor inopinatus.
Surquedry. V. *Pride.*
To **surrender,** *resign, give up or over.* Resigno, restituo, ejuro, abdico, surrum reddo, dedo, renuntio, depono, exuo.
Surrendred. Deditus.
A surrendring or resignation. Ejuratio, resignatio, abdicatio, surrum redditio, deditio, f.
To **surrogate.** Surrogo, substituo, sufficio.
Surrogated. Surrogatus, substitutus, suffectus.
A surrogate. Substitutus.
A surrogation. Surrogatio, substitutio, suffectio.
To **surround** *or overflow.* Inundo, exundo, proluo, effundo, circundo, circumsto, ambio.
Surrounded. Effusus, profusus, circundatus.
A surrounding or overflowing with water. Inundatio, f.
To **survey** *or oversee.* Curo, lustro, obeo.
To survey or measure. Metor.
A surveyor. Supervisor, finitor, metator.
A surveyor or master of works. Curator fabricensis.
A surveyor of the high-ways. Viacurus, m.
The office of a surveyor. Curatoria, f.
Surveyed. Metatus, p.
To **survive.** Superstum, provivo, supervivo.
He that surviveth, or outliveth another; the survivor. Superstes, c. g.
A surviving, or survivance. Supervictio.
To **suscitate.** Suscito.
A suscitation. Suscitatio.
To **suspect** *or mistrust.* Suspicor, suspecto, suspicio.
To be suspected. In suspicionem devocor, suspicione aspergor.
Suspected. Suspectus, p. suspicioni affinis.
Unjustly suspected. Suspicione violatus.
Suspicion. Suspicio, opinio.
That suspecteth or deemeth. Suspicax, adj.
Suspicious. Suspiciosus, suspicax, timidus.
Suspiciously. Suspiciosè, conjecturaliter, timidè, adv.
To be in **suspence.** Pendeo, hæreo, dubito.
To keep in suspence. Suspendo.
Which is in suspence. Hæsitator, m. suspensus, pendulus, anceps, dubius, incertus.
To **suspend.** Sacris interdico.
Suspension. Excommunicatio minor.
Suspended. Profanatus.
A Church suspended. Templum profanatum, Templum pollutum.
To **sustain** *or suffer.* Fero, perpetior, tolero.
To sustain or bear up. Fulcio, suffulcio, sustento, sustineo, subeo, foveo.
To sustain or suffer valiantly. Pertolero, substo.
To be sustained. Subnitor.
Sustained or born up. Fultus, suffultus, sustentatus.
He that hath sustained or suffered. Perpessus.
A sustaining or suffering. Sustentatio, f.
That which sustaineth or beareth up. Sustentaculum, fulcrum, fulcimentum.
Sustenance, *food or nourishment.* Alitura, f. alimentum, alimonium, cibarium, n. victus, m. nutrimentum, n. cibus, cibatus, m. annona, fœm.
Sustenance for one day. Hemerobius, m.
Sustaining. Alibilis, altibilis.
A sustaining. Sustentatio, nutritio.
Sutable, *or that fitly agreeth with, in one colour.* Conveniens, p. congruus.
To sute with. Congruo.
Suted with. Comparatus.
Ill suting. Incongruus.
Sutably. Congrue.
A sute. Supplicatio, postulatio.
A sute of apparel. Synthesis.
A sute in Law. V. *Sue.*
A suture. Sutura, commissura.

S ante W.

To **swaddle** *or swath.* Fascio, colligo, fasciis involvo, sparganizo.
To swaddle or cudgel. Verbero, verberito, obverbero.
Swaddled or cudgelled. Verberatus.
Swaddled. Fasciatus.
Swaddling or swathing-clouts. Fasciæ, spargana, f. crepundia, n.
A swaddling or swathing-cloth to tie up wounds. Fasciola, f.
A swaddling-band, or swath to bind childrens knees to make their legs straight. Fascia, f.
A swaddling with a cudgel. Flagellatio.
To **swage.** V. *Assuage and mitigate.*
To **swag** *on one side.* Propendeo.
A swag-belly. Ventrosus, ventricosus.
A swagging. Præponderatio.
To **swagger.** Glorior. V. *Boast.*
A swaggerer. Thraso.
A swaggering. Thrasonica jactatio.
To bear **swap.** Dominor, impero, potestatem exerceo.
Sway. Dominium, imperium.
A **swain.** Rusticus, colonus.
To **swallow.** Glutio, gurgito, haurio, absorbeo, exhaurio.
To swallow down whole. Voro, devoro.
To swallow down. Deglutio, demergo.
To swallow up. Convolvo.
To swallow in. Ingurgito.
To swallow up again. Resorbeo.
A swallow or gulp. Absorptio, haustus.
Swallowed up. **Haustus,** demersus. *which hath swallowed down or devoured.* Helluatus, p.
A swallowing in. Ingurgitatio.
A swallow, gulf, or such like. Gurges, m. vorago, f.
A **Swallow**-*tail, a kind of fastening timber and board together.* Subscus, udis.
A Swallows tail in Carpenters work, which is a fastning of two pieces of timber or boards so strongly that they cannot away. Securicla, subscus.
To **swap.** V. *Charge and strike.*
The **Sward** *of Bacon.* Cutis lardi, pellicula.
The Sward of the earth. Superficies, cutis terræ.
To **swarm** *or assemble together.* Confluo, convolvo, examino, verno.
To swarm or be full of. Scateo.
To swarm with lice. Pediculis scateo.
A swarm, or great company. Turba, f. examen, n.
A swarm of bees. Uber apum, uva apum, examen.
Swarming together. Glomerosus.
By swarms. Agminatim.
Swart *or swarthy.* Fuscus, infuscus, Bæticus, impluviatus, obniger, subniger.
Swart. Nigellus, furvus, pallidus.
To wax swart. Nigresco, infuscor, nigrefio.
Swartness. Nigror, nigredo.
To **swath,** *or make a noise with swords against targets.* Gladiis concrepo, clango.
A swath-buckler. Gladiator, Thraso, Pyrgo, Polynices.

S ante W.

To **swaddle** *or swath.* Fascio, colligo, fasciis involvo, sparganizo.
To swaddle or cudgel. Verbero, verberito, obverbero.
Swaddled or cudgelled. Verberatus.
Swaddled. Fasciatus.
Swaddling or swathing-clouts. Fasciæ, spargana, f. crepundia, n.
A swaddling or swathing-cloth to tie up wounds. Fasciola, f.
A swaddling-band, or swath to bind childrens knees to make their legs straight. Fascia, f.
A swaddling with a cudgel. Flagellatio.
To **swage.** V. *Assuage and mitigate.*
To **swag** *on one side.* Propendeo.
A swag-belly. Ventrosus, ventricosus.
A swagging. Præponderatio.
To **swagger.** Glorior. V. *Boast.*
A swaggerer. Thraso.
A swaggering. Thrasonica jactatio.
To bear **swap.** Dominor, impero, potestatem exerceo.
Sway. Dominium, imperium.
A **swain.** Rusticus, colonus.
To **swallow.** Glutio, gurgito, haurio, absorbeo, exhaurio.
To swallow down whole. Voro, devoro.
To swallow down. Deglutio, demergo.
To swallow up. Convolvo.
To swallow in. Ingurgito.
To swallow up again. Resorbeo.
A swallow or gulp. Absorptio, haustus.
Swallowed up. **Haustus,** demersus. *which hath swallowed down or devoured.* Helluatus, p.
A swallowing in. Ingurgitatio.
A swallow, gulf, or such like. Gurges, m. vorago, f.
A **Swallow**-*tail, a kind of fastening timber and board together.* Subscus, udis.
A Swallows tail in Carpenters work, which is a fastning of two pieces of timber or boards so strongly that they cannot away. Securicla, subscus.
To **swap.** V. *Charge and strike.*
The **Sward** *of Bacon.* Cutis lardi, pellicula.
The Sward of the earth. Superficies, cutis terræ.
To **swarm** *or assemble together.* Confluo, convolvo, examino, verno.
To swarm or be full of. Scateo.
To swarm with lice. Pediculis scateo.
A swarm, or great company. Turba, f. examen, n.
A swarm of bees. Uber apum, uva apum, examen.
Swarming together. Glomerosus.
By swarms. Agminatim.
Swart *or swarthy.* Fuscus, infuscus, Bæticus, impluviatus, obniger, subniger.
Swart. Nigellus, furvus, pallidus.
To wax swart. Nigresco, infuscor, nigrefio.
Swartness. Nigror, nigredo.
To **swath,** *or make a noise with swords against targets.* Gladiis concrepo, clango.
A swath-buckler. Gladiator, Thraso, Pyrgo, Polynices.

swath, *as of grass, barley, or other like.* Series, f. ordo, m.
A **swath** *or swathel.* V. *Swaddle.*
To **swap.** Guberno.
To sway with one. Prævaleo.
To sway in a balance. Præpondero.
A **sweam** *or swaim.* Subita ægrotatio.
A **Sweap,** *or instrument of war so called.* Telo.
To **swear.** Juro, adjuro, sacramentum dico, sacramentum interpono.
To swear deeply. Dejero, dejuro.
To swear before. Præjuro.
To swear an untruth. Objuro, perjuro, pejero.
Sworn, or he that hath sworn. Juratus, adjuratus, p.
To be sworn. Jurandus.
Sworn brethren. Convoti.
A sweater. Jurator, m.
A great sweater. Dejurator.
He that sweareth solemnly. Dejurus.
Souldiers sworn to be true. Milites authorati.
He that sweareth falsly. Perjurus, falsijurius, adj.
Those that forswear themselves in courts of Justice, called Knights of the Post. Halaphanta, halophanta.
A swearing. Juratio.
A swearing, or oath. Juramentum, jusjurandum, sacramentum.
A swearing deeply, or a solemn Oath. Dejurium, n.
A swearing by Quirinus. Equirine.
To **sweat.** Sudo, desudo, consudo, sudore mano, exudo, madefico.
To sweat round about on every side. Circumsudo.
To sweat together, or vehemently. Consudo, confudefico.
To sweat out, or send out liquor. Exudo, illachrymor, illachrymo.
To be in a great sweat. Persudo, præsudo, desudo, madeo.
Sweating. Sudans, p. sudabundus, adject.
Sweated out. Exudatus, p.
A great sweater. Sudator, m. persudator.
A sweating. Sudatio, desudatio, aspergo, vaporatio, f.
Sweat. Sudor.
The sweating sickness. Sudor Anglicus, morbus sudatorius.
That belongeth to sweating. Sudatorius, adj.
Procuring sweat. Sudatorius, diaphoreticus, sudorifer.
To **sweep.** Verro, everro, converro, deverro, scopo.
Swept. Versus, terfus.
A sweeper. Converritor, scoparius, verfor.
He that sweepeth fragments together. Analectes, m.
A sweep-stake, or he that gathereth up all. Pantager.
Sweepings of a house or chamber. Sordes, quisquiliæ, exverræ, f. purgamenta.
To **sweeten,** *or make sweet.* Dulco, indulcoro, mulceo, edulco.
To wax or become sweet. Dulceo, dulcesco.
To be sweet about. Obdulcesco.
Sweetned. Edulcatus, edulcoratus.
Sweetness. Dulcedo, dulcitudo, dulcor, dulcitas, suavitas, suavitudo.
Sweetness of speaking. Lepor, lepos, m. suaviloquentia, facundia, f.
A sweet perfume. Thymiama.
A sweet-heart. Suavium, mellicullum, n. ocellus, m. mulia, amasia, amica, voluptas, f.
A sweetning. Edulcatio.
A sweet-lips. Catillo, onis.
A sweet song. Musa.
Sweet. Dulcis, suavis, adj.
Sweet-meats. Bellaria, tragemata.

Sweet, pleasant and courteous speech. Benigna, blanda & comis oratio.
Very sweet. Prædulcis.
Somewhat sweet. Dulciculus.
Sweet as honey. Mulseus, melleus, mellitus, ambrosius.
Sweet as new wine. Musteus, mustulentus, adj.
Sweet of savour. Aromaticus, odorus, odoriferus, adj.
A sweet speaker. Suaviloquus, dulciloquus, suavidicus, adj.
He that hath a sweet tooth. Ambronius.
Somewhat sweet, or sweetish. Subdulcis, adj.
Sweetly. Suaviter, suavè, dulciter, dulcè, blandè, benignè, comiter, odorè, jucundè.
A sweeting apple. Melimelum, melapium.
To **swell**, *rise or be puffed up.* Tumeo, extumeo, tumesco, intumeo, turgeo, contumeo, contumesco, turgesco, conturgeo, oburgeo, tubero, contubero, extubero, protubero, cresco.
To swell and rise up in leavening. Fermentesco.
To make to swell. Tumefacio.
To swell as Maids dugs do. Sororior.
Swollen. Turgidus, tumidus, extumidus, tumefactus, inflatus, adj.
Somewhat swollen. Turgidulus, adj.
A swelling. Tuber, neut. extuberatio, fœm. tumor, inflatus, m. inflatio, f.
A swelling or bunch. Gibbus, m.
A swelling or botch. Ceramium, neut.
A swelling about a sore or wound, very hot, called Saint Anthony's *fire.* Erysipelas, n.
A little swelling or push. Tuberculum, n.
A swelling in the gums by the uppermost cheek-teeth. Eupilides.
A swelling or push in any part of the gums. Parulis.
A little swelling like a felon. Phyma.
A swelling in the navil. Exomphalon.
A swelling in the legs. Cruscunculus, m.
A swelling in the eye-lids. Emphysema, n. scleriasis, f.
A swelling of the guts. Emphysema, n.
A swelling in the fundament, proceeding of an inflammation. Condyloma.
A little swelling hard and red, rising chiefly in the crown of the head, and arm-pits and privy parts. Phygethlon.
The swelling of the throat. Struma, æ.
A hard swelling within the flesh, a kernel. Scirrhus, m. scirrhum, n.
A certain swelling under the tongue, with an inflammation. Batrachus, m. ranula, f.
Little swellings in the temples of the head. Dionycisii, orum.
Swelling in the legs with overmuch travel. Tama, f.
Swelling of the flesh over the nail. Pterygium.
Swelling in the eye-lids like a barley corn. Hordeolum.
A moist and waterish swelling, thin, and without grief, consisting of a cold intemperature, and phlegmatick humours. Oedema, n.
A swelling of maidens or womens bellies. Molucrum, n.
A swelling in the roof of the mouth, a disease called the uvula. Uvula, f.
To **sweiter.** Calore suffoco.
To **swerve** *from.* Migro, aberro, recedo, desisto, decerro, decedo, discrepo, digredior, declino, exorbito.
To swerve from the truth. Prævaricor.
Swerving from. Devius.
A swerver. V. *Dream.*
Swiftness. Celeritas, celeritudo, pernicitas, velocitas, agilitas, rapiditas, levitas.
Swift, a dogs name. Argus, m.
Swift-foot. Podargus, m.
Swift. Celer, pernix, volucer, m. cris, f. cre, n. ales, præpes, velox, fugax, citus, concitus, citatus, præceps, impiger, levis, rapidus, festinus, adj.
Swift of foot. Alipes, levipes, celeripes, volucripes.
Very swift. Perceler, prævelox, pervelox, præceler, prærapidus.
Swifter. Ocyor, itimus; pernicior, concitatior.
Somewhat swift. Celeriusculus, adj.
Swiftly. Celeriter, velociter, agiliter, ocyssimè, perniciter, incitatè, citatim, impigrè, festinanter, festinatò, actutim, raptim, properè, citò, adv.
Very swiftly. Perceleriter.
To **swill.** Perporo, epoto, ebibo, ingurgito.
Swills or swillings for swine. Colluvies.
A swilling. Potatus, temulentia, crapula.
A swill-bowl. Potator, m. bibax, bibosus, adj. madusa, madulsa, f.
Excessive swilling. Perpotatio, f.
Desirous to swill. Bibulus.
To **swim.** No, nato, innato, trano, fluito.
To swim, or swim out. Denato.
To swim away. Abnato.
To swim before. Prænato.
To swim to. Adno, adnato.
To swim together. Connato.
To swim upon, over, or aloft. Supernato.
To swim out. Enato, eno, emergo.
To swim against. Obnato.
To swim often. Nato, natito.
To swim over, beyond, or through. Trano, transno, transnato.
To swim through. Pernato.
To swim back or again. Renato.
To swim in. Inno, innato.
To swim like a duck. Tetrimo.
To swim, or to be altogether given to swimming. Fluo, idesluo, perfluo, uc; Perfluere voluptatibus, redundo, liqueo, liquesco.
To be swimmed over. Tranor.
A swimmer. Natator.
A swimming. Natatus, m. natatio, fluctuatio.
A swimming place. Natatoria, f. natatorium, natatile, n. natatus.
A swimming of the head with a kind of moistness. Vertigo, scotoma.
That swimmeth. Natatilis, natatorius, natatitius, adj.
Swimming about. Circumfluus, adj. perfluens, p.
A **Swine.** Sus, c. g. porcus, m.
A little swine. Porculus, porcellus, m.
A swineherd or keeper of swine. Porcarius, suarius, subulcus, m.
A feeder of swine. Porculator.
A wild swine. Mallis, aper singularis.
Swine half wild. Hybridæ, f.
A swines stie. V. *Stie.*
A swines belly stuffed. Scrutellus, masc.
Swines grease. Axungia, f.
A seller of swines grease. Axungiarius, m.
A swine fed with grains, or other such like vile things. Calvinarius porcus.
Swines dung, or pigs turds. Sucerda.
Of swine or hogs. Suinus, suillus, suarius, adj.
Like a swine. Suatim, adv.
To **swing** *or turn.* Roto.
To swing about. Circumagor, gyror, circumrotor.
To swing up and down. Trepido.
To swing, or cast with violent swinging. Libro, torqueo.
Swinged about. Rotatus, p.
A swinging about. Rotatio, f.
A swing. Libra.
Swinged. Libratus.
A swinger. Librator.
A swinging. Libratio.
To **swinge**, *or swindge.* Verbero, verberito, flagello.
Swinged, or swindged. Flagellatus.
A swinging. Flagellatio.
A swinger. Flagellator, verberator.
A **swingle-staff**, *or batt to beat flax.* Scutula, f.
A swingle-head. Excudia, f. excussorium.
A swingle-foot. Excudipes.
A swingle-tree. Projectorium, n.
Swink. Labor, (vox obsoleta.)
A swinker. Operarius.
A **swipe** *to draw up water.* Tollo, tollonus, m. tollenon, n.
Switch. Cito.
Switch. V. *Lash.*
Switch. V. *Swift.*
A **Swivle** *of iron which turneth round about.* Vertibilum, n.
Swoln. V. *To swell.*
To swoon. Deficio, languesco, deliquium pati.
A swooning. Syntexis, defectio, f. defectus animis deliquium.
A swooning when one seemeth to be dead. Lipopsychia, lipothymia.
That swooneth often. Syntecticus.
In a swoon. Sopitus, p.
The swooning of water out of a spring. V. *Springing.*
A **sword.** Ensis, gladius, mucro, machæra, f. ferrum, telum, n.
A little sword. Gladiolus.
A short sword. Sica, semispathyum.
To draw the sword. Distringere ensem.
To slay with the sword. Gladio.
An executioners sword. Clunabulum.
A naked sword. Gladius districtus.
A crooked sword the Persians used. Acinacis, f. gladius Persicus.
A sword-banger. Scalmus.
An arming sword. Xiphomachæra, f. bellatorius ensis.
A two-edged sword. Framea, gladius anceps.
A two-handed or bastard sword. Spatha, spathula, romphea, xiphomachæra, f.
A sword like a fauchion, or sithe, or wood-knife. Harpe, f.
A riding sword. Parazonium, n.
A sword-girdle. V. *Girdle.*
A sword-player that fought at the bowring or burying of any thing. Bustuarius, m.
A sword-player. Gladiator.
A sword-player at the long sword. Ludius, m.
A master in feats of arms which teacheth to play at the sword. Lanista, m.
A sword-bearer. Ensifer, machæroferus, m.
The act or feat of fighting with a sword. Gladiatura, f.
Pertaining to the fighting of sword-players. Gladiatorius, adj.
That weareth a sword. Gladiatus, adj.

S ante Y.

To **sy.** Decido.
Syb. V. *Cyb.*
A **sycophant.** Sycophanta, m. halophanta.
To play the sycophant. Sycophantor.
Syder. Melites.
Syllable. V. *Sillable.*
A **Syllogism**, *or an argument of three parts, inferring a necessary conclusion.* Syllogismus. V. *Syllogism.*
Symbol. Symbolum fidei.
To symbolize. Consentio.
A symbolizing, or symbolization. Consensus.
Symbolizing. Consentiens.
Symmetry. Symmetria.
In just symmetry, or due proportion of parts. Cum debita partium configuratione.
Sympathy. Sympathia.
To sympathize. Compatior.
Sympathizing. Concors affectibus.
Symphony. Symphonia.
A **symptome**, i. *any passion or grief following a disease, or sensibly joined with it.* Symptoma.
Synagogue. Synagoga. V. *Assembly.*
A **Syndick** *or Censor.* Syndicus.
A **Synod.** Synodus, f.
Synodal, or of a Synod. Synodicus.
Synonymy. Synonymia.
A Synonyma. Vox Synonyma.
Synople. Synopis, minium synopicum.
Syntersse, i. *the inward Conscience.*
Syr. V. *Sir.*
Syre. V. *Sire.*
A **Syringe.** Ænea fistula.
Syrup. Syrupus, m. serapium, neut.
Syrup made of green grapes, honey and sugar. Omphacomeli.
Syrup made of the juice of Quinces. Miva, f. succus Cydoniorum.
Syrup made of Poppy and water to make one sleep. Diacodion.
A **Sythe.** V. *Sithe.*
Syze *or fodder.* Ferrumen.

T ante A.

Tabacco. Petum, nicotiana.
A Tabacco-pipe. Tubus, infundibilum.
A Tabacco-box. Pyxidicula, Pyxidula.
A Tabacco-stopper. Paxillus.
To play on the **Taber.** Tympanizo.
A Taber or Tabret. Tympanum.
A Taberer, or he that playeth on a Taber. Tympanista, Tympanotriba, masc.
A woman-Taberer. Tympanistria, fœm.
A **Tabard** *or Chymere.* Exomis.
A **Tabernacle.** Tabernaculum, n. tholos vel tholus, m.
A Tabernacle wherein images do stand. Pulvinar, n.
A Tabernacle wherein images do stand. To lay the **table.** Stesnere mensam, struere.
To sit at table. Discumbo, accumbo.
They are set at the table. Discumbitur.
To keep a good table. Expositæ hospitalitatis esse.
To take up the table. Amoveo, vel removeo mensam.
A table. Mensa, tabula, f.
A long side-table. Perpetua mensa.
A common table. Epularis mensa.
A little table. Mensula, tabella.
A round table. Cibilla, f.
Square tables whereat men did banquet or eat their meat. Escariæ, f.
A little table, whereat six men may sit, in fashion of a half Moon. Sigma, n.
A table to set drinking-glasses upon. Hyalotheca.
A table with one foot. Monopodium, n.
A three-footed or round table. Mensa delphica, mensa tripedanea.
A table of timber, having a speckled grain like a Leopard. Mensa Panthernina.
A table of Cypress or Maple-tree, having a grain like the colour of a Tyger. Mensa Tigrina.

A sitting

A sitting at table. Assessio, f.
A table whereon a Banker or Exchanger doth tell money. **Trapeza**, fœm.
A counting-table. Abacus, m.
A kneading-table. Magis, mactra.
A folding-table with divers leaves. Caudex.
A table used in sacrifice. Anclabris, fœm.
A table whereat the great Priest called Flamen *sitting did sacrifice.* Assidela.
A wainscot-table. Mensa undulata.
A table set on the Ark of the Old Testament. Propitiatorium.
A table made of a kind of spotty wood. Mensa appiata.
A tabler. Convictor.
A tabling. Convictus.
A table-cloth. Mappa, fœm. mappale, neut.
A little table-cloth. Mappella, f.
Of or belonging to a table. Tabularis, adj.
A table or desk to write on. Pluteus, m.
That which is kept, or set in such a table. Plutealis, adj.
A Table, or Index in a Book to shew places by letters or figures. Elenchus, index, syllabus, masc. repertorium, neut.
Tables to write in. Pugillares, m. adversaria, n. charta deletilia.
Tables or reckoning books for Merchants. Calendarium.
Certain tables set up as Chronicles to note the number, and account of years. Clavi, m.
To play at tables. Astragalizo, prælio ludere, latrunculis vel scrupis ludere.
A pair of tables. Tabula lusoria, alveus lusorius, alveolus, m.
The play at tables. Astragalus.
A table-man. Latro, calculus, latrunculus.
The point in the tables. V. *Point.*
A **tablet** *which hangeth about the neck.* Monile, bulla aurea. Vide *Jewel.*
A little tablet. Eullula.
Garnished with tablets. Bullatus.
A tabret. V. *Taber.*
Taces, *armour for the thighs.* Armatura femorum.
A tach, hook, buckle or clasp. Spinter vel spinther, fustibulum, fibula, confibula, f. claviculus.
Taciturnity, or silence. Taciturnitas. V. *Silence.*
To tack or nail to something. Affigo.
To hold tack. Plurimum negotii facessere.
Tacked or sustened. Affixus.
A tacket. V. *Nail.*
The **tackling** *of a ship.* Armamenta, orum; appliustre, n. instrumenta navis.
The great tackle of a ship. Rudentes.
The ground-tackle. Funis anchoralis.
A **Tadpole.** Gyrinus, m.
Taffety, *or Taffata.* Tafeta, multitia.
Taff-taffety. Villosa multitia.
Striped Taffety. Scutulata multitia.
A **tag.** V. *Aglet.*
Tag and rag. Migratio clivi Aricini, farcinarum pompa.
To wag the **tail.** Movere, agere vel quatere caudam.
A tail. Cauda, f. penis, m.
The tail of a Lyon, or of any other beast that useth the tail for defence. Alcæa.
Tailed, or that hath a tail. Caudatus, penitus, adj.
The plough-tail. Bura, buris.
Tail. V. *Entail.*
A **Taiser.** Vestiarius, sutor, vestiarius, sartor m.
A womans Tailer for Gowns. Pallio, fœm.
Taint. Convictus, evictio.
To **take.** Capio, acipio, recipio, sumo, adsumo, tollo, habeo.
To take up. Attollo.
To be taken up. V. *Imployed.*
To take in war. Manu capere.
To take in hand. Capesso; suscipio, subeo.
To take from or away. Rapio, abripio, eripio, diripio, derogo, demo, adimo, aufero, removeo, subduco, susstollo, detrahio, subtrahio, extorqueo.
To take upon him. Assumo, insumo, sumo.
To take before, or to take from one, to have it for himself. Præripio, præcipio.
To take hold of one, or attach. Prendo, prehendo, apprehendo.
To take hold again. Reprehendo.
To take one unawares doing the deed. Deprehendo.
To take away, or make it less. Diminuo.
To take before, or prevent. Præsumo, anticipo, præoccupo. V. *Prevent.*
To take again. Resumo, reassumo, recipio.
To take away by little and little. Delibo.
To take in a net. Obretio.
To take napping. Incautum opprimere, dormitanti supervenire.
To take away ones shooes. Excalceo.
To take up before, or by the way. Intercipio.
To take to wife. Uxorem sibi adjungere. V. *To marry.*
To take many things together. Concipio.
To take out, or chuse. Desumo.
To take heed. Caveo, accuro, observo, respicio, video.
To take away the scurf about the brims of sores and wounds. Emargino.
To take often. Capto, accepto, suscepto, sumptito, raptito, prensio.
To take grievously. Ægrè vel indignè ferre, acerbè, molestè, ægerrimè ferre.
Taking away. Privans, p.
Taken. Captus, acceptus, sumptus, receptus, p.
Taken to. Ascitus, assumptus.
Taken hold on. Prehensus.
Taken up. Sublatus.
Taken in war. Manu captus.
Taken away from one. Demptus, direptus, ablatus, detractus, p. abreptus, ereptus.
Taken above the number. Assumptitius, adj.
Taken or drawn out. Depromptus, desumptus, p.
Taken hastily. Correptus.
Taken before, or prevented. Anticipatus, præoccupatus, p.
Taken from before. Præreptus.
Taken in a snare, net or trap. Irretitus, p.
Taken tardy, or in the deed doing. Deprehensus, manifestiarius.
A taker. Acceptor, comprehensor, masc.
A taker in hand. Aggressor, susceptor.
A taker up of things. Sublator.
A taker away, or that taketh away by force. Raptor, direptor, ereptor, exemptor.
A taking or receiving. Acceptio, assumptio, captura, captio, comprehensio.
A taking from. Derogatio, ablatio, ademptio, privatio, f.
A taking away by violence or force. Raptus, raptio, direptio, ereptio, aptura, privatio, f.
A taking back again. Resumptio.
A taking in hand. Suscepcio, aggressio.
A taking heed of. Cautio, asservatio, animadversio, f.
A taking privily. Surreptio.
A taking to. Assumptio, f. assumptum, n.
The taking of a thing by great. Redemptio, redemptura, f.
A taking hold of. Prensatio vel prehensatio, apprehensio.
A taking before, or prevention. Anticipatio, præsumptio, f.
That is taken or received. Exceptitius, adj.
He that always taketh of that which is another mans. Summanus.
That may be taken away, or out. Exemptilis, adj.
Tal *shide, or tal wood.*
To tell **tales**, *or blaze abroad reports.* Rumisero, rumigero.
To bear a tale craftily or falsly about. Sycophantisio, sycophantor, delationes factito.
A tale-bearer. Rumigerulus, famigerulus, m. rumigerula, famigerula, f. dolium perusum.
A teller or speaker of foolish vain tales. Fabulator, vaniloquus, gerro vanidicus, nugator, m.
A teller of merry tales. Congerro.
A tell-tale, or privy accuser. Susurro, delator, m.
A false tale-bearer. Sycophanta.
A tale. Commentum, fabula, fabella.
A flattering tale. Assentatiuncula.
A false tale. Figmentum.
A tale of a tub. Anilis fabula.
A tale told privily to put one to displeasure. Delatio, f.
The invention of tales. Fabulositas, fœm.
A long tale of a little matter. Monologium, n.
Tales told at table. Conviviales fabulæ.
A feigned tale. Commentitia fabula, commentum.
Full of tales. Fabulosus, m.
Of or like a tale. Fabularis, adj.
A tale or reckoning. Recensio. V. *Reckoning.*
A **Talent.** Talentum.
To talk or commune together. Sermocinor, confabulo, confabulor, colloquor, commentor, communico, confero, habeo sermonem.
To talk with. Convenio, cum accuso.
To talk to. Affari, alloquor.
To talk idly. Deliro.
To fall in talk of. Incidere in narrationem.
To be much talked of. Increbresco, divulgor.
To break into talk. Ebullio.
To talk often or softly between themselves. Mussito.
Talked. Dictus.
Having talked. Loquutus, p.
A talker. Eclogarius, loquutor, masc.
A gay talker with fair and trim words, and little pith of matter. Logodædalus, m.
A great talker. Multiloquus, verbosus, loquutelcius, æs Dodonæum, loquaculus, dicaculus.
A talker of trifles and light matters. Gerro, congerro, m.
A talker to himself alone. Soliloquus.
A talker or prattler. V. *Prattler.*
Talk or talking. Sermocinatio, collocutio, communicatio, ecloga, oratio, homilia, commemoratio, confabulatio, f. sermo, m. colloquium, neut.
Much talking. Garrulitas, multiloquium.
A talking or speaking of. Mentio.
Vain talk. Vaniloquentia, f.
Talking of great matters. Magniloquentia.
False coloured talk. Mendatio, f.
Talking to ones self alone. Soliloquium, n.
Talkative. Loquax, loquaculus loquacior, verbosus, linguosus, adj. V. *Prattler.*
A talkative fellow. Loquutelcius, æs Dodonæum, loquaculus, dicaculus.
Talk-worthy. Memorabilis.
Much talked of, or of whom many tales are told which are not true. Fabulosus, ior, adj.
Pertaining to talk. Homileticus.
Tall. Procerus, celsus, altus.
Not tall. Improcerus, adj.
Very tall. Procerissimus, peratus, adj.
Tally. Procerè.
Tallness of personage. Pulchritudo, proceritas, altitudo, f.
Tallage, *custom or impost.* Portorium, n. V. *Tax.*
A **Tally** *or score.* Tessera, talea.
A notch in a tally. Creta, f.
A little tally. Tesserula, f.
To dip in **tallow.** Sebo, sevo.
Tallow. Sebum, sevum, sepum; neut.
Tallow melted. Liquamen, n.
Made of tallow, or pertaining to tallow. Sebacius, sebaceus, adj.
Tallowish, or full of tallow. Sebosus, sevosus, adj.
The **Talons** *of an Hawk.* Unguiæ, tali, mucrones accipitris, ungues.
To **tame**, *subdue or bring under.* Domo, perdomo, subjugo, cicuro, mansuefacio, placo.
To tame together. Condomo.
To tame before. Prædomo.
To be tamed. Domor.
To be made tame, gentle or tractable. Mansuefio.
To wax tame or gentle. Mansuesco, mitesco.
Tamed, or made tame. Domitus, subjugatus, f. mansuefactus, p.
A tamer, or he that tameth. Domitor, masc. trix, fœm. mansuetarius.
A fellow tamer. Condomator, m.
A taming. Domatio, domitura, domitio, f. domitus, m.
Tame or gentle. Mansuetus, cicur, domesticus, adj.
That may be tamed. Domabilis.
Tamely. Mansuetè, adv.
Tameness. Mansuetudo, f.
To taste, i. to taste, or tap, or broach.
A **Tankard.** Amphora, obba, f. cantharus, m.
A great Tankard. Crater.
A water-tankard. Anclatorium. V. *Pitcher.*
A Tankard-bearer. Amphorarius, cantharinus.
To **tangle.** V. *Intangle.*
A **Tanner.** Byrseus, coriarius, alutarius, frumitor.
A tan-house. Frumitorium, n. subactaria officina.
To tan leather. Corium corticibus condio, vel macero.
Tanned. Subactus.
The art of tanning. Subactaria, coriaria, æ.
To **tap**, *or strike gently.* Demulceo, leniter ferio.
Tapped. Leniter percussus.
To tap vessels, or set abroach. Relinere dolia.
A tap or faucet whereout liquor runneth. Epistomium, neut. fistula, siphon.
The spiggot of a tap. Siphonis obturaculum.
A tap-house. Caupona.
A Tapster. Caupo, promus.
A **tape** *to bind the apron about.* Ligatorium, neut. fascia, fasciola, fœm.
A **taper** *or wax-candle.* Cereus, masc.
A taper-bearer. Ceroferarius.

Tapestry *or hangings.* Plagæ, f. peripetasma, peristroma, aulæum, n. texilis pictura.

Tapestry or cloth, in which are pictures wrought with divers colours. Tapes, m. tapetum, tapete, n.

Tapestry wrought with pictures of beasts. Belluata tapetia.

Thick tapestry. Attalica peripetasmata.

To hang or furnish with tapestry. Aulæis adornare.

Hung with tapestry. Aulæis adornatus.

A hanging or furnishing with tapestry. Aulæis adornatio.

A Tapestry-maker. Phrygio.

To take **tardy.** Deprehendo.

To take tardy, or find faulty. Coarguo.

Taken tardy. Deprehensus, manifestarius.

Tardy. Tardus.

A taking tardy. Deprehensio.

Tardily. Tarde.

Tardiness, tardity. Tarditas.

Tares. Zizania, ervilia, f. lolium, n.

A kind of tares that grow in tarred ground. Aphaca, aphace, f.

A sieve to try out tares. Cribrum loliarum.

Of or belonging to tares. Loliarius, adj.

A **Target** *or Shield.* Scutum, n. aspis, f.

He that defends one by holding his Buckler over him. Hyperaspistes.

A target like a half Moon. Pelta, fœm.

He that useth such a target. Peltatus, peltifer, peltasta, m.

A short target or shield. Ancile.

A little round target or shield. Parma, parmula, f. scutulum.

A target made of leathern thongs without wood. Scetra, f.

A target made of a Bulls hide. Taurea.

Targets wherewith men fought upon walls. Murmulonica scuta, n.

Certain targets that the Brutians *used.* **Brutianæ parmæ.**

A light target or buckler which the Spaniards *and* Affricans *do use.* Cetra.

He that weareth such a target. Cetratus, adj.

The target of Jupiter *and* Pallas. Ægis.

Armed with a target or shield. Scutatus, parmarius, parmatus.

A Target-maker. Scutarius, parmularius, m.

A Target-makers shop. Fabrica scutaria.

Of or belonging to targets or shields. Scutarius, adj. V. *Buckler.*

A target-fence. Testudo.

Tarr. Pix liquida, vel fluida.

To **tarry,** *abide or remain.* Moror, maneo, mansito, permaneo, resto, commoror, sedeo, consisto, persisto.

To tarry, delay time or linger. Cunctor, moror, remoror. V. *Delay.*

To tarry behind. Remaneo.

To make or cause to tarry. Sisto, tardo, demoror.

To tarry, wait or abide for. Præstolor, præstolo, operior, percontor, percunctor, expecto.

To tarry in the midst of a thing or place. Intermaneo.

To tarry out of a place. Emaneo.

To tarry together. Commaneo.

To tarry all night. Pernocto.

Made to tarry. Demoratus.

That hath tarried or abiden. Moratus, p.

Tarried for. Expectatus, p.

He that tarrieth. Cunctator, morator.

A tarrying or tarriance. Mora, cunctatio, commoratio, remora, præstolatio, f. moramentum, n.

A tarrying behind. Remansio, f.

Tarrying all night. Pernox.

A little or short tarrying. Morula, fœm.

A large tarrying. Diuturna & lenta mora.

To wax **tart.** Acesco, coacesco.

Tart. Acidus.

Somewhat tart. Acidulus.

Tartly. Acidè.

Tartness. Acritudo, f. acor, m. V. *Eager.*

Tart. V. *Sour.*

A **Tart.** Streblita, chanona, placenta.

Tarts, or meats like them. Mattya, orum.

A fig-tart. Palatha, f. collibium, neut.

A maker of tarts. Streblitarius, masc.

Tartar. Fæx vini, f. tartarum, n.

To **task.** Pensum alicui injungere.

To end his task. Pensum absolvere, vel conficere, peragere laboris pensum, justa operum peragere.

A task or charge that one is enjoyned to do. Pensum, n. plena opera, justa, orum.

A task or tax. V. *Tax.*

A tassel. Apex, icis. V. *Fringe.*

To **taste,** act. Libo, delibo, gusto, degusto.

To taste or assay before. Prægusto, prælibo, prælambo.

To taste again. Relibo, regusto.

To taste often. Gustito.

To taste by little and little. Pitisso.

To take the taste or assay of a thing with the top of his fingers. Extremis digitis attingere.

To taste, or have a taste, smack or savor. Sapio, n.

He hath a very pleasant taste. Sapit jucundissimè.

Tasted. Libatus, delibatus, gustatus.

Not tasted. Ingustatus, p.

Tasted before. Prægustatus, prælibatus, p.

A tasting. Gustatio, delibatio, degustatio.

A tasting before. Prælibatio.

A taste, or the sense of tasting. Gustus, gustatus, m.

A taster or little cup. Gustatorium.

A taste, savour or smack. Sapor.

A place fit for tasting. Delibatorium, n.

Savory, or that hath a taste or smack. Sapidus, adj.

Unsavory, without any taste. Insipidus, insulsus, fatuus, adj.

Tastingly or tastfully. Sapidè.

A tatch or clasp. Spinter vel spinther, m.

To **tatter,** *or make into tatters.* Lacero.

A tatter. Pannus.

Full of tatters. Pannosus.

Tattered, cut, or worn into tatters. Lacceratus.

A tattered huswife. Pannucia.

To **tattle.** Garrio. V. *Prattle.*

Tattlers. Concerræ.

Tatling women. Scraptiæ.

A tatling. Deblatteratio.

To use **tavorning,** *or sell as Tavorners do.* Cauponor.

To get into a Tavern. Diverto.

A Tavorner. Caupo, cupo, caupa, cupa, cœnopola, tabernarius, vinarius.

A Tavorners or Victuallers craft. Cauponaria, f.

A Tavern. Oenopolium, meritorium, n. caupona, f.

A wine-tavern. Taberna vinaria.

A little Tavern or tipling-house. Cauponula tabernula.

A Tavern or victualling-house where meat is eaten out of due season. Popina, f.

A Tavern-hunter. Attabernalis, attabernio, popino, barathro, ganeo, circumcellio, m.

A haunting of Tavorns. Popinatio.

Pertaining to the Tavorners craft. Cauponius, adj.

Belonging to Tavorns or tipling-houses. Popinalis, adj.

Taught. V. *Teach.*

To **taunt** *or check with reproachful words.* Convitior, increpo, objurgo, maledico, bovinor, carpo, mordeo, proscindo, defrico, vellico, dicteriis accipere, calumnior.

Taunted. Calumniatus, convitio affectus.

Taunted, or tagerly reproved or checked. Increptitus, objurgatus, proscissus, p.

A taunter. Convitiator, bovinator, reprehensor, carpator.

A writer of taunts. Sillographus, masc.

Taunting. Mordax.

A merry taunt or mock. Cavilla, cavillatio, f.

Merry taunts. Dicteria, orum.

A reproachful taunt. Contumelia, f. convitium, n.

Taunts. Silli, orum, m.

A bitter or biting taunt. Sarcasmus, m. lœdoria, f.

Biting taunts. Aculei contumeliarum.

That taunteth. Mordax, amarus, adj.

A taunting. Convitiatio.

A sharp taunting. Exprobratio.

Tauntingly. Procaciter, dicaciter.

Tautology, i. *a repeating of one thing often.*

A **tawer** *or tanner of leather.* Alutarius, alumentarius, coriarius.

Soft leather tawed, wherewith they make gloves and purses. Alutæ, f.

Any thing made of tawed leather. Alutamen, alutamentum.

To taw leather. Subigere pellem.

Tawed. Subactus.

Tawings. Præsegmina corii subacti.

A **tawny** *colour.* Fulvus, mustelinus.

To wax tawny. Flavesco.

To **tax** *or task.* Censuram facere, taxo, describo. V. *Cess.*

Taxed. Taxatus, census, descriptus.

A taxer. Taxator.

A taxer of prices. Agoranomus, masc.

A taxation or cessment. Taxatio.

A grievous taxation. Tributum iniquum, justo gravius.

A taxing of prices. Æstimatio.

A tax or tollage. Census, collatus, m. indictio, collatio, f. vectigal, tributum.

Certain taxes for eating of meat. Albergariæ, f.

A tax-gatherer. Exactor, m.

Taxable. Vectigalitius.

A teasel or teazel. Dipsacus. V. *Teasles.*

T *ante* E.

To **teach.** Docco, literis ornare, arribus pueros imbuere. V. *Instruct.*

To teach again. Redoceo.

Teachable. Docilis.

A teacher. Doctor.

A teaching. Disciplina.

Taught and used in common high-ways. Trivialis.

To **team** *horses together.* Dextro.

To team oxen together. Jugo.

The coupling of horses in a team. Dextratio, f.

A team of six oxen or horses. Sejuges, vel sejugi, orum.

A team of oxen to draw the plough. Protelum, n.

A team of ten horses. Decemjuges.

Belonging to a team. Jumentarius.

Team or theam. Dignitatis genus, item servus.

To **tear** *or rend in pieces.* Lacero, abscindo, dilorico. V. *Rent.*

To tear one another. Se mutuò laniare.

A tearer. Lacerator.

A tearing. Laceratio.

A **tearm.** V. *Term.*

To tearm. Appello.

Tearmed. Appellatus.

Harsh and bitter tearms. Aspera dicta.

To shed **tears.** V. *weep and lament.*

The tears ran down his cheeks. Immaduere lachrymis genæ.

A tear in weeping. Gutta, lachryma, fœm.

A little or small tear. Lacrymula.

Feigned tears. Lachrymæ confictæ.

Tears trickling down. Lachrymæ effusæ & manantes.

Full of tears. Lachrymosus, adj.

A shedding of tears. Lachrymatio.

Teasles or tassels, wherewith Fullers do dress cloth. Carduus fullonum. V. *Herbs.*

Teasly. V. *Testy.*

To give the **teat** *to a child.* Rumo.

To suck the teat. Alimentum maternum trahere, ubera fugere, premere mammam.

The teat or dug. Ruma, rumis, papilla, f. propriè animalium uber, n. V. *Dug.*

The teat or nipple of a womans breasts Mamilla. V. *Nipple.*

A little teat. Mamillula.

A great teat, a kind of grapes called Teats. Bumamma, bumammia, n.

Tedious. Molestus, fastidiosus, putidus, adj.

Somewhat tedious. Longiusculus.

Tediousness. Fastidium.

Tediously. Fastidiosè.

To teem. In utero gestare.

Teen, i. *sorrow, anger.*

Teeth. V. *Tooth.*

To **tell,** *shew or declare.* Dico, enarro, nuncio, explico, ago, exonero, narro.

To tell a fable. Agere apologum.

To tell a thing in his ear. Exonerare aliquid in aurem alicujus.

To tell one what he shall write. Dicto.

To tell precisely, and touch what point he will stay upon. Præcido.

To tell of by way of admonition. Moneo, admoneo.

He told me of my fault. Me admonuit errati.

To tell, rehearse or bring in remembrance. Memoro, commemoro.

To tell expresly by name. Nuncupo.

To tell often or again. Dicito, redicito, renarro, obgannio.

To tell privily, or put in mind what to say. Suggero.

To tell or rehearse. Recenseo.

To tell or rehearse by heart. Recito.

To tell before. Præloquor, prædico, prænuncio, prænomstro, prænarro, præscribo.

To tell before what shall follow. Prænuncio, prædivino, antedico, præcino. V. *To prophesie.*

To tell a long tale. Proloquor.

To tell boldly. Profiteor.

To tell what lieth in our stomach, or declare our mind what we have to say. Stomachum detegere, exonerare conscientiam, deprimere pectore consilia.

Tell on, go to, say on. Perge, age, dic.

Tell on the residue. Perge reliqua.

Tell me. Cedo, defect.

I can tell, or I know. Consultum est, impers.

I cannot tell. Ignoro, nescio.

Told or declared. Narratus, nunciatus, pronunciatus, ostentus, relatus, part.

Not told. Immemoratus, indictus.

A teller or declarer. Narrator, monstrator, prædicator, relator, m.

A tale-teller. V. *Tale.*

A tale-telling. Narratio, enarratio, f. narratus, relatus, ostentus, m.

A telling. Narratio.

A telling abroad. V. *Publishing.*

A telling or putting in mind. Commemoratio, f. memoratus.

That may be told or declared. Narrabilis, adj.

That cannot be told or expressed. Ineffabilis, adj. ineffabiliter, adv.

To tell, count or number. Numero, dinumero, percenseo.

To tell or count together. Connumero.

A teller. Numerator.

Told or counted. Numeratus, recensus, p.

A telling, numbring or reckoning. Numeratio, enumeratio, dinumeratio, recensio, f.

That may be told or reckoned. Numerabilis, adj.

Temerity. V. *Rashness.*

To **temper,** *rule or moderate.* Moderor, modero, tempero.

To temper, mingle or allay. Misceo, mitigo, diluo. V. *To mingle.*

To temper or season. V. *Season.*

Tempered. Temperatus, moderatus, part.

Tempered or mingled. Mistus, admistus, dilutus, respersus, p.

He that tempereth or mingleth. Conditor, m.

A tempering or mingling. Mistura, admistio, conditio, f.

A tempering of straw with clay or other dirt. Achyrosis.

Temperance. Temperantia, moderatio, modestia, f. moderamen, lophrosyne.

A temperature. Temperatura. f. temperamentum, n.

Temperature or mixture of natural humors. Crasis.

Temperateness in cold or heat. Temperies, f.

A temperature of brass, representing the colour of a Liver. Hepatizon.

Temperate, sober or moderate. Temperans, temperatus, moderatus, p. modestus, frugi, adj.

Temperate. Mitis. V. *Calm.*

Temperately. Temperatè, moderatè, modestè, moderanter, sobriè, frugaliter, parcè, adv.

To begin with winterly **tempests.** Præsydero.

To appease the tempest. Tempestatem lenire.

To be tempestuous or troublesome. Perhorreo, hyemo.

That raiseth tempests or storms. Imbricitor, m.

A tempest or storm where a Cloud falleth being broken. Ecnephias.

A tempest, or great storm of wind or rain. Tempestas, procella, f. nimbus, turbo, lælaps, ictus, ventus, m. hyems, vis, f. cœlum turbidum, cœli ruina, violentia.

A tempest coming early at the beginning of winter. Præsyderatio, f. revia, n.

A tempest or danger. Turbo, m. procella, f.

Tempestuous or stormy. Procellosus, tempestuosus, nimbosus, imbridus, turbidus, turbineus, tumultuosus, insanus, adj.

That bringeth tempest. Nimbifer.

Tempestuous and rough Sea. Pelagus immite, mare sævum, furens, æstuans, procellosum, naufragium minitans, ventis commotum & agitatum.

A token of a tempest to come. Prochemasis vel prochimasis.

Tempest, a dogs name. Aëllo.

A **Temple** *or Church.* Templum, delubrum, domus. V. *Church.*

A Temple among the Turks. Moscha, æ.

Belonging to a Temple. Templarius, adj.

Templers. Equites Templi.

The **temples** *of the head.* Tempora.

Belonging to the temples. Ad tempora.

Temporal *or unhallowed.* Profanus, adj.

Temporal, or that lasteth but for a time, temporary. Temporalis, temporaneus.

Temporal, or returning at a certain time. Chronicus, adj.

Temporalities of Bishops. Temporalia Episcoporum.

To **temporize.** Secundum consuetudinem agere, foro uti, tempori servire.

A temporizer. Poplicola.

A temporizing. Popularitas.

To **tempt** *or intice.* Tento.

To tempt or provoke by some pleasant allurement. Pelliceo. V. *Allure.*

Tempted. Tentatus.

A temptation or tempting. Tentatio, fœm.

A tempter. Tentator, m. -trix, f.

Temptation of the Devil. Impulsus dæmonis.

That cannot be tempted of any. Intentabilis, adj.

Ten, with Heralds, a tauny or orenge-colour.

Ten. V. *Numbers.*

A sum of money containing ten groats of old sterling. Centussis.

Ten-fold. Decuplus, decemplex, adj.

That is of ten divers parts. Decameros.

Tenacity. Tenacitas.

A **Tenant.** Inquilinus, m. tenens, cliens.

A Tenant that holdeth by faith and homage. Beneficiarius.

A Tenant that holdeth only upper-Chambers. Cœnacularius, adj.

A Tenant that hath builded upon other mens ground, and therefore payeth quit-rents. Superficiarius.

A Tenant for life. Cliens per integram vitam.

An under-Tenant. Cliens à cliente tenens.

A Tenement. Tenementum, n. domus, f.

To **tend,** *or give attendance.* V. *To attend.*

To tend or look to. Curo.

Tended. Curatus.

Little tended. Malè curatus.

To tend, as to some conclusion or end. Tendo, specto.

Whither do these things tend? Quò tendunt hæc?

Tending. Spectans, p.

To **tender** *or favor.* Suffragor.

To use tenderly. Indulgenter habere vel tractare.

Tenderness towards one. Indulgentia.

Tenderly, or lovingly like a father. Patriè, adv.

To make tender or soft. Mollio, emollio, mollificeo, mitigo, mollefacio.

To wax tender, or become tender, soft or pliant. Tenereisco, lenteo, lenesco.

To make tender or nice. Effœmino, emollio.

Made tender. Mollitus, p.

Tenderness. Mollitia, mollities, teneritas, teneritudo, f.

Tender or soft. Mollis, tener, lentus, malacus, apalos, manuetus, flexibilis, adj.

Tender or nice. Muliebris, resupinus, adj.

Very tender and soft. Prætener, præmollis, adj.

Somewhat tender. Molliculus, mollicellus, molliusculus, submollis, tenellus.

Tender-hearted. Misericors.

Tender-heartedness. Misericordia.

Tenderly. Molliter, tenerè, teneriter, adv.

Tenderly or nicely. Muliebrè, muliebriter.

To tender. Porrigo, offero.

Tendered. Porrectus.

A tendering of money. Oblatio pecuniæ.

A tendon. Tendo.

Full of tendons. Fibrosus.

A **tendrel** *or young branch of a tree.* Turio, m. virgultum.

The tendrel of a vine. Capreolus, m, propago.

Tendrels or little gristles. Cartilagines minores.

Full of tendrels. Cartilaginosus.

Tene. Dolor.

A Tenement. V. *Tenant.*

To play at **Tennis.** Pilâ palmariâ certare, concertare vel ludere.

Tennis-play. Sphæromachia, f. pilæ lusoriæ certamen.

A Tennis-court. Sphæristerium, n.

A Tennis-ball. Pila palmaris.

A **tenon** *put in the mortise.* Impages, f. lingua edolata, cardo, m. & f.

That hath a tenon. Lingulatus, adj.

A tenor. V. *Singing.*

The tenor, effect or purport of a thing; also continuance. Tenor, cardo, series.

To make **tents.** Scenofacio.

A tent or pavilion. Tentorium, castra, n. scenos. V. *Pavilion.*

A little tent or pavilion. Tentoriolum, n.

A tent in a fair or market. Velabrum, n. V. *Booths.*

Leathern tents. Pelles.

A tent-maker. Scenofactorius.

Of or belonging to a tent. Tentorius.

A dweller in a tent. Scenita.

A **tent** *for a wound.* Turunda, f. peniculus, penicillus, pannus, m. penicillum, lineamentum, linimentum.

A long tent for a wound. Lemniscus, masc.

Tenth. V. *Numbers.*

The tenth time. Decimum.

The tenth part of ones substance used in old time to be offered to Hercules. Herculanea pars, Herculeus quæstus.

The tenths or tithes. V. *Tithes.*

A tenture or tenter for Cloth. Instrumenta ad extendendos pannos, uncus.

Tenuity. Tenuitas.

A tenure. Tenura, possessio, modus tenendi.

A **term** *of the year.* Terminus.

The four Terms for Law. Quatuor anni tempora.

In the same terms. Iisdem verbis.

Terms of capitulation. Conditiones.

A term set before medicinable Confections, devised by the Greeks. Dia.

A term. Tempus.

Termination. Terminatio, positio, fœm.

A figure wherein the clauses are of like termination. Homœoteleuton.

A terrace or terrass. Agger, via aggesta.

Terrene. Terrenus.

Terrestrial. Terrestris.

Terribleness *or fierceness.* Diritas, rabies, f.

Terrible, cruel, fierce or fell. Truculentus, immanis, atrox, dirus, sævus, terribilis, terrificus, ferox, horrifer, horrificus, pavendus, ferus, furens, turbidus, adj.

A terrible image. Imago turbida.

Very terrible. Perhorridus.

Terrible in countenance. Torvus, adj.

That speaketh terrible things. Terriloquus, adj.

Terrible sounding. Horrisonus.

Terribly. Atrociter, horridè.

A terrier or augar. Terebellum.

To terrifie. V. *Fear.*

A territory, or field lying within the bounds and jurisdiction of a city. Territorium, pomœrium, n. faccoma, f.

To tender. Porrigo, offero.

Tendered. Porrectus.

A tendering of money. Oblatio pecuniæ.

A tendon. Tendo.

Full of tendons. Fibrosus.

A **tendrel** *or young branch of a tree.* Turio, m. virgultum.

The tendrel of a vine. Capreolus, m, propago.

Tendrels or little gristles. Cartilagines minores.

Full of tendrels. Cartilaginosus.

Tene. Dolor.

A Tenement. V. *Tenant.*

To play at **Tennis.** Pilâ palmariâ certare, concertare vel ludere.

Tennis-play. Sphæromachia, f. pilæ lusoriæ certamen.

A Tennis-court. Sphæristerium, n.

A Tennis-ball. Pila palmaris.

A **tenon** *put in the mortise.* Impages, f. lingua edolata, cardo, m. & f.

That hath a tenon. Lingulatus, adj.

A tenor. V. *Singing.*

The tenor, effect or purport of a thing; also continuance. Tenor, cardo, series.

To make **tents.** Scenofacio.

A tent or pavilion. Tentorium, castra, n. scenos. V. *Pavilion.*

A little tent or pavilion. Tentoriolum, n.

A tent in a fair or market. Velabrum, n. V. *Booths.*

Leathern tents. Pelles.

A tent-maker. Scenofactorius.

Of or belonging to a tent. Tentorius.

A dweller in a tent. Scenita.

A **tent** *for a wound.* Turunda, f. peniculus, penicillus, pannus, m. penicillum, lineamentum, linimentum.

A long tent for a wound. Lemniscus, masc.

Tenth. V. *Numbers.*

The tenth time. Decimum.

The tenth part of ones substance used in old time to be offered to Hercules. Herculanea pars, Herculeus quæstus.

The tenths or tithes. V. *Tithes.*

A tenture or tenter for Cloth. Instrumenta ad extendendos pannos, uncus.

Tenuity. Tenuitas.

A tenure. Tenura, possessio, modus tenendi.

A **term** *of the year.* Terminus.

The four Terms for Law. Quatuor anni tempora.

In the same terms. Iisdem verbis.

Terms of capitulation. Conditiones.

A term set before medicinable Confections, devised by the Greeks. Dia.

A term. Tempus.

Termination. Terminatio, positio, fœm.

A figure wherein the clauses are of like termination. Homœoteleuton.

A terrace or terrass. Agger, via aggesta.

Terrene. Terrenus.

Terrestrial. Terrestris.

Terribleness *or fierceness.* Diritas, rabies, f.

Terrible, cruel, fierce or fell. Truculentus, immanis, atrox, dirus, sævus, terribilis, terrificus, ferox, horrifer, horrificus, pavendus, ferus, furens, turbidus, adj.

A terrible image. Imago turbida.

Very terrible. Perhorridus.

Terrible in countenance. Torvus, adj.

That speaketh terrible things. Terriloquus, adj.

Terrible sounding. Horrisonus.

Terribly. Atrociter, horridè.

A terrier or augar. Terebellum.

To terrifie. V. *Fear.*

A territory, or field lying within the bounds and jurisdiction of a city. Territorium, pomœrium, n. faccoma, f.

A terrour. Terror.

A terse, i. *the third part of a pipe.* Tertiarium, n. hemicadia, f.

A tertian ague. V. *Ague.*

A test. Fornax ad probandum aurum.

To make a **testament** *or last will.* Testor, intestor.

To counterfeit false testaments. Supponere, subjicere testamentum.

A testament or last will. Diatheca, f. scriptura ultimæ voluntatis, codicillus, m. testamentum.

A testament by word of mouth, or will-parol. Nuncupatum vel nuncupativum testamentum.

A counterfeit or feigned testament or will. Suppositum testamentum.

A testament laudably and wisely made. Testamentum honestum.

A testament, where the father giveth from his heir his land without cause. Inofficiosum testamentum.

A testament all written with the testators own hand. Holographum, neut.

He that dieth without a testament, or that made no will. Intestatus, adj.

A testator, or he that maketh his testament or last will. Testator, m. -trix, f. legator, m.

A writer of testaments. Testamentarius, m.

Of or belonging to a testament. Testamentarius, adj.

That by law can make no testament. Intestabilis, adj.

Without making a testament. Intestatò, adv.

He that hath the goods of a testator, with the condition that if he dispute his last will, he loseth all that he hath. Everriator.

A **tester** *of a bed.* Opertorium lecti, tectorium, tectorium, pluteus.

A round tester. Compeum.

A tester of a cloth of state. Papilio.

A tester of money. Argenteus, culeus, sex denarii, semissolidus.

The testicles of a man. Testiculi.

Testy. Morosus, iracundus. V. *Anger, froward, perverse.*

Testiness. Bilis, morositas.

To **testifie.** Testificor, testor. V. *Witness.*

Testified. Testatus, testificatus.

A testimony, witness or testification. Attestatio, f. testimonium, n.

A testimonial or certificate. Testimonium, testificatio, epistola, certificatoria, literæ testimoniales, libellus.

A Tetrarch. Tetrarcha.

A tetter or ring-worm. Petigo, impetigo, mentagra. V. *Ring-worm.*

A tew. Catena ferrea.

To tew or tug. V. *To hale.*

The **text.** Textus, thema.

A text-letter. Litera uncialis.

Of or in a text. Textualis.

A texture. Textura.

T *ante* H.

Thack. V. *Thatch.*

To **thank** *or give thanks.* Gratulor, grator, agere, habere & referre gratias.

To thank by letters. Scribere gratias.

Thanks. Grates, gratiæ.

Thanksgiving, or thank fulness. Gratia, gratulatio, gratitudo, gratiarum actio.

Mutual thankfulness. Antipelargesis, antipelargia.

Thankful. Gratus, gratiosus.

Thankfully or gratefully. Gratulanter, gratè, grato animo.

That. Ille, illa, illud; is, ea, id; istic, istæc, istoc.

The same. Ipse, ipse.

That. Ut, quòd, uti, cùm.

So that. Modo, dùm, dummodò.

That way. Illac, istoc, illâ, istâ.

That is, or that is to say. Puta, scilicet, id est, videlicet, hoc est. V. To wit.

To thatch. Intego stramine, culmis consterno.

Thatched. Intectus.

A thatching. Tectura, f. intectus, masc.

Thatched houses. Cannitiæ, f. stramineum tectum, tectum culmis constratum.

Thatch. Culmus, m. stipula, f.

A thatcher. Tector, m.

To thaw or relent, as ice doth. Regelo, degelo, egelido.

A thaw. Resolutio glaciei.

Thawed. Egelidus, regelatus.

A thesm. Thema.

A Theatre or place made half round, where people are assembled to hear plays. Arena, f. theatrum, n.

A little Theater. Theatridium, n.

A Theater or Scaffold whereon Musicians, Singers, or such like, shew their cunning. Orchestra, f.

Of or belonging to the Theater. Theatralis, theatricus, adj.

The Senators place in the Theater. Podium.

Theatral. Theatralis.

A theif. V. Thief.

Their. Suus.

Then. Tum, tunc, tunc temporis, eò temporis, ibi, igitur.

If then. Simodò.

Then what shall I do? Quid igitur faciam miser?

Then, in comparison. Quàm.

Thence, therefore, or from thence. Indè, iftinc, abindè, illinc, de loco.

Theology. Theologia.

Theological. Theologicus.

A Theologician. Theologicus.

The theory. Theoria.

Theorick. Theoreticus.

There, in the same place. Ibi, ibidem, inibi, illic, illùc, istùc.

Therefore, for that cause. Ità, itaque, idcircò, igitur, proin, proindè, propterea, ea propter, ergò, eò, ideò, ea de re, eâ de causâ, eâ gratiâ, quocirca.

Therein. In eo, in ea, (relativum concordans cum antecedente.)

To thicken or make thick. Denso, addenso, condenso.

To make thick, stiff or massy. Spisso, conspisso, expisso, masso, cogo.

The winter maketh honey thick. Frigore mella cogit hyems.

To make thick or fast together. Constipo.

To thicken or make thick. Congelo, congelasco, densec, spissesco.

Thickned. Condensatus, constipatus.

To wax thick or fat. Crassesco.

To go thick. Spissigradior.

A thickning or growing thick together. Densatio, spissitas, spissitudo, densitas.

A thickning or congealing of many things. Concretio.

A thickning. Constipatio.

Thickness or grossness. Crassitudo, crassities, crassitas, plenitudo, f. crassamen, crassum, crassamentum.

Thickness in gathering or growing together. Crebritas, crebritudo.

A place thick or close together. Densus, condensus, spissus, opacus.

A thick beard. Barba opaca.

Very thick or close together. Perdensus, prædensus, adj. prædensatus, p.

Thick or gross. Crassus, adj.

Thick in gathering or growing together. Creber, frequens, confertus, conglobatus, adj.

A thick multitude. Turba confertissima.

Thick like beestings. Colostratus.

Thick skinned. Callosus.

A berry with a thick skin. or a kernel with a thick shell. Callosus acinus.

Thick like spittle. Salivarius.

Thickly. Spissè, densè, arctè.

A thicket of bushes. Dumetum, fruticetum, lucus.

Full of thickets. Fruticetis horridus.

Frequenting or loving thickets. Amans sylvarum.

A thief. Fur, c. g. latro, prædo, depeculator, raptor, rapax, m. trium literarum homo, homo manibus aduncis & picacissimis.

A thief that stealeth by night. Præmiator, m.

A thief that sleepeth by day to steal by night. Lavernio.

A little thief. Latrunculus, furunculus.

An arrant stark-thief. Trifur, trifurcifer, m. insignis fur, egregius fur.

A double thief. Bifur, m.

A thief that stealeth cattel. Peculator, abigeus, abigius.

A thief that stealeth gold. Aurifur, aurilegus, m.

A thief on the Sea. V. Pirate.

Theft. Latrocinium, furtum, subreptio vel detractio alieni.

Thievery, or inclination to theft. Furacitas, f.

Thievish, or bent to steal. Furax, tagax, trahax.

Of theft. Furtivus.

Theft-boot, i. receiving of stoln goods. Belonging to thieves. Furinus.

A thieves market. Furinum forum.

Thievishly, with an intent to steal. Furaciter. V. To rob.

The thigh. Coxa, coxendix, f. femur, fœmen, n.

The inner or inward part of the thigh. Femen, fœmen, n.

The outward part of the thigh. Femur.

Thille, id est, this.

The thill of a cart. Temo.

A thiller of a Cart. Veredus, m. à vehenda rheda.

A thimble. Digitale, digitabulum, ungulum, n. condylus, parcopollex.

To make thin that which is too thick. Tenuo, attenuo, extenuo, difraro, rarefacio, rarefco, macero.

To be made thin. Rarefio.

Made thin or rare. Tenuatus, attenuatus, rarefactus, p.

A making thin. Rarefactio, f.

Thinness. Raritudo, raritas, f.

Thin. Tenuis, rarus, scutilus, purus, petilus, macilentus, adj.

Very thin. Pertenuis, prætenuis, adj.

Thinly, not thick. Rarè, exiliter, tenuiter.

To sow thin. Rarè conserere.

Thine. Tuus, a, um.

It is thine. Tuum est.

A thing. Res, f.

Things secret and unknown. Abdita rerum.

A thing committed or done. Admissum.

Any thing. Quicquam, quidquam, quidpiam, quicque, quidque.

Something. Aliquid, nonnihil.

An unlawful thing. Nefas, indecl.

Things of no value. Quisquiliæ.

To think, suppose, ween or deem, or judg. Cogito, puto, computo, reputo, reor, opinor, arbitror, suspicor, existimo, sentio, credo, videor, duco. V. Deem and suppose.

I think. Videtur mihi.

To think or muse upon. Meditor, commeditor, puto, commentor, lustrare animo, rumino, evolvo, volvo, voluto. V. Consider.

To think earnestly, or invent by thinking on. Excogito.

To thing again and again upon a thing. Reputo, recogito, contrectare mente, agito, pertracto.

To think, suppose, or feign to himself. Imaginor.

To think of before, or premeditate. Præmeditor, præcogito.

As I think. Ut mihi videtur, ut ego quidem autumo, quantum ego ratione & ingenio consequi possum, ut mea fert opinio.

How think you, or what is your opinion? Quid tibi videtur, quid tu censes?

To be thought or judged. Colligor.

Thought upon. Cogitatus, p.

Thought upon, or invented by thinking upon. Excogitatus.

Not thought upon. Inexcogitatus.

Thought or care. Cogitatus, animus, m. cogitatio, cura, mens, f. cogitatum, n.

He that thinketh. Opinator, existimator, m.

A thinking upon. Cogitatio, existimatio, opinatio, opinio, f.

A diligent thinking. Reputatio, fœm.

A thinking upon. Meditatio, deliberatio, f.

A thinking on before-hand. Præmeditatio.

Thinking. Cogitabundus.

That may be thought upon. Cogitabilis. adj.

Not thought of, or that cannot be comprehended by thought. Incogitabilis, inopinatus.

After one hath thought, or advisedly. Cogitatò, cogitatè, consultò, cogitatim, adv.

Third. V. Numbers.

To do any thing the third time. Tertio.

The doing of any thing the third time. Tertiatio, f.

The third part of any thing divided. Triens, n.

Which containeth as much as another, and a third part more. Sesquitertius, adj.

Of the third sort. Tertiarius.

The third-day ague. Tertiana febris.

The third time or thrice. Tertiò, tertium, adv.

Thirds, id est, the third part.

Thirdly. Tertiò.

Thirdli. V. Pierced.

Thirdindel. V. Measures.

To be thirsty, or to thirst. Sitio, resitio.

To endure thirst. Ferre, differre, & tolerare sitim.

To quench his thirst. Restinguere, deplere vel alluere potione sitim.

Thirst. Sitis, f.

A little thirst. Siticula, f.

Thirsty. Sitiens, p. sitibundus, siticulosus, adj.

Blood-thirsty. Sanguinarius.

Thirstily. Sitienter.

Thirteen. V. Numbers.

This. Hic, is, iste, hicce, istuc pro istud, pron.

This same man. Idem.

Is this he, or it? Hiccine?

To this place. Hùc, adv. hucusque, horsum.

From this place. Hinc, adv.

A Thistle. Carduus, m. glis, glitis; tribulus.

Fields full of thistles. Hispidi agri.

Thistle-down. Pappus.

Thither. Illùc, istùc, illò, eò.

Thitherwards. Istorsùm, illorsùm, adv.

Hitherto. Eatenùs, adv.

Hither and thither. Huc & illuc, ultro citróque.

To make thongs. Corrigio.

Thonged. Corrigiatus, p.

A thong of leather. Corrigia, f. lorum, n.

A great thong. Loramentum.

A thong or loop which is tied to a dart to throw it. Amentum.

A thong or band to tie a Buckler or Target. Insertorium.

A thong or lingel, wherewith the Oxbow and yoke be bound together. Cohum, n.

Thongs. Flagra taurea.

A thong of a dogs skin. Corrigia canina.

Of or belonging to a thong. Loreus, adj.

To rid from thorns. Eximere spinas.

A thorn. Spina, f.

A sharp thorn. Sentarius, m.

A white thorn. Acanthaleuce.

A black thorn. Spirus, m.

A wild thorn. Agricantha.

A kind of thorn growing in moist places. Luma, f.

Moist places where thorns and briars grow. Lumetum, n.

Pertaining to that kind of thorns. Lumarius, adj.

A sickle to cut thorns. Lumaria falx.

Springing up of a thorn. Spinigena, c. g.

A place where thorns do grow. Spinetum, n.

Thorny, or full of thorns. Spinosus, adj.

That beareth thorns. Spinifer.

Thorny, or made of thorns. Spineus, adj.

A thorny Crown. Spinea corona.

A Thorp. Villa, opidulum.

Thorough or thorow. V. Through.

Thou. Tu, pronom.

To thou one. Tuisso.

Though. V. Although.

Though. V. Think.

Thousand. V. Numbers.

The thousandth part. Millesima pars.

Thraldom, bondage or thrall. Servitus, servitium.

A thrall. Servus, captivus, mancipium.

To thrash. V. Thresh.

Thrave, id est, 24 sheaves.

To spin or make thread. Filo.

To thread a needle. Filum in acum inserere, acum filo induere vel trajicere.

A thread. Filum, n.

Thread, or any thing fit for weaving. Linum.

Thread spun, or yarn made ready to stuff in the loom. Stamen.

Silk-threads, which silk-women do weave in Lintels or Stools. Licium, neut.

A skain of thread. Globus fili.

A thread in a needle to sow withall. Acia, f. aciarium, n.

That hath in it as it were thread. Stamineus.

A thready vein. Staminea vena.

Threads of gold. Aurea stamina.

Thread-bare garments. Decotes vel decutes, quasi sine cute & flocco.

Thread by thread, or thread-meal. Filatim, adv.

To threap. Affirmo.

To threaten or menace. Minor, minito, promitto, propono, denuncio, minas proponere, jactare, jacere.

To threaten war. Bellum promittere.

To threaten bitter death. Proponere mortem acerbam.

To threaten danger to any one. Denunciare alicui periculum.

To threaten sore. Minitor, comminor.

To threaten. Intento.

To threaten that they will make war. Intentare arma.

To threaten with shaking the hand. Intentare manus in aliquem.

To threaten one with a thing. Intentare aliquid alicui.

Threatened. Minis territus.

A threatening. Minatio, comminatio, eminatio.

Threatenings or menacings. Minæ, minaciæ, f.

A threatener. Minator, m.

Full of threatenings, or that threateneth often. Minax, -cissimus, minitabundus, adj.

Threateningly. Minanter, minaciter, -acius, adv.

Three. V. Numbers.

To make three-fold. Triplico, triplo.

Tripled, or made three-fold. Triplicatus, p.

Three-foldness. Triplicitas, f.

Three-fold. Triplex, triplus, trigeminus.

Three together, or at a time. Trini.

That hath three mouths or throats. Trifaux.

That hath three heads. Triceps.

Three night space, or three nights together. Trinoctium, n.

Three in number. Trinitas, f.

A three-fold penny-man, or one of small account or estimation. Triobolaris homo.

Of three cubits. Tricubitalis.

A three-fold stool. Tripus.

Three foot long. Tripedanus, tripedalis, adj.

That hath three horns. Tricornis, adj.

Three-cornered. Triquetrus.

A figure three-cornered. Triquetra, triquetrum.

Three hundred-fold. Tricentuplus, adj.

Three years space. Triennium, n.

The space of three days. Triduum.

Three years of age. Trimatus.

Of three years old. Trimus, trimulus.

Three manner of ways. Trifarius, adj.

A three-footed instrument or tool. Tridens, m.

Three syllables. Trisyllabus.

Having three members. Tricolon.

That hath three edges. Trifulcus.

Divided into three parts. Trifidus.

Three-forked. Trifurcus, trifurcatus, adj.

In three sorts or fashions. Trifariam.

Threed. V. Thread.

To thresh. Trituro, flagello, tero, extero.

To thresh corn. Messem exterere, flagellare pertica frumentum.

Threshed. Triturатus, p.

A thresher. Triturator, flagellator.

A threshing. Tritus, m. tritura, trituratio, f.

To make a threshold. Limino.

A threshold. Limen, hypothyrum, liminare, n.

To thrive or wax rich. Diteſco, vigeo, proficio, rem facio, rem augeo.

To be thrifty. Parco.

To wax thrifty. Ad frugalitatem se convertere.

Thrift. Parsimonia, frugalitas, f.

Thrifty. Frugalis, parcus, frugi, parsimonicus, deparcus, triparcus, sordidus.

A thrifty man. Homo frugi.

A thrifty servant. Servus bonæ frugi.

Thriven in wealth. Ditatus.

Thriven in flesh. Incrassatus.

A thriving. Auctus, progressus.

Thriftily. Frugaliter, adv.

To cut ones throat. Jugulo.

The throat. Jugulus, m. jugulum, guttur, n.

The upper or weasand of the throat. Epiglossis, epiglottis.

The fore-part of the throat. Gurgulio, columella.

The part of the throat whereby the meat passeth to the stomach. Frumen, n. gula, f.

The upper part of the throat. Fauces, fœm.

That hath a great throat. Gutturosus, strumosus.

The throat-thong or throat-band of a bridle. Lorum jugulare.

To throb or pant. Palpito.

A throbbing. Palpitatio.

A throne. Thronus, m. solium, n.

The Kings throne. Altithronium.

He that sitteth on a high throne. Altithronus, m.

To throng. Se ab invicem trudere, turbare vel cellere, premo.

To throng together. Confluo.

To throng to a place. Ad locum confluere.

The throng or multitude diminisheth. Rarescit turba.

A throng or great multitude of people. Turba, caterva, f. confertissima turba.

Thronged. Pressus.

A throte. V. Throat.

To throtle or strangle. Ango, præneco, fauces elidere, stringere vel premere, suffoco, gulam frangere.

Throtled. Jugulatus, p.

A throtling. Jugulatio, f.

Through. Per, præ.

Through or by. Per, ex, præp.

Through or by riches. Ex divitiis.

Through thee. Impulsu tuo.

Through me, or by my means. Operâ meâ.

Throughly or perfectly. Penitus, prorsus, omnino, planè, luculentè.

Throughout. Per omnes partes, per totum.

To throw or cast. Jacio, jacto.

To throw or throw over. Transmitto.

To throw against. Objicio, allido.

To throw or beat down to the ground. Affligo.

To throw down. Destruo, sterno, prosterno, subverto, proruo, deturbo, decutio, diruo, demolior.

To throw or cast forth or afar off. Projicio.

To throw together. Conjicio.

To throw or shoot again. Retorqueo.

To throw a dart. Torquere telum.

To through against a thing, also by throwing to hit a thing. Impingo.

To throw upon. Superjacio.

Thrown. Jactus, missus, p.

Thrown out. Ejectus.

Thrown against. Objectus, allisus. which hath thrown or cast. Jaculatus, p.

Thrown down. Destructus, demolitus.

Thrown afar off. Projectus, p.

Thrown upon. Superjectus, p.

A thrower or hurl. Jactus, m.

A throwing afar off. Projectus, m.

A throwing down. Demolitio, f.

A throwing upon. Superjectus.

A throwing out. Ejectio.

A thrower or hurler of stones, or such like things for recreation. Discobulus, m. V. Cast.

A throw, i. e. a short time.

To throw or turn. Torno.

Thums. Villi.

A thrummed hat. Bardocucullus, m.

To thrust. Trudo, impingo.

To thrust or stick in. Figo, configo, infigo, defigo, imprimo.

To thrust in or into. Illido, fodio, ut; ora fodere hastis.

To thrust into. Intrudo, ingero.

To thrust, stick through or pierce. Contrerebro, perforo, lancino, delancino, trajicio, transadigo, transfigo, transsigo, confodio, transmitto; ut, transmittere gladio pectus.

To thrust deep as housewives do in kneading their dough. Prosubigo.

To thrust in violently. Intrudo.

To thrust violently. Impello, protrudo.

To thrust back. Repello, retrudo.

To thrust down or underfoot. Obtrudo.

To thrust out, from or aside. Pello, expello, depulso, detrudo, extrudo, deturbo, ejicio.

To thrust out by force. Proturbo, trudo.

To thrust against. Obdo, offendo.

To thrust or cast in. Compingo.

To thrust together. Contrudo, comprimo, coangusto, coarcto.

To thrust or press down. Deprimo, subigo.

To thrust, drive away, or put into sundry places. Dispello.

To thrust or cast through often. Trajecto.

To thrust out of doors. Elimino, foràs pello.

To thrust or press violently, or against. Impressionem facere.

To thrust in himself. Se inserre vel introducere, vel intrò dare.

Thrust through. Confixus, transfixus, perfixus, trajectus, delancinatus, confossus, transfossus.

A thrust. Petitio.

Thrust. Pulsatus.

Thrust in violently. Intrusus.

Thrust down. Obtrusus, p.

Thrust forward. Impulsus, p.

Thrust out or from. Exclusus, p.

Thrust back. Repulsus, p.

Thrust hard together. Coarctatus.

Thrust or cast into. Injectus, ingestus.

Thrust thorow. Transfixus.

To be thrust in by main force. Inculcandus.

Thrust upon. Conjectus, p.

A thrusting. Pulsatio.

A thrusting against, or resistance. Renixus, impulsus.

A thrusting in or through. Confixus, transfixio.

A thrusting forward. Impulsus, m. impulsio, f.

A thrusting hard together. Compressio, f.

A thrusting back. Repulsus.

Thrusting. Nitens.

Thrusting against. Renitens.

A thruster back. Repulsor.

A thumb. Pollex, m.

Of or belonging to a thumb. Pollicarius, adj.

The thumbs breadth. Pollex latus.

To thump or knock. Tundo, pertundo, contundo, obtundo.

To thump or thump at. Pulso.

To thump or beat at the door with the heels. Pulsare fores calcibus.

A thumping. Contusio, tunsio.

A thumping or beating. Pulsatio, f. pulsus, m. tunsio.

A thump or bounce. Crepitus, m. V. Knock.

Thumped. Tunsus.

A thumper. Tunsor.

To thunder. Tono, intono, tonitruo.

To thunder again. Retono.

To thunder down upon. Superintono.

To thunder round about. Circumtono.

It thundreth. Tonescit, imp. cœlum confremit.

A thundring. Tonatio.

Thunder. Tonitrus, m. tonitru, indecl. & in pl. tonitrua; tonitruum, & tonitrum; i. n.

A clap of thunder. Fragor, cœli murmur vel ruina.

Full of thunder. Fulmineus.

A thunder bolt or stone. Brontia, f. pyrites.

Thundring from above. Altitonans, altisonans, adj.

Thursday. V. Day.

To thwack. Fustigo, verbero.

To wick, thwack. Tax, tax.

Thwacked. Fustigatus, verberatus.

A thwacking. Fustigatio, verberatio.

Thwart. Transversus.

To thwart. Adversor, contradico.

A thwarting. Contradictio.

Thwarting. Adversus, contrarius.

Thwarted. Contradictus.

Thwartly. Adversè, adv.

To thwite or whittle. Abscindo, proseco.

T ante L.

Tice. V. Intice.

A tick. V. Tike.

A tick for a bed. Culcitra.

A ticket. Tessera.

To tickle, act. Titillo.

To tickle or itch, neut. Prurio.

Such a tickling. Prurigo, f. pruritus, m.

A tickling. Titillatio, f. titillatus, masc.

A tickling of lust. Urens veneris prurigo.

Tickled. Titillatus.

Tickleth. Titillationis impatiens.

The tide. Fluxus & refluxus maris, æstus maris.

A spring tide. Æstus martius, malina, lido, lida vel liduna.

With the tide. Secundo flumine.

A tide man. Sulcator, m.

Tidie, fat or tender. Cereus, adj.

To bring tidings. Rumisero, nuncio, famigero, nuncium præferre, deferre.

He that runneth before to bring tidings of ones coming. Prodromus, m.

He that bringeth tidings. Nuncius, prænuncius, m.

He that carrieth tidings from one to another. Renuncius, m.

Good tidings. Evangelium, n.

A bringer of good tidings. Evangelus, m.

A reward given to them that brought good tidings. Evangelia, orum, n.

To tie, or bind. Vincio, obstringo, ligo, velo.

To tie or bind the throat with a withe. Refte velare gulam.

To tie hard. Revincio.

To tie fast about. Circundo, convincio, innecto.

To tie or bring together. Connecto, conjugo, copulo.

To tie or truss up. Cohibeo.

To tie or truss up the hair in a knot. Nodo crinem cohibere.

To tie, snare or intangle. Illaqueo.

To tie or fasten one thing to another in length, as links in a chain. Pronecto.

To tie to. Adstringo, adalligo, annecto, adjungo, affigo.

To tie under. Subnecto, subligo.

To tie with a point. Ligulo.

To tie often. Nexo.

To be tied or bound about. Circumvincior.

To be tied to. Annector, astringor.

Tied or bound. Vinctus, p.

Tied or snared. Illaqueatus, p.

Tied unto. Annexus, p.

Tied or bound. Prætigatus, p.

Tied fast together. Implicatus, p.

Tied together. Conjugatus, colligatus, p.

Tied or yoaked to one only. Unijugus.

Tied with a thong or point. Corrigiatus, ligulatus, p.

Tied under. Subligatus, p.

A tying or binding. Religatio, vinctura, f. nexus, m.

A tying or binding to. Annexus, m. alligatio, f.

A tying together. Connexio, f. connexus. V. Bind.

A vessel called a tierce. Terciarium, triens pipæ, sextans tunnæ.

Tiffanie. Ventus textilis, velum arachnes.

To tigh. Effusè ridere.

A tighing. Effusus risus.

Tighing. Effusè ridens.

A Tigre. Tigris.

Of or like a tigre. Tigrinus, adj.

A tike-worm that sucketh blood. Rediyus, m. ricinus.

The tike of a bed. Culcitra, f.

To cover with tile. Imbrico.

A tile. Tegula, f. tegulum.

A tile or brick. Later, m.

A tile, also a little shard. Testa.

A gutter-tile or roof-tile being half crooked. Imbrex, m. imbricium, n. tegula deliciaris.

A little tile. Laterculus, m. testula, f.

A little small tile or quarry-stone to pave withall. Tesserula, f.
Tiles laid overthwart between other tiles. Amorices.
A tile-maker. Laterarius, cænofaciarius, imbricarius.
A tile of wood. Scandula, f.
Made of tile. Lateritius, adj.
Like a roof or gutter-tile. Imbricatus, adj.
Full of roof tiles. Imbricosus, laterarius.
In manner of a roof tile. Imbricatim.
To **till.** V. *To intice.*
To till. Colo, terram moliri, subigere agrum, humum vomere scindo, aratro agrum proscindo. V. *To plough.*
To till the second time. Novare agrum.
Tilled. Aratus, p.
Tillage. Agricultura, f. agrorum cultus.
Any ground tilled. Cultrum.
A tilling. Cultio.
A tiller. V. *Husbandmen.*
Tillage of the earth, or the earth tilled. Aratio, f.
A field out of tilth. Ager squalidus.
Books written of tillage. Georgica.
Till or until. Donec, eò usque.
Till now. Adhuc, adv.
A till in a chest. Capsella, capsula, loculus.
To **tilt** *a barrel.* Cadum inclinare.
To run at tilt. V. *Just.*
Timber. Durata materies, lignum, n. materia, f. meremium.
Any timber to build with. Tignum, n. tignus, m.
Any great piece of timber, the upright pieces of timber in the inner side, which of some are called foot-stocks. Stamina, n.
A square piece of timber whereon the Panims *did Sacrifice.* Molucrum, neut.
A round piece of timber having a leather thong about it, which Turners use in turning or working with the wheel. Mamphur.
Squared timber. Asser.
A piece of timber grained with streaks. Materia tigrina, vel panthe-rina.
Timbred, or made of timber. Materiatus, p.
A timbring, or work made of timber. Materiatio, materiatura.
Of or belonging to timber. Materiarius, adj.
Houses till timbred. Ædes malè materiatæ.
To timber. Nidificо, (vox aucupum de nido accipitris.)
Timbred. Nidificatus.
To play on a **timbrel.** Tympanizo.
A timbrel. Tympanum, crepitaculum, n.
A timbrel whereon Maids play with their fingers. Crusma.
A brasen or iron timbrel. Sistrum.
He that playeth on such a timbrel. Sistrarius, sistrator.
The playing on such a timbrel. Sistratus, m.
A timbrel-player. Tympanista, tympanistra.
To past the **time.** Tempus vel diem transigo vel traho vel traduco, diem conficere.
To spend time vainly. Frustra tempus conterere.
To observe the time, or take heed how to bestow his time. Rectè otia ponere, rectè ætatem ducere.
The time will try. Exitus acta probabit.
The time weareth or passeth away. Ætas evolat, ætas affluit, fluxum tempus elabitur, cedit dies.
The time is come. Extat tempus.
Time. Tempus, n. cronos, dies, ætas, f. ævum, n.
Short space of time. Curriculum temporis.
The time of a 100 years, or as some 30; Also an age of time. Seculum, neut.
Time or leasure. Otium, spatium.
Long space of time. Diuturnitas, fœm.
Every distance of time or space. Intervallum, n.
A seasonable time, also time. Tempestas, f.
Time convenient, or due time. Tempestivitas, f.
A short time. Tempusculum.
The time which is set or put between, that the years may agree with the course of the Sun. Intercalarium.
The time of night when the Cock croweth, which is the fourth watch of the night. Gallicinium.
Time spared from other necessary business. Succisivum vel subcesivum tempus.
Vacation or time of ceasing. Vacatio, f.
Time in Musick. Melos.
Fulness of time. Opportunitatis articulus.
In tract of time. Progressu temporis.
That cometh in good time. Opportunus, peropportunus.
Done in due or convenient time. Tempestivus, adj.
Pertaining to time. Temporarius, temporaneus, temporalis, adj.
Of one time. Synchronus, adj.
Which is of one time and age. Coætaneus, adj.
In time or in due season, timely. Tempore, tempori, tempestivè, maturè, adv.
For a time. Temporariè.
More timely, or before time. Temporius, adj.
Of a long time. Diutinè, adv.
A long time, a mans life. Ætatem, adv.
In very good time. Opportunè, peropportunè, commodùm.
At this time, or as the world goeth now. Hoc ævo, hoc sæculo, hoc tempore, hac hominum ætate, hac tempestate, hac ætate, nunc, jam, hodiè.
At this time or present. Impræsentiarum, nunc, jam, impræsens.
About this time. Hoc ipso tempore.
From this time forth. Dehinc.
In time past. Quondam, olim, diebus proximè exactis, in diebus primoribus, nuperrimè elapsis, jamdudum præteritis.
At that time. Tunc, adv.
Out of time. Incommodè, inopportunè, tempore importuno.
Oftentimes. Sæpe, crebrò, fœpenumero, frequenter. V. *Often.*
At what time. Quando, ecquando.
At any time. Unquam, nuncubi, adv.
Sometime. Interdum, aliquando, quandoque, nonnunquam.
At some time, diverse times. Aliquoties, aliquotiens, adv.
At no time. Nequando, adv. nullo unquam tempore.
At no time after. Nunquam deindè.
At the time that. Quo tempore.
Till that time. Eatenùs, adv.
Till what time. Quousque.
In time to come. Deinde, olim, apud posteros, in posterum.
Of old time. Antiquitùs, adv.
At what time soever. Quandocunque, adv.
So many times as. Quotiescunque, adv.
Another time. Aliàs, adv.
To some time or place. Aliquousque, adv.
Before this time. Antehac.
In the mean time. Interea, interea loci, interea temporis, interim, dum, obiter, in transitu.
At the very same time. Eâdem tempestate, per idem tempus.
A time-server. Poplicola.
A timorous or fearful fellow. Matula, m.
Timorous or fearful. Sollicitus, imbellis, adj. V. *Fearful.*
Timorous in Religion without cause. Superstitiosus, adj.
Timorously. Suspensâ manu.
Timorousness. Timor.
Timidity. Timiditas.
The **Timpany,** *a disease so called.* Timpanites, m. inflatio ventris.
That hath a Timpany. Timpaniticus, adj.
To **tin** *or cover with tin.* Incoquo, stanno linere, vel inducere.
Tin. Cassiterus, m. stannum, plumbum argentarium, plumbum candidum & album.
That which is tinned. Stanno litus, incoctilis, adj.
Tin or made of tin. Stanneus, adj.
Tincture. Tinctura.
Tinder. Suscitabulum, igniarium, n. fomes, f.
To tind. Sepio.
The **ting** *of a bell.* Tintinnabulum, *Tingling or tinging.* Tinnulus.
A **Tinker.** Sartor ærarius, circuitor ærarius.
Tinkers work. Æramentum.
Tinsel *or baudkin-work.* Intertextæ vel picturatæ vestes.
Tinsel or woven between as baudkin-work. Intertextus.
A baudkin or garment of tinsel work, which the Consuls used in time of peace, and Conquerors in time of war. Palmaria vel palmata vestis.
One cloathed in such a garment. Palmatus.
A tint or half part of a bushel. Semimodius.
The **tip** *of a thing.* Summitas, extremitas. *Of the nose.* Lobulus. *Of the ear.* Auricula, lobus.
The tip of a horn. Cornutamentum, neut.
Tipped with iron. Præferratus, præpilatus.
A **Tipe** *or figure.* Typus, m. figura.
Tipical. Typicus, adj.
Tipically. Typicè, adv.
A tippet. Focale, flammeum, flammeolum, epitogium.
To **tipple.** V. *Quaff.*
A tipling. Commensatio.
A tipling-house. Cauponula.
Tipled or tipsie. Vinulus, vinnulus, exhaustus.
Tirdles of sheep. V. *Dung.*
A **tire.** V. *Attire.*
Tires for women. Anademata.
A tire-woman. Comotria.
To tire. V. *weary.*
Tisan. V. *Ptisan.*
Tisick. Tussis, pulmonia.
Tissue, i. *Cloth made of gold or silver.*
Tissue made of three threds of divers colours. Trilix, f. textile, n.
A tit, a poor jade. Equuleus.
Titchie. Morosus, iracundus, difficilis, intractabilis.
To **tithe** *or take away the tenth part.* Decimo.
To tithe out. Edecimo, exdecimo.
Tithes or tenths. Decimæ, decuma & decumæ, j.
A tither. Decimator, m.
They that gather tithes and taxes. Decumani, m.
A tithe-farmer. Decumanus.
That may be tithed. Decumanus, adj.
A tithable field whereof tithe may be gathered. Decumanus ager.

To **title.** Titulo, annoto, adnoto, inscribo.
To give up his right or title. Jus suum alteri cedere.
A title or inscription. Titulus, m. inscriptio, epigraphe, f. diagramma.
The title of the eldest child in inheritance. Primogenia, f.
Titulary, i. *which beareth only a title.*
A **tittle** *or point in letters.* Punctus, m. punctum, iota, n.
Tittle tattle. Inaniloquium, vaniloquium, confabulatio inanis.

T ante O.

To. Ad, in, præp. serv. acc.
To and fro. Ultro, citróque, sursum versùm, huc & illuc.
To every one. Singulatim.
To cry like a **Toad.** Coaxo.
The creaking of Toads. Coaxatio, fœm.
A Toad. Buso, m.
A Toad that is somewhat red, a Land Toad. Rubeta, f.
A Toad-stool. V. *Mushroom.*
Toast. V. *Toft.*
A **tod** *of wool that is twenty eight pound.* Lanisicus, m. V. *Wool.*
A tod. V. *Bush.*
A **Toe.** Digitus pedis.
The great toe of the foot. Allus, hallus vel hallux, pollex pedis.
He that hath his toe swollen, or ancles bunching out, so that he cannot go fast. Scaurus.
The issue of blood out of the toe by much going. Flegmen.
That hath toes. Digitatus, m.
Of or belonging to a toe. Pollicaris, adj.
Together. Unà, simul, pariter, infimul, juncte, conjuncte, conjunctim, permiste, promiscuè, communiter.
Together one with another. Mutuò, adv.
Together with. Cum, præp.
Altogether without order, or mixtd with another. V. *confusedly.*
To **toie** *or trifle.* Nugor, tricor.
Toies or foolish trifles. Nugæ, ineptiæ, ineptia, minutiæ, f. ridiculum, deridiculum, n.
A foolish toie or trifle. Deliramentum, inane, n.
Idle toies. Scitamenta.
Wanton toies mixed with verses in a Comedy or interlude at the end. Exodium.
Lovers toies. Amatoriæ levitates, blanditiæ.
Wanton toies, things of no estimation. Abydena, n.
A seller of toies. V. *Trifles.*
To **toil.** V. *Labour.*
Toiling or travelling. Labor, m. operositas, f.
Toilsome. Intractabilis, laboriosus.
Over-toiled. Delassatus.
A toiling. Laboratio.
Toils, Nets, or Hayes, wherewith Woods, Parks, or Forrests are beset to take wilde Beasts. Indago, f.
A **token** *or sign.* Signum, specimen, indicium, n.
A token sent. Pignus, munus, n.
A token, note or mark. Nota, f. vestigium, n. character, m.
A natural token or mark whereby a thing is known. Macula.
A plague-token. Macula pestilens.
A sure token or just occasion. Argumentum, n.
A privy sign or token whereby spies and enemies are discerned from companions, and fellows in arms: also a Token of lead, leather, and such like. Tessera, f.
Tokens of bills of exchange given to men, whereby they shall receive a certain sum of money, or measure of corn. Tesseræ nummariæ vel frumentariæ.

A little token. Tesserula, f.
A token between any company. Interfignum, n. tessera, f.
A token, badge or sign to know one by; also a token given to one upon certain covenants. Symbolum.
A token given to Souldiers when they they be ready to fight; also a watch-word. Synthema, n.
A token given when Matrimony is contracted. Arrhæ sponsalis.
A token or sign of some great good or evil change to come. Prodigium, neut.
A token of great tempest. V. *Tempest.*
A token or pledge of remembrance left with ones friend in remembrance of some thing. Mnemosynum, n.
Told. V. *Tell.*
Told or numbred. Numeratus.
A **toll** *or tax-gatherer.* Exactor, telonarius, m.
Toll for freight. Portorium, telonium, n.
Toll or tribute. Vectigal, n.
Toll for grinding. Emolumentum.
The toll-booth. Prætorium.
To toll or entice. Pellicco, alliceo. V. *Allure.*
Tolled on. Pellectus, illectus.
To toll a bell. Campanam in numerum pulsare.
Tolled as a bell. Pulsatus.
To **tolerate.** V. *Suffer and bear.*
Tollerable, that may be born with. Tollerabilis, patibilis, excusabilis, ignoscibilis, adj.
Tollerably. Excusatè.
A **Tomb.** V. *Tomb.*
A tomb-maker. Libitinarius.
To intomb. Inhumo.
A Tomboy. Mimula, grassatrix, petulans, ludibunda, puella ludens exultim.
A **tome,** *a part or one volume of a book.* Tomus, m. volumen, n.
A tome. Tomus, accentus.
A tone in reading. Canor.
A pair of **tongs.** Forceps, f. patillum, n.
Smiths tongs. Fornicales, m.
To cut out ones **tongue.** Elinguo, linguam resecare.
A Tongue; also a Speech or Language. Lingua.
A little tongue. Lingula, five ligula, fœm.
The fore-part of the tongue. Prooglossis, f.
The mother-tongue. Lingua vernacula.
An instrument wherewith ones tongue is stopped. Linguarium.
Long-tongued, a blab or that is full of words. Linguax, adj. linguacula, vel lingulata, f. futilis.
That hath a tongue. Lingulatus, linguatus, adj.
Double-tongued, or that can speak two Tongues or Languages. Bilinguis, adj.
Skilled in three tongues, or that hath three tongues, as Cerberus *had.* Trilinguis, adj.
That speaketh four tongues. Quadrilinguis.
Of the same tongue or language. Homoglossus, adj.
Evil tongued. Maledicus, adj.
A railing tongue. Lingua virulenta, contumeliosa, bisulca, aspidis morsus.
Too *much.* Nimis, nimium.
Too little. Non satis, nimis parcè.
A **tool.** Instrumentum, organum, neut.
All sorts of tools and instruments. Arma, armamenta, n.
An iron tool. Ferramentum.
An iron tool wherewith Smiths do pare the hoofs of horses. Ferramentum incisorium.
A tool or instrument having three teeth. Tridens, m.
Carpenters tools. Ferramenta fabrorum.
Barbers tools. Arma tonsoria.
A mans tool. Membrum virile.
A maker of tools. Organarius, m.
Made with tools. Organicus.
With a tool. Organicè, adv.
To toot. V. *To look.*
To draw a **tooth.** Edento, dentem evello vel extraho.
To breed teeth. Dentio.
To strike or dash out ones teeth, or to make toothless. Edento.
To thrust in his teeth. Denticulo.
To rub the teeth. Infricare dentes.
To fasten loose teeth. Dentes mobiles stabilire, firmare.
That breedeth teeth. Dentiens.
Toothed, that hath great strong or many teeth, snagged or gag-toothed. Dentatus, p.
That hath his teeth taken or stricken out. Edentatus, p.
That hath little teeth: or that hath teeth like the teeth of a saw. Denticulatus, p.
A growing or breeding of teeth. Dentitio, f.
A tooth-drawer. Edentator.
Tooth-drawing. Edentatio, evulsio dentis.
A tooth-wrest or instrument to draw teeth with. Dentarpaga, f. dentiducum, n.
An instrument wherewith teeth be broken. Dentifrangibulum.
One that breaketh teeth. Dentifrangibulus, m.
A tooth-picker or scraper. Dentiscalpium.
The tooth of an Elephant. Dens, barrus, m.
A mad tooth. Rabidus dens.
The tooth-ach. Dolor dentium.
A row or set of teeth. Sepes dentium.
The fore-teeth. Aversi, tomici, primores vel incisores dentes.
One of the fore-teeth shewed in laughing. Gelasinus, n.
The upper or over teeth. Superiores dentes.
The jaw or cheek teeth. Gemini dentes, molares vel maxillares.
The sharp or eye teeth. Columellares vel canini dentes.
Gag-teeth. Dentes exerti.
The two teeth that grow last of all, and that about the twentieth year. Sophronisteres.
Those which had great teeth, as old writers call them. Dentales, m.
Stinking or rotten teeth. Fœtidi vel putridi dentes.
The crashing of the teeth. Dentium crepitus.
The bluntness of the teeth. Stupor dentium.
Toothless, without teeth. Edentulus, adj.
That hath great teeth. Dentosus, adj.
One that in speaking doth lisp or spit out his teeth. Dentiloquus, masc.
In order like teeth. Dentatim, denticulatim.
With teeth after the form and manner of combs teeth. Pectinatim.
Toothsome or sweet. Dulcis, placidus, gratus, suavis.
Made toothsome or sweet. Passus, fapidus, adv.
To **top** *or strike off the top.* Decacumino, obtrunco.
To make topped, or sharp at the top. Cacumino.
To come or grow to a sharp top. Fastigio, fastigo.
Sharp-topped, or with sharp tops. Cacuminatus, p.
That is sharp toward the top. Fastigiatus, fastigatus, p.
A topping, or cutting off the top. Decacuminatio, obtruncatio; ut, obtruncatio vitis.
The top, height, or sharp end of a thing. Fastigium, culmen, cacumen, summum, supercilium, n. summitas, apex, extremitas, f. vertex, m.
A little top. Apiculus, m.
The top of an hill or bank. Jugum, n. verruca, f.
The top of an herb. Cima vel cyma, fœm.
The top of a mast of a ship. Carchesium, thoracium.
The top of the hair wounden with a purple lace upon the crown of a Matrons head, or proper to the high Priests wife only, to discern her from other women. Titulus, apex.
The top, end or extream part of a thing. Coronis, f.
The top end of a pillar. Capitellum, neut.
From the top to the toe. A capite ad calcem usque.
From the top to the bottom. A summo ad imum.
Topsie-turvie. Præposteré.
A **top** *wherewith children play.* Trochus, turbo.
A little top. Trochulus, m.
Topicks, books that speak and treat of places of invention, touching Logick. Topica, n.
A **torch** *or Taper.* Cereus, funalis, m. lampas, fax, tæda, f. funale, lumen, n.
A little torch. Facula, lampadion.
A torch or taper-bearer. Facularius, daduchus, m. tædifer, tædiger, adj.
A Torch-maker. Lychnopœus.
To **torment,** *vex or grieve.* Crucio, vexo, affligo, ango, torqueo, confico, compungo.
To torment vehemently or sore. Excrucio, percrucio, discrucio, carnifico, torto, lacero.
To torment or vex again him, that hath tormented us before. Remordeo.
To torment often. Torto, anctito, afflicto.
To be much tormented or vexed. Discrucior, conflictor; ut, conflictari iniquâ valetudine, luctor, exenteror.
Tormented, vexed, sore grieved or punished. Afflictus, cruciatus, vexatus, tortus.
Greatly tormented, utterly undone. Deperditus, p.
Tormented, tossed to and fro. Exagitatus, exactus, inquietatus, p.
A tormenter, or he that tormenteth, a hangman. Carnifex, c. g. cruciarius, afflictor, tortor, spiculator.
A tormenting or putting to pain. Afflictio, inflictio, torfio, f. cruciatus, ûs.
A torment. Pœna, vexatio, afflictatio, cruciabilitas, f. cruciatus, m. tormentum, supplicium, n.
A torment or rack with cords and strings to make men confess. Fidiculæ.
One tormenting and vexing himself; also the name of a Comedy in Terence. Hautontimorumenos, m.
Full of torments. Tormentosus, adj.
With much torment. Cum extremis angoribus, inter diros cruciatus.
Torn. V. *Rent.*
A torrent. Torrens.
A **Tortoise.** V. *Fish.*
The coverture of a shell of a Tortoise. Chelonium, n.
Torture. V. *Torment.*
Torrid. Torridus.
Tosing. Carptura.
To toss wool or lyne. Carpo, carmino.
A Tospot or Ale-Knight. Popino, archipota, potor.
To **toss,** *trouble, vex, disquiet.* Turbo, disturbo, texto, afflicto, exaspero.
To toss in the mind to and fro, or to examine throughly. Volvo, voluto, jacto.
To toss, discuss, and handle a matter in reasoning. Agito, exagito.
To be tossed, disquieted or troubled. Fluctuo, jactor, agitor.
To be tossed with streat of winds. Agitari ventorum vi.
To toss on high. Inalto.
To toss a ball. Jacto, mitto, raptim ludere, pilâ certare.
Tossed, troubled or disquieted. Conflictatus, fluctuatus, p.
Tossed, handed to and fro, debated, discussed. Agitatus, exercitatus, actus, jactatus, p.
A tossing. Jactatio, volutatio, f. jactatus, m.
In manner of tossing a ball from one to another. Datatim.
Tossingly, with tossing. Volutatim.
To **toss.** Torreo.
Tossed. Tostus.
A toss. Tostus panis.
A tossing iron. Tostorium, artopta.
Total. V. *Whole.*
Totally. Penitùs.
Totallity. Universitas.
To **totter.** Vacillo, nuto, trepido.
A tottering. Trepidatio.
To **touch. Tango, contingo, attingo.**
To touch one another. Inter se contingere.
To touch or feel. Tracto.
To touch vehemently the chief matter in pleading. Jugulum petere, rem acu tangere, in rei arcem invadere, ad vivum reseco.
To touch or extend to some thing. Pertingo.
To touch a thing lightly in passing by. In transitu attingere.
To touch a thing shortly, or in few words. Stringo, perstringo, percurro.
To touch often or handle. Contrecto, pertracto, taxo.
To touch softly or gently, to handle lightly. Attingo, libo, delibo, palpo, palpor, lambo, allambo.
To touch or be joined to. Continuor.
It toucheth or is behoveable. Interest, ut, interest ejus.
Touched. Tactus, contactus, attactus.
To be touched gently. Palpandus, part.
A touching in a glance, as in passing by. Transcursus.
That cannot or will not be touched. Intactilis, intractabilis, adj.
Touching together, or touching one another. Contiguus, continuus, attiguus, adj.
The flame touching lightly. Allambentous flammis.
As touching, or at concerning. De, præp. quod attinet.
As touching that. Quod, conj.
A Touch-stone. Lydius lapis, index, heraclius lapis.
Touch-wood. Suscitabulum, marium, panus, m.
Toughness. Lentor, m. durities, f.
Tough. Tenax, lentus, carilaginosus, adj.
Toughly. Rigidè, durè.
A tournaying on horse-back. Hippomachia, f. V. *Justle.*
To **tow** *or hale along.* Traho.
Towage. Tractio.
Towed. Tractus.
To tow a ship. Remulco, as.
A Tower. Helcyarius.
Tow *or birds.* Stupa, lini floccus.
Little tow or birds. Stupula.
Of tow or birds. Stupeus, adj.
Pertaining or serving to dress tow or birds withall. Stuparius, adj.
To shew some token of **towardness.** Specimen indolis dare.
Towardness, or good and gentle disposition. Indoles, f.
Towards. Erga, versùs, versùm, præp. acc. sub, adversùs, contra.
Towards the South. Versùs meridium.
Towards **London.** Londinum versùs.
Towards the end. Sub finem.
Look towards me. Aspice contra me.
Towards some place. **Aliquorsùm.**
Towards what place. Quorsùm, quoquo.

On or towards the other part or side. Altrorsum, Pro, altroversum.

Towards the right hand or side. Dextrorsum, dextrorsus, dextroversus, adv.

Towards the left hand. Sinistrorsum.

A towel to wipe hands with. Mantelium, mantelium, mantile, mantergium, manupiarium, linteolum.

A tower. V. *Tower.*

A great tower. Capitolium.

A small tower. Turricula.

A keeper of a tower. Arcis præfectus.

Towery, set with towers. Turritus.

A town. Oppidum, n. urbecula, f.

A country town or village. Pagus, vicus.

A little town. Oppidulum, villa.

A town or city incorporate, having their proper and especial officers, laws, libertits, and priviledges. Municipium.

A walled town or city. Urbs.

A little walled town, a fort town. Castellum, n.

That dwelleth in a walled town, or that hath the charge of it. Castellanus, adj.

A town, country, or city, wherein every man is born. Patria.

A town or city set by the sea side. Oppidum maritimum.

A town set by the water. Amnensis.

A town that hath many towers. Urbs turrita.

Of a town or city, or dwelling in a town or city. Urbicus, urbanus, adj.

From town to town. Oppidatim, adv.

A towns man. Oppidanus, urbanus, municeps.

A town-house. Forum.

To towse. Turbo.

To towse one another. Interzurbo.

Towsed. Turbatus.

A towsing. Turbatio.

A Toy. V. *Toie.*

T *ante* R.

To **trace**, *track, or seek out by the footing.* Vestigiis consequor, investigo, indago feram vel leporem.

Traced. Investigatus, p.

A tracer. Investigator, m.

A trace or track. Vestigium callis, semita.

A trace or course. Tractus.

A little trace. Trames.

A tracing. Investigatio, inquisitio, f.

Tracing. Venaticus.

Following the trace. Indaganter, adv.

The traces of draught-horses. Retinacula.

The track of a cart wheele made in the ground. Orbita, f.

A **tract.** V. *Treatise.*

To tract, or prolong the time. Propagare tempus.

Tract of time. Propagatio vel progressus temporis.

To make tractable or gentle. Mansuefacio, Mansuesco.

To wax and become tractable or gentle. Mitesco.

To be made tractable. Mansuefio.

Made tractable. Mansuefactus.

Tractable, tame, or gentle. Mitis, mansuetus, lenis, commodus, tractabilis, flexibilis, facilis, placidus, humanus.

To **trade.** Negotior, Mercor.

A trade, or manner of bringing up. Disciplina, f.

A trade, exercise, or manner of living. Ratio, ars, via, tenor, modus, m.

Trade. Negotium.

A trades-man. Negotiator, Mercator.

Out of trade. Otiosus, emporiibus destitutus.

A paltry or petty trades-man. Nugivendulus.

Tradition. Traditio, f.

To **Traduce.** Traduco.

To **traffick** *or use the trade of merchandise.* Negotium tractare, commercia, mercaturam facere, negotior.

Traffick, the course of merchandise from one place to another. Negotiatio, mercatura, f. commercium, n.

To help to set forward a Tragedy, to make a matter much more than indeed it is. Paratragœdio.

A **Tragedy.** Tragœdia, scena.

A player of Tragedies. Tragœdus.

A writer or maker of tragedies. Tragicus.

Tragical, or belonging to tragedies. Tragicus, adj.

Tragically. Tragicè, adv.

A **traie** *wherein meat sodden or roasted is put, or any hollow vessel of wood.* Trulla, concha, alveolus, m.

A tray used to carry mortar in to masons. Qualus, alveus.

A milk traie. Sinum.

A traie or tub to set under the tap. V. *Tub.*

A **traile** *or border about a womans gown or such like.* Segmentum.

Trailed, or that hath trails or borders finely wrought, with many small pieces. Segmentatus.

To **trail.** Traho.

To trail back. Retrolegere vestigia.

To trail a Pike. Pilum trahere.

Trailed. Tractus.

A trailing. Tractatio.

A train or company of servants attending upon any Prince or noble man. Cohors, f. comitatus, strepitus, clientela, pompa.

The train of a womans gown. Syrma.

He that beareth a noble womans train. Syrmatophorus, m.

The traen of an army. Impedimenta, orum, n.

To train *up.* V. *Instruct and bring up.*

Trained up. Instructus, educatus, institutus.

Long trained in. Assuetus.

A training up. Disciplina, f.

A train. Fraus.

To play the **traitor.** Vide *to betray.*

A Traitor, betrayer, or he that useth treachery. Proditor, perduellio, traditor, desertor, defector.

A traitor to his father, as Absolom *to* David, Jupiter *to* Saturn. Antipater, m.

A traitor which fleeth from his Captain in Battel, and fleeth to his enemies. Transfuga, c. g.

Traitorous, treacherous, or full of disloyalty. Perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus, adj.

Pertaining to a Traitor. Proditorius, adj.

To traitorously, or disloyally, that doth any thing against the trust that is put in him. Perfidiosè, proditoriè, per infidias.

Trament. Tragum, maculæ, cæses.

A **Tramel** *for a pot-hanger.* Cremaster.

To trample. V. *Tread.*

Trampling. Sternax.

To be in a **trance.** Animo obtorpeo, vel torpesco.

A Trance. Exstasis, f. defectus vel defectio animi, ecstasis, mentis excessus.

Tranquility. Tranquilitas, f.

Tranlaction. Transactio.

To **transcend.** Transcendo.

Transcendent. Transcendens.

To **transcribe** *or copy out of one tongue into another.* Transcribo, describo.

Transcribed. Transcriptus.

A transcriber. Transcriptor.

Transcripte. i. *copy.*

To **transfer**, *or convaigh from one place to another.* Transfero, traduco, trajicio, transfundo.

To be transferred. Transferor, describor.

To transfer or translate. V. *Translate.*

Transferred or carried over. Translatus, traductus, trajectus, p.

To **transfigure.** V. *Transform.*

To transform, transfigure, or change from one form to another. Transformo, transfiguro, verto.

Transformed. Transformis, adj. mutatus, p.

A transformation, transfiguring or changing out of one likeness into another. Transformatio, transfiguratio, metamorphos, f.

To **transgress** *or pass beyond negligently.* Transgredior, egredior, varico, et varicor.

To transgress, or break, as a man doth a law. Violo, frango, discedere ajure.

A transgressor. Transgressor, parabates, f.

A transgression. Transgressio, violatio, parabasis, f.

Transgressed. Violatus, p.

Transitory, *that endureth but a very little while.* Transitorius, momentaneus, temporarius, caducus, mobilis, inconstans, labilis, instabilis, flexus, fragilis, interiturus, jam jam perituras.

To **translate** *from one language to another, to interpret.* Interpretor, verto, converto, reddo, transfero, traduco, transfundo.

To translate Greek into Latine. Græcain Latinum convertere.

To translate or cover over. Vide *to transfer.*

Translated. Versus, conversus, traductus, translatus, p.

A translator or interpreter. Interpres, c.g. transtator, m.

A translation. Interpretatio, translatio, versio, f. interpretamentum, n.

A translation of words from their own proper signification into another s as, Video pro Intelligo. Metaphora.

Transmigration. Transmigratio.

To **transmit.** Transmitto.

Transmittable. Transmittibilis.

Transmitted. Transmissus.

Transmutation. Transmutatio.

A **transome** *or beam, going overthwart an house.* Transtrum, transtra, n. Cantherius, m. trabes transversa.

The transomes in a ship wherein the hatches be made. Canonia.

A transome or little over a door. Superliminare, n.

A transome or piece of timber four inches thick. Trientalis materia.

Transparent. Transparens, pellucidus, translucidus.

To be transparent. Pelluceo, transluceo.

Transpive. Perspiro.

Transpirable. Transpirabilis.

A transpiration. Transpiratio, perspiratio.

To **Transplant.** Transplanto.

A transplantation. Transplantatio.

Transplanted. Transplantatus.

A transplanter. Transplantator.

To transport, convy, convaigh away or over. Transporto, deporto, asporto, traduco, transfero.

Transported. Transportatus, portatus, translatus, p.

A transporter. Translator, m.

A transportation. Translatio, deportatio, f. transportatio.

To transpose or set in another place. Transfero, transfundo, transpono.

Transposed. Transpositus, translatus, p. translativus, adj.

A transposition, as when one letter is put for another. Metathesis, transpositio, f.

To **transubstantiate.** Transubstantio.

Transubstantiation. Transubstantiatio.

To **trap**, *barb or dress horses with trappers.* Ephippio.

Trapped, barbed, or dressed with trappers. Phalcratus, ephippiatus, p.

Trappers, trappings, or barbs for horses. Phalcræ, f. ephippia, lorica equi, neut.

They that have saddles on their horses trapped with costly harnesses. Ephrippiarii, m.

Swift horses trapped with purple or scarlet. Infrati ostro alipedes.

The trappers of a horse. Instratum, neut.

To trap, or take in a trap. Irretio.

Trapped or taken in a gin or snare. Irretitus, captus.

A trap, snare or gin. Tendicula, f. decipulum.

Traps or crafty ways to deceive, also vain shews or appearances of things. Offudæ, offuciæ, offutiæ, offucelæ.

A trap for mice or rats. Muscipula, muristrecula.

That part of the mouse-trap that standeth upright, Obex, dub. g.

A trap-door. Tubulatum adapertile.

To **travail** *or be in labour with child, or bring forth.* Parturio, enitor, conitor.

To travail before time. Abortio, aborto, abortivum et abortum facere, immaturum fœtum edere.

Travailing or being in labour with child. Parturiens.

That hath travailed or brought forth. Nixus, enixus, p.

A travailing with child or young. Partura, f. enixus, partus, m.

A travailing before time, untimely birth. Abortus, abortio, f. abortium, arborivum, n.

That causeth untimely travail. Abortivus, adj.

To **travel** *earnestly, or to to take pains.* Elaboro, operor, sudo, desudo, incumbo. Vide *to labour and take pains.*

To travel or labor in vain. Frustrà laborare, frustrà conari, inanem operam sumere, arare littus, piscari in acre, aquam cribro haurire, æsellum docere, Æthiopem lavare.

A travelling or taking great pains. Operositas, f.

The travel or pains which one taketh. Labor, conatus, nisus, sudor, m. opera, industria, f. opus, conamen, n.

It is of much travel. Multi sudoris ea res est.

Which travelleth much, or taketh great pains. Laboriosus, operosus, adj.

With great pain travel or difficulty. Operosè, laboriosè, adv.

To travel or go in a journey. Itineror, spatior.

To travel on foot. Iter pedibus facio.

A traveller on foot. Pedes, viator.

Travelling or wandring abroad. Spatiatus, p.

A traveller or one that travelleth by the way. Viator, m.

Pertaining to travelling. Viaticus, adj.

A travellers boy, an herb so called. Viorna.

To **traverse.** Lege agere vel respondere.

Traverse. Obliquus, transversus.

To traverse. Inficior.

To sail by traverse. Obliquare cursum vel sinus.

Traversed. Peragratus.

Traversing. Peragratio.

A **trea**, *or three at dice.* Ternio.

To work treacherously or treason against one. Struere vel instruere insidias alicui, dolum adhibere.

To deal treacherously. perfidèe agere, prævaricor.

Treachery or treason. Perfidia, perduellio, proditio, infidiæ, arum, f

Treacherously dealt with. Proditus, traditus.

Treacherous. Perfidus.

Treacherously. Infidè, adv.

To **tread**, *stamp or trample under foot.* Calco, conculco, deculco, proculco, reculco, supercalco, pede comprimo, calcibus premo, suppedito, protero.

To tread or trample upon or in the middest. Interculco.

To tread before. Præculco.

To tread or cast under feet, to make light of. Pessundo.

To tread or trample out. Exculco.

To tread as the cock doth. Salio.

Trodden. Exculcatus, obtritus, conculcatus, protritus, oppressus, p.

Treadden. Ichnobates.

A treader or tracer. Ichnobates.

A treading or trampling under feet. Calcatio, proculcatio, conculcatio, protritus.

A treader of grapes. Lenobates, calcator, m.

A place where they tread and stamp grapes. Calcatorium, n.

The treadle of a weavers loom. Insile, m.

Treason. V. *Treachery.*

High treason. Crimen lasæ majestatis.

To gather **treasures.** Thesaurizo.

Heaping up of treasure. Thesaurizans, p.

A treasurer. Thesaurarius, gazophylax, rariocinator, ærarius, argyrologus, arcarius.

The common treasurer, or general receiver in the wars. Quæstor, m. quæstor ærarius, tribunus ærarius, receptor generalis.

The Lord treasurer. Præfectus ærarii, V. *Lord.*

He that extraordinarily is sent as treasurer into any country. Proquæstor, masc.

Treasure, or abundance of riches. Thesaurus, m. gaza, opes, f.

The treasure of a Prince. Fiscus, regia gaza.

A treasure house, or treasury. Thesaurarium, ærarium, gazophylacium, pecuniarium, n.

The treasury of monuments, or the place where evidences and records be kept. Archivum, n.

He that hath been treasurer. Exquæstor, quæstorius, m.

The office of a treasurer. Quæstura.

Belonging to that office. Quæstorius, adj.

Belonging to treasure. Thesaurarius, adj.

Pertaining to a Princes treasure. Fiscalis, adj.

To treat of. Exagito. V. *entreat or handle.*

A treatise, or handling of the matter. Tractatus, m. infectio, syntagma, commentatio, f.

Treatably. Articulatim, distinctè, adv.

Treated. Tractatus.

A short treatise. Dissertatiuncula.

A **Treaty**, *truce, or covenant.* Pactum, n. pactio, f.

A treaty, entercourse or truce. Feedus, n.

Treble *or triple.* Triplex, adj.

To treble. Triplico.

Trebled. Triplicatus.

Treble forked. Tridens, trisulcus.

A trebling. Triplicatio.

A treble, a small or shril voice. Sonus acutus, tonus summus, fucrotilla. V. *Sing,*

Treble voiced. Acutus, adj.

The **tree** *of a Saddle.* Lignea fellæ forma.

To set a place with trees for vines to grow by. Arbusto.

To prune trees. Opputo.

To grow to the bigness of a tree. Arboresco.

A tree. Arbor, arbos, f.

A little Tree. Arbuscula, f.

A very exact planting of trees in an Orchard by squire, so that which way soever one looketh, the trees stand directly one against another, and of like distance. Quincunx, m.

To plant trees in checker-wise. Arbores in quincuncem degerere, vel dirigere,

Shadowing of trees. Opacitas, f.

Places planted with trees. Arbusta, arbustiva.

Garnished with, or full of trees. Arbustivus, adj.

Of or like, or serving to a tree, or which breedeth in trees. Arborarius, adj.

A fruitful tree. Arbor felix.

A barren tree. Arbor infelix.

A tree having fruit twice in one year. Arbor bifera.

A plant of a tree. Planta. f. plantarium, n.

To cut a tree in long wise, as it were to planks. Arborem in pulpam cædere.

To cut a tree round. Arborem in orbem cædere.

An arbor, trees wreathed over head arch-wise. Arbuscula topiaria.

The root of a tree, or herb. Stirps.

Water shoots that grow out of the roots or sides of the stock, and prove not. Stolones, soboles.

A shrub, or that which groweth out of a young shoot, and riseth not to the just bigness of a tree. Frutex.

Plants or young sets, being removed after they be set. Semina, plantæ.

A shoot, young twig or sprig. Surculus, calamus, m. vimen, n.

A graft cut on both sides to be set in the earth. Talea.

To put or set young plants in the earth. Taleas inhumare.

The stem or main body of a tree. Caudex, stipes.

The stock or stump of a tree without boughs. Truncus, m.

The main bough or branch of a tree. Ramus, brachium arboris.

A seared or dead bough cut off and lopt from the tree. Ramale, n.

A bough or branch broken, or plucked away with the fruit thereof. Termes.

A branch of a date tree, pulled from the tree with fruit thereupon. Spadix.

A twig or rod. Virga, f. vimen, n.

The bark or outward rind of a tree. Cortex.

The inner rill or rind. Liber, m.

The pith, sap, or life of a tree. Medulla arboris, fructus matrix.

To rid or clear a tree of moss. Arborem emuscare.

A tree whereof cometh gum called Edellium. Malachra, f.

A tree bringing forth much pleasant fruit. Melia.

A great tree called Lotos, *and* Faba Syriaca; *it bringeth forth good fruit to be eaten, bigger than pepper, and sweet in taste.* Melia, f.

A tree in Africk, *whereof cometh the fruit* Ammoniacum. Melofos.

A tree having fruit like Adrachne, *called* Pappus. Corrigria, vel coggyria, f.

A tree in Arcadia *whereof they make them garments.* Cyna, f.

A bush or tree much like to that we call privet. Cyprus, f.

The bough of a tree called Acer. Mollscum, n.

A tree having leaves like laurel, but greater, and weaker. Muslace, f.

An hollow tree like a skip which is used in gathering of grapes. Navia, f.

A tree or shrub with leaves like an Almond, which some call Oriander, *Rose-again, some Rose-laurel.* Nerium, n.

A certain tree like fig trees. Ochi.

A tree in Syria, *out of the body whereof issueth an oil as thick as honey, and of sweet taste.* Oleomella, f.

A tree that beareth the fruit called Tamarindi. Oxyphœnix, f.

A great tree like a fig-tree, whose fruit cometh not out at the top of the boughs as figs do, but out of the midst of the boughs, and is sweet like a wild fig; it is never ripe, unless it be scraped with an iron tool. Sycomorus, f.

The fruit of the same trees, Sycomorum, n.

A tree whereout mastick runneth. Schinos.

A tree like white thorne whech never rotteth. Setim.

A kind of tree growing in Palestine. Scicimina, vel ficimina.

A certain tree called of the Greeks Ceratonia. Siliqua.

A kind of tree resembling the date-palm-tree. Spatha vel Spathe, f.

A tree beyond the Alps, white, bearing Siliquas, *and therein the kernel of a hazel-nut.* Staphylodendros.

A tree whereof perfumes were made, mixed with the wine of dates. Strobus.

A kind of tree whereout is taken the strongest and best swimming cork. Suberies, f.

Trees growing on the banks of rivers, or in the rivers. Retæ, f.

A kind of tree, the leaves whereof Curriers occupy to thicken leather. Rhus terginus, tergorarius, vel coriarius.

A tree in Egypt *called* palma Christi, *which hath a seed like an onion.* Ricinus.

A tree like a sy-tree bearing berries that are poyson. Taxus.

A tree bearing fruit good for the stomach, and to eat. Persica, f.

A tree first found by King Juba, *and called by the name of his. Physitian.* Euphorbia, f. & euphorbium, n.

A tree that beareth cotten. Gossipium, n.

A tree whereof mastick cometh. Granomastix, f.

A tree having such bitter fruit, that no beast will touch it. Halipholeus.

A kind of ivy bearing no berries. Helix.

A tree so called, because it was given to cattel instead of herbs, when pasture failed. Herbitum, n.

A kind of medlar tree the fruit whereof hath three stones. Epimelis.

A tree bearing mast which nothing will eat but swine. Salsicortex.

A tree bearing mast greater than all other masts next the oak, and hath leaves greater than the oak. Esculus, f.

Of that tree. Esculeus, adj.

The place where it groweth. Esculetum.

A tree in India *the fruit whereof is like the heart of a little bird, and hath a juice red like blood, out of the fruit whereof proceedeth honey.* Anacardium, f.

A tree called Lotos, *and* Faba Syriaca, *the fruit is called* Faba Celtis.

A tree that never beareth fruit. Alaternus, f.

A kind of tree that beareth mast. Cerrus, f.

Of that tree. Cerreus, cerrinus.

A tree having leaves like the pine tree, the timber being apt for building; it will not perish either by rotting or eating of worms, nor burn by flame, neither be brought to coals, but by long space consume. Larix, f.

A strange tree, the blossom whereof bees will not touch. Alpina, f.

A tree which is taken of some for the bush, whereof they make brushes, called Ruscus. Chamæmyrsine, f.

A tree in Arabia, *black, of the bigness of an olive tree.* Edellium, n.

A tree in Ægypt *called* Papyrus, *the bark whereof made paper, and the wood pith.* Byblos.

A certain tree like to cypress. Brutia, f.

A tree of a kind of gum called Dragant. Tragacantha.

A Cypreſs-tree. Cyparissus, cypreſſus, vel cupreſſus, ſi vel ûs, f.
A place where Cypreſs-trees do grow. Cupreſſetum, n.
That beareth Cypreſs. Cupreſſifer.
Made of Cypreſs. Cupreſſeus, adj.
Of a Cypreſs-tree. Cupreſſinus.

D

A Damſon-tree. Pranus, f.
A Date-tree. Palma, adipſos.
A kind of Date-trees after Galen, *a young ſhoot or branch.* Elate, es, f.
A kind of Date-trees. Sandalides.
A place where Date-trees grow. Palmetum, n.

E

Ebene or Ebony. V. *Hebene.*
The Eglantine or ſweet Briar. Cynoſbatos, f.
An Elder-tree. Sambucus ebulus, alnus, acte, f.
Of an Elder-tree. Sambuccus.
An Elm-tree. Ulmus, ptelea, f.
A wild Elm-tree. UlmusGallica vel Atinia.
The ſeed of an Elm. Samera, ameia, f.
An Elm grove, or place ſet full of Elmes. Ulmarium, n.
Of an Elm-tree. Ulmus, adj.

F

A Fig-tree. Ficus, ficaria, f. arbor ficulnea.
A wild Fig-tree. Caprificus.
The place where Fig-trees grow. Ficetum, ficulnetum, ficaria.
Of a Fig-tree. Ficulneus, ficulnus.
A Filbird-tree. Corylus, f.
A Filbird-grove. Coryletum, n.
A Fir-tree. Abies, f.
The upper part of a Fir-tree, and knotty. Fuſterna, f.
The lower part of a Fir-tree. Sapinus, f.
Made of Fir. Abiegnus, adj.
The Frankincenſe-tree. Libanos.

G

A Gall-tree. Mircus, f.
A tree called a ginning. Stacianus, f.

H

An Haſel-tree. Corylus.
A grove of Haſles. Coryletum.
A kind of tree called a Hebene. Hebenus, hebenum,
Of Hebene. Hebeninus, adj.
Hemp-tree or Agnus-tree. Vitex.
A Hirtle berry-tree. Morus, f.
An Hollin-tree. Huſſus.
The Holly or Holm-tree. Ilex, Oxymyrſine, aquilenta, aquifolia, ruſcus ſylveſtris, agrifolium.
Belonging to the Holm-tree. Ilicetus.
A grove of Holm-trees. Ilicetum. neut.

I

A certain kind of Ivy. Nyſia.
The Ivy that groweth by it ſelf. Cyſſus, dendrocyſſos.
A kind of Ivy, or the Ivy-tree. Hedera, f.
Ground Ivy. Hedera terreſtris, vel pluviatica.
The ſharp or prickling Ivie. Smilax aſpera, Hedera ciliſſa.
A kind of Ivie. Erythranon, chryſocarpum.
A Juniper-tree, Juniperus, f.

L

Laurel of Alexandria, or tongue Laurel. Hippoglottion.
A Laurel-tree. V. *Bay-tree.*
A Lemon-tree. Citrea, f.
A Lentiſk or maſtick-tree. Lentiſcus, f.
A Linden or Teil-tree, bearing fruit like a bean, yound, having ſeeds like to Aniſe-ſeeds. Tilia, f.
Of or belonging to that tree. Tiliacus, adj.

M

A Maple-tree. Acer, m.
Of a Maple-tree. Acernus, adj.
A Maſtick. V. *Lentiſk.*
Of or belonging to Maſtick. Lentiſcinus, adj.
A Meddlar-tree. Meſpilus, f. meſpilum, n. Æſchylus, f.
A Myrrh-tree. Myrtis, f. *of which* Cato *made three kinds,* candida, nigra, conjugalis Myrtus.
A place where Myrtle is ſet. Myrtetum, n.
Tempered with Myrtle. Myrtatus.
Like Myrtle. Myrtoſus, adj.
Of Myrtle. Myrtius, myrteus.

N

A Nut-tree. Nuclearius, nucus, nux, f.
A place where Nut-trees grow. Nuclearium, nucetum, n.

O

An Oke. Quercus, ilex, robur.
The place where Okes grow. Quercetum, querquetum, n.
Pertaining to an Oke. Quernus, querneus, querceus, roboreus, roburneus, robuſteus, querculanus.
An Olive-tree. Olea, oliva, Palladia arbor.
A wild Olive-tree. Oleaſter, agrippum.
A kind of Olive-tree. Pityrum.
A little wild Olive-tree. Oleaſtellus.
The place where Olives grow. Oliveтum, Olivarium, Oletum.
Of an Olive-tree, or of the colour of an Olive. Oleaginus, olivaceus, adj.
An Orange-tree. Malus medica, vel citrea.
An Oſier or twig. Vinen, vincimen, viburnum, n.
The place where Oſiers and twigs are ſet to bind vines. Virgetum, n.
Gathering of Oſiers. Virgindemia, f.
Of Oſiers. Viminalis, vimineus, virgeus, adj.

P

A Peach-tree. Malus perſica.
A Pear-tree. Pyrus, f.
A Pepper-tree. Piperis, f,
A Pine-Apple or Pine-tree. Pinus, pinea, coccalus, ſtrobilus.
The wild-pine, or Apple-pine-tree. Pinaſter.
The place where Pine-apple-trees grow. Pinetum, n.
Belonging to a Pine-tree. Pineus, adj.
A Pitch-tree. Picea, arbor picaria, apinus, f.
The wild Pitch-tree. Piceaſter.
The Plane-tree. Platanus, f.
The place where the Plane-trees grow. Platanetum, n.
Of a Plane-tree. Plataninus, adj.
A Plum-tree. Prunus, f.
A wild Plum-tree. Spinus, f.
A place ſet about with Plum-trees. Prunetum, n.
A little ſhrub like the young ſhoots ſpringing out of the Plum-tree. Chamæcerasus.
A Pomgranate-tree. Malus punica.
A Popplar-tree. Populus, f. farfarum.
The white Poplar-tree. Farfugium, n. chamæleuce, f.
A place where Poplars grow. Populetum, n.
Of a Poplar-tree. Populeus, populnus, populneus, adj.
A Privet or prime print-tree. Liguſtrum, n.

Q

A Quince-tree. Cydonia, f.
A Quince. Cotoneum, n.
A Quince pear. Cydonium, n.
A yellow Quince. Chryſomelum, n.

S

A Sabine-tree. Sabina, f.
A Sallow-tree. Salix, f.
A grove of Sallows. Salictum, n.
A little tree called Sene. Coluteа, f.
The fruit of the tree Sene. Coluteum, n.
A Service-tree. Sorbus, ois, f.
A place where Service-trees grow. Sorbetum, n.
A Sloe-tree. Prunus ſylveſtris, pruneolus ſpinus.
A Spindle-tree or prick-timber. Euonymus, f.

T

A Tamarisk-tree. Myrica, f.
A Thorn-tree. Spina, f.
A Black-thorn. Spina nigra.
A wild Thorn. Agriacantha, f.
A Haw-thorn. Spinus alba.
The Trifolie-tree. Colutea, f.

V

A Vine-tree. Vitis, vinea, f.
A little vine. Viticula, f.
A new grown Vine. Maleolus, m. novellетum, n.
A fault in vines when the grapes fall from the Claſters. Cittoſis.
A Vine running in a frame. Pergulanus, pergulana vitis.
A wild Vine. Labruſca, f. labruſcum, n. taminia uva.
A Vine graſted on an Olive, and bearing the fruit of both the trees. Eleoſtaphylos.
Vines that are ſtayed up with trees. Anadendrades.
A Vine that is digged. Bipaſtinaria, f.
A Vine when it is cut. Sapa, f.
A kind of wild Vine with a black ſtem, and a green fruit, having a kernel three cornered. Staphis, f.
Vines having long branches upon trails. Brachiatæ vineæ.
A kind of Vine called Ampeloleuce. Archezoſtis, f.
A vine climing up or growing againſt trees. Vitis arbuſtiva.
An old Vine cut down, and ſet to bring plants again. Propago, f.
A kind of Vine made round like garlands. Stephanitæ vites.
A Vine called the black vine, whereof the beſt wine is made. Inerticula, f.
A Vine growing long and broad, in manner of an Orchard gallery. Vitis compluviata.
A Vine laid on poles which runs grate-wiſe on forks. Vitis juga, vel canthe-riata.
A Vide underpropped with poles. Vitis ſtatuminata, vel pedrta.
A Vine planted in order and ſet checker-wiſe. Vitis ordinaria.
A rank Vine growing wild. Vitis luxurians.
A dropping Vine. Vitis lachrymans.
A blaſted Vine. Vitis ſideraта.
A Vine planted with a root. Viviradix.
The mother of the Vine. Vinaceus, m. vinacea, f.

W

A Walnut-tree, Juglans, avellanus, f. *A place where Walnut-trees grow.* Avellarium, avallanarium, n.
A Warden-tree. Volenum.
A Wilding or Crab-tree. Arbutus, f. *Of a Wilding.* Arbuteus, adj.
A Willow-tree called Park leaves. Agnos, agnus caſtus, ſalix, vitex equina, amerina, ſalix perticalis.
Of Willow. Salignus, ſaligneus.
A place where Willows grow. Salicetum, ſalictum, n.
A Witch-hazel-tree. Opulus, f.
A Withie or Oſier-tree. Siler, n.

Y

A Yew-tree. Taxus, ſmilax, f.
Of Yew. Taxeus, adj.
The **treic** *point.* V. *Point.*
A **treie.** V. *Traine.*
To **tremble** *or ſhake for fear.* Tremo, contremo, tremiſco, contremiſco, intremo, intremiſco, cohorreſco, paveo, horreo, perhorreo, perhorreſco, circumtremo, vibror. V. *Fear.*
To tremble or ſhake on all parts. Circumtremo.
To cauſe or make to tremble. Quaſſo, quatio, tremefacio.
Trembling or ſhaking. Tremens, trepidans, micans, p. trepidus, tremulus, tremebundus, adj.
A trembling heart. Cor micans.
A trembling. Tremor, m. trepidatio, pavidatio, f.
A trembling for fear. Horror, maſc.
With trembling, fearfully. Trepidè, trepidanter, timidè, adv.
To make a **Trench,** *or trench about.* Vallo, circumvallo, obvallo, vallo fringo, aggere cingo, foſſâ circundo, vallum circumjicio, vallo & foſſâ munire.
Trenched or incloſed in as with a trench. Circumvallatus, p.
A trench made to defend an Army. Vallus, m. vallum, n. militare ſepimentum, agger, m.
A trench fortified with many ſtalks. Crebriſurus, m.
A trench or ditch to convey water. Foſſa, incilla, incillia, f. incile, n. incillis, canalis.
A trench wherein water is let out of a pond. Comma, m.
Trenches or ditches incloſing a place to ſet out games in. Euripi.
A little trench or ditch. Foſſula, fœm.
A trench like a furrow to ſet vines in. Sulcus, m.
A trench or ditch made with hands. Dioryx.
Pertaining to a trench or bulwark. Vallaris, adj.
A **Trencher.** Quadra, quadrata menſicula, f.
A plate trencher. Scutella, f.
A round trencher. Orbiculus menſarius, orbis, m.
A trencher of bread. Panicia menſa, menſa, ſolum cereale.
A good trencherman. Polyphagus, m. ventricola, c. g. helluo, ſurco. Vide *Glutton.*
A trencher or belly friend. Paraſitus, m.
A **trendel** *of a mill.* Molucrum neut.
A **trenial.** Triginta miſſæ.
A Chirurgions **trepane.** Mediolus.
To **treſpaſs** *or offend.* Pecco, commereo, delinquo.
A treſpaſs or offence. Tranſgreſſio, f. commiſſum, admiſſum, delictum, n. Vide *Offence.*
A Treſpaſs whereby the Tenant forfeiteth to the Lord that which he holdeth. Fallonia, vel ſellonia.
A treſpaſſer. Delictor.
Treſpaſſed. Delictus.
A **Treſs** *of hair.* Coma, cæſaries. *Plaited and made into treſſes.* Calamiſtratus.
A treſſle or three-footed ſtool. Tripus, m.
A treſſle for a table. Trapezophorum, n. fulcrum menſarium, tripus menſarius.
A **Trevet.** Chytra, f. chytropus, m. ollæ ſuſtentaculum, n.
Trew. V. *True in truſt.*
Trewent. V. *Truant.*
Triacle *a remedy againſt poyſon.* Theriaca, Theriaces, f.
Of or belonging to triacle. Theriacus, adj.
A **Trial.** Vide *Trie.*
A **Triangle.** Triangulum, triquerrum, n. trigonus, m.
Triangular, or having three corners: Triangularis, triangulus, triquerrus, adj.
The **Tribe** *being the 35. part of the people of* Rome; *becauſe the whole number of Citizens were divided into 35 tribes, bands, wards, or hundreds. It ſeemeth in old times theſe people were divided into three parts, and thereof this name Tribus did firſt ariſe.* Tribus, f.
One of the ſame tribe. Contribulus, m.
Of or belonging to a tribe, or peculiar to a tribe. Tribuarius, adj.
By every tribe or ward. Tributim adv.
Tribulation. Tribulatio, afflictio, ærumna.
A **Tribunal.** Tribunal.
A **Tribune,** *the name of many Officers among the* Romans. Tribunus, m.
The Tribune which was the Protector of the Commons, and maintainer of the liberties and benefits of the Commons againſt the power of the Nobles. Tribunus plebis.
The tribune which was appointed in war, to view and ſee that the Souldiers were well armed, ordered and exerciſed, and to defend their right: the Knight-Marſhal. Tribunus militum.
The tribune, which was the common Treaſurer or general Receiver. Tribunus ærarius.
The tribune which was the Maſter of the Ordnance. Tribunus armamentarius.
The tribune which was in Rome *before the Kings were depoſed, and was chief of the horſe-men.* Tribunus celerum.
The dignity or office of a Tribune. Tribunatus, m.
One that ſtandeth to be Tribune. Candidatus, tribunitius, m.
Pertaining to the Tribune. Tribunitius, adj.
The Tribunes power. Tribunitia poteſtas.
To ſet or put a **Tribute.** Tributum imponere, tributum irrogare.
Tribute money which riſeth of the goods of the people after their ability. Tributum.
Tribute, toll, cuſtom or ſubſidy. Vectigal, ſtipendiarium, ærаria pecunia, telonium.
A tribute given to maintain waterbanks. Ripatum, n.
A tribute that was exacted for every pillar that holdeth up the houſe. Columnarium, n.
They that were appointed to receive that tribute. Columnarii, m.
A kind of tribute or penſion. Vigeſima, f.
Money received of that tribute. Vigeſimarium aurum, viceſimarium aurum.
A certain tribute. Phollis.
He that gathereth tribute. Publicanus, m.
He that dwelleth in a City that payeth tribute. Stipendiarius.
Tributary, or that payeth tribute. Tributarius, vectigalis, ſtipendiarius.
That giveth no tribute. Immunis, adj.
A **trice.** Momentum.
In a trice. Statim, confeſtim, illico.
To **trick.** V. *To trim.*
To uſe tricks. Nugor.
A trick. Artificium.
A craſty trick. Dolus.
A lewd trick. Flagitium.
A fooliſh trick. Ineptiæ.
Idle tricks. Nugæ, triviæ.
To **trickle,** *as tears trickle down ones cheeks.* Mano, diſtillo.
Their tears trickled for joy. Manabant illorum lachrymæ præ gaudio.
Trickling down. Effuſus, p.
Tears trickling down his cheeks. Effuſæ genis lachrymæ.
To trickle through. Permano.
Trickled. Diſtillatus.
A trickling. Diſtillatio.
A trickling through. Permanatio.
To **Trie,** *prove or aſſay.* Tento, probo, experior, periclitor, periculum facere, ſpecto. V. *Aſſay.*
To trie or aſſay before. Prætento.
To try or examine out a matter, to have ſure proof and trial of a thing. Exploro, experior, examino, exigo, probo, comperio, cognoſco, cerno, diſcepto.
To try the quarrel by dint of Sword. Diſceptare armis de controverſia.
To try by weight, or by the plumb rule. Penſo, perlibro.
It is tried and proved. Expertum eſt, compertum eſt.
When it is tried. Compertè, abſolutè, adv.
To be tried or proved. Experiendus vel experiundus.
Tried or aſſayed. Tentatus, periclitatus, p.
Trying or aſſaying. Tentabundus, adj.
Tried before one meddle with it. Prætentatus, p.
Expert and tried. Exercitus.
Tried, found or examined. Expertus, compertus, probatus, cognitus, penſus, ſpectatus, p.
Trying or endeavouring. Anniſus vel annixus, p.
A trier or aſſayer. Tentator.
A trier or prover. Probator, ſpectator, m.
A trial or aſſay. Specimen, tentamen, tentamentum, periculum, n. periclitatio, f.
A trial of proof. Experientia, exploratio, f. expertum, n.
A trial, proof or diligent examination. Spectatio, f. ſpectamen.
That trieth or proveth, of good experience. Experiens, p. vel adj. tentabundus.
To trie or fine ſome dregs. Defæco.
Tried or fined. Defæcatus, p. purus putus, adj.
To **trifle** *or toy.* Nugor, ineptio, tricor, nugas agere, denugor, ſomnio.
To trifle or go ſlowly about a thing. Maginor.
To triſle together. Connugor.
A triſler. Nugax, nugator, m.
A triſling. Nugatio, denugatio.
Full of triſling. Nugacitas, f.
A triſling ſong. Næniа, f.
A triſle. Nugamentum, rhapſodema, hilum, n. nugæ, f. floccus.
A vain triſle not like to be true. Somnium, n.
A triſle of no value. Buttubata.
Triſles, toys, or things of no value. Nugæ, gerræ, liræ, affaniæ, apinæ, ineptiæ, fabulæ, f. abydena, nugamenta, n.
Triſles that let neceſſary buſineſſes. Tricæ, f.
Little triſles, that Smiths were wont to have hanged before their ſhop windows, to exclude envy. Baſcania.
Triſles given to Children. Crepundia, n.
A little triſle. Nugula, f.
A truſtfull of triſles. Nugipera.
A triſling fellow. Nugiparus, nugator.
A lover of triſles. Elucus, m.
A talker of triſles. Gerro, m.
A ſpitter of triſles. Nugivendus, frivolarius, m.
A book wherein nothing is written but triſles and fables. Palæphatia papyrus.
He that carrieth triſles or vain toys about. Nugigerulus, adj.
Triſles, or pertaining to triſles. Nugalis, nugatorius, adj.
Full of triſling Songs. Næniоſus, adj.
Triſling. Frivolus.
Triſling or vainly. Nugatorіè, adv.
To ſtay the Cart with a **trigger.** Suffламino.
A trigger or inſtrument put in the Cart wheel, leſt the Cart be overthrown. Suffламen.
To trill. Jacio.
To **trim,** *deck, trick or dreſs up.* Polio, perpolio, orno, adorno, excolo, percolo, concinno, limo, como, compono, apparo, curo.
To trim or deck, diverſly. Vario.
To trim gallantly. Redimio.
To trim or ſet a thing in order, or in his place. Aſſituo, digero, diſpono.
To trim up a thing, or make it ſeem faiver. Mangonizo.
Trimmed, decked or tricked up. Perpolitus, politus, expolitus, ornatus, exornatus, cultus, perculeus, limatus, elimatus, comptus, compoſitus, concinnatus, depexus, expexus.
A Speech trimmed and decked. Perpolita & ornata oratio.
Not trimmed. Inexcultus, incomptus, parc.
Trimmed again. Reculeus.
Trimmed as the hair is trimmed. Calamiſtratus.
A trimmer, decker or poliſher. Concinnator, polio, politor, limator; elimator, m.
A trimming or tricking, or poliſhing. Politura, politio, polities, perpolitio, exornatio, cultura, f. cultus, ornatus, apparatus, comptus, m.
Trimneſs or elegancy. Elegantia, lautitia, mundities, concinnitas.
Curious trimming to allure. Lenocinium, n.
She that trimmeth her Miſtreſs. Ornatrix, f.
A very trim woman. Cultiſſima fœmina.
Trim, trick or neat. Mundus, elegans, perelegans, ſcitus, concinnus, ſplendidus, lautus, decorus, adj. V. *Neat.*
Somewhat trim. Scitulus, mundiulus, politulus, adj.
The trimmeſt and moſt excellent of all Iſlands. Inſularum ocellus.
The art of trimming. Mangonium.
Trimly or neatly. Scitè, eleganter, concinnè, politè, ornatè, lepidè, decorè, candidè, lautè. V. *Neatly.*
The Trinity. Trinitas, f.
Trink, a kind of a net.
Trinkets. V. *Toys, triſles.*
A trinket or luer-ſail. Dolon.
A **Tripe.** Omaſum, n.
A tripe laid in ſouſe. Echinus conditaneus, omaſum condium, omaſum conciſum, inteſtinum macerатum.
A tripe-wife, ſhe that ſelleth tripes. Omaſaria, allantopolis, f.
A place where tripes be ſold. Allantopolium, thermopolium, omaſarium, n.
Tripartite. Tripartitus.
Trippie. V. *Threefold, treble.*
To **trip** *or ſtumble.* Titubo, cæſpito, offendo. V. *Stumble.*
To trip with the toe. Supplanto.
To trip up the heels. Supplanto.
To trip up and down. Curſito.
To trip it in dancing. Tripudio.
Tripped. Tripatus, offenſus.
Tripped or taken in a trip. Deprehenſus.
Tripped up. Supplantatus.
A tripping. Deprehenſio.
A tripping or ſtumbling. Offenſio.
A tripper. Cæſpitator.
A Tripp, i. *a herd or flock of goats.*
A Trivet. V. *Trevit.*
Trivial. Vulgaris, trivialis.
Trivially. Trivialiter.
To **triumph** *or rejoyce greatly.* Triumpho, triumphos agere, geſtio, exulto.
To triumph in voice, and rejoice with noiſe. Ovo, jubilo.
Triumphing, triumphant. Triumphans, exultans, exultabundus, p.
Of whom one hath triumph, or vanquiſhed triumphantly. Triumphatus, part.
A triumpher. Triumphator.
A triumphing or rejoycing. Triumphalia, n. triumphatus, m. exultatio, jubilatio, ovatio.
A triumph or ſolemn pomp or ſhow at the return of a Captain for a victory that he hath gotten. Triumphus.
A triumph of a Prince or Captain, for a victory without ſlaughter of men, in which he and his Souldiers do ſing and ſhout for joy. Ovatio, f.
Of or pertaining to triumph. Triumphalis, ovalis, adj.
Triumphantly. Magnificè.
A trochiſk. Trochiſcus, rhombus.
Trodden. V. *To tread.*
A troop. V. *Troup.*
A Trophie. Tropæum.
Tropicks. Tropici.
To **trot** *or ſhake as an horſe doth.* Succuſſo, diſcuſſo, ſuccutio.
A trotter or trotting horſe. Succuſſor, ſuccuſſator, ſuccuſſarius; ſuccuſſio, maſc.
The trotting or jogging of an horſe. Succuſſatio, ſuccuſſatura, ſuccuſſura; f. ſuccuſſus.
Trotting. Succuſſativus.
An old trot. Anicula vagabunda.
A tough toothleſs trot. Anus edentula.
A trot-town or gadder. Ambulator, maſc.
Trotters, i. *Sheeps-feet.*
To **trouble,** *moleſt, diſturb or diſquiet.* Turbo, conturbo, diſturbo, perturbo, returbo, interturbo, interpello, commoveo, cieo, convello, obſtrepo; confundo, fundo, tento, negotium facеſſo, vexo, inquieto.
To trouble or confound the eye-ſight. Suffundere aciem oculorum.
The wine hath troubled his head. Vinum tentavit caput ejus.
To trouble with importunate requeſts. Lacеſſo.
To trouble much. Fatigo, ejecto. V. *To vex.*
To trouble or diſquiet with care. Ango, ſollicito.
To trouble with fear. Percello, examino.
To be troubled with. Laboro, flagro.
To be troubled with fear. Contremo, contremiſco.
To be troubled or diſmayed. Feror.
There is ſome trouble or buſineſs. Turbatum eſt, imperſ.
To be greatly troubled or letted. Diſtringor, diſſinеor.
Troubled. Turbatus, conturbatus, perturbatus, inquietatus, concuſſus, commotus, concitus, concitatus; ſollicitus, p.
Somewhat troubled. Turbidulus, adj.
Troubled in buſineſs. Exercitus, exercitatus, occupatus, impeditus; diſtentus.
A troubler. Vexator, turbator, perturbator, conturbator, interpellator, maſc.
A troublone affection of the mind. Perturbatio, f.
A troubling, diſquieting or diſturbing. Conturbatio, tumultuatio, f.
Trouble, ruſſling or buſineſs. Turba, moleſtia, perturbatio, f. tumultus, fluctus, m. malum.
Trouble or anguiſh of mind. Sollicitudo, anguſtia, anguſtiæ, confuſio, f. angor.
Trouble or danger. Difficultas, negotium, incommoditas.
A little danger. Turbella, f.
A troublous man, or contentious turbaſier. Comitialis homo.
Without trouble or labour. Aconiti.
An interjection of a mind troubled. Hau.
Troublous, or troubleſome. Tumultuoſus, turbulentus, moleſtus, vexabundus, moleſtuoſus, difficilis, onerоſus, incommodus, importunus.
Troublous, or unquiet as the Sea. Fluctuoſus, turdidus, undoſus, procelloſus, inſeſtatus.
Troublouſly. Turbidè, turbulenter, tumultuosè, adv.
A **trough** *or bin to keep corn in.* Lacus, ſtilobata, alveus, cræes. Vide *Bin.*
A trough, ſuch as horſes drink in, or hogs feed in. Aqualiculus.
A kneading-trough. Mactra.
A trough of ſtone. Lapiſta, f.
A trough or trey. V. *Trey.*
A **troup** *or multitude of men gathered together.* Agmen, n. globus, m.
A troup of Souldiers containing 31 horſe men. Turma, f.
Belonging to the ſame troup. Turmalis, adj.
A troupes or troup ſet. Eques.
A troup or troop. Turba.

A little

A little troup. Agminiculum.
A great troup of cavaliers. Agmen equitum.
To troup, or go in troupe. Gregatim incedere.
A troup of wild beasts. Armentum.
To trow. V. *Think.*
A trowel. Trulla.
Troy-weight. Libra medica duodecim unciarum.
To play the **truant.** Emaneo, vagor, delitesco, cesso.
A truant or mitcher, he that loytereth. Emansor, cessator, erro, vagus, tenebrio, m.
Truantship, truandise or mitching from school. Trutannitus, m.
To make a **truce.** Inire, facere & ferire fœdus.
To intreat a truce. Facere inducias, pangere, pacisci inducias.
To intreat of truce. Agitare inducias.
To take truce. Confœdero.
A truce or league. Fœdus, n. induciæ, vacatio militiæ, pugnæ cessatio, feriæ belli, pax sequestra, pactio, fœdus.
A truce-maker. Treugarius.
Truchman. Fecialis, interpres.
To **truck.** V. *To truss.*
To truck. Mercor, muto.
A truck or trucking. Mercatio, permutatio.
Trucked. Permutatus.
A trucker. Mutator.
A truck wherein the rope runneth. Trochlea, f. rhecamus, jabolenus, m. V. *Pulley and windlesse.*
Truculent. Truculentus.
True. V. *Truth.*
A lascivious or wanton trull. Scortum.
Trullibubs. Aulicoqua, aulicocia.
To **trump** *about.* Exballiso.
The trump Card. V. *Card.*
Trumpery, old baggage. Scruta, n. frivola.
To sound a **trumpet.** Buccino, clango, tubicino, tubâ canere, classica insto.
To sound the alarum on the trumpet. Signum dare buccinâ, classicum canere.
The sound of the trumpet when they blow to the battel or alarum. Bellicum, classicum.
The sound of the trumpet. Clangor tubæ, clangor.
A trumpete. Tuba, buccina, buccinum, classicum.
A writched or crooked trumpet like a cornelious horn. Lituus, m. concha, fœm.
A trumpet for war. Tuba classis, tuba prælialis.
There are divers sounds of a trumpet; first when it soundeth the alarum. Exorneticon.
When it emboldeneth the skirmish. Paracteusticon.
When it soundeth a retreat. Anacleticon.
When it soundeth of ceasing from labour, and to pitch their tents. Anapausterion.
When it is used in great solemnity. Pompicon.
A trumpeter, he that soundeth a trumpet. Buccinator, tubicen, liticen, buccinus, æncator, classiarius, m.
A woman-trumpeter. Tubicina, f.
A trumpeter at funerals. Siticen.
He that with the Trumpet or Drumstaff calleth the men together. Classicus, classicen.
The day wherein the Trumpets are purged. Tubilustrium, n.
A trumpet-maker. Æreator.
A **truncheon** *or stake.* Talea, stipes, scipio, clava, palus.
A little truncheon or stake. Taleola.
A **trunk.** Syringa.
A trunk or chest covered with leather. Riscus, m. hypopera, f.
The trunk of a tree. Truncus.
An Elephants trunk. Ronchus.
To **truss** *or tie up.* Subfringo, stringo, incingo, cohibeo.
To truss up the hair. Crinem nodo cohibere.
To truss up the garment. Succingo.
To make up in trusses. In manipulos colligere.
To truss, stuff or make a pudel. Suffarcino, convalo.
To truss carriage and implements at the dislodging of a camp. Colligere vasa.
He is trussed. Cingitur, arctatur, imp.
Trussed up together. Suffarcinatus, compactus, connexus, p.
Trussed or girded about. Succinctus, p.
Trussed in. Incinctus.
Hair trussed in. Incincti capilli.
A trussing-point. Strigmentum, liculus.
A truss or fardel. Sarcina, f.
A truss of hay. Fœni manipulus.
A truss for such as be burstен. Herniosorum fascia.
A trussing up. Sarcinatio.
A truss wherewnto a mans horse is tied. Succingulum, n. exomis, f.
A truss or breech worn next the skin, as in swimming. Subligar, n.
A trussel. Fulcrum.
To **trust,** *or have a sure confidence.* Fido, confido, fidem habeo, spero, credo, subnitor, nitor.
To trust greatly or much. Præfido.
To trust one with any thing, or commit upon trust. Creditur, imp.
Trusted or believed. Creditus, fisus, part.
Not to be trusted. Infidus, infidelis.
Trusting in, having a sure confidence to. Confisus, fidens, subnixus, nixus, part.
A trusting. Commissio fidei.
Trusting. Fidem adhibens.
Trusting too much to himself. Præfidens, p.
A seoffer of trust. Fidei commissor.
Trust or confidence. Fides, spes, fiducia, fidentia, confidentia, f.
Trustiness. Fidelitas, f.
Trusty, sure or faithful. Fidelis, fidus, perfidelis, frugi, certus, verus.
Trustily. Fideliter, fidè, fidenter, adv. V. *Faithful.*
To speak **truth,** *or tell the truth.* Verum dicere.
Truth or verity. Veritas, veracitas, alethia, fides, f. verum, n.
A true tale, or matter that is true. Verum, veriloquium, n.
Likelihood of truth. Verisimilitudo.
The true exposition, etymology or right meaning of a word. Etymologia, f. veriloquium, n.
A lover of truth. Philalethes.
That speaketh or telleth the truth. Veridicus, verax, veriloquus, veriloquax, adj.
Like or likely to be true or credible. Verisimilis, probabilis, adj.
Very likely to be true. Verisimilius, adj.
Truly, in very deed. Vere, verò, re ipsa, equidem, quidem, sanè, profectò, certè, ritè, revera, planè, pol, prorsum, adipol.
For truly. Etenim, verò, quippe, adv.
To try. V. *Trie.*

T ante V.

A **Tub** *or great vate.* Cupa vel cuppa, f.
A great tub. Cadus.
A little tub. Vasculum,
A shallow tub. Alveus.
A tub fit for serviceable washing, or to be bathed in. Solium, labrum, baptisterium, n.
A tub set under the tap to receive droppings. Sinum, excipulum.
A kneading tub. Artopta.
A bucking tub. Lixinatorium, labrum, n.
An open tub or stand. Aquiminarium.
A powdering tub. Carnarium, orca.
To **tuck** *or gather up.* Colligo, succingo.
To tuck or pull. Vellico.
To tuck in a mill. Confsipo.
A tuck, or tucking up. Cinctus, ûs.
Tucked. Succinctus.
Tucked in a mill. Constiparus.
A tucker. Fullo.
To tuck in the clothes of a bed. Stragulum lecti spondæ intrudere.
Tuesday. Dies martis, feria tertia.
A Tuck or Rapier. Verutum.
A **tuft** *or crest.* Crista, apex, f.
A tuft of grass. Cespes.
A tuft of hair. Cæsaries.
A tuft of trees growing near an house. Lucus.
The tuft, or thick top of a tree. Fastigium, cacumen, vertex.
A tuft of wood growing by it self Frutetum.
The yellow tuft in the midst of a rose. Capillamentum.
A little tuft. Crisula.
Tufted, trimmed with tufts. Cristatus.
To tuft, or trim with tufts. Cristo, as.
Tufted-taffety or tuft-taffety. Villosa multitia.
To **tug** *or pull.* Vello.
Tugged or pulled. Vulsus, tractus.
A tugging or pulling. Vulsura, vellicatio, f.
A tug. Nisus, ûs.
A tugger. Tractor, pernix.
Tuition *or safe keeping.* Tuitio, tutela, f.
Pertaining to tuition or safe keeping. Tutelaris, adj.
To put in a **tumb.** Tumulo, contumulo.
A tumb. Tumulus, m. tumba, arca, f. bustum, sepulchrum, n. Vide *Grave.*
A dry tumb or Sepulchre made of stones for Princes to be buried in. Xerolithus, m.
A tumb or monument erected in the remembrance of some noblemans excellent virtues. Heroum, n.
To **tumble** *or roll.* Volvo, voluto, molior.
To tumble or roll out of any place. Evolvo.
To tumble or roll apace with great violence. Pervolvo.
To tumble or roll forth a great thing before one. Provolvo, provoluto.
To tumble or roll down. Devolvo, demolior.
To tumble or roll towards some place. Advolvo.
To tumble round together. Convolvo, congloio.
To tumble or roll under. Subvolvo.
To tumble, roll or wallow upon. Supervolvo.
To tumble or roll again or back. Revolvo, remolior.
To tumble upside down. Resupino.
To tumble, roll or wallow, neut. Volvor, convolvor, subvolvor, voluto.
To tumble down. Ruo.
To be tumbled down. Circumvolutor.
Tumbled, rolled or tossed. Volutus, part.
Tumbled down, or fallen from. Devolutus, demolitus, p.
Tumbled away or back again. Revolutus, p.
A tumbling. Volumen, cylisma, n. volutatus, m. volutatio, evolutio, jactatio, f.
A tumbler. Hister, m.
A tumbler which danceth through a hoop. Petaurista, cybisteter, cybister, masc.
A tumbler that walketh on a cord, and playeth other feats thereon. Neurobata, funambulus, m.
A tumbler in the mire. Volutator.
A tumbler, (dog.) Canis cuniculorum circumventor.
A tumbling. Versatio.
A tumbling trick. Petauristmus.
A tumbling in the mire. Volutatio.
That it, or may be tumbled or rolled. Volubilis, adj.
Tumblingly, with tumbling. Volutè, volutatim, adv.
A Tumbrel or Dung-cart. Plaustrum, plostrum, n. benna, farracum.
A tumor. Tumor.
To make **tumult,** *ruffling, stir or busines.* Tumultuor, tumultuo.
A tumult or ruffling. Tumultus, m. seditio, f. turba.
A tumult or sedition. Certamen, n. consternatio.
A raiser of tumults. Tumultuator.
Tumultuary. Tumultuarius.
Tumultuarily. Tumultuariè.
Tumultuous, or full of tumults. Tumultuosus, adj.
Tumultuously. Tumultuosè, tumultuariè, adv.
A **Tun** *or nuts to drink in.* Oscipium, n.
A tun, also a kind of wine let out of the tun for Sacrifice before it was wasted. Calpar, n.
A tun or pipe. Dolium, n. tonna.
Pertaining to a tun or pipe. Doliaris, adj.
To put or pour wine into vessels. Infundere vinum in cados.
Tunnage. Tributum in singula dolia impositum.
To **tune** *or measure, also to tune or accent.* Modulor, vocem modulor.
To tune an Instrument. Fidiculos aptè contendere.
Tuned. Modulatus, p.
He that tuneth in measure. Modulator, m.
A pleasant tuning, or tuning in measure. Modulatio, f. modulatus, m. modulamen, n.
The quarter of a tune. Diesis.
A discord in tunes and voices. Dissonantia, f. diffonus crepitus.
Tunable singing. Symphonia, concentio, f. concentus, m.
A tune. Tonus, phthongus, cantus, sonus, sonitus, m. vox, f.
Tunes made with shalms. Tibini, masc.
The tune of an harp. Canor lyræ.
Tunable. Concors, consors, flexibilis, numerosus, adj. canorus.
A tunable voice. Flexibile vocis genus.
Well tuned. Vocalis, adj.
That can sing or frame himself to all tunes. Omnicanus, adj.
A **Tunnel** *where through liquor is poured into vessels.* Infundibulum, infusorium, n. brochus, m. epichysis, f. siphon.
The brain tunnil. Infundibulum, neut.
The tunnel of a chimney, the chimney it self. Infumibulum, spiramen, spiramentum, spiraculum.
A tunnel for Partridges. Tendicula nebula, cales perdicum.
A turbant. Mitra, tiara.
Turbulent. Turbulentus.
A turbulent stirring. Seditio.
Turbulently. Turbulenter.
A **Turd.** Merda, stercus.
Turdy. Merdosus.
A **turf** *or clod of earth.* Glebella, glebula, f.
A green turf. Cespes gramineus, viridis, vivus.
Made of turfs. Cespititius.

A **Turkey** *or ginny Cock or Hen.* Meleagris, f. avis Pharaonis.
A Turkey Cock. Gallus Numidicus, guttatus, milicus.
A turkey Hen. Penelope, f. Gallina Numidica, guttata milica.
To turmoil. Corpus laboribus frangere.
To **turn,** act. Verto, converto, flecto, inflecto, deflecto, verio, voluto, volvo, inclino, dirigo.
To turn books. Volvere libros.
To turn his journey to some other place. Inclinare cursum alió.
He turned it from the middle line to the left hand. Direxit eam à media linea, ad lævam.
To turn or change. Muto, commuto.
To turn upside down. Everto, perverto, inverto, subverto, subverso, percello, elicio, immuto.
To turn in, also to turn contrariwise to the right sown; also to turn the inside outward. Inverto.
To turn up and down. Revolvo.
To turn round. Circino, contorquco, circumvolvo.
To turn a thing from one side to the other. Detorqueo.
To turn from one to the other. Derivo.
To turn to. Adverto.
To turn out or round. Circumverto, circumflecto, efflecto, contorqueo, circumago.
To turn against. Obversor, obverto.
To turn often against. Obversor.
To turn aside. Averto, deduco, traduco, deflecto, obliquo; ut, equos paventes obliquare.
To turn out of one hand into an other. Ventilo.
To turn round like a wheel. Roto.
To turn out. Evcrto.
To turn back or cast up. Regero.
To turn upward or upright. Resupino.
To turn from or away. Averto, dejicio; ut, dejicere oculos.
To turn or wind in. Intorqueo.
To turn or withdraw from. Converto, deduco, revoco, reflecto, abalieno.
To turn about. Converto.
To turn about often. Conversо.
To turn often. Verso, voluto.
To turn, as to turn out of one Language into another. Verto; ut, è Græco in Latinum vertere, reddo; ut, Latinum reddere.
To turn, neut. *as to turn from one thing to another, or from the way to some place.* Diverto, divertor.
To turn from. Digredior.
To turn from or away. Declino.
To turn back again. Remeo, revolvor, reverto.
To turn or flow back again. Remano, refluo.
To turn to clay. Lutesco.
To turn or wind to the form of a Serpent. Sinuor.
To turn in that sort, act. Sinuo.
To turn his backs, or turn away his face. Averso.
To turn his back, or run away. Tergiversor.
To turn into milk. Lacteſco.
To turn into a stone. Lapidesco.
To turn out of milk into whey. Serescо.
To turn the sleeves or garment. Renudare brachia, recingere manicas.
To turn his coat. Transfugio.
A turn-coat. Transfuga.
A turn back or coward. Fugitivus.
A turn-spit or turn-broach. Puer verubus versorius.
A turn-stile or a turn-pike. Lorica in viâ publicâ aggesta.
A turner round. Circumactor.
To be turned. Vertor.
To be turned away. Curvor, detorqueor, pervertor.
To be turned up and down. Volvor, revolvor.
To be turned from. Deducor.

Turned. Versus, versatus, inflexus, inclinatus, tortus, flexus, p.
Turned, changed or transflated. Mutatus, conversus, translatus, p.
Turned downwards. Deversus.
Turned away, or turned on the other side. Aversus, detortus, p.
Turned from all goodness. Perversus.
Not turned or bowed. Indeflexus.
Turned out of the way. Deflexus.
Turned back. Perflexus, reversus, replicatus, retrorsus, revolutus, p.
Never turned. Irrevolutus, p.
Turned in and out, turned upside down: also turned contrariwise to the right form. Inversus, p.
Turned up. Supinatus.
Turned out of. Eversus, evolutus, part.
He that turneth one out of the right way. Obviaricator.
Turning. Volutabundus.
A turning. Versio, versatio, versura, volutatio, f. volutatus, m.
A turning or winding. Inflectio, flectio, tortio, f. flexus, anfractus.
The turning or winding of a river. Meander, meandrus, m.
A turning round about. Circinatio, circumflectio, f.
A turning swiftly about. Circumgiratio, circumrotatio.
A turning back again. Reversio.
A turning from. Diversio.
A turning round. Circumactio, circumvolutio.
The turning of the body round upon the toe in dancing. Versus, m.
The turning of the horses or oxen at the lands end. Versura, f.
A turning inside out, or upside down. Inversio, conversio, f.
The turning of a thing. Volubilitas.
A turning or deriving. Derivatio, fœm.
A turning to the place from whence one is come. Reciprocatio, f.
A turning or winding of a waterbank. Sinus, m.
A turning path out of the high-way. Diverticulum, n.
A hollow or crooked turning. Anfractus.
Full of hollow and crooked turnings. Anfractuosus, sinuosus.
The turnings of hair. Versutiæ.
The turning or putting away. Aversio, f.
A turning of a matter of a disease to the contrary way. Antispasis.
Easie to be turned about. Circumductilis, adj.
That may be turned. Versilis, versatilis, versabilis, verticosus, adj.
That turneth it self, or that turneth back. Versorius.
That may be turned or driven about with mens hands. Trusatilis, adj.
That hath many turnings and windings. Sinuosus, tortuosus, adj.
That turneth or whirleth round. Versatilis, verticosus, adj.
That may be turned or revolved again. Revolubilis, adj.
Turning oft or moveable. Versutus, adj.
A turn. Vertigo.
Turn *or course.* Vicis, f.
By turn, or every man in his course. Alternarim, alternis, alternis vicibus, vicissim, subalternatim.
At every turn. Identidem.
To do a good **turn.** Benemereor, gratificor, beneficio aliquem afficio.
A good turn. Benefactum, beneficium, beneplacitum.
An ill or shrewed turn. Malefactum, maleficium, injuria, malum, n.
To turn's Turners do. Torno, detorno.
A Turner. Tornio, tornator, toreuta, m.
A Turners Instrument, wherewith they make things smooth in turning round. Tornus.
That is wrought or made with a wheel or turn. Tornatilis, tornatus, adj.
Turners ware. Toreuma.
A turn-broach. Tornarius, m.
A turnament, or justs or tourney. Torniamen. V. *Jubile.*
A **Turnep** *or rape.* Napus, bunias, m. rapum, rapa.
A kind of Turnep called also Bunion. Anemosphorus, m.
Turpentine. Terebynthus, m. resina laricina, resina laricea.
Of or belonging to a Turpentine. Terebynthinus, adj.
A Coopers **turrel.** Terebra.
A little turrel. Terrebella.
A **Turret** *or Tower.* Turris, arx, f. pyrgus, m.
A little turret or tower. Tutricula, f.
A turret or tower made of timber. Fala, f.
A watch-tower, or high hill to spie things afar off, and every way. Specula, f.
Turrets or towers made for a spectacle, wherevat mariners and ship-men in the sea or by land have a token or mark to avoid danger. Phari, orum.
Towers of Troy. Pergama, orum.
A keeper of a tower. Turriarius, pyrgophylax, m.
Towred, or which hath turrets. Turritus, adj.
Tush *or hut, a word used when we make light of any thing.* Bat! bombax, adv. contemnentis vel negligentis; fabulæ, arum; vah, vah, phy.
Tushes of a boar, or teeth standing out. Brochi vel bronchi, dentes exerti, fulmen apri.
To tusle, russle or disjoint, properly the decking attire of women, as neckerchief, apron and such like. Incomo.
Tut. V. *Tush.*
A **Tutor.** Tutor, præceptor, pædagogus, auror, m.
Tutors and Overseers of Orphans. Authores pupillorum.
Tutors that are not bound to make accounts to wards. Analogistæ.
A Tutty, nosegay, posie or tussie-mussie. Fasciculus, m. sertum olfactorium, n. V. *Nosegay.*

T ante W.

Twain. Duo, plur.
A twale. V. *Twibil.*
To **twang** *like the strings of an Instrument.* Resono, clango.
A twang. Clangor.
A Surgions tweele or box of Instruments. Ferramenta chirurgica.
Tweeze. V. *Nimbers.*
Twelve. V. *Nimbers.*
Twenty years space. Vicennium.
A twibil, ax or twale. Bipennis, bisacuta, f. securis Amazonia.
Twice. Bis.
A young **twig** *or ofset.* Vimen, flagellum, germen, n. virga, f. furculus, masc.
A twig of a tree cut off. Sarmentum, n.
A twig of a vine, of the which bunches of grapes do grow. Racemarius, m.
A small twig of a vine. Maleolus, masc.
A twig or young branch fit for planting. Maleolaris virga.
Trees apt for to bring forth twigs. Viminalia, orum.
Twigs or rods to bind vines withall. Vitilia, orum, n.
A little twig of a Pomgranate or any other fruitful tree crooked, and set upon the crown of the Arch-Priests wife when she did sacrifice. Inarculum, neut.
A place where twigs or rods be set to bind vines. Virgetum, n.
The place where twigs do grow. Viminetum, n.
A lime-twig. Aucupatorium, n.
Made of twigs. Virgatus, virgeus, vimineus, sarmentarius.
Full of twigs. Sarmentosus.
Of or belonging to twigs. Virgeus, sarmentitius, viminalis.
Twilight *either in the morning or in the evening.* Crepusculum, n.
Of or belonging to the twilight. Creperus.
To bring forth **twins.** Gemellos enitі partus, dare partu geminam prolem, gemellos fœtus edere.
A twin. Gemellus, geminus, gemellus partus, geminus fœtus, didymus.
Alike twin. Gemella.
Twin-like. Gemellaris.
To **twinge.** Vellico, as.
Twinged. Vellicatus.
To **twine.** Torqueo.
To twine about. Amplector.
Twined. Tortus.
A twiner. Tortor.
Twining. Sequax.
A twinging. Amplexatio.
To **twinkle** *with the eye.* Nicto, connіveo.
That twinkleth not with the eyes. Innіvens, p.
The twinkling of an eye. Momentum, n. nictatio.
In the twinkling of an eye. In ictu oculi.
Twinkling as the eye. Nictuus.
To twinkle as the Starrs. Scintillo, micо.
Such a twinkling. Scintillatio, micatio.
Twinkling. Scintillans, nictans.
To **twirl** *about.* Circumroto.
Twirled about. Circumrotatus.
Twirling about. Vertiginosus.
Twice. V. *Numbers.*
Twice or the second time. Iterum.
More than twice so great. Duplo major.
Twice, or twice as much. Duplus.
By twice as much. Duplo.
Twice in a year. Bis anno.
Twice as much. Bis tanto.
Twice and thrice. Bis terque.
To **twist** *or twine.* Torqueo.
To twist again. Retexo.
To twist hard together. Perplexor.
Twisted or twined. Tortus, contortus, intortus, perplexus, perplicatus.
Twisted again. Retortus, p.
A twisted thread. Filum intortum, vel retortum, contortum vel versatile.
A twister. Tortor.
A twisting. Tortus, ûs.
To **twit,** *upbraid or hit in the teeth with opprobrious speeches.* Exprobro, invehor, improbro, imputo, objicio.
V. *upbraid.*
They twit one another. Uterque alteri objicit.
A twitting. Exprobratio, f.
Twitted. Exprobatus.
Twittle, twattle. Vaniloquium.
To **twitch.** Vellico.
A twitch or twitching. Vellicatio.
A little twitch. Vellicatiuncula.
Twitched. Vellicatus.
Tow *or twain.* V. *Numbers.*
Two-fold. Duplex, dupliciter.
Of two colours. Bicolor, adj.
Tow *and two together.* Bini, æ, a.
Fare you well for two days. In hoc biduum vale.
A **Tympan.** Tympanum.
A Tympany. Tympanites.
Type. V. *Type.*
To play the **Tyrant,** *or exercise cruelty, to tyrannize.* Tyrannicè, vel tyranni more vexare, tyrannizo, tyrannidem exercere.
A Tyrant. Tyrannus, m.
Which hath killed a Tyrant. Tyrannicida, tyrannoctonus.
The murder of a Tyrant. Tyrannicidium, n.

Tyranny. Tyrannis, f. jugum duriſſimum, Phalaridis imperium.
Tyrannous, or of a Tyrant. Tyrannicus, adj.
Tyrannouſly. Tyrannicè, impotenter, iùs, adv.
The tyrhenian Sea. Marc hetruſcum.

V ante A.

A *Vaccaria*, i. *a cow-houſe.*
To be **vacant** *or empty.* Vaco.
To be vacant between. Intervaco.
To be vacant or at leiſure. Ferior, vaco, intervaco.
Vacant, not letted with buſineſs. Feriatus, p. vacuus, vacans, remiſſus ad otium.
A vacation, or ceaſing from ordinary exerciſe. Vacatio, intercapedo, interſtitio, ceſſatio, quies, f. feceſſus, maſc.
The vacation of the term, or ceaſing from the proſecution of the law. Interſtitium, juſtitium.
A making vacation. Relaxatio.
Vacant time. Otium.
Very vacant or empty. Obinanis.
Vacuity. Vacuum.
To **vade.** Marceſco, exareſco.
Vaded. Aridus, marcidus.
A **Vagabond.** Vagus, vagabundus, circumvagus, errabundus, multivagus, erraticus, palabundus, adj. **palans,** p. erro, m. panagæa Diana, proverb.
To play the idle Vagabond. Circumcerro, as.
Vagabonds. Circumcelliones, obſeſſores fori, homines laxabundi.
A crew of vagabonds. Grex erronum.
Baſe vagabondry. Mendicimonium.
A **Vail.** Velum, velamen, velarium, velamentum, tegumen, tegmen, integumentum, n.
A yellow vail which the bride did wear in token of good luck, and that ſhe ſhould never be divorced. Flammeum, n.
Belonging to a vail. Velaris, adj.
To vail. Velo, obnubere caput.
Vailed. Velatus, obnuptus, adoperтus velamine caput.
Vail or fee. Acceſſorium præter ipſam mercedem, ſervorum lucellum.
Vain *glory.* Arrogantia, cenodoxa, f. faſtus, inanis gloria.
Vain ſpeaking. Vaniloquentia.
To do in vain. Fruſtro.
Vainneſs. Levitas.
Vain, to no purpoſe. Vanus, inanis, caſſus, frivolus, irritus, futilis, vacuus, nugatorius.
To be vain, or play vain parts. Turgeo.
Vain glory. Faſtus.
Vain names. Nomina vacua.
Vain-glorious. Levis, leviculus, ventoſus, adj.
A vain-glorious coxcomb. Thraſone jactantior.
Vain-gloriouſly. Turgidè.
Vainly, or vain. Vanè, in vanum, in vacuum, inaniter, incaſſum, fruſtra, nequicquam.
A Vale. V. *Valley.*
Vaillantneſs *or valour.* Fortitudo, magnanimitas, ſtrenuitas, f. animus, m. virtus.
Valiant. Fortis, magnanimus, animoſus, ſtrenuus, invictus, adj. validus, prævalidus, robuſtus, audax, virilis, infractus, generoſus, adj.
Valiant in arms. Bellicoſus, martius, mavortius, adj.
Valiantly. Strenuè, fortiter, magnanimiter, bellicosè, animosè, valide, gnaviter.
Valid. Firmus, ratus.
Validity. Validitas.
To cloſe with **baſtieg.** Convallo.
A valley. Vallis, f.
A little valley. Vallicula vel vallecula.
A valley or dale between two hills. Convallis, f.
Belonging to valleys, or full of valleys. Valleſtris, adj.
Valour. Virtus.
Valourous. Virilis.
Valourouſly. Viriliter.
To **value,** *priſe or praiſe.* Æſtimo, adæro, cenſeo, pendo.
To be valued. Cenſeor.
To be of equal value. Æquivaleo, æquipolleo.
To be of no value. Vileſco, evileſco.
Valued. Æſtimatus, cenſus.
A valuer. Æſtimator, m.
A valuing or value. Valor, m. momentum, pretium, n.
A like value. Æquipollentia, æquivalentia, f.
A thing of no value. Frivolum, titillatium, titivilitium, iota, f.
Valuation. Æſtimatio, indicatio, f. indicatus, m.
Valuation of goods. Cenſus.
That may be valued. Æſtimabilis, adj.
Not to be valued. Inæſtimabilis, adj.
Of great value. Momentoſus, magni, adj.
Of ſo great value. Tanti, tantidem, adj.
Of no value. Vilis, pervilis, nullius, caſſus, levis, projectitius, adj.
For a little value. Parvi.
Of more value. Pluris.
A **vambrace.** Armatura brachis.
A vamplate. Chirotheca militaris.
A vamp. Superior pars calcei.
A **Van.** Vallus, m. V. *Fan.*
To van. Evallo, expurgo.
A vane. Triton.
A van-guard. Prima acies.
To **vaniſh.** Vaneſco, evaneſco, defluo, abvolvo, in nubem cedo, extabeſco, diſpareo.
Vaniſhed. In auras attenuatus.
A vaniſhing. Diſparatio.
Vaunty. Vanitas, vanitudo, inanitas, nugæ.
Vanity of any craft or ſcience. Matæotechnia, f.
To **vanquiſh,** *diſcomfit or overcome.* Vinco, debello, expugno, frango, fugo, bigo, deleo, ſupero, proſterno, perdomo.
To vanquiſh in reaſoning. Confuto, refello, refuto.
To confeſs himſelf vanquiſhed. Herbam porrigere.
Vanquiſhed. Victus, debellatus, domitus, ſuperatus, expugnatus, ſubactus, debellatus.
Vanquiſhed triumphantly. Triumphatus, p.
A vanquiſher. Debellator, victor, domitor, m.
A vanquiſhing. Devictio.
That vanquiſheth all things. Pantocrator, m. omnidomans.
Eaſie to be vanquiſhed. Vincibilis, ſuperabilis, adj.
That cannot be vanquiſhed. Indomitus, inſuperabilis, invictus.
A **vantage** *or overplus.* Acceſſio, f. auctuarium, corollarium, mantiſſa. V. *Advantage.*
Vantage or gain. Quæſtus.
Small vantage, or little gain. Lucellum, n.
The vantage of bread. Panes acceſſorii, panis decimus tertius.
To give vantage over, and above. Corollarium ſuper addere.
To ſend out **vapours.** Exhalo, evaporo, halo, halito.
A vapour or moiſt fume. Vapor, vapos, halitus, anhelitus, fluor volatilis.
That ſhiveth up, or maketh vapours. Vaporifer, adj.
A ſending out of vapours. Vaporatio, evaporatio, f.
Full of vapors. Vaporoſus.
A vardingale. Stola orbiculata. V. *Fardingale.*
To **vary,** *or be at variance.* Vario, litigo, ambio, altercor, controverſor. V. *Diſagree.*
To vary or change. Vario, muto, diſcrepo.
Variableneſs. Mutabilitas, levitas, inconſtantia.
Variation. Variatio.
Varied. Variatus.
Various. Diverſus.
Variance or controverſie. Lis, contentio, inimicitiæ, ſimultas, concertatio, f. diſſidium, n. altercatio, litigatus, diſcrepantia, diverſitas.
Variety or diverſity. Varietas, diſſimilitudo, f. diſtinctus, diſtinctio.
Variableneſs. Ambiguus, mutabilis, verſutus, inconſtans, fluctuans, varius, levis, deſultorius, inſtabilis, lubricus, mobilis, multiplex, adj.
Are at variance about their bounds. Vicini ambigunt de finibus.
Given to variance. Litigioſus.
A varlet, ſlave or vaſſal. Servus mediaſtinus, lixa, m.
To **varniſh.** Polio, illino, fuco.
Varniſh made of the gum of juniper. Vernix, vernigo.
The varniſh or gloſs of colour. Splendor, m.
Varniſhed. Fucatus, vernice obliteus.
Varnels for a hawk. Pittacium, cui nomen domini in ſcribitur.
A baſſal. Manceps.
Vaſſalage. Mancipium.
Vaſt. Vaſtus, ingens.
A **vate** *or fat.* Labrum, n. cupa.
A great drying vate. Ahenum, n. orca.
A little vate. Vaſculum.
A dying vate. Cortina, ahenum tinctorium.
To put into a vate. Condo.
Put into a vate. Conditus.
A Vate-maker. Doliarius.
A cheeſe-vate. Caſearium, n. V. *Cheeſe.*
A barley vate. Ptiſanarium.
Vaveſſor, id eſt, *a Lord.*
To make a **Vault.** Fornico, confornico, camero, concamero, arcuo. V. *Arch.*
Vaulted. Arcuatus, concameratus, teſtudinatus, p. teſtudineus, adj.
Made like a vault. Concameratus.
A vaulter, or one that hath his ſtall or booth with wares to ſell under a wall, arch or vault in a common place. Fornicarius, m.
A vault. Fornix, camera, teſtudo, f. arcus, m.
A vault low in the ground. Crypta, f. hypogæum, n.
A vaulting or making of an arch-roof. Cameratio, fornicatio, arcuatio.
Of a vault. Camerarius.
To vault. Tranſulto.
Vaulted. Saltu tranſmiſſus.
To **vault** *on an horſe.* Deſilio.
A vaulter on an horſe. Deſultor, m.
A vaulting. Deſultura, deſultatio, tranſultatio.
Vaulting. Saltatorius, ſaltuarius, deſultorius.
A plummet of lead that vaulters or leapers do hold in their hands. Halter, m.
To **vaunt,** *boaſt or brag.* Jacto, jactito, oſtento, arrogo, vendito, prædico, glorior, crepo.
To vaunt over. Inſulto.
To make an open vaunt. Profiteor. V. *To glory.*
Vaunting. Arrogans, glorians, jactans, exultans, p.
A vaunter, boaſter or bragger. Gloriator, jactator, oſtentator, m. & -trix, f. inſolens, glorioſus, adj.
A vaunter full of great and naughty terms. Magniloquus, grandiloquus, adj.
A vaunter of his own virtues. Aretalogus, m.
Great vaulters or boaſters, who being in extremity of poverty, would ſeem to be rich. Salacones.
Vaunters and boaſters of their own villanies and falſhood. Abydocoma.
A vaunting or boaſting. Gloriatio, jactatio, jactitatio, venditatio, prædicatio, inſolentia, jactantia, oſtentatio, arrogantia, f.
A vaunting over one. Inſultatio, f.
A vaunting joyned with vanity or pride. Salaconia, f.
A delighting in vaunting. Philobolia, f.
Vaunting and bragging words. Ampullæ, verba ſeſquipedalia.
A vaunt. Crepitus.
Vauntingly or boaſtingly. Jactanter, glorioſè, inſolenter, exultanter, adv.
A **Vaunt-guard.** Frons exercitus. V. *Vanguard.*
A Captain to the vaunt-guard, or he that fighteth next the ſtandard. Primipilus, m.
A Souldier of the Captain of the Vaunt-guard. Primipilaris.
Vauntcourers, i. *Fore-runners.*
Vaward, i. *the foremoſt part of the battel.*
Ubiquity. Ubiquitas, omnipræſentia.

V ante D.

An udder. Uber, huber, ſumer, n.

V ante E.

Veal. Vitulina, f. caro vitulina.
To **veer.** Gyror, circumagor.
To veer a cable. Rudentem transferre.
A veer. Navigatio in gyrum acta.
Veered. Circumactus, in gyrum ductus.
A veerer. Gyrator.
A veering. Gyratio, circumactio.
Vegetable. Vegetabilis, virens.
Vegetal. Vegetus.
Vegetation. Vegetatio.
Vegetive. Vegetativus, alens, feminalis.
To be **vehement,** *to encreaſe or wax more earneſt.* Exardeo, exardeſco, deſævio.
Vehemency. Vis, vehementia, f. impetus, incurſus, fervor, m. inſtantia, violentia, f.
Vehemency of love. Incendium.
Vehemency in talk. Acrimonia.
A vehement motion or impulſion. Impulſus, m.
Vehement. Vehemens, violentus, rapidus, gravis, fervidus, ardens, impetuoſus, incitatus, concitatus, peracer, excitatus.
Vihemently. Vehementer, contentè, impenſè, violenter, excitatè, acriter, avidè, ardenter, nervosè, fervidè, effusè, rapidè, ferventer, incensè, acriter.
So vehemently. Tantoperè.
A **vein.** Vena, f.
A ſinew like a vein, wherein the ſpirit of life doth walk, mixt with blood. Arteria, f.
A little vein. Venula, f.
Branches of the vein called Porta, *which conveyeth the juice of the meat concocted from the ſtomach to the liver.* Meſentericæ vel meſaraicæ venæ.
The great throat veins, which being cut aſunder, death preſently enſueth. Liſæ, f. ſphagitides.
A little ſwoln vein. Varicula, f.
A crooked vein ſwoln with melancholy and corrupt blood. Varix.
He that hath ſuch veins. Varicus.
A great vein in the foot. Saphena.
A maſter-vein. Varica, f.
Two veins growing from the navel to the matrice, beneath the kidneys. Aortæ, f.
The arterious vein. Arterioſa vena.
The belly vein. Vena gaſtrica.

The

The blind vein. Vena cæcula.
The vein of the brains. Vena cervicalis.
The breſt vein. Vena thoracica.
The common middle vein. Vena mediana communis.
The crown vein. Vena coronalis.
The eye-vein. Vena ocularis.
The ear vein. Vena auricularis.
The flank vein. Vena iliaca.
The forehead vein. Vena frontalis.
The garter vein. Vena popliticis.
The head vein. Vena cephalica.
The hollow vein. Vena cava.
The kidney veins. Venæ renales.
The lip veins. Venæ labiales.
The liver vein. Vena hepatica, baſilica, axillaris, hepatitis.
The vein of the loins. Vena lumbaris.
The matrix vein. Vena matricaria.
The midriff veins. Venæ diaphragmaticæ.
The noſe vein. Vena naſalis.
The port vein. Vena porta.
The ſciatica vein. Vena iſchiadica.
The ſpleen vein. Vena ſplenetica.
The ſhoulder vein. Vena humeralis.
The ſtomach vein. Vena ſtomachica.
The thigh vein. Vena cruralis.
The vein of the temples. Vena temporalis.
The throat or neck veins. Venæ jugulares.
Full of veins. Venoſus.
The cutting of a vein. Phlebotomia.
A **vein** *in the earth.* Vena, f.
The middle place between the veins in the earth. Intervenium.
A vein of earth in mines, declaring that gold may be found there. Segullum, n.
A vein of ſilver in the top of a mine. Crudaria, f.
Veins of ſilver and lead. Molybdæna, f.
A vein in writing. Vena, ſtylus.
Velame. Membrana, pergamena.
Of velame. Membraneus.
Velvet. Heteromalla, f. fericum villoſum, pannus holoſericus, holoſericum, trilix.
Branched velvet. Heteromallum palmatum.
Unhorn velvet. Heteromallum villoſum.
Mock velvet. Goſſypinum heteromallum.
A velvet bonnet. Redimiculum.
A maker of velvet. Holoſericarius.
Velveted, of velvet, clad with velvet. Holoſericatus.
Vendible, or that which may be ſold. Mercalis, vendibilis, vænalis, adj.
Venerable. Venerabilis.
Veneration. Veneratio.
Venereous, venereal. Venereus.
Venew. Locus vicinus.
To **venge.** V. *Revenge.*
Vengeance and revengement. Vindicta, ultio, vindicatio.
Vengeance or cruelty. Diritas.
Vengeable or miſchievous. Dirus, ſceleſtus, adj.
Venial. Venialis, condonabilis.
Venie, a touch in the body at playing with weapons.
To **venime** *or poyſon.* Veneno.
Venimed. Venenatus.
Venime. Virus, toxicum, venenum, aconitum, n.
Venimous medicines. Deleteria medicamenta.
A venimous worm, at whoſe biting the fleſh rotteth. Seps, m.
Fulneſs of venime. Venenoſitas.
Venimous, full of poyſon. Viroſus, virulentus, venenoſus, adj. venenatus, p. exitiabilis.
Bearing venime. Veneniſer.
Venilon. Caro ferina, ferina.
Venilon of the red deer. Caro cervina.
To **vent** *or wind as a Spaniel doth.* Sentio, auras capto, ſubodoror.
To vent or take breath as an Otter. Interſpiro.

A venting. Interſpiratio.
To vent or utter. Vendito, venundo.
A vent-hole. Spiraculum.
A vent or ſent. Odor.
Vented. Olfactus.
Venting. Sagax.
Venting or uttering. Vendax.
A venting. Reſpiratio.
A ventricle. Ventriculus.
To **venture.** V. *To hazard and adventure.*
A venture. Auſum.
A venture or chance. Fors, tis.
A venture or hazard. Periculum.
Venturous. Audax, audens, fidens.
Venturouſly. Audacter, audenter, fidenter.
A **Verb.** Verbum, n.
Verbs which are derived of verbs, eſpecially of the ſecond Conjugation, and of certain Noun Adjectives, and do end in ſco. Inchoativa verba.
That which deſcends of a verb. Verbalis, adj.
Verbally. Verbo tenus, intra verba.
Verbatim. Iiſdem verbis.
Verboſity. Verboſitas.
A **Verdict.** Sententia, f. veredictum.
Verdier or verdever, i. *a principal Officer in a Foreſt, called alſo Verdicter.* Saltuarius.
A verdingale. Limus, m. hemicycilium, n. V. *Vardingal.*
A **verger,** *or he that beareth a ſilver wand before the Officer, Orator or Preacher.* Virgifer, deſignator.
The chief verger. Primivirgius.
A Sergeants verge or mace. Geſtamen lictoris.
Veric. Valdè, admodùm, apprimè, oppidò.
Very much. Multum, impendio, plurimum, valdè, magnoperè, vehementer, plurimum, quamplurimum.
To veriſie or prove a thing true. Verificor, ratum facere, confirmo.
Verily *or truly.* Quidem, equidem, certè, certò, revera, planè. V. *Certainly.*
Yea verily. Maximè.
Verity. V. *Truth.*
Verjuice. Omphacium, n.
To paint with **vermilion.** Minio.
Vermilion. Minium, n. rubens minium, rubrica, f. vermilium, n.
Red earth, or a vein of vermilion. Minii gleba, minium lemnium, ſigillatum minium, ſigillum lemnium, rubrica lemnia.
Artificial or counterfeit vermilion, made of quick-ſilver and brimſtone. Minium adulterinum.
A kind of the beſt vermilion. Spragis, ſphragide, f.
Belonging to vermilion. Miniaceus, miniarius, adj.
Like colored with vermilion. Miniatus, miniatulus, miniacus.
Full of vermilion. Rubicoſus.
To have **verminc.** Vermino.
To be full of vermine. Vermiculor.
Vermine. Vermis, m. beſtiolæ, pediculi.
A certain vermine. Chryſalis.
Vermine like a Locuſt wanting wings. Trixalis.
A vermine that fleeth. Barbellus vel barſellus, bambilus, m.
Full of vermine or worms. Verminoſus, pediculoſus.
Vernacle. Vernaculus.
A verrel. Canthus, annulus ferreus.
To make **verſes.** Verſifico, verſus pango, carmina condo, componо vel contexo.
A verſe-maker. Verſificator, poeta, maſc.
A verſifying. Verſificatio, f.
A verſe. Carmen, metrum, n. verſus, m. poema, poematum, n. camœna, f. numerus, modus.
A little verſe. Verſiculus, m.
A kind of verſe having the firſt verſe longer than the ſecond. Epodus, maſc.

A verſe of eleven ſyllables. Hendecaſyllabus, m.
A verſe having three meaſures, which are ſix feet, Iambicks, &c. Trimetrum, n.
A verſe of ſix feet. Hexameter.
A verſe conſiſting of five feet. Pentameter, m.
A kind of verſe made of the foot Iambus, and a ſpondie in the laſt place. Choliambus, m.
Verſes made of Iambicks. Iambicus, adj.
Verſes that halt on the middle foot. Ligari, m.
A verſe wanting ſyllables at the end. Brachycatalecticon.
A verſe where no ſyllable wanteth or aboundeth. Acatalectus verſus.
Little Senary or Trimeter, a verſe of ſix feet. Senarioli verſus.
Wherein the firſt letters of divers verſes do make a ſenſe or ſentence, or expreſs a name. Acroſtichis.
Two verſes containing one matter. Diſtichon.
Four verſes together. Tetraſtichon.
Six verſes together. Hexeſtichon.
Verſes ſung by courſe. Amœbæum carmen, intercalares verſus.
Verſes of triumph and victory. Epinicia, n.
The laſt and uttermoſt end of a verſe. Actoreleutium, n.
A foot conſiſting of two long ſyllables, being alſo called, The drawing of breath in Divine Service. Spondæus, m.
A foot conſiſting of two ſhort ſyllables. It is alſo called ſo of the nimble moving of the Phrygians dancing, which was in armour. Pyrrichius, maſc.
A foot conſiſting of two ſyllables, the one long, the other ſhort. Trochæus, choreus, chorius, m.
A verſe having two ſyllables, the firſt ſhort, the laſt long. Iambus, m.
A verſe having three long ſyllables. Moloſſus, trimachius, m.
A foot having three ſhort ſyllables. Tribrachus, m.
A foot of a verſe having three ſyllables, one long, two ſhort. Dactylus, m.
A foot having three ſyllables, two ſhort one long. Anapæſtus.
A verſe made of ſuch feet. Anapæſtum, n. anapæſtus verſus.
Made of ſuch feet. Anapæſticus, adj.
A foot of three ſyllables, the firſt ſhort, the two laſt long. Bacchius.
A foot of two long ſyllables, and one ſhort. Palymbacchius, antibacchius, maſc.
A foot conſiſting of three ſyllables, the firſt and third long, the ſecond ſhort. Amphimacrus & amphimacer.
A foot having three ſyllables, the firſt and third ſhort, the ſecond long. Amphibrachus, m.
A foot conſiſting of four ſhort ſyllables. Proceleuſmaticus.
A foot having four ſyllables, the firſt and laſt long, and two in the middle ſhort. Choriambus.
A foot conſiſting of four ſyllables, the one differing from the other three. Epitritus.
A foot of four ſyllables, the firſt long, the laſt three ſhort, or the laſt long. Pæon.
A foot of five ſyllables, one ſhort, two long; a long and a ſhort, it is all one with Bacchius *and* Iambus. Dochimus.
Verte, i. *green.*
Vertgreaſe or verdgreaſe. Æs viride.
Vertical. Verticalis.
Vertue. Virtus, probitas, præſtantia, f. rectum, n.
Vertue or ſtrength. Vis, facultas, efficacitas, natura, f.
Vertuous. Probus, ſtudioſus.
Vertuouſly. Probè.

Verviſe, i. *a kind of cloth.*
A **veſſel.** Vas.
A little veſſel. Vaſculum, n.
An oil veſſel made of leather. Scortia, ſcem.
A great veſſel for wine, as a vatt. Orca, f.
A great and large veſſel in the bath, wherein they uſe to waſh themſelves ſitting. Dureta, f.
A veſſel for figs or other ſervice, with a great belly and a narrow mouth. Orcula.
A veſſel of vinegar. Oxys, f.
A veſſel with cold water to rinſe cups in. Luterium baucalis.
A veſſel wherein lots were put, in elections or judgments. Cadiſcus, maſc.
A little veſſel uſed in Sacrifice. Capeduncula, f.
Holy veſſels wherein the bowels of beaſts were put, appointed to holy uſes, and brought to the Altar. Magmentaria ſanna.
A veſſel for wine with two handles. Diota, f.
A kind of veſſel. Lenis, f.
A certain hanging veſſel wherein to men uſed to put their fragments of meat, ſuch as our bairen cupboards are. Cremathra, f.
A veſſel to waſh feet. Podoniptrum.
A Goldſmiths veſſel made like a Crabfiſh and hollow, wherein water is uſed to waſh away droſs. Thermaſtris, f.
A veſſel to put oil in. Gemellar, n.
An old faſhion of veſſels to waſh the hands in, having a long handle. Bacrio, trulla.
A kind of wooden and wine veſſel like unto Yathus. Sympinium, n.
Earthen veſſels with long feet. Sytropedes, vel cytropedes.
Veſſels containing ten buſhels. Decimodiæ, vel decemmodiæ, f.
A kind of veſſel graved and curiouſly wrought. Leſbium.
A veſſel of braſs or tin made like a cucumber. Cucuma, f.
Veſſels to bake or boil in. Coculum, coctiatoria vaſa, coquinatoria, n.
A great veſſel of wicker or earth to keep corn in. Cumera, f.
A veſſel wherein the liquor offered to Idols was put. Choa, f.
A veſſel uſed at weddings, wherein the houſhold-ſtuff of the party to be married was put. Cumerum.
A little broad veſſel called alſo Situlus. Barbatus, naum.
A veſſel with handles, and a wide mouth, to waſh and cool drinking cups in the ſummer time. Naſiterna, f.
A veſſel wherout wine was poured in Sacrifice. Cuturnium, n.
A wicker veſſel wherein they are wont to keep fies. Syriſcus, m.
A veſſel put under the tap to ſave droppings. Excipulus, m.
A veſſel wherein beer or ale is ſet a cooling. Lacus, m.
A veſſel having three lavers out of which water is poured. Trichilum, n.
An earthen veſſel. Capruncului, n.
A veſſel wherein oil is kept. Capſaces.
Veſſels that Prieſts uſed in Sacrifice. Anclabra, antlabra.
A wine veſſel in Sacrifice carried upon ſhoulders. Armillum.
A certain veſſel dreſſed with pitch, wherein was ointment with which Remus his arms were anointed. Perſillum.
A certain veſſel uſed in Sacrifice. Prochytes.
Veſſels wherein Promulſis *is kept.* Promulſidaria, orum.
All manner of veſſels belonging to the table. Epitrapezia, orum.
A veſſel of braſs uſed among the Ægyptians. Ethanion, n.
Veſſels of ſmall value, as earthen pots Frivola, n.
A great paunched veſſel. Gaſter, gaſterium, n.

A kind of earthen vessel having two ears, also a wine vessel containing the eight part of a poyson. Amphora, fœm.

A vessel whereinto the mother and some of the oil is put. Amurcaria dolia.

A vessel or plate chased or wrought with hammers, not graved. Anaglyphum, n.

Vessels of hard metals, as copper or iron. Ahena, n.

A vessel made of Alabaster *to keep sweet ointments in.* Alabaster, m. Alabastrum, n.

A vessel of any sort to sail in. Navigium, n.

Vessels in which they salt either fish or flesh. Cadi salsamentarii.

Vessels used in a journey. Viatoria vasa.

A vessel to carry cheese in to market. Fiscella, æ.

To turn out of one vessel into another. Transvaso, decapulo.

The greatness of a vessel containing. Capedo, f.

To **vest** *or cloth.* Vestio, amicio.

Vestal. Vestalis.

Vested. Vestitus, amictus.

A vesting. Amictus, ûs.

A vestment, vesture or garment. Vestitus, indumentum, vestimentum.

A long vestment reaching down to the ground, without plats, which Souldiers use to wear. Poderis, f. cassiola, f. pallium sacrum.

A kind of vesture. Lopas, f.

A vestment from the belly downward. Limus, m.

A **Vestry.** Sacrarium, sacellum, vestiarium, n.

A Vestry keeper. Ædituus, sacrista.

A Vestry, Chancel of a Church, or some such place not common for every one. Adytum, n.

A **Vetch.** Vicia, bicion, n.

Wild Vetches. Orobanche, f.

A place sowed with Vetches. Vicinarium, n.

To **vex.** Vide. *View.*

To **vex,** *trouble or torment.* Vexo, divexo, crucio, discrucio, excrucio, ango, molesto, perturbo, solicito, exagito, infector, infesto, infenso, lancino, urgeo, vasto, premo, torqueo, conficio, macero, conquasso, cieo, pello, incesso, incendo, coagito, fatigo, protelo, uro, compungo, dilacero, persequor. V. *Afflict, trouble, torment or disquiet.*

To vex or grieve one that hath vexed us before. Remordeo.

To vex again. Repungo.

To vex surely. Affligo, perexcrutio, infesto, exulcero.

To vex many ways. Excarnifico.

To vex often. Angito, infenso, affricto, conflicto.

To be vexed or troubled. Conflictor, discrucior, afflictor, affligor, stomachor.

To be vexed in mind. Æstuo.

Vexed, tormented or grieved. Vexatus, afflictus, inquietatus, cruciatus, conflictatus, percitus, perculsus, exasperatus, appetitus, affectus, agitatus, exagitatus, perturbatus, obturbatus, incensus, p.

Vexed with an evil spirit. Ergumenus, adj.

Vexed with fretting in the belly. Alvinus, adj.

A vexer or troubler. Vexator, exagitator, interpellator.

Thou vexest me. Occidis me.

A vexation grief or trouble. Vexatio, afflictio, afflictatio, perturbatio, infestatio, conflictatio, inquietatio, malum, acerbitas, conquasiatio.

A vexation or anguish of mind. Solicitudo, f. pathos, inquietudo, inquies. V. *Affliction.*

That which causeth vexation or trouble. Passivus, adj.

Vexing. Molestus, importunus.

Ugly, *horrible or hideous.* Horridus, perhorridus, turpis, inhonestus.

Ugliness. Fœditas, turpitudo.

To make ugly. Fædo, inhonesto, deturpo.

V *ante* I

A viage. Iter, n. expeditio, peregrinatio, profectio, f. spatium, n. cursus, m.

He that hath set forward on his viage. Profectus, m.

A **Vial** *or little glass.* Phiala, f. lecythus, m.

A Vial with a big belly. Ampulla.

A Vial maker. Ampullarius.

Of or belonging to a Vial. Ampullarius, ampullaceus.

A **Vicar.** Vicarius, m.

A Vicaridge. Vicaria, f.

A Vicarship or Vicaridge. Vicariatus.

A **Vice** *or jester in a play or Enterlude.* Mimus, pantomimus, sannio, parasitus.

A **Vice** *or spindle of a Press.* Cochlea, f. organum.

A maker of vices. Organarius.

Made with vices. Organicus.

That goeth with a vice that seemeth to move of it self. Automatus, adj.

With a vice. Organicè, adv.

Vice *or wicked faults.* Vitium, n. vitiositas, labes, f.

Vitious. Vitiosus, solutus.

Vitiously. Vitiosè, soluté.

A Vice-Count. Procomes, Vicecomes, m.

A Vicegerent. Vicarius, legatus.

A Viceroy. Prorex, præfes, m.

A Viceroy that governeth from the death of a Prince till another be chosen. Interrex, m.

A Vice-Admiral. Vices Thalassiarchæ obtinens.

A Vice-Chancellor. Procancellarius, Vicecancellarius.

To **viciate** *or deflower.* Vitio, corrumpo.

Vitiated. Vitiatus, corruptus.

Vicinity *or neighbourhood.* Vicinitas, f. vicinium.

A Vicount. Vicecomes.

A Vicountry. Vicecomitatus.

To get the **victory.** Devinco.

A Victor. Victor, superator.

A Victor in the games of Greece, which had given him a garland of Pine-tree. Pythonicus.

He that was Victor at these four kinds of games, casting with the sling, running, leaping, shooting with a long bow. Pantathlus, m.

A lover of Victory. Philonicus.

Victory. Victoria, palma, trophæum, n.

A Victory at the game called Sacra certamina. Hieronicus.

Victorious. Victoriosus.

The reward of victory. Palmarium, agonisma, palma.

A feast made for the joy of victory. Epinicia, orum.

A sign or token of victory, Trophæum, tropæum, n.

Belonging to victory. Victorialis, victorius, palmaris, adj.

To sell victuals. Cauponor.

To prepare victuals. Dapino.

To victual. Commeatu instruere.

To haunt victual-houses. Popinor aris.

A Victualler. Caupo, cupa, annonarius, penator, cupedenarius, obsonator, obsopœus, macellarius.

Of a victualler. Cauponius.

A carrier of victuals. Penator.

Victuals. Annona, f. cibaria, n. cibatus, m. Esculenta, edulium, victus, commeatus.

All kind of victuals, also provision of victuals for housholders. Victus, penus, m. vel f. penus, oris, penum, obsonium, m.

Victuallers craft. Cauponaria.

Leaving of victuals. Lipsana.

Victuals for the camp. Stellatura, f. commeatus, m.

The office or charge for providing of victuals or corn. Sitochomia, Sitarchia, f.

He that hath that office. Sitarchus.

A haunter of victualling-houses. Popino, m.

A victualling house or Tavern. Popina, caupona, taberna.

A woman victualler, or women which keep victualling houses. Opsopolis, f. tabulariæ mulieres.

A place where all manner of victuals are sold. Macellum.

Plenty of victuals. Cibositas, f.

A place to lay victuals in. Penarium, n.

That pertaineth to victuals. Annonarius.

Belonging to provision or victuals. Penarius, adj.

Pertaining to victuals. Cibarius.

A Victualler, Poulterer or Purveyor. Annonarius, m.

To **vie** *as they do at cards.* Augere, admittere, accipere sponsionem.

A vie. Auctus sponsionis.

To **view** *behold or consider.* Speculor, perspeculor, occulis perlego, contracto, considero, lustro, collustro, perlustro, specto, conspicio, contueor, specto.

To go to view. Convisо.

To view diligently. Inspicio, introspicio, exploro, contemplor.

To view or take the number of Souldiers. Recenseo.

To view round. Circumspicio, circumspecto, perlustro.

Viewed. Spectatus, consideratus, introspectus.

Viewed round. Perlustratus, p.

A viewer. Speculator, m. trix, f. spectator, m.

A view. Conspectus.

A viewing. Speculatio, contemplatio, f. perspectus, despectus, prospectus.

A View of weapons, harness, and warlike artilley. Armilustrium.

To be **vigilant.** Vigilo, excubo, pervigilium agitare.

Vigilancy. Vigilantia, excubatio.

Vigilant. Vigil, c. g. vigilans, sedulus, pervigil, inconnivus, vigilax.

Vigilantly. Vigilanter, expergitè.

Vigils. Vigiliæ.

Vigor. Vigor, alacritas.

Vigorous, vegetous. Alacer, acer, strenuus.

Without vigour. Languidus, emortuus.

To be **vile.** Vileo, vilesco, revilesco, jaceo.

To wax vile. Vilesco, sordesco.

To make vile or cheap. Vilito.

To vilifie. Vilipendo, vilifico.

A most vile and mischievous man, as it were of the brood of servants. Serperaster, adj.

Vileness. Vilitas, pravitas, sordes, indignitas, f.

Vile, base or of no account. Vilis, ignobilis, pravus, sœdus, projectus, perobscurus, sordidus, indignus, levis, contemptus, infimus, postremus, perditus, adj.

Vile, filthy or stinking. Spurcus, sordidus, perditus, teterrimus, impurissimus, sœdus, impurus, vulgaris, abjectus, humilis, adj.

Vilely apparelled for sorrow or heaviness of mind. Sordidatus.

Vilely. Viliter.

Vilely or beastly. Impurè, adv.

A Village *or Country Town.* Villa, f. pagus, vicus, hortus.

A little Village. Villula, f. viculus, pagulus, m.

He that dwelleth in a Village. Vicanus, paganus, rusticus.

Pertaining to a Village. Paganus, paganicus, villaticus, villaris, ruralis, adj.

Village by Village. Pagatim, vicatim, adv.

Tenure in **Villanage.** Colonarium, n.

Tenants in Villanage. Colonarii.

Villanage. Clientela.

To do Villany. Illudo.

To speak villanously. Improbo.

To put to extream villany. Conculco.

A Villan. Nebulo, sceleslus, furcifer, m. impurus, turpis, serperastler, adj.

A villain or bond-man. Servus, m. mancipium, n.

Villany or naughtiness. Scelus, probrum, flagitium, improbitas, impuritas, spurcities, turpitudo, f.

Villany in acts or words. Obscœnitas, f.

A Villanous deed. Facinus, scelus, n. admissum sœdè.

Villanous. Indignus, sceleratus.

So villanous that it cannot be spoken. Infandus, sceleriosus, sceleslus, adj. repudiosus, illiberalis, informis, adj.

Villanously. Fœdè, parricidiosè, indignè, spurcè, inhonestè, turpiter, injuriosè, illiberaliter, improbè, sceleratè.

Vincible. Vincibilis,.

Vindictive. V. *Revengefull.*

To grow to a **vine.** Vitisco.

To prune a vine. Pampino.

To plant new vines. Novello.

A Vine. Vinea, vitis, f.

A little Vine. Viticula, f.

A wild Vine. Labrusca, labruscum, vitis agrestis.

Vines that run up trees. Vitis maritata, vitis arbustiva.

He that planteth vines. Vitisator, viticelia.

He that cutteth vines. Panpinator, masc.

A vine knife. Sarpa.

A Vineyard. Vinea, f. Vinetum.

A Vineyard wherein vines grow up by the trees. Arbustum, n.

A place wherein young vines are set. Vitiarium, n. vitium seminarium.

He that dresseth a vineyard, or he that is master of a vine. Vinitor, m.

A place where male vines do grow. Masculetum, n.

A frame wherein vines are joined. Jugum, n.

A fork to hold up a vine. Capreolus, m.

A fault common to vines, when a Cobweb wrappeth the fruit and consumeth it. Araneum, n.

A thing set in the part of a vine press, called Sucula. Porculum.

A vine leaf. Pampinus, m.

A vine-frretter. Convolvulus.

The shoot of a vine, also a vine branch. Viticulum, n.

The shoot of a vine wherewith it bindeth it self to something. Capreoli vitium, claviculæ.

The small topping of a vine. Flagellum, n.

A branch or twig of the vine; also a dry twig cut off. Malleolus.

A branch of the vine that beareth nothing but leaves. Pampinatium, neut.

The branch, bud or wood of a Vine that is left every year when it is cut. Palmes, m. sarmentum, n.

The young bud of a vine. Gemma, f.

The pruning or cutting of a Vine. Pampinatio, f.

The cutting of an old Vine, that many young ones may be planted there. Propagatio, f.

Of or belonging to a vine. Viteus, vineaticus, vinearius.

Belonging to a Vine, or that cometh of a Vine. Vitiginius, vitigineus, adj.

That

That beareth vines. Vitifer, vinearius, adj.

Of a Vine, or that beareth vines. Vinearius, adj.

Of a Vine, or apt or meet for vines. Vinealis, adj.

Belonging to the keeping of a vinyard. Vinitorius, adj.

Of or pertaining to vine leaves. Pampinius, pampinarius.

Full of vine leaves. Pampinosus, pampinaceus, adj.

Like the tendrels of a Vine. Claviculatim, adv.

Vinegar. Acetum, oxos, eos, n. vinum acre vel acidum.

The dregs of Vinegar. Oxygion.

Wine Vinegar. Oxymentum.

A sharp sauce made with vinegar. Oxyporum, n.

Vinegar and honey sod together. Oxymeli vel oxymel, n.

A syrup made of sugar and vinegar. Oxysaccharum, n.

Vinegar and water sod together. Oxycratum, n. posca.

A vessel of vinegar. Oxys-ydis.

Vinegret or sallads, or such like things eaten with Vinegar. Acetaria, orum.

A vinegar man or maker. Acetarius.

To wax or become **vinewed.** Mucesco, muceo, fraceo, fracesco.

Vinewedness. Mucor, fitus.

Vinewedness in bread. Glis, f.

Vinewed. Mucidus, fracidus, rancidus, adj.

Very much Vinewed. Prærancidus, adj.

Somewhat vinewed. Rancidulus, adj.

A Vintage. Vindemia, f.

A Vintner. Oenopola, vinarius, merothecarius, caupo, tabernarius, m. vinitor.

A woman Vintner. Merothecaria, fœm.

To play on a **Viol,** *an instrument of musicke.* Pandurizo.

A Viol maker, or he that playeth on a Viol. Pandurarius.

A Viol. Pandura, cithara, f.

The finger board of a Viol. Chelys magas, adis.

To **violate** *or break.* Violo, macto, confringo.

To violate or defile. Conspurco, conscelero, contamino, contemero, temero, vitio, corrumpo, violo, delibo.

To violate a maid. V. *Deflower, violated or broken.* Violatus.

Violated or distained. Contaminatus, temeratus, violatus, læsus, delibatus.

Not violated or broken. Inabruptus, p.

A violator. Ruptor, m.

A violation. Violatio, f.

Not violated. Inviolatus, adj.

That which may be violated. Violabilis, adj.

That which may not be violated. Inviolabilis, adj.

To take by violence. Harpago, arripio.

Violently wronged. Oppressus.

Violence. Vis, violentia, oppressio, f. impetus, m.

A great violence of water, tempest or hail. Labes, f.

A violent breaking in. Irruptio.

A violent taking away. Raptus, masc.

Violent. Violens, violentus, rapidus, impetuosus, vehemens, præceps.

With a violent course. Rapido cursu.

Violently. Violenter, rapidè, vehementer, expulsim, præcipitanter, adv.

With violence. Impetè, adv.

A Viper. Vipera, excetra, f.

A young or little viper. Viperula.

A Viper which is taken of the Poets for any kind of serpent, chiefly for Hidra. Echidna, f.

Of or belonging to a Viper. Vipetius, viperinus, adj.

A Virago. Lat.

A Virgin. Virgo, f.

Virginity. Virginitas, parthenia, integritas, f. flos, Pudor.

Virgin-like. Virginalis, virgineus, virginarius, puellaris, puellatorius.

Virgin honey. Mel stillans.

Virgin-parchment. Membrana de pelle arbortivi.

A pair of **Virginals.** Espineta clave cymbalum virginale.

Virile. Virilis.

Virility. Virilitas.

Virulent. Virulentus.

A Visage. Facies, f. vultus, m. os, n.

A little visage. Vulticulus, m.

To put on **visards.** Larvo.

He that hath a visard. Personatus, adj. larvatus, p.

A visard of false face. Persona, larva, f. larvale, n.

Viscosity. Viscositas, lentor.

Viscous. Viscosus, visidus, viscatus, piceatus, lentus, sequax, tenax.

Visible. Visibilis, spectabilis, conspicuus.

Visibly. Visibiliter, conspicuè.

A Vision. Visio, Apocalypsis, phantasia, species, f. visus, m. spectrum, visum, apophasma, n.

A vain vision. Phantasma, n.

An horrible vision or sight. Phasma, n.

A vision which one seeth sleeping. Insomnium, n.

He that hath vain visions. Phantasticus, m.

To **visit** *or go often to see.* Viso, visito, revisito, invisо, convisо, revisо.

To visit now and then. Intervisо.

To visit often. Invisito, frequento.

Not visited. Invisitatus, p.

A visiter. Visitator.

A Visitation. Visitatio.

Visual. Visualis, opticus.

The vitals that are in the lungs, liver, Heart or Eye-part. Vitalia, n.

Vital. Vitalis.

To **vitiate.** Vitio, depravo, corrumpo.

Vitiated. Vitiatus, corruptus, depravatus.

A vitiating. Vitiatio, corruptio, depravatio.

Vitious. Vitiosus, pravus.

Vitiously. Vitiosè, pravè.

Vitriol. Vitriolum, chalcanthum.

Like Vitriol. Vitriolicus.

Red Vitriol. Cadmia, lapis ærosus, lapis calaminaris.

To mix with Vitriol. Vitriolo.

Vitriolated, or made sharp with Vitriol. Vitriolatus.

Vivacity. Vivacitas.

To **vivifie.** Vivifico.

The **Vives,** i. c. *a disease in a horse.* Cyclus, cli.

U *ante* L.

An Ulcer. Ulcus, m.

An ulceration, breaking out in scab or sore. Ulcerатio.

To ulcerate. Ulcero.

ulcerating. Ulcerativus.

Ule. Vide *Gule.*

U *ante* M.

The **umbles** *of a Deer or any other thing.* Eurbilia.

The umbrage or shadow of woods or trees. Umbraculum, n. opacitas, fœm.

An umbrage. Suspicio.

An umbrella. Umbrella.

An umpire *or arbiter.* Arbiter, arbitrator, sequester, sequestrator, mediator, proxeneta, interventor, paciscator, pacificator, reconciliator, masc.

An umpire chosen by compromise to deal indifferently between two parties. Compromissarius judex.

U *ante* N.

Unable. Impos, impotens, imbecillus, inhabilis, infirmus, adj.

To make unable. Debilito, impotentem reddo.

Made unable. Debilitatus.

Unable to take pains. Laborando ineptus.

Unable to perform nuptial rites. Parum viri.

Unably. Debiliter, impotenter.

Unableness. Impotentia, imbecillitas, f.

Unacceptable. Ingratus, adj.

Unaccessable. Inaccessus.

Unaccompanable. Insociabilis.

Unaccustomed. V. *unwonted.*

Unaccustomedness. Insolentia.

Unacquainted. Insolitus, ignotus, incognitus, Adj.

Unacquainted with, or not knowing of. Imprudens, adj.

Unaddled *or rash.* Incogitatus, levis, imprudens, adj.

Unadvisedness. Imprudentia, temeritas.

Unadvisedly or rashly. Impræmeditatò, properè, properanter, imparatè, tumultuatorie, tumultuosè, tumultuariè, derepentè, adv. citra causam. V. *Rash.*

Unallowed. V. *Disallowed.*

Unagreeing. Discors.

Unalienable. Inalienabilis.

Unalterable. Immutabilis.

Unamazed. Interritus, imperterritus, intonitus.

Unamendable. Inemendabilis.

Unanimity. Unanimitas, f.

Unappeasable. Inexorabilis, implacabilis.

Unapprehended. Non comprehensus, præruptus, adj.

Unapproachable or unaccessable. Inaccessus, præruptus, adj.

Unapt. Inep·us. V. *unfit.*

Unaptly. Ineptè.

Unaptness. Ineptitudo.

Unarraied. Vestibus exutus.

Unarrested. Non coprehensus à lictoribus.

Unassuaged. Infractus, adj.

Unavailable. Nihil conducens.

Unavoidable. Inevitabilis.

To **unauthorize.** Exauctoro.

Unauthorised. Exauctoratus.

Unawaked. Inexperrectus.

To take a man unawares. Deprehendo.

Taken unawares. Deprehensus.

A sudden taking of a man unawares. Deprehensio, f.

Unawares, unthought on, or unlooked for. Inopinatus, inopinus, nec opinatus, necopinus, improvisus, inexpectatus, incogitatus, repentinus, subitus.

Unawares, or not thinking on. Imprudens, insciens, inopinans, incautus.

At unawares. Improvisè, improvisò, inconsultò, inopinanter, subitò, repentè, adv.

To **unbar.** Pessulum reducere.

Unbarred. Pessulo reducto.

Unbegotten. Ingeneratus, adj.

Unbelief. Infidelitas, incredulitas.

To unbelieve. Fidei renunciare.

Unbelieveable. Incredibilis.

An unbeliever. Infidelis, incredulus.

Unbelieving. Incredulus.

To **unbend.** Retendo, remitto, infringo.

An unbending. Remissio, f.

Unbent. **Retentus,** remissus, p. laxus, adj.

Unbent or laid upright. Supinatus, adj.

An unbefeeming. Inconveniens.

Unbidden. Injussus, p. non vocatus, invocatus.

To **unbind.** Dissolvo, irrigo, infringo, restringo, exolvo, dideo. V. *To loose.*

An unbinding. Resolutio, f.

Unbound. Irreligatus, laxus, dissolutus, exolutus, p.

Unblamable. Irreprehensibilis, inculpatus.

Unblamableness. Incriminatio, f.

Unbloody, or without blood-shed. Incruentus, adj.

Unboiled. Incoctus, p.

Unboned. Exossatus.

Unborn. Ingeneratus.

Unbought. Inemptus.

Unbounded. Interminatus.

To unbow. Decircino, corrigo.

To unbowel. Exentero, viscero.

To **unbridle.** Effræno, detrahere frænos equis.

An unbridling. Effræmatio, f.

Unbridled lust. Libertas, f.

Unbridled. Effræmatus, effrænus, effrænis, infrænis, impotens, adj.

Unbroken. Infractus, p.

Unbroken, or untamed, as Colts. Indomitus, p.

Unbreakable. Infrangibilis.

To unbrace. Fibulas solvere.

To **unbuckle,** *unbutton or unclasp.* Diffibulo, refibulo, effibulo, fibulas dissolvo, recingo.

Unbuckled. Diffibulatus, recinctus, p.

Unbuilt. Inædificatus, p.

To unbung. Relino.

To **unburden.** Exonero.

To unburden himself of. Evomo.

To unburden himself of the poison of envy. Virus invidiæ evomere.

Unburied. **Insepultus,** inhumatus, intumulatus, inconditus.

Unburned. Acaustus.

Uncalled. Invocatus.

Uncapable of Learning. Indocilis, ineptus, **incapax,** adj.

Uncapableness. **Incapacitas.**

Uncased. Exutus. discoopertus, nudatus, capsâ exemptus.

Unchaught. Indeprehensus, non captus.

Uncertable. **Indefinens, perpetuus.**

To make **uncertain.** Incerto.

To be uncertain what to do. Fluctuor, pendere animo.

Uncertainty. **Incertum, n.** ambiguitas, f.

Uncertainness what to do. Fluctuatio, suspensio, f.

Uncertain or that knoweth not; also that is not known. Incertus, adj.

Uncertain, doubtful or inconstant. Incertus, anceps; ambiguus, fluctuans, dubius, levis, litbricus, fallax, vagus, cæcus, fluxus.

An uncertain expectation. Cæca expectatio.

Uncertain hope. Fluxa spes.

Made uncertain. In dubio relictus.

Very uncertain. Perincertus.

Uncertain, or that is not tried. Incompertus, adj.

Uncertainly. Dubiè, incertè, incertum, arbitrariè, arbitrariò, adv.

Unceasant. Perpetuò, indefessim, indefinenter, inquietè, adv. Vide *Incessantly.*

Unchangeable. Immutabilis, indeflexus, incommutabilis, constans.

Unchangeableness. Immutabilitas, *unchangeably.* Immutabiliter.

To unchurm, **Excanto.**

Unchaste. **Impudicus, incontinens,** incastus, obscœnus, profanus, incestus, inverecundus, opicus, adj.

Unchastness. Impudicitia, obscœnitas, f.

unchaſtly. Obſcœnè, incontinenter-
unchipped. Indiſtrictus, adj.
Uncircumciſion. Præputium, n.
uncircumciſed. Præputiatus.
Uncircumſpect, *unprovident or unwary.* Improvidens, demens, incautus, inconſideratus, adj.
uncircumſpectly. Improvidè, adv.
Uncivil. Incivilis, inurbanus, inficetus, agreſtis, barbarus, ruſticus, adj.
uncivilly. Inciviliter. V. *Incivillity.*
unclad. V. *unclothed.*
To unclaſp. V. *unbuckle.*
An uncle. V. *Kindred.*
To be **unclean.** Sordeo, obſordeo.
To wax unclean. Sordeſco.
To make unclean. Effœdo.
uncleanneſs. Squalor, m. illuvies, impolitia, immunditia, immundities, ſordes, ſordities, obſcœnitas.
uncleanneſs of life. Impuditia.
That maketh unclean. Spurcificus, adj.
unclean. Turpis, ſordidus, ſpurcus, fœdus, turpis, immundus, obſcœnus, maculoſus, temerarius, adj.
unclean, or not winnowed. Aceratus, adj.
unclean in living. Impudicus.
Somewhat unclean. Turpiculus, ſordidulus.
uncleanly. Spurcè, ſordidè, adv.
uncleanſed. Illotus, p.
uncleſt. Indiviſus, individuus, adj.
To uncloſe. Diſcapedino, reſigno.
To unclothe or undreſs ones ſelf. Exeſtio, deveſtio, ſpolio, exuere veſtem.
unclothed or unclad. Inveſtitus, veſtibus exutus, ſpoliatus.
Uncomely. Indecorus, deformis, dedecorus, invenuſtus, indecens, illicitus, futilis, adj.
uncomely or diſſolute mirth. Futilis alacritas.
uncomelineſs. Deformitas, informitas, invenuſtas, indignitas, f. indecorum, n.
uncomelily. Indecenter, indecorè, invenuſtè, adv.
Uncomfortable. Mœſtus, ſolatii orbus, injucundus.
uncomfortably. Mœſtè.
uncomfortableneſs. Orbitas.
uncommodiouſly. V. *Incommodiouſly.*
uncommunicable. Vide *Incommunicable.*
uncompleat. Incompletus.
uncompounded. Incompoſitus.
Uncomceivable. Noncomprehendendus, incomprehenſibilis.
unconceiveableneſs. Incomprehenſibilitas.
uncondemned. Indemnatus, injudicatus, adj.
uncongealable. Incongelabilis.
unconquerable. Inconquerabilis.
unconſequently, and not to the purpoſe. Inſequenter, adv.
Unconſtancy. Inconſtantia, inſtabilitas, levitas, mobilitas, vanitas, volubilitas, fragilitas, mutabilitas, fugacitas, f. lubricum, n.
unconſtant moving; alſo unconſtancy. Vacillario, f.
unconſtant. Vacillans, p. dubius, inconſtans, inſtabilis incertus, incertæ mentis, mutivolus, mobilis, levis, vanus, mutabilis, variabilis, lubricus, ventoſus, volubilis, inanis, mulieбris, vagus, fluxus, flexibilis, adj. fallens, p.
unconſtantly. Inconſtanter, leviter, mobiliter, molliter, dubiè, lubricè, mulieбriter, volubiliter, titubanter, fragiliter.
unconſtrained. Non coactus.
unconſumed. Inconſumptus.
uncontemned. Indeſpectus, adj.
unconvenient. V. *Inconvenience.*
uncorded. Funibus ſolutus.
uncorporeal. Incorporeus.
uncorrected. Impunitus, incaſtigatus, incorrectus, p.
Uncorrupted. Intemeratus, incorruptus, inviolatus, deſœcatus, p. caſtus, ſanctus, integer, verus, illibatus, intactus, ſacroſanctus, adj.
uncorruptly. Intemeratè, incorruptè, inviolatè, caſtè, ſanctè, adv.
uncorruptible. Incorruptibilis, immarceſſibilis, adj.
To **uncober.** Retego, detego, aperio, diſcooperio, recelo, nudo.
uncovered. Retectus, intectus, detectus, inopertus, diſcoopertus, exutus, nudus, adj.
An uncovering. Detectio, retectio, revelatio.
To uncouple. Diſcopulo, disjungo, dejugo, abjugo.
uncourteous or ungentle. Inurbanus, inhumanus, immitis, inclemens, immanſuetus, illiberalis, aſper, ſubagreſtis, adj.
uncourteouſneſs or ungentleneſs. Inhumanitas, inurbanitas, f.
uncourteouſly. Immanſuetè, inclementer, inhumanè, inhumaniter, aſperè, duriter, illiberaliter, ruſticè, adv.
Uncouth. Novus, incognitus.
An uncouth place. Solitudo.
uncraftly. Incallidus, adj.
uncredible. Hyperbolicus, adj. V. *Incredible.*
Unction. Unctio, unctura, chriſis, f. chriſma, n.
unctuous. Unctuoſus, pinguis.
uncunning. V. *unskilful.*
uncurable. Inſanabilis, immedicabilis, deploratus.
To **uncurb** *an horſe.* Lupatum equo demere.
uncurbed. Lupato dempto.
uncured. Incuratus, p.
uncuriouſly. Incuriosè.
uncut. Imparatus, adj.
To undavb. Elino.
undaunted. Interritus, adj.
Undecent. Indecens, indecorus.
undecently. Indecenter, indecorè.
undecided. Indeciſus, indeterminatus.
undecked. Impolitus, p. Impexus, adj.
undeclined. Indeclinatus, indeclinabilis.
undefiled. Intemeratus, incontaminatus, impollutus, intactus, illibatus, incorruptus, caſtus.
undefrayed. Indiſſolutus, non expunctus.
Under. Sub, ſubter, infra.
To be under. Subſum.
To bring under. Subigo.
Brought under. Subjectus, domitus, p.
Kept under. Suppreſſus, compreſſus, p.
To tread under foot. Peſſundo, peſſum premo.
One uſing to ſit under the place called Roſtra. Subroſtrarius, adj.
under. Inferior, adj. ſub, ſubter, ſubtus, infra, præp.
under age. Minor ennium.
One under age. Minorennis.
To under-bid. Minoris licitari.
To under-bind. Subligo, Subfibulo.
under-bound. Subfibulatus, p.
An under binder. Subfibulator.
An under-binding. Subfibulatorium.
To under-flow. Subfluo.
To under-gird. Subligo.
An under girdle. Succinctorium.
To under-go. Subeo.
under-hand. Clanculum, adv.
To **underlay.** Suffundo.
underlaid, or laid under as a foundation is laid under a thing. Suffundatus, p.
underlaying. Subterponens, p.
under-lying. Subjacens, ſuppoſitus.
An **underling.** Inferior, ſubditus.
An underling in any office. Garſio, maſc.
To **undermine.** Subruo, ſuffundo, diffodio, agere cuniculos.
undermined. Subrutus, curiculo ſupplantatus, ſuffoſſus, p.
An undermining. Suffoſſio, f.
underneath. Infra, ſubter, p.
To **under-pin.** Subſtruo.
An under-pinning of an houſe. Subſtructio, f.
To **under-prop.** Suffulcio, præfulcio, ſtatumino.
under-propped. Suffultus, p. Vide *Prop up.*
An under propping. Suffultura.
To **under-ſet.** Suppono.
To under-ſet on every ſide. Circumfirmo.
under-Sheriff. Subvicecomes.
underſong. i. *undermine.*
To **underſtand.** Intelligo, ſcio, tenco, accipio, habeo, colligo, apprehendo, deprehendo, odoro.
To underſtand amiſs. Erro.
To underſtand ſomewhat or little. Subintelligo.
Given to underſtand. Certior factus.
underſtood. Intelectus, inveſtigatus, p.
underſtood before it came. Præcognitus, præſenſus, p.
The underſtanding. Intellectus, m. mens, dianœa, intelligentia, intellectio, f.
underſtanding, perceiving, or intelligence. Intelligentia, notitia, notio, comprehenſio, perceptio, perſpicacitas, perſpicantia, f. intellectus, ſenſus, odor, m.
The underſtanding of a thing before hand. Præſcientia, præſenſio, præſagitio, f. præſagium, n.
A thing underſtood. Præceptum, intellectum, comprehenſum, n.
underſtood before-hand. Præcognitus, præſenſus.
Belonging to the underſtanding. Intellectualis, intellectivus, adj.
That may be underſtood. Intelligibilis, adj.
under-ſtanding. Solertes.
To **undertake** *or take upon him.* Sumo, ſuſcipio, obeo, recipio, expromitto, ſuffero, ſpondeo.
To undertake for one. Spondere pro aliquo.
To undertake to do. Molior.
To undertake for another. Præſto.
To be undertaken. Geror.
But if I undertake it. Quod ſi ſemel aggredior.
undertaken. Suſceptus, initus, p.
That undertaketh. Conductor, m. qui in ſe ſuſcipit, ſuſceptor.
An undertaking. Suſceptio, m. receptio, f. aulum.
A thing undertaken. Suſceptum, receptum.
An undervalue. Pretium juſto minus.
An under-vaſſale. Mancipium.
under-wood. Cæduæ ſylvæ, f. viburna, n. lucus, m.
under-years. Minorennium.
Underwed. Immeritus.
underwoedly. Immeritò, immerenter, adv.
underwoeing. Immerens.
Undeterminable. Indeterminabilis.
undetermined. Indeterminatus.
undeterminatly. Indefinitè, indeterminatè, adv.
Undevout. Irreligiosus.
undevoutly. Irreligiosè.
undied. Abaptus, adj. non tinctus, coloris nativi.
Undigeſted. Indigeſtus.
undigeſtable. Indigeſtabilis.
undigeſtive. Inconcoctilis.
undiligent. Indiligens.
Undiſcharged *as a reckoning.* Ratiuncula non expuncta.
undiſcharged as a duty. Non præſtitus.
Undiſcreet. Inconſultus, inconſideratus, temerarius, inconſiderans, imprudens.
undiſcreetneſs. Imprudentia, inconſiderantia, temeritas, f.
undiſcreetly. Inconſideratè.
undiſpoſed. Malè diſpoſitus.
Undiſſolvable. Indiſſolubilis.
undiſſolved. Indiſſolutus.
undiſſolvably. Indiſſolubiliter.
undiſtained. Intemeratus.
undivided. Indiviſus.
undiſtinctly. Indiſtinctè, adv.
To **undo** *or diſanul that which was done.* Aboleo, diſſolvo, retexo.
To undo or looſe. Diſcivo, reſolvo, refigo, relaxo, levo, abigo.
To undo the bands. Levare vincula.
To undo by unwinding or unwinding ſomething. Retexo, retorqueo.
To undo alter or change. Muto, relaxo.
To undo a thing or begin a freſh. Reordior.
To undo that is ſewed. Dilorico, diſſuo, V. *To rip.*
To undo a knot. Renodo, enodo, denodo, divellere nodum.
To undo, deſtroy, or caſt away. Perdo, profligo, labefacto, callabefacio, peſſundo, peſſum do.
To undo the husbandmen. Labefactare aratores.
To undo a man, or ſpend and ſpoil all that he hath. Omnes alicujus fortunas dilapidare.
To be undone, or not done. Ceſſo.
His duty is undone. Ceſſat officium.
I am undone. Perii, occidi, actum eſt de me.
Undone or ſpoiled. Occiſus, perditus, diſperditus, p. homo nihili.
undone, i. e. not done. Infectus.
Undone or looſened. Solutus, remiſſus.
undone or untied. Reſolutus.
He is half undone. Alà non niſi unà nititur.
An undoing or ſlacking. Remiſſio.
An undoing or untying. Reſolutio.
Undoing. Reſolutivus.
An undoing. Labefactio, pernities, diſperditio, f.
An undoing, or making void of any thing. Reciſſio, abrogatio.
That cannot be undone. Indiſſolubilis, adj.
An undoer. Perditor.
To ones utter undoing or deſtruction. Pernitioſè, adv.
Undoubtable. Indubitabilis.
undoubted. Indubitatus, manifeſtus, adj.
undoubtedly, or without doubt. Indubitanter, procul dubio, indubiè.
undrainable. Inficcabilis.
To **undreſs.** Veſtibus exuere.
undreſſed. Veſtibus exutus.
undried. Inficcatus, adj.
undue. Indebitus.
uneaſie. Difficilis, noxius, incommodus, inhabilis.
An uneaſie dart. Inhabile telum.
uneaſe to paſs through. Fragoſus, confragoſus, adj.
uneaſineſs. Difficultas.
uneaſily. Difficilè, difficulter, incommodè, adv.
uneaſineſs. Inefficax.
uneloquent. Indiſertus, infans, infacundus.
Unequal. Inæqualis, inæquabilis, impar, diſpar, iniquus.
That is unequal or out of rule. Anomalum, n.
unequality. Inequalitas, imparilitas, inequitas, f.
unequally. Inæqualiter, impariter, iniquè, inæquabiliter, diſpariter, adv.
uneſtimable. Inæſtimabilis, adj.
uneth. Vix, vix tandem, ægrè, adv. V. *Scarce.*
uneven. Inæqualis, impar, curvus, falebroſus, adj.
uneven places. Loca falebroſa.
unevenneſs. Imparilitas, inequitas, aſperitudo, f.
unevenly. Impariter, adv.
unevitable. Inevitabilis, neceſſarius.

Unex-

Unexcuſable. Inexcuſabilis, adj.
unexcuſably. Inexcuſabiliter.
unexecuted. Infectus.
unexpected. Inſperatus.
unexperienced. Inexpertus.
unexpert. Imperitus, inexpertus, inexpers, rudis.
unexpertly. Imperitè, ruditer, adv.
unexpoundable. Inexplicabilis.
Unexpreſſable. Inenarrabilis.
unexpreſſably. Inenarrabiliter.
unexpugnable. Inexpugnabilis.
unexterminable. Inextirpabilis.
unextinguiſhable. Inextinguibilis.
unfained. V. *unfeigned.*
Unfaithful. Perfidus, infidus, perfidioſus, falſus, adj.
unfaithfulneſs. Perfidia, infidelitas, deſtitutio, f.
unfaithfully. Perfidiosè, infideliter, adv.
unfallible. Infallibilis, certus, adj.
unfashionad. Ineffigiatus, informis.
To **unfasten.** Refigo.
unfashned. Diffixus, refixus.
unfeathered. Implumis, deplumis.
unfed. Inpastus, adj.
unfeed. Innumeratus, adj.
Unfeigned. Syncerus, fidus, verus.
unfeignedneſs. Synceritas.
unfeignedly. Syncerè, præcorditer.
unfenſed. Inermis, immunitus, adj.
Unfertile. Infœcundus.
unfertileneſs. Infœcunditas.
To **unfetter.** Solvere compedibus, extrico.
unfettered. Solutus.
unfiniſhed. Infectus, imperfectus.
Unfitneſs. Inconcinnitas, incongruitas, abſurditas.
It is unfit. Dedecet, parum convenit.
Thoſe that be unfit to have an office. Thallophori, m.
unfit or unapt. Inhabilis, ineptus, inidoneus, inconveniens, adj.
unfitting. Indecens, adj.
unfit to be taught. Indocilis, adj.
unfitly. Indecenter, frigidè, adv.
To **unfold.** Explico, diſplico, replico, evolvo, elaqueo.
unfolded. Replicatus, explicatus, evolutus, p.
An unfolding. Replicatio, explicatio, f.
An unfolder. Explicator.
That may be unfolded. Explicabilis, adj.
That cannot be unfolded. Inexplicabilis, adj.
unformed. Rudis, informis, indigeſtus.
To unfortifie. Mœnia diruere.
unfortunate, unhappy or unlucky. Infauſtus, infelix, improſper, improſperus, inauſpicatus, ominoſus, infortunatus, neſaſtus, adverſus, ſiniſter, exitialis, adj. miſerandus, p.
unfortunate days. Neſaſti dies.
To do a thing unfortunately. Inauſpico.
unfortunately. Infeliciter, infortunatè, improſperè, inauſpicatò, ſiniſtrè, miſerandè, adv.
To unfold as ſheep. Stabulis dimittere, *unfound.* Indeprehenſus, p.
Unfrequency. Infrequentia.
unfrequent. Infrequens.
unfruitful. V. *Barren.*
To **unfurniſh.** Spolio, nudo.
An unfurniſhing. Spoliatio.
unfurniſhed. Inexpeditus, p. egens, ſpoliatus, nudatus.
To ungage. Repignoro.
Ungainly *or untowardly.* Scævus.
ungainful. Incommodus, infructuoſus, inutilis, adj.
ungainfully. Inutiliter, incommodè.
ungarniſhed, undecked or unbeautified. Inornatus, acoſmus.
ungathered. Illectus, adj.
Ungentile *or ungentile of blood.* Illiberalis, ignobilis, obſcurus.
ungentileneſs, or ungentleneſs of blood. Illiberalitas, ignobilitas, obſcuritas.
ungentilely. Illiberaliter.
ungentle. Immitis, inclemens.
ungently. Inclementer.
ungentleneſs. Illiberalitas, inclementia, f. V. *uncourteouſneſs.*
To ungild. Aurum detrahere.
To **ungird.** Diſcingo, recingo, diffibulo, reſolvo.
ungirt. Diſcinctus, recinctus.
To unglue. Deglutino, reglutino.
Ungodlineſs. Impietas, f.
ungodly. Impius, ſceleratus.
Very ungodly. Iniquoſus, adj.
ungodlily. Irreligiosè, impiè, adv.
Ungracious, *unhappy or unlucky.* Impius, ſceleſtus, improbus, impurus, pravus, flagitioſus, facinoroſus, nequam, iniquus, iniquiſſimus, adj. perditus, p.
ungraciouſneſs. Impietas, improbitas, impuritas, nequitia, indignitas, f. flagitium, ſcelus, vitium, n.
ungraciouſly. Pravè, malè, ſceleſtè, impiè, improbè, impurè, nequiter, ſceleratè, perditè, perperam, flagitiosè, indignè, illiberaliter, adv.
Ungrateful. Ingratus, in officioſus, adj.
ungratefulneſs. Ingratitudo, f.
ungratefully. Ingratè, adv.
unguent. Unguentum.
Unhability. Inhabilitas, f.
unhabitable. Inhabitabilis, inhoſpitalis.
A place uninhabited whither people are ſent to dwell; alſo the people themſelves, ſent to inhabit ſuch a place. Colonia, f.
To unhaſt. Manubrium detrahere.
To **unhallow.** Prophano, exauguro.
An unhallowed thing. Profanum, n.
An unhallowing. Exauguratio, profanatio, f.
unhallowed. Profanus, adj.
unhaltered. Laqueo expeditus.
Unhandſome. Inconcinnus, inſicuus, inornatus, incompтus, incompoſitus, incultus, invenuſtus, adj.
Unhandſomeneſs. Inconcinnitas, ſiniſtreitas, deformitas, turpitudo.
unhandſomely. Incommodè, ſiniſtrè, inſicitè, turpiter, infabrè, adv.
Very unhandſomely. Perincommodè, adv.
unhappy. V. *ungracious and unfortunate.*
unhappineſs, or ſhrewdneſs. Pravitas, f.
unhappineſs or unluckineſs. Infelicitas, f.
unharmful. Innocuus, innoxius.
To **unhasp.** Reſero.
unhaspd. Reſeratus.
Unhealable. Inſanabilis, immedicabilis.
unhealed. Incuratus, p.
Unhealthful, *or unhealthy.* Inſaluber.
unhealthfulneſs. Inſalubritas.
Unheard. Inobſervatus.
unheedful. V. *Heedleſs.*
unhidden. Revelatus, renudatus, retectus.
unheard of. Inauditus, p.
unholſom. V. *unwholſom.*
unhoneſt. Indecor, dedecorus, indecens, famoſus, illicitus, fœdus, indignus, informis, illiberalis.
unhoneſtly. Indecorè, petulanter, inceſtè, deformiter, obſcœnè, fœdè, illiberaliter, indignè, adv.
unhoneſty. V. *Diſhoneſt.*
To unhood, or unhoodwink. Develo.
To unhook ones breeches. Enodo.
unhooked. Enodatus.
Unhoped. Inſperatus.
unhopeful. Nullius neque rei neque ſpei.
To unhorſe. Dejicere aliquem equo, ex equo deturbare.
unhoſpitable. Inhoſpitabilis.
unhumant. Inhumanus.
Unhurt. Illæſus, inoffenſus, adj.
unhurtable. Invulnerabilis.
unhusbanded. Incultus, adj.
An unicorn. Unicornis, monoceros, m.
uniform. Uniformis, uniusmodi, adj. ſibi conſtans.
An uniformity. Uniformitas, f.
uniformly. Conſtanter, uniformiter.
unimitable. Inimitabilis.
uninhabited. Incultus.
unintreatable. Inexorabilis.
To unjoin. Diſjungo, ſejungo, abjungo, dejungo, divello.
unjoined. Divuiſus, disjunctus, ſejunctus.
To unjoint. Sejungo.
Union. Unio, cohærentia, conciliatio, f. V. *Concord.*
To unite. Unio, uno, aduno.
united. Unirus, conjunctus, adjunctus, p. glutus, adj.
unity. Unitas, monas.
Theiviſh unity. Complicitas.
An uniting. Adunatio.
unjudged. Injudicatus, p.
Univerſal. Univerſalis, catholicus, univerſus, generalis, œcumenicus, adj.
univerſality. Univerſalitas.
univerſally. Uuiverſaliter.
The univerſe. Univerſus terrarum orbis.
An univerſity. Academia, univerſitas, f.
An univerſity man. Academicus.
Unjuſt. Injuſtus, iniquus, injurius, adj.
unjuſtice. Injuſtitia, iniquitas.
unjuſtly. Injuſtè, iniquè, injuriosè, immeritiſſimè, adv.
unkembed. Impexus, incomptus, p.
Unkind. Ingratus, ingratificus, lævus, ferreus, inhoſpitus, durus, adj.
unkindneſs. Ingratitudo, offenſa, f.
unkindly. Ingratè, adv.
An uncle. V. *Kindred.*
To **unknit.** Inenodo, enodulo, dinodo. V. *To undo knots.*
unknitted. Denodatus, enodatus.
An unknitting. Enodatio.
To be **unknown.** Ignoror, lateo.
To make unknown. Inobſcuro.
They know not. Neſcitur, impers.
unknown. Ignotus, ignoratus, p. incognitus, arcanus, adelus, inexploratus, incomprehenſus, incertus, cœcus, incompertus, adj.
unknown or baſe. Inglorius, ignobilis, obſcurus, adj.
unknowingly. Inſcienter.
Unlabored. Inelaboratus, p.
unlaboured or untilled. Inaratus, incultus, p.
To unlace. V. *unbuckle.*
unladen. Exoneratus, deoneratus.
Unlawful. Illicitus, illegitimus, impermiſſus, improbus, injuſtus.
unlawful marriages. Innuptæ nuptiæ.
unlawful or unchaſt ſpeeches. Innupta verba.
unlawfully. Illicitè, illegitimè, adv.
unlawfulneſs. Injuſtitia.
To **unlearn.** Dediſco.
unlearned. Illiteratus, ineruditus, indoctus, amuſus, agrammatus, neſcius, ſcitolus, imperitus, adj. idiota, m.
unlearned or unskilful of A, B, C. Elementarius ſenex.
unlearnedly. Indoctè, ineruditè, illiteratè, imperitè, adv.
To **unleave** *trees.* Frondo, as.
To unleave Vines. Pampino.
unleavened. Azymus, non fermentatus.
Unleſs *or leaſt that.* Nè, adv.
unleſs or except. Ni, niſi, præterquam.
To be **unlike.** Diſto, abludo, differo.
It is unlike. Abſimile eſt.
unlikeneſs. Diſſimilitudo, diverſitas, diſparilitas, anomalia.
unlike. Abſimilis, diſſimilis, diverſus, diſparilis, impar, diſpar, abſonus, diſſonus, alienus, varius, adj. differens, repugnans.
Gelhare unlike his voice. Motus a voce abſonus.
unlikely. Diſſimiliter, imparitèr, adv.
unlikely or without likelihood. Vanum, adv.
unlikelineſs. Improbabilitas.
unlimited. Interminatus.
To unload. Deſarcino, exonero, deonero. V. *To unburden.*
To **unlock.** Reſero.
unlocked. Reſeratus, p.
unlooked for. Inſperatus. V. *unaware or unthought upon.*
To **unlooſe.** Convello, reſolvo.
unlooſed. Reſolutus.
unlooſing. Reſolutivus.
That cannot be looſed. Inenodabilis, adj. Vide *Looſe.*
Unloved. Inamatus, faſtiditus.
unlovely. Inamabilis.
unloving. Inhumanus, adj.
Unlucky. V. *unfortunate.*
unluckineſs. Infœlicitas, f.
Unluſty. Piger, marcidus, languidus, frigidus, adj. remiſſus, p.
unluſtineſs. Inertia, pigritia, pigrities, fatigatio, f. marcor, languor, maſc.
unmade. Infectus.
unmanly. Muliebris, effœminatus.
unmannerly. Inurbanus, immodeſtus, adj.
unmannerlineſs. Inurbanitas morum.
unmannerly. Inurbanè, ruſticè.
unmanured. Incultus, adj.
Unmarried. Cœlebs, innuptus.
The eſtate of a man or woman unmarried. Cœlibatus, m.
A law in Lacedemonia againſt men unmarried. Opfigamia, f.
To unmaſk. Diffingo.
To **unmatch.** Diſparo.
unmatched. Diſparatus.
Unmeaſurable, *or that cannot be meaſured.* Immenſus, adj.
unmeaſurable or without mean or meaſure. Immodicus, immoderatus, inſolens, adj.
unmeaſurable joy. Inſolens lætitia.
unmeaſurableneſs. Infinitas, immenſitas, f.
unmeaſurably or without mean. Immoderatè, enormiter, adv.
unmeaſurably, exceedingly, or largely. Immenſè, vaſtè, adv.
Unmeet. Inopportunus, diſpar, indignus, indecens, inconveniens, indecorus, alienus, adj.
unmeet or unfit. Ineptus, inhabilis, adj.
unmeet for. Impar.
unmeet for diſport. Inſeſtivus.
unmeetneſs. Inconcinnitas, f.
unmeetly. Indecenter, inconvenienter.
unmerciful. Immiſericors, immitis, rigidus, adj.
unmercifulneſs. Immiſericordia, rigiditas, crudelitas, atrocitas.
unmercifully. Immiſericorditer.
Unmindful. Immemor, oblivioſus.
unmindfulneſs. Immemoria, oblivio, f. oblivium, n.
unmingled. Impermixtus, purus, adj.
unmoderate. Inſolens, adj. V. *immoderate.*
unmodeſty. V. *immodeſty.*
Unmoveable. Immobilis, immotus, adj.
unmoveable goods. Bona ſoli, bona fundi, bona immobilia, poſſeſſiones, f. affixum, affixa, n.
To unmould. Refingo.
Unnatural. Impius, prodigioſus, ſceleratus, adj.
unnatural, or which is not of or by nature. Impoſititius, improprius, itafarius, infititius, adj.
Unnatural to Parents. Bactrianus, adj.
Unnaturalneſs towards his Parents or country. Impietas, f.
unnaturally. Impropriè, adv.
unneeded. Parum neceſſarius, ſupervacaneus, ſuperfluus.

unneth.

unneth. V. *Scarce.*

Unnoble. Ignobilis, plebeius, degener, obscurus, instrenuus, proletarius, adj.

unnobleneſs. Ignobilitas, indignitas, fœm.

unobedient. Contumax, refractarius.

unobſervant. Inobſequens.

unoccupied or doing nothing. Feriatus, inexercitatus, inexercitus, deſes.

unofficious. Inofficioſus.

Unorderly. Inconditus, indigeſtus, tumultuarius, adj.

unorderlily. Indigeſtè, indiſpoſitè, confusè, inconditè, tumultuariè, adv.

To unpack. Faſcem reſolvere.

unpaid. Inſolutus, p.

unpainted. Indepictus.

To unpair. Diſparo.

unpaired. Diſparatus.

unpalpable. Impalpabilis.

unpardonable. Irremiſſibilis.

Unpartable. Inſeparabilis.

unpartably. Inſeparabiliter.

unpaſſionate. Sedatus, pacatus, tranquillus.

Unpatient. Impatiens, intolerans, iniquus, impotens.

unpatiently. Intoleranter, impatienter, violenter, adv.

Unpatientneſs. Individuitas.

unparted. Individuus, adj. indiviſus, p.

unpaſtured. Impaſtus.

To unpeople. Depopulor, vaſto.

unpeopled. Vaſtatus, deſertus.

Unperceivable. Imperceptibilis, inſenſibilis.

unperceivably. Imperceptibiliter, inſenſibiliter.

To make **unperfect.** Mutilo.

unperfectneſs. Imperfectio, f.

unperfect, maimed or wanting ſomething. Imperfectus, mancus, mutilatus, mutilus, truncus, curvus, vacillans, adj.

unperfect, or which is not perfected. Imperfectus, inchoatus.

unperformed. Infectus.

unperiſhable. Incorruptibilis.

unperturbed. Imperturbatus.

To **unpeſter.** Extrico, expedio.

unpeſtred. Extricatus, expeditus.

An unpeſtring. Extricatio, expeditio.

To **unpile.** Deſtruo.

unpiled. Deſtructus.

unpleaſable. Difficilis, morosus.

To be **unpleaſant** *in taſt.* Peracesco.

To wax unpleaſant. Inamaresco.

unpleaſantneſs. Injucunditas, inamœnitas, gravitas, aſperitas, auſteritas, f.

The unpleaſantneſs of the air. Gravitas cœli.

unpleaſantneſs of ſpeech. Aſperitas orationis.

unpleaſantneſs or auſterity. Auſteritas.

unpleaſant jeſts without any grace. **Infaceties**, f.

unpleaſant both in the ſight, and alſo to the other ſenſes. Aſper.

unpleaſant to the taſt. Auſterus, adj.

unpleaſant, or of which no pleaſure can be taken. Inamœnus, illætabilis, injucundus, inamabilis, ingratus, rancidus, putidus, odioſus, torvus, confragoſus, ſalebroſus, inſuavis.

An unpleaſant look. Rancidus aſpectus.

unpleaſant wines. Vina torva.

An unpleaſant verſe. Verſus confragoſus.

An unpleaſant ſmell. Inſuavis odor.

unpleaſant, or without grace or comelineſs. Invenuſtus, adj.

unpleaſant either in words, manners, or in taſt. Horridus, gravis, adj.

Somewhat unpleaſant to the ſenſes. Subgravis, adj.

unpleaſant in words, or that hath no pleaſantneſs of ſpeech. Infacetus, illepidus, inſeſtivus, adj.

unpleaſant or auſtere. Auſterus, rigidus, immanſuetus, tetricus, hirſutus, adj.

unpleaſantly. Injucundè.

unpleaſantly to the ſenſes. Auſterè, aſperè, adv.

unpleaſantly or auſterely. Auſterè, rigidè, adv.

unpleaſantly, or without grace. Invenuſtè, inſcitè, adv.

unpleaſantly or not merrily. Infacetè, illepidè, irridiculè.

unplowed. Inaratus.

unpocketed. Marſupio exractus.

unpoliſhed. Impolitus, rudis, adj.

unpolled. Intonſus.

unpoſſible. V. *Impoſſible.*

unpowerfully. Impotenter, debiliter, invalidè.

unprignable. Inexpugnabilis.

unpremeditated. Incogitatus.

unprepared. Inexpeditus, imparatus, adj.

unpriſeable. Inæſtimabilis.

Unprofitable. Inutilis, incommodus, ſegnis, ignavus, infructuoſus, inſœlix, ineptus, inanis, ſupervacaneus.

unprofitable cattel. Ignavum pecus.

Altogether unprofitable. Filicones, achreſtus, adj.

unprofitableneſs. Inutilitas, incommoditas, f. incommodium, n.

unprofitably. Inutiliter, incommodè, adv.

To unprop. Fulcrum detrahere.

Unproper. V. *Improper.*

unproperneſs. Abſurditas, ineptitudo.

unproſperous. Infauſtus, adverſus, ſiniſter.

Unprovided, *or unready.* Imparatus, inexpeditus.

unprovided, or not provided. Incomperтus, p.

unprovided or not aſſayed. Inexperтus, p.

To take unprovided. Ex improviſo opprimere, imparatum offendere.

Unprovident. V. *Improvident.*

unpuniſhed. Impunitus - impunis, incaſtigatus, incorrectus, adj.

unpure. Spurcus, adj.

unquailed. Infractus.

Unquenched. Inextinctus.

unquenchable. Inextinguibilis.

Unquiet. Inquietus, irrequietus, inquies, inſedatus, fluctuoſus, turbulentus, turbidus, adj.

unquiet, or that is always chiding. Rixoſus, adj.

To make unquiet. Inquieto, turbo, perturbo.

unquietneſs. Inquietudo, inquies, fœm.

unquietly. Inquietè, perturbatè, turbidè.

To **unrank.** Turbo.

unranked. Turbatis ordinibus.

An unranking. Turbatio.

unread. Illectus, p.

Unready. Impromptus. V. *unprovided.*

unready or unapt. Exutus.

Unreaſonable, *or without reaſon or mean.* Immanis, iniquus, immenſus.

An unreaſonable ſearch. Immanis quæſtus.

An unreaſonable condition. Iniqua conditio.

unreaſonable, or againſt reaſon or right. Injurius, injuſtus, iniquus, immodicus, importunus.

unreaſonable, or without reaſon, as beaſts are. Irrationalis, irrationabilis.

unreaſonableneſs. Importunitas, iniquitas.

unreaſonably. Immoderatè.

Unrecallable. Irrevocabilis.

unrecallably. Irrevocabiliter.

unreclaimed. Immanſuetus, ferus.

unrecompenced. Indonatus.

unreconcilable. Implacabilis, inexorabilis, irreconciliabilis.

Unrecoverable. Irrecuperabilis.

unrecoverably. Irrecuperabiliter.

unredeemable. Nullo pretio redimendus.

unreformable. Incorrigibilis.

Unregarded. Contemptus, neglectus.

unregardful. **Negligens.**

unrelentable. Inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

unremarkable. Ignobilis.

unremediable. Irremediabilis.

unremittable. Irremiſſibilis.

unrepairable. Irreparabilis.

Unreprovable. Inculpabilis, irreprehenſibilis.

unreprovably. Irreprehenſibiliter, inculpatè.

unreproved. Inculpatus.

unreſpectful. Inofficioſus.

unreſt. Inquies, inſomnia, æ.

unreturnable. Irredux, irremeabilis.

unrevenged. Inultus, impunitus, part.

Unreverent. Irreverens, irreligioſus, adj.

unreverently. Irreverenter, irreligioſè, adv. illotis manibus.

unrevocable. Irrevocabilis.

unrewarded. Irremuneratus.

Unrighteous. Injuſtus, impius, adj.

unrighteouſneſs. Injuſtitia, impietas, fœm.

Unripe. Immaturus, percrudus, acerbus, adj.

unripeneſs. Immaturitas, f.

unriveted. Repactus.

To **unrol.** Evolvo, explico.

unrolled. Evolutus, p.

unroufted. Exagitatus.

To unroot. Eradico.

To **unrowel.** Evolvo.

unrowled. Evolutus.

Unruly. Licentioſus, licens, effrænis, effrænus, infrænus, effrænatus, diſſolutus, indomitus, licentioſus, inconditus, impotens, inquietus, infanus, immodeſtus, intractabilis.

An unruly perſon. Acoluſtus.

unruly headineſs. Effrænatio.

unrulineſs. Immoderatio, impotentia, licentia.

unrulily. Effrænatè, intemperatè, licentioſè, licenter, inconditè.

To **unſaddle.** Ephippium equo detrahere.

unſaddled. Inephippiatus, p.

unſafe. Intutus, adj.

unſailable. Innavigabilis, innabilis.

unſalted. Inconditus.

unſalutary. Inſalutaris.

unſatiable. Inſatiabilis, inexaturabilis. V. *Inſatiable.*

Unſavory. Inſipidus, inſulſus, fatuus, putidulus, bliteus, ranceus, rancidus, adj.

Somewhat unſavory. Subinſulſus, inſaporatus, adj.

unſavorineſs. Inſulſitas, inſipitas.

unſavourly. Inſipidè.

To **unſay.** Dedico, palinodiam canere, inficio, inficior, demuto, muto, revoco, retrectо.

To unſay his word, or retcall his promiſe. Deſipulor.

unſaying of that which one hath ſpoken or written. Dedicio, f.

unſaid. Indictus, denegatus.

unſcaled. Diſquammatus.

To **unſcal.** Reſigno.

unſcaled. Reſignatus.

unſearchable. Inſcrutabilis, profundus.

Unſeaſonable. Intempeſtivus, intemperatus, adverſus, lævus.

unſeaſonableneſs. Intemperies, intemperantia, intempeſtas, intempeſtivitas, incommoditas, f.

unſeaſonableneſs of the air. Cœli intemperies.

unſeaſonably. Intempeſtivè.

unſeeled. Diſcluſus.

Unſeemlineſs. Invenuſtas, indecentia, f.

unſeeming or unſeemly. Invenuſtus, indecens, indecorus, indecoris, indecor, dedecor, dedecorus, incompoſitus, adj.

It is unſeemly. Dedecet.

unſeemly. Indecorè.

unſeen. Inviſus.

Unſenſibleneſs. Imperceptibilis, inſenſibilis.

unſenſibleneſs. Inſenſibilitas, ſtupor.

unſeparable. V. *Inſeparable.*

Unſerviceable. Inutilis, adj.

unſerviceably. Inutiliter.

unſerviceableneſs. Inutilitas.

Unſet. Non fatus, ſponte natus.

unſettled. Inſtabilis.

unſettled as lees. Fæcatus.

unſettledneſs. Inſtabilitas.

unſettledly. Inſtabiliter, incerto animo.

To **unſew.** Diſſuo, reſuo.

unſewed. Diſſutus.

unſhaded. Apricus.

unſhakable. Inconcuſſus.

Unſhamefaſt. Inverecundus, improbus.

Somewhat unſhamefaſt. Subimpudicus, adj.

unſhamefaſtneſs. Impudentia, inverecundia.

unſhamefaſtly. Inverecundè.

unſhapen. Ineffigiatus, informis.

unſhaven. Irſutus, p.

To **unſheath.** Stringo.

unſheathed. Strictus.

An unſheathing. Strictio.

To **unſhoo.** Diſcalceo.

unſhod. Diſcalceatus.

An unſhooing. Diſcalceatio, f.

unſhorn. Intonſus, detonſus, p.

To **unſhut.** Aperio, diſcludo.

unſhut. Diſcluſus, apertus.

Unſkilful. Ignarus, imprudens, inſcius, imperitus, inexpers, indoctus, errans, malus, adj. V. *Of no experience.*

unskilfulneſs. Inſcitia, imperitia, f. tyrocinium, n.

unskilfully. Imperitè, inſcienter, infabrè, indoctè, adv.

To **unſnare.** Expedire laqueo.

unſnared. Expeditus laqueo.

Unſober. Immodeſtus, adj.

unſoberneſs. Immodeſtia, f.

unſociable. Diſſociabilis, ſegrex.

unſodden. Incoctus, p.

unſoiled. Immaculatus.

To unſolder. Replumbo.

unſolid. Inſolidus.

Unſound. Inſyncerus.

unſoundly. Inſyncerè.

To **unſow.** Diſſuo.

unſowed. Diſſutus.

An unſowing. Diſſutio.

An unſower. Diſſutor.

Unſpeakable. Ineffabilis, inerrabilis, adj.

unſpeakably. Inenarrabiliter.

unſpent. Inconſumptus.

unſpited at. Indefpectus, p.

unſpoken of. Ignoratus, inenarratus, indictus, p.

unſpotted. Immaculatus, p.

To be **unſtable.** Vacillo.

unſtability. Inſtabilitas, levitas, f.

unſtable. Inſtabilis, infirmus, vacillans, inconſtans, fluxus, levis.

unſtably. Inſtabiliter, leviter.

Unſtayed. Intemperans, inconſtinens, adj.

unſtayedneſs. Intemperantia, inſtabilitas, volubilitas.

unſtayedly. Incontinenter.

She that is **unſtaied.** Innuba, f.

unſtained. Inviolatus, p.

unſteadineſs. Inſtabilitas.

Unſteadfaſt. Mutabilis, adj. V. *Inconſtant.*

unſteadfaſtneſs. Mutabilitas, inconſtantia.

unſteadfaſtly. Inconſtanter, mutabiliter, adv.

unſtirred.

unſtirred. Inacceſſitus.

To **unſtitch.** Reſuo.

unſtitched. Refutus, p.

Unſtopped. Relitus.

An unſtopping. Apertio.

unſtricken. Imperculſus, p.

unſtrung. Remiſſus.

To **unſtuff.** Deobſtruo.

unſtuffed. Infarcitus, deobſtructus.

Unſubduable. Invincibilis.

unſubdued. Invictus.

Unſufferable. Intolerabilis, adj.

unſufferably. Intoleraliter.

Unſufficiency. Inefficacia.

unſufficient. Inefficax.

unſundred. Individuus, indiviſus.

unſupportable. Inſuperabilis.

unſupportable. Intolerabilis.

Untrue *or unſaje.* Intutus, incertus.

To be unſure. Dubito.

unſurely. Dubiè.

unſureneſs. Dubitatio.

Unſuitable. Incongruus.

unſuitableneſs. Incongruentia.

To unſwath. Diffaſcio.

unſweet. Inſuavis, adj.

unſworn. Injuratus, p.

untaken. Indeprehenſus, p.

Untameable. Indomabilis.

untamed. Indomitus, injux, ferus, adj.

To **untangle.** Extrico.

untangled. Extricatus.

untasted. Illibatus, intactus, p.

untaught. Indoctus, rudis, adj.

To **unteach.** Dedoceo.

Unteachable. Indocilis.

To unteem. Interjungo.

Untemperate. Intemperans, intemperatus, p.

untemperateneſs, as of the weather. Intempeſtas, intemperies, f.

untemperately. Intemperatè, intemperanter, adv.

unteſtate, or without making a will. Inteſtatus, p.

Unthankful. Ingratus.

unthankfulneſs. Ingratitudo, f.

unthankfully. Ingratè, adv.

To **unthicken.** Rarefacio.

Unthickned. Rarefactus.

unthought of. Inopinatus. V. *unawares, or unlooked for.*

An **unthrift.** Prodigus.

unthrifty. Improbus, prodigus, prodigalis, nequam, adj.

unthriftineſs. Improbitas, nequitia, prodigentia, prodigalitas.

unthriftily. Improbè, nequiter, prodigaliter, adv.

To **untie** *or unknit.* Denodo, dinodo, laxo, recingo, reſolvo, diſſolvo.

untied or unknit. Denodatus, exutus, recinctus, p.

An untying. Solutio, diſſolutio, fœm.

Until. Uſque ad, uſqueadeò, uſquedum, uſquequò, donec, aduſque, quoad, dum, tantiſper.

until then. Eatenus, etiamnum.

until now. Adhuc, hactenus, etiamnunc, hucuſque, uſque adhuc, hodiéque.

until that. Eò uſque, adv.

until when. Quouſque, quamdiu, uſquequò, quem ad finem.

untilled. Incultus, inaratus.

Untimely. Intempeſtivus, præmaturus, immaturus, præcox.

untimelineſs. Immaturitas, f.

An untimely birth. Abortio, f. abortus, m.

Untired. Indefatigatus, indefeſſatus.

Unto. Ad, tenus, præp.

unto it. Eatenus, eouſque.

untold. Indictus, p.

untolerable. Intolerabilis, impatibilis, impenſus.

Untouchable. Intangibilis.

untouched. Intactus, illibatus, integer.

Untoward. Perverſus, protervus.

untowardneſs. Perverſitas, f.

untowardly. Protervè.

Untractable. Intractabilis, rigidus, crudelis, immanſuetus, infanus, ferox, aſper, adj.

untractableneſs. Protervitas, protervia.

untractably. Intractabiliter, aſperè, ferociter.

untrimmed. Inornatus, incomis, incomptus, impexus, impolitus.

Untrue. Falſus, mendax, adj.

An untruth. Falſum, mendacium.

Full of untruths. Fabuloſus.

untruly. Faliò.

untruſſed. Diſtinctus.

Untruſty *or untrue.* Infidus, perfidus, perfidioſus, malè fidus.

untruſtineſs or untruth. Perfidia, infidelitas, f.

To untuck. Recingo.

untuneable. Diſſonus, diſſentaneus, diſcors, adj.

To **untwine** *or untwiſt.* Retexo, crexo, retorqueo.

untwiſted. Retortus, reſolutus, p.

A untwining or untwiſting. Reſolutio.

Unvadable. Immarceſſibilis.

To unvail. Revelo.

Unvaluable. Inæſtimabilis.

Unvanquiſhable. Invincibilis.

unvanquiſhed. Invictus, p.

Unvariable. Invariabilis.

Unvincible. Inſuperabilis, inexſuperabilis, inexpugnabilis, ineluctabilis, invictus, infrangibilis, impenetrabilis.

Unviolable. Inviolabilis, ſanctus, ſacroſanctus, adj.

unviolably. Inviolatè, integrè, ſanctè, adv.

unvifed or unuſual. Inuſitatus, inſuetus, inſolitus.

Unutterable. Ineffabilis.

unwalled. Immunitus, p.

Unawares. Incautus, nihil tale opinans.

unwary. V. *uncircumſpect.*

unwaſhed. Illotus, illutus, p.

unwaſted. Inconſumptus, p.

unwatched. Inobſervatus, p.

unwatred. Inirrigatus.

Unweary. Inſeſſus, indefeſſus, indefatigatus.

unwearable. Indefatigabilis, gnavus, ſtrenuus, aſſiduus.

unwearineſs. Gnavitas, ſtrenuitas, aſſiduitas.

To unweave. Retexo.

unwedded. V. *unmarried.*

unwelcome. Ingratus.

Unweld *or unweildy.* Torpidus.

To wax unweildy. Torpeo, torpeſco.

To make unweildy. Torpefacio.

Made unweildy. Torpefactus.

A making unweildy. Torpefactio.

unweildily. Torpidè.

unweildineſs. Torpor.

Unwholſome. Inſaluber, peſtifer, peſtilens, gravis, adj.

unwholſomneſs. Intemperies, graviras, f.

unwieldy. Inhabilis, adj.

To be **unwilling.** Nolo, differor.

unwilling. Nolens, coactus, p. invitus, ingratus, adj.

unwillingneſs. Repugnantia, reluctatio, f.

unwillingly. Invitè, malevolenter, ingratis, gravatim, gravatè, ægrè, adv.

To unwind. Retexo.

Unwiſe. Imprudens, inſipiens, ſtultus, inconſultus, adj.

unwiſely. Imprudenter, inſipienter, inſcitè, ſtultè, inconſultè, ineptè, inſulsè, ignavè, adv.

unwiſhed for. Inexpectatus.

unwitherable. Immarceſſibilis.

Unwitty. Inargutus, adj.

unwittily. Inargutè, adv.

unwitting or unwiſe. Inſciens, adj. imprudens, incautus.

unwittiug to me. Clam me.

unwitting to him. Illo inſciente & ignaro.

unwittingly. Inſcitè, imprudenter, inſcienter, incautè.

Unwont *or unaccuſtomed.* Inſuetus, inaſſuetus, diſſuetus, inſolitus, inuſitatus, adj.

Unwontedneſs. Inſolentia, f.

Unworkmanlike. Inſaber, ineffaber, adj. inſabrè, adv.

unworn. Intritus, inconſumptus, adj.

Unworthy. Indignus, immerens.

unworthy to live. Nefarius.

The unworthieſt. Indigniſſimus, nequiſſimus.

unworthy uſage. Indigna tractatio.

A thing whereof one is unworthy. Immeritum.

unworthineſs. Indignitas, f.

unworthily. Indignè, immeritò, adv.

unwoven. Retextus.

Unwound. Retrò glomeratus.

unwoundable. Invulnerabilis.

To **unwrap.** Diſplico, evolvo.

unwrapped. Evolutus.

An unwrapping. Evolutio.

To **unwreath.** Retorqueo.

Unwreathed. Retortus.

To **unwrith.** Corrigo.

unwrithen. Correctus.

To unwrinkle. Explicare rugas.

unwritten. Inſcriptus, p.

unwrought. Inelaboratus, rudis, infectus, adj.

To **unyoke.** Abjugo, dejugo, diſjungo.

unyoked. Disjunctus, abjugatus, p.

V *ante* O.

A vocabulary. Vocabularium, lexicon.

Vocal. Vocalis.

A vocation, calling or kind of life. Vocatio, ordo, genus vitæ.

The Vocative Caſe. Caſus vocativus, vocandi.

A vociferation. Vociferatio, quiritatio.

A **voice.** Vox, f.

A little voice. Vocula.

To give a voice in Election. Suffragor.

He that helpeth with his voice in Election. Suffragator.

A giving ones voice in Election. Suffragatio, f.

A voice or ſuffrage. Suffragium, neut.

Of or belonging to him that gives his voice in Election. Suffragatorius, adj.

He that hath a ſtrill voice. Calaſiter.

He that hath ſeven voices. Heptaphonus, m.

Having nine voices. Enneaphonus, enneaphthongus, m.

One having a loud and clear voice, as a Crier. Canatius, m.

A voice of wondring, ſometime rejoicing. Vah.

The voice of one aſtoniſhed, diſmayed or ſilenced. Au.

A voice of laughing. Ha, ha, he; interj.

A voice of crying. Hei, interj.

He that with voice and geſture expreſſeth mens manners. Ethologus, maſc.

To make **void** *or empty.* V. *Empty.*

To make void a Covenant or Law. Abrogo.

To be void. Vaco.

To void or depart. Cedo.

To void or caſt out. Egero, excerno.

Voided. Excretus.

A voider. Excretor.

A voiding. Excretio, excrementum.

A voidneſs. Vacuitas, inanitas, f.

To make void or of none effect. Caſſo, incaſſo, antiquo.

Void or of none effect. Irritus, caſſus, inanis, vanus.

A void ſpace. Vacuum, inane.

Void or empty ſpaces between beds in gardens. Semitæ, ambulacra.

Void of or without. Inanis, vacuus, vanus, expers, inops, liber, nudus, adj. vacans, p.

Void of effect. Expers fraudis.

Voidance, i. *without an incumbent.* Vacatio.

Voidance. Evacuatio.

Voiding. Evacuativus.

A voider wherein trenchers are carried away after meat. Ferculariium.

Volubility. Volubilitas.

Voluble. Volubilis, lubricus.

A **volume.** Volumen, bibliion, teuchos, **corpus**, n. codex, m.

A volume of ſundry works of one Author, ſeverèd into ſundry parts. Tomus, m.

A portable or manual volume. Enchiridion.

A volume of five books. Pentateuchus, m.

Voluntary. Voluntarius, ſponta lis, ſpontaneus, adj.

Voluntarily. Spontè, ultrò, voluntariè, voluntariò, adv.

Volunteers. Milites voluntarii, volones.

Voluptuous. Voluptuarius, voluptuoſus, libidinoſus, epicureus, adj.

Voluptuouſneſs. Voluptas, luxuria, luxuries.

Voluptuouſly. Voluptuosè, voluptuariè, adv.

To **vomit**, *ſpue, pavbreak or caſt up.* Vomo, evomo, exgurgito, ejectio, egero.

To vomit between, or ſometime. Intervomo.

To have a deſire to vomit. Nauſeo.

To vomit upon or beſpue. Convomo.

To vomit often. Vomito.

To vomit again. Revomo, reſtando, rejicio, regero.

Vomited. Vomitus, ejectus.

One that vomiteth. Nauſeator, vomitor, m.

A vomiting. Vomitus, rejectus, m. vomitio, rejectio, f. diſſolutio ſtomachi.

A vomiting in agues. Symptoma.

A deſire to vomit. Nauſea, f. ſtomachi redundantia.

A ſmall diſpoſition to vomit. Nauſeola.

That provoketh vomit. Nauſeoſus, vomitivus, emeticus, vomitorius, adj.

Abont to vomit. Nauſeabundus.

Pertaining to vomiting. Vomicus.

To **vouch.** V. *Avouch.*

A voucher. Advocatus.

A vouching. Aſſertio, vindicatio.

To **vouchſafe.** Dignor.

A vouchſafing. Dignatio.

A vouchſafer. Dignator.

To **vow.** Voveo, devoveo, votò, dico, vota ſacro, votum voveo, paciſcor.

To vow often. Votito.

To vow together. Convoveo.

To bind by vow. Devoto.

To vow with an Oath. Exjuro.

To vow or hallow to the gods. Sacro.

Vowed. Votus, devotus, dicatus, p. votivus, obligatus, adj.

A vowing. Votum, n. devotio, dicatio, ſponſio, f. V. *Promiſe.*

A vow. Votum, n.

He that hath made a vow, and is bound to perform it. Reus voti.

Pertaining to a vow, by which one voweth. Votarius, devotarius, adj.

convoti.

A **vowel.** Vocalis, adj.

Six consonants so called, because they have half the sound of a vowel. Semivocales.
A voyage. Expeditio. V. *Viage.*

U *ante* P.

Up *to.* Tenus, præp.
up to the mouth. Ore tenus.
up and down. Ultrò citróque sursum deorsum conmeo.
up there! Eja surge! stato in pedes.
To go up. Ascendo.
Gone up. Ascensus.
A going up. Ascensio.
up on bed. Erectus.
Are you up? Surrextin'?
up betimes. Diluculò experrectus, qui bene mane surrexit.
To **upbraid** *or cast in the teeth.* Exprobo, improbo, opprobro, impropero, objicio, objecto.
Upbraided. Improperiis scissus, exprobratus.
An upbraider. Exprobrator, m.
An upbraiding. Objectio.
An upbraiding in words. Exprobatio, opprobatio, f.
The upbraiding of the stomach. Exprobatio stomachi.
To **uphold.** Fulcio, sustineo, obtento, sustento, firmo.
Upheld. Susientatus.
An upholder. Susientator.
An upholding. Susientatio.
An **upholster.** Tapetiarius, plumarius, m.
An upholsters trade. Plumarium, neut.
Uplandish *or rustical.* Rusticus, agrestis, sylvestris, montanus, monticola.
uplands, the high hill Country. Montana, orum.
upon. Super, præp.
Upper. Superior, adi.
The upper place of a plain. Area, æ.
upmost. Superus, supernus, supremus, summus.
The upper part of any thing. Crusta, cutis.
An upraising. Excitatio.
To lie **upright.** Supino.
To stand upright with cold. Rigeo, rigesco.
Laid upright. Supinatus, p.
Made upright. Arrectarius.
upright dealing. Justitia, f.
Uprightness of conscience. Fides, f. candor, m.
uprightness. Sinceritas, integritas, rectitudo.
Upright or sincere. Frugi, justus, fincerus, candidus, rectus, integer, apertus.
upright. Celsus, arrectus, adj.
Half upright, and set up by little and little. Subrectus, adj.
uprightly or justly. Justè, justò, purè, innocuè, casté, sincerè, sinceriter, fideliter, candidè, adv.
An **uprising.** Surrectio.
An uprising or upsetting for a woman. Matralia, excitatio puerperæ.
To set in an **uproar.** Permisceo, turbas concito.
To be set in an uproar. Tumultuor.
An uproar, tumult, or hurley burley. Tumultus, insurrectio, turba.
upside-down. Hysteron proteron.
A womans up-sitting. Matralia.
To turn **upward.** Resupino.
Bending somewhat upward. Reclivis, adj.
With the face upward. Supinus, resupinus, adj.
upward. Sursum, sus, in comp. sursum versus, deinsuper.
Urbanity. Urbanitas, humanitas, f. V. *Civility.*
An **urchin.** V. *Hedghog.*
An urchin, dwarf. V. *Dwarf.*
To come in **ure.** Occurro.
Brought in ure or accustomed. Innutritus, p.
Brought in ure to the Sea. Mari innutritus.
ure. Usus, assuetudo.
To **urge.** Urgeo, inurgeo, incito, instigo, stimulo.
Urged. Impulsus, incitatus; instigatus, stimulatus.
Urgent. Importunus, vehemens.
An urgent occasion. Necessitas.
An urger. Impulsor, incitator, instigator, stimulator.
An urging. Impulsus, ûs; incitatio, instigatio, stimulatio.
Urgently. Importunè, coactim, instanter.
Urine. Urina, f. lotium, n.
Full of urine. Urinosus, adj.
To urine. Oleto, meio.
Of or belonging to, or causing urine. Urinalis.
An urinal. Matula, urinaria, f. urinarium, urinale, n.
Little urine. Urinola, f.

U *ante* S.

Us, *the oblique case of we.* Nos.
To us or with us. Nobis.
Usage or custom. Usus, m. usitatio, consuetudo, assuetudo, f.
An usance. Mos.
To **use.** Utor, usitor, exerceo, tracto, occupo, usurpo.
To use often. Usurpo, usito.
To take the use or profit of any thing. Fruor, fruiscor.
To use to do any thing. Soleo, consoleo, consuesco. V. *To be accustomed.*
To grow into use or custom. Invaleo, inveterasco.
To bring out of use; or in disuse. Desuefacio.
To grow out of use. Exoleo, exolescor, antiquor, evanesco, obliteror, cesso, desino.
To disuse, or not to use. Desuesco.
To be disused, or not to be used. Desuesio.
The use was. Assolet, imp.
It is an use. Comparatum est.
Used or exercised. Exercitus, tractatus, p.
Used or accustomed. Assuetus, consuetus, usurpatus.
Much or greatly used. Usitatus, usurpatus, consuetissimus, contritus, celebratus, vulgaris, adj.
Words much used. Consuetissima verba.
Disused. Dissuetus, dissuefactus.
That may be disused, lost or forgotten. Desuescendus, p.
Not used or haunted. Devius.
Not used, or out of use. Exoletus, obsoletus, antiquatus, inusitatus, insolens, p.
Taught by use. Assuefactus, p.
Use, usage, or using of a thing. Usus, m. usitatio, f.
use money. Usura, fœnus.
Often using. Usurpatio, f.
The use or fruit of a thing. Usus, fructus, m. usura, f.
Use or exercise. Usus, m. exercitium, n.
Use or custom. V. *Custom.*
The use and profit of another mans goods by the leave of the owner. Usufructus, m.
He that hath the use of any thing, but not the propriety. Usufructuarius, usuarius, adj.
Usual, that serveth for our use. Usualis, usuarius.
A thing that we have the use of, but not the propriety. Res usuaria.
Disuse, or want of use. Desuetudo, fœm.
Any thing necessary for our use. Utensile, n.
The growing in use. Inveteratio.
Usual or customably. Usitatus, p. usualis, adj.
After the common use and custom. Usitatè, adv.
usually. Plerúmque, consuetim, consuetè, adv.
Out of use. Obsoletè, adv.
An **usher** *or Serjeant.* Accensus, inclamator, m.
The usher of a School. Hypodidascalus, subpræceptor, m.
An usher of the hall. Anteambulo atriensis, submotor aditûs.
One that serveth as usher. Servus atriensis.
A Gentleman-usher or usher, that seeth good rule kept. Silentiarius, m.
An usher of the Chamber. Admissionalis, m.
An usher of the Court. Præco palatinus vel curialis, viator curiæ, anteambulo.
The company of ushers. Decuria apparitorum.
To **usurp** *or have against right.* Usurpo, assumo, suscipio, adsio, adscisco.
An usurper. Usurpator, incubator, masc.
An usurping. Usurpatio, f.
usurped. Usurpatus, ascitus, adscitius, adj.
To lend to **usury.** Fœnero, confœnero, confœneror, in fœnore colloco, ad usuram do, occupo, usuro.
To lend any one money to usury. Occupare pecuniam alicui, vel apud aliquem fœnèro.
To take up to usury. Fœnero, fœnori accipere.
Taken or lent to usury. Fœneratorius, fœnerativus.
An usurer. Fœnerator, danista, denudator, ossifragus, campsor, tormentor, sanguisugor, rosor.
usury, interest or gain of money lent. Usura, fœneratio, f. fœnus, danisma.
A little usury. Fœniculum.
Monethly usury, received of money lent by the moneth. Ad calendaria largita pecunia.
Usury of one in the hundred. Usura uncialis.
Usury of two in the hundred. Usura sextantaria.
Usury of three in the hundred. Usura trientalis.
Usury of four in the hundred. Quadrantalis usura.
Usury of five in the hundred. Usura quincuntialis.
Usury of seven in the hundred. Usura septuncialis.
Usury of eight in the hundred. Bessalis, adj.
Usury of nine in the hundred. Usura dodrantalis.
Usury of ten in the hundred. Usura dextantaria.
Usury of eleven in the hundred. Usura deuncialis.
Usury equal with the principal in certain moneths. Usura centesima.
Small usury. Fœnusculum.
The days of payment of money lent to usury. Fœneralia, orum.
The art of usury. Pisçatura.
A gatherer of usurers debts. Coactor, collectarius.
Pertaining to usury. Fœnebris, fœnerarius, fœneratorius, adj.
With usury. Fœneratò, adv.
To **usurp.** Usurpo.
To usurp anothers right. Invadere jus alterius.
Usurpation. Usurpatio, f.
Usurped. Usurpatus.
An usurper. Usurpator, usurpatrix.

V *ante* T.

An **utensil,** *or useful instrument or implement.* Utensile, is.
Furnished with utensils. Instructus.
utility. V. *Commodity and profit.*
utmost. Extremus.
To **utter** *or speak forth.* Profari, effari, proloquor, pronuncio, edo.
To utter or disclose. Patefacio, detego, promo, extraho, arguo, evolvo, excero.
To utter or tell. Refero, effero. V. *To declare.*
To utter or sell. Divendo, distraho.
To utter or shew forth. Profundo, infundo, effundo.
To utter a speech or hatred. Profundere vocem vel odium.
To utter a speech in any ones ears. Infundere orationem in alicujus aures.
To utter abroad. Enuncio.
To utter eloquently. Eloquor.
To utter foolishly many words. Eloquitor.
To utter that it cannot be heard. Infusco.
uttered or spoken forth. Enunciatus, pronunciatus, editus, indicatus, part.
uttered, told or spoken. Elatus, relatus, prolatus, p.
uttered as wares. Distractus, divenditus.
utterance, and uttering or speaking forth. Dictio, pronunciatio, oratio, explanatio, prolatio, f. pronunciatus, profatus, m. eloquium, eloquentia.
An uttering or detelling. Indicium, n.
Delectable utterance. Venustas.
An utterance by many words that may be spoken by one. Periphrasis, circumlocutio.
An uttering or utterance of wares. Distractio mercium.
Of good utterance. Discrtus, facundus, eloquens, adj.
To utter or sell. Divendo, distraho.
utterance or sale. Exactus, m. venundatio, venditio, distractio, f.
Utter-*Barefters or Counsellers.* Licentiati in jure.
utterly. Penitùs, funditùs, prorsùs, prorsùm, planè, radicitùs, adv. totus, adj. V. *Altogether.*
The **uttermost.** Extremus, extimus, adj.
At the uttermost. Summùm, ad summum; ut, maxime.
To the uttermost. Penitùs, summè, adv.

V *ante* U.

Vulgar. V. *Common.*
Vulgarly. Vulgò, vulgariter, triviliter, adv.
Vulnerary. Vulnerarius.
A vulture. Vultur, vulturius.
The uvula, a disease. Uvula, columellæ inflammatio.

W *ante* A.

VV*Ad.* V. *Woad.*
To waddle as a Duck. Provolvo.
The **wadles** *or wattles that hang on each side some bogs throats.* Glandulæ pendentes de collo porcorum.
The wadles or stones of a Cocke. Testiculi gallorum.
To **wade,** *also to wade over.* Vado.
To wade, or wade over together. Convado.
To wade over a shallow place of a river. Transvado, transvador.
Wadable. Vadosus.
Waded. Vadatus.
A **wafer.** Libum, crustulum, n. placenta, f.
He that maketh wafers to sell. Libarius, m.
The making of wafers. Crustularia.
A wafer-basket. Canistrum.
To **waft** *over.* Trajicio.
Wafters or passage-boats. Pontones.

To waft, west or smell. Subodoror.
A waft, west or smell. Odor, is.
To **wag,** act. Ago, peragito, jacto, ventilo, quatio, vibro, agito, mico, moveo, moveor, moto, trepido.
Wagged. Motus.
To wag the head. Nuto.
To wag, neut. Vacillo, mico.
To wag the tail. Ceveo.
A wagging, or causing to wag. Jactatio.
Wagging. Trepidus, mobilis.
A wagging with the head. Nutatio, f.
wagging or wavering. Vacillatio, mobilitas, trepidatio, motiuncula.
A wag-halter. Scurrulus, m. bipedum nequissimus, certus nebulo.
A mad-wag. Homo perversus.
Waggish. Nequam, lascivus.
waggishness. Nequitia, lascivia.
To **waggle.** Vacillo.
To waggle up and down, or to go wig wag. Provolvor.
To lay a **wager,** *or to wage.* Pignoror, pignero, pignore vel sponsione certare, sponsionem facio, depono.
To wage or hire for reward. Mercede conducere.
To wage law. Litigo.
To wage war. Bellum gerere.
Waged as a bet. Oppigneratus.
Waged as war. Gestus.
A wager. Sponsio, f. pignus, brabium, n.
To earn wages, or to serve for wages. Mereor, emereor, mereo.
To be hired in wages or stipend. Stipendior.
Wages given to servants. Salarium.
Wages, stipend or salary. Stips, stipis, f. merces, præmium, meritum, debitum, æs, n.
Wagers given to Masters for teaching. Minerval, Minervale.
Stipend or wages given to an old-beaten Souldier. Emeritum, n. stipendium militare.
Souldiers wages or pay. Marriata, n.
Souldiers wages, which was a Denier every day. Stipendium, n.
A mariners wages. Nauclum.
A years wages. Annuum salarium.
A days wages. Diarium, n.
The stipend or wages of a Curate. Curionium æs.
Double wages given to horse-men for having two horses. Æs parium.
Wages stopped for negligence in service. Æs resignatum.
Men put out of wages. Erasi.
Of or belonging to wages. Stipendialis, adj.
He that hath wages. Salarius, adj.
That hath often served for wages, a stipendary. Stipendiarius, stipendiosus.
A **waggon.** Rheda, benna, f. essedum, gestatorium, vehiculum, vectabulum, epirhedium, n.
To carry by waggon. Veho.
A kind of waggon that is drawn with one horse. Monocosmus, m.
A Waggon or Cart drawn with two horses. V. *Cart.*
The covering of a waggon or Cart. Tympanum, n.
A waggoner. Auriga, aurigarius, cisiarius, vehicularius, currucarius, rhedarius, m.
A waggoner, also a maker of waggons. Essedarius.
Waggonage. Vectura.
To drive or guide a waggon. Aurigo, aurigor.
Companions in one waggon. Combennones, m.
Of or belonging to a waggon. Vectarius, rhedarius, carpentarius.
A waggoner. V. *Wright.*
To **wail,** *yell, cry out or lament.* Ejulo, gemo, ploro, ingemisco, lamentor, plango, fleo, lugeo, lachrymor, ululo.
To wail for. Delamentor.
Wailed for or bewailed. Lamentatus, deploratus, fletus.
A wailing or lamenting. Ejulatio, deploratio, lamentatio, f. ululatus, plangor, ploratus, planctus, luctus, gemitus, m. lamentum, n.
A wailing with others. Comploratio, collachrymatio, f.
Full of wailing. Gemibundus, querulus.
Not to be wailed for. Indefletus, adj.
Worthy to be wailed or lamented. Lamentabilis, adj.
Wails in the skin after beating. Livores tumidi.
To wain a child. Ablacto.
A **Wain.** Plaustrum, plaustellum, neut.
A wain-driver. Plaustrarius, jugarius, carrucarius, rhedarius, m. V. *Cart.*
The wain of the Moon, the Moon in the wain. Declinatio vel decrementum lunæ, luna decrescens.
Charles-wain. Ursa, plaustrum, septentrio.
Wainscot. Intestinum, sublicium vel tabularum opus, materia tigrina, lignum provinciale, lignum undulatum.
A wainscot-table. Mensa undatim crispa.
Antick in graving or carving in wainscot. Archaicæ cælaturæ, toreumata.
Wainscoted. Ligno undulato structus.
To cover the walls with wainscot. Opere intestino vestire parietes.
The waist, middle or girdle-stead. Cinctura, f.
To **wait** *for.* Præstolor, opperior, expecto, maneo, demoror.
To wait upon. Confamulor, appareo, famulor, paro, inspecto, affector, pareo.
To lie in wait for, or lay wait. Subfideo, insideo, insidior, insidias facio vel tendo, aucupor, speculor.
He that lieth in wait to take one. Insidiator, subsessor.
A waiter or waiting-servant. Assecla, m.
Waiters at the table. Diætarii, m.
A waiting-maid, or one that helpeth another. Assitrix, assistrix, pedissequa.
Lying in wait, wiles to intrap one, or an ambush. Insidiæ, obsidiæ, f.
That layeth wait. Insidiosus.
Laid in wait for. Ex insidiis petitus.
Waited on. Comitatus, deductus.
Waiting for or on. Expectabundus.
A waiting on or for. Expectatio, f.
By lying in wait. Insidiosè, insidianter, adv.
Wales, certain musical instruments so called. Spondiaules.
Waiward. Morosus, protervus, dyscolus, difficilis, æger, odiosus, adj.
A waiward person. Demea.
Wawardness. Protervitas, morositas, protervia, pertinacia, contumacia, dyscolia, f.
Waiwardly. Morosè, protervè, perversè, adv.
To **wake** *or watch.* Vigilo, insoporo, expergiscor.
To waken out of sleep. Expergefacio, expergo, suscito, exuscito, excio, excieo, excito.
To be awakened. Expergefio, expergor.
Men wake. Vigilatur, impers.
Wake! Surge!
A waker, or he that is waking. Evigilator.
A waker of another. Excitator.
Wakened out of sleep. Experrectus, expergefactus, expergitus, excitatus.
A waking. Vigilatio, evigilatio, pervigilatio, f.
Great waking. Pervigilium, n.
Wakeful. Vigil, vigilans.
Wakefulness. Vigilantia.
Wakingly. Vigilanter, adv.
Wakes or Counter-feasts. Paganalia, n. V. *Feasts.*
Wale. Linea.
Wales. Cambria, Wallia, Cambro-Britannia.
To **walk.** Ambulo, inambulo, deambulo, obambulo, gradior, spatior, incedo.
To walk far abroad. Expatior.
To walk in. Ingredior.
To walk about. Peragro, circumambulo.
To walk before. Præambulo.
To walk through, over and over. Perambulo.
To walk back. Redambulo.
To walk at noon-tide. Merendinor.
To walk about, or walk against another. Obambulo.
To walk further abroad. Deambulo, prodeambulo.
To walk up and down in a place. Inambulo.
Walked. Peragratus, lustratus.
A walker. Ambulator, m.
A walking. Ambulatio, inambulatio, deambulatio, f. ingressus.
A little walking-place. Ambulatiuncula.
A walking-place. Ambulacrum, deambulacrum, deambulatorium, n. ambulatio, ambulatiuncula, f.
A walking-place underpropped with pillars. Porticus, f.
An open walking-place to walk in out of the sun or rain. Xystus, m.
A walk that hath no shelter over head. Paradromis, f.
A course of walking. Spatium, n.
A walking up and down. Inambulatio, f.
A walking about. Obambulatio.
A walking by night. Noctatio, noctivagatio, f.
Walking. Ambulus, ambulatorius, ambulatilis, adj.
That walketh far abroad. Expatiatus, p.
To **wall** *in or about.* Mœnio, muro, circummœnio, cingere muro.
To make walls. Parieto.
Walled. Muratus, munitus, p.
A wall. Murus, paries, m.
A little wall. Prietulus, m.
A wall about an house. Dissepium, disseptum, n.
A brick-wall. Paries testaceus, paries lateritius.
A wall of stones heaped together without morter. Maceria, maceries.
A partition-wall. Murus intergerinus, paries communis.
A marble stone-wall. Murus marmoreus.
A mid-wall serving for rooms appointed for divers uses. Paries medianus.
A wall raised out of the very soil or ground. Stereobata, stereobates, f.
The utter-wall before an house. Promurale.
A thick wall. Peribolus, m. peribolum, n.
Walls of a town, castle or city. Mœnia, orum, n.
Two walls made high on both sides of a great building; also the sides of a Church which some call The wings. Ptera, pteromata, n.
Walls of two bricks thickness. Diplinthii parietes.
An arched-wall. Paries fornicatus.
A wall marked with the palm of ones hand. Paries palmatus.
An upright wall raised from the very ground. Paries solidus.
A mud-wall. Lutamentum.
A wall made of flint-stone. Silicatus murus.
A rough wall made of lime and sand. Paries cæmentitius.
Walls made of laths, splints and studs. Parietes arrectarii, concratitii vel cratitii.
An old wall broken down, or decay of the wall. Parietina, f.
The space between two walls. Andronitis, andron, promurium.
A place without the walls of **Rome,** *where the Bishops of the Gentiles made their Divination.* Prosmurium, n.
Full of walls. Parietosus, adj.
That which is under the walls. Summœnius, adj.
That which is within the walls. Intramuranius, adj.
Without the walls. Extramuranius, adj.
Pertaining to a wall. Muralis, adj.
That which is between two walls. Intermuralis, adj.
A **wallet.** Mantica, f. bisaccus, m.
A wallet to put victuals in. Corycium, n. sicaria, f.
Bearing or carrying a wallet. Manticatus, adj.
A beggars wallet. Saccus.
A wallet-bearer among beggars. Saccigerulus.
A wall-louse. Cimex, icis.
A **Walnut.** V. *Nut.*
The green shales that cover the walnut. Culleola, culiola, gulliocæ.
The thin partition in the midst of the walnut. Nauci, indecliu.
To wallop. V. *Gallop.*
To **wallow** *or welter.* Voluto. V. *Tumble.*
To wallow upon. Supervolvo.
To wallow under. Subvolvo.
Wallowed. Volutatus, provolutus.
Wallowing. Volutatio, f. volutatus, m.
A wallower. Volutator.
Swine wallowing in the mire. Sues volutantes.
A place wherein swine or other beasts do wallow. Volutabrum.
Wallowing in the mire. Volutabundus, adj.
wallowingly. Volutatim.
Wallowish. Inspidus, adj.
Wallowishness. Inspiditas, f.
To **wamble** *or rise up, as seething water.* Bullio.
To wamble or wag to and fro, as a crooked arrow will do, being shot out of a bow. Vacillo, sinuo.
To have a wambling in the stomach. Nauseo.
A wambling in the stomach. Nausea.
To wament. Lamento.
A **wand.** Virga, bacillus, m. verber, bacillum.
A wand or rod wherewith freedom is granted. Vindicta, f.
To **wander** *or go astray here and there.* Erro, aberro, oberro, deerro, inerro, vagor, evagor, pervagor, spatior, expatior, peregrinor, discurso, lustro.
To wander together. Convagor.
To wander with company. Coerro.
To wander from the purpose. Evagor.
To wander hither and thither. Divagor, dispalo, dispalor.
To wander abroad more than needeth. Supervagor.
To wander under, or a little. Suberro.
To wander about. Pervagor, pervago.
To wander in. Inerro.
To wander over and over. Pererro.
To wander out of order without a guide. Palor, palo.
To wander out of the way. Exorbito, deceedo, declino.
Wandred. Erratus, pererratus.
Wandred, or out of the way. Avius.
That hath wandred or walked abroad. Pervagatus, spatiatus.
A wanderer or gadder. Erro, vagus, profugus, spatiator, expatiator, m.
She that wandreth. Erratrix, f.
A wandring. Vagatio, evagatio, erratio, aberratio, f. error, discursus, m.
A wandring through. Peragratio.
That wandreth or strayeth much. Errabundus, erraticus, vagabundus, palabundus.
Wandring every where. Omnivagus, adj.
That wandreth on hills. Montivagus, adj.
Wandring much abroad. Multivagus, adj.
Wandring in floods and waters. Fluctivagus, adj.

Wandring all alone. Solivagus,adj.
That wandreth, runneth or goeth round about. Circumvagus, adj.
Wandring abroad. Pervagus.
Which used to wander, and leaveth it. Erratitius, adj.
A wandring housewife. Vagabunda.
Wandring. Vagus.
Not wandring. Inerrans.
Wandring here and there, now in one part,now in another. Vagè, adv.
To be **wan** *or pale.* Palleo,expalleo, liveo.
To wax wan. Pallesco, impalleo,livesco,expalleo, expallesco, inalbesco, exalbesco.
To get wanneß, by giving himself eagerly to a thing. Impallesco.
Wanneß. Pallor, luror,palliditas.
Wanniß like lead. Livor.
A looking pale or wan. Impallescentia, æ, f.
*Wan or pale.*Lividus,luridus,pallidus, albus,exalbidus,buxcus,exanguis,adj.
Somewhat wan or pale. Pallidulus, subluridus, subpallidus, adj.
Wanly. Pallidè.
The wane of the Moon. Decrementum Lunæ.
In the wane. Decrescens.
A waning. Decrementum.
The wan mark of beating. Vibex.
Wane, i. *Turn from.*
To **want,** act. Careo,egeo,indigeo, vaco.
To want, or to be wanting, neut. Desum, absum, deficio.
To begin to want. Egesco.
It wanteth. Deest, defit.
Want or poverty. Inopia, indigentia, pauperies,penuria,egestas,difficultas,
Want or lack. Inopia, indigentia,penuria, privatio, f. defectus, m.
Want of conformity. Incongruitas , incongruentia.
A wanting. Indigentia.
Want of Parents. Orbitas.
Want of knowledge. Insicientia.
Wanting or that wanteth. Inops,egenus, egens, diminutus.
Full of want. Defectuosus.
There wants not much. Parum abest quin.
A **want** *or Mole.* Talpa, d. g.
A want-hill. Grumulus.
To be **wanton.** Lascivio, luxurio, luxurior, adolescenturio.
To make wanton. Mollio.
To play the wanton. Nequino.
To wantonize it. Indulgere sibi.
To cast a wanton eye upon. Limis obtueri.
Wanton toys mixed with verses in Interludes. Exodia, n.
A wanton word in singing, wherewith one answereth another. Tacæ.
A wanton trick. Jocus.
Wantonneß. Lascivia,petulantia,mollities, mollitudo, deliciæ, f.
Lecherous wantonneß. Lascivia,impudicitia, petulantia, improbitas, f.
Wantonneß in craving. Procacia,procacitas, f.
A wanton. Procax.
A wanton wench. Lepida.
Playing the wanton. Petulans.
A wanton among wenches. Suavio, m.
An unchaß or wanton perſon. Acolaßus, m. plißhenes.
*A wanton minion or darling.*Deliciæ,f.
A wanton wench counterfeiting the gestures of others. Mima.
Wanton or childiß; alſo lecherouſly wanton. Lascivus, petulans.
Wanton or delicate. Lascivus, blax, delicatus, mollis,emollidus, imbellis, Sybariticus,procax.
Lecherouſly wanton. Petulans, impudicus, asotus, Galbinus, adj.
Wanton in craving. Procax.
Wanton in behaviour. Lascivibundus.
Somewhat wanton. Lascivulus, leviculus, adj.
Pertaining to wanton faßions. Micus, adj.
*Wantonly,either in childiß or lecherous behaviour.*Lascivè,lasciviter,lasciviosè, petulanter, prælicenter, solutè adv.
Wantonly, or with wanton intecing. Illecebrosè, adv.
Wantonly or delicately. Delicatè, effœminatè,adv.
Wantonly in craving. Procaciter,adv.
Wapentake. V. *Hundreds.*
To **war,** *wage or make war.* Prælior, belligero & -or, bello & -or, bellum navo, gero, infero.
To be in way, or go on warfare. Milito, militatum ire.
To ſerve in war for money. Mereo & -or, latrocinor.
The war is ended. Bellatum eſt, imp.
Warred. Depugnatus, decertatus.
A warrior, or man of war. Bellator, m. -trix, f. prælıator, duellator,ſtratiotes, m. miles.
A lover of war. Philopolemus,adj.
Commiſſioners to muſter and take up men for war. Conquiſitores, m.
Certain men of war, whoſe manner it was to have two horſes, and when one was weary to leap upon the other. Desultores.
Men of war always about the Standard. Campigeni milites.
A man of war upon the Seas. Classiarius, navis prædiaria.
*Days appointed for war.*Dies prælıares.
War. Bellum, prælium, duellum,n. polemos, polemus, Mars.
Open war. Mars apertus.
Civil war. Bellum civile vel intestinum.
War,alſo the exerciſe of war. Militia,f.
War by the Sea. Naumachia,f. bellum classicum, navale bellum.
A neceſſary war enterprized for the puniſhment of evil. Bellum expiabile.
A war between the ſoul and the body. Psychomachia, f.
Aid in war, as when men of divers countries do join in war againſt one. Symmachia.
Fellowſhip in war. Commilitia, f. commilitium, n.
A ſetting forth towards war. Expeditio, f.
An inſtrument of war wherein wildfire is incloſed to ſet timber on fire. Phalarica.
A war-like engine made of iron-work, full of ſharp-pointed nails or pricks. Ericius, m.
Ordnance or furniture of war. Inſtrumentum bellicum.
A truce or ceaſing from war. Induciæ, arum.
Warfare. Militia, f. res bellica.
Pertaining to war. Bellatorius, bellicus,bellicoſus, militaris,ſtratioticus, Martius, castrensis, adj.
Apt to war. Bellarius, adj.
Unapt to war. Imbellis, adj.
Given to war. Belliger, adj.
War-like. Bellicoſus , bellax, Mavortius, pugnax, adj.
Pertaining or fit for war; alſo warlike. Duellicus, adj.
That bringeth war. Belliſer, adj.
Warlikely, or like a warrior. Bellicosè, militariter, adv.
Warred. Depugnatus.
A war-horſe. Equus agminalis.
A warring. Concertatio.
Warring. Belligerans.
As though the war were at an end. Debellatò, adv.
To **warble** *or quaver in ſinging.* Vibriſo, modulor.
Warbled. Modulatè cantatus.
Warbling or quavering. Tremulus, adj. modulatus.
A warbler. Modulator.
A warbling. Modulatio.
Full of warbling. Tremulus voce.
*A warbling ſound.*Tremulus clangor.
To **ward,** *keep or defend.* Custodio, tueor, allervo, conſervo, protego.
To **ward,** *or have the ward of.* Tueor, custodio, protego.
A ward that hath no father alive. Pupillus, m. pupilla, f.
One that hath the charge and cuſtody of wards. Coërarius, m.
Wardſhip. Tutela, protutela.
He that hath the government of a ward. Tutor, m. custos, c. g.
A ward that is withholden by his Tutor from inheritance. Abstentus.
Belonging to a ward in nonnage. Pupillaris, adj.
Pertaining to the cuſtody of a ward. Tutelaris, adj.
A wardſhip. Orbitas.
Warded. Defenſus,depulſus,decuſſus.
Watch and **ward.** Excubiæ,custodia, fœm.
One of the watch or ward, or that keepeth the ward. Stationarius.
A warder. Speculator.
A warding. Speculatio.
A ward of a lock. Tricatura, sinuositas ceræ.
A **ward,** *Tribe or Hundred.* Tribus, regio.
Of the ſame ward. Tribulis, adj.
That is made in the aſſembly of wards of the people. Curiatus.
Ward by ward. Curiatim, tributim, adv.
A ward or priſon. Phylaca,custodia,f.
A **ward** *or Guardian.* Custos,c.g.
The warden of the Ports. Limenarcha, m.
A warden of a College. Custos.
A warden. Volemus, volemen,crustemum.
A warder of one in the Tower. Capitolinus.
A **ward**robe. Vestiarium, scrineum, armarium.
A wardrobe, with all the apparel and wearing furniture therein preſerved and kept. Synthesis, f.
*The yeoman of the wardrobe.*Vestiarius, vestiarius, capsarius, vestispicus, m.
The Maſter of the Kings wardrobe. A vestiario.
ware *that is bought and ſold.* Merx, f. mercimonium, n.
Small wares. Mercula, f.
Ware! ware! Cave! cave!
*A ware-houſe.*Repositorium,receptaculum, horreum, n. taberna, f.
He that ſelleth wares. Tabernarius, adj.
A ware-houſe-man. Solidarius,magnarius.
He that talketh or prateth in buying or ſelling of wares, properly called a Chapman. Mercidicus.
The wardoand of the miſſions. Subscus ferrea.
To be **warp.** Cavco. V. *To bewave.*
A weary or circumſpect man. Cautor, masc.
Wariness. Cautio, f.
Wary. Cautus, providus, catus,adj. V. *Circumſpect.*
Very wary. Percautus, adj.
A wary man. Confideratus, circumspectus.
Warily. Cautè, cautim, curiosè,cuſtoditè, vigilanter , iùs; ambitiosè, circumspectè, adv.
Wariness. Cautela, circumspectio.
To warish,warished. V. *Deliver,delivered.*
To **warm,** *or make warm.* Tepido, repefacio, calefacio,concalefacio,concalfacio, fervefacio.
To make warm again. Recalefacio.
To keep warm. Foveo,focillo & -or.
To keep ſomewhat warm. Consoveo.
To begin to wax warm again. Recalesco.
To wax warm again. Calesco, tepesco, concaleo, incalesco.
To be warm. Caleo, concaleo, tepeo, intepeo, intepesco.
To be made warm. Concalesco.
To be luke-warm. Prætepeo.
To be very warm again. Recandeo.
Warmed. Calefactus, calfactus,concalefactus, p.
Kept warm. Fotus, p.
Made ſomewhat warm. Teporatus,p.
Warmneß or warmth. Tepor, calor, masc.
A keeping warm in its natural heat. Fotus, m.
Warm. Calidus, caldus, adj. tepens, part.
Luke-warm. Tepidus.
That maketh warm. Calorificus, calfactorius, adj.
Warmly. Tepidè.
A warming-pan. Thermoclinium, thalpolectrum.
To **warn** *and admoniſh.* Moneo, admoneo, commoneo, emoneo, commonefacio, præcipio, denuncio. V. *To admoniſh.*
To warn privily, or a little. Submoneo.
To warn before. Præmoneo , præscribo.
To warn into the Court. Cito, arcesso, accio.
To be warned. Commonefio.
Warned before, or forewarned. Præmonitus, p.
Warned. Monitus, admonitus, commonefactus.
A warner or admoniſher. Monitor, admonitor.
A warning or advertiſement. Monitio, admonitio, præscriptio, commonitio, f. monitus, admonitus, m. monitum, admonitum, n.
A warning given before-hand. Præmonitus, m. præmonitio, f.
That warneth. Monitorius, adj.
To **warp.** Incurvesco.
Warped. Distortus.
A warping. Deflectio.
The warp of cloth. Stamen, n.
To **warrant,** *aſſure or promiſe for a certainty.* Policeor, præsto, recipo, firmo, securum facio, fidem do, fiduciam affero, securitatem præsto.
I warrant you. Me vide, ne metuas.
I warrant you (when it is uſed ſcornfully). Scilicet, Nempe vero,procul dubio.
To warrant, or bear harmleſs. Auctoritate sustentare, excusatum dare, securum facere, dare.
To warrant, look to, or have a care of. Provideo, curo, efficio.
To warrant in law. Astipulor.
A warrant. Cautio.
Warranted or eſtabliſhed. Ratus, confabilitius, p.
A warranter. Author , astipulator.
Warrantiſe. Fides,astipulatio.
Without warrant. Immissus.
Warranty. Vindex litis.
A **warren.** Vivarium, cuniculare, n.
A warren of Hares. Leporarium, lagotrophia.
A keeper of a warren. Custos vivarii.
Warrenned, or made into a warren. Conseptus.
Wayſcot. Subsidium pro bello.
A **war**t. Verruca, f. clavus, m.
A little wart. Verrucula, f.
A little black wart. Myrmecium, n.
Warts ſo ſmall at the root, that they ſeem to hang by the ſinews. Acrochordon.
A little wart in the eye-lids, which may be moved with the finger. Chalazion.
Warts or little pimples in the face. Ionthi, m.
A wart as big as a bean. Thymion, thymium, n.
A wart in the corner of the eye. Ægilopium, n. ægilopia, ægilops, f.
He that hath ſuch warts. Ægilopicus, m.
Warts on the hands. Condylomata.
Full of warts. Verrucosus.
A waſt or wreath to be laid under a veſſel that is born on the head. Cesticillus, m.
To **waſh** *or vinſe.* Lavo,colluo,baptizo, tingo,madefacio.

To waſh much or long. Proluo.
To waſh all over or clean. Proluo, diluo, perluo, profundo, dilavo, elavo.
To waſh ſomewhat or a little. Subluo.
To waſh out. Eluo.
To waſh between. Interluo.
To waſh off or away. Abluo , luo delavo.
To waſh himſelf in. Demergo.
To waſh clean before. Præluo.
To waſh or wet all about. Circumluo.
To waſh again. Reluo.
To waſh as the water doth the ground. Alluo.
To waſh the mouth or throat. Gargarizo.
To be waſhed. Alluor.
Waſhed. Lautus, lotus, lavatus, colluus, baptizatus, p.
Waſhed out. Elutus, dilutus, p.
Waſhed much. Prolutus, p.
Waſhed and made clean. Ablutus, par.
Waſhed with. Mersus, madidus, adj.
Waſhed all over. Perlutus, p.
Waſhed clean. Prolutus, eluus, p.
All to be waſhed, and imbraced. Perfusus, p.
Not waſhed. Illotus, p.
A waſher. Lotor, m.
A waſher woman. Lotrix,f.
A waſhing. Lotio, lotura, lavatio, baptisma, baptismum, n. baptismus, masc.
A waſhing away. Ablutio, repurgatio.
A waſhing away violently. Diluvies.
A waſhing or purgation. Clysmus, m.
A waſhing of the mouth and throat. Gargarizatio, f.
A waſhing place. Aquarium, apolotium, nymphæum, n.
A waſh-houſe. Lavatrina , latrina , lavacrum.
A little waſhing place. Aquariolum, n.
Which one cannot waſh; or cannot be waſhed. Illutibilis.
A waſh-ball. Magma, smegma.
Waſh for bogs. Colluvies.
A **waſp.** Vespa, speca,f. volucris. c. g.
A little waſp. Vespula, f.
A kind of waſp. Ichneumon.
The great waſp, commonly called a Hornet. Crabro, m.
A neaſt or ſwarm of waſps. Vespārum examen.
Waſpiſh. Morosus.
A waſpiſh dame. Domina proterva.
To **waſt**, *ſpoil or deſtroy.* (act.) Vasto, devasto, evasto, diripio, desolo, conquasso.
To waſt ſpend or conſume. Absumo, consumo, insumo, tero, attero, contero , decoquo , devoro , diſperdo, dissipo, lancino, deforbeo. V. *Spend and conſume.*
To waſt rob or ſpoil; as to waſt countries. Populor,depopulor, expopulor, propopulor, vasto.
To waſt all over. Propopulor.
To waſt or conſume vioſully. Prodigo, nepotor , effundo , profundo , clavo.
To waſt in eating and drinking. Abligurio.
To waſt away. (neut.) Tabesco, decresco, macresco , maceror , delinquesco, contabesco.
To be waſted. Corruo, delabor, morior, consumor.
Waſted round about. Corrosus.
Waſted or conſumed. Vastatus, devastatus , populatus , labefactus, labefactatus, p.
Waſted or conſumed. Consumptus , tritus, attritus, contusus, p.
Waſted or pined away. Emaciatus, morbo confectus.
Waſtfully ſpent. Decoctus , diruptus, lancinatus, p.
Waſted away. Liquefactus.
Waſted Riotouſly. Profusus , adesus, comesus, p.
A waſter, or he that waſteth. Consumptor, m.
A waſt-good or ſpend-all. Nepos, profligatus.
An exceeding great waſter. Hirudo, m.
A waſter or ſpoiler. Vastator, populator, depopulator, m.
Waſting or ſpoiling. Vastatio, populatio, depopulatio, expopulatio, excisio, f.
A waſting or ſpending. Consumptio, absumptio, profusio, dissipatio,f. attritus, m.
Riotous or needleſs waſting. Nepotatus, m. prodigalitas , prodigitas , prodigentia, effusio , profusio , f. profluvium, n.
A waſting conſumption of the body. Tabes, f.
The waſting or loſs of any thing by weaving or occupying. Interturmentum, n.
Waſting or pining away. Tabidus , tabificus, adj.
Waſting riotouſly. Dissolutus.
That waſteth, or waſtful. Prodigus, profusus.
That waſteth or ſpoileth. Vastificus, populabundus.
That may be waſted. Populabilis.
That cannot be waſted. Inexhaustus, adj.
Waſt. Dispendium.
Waſt. Dissertus, vacuus.
A waſt. Vacuum.
Waſtfully. Prodigè , prodigaliter , sumptuosè, nequiter.
A waſt, i. *deſert place.* Ere mu desertum, solitudo.
The waſt or middle. Cingulum.
A waſt-coat. Chamisiola.
To **watch,** *wake or not to ſleep.* Vigilo, evigilo, invigilo, advigilo.
To watch as in the ward. Excubo, procubo , excubias agere, in statione esse.
To watch again. Revigilo.
To watch and write by candlelight. Elucubro, elucubror.
To watch, mark or obſerve. Asservo, observo, custodio.
To watch narrowly. Adnoto , adverto.
To watch all night. Nocto , pernocto, pervigilo.
To watch in an high tower or high place. Speculor.
To watch or tarry for. Aucupor.
To watch or ſpy. Aucupor.
They watch, or ward. Excubatur.
Watched. Observatus.
Watching. In excubiis.
A watchman. Excubitor, vigilarius, m. vigil, custos, c. g.
He that keepeth the watch and ward without the camp in the night, when the enemies are incamped nigh at hand. Excubitor, procubitor.
A watcher or lier in wait to deceive. Insidiator, m.
A ſcout-watch. Speculator.
A ſtanding watch. Statorius, statarii excubitores.
One of the watch or ward. Miles stationarius.
A ſtill night watch. Nocturnæ vigiliæ.
Watchfulneß or watching. Vigilantia, insomnia, inquies, f.
A watching all night. Pervigilatio, f. pervigilium, n.
A watching either by day or by night. Vigiliæ, excubiæ, decubiæ, f.
A watching, or *lying in watch.* Excubatio, f.
A watching in an high place or tower. Specutatio.
Watching in. Excubiis.
A watch. Excubitus, speculatus,m. custodia, f.
The watch or ward in a Camp or City in the time of war. Excubiæ, præsidium stativum, statio vigilum, procubitorius.
An eſpy or watch. Conspicillo.
A watch word. Synthema, tessera, f. symbolum, n.
He that bringeth or giveth the watch word. Tesserarius, m.
A watch tower. Specula.
Watchful or that ſleepeth little. Vigilans, p. vigil, adj.
Very watchful. Pervigil, insomnis, exomnis, levisomnis , adj. pervigilans, p.
That always watcheth. Inocciduus, adj.
Watching all day long. Perdius , adj.
Watching all night. Pernox.
Watchable. Observabilis.
Watchfully. Vigilanter.
A **watch,** *or clock that ſtrikes not.* Horarium, automatum.
A watch maker. Automatarius faber, Horologiarius.
To **water** *or moiſten a garden.* Rigo, irrigo, humecto.
To ſleep or lay in the water, or to make ſoft by ſleeping in the water. Macero, irroro, aspergo.
To draw up or provide water. Aquor.
To water cattle, herbs , or ſuch like. Adaquo, adaquor.
To retnur by water. Renavigo.
To make water. Meio , mingo, facere, edere, reddere, expellere urinam, levare vesicam.
Watered. Fluviatus, rigatus, irrigatus, asperſus.
Steeped in water. Maceratus.
A water bearer. Aquator, undator, hydrophorus.
A water-baliff. Hydrophylax.
A drudge to carry water and wood in an Army to a kitchen. Lixa.
A water guide. Convecto.
A water-courſe. Aquæductus.
The water-courſe of a water-mill. Gurges molaris.
A ſtanding water. Stagnum, lacus.
He that beareth wine or water in bottles. Utrarius, m.
A water drinker. Hydropota.
He that ſearcheth out water ſprings, and conveyeth them by conduit. Aquilex, m.
He that hath the overſight of the water. Aquarius, m.
A watering. Rigatio, irrigatio, asperſus, m.
A laying in water. Maceratio, f.
Water. Aqua, unda, lympha, latex, f. liquor, humor, m.
The water of a well. Aqua putei.
Water poured. Imbet, m.
A water or river. Amnis, rivus,m. flumen, n.
A little water. Aquula.
Waters which make a man love the place where they are; lovely waters. Amatrices aquæ.
Snow-water. Nivales undæ.
Certain water which the Paynims *accounted holy, uſing it before the Sacrifices , from which filthy fountain the late dotting Divines of irreligious* Rome *have drawn their holy-water.* Aqua luſtralis.
A running water. Profluens, perennes latices, jugis puteus.
Waters wherewith gardens are watred. Retrix, f.
Waters wherewith dead men are waſhed. Aderial, n.
Water making drink like wine. Acidula aqua.
A great fall of water. Cataracta, Cataractes, m.
A bubble of water. V. *Bubble.*
A water pot. Harpagium.
The ſpringing of water. Scatebra , scaturigo, f.
The art or ſkill of water-men. Nauicularia, f.
Water and honey ſodden together. Hydromeli.
Water mixed with oil. Hydrelæon, neut.
A gathering of water. Colliquiæ, fœm.
The bringing of water by furrows to a place. Hydragogia.
He that bringeth water to a place by trenches or furrows. Hydragogus, n.
A ſearching of water. Hydrophanica.
A watring place. Aquarium, aquiriolum, n. lacus, m. aquatio, f.
A guard of water coming of rain. Aquilegium, n.
Salt-water, or brine. Muria , Salum.
Of or pertaining to water. Fluminеus, aquaticus, aquarius.
A watry ſorrow. Aquarius fulcus.
Grinding ſtones ſtanding in water. Aquariæ cotes.
Watertiſh. Aquarus, fluidus, humidus, aquarius, subriguus, aquaticus, aqueus.
Watertiſh or full of water. Aquosus, dilutus.
Watertiſhneß. Humor.
Watertiſhneß of the blood. Serositas, sanies.
That doth water, watered, or that may eaſily be watered. Riguus , irriguus, adj.
Whereunto water deſcendeth from gutters. Compluvius.
Watry, that hath been in water. Humidus.
That lyeth under the water. Subaqueus, subaquaneus.
Whatſoever liveth under the water. Aquatilis, adj.
That liveth as well on land, as on water. Amphibium.
A water bank. Ripa,
A water ſhoot, ſpringing out of the root or ſtock, and proveth not. Stolo.
The holy water ſprinkle. Asperſorium, Lustrica.
A courſe of waters. Agmen, n.
A water-paile. Cadurcum, n.
A Water-Rat. V. *Rat.*
Water-pepper or Aſnick. Hydropiper, m.
A water-trough. Aqualiculum.
A water-man. Remex.
A water-mill. Hydromyla.
A water-pot. Fistuca.
A water-pot. Hydria.
A water-ſnake. Natrix.
A water-ſpider. Tipula.
An holy-water-pot. Perirrhanterium.
A water-ſwallow. Motacilla.
To **watle** *houſes.* Cratio.
The watling of houſes. Crates, f.
Watled. Craticus, craticius, adj.
Watled walls. Parietes craticii.
A wattle. V. *Hare.*
Wattles. V. *Waddles.*
To **wave** *up and down.* Fluctuo, fluctuor, vacillo , æstuo.
To riſe in waves. Æstuo, undo.
To wave an offering. Agito.
To wave as ſtuffs which be watered. Undulo.
To wave. Pretermitto.
A wave. Unda, f. fluctus, m.
The raging waves of the Sea. Ægis.
A little wave. Undula, f.
A great wave. Fluctus decumanus.
Wavy, or made like or in faſhion of waves. Undarus, undulatus, adj.
Full of waves. Undosus, adj.
Caſting or riſeing up in waves. Undans, undabundus, adj.
That breaketh the waves. Fluctifer, us, adj.
Toſſed by waves. Fluctivagus, adj.
A meeting, daſhing of contrary waves. Confligium,ut,confligium fluctuum.
Like waves. Undatim, adv.
To **waver,** *and wag to and fro.* Vacillo, fluctuo, & or, nuto, labor, fluito.

To waver or doubt. Ambigo, dubito.
A wavering. Vacillatio, fluctuatio, dubitatio.
Wavering or mutability. V. *unconstancy.*
Wavering or wagging to and fro. Tremulus, adj.
Wavering. Ambiguus animi, dubius, inconstans. V. *Vnconstant.*
Waveringly. Tirubanter, dubiè, ambiguè, inconstanter.
To waull. Vagio.
To **wax**, *or dress with wax.* Cero, cæro, incero.
Covered with wax, or waxed. Ceratus, inceratus, p.
Wax. Cera, cæra.
A little wax. Cerula, f.
Sealing wax. Sigillaris cera.
Red wax. Cera miniata.
The refuse or dregs of wax, the first foundation of the Bees making honey. Comosis vel commosis, f.
Ear-wax. Marmoratum aurium.
Of or belonging to wax. Cereus, adj.
Of wax colours. Cerinus, adj.
To wax or grow. Crescо, adamgesco. V. *Increase.*
Waxing or growing. Crescens, p.
A waxing or growing. Incrementum, n.
A waxing hard together. Concretio, f.
A waxing kernel. Glans, dis, f.
To be in the **Way** *as one goeth.* Occurro.
To be in the right-way. Recta ire.
To be out of the way. In devia loca devolvi.
To go out of the way. Aberro.
To way-lay. Insidior.
To turn out of the right way. Divertо, divertor.
A way. Via, f. iter, n.
A way or passage. Aditus, meatus, m. iter, n. semita.
A way or entry. Aditus, m. Janua, fœm.
The ways or addresses to an house or place. Accessus.
A way having two paths. Bivium, neut.
A place where sundry ways do meet: A way that passeth out right, and parteth also on the left hand and on the right. Trivium, n.
A way where many ways do meet, a cross way. Compitum, n.
The Kings high-way, open streets, common ways. Regia, consularis, militaris, publica, prætoria via.
A great high-way for common carriages. Vehis, f.
A way in a ship. Agea, f.
A way much used. Callis, m.
A long way about. Dispendium, neut.
A broad way. Platea.
A narrow way. Semita, f.
A By-way. Diverticulum, n. iter devium, via inusitata, vel non gregaria, via devia.
By-ways. Avia, n.
A ready way to teach. Methodus. fœm.
A way, or manner. Ratio, f. modus, m.
A way-faring-man. Viator, diversor, m.
A Surveyor of ways. Vide *Surveyor.*
Of or belonging to the ways. Viarius, viatorius, adj.
That leadeth the way or that goeth before. Prævius, adj.
That leadeth, or that hath two ways. Bivius, adj.
That leadeth, or that hath three ways. Trivius, adj.
Of four ways. Quadrivialis.
Of that way where many ways do meet. Compitalis.
Without way, or where nothing doth pass. Invius, avius, adj.
Out of the way. Devius, adj.
Of or belonging to travelling or wayfaring men. Viatorius.
Divided many ways, or after many sorts. Multifarius, adj.
This way. Hâc, istâc, istoc.
That way. Illâc, adv.
A great way. Longè, adv.
Two manner of ways, two ways or sorts. Bifariam, dupliciter.
Three manner of ways, also after three ways or sorts. Trifariam, tripliciter, adv.
Four manner of ways. Quadrupliciter, adv.
Divers ways. Aliquotfariam.
Many ways. Multifariam, adv.
All manner of ways. Omnimodo, omnifariam, passim.
By the the way. Curfim, obiter, leviter, adv.
Before, or in the way. Obviam.
What way. Quâ, adv.
What way soever. Quacunquè, adv.
By the way. Obiter.
A way-layer. Insidiator.
Least or any way. V. *Least.*

W *ante* E.

The **weaf**, *or woof, whereunto the warp is applied.* Linium, n.
To **weaken**, *make weak or feeble.* Debilito, infirmo, languefacio, delumbo, labefacio, enervo, frango, attenuo, conficio, incido nervos.
To be weak or feeble. Languco, elangueo, languesco, elanguesco, flacceo, flaccesco, marceo, marcesco, fenesco.
To be weakned. Debilitor.
Weakned. Infirmatus, debilitatus, enervatus, attenuatus, confectus, fractus, exhaustus, refractus, p.
A weakning. Infirmatio, debilitatio, f.
Weakness or feebleness. Valetudo, invaletudo, infirmitas, debilitas, syntexis, impotentia, imbecillitas, f. fragilitas, defectio, f. languor, masc.
Weak, feeble, or without power. Invalidus, infirmus, imbecillis, imbellis, enervus, enervis, enervatus, impotens, languidus, languescens, languens, debilis, marcidus, flaccidus, fragilis, effœtus, intermortuus, clumbis, fractus.
Very weak. Perimbecillis, perimbecillus, perinfirmus.
Weak and feeble in the loins. Elumbis, elumbus, delumbis.
Weak of courage. Pusillanimus, pusillanimis, invalidus, imbellis.
That is weak, brought low, and taketh no food. Synectitus, adject. affectus.
Which hath a weak and sick stomack. Stomachicus, adj.
Weal. Res.
Wealth. Factio, copia, opes, opulentia.
Wealthy. Potens, copiosus, opulentus, adj. V. *Rich.*
Wealthiness. Opulentia.
Wealthily. Opulentè, lautè.
A Common-wealth, or weal-publique. Respublica, f.
A troubling or ruffling in a common wealth. Procella, f.
To **wean** *a child.* Oblacto.
To wean a beast. Depello, dissjungo.
Weaned as a child. Oblactatus.
Weaned as a beast. Depulsus, delicius.
A weaning. Oblactatio, f.
To wean one's self with **weapons.** Armo.
To unarm or disweapon. Exarmo.
A weapon. Telum, ferrum, n.
Weapons. Arma, n.
A weapon made wholly of iron. Soliferrum, n.
A weapon having three points. Tridens.
A certain weapon somewhat long. Urbina, f.
Weapon-whetters. Samiarii.
A weapon like a boar spear. Sabina, f.
Weaponed. Armatus.
Weaponless. Inermis, inermus, adj.
Which beareth weapons. Telifer, armifer, adj.
To **wear** *or waste.* (act.) Tero, attero, detero, obtero, pertero.
To wear before. Prætero.
To wear out. Extero.
To wear out land and make it barren. Defrugo.
To wear away as water doth the foot of a stone wall. Subedo.
To wear or waste away. (neut). Decrescо, tabescо, extabescо, obsolescо, evanescо, exareo.
To wear out and consume any thing. Consumo, absumo, extero, subtero, conficio.
To wear out of mind. Exarescо, exolescо.
Worn. Tritus, attritus, contritus, subtritus, adesus, exesus, obsoletus, exoletus, effœtus, adj.
He that weareth any thing. Tritor, contritor.
A wearing. Attritio, f. attritus, obtritus.
To wear, as one doth a garment. Induo, gero, gesto.
To wear often. Gestito.
Wearing. Indutus, p.
A wearing. Habitus, gestus, m.
A wear for fish. Sirpiculus, nassa, excipula.
Wears, dammes or sluces, to stop the course of water. Cataractæ, moles.
To make **weary**, *to tire, to fatigate.* Lasso, delasso, fatigo, defatigo, domito, rado, tundo, obtundo, contero.
To weary the ears. Aures radere.
To weary one with his talk. Aliquem oratione conterere.
To wax weary. Lassescо, elassescо.
To be weary. Defatiscor, defetiscor.
To be wearied. Lassor, fatigor, defatigor, degravor.
Wearied, or tired. Fatigatus, defatigatus, lassus, lassatus, delassatus, fessus, defessus, exhaustus, exantlatus, fractus, ruptus.
Somewhat wearied. Lassulus, adj.
Wariness or fainting. Lassitudo, fatigatio, delassatio, f. languor, m. senium, n.
To wax weary with heavyness of things. Rerum senio torpescere.
I am weary of. Tædet, distædet, pertædet me.
Weary of. Pertæsus, p. ut, incepti pertæsus.
Weariness, or loathsomeness. Tædium, fastidium, n. dividia, f. odium, n. fatietas, f.
The **weasand** *of a mans throat.* Gula, f. gurgulio, m. sublinguium.
The weasand or wind-pipe of the Lungs. Trachea, trachia.
It waxeth fair **weather.** Disserenat, imp.
To weather. Ventis se permittere.
Weather. Tempestas, f. cœlum, neut.
Fair weather. Cœlum serenum, sudum, apertum, tranquillum, filens.
Fairness of weather. Serenitas.
Close, dark, or cloudy weather. Nebulosum, nubilum, austrinum cœlum, dubium cœlum.
Ill weather. Tempestas mala vel fœda.
When the weather is overcast. Impendente pluviâ.
Fair weather without clouds. Sudus, serenus, innubilus, tranquillus, adj.
In fair weather. Sereno.
A weather-cock or vane. Ventilogium, penicillum, n. triton, m.
A weather or gelded sheep. Vervex, nefrens, dub. g. aries castratus.
A bell-weather. Vervex sectarius, dux gregis.
Like a weather, resembling a weather. Vervecinus, verveceus, adj.
To **weave.** Texo, detexo, plecto, ordior.
To weave to the end. Pertexo.
To weave in or with another thing. Intexo, attexo.
To weave together. Contexo.
To weave or wag up and down. V. *Waver.*
To weave round about. Obtexo, circumtexo.
To weave or join to after. Subtexo.
To weave silk. Bombicino.
Weaved, or woven. Textus, detextus, contextus.
Woven, or wrought between. Intertextus.
A weaver man or woman, a webster. Textor, m. trix, f. Pectinis moderator.
A silk-weaver. Sericarius, tramosericus, m.
A Linnen-weaver. Linteo, m.
A weaving. Textus, intextus, contextus, textura.
A weaving together. Contextus, contextura.
A thing woven, or woven work. Textum, texile, n.
The weavers-craft. Textrina, f. textrinum, n.
A weavers beam, or rundle whereon they turn their web at hand. Jugum, n. panus, m.
A weavers shuttle. Liciatorium, neut.
All kind of stuff fit for weaving. Linum, n.
The thread in weaving, called the woof or weft, whereunto the warp is tied. Subtegmen, n. Linium, n.
The warp. Stamen, n.
A weavers stay in his loom, having teeth like a comb. Pecten, n.
Of or belonging to a weaver, or weaving. Textorius, adj.
That is weaved or woven. Textilis, adj.
Woven together one with another. Contextè, contextim.
A **web** *of cloth.* Tela, f.
The long roughness of the web. Pexitas, f.
A web of lead. Charta plumbea.
The warp and waft of the web. Vide *supra in weave.*
The web or pearl in the eye. Albugo, suffusio, f. **leucoma**, n.
To **web.** V. *To marry.*
Wedding and wedlock. V. *Marriage.*
Wedded to his own opinion or will. Obstinatus.
To drive in or to cleave with a **wedge.** Findo, discuneo.
To make wedg-wise or narrow towards the end. Cuneo.
To be cleft with wedges, or to lye wedge-wise. Cuneor.
Made in form of a wedge. Cuneatus, ut, collis cuneatus, ager cuneatus.
Open or cloven with a wedge. Discuneatus, p.
A wedge. Cuneus, m. epischidion, n. clavus, m.
A wedge or peice. Bolus, m.
A great wedge, peice or ingot of gold. Palagra, lingula, massa.
A little wedge. **Cuneolus**, m.
Wedge-wise. Cuneatim, adv.
Wedlock. Matrimonium.
We. Nos.
A wee-bit. (*northern*) **Vix quod** excurrit.
A weed. Habitus, vestis.

A Friers

A Friers weed. Habitus monachi.
To weed. Sarrio, consarrio, farculo.
To weed again. Resarrio.
To weed with a weeding hook. Runco, erunco, averrunco, exherbo, depurgo.
To weed or pull up weeds. Erunco.
To bring forth weeds. Herbesco.
A weeder. Sarritor, runcator, sartor.
Weeders in gardens. Sirpices.
A weeding. Sarculatio, sarritio, runcatio, sartura, saritura, exherbatio, f.
A weeding hook. Sarculus, m. marra.
A weed. Herba noxia, erratica, voluntaria, gramen noxium.
A weed with a red flaile winding about herbs. Cuscuta.
A weed having leaves like lettice growing in thelea, and otherwise called reeks or sea weeds. Alga, ulva, fucus marinus.
Belonging to reeks or sea weeds. Algensis, adj.
A weed called the wild-vine. Labrusca, f. labruscum, n.
The weed called cockle. Alcacangi, alcaquengi, alkekengi.
A weed growing in the Corn some call it Axwort, Hatchet-stich. Pelecinos, pelecinus, m.
A stinking weed of the kind of thistles, the strong savour whereof maketh ticks to fall from dogs ears. Cynozolon, n.
Weeds which grow for want of Husbandry. Situs, m.
A weed growing in Corn like to withwind, called Buckwheat or Bind-corn. Elatine, f.
A weed growing about Thyme like to withwind, and hath a flower like Thyme, and is used as a gentle purger of melancholly. Epithymon, n.
A certain weed winding about Corn, or bank, or cholewed. Ervangina, f.
A weed running about leaves and trees, having red branches, and the leaves biting the tongue, called Rope-weed, or wood-bind. Volubilis.
A weed growing among peasе and beans, and destroying them. Cynomorion, n.
A **week**, *the space of seven days, a seven-night.* Septimana, hebdomas, hebdomada, f.
Pertaining to a week. Hebdomadarius, adj.
Weekly. Septiduanus.
The week or match in a Candle. Myxus, m. ellychnium, n.
A **weel** *to take fishes.* Nassa, f. excipulus, m.
Weels to take Eels. Caudecæ.
A little weel. Tendicula, f. scirpulus, m.
To **ween**, *suppose or deem, or wend.* Opinor, reor, arbritor. V. *To think or suppose.*
A weening or supposing. Opinatio, opinio. V. *To suppose and deem.*
To **weep** *or whine.* Fleo, defleo, ploro, lachrymo, lachrymor, delachrymo, mœreo, es, ui, ſtus, Vide *Lament.*
To weep for. Lamentor, defleo.
To weep together. Collachrymo, comploro, congemo, congemisco.
To weep or cry out. Ejulo.
To weep out. Effleo, ut, efflere oculos.
To weep feignedly. Affleo.
To weep sore or greatly. Illachrymo.
They weep. Fletur, gemitur.
Wept for. Ploratus, fletus, p.
That weepeth much. Florabundus.
Ready to weep. Lachrymabundus, adj. fleturus, p.
A weeper. Plorator, lachrymator, m.
Weeping. Lachrymatio, collachrymatio, ploratio, comploratio, ploratus, comploratus, fletus, luctus, m.
A weeping with beating the breasts. Planctus, m.
The weeping of one beaten. Gannitio, f. gannitus, m.
A weeping or wailing. Ejulatus, m.
To be wept for. Flebilis, lachrymabilis, adj.
Weepingly. Lachrymosè, adv.
A **weesel**, *or weevel.* Gale, mustela, f. gurgulio, curculio, d. g. ictis.
A weesels nest. Mustelarium, n.
A Weevil, or little worm amongst Corn. Cis, curculio.
A weft. V. *Waft.*
A weft over the eye. Suffusio.
weft. Derelictum.
To **weigh**, *ballance or poise.* (Act.) Trutino, trutinor, libro, pendo, expendo, appendo, pondero.
To weigh or poise together. Collibro, compondero.
To weigh diligently. Perpendo, perlibro.
To weigh down. Degravo, dependo, opprimo, deprimo, præpondero, n.
To weigh more on one side than another. Prægravo, præpondero.
To weigh, or be of weight. (neut.) Pendeo.
To weigh or consider. (metaph.) Æstimo, appendo, pondero, pensо, penſito. V. *Consider.*
To weigh anchor. Anchoram levare.
To be weighed or considered. Examinor, excutior.
Weighed or ballanced. Libratus, ponderatus, expensus, appensus, pensatus, penſitatus, trutinatus.
Weighed down. Degravatus, depressus.
A weigher, or he that weigheth. Pensator, librator, librarius, penſitator, m.
A weigher, or he that holdeth the ballance. Libripens, m.
He that weigheth or considereth a thing diligently. Logista, m.
A woman weigher of wool or flax. Libraria, f.
A weighing. Libratio, trutinatio.
A diligent weighing and pondering. Pensatio, penſitatio.
Any thing weighed. Pensum, pondus, pondusculum, n.
Equal weight. Libamentum, æquilibrium. V. *Even weight.*
Equality of weight. Æquilibritas.
Of the same weight. Æquilibris.
Weighing. Examinans, trutinans.
A weighing down. Oppressio, depressio.
A matter of great weight. Aliquid magni momenti.
Weight or poise. Momentum, pondus.
The weight of burdens. Pressus ponderum.
A little or small weight. Pondusculum, n.
A weight of lead that leapers, vaulters or dancers on cords do hold in their hands to counterpoise their own weight, for the more certainty of their exercises. Halter, m.
Standing weight, or even weight. Libramen, libramentum, æquilibrium, æquamentum, æquipondium, n.
Of like weight. Æquilibris.
That is put in the ballance to make weight. Sacoma.
A little more than weight. Momentum.
Over weight, or that which is above or beside weight. Superpondium, additamentum, corollarium, n. mantisa, accessio. f. auctarium.
He that is cunning in the knowledge of weights and measures. Oedasticus, zygostates, m.
A pair of weights. Trutina, libra, statera, f.
Gold weights or ballances. Sinibella, trutina, momentanea, monetaria.
Troy weights or ballances: also Troy *weight.* Trutina campana.
The beam of the weight and ballances. Jugum, n. m.
The handle of the weights. Ansa.
The tongue or needle of the weights. Examen, n.
The scale of the weights. Lanx.
The place wherein the gold weights be put. Trytodoche.
A weight, or that whereby any thing is weighed. Pondus, n.
PONDERUM VARIETAS.
A grain, the five hundredth seventy sixth part of an ounce. Granum, n.
A weight of a grain. Chalcus.
A weight of four grains. Siliqua.
A weight of six grains. Semiobolus, cerates.
A weight of eight grains. Bissiliqua.
A weight of twelve grains, the sixth part of drachma. Obolus.
A weight of twenty four grains, being the third part of a drachm. Scrupulus, scrupulum, scripulum, scripturium.
Pertaining to that weight. Scrupularis.
A weight being the eighteenth part of an ounce, containing thirty two grains. Tremissis.
A weight being the second part of a drachm, and containing thirty six grains Lupines. Semidrachma.
A weight which is the twelfth part of an ounce, and containeth forty eight grains. Semisextula, f. faba Syriaca.
A weight called a drachm, being the eighth part of an ounce, containing seventy two grains. Drachma.
A weight being the sixth part of an ounce, and containing ninety six grains. Sextula, f.
A weight being the fourth part of an ounce, and containing two drams. Sicilicus, ficilicum, siclus.
A weight being the third part of an ounce, and containeth two drachms, and two third parts of a drachm, that is two scruples. Duella.
A weight being half an ounce, and containeth four drachms. Semiuncia, assarion, assarius.
A weight called an ounce, which is by Troy *weighth the twelf part of a pound, by Haberde-pois weight, the sixteenth, and it containeth of drachms eight, of scruples twenty four, of grains five hundred seventy six.* Uncia, unciola.
Belonging to that weight. Uncialis, unciarius, adj.
A little Ounce. Unciola, f.
An ounce and a half. Sesquiuncia, sesicunx.
Belonging to that weight. Sesquuncialis.
Two ounces. Sextans.
Of or belonging to that weight, or weighing so much. Sextantarius.
Three ounces. Quadrans, triunx.
A thing that weigheth three ounces. Triuncium, n.
weighing three ounces, of or belonging to three ounces. Triuncis, triuncius, adj.
Four ounces. Triens.
A weight of four ounces amongst the Jews. Schilchi.
weighing or belonging to that weight. Trientalis, trientalis.
Five ounces. Quincunx, adj.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Quincuncialis.
Six ounces, or half a pound, according to the Troy *weight.* Semissis, sesibra, simbella, f.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Semissalis.
Seven ounces. Septunx.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Septuncialis.
Eight ounces. Bes, vel bessis, m.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Bessalis.
Nine ounces. Dodrans, m.
A thing that weigheth nine ounces. Nonuncium, n.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Dodrantalis.
Ten ounces. Dextans.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Dextantalis.
Eleven ounces. Deunx.
Of or weighing so much, or belonging thereunto. Deuncius.
Twelve ounces being by Troy *weight a pound.* Libra, f. as vel assis, m. assipondium, n. pondo, indecl.
Of or belonging to that weight, or that weigheth so much. Libralis.
A weight of twelve ounces and an half, being more than the Romans pound by four drams. Mina vel mna, f.
A weight containing sixteen ounces, which is by Haber-de-pois *weights a pound, which commonly all Merchants and occupiers use.* Zygostatica libra.
A pound and a half weight. Sesquilibra, Xesta, f.
A two pound weight, or the weight of two pound. Dipondius, dupondius, m. dipondium, n. bilibra, f.
Of that weight, or belonging thereunto. Dipondiarius, bilibris, adj.
Three pound weight. Tripondium, trilibra, tressis.
Of or weighing that weight, or belonging thereunto. Trilibris, tripondiarius, adj.
Four pound weight. Quadrassis.
weighing four pound, of or belonging thereunto. Quadrilibris.
Five pound weight. Quinтussis.
Six pound weight. Sextussis.
Seven pound weight. Septussis.
Eighth pound weight. Octussis.
Nine pound weight. Nonussis vel nonassis.
Ten pound weight. Decussis.
Twenty pound weight. Vicessis.
Thirty pound weight. Tricessis.
Forty pound weight. Quadricussis.
Fifty pound weight, or half a hundred. Semicentussis.
weighing that weight. Quingentilibralis. (rather 500. l.)
An hundred pound weight. Centussis.
Weighing five hundred pound weight. Quingenarius.
A thousand pound weight. Millependium, n.
To make **weighty** *or heavy.* Degravo, ingravo, gravo.
To make or be more weighty. Prægravo.
To wax weighty or heavy. Gravesco.
To wax more weighty. Ingravesco.
weightiness or heaviness. Gravitas, ponderitas, ponderositas. f. pondus, n.
A thing that is very weighty and great, also the weight and greatness of a thing. Moles, f.
Weighty. Gravis, ponderosus, adj. pressus, p. crassus, magnus, plumbeus, momentosus.
Very weighty. Pergravis, onerosus, permagnus, adj.
Somewhat weighty. Graviusculus, adj.
weightily. Graviter, adv.
To **weild.** Rego, guberno.
Weildy. Agilis.
Weilded. V. *Dried.*
A **well.** Fons, puteus, m:
A little well. Fonticulus, puteolus.
The cover of a well. Puteal.
A well-spring. Fons, m. origo, f. principium, n. scaturigo.
A well-master that gathereth waters together. Aquatilex.
A digger or searcher of a well. Putearius, m.
A wells mouth or brim. Crepido, f.
Of or belonging to a well. Putealis. puteanus, adj.
Well. Benè, bellè, rectè, probè, appositè, scitè, lepidè, commodè.
Very well. Optimè, perbellè, præclarè, graphicè, luculenter, far, satis, percommodè, facilè.
I remember it very well. Facile memini.
Otherwise than well. Si quid mihi humanitùs accidisset.
Well or ill. Rectè an secùs.
A well-willer. Fautor, amicus.
A well-willing. Benevolentia, favor.
Well, go to. Eja, age.
Very well, go to, increase, go on, forward, proceed, grow more and more. Macte in sing. & Macti in plural. I mactus; quanquam sunt qui sentiunt, esse adverbiales voces adhortationem tantum significantes, quibus utimur, cùm aliquem ob rem bene cœptam laudamus, & ad proficiendum adhortamur.
To be well. Valeo.
Well done. Euge.
Well nigh. V. *Almost.*
Well now, well then. His factis, posthac, enim, exinde.

As well. Et, tam.
well, well. Age, age.
well-born. Legitimus, nobilis.
well-willing. Benevolus, adj.
well advised. Conſultus, adj.
well handled. Accuratus, adj.
well beloved. Charus, adj.
To **welcome.** Gratulor, excipio, comiter excipio.
welcomed. Exceptus, p.
A welcoming. Gratulatio.
welcoming. Gratulabundus.
welcome. Gratus, optatus, adoptatus.
Very welcome. Pergratus, adj.
welking. Firmamentum.
A **welt** *of a garment.* Fimbria, inſtita, lacinia, limbus, m. V. *Guard.*
A little welt. Laciniola.
To welt. Prætexo.
welted. Prætextus.
welted over. Laciniatus.
A welting. Prætextura.
The welt of a ſhoe. Intercutium, lacinia calcei.
welter. V. *wallow.*
weltering. Volutatio.
welth. V. *wealth.*
A wem. Macula.
A **wench,** *girl or modder.* Ancilla, ancillula, puella, pupa, puera, filiola, f.
A little wench or girl. Virguncula, juvencula, adoleſcentula.
A ſinging wench. Pſaltria, cantatrix, percantatrix.
A gamſome wench. Juvenca.
A wench full of handſome or merry qualities, a dancing wench. Ludia.
A wench under the age of twelve years. Impubes, & impubis.
A wench or woman-ſervant. Servula.
A witty wench or ſorewd. Naſutula, fœm.
A ſouldiers wench. Scortum caſtrenſe.
A beaſtly filthy wench. Scortum obſcœnum.
A wench. Scortor.
A wencher. Scortator.
A fellow that giveth himſelf to love wenches. Ancillarius, ancillariolus, mulieroſus.
wench-like, or after the manner of wenches. Puellariter, adv.
To wend. V. *Go or gang.*
A **wenn.** Scrofula, ſtruma, f.
Full of wenns. Strumoſus.
A wenn or bunch of a tree. Molluſcum.
A **Were.** Locus in aquâ piſcatoribus aptus.
were, we were. Eſſemus.
Ye were. Eſſetis.
They were. Eſſent.
Wert, thou wert. Eſſes.
As it were. Quaſi, tanquam, inſtar.
As it were a mountain. Inſtar montis.
Weryie. V. *Weary.*
Weſh or inſavoury. Inconditus, inſipidus.
To weſry. Occido.
The weſand of the throat. V. *weaſand.*
The **Weſt** *part of the world.* Occaſus, occidens, m.
The weſt Country. Regio occidentalis, regio veſpertina, vel occidua.
The weſt or weſtern wind. V. *winds.*
Of or belonging to the weſt part of the world. Occidentalis, occiduus, adj.
Weſtminſter-hall. Forum, n. aula baſilica.
To **wet** *or make wet.* Madido, madefacio, madefio, proluo, humecto, irrigo, roro.
To wet quite through, or all over. Permadefacio.
To be wet. Mado, demadeo, commadeo, madeſco, humeo, humeſco.
To wax wet. Humeſco, madeſco, demadeſco.
To be wet with due. Roreſco.
To be throughly wet. Permadeo, permadeſco, diffluo.
To wet again. Remadeo.
Wetted, made wet or moiſtned. Humectatus, p.
Wetted with rain. Implutus, impluviatus, complutus, p.
A wetting. Humectatio.
A wetter. Humectator.
Wetneſs or moiſture. Humor, mador, humiditas.
Wetneſs or natural moiſture of the ground. Uligo, f.
Wet. Madidus, humidus, madens, humens, udus, adj.
Wet or moiſtned with dew. Roſcidus.
That is always wet and moiſt. Uliginoſus, adj.
That may be eaſily weted or moiſtned. Riguus, adj.
Wet underneath. Subriguus, adj. V. *water.*
A wether or gelded ſheep. V. *weather.*
A weevil or mite. V. *weevil.*

W *ante* H.

Whale-bone rod. Balænarius, os cetavum.
Whan. V. *When.*
A **Wharf.** Portus, m.
Wharfinger. Cuſtos portûs.
Free wharfage. Immunitas à portorio.
A **Wharl** *or whern to put on a ſpindle to ſpin with.* Spondylus, harpax, rhombus, m. verticula, f. verticulum, n. ſpondylium.
A little wharl. Verticillus, m. verticillum, n.
What. Quis, quid, ecquid.
What manner. Cujuſmodi.
What manner of man. Qualis, quis.
What Country-man. Cujas.
What number or order, or of what number or order. Quotus.
Whatſoever. Quicquid, quidvis, quodcunque.
Whatſoever man he be. Qualis qualis, qualiſcunque.
Whatſoever thou wilt. Quidvis, quodvis
What matter or thing. Quidnam, quid.
What, how great a matter. Quanti.
What manner of. Quid.
What ſay you of, or to this? Quid?
To what place. Quò.
By what place. Quâ.
By what place ſoever, or by what way ſoever. Quacunque.
For what cauſe. V. *wherefore.*
What of that? what follows of that? Quid tum propter?
What a fool you are? Quam ſtultus es?
A whaul-eyed horſe. Glauciolus.
Whap. Serum lactis.
Whayie. Scroſus.
A **wheal,** *welk, puſh or pimple.* Puſula, puſtula, tubercula, pſidrachium.
A little wheal or puſh, or ſwelling in the neck or under the arms. Antheroma, neut.
A red wheal, or angry puſh or bliſter. Papula, papulæ, f.
Plenty of ſuch wheals. Papuloſitas.
Red and angry wheals. Sudamina, orum.
A wheal or puſh riſing in the skin by night. Epinyctis, epinyctides.
A little wheal, puſh or roughneſs of the skin in the face, cauſed by the heat of the Sun. Ephelis, f.
A little round pimple or wheal riſing in the body, but eſpecially in the hands or face. Lenticula.
A wheal pimple or ſpeckle in the face, red or wan like a lentil. Lentigo, f.
Full of ſuch wheals. Lentiginoſus, adj.
Full of puſhes or wheals. Puſtuloſus, puſtulatus.
Full of red angry wheals. Papuloſus.
He that hath wheals. Puſtulatus.
Wheat. Triticum, frumentum, ariſta.
A kind of pure wheat called alſo Far, *uſed in old time in ſacrifice.* Ador, adoreum.
Wheat that ſpringeth not well out of the huſk when it groweth in the ear. Pavera frumenta.
A kind of wheat. Cluſinum.
A kind of ſmall, fine and white wheat. Siligo, olyra, f.
Meal of wheat. Far, n.
Wheaten flower. Pollen, n.
A wheaten ſtraw. Calamus, m.
A kind of French-*wheat.* Sandalum, neut.
Tiph wheat, or wheat of Rome, *a certain corn much like to our Rye.* Typha, f.
The fourth ſort of wheat called Far. Alicaſtrum, n.
Beach wheat. Fagopyrum.
Summer wheat of three moneths growth. Triticum trimeſtre, triticum ſetanium.
Red wheat, or Zeland *wheat.* Robus, m. triticum robum.
Fine or winter-wheat. Triticum ſiligineum.
Turkiſh *wheat.* Triticum Saracenicum, triticum Turcicum.
A kind of wheat which hath an hundred corns in one ear. Centigranus, maſc.
A wheat-plum. V. *Plum.*
A wheat cake. Farreum.
Belonging to wheat, or made of wheat. Farreus, farrinus, triticeus, frumentaceus, frumentarius.
Belonging to, or made of fine wheat or flower. Siligineus.
Of or belonging to the wheat Ador, Adoreus, adj.
Full of wheat. Triticoſus.
Of or belonging to a kind of wheat which groweth in three monethe. Sitanius.
To work with the **wheel,** *as Turners do.* Torno.
A wheel. Rota, f.
A little wheel. Rotula, f.
A Turners wheel. Tornus.
A ſpinning-wheel. Gyrgillus, rhombus.
A torturing wheel. Equuleus.
To turn a wheel. Torqueo.
A wheel to draw up water. Hauſtrum, hauritorium, n. hauſtra.
A Cart-wheel. Orbita, f.
A water-mill wheel. Tympanum, n. hauſtrum.
The great wheel of a crane, whereby men raiſe up burthens and packs. Tympanum verſatile.
The Spoling or weavers wheel. Harpedone.
A Potters wheel. Rota figularis.
A wheel with Spokes. Rota radiata.
A wheel of a windlas or gin, in the which the rope runneth. Trochlea.
Of or belonging to a wheel. Rotalis.
To wheel about. Circumago.
A wheeling. Rotatio.
A wheeling round. Circumactio, circumductio.
A wheel-barrow. Sarracum uniroſum.
A wheel-wright. Rotifex, rotarius.
To **wheeſe.** Raucco.
Wheeſing. Raucus, rauciſonus.
Wheeſingly, like one that wheeſeth. Raucum.
A wheelk. V. *wheal.*
To cry like a **whelp.** Glaucito.
A whelp. Catulus, catellus, caniculus, catulaſter, m.
A whelp of a Lion. Schymnus.
A young whelp not yet well trained. Tyruncula canis.
He that counterfeitth a little whelp or dog. Catulaſter.
Of or belonging to a whelp or dog. Catulinus, adj.
The bitch hath whelped. Canis peperit.
To whelve. V. *cover.*
When. Quùm, cùm, quandò, ubi, ecquandò, adv.
Jaſt when. Simulatque, ut.
Whenſoever. Quandocunque, ubicunque.
Whence. Undè, quà, adv.
From whence. Quò, adv.
Whence thou wilt. Undelibet.
Where. Ubi, ubinam, ubinam gentium.
Where you liſt, or where it liketh you. Qualibet, qualuber, ubilubet.
Every where. Paſſim, ubique.
Where I am. Hùc, adv.
No where. Nullibi, adv.
Whereas. Quùm, ubi, adv.
Whereby. Exquo, quo.
Whereſoever. Ubicunque, ſicubi, ubicunque, ubilibet.
Whereſore not, or why not. Quidni, quin.
Wherefore, why, or for what cauſe. Quamobrem, quapropter, quid autem, quâ de re, quare, cur, quocirca.
Do you aſk why or wherefore. Quid.
Wherefore I pray you. Quamobrem.
Wherefore or therefore. Quocirca, quare, proin, proinde, ergo, quamobrem, quapropter, quo.
Wherein. Quid, in quâ parte.
Whereof, whereto, whereupon, wherewith. Unde.
Whereinto. In quem, quam, quod.
Whereof. Cujus.
Wherewith. Quo, abl.
Whereto. Quò.
A wherl or whern. V. *wharl.*
A **wherry** *or ferry-boat.* Ponto, m. linter, d. g. porthmis, f. V. *Sculler.*
A wherry-man. Porthmeus.
Whether *or no.* An, utrum, numne, numquid, numquidnam.
Whether, or to what place. Quò, quonàm, adv.
Whether thou wilt. Quovis.
Wetherward. Quorſum.
Whether of the two. Utercunque, uter, uternam, uterlibet.
Whether of the two you will. Utervis, utercunque.
Whether, or to what place ſoever. Quoquò, quocunque, adv.
Whether at any time. Numquandò, adv.
To **whet.** Acuo, exacuo, coacuo, exaſpero, extero, ſubigo.
Whetted. Acutus, exacutus.
Whetters of tools or weapons. Samiarii.
A whetting. Exacuatio.
A whetſtone. Cos, acone, f.
A little whetſtone. Coticula.
A quarry out of which whetſtones are drawn. Cotaria, f.
A whivrit on the ear. Alapa.
Whether. An, ſive, utrum, num.
Whey. V. *whay.*
Which *or whilk.* Qui.
Which thing. Quod.
Which way. Qua.
A whiſter or huckſter. Propola.
Whig. Serum lactis tenue, & acidum.
While, *whiledome, or in the mean while or ſpace.* Interim, interea.
While, whilſt, or until that. Dum, donec, quoad, adv.
After a while. Propediem, brevi.
A great while ſince. Diu, diutinè, longum, multum, adv.
A very great while. Perdiù, adv.
A great while ſince. Jamdiù, adv.
A little while. Aliquandiù, paulìſper, aliquantiſper, aliquantò, parumper, aliquantulùm, adv.
A while ago. Pridem, non ita pridem.
A little while ago. Modò, jam modò.
A good while ago. Dudùm, jamdudùm.
A very little while. Paulìſper, momentulò, adv.
While this was a doing. Interhàc, interea, adv.

A whim-

A **whimwham.** Fabella, næniæ aniles.
To whimper. Renideo.
A **whin.** Rhamnus, m.
Whins or furzes. Erica, erice, erix, f.
To **whine.** Ploro, gannio.
To whine like a babe or child. Vagio.
V. To weep.
A whiner. Gannitor.
A whinning. Gannitus, ûs.
Whined. Flebiliter expreſſus.
To **whimp.** Hinnio.
To whinny after Mares. Adhinnio.
To **whip** *a top.* Agere turbinem.
A whip for a top. Scutica.
To whip or ſcourge. Verbero, cædo, flagello.
To be whipped. Vapulo.
To be often whipped. Verberito.
Whipped. Verberatus, p. vapularis, adj. flagellatus.
Whipped as a top. Actus.
One that is worthy to be whipped. Maſtigophorus, m. verbereus, verbero.
They that for a reward did ſuffer themſelves to be beaten with whips. Flagratores, m.
A whip. Flagellum, verberaculum.
A whip having plummets of lead at the ends of the cords, uſed of the Roman *penitents.* Scorpio, ſcorpius, maſc.
A little whip. Flagella.
A kind of whip that one is beaten withall, until he ſweat. Sudiculum, ſudaculum, ſuduculum.
A whipper. Flagellator, verberator.
A whipping. Flagellatio, verberatio.
Whipping cheer. Verbera.
Belonging to whipping. Flagellarius.
Born to be whipped. Plagifer.
He that whippeth or is whipped much. Plagoſius. V. *Scourge.*
To whip or jet up and down like a wagtail. Todeo.
A whipſaw, wherewith timber is ſawed. Runcina, runca, f.
To **whirl.** Torqueo, circumago, circumroto.
Whirled. Circumactus.
A whirler. Circumactor.
Whirling. Rapidus.
A whirling or turning round. Vertigus, m. vertigo, circumrotatio.
The whirling of the wind. Sridor ventorum.
The whirling round in a ſtream. Gyrus.
A whirling. Strophas.
That whirleth about. Verticoſus.
Whirled about. Verſatus, p.
A whirling. Verticulum, rhombus.
A whirl-pool. Vertex, vortex, gurges, m. votago, f.
The whirlbone of the knee. Patella.
The whirlbone. Condylus.
A **whirl-wind.** Turbo, vertex, vortex.
A great raging whirl-wind. Typhon, rapidus vertex, ecnephias.
Full of whirl-winds. Turbineus.
whirl-wind, a dogs name. Lælaps, maſc.
A whirry, or whirry-man to paſs over a river. V. *wherry.*
To **whisk** *about.* V. *To whirl.*
A whisk. Scopæ viminææ.
The ſound of a whisk. Cottabus.
Whisked. Scopis, vimineis, purgatus.
To **whiſper.** Suſurro, in aurem deponere.
To whiſper with others. Commurmuro, commurmuror.
To whiſper in ones ear. Inſuſurro, obgannio, ſuffo.
A whiſperer. Suſurro, ſuſurrus.
A privy whiſpering. Suſurrus, m. ſuſurrum, n.
A privy whiſpering in the ear. Inſuſurratio.
A whiſpering. Suſurratio.
That whiſpereth; alſo of or belonging to whiſpering. Suſurrus, adj.
Whiſt! Au! tace! ſilentium! ſt!
To **whiſtle.** Sibilo, inſuſurro, fiſtulâ modulor, fiſtulo.
To whiſtle out of a place. Exibilo, exſibilo.
To whiſtle in. Inſibilo.
To whiſtle to an horſe. Poppyſo.
To whiſtle, as birds. Cantillo.
Whiſtled. Fiſtulâ cantatus.
A whiſtler. Sibilator, fiſtulator.
A whiſtling wind. Ventus ſuſurrans.
A whiſtling of birds. Cantillatio.
With a whiſtling ſound. Striduleſ.
He that whiſtleth to an horſe. Poppyſma, n. poppyſmus, ſibilus, m. fiſtulatio.
Whiſtling. Poppyſma, n. poppyſmus, ſibilus, m. fiſtulatio.
Whiſtling. Stridulus, fiſtulâ canens.
Whiſtling for. Fiſtulâ increpans.
A whiſtle. Fiſtula, calamus.
A whit or little deal. Aliquantulum.
Not a whit. Ne hilum, ne gry quidem, nihil omnino.
To be **white.** Candeo, candico, albeo, albico.
To make white. Candefacio, dealbo, albo, coalbo, candido, candifico.
To white or whiten clothes. Inſolo.
To bit or ſtrike the white. Metam attingere.
To make white often. Candito.
To be very white. Recandeo.
To be ſomewhat white. Subalbico.
To wax white. Candeſco, albeſco, albico, albeo.
To be or wax white or hoary. Caneo, caneſco, incaneſco.
To make white or glowing hot. Excandeſco.
To wax white as milk. Elacteſco.
To be made white. Albor.
Whited or made white. Albatus, dealbatus, candidatus, p.
White. V. *Colours.*
Whited, or painted with white lead. Ceruſſatus.
Cloathed in white. Candidatus, albatus.
A white or inſide of a ſkin of parchment. Membrana adverſa.
A whitener of Cloaths. Inſolator.
A Laundreſs that whiteth Cloaths. Inſolatrix.
Whiteneſs. Albor, candor, albedo, albitudo, f. album, n.
Whiting or bleaching of Cloth; alſo whiteneſs. Candicantia, inſolatio, dealbatio.
White-lining. Albarium, tectorium.
White-low, a kind of ſore. Panaritium, paronychis.
White meats made of milk. Lacticinia.
Whiteneſs of the hair. Canities, f.
The white of an egg. Leucoma, albumen, n.
A vicious whiteneſs in the eye. Albugo.
White lead. Ceruſſa, f.
White hairs. Cani.
A White-pot or Cuſtard. Oogala.
The white beneath in the leaf of a Roſe. Fortex.
Whitiſh. Candidulus.
A white to ſhoot at. Alba meta.
A white Fryer. Frater Jacobinus.
White cloaks (an order of begging-Fryers.) Fratres albo pallio veſtiti.
Whitening. Candefaciens.
Whitiſh with age. Canus.
Whitiſh, as graſs with froſt. Pruinoſus.
Grown whitiſh. Canus factus.
The whites in women. Albæ mulierum fluctiones.
In white. Candidatus, adj.
In white. Candidè, adv.
well whitled, or cup-ſhot. Temulentus, madidus, irriguus, uvidus, madidus, appotus, ebriolus, ebriоſus.
The Feaſt of whitſontide. Pentecoſte, fœm.
To **whizz.** Strideo.
A whizzing. Stridor.
Whither. V. *Wherther.*
Whither, or whitherſoever. Quocúnque.
whizzing. Stridulus.
Who. Quis, qui, quiſquam, quinam, ecquis, pron.
Whoſoever. Quicunque, quiſquis.
Whoever you will. Quiſquis.
It maketh no matter who. Quilibet.
To be or wax **whole** *in body.* Convaleſco, revaleſco, valeſco, evaleſco, ſaneſco, conſaneſco, conſano.
To make whole the body. Sano, curo.
Made whole. Sanatus.
To be whole, and in good health. Valeo.
Whole or well in health. Vegetus, ſanus, valens, alacer, fortis.
Whole, ſafe or ſound. Soſpes, incolumis, columis, integer, adj.
Wholſomeneſs or health. Sanitas, valetudo.
That may be made whole or cured. Sanabilis, adj.
To wax or be made whole or ſolid. Solideſco, ſolidor, conglutinor.
To make whole or ſolid. Solido, conſolido.
To make whole again. Sarcio.
wholeneſs or the ſtate of a thing when nothing is wanting. Integritas, f.
Whole or ſound. Solidus, integer.
Whole, all or intire. Totus, ſincerus, integer, perpes, plenus, incorrupus, adj.
The whole ſumm. Summa.
The whole. Summum.
Whole or univerſal. Univerſus; ut, mundus univerſus, univerſa familia, univerſitas, adj.
The whole world. Univerſitas, univerſum, univerſus mundus.
Ten whole years. Decem anni ſolidi.
Are made whole. Fracta ſolidantur.
Whole-ſale-men. Venditores ſolidarii.
Wholy, perfectly or ſoundly. Solidè, ſolidùm, in ſolidò, in ſolidùm, ſartè.
Wholy or altogether. Integrè; totaliter, in totum, omnino, in omnes partes, planè, prorſus, prorſum, omnino, ex toto, in univerſum, omnimodo.
Wholely or utterly. Penitùs, radicitùs, adv.
To be **wholſome.** Proſum, des, ſui.
Wholſomeneſs. Salubritas, f.
Wholſome. Salutaris, ſaluber, ſalutifer, ſalubris, bonus, ſanus, adj. præſens, p.
Very wholſome. Saluberrimus, adj.
Wholſomely. Salubriter, ſalubriùs, ſaluberrimè, ſalutariter.
Whom. Quem.
With whom. Quocum, quicum.
Whomſoever thou wilt. Quilibet, quivis.
To **whoop.** Inclamo.
To whoop for back. Reclamo.
A whoop. Clamor.
Whooped at. Inclamatus.
A whooping. Inclamatio.
Whooping. Clamoſus, canorus, arguitus.
To commit **whoredome.** Meretricor, libidinor, mœchor, mœchiſſo, adulteror.
To haunt whores company. Scortor, lupor, meretricor.
To haunt whoriſh places. Luſtror.
A whoremonger. Scortator, mœchus, veneripeta, ganeo, filius veneris, maſc.
A whoring. Scortatio.
A whore or harlot. Mœcha, meretrix, f. ſcortum, n. limax, lupa, Lais, Thais, f. illecebra argentarea, ignis hæc, vel ignis fœmina.
A whore that will be hired for a farthing. Quadrantaria.
A half-penny-whore. Diobolare ſcortum, ſexuncia.
A common whore. Meritoria fœmina, proſeda, ſcœnicula, proſtibula, f. proſtibulum.
A young whore. Meretricula, f. ſcortulum, ſcortillum, n.
A diſdainful whore. Mœcha faſtuoſa.
A ſtewed or arrant whore. Viroſa mulier.
A whore in ſtews, or whores kept in ſtead of wives. Summœnianæ uxores, ſummœnianæ meretrices.
A ſoking or waſting whore. Barathrum, n.
A burnt whore. Meretrix inuſta lue venerea.
A filthy ſcabbed whore. Meretrix porriginoſa.
An ugly whore. Meretrix deformis.
Brazen faced as a whore. Frontis meretriciæ.
A Souldiers whore, or whore that follows the Camp. Scortum caſtrenſe.
A wedded mans whore. Pellex, ſuccuba, f.
Common whores which at nine of the Clock open their houſes to let men come in. Meretrices nonariæ.
Whores apparel. Succento.
Whoredom. Pellicatus, concubinatus, m. fornicatio, f. adulterium, lenocinium, meretricium, ſtuprum, n. Venus, f. V. *Adultery.*
A whore-houſe. Lupinarium, ſupanar.
Whoriſh, or given to whores. Stuproſus, inceſtus.
Whoriſh, or pertaining to whores. Meretricius.
That hath committed whoredom. Fornicatus, p.
Whoriſhly. Meretriciè, adv.
Whoſe. Cujus.
Whoſoever. V. *Who.*
Whom. Phy.
To **whurr,** *as a dog doth.* Hirrio.
A whurrer. Hirritor.
A whurring. Hirritus, ûs.
Why. V. *Wherefore.*
Why ſo. Quid ita.

W *ante* I.

Wich. V. *Hulch.*
To do **wickedly.** Maligno, maligner.
Wickedneſs. Scelus, flagitium, vitium, n. impietas, iniquitas, improbitas, nequitia, nequities, impuritas, indignitas, f.
Wicked. Sceleſtus, ſceleratus, pravus, impius, malignus, iniquus, flagitioſus, vitioſus, improbus, facinoroſus, maleficus, nefarius, nequam, prophanus, perditus, impurus, contaminatus, adj.
More wicked. Cincœdior, adj.
Very wicked. Periniquus, iniquiſſimus, perflagitioſus, adj.
Full of wickedneſs. Sceleroſus, conſceleratiſſimus, **penditiſſimus,** adj. victiorum gurges, vitiorum vorago.
Wickedly. Sceleratè, ſceleſtè, improbè, impiè, nefariè, iniquè, perditè, flagitioſè, injuſtè, tetrè, nequiter, nequiſſimè, malignè, indignè.
A **wicket.** Vimen.
Of wicker and oſier rods. Vimineus, adj.
A wicker-basket. Sporta, ciſta, ſiſcina, cophinus, qualus.
A **wicket.** Feſtra, forula, portula, foricula, f. oſtiolum, thyriдion.
A womans-wicket. Cunnus.
Wideneſs. Spatioſitas, latitudo.

Wide.

Within or inward. Introrsùs, introrsùm, adv.
Being within. Intrarius.
Within three days. Intra triduum.
Into a place within. Intrò.
Without. Extra.
Without or wanting. Sine, absque, citra.
Without little books. Citra codicillos.
Without envy. Citra invidiam.
Without order. Passim, adv.
Without punishment. Impunè.
Without the doors. Foris, forinsecus.
To be without doors. Esse foris, à foris.
From without. Foris.
Without. Foras.
To go without. Ire foras.
Without care, dissolutely. Dissolutè, adv.
Without, or on the outside. Extra.
More without. Exteriùs, adv.
Without, toward the outward part. Extrorsùm, adv.
Without constraint. Spontè, ultrò, adv.
Without danger or peril. Tutò.
Without delay. E vestigio, mox, illico, protinus, actutum, confestim, adv.
Without desert. Immeritò.
Without noise. Tacitè.
Without dissimulation. Apertè, adv.
Without doubt. Procul dubiò.
Without book. Memoriter.
Without end. In infinitum.
Without looking for. Ex insperato, adv.
Without trouble. Sedatè.
Without pleasure or delectation. Illepidus.
Without hope. Expes.
To with-sleep. Revoco.
To **with-draw.** Subtraho, detraho, retraho, subduco, traduco, abalieno, amoveo, demoveo, evoco, sevoco, abduco.
To with-draw himself, to convey himself away quickly. Præripio, adimo, excerpo, conjicio, fedeo.
To with-draw ones mind. V. *Alienate.*
To be with-drawn. Distrahor.
With-drawn. Detractus, retractus, remotus, p.
That could not be with-drawn. Revocatus, p.
A with-drawing of ones self. Secessus.
A with-drawing of ones mind from. Abalienatio, f.
To **wither.** Marceo, marcesco, exareo, exaresco, contabeo, defloresco, contabesco, flacceo, flaccesco, exareſio, ficcesco, areo, aresco.
Withered. Exustus, vietus, exuccus, flaccidus, marcidus, aridus, rugosus, ficcus, adj.
Long withered. Passus, p.
Witherdly. Marcidè.
A withering. Marcor, tabes, ariditas, rabitudo, ficcitas.
Withering. Marcens, marcescens, marcessibilis, fugiens.
To **with-hold.** Detineo, distineo, tardo, teneo, moror.
With-holden. Detentus, retentus.
A with-holder. Detentor, retentor.
To be with-holden. Negandus.
A with-holding. Detentio, f.
To with-say. Contradico.
To **withstand.** V. *Resist.*
To withstand in words. V. *Gainsay.*
To **witness.** Testor, attestor, testificor, testimonium dico.
To call to witness. Contestor, appello.
A witness to an arrest, or other like matter in judgment or law. Auditor, masc.
To bear false witness. Falsè testor, falsum testimonium fero.
A witness or giver of witness. Testis, testificator, m. -trix, f. martyr, arbiter, m. atteſtans, p.
Bearing witness. Testans, attestans, p. conscius, adj.
Witnessed. Testatus, contestatus, testificatus, attestatus, pro testimonio dictus.
Proved by witness. Attestatus, p.
Bearing witness. Attestatus.
A faithful witness. Testis fidelis.
A sure witness. Testis classicus, locupletes, assiduus.
A false witness. Pseudomartyr, m.
An eye-witness. Testis oculatus.
A witness of evidence. Testimonium, n. testatio, f.
A witness or bearing witness. Testificatio, f.
Proof by witness. Parastasis, f.
A taking of witness. Contestatio, f.
An injunction to appear or bear witness. Denunciatio testamenti.
That by law may bear witness. Testabilis, adj.
That cannot be taken for witness by law. Intestabilis, adj.
Which hath not been cited or summoned to give witness in a matter before a Judge. Inattestatus, adj.
To call God to witness. Deum testor, Deum appello, Deum testem adhibeo.
To be out of ones **wit.** Insanio.
wit. Ingenium, mens, Minerva, acumen.
A small or pretty wit. Ingeniolum, neut.
Wittiness. Lepor.
Sharpness of wit. Subtilitas, solertia, sagacitas, acrimonia, f. acumen, *witty sayings.* Facetiæ, argutiæ, f. sales, m.
A fine witty thing fit to adorn ones talk. Scitamentum.
A witty or wise sentence. Sententia, fœm.
Witty. Solers, sagax, sciius, ingeniosus, cordatus, argutus, Dædalius, callus, acutus, perspicax, subtilis, acer, nasutus.
well in his wits. Mentis compos, sanæ mentis.
Without wit, beside his wit. Mentis inops, exul mentis, abalienatus mente, insanus.
Witless. Vecors, inconsultus, vacerrus, socors, vesanus, excors, fatuus, insulsus.
Quick-witted, or very witty. Peringeniosus, persubtilis, peracutus, perargutus, persalsus, perspicax, adj.
Dull-witted. Eardus, adj.
Wittily. Ingeniosè, scitè, solerter, industriè, cordatè, acutè, argutè, salsè, sagaciter, providè.
Very wittily. Peringeniosè, peracutè, præacutè, adv.
A wittall. Maritus adulteræ uxoris conscius.
Witting. Sciens, prudens, conscius, gnarus.
Wittingly. Scienter, prudenter.
Most wittingly. De industria.
A wizard. Magus, hariolus, venificus, augur, aruspex.

W *ante* O.

Woad *for Dyers.* Glastum, guadium, vitrum.
Wild woad. Halis, idis.
Bastard woad. Sesamoides.
Woaded. Glasto incoctus.
Woe. Calamitas, miseria, ærumna.
Woe or sorrow. Dolor.
Woe. Væ, interject.
To be woful. Doleo.
Woefulness. Dolor, m. miseria.
Woful or sorrowful. Lamentabilis, miserrimus, mœstus, tristis, perluctuosus, ærumnosus, calamitosus.
Woefully. Miserabiliter.
A **Wolf.** Lupus, m.
A female wolf. Lupa, f.
A kind of wolf higher then the rest, that lives by hunting, not hurting men; rough in winter, bare in summer. Thos, -ois.
A kind of wolves. Chaus.
A little wolf. Lupulus, lupillus.
A hunter of wolves. Luparius.
Wolvish or of a wolf. Lupinus, adj.
An eating or consuming sore, quickly piercing to the bones, and devouring the body called the wolf. Herpes exedens, phagedæna.
To make like a **woman,** *wanton and nice.* Effœmino, mulsero.
A woman. Mulier.
A woman, or any female kind. Fœmina, fœmella, fœminula.
A woman marriageable. Virgo nubilis, apta viro, viri potens.
A deformed woman like a She-Apis. Pithecium, n. pithecianæ, f.
A little woman. Mulierecula, f.
A grave, soberly, motherly woman. Matrona.
An old woman. Anus, vetula, f.
A woman-child within or under age. Pupilla, f.
A woman going before a pomp, representing a drunken woman, her feet often tripping against the stones. Petreia.
A working woman. Operaria, f.
An ungracious woman. Nequam.
A manly woman. Virago.
No woman. Nemo, c. g.
A woman new married. Nympha, sponsa, f.
A woman full of prattle or words. Lingulaca, lingulata, f.
An honest woman of her tongue. Eulalia, cignus niger.
A woman great with child. Mulier prægnans, fœta, gravida.
A woman having two twins at one birth. Gemellipara.
A woman lying in child-bed. Puerpera, f.
A woman hired to mourn at burials, to prognosticate life and death of a dead body. Præfica, f.
A company of women doing any thing together. Axios.
A little old woman. Anicula.
Women serving Bacchus. Mimallones, mimallonides.
A woman delivered of her first child. Primipara.
A woman Saint or goddess. Dea, diva.
A woman-servant. Ancilla, ancillula, fœm.
A woman that hath brought forth twice. Bipara, f.
Womans attire. Mundus, m.
A womans bonnet, cap or hood. Calyptra, f.
A womans gown with a train. Cyclas, fœm.
Womanliness. Muliebritas.
A flower of women. Philogynus.
Companies of women, or such as attend and wait upon women. Gynæcomites.
They that be together in a room with a woman. Gynæciarii.
A wanton fickly woman. Mulier virosa, pruriens, salax, libidinosa, luxuriosa.
Of or belonging to a woman. Fœmineus, fœmininus, mulicrosus, *woman-like, delicate, tender.* Muliebris, effœminatus, molliculus, mollicellus.
Given to a woman. Effœminatus, mulicrarius, mulierosus, lascivus, -ior, semivir, adj.
Of or belonging to an old woman. Anilis, adj.
Woman-like, or like a woman. Muliebriter, effœminatè, adv.
Like an old woman. Aniliter.
The **womb** *or matrix.* Uter, uterus, alvus, vulva, matrix, locula, f.
A little womb. Uterculus, utriculus, m.
That come both of one womb. Uterinus, adj.
To **wonder** *or marvel.* Miror.
To wonder at. Admiror, suspicio.
To wonder much, or wonder at. Demiror, stupeo.
To wonder greatly. Emiror.
To wonder together. Commiror.
To cause to wonder. Stupefacio.
To make wonderful or marvellous. Mirifico.
To promise wonders. Aureos montes polliceri.
Wondred at. Admiratione habitus.
A wonderer. Mirator, admirator.
He that looketh into, or sheweth the meaning of wonders, and strange things. Ostentarius, m.
A wondring. Miratio, admiratio.
Wonderfulness. Admirabilitas.
A teller of wonders. Miridicus.
A wonder, or a wonderful strange thing. Mirum, miraculum, admirandum, monstrum, portentum, ostentum, prodigium, stupendum, n.
Wonders, wonderful things. Mira, magnalia, obstita.
A wonderful thing to hear. Paradoxum, n.
Wonderful. Mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, mirandus, admirandus, suspiciendus, inenarrandus, monstrosus, prodigiosus, mirabilis, mirus.
Very wonderful or marvellous. Permirus, mirificissimus.
Wonderful to be heard. Paradoxus, adj.
That wondereth. Miratus, p. mirabundus, adj.
Wonderfully. Mirè, mirificè, mirabiliter, admirabiliter, singulariter, eximiè, mirum in modum, ad stuporem usque, incredibiliter, adv.
An interjection of wondering. Papæ! ohe!
Wonder-working. Thaumaturgus.
To **wonn.** V. *Dwell.*
wonneth. V. *Dwelleth.*
To be **wont.** Soleo, assoleo, suesco, consuesco, assuesco, insuesco.
To be wont often. Solito.
It was wont. Assolet, imp.
Wonted. Consuetus, solitus, insuefactus, assuefactus, p.
Not wonted or accustomed. Insuetus, insolitus, insolens, inconsuetus, inassuetus, diffuetus, inusitatus, p.
Wont or custom. Consuetudo, assuetudo, f. mos, m.
Then is wont. Solito, ablativ. qui nisi, adv. aut comparativis non jungitur.
After my wont or manner. Solens, solito more.
As men were wont. Humanitùs.
Not as is wont. Insolitè, adv. plus, magis vel minus solito.
To wax or become **wood**, *or mad.* Furo.
To make wood. Furio.
To be mad or wood. Interfuro, furo, efferor.
To be wood again. Rabio, interfuro.
To be wood angry against one. Obsævio.
To cease to be wood or angry. Desævio.
To be stamping or staring mad. Indignor.
Woodness, fury, rage, lack of reason. Insanies, insania, rabies, rabia, dementia, f. furor, imperus, m.
Wood or mad. Efferus, furiosus, rabiosus, rabidus, insanus, vesanus, furibundus, adj.
Woodly or madly. Furiosè, furialiter, furenter, rabidè, savè.
To go to parley or get **wood.** Lignor.
To wax or grow into woods. Sylvesco.
To bear wood. Calero.
A keeper of wood or wood-ward. Sylvarius, viridarius, saltuarius, m.
He that hath or payeth wood. Lignarius, m.
An inhabiter of a wood. Sylvicola, nemorivagus, sylvicolator.
A woodmonger. Lignator, lignarius, m.
She that abideth in a wood. Sylvicultrix.
A wood-bearer. Calerarius, calo, m.
A woodman. Arborator, lucarius, saltuarius, m.

A wood-

A wood-cleaver. Lignicida, lignifex. c. g.
Wood-men, or such as carry wood about the streets to be sold. Dendrophori.
Wood. Lignum, durata, n.
An hewing of wood. Lignatio, lignificatio, f.
A fetching or purveying, or provision of wood. Lignatio, lignile.
A round piece of wood, wherein the oars do hang by a piece of leather. Scalmus, m.
Dry wood that quickly burneth. Caussima ligna.
Sear wood in Forrests. Ramalia.
Brush-wood. Cremium, sarmenta.
Round small wood. Hastilia.
A great timber-wood. Materia.
Log-wood. Arbusta, orum.
Wood that smoketh not. Acapna.
A kind of bended wood wherewith burdens are wont to be carried. Anipbicyrton.
A precious and odoriferous wood, brought out of India *to make perfumes, called red* Stirax. Nascaptum, nascaphthum, n.
Wood of the cinnamon tree. Xylocinnamum, xylocinnamomum.
Wonderful to be heard. Paradoxus, adj.
That wondereth. Miratus, p. mirabundus, adj.
Wonderfully. Mirè, mirificè, mirabiliter, admirabiliter, singulariter, eximiè, mirum in modum, ad stuporem usque, incredibiliter, adv.
An interjection of wondering. Papæ! ohe!
Wonder-working. Thaumaturgus.
To **wonn.** V. *Dwelleth.*
wonneth. V. *Dwelleth.*
To be **wont.** Soleo, assoleo, suesco, consuesco, assuesco, insuesco.
To be wont often. Solito.
It was wont. Assolet, imp.
Wonted. Consuetus, solitus, insuefactus, assuefactus, p.
Not wonted or accustomed. Insuetus, insolitus, insolens, inconsuetus, inassuetus, diffuetus, inusitatus, p.
Wont or custom. Consuetudo, assuetudo, f. mos, m.
Then is wont. Solito, ablativ. qui nisi, adv. aut comparativis non jungitur.
After my wont or manner. Solens, solito more.
As men were wont. Humanitùs.
Not as is wont. Insolitè, adv. plus, magis vel minus solito.
To wax or become **wood**, *or mad.* Furo.
To make wood. Furio.
To be mad or wood. Interfuro, furo, efferor.
To be wood again. Rabio, interfuro.
To be wood angry against one. Obsævio.
To cease to be wood or angry. Desævio.
To be stamping or staring mad. Indignor.
Woodness, fury, rage, lack of reason. Insanies, insania, rabies, rabia, dementia, f. furor, imperus, m.
Wood or mad. Efferus, furiosus, rabiosus, rabidus, insanus, vesanus, furibundus, adj.
Woodly or madly. Furiosè, furialiter, furenter, rabidè, savè.
To go to parley or get **wood.** Lignor.
To wax or grow into woods. Sylvesco.
To bear wood. Calero.
A keeper of wood or wood-ward. Sylvarius, viridarius, saltuarius, m.
He that hath or payeth wood. Lignarius, m.
An inhabiter of a wood. Sylvicola, nemorivagus, sylvicolator.
A woodmonger. Lignator, lignarius, m.
She that abideth in a wood. Sylvicultrix.
A wood-bearer. Calerarius, calo, m.
A woodman. Arborator, lucarius, saltuarius, m.
To card **Wool.** Carmino.
Wooled, or that hath wool. Lanatus, adj.
Wool. Lanatus, adj.
A Wool-weaver, a Wool-winder, or that occupieth, or that selleth wool, a wool-drawer. Laxarius, lanificus, lanifex, m.
A carder of wool. Carminator, m. trix, f. carminarius, m.
Course wool. Solox.
A lock of wool. V. *Lock.*
A pack or lock of woll. Globus, vel coagmentum lanæ.
The wool of the shrub Xylen. Eriosylum, n.
Unpicked wool. Stupa, f. rudis lana.
Neatshorn, unwashed or greasie wool. Succida lana, ætypum.
Flocks of wool. Lanula, f.
The filthy greasiness of sheeps wool. Sudor & sordes lanæ.
Carding of wool. Carminatio, lanificium, m.
Carded wool. Lana facta, ncta, carminata.
A Spinner of wool. V. *Spinner.*
She that weigheth and giveth out wool to them that spin and make wool cloth. Lanipendia.
Woolen, or belonging to wool. Lanarius, laneus, adj.
That beareth wool. Lanifer, laniger, lanaris, lanicutis.
Woolly. Laneus, lanatus, lanifer, lanifris.
Full of wooll. Lanosus, adj.
Woolsted. Trilix.
Wonne. V. *Win.*
To carry **word** *again.* Renuncio.
Word is brought again. Nunciatum est, imperf.
A word. Verbum, vocabulum, dictum, n. dictio, locutio, lexis, vox, f. sermo, logus, sonus, m.
A little word. Vocula, f. verbulum, n.
Good words. Verba mollia.
Opprobrious words. Convitia.
A merry word. Dictum jocosum.
A watch word. Synthema, n.
Words or sayings having divers senses. Amphibolia, amphibologia, f.
Words of one signification. Synonyma, n.
A word having many significations, as Aries, *an instrument in war, a celestial signe and a ram.* Æquivocum, n. amphibolicum, amphibologium, amphibolon.
Trifling words. Logi, m.
Words not perfectly pronounced for fear. Tertiata Verba.
Few words, or little talk or speech. Pauciloquium, n.
The primitive word from which others are derived. Positio, f.
A strange or rare word not much used. Glosema, n.
Words finely spoken. Verba byssina, vel phalerata.
Words frankly spoken. Verba dapsilia.
Words called primitives. Verba primogenia.
That helpeth one with his good word at his time of election. Suffragatorius, m.
Full of words. Verbosus, argutus, largiloquus, linguax, linguaculus, adj.
That vseth fair words with small effect. Chrestologus, m.
Of or belonging to a word. Verbalis adj.
In few words. Breviter.
At a word, or in a word. Brevi, in brevi, semel.
In word only. Verbo tenus.
Using many words. Verbosè, adv.
Word by word. Verbatim, ad verbum.
By word of mouth. Vivâ voce.
To **work** *act or procure.* Procuro, fcxo, struo, confio, facio, conficio, facesso, paro, procuro, affingo, fabrico, machinor.
To work a new. Reduco.
To work together. Contexo.
To set hand to the work that is in doing: also to work by fits. Interfacio.
To work out. Perago.
To work out his task, that he is appointed to do. Laboris pensum peragere.
To work cunningly. Elaboro, fabrefacio.
To work something. Detorno.
To work deceit. Struere dolos, commoliri dolum.
To work or labour. Operor, molior.
To work together. Commolior, cooperor.
To work by privy means. Irrepo.
To work by privy means, that he may be counted only to be in his favour. Libenter irrepere in opinionem gratiæ alicujus.
To work by collusion. Prævaricor.
To work needle-work. Acupingo.
To be wrought or done. Fio.
Wrought. Factus, fabricatus, p.
Wrought with the instrument, scalprum, Scalpturatus, p.
Wrought or sewed. Insutus, p.
Wrought curiously. Elaboratus, p. operosus, faberrimus, adj.
Wrought by rule. Amussitatus, p.
Wrought between. Intertexus.
Unwrought. Inelaboratus, insabricatus.
Wrought with small bones or stones, or pieces of wood. Tessellatus.
Wrought together. Contextus, p.
A worker or workman. Opifex, c.g. operarius, artifex, m. Vide *Artificer.*
A workman that taketh work in gross to task. Redemptor, m.
A workman that worketh sitting. Sellularius artifex.
A worker or imbosser of plate. Anaglypces.
A master of work. Architector, masc.
Workmen or masons that stand upon scaffolds as the wall riseth up in height Machiones.
One that worketh in stone. Lapicida, lapidarius.
A good workman. Calotechnus.
A **work.** Opus, opusculum, opificium, n. effectio, f.
Work or labor. Opera, f.
A work of copper or brass. Æramentum, n. opus æreum.
A work made by candle-light. Lucubratio, f.
An acceptable, pleasant and delightful work. Operatum, n.
A perfect work of virtue, or a deed well and justly done. Catorthoma, neut.
A work or a writing ruffled up in hast. Sylva, f.
A Poets work consisting of few Verses. Idyllium.
A days work in tillage, 120 foot square. Actus, m.
A days work and a half. Sesquiopera, f.
A working or labouring. Operatio, fœm.
A working as the working of dough, or such things. Subactus, m, subactio, f.
A working with ones hands. Autargia, f.
A working day. Dies negotiosus, operarius, profestus.
Checker or inlaid work. Opus musivum, emblema tessellatum, & vermiculatum.
A work-house. Officina, f. ergasterium, n. artificina, opificina, fabrica. taberna, ergastulum.
Work-houses for silk-women or other housewives to spin wool. Oeci, m.
Workmanship. Artificium, opificium.
The work or workmanship. Figmentum, n.
Even whilst the work was doing. Inter opus.
Working. Negotiosus, adj.
Pertaining to a workman. Operarius, adj.
Without art, not workman-like. Inartificialis, adj.
Workman-like. Artificè, artificiosè, affabrè, affabrùm, eleganter, præsicienter, adv. V. *Artificially.*
Unworkman-like. Insabrè, adv.
The **World.** Mundus, orbis, seculum, n. rerum natura, cosmus, terrarum orbis.
A little world. Microcosmus.
The distance between the worlds, according to the imagination of the Epicures. Intermundium.
The description of the world. Cosmographia.
The world to come. Posteritas, f.
A portion of the world between North and South, varying in one day half an hours space. Clima, n.
Worldliness. Secularitas, f. inexplebilis avaritia.
Worldly pleasure. Voluptas.
Worldly. Cosmicus, mundanus.
That hath worldly pleasure. Voluptabilis, adj.
Full of worldly pleasure. Voluptuosus.
Given to worldly pleasure. Voluptuarius, adj.
A worldling. Mundanus, terræ affixus, terrenus.
Since the world began. Ex omnibus seculis, ab ævo condito, post homines natos.
The world grows daily worse and worse. In præcipiti fatur, pessum itur.
To have, breed, or avoid **worms.** Vermino.
To be eaten with worms. Vermineor.
To be full of worms. Vermiculor.
Bitten with worms. Verminatus.
A worm. Vermis, m.
A little worm. Vermiculus, m.
Worms that be in a Pine-apple tree, the biting whereof is venemous. Petyocampa, f.
A worm breeding in beans. Midas.
A worm with many feet, called a Palmer. Campe, campa, millepeda, centipeda, f. onifcus, m.
A little worm breeding in the hand. Acar, acarus, n.
A stinking worm breeding in wood or paper. Cimex, m.
A worm that breedeth in the roots of trees, and corrupteth or eateth them. Bauca, f.
A worm that breedeth in the horns of a ram. Simultum.
The silk-worm. Bombyx, m.
The worm whereof crimson color is made. Alcarnes, m.
A green worm shining like Gold, and breedeth in the top of Ashes, Olives and such like. Cantharis, cantharida.
The worm breeding in wood and eating it. Termes, termus, caries, teredo, cossus, cossa.
The worm, a painful remorse and gnawing of conscience, horribly tormenting wicked men. Furiæ, f.
A venemous worm, for whosoever it biteth the flesh rotteth. Seps.
A glow-worm. Cicindela, noctiluca, noctilucerna, nitedula, lampyris, f.
A worm that eateth the bodies of the dead. Lethophagus, m.
A worm in a dogs tongue which maketh him mad if it be not taken out. Lytra vel litta.
A little worm breeding no where else but where the lyon is bred, which worm when the lyon hath tasted and eaten, he dyeth by and by. Leontophonon.
A Sle-worm being blind. Cæcilia, f.

A hairy worm breeding in the leaves of trees with many feet. Auſcaripeda, f.
A ring-worm. Impetigo, f.
A worm hairy and of many feet, eating vines. Volvox, convolvulus, convolvulus, m. voluera, f.
An earth-worm: alſo a long worm in the earth, or in a mans body. Lumbricus, m.
A worm breeding in old timber or wood, white and great bellied, with a black head, called a canker. Xylophagus, m.
Worms breeding in the leaves of a Peach-tree. Cephalocruſtes.
A gold worm. Aurialis.
Little worms breeding in a Man, woman or Childs belly. Aſcarides, cæcæ colubræ.
Worms breeding in the belly: alſo worms breeding in bee-hives. Tineæ.
A worm that eateth books. Tinea, fœm.
Little green worms which eat Leek-blades, Coleworts and Lettice. Praſocurides.
A venemous worm called a Dipſas. Præſter, m.
Certain worms of the earth. Enteni.
Worms that do much hurt to vines. Epitragi.
A worm called a canker, commonly upon Coleworts. Eruca, f.
A worm which within ſix weeks ſpace doth turn into the ſilk-worm. Bombyx, Necydalus, m.
A worm that bindeth himſelf like a bow when he goeth. Oniſcus, m.
A very venemous worm in the root of an Oke. Dryimus.
A worm living but one day. Hemerobius, m.
A little worm breeding in the thorns and vines in the ſpring time, and eſpecially when the South-wind bloweth. Ips, f.
A little worm in the hand which cauſeth itching. Teredo, f.
A worm ingendring of carrion. Termes, termus, m.
A worm in fiſhes. Aſilus, m.
A diſeaſe among men called the wringing of the belly with worms. Vermina, tormina, n.
A diſeaſe among cattle called the bots. Verminatio, f.
Worm-eating of fruits or trees. Vermiculatio, caries.
Full of worms in the belly. Lumbricoſus, adj.
Full of worms. Verminoſus vermiculoſus.
A being full of worms. Vermiculatio.
A being worm-eaten. Crebra eroſio.
To grow worm-eaten. Vermicolor.
Full of worm-holes. Vermibus crebrò eroſus.
Worm-eaten. Cariоſus, eroſus vermibus.
A worm for a gun, to ſcoure it. Spira purgatrix.
Wormwood-wine. Abſynthytes.
Worm-ſeed. Camelina, ſemen antonicum.
Wormwood. Abſynthium.
Of wormwood, bitter as wormwood. Abſynthinus.
Worm. V. *Wear.*
To wax **worſe.** Inclino, in pejus prolabi.
To make worſe. Pejoro, detero.
To make worſe, or aggravate. Exaggero.
To ſhew it ſelf worſe or inferiour. Poſtero.
Made worſe. Exulceratus, p.
Worſe. Pejor, nequior, deterior.
perditior, adj.
Sickneſs growing worſe and worſe. Ingraveſcens valetudo.
Worſt. Peſſimus, deterrimus, poſtremus, extremus.
Worſe. Pejus, corruptiùs.
At the worſt. Ad extremum.
Worſe and worſe. Retro.
To worſhip. Veneror, adveneror, colo, adoro.
To worſhip greatly. Perveneror, adveneror.
To reward with honour and worſhip. Honeſto.
Worſhiped. Honoratus, veneratus, honeſtatus, p.
A worſhipper. Cultor, veneratur, adorator, m.
A worſhipper of Mars. Gradivicola, c. g.
Worſhip. Honeſtas, f. decus, n. nitor, dignitas, f. honos, ſplendor, amplitudo.
Your worſhip. Dignitas tua.
A worſhipping. Cultus, m. veneratio, adoratio, reverentia, f.
Worſhipping of God. Theoſebia, fœm.
Worſhipping of Idols. Idolatria, idolatria, f.
Worſhipping of bread. Artolatria. fœm.
That doth worſhip or honor. Venerabundus, adj.
Worſhipful. Venerabilis, auguſtus, honorificus, honoratus, ſplendidus, honeſtus, antiquus, adj.
Right or very worſhipful. Perhonorificus, adj.
More worſhipful. Honorificentior, adj.
Moſt worſhipful. Colendiſſimus, ampliſſimus.
Worſhipfully. Honoratè, honorificè, venerantèr, adv.
Wort of drink. Liquor cervisiæ incoctus.
To be **worth.** Valeo.
To be more worth. Prævaleo.
To be like worth. Æquivalco.
To be worthy. Merito, mereor.
To eſteem or think worthy. Digno, dignor.
Thought or accounted worthy. Dignatus, p.
Worthineſs. Dignitas, præſtantia, nobilitas, f.
Worth or quality. Meritum.
Worth or price. Valor.
Worth or honour. Dignitas.
Worth or eſtate. Cenſus.
Of worth. Locuples.
Perſons of worth. Viri ampliſſimi.
To the worth, or of equal worth. Æquivalens.
Worth the labor. Operæ pretium.
Defect or want of worth. Vilitas.
A thing of very little worth. Titivillitium, m.
Worthy. Dignus, meritus, meritiſſimus, adj.
Made worthy. Dignus reputatus.
Worthy of reward. Meritorius.
An act worthy of recompence, Meritum.
Well worthy. Perdignus, adj.
Little worth. Pervilis, nugalis, vilis, nugatorius, frivolus, adj. nullius momenti.
Farms are little worth. Jacent prætia prædiorum.
So worthy. Tantus, adj.
Worthily. Dignè, condignè, meritò, jurè, adv.
A wortwale of a nail. Redivum, neut.
The woof of cloth. Trama, f. licium, licia, ſubtegmen, n.
Woven. V. *Weave.*
Would. V. *Deſire, or will.*
Would to God. Ut, O, utinam, faxit Deus.
As one would. Expectatò.
To **wound.** Saucio, conſaucio, vulnero, convulnero, ſcobino, vulnus impingo vel infero, vulneribus confodio, ulcero, exciſo, ſtringo, *To wound to death.* Occido.
To be wounded to death. Occumbo.
To be wounded with a ſpear. Lanceo.
To wound ſore. Contrucido.
Wounded. Saucius, adj. fauciatus, vulneratus, convulneratus, ſcobinatus, percuſſus, ulceratus, ictus, læſus.
Extreamly wounded. Collaceratus.
A little wound. Vulnuſculum.
Wounded with a Javelin. Lanceatus, p.
Not wounded. Invulneratus.
A wound. Plaga, fœm. Vulnus, neut.
A wounder. Vulnerator.
Woundable. Vulnerabilis.
A wounding or hurting. Vulneratio. fauciatio, conſauciatio, f. percuſſus, m.
That woundeth. Vulnificus.
Full of wounds. Plagoſus, vulneroſus, plagioſus.
Pertaining to a wound. Vulnerarius, adj.
Wound up. V. *Wind.*
Wounts for pottage. Lachanum, olus.

W *ante* R.

To **wrack.** Affligere navem ad ſcopulos, navem confringere.
Wracked. Afflictus.
A wracker. Damnum faciens.
Wrack, id eſt, *ruine, violence.* Damnum, clades.
Wrack of a ſhip. Naufragium.
A wracking. Afflictio.
Wracking. Naufragus.
To **wrangle.** Altercо, cor; litigo, jurgo, rixor, tergiverſor.
A wrangler. Altercator, vitilitigator, m. calumniator, rixator, tergiverſator.
A wrangling. Altercatio, rixatio, litigatio, f. litigium, n. litigatus, maſc.
He that wrangleth, or wrangling. Litigioſus, rixoſus, jurgioſus.
Ever wrangling. Annus litium.
A wrangling petti-fogger. Vitilitigator, rabula.
To **wrap** *or intangle.* Irrctio, intrico, implico, induco, circumplico, involvo, nexo, ligo.
To wrap or fold in. Implico, implecto, circumplico.
To wrap in bands. Obſtringo.
To wrap or wind in. Intexo.
To wrap or bind in. Concludo cum accuſ.
To wrap together. Complico, convolvo, obvolvo, advolvo, contortuplico.
To wrap up. Alligo, colligo, ut colligare vulnera, devincio.
To wrap up many things together in one period. Devincere multa complexione una.
To wrap or intangle with others. Colligo.
To wrap or wind about. Circumplico, circumvolvo, convolvo.
To wrap or tie with laws. Legibus vincire, ligare.
To be wrapped or intangled. Circumretior, implicor, circumdor.
To be wrapped in the briars. Hæſito.
Wrapped about. Intortus, circumligatus.
Wrapped or intangled. Implicatus, involutus, illigatus, conſtrictus, impeditus
Wrapped or folded in. Involutus, implicitus, implicatus, implexus, tectus.
Wrapped in wool. Lanatus, p.
Wrapped together. Complicatus, obvolutus, p.
Wrapped in with nets. Circumretitus, p.
A wrapping or folding in. Implicatio, involutio.
That wherein a thing is wrapped, as the yolk of an egg within the white. Volva, f.
A wrapper. Involucrum.
Wrapping paper. Cuculus.
Wrappedly. Contortè, adv.
To **wraſtle.** Luctor, colluctor, illuctor, deluctor.
To wraſtle againſt. Obluctor, illuctor.
A wraſtler. Luctator, palæſtrita, maſc.
A great wraſtler. Athleta, athletes, m.
A wreſtler, or doer of exerciſe in a place covered from the Sun. Xyſticus, maſc.
A champion, or he that with hand, foot, and all other means, laboureth to caſt his adverſary. Pancratiaſtes, maſc.
He that doth anoint wraſtlers when they do wraſtle. Coniates.
The maſter of the wraſtlers who with oil ſhould anoint thoſe that wraſtle. Aliptes, m.
The maſter of the game of wraſtling, that teacheth to wraſtle. Gymnaſta, gymnaſtes, m.
The art of wraſtling. Athletica, f.
A wraſtling. Lucta, luctatio, colluctatio, luctamen, palæſtra, f.
A wraſtling place. Palæſtra, Hermathena, f. Xyſtus, m.
The reward of wraſtling. Bravium, brabium, n.
The place where young men wraſtle and exerciſe themſelves. Ephebium n.
Pertaining to wraſtling. Paleſtricus, athleticus, adj.
Wraſtler like. Palæſtricè, pancraticè, adv.
Wrath. Indignatio. V. *Anger.*
To be or wax wrath. Succenſeo.
To drive or move into wrath. Irrito.
Vehement wrath. Stomachus.
Wrathful. Iracundus.
Wrathfully. Iracundè.
To **wreak.** Ulciſcor, vindico.
Wreakful. Ultor, vindex.
To **wreath** *about.* Contorqueo, intorqueo. V. *To wreſt.*
Wreathed. Obtortus, plexus.
A wreathing. Contortio, convolutio, f.
A wreath. Serтum, corona.
A little wreath. Corolla.
Wreaths. Voluræ, rum.
A wreath or roll that women wear on their heads to carry milk, water, or ſuch like. Arculum, n.
Little wreaths made of leaves put on the heads of images in the temple. Struppi, m.
A wreath of bread. Apinata, f.
A **wreck** *on the Sea.* Vide *Shipwrack.*
To wreek, as to wreak ones anger Evomere iram.
A wrench. Luxatio.
To **wreſt,** *wreath, or wrinch.* Torqueo, detorqueo, contorqueo, intorqueo, obtorquo, inflecto, defleeto.
To wreſt or wring from one by force or deceit. Extorqueo, abſtorqueo, exprimo, exculpo, extrico, obtorqueo, excalpo, excudo.
To wreſt or wreath aſide. Diſtorqueo, detorqueo.
To wreſt maliciouſly. Perverto.
So wreſted. Violatus.
Wreſted. Tortus, intortus, contortus, obtortus, p. tortilis.
Wreſted very much. Prætortus.
Wreſted ſomewhat or a little. Contortulus.
Wreſted from. Extortus, expreſſus, p.
Not wreſted. Incontortus.
A wreſter. Contortor.
A wreſter from. Extortor.
A wreſter back. Retortor.

A mali-

A malicious wreſter. Perverſor.
A wreſting. Detortio, contortio, extortio, tortio, expreſſio, f.
A wreſting back. Retortio.
A wreſting from. Extortio.
A malicious wreſting. Perverſio.
A wreſting aſide. Diſtortio.
The wreſting of a ſinew. Ganglium, neut.
The wreſt or end of the bone in the arm. Carpus, m.
A wreſt to tune with. Plectrum, pecten.
To wreſtle. V. *wraſtle.*
A **wretch.** Miſer, perditus.
Wretchedneſs. Miſeria, ærumna.
Wretched or miſerable. Miſer, ærumnoſus, miſellus, miſerabilis, miſerandus.
Wretchedly. Miſerè, calamitosè, miſeriter, miſerabiliter, adv
Wrie *or crooked.* Limus, diſtortus, curvus.
Somewhat awry. Curvulus, limulus.
A wrying. Obtortio.
Wrily. Obliquè.
A wry-mouth. Rictus.
A wry-neck. Torquilla.
To **wriggle** *like a ſerpent,* Sinuo. *Wriggled.* Sinuatus.
A wriggling. Sinuatio.
A wright. Faber.
To **wrimple.** Criſpo.
A wrimple in the face of one that laughs. Gelaſinus.
Wrimpled. Criſpatus.
A wrimpling. Criſpatio.
To wrinch. Luxo, contorqueo, convello.
A wrinch. Luxatio.
Wrinched. Luxatus, eluxatus, luxus.
A wrinching, i. Convulſio.
To wrincle, or make wrincles. Rugo, corrugo, irrugo.
To take away wrincles. Erugo, rugas tollo.
Wrinkled. Rugatus, rugoſus, capcratus, ſtriatus, contractus, contortus, criſpatus, p. criſpus, adj.
A taking away of wrincles. Erugatio, f.
A wrincle. Ruga, plica.
A little wrinkle. Rugula, f.
Certain ſtreeks or wrinkles that appear in the face of him that laugheth. Gelaſinus, m.
A wrinkling. Corrugatio, contractio.
One that is full of wrinkles. Rugoſus, rugatus.
To wring. Stringo, aſtringo, interſtringo, premo, arcto, obtorqueo.
To wring hard. Conſtringo, perſtringo, opprimo, comprimo.
To wring by force or deceit. Vide *Wreſt.*
To wring like the collick. Vermino.
Wrung or hard wringed. Obſtrictus, compreſſus.
A wringing. Torſio, f.
To have a wringing in the belly with worms. Vermino.
A wringing or fretting in the belly. Tormina, vermina, n. verminatio, f. torſiones ſtomachi, volvulus, dyſenteria, m.
The pain and wringing in the guts, called Iliaca paſſio. Dolor iliacus, ileos, ileus, cordapſus, m.
One that hath the wringing in the guts. Torminoſus, adj.
That which cauſeth the wringing in the guts. Torminalis, adj.
The wriſt. Carpus.
The wriſt-band. Brachiale, armilla.
A **writ.** Breve, libellus.
The return of a writ. Certificatorium.
The holy writ. Sacra ſcriptura.
To write. Scribo, conſcribo, exaro, peraro, pingo, ſigno.
To write verſes in leaves. Mandare foliis carmina.
To write in or upon. Inſcribo, imprimo.
To write fair. Literas pingere, exarare.
To write ill or amiſs. Literas ſcalpere.
To write together. Conſcribo, conſcribello.
To tell one how, or what he ſhall write. Dicto.
To write through or at large. Præſcribo, peraro.
To write before. Præſcribo.
To write in tables. Intabulo.
To write by candle-light. Lucubro, elucubro, elucubror, evigilo; ut, evigilare aliquod opus.
To write often. Scriptito.
To write more to. Aſcribo, appingo.
To write between. Interſcribo.
To write or make a book. Compono.
To write over. Superſcribo.
To write an anſwer. Reſcribo.
To write out a copy. Deſcribo, tranſcribo, exſcribo.
To have a deſire to write. Scripturio.
To put in writing. Memoriæ aliquid prodo, ſcriptis mando, literis trado, chartis illino.
Written. Scriptus, conſcriptus, exaratus, peraratus, p. peragraphicus, adj.
Written fair. Pictus, concinnè deſcriptus.
Written over. Superſcriptus, ſuprascriptus, p.
Written out. Deſcriptus, excriptus, p.
Written upon. Inſcriptus, p.
A writer. Scriptor, perſcriptor, maſc.
A quick or ſhort writer. Notarius, maſc.
A faſt writer. Excriptor, m.
A book-writer. Librarius, bibliographus.
A true writer. Orthographus.
A falſe writer. Pſeudographus.
He that writeth a mans words even as he ſpeaketh them. Exceptor.
He that writeth on his knees. Grammatocyphon.
He that inditeth to another a thing to be written. Dictator, m.
They that write pleas, and cauſes in the Law. Logographi, m.
One that writeth books of reckoning. Scripturarius, m.
The art of ſhort-writing. Scripturа, f.
A writing. Scriptus, m. ſcriptum, n. ſcriptio, conſcriptio, præſcriptio, literatura, manus, f.
The act of writing. Scriptio.
A writing back. Reſcriptio.
An untrue kind of writing, called alſo Soloeciſmus. Scribligo, ſtrebligo.
Like writing. Homographia, f.
The right form of writing. Orthographia.
A counterfeit or falſe writing. Pſeudographia.
An eaſe in writing where the words do not anſwer one to another. Anacoluthus, m.
A writing underneath. Subſcriptio. fœm.
A thing written by another mans inſtruction. Dictamen, n.
A thing put in writing. Perſcriptum, n.
Writings. Memoriæ, literæ.
A kind of writing downwards, as now we write towards the left hand. Tapocon, tempocon, vel taempocon, n.
It is written falſe. Plaſtographtum.
That which is written over and by

the ſides of that which is blotted out. Superinductio, f.
A will or action. Diploma, n. formula.
Not written. Agraphus, m.
Wholly written with his name from whom it was ſent. Holographicus, adj.
Belonging to writing. Scriptorius, adj.
That may be written. Scriptilis.
Ufe or medication in poliſhing of thoſe things which are written. Graphicé.
To **writh.** V. *To wreath.*
To writh the mouth in mocking. Valgio, os diſtorqueo.
The writhing of the mouth in mockery. Valgia.
A thing writhen. Torta.
Wry-mouthed men. Miriones.
To **wrong,** *or do wrong or injury.* Injurior, lædo, malefacio, violo.
Put to wrong. Circumventus, part.
Wronged violently. Violatus, oppreſſus.
A wrong doer. Oppugnator, violator, m.
Wrongs. Injuria, f. maleficium, probrum, n.
A wronging. Violatio, f.
Open wrong. Vis manifeſta.
Wrongfull. Injurius, adj.
That doth wrong. Injurius, injuriоſus, adj.
Wrongfully. Injuriè, injuſtè, falsò, perperàm, immeritò.
Moſt wrongfully. Immeritiſſimò, adv.
Wrought. V. *To work.*
Wrung. V. *wring.*
Wyte. V. *blame.*
The wythers of an horſe. Suffragines.

Y *ante* A.

A **Yard** *to meaſure with.* Virga, f.
Half a yard. Seſquipes, f.
A yard or rod of a Geometrician. Radius, m.
A yard or court of any houſe. Penetrale, penetral, n. area, aula, fœm.
A yard laid. Virgula.
A Yard or open place where cattel or poultry is kept. Chors.
A mans yard. Veretrum, n. embolus, coles, caulis, penis.
A Sail-yard. Antenna.
Yarn. Penſa, orum; ſtamen, lana neta, lana facta.
A bottom of yarn. Glomus, orbis, maſc.
Yarn-winding blades. V. *Blades.*
The yarn beam of a weaver. Jugum.
To yave like a dog. Hirrio.
A yawing. Hirritus.
Yate. V. *Gate.*
A Yeſpin or handful. Vola.
To yawn or gape as one doth after or for want of ſleep. Oſcito, oſcitor, hiſco.
Yawning for lack of, or want of ſleep, or after ſleep. Oſcitans, part.
A yawning. Oſcitatio, f. oſcitatus, m. oſcitamen, n.
A fault or impediment that will not ſuffer a man to ſtay from yawning often. Oſcedo, f.

Y *ante* E.

Ye. Vos.
Yea. Ità, ſanè, etiàm, imò, rectè, adv.
Yea marry, yea truly. Scilicet, quippe, quidni, maximè, adv.
Yea rather. Quin potius.
A **year.** Annus, tempus annale, vertumnus, m.
The year of Jubile, or releaſing, which happeneth every fiftieth year. Jubilæus, m.
A year and half. Sexquiannus.
The day that maketh the leap year. Biſſextus, biſextus, m. exſuperſcalmus, vel intercalaris dies.
That which returneth every fifth year. Penteris.
The leap year. Intercalaris, embolismalis, biſſextilis, biſſextilis annus.
The four ſeaſons of the year. Cardines temporum.
The ſpace of a year. Annus, per annum.
The ſpace of two years. Biennium, vel bienne ſpatium.
The ſpace of three years. Triennium.
The ſpace of four years. Quadriennium.
The ſpace of five years. Quinquennium, luſtrum, n. Olympias.
The ſpace of ſix years. Sexennium, n.
The ſpace of ſeven years. Septennium, n.
The ſpace of eight years. Octennium, n.
The ſpace of nine years. Novennium, n.
The ſpace of ten years. Decennium, n.
That is done yearly, or every year at a certain time. Solemnis, annuis, anniverſarius, adj.
That is done every two years. Biennalis, adj.
That is done every three years. Triennalis, triennicus, adj.
That is done every four years, &c. Quadriennalis, quinquennalis, ſexennalis, ſeptennalis, octennalis, novennalis, decennalis.
One year old. Anniculus, annotinus, hornus, hornotinus. adj.
Two years old. Bimus, biennis, adj.
Almoſt two years. Bimulus, adj.
Of three years old. Trimus, triennis, adj.
Of four years old. Quadrimus, quadriennis.
Almoſt four years old. Quadrimulus, adj.
Of five years old, &c. Quinquennis, &c. ſexennis, ſeptennis, octennis, novenuis, decennis, biluſtris; ut, Bellum biluſtre. *A ten years war.*
Well in years. Grandior.
Of or belonging to a year. Annalis, annarius, annualis, annuarius.
Of this year. Hornus, hornotinus, adj.
Of half a year. Semeſtris, adj.
Yearly, or by the year. Quotannis, annuatim, adv.
To **yearn.** Viſceribus commoveri, mœreor, cupio, dolco.
A Yearning. Deſiderium.
Yeat. V. *Barm.*
Yeld. V. *Yield.*
To **yell** *or cry out.* Ejulo, ululo; V. *Roar.*
A yelling. Ululatus, plangor.
A yelling out. Ejulatio, f. ejulatus, m.
Yelk. V. *Yolk.*
To make yellow. Rufo, rutilo.
To be yellow of colour like gold. Aureſco, flaveo, fulveo.
To wax yellow of a Golden colour. Flaveſco, rutileſco.
Waxing or being yellow. Flaveſcens, rutileſcens.
Yellowneſs. Flavedo, f.
Yellow earth found in mines of gold and ſilver. Sandaracha.
Yellow amber. Sualternicum, n.
Yellow, or one that hath yellow hair. Rufus, adj.

Yellow

Yellow cloth or silk. Flammea.
Yellow of colour. V. *Colour.*
Yellowish. Subflavus.
The yellows. Ictèris, idis.
To **yelp** *as a fox or a dog doth.* Gannio.
A yelping. Gannitio, gannitus.
A **Yeoman.** Paganus, homo plebeius.
A yeoman of the Guard. Satelles, latero, lateranus, prætorianus.
A yeoman of the Stirrop. Strator.
Yeomandry. Gens rusticorum, ingenuorum.
A **yerk.** Ictus verberis, plaga, verber.
To yerk. Cædo.
To yerk behind. Calcitro.
A yerker out. Sternax.
Yes. Itá.
Yesterday. Heri, herè, dies hesternus.
Of yesterday. Hesternus.
Yestrnight. Nocte proximâ.
Yet, *as yet, till this time.* Adhuc, etiamnum, etiam nunc, dum, etiam dum, hactenus.
Scarce yet. Vix dum.
Not yet. Nondum.
Yet for all that, yet nevertheless. Tamen, attamen, veruntamen, nihilominus.
But yet. Attamen, atqui.
And yet. Atque.
Not yet. Ne nunc quidem.
A **yew** *sheep.* Ovis fœmella, agna.
An old yew having lately yeaned. Adafia.
To **yex** *or sob often.* Singultio.
Yexing. Singultiens, p.
A yexing. Singultus, m. hecta.
In yexing, or after the fashion of the hicket. Singultim, adv.
To **yield out.** Dedo, trado, dico, concedo.
To yield himself. Se dedere, tradere, manus dare.
To yield himself to ones tuition. Se alicui in clientelam dicare.
To yield the praise of eloquence to one. Primas alicui in dicendo partes concedere.
To yield or bring forth as the earth. Reddo, effundo, fundo, suggero.
To yield or pay. Reddo.
To yield or render up. Prodo, dedo.
To yield up or resign. V. *Surrender.*
To yield an account. Reddere, dictare, referre, vel dare rationem, calculum ponere.
To yield or give over, neut. Cedo, concedo, pareo, succumbo.
To yield or give over his right. De jure suo cedere.
To yield from. Decedo.
To yield or give up the ghost. Exhalo, expiro, effio spiritum.
To yield as stones do in moist weather. Sudo.
Yielded. Concessus.
Yielded up. Redditus, deditus, n.
A yielding. Cessio, deditio, concessio, f.
A yielding again. Restitutio.
That yieldeth it self to another. Dedititius, adj.
Yieldable. Sequax, cereus.
Yinch. V. *Inch.*
An yinkling. Subauditus, m.
Yode. Ibat.
To **yoke.** Jugo.
To yoke to. Adjugo, conjugo, adjungo.
To bring under the yoke. Subjugo, sub jugum mittere.
Brought under the yoke. Subjugatus.
To unyoke. Sejungo, disjungo.
Yoked. Jugatus, p. jugatorius, jugalis, adj.
Yoaked together. Conjugus, adj. conjugatus, p.
Yoked or coupled side by side. Bijugis, bijugus; ex bis & jugum, adj.
Horses yoked together. Bijuges equi.
Yoked to one only. Unijugus.
A yoke. Jugum.
He that yoketh. Jugarius, subjugator, m.
A yoking. Jugatio, conjugatio, subjugatio.
A yoke for a hog or other beast. Numella, f.
A yoke of oxen, or a couple like in greatnes. Juges.
Six yoked in a team. Sejuges, sejugi.
A thing that fasteneth or coupleth like a yoke. Jugamentum, n.
That was never yoked. Non passus jugum, intactus.
Without yoke. Dejugus, adj.
Belonging to the yoke. Jugalis.
Accustomed to the yoke. Subjugis, subjugalis, adj.
The **yolk** *of an egg.* V. *Egg.*
To be or wax **young.** Juvenesco.
To wax young again as children do. Repubesco, reviresco, annos primos recolligo.
To play a youthful part. Juvenor.
To come up younger. Pullulo, pullulasco.
To be great with young. Prægno, gravesco.
To bring forth young. Pario.
To get with young. Gravido.
To be youthful. Adolescenturio.
A young man, younker or youth. Adolescens, adolescentulus, juvenis, c. g. vesticeps.
A youngling. Novitius.
A young woman. Adolescentula.
Young ones. Fœtus, partus, proles.
A young man or woman about twelve or fourteen years old, which hath no hair. Impubes, impuber, impubis.
Very young. Peradolescens.
A young bearded man. Barbatulus.
The young of any thing. Filii.
A young beginner. Tyro, initiatus, masc.
Lusty or flourishing youth. Acme.
A very young souldier or beginner. Tyrunculus.
The young of all beasts. Catulus.
The young of any living thing except man. Pullus, pullulus.
A being with young. Prægnatio.
Young. Juvenilis, juvenis, com. adj. infans, c. g. parvus, tener, adj. nascens, p.
Very young. Juvenculus, tenellus, novellus, adj.
Big with young. Fœtus, consœtus, prægnans, gravidus, adj.
Younger. Junior, juvenilior, minor natu, minor, adj.
Youth. Juventus.
A youth. V. *Young man.*
Youthful. Juvenilis, adj.
In his youth. Incunte ætate.
Youthfully, youngly, lustily. Juveniliter, adj.
Youngly. Tenerè, teneriter.
You. Vos.
Your own selves. Vosmetipsi.
Your. Vester.
Of your own. Tuopte.
Of yore. Quondam.
Youth. V. *Young.*
It **yreth me.** Tædet me.
Yrksome. Amarus.
Yrksomeness. Tædium.
Yule, i. e. Festum nativitatis.

Z *ante* E.

TO *have* **Zeal,** *or great desire to a thing.* Zelo, -lor.
Zeal or great love. Zelus.
A Zealot. Zelota, zelotes.
Zealous. Zelopus, zelo fervidus, accensus, inflammatus.
Zealously. Fervidè.
Zedoary or wormseed. Zadura vel zedoaria.
The Zenith. Zenith, punctum verticale.

Z *ante* O.

The Zodiack, a circle in heaven wherein are the twelve signs. Zodiacus, signifer, m.
A Zone. Zona.

FINIS.

LEXICON PHILOLOGICUM, ET DICTIONARIUM ETYMOLOGICUM.

IN QUO

Voces Latinæ tum Puræ tum Barbaræ

Et quàm multa *Vocabula Anglicana* ex Originibus declarantur:

Dictiones HEBRÆÆ, GRÆCÆ, Syntaxísq; singularum Vocum adjiciuntur:

VOCES cognatæ Significationis discriminantur:

Cumplurima AUTHORUM Loca difficiliora enodantur:

PHRASES, ADAGIA, FORMULÆ,

Plurimáque Venerandæ Antiquitatis Monumenta attexuntur:

Radices GRÆCÆ LINGUÆ cum suis ETYMOLOGIIS intexuntur:

Syllabarum Quantitates perquam accuratè affiguntur.

Et ne quid desit,

PROPRIA NOMINA,

Et FABULÆ cum suis MYTHOLOGIIS,

Nec non & VOCABULARIUM ANGLICO-LATINUM

Copiosissimum, & Perfectissimum subnectuntur.

Summo Studio & Labore

THOMÆ de SACRA-QUERCU.

LONDINI:

Excudebat *Guliel. Rawlins.* MDCLXXVII.